

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY .

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY .

## CONTENTS

- O. 1. London Gazette
- O. 2. Appointment      options, Leave, etc
- O. 3. Gallier's
- O. 4. Recruiting      Class Composition
- O. 5. Furlough      nks ..
- O. 6. Pension claim      ril, 1920, in  
    respect of      the per-  
    personnel employe
- O. 7. Floor space of all      dian  
    troops in the pla ..
- O. 8. Wearing of Orders, Dec  
    service dress by retired
- O. 9. Books—Loose leaf binders  
    E-4 and amendments to the  
    Ordnance books, 1924—Dist
- O. 9-I Books—Handbook of the B. L.  
    Howitzer Mk. I on Mk I Travel.  
    1924
- O. 9-II Books—Amendments to Clothing Regulations  
    (Homs). 1922
- ANCE Army Rifle Association (Home)





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY .

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

5th January 1925.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
O 1. London Gazettes . . . . .	2
O 2. Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 76 . . . . .	2
O 3. Gwallior Cup Competition . . . . .	2—4
O 4. Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition . . . . .	4
O 5. Furlough and Leave—Indian ranks . . . . .	5
O 6. Pension claims arising after 1st April, 1920, in respect of casualties occurring among the personnel employed in Iraq . . . . .	5
O 7. Floor space of single men's barracks for Indian troops in the plains . . . . .	6
O 8. Wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals with service dress by retired officers, etc . . . . .	6
O 9. Books—Loose leaf binders for Sections II-3 and E-4 and amendments to the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924—Distribution of — . . . . .	6—8
A O 9-I. Books—Handbook of the B L 6 inch 26 cwt. Howitzer Mk. I on Mk I Travelling Carriage, 1924 . . . . .	8—10
A O 9-II. Books—Amendments to Clothing Regulations, Part I (H.M.S.O. 1922) . . . . .	10
STICE Army Rifle Association (Home) . . . . .	39

I A O. 3  
5th Jan  
1925

Marks—

From orders to first round 50  
(Standard time to be fixed by the Camp Commandant)

For accuracy (on each target) 50  
Time allowed 1st target—from action 2 minutes

Time allowed 2nd target—from order 1 minute

Time allowed 3rd target—from order 1 minute

Accuracy judged by final burst of fire in each target Full marks if M P I within 10 of line and 50 yards range of the target

Deduct 5 marks for every subsequent 10 error in line

Deduct 5 marks for every subsequent 50 yards error in range

TOTAL 200

To be followed by recording Zero line  
Any target to be chosen

Guns to be tested after Zero lines have been recorded

Marks—

Procedure 50  
Accuracy of lines 100

5 marks to be deducted for each round used above the following number (including the round of battery fire to check)

6 gun battery 22 rounds

4 gun battery 16 rounds

2 gun battery 10 rounds

Each error of 5 m line on checking deduct 5 marks (i.e. No 1 5 RT No 2, 10 RT No 3, 15 RT No 4, 20 RT 20 marks deducted)

3 *Remark*—In the case of a battery having its sections equipped with different armament, e.g., 18 pounders and 15" howitzers, the practices will

be carried out by each section independently. Sections will be allotted a proportion of the total marks allowed and the results obtained by sections added together to form the battery total. **I.A.O. 3.**  
**5th Jan.**  
**1925.**

4. *Ammunition.*—The practices will take place with a portion of the annual allotment of practice ammunition.

5. *Supervision.*—All practices will take place under the direct supervision of a regular field battery commander (major) who will be detailed by Command Headquarters and who will send in his report and markings to Command Headquarters. His decision on all matters connected with the competition shall be final.

6. *Permanent Staff.*—No officer, non-commissioned officer or man of the permanent staff of the brigade or battery may be employed in any capacity during the competition.

7 The competition will take place between October 1st and April 1st and the cup will be held by the winning battery for one year. The first competition will take place in 1924-25.

8. The results of the competition will be forwarded by Command Headquarters to the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters, India, Simla, who will notify the result in India Army Orders.

**Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition.** **I.A.O. 4.**  
With reference to India Army Order No. 846 of 1921, as amended by India Army Order No. 1012 of 1924, under Camel Transport Companies after 16 C. T. T. Company, insert the following :—  
**A.O. 244**  
**A.G.C.**

- |                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| No. 45 C. T. Coy.<br>(L. E.). | 1 troop P. M.'s Trans-Jhelum<br>(other than Mussalis, Julahas or Mirasis). |
|                               | 1 troop of Baluchis, Quetta District.                                      |
| No. 47 C. T. Coy.<br>(L. E.). | 1 troop of P. M.'s Trans-Jhelum (other than Mussalis, Julahas or Mirasis). |
|                               | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>12</sub> Troop Baluchis, Quetta District.              |
|                               | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>12</sub> Troop Brahuis.                                |
|                               | <sup>1</sup> / <sub>12</sub> Troop Ghalzais.                               |

**IAO 5** Furlough and Leave—Indian ranks—Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended as follows —  
**5th Jan 1925**

A 130543  
 A G 11

"Para. 353—In the statement of exceptions to the general rule regarding the grant of furlough and leave to India ranks, insert the following after the item "Remount Squadron," which was inserted by the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924 —

Corps (1)	Season (2)	Months (3)	No of furloughs (4)
All schools of Instruction	All the year		At the discretion of the Commandant Schools

1 The necessary correction will appear in the January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925

**IAO. 6** Pension 1920, in  
 A 130547 respect of personnel  
 A 130548 employed, claims  
 in respect units on  
 deputation duty the C M A  
 in whose area the unit concerned is stationed at  
 the time of casualty

**Technical Directorates**—Pension claims relating to casualties in Works Directorates, Inland Water Transport and other Technical Directorate units will be dealt with by the C M A, S C and Poona District in consultation with the F C M A, Poona

**Civil and other Directorates**—Pension claims relating to casualties occurring among the personnel employed under Iraqi Civil Directorates, including Railways will be dealt with by the Pensions Officer, Baghdad

Casualties owing to a disease which originated prior to 1st April, 1920, will be disposed of with reference to the date of the origin of the disease and not with reference to the date of actual casualty

Floor space of single men's barracks for Indian troops in the plains.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1050 of 1924. **I.A.O. 7.**  
**5th Jan. 1924.**

Attention is drawn to the prevalence of respiratory diseases amongst Indian troops. **Z/1222**  
**D.M.S.-5.**

The principal factors in the causation of these diseases are overcrowding, insufficient ventilation, and chill

Steps will therefore be taken to ensure—

- (1) that no overcrowding is permitted in barracks, etc., and that each man has the authorised cubic space,
- (2) that beds are not closer together than 6 feet centre to centre. (In the case of old barracks this may have to be modified),
- (3) that free ventilation is maintained.

Wearing of Orders, Decorations and Medals with service dress by retired officers, etc.—Army Council Instruction No. 653 of 1924, republished as an Annexure to this Order, is hereby made applicable to India. **I.A.O. 8.**  
**56037**  
**Q.M.G.-10-A.**

Books.—Reference Army Instructions (India) Nos. 844, 992 and 1124 of 1924; "Loose leaf binders for Sections H-3 and E-4 of, and amendments to, the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924" will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, as under:— **I.A.O. 9.**  
**56963**  
**Q.10.**

2. Section A. I. of the above Vocabulary has already been distributed on this scale.

3. Indents need not be submitted.

	COPIES.
Quartermaster General in India	2
Master General of Supply	15
Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores	20
Headquarters—	
Northern and Southern Commands (for D. D. O. S.)	3 each.
Districts (for D. A. D. O. S.)	2 "

L.A.O. 9  
5th Jan  
1925

Col B 9.

Commandant, Small Arms School, Pichmarhi	2
Chief Ordnance Officer—	
Aden	9
Allahabad	20
Ketozapote	20
Kurkee	26
Madras	15
Quetta	25
Rangoon	10
Rawalpindi	32
Ordnance Officer, Ordnance Depot—	
Agra	6
Bombay	3
Fort William	8
Karachi	6
Lahore	2
Chemical Inspector, I O D	1
Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing	10
Inspectors of—	
Ammunition	1
Gun Carriages and Vehicles	2
Guns and Rifles	3
Ordnance Machinery	1 each
Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Dum Dum	1
Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore	1
Superintendent—	
Ammunition Factory, Kurkee	2
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum	2
Cordite Factory	3
Gun Carriage Factory	5
Gun and Shell Factory	3
Harness and Saddlery Factory	6
Metal and Steel Factory	2
Rifle Factory . . . . .	5

COPIES.

I.A.O. 9.  
5th Jan.  
1925.

## Accountant—

Accounts Branch, Arsenal Allahabad	4
Accounts Branch, Arsenal Ferozepore	4
Accounts Branch, Arsenal Kikee .	4
Accounts Branch, Arsenal Madras .	4
Accounts Branch, Arsenal Quetta .	4
Accounts Branch, Arsenal Rangoon	4
Accounts Branch, Arsenal Rawalpindi . . . . .	4
Accounts Branch, Ordnance Depôt, Agia . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Ordnance Depôt, Bombay . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Ordnance Depôt, Cawnpore . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Ordnance Depôt, Fort William . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Ordnance Depôt, Karachi . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Clothing Depôt, Madras . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Clothing Depôt, Peshawar . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Clothing Depôt, Quetta . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Clothing Depôt, Rawalpindi . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, Clothing Depôt, Shahjahanpore . . . . .	2
Accounts Branch, care of C. I. S. C., Cawnpore . . . . .	4

Books.—Reference Army Instruction (India) I.A.O. 9-L  
 No. 1105 of 1924. Copies of the "Handbook of 2883  
 the B. L. 6-in. 26 cwt. Howitzer Mk. I on Mk. I — Q-10.  
 "Traveling Carriage, 1921" may be demanded from

**I.A.O 9-1** the Manager, Government of India Central Publications Branch Calcutta on the following scale —  
**5th Jan**  
**1925**

	Corn
Chief of the General Staff (for M. G. R. A.)	1
Master General of Supply	1
Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores	2
High A. Brigade Headquarters	1 each
Pack Brigade Headquarters, H. A.	1 "
Field Divisional Headquarters R. A.	1
Medium Brigade Headquarters, H. A.	2
Medium Batteries (armed with B. L. gun 26 cent. H. withers)	20
School of Artillery (India)	20
Royal Artillery Training Centre	1
Proof and Experimental Officer, Ballistics	2
Inspector of—	
Armaments	1
Gun and Rifle	2
Gun Carriages and Vehicles	2
Ordnance Machinery	1
Assistant Inspector of Armaments and Data Data	1
Headquarters of Districts (for D. A. D. O. S.)	1
Arms and—	
Allahabad	3
Benares	15
Bikaner	3
Malwa	3
Quetta	12
Barrack	3
Rawalpindi	10
Ordnance Depots—	
Aden	1
Agra	2
Bombay	2



## Ordnance Depôts—

COPIES.

I.A.O. 9-I.  
5th Jan.  
1925.

Fort William . . . . . 2

Karachi . . . . . 2

## Superintendent—

Metal and Steel Factory . . . . . 1

Cordite Factory . . . . . 1

Harness and Saddlery Factory . . . . . 1

Gun and Shell Factory . . . . . 1

Gun Carriage Factory . . . . . 1

Ammunition Factory, Kirkee . . . . . 1

Books.—Reference Army Instruction (India) I.A.O. 9-II.  
No 1078 of 1924. "Amendments to Clothing  
Regulations, Part I (Home), 1922" (issued with ~~55375~~  
Army Orders for February and May 1924), will ~~Q.510.~~  
be distributed by the Manager, Government of India  
Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on the scales  
given in India Army Order 721-I of 1924.

2 Indents will not be submitted.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General**Adjutant General in India.*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 2  
OF 1925

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India*

LIST No 76

**Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters**

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

0-092

M 5 1

Colonel J C Loch, Kumaon Rifles, to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel H C Duncan, DSO, OBE, Indian Army, on leave Dated 8th December 1924

09 39

M 1

Lieutenant Colonel F D Broughton, Royal Engineers to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Colonel C C H Hogg, CMG, British Service on leave Dated 18th November 1924

Lieutenant Colonel C Hudson, CIE, DSO, IMS, to be officiating Deputy Director, Medical Services in India, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel A A Gibbs, IMS, proceeded on leave Dated 1th December 1924

Lieutenant Colonel A W M Harvey, IMS to be officiating Director, Medical Organization for War, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C Hudson, CIE, DSO, IMS appointed officiating Deputy Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters Dated 4th December 1924

01 08

M 5 1

Major H D M Stevenson OBE, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Transport, Quarter Master General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major E D T Metcalfe, MC Indian Army Service Corps, on leave Dated 24th October 1924

## Commands, Districts, etc.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. R. S. Gervers, C.I.E., 0655-41  
British Service, to be Chief Engineer, Northern M.S.-1.  
Command. Dated 13th December 1924.

Major C. L. Andrewes, M.C., 03129  
Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers, to be Brigade M.S.-1.  
Major, Delhi, Independent Brigade Area, vice  
Major G. B. Howell, M.C., 19th King George's Own  
Lancers, vacated. Dated 1st December 1924.

Major (Local Lieutenant-Colonel) P. Z. Paulson, 03132  
O.B.E., Royal Corps of Signals, to be Commandant, M.S.-2.  
Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.  
Dated 24th November 1924.

Major L. H. Morse, M.C., Indian Signal Corps, 03182  
to be Chief Signal Officer, Eastern Command, vice M.S.-1.  
Major P. Z. Paulson, O.B.E., Royal Corps of Sig-  
nals, vacated. Dated 24th November 1924.

Major F. H. F. Horner, M.C., 03508  
Bombay Pioneers to be Instructor, Small Arms M.S.-1.  
School, Pachmarhi, vice Major E. W. Burdett, M.C.,  
4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, vacated. Dated  
8th December 1924.

Major A. C. Munro, M.D., Indian Medical Ser- 17832  
vice, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Ser- D.V.S.-1.B  
vices (Sanitary), Lahore District, vice Major A. C.  
Hammond-Searle, M.C., M.B., Royal Army Medi-  
cal Corps, vacated. Dated 22nd November 1924.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 977, 2/1064  
dated 27th November 1924, notifying the appoint- D.M.S.-1.B  
ment of Major J. A. Manifold, D.S.O., M.B., Royal  
Army Medical Corps, as Specialist in Prevention of  
Diseases, Poona District, Poona, for "dated the  
16th October 1924" read "Dated the 1st November  
1924".

Major H. McCredy, R.A., to be Chief Ordnance 23212  
Officer, Allahabad, with effect from 20th November Q.V.G.-2  
1924, vice Lieut.-Col. F. M. Murray, R.A., vacated.

Captain W. D. Porter, 03222  
2nd Battalion, 9th Jat M.S.-1.  
Regiment (The Mooltan Battalion), to be Assistant  
Instructor, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, vice  
Captain D. R. Adams, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th  
Jat Regiment (Light Infantry), vacated. Dated  
8th December 1924.

03701

M. &amp; L.

Lieutenant W F Lant, Army Educational Corps, to be officiating Instructor, British Wing, The Army School of Education, India, Belgaum, *vice* Captain F Wien Army Educational Corps, on leave Dated 8th October 1924

**Regimental—Indian Army.**

*1st Punjab Regiment*

*10th Battalion*

Major C E Daly, Company Commander, 5th Battalion, is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain B E C Plowden vacated Dated 10th September 1924

*3rd Madras Regiment*

*11th Battalion*

*(Territorial)*

Captain R D P Bates, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 30th November 1924

*4th Bombay Grenadiers*

*10th Battalion*

Lieutenant J I Lee, Company Officer, 4th Battalion, to be temporary Quartermaster to fill an existing vacancy Dated 21st November 1924

*5th Mahratta Light Infantry*

*11th Battalion*

*(Territorial)*

Captain D H Tapp, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 24th November 1924

*11th Sikh Regiment*

*4th Battalion*

0739

M. &amp; L.

Major S E Aptnorp, D S O, Second in Command, 10th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C R Lyall appointed Commandant Dated 7th December 1924

*11th Sikh Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

Major M. Wace, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs), to be Second in Command, *vice* Major S. E. Apthorp, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 7th December 1924.

*1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs).*

Captain J. A. McLaren, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major M. Wace, transferred. Dated 7th December 1924.

★ *13th Frontier Force Rifles.*

*10th Battalion.*

Lieutenant Bakhshi Chand, I.D.S.M., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 4th August 1924.

*11th Punjab Regiment.**3rd Battalion.*

Major H. A. Murray, Second in Command, 5th Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. Smith, retired. Dated 19th April 1924.

0742  
M.S.J.

*16th Punjab Regiment.**2nd Battalion.*

Major K. McLeod, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 24th November 1924.

★ Captain R. B. Deedes, O.B.E., M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major K. McLeod, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 24th November 1924.

*3rd Battalion.*

Major K. E. Kirkpatrick, Second-in-Command, 10th Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. P. Cochran, transferred. Dated 2nd August 1924.

Captain P. G. Westmacott, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 10th December 1924.

Captain A C Jackson, Company Officer, to be  
Company Commander, *vice* Major T R Wells, M C,  
retired Dated 10th December 1924

19th Hyderabad Regiment

11th Battalion

(Territorial)

Captain G E Roberts Company Officer, 11th  
Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (W.M.), to  
be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy  
Dated 29th November 1924

### Indian Signal Corps

The undermentioned officer ceases to be employed  
with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the  
date specified —

4028 — Lieutenant W D J Harries, 1st Battalion, the  
Welch Regiment on reversion to regimental duty  
Dated 17th December 1924

### Indian Army Service Corps

48195 — Lieutenant Colonel H P Watts, Indian Army  
Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer,  
1st Class with effect from the 1st December 1924

40007 — Captain J C Gain M C Indian Army Service  
Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class,  
with effect from the 12th November 1924

59499 — Captain W D Churcher, Indian Army Service  
Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class,  
with effect from the 19th May 1924

149198 — Captain A B H Webb, Indian Army Service  
Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class,  
with effect from the 29th October 1924

### Leave—Officers—Ex India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave on  
of India —

03752 — Major General H C Tytler CB, CVO, CIE  
DSO, Indian Army, General Officer Commanding  
Birma District, combined leave for eight months  
(the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder  
furlough)

Major-General C. W. G. Richardson, C.B., C.S.I., Indian Army, General Officer Commanding, Poona District, combined leave for eight months, (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) — 03889 — M.S.L.

Major F. R. Cosens, 47th Rajput Regiment, Recruiting Officer, Delhi, combined leave for eight months, the first sixty days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs. (This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the sixty days privilege leave granted him.) — 0242-066 — M.S.L.

Captain R. H. Penrose-Welsted, Officiating Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 2nd Circle, is granted one year's combined leave, ex-India, with effect from 1st February 1925 or date of availing. The first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough. — 2634 — M.G.L.

Captain J. J. Purves, M.C., 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Pachwarhi, combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs). — 03773 — M.S.L.

(This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave granted.)

Deputy Commissary and Captain P. H. Marshall, India Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, 12 months combined leave on the recommendation of a medical Board (first six months privilege leave and the remainder furlough). — 477 — G.S. Est.

Lieutenant J. M. Allen, A.E.C., Assistant Master, Primer of Wales's Royal Indian Military College, Dehra Dun, combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs). — 03831 — M.S.L.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 597, dated 15th July 1924, regarding the grant of leave to Major E. M. Steward, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps, Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 87 days" read "combined leave for 66 days." — 01965 — M.S.L.

The Annexure to India Army Order No. 977, dated 27th November 1924, in so far it relates to the grant of leave to Captain E. M. Townsend, M.C., R.A.M.C., is hereby cancelled. — 03244 — M.S.L.





## REWARDS--GOOD CONDUCT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE.

List of individuals granted "Meritorious Service" medals, with annuity, and "Long Service and Good Conduct" medals, with, or without, gratuity, for the year ending 31st December 1925.

A-29944  
A G-9.

The list is divided into the following categories :—

- (1) Non-commissioned officers and men of Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners, and Infantry units.
- (2) Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery and non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Artillery.
- (3) Non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army Service Corps.
- (4) Men of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
- (5) Miscellaneous

- (1) Non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army.

### PESHAWAR DISTRICT.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 1884, Squadron Dafadar Major AHMED SHAH, 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force), with effect from 1st December 1923, *vice* No. 1889, Squadron Dafadar Major SHAH PASSAND, transferred to pension establishment.

No. 576, Battalion Havildar Major BISHAN SINGH, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st November 1922, *vice* No. A.1278/C. Co. Havildar Major ALLAH DAD KHAN, transferred to pension establishment.

No. 2711, Battalion Havildar Major BARIAM SINGH, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, with effect from 28th August 1923, *vice* No. 576, Havildar Major BISHAN SINGH, promoted Jemadar.

No. 2015, Havildar HABIB ULLAH, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st January 1925.

No 3674, Pipe Major (Havildar) MIR MOHAM  
MAD, 5th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's),  
with effect from 16th December 1923, *vac* No 2642,  
Havildar MISRI KHAN, deceased

SHARMA, 2nd  
n Gurkha Rifle,  
No 7214, Bugle  
ferred to pension

establishment

No 3894, Havildar RAJMAN RAI, 1st Battalion,  
6th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from 10th May 1922,  
*vac* No 1442, Havildar HEMKARAN THAPA,  
deceased

*Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good  
Conduct' with gratuity*

No 2035, Lance Dafadar NAND SINGH, 10th  
Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry  
(Frontier Force)

No 10065, Sowar HAMIR SINGH, 18th King  
Edward's Own Cavalry

No 1974, Sepoy TULSA SINGH, 3rd Battalion,  
3rd Sikh Pioneers

No 371C, Naik WALI DAD, 1st Battalion, 1st  
Punjab Regiment

No 251H, Lance Naik DALIP SINGH, 1st Batta-  
lion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No 2051, Naik KARAM DAD, 3rd Battalion, 2nd  
Punjab Regiment

No 2434, Naik JAM MOHD KHAN, 4th Battalion,  
4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 2344, Lance Naik SHER BAZ, 4th Battalion,  
4th Bombay Grenadiers

No 1695, Sepoy JAGDAMBA SINGH, 3rd Batta-  
lion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's  
Own)

No 4283, Sepoy MUSTAPHA, 3rd Battalion, 7th  
Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own)

No 1576, Sepoy (Muzician) NARINJAN SINGH,  
10th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment

No 2039, Naik ISHAR SINGH, 10th Battalion,  
11th Sikh Regiment

No 463, Naik KALA KHAN, 4th Battalion, 12th  
Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs)

No 52, Lance Naik MUHAMAD YAKUB KHAN,  
4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment.

No. 413, Naik PREM SINGH, 2nd Battalion, 16th  
Punjab Regiment

No. 409, Sepoy MEHAR KHAN, 2nd Battalion,  
16th Punjab Regiment.

No 28, Sepoy GOPI, 1st Battalion, 17th Dogra  
Regiment (Prince of Wales' Own)

No 145, Naik PEOLALL DAMAI, 1st Battalion,  
6th Gurkha Rifles

No 5893, Naik DHANPATI GURUNG, 2nd Batta-  
lion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 5035, Lance Naik RAMPARSHAD BASNET,  
2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good  
Conduct" without gratuity.*

No. 1661C, Lance Naik DITTU KHAN, 1st Batta-  
lion, 1st Punjab Regiment.

No 65, Acting Naik ALI SIHAN, 4th Battalion,  
14th Punjab Regiment

#### KOHAT DISTRICT.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good  
Conduct" with gratuity.*

No 3834, Lance Naik (Sepoy) SHIMRU KHAN,  
2nd Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (The Mooltan  
Battalion).

No. 450, Naik ALLAH DAD, 3rd Battalion, 12th  
Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs).

No. 3022, Naik KAPUR SINGH, 4th Battalion,  
13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's).

No. 3020, Naik SHER SINGH, 4th Battalion,  
13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's).

No. 4141, Rifleman BADALSING GURUNG, 1st  
Battalion, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

No. 9187, Naik AMAR SING SAHI, 2nd Battalion,  
5th Gurkha Rifles.

No. 8937, Rifleman JOKHEY ROKA, 2nd Batta-  
lion, 5th Gurkha Rifles.

## RAWALPINDI DISTRICT

*Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with annuity*

No 4015, Havildar SULTAN ALI, 5th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment with effect from 7th November 1923, i.e. No 4005 Havildar Major SARDAR KHAN promoted Jemadar

No 4501, Havildar KARIM DIN, 5th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, with effect from 1st July 1923, i.e. No 4501, Company Havildar Major LAL SINGH IDS M promoted Jemadar

No 9 Havildar BETA SINGH, 2nd Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st March 1920, i.e. No 4501, Havildar (Honorary Jemadar) HAYAT MOHAMMAD, transferred to pension establishment

No 32, Havildar SOHAN SINGH, 1st Battalion 16th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 9th August 1924 i.e. No 1 Havildar KIRAM DIN transferred to pension establishment

*Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' (1929-1930)*

No 3018, Naik HIRI SINGH, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 3020 Sepoy WARLA D SINGH, 4th Battalion 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 4016 Naik MOHD HASSAN, 5th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 4018, Naik KADIR BAKSH 5th Battalion 2nd Punjab Regiment

No 412, Sepoy ALLAH DAD, 1st Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No 301D, Naik DAWALJI, 4th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 491D Sepoy WILLIAM FIGRADE, 4th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 5532, Rifleman DHANBIR THAPA, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

No. 3022, Sepoy ISHAR SINGH, 4th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment.

No. 14, Naik PYARA SINGH, 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's).

No. 57[D, Naik JOSEPH JOHN, 4th Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment.

#### LAHORE DISTRICT.

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

✓ No. 41, Dafadar ALLA-UD-DIN KHAN, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse, with effect from 1st December 1923, vice No. 11, Dafadar NEKI RAM, promoted Jemadar.

No. 3835, Havildar FAZAL DIN, 10th Battalion, 5th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st January 1925.

No. 8, Havildar MOHAMMED DIN, 10th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st January 1925.

No. 12, Regimental Quartermaster Havildar NATHU, 10th Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment, with effect from 1st January 1925.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct," with gratuity.*

✓ No. 21, Lance Dafadar RAI SINGH, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse.

No. 78, Sowar MOHD. ALI, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse.

No. 10112, Sowar MIRZA KHAN, 12th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

No. 3015, Naik BACHITTAR SINGH, 10th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment.

No. 3386, Naik KESHTRA GOPAL BOSE, 5th Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment.

No. 64, Naik MUNSHI RAM, 10th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment.

No 403, Lance Naik ABDUL RAHIM, 10th Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment.

No 26, Sepoy (Musician) GAGNA, 2nd Battalion, 17th Dogra Regiment

No. 15, Lance Havildar SUNDAR, 10th Battalion 17th Dogra Regiment

No 2158, Naik GORIA RANA, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malau Regiment)

No 7383 Lance Havildar GAJBIR KANWAR 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifle (The Malau Regiment)

No 4458, Naik CHABILAL DAMAI, 1st Battalion 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles

No 4441, Naik SHER SING GURUNG, 1st Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles

*Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' without gratuity*

No 97, Sowar PANDA LAL, 1st Duke of York Own Skinner's Horse

#### WAZIRISTAN DISTRICT

*Medal inscribed 'For Meritorious Service' with gratuity*

No 2031, Havildar GHULAM MOHAMAD, 3rd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1 January 1921, *vice* No 2020, Havildar Major BURHAN ALI, promoted Jemadar

No 8, Havildar Major ABDULLAH KHAN, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, with effect from 1st December 1923, *vice* No 4, Havildar Major BHOLA SINGH, transferred to pension establishment

No 2708, Havildar MAHBUB KHAN, 4th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Onram's), with effect from 26th January 1921, *vice* No 2721, Havildar ALIF DIN, transferred to pension establishment

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity*

No 5299, Sowar GHULAM RASOOL KHA 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse

No. 1033, Naik HUKAM DAD, 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment.

No. 1039, Sepoy KHAN ZAMAN, 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No. 2040, Naik AFSAR KHAN, 1.D.S.M., 3rd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment.

No. 2047, Naik BANTA SINGH, 3rd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment

No. 17, Naik SUNDER SINGH, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment

No. 389, Lance Havildar MUSTAFFA, 1st Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment.

No. 2709, Lance Naik SAJAWAL KHAN, 4th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram's).

No. 5224, Lance Naik MEHAR DIN, 4th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram's).

No. 3842, Naik BANKA KHAN, 5th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment (Burna).

No. 60, Lance Naik BALLIAH, 1st Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's).

#### BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT.

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

No. 6, Regimental Quartermaster Havildar KADAM, 4th Hazara Pioneers, with effect from 24th August 1923, vice No. 526, Havildar GHULAM ALI, transferred to pension establishment.

No. 1025, Company Havildar Major SHER ALI, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, with effect from 15th October 1923, vice No. 1002, Havildar FAZIL-EL-AHI, transferred to pension establishment.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

No. 19, Naik GHULAM HAIDER, 4th Hazara Pioneers.

No. 1028, Sepoy AHMAD DIN, 2nd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment.

No. 3401, Lance Naik KARAM DAD, 5th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment, (King George's Coy.) (Jacob's Rifles).

No 10, Rifleman PARTALI SING RAI, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles

No 2469, Lance Naik SINGBIR SARKI, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

No 391C, Naik MANI RAM, 3rd Battalion, 19th Hyderabad Regiment

No 2445, Rifleman RAHAJIT RAI, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles

#### ZHOB INDEPENDENT BRIGADE AREA

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity*

No 1001, Farmer Major (Dafadar) MUHD KHALIL, 20th Lancers, with effect from 12th March 1924, *vice* Squadron Dafadar Major MEHR KHAN, promoted Jemadar

No 846, Regimental Havildar Major RAM SINGH, 2nd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment, with effect from 11th August 1923, *vice* No 2149, Havildar GULAB DIN, transferred to pension establishment

No 12, Havildar RAM SINGH, 2nd Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own), with effect from 1st April 1924, *vice* No 7, Havildar LACHMAN SINGH, promoted Jemadar

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity*

No 75, Lance Naik RAGUNATHU, 2nd Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own)

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity*

No 5212, Lance Naik LALBAHADUR GURUNG, 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles

#### SIND RAJPUTANA DISTRICT

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity*

No 3873, Havildar KARIM BAKSH, 10th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, with effect from 23rd



February 1920, *vice* No. 4213, Havildar GHULAM MUHAMAD, transferred to pension establishment.

No. 938, Havildar SAJDAR ALI, 10th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles, (Shekhawati), with effect from 10th May 1922, *vice* No. 1994, Havildar RAM-PERSHAD, transferred to pension establishment.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

No. 3880, Musician CANDOCIANO AZAREDO, 10th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

No. 3881, Musician VISHNU SAKARAM, 10th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

No. 1067, Lance Naik PRAG SINGH, 10th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Shekhawati).

No. 5946, Rifleman ABDUL KARIM, (Mochi), 10th Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Shekhawati).

No. 11, Sepoy BAHADUR KHAN, 1st Battalion, 6th Punjab Regiment.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

No. 3419, Sepoy MAKHAN KHAN, 10th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

No. 20005, Sepoy AMBNAK BHAVNAK, 2nd Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

#### UNITED PROVINCES DISTRICT.

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

No. 60, Farrier Major DIWAN SINGH, 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers, with effect from 16th March 1921, *vice* No. 1925, Dafadar INAIATULLAH BEG, transferred to pension establishment.

No. 1508, Havildar GOKAL PARSHAD, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry), with effect from 24th November 1923, *vice* No. 1509, Havildar HARPHUL, transferred to pension establishment.

No. 1509, Havildar HARPHUL, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment (Light Infantry), with

No 1505, Naik GANDA SINGH, 2nd Battalion,  
13th Frontier Force Rifles

No 24, Lance Havildar SUCHA RAM, 3rd Battalion,  
17th Dogra Regiment

No 16, Naik BAILA SINGH, 3rd Battalion, 17th  
Dogra Regiment

#### ALLAHABAD BRIGADE AREA

Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' with gratuity

No 1480(C), Naik DASRAH JEE, 10th Battalion,  
19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's)

No 42(D), Lance Naik SHEO RAM, 10th Battalion,  
19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's)

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

No 49, Lance Naik HARSIAH, 10th Battalion,  
19th Hyderabad Regiment, (Russell's)

#### PRESIDENCY AND ASSAM DISTRICT

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 3228, Havildar JOWALA SINGH, 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment, (Prince of Wales's Own), with effect from 1st January 1924, vice No 2521, Havildar WAZIR ALI, transferred to pension establishment

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

No 3285, Sepoy GHULAM QADIR, 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment, (Prince of Wales's Own)

No 3287, Sepoy MEHTAB KHAN, 4th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment, (Prince of Wales's Own)

Medal inscribed 'For Long Service and Good Conduct' without gratuity

No 33, Lance Dafadar AHMED KHAN, Governor's Body Guard, Bengal

#### CENTRAL PROVINCES DISTRICT

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No 5003, Farmer Major SHER DIN, 14th Prince of Wales' Own Scinde Horse, with effect from 1st January 1925

No. 1009, Trumpet Major **MAKHAN SINGH**, 16th Light Cavalry, with effect from 1st January 1925.

No 66, Havildar Major **MOHAMED ABDULLA**, "C" Divisional Signals, with effect from 15th March 1924, *vice* No 81, **MOHD. ALUM**, transferred to pension establishment.

No 7, Havildar **LADHA SINGH**, 1st Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, with effect from 1st March 1921, *vice* No 4293, Havildar **BARIAM SINGH**, transferred to pension establishment.

No 7-A, Havildar **NATHA SINGH**, 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's), with effect from 1st July 1924, *vice* No. 1, Havildar **NANAK CHAND**, transferred to pension establishment.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

No 5016. Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) **DALIP SINGH**, 14th Prince of Wales' Own Scinde Horse.

No 1069, Lance Dafadar **CHANDAR SINGH**, 16th Light Cavalry.

No 3886, Sowar (Acting Lance Dafadar) **SHER MOHAMMAD KHAN**, 16th Light Cavalry.

No. 3019, Naik **ABDUL GHAFUR KHAN**, Indian Signal Corps.

No. 155, Naik **SAHIB DAD**, Indian Signal Corps.

No. 1419, Signalmán **DHANBIR GURUNG**, "G" Divisional Signals.

No. 100, Naik **HAKIM KHAN**, "G" Divisional Signals.

No. 103, Naik **SARDAR KHAN**, No. 1 (Line) Company "A" Corps Signals.

No. 96, Lance Naik **KALA SINGH**, 1st Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers.

No 95, Sepoy **BANTA SINGH**, 1st Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers.

No. 9, Naik **GANGARAM SURKU**, 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellesley's).

No. 10, Rifleman **VITHAL BHAGU**, 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellesley's).

No 1058, Naik FATEH MOHAMAD KHAN, 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs)

No 244, Naik MUNSA SINGH, 3rd Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity*

No, 108, Rifleman ILIM DIN, 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Willesley's)

No 962, Naik DHIYAN SINGH, 1st Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own) (Sikhs)

#### POONA DISTRICT

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity*

No 10016 Dafadar GHULAM DASTAGIR KHAN, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, with effect from 1st September 1919, *vice* No 431, Dafadar MUHAMMAD DIN KHAN, transferred to pension establishment.

No 10036, Havildar ABA KENGLE, 1st Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, with effect from 1st May 1923, *vice* No 10007, Havildar SHAIKH HUSSAIN, transferred to pension establishment

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity*

No 10025, Lance Dafadar WAHABUDDIN, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No 10024, Sowar KIRPIAN, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No, 3913, Naik DAYANU LIMBALKAR, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers.

No 3014, Sepoy BHAGAT SINGH, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

No 50697, Sepoy MAHERUB KHAN, 5th Royal Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 31277, Lance Naik NARAYAN RAO SHINDE, 10th Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 3991, Lance Naik SAIF ALI, 3rd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

No. 10161, Sowar MAMCHAND, I.D.S.M., 9th Royal Deccan Horse.

#### BOMBAY DISTRICT.

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

No. 34, Havildar AMIR ULLAH BEG, 1st Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment, (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs), with effect from 1st January 1925.

#### MADRAS DISTRICT.

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

No. 2479, Havildar VENKATSAMI, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, with effect from 1st January 1921, vice No. 017, Driver Havildar MOHAMED JAFFAR, transferred to pension establishment.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

No. 3080, Lance Naik MUNISAMI, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.

No. 3078, Sapper TANGAVELU, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.

No. 2919, Sapper KRISNAMA, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.

No. 2985, Sapper KRISHINASAMI, Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.

No. 15, Naik ALEXANDER, 10th Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers.

No. 17, Pioneer IYOTHI, 10th Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers.

No. 2520, Musician BOB MARIAN MICHAEL, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.

No. 2522, Lance Naik HENRY MARTIN, 10th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.

No. 825, Sepoy ANTHONY JAMES COOK, 10th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment.

No. 2043, Sepoy SANT SINGH, 3rd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Rattray's Sikhs).

No 1058, Naik FATEH MOHAMAD KHAN, 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs)

No 244, Naik MUNSA SINGH, 3rd Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity*

No. 108, Rifleman ILAM DIN, 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wiltshire's)

No 992, Naik DHIYAN SINGH, 1st Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own) (Sikhs)

#### POONA DISTRICT

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity*

No 10016 Dafadar GHULAM DASTAGIR KHAN, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, with effect from 1st September 1919, vice No 431, Dafadar MUHAMMAD DIN KHAN, transferred to pension establishment

No 10036, Havildar ABA KENGLE, 1st Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, with effect from 1st May 1923, vice No 10007, Havildar SHAIKH HUSSAIN, transferred to pension establishment

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity*

No 10025, Lance Dafadar WAHABUDDIN, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No 10024, Sowar KIRPIRAN, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

No. 3013, Naik DAYANU LIMBALKAR, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

No 3014, Sepoy BHAGAT SINGH, 4th Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

No 50697, Sepoy MAHEBUB KHAN, 5th Royal Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 31277, Lance Naik NARAYAN RAO SHINDE, 10th Battalion, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

No 3991, Lance Naik SAIF ALI, 3rd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment

No. 6822, Naik ALI MOHAMED, "Y" Field Battery, Royal Artillery

No 2013, Farrier Naik BUDH SINGH, Pack Artillery Training Centre.

No 390, Gunner TALEH MOHD., Frontier Garrison Artillery.

No 26607, Farrier Naik NAWAB KHAN, 167th (Bengal) Pack Battery, Royal Artillery. (How.).

No 21626, Driver Naik GHULAM MOHD., 110th (Abbottabad) Pack Battery. Royal Artillery. (How.).

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

No 31, Lance Naik RUR SINGH, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

No. 5466, Driver ABDULLAH SHAH, 12th Pack Battery, Royal Artillery.

No. 137, Naik DAYALU, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

No. 94, Naik GUR DASS, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

No. 22526, Lance Naik CHANNA, 103rd (Peshawar) Pack Battery (Frontier Force). Royal Artillery. (How.)

### III--INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS

*Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

No. 0154136, Troop Dafadar SOHAN SINGH, 19 Divisional Troops Transport Company, with effect from 1st January 1924, *vice* No. 145105, Troop Dafadar MANGOO KHAN, No. 12 Infantry Brigade Transport Company, promoted to Commissioned rank.

No. 11, Quartermaster Dafadar, MIR BAZ KHAN, 36 Camel Transport Company (Silladar), with effect from 1st January 1924, *vice* No. 141505 Troop Dafadar SULTAN KHAN, No. 22 Divisional Troops Transport Company, promoted to Commissioned rank.

No. 170461, Quartermaster Dafadar NOOR HASSAN SILLAH, No. 9 Infantry Brigade Transport Company, with effect from 1st January 1924, *vice* No 55503, Quartermaster Dafadar ALI MARD,

No 25 Mule Transport Company (Lower establishment), promoted to Commissioned rank.

No 4964, Troop Dafadar MUZAFAR KHAN, No 35 Camel Transport Company, with effect from 2nd February 1924, *vice* No 9015, Troop Dafadar NAWAIS ALI, No 11 Infantry Brigade Transport Company, transferred to pension establishment.

No 56107, Quartermaster Dafadar FEROUZ MOHD, No 26 Mule Transport Company (Lower establishment), with effect from 7th March 1924, *vice* No S0120546, Troop Dafadar ALLAH DIN, No 31 Mule Transport Company (Lower establishment), transferred to pension establishment.

No 146723, Troop Dafadar SHER WALI, 19 Divisional Troops Transport Company, with effect from 24th March 1924, *vice* No M780, Troop Dafadar ALAM KHAN, "C" Transport Depot, mustered out.

No 146720, Troop Dafadar AHMED KHAN, No 19 Divisional Troops Transport Company, with effect from 24th June 1924, *vice* No 146540, Troop Dafadar FATEH ALI No 19 Divisional Troops Transport Company, transferred to pension establishment.

No M0171041 Quartermaster Dafadar RAJ WALI KHAN, 31 Mule Transport Company (Lower establishment), with effect from 27th April 1924, *vice* No 193, Troop Dafadar SARANDAZ KHAN, 42nd Camel Transport Company (non Silladar), discharged.

No 144360, Troop Dafadar LAL SHAH, 10 Divisional Troops Transport Company with effect from 1st April 1924, *vice* No 0153635, Troop Dafadar KAIM DIN, "B" Transport Depot, transferred to pension establishment.

No 94, Troop Dafadar KARAM DIN, No 9 Infantry Brigade Transport Company, with effect from 16th August 1924, *vice* No 435, Troop Dafadar IZZAT KHAN, No 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar), discharged (Annuity only).

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity*

No 371, Sarwan SIKANDAR, 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)



No. 364, Lance Naik ELLAHI BAKHSH, 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar).

No. 369, Lance Naik MIAN KHAN, 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar).

No. 197, Sarwan SAMUNDER, 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar).

No. 160, Naik BUDHA, 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar).

No. 1075, Naik SOOBA, 20 Divisional Troops Transport Company.

No. M098336, Naik MIR MAHOMED, 8 Infantry Brigade Transport Company.

✓ No. M0171315, Naik SARDAR KHAN, 18 Divisional Troops Transport Company.

No. M0172301, Naik PEER BUX, 3 Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.

No. S058413, Naik BURHAN ALI, 5th Infantry Brigade Transport Company.

No. L143610, Naik YAKUB KHAN, 27 Mule Transport Company.

No. L162526, Lance Naik SHAH MOHOMED, 2 Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.

No. S055089, Naik FAKIR, 28 Mule Transport Company (Lower establishment).

No. T.E.90391, Naik SHEO NATH, 74 Bullock Troops (Lower establishment).

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

✓ No. 236, Lance Naik ALIF, 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar)).

No. 191, Sarwan MOHAMED KHAN, 38 Camel Transport Company (Silladar).

No. A78732, Naik ZAMAN ALI KHAN, 10 Infantry Brigade Transport Company.

No. S0153563, Lance Naik SHAMA, 'A' Transport Depot.

#### IV.—INDIAN ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

*Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

No. . . . .  
 No. . . . .  
 No. . . . .

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity.

No 5010, Naik BACHA, Allahabad Arsenal.

No 5011, Naik BABOO, Allahabad Arsenal.

#### V—MISCELLANEOUS

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" with gratuity

No 292, Trumpeter JASSA SINGH, Governor-General's Body Guard

No 6021, Lance Naik BELI RAM, 6th Royal Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, (Scinde).

No 6016, Lance Naik KARAM DIN, 6th Royal Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, (Scinde).

No 17, Lance Naik ARTHUR WILLIAM, 1st Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment

No 1349, Sepoy LALA, Mewar Bhil Corps

No 1363, Sepoy SABJI, Mewar Bhil Corps

No 1677, Sepoy POONJIA, Malwa Bhil Corps.

No 169, Naik RAM AWATAR SINGH, British Envoy's Escort, Nepal

Medal inscribed "*For Long Service and Good Conduct*" without gratuity.

No 1370, Sepoy BALJI, Mewar Bhil Corps

No 1628, Naik NATHU, Malwa Bhil Corps

No 170, Sepoy JAI NARAIN SUKUL, British Envoy's Escort, Nepal

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 8 of 1925.

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 653 of 1924.

653.—Wearing of orders, decorations and medals with Service dress by retired officers, etc.—With reference to A O. 265 of 1919 and A.C.I. 458 of 1919, authorizing the wearing of Service dress uniform by retired officers, officers of the Regular and T.A. Reserve of Officers, officers who have resigned or relinquished their commissions with permission to retain rank and officers and other ranks who have been granted permission to wear uniform on special occasions, approval is hereby given for the wearing, on appropriate occasions, of orders, decorations and medals with Service dress uniform by officers and other ranks referred to above. The method of wearing orders and decorations will be as laid down in para 2 of A C I. 320 of 1924.

54|Officers|2252 (Q.M.G. 7B).

## NOTICE

<sup>17037</sup>  
 U S M. I. A. Army Rifle Association (Home) —Owing to a  
 change of Secretary, *all* correspondence for this  
 officer should be addressed to Room 104, Horse  
 Guards, London, S W 1

---

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*8th January, 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page.
I. A. O. 10 Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, in 1925 ..	41
I. A. O. 11 Army Educational Corps—Casualties ..	41
I. A. O. 12. Army School of Education, India—Results of Courses ..	41
I. A. O. 13. Army Sports—Championships Meeting ..	41
I. A. O. 14. Reserves, Indian Army—Discharge of unfit reservists ..	42
I. A. O. 15. Mobilization Equipment ..	42—45
I. A. O. 16. Shipping .. ..	45
I. A. O. 17. Passages—Railway ..	
I. A. O. 18 Bagpipes—Component parts ..	



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, in 1925.—In India Army Order No 674 of 1924, under “(B) Quetta (u)” *delete* the names of—

**I A O 10.**  
**8th Jan.**  
**1925.**

15495  
M.T.-1.

Captain (now Major) R. A. P. Grant, M.C.,  
3-4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Captain (Brevet-Major) A. N. I. Lilly, M.C.  
(since deceased), 3-7th Rajput Regiment  
(Duke of Connaught's Own).

and substitute—

“Captain J. P. Gulland, 2-2nd Punjab Regiment.

Major H. G. A. Pearson, 3-12th Frontier Force  
Regiment (Sikhs).”

Army Educational Corps—Casualties.—In amplification of India Army Order No. 569 of 1924, on a passage being allotted to an officer, warrant officer or sergeant of the Army Educational Corps, or to an Army Schoolmistress, a report will be submitted to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, immediately

**I A O. 11.**  
17321  
**G.S.M.T.-2.**

2 Similarly all arrivals, departures, replacements, and casualties of all description, affecting Army Educational Corps personnel and Army Schoolmistresses, will be reported at once to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters.

Army School of Education, India—Results of Courses.—In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1025 of 1924, under Class “C” Certificate, *add* :—

**I.A.O. 12**  
18033  
**G.S.-J.L.I.-2**

Jemadar Lakshmi Rao More, Army School of Education, Inda, Indian Wing, Belgaum.

Army Sports—Championships Meetings.—The programme of the Championships Meeting of the Army in India, to be held at Rawalpindi, is published as an Annexure to this Order. It is provisional only, and subject to alteration.

**I.A.O. 13.**  
12313  
**S.C.B.**





3. The only exception to para 2 (a) above is that A. T. carts, which are required for the expansion of L. E. mule transport units, are not stored in peace by those units, but are held on loan by various fighting units. I A O. 15  
8th Jan.  
1925.

4 The exceptions to para. 2 (b) above are :—

- (a) The supply and mechanical transport services will hold all their mobilization equipment in peace, whether or not a nucleus of the war unit exists in peace ;
- (b) The veterinary service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except that of convalescent horse and convalescent camel depôts : in the case of the two last named units both the military engineer and ordnance mobilization equipment will be held by the ordnance service ;
- (c) The remount service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except that of remount rest depôts and remount training depôts, which will be held by the ordnance service ;
- (d) The medical service will hold all its mobilization equipment, except :—
  - (i) the military engineer and ordnance equipment of certain field ambulances in Burma (temporarily) and of general hospitals, all of which will be held by the ordnance service ;
  - (ii) the light horsed ambulance wagons and double draught tongas, with harness, line gear and stable necessaries, of cavalry field ambulances, which will be held by the supply and transport service, except in the case of the cavalry field ambulance allotted to the 4th Cavalry Brigade, which are held in ordnance charge.
  - (iii) the saddlery and line gear for the riding animals allotted :—
    - (1) to mounted personnel of medical units, which will be held by the ordnance service ;
    - (2) for the carriage of sick, which will be held by the ordnance service.

**I A O. 15**  
**8th Jan.**  
**1925.**

(iv) ambulance tongas, which will be held by the supply and transport service

5 The above orders do not refer to the storage of ordnance stores, as distinct from unit equipment, for the military engineer service, the question of the storage of such articles is being considered separately

6 Instructions regarding the issue of field office boxes have been included in Mobilization Regulations, India

**B—***Provision and maintenance of mobilization clothing and equipment required on mobilization by personnel shown in war establishments as "attached"*

7 The provision and maintenance of mobilization clothing and equipment required on mobilization by personnel shown in war establishments as "attached", exclusive of personnel shown in certain war establishments under the heading "Not included in the above totals" will be governed by the following orders —

- (a) Unit equipment, i.e. saddlery, line gear and stable necessities required for mounted personnel attached to units on mobilization, will be held in peace as mobilization equipment by the unit, to which the personnel are to be attached in war, e.g. saddlery, line gear and stable necessities required for the assistant surgeon attached to a British infantry battalion will be held in peace by the battalion, to which the assistant surgeon will be attached on mobilization
- (b) The additional articles of field service clothing and personal equipment required on mobilization by all personnel shown in war establishments as "attached", exclusive of personnel shown in certain war establishments under the heading "Not included in the above totals", will be provided by the units, to which such personnel are to be attached in war. The additional articles of field service clothing will, therefore, be included in the mobilization indent

of the unit, to which the personnel will be attached, while the additional articles of personnel equipment will be held in peace by the same unit

**I.A.O. 15.**  
**8th Jan.**  
**1925.**

- (c) Mobilization indents for field service clothing prepared as above will be submitted on the authority of this order and War Establishments, India, 1923, and demands for equipment will be put forward on the same authority

8 The existing regulations will be amended in due course

Shipping.—India Army Order No 1047 of 1924 is cancelled.

**I.A.O. 16.**  
**57827**  
**Q.M.G.**

Passages—Railway.—When a separate credit note is issued for wharfage or demurrage due to railways, rule A 1. (1) No. 856 of 1923 as amended by A 1 (f) No 1159 of 1924, the issuing officer will report the fact of its issue to the competent financial authority, who will decide whether the expenditure incurred is chargeable to an individual or to Government, and will take such further action as is necessary for its recovery from the individual concerned, or in case the expenditure is chargeable to Government for its regularisation in accordance with the provisions of paras 6 and 8 of A R. (I), Volume III.

**I.A.O. 17.**  
**41532**  
**Q.M.G.-P.A.**

Bagpipes—Component parts—In view of rapid deterioration of component parts of bagpipes in India, items detailed in Army Instruction (India) No. 679 of 1923 will not be stocked in arsenals for issue on payment. Units will therefore make their own arrangements to purchase them locally.

**I.A.O. 18**  
**52831**  
**Q.M.G.-10.**

Existing stocks in arsenals will be issued on payment till exhausted

**J S SHEA, Lieut-General,**

*Adjutant General in India*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 13 OF 1925

A S C B (India)

Programme of Championships meeting (Provisional) to be held at Rawalpindi—9th to 31st March

Day	Date	8.00 to 9.35 A.M.	9.45 to 11.20 A.M.	2.30 to 4.05 P.M.	4.15 to 5.50 P.M.	6.45 to 11.00 P.M.	REMARKS
Monday	23rd	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	
Tuesday	24th	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	
Wednesday	25th	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	
Thursday	26th	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	
Friday	27th	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	
Saturday	28th	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	
Monday	30th	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	
Tuesday	31st	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	Indian Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	British Football (1st round) (2 matches) Do	

\* These sessions will be from 9.45 A.M. to 12.00 noon.

Note.—The times given are approximate only.

L89/10—5476—7

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*13th January, 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
A. O. 19. London Gazettes ..	48
A. O. 20. Drill and Instruction—Equitation ..	48
A. O. 21. Entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, 1925 ..	48
A. O. 22. Schools—Equipment ..	48
A. O. 23. Corporals—Royal Engineers—Certificate of Education for Promotion ..	48
A. O. 24. Reversion to Regimental duty of all I. A. O. C Non-commissioned officers who are not in possession of first class certificates of education ..	49
O. 25. Books—Catalogue of all Operative Military Publications ..	49

**I A O 24** Reversion to Regimental duty of all I. A. O. C.  
**13th Jan** Non Commissioned Officers who are not in possession  
**1925** of First Class Certificates of Education—All Non  
 — 28.3.25 — Commissioned Officers of the Indian Army Ordnance  
 — Q 9 — Corps who have neither obtained First Class Certi-  
 ficates of Education nor been exempted from the  
 necessity of obtaining them under the authority of  
 A C I 339 of 1924 re published as an Annexure to  
 I A O 620 of 1924, will be reverted to regimental  
 duty after the 1st January 1926 unless their services  
 are specially required

**I A O 25** Books—The War Office hope to publish a  
 — A/3 26a — catalogue of all operative military publications early  
 — 16 M — this year

2 The number of copies required by lower forma-  
 tions will be intimated to the Adjutant General in  
 India through the prescribed channels by the 15th  
 February 1925

k

I S SHEA, Lieut General,

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE No 1 TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 21 OF 1924

## STATEMENT "A"

*List of names of officers of the Indian Army who have been permitted to compete in the examination for admission to the Staff College, Camberley*

Rank.	Name	Unit	Station at which candidate desires examination
Captain	Aird-South W	4-6th Rajputana Rifles	Dera Ismail Khan
Do	Batten W D G	2-3rd Q A O Gorkha Rifles	Meerut
Do	Beaumont, D	3-14th Punjab Regiment	Lucknow
Do	Bucher, F R R, M G	13th D. C O Lancers	Meerut.
Do	Cawthorn, W J	4-16th Punjab Regiment	Lahore
Do	Chapman, C A	1-1st Punjab Regiment	London
Do	Clarke, G R	2nd Punjab Regiment	London
Do	Clive, J. Mc	5-11th Sikh Regiment	Peshawar
Do	Colsey, J W. T	4-19th Hyderabad Regiment	Mhow
Do	Curtis, A C, M G	3-11th Sikh Regiment	Peshawar
Do	Dawson, K C. D	4-13th F. F. Rifles	London
Do	Ekan, R G	5-15th F. F. Rifles	Kohat
Do	Finnis, H, M G	3-12th F. F. Regiment	London.
Do	Forbes, A F G., M C.	19th Lancers	Meerut
Do	Fraser, D S	19th Lancers	Quetta
Do	Gordon, A D	6th D C O Lancers	Meerut.
Do	Gosnell, K A	10-6th Rajputana Rifles	Mhow
Do	Gracey, H. M K	4th Bombay Grenadiers	London
Brevet Major	Henderson, G. B.	2-11th Sikh Regiment	Mhow.
Captain	Landale, C H.	6th D. C O. Lancers	Meerut.
Do	Lemon, R L	2-10th Gorkha Rifles	Quetta
Do	Lewis-Barclay, H S.	4th Bombay Grenadiers att'd "E" Divl Signals	Meerut.
Do	Lockhart, R M. M.	1-12th F. F. Regiment	London
Do	MacKenzie, D B	5-13th F. F. Rifles	London.
Do	Marshall, W. D.	1-5th Mahratta L. L.	Secunderabad.
Do	McAlmont, W. V., M. C.	1st Royal Inn, 9th Jat Regiment	Lucknow.
Do	Mathias, L. W. H., D S. G.	3-2nd Bombay Pioneers	Rawalpindi.
Do	Maynard, C. I F.	2-14th Punjab Regiment, att'd "A" Corps Signals	London.
Do	May-Somerville, J	5th Probyn's Horse	London.
Do	Minchin, R. H.	Indian Army Service Corps	London.
Do	O'Donnell, B. H.	8th K G O. Light Cavalry	London.
Do	Picot G. M. C.	1-14th Punjab Regiment	London.
Do	Plowden, B. E. C.	5-1st Punjab Regiment	Lucknow.
Do	Prinsep, E S. M., O. S. E.	5th Probyn's Horse	Lahore.

Rank	Name	Unit	Station at which candidate desires examination
Captain	Roberts, M R	1 10th Gurkha Rifles	Meerut
Do	Savory, R A, M C	10 11th Sikh Regiment	Peshawar.
Do	Simson, G O	16th Light Cavalry	Mhow
Do	Skinner, F H	10 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Lucknow
Do	Stevens, C F L	4th D C O Hosiery & Hosiery	Quetta
Do	Stuart D	1 5th Mahratta L I	Secunderabad
Do	Webb, G S R	16th Lancets	Calcutta.
Do	Weld C J, M C	2 13th F F Rifles	London
Do	Westmacott P G	3 16th Punjab Pegin ent	Peshawar
Do	Stevens, C W	Indian Army Service Corps	London



**ANNEXURE No 2 to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 21 of 1924.**  
**STATEMENT "B"**

*Particulars of officers who have been permitted to compete in the entrance examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta*

Rank.	Name	Unit	Station to date of examination.	Station at which examination is desired	Optional subjects selected.
1	2	3	4	5	6
Captain	Andrews, H. A. M C	17th Dogra Regiment	Peshawar	Peshawar	History of British India
Do	Barlow, R. G.	The Seaforth Highls.	Naini Tal	Meerut	Movements by road, rail, etc. French.
Do	Beckett, A	2/3rd Gurkha Rifles	Lansdowne	Lucknow	Political Economy
Do	Booty, F. C.	1/8th Punjab Regiment.	C/o India Office	London	History of British India
Do	Bradshaw, Smith, B	1/20th Burma Rifles	Mandalay	Maymyo	Movements by road, rail, etc. French.
Do	Brown, J. R. R	6th D C O. Lancers	C/o India Office.	London	Movements by road, rail, etc. Political Economy.
Do	Buchanan, K. G. M C	1st Bn, The Royal Scots.	Belgaum	Meerut	Principles of Business, Organization and Administration.
					Movements by road, rail, etc.
					Nd

Rank	Name	Unit	Station to date of examina- tion	Station at which examina- tion is desue	Optional subjects selected
1	2	3	4	5	6
Captain	Campbell, I	5th Probyn's Horse	Mozaffarpur	Calcutta	Political Economy Movements by road rail etc Movements by road rail etc
Do	Carstairs N M	4/10th Baluch Regiment	Quetta	Quetta	(To be notified later)
Do	Clancy D, O B R	1st Worcester-shire Regt	Meerut	Meerut	French Movements by road rail etc Political Economy Movements by road rail etc
Do	Conyors C C A J	86th Field Battery R A	Kulce	Poona	History of British India History of Europe and U S A Movements by road rail etc
Do	Collingridge H V	1/3th Gurkha Rifles	C/o India Office	London	French Movements by road rail etc
Bt Major	Cox L H M C	2nd Gloucestershire Regiment	Jhansi	Mhow	History of British India History of Europe and U S A Movements by road rail etc
Captain	Craddock A B, O B E	1/4th Hazara Pioneers	Quetta	Quetta	And French History of British India Movements by road rail etc
Do	Crampton G P	1/3th Curkha Rifles	Dehra Dun	Meerut	French Political Economy Movements by road rail etc
Do	Crowther A H	1/2nd Punjab Regiment	D I Khan	D I Khan	Political Economy Movements by road rail etc
Do	Culverwell E R, M C	No 6 Pack Battery R A	Rawalpindi	Rawalpindi	Political Economy Movements by road rail etc

Rank.	Name	Unit.	Station to date of examining- time	Station at which examination is desired.	Optional subjects selected.
1	2	3	4	5	6
Captain	Campbell, I. . .	5th Probyn's Horse	Mozaffarpur	Calcutta .	Political Economy. Movements by road, rail, etc. Movements by road, rail, etc.
Do. .	Carstairs, N. M. .	4/10th Baluch Regiment.	Quetta .	Quetta .	(To be notified later).
Do	Chesney, D, O B T .	1st Worcestershire Regt.	Meerut .	Meerut	
Do .	Conyers, C C. A. J., M.C.	86th Field Battery, R. A.	Kirkee .	Poona .	French Movements by road, rail, etc.
Do. .	Collingridge, H. V. .	1/6th Gurkha Rifles	C/o India Office.	London .	Political Economy Movements by road, rail, etc.
Bt. Major	Cox, L. H, M.C. .	2nd Gloucestershire Regiment.	Miansi .	Mhow .	French. History of British India History of Europe and U. S. A. Movements by road, rail, etc.
Captain	Craddock, A. B, O.B.E.	1/4th Hazara Pioneers.	Quetta .	Quetta .	Nil.
Do. .	Crampton, G. P. .	1/9th Gurkha Rifles	Dehna Dun	Meerut .	French. History of British India. Movements by road, rail, etc.
Do. .	Crowther, A. H. .	1/2nd Punjab Regiment	D. L. Khan	D. L. Khan	French. Political Economy. Movements by road, rail, etc
Do. .	Culverwell, E. R, M.C.	No 6 Pack Battery, R. A.	Rawalpindi	Rawalpindi	

D.	Dutton C F	2nd Royal Warwickshire Regiment	Nasrabad	Mhow	Political Economy History of British India French
D.	Dobb, L. J. J. J.	1st Indian Divisional Ammunition Column, R A	Campbell Toke	Rawalpindi	Political Economy Movements by road, rail, etc French
D.	Draake Brockman J. J.	18th K. F. O. Cavalry	Quetta	Quetta	French Italian Movements by road, rail, etc
Dr. M. J. C.	Drew, J. L. J. J.	K. G. O. Band, S. & N	Rawalpindi	Meerut	Political Economy Principles of Business Organisation and Administration
C. J. J. J.	J. L. C. J. J. J.	27th Field Bty R A	C. O. India Office	London	French Political Economy Movements by road rail etc
Do	J. L. C. J. J. J.	1st B. C. O. J. J. J.	Meerut	Meerut	Urdu Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	J. L. C. J. J. J.	17th Dogra Regiment	Jullundur	Lahore	History of British India Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	J. L. C. J. J. J.	1st Dogra O Skinner Horse	Ferozepore	Lahore	History of British India Movements by road rail etc
Do	J. L. C. J. J. J.	Indian Army Service Column	Peshawar	Peshawar	And
Do	J. L. C. J. J. J.	1st Royal Engineers	Lahore	Lahore	Political Economy Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	J. L. C. J. J. J.	5th Gurkha Rifles	Kohat	Kohat	Political Economy Principles of Business Organisation and Administration
Do	J. L. C. J. J. J.	21st K. G. O. Cavalry Horse	Risban	Peshawar	Movements by road, rail, etc History of British India French
Do	J. L. C. J. J. J.	7/12th P. F. Regiment	Aalen	London	

Rank	Name	Unit	Station to date of examination	Station at which examination is desired	Optional subjects selected
		3	4	5	6
Captain	McCoy, R. C. D. C.	25th Rajputana Rifles.	Peshawar	Quetta	Urdu.
Do	Middleton, A. A.	22nd Pictl Bde., R. A.	Lahore	Lahore	History of British India
Do	Munchin, H. C. S.	2 12th Frontier Force Regiment	Razmak	Lahore	Political Economy.
Do	Morrison, C. C.	11th P. W. O. Scinde Horse	Jubbulpore	Calcutta	Movements by road, rail, etc.
Bt Major	Mower, C. O. R. & C.	1/20th Burma Rifles	Mandalay	Peshawar	Urdu
Captain	Norris, R. J. N.	37th Rajput Regiment	Pkthia	Meerut	French.
Do	North, K. A. & C.	2/1st Sikh Pioneers	Sialkot	Lahore	Urdu
Do	O'Sullivan, J.	2/7th Rajput Regiment.	Baghdad	Baghdad	Movements by road, rail, etc.
Do	Pigg, E. R.	India Army Service Corps.	Poona	Poona	Political Economy.

Do	Painter, G W A. D 50	2nd Med Bde, R A	Wellington	Bangalore	Movements by road, rail, etc History of British India French
Do	Palin, A C S	The Queen's Own R W K Regt ment	Alibabad	Lucknow	Movements by road, rail, etc Political Economy
Do	Palk L C	4/7th Rajput Regt ment	Jalandhar	Lahore	Movements by road, rail, etc Political Economy
Do	Pearcy W do L	5/7th Rajput Regt ment	Rangoon	Mhow	Movements by road, rail, etc French
Do	Pegg A C	5/8th Punjab Regt ment	Simulgherry	Secunderabad	Political Economy
Do	Perceval, P W, D 50	1st Battery, R H A	Karachi	Quetta	Movements by road, rail, etc French
Do	Pike W H	5/10th Baluch Regt ment			Movements by road, rail, etc Principles of Business Organisation and Administration
Do	Pine Coffin E C	3/14th Punjab Regt ment	Jhansi	Mhow	History of Europe and the U S A History of British India
I cut	Radtcliffe, W N	2nd Bn, 11th Devon shire Regiment	Delhi	Meerut	French
Captain	Randall, B Fitz H	1st D Y O Skinner's Horse	Madras	Bangalore	History of British India Political Economy
Do	Richardson, F H, D 50	87th Field Battery, R A	Meerut	Meerut	Principles of Business Organisation and Administration
Bt Major	Ricketts, E L, O N E	2/19th Hyderabad Regiment	Bannu	Rawalpindi	History of British India Movements by road, rail, etc Political Economy
Captain	Russell, G R, M C	23rd Field Brigade, R A	Peshawar	Peshawar	Movements by road, rail, etc

Optional subjects selected.

6

5

4

3

2

Rank

Name.

Unit.

Station to  
date of  
examina-  
tionStation at  
which  
examina-  
tion is  
desired.

Captain.

Shearer, J. F., M.C.

3/15th Punjab Reg-  
ment.

Stalkot

Rawalpindi

French.  
Urdu.

History of British India.

Do.

Sim, N. E. H.

2nd Bn., The York &  
Lancaster Reg-  
ment

Karachi

Quetta

French.

Movements by road, rail, etc.  
History of Europe and the U. S.  
A.

Do.

Mum, W. J., M.C.

1/5th Gurkha Rifles

C/o India  
Office.

London

French.

History of British India.  
Movements by road, rail, etc.  
Movements by road, rail, etc.  
Principles of Business Organisa-  
tion and Administration.

Do.

Souter, J. H., M.C.

4/11th Bombay Gre-  
nadiers.

Poona

Poona

Political Economy.

Movements by road, rail, etc.  
History of British India.  
Movements by road, rail, etc.

Do.

Southgate, C. M.C.

2/1st Madras Pioneer B-

Poona

Poona

Political Economy.

Movements by road, rail, etc.  
History of British India.  
Movements by road, rail, etc.

Do.

Stable, H. H.

K. C. O. Central  
India Horse.

Bisalpur

Peshawar

French.

History of British India.  
Political Economy.  
History of British India.  
Movements by road, rail, etc.

Do.

Stallo, R. H., D.S.O.

3/6th Rajputana  
Rifles.

Kohat

Kohat

French.

History of British India.  
Political Economy.  
History of British India.  
Movements by road, rail, etc.

Do.

Staveley, R.

14th Field Brigade,  
R. A.

Quetta

Quetta

French.

History of British India.  
Political Economy.  
History of British India.  
Movements by road, rail, etc.

Do	Steele J S M C	2nd Ruler Rifles	Wellington	Bangalore	French Political Economy Movements by road rail etc Political Economy Movements by road, rail, etc History of British India Movements by road, rail, etc French Movements by road rail etc.
Do	Stallings, R A	1/16th Punjab Regiment	Rawalindi	Rawalpindi	History of British India Movements by road rail etc
Do	Tallat W L H	2/14th Punjab Regiment	Lorain	Quetta	French History of British India Political Economy
Do	Thomson R R I	2nd Bn., Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regt	Whow	Whow	French Movements by road rail etc.
Do	Tulloch H M	17th Q V O Poonah Horse	Bunni	Kohat	History of British India Movements by road rail etc
Do	Tyrell H E	2/16th Punjab Regiment	Peshwar	Peshwar	French History of British India Political Economy
Do	Vennings A N, M C	Royal Artillery (att'd Ruler Train) (mag (wire))	Deer	Whow	French Movements by road rail, etc
Do	Wadegrave J S M C	1st Q O Canon Highrs	Calcutta	Calcutta	Political Economy Movements by road, rail etc
Do	Walden A W G M C	No 8 Puhl Bty R A	Rawalpindi	Rawalpindi	Principles of Business Organisation and Administration Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Wood L W	3/16th Punjab Regiment	Poonah	Poonah	French Urdu History of British India



Rank	Name.	Unit.	Station to date of examina- tion	Station at which examina- tion is desired	Optional subjects selected.
1	2	3	4	5	6
Captain.	Shearer, J. E., M.C.	3/15th Punjab Regiment	Sialkot	Rawalpindi	French. Urdu.
Do.	Sinn, N. E. H.	2nd Bn, The York & Lancaster Regiment	Karachi	Quetta	History of British India. French Movements by road, rail, etc. History of Europe and the U. S. A.
Do.	Sim, W. J., M.C.	1/6th Gurkha Rifles	C/o India Office.	London	French. History of British India. Movements by road, rail, etc. Movements by road, rail, etc.
Do.	Souter, J. H., M.C.	4/4th Bombay Grenadiers	Poona	Poona	Principles of Business Organization and Administration. Political Economy
Do.	Southgate, C., M.C.	2/1st Madras Pioneers	Poona	Poona	Movements by road, rail, etc. History of British India. Movements by road, rail, etc.
Do.	Stable, H. H.	K. G. O. Central India Horse.	Rawalpur	Peshawar	French. History of British India. Political Economy
Do.	Stables, R. H., D.S.O.	3/6th Rajputana Rifles.	Kohat	Kohat	History of British India. Political Economy History of British India Movements by road, rail, etc.
Do.	Staveley, R.	14th Field Brigade, R.A.	Quetta	Quetta	

Do	Steel's, W. F.	2nd R. Ulster Rifles	Wellington	Bangalore	French Political Economy Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Stubbings, R. A.	1/16th Punjab Regiment	Rawalpindi	Rawalpindi	Political Economy Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Tillot, W. L. H.	2/14th Punjab Regiment	Lorain	Quetta	History of British India Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Thomson, P. R. L.	2nd Bn., Bedfordshire & Hertfordshire Regt	Mhow	Mhow	French Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Tulloch, H. M.	17th Q. V. O. Poonah Horse	Bannu	Kohat	History of British India Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Tyrell, H. F.	2/14th Punjab Regiment	Peshawar	Lehwar	French History of British India Political Economy
Do	Yennings, A. V., M.C.	Royal Artillery (attd R. A. Training Centre)	Dehra	Mhow	French Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Waldgrave, J. S.	1st Q. O. Cameron Highrs	Cuttack	Cuttack	Political Economy Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Wiley, A. W. G.	No. 8 Pack Bty R. A.	Rawalpindi	Rawalpindi	Principles of Business Organisation and Administration Movements by road, rail, etc
Do	Wood, L. W.	3 1/4th Punjab Regiment	Poonah	Poonah	French History of British India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 23 OF 1924.

---

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 611 OF 22ND OCTOBER 1924.

---

1. It has been decided that on and after 1st October, 1925, a Second Class Certificate of Education will be necessary for promotion to corporal in the Royal Engineers.

2. The necessary amendments to para. 259 (ii) King's Regulations, 1923, will be made in due course.

18[Engineers]4296 (A. G.-7).

---

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

14th January, 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 26 London Gazettes	63
I A. O 27 Appointments Promotions Leave etc.—List No 77	63
I A. O 28 Organization—British Army	63—64
I A. O 29 Iraq Standing Orders	64
I A. O 30 Discipline—Unit Accountants and Clerks	64
I A. O 31 Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of January 1925	64—65
I A. O 32 Books and Publications	65



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 12th and 16th December **IAO 20.**  
1924, were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, **14th Jan**  
on the 5th January 1925 **1925**

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List **IAO 27.**  
No 77 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., 1924  
which have been approved by His Excellency the M.S.  
Commander in Chief in India, is published as an  
Annexure to this Order

Organization—British Army—Supply of non- **IAO 28.**  
commissioned officers for Indian platoons of British A/31161  
Infantry battalions—To regulate the supply and A.O.I  
to ensure equal treatment of non commissioned  
officers in Indian platoons of British Infantry bat-  
talions, especially those in which the class composi-  
tion is changing, the following rules will be brought  
into force

2 Promotion in a platoon up to the rank of Havil-  
dar will normally be made from its own personnel  
provided that such personnel is sufficiently ex-  
perienced and qualified

3 If qualified personnel is not available for pro-  
motion in a platoon, the following procedure will be  
run out

(a) Non commissioned officers will be supplied  
on demand by Officer Commanding,  
British Infantry Training Company,  
10 15th Dogra Regiment, Jullundur

(b) On receipt of the demand the Officer Com-  
manding British Infantry Training Com-  
pany will transfer and promote the senior  
non commissioned officer (if willing and  
recommended) of the next lower grade in  
other British Infantry battalions who  
have complete platoons of that particular  
class. Not more than one non commis-  
sioned officer of each grade concerned will  
be called for from any one battalion

(c) The transfer of non commissioned officers  
from Indian units will only be sanctioned  
in exceptional cases

**I.A.O. 28.** (d) Demobilized non-commissioned officers, if  
14th Jan. available and suitable, may be enrolled  
 1925. until the supply from the platoons is  
 adequate

**I.A.O. 29.** 'Iraq Standing Orders.—The following amend-  
A-25549 ment is made to the Annexure to India Order  
A.G.-2. No. 1027 of 1924 —

*Para. 6*—1st clause of this para is re-construct-  
 ed as follows —

“The scale of equipment to be taken by  
 units moving in relief in peace is now  
 contained in India Army Orders 672,  
 752 and 917 of 1924, which will be re-  
 produced in Equipment Regulations  
 (India), Part I, as paras. 254, 254-A  
 and 254-B”

*Para 17.*—After “Army Regulations, India,  
 Volume II,” add “except in the case of leave  
 on private affairs, such leave whether com-  
 bined with privilege leave or not, reckons from  
 the date of embarkation”

**I.A.O. 30.** Discipline—Unit Accountants and Clerks --  
A/31978 Accountants and Clerks of the Military Accounts  
A.G.-8. Department attached to units are not subject to the  
 India Army Act, or to military discipline. In the  
 event of the outbreak of plague or any other con-  
 tagious disease Unit Accountants and Clerks may  
 make their own arrangements to move into an un-  
 infected area which has not been placed out of  
 bounds by the military authorities and which has  
 their approval as a suitable place of residence  
 during the prevalence of the epidemic. On no  
 account are they to enter an infected area until  
 it is declared free from infection and ceases to be  
 out of bounds.

Commanding Officers cannot compel them to live in  
 tents or similar accommodation.

**I.A.O. 31.** Rates at which  
A/2885 Service and  
(Part III). Funds and  
A.G.-14 Orphans' F  
 January 11  
 "ivil  
 ion  
 and  
 of  
 above funds

will be at the rate of 1s 6d the rupee during the month of Janu 1925. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salary & pensions and annuities fixed in sterling* I A O 31.  
14th Jan  
19 5

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month

Books and Publications—Consequent on the closing down of the Ammunition Factory Dum Dum, the further supply to this establishment of books, publication and amendments thereto will be discontinued and Distribution lists amended accordingly. I A O 32  
28th  
19 5



J S SHEA *Lieut General,*

*Adjutant General in India*





Major J J D Roche, MB Royal Army Medical Corps to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), Waziristan District *vice* Major C H Stringer DSO Royal Army Medical Corps vacated Dated 10th December 1924

05007

D.S.O.

Captain R M Rodwell AFC 2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own), to be Assistant Instructor Small Arms School, Satara *vice* Lieutenant F Wilson, 1st Duke of York's Own Skimmers Horse, vacated Dated 5th October 1924

07647

D.S.O.

(The Annexure to Indian Army Order No 1033, dated 15th December 1924 in so far as it relates to Captain Rodwell is cancelled)

### Regimental—Indian Army

#### 5th Cavalry Group

##### 13th Duke of Cornwall's Own Bombay Lancers

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A Campbell Ross, DSO, Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A T C Williams, DSO, vacated Dated 1st January 1925

Major H E Connop DSO, Squadron Commander to be Second in Command *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A Campbell Ross, DSO, appointed Commandant Dated 1st January 1925

Major Z G Barmester OBE, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major H E Connop, DSO, appointed Second in Command Dated 1st January 1925

##### 11th Prince of Wales's Own Scinde Horse

Major H R Dyer, DSO Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E B Mansell, vacated Dated 21st December 1924

01034

D.S.O.

Major J P Thompson OBE Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major H R Dyer, DSO appointed Commandant Dated 21st December 1924

Major C F Christie, DSO Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major J P Thompson OBE, appointed Second in Command Dated 21st December 1924

*7th Cavalry Group.**19th King George's Own Lancers.*

Major T. S. Paterson, M.C., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major F. Curtis, appointed Second in Command. Dated 29th November 1924

*1st Punjab Regiment**10th Battalion.*

Major R. D. E. Dorell, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain R. B. Ledward vacated. Dated 12th December 1924

*3rd Madras Regiment**14th Battalion.**(Territorial).*

Captain W. H. Crozier, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 9th December 1924

*6th Rajputana Rifles**2nd Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own).*

Major C. R. F. Seymour, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel I. H. V. Barr transferred. Dated 24th September 1924

*4th Punjab Regiment.**5th Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own).*

0715  
M.C.3 Captain A. I. H. Bourke, Company Commander, substantive *pro tempore*, is confirmed as a Company Commander, *vice* Major N. H. L. Watts transferred. Dated 18th November 1924

*5th Battalion (Burma).*

Major N. H. L. Watts, Company Commander, 4th Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own), is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major P. H. Martip vacated. Dated 18th November 1924

*10th Battalion*

Captain W. Southern, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain A. C. Moore vacated. Dated 14th November 1924

*10th Baluch Regiment**1st Battalion (Duchess of Connaught's Own)*

Major G D R MacMahon Second in Command,  
2nd Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel  
C H K Churney, CBE, vacated Dated 14th  
April 1924

1736  
M.A. 3

*10th Punjab Regiment**10th Battalion*

Captain A G I A Goddard, Company Com-  
mander, substantive *pro tempore*, 2nd Battalion, is  
attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain J E  
Shearer, MC, vacated Dated 9th October 1924.

*1st Gurkha Rifle Group**1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles**(The Malaun Regiment)*

Captain E V R Bellers, Company Commander,  
substantive *pro tempore*, is confirmed as a Company  
Commander, *vice* Major W B Northey, MC, re-  
tired Dated 9th April 1924

8742  
M.A. 3

**Auxiliary Force—India***The Madras Guards*

Lieutenant Colonel F H Wilson, to be Com-  
mandant, with effect from the 1st October 1924, *vice*  
Lieutenant Colonel H G Ogden, VD, transferred  
to the Auxiliary Force, India, General List

**Indian Signal Corps**

The undermentioned officer ceases to be employed  
with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the  
date specified —

Lieutenant C S Nash, 311th Sikh Regiment  
Dated 28th November 1924

8216 38  
M.A. 2

**Indian Army Service Corps**

Lieutenant Colonel G L M Hogg, OBL, Indian  
Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of  
Supplies and Transport Dated 30th September  
1924

Lieutenant Colonel A C Fraser, Indian Army  
Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies  
and Transport Dated 28th October 1924.

Major T. L. Ball, Indian Army Service Corps,  
to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.  
Dated 19th November 1924.

Leave—Officers—Ex-India.

01888  
M.S.-1

Colonel C. E. H. Wintle, C.B.E., D.S.O., Indian  
Army, Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, 60 days  
privilege leave.

This officer will vacate his present appointment  
on the expiration of the leave granted.

03879  
M.S.-1.

Brevet Major C. Deakin, O.B.E., The Worcester-  
shire Regiment, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General,  
Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters,  
combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days pri-  
vilege leave, and the remainder leave on private  
affairs)

The Annexure to India Army Order No. 912, dated  
28th October 1924, in so far as it relates to the grant  
of leave to Major C. Deakin, O.B.E., The Worcester-  
shire Regiment, is hereby cancelled

21174  
C.O.-6.

Major J. A. Pottinger, M.C., 16th Punjab Regi-  
ment, Recruiting Officer, Lahore, combined leave for  
eight months (the first sixty days privilege leave and  
the remainder leave on private affairs).

Commissary and Major J. Fox, M.B.E., I.M.L.,  
Officer Supervisor, Quartermaster General's Branch,  
A. H. Qrs, eight months combined leave (first 3  
months and 15 days privilege leave and the remainder  
furlough) under the Furlough Rules of 1889.

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

Warrant Officer  
the Leave Rules

18409  
C.S. Est.

Conductor, A. E. Ellis, M.B.E., I.M.L., Superin-  
tendent, General Staff Branch, combined leave for  
12 months (the first 6 months privilege leave and  
the remainder leave on private affairs).

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

17th January, 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Page
O 33 Award of "Special" or "Distinguished" to the Instructional Staff at the Army Signal School, India	71
O 34 Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses	72
O 35 Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India	72
O 36 Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps	72
O 37 Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition	73—74
O 38 Soldiers Service—British Army	74
O 39 Instructions for the payment and adjustment of advances to and charges against British troops arriving in Overseas Rest Camps, Deolali and Karachi, from the U K or elsewhere for onward despatch to stations in India	74—76
O 40 Shipping—Stores	76
O 41 Books—Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924	76—77
O 41-I Books—Indian Word Code	77
atum to Annexure I to I A. O., No 1010, dated 15th December, 1924	78
TICE Annual Royal Artillery Dinner	83



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Award of "Special" or "Distinguished" to the Instructional Staff at the Army Signal School India—The signalling certificates of officers and N C O serving as Instructors or Assistant Instructors at the Army Signal School may be endorsed "Special" or "Distinguished" if not already so endorsed after not less than 6 month employment at the school on the recommendation of the Commandant

IAO 33  
17th Jan  
1925  
18486  
CSMT 1

Such endorsement will record the period of employment at the School

Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses—A list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the 5th Combined Course, 1924 at the Small Arms School is published as an Annexure to this Order

IAO 34  
14 44  
CSMT 1

Organization—Transfers to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India—The list published as an Annexure to this Order, of trades in which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers are required, is issued in substitution of the list published as an Annexure to I A O No 287 of 1924 as amended by I A O Nos 370 and 602 of 1924

IAO 35  
15660  
A G J

Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps—India Army Order No 468 of 1924 is amended as follows —

IAO 36  
1/ 791  
A O 4.

In columns "How moving" and "Date of move" against 6th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps, for "By road" and "Early January" substitute "By rail" and "End of January"

Against 11th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps, for present entries in columns "How moving" and "Date of move" substitute "Complete with equipment by rail to Agra and thence by road" "5th January 1925 to reach Delhi for manœuvres. To reach Lahore about end of January"



**I.A.O. 37.** Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition.—  
**17th Jan. 1925.** The following amendments to the Annexure to  
 India Army Order No 846 of 1924 are made:—

*Authorised class composition of units of the Indian Army.*

A 17915  
A G -6

Under sub-heading "16th Punjab Regiment"  
 delete "(g)" against "Dogras" in second  
 column and corresponding note in fourth  
 column

55207  
Q.M.G.-5

For entries against "Quetta Arsenal" and  
 "Quetta Clothing Depot" substitute—

"Quetta Arsenal—

Quetta Clothing Depot—

Punjabi Mussalmans.

Gharwals.

Sikhs.

Hindustani and Punjabi Hindus.

Chhachhi Mussalmans."

To the entries against "Karachi Depot" add—  
 "Sikhs.

Hindustani and Punjabi Hindus.

Chhachhi Mussalmans."

45663  
Q.M.G.-7

*Revised class composition of mule transport units.*

Against No. 5, Infantry Brigade Transport  
 Company under "Sikhs (other than Mazhis  
 and Ramdasias)" in column 5 delete "1"  
 and insert "1" under "Hindu Jats" in  
 column 15.

Against No. 13, Infantry Brigade Transport  
 Company under "Sikhs (Lobanas and Ram-  
 dasias)" in column 6 substitute " $\frac{1}{2}$ " for the  
 existing entry and insert " $\frac{1}{2}$ " under  
 "Hindu Jats" in column 15.

Against No. 19, Divisional Troops Transport  
 Company under "Sikhs (other than Mazhis  
 and Ramdasias)" in column 5 delete "1"  
 and insert "1" under "Hindu Jats" in  
 column 15

2. Under "Allotment of troops" at head of table.  
 Totals under "Sikhs (other than Mazhis and  
 Ramdasias)", "Sikhs (Lobanas and Ramdasias)";

and "Hindu Jats", in colour 5 6 and 15 will be altered to read "51", "1" and "41", respectively. **I A O. 37.**  
17th Jan. 1925

\*Insert a note as under —

"The e Hindu Jats will be recruited from the  
Hoharpur District

**Soldiers Service—British Army—**The following revised procedure will be adopted in the preparation of nominal rolls of Officers, Soldiers and Families embarking for home referred to in paras 4 and 6 of A C I 440 of 1922, republished as an Annexure to Special I A O No 46 S of 1922 — **I A O. 38**  
A 30330  
A O 6

\* "6 copies of nominal rolls will be prepared by unit concerned and handed over to the Officer, or Non Commissioned Officer, in charge of party who will keep them up to date from time party leaves the unit until arrival at Port of Embarkation. These nominal rolls will then be disposed of as follows —

(a) 1 copy to Commandant, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali

(b) 4 copies to Embarkation Staff at Port of Embarkation—

1 copy to D A C M A, Deolali

1 copy to O C Troops

1 copy returned to unit

1 copy for office record

(c) 1 copy retained by Officer, or Non Commissioned Officer, in charge of party "

2 India Army Order No 894 of 1924 is hereby cancelled

**Instructions for the Payment and Adjustment of Advances to and charges against British Troops arriving in Overseas Rest Camps, Deolali and Karachi from the U K or elsewhere for onward despatch to stations in India—(1) Method of Payment—**For every soldier who arrives at the camp, acquittance rolls will be prepared in triplicate. Each copy will be signed in ink by the payee and the paying officer, and should bear the actual date on which the payment is made. **I A O 39.**  
A 28016  
A O 13

**I. A. O. 39.** Separate acquittance rolls should be prepared for each unit, and in the case of details of the R. A., 17th Jan. 1925. R. A. S. C., etc., who are unposted at the time payment is made, separate acquittance rolls should be prepared for each soldier.

These acquittance rolls will be prefixed by the letter "P" indicating pay.

If a soldier does not desire a payment at the camp, the word "Nil" will be entered against his name on the acquittance roll and his signature will not be required.

No payments will be made from this account to wives unaccompanied by their husbands but at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, or the officer deputed by him, advances may be made to soldiers who arrive at the camp to conduct their wives up country.

(2) *Messing and other charges*—Every soldier will be required to sign an acquittance roll in triplicate, for the amount due from him.

These rolls will also be signed by the Pay Officer in token of their correctness, and will be endorsed "Messing charges from.....to ....., " or such other particulars as may be necessary. These rolls will be prefixed by the letter "S" indicating "Stoppages", and will be dealt with in exactly the same manner as acquittance rolls for advances of pay.

These rolls will be prepared for every soldier who arrives at the camp, but in the case where there is no liability for messing or other charges, the word "Nil" will be entered against the name on the roll, and the soldier's signature will not be required.

(3) *Disposal of acquittance rolls*.—Original acquittance rolls will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding unit concerned as soon as possible, but in no case later than three days after the drafts or details have left the camp.

A duplicate copy of the memo. forwarding the acquittance rolls to units, will be sent to the C. M. A. concerned, to notify him that the advances have been made.

It is very important that receipts for all acquittance rolls sent to Officers Commanding units, should be acknowledged by them by return and recoveries effected through pay lists by their unit Accountants

**I.A.O. 39.**  
**17th Jan.**  
**1925.**

(4) *Issue of cash*—The Commandant Overseers Rest Camp, should arrange with the Military Accounts Office at the camp regarding the issue of cash required to make the payments on the acquittance rolls

(5) The foregoing rules apply equally to the details passing through the Indian Section of the Camp

**Shipping—Stores**—All ordinary stores (including safety cartridge—but not other explosives) intended for despatch to the Military Forces in Egypt, will be consigned to the R A S C Officer in charge Transport, Port Said, and will be discharged at Port Said

**I A O. 40.**  
**50715**  
**Q V G 2 B**

2 Under the regulations of the Suez Canal Company, explosives cannot be discharged at Port Said therefore all explosives (other than safety cartridges) will be consigned to Suez where they can be handled outside the Suez Canal Company's concessions

**Books—Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924**—The above book has been reprinted in India, and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

**I A O 41.**  
**1671**  
**C S M I I**

(For units and formations see C G S letters, Nos. 15668/3/M T 1, dated 9th of April 1924 and 15668/9/M T 1, dated 9th of July 1924)

Units and formations				Scale
(a)	(1) to (4)	.	.	C & F
(b)	(1) to (19)	.	.	C & F
(c)	(1) to (10)	.	.	C & F
(d)	(1) to (3)	.	.	C & F
(e)	(1) to (4)	.	.	C & F
(f)	(1)	.	.	C & F
(g)	(1) to (8)	.	.	C & F

**I.A.O. 41.**  
**17th Jan.**  
**1925.**

(l)	C
(o) (1) to (3)	A & E
(p)	C & F
(q)	A & E
(r)	A
Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force	A
Military Advisers, Indian State Forces	A

2 Books for (j) and (k) will be sent to Commands in bulk for distribution

3. With reference to para. 3 of C.G.S. letter No. 15668/3(M.T.-1, dated 9th of April 1924, the following number of copies of the above book have been allowed for libraries, etc. :—

(a) (1) and (2)	5 copies.
(a) (4)	2 copies.
(b) (8)	5 copies.
(d) (1) to (3)	5 copies.
(e) (1) to (4)	5 copies.
(g) (1) to (8)	5 copies.

**I.A.O. 41- I.** Books.—A “New Indian Word Code (6th edition)” (Revised designation of the New Economical Word Code) will be supplied shortly and will be used for all inland and foreign telegrams.

035030

A.O. 41

2. With the sanction of the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs Commands, Districts, Brigades and other lower military formations, including units, will be permitted to purchase this code.

3 Formations and units will render to the Adjutant General in India through prescribed channels by 1st March 1925 a return showing (a) the full designation of the officers concerned ; (b) number of copies of the code required ; and (c) station to which the codes are to be sent.

**J. S. SHLA, Lieut.-General,**

*Adjutant General in India.*

*ERP ITUM*

---

The following corrections should be made to Annexure I to I A O No 1040 dated 15th December, 1924 —

Page 1033—

*Against* ' Bottles, water, Mark VI,' in column 2, before the words ' per man " add " 1 "

*Against* ' Shing, rifle, web," in column 2, delete the present entry

Page 1035—

*Against* " Whistle, artillery, ' in column 4, for " 1 per R M S " substitute " 1 per R S M "

Page 1036—

*Against* " Shing, bugle and trumpet," in the last column, for " 2 per bugle and trumpet " read " 1 per bugle and trumpet "

---

# ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 34 of 1925.

*Last of students in order of merit who qualified at the 5th Combined Course, 1924, at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.*

## *British Officers.*

- Captain W. D. Francis, 4-13th Frontier Force Rifles.
- Captain G. Salt, 1-3rd Madras Regiment.
- Captain D. D. Gracey, M.C., 1-1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles.
- Captain L. H. Rodwell, 4-16th Punjab Regiment (Whopah).
- Lieut. P. W. Parker, 1-1st K. G. O. Madras Pioneers.
- Captain J. H. Rigg, 5-8th Punjab Regiment (Burma).
- Lieut. T. L. Timson, 1st King's Royal Rifle Corps.
- Captain W. B. Shakespear, 1-2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles.
- Captain A. W. Learmond, 1-17th Dogra Regiment (P. W. O.).
- Captain A. H. Rootes, 2-15th Punjab Regiment.
- 2/Lieut. H. W. N. Moorhouse, 2nd Prince of Wales Volunteers.
- Lieut. P. C. Bullock, 20th Lancers.
- Captain C. F. Seroope, 4-14th Punjab Regiment.
- Captain H. Walsh, 2-6th Gurkha Rifles.
- Lieut. C. V. Simpson, 1st South Staffordshire Regt.
- Lieut. H. F. Howell, 2nd Bn., Essex Regiment.
- Lieut. G. G. H. Stannus, 2nd Lancashire Fusiliers.
- Captain T. V. Williams, M.C., 1st Duke of Cornwall's L. I.
- Lieut. W. A. Crowther, 10-17th Dogra Regiment.
- Captain R. H. Columbine, 1-18th R. Garhwal Rifles.
- Lieut. D. K. Hayman, 2nd Lincolnshire Regiment.
- Lieut. R. W. Husey, 1st Bn., Cheshire Regiment.
- Captain J. C. T. Cleave, 3-7th Rajput Regiment (D. C. O.).
- Lieut. B. E. R. Morton, 2nd Gloucestershire Regiment.
- Captain C. W. G. Thorpe, 2-12th Frontier Force Regt.
- Major G. E. R. Prior, D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Devonshire Regiment.
- Captain J. W. Ansell, 4-7th Rajput Regiment.
- Captain E. G. Pullan, M.C., 2nd Lancashire Fusiliers.
- Captain H. D'O. Lyle, 1st Royal Welch Fusiliers.
- Lieut. O. R. C. Carey, 3-15th Punjab Regiment.
- Lieut. C. G. Chaytor, 2nd Bn., The King's Regiment.
- Captain T. J. Barnes, 2-1st Madras Pioneers.
- Captain P. G. C. Lane, 16th Light Cavalry.
- Captain H. E. Greatwood, 4-6th Rajputana Rifles.

Lieut H E Wallace, 2nd K O Yorkshire Light Inftry  
 Captain H Roberts, D S O, M C, 1st R Berkshire Regiment.  
 Captain W M C Morgan, M C, 3 9th Jat Regiment  
 Captain G L Hyde, 2 Sth Punjab Regiment  
 Captain T R Henry, 4 Sth Punjab Regiment (P W O)  
 Captain J Gaham, 14th P W O Scinde Horse  
 Captain A A Williamson, 2 3rd Madras Regiment  
 Captain W A Windsor Aubrey, 3 3rd Sikh Pioneers  
 Captain A C E Cuger, 11th P W O Scinde Horse  
 Captain D Powell, 1 16th Punjab Regiment  
 2|Lieut C B Langdon, 2nd King's Own Royal Regiment  
 Captain K J Catto, M C, 1th Q O Hussars  
 Captain H A Huthwaite, M C, 1 14th Punjab Regiment  
 Lieut W H L Spurgin, 19th K G O Lancers  
 Captain A L Donaldson, 2 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles  
 2|Lieut H F A Dunn, 1st Bn, The Welch Regiment  
 Lieut Pratap Singh, 3rd Cavalry

*British N C Os*

3645276 Sergeant J Carroll, 2nd Prince of Wales Volunteers  
 5943012 Sergeant J Somerville, 2nd Bedford and Hertfordshire  
 Regt  
 6448751 Sergeant M Brandon, 1st Bn, Royal Fusiliers  
 7070073 C S M P Kelly, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots  
 6326990 Sergeant R T Harris, 4th Q O Hussars  
 3759608 Sergt F Sache, 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment  
 599403 L|Sergt C Brien 2nd Bn, Essex Regiment  
 6336157 Sergeant C Bruce, 1st Q O Royal West Kent Regt  
 535629 Sergeant A H Hughes, 11th Hussars, P. A O  
 3122918 Sergeant W Stevens, 2nd Bn, Royal Scots Fusiliers.  
 4963523 Sergeant T Johnson, 2nd Bn, Sherwood Foresters  
 538052 Corporal A Kane, 11th Hussars, P A O  
 4436677 Corporal A W Awdas, 2nd Durham Light Infantry.  
 6907688 Sergeant H Dalhousie, 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade  
 5230124 A |S|Sergt W J Stanley, 1st Bn, B N Railway  
 Regiment  
 2809173 C S M, M J Mackenzie, 2nd Seaforth Highlanders.  
 2811216 Sergeant D Hay, 2nd Seaforth Highlanders  
 6907179 Sergeant P Quin, 1st Duke of Cornwall's L I



7040202 C S. M. I. M., W. Barkley, 1st Bn., Q. O. Cameron Highlanders

5172099 Sergeant H. Higgins, 2nd Gloucester-shire Regiment.

5374822 L./Sergt. A. Dean, 2nd Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

391322 Sergeant W. V. Simfield, 4-7th Dragoon Guards.

3513325 Sergeant E. Hughes, 2nd Bn., Manchester Regiment.

6070743 L./Sergt. J. Dennis, 2nd Queen's Royal Regiment.

6907737 Sergeant W. Murphy, 1st Bn., The Rifle Brigade.

4114910 L./Sergt. P. Vahey, 1st Bn., Che-shire Regiment.

3903450 L./Sergt. G. Shireley, 2nd South Wales Borderers.

4905750 Sergeant H. J. Lawrence, 1st South Staffordshire Regiment

5374502 L./Sergt. G. Brodetick, 2nd Bn., Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

3434345 Sergeant G. H. Cain, 2nd Lancashire Fusiliers

5329570 Sergeant W. Horton, 1st Royal Berkshire Regiment.

7110805 Sergeant F. Wheelock, 2nd Prince of Wales's Volunteers.

3702046 Sergeant T. Kay, 2nd King's Own Royal Regiment.

3701450 Sergeant P. Cooke, 2nd King's Own Royal Regiment.

532298 Sergeant G. H. Sharpe, 4th Q. O. Hussars.

5999040 L./Sergt. G. Ames, 2nd Bn., Essex Regiment.

7807104 S./Sergt. A. B. Nix, E. B. Railway Battalion, A. F. I.

4961462 Sergeant R. Piper, 2nd Bn., Sherwood Foresters.

3513433 Corporal E. Shaw, 2nd Bn., Manchester Regiment.

4682974 Sergeant C. Lambley, 2nd K. O. Yorkshire Light Infantry

4682290 Sergeant H. Dalton, 2nd K. O. Yorkshire Light Infantry.

4180550 Sergeant C. Morrissey, 1st Royal Welch Fusiliers.

5239295 Sergeant W. H. Kirley, 1st Worcestershire Regiment.

3902620 Sergeant O. Osborne, 2nd South Wales Borderers.

1418652 Bombardier G. Harris, 12th Medium Battery, R. A.

### *Indian Personnel.*

*Jemadar Amin Ali, 5-6th Rajputana Rifles*

384 Havildar Sowaran Singh, 10-14th Punjab Regiment.

5410 L./Daftr. Gurdial Singh, 14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse.

- 436 Havildar Pandar Ram, 114th Punjab Regiment  
 10144 R D M Indar Singh, 6th D C O 1 meers  
 Lieut Abdul Rahman Khan, Kashmir 2nd (Bodhgarh) Coy  
 138 Dafadar Sadhu Singh 4th D C O Hodou's Horse  
 6896 Dafadar Lal Chand, 2nd Lancers (Gardner Horse)  
 679 Naik Dharan Singh Thapa, 111th K G O Gurkha Rifles  
 5076 Havildar Prasad Singh, 47th Rajput Regiment  
 218 R Q M H Lal Khan 30th Jat Regiment  
 6190 Naik Bhun Singh Gurung, 24th P W O Gurkha Rifles  
 Subedar Manng Phauing Pe 120th Burma Rifles  
 Captan Baagwan Singh, Patiala 1st Infantry  
 Jemadar Bhim Singh Thapa, 13rd Q A, O Gurkha Rifles  
 3022 C H M Sheer Singh, 29th Jat Regt (Multan Bu)  
 1103 Havildar Amar Singh, 21st Punjab Regiment  
 319 Naik Jagbir Ram, 111th K G O Gurkha Rifles  
 74 L Dafdar Mohammed Amin Khan, 13th D C O Bombay, Lancer  
 2196 Naik Atta Mohammed, 31st Punjab Regiment  
 509 L Dafdar Mirza Khan, 20th Lancers  
 1163 S D M Gonda Singh, 10th Q V O Corps of Guides Cavalry  
 10088 Dafadar Lachman Singh, 12th Cavalry, T F  
 2 Lieut Agha Ali Hasan, 2nd Hyderabad I S Lancers  
 172 L Dafdar Chann Singh, Udaipur Lancers  
 4650 C H M Bishen Singh, 58th Punjab Regiment (Burma).  
 Jemadar Kolu Tu, 220th Burma Rifles  
 477 L Dafdar Bannu Singh, 1st D Y O Skinner's Horse  
 6148 Naik Ghulam Nabi, 1013th Frontier Force Rifles  
 6410 Naik Kulahadur Gurung, 28th Gurkha Rifles  
 Jemadar Balwant Singh, 19th K G O Lancers  
 Jemadar Kupa Singh, 215th Punjab Regiment  
 Jemadar Nadhar Chand, 513th Frontier Force Rifle  
 66 C H M Ahmad Khan, 102nd Punjab Regiment  
 1019 Naik Hoshun Dui, 28th Punjab Regiment  
 Jemadar Bhatt, 215th Punjab Regiment  
 990 Havildar Sher Jang, 28th Punjab Regiment  
 5152 Havildar Bachu Ram, 41st Punjab Regiment.  
 6551 Havildar Madat Khan, 212th Frontier Force Regiment.

- 3881 Havildar Sarwar Khan, 3-8th Punjab Regiment (Burma).  
 86 Havildar Hakim Khan, 1-2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 5060 S. D. M. Kartar Singh, 14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse.  
 8374 Havildar Sahibir Gurung, 2-4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 Jemadar Tha Ya, 2-20th Burma Rifles.  
 499 Dafadar Shafiq Mohammed, Junagadh Lancers.  
 247 Naik Shahab Uddin Khan, 1-7th Q. V. O. L. I Rajput  
 Regt  
 5023 S Q M. D. Tilok Singh, 14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse.  
 554 L. Dafdar Joga Singh, 20th Lancers.  
 6671 Dafadar Amir Uddin, 8th K. G. O. Light Cavalry.  
 646 Dafadar Sardara Singh, 19th K. G. O. Lancers.  
 2472 C. H. M. Faudsam Gurung, 1-4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 3558 Naik Rambahadur Sain, 1-2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 1578 Naik Sangha Rawat, 3-4th Bombay Grenadiers.  
 Subedar Panna Ram, 10-6th Rajputana Rifles.  
 1276 Naik Feroze Ali, Kashmir 2nd (Bodyguard) Rifles.  
 3941 C. H. M. Ratti Ram, 5-8th Punjab Regiment (Burma).  
 2856 Havildar Balwant Singh, 4-7th Rajput Regiment.  
 7 C. H. M. Nutta Singh, 1-13th Frontier Force Rifles.  
 Jemadar Aye Maung, 2-20th Burma Rifles.  
 1657 Havildar Arjan Singh, 3rd R. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.  
 1820 Naik Indarpal Singh, 3-7th Rajput Regiment.  
 6573 Havildar Karnabahadur Thapa, 2-6th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Jemadar Bhopal Gmung, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.  
 183 L. Havi. Madho, Chamba Infantry.  
 1605 Dafadar Kudarnathala Khan, Gwalior 2nd Alijah Lancers.  
 563 Naik Nizam Din, 2-17th Dogra Regiment.  
 5077 R. D. M. Bhagwant Singh, 15th Q. V. O. Poona Horse.  
 149 Havildar Sundar Singh, 1-14th Punjab Regiment.  
 203 Havildar Alta Singh, 1-14th Punjab Regiment.  
 2272 Naik Panna Ram, 3-2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 469 Naik Fazal Ahmed Khan, Bhawalpur 1st Sadiq Infantry.  
 128 Havildar Phibu Ram, 2-17th Dogra Regiment.  
 928 Naik Wumthu Om Ling, 1-20th Burma Rifles.  
 158 C. H. M. Noor Mohammed, 1-14th Punjab Regiment.  
 3042 R. Q. M. H. Kartar Singh, 4-2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 10137 Dafadar Ghulam Ali Khan, 9th R. Deccan Horse.

- 756 L Daffdr Herdar Ram, 19th K G O Lancers  
 2462 Naik Budhinam Gurung, 1 6th Gurkha Rifles  
 Jemadar Lazing Lalum, 2 20th Burma Rifles  
 859 Naik Ghulab Khan, 4-15th Punjab Regiment  
 37 S D M Kbantha Singh, 4th D C O Hodson's Horse  
 3124 Havildar Bharat Gurung, 1 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles  
 3812 Havildar Harnam Singh, 4-13th Frontier Force Rifles  
 1185 L Daffdr Deva Rao Baber, Mysore Lancers  
 646 Havildar Putab Singh, 4 12th Frontier Force Regiment  
 Subedar Karam Ali Khan 5 7th Rajput Regiment  
 7942 C H M Jitbahadar Gurung, 2 1st K G O Gurkha  
 Rifles  
 3592 Havildar Ram Chandar, 4 1st Punjab Regiment  
 205 Havildar Kunder Singh, 1 18th R Garhwal Rifles  
 Jemadar Khannan Khan, 14th P W O Scinde Horse  
 736 C H M Ali Khan 3 12th F F Regiment  
 1825 C H M Diwan Ali, 3 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 6042 S Q M D Rahim Buksh Khan, 17th Q V O Poona  
 Horse  
 52 C Q M H Iqbal Khan, 1 13th Frontier Force Rifles  
 700 L Daffdr Ganish Ram 19th K G O Lancers  
 330 Havildar Pym Nya 2 20th Burma Rifles  
 1098 Naik Ditta Khan 10 1st Punjab Regiment  
 Lieut Abdul Wahid Khan, Bhopal Victoria Lancers  
 2701 Havildar Harnath Singh 4 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 104 R H M Shaljiwal Khan Patiala 2nd Infantry  
 339 Havildar Lakham Ram 1 14th Punjab Regiment  
 25 C H M Fazal Ahmed 1 17th Dogra Regiment  
 520 Naik Daw Lang 3-20th Burma Rifles  
 850 Naik Ram Singh, 1 2nd Punjab Regiment  
 10135 Daffdr Bhopal Singh, 18th K E O Cavalry  
 5031 Daffdr Baz Khan, 11th P A V O Cavalry, F F  
 1883 Havildar Sant Singh, 3rd R 3rd Sikh Pioneers  
 595 S D M Hans Ram, 7th Light Cavalry  
 2368 Naik Ram Singh, 4 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
 5020 S D M Saleem Khan, 14th P W O Scinde Horse  
 312 C Q M H Kalika Singh, 2 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
 (Berar)

- Jemadar Kharag Singh, Kashmir 5th Light Infantry.  
 2735 Havildar Asru Singh, 3-1st Punjab Regiment.  
 1213 L Dafadar Jivubha, Bhavnagar Lancers.  
 107 R. H. M. Mahant, 2-15th Punjab Regiment.  
 752 Naik Amar Gul, 1-13th Frontier Force Rifles.  
 1170 L Dafadar Kan Singh, Bikaner Dungan Lancers.  
 Jemadar Jailal Singh, M C., 9th R. Deccan Horse.  
 541 Naik Rattanbahadur Gurung, 1-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.  
 20 C. H. M. Feroze Khan, 1-16th Punjab Regiment.  
 2798 Naik Feyaz Khan, 4-4th Bombay Grenadiers.  
 7401 C. H. M. Kahi Thapa, 2-5th Royal Gurkhas.  
 2469 R H M. Bukharaj Pun, 1-4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 23 Dafadar Ram Mehar, 20th Lancers.  
 3687 Naik Hem Singh, 5-6th Rajputana Rifles.  
 166 Havildar Gana, 1-6th Punjab Regiment.  
 426 L Havr. Siri Chand, 4-15th Punjab Regiment.  
 Jemadar Mehr Singh, 3-9th Jat Regiment.  
 77 C. H. M. Bajrang Ball Singh, 1-7th Q. V. O. L. I. Rajput  
 Regt  
 5094 L Dafadar Magsud Ali Khan, 14th P. W. O. Scinde  
 Horse.  
 4400 Havildar Gopi Chand Gurung, 1-2nd K. E. O. Gurkha  
 Rifles.  
 2732 R. H. M. Govind Ram, 4-6th Rajputana Rifles.  
 900 C. H. M. Nathu Ram, 10-14th Punjab Regiment.

#### QUALIFIED IN PART I (RIFLE) ONLY.

##### *British Officers*

Lieut. E. R. Waterhouse, 17th Q. V. O. Poona Horse.

##### *British N.-C. Os*

2309333 L Sergt. S. W. Bloggs, "C" Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.

6839672 Corporal D. Shepherd, No. 1 (Line) Company "B" Corps Sigs.

##### *Indian Personnel.*

18518 Naik Lal Singh, 112th (Poonch) Pack Battery.

1149 Havildar Mg Pe Gya, H. Q. Depot Coy. Burma Sappers and Miners.

4471 Naik Walait Khan, 19th Field Company, R Bombay

S and M

188 L Naik Madho Singh, Sirmoor Sappers

Jemadar Mansab Ali Khan, Malerkotla Sappers

2410 Naik Harnam Singh, 3rd Field Coy K. G O Bengal

S and M

Jemadar Ghulam Abbas, Rampur Pioneers

1182 Naik Ali Razaq Khan, Rampur Pioneers

128 Dafadar Rughnath Singh, Faridkot Bodyguard Lancers

QUALIFIED IN PART II (LIGHT AUTOMATIC) ONLY

*British Officers*

Captain D W M Prinsep, 1st D Y O Skinner's Horse

*British N C Os*

537612 Corporal J Coxhill, 4th Q O Hussars

*Indian Personnel*

3074 Naik Gbulam Nabi 4-8th Punjab Regiment

2689 Havildar Jawana Ram, 10 6th Rajputana Rifles

Jemadar Bir Singh, 117th Dogra Regiment

1568 C H M Mirza Gul, 213th Frontier Force Rifles

30 Dafadar Kishen Singh, 13th D C O Bombay Lancers.

111 Havildar Sher Singh, 118th R Garhwal Rifles

10340 S D M Harmandar Singh, 6th D C O Lancers.

3831 C H M Balbahadur Gurung, 18th Gurkha Rifles

321 Naik Mohammed Shariff, 315th Punjab Regiment.

2112 Havildar Maroti Devre, 32nd Bombay Pioneers.

832 Havildar Maung Chit, 1020th Burma Rifles

*List of Students in order of merit who qualified at the 5th  
Combined Course, 1921 at the Small Arms School, Satara.*

*British Officers*

Captain J A Finlay, M C 311th Sikh Regiment

Lieutenant K F M Brunier 2nd Bn, Cameronians

Captain C T Whinney, M C, 2nd Bn, Middlesex Regiment.

Lieutenant G W B Rooke, 2nd Somerset L I (P A)

Captain A I B Plummer M C 2nd Northumberland Fusiliers

Lieutenant W N Anderson, 2nd Bn, Cameronians.

Lieutenant T A Hibbard, 2nd Manchester Regiment.

- Lieutenant G. P. Hanman, 2nd B. Warwickshire Regiment.  
 Captain G. B. Matthewman, M.C., 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Lieutenant C. T. Meredith, 1st North Staffordshire Regt.  
 Captain E. Symonds, 3-19th Hyderabad Regiment.  
 Captain A. J. W. Barmby, O.B.E., 1st Bn., Green Howards.  
 Captain D. W. Reid, D.S.O., M.C., 1-5th Mahratta Light Infy.  
 Lieutenant E. M. G. Wray, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., Middlesex Regiment.
- Captain F. B. Le'Coeq, 1st Q. O. Royal West Kent Regt.  
*British N.-C. Os.*
- 5610184 Sergeant T. Benbow, 2nd Devonshire Regiment.  
 5038870 C. Q. M. S. F. B. Tamms, 1st North Staffordshire Regt.  
 4027674 Sergeant E. Fudge, 1st King's Shropshire Light Infantry.  
 4736963 Sergeant W. Williams, 2nd York and Lancaster Regiment.  
 3045715 Sergeant J. Martin, 1st Bn., The Royal Scots..  
 6662267 Sergeant C. H. Gunstone, M.M., 2nd Bn., Wiltshire Regt.  
 5040901 Sergeant A. Oarside, 1st Bn., North Staffordshire Regt.  
 3233953 Sergeant J. Laurie, 2nd Bn., Cameronians.  
 6335326 Sergeant G. Pullen, 1st Q. O. Royal West Kent Regt.  
 7809370 Sergeant S. E. Weston, 2nd Bn., Devonshire Regiment.  
 5095137 Sergeant E. Farr, 2nd Royal Warwickshire Regiment.  
 5095170 Sergeant J. Richardson, 2nd Royal Warwickshire Regiment.  
 3950231 Sergeant H. Humphries, 1st Bn., The Welch Regiment.  
 6192130 Sergeant L. Margrave, M.M., 2nd Bn., Middlesex Regiment.  
 3045865 Sergeant W. Hunter, 1st Bn., The Royal Scots.  
 4258931 Sergeant J. H. Ashton, 2nd Bn., Northumberland Fusiliers.  
 5663133 Sergeant J. Waters, 2nd Somerset L. I. (P. A.).  
 6336065 Sergeant T. Hammond, 1st Q. O. Royal West Kent Regiment

- 7007902 Sergeant C Allen 2nd Royal Ulster Rifles  
 4380991 Sergeant W Dunsdale 1st Bn Green Howards  
 6188629 Sergeant S Wilson 2nd Bn Middlesex Regiment  
 3234018 Sergeant C Cottney 2nd Bn Cameronians  
 4524734 Sergeant S B Robt 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment  
 2744777 Sergeant D Lalfour 1st Bn, The Black Watch  
 7075408 Sergeant W Hannan 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment  
 4523676 Sergeant G Billings M M 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment  
 5040374 Sergeant W Jones 1st North Staffordshire Regiment  
 7042233 Sergeant W Cosgrave V C, Kolar Gold Fields Bn,  
 A F I  
 3950917 Sergeant S Roberts 1st Bn Welsh Regiment

*Indian Personnel*

- 173 A C Q M H Sher Singh V S M, 12nd Bombay Pioneers  
 2064 C H M Jaha Singh 1 D S A 311th Sikh Regiment  
 265 Naik Kirpa Singh, 315th Punjab Regiment  
 773 Naik Sher Wali 314th Punjab Regiment  
 18 R Q M H Jawala Singh V S M 111th Sikh Regiment  
 (K G O)  
 33 C H M Harman Singh 15th Punjab Regiment  
 4581 Naik Fateh Jang 514th Punjab Regiment  
 Jemadar Kesho Talwar, M C 55th Royal Mahratta L I  
 41 Havildar Atta Mohammed 27th Rajput Regiment  
 1169 Naik Tulsi Singh, 22nd Punjab Regiment  
 3385 C H M Khan Mohammed 510th Baluch Regiment  
 2167 C Q M H Inlar Singh, 214th Punjab Regiment  
 7417 Havildar Atta Singh Rana, 23rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles  
 4797 Havildar Mohammed Balhan, 14th Bombay Grenadiers  
 101 Havildar Dyan Singh 317th Dogra Regiment  
 3012 Havildar Karti Singh, 411th Sikh Regiment  
 2525 C H M Mustafa Khan 110th Baluch Regiment  
 2/Lieut Hari Bhain 11th Gwalior Infantry  
 Subedar Sher Afzal Khan 514th Punjab Regiment  
 2141 C H M Sant Singh 514th Punjab Regiment  
 42 B H M Biba Begwa 14th Bombay Grenadiers



125 C. H. M. Deb Singh Rawat, M.S.M., 2-18th R. Garhwal Rifles.

716 C. H. M. Shakar Mehdi, 1-12th Frontier Force Regt.

20098 Havildar Pandurang Sinde, 2-5th Mahratta L. I.

10024 C. Q. M. H. Maruti Pansare, 1-5th Mahratta L. I.

1822 C. H. M. Sahi Ram, 10-6th Rajputana Rifles

55 C. H. M. Sunder Singh, 1-8th Punjab Regiment.

20077 C. Q. M. H. Ramji Sinde, 2-5th Mahratta L. I.

30365 C. H. M. Narsingrao Sinde, 3-5th Mahratta L. I.

858 Havildar Shamshed Ali, 2-7th Rajput Regiment

220 C. H. M. Jang Bahadur, 3rd Gwahar Infantry.

3079 Havildar Jahan Dad, 4-8th Punjab Regiment.

2613 Naik Azim Khan, 1-10th Baluch Regiment.

6038 C. H. M. Sarwan Singh, M.S.M., 6th R 13th Frontier F Regt.

1638 Havildar Karam Singh, Nabha State Infantry

Jemadar Sawai Singh, 1st Jaipur Infantry.

917 C. H. M. Parbhu Ram, 2-6th P. W. O. Rajputana Rifles

851 Havildar Yadram Singh, 2-7th Rajput Regiment.

829 C. H. M. Mohammed Zaman, 1-8th Punjab Regiment.

Jemadar Chatar Singh, 2-11th Sikh Regiment.

4013 R. H. M. Gulam Mohiuddin, 5-1st Punjab Regiment.

21 C. Q. M. H. Sant Singh, M.S.M., 1-3rd Sikh Pioneers.

3465 Havildar Hira Lal, 1-8th Punjab Regiment.

294-C C. H. M. Sheoparkash, 3-19th Hyderabad Regiment

2141 Havildar Hander Khan, 3-8th Punjab Regiment.

114 C. H. M. Meherban Singh, 3-18th R. Garhwal Rifles.

3488 Havildar Bita Singh Gurung, 1-8th Gurkha Rifles.

196 C. H. M. Gulaba Ram, 3-15th Punjab Regiment.

5117 C. Q. M. H. Rupnarayan Rai, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles

1598 Naik Gul Din, 2-10th Baluch Regiment.

1386 C. H. M. Tatiyaba Malwade, 2-2nd Bombay Pioneers.

84 Naik Kbarak Bahadur Khandari, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

20074 Havildar Bala More, 2-5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

922 C. H. M. Govind Ram, 2-6th P. W. O. Rajputana Rifles.

2576 C. Q. M. H. Barkat Ali, Jind Infantry.

1591 Havildar Mohan Lal, 1-9th Jat Regiment.

Jemadar Ram Singh, 1-13th Frontier Force Rifles

Jemadar Balwant Singh, Faridkot Sappers & Miners  
 10075 Naik Shaikh Nasiruddin, 10-5th Mahratta Light Infantry,  
 31 C Q M H Chandar Khan 2 2nd Bombay Pioneers  
 3789 Naik Marimuthu, 2 3rd Madras Regiment  
 20080 C H M Shaikh Usman, 2 5th Mahratta Light Infantry  
 223 C Q M H Makhmad Umar, 1 14th Punjab Regiment  
 45 Havildar Perumal, 1 3rd Madras Regiment  
 Lieutenant Abdul Hakim, 4th Gwalior Infantry  
 2 Lieut Hira Lal, Alwar Infantry  
 5155 C H M Khan Bahadur Thapa, 1 8th Gurkha Rifles  
 2 Lieut Jai Ram, Alwar Infantry  
 Jemadar Ashraf Ali Khan Bhopal Sallania Pioneers  
 42 Havildar Haidar Ali, 1 4th Hazara Pioneers  
 50008 C H M Dhodu Mahpdi, 5 5th R Mahratta Light Infy  
 Jemadar Shaikh Nasiruddin, 2-5th Mahratta Light Infy  
 79 Havildar Yusuf Khan, 1 9th Jat Regiment  
 72 Havildar Gajadhar Upadhyaya 1st Govind Infantry  
 335 Naik Babu Sunde, 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers  
 1161 R H M Jasbahadur Limbu, 2 7th Gurkha Rifles

#### QUALIFIED IN PART I (RIFLE) ONLY

##### *British Officers*

Lieutenant E E N Sandeman, K G O Bengal Sappers & Miners

##### *British N C Os*

4027247 Sergeant R Foster, 1st King's Shropshire Light Infy

##### *Indian Personnel*

Subedar Hira Singh, Jodhpur Sardar Infantry  
 5892 Naik Abdul Aziz, Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners  
 15 Havildar Kushal Mani, Dholpur Narsingh Infantry  
 226 Naik Ramu Ram, Jodhpur Sardar Infantry  
 2223 Naik Mohammed Hadeyat Ullah, 31st Field Troop  
 Bengal K G O Sappers and Miners  
 Jemadar Shaikh Burhan Mohammed, Bhavnagar State Infy  
 Jemadar Shukh Al dul Rahman, Kollapur Infantry  
 4152 Havildar Kuppusami, Q V O Sappers and Miners  
 7 Havildar Bijay Singh, 1st Jaipur Infantry  
 276 Naik Harji Ram, Jodhpur Sardar Infantry  
 690 Havildar Gulab Khan "A" Corps Signals, No 2-W T

## PART II (LIGHT AUTOMATIC) ONLY.

*British N. C. Os.*

1405486 Sergeant A. C. Brown, 15th Medium Battery, R. A.

*Indian Personnel.*

5066 Daff | Instr Nihal Singh, 14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse.

15 C. H. M. Ali Sher, 1-13th Frontier Force Regt.

1047 Havildar Prem Singh, 2-11th Sikh Regiment.

7786½ C. H. M. Jamar Singh Gurung, 2-3rd Gurkha Rifles.

273 C. H. M. Mohammed Sarwan, 3-14th Punjab Regiment

4415 Naik Hazari Singh, 5-1st Punjab Regiment.

373 C. Q. M. H. Azam Khan, 1-14th Punjab Regiment.

10012 C. H. M. Vishram Sawanth, 1-5th Mahratta Light Infy.

30369 Havildar Mohammed Ali, 3-5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

25 Havildar Tholasi, 1-3rd Madras Regiment.

1964 C. H. M. Abdul Rahman, 3-8th Punjab Regiment.

115 B. H. M. Far Singh Kapawan, 2-18th R. Garhwal Rifles.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 85 of 1925

*st of trades for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of  
Royal Engineers are required*

Blacksmiths,	Firemen (Loco ),
Blockmen,	Masons,
Bricklayers,	Platelayers,
Carpenters and Joiners,	Searchlight Operators,
Engine Drivers (L.C.) (Land Services),	Shunters and Brakesmen, Fitter Drivers

## NOTICE.

The annual R. A. Dinner will be held at Maiden's Hotel, Delhi, on March 27th, 1925. R. A. Officers wishing to attend should warn in to the S. O. to M. G. R. A., A. H. Q., Delhi, who will supply full particulars.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

20th January, 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 42 London Gazette	95
I A O 43 Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot at Homa	95—96
I A O 44 Signal Training	96
I A O 45 Annual Weapon Training Courses (rifle and light automatic)—Scoring Books	96—97
I A O 46 Language Examination—Result	98
I A O 47 Married Establishments	98—99
I A O 48 Married Quarters Roll	99
I A O 49 Reserves—Indian Army—Reports on Reserve Training 1924 25	99—100
I A O 50 Legal and Judicial	100
I A O 51 Legal and Judicial	101
I A O 52 Medical Attendance—Notice regarding admission of Gentlemen into the Hospital at Stanhope House Park Lane London W	101
I A O 53 War Equipment Tables	101
I A O 54 Directors for Mobile Artillery Units	101
I A O 55 Books—King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve 1923	102



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 19th December 1924 was received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 12th January 1925

**I.A.O. 42.**  
**20th Jan.**  
**1925**

Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depôt at Home—1. Two Captains and six Subalterns of the Royal Artillery serving in India are required for a tour of duty at the Royal Artillery Depôt, Woolwich Command, and Independent Districts will forward their recommendations to reach Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, by 1st February 1925. Names of those selected will then be cabled to the War Office

**I.A.O. 43.**  
**03510 1**  
**M.S. 2.**

2 (i) Officers posted to the Depôt should have not less than 4 years Indian service

(ii) The two years tour of duty at the Depôt will count as completion of their 6 years abroad; Officers on completion of their tour of duty being posted to units at home for a period of home service

(iii) Officers selected for a tour of duty will be sent to England by the last two troopships of the trooping season, reliefs being sent by the last two boats from home.

(iv) The voyage pay and cost of passages of these Officers and their successors on the Indian establishment, will be met from Indian revenues.

3 The following considerations should guide selection

(a) An Officer selected for service at the Royal Artillery Depôt should be exceptionally smart and energetic, a good organiser and fond of sports and games.

(b) As it is probable that the War Office will be unable to relieve in 1925-26 all Royal



- 3881 Havildar Sarwar Khan, 3-8th Punjab Regiment (Burma).  
 86 Havildar Hakim Khan, 1-2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 5060 S. D. M. Kartar Singh, 14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse.  
 8374 Havildar Sahibir Gurung, 2-4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 Jemadar Tha Ya, 2-20th Burma Rifles.  
 499 Dafadar Shafiq Mohammed, Junagadh Lancers.  
 247 Naik Shahab Uddin Khan, 1-7th Q. V. O. L. I. Rajput  
 Regt  
 5023 S. Q. M. D. Tilok Singh, 14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse.  
 554 L. Dafdar Joga Singh, 20th Lancers.  
 6671 Dafadar Amir Uddin, 8th K. G. O. Light Cavalry.  
 646 Dafadar Sardara Singh, 19th K. G. O. Lancers.  
 2472 C. H. M. Faudism Gurung, 1-4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 3558 Naik Rambahadur Sain, 1-2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 1578 Naik Sangha Rawat, 3-4th Bombay Grenadiers  
 Subedar Panna Ram, 10-6th Rajputana Rifles.  
 1270 Naik Feroze Ali, Kashmir 2nd (Bodyguard) Rifles.  
 3941 C. H. M. Ratti Ram, 5-5th Punjab Regiment (Burma).  
 2856 Havildar Balwant Singh, 4-7th Rajput Regiment.  
 7 C. H. M. Nutta Singh, 1-13th Frontier Force Rifles.  
 Jemadar Aye Maung, 2-20th Burma Rifles.  
 1857 Havildar Arjan Singh, 3rd R. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.  
 1820 Naik Indarpal Singh, 1-7th Rajput Regiment.  
 6475 Havildar Kainabahadur Thapa, 2-6th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Jemadar Bhopal Gmung, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles.  
 183 L. Havr Medho, Chamba Infantry.  
 1605 Dafadar Kudarnuthala Khan, Gwahar 2nd Alijah Lancers.  
 563 Naik Nizam Din, 2-17th Dogra Regiment.  
 5077 R. D. M. Bhagwant Singh, 17th Q. V. O. Poona Horse.  
 149 Havildar Sundar Singh, 1-14th Punjab Regiment.  
 205 Havildar Atta Singh, 1-14th Punjab Regiment.  
 2272 Naik Panna Ram, 3-2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 469 Naik Fazal Ahmed Khan, Bhawalpur 1st Sadiq Infantry.  
 128 Havildar Phitu Ram, 2-17th Dogra Regiment.  
 928 Naik Wumthu Om Ling, 1-20th Burma Rifles.  
 158 C. H. M. Noor Mohammed, 1-14th Punjab Regiment.  
 3042 R. Q. M. H. Kartar Singh, 4-2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 10137 Dafadar Ghulam Ali Khan, 9th R. Deccan Horse.

- 756 L | Daffar Herdu Ram, 19th K G O Lancers  
 2462 Naik Budhunam Gurung, 1 6th Gurkha Rifles  
 Jemadar Lazing Lalum, 2 20th Burma Rifles  
 859 Naik Ghulab Khan, 4-15th Punjab Regiment  
 37 S D M Kbanthra Singh, 4th D C O Hodson's Horse  
 3124 Havildar Bharat Gurung, 1 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles  
 3812 Havildar Harnam Singh, 4-13th Frontier Force Rifles  
 1185 L | Daffar Deva Rao Baber, Mysore Lancers  
 646 Havildar Partab Singh, 4 12th Frontier Force Regiment  
 Subedar Karam Ali Khan, 5 7th Rajput Regiment  
 7942 C H M Jitbahadar Gurung, 2 1st K G O Gurkha  
 Rifles  
 3592 Havildar Ram Chandar, 4-1st Punjab Regiment  
 205 Havildar Kunder Singh, 1 18th R Garhwal Rifles  
 Jemadar Khamnan Khan, 14th P W O Scinde Horse  
 736 C H M Ali Khan, 3 12th F F Regiment  
 1825 C H M Diwan Ali, 3 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 5042 S Q M D Rahim Baksh Khan, 17th Q V O Poona  
 Horse  
 52 C Q M H Jamund Khan, 1 13th Frontier Force Rifles  
 700 L | Daffar Ganshi Ram, 19th K G O Lancers  
 330 Havildar Pym Nya 2 20th Burma Rifles  
 1099 Naik Ditta Khan 10 1st Punjab Regiment  
 Lieut Abdul Wahid Khan Bhopal Victoria Lancers  
 2761 Havildar Harnath Singh 4 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 104 R H M Shabjwal Khan Patiala 2nd Infantry  
 339 Havildar Lakhna Ram 1 14th Punjab Regiment  
 25 C H M Fazal Ahmed 1 17th Dogra Regiment  
 520 Naik Daw Lung, 3 20th Burma Rifles  
 850 Naik Ru Singh, 1 2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 10135 Daffadar Bhopal Singh, 18th K E O Cavalry  
 5031 Daffadar Baz Khan 11th P A V O Cavalry, F F  
 1883 Havildar Sant Singh 3rd R 3rd Sikh Pioneers  
 595 S D M Hans Ram, 7th Light Cavalry  
 2368 Naik R n Singh, 4 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
 5020 S D M Suleman Khan, 14th P W O Scinde Horse  
 342 C Q M H Kabika Singh 2 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
 (Berar)

- Jemadar Khairag Singh, Kashmir 5th Light Infantry.  
 2735 Havildar Asu Singh, 3-1st Punjab Regiment.  
 1213 L. Dafadar Jivubha, Bhavnagar Lancers.  
 107 R. H. M. Mahant, 2-15th Punjab Regiment.  
 752 Naik Amar Gul, 1-13th Frontier Force Rifles.  
 1170 L. Dafadar Kan Singh, Bikaner Dungar Lancers.  
 Jemadar Jailal Singh, M.C., 9th R. Deccan Horse.  
 541 Naik Rattanbahadur Gurung, 1-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.  
 20 C. H. M. Feroze Khan, 1-16th Punjab Regiment.  
 2798 Naik Feyaz Khan, 4-4th Bombay Grenadiers.  
 7401 C. H. M. Kalu Thapa, 2-5th Royal Gurkhas.  
 2469 R. H. M. Bukharaj Pun, 1-4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 23 Dafadar Ram Mehar, 20th Lancers  
 3687 Naik Hem Singh, 5-6th Rajputana Rifles.  
 166 Havildar Giana, 1-6th Punjab Regiment.  
 426 L. Havr. Siri Chand, 4-15th Punjab Regiment.  
 Jemadar Mebr Singh, 3-9th Jat Regiment.  
 77 C. H. M. Bajrang Ball Singh, 1-7th Q. V. O. L. I. Rajput  
 Regt.  
 5094 L. Dafadar Maqsd Ali Khan, 14th P. W. O. Scinde  
 Horse.  
 4400 Havildar Gopi Chand Gurung, 1-2nd K. E. O. Gurkha  
 Rifles.  
 2732 R. H. M. Govind Ram, 4-6th Rajputana Rifles.  
 960 C. H. M. Nathu Ram, 10-14th Punjab Regiment.

#### QUALIFIED IN PART I (RIFLE) ONLY.

##### *British Officers*

Lieut E R Waterhouse, 17th Q. V. O. Poona Horse.

##### *British N.-C. Os*

2309333 L. Sergt S. W. Bloggs, "C" Cavalry Brigade Signal  
 Troop

6839672 Corporal D. Shepberd, No. 1 (Lane) Company "B"  
 Corps Sigs

##### *Indian Personnel*

18518 Naik Lal Singh, 112th (Poonch) Pack Battery.

1149 Havildar Mg Pe Gya, H. Q. Depot Coy. Burma Sappers  
 and Miners.

4471 Naik Walait Khan, 19th Field Company, R Bombay  
S and M

183 L Naik Madho Singh, Sirmoor Sappers

Jemadar Mansab Ali Khan, Malerkotla Sappers

2410 Naik Harnam Singh, 3rd Field Coy K G O Bengal  
S and M

Jemadar Ghulam Abbas, Rampur Pioneers

1182 Naik Ali Razaq Khan, Rampur Pioneers

123 Dafadar Rughnath Singh, Faridkot Bodyguard Lancers

# QUALIFIED IN PART II (LIGHT AUTOMATIC) ONLY

## *British Officers*

Captain D W M Prinsep, 1st D Y O Skinner's Horse

## *British N C Os*

537612 Corporal J Coxhill, 4th Q O Hussars

## *Indian Personnel*

3074 Naik Ghulam Nabi, 4-8th Punjab Regiment

3689 Havildar Jawana Ram, 10 6th Rajputana Rifles

Jemadar Bir Singh, 1 17th Dogra Regiment

1568 C H M Mirza Gul, 2-13th Frontier Force Rifles.

30 Dafadar Kishen Singh, 13th D C O Bombay Lancers.

111 Havildar Sher Singh, 1 18th R Garhwal Rifles

10310 S D M Harmandar Singh, 6th D C O Lancers.

3931 C H M Balbahadur Gurung, 1 8th Gurkha Rifles

321 Naik Mohammed Sherriff, 3 15th Punjab Regiment.

2112 Havildar Maroti Devre, 3 2nd Bombay Pioneers.

832 Havildar Maung Chit, 10 20th Burma Rifles.

*List of Students in order of merit who qualified at the 5th  
Combined Course, 1921, at the Small Arms School, Sotora.*

## *British Officers*

Captain J A Finlay, M C, 3 11th Sikh Regiment

Lieutenant K E M Brunner 2nd Bn, Cameronians

Captain C T Whinney, M C, 2nd Bn, Middlesex Regiment.

Lieutenant G W B Rooke, 2nd Somerset L I (P A.)

Captain A F B Plummer M C and Northumb and Fusiliers

Lieutenant W N Anderson, 2nd Bn, Cameronians.

Lieutenant T A Hibbard, 2nd Manchester Regiment.

Lieutenant G. P. Hanman, 2nd R. Warwickshire Regiment  
 Captain G. B. Matthewman, M.C., 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Lieutenant C. T. Meredith, 1st North Staffordshire Regt.  
 Captain E. Symonds, 3-19th Hyderabad Regiment.  
 Captain A. J. W. Barmby, G.B.E., 1st Bn., Green Howards.  
 Captain D. W. Reid, D.S.O., M.C., 1-5th Mahratta Light Inftry.  
 Lieutenant E M G Wray, D.S.O., 2nd Bn, Middlesex Regiment.

Captain F. B. Le'Cocq, 1st Q. O. Royal West Kent Regt.

*British N.-C. Os.*

5610184 Sergeant T. Benbow, 2nd Devonshire Regiment.  
 5038870 C. Q. M. S. F. B. Tamms, 1st North Staffordshire Regt.  
 4027674 Sergeant E. Fudge, 1st King's Shropshire Light Infantry.  
 4736963 Sergeant W. Williams, 2nd York and Lancaster Regiment.  
 3045715 Sergeant J. Martin, 1st Bn., The Royal Scots.,  
 5662267 Sergeant C. H. Gunstone, M.M., 2nd Bn., Wiltshire Regt.  
 5040901 Sergeant A. Garside, 1st Bn., North Staffordshire Regt.  
 3233953 Sergeant J. Laurie, 2nd Bn, Cameronians.  
 6335326 Sergeant G. Pullen, 1st Q. O. Royal West Kent Regt.  
 7809370 Sergeant S. E. Weston, 2nd Bn., Devonshire Regiment.  
 5095137 Sergeant E. Farr, 2nd Royal Warwickshire Regiment.  
 5095170 Sergeant J. Richardson, 2nd Royal Warwickshire Regiment.  
 3950231 Sergeant H. Humphries, 1st Bn, The Welch Regiment.  
 6192130 Sergeant L. Margrave, M.M., 2nd Bn, Middlesex Regiment.  
 3045865 Sergeant W. Hunter, 1st Bn, The Royal Scots  
 4258934 Sergeant J. H. Ashton, 2nd Bn., Northumberland Fusiliers.  
 5663133 Sergeant J. Waters, 2nd Somerset L. I. (P. A.).  
 6336063 Sergeant T. Hammond, 1st Q. O. Royal West Kent Regiment.

- 7007902 Sergeant C Allen, 2nd Royal Ulster Rifles  
 4380991 Sergeant W Dinsdale, 1st Bn Green Howards  
 6188629 Sergeant S Wilson, 2nd Bn Middlesex Regiment  
 3234018 Sergeant C Cottney, 2nd Bn Cameronians  
 4524734 Sergeant S B Robb 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment  
 2744777 Sergeant D Balfour 1st Bn, The Black Watch  
 7075408 Sergeant W Humming 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment  
 4523070 Sergeant G Billings, M M 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment  
 5040374 Sergeant W Jones 1st North Staffordshire Regiment  
 7042233 Sergeant W Coagrove V C Kolar Gold Fields Bn,  
 A F I  
 7950917 Sergeant S Roberts 1st Bn Welsh Regiment

*Indian Personnel*

- 173 A C Q M H Sher Singh M S M 12nd Bombay  
 Pioneers  
 2064 C H M Jhika S I D S 311th Sikh Regiment  
 265 Naik Kirpa Singh 315th Punjab Regiment  
 773 Naik Sher Wal 314th Punjab Regiment  
 18 R Q M H Jhika S I M S M 111th Sikh Regiment  
 (K G O)  
 93 C H M Harman Singh 1st Punjab Regiment  
 4591 Naik Fate Jung 1st Punjab Regiment  
 Jemadar Kesu Palhar M C 55th Royal Mahratta L I  
 41 Havildar Atta Mohammed 2nd Rajput Regiment  
 1169 Naik Tulsi Singh 22nd Punjab Regiment  
 3385 C H M Khan Mohammed 10th Baluch Regiment  
 2167 C Q M H Lal Singh 214th Punjab Regiment  
 7417 Havildar Atta Singh Rana 23rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles  
 4797 Havildar Mohammed Palhar 14th Bombay Grenadiers  
 101 Havildar Dyan Singh 317th Dogra Regiment  
 3012 Havildar Kartar Singh, 411th Sikh Regiment.  
 7525 C H M Mustafa Khan 10th Baluch Regiment  
 2112 Lieut Hari Ram 1st Gurkha Infantry  
 Subedar Sher Afzal Khan, 514th Punjab Regiment  
 2141 C H M Sant Singh 14th Punjab Regiment  
 42 B H M Bibu Bagae 14th Bombay Grenadiers

125 C H. M. Deb Singh Rawat, M S.M., 2-18th R. Garhwal Rifles.

716 C. H. M. Shakar Mehdi, 1-12th Frontier Force Regt. —

20098 Havildar Pandurang Sunde, 2-5th Mahratta L. I.

10024 C. Q. M. H. Maruti Pansare, 1-5th Mahratta L. I.

1822 C H M. Sahi Ram, 10-6th Rajputana Rifles.

55 C. H. M. Sunder Singh, 1-8th Punjab Regiment.

20077 C. Q. M. H. Ramji Sunde, 2-5th Mahratta L. I.

30365 C. H. M. Narsingrao Sunde, 3-5th Mahratta L. I.

858 Havildar Shamshed Ali, 2-7th Rajput Regiment.

220 C. H. M. Jang Bahadur, 3rd Gwalior Infantry.

3679 Havildar Jahan Dad, 4-8th Punjab Regiment.

2613 Naik Azim Khan, 1-10th Baluch Regiment.

6038 C. H. M. Sarwan Singh, M S.M., 6th R. 13th Frontier F Regt.

1638 Havildar Karam Singh, Nabha State Infantry.

Jemadar Sawai Singh, 1st Jaipur Infantry.

917 C H. M. Parbhu Ram, 2-6th P W O. Rajputana Rifles

851 Havildar Yadram Singh, 2-7th Rajput Regiment.

829 C H M Mohammed Zaman, 1-8th Punjab Regiment

Jemadar Chatar Singh, 2-11th Sikh Regiment.

4013 R H M. Grlam Mohiuddin, 5-1st Punjab Regiment.

21 C. Q M H Sant Singh, M S.M., 1-3rd Sikh Pioneers

3465 Havildar Hira Lal, 1-8th Punjab Regiment.

294-C. C H M Sheoparkash, 3-19th Hyderabad Regiment

2141 Havildar Handar Khan, 3-8th Punjab Regiment.

114 C H. M. Meherban Singh, 3-18th R Garhwal Rifles.

3488 Havildar Birta Singh Gurung, 1-8th Gurkha Rifles

196 C. H. M. Gulaba Ram, 3-15th Punjab Regiment.

5117 C. Q. M. H. Rupnarayan Rai, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles.

1598 Naik Gnl Din, 2-10th Baluch Regiment

1380 C. H. M. Tatiyaba Malwade, 2-2nd Bombay Pioneers.

84 Naik Kharak Bahadur Khandari, 1-9th Gurkha Rifles.

20074 Havildar Bala More, 2-5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

922 C. H. M. Govind Ram, 2-6th P. W. O. Rajputana Rifles.

2576 C. Q. M. H. Barkat Ali, Jind Infantry.

1591 Havildar Mohan Lal, 1-9th Jat Regiment.

Jemadar Ram Singh, 1-13th Frontier Force Rifles.

Jemadar Balwant Singh, Faridkot Sappers & Miners  
 10075 Naik Shaikh Nasuruddin, 10 5th Mahratta Light Infantry,  
 31 C Q M H Chandar Khan, 2 2nd Bombay Pioneers  
 3789 Naik Marimuthu, 2 3rd Madras Regiment  
 20080 C H M Shaikh Usman, 2 5th Mahratta Light Infantry  
 223 C Q M H Mahmud Umar, 1 14th Punjab Regiment  
 45 Havildar Perumal, 1 3rd Madras Regiment  
 Lieutenant Abdul Hakim, 4th Gwalior Infantry  
 2 Lieut Hira Lal, Alwar Infantry  
 5155 C H M Khan Bahadur Thapa, 1 8th Gurkha Rifles  
 2 Lieut Jai Ram, Alwar Infantry  
 Jemadar Ashraf Ali Khan, Bhopal Sultania Pioneers  
 42 Havildar Huda Ali, 1 4th Hazara Pioneers  
 50008 C H M Dhodu Mahpda, 5 5th R Mahratta Light Infy  
 Jemadar Shaikh Nasiruddin, 2-5th Mahratta Light Infy  
 79 Havildar Yusuf Khan, 1 9th Jat Regiment  
 72 Havildar Gajadhar Upadhaya 1st Govind Infantry  
 335 Naik Babu Sindo, 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers  
 1101 R H M Jashabhadur Limbu, 2 7th Gurkha Rifles

#### QUALIFIED IN PART I (RIFLE) ONLY

##### *British Officers*

Lieutenant E E N Sandeman, K G O Bengal Sappers & Miners

##### *British N C Os*

4027247 Sergeant R Foster, 1st King's Shropshire Light Infy

##### *Indian Personnel*

Subedar Hir Singh, Jodhpur Sardar Infantry  
 5892 Naik Abdul Aziz, Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners  
 15 Havildar Kusbal Mani, Dholpur Narsingh Infantry  
 226 Naik Ramu Ram, Jodhpur Sardar Infantry  
 2223 Naik Mohammed Hadyat Ullah, 31st Field Troop  
 Bengal K G O Sappers and Miners.  
 Jemadar Shaikh Burhan Mohammed, Bhavnagar State Infy  
 Jemadar Shaikh Abdul Rahman, Kollapur Infantry  
 4152 Havildar Kuppusami Q V O Sappers and Miners  
 7 Havildar Bijay Singh, 1st Jaipur Infantry  
 276 Naik Harji Rani, Jodhpur Sardar Infantry  
 690 Havildar Gulab Khan "A" Corps Signals, No 2 W T



## PART II (LIGHT AUTOMATIC) ONLY.

*British N. C. Os.*

1405486 Sergeant A. C. Brown, 15th Medium Battery, R. A.

*Indian Personnel.*

5066 Daff. Instr Nihal Singh, 14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse.

15 C H. M. Ali Sher, 1-13th Frontier Force Regt.

1047 Havildar Prem Singh, 2-11th Sikh Regiment.

7786½ C H. M. Jamar Singh Gurung, 2-3rd Gurkha Rifles.

273 C H. M. Mohammed Sarwan, 3-14th Punjab Regiment.

4415 Naik Hazari Singh, 5-1st Punjab Regiment.

373 C. Q. M. H. Azam Khan, 1-14th Punjab Regiment.

10012 C. H. M. Visbham Sawanth, 1-5th Mahratta Light Infy.

30369 Havildar Mohammed Ali, 3-5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

25 Havildar Tholasi, 1-3rd Madras Regiment.

1064 C H. M. Abdul Rahman, 3-8th Punjab Regiment.

115 B H. M. Far Singh Kapawan, 2-18th R. Garhwal Rifles.

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 33 of 1925.

*List of trades for which volunteers for transfer to the Corps of  
Royal Engineers are required.*

Blacksmiths,	Firemen (Loco.),
Blockmen,	Masons,
Bricklayers,	Platelayers,
Carpenters and Joiners,	Searchlight Operators,
Engine Drivers (I. C.) (Land Services),	Shunters and Brake-men, Fitter Drivers.

## NOTICE.

The annual R. A. Dinner will be held at Maiden's Hotel, Delhi, on March 27th, 1925. R. A. Officers wishing to attend should warn in to the S. O. to M. G. R. A., A. H. Q., Delhi, who will supply full particulars.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

20th January, 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Page
I. A. O. 42 London Gazette	95
I. A. O. 43 Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot at Home	95—96
I. A. O. 44 Signal Training	96
I. A. O. 45 Annual Weapon Training Courses (rifle and light automatic)—Scoring Books	96—97
I. A. O. 46 Language Examination—Result	98
I. A. O. 47 Married Establishments	98—99
I. A. O. 48 Married Quarters Roll	99
I. A. O. 49 Reserves—Indian Army—Reports on Reserve Training 1924-25	99—100
I. A. O. 50 Legal and Judicial	100
I. A. O. 51 Legal and Judicial	101
I. A. O. 52 Medical Attendance—Notice regarding admis- sion of Gentilewomen into the Hospital at Stanhope House Park Lane London W	101
I. A. O. 53 War Equipment Tables	101
I. A. O. 54 Directors for Mobile Artillery Units	101
I. A. O. 55 Books—King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve 1923	102



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 1<sup>st</sup> December 1924 was received at Army Headquarters Simla on the 12th January 1925

I.A.O. 42  
20th Jan  
1925

Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot at Home—1 Two Captains and six Subalterns of the Royal Artillery serving in India are required for a tour of duty at the Royal Artillery Depot Woolwich Command and Independent Districts will forward their recommendations to reach Military Secretary Army Headquarters, by 1<sup>st</sup> February 1925. Names of those selected will then be cabled to the War Office

I.A.O. 43.

01519 1  
M.S. 2. -

2 (i) Officers posted to the Depot should have not less than 4 years Indian service

(ii) The two years tour of duty at the Depot will count as completion of their 6 years abroad, Officers on completion of their tour of duty being posted to units at home for a period of home service

(iii) Officers selected for a tour of duty will be sent to England by the last two troopships of the trooping season, reliefs being sent by the last two boats from home

(iv) The voyage pay and cost of passages of these Officers and their successors on the Indian establishment, will be met from Indian revenues

3 There is no  
tion  
shoul  
suits

(a) An Officer selected for service at the Royal Artillery Depot should be exceptionally smart and energetic, a good organiser and fond of sports and games

(b) As it is probable that the War Office will be unable to relieve in 1925-26 all Royal

**I.A.O. 43.**  
**20th Jan.**  
**1925.**

Artillery Officers who will have completed 6 years service abroad, preference should be given to Officers with the longest service in India.

**I.A.O. 44.** **Signal Training.**—With reference to India Army Order No 542 of 1924, as Signal Training, Part IV, <sup>17319</sup>  
**G.S.-M.T.-1.** is only issuable to units of the Indian Signal Corps, the conventional signs given in Part IV, on page 183, are published as an Annexure to this Order. These will be adopted in supersession of those on page 297 of Signal Training, Part II.

**I.A.O. 45.** **Annual Weapon Training Courses (rifle and light automatic)—Scoring Books.**—With effect from <sup>17941</sup>  
**G.S.-M.T.-1** the weapon training year 1925-26, the revised annual courses of musketry laid down in Small Arms Training, Volume II, Indian Edition, will be fired by troops in India

2. The following are the revised courses of musketry :—

*Table "A."*—Rifle course for recruits of regular cavalry, sappers and miners, pioneers and infantry.

*Table "L."*—Light automatic course for trained soldiers of regular cavalry, pioneers and infantry.

*Table "R"*—Rifle course for trained soldier of regular cavalry, sappers and miners, pioneers and infantry.

*Table "T."*—Rifle course for recruits and trained soldiers of all arms other than those who fire Table R (i.e., other than regular cavalry, sappers and miners, pioneers and infantry).

*Table "A. F. I."*—For recruits and trained soldiers of the Auxiliary Force (India).

3. As Small Arms Training, Volume II, is not yet ready for issue, details of the above Tables, as given in the respective Scoring Books, will be followed by Commanding Officers.

The English edition of the following Scoring Books are ready for issue and they will be distributed on the scale shown below —

L A O 45.

20th Jan.

1925

*Title of book**Scale.*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| The Soldiers' Scoring Book for Table " L " (India)                           | 1 One per British trained soldier who fires Table " L "  |
|  | 2 Ten per unit of regular British and Indian cavalry, pioneers and infantry                                  |
| The Soldiers' Scoring Book for Table " R " (India)                           | 1 One per British trained soldier who fires Table " R "  |
|  | 2 Ten per unit of regular British and Indian cavalry, sappers and miners, pioneers and infantry              |
| The Recruits' and Trained Soldiers' Scoring Book for Table " T " (India)     | 1 One per British recruit and trained soldier who fires Table " T "  |
|  | 2 Ten per unit of all arms other than British and Indian cavalry, sappers and miners, pioneers and infantry. |
| The Recruits' and Trained Soldiers' Scoring Book for Table " A F I " (India) | 1 One per recruit and trained soldier of A F (I) units.  |
|  | 2 Ten per A F (I) unit.  |

4 Scoring Books for Tables " A ", " L ", " R " and " T " are being translated into the vernaculars and will, when ready, be issued to Indian units, who will not indent for English copies. The Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, is being instructed to issue English copies to Indian units on the above scale.

5 Units of the British service and A F (I) will indent for the Scoring Books through the usual channel on the above scale.



**I.A.O. 46.** Language Examination—Result—At an examination held in November 1924, Captain C. J. Morris, 2-3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles, qualified as a 2nd Class Interpreter in Hindi.

20th Jan. 1925.  
16871  
G.S.M.T.-2.

**I.A.O. 47.** Married Establishments—British Other Ranks who are extra-regimentally employed in India and who are borne supernumerary to the establishment of their unit or corps may be admitted to the married establishment as follows:—

A/26186  
A.G.-1.

- (a) *If of substantive rank of Serjeant or above.*—  
(All of whom are entitled to be married in accordance with Appendix XV, Army Regulations, India, Volume II).

The Head of the Service or Department with which they are serving shall be the authority for admitting them to the married establishment, but will first get the concurrence of the Officer administering the married roll of the applicant's permanent unit. A man so admitted will be taken on the married establishment roll of his permanent unit from the date he is admitted, and will retain his place on the roll, but will be borne supernumerary until he rejoins and is absorbed.

- (b) *If below the substantive rank of Serjeant.*—  
(Four per cent. of whom are entitled to be married in accordance with Appendix XV, Army Regulations, India, Volume II).

The man shall apply to the Officer administering the married roll of his permanent unit or corps, through the head of the Service or Department with which he is serving for admission to the married establishment, and will not be entitled to admittance thereto, until his proper turn arrives in his permanent unit or corps. When admitted he will be borne supernumerary to the married establishment roll, and will be placed and retained on it with seniority from the date of his admission.

2. Admission to the married establishment of the Indian Signal Corps will be sanctioned by the

Commandant Signal Training Centre and Depot, I.A.O. 47.  
 who is responsible for the administration of the Married Roll of the Indian Signal Corps as a whole. 20th Jan. 1925.

3. Admission to the married establishment of the Indian Signal Corps does not, in itself, confer any right to admission to the married establishment of an individual corps or unit.

In order to protect their own interests in the event of posting to the home establishment or reversion to their units, the individuals who are not already borne on the married establishment or on the waiting list for their Corps or Unit, should apply to be placed on that list at the same time as they submit their application for admission to the married establishment of the Indian Signal Corps.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

Married Quarters Roll.—The War Office letters noted below are republished as Annexures to this order — I.A.O. 48.  
A/17021  
A.G. 1

No. 46 General 59 (A.G. 1), dated 8th December 1924

No. 46 General 58 (A.G. 1), dated 11th December 1924

No. 46 H. 2579 (A.G. 1), dated 16th December 1924

Reserves—I.A.—Reports on Reserve Training, I.A.O. 49.  
A/31403  
A.G. 2

tion —

- (i) Number of reservists ordered up for training
- (ii) Number of reservists trained
- (iii) Numbers classed as efficient

**I.A.O. 49.**  
20th Jan.  
 1925.

(iv) Numbers discharged as medically unfit.

(v) Numbers classed as inefficient and (a) discharged, or (b) relegated to a lower class under T. B. Mannal, para. 94. (Infantry only).

(vi) Numbers who failed to comply with the orders to come up for training.

2. The information required by (i) to (vi) above will be compiled separately for each category of the reserve, *i.e.*, Classes A, I and II. (I. A. O. No. 568/1924).

3. Command Headquarters and Burma District Headquarters will compile reports containing the information referred to in para. 1 for—

Indian Cavalry, by Groups—

Artillery, as a whole.

S. and M., as a whole.

Signals, as a whole.

Infantry (other than Gurkhas)—by regiments—

Gurkhas, as a whole.

Pioneers, by regiments.

4 The information referred to in para. 3 will be accompanied by reports by arms of the service on the administration and training of reservists in the Command generally, and any special points which it is desired to bring to notice.

**I.A.O. 50.**

A/32165  
A.O.S.

**Legal and Judicial.**—There have been cases lately in which a prosecutor at a Court Martial held under the Army Act has commented on the fact that the accused did not give evidence himself. The law does not permit a prosecutor to comment either on that fact or on the fact that the accused did not call his wife as a witness. Such comment by the prosecutor may render it necessary to annul a conviction. Prosecutors are directed to refrain from making such illegal comments and presidents of Courts Martial are enjoined to carry out their duty under Rule of Procedure (60) (B).

**Legal and Judicial**—It is necessary that copies that are used at trials by Courts Martial of records in regimental books be certified by the Officer who has the custody of the regimental books. Copies of regimental orders, copies of records in guard reports (vide para 613 King's Regulations), the schedule to Army Form B 296 and any similar documents are not to be signed by any Officer "for" the Commanding Officer or "for" the Adjutant. When an Officer is in temporary charge of the regimental books he will certify copies of records from those books in his capacity as Officer in temporary charge thereof and not "for" another Officer.

**I.A.O. 51.**  
**20th Jan.**  
**1925.**

**A 72180**  
**A G 8.**

2 The schedule to Army Form B 296 is still sometimes incorrectly prepared and is also sometimes used although it has not been certified to contain a true extract from the regimental books. Commanding Officers will ensure that the schedule is correctly prepared and signed.

3 The above applies equally to copies of records certified either in accordance with section 163 (b) of the Army Act or in accordance with section 91-A. (4) of the Indian Army Act.

4 A copy of this order will be brought to the notice of the President of every Court Martial.

**Medical Attendance**—Notice regarding admission of Gentlemen into the Hospital at Stanhope House, Park Lane, London, W—War Office letter No A M D 2 11844, dated the 11th December 1924, and its enclosure, are republished as an Annexure to this Order.

**I A O. 52.**  
**Z.1728**  
**D N 9**

**War Equipment Tables**—Correction List No 4 of 1924 to War Equipment Tables, India, is under print and copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

**I A.O. 53.**  
**56718**  
**Q M U 10**

2 Indents will not be submitted.

**Directors for Mobile Artillery Units**—India Army Order No 1061 of 1924 is amended as follows—

**I A O. 54.**  
**2968**  
**M G 2 A**

In the statement showing scale of Directors, against "Horse Artillery Battery" in column 3 insert 1

**I.A.O. 55.** Books—King's Regulations for the Army and  
**20th Jan. 1925.** the Army Reserve, 1923.—The following amendment  
 is made to the edition of this publication reprinted  
 at Calcutta in 1924 :—

A/29817

A.G. 11.

Paragraph 947.—In the third line for “when  
 on furlough or pass, away from their  
 station”, substitute “to be worn by Offi-  
 cers, Warrant Officers and N. C. Os.”

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

# ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 11 of 1925 CONVENTIONAL SIGNS TO BE USED IN ROUTE DIAGRAMS OF COMMUNICATIONS

Circuit between W/T Station & J.W.	W/T Sp
Circuit between W/T Station & continuous wave	W/T C.W.
Circuit between Radi Telephone stations	R/T
Circuit between Radi Buzzer and Amplifier Station	P B A
Circuit between Visual Stations	V/T
Route between Runner Stations	R
Route of Cable on the ground, in ditches, &c	C 8
Route of Cable buried	BC 40
Route of Cable in ditch	PL 8
Route of Oil Wire	P 24




P = Permanent Route

S P = Semi Permanent Route

A L = Air Line

B = Buried













NOTE.—The figures over route denote number of single conductors in a route

Signal Office	..	○
Tele. Dup. out or Incoming post		◐
Wireless Station	.	△
Type of station is denoted by description of set, e.g., 120 Watt C.W., 50 Spark Watt, etc		
Power Buzzer Station		⊕
Amplifier Station		△
Power Buzzer and Amplifier Station		⊕
Visual Station		⋈
Runner Station or Runner Relay Post		R
Pigeon Station		✓
Pigeon Post		✉
Ground Signals for Report Centres Division		⋈
Message Carrying Pockets	+ 	Cavalry Brigade
Messenger Dog		Cavalry Regiment
Messenger Dog Station		Advance Guard

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 44 of 1925—concl'd.  
CONVENTIONAL SIGNS TO BE USED IN CIRCUIT  
DIAGRAMS OF SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS.

Single line .. .. .	15 .. .. .
Metallie Circuit .. .. .	15-16 .. .. .

(Figure inserted in line denotes the number by which the circuit is known).

Route of a number of circuits or	..	
Vibrator .. .. .	..	
D 3 Telephone .. .. .	..	
Magneto Telephone .. .. .	..	
Fullerphone .. .. .	..	
Sounder, Telegraph .. .. .	..	
Power Buzzer .. .. .	..	
Amplifier .. .. .	..	
Power Buzzer and Amplifier .. .. .	..	
Wireless Station .. .. .	..	
Magneto Exchange .. .. .	..	
Buzzer Exchange .. .. .	..	

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 18 of 1925  
 THE WAR OFFICE, LONDON, S W -1,  
 6th December, 1924

46 General 59 (A G 1)

Sir

From correspondence which has been received in the War Office, it has been noticed that in some cases officers charged with the administration of the Married Quarters Roll of their unit or corps, are not complying with regulations on the subject and are in doubt as to the selection of soldiers to be placed on that roll.

It is therefore notified for the information of all concerned, that a married soldier of 26 years of age or over is eligible for the Married Quarters Roll provided he complies with paragraph 297 King's Regulations as amended by Army Order 397 of 1924) *at the satisfaction of the responsible officer*, and the fact that a soldier married to a woman of other than British origin is no sufficient reason to refuse to consider an application for him to be placed on the Married Quarters Roll.

I am, etc,

B PAKENHAM, Colonel,  
*for Director of Recruiting and Organization*

THE WAR OFFICE, LONDON, S W -1,  
 11th December, 1924

46 General 58 (A G 1)

Sir,

I am directed to inform you that an enquiry has been received as to the effect of para 215 A Allowance Regulations (A O 398 1924) and in order to ensure uniformity of action, it is notified for information that soldiers now being placed on the waiting list for the Married Quarters Roll in accordance with the above regulation, i.e., those who have not previously registered their names for the Married Quarters Roll but have been in receipt of marriage allowance, should be placed on that list, after those who are already noted on it, in the corresponding order to that in which they commenced to draw Marriage Allowance.

Thereafter seniority amongst admissions to the waiting list will be governed, if not in receipt of marriage allowance by date of registration, *vide* King's Regulations, and if in receipt of marriage allowance, by date of admission to marriage allowance roll.

I am, etc,

B PAKENHAM, Colonel,  
*for Director of Recruiting and Organization*



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 48 OF 1925.

THE WAR OFFICE, LONDON, S.W.-1,

16th December, 1924.

46/H.2879 (A.G. 1).

SIR,

I am directed to inform you that instances have occurred recently of soldiers stating that they had made application to be registered for the Married Quarters Roll and not receiving notification to the contrary have concluded that their names have been placed on the waiting list, to find later that there was no trace of their applications.

I am therefore to request that you will issue instructions for Officers Commanding Units receiving such applications from soldiers to inform the applicants whether their names have been registered or not. In cases where the married quarters roll is administered by the Officer in charge Records, Officers Commanding Units should ensure that a similar notification is received from that officer in order that the applicant may be informed.

I am, etc.,

B. PAKENHAM, *Colonel,*  
*for Director of Recruiting and Organization.*

THE WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S W 1,

11th December, 1924

AM D 21144

Headquarters,

All Command at Home and Abroad

The attached Notice regarding the Hospital for Gentlewomen, Stanhope House, Park Lane, W., is forwarded for the information of all concerned

The Hospital, which is primarily intended for the gratuitous treatment of the wife, widows and daughters of officers of the Army who are unable to afford surgical treatment, consists of 6 beds in separate rooms, with up to date facilities for operations. It is pleasantly situated, overlooking Hyde Park.

The Senior Visiting Surgeon is Dr F J McCann, M.D., F.R.C.S., Surgeon to the Samaritan Free Hospital for Women and Consulting Gynaecologist to the West End Hospital for Diseases of the Nervous System, the Cray Valley Cottage Hospital and the Harrow Cottage Hospital.

The Nursing Staff consists of 3 Nurses and 2 V. A. D. assistants.

Any further information may be obtained from the Secretary at the Hospital.

F J MITCHELL, Major,

for Director General,

Army Medical Services

---

ANNEXURE No. 2 to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 52 of 1925.  
HOSPITAL FOR GENTLEWOMEN,

STANHOPE HOUSE, PARK LANE, W.

(*Opposite Stanhope Gate*).

This small Hospital has been established for the purpose of rendering assistance to gentlewomen who have to undergo a surgical operation and whose income is not sufficient to enable them to defray the costs.

The Hospital provides all the facilities of a fully-equipped Nursing Home, together with that individual care and attention which is not always possible in a larger establishment.

It is reserved for the treatment of the diseases of women which necessitate an abdominal or a vaginal operation.

The patients obtain the services of highly skilled surgeons.

*No charge of any kind is made.*

Applicants for admission are requested to furnish information concerning the nature of the complaint from which they are suffering. If the applicant be deemed eligible she will be seen by the Visiting Surgeon, who attends for that purpose on Wednesdays at 2 p.m., and who will decide upon her suitability for admission.

All communications should be addressed to the Secretary at the Hospital.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

21st January 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Page
I. A. O. 56 Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom— 1925-26 .. ..	110-111
I. A. O. 57 Results of the 3rd Qualifying Course 1924 at the Army Signal School, India, Poona ..	112
I. A. O. 58 Married Quarters Roll	113
I. A. O. 59 Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	112
I. A. O. 60 Ceremonial—St. George's & Flags	112
I. A. O. 61 Pay and allowances—P'sertings allowance	112-113
I. A. O. 62 Casualties	113
I. A. O. 63 Equipment Regulations	113
I. A. O. 64 Tools—Shoemakers	113
I. A. O. 65 Respirator Anti Gas Haversack	113
I. A. O. 66 Books—Small Arms Training Volume I, 1924	113-114
I. A. O. 66-I Books—Remount Manual (War) India	114
NOTICE Military Widows' Fund, British Service	133



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, 1925-26—the following is a list of courses which will be held at schools of instruction in the United Kingdom, during 1925-26, which officers may wish to attend while on leave —

IAO 56  
21st Jan  
1925  
19192  
G M T 1

*School of Artillery*

- Field Survey, 4th to 25th June 1925, Majors, R A  
Field Survey, 6th to 11th July 1925, Senior officers, R A  
Field Survey, Long Course, 20th July to 17th October, 1925, Major, captains and subalterns, R A  
Gunnery, 10th October to 14th December, 1925, R A—Horse Field and Truck  
Gunnery, 10th October to 14th December, 1925, R A—Medium and Heavy  
Counterbattery, 19th October to 12th December, 1925, Major, captains and subalterns, R A  
Gunnery and Tactics, 2nd November to 10th December, 1925, subalterns, R A  
Gunnery and Tactics, 9th November to 19th December, 1925, Majors and captains, R A  
Gunnery and Tactics, 14th to 19th December, 1925, Senior officers, all arms  
Gunnery and Tactics, 11th January to 20th February, 1926, Majors and captains, R A  
Gunnery and Tactics, 11th January to 27th February, 1926, subalterns, R A

*Machine Gun School*

- Senior Officers' Course, 1st to 5th June, 1925  
10th Qualifying Course, 8th June to 11th August, 1925  
16th Qualifying Course, 14th August to 16th October, 1925  
17th Qualifying Course, 19th October to 19th December, 1925  
18th Qualifying Course, 3rd February to 9th April, 1926

I.A.O. 56.

21st Jan.  
1925*R. A. F. School of Army Co-operation.*

Course for officers of cavalry, R. A., R. E., infantry and Royal Tank Corps, 1st to 29th April, 1925, 23rd November to 21st December, 1925.

*Central Schools, Royal Tank Corps.*

Instructors, Driving and Maintenance Courses, 23rd May to 15th August, 1925, 5th September to 28th November, 1925, 27th February to 22nd May, 1926.

Senior Officers' Course, Other Arms, 11th to 15th August, 1925.

*Senior Officers' School.*

18th Course, 25th May to 21st August, 1925.

19th Course, 22nd September to 19th December, 1925.

20th Course, 15th January to 14th May, 1926.

*School of Signals.*

Regimental Signalling Instructors' Course, 29th April to 5th August, 1925, 9th September to 16th December, 1925, 6th January to 14th April, 1926.

*Small Arms School.**Senior Officers' Courses—*

S. O. 1, 1st to 6th June, 1925.

S. O. 2, 8th to 13th June, 1925.

S. O. 3, 22nd to 27th June, 1925.

Senior Captains' Qualifying Course, 14th April to 9th May, 1925.

Rifle Wing only, 14th April to 9th May, 1925.

Senior Captains' Qualifying Course, 6th to 31st July, 1925.

Light Automatic Wing only, 6th to 31st July, 1925.

Senior Captains' Qualifying Course, 11th January to 5th February, 1926.

Light Automatic Wing only, 11th January to 5th February, 1926.

Senior Captains' Qualifying Course, 8th February to 5th March, 1926.

Rifle Wing only, 8th February to 5th March, 1926.

*Long Qualifying Courses—*

L. G. 7, 21st September to 27th November, 1925.

L. Q. 9, 15th March to 21st May, 1926.

Results of the 3rd Qualifying Course 1924 at the Army Signal School, India, Part II—The list of candidates who obtained certificates at the 3rd Qualifying Course at the Army Signal School, India, Part II, published as an Annexure to this Order. I A.O. 57.  
21st Jan 1925  
16409  
G.S.H.T.

Married Quarters Roll—War Office letter No. 46-3001 (A.G. 1), dated 11th 15th December 1924, is republished as an Annexure to this Order. I A.O. 58  
A 17024  
A.G. 1

Elemental Conferences—India Army—The elementary conferences mentioned under the provisions of A.I. (I) No. 443 of 1924 will, unless circumstances render this impossible, be held at the headquarters of training battalions at the time at which recruits are under training, so that officers commanding active battalions may have an opportunity of judging the quality and general fitness of the recruits. I A.O. 59  
A 31392  
A.G. 2

Ceremonial—St. George's Flags—Reference India Army Order No. 66 of 1924. I A.O. 60  
A 17616  
A.G. 9

A supply of St. George's Flags is being distributed as follows—

Northern Command	5,000
Southern Command	5,000
Eastern Command	5,000
Western Command	2,000
Burma District	1,000
Allahabad Bde. Area	1,000
Delhi Bde. Area	1,000
Zhob Bde. Area	1,000

2 The amount realised by sale of these flags should be disposed of in accordance with that India Army Order.

3 Other emblems may be obtained as mentioned in the same Order.

Pay and allowances—Marriage Allowance.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1924 officers commanding units and heads of departments concerned will ensure that the claims of all non departmental warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List for arrears of marriage allowance due for the period specified in the Army Instruction quoted are submitted without delay to the C.M.A. concerned. I A.O. 61.  
A 27551  
A.G. 10



**I.A.O. 61** Steps will also be taken to ensure that claims in  
21st Jan. respect of discharged men should similarly be sub-  
1925. mitted as early as possible.

2. On receipt of the claims referred to above, the C. M. A. will notify the amounts due, to the Accountant General, India Office, in the case of those ranks who have proceeded to the United Kingdom since 4th October 1920, and to the proper authorities in the case of those ranks who have proceeded to countries other than the United Kingdom.

**I.A.O. 62.** Casualties—Letter No. E.F.[X.]Indian[14, dated  
A. 32238 the 11th November 1924, from the Imperial War  
A G. Arzoo Graves Commission, London, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

Full regimental particulars of any Indian soldier who corresponds to the particulars given in this letter should be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India.

**I.A.O. 63** Equipment Regulations—Reference India Army  
58976 Order No. 513 of 1923. "Amending Appendix  
Q M G. 10 No 5" containing approved amendments to "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, (Provisional) 1923," is under print and copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

2 Indents will not be submitted.

**I.A.O. 64.** Tools—Shoemakers.—The orders contained in  
41213 I. A. O. No 1302 of 1917 regarding the scale of  
Q M G. 10-A. shoemakers' tools are hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 65.** Respirator, Anti-Gas, Haversack.—Haversacks  
1356 for respirators will not be cleaned by scrubbing  
M. G. 2-A. with water nor will they be treated with blanco or any other wet cleaner.

**I.A.O. 66.** Books—Small Arms Training, Volume I, 1924.—  
15416-11 The above book has been reprinted in India and will  
G. M. T. 1. be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

(NOTE—For units and formations see C. G. S. letters Nos. 15668[3]M.T.-1, dated 9th of April 1924, and 15668[9]M.T.-1, dated 9th of July 1924).

<i>Titles and formations</i>	<i>Scales</i>	<i>I A.O. 60. st Jan. 1925.</i>
(a)—(1), (2) and (4)	B & F	
(b)—(1) to (19)	C & F	
(c)—(1) to (10)	B & F	
(d)—(1) to (3)	B & F	
(e)—(1) to (4)	B & F	
(f)—(1)	B & F	
(g)—(1) to (8)	B & F	
(j)	B	
(l)	B	
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	B	
(n)	B	
(o)—(1) to (11)	A & E	
(p)	B & F	
(q)	A & E	
(r)	A	
Military Advisers, Indian State Forces	A	
Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force	A	

Books—Remount Manual (War) India—1 With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1058 of 1924, copies of the Remount Manual (War) India will be distributed without indents, by the Manager Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale and distribution list published in Annexures I and II to this Order.

2 The Manual may also be obtained on payment from the same source price eight annas or nine pence

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

*Adjutant General in India*

## BRITISH OFFICERS.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Class of Certificate obtained.
2nd Lieutenant	R. H. Bower	2nd Bn., The King's Own Yorkshire L. I.	Special Instructors.
Lieutenant	W. B. Aspinall	14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse	"
Lieutenant	G. E. C. Gregory	2-18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Instructors.
Lieutenant	D. de G. Lambert	14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse	"
Lieutenant	A. Bartlett	1st Bn., The Duke of Cornwall's L. I.	"
Lieutenant	F. I. N. Mc'Ostrich	1st Bn., The South Staffords Regiment	"
Lieutenant	K. B. Hicks	1st Bn., The Rifle Brigade (P. C. O.)	"
Lieutenant	B. W. H. Budden	2nd Bn., The Gloucestershire Regiment	"
Lieutenant	G. W. Purser	2-12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs)	"
Lieutenant	R. H. Pease	1-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F. F.)	"
Captain	T. N. Smith	1-6th Gurkha Rifles	"
Lieutenant	J. E. Armstrong	4th Q. O. Hussary	"
Lieutenant	R. A. J. Somers	2-7th Rajput Regiment (P. A. V.)	"
Lieutenant	V. W. D. W. Davies	1-4th Bombay Grenadiers	"
Lieutenant	F. B. S. Cosens	1-4th Gurkha Rifles	"
2nd Lieutenant	R. Ashley	2nd Bn., The Wiltshire Regiment (D. E.)	"

Captain	M G O'Leary, M B E	5 2nd Punjab Regiment	"
Lieutenant	R E A G Badger	2nd Bn., The Devonshire Regiment	"
Lieutenant	S Hamid Ullah Khan	1 10th Baluch Regiment (D C O)	"
Lieutenant	D N Hall	4 1st Punjab Regiment	"
Lieutenant	Maung Ba Hpu	1 20th Burma Rifles	"
Lieutenant	J E Parbo	1 3rd Sikh Pioneers	"
Lieutenant	A A Picken	1st Bn., The Black Watch (R H)	"
Lieutenant	P R Williams	2nd Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers	"
Lieutenant	J C Bowman Vaughan	1 1st Punjab Pioneers	"
Lieutenant	B P S Fitzpatrick	South W. Indian Scouts	"
Lieutenant	I E R Muir	2nd Bn. Buffs (S R)	"

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Class of Certificate obtained.
1043194	L.-Bdr.	W. Rodgers	61st Field Battery, R. A.	Assistant Instructors (Distinguished).
1414563	Bomdr	Greatwood, W. E.	16th Medium Battery, R. A.	"
1420696	L.-Bdr	Holliday, W.	10th Pack Battery, R. A.	"
7076691	L.-Cpl.	Wright, C.	1st Bn., The Black Watch	Assistant Instructors.
390774	L.-Cpl.	Benham, J.	5.6th Dragoons	"
4683668	L.-Cpl.	Paley, R.	2nd Bn., The King's Own Yorkshire L. I.	"
1860284	Corpl.	Galtress, T.	"D" Divisional Signals	"
4440883	L.-Cpl	Clarke, J.	2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infantry	"
7007070	L.-Cpl.	Henderson, M.	2nd Bn., The Royal Ulster Rifles	"
537024	L.-Cpl.	Keeler, S.	4th Q. O. Hussars	"
3233750	L.-Cpl.	Charters, W.	2nd Bn., The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).	"
1020401	Bomdr.	Bettesworth, R.	16th Field Battery, R. A.	"
1032733	Bomdr.	Feehilly, J.	89th Field Battery, R. A.	"
3702863	L.-Cpl.	Wheaton, T.	2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
1417089	L.-Sgt	Gould, G.	No. 1 (Line) Company "A," Corps Signals.	"

6240660	L. Cpl	Miles, A G	1st Bn., The Worcestershire Regiment	"
4704471	Sergt.	Neal, G W	A Divisional Signals	"
4116040	L. Cpl	Wilde, S	1st Bn., The Cheshire Regiment	"
6336224	L. Sgt	Shrubsole, K.	1st Bn., The Q O Royal West Kent Regiment	"
4925942	L. Cpl	Barnes, S	Giment.	"
1022563	L. Bdr	Croshaw, F S	1st Bn., The King's Shropshire L. I	"
457091	L. Cpl	Cheeseman, G	68th Field Battery, R A	"
5035957	L. Cpl	Nash, T	Aden Brigade Signal Troop	"
5042234	L. Cpl	Fradley, J	2nd Bn., The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	"
1039154	L. Bdr	Moore, W R.	1st Bn., The North Staffordshire Regiment	"
1414605	Corpl	Storens, M	70th Field Battery, R A	"
1051591	L. Bdr	Siddle, L.	No 1 (Lane) Company "A" Corps Signals	"
3122196	L. Cpl	Lindsay, W)	50th Field Battery, R A	"
1037119	L. Bdr	Tomes, A.	21st Bn., The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
314560	L. Cpl	Brice, J	23rd Field Battery, R A	"
4793294	L. Cpl	Wadsworth, J T	" B Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	"
1051423	L. Bdr	Ritchie, J	2nd Bn., The Lancashire Regiment	"
5876511	Corp	Hasehip, G	47th Field Battery, R A	"
5329336	L. Cpl	Mansfield, A.	2nd Bn., The Northamptonshire Regiment	"
6464823	L. Cpl	Bailey, F G	1st Bn., The Royal Leicestershire Regiment	"
3939359	L. Cpl	Crews, W.	(P C. W.)	"
5439098	L. Cpl	Collyer, H.	1st Bn., The Royal Fusiliers	"
			2nd Bn., The Lancashire Fusiliers	"
			1st Bn., The N C Light Infantry	"

BRITISH NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Class of Certificate obtained.
1043104	L.-Bdr.	W Rodgers	61st Field Battery, R. A.	Assistant Instructors (Distinguished).
1414563	Bomdr	Greatwood, W. E.	16th Medium Battery, R. A.	"
1420698	L.-Bdr.	Holliday, W.	10th Pack Battery, R. A.	Assistant Instructors
7076691	L.-Cpl.	Wright, C.	1st Bn., The Black Watch	"
330774	L.-Cpl.	Benham, J.	5-6th Dragoons	"
4683668	L.-Cpl.	Paley, R.	2nd Bn., The King's Own Yorkshire L. I.	"
1860284	Corpl.	Galtress, T..	" D " Divisional Signals	"
4440863	L.-Cpl	Clarke, J.	2nd Bn. The Durham Light Infantry	"
7007079	L.-Cpl.	Henderson, M.	2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles	"
537024	L.-Cpl.	Keeler, S.	4th Q. O. Hussars	"
3233750	L.-Cpl.	Charters, W.	2nd Bn, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).	"
1020401	Bomdr.	Bettesworth, R	16th Field Battery, R. A.	"
1032733	Bomdr.	Feehily, J.	89th Field Battery, R. A.,	"
3702868	L.-Cpl.	Wheaton, T	2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regiment.	"
1417989	L.-Sgt	Gould, G.	No. 1 (Line) Company "A" Corps Signals.	"

5240660	L. Cpl	Miles, A. G	1st Bn., The Worcestershire Regiment	"	"
4794471	Sergt.	Neal, G W	" A " Divisional Signals	"	"
4118049	L. Cpl	Wilde, S	1st Bn., The Cheshire Regiment	"	"
6336324	L. Sgt	Shrubsole, K.	1st Bn., The Q O Royal West Kent Regiment	"	"
4026942	L. Cpl	Barnes, S	1st Bn., The King's Shropshire L. I	"	"
1022569	L. Bdr	Urquhart, F S	68th Field Battery, R. A	"	"
577991	L. Cpl	Cheeseman C	Aden Brigade Signal Troop	"	"
5095957	L. Cpl	Nash, T	2nd Bn., The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	"	"
5042234	L. Cpl	Fradley, J	1st Bn., The North Staffordshire Regiment.	"	"
1039154	L. Bdr	Moore W R	70th Field Battery, R. A	"	"
1414605	Corpl	Stevens, M	No 1 (Line) Company " A " Corps Signal	"	"
1051581	L. Bdr	Siddle, L.	60th Field Battery, R. A	"	"
3122198	L. Cpl	Lindsay, W	2nd Bn., The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"	"
1037119	L. Bdr	Tomes, A.	24th Field Battery, R. A	"	"
314560	L. Cpl	Brice, J	" B " Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	"	"
4793284	L. Cpl	Wadsworth J T	2nd Bn., The Lincolnshire Regiment	"	"
1051423	L. Bdr	Ritchie, J	47th Field Battery, R. A	"	"
5875511	Corp	Haselup, G	2nd Bn., The Northamptonshire Regiment.	"	"
5329386	L. Cpl	Mansfield A.	1st Bn. The Royal Leicestershire Regiment (P. C. W)	"	"
6454823	L. Cpl.	Bailey, F G	1st Bn., The Royal Fusiliers	"	"
3939359	L. Cpl	Crewe, W.	2nd Bn., The Lancashire Fusiliers	"	"
5430098	L. Cpl	Collyer, H.	1st Bn. The P. C. Light Infantry	"	"



## BRITISH NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—contd.

No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained.
4179353	Corpl.	Jones, S. E.	1st Bn., The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Assistant Instructors.
6336072	L.-Cpl.	Page, C.	1st Bn., The Q. O. Royal West Kent Regiment.	"
3644974	L.-Cpl.	Abrams, T. J.	2nd Bn., Prince of Wales' Volunteers (South Lancs.)	"
532965	Sergt.	Gidney, W.	" B " Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	"
535040	L.-Cpl.	Roberts, H.	11th Hussars P. A. O.	"
1038205	L.-Bdr.	Clarke, R. M.	71st Field Battery, R. A.	"
5610190	L.-Cpl.	Howard, P.	2nd Bn., The Devonshire Regiment	"
1051728	L.-Bdr.	Flood, E. C.	56th Field Battery, R. A.	"
1416728	L.-Bdr.	Gallant, D. W.	7th Medium Battery, R. A.	"
1038698	L.-Bdr.	Nicholls, H. N.	22nd Field Battery, R. A.	"

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained
2772	L Naik	Sadhu Singh	3 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Assistant Instructors (Distinguished)
1106	L Naul	Gopalsami	1 3rd Madras Regiment	Assistant Instructors (Distinguished)
335	L Dafir	Barkat Ali	4th (D C O) Hodson's Horse	Assistant Instructors (Distinguished)
556	Havildar	Inayat Khan	Patiala 2nd Infantry	Assistant Instructors (Distinguished)
8333	A L Dafir	Baldeo Singh	2nd Lancers (Gardiner's Horse)	Assistant Instructors
5584	A L Dafir	Jagur Singh	14th P W O Scinde Horse	"
2100	L Naik	Sadhu Singh	" A ' Divisional Signals	"
5352	L Dafir	Keber Singh	14th P W O Scinde Horse	"
17047	L Naik	Ujagar Singh	104th Hazara Pack Battery	"
1029	L Naik	Bedri Singh	2 7th Rajput Regiment (P A V)	"
6886	L Naik	Surat Singh	6 R 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Scinde)	"
18534	L Naik	Chela Singh	112th (Poonch) Pack Battery	"
3377	L Naik	Subel Singh	4-2nd Punjab Regiment	"
5103	A L Dafir	Sandal Khan	17th (Q V O) Poona Horse	"
8545½	L Naik	Dalhur Thapa	2 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	"
12465	L Naik	Karam Ellahi	106th (Jacob's) Pack Battery	"

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Class of Certificate obtained.
2943	L. Naik	Mohar Singh	4-4th Bombay Grenadiers	Assistant Instructors.
20671	L. Naik	Abasahib Gaikwad	2-5th Mahratta Light Infantry	"
2180	L. Naik	Anant Ram	4-12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs).	"
24548	L. Naik	Sherbaz	105th (Bombay) Pack Battery (H.)	"
5521	A. L. Dafar	Anark Singh	5th (K. E. O.) Probyn's Horse	"
3062	L. Naik	Wariyam Singh	Signal Training Centre and Depot	"
2067	Havildar	Inayat Shah	"A" Divisional Signals	"
1346	L. Naik	Sher Ahmed	2-2nd Punjab Regiment	"
4239	L. Naik	Badardin	5-7th Rajput Regiment	"
539	L. Naik	Noor Mohd. Khan	Indian Coast Artillery	"
1618	L. Naik	Abdul Rahman	2-14th Punjab Regiment	"
3233	Naik	Sisram	2-19th Hyderabad Regiment	"
1219	L. Naik	Sheonath Singh	4-19th Hyderabad Regiment	"
1009	A. L. Dafar	Mohd. Nawaz	19th (K. G. O.) Lancers	"
1908	L. Naik	Bhagwan Singh	3-12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs)	"
3366	L. Naik	Feroze Ali	1-15th Punjab Regiment	"
1737	L. Naik	Dataram	Eastern Frontier Rifles	"
2304	L. Naik	Raja Singh	1-16th Punjab Regiment	"
20787	L. Naik	Vittal Chawhan	2-5th Mahratta Light Infantry	"
683	L. Naik	Bharat Thapa	1-2nd (K. E. O.) Gurkha Rifles	"
167	Havildar	Madhav Singh	Navanagar Infantry	"
2321	L. Naik	Ghulam Rasul Khan.	3-7th Rajput Regiment (D. C. O.)	"

5210	L. Naik	Piara Singh	2 1st (K. G. O.) Gurkha	"	"
2371	L. Naik	Khawas,	1 16th Punjab Regiment	"	"
1464	L. Naik	Banta Singh	5 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Q. V. O.)	"	"
		Shiv Ram	Corps of Guides	"	"
1094	Naik	Bhuro Khan	Bikaner Sadul Light Infantry	"	"
217	L. Naik	Sundar Singh	1 2nd Punjab Regiment	"	"
3042	Naik	Chandradeo Singh	" D " Divisional Signals	"	"
334	A. L. Dafir	Charan Singh	7th Light Cavalry	"	"
2539	A. L. Dafir	Mohd Umar	10th (Q. V. O.) Corps of Guides Cavalry (F. I.)	"	"
10260	A. L. Dafir	Darbara Singh	12th Cavalry P. F.	"	"
94	L. Dafir	Bapubha	Navanagar Lancers	"	"
4738	L. Naik	Shahzad Gul	5 13th Frontier Force Rifles	"	"
121	L. Naik	Phaude Rai	1 7th Gurkha Rifles	"	"
223	Naik	Kalyan Singh	Jodhpur Sardar Risala	"	"
910	L. Naik	Narayan Das	1 1st (K. G. O.) Madras Pioneers	"	"
3695	Naik	Sangar Khan	5 10th Baluch Regiment	"	"
490	L. Naik	Khemchand	1 8th Punjab Regiment	"	"
605	L. Naik	Bakhtawar Singh	1 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	"	"
10220	A. L. Dafir	Shafatullah Khan	3rd Cavalry	"	"
381	L. Naik	Balabux	Alwar Partab Paltan	"	"
1871	L. Naik	Tekbahadur Thapa	G. Divisional Signals	"	"
6173	L. Naik	Kartar Singh	6 R. 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Sende)	"	"
7780	L. Naik	Narbahadur Gu	2 8th Gurkha Rifles	"	"
		runig			
1054	A. L. Dafir	Karam Hussain	20th Lancers	"	"
5193	L. Naik	"	2 2nd (K. L. O.) Gurkha Rifles	"	"

INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—*contd.*

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Class of Certificate obtained.
845	L. Naik	Manabhadur Karki	1-9th Gurkha Rifles	Assistant Instructors.
165	A. L. Daftr.	Sadbu Singh	13th (D. C. O.) Bombay Lancers	"
1728	Naik	Karam Dad	" G " Divisional Signals	"
1621	L. Naik	Bharat Singh	3-15th Punjab Regiment	"
1940	L. Naik	Ran Sing Thapa	1-6th Gurkha Rifles	"
1914	L. Naik	Dhuan Singh	2-12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs)	"
137	Naik	Gandha Ram	1-13th Frontier Force Rifles	"
10320	L. Naik	Waman Chalko	1-6th Mahratta Light Infantry	"
16645	L. Naik	Bhagwan Singh	100th (Murree) Pack Battery	"
933	L. Naik	Mohd. Nazar	1-4th Hazara Pioneers	"
771	L. Daftr.	Mahadava Rao Pole.	Mysore Lancers	"
3995	L. Naik	Kheta Ram	5-6th Rajputana Rifles	"
611	L. Naik	Shankar Singh	1-8th Punjab Regiment	"
329	L. Naik	Ran Sing Gurung	1-7th Gurkha Rifles	"
1056	A. L. Daftr.	Mohd. Khan	19th Lancers	"
1069	L. Naik	Wariyam Singh	Signal Training Centre and Depot	"
599	L. Naik	Jaimal Singh	2-17th Dogra Regiment	"
2990	Naik	Mohd. Aziz	4-10th Baluch Regiment	"
10223	A. L. Daftr.	Chhotu Ram	18th (K. E. O.) Cavalry	"
2437	A. L. Daftr.	Yousuf Khan	Hyderabad 2nd Imperial Service Lancers	"
1174	L. Naik	Bhag Singh	2-2nd Bombay Pioneers	"

3074	L. Naik	Himbahadur Thapa	Assam Rifles 3rd Battalion	.	..	.
2040	L. Naik	Khushmur	2 13th Frontier Force Rifles	.	..	.
2099	Naik	Kumjadu	1 20th Burma Rifles	.	..	.
4339	L. Naik	Sher Mohd	5 2nd Punjab Regiment	.	..	.
1863	L. Naik	Ragubans Singh	1 19th Hyderabad Regiment	.	..	.
612	L. Naik	Diwan Singh	Kashmir No 1 Pack Battery	.	..	.
3963	L. Naik	Karandboj Thapa	2 7th Gurkha Rifles 1	.	..	.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 58 OF 1925.

THE WAR OFFICE,  
LONDON, S.W.-1.  
15th December, 1924.

46|3063|(A.G.-1).

SIR,

I am directed to inform you that War Office letter No. 46|3063 (A.G.-1), dated 21st December, 1922, is hereby cancelled.

Before a soldier can be placed on the waiting list for the married quarters roll he should have reached the age of 26 years and comply with paragraph 297 King's Regulations. An amendment to King's Regulations to this effect will shortly be issued.

I am to add that the above decision will not affect any soldiers who have already registered their names in accordance with the War Office letter referred to in paragraph (1).

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

B. PAKENHAM,

Colonel,

for Director of Recruiting and Organization.

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 62 of 1925

---

Copy of a letter from the Imperial War Graves Commission, London, to the Adjutant General in India, Simla, No B F X/INDIAN/14, dated the 11th November 1924

---

## " Y " FARM MILITARY CEMETERY

## INDIAN PLOT II, GRAVE 7

You are informed that a piece of equipment with the regimental number 464, was recovered from the remains concentrated into the abovementioned grave

Kindly furnish the full regimental particulars of all soldiers to whom the number 464 was allotted

The remains in question were exhumed from a spot about 1,000 yards North of Givenchy Lez La Bassée

---



## ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 66-I. OF 1925.

## SCALE OF ISSUE OF THE REMOUNT MANUAL (WAR) INDIA.

(i) *Headquarter units.*

Item.	Unit	Number of copies.	REMARKS
1	A command headquarters	5	Includes 2 copies for the office of the remount officer attached to command Headquarters.
2	A district headquarters	3	NOTE.—The allotment for items 1—6 includes one copy for the headquarters library, and that for items 1, 2, 4 and 5 includes copies required for the headquarters offices of war formations.
3	An independent brigade area headquarters	3	
4	A cavalry brigade headquarters	3	
5	An infantry brigade headquarters	3	
6	A brigade area headquarters	2	

(ii) *Remount organizations existing in peace.*

7	A remount depot	1	Copies for these units are included in the bulk allotment for the Quarter-master General in India ( <i>vide</i> Annexure (II) and will be distributed by the Director for C <sup>t</sup> . Remounts.
8	A remount purchasing agency	1	
9	A remount breeding area	1	

10	A remount purchasing depot	1	To be maintained by the officer responsible for the mobilization of the unit
11	A remount rest depot	1	Copies for these units are included in the bulk allotment for the Quarter
12	A reserve remount depot	7	are II) and will be distributed by the Director of Remounts
13	A remount training depot	1	
14	A base remount depot	1	
15	An advanced remount depot	1	
16	A field remount section	1	
(1) <i>Personnel of the remount service</i>			
17	A remount officer	1	To be returned to the Director of Remounts when the officer leaves the service

## DISTRIBUTION LIST OF REMOUNT MANUAL (WAR) INDIA.

Official.	Address.	Number of copies.	REMARKS.
The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India (includes five copies for the War Office).	London	15	To be forwarded to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department, 42 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W. 1., but packed separately and addressed to the officials for whom intended.
Registrar and Superintendent of Records, India Office.	London	1	
Commandant, Staff College	Camberley	1	
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India	London	3	
Secretary to Government of India, Army Department.			
Financial Adviser, Military Finance	Simla	4	
Keeper of the Records of the Government of India	Simla	8	
Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps	Calcutta	1	
Director General, Indian Medical Service	Calcutta	1	
The Officer-in-Charge, Medical Store Depot	Delhi	2	
	Calcutta	2	

Ditto	ditto	Lahore Cant	2
Ditto	ditto	Madras	2
Ditto	ditto	Bombay	2
Ditto	ditto	Rangoon	2
Ditto	ditto	Simla	3
Military Accountant General Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi District.		Rawalpindi	3
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District		Peshawar	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Kohat District		Rawalpindi	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Waziristan District		Lahore	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District		Lahore	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Baluchistan District		Quetta	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Sind Raiputana Dis- trict		Karachi	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District		Poona	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay District		Poona	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Madras District		Bangalore	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Central Provinces District		Mbow	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command and United Provinces District.		Meerut	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Allahabad Brigade Area		Allahabad	2
Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District		Calcutta	2

## DISTRIBUTION LIST OF RANQUEER MANUAL (WAR) INDIA—contd.

Official.	Address	Number of copies	REMARKS.
Controller of Military Accounts, Burma District	Maymyo	2	
Chief of the General Staff	Delhi	20	
Adjutant General in India	Delhi	10	
Quartermaster General in India	Simla	114	For use in the Q. M. G.'s Branch of A. H. Q. to serve as a war reserve and for distribution to remount organization and units in accordance with Annexure I.
G.O. C.-in C. Northern Command	Mutree	5	
" " Southern Command	Poona	5	
" " Eastern Command	Nanai Tal	5	
" " Western Command	Quetta	5	
G.O. C. Burma Independent District	Maymyo	4	
" Peshawar District	Peshawar	11	For distribution in accordance with Annexure I.
" Kohat District	Kohat	7	
" Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi	9	
" Lahore District	Lahore	10	
" Waziristan District	D. I. Khan	11	

"	Central Provinces District	Mhow	12
"	Poona District	Poona	9
"	Bombay District	Bombay	3
"	Madras District	Wellington	4
"	Baluchistan District	Quetta	7
"	Sind Rajputana District	Karachi	7
"	United Provinces District	Ameerut	11
"	Presidency and Assam District	Calcutta	3
"	O C Zhoib Independent Brigade Area	Lorain	3
"	Delhi Independent Brigade Area	Delhi	3
"	Allahabad Independent Brigade Area	Allahabad	3
O O C Aden		Aden	3
The Commandant, Staff College		Quetta	3
The Commandant, Senior Officers' School		Belgaum	3
The Commandant, Equitation School		Saugor	2

For details of on in  
accordance with  
Annexure I

## NOTICE.

Subscribers to the Military Widows' Fund, British Service, are informed that at the Special General Meeting held at Simla on the 9th January 1925 a sufficient majority was not obtained to admit of the amendment of the Memorandum of Association. The proposal to refund a portion of subscribers' subscriptions on leaving the Indian establishment was accordingly negatived.

J. F. MARTIN,

*Lieut.-Colonel, R.A.M.C.,*

*Secretary, Mil. Widows' Fund, B. S.*

*15th January, 1925.*

---

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

11

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*23rd January 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 67	London Gazette	135
I A O 68	Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 78	135
I A O 69	Results of the 3rd Qualifying Course 1924 at Machine Gun School Ahmednagar	135
I A O 70	Correspondence	135





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 23rd 26th and 30th December 1924 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 19th January 1925 IA O 67.  
23rd Jan  
1925

Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 78 of Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is published as an Annexure to this Order IA O. 98.  
0991  
M.S

Results of the 3rd Qualifying Course 1924, at the Machine Gun School Ahmednagar—The following amendment should be made to item No 14 of the Annexure to the India Army Order No 1003 of 1924 — IA O. 69  
16406  
G S M T 1

On page 1264 against No 493, Havildar Mir Zaman, for "15th Punjab Regiment", read "18th Punjab Regiment"

Correspondence—"Statement showing the number of copies of letters, etc, issued by Army Headquarters required by Commands and Districts for distribution to units etc" As all important or general matters requiring wide circulation are now published through the medium of India Army Orders the statement referred to above will no longer be issued IA O 70  
A/10359  
A G XI

2 Adjutant General's Memorandum No A/10359/1 (A G XI), dated 19th June 1923 addressed to all Headquarters, Commands, Districts and Independent Brigades is cancelled

I S SHIFA *Adjutant General*

*Adjutant General in India*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 65 of 1925.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

## LIST NO. 78.

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

03553

M 8-1.

Lieutenant-Colonel P. H. M. Taylor, Indian Army, to be officiating Deputy Military Secretary, Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel B. U. Nicolay, C.B., Indian Army, on leave. Dated 23th November 1924.

0653/30

M 8-1

Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. F. Bathbone, D.S.O., R.E., to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel C. C. H. Hogg, C.M.G., British Service, on leave. Dated 21st December 1924.

20480

Q M 6-5

Lieutenant-Colonel F. M. Murray, R.A., to be Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, with effect from 27th December 1924, vice Bt.-Lieut.-Colonel F. A. Finnis, O.B.E., R.A., vacated.

23110

Q M 6-5

Major W. S. Bearish, R.A., to be Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, with effect from 4th January 1925, vice Bt.-Lieut.-Colonel C. Reed, D.S.O., R.A., vacated.

05671

M 8-1.

Captain L. E. Deans, M.C., 4th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs), to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major D. G. Sandeman, 5th Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides), vacated. Dated 1st January 1925.

Captain G F Campbell, D S O, Royal Artillery, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major E M Little O B E, Royal Artillery, on leave Dated 19th December 1924

03763  
M S I

Lieutenant F P Goldney, Royal Artillery, to be officiating General Staff Officer 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters *vice* Captain G F Campbell, D S O, Royal Artillery, appointed officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters Dated 19th December 1924

### Commands, Districts etc

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A F Hartley, D S O, 5th (K F O) Proban's Horse, to be Instructor, Staff College Quetta graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade *vice* Colonel F D Giles, C M G, D S O, I A, vacated Dated the 21st December 1924

03527  
M S I

Brevet Lieut Colonel E C Anstey D S O, R A, to be Instructor Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel V M Fergusson, D S O R A vacated Dated the 28th December 1924

03593  
M S I

Lieut Colonel A F C Williams D S O, Indian Army to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Kohat District, *vice* Colonel A I Turner, C B, C M G, D S O, British Service vacated Dated 6th Jan 1925

03530  
M S I

Lieutenant Colonel T D Broughton Royal Engineers, to be Chief Engineer, Eastern Command, *vice* Colonel (temporary Colonel Commandant) C H H Nugent, C I L, British Service, deceased Dated 23rd December 1924

0655 50  
M S I

Major A C H Trevor, 4th Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, United Provinces District, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H T Shalepear, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), vacated Dated 1st January 1925

02571  
M S I

02370  
M L 1

Major G. Ireland, 1st Battalion, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellesley's), to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Southern Command, *vice* Brevet-Lieut.-Colonel G. H. Gill, C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Army Service Corps, vacated. Dated 4th January 1925.

2120  
D M 8

Major C. H. Stringer, D.S.O., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), United Provinces District, *vice* Major J. J. D. Roché, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 10th December 1924.

2107  
D M 8

Major B. Johnson, D.S.O., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Mobilization), Rawalpindi District, *vice* Major R. H. L. Cordner, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 1st January 1925.

02105  
M S 1

Captain F. G. Harvey, T.D., Army Educational Corps, to be Instructor, Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, with effect from the 2nd January 1925, *vice* Captain T. H. L. Stebbing, M.C., Army Educational Corps, vacated.

02147  
M S 1

Captain G. R. Ward, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles, to be Assistant Instructor, Small Arms School, Satara. Dated the 4th January 1925.

02112  
M S 1

Captain A. Furley, M.C., The Gloucestershire Regiment, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi. Dated the 13th January 1925.

0107  
M S 1

Captain N. Hugh-Jones, M.C., 3rd Battalion, 1st Frontier Force Regiment, to be officiating Instructor, Army School of Education, Belgaum. Dated 21st December 1924.

11970  
Q B G 9.

Captain G. H. B. Miller, 7th Rajput Regiment, attached India Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Waziristan District, Dera Ismail Khan, with effect from 11th December 1924, *vice* Captain P. J. Gibbs, O.B.E., I.A.O.C., vacated.

11961  
J B T B

Captain J. H. Barrett, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Waziristan District. Dated the 7th June 1924.

Lieut J N Blood R A, attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Service Central Provinces District, Mhow, with effect from 6th January 1925, *vice* Captain R K Cotter, M C, R A vacated

41478  
Q 11 9

Lieutenant H N Newey Army Educational Corps, to be Instructor Army School of Education (India), Belgaum with effect from the 1st January 1925, *vice* Lieutenant S E Lane, M C Army Educational Corps, vacated

Lieutenant H G Admans The Royal Warwickshire Regiment, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, *vice* Captain G I Wiehe, M C, The Durham Light Infantry, vacated Dated the 7th January 1925

63137  
M 2 1

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army

#### 1st Madras Pioneers

##### 10th Battalion

Captain F J Bairsto Company Officer, 1st Battalion (King George's Own), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Major F O N Burne, M C, relieved Dated 22nd December 1924

#### 3rd Madras Regiment

##### 11th Battalion

##### (Territorial)

Lieutenant W G Barker attached 1st Battalion, 5th Punjab Regiment, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 13th December 1924

#### 13th (Malabar) Battalion

##### (Territorial)

Lieutenant S J A Longley Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant S D Wilcock, relieved Dated 20th December 1924

#### 4th Bombay Grenadiers

##### 4th Battalion

Major B I H Adler, O B E, Second in Command, 3rd Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel I S H Smither, transferred Dated 29th December 1924

0  
M 1

*10th Battalion.*

Lieutenant-Colonel L. S. H. Smithers, Commandant, 4th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Colonel J. C. M. Hoskyn, C.B.E. D.S.O., vacated. Dated 15th December 1924.

*5th Mahratta Light Infantry.*

*10th Battalion.*

Major G. H. Hopkinson, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, is attached in the same capacity, *in* Captain E. S. E. Rerrie, vacated. Dated 8th December 1924.

Captain A. L. Collingwood, Company Officer, *pro* be Company Commander, *vice* Captain D. McK. Kennelly, vacated. Dated 15th December 1924.

*7th Rajput Regiment.*

*11th Battalion.*

*(Territorial).*

Lieutenant E. F. Albert, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (Prince Albert Victor's), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain L. C. Palk, vacated. Dated 8th December 1924.

*9th Jat Regiment.*

*10th Battalion.*

Captain T. G. Lewis, Company Commander, *sub* *pro tempore*, 3rd Battalion, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Major J. B. Haines, appointed Second in-Command, *sub. pro tempore*. Dated 22nd December 1924.

*11th Battalion.*

*(Territorial).*

Captain J. T. Garrett, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion (The Mooltan Battalion), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain J. H. L. Hendmar, vacated. Dated 3rd January 1925.

Captain C. E. Penny, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 3rd January 1925.

*14th Punjab Regiment.*

*5th Battalion.*

Captain M. Hurford-Jones, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 15th January 1925.

*15th Punjab Regiment**3rd Battalion*

Major H T C Ivens Second in Command, 2nd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 23rd November 1924.

*16th Punjab Regiment**2nd Battalion*

Captain R A Graham, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major W Macdonald, transferred Dated 6th January 1925

0766

M 8 2

*10th Battalion*

Major W Macdonald Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second in Command, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 6th January 1925

In List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No 62 published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 452 dated the 31st May 1924, under the heading 'Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army' against the name of Major F B Lane, OBE, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse for "Dated 29th March 1924" read "Dated 15th February 1924"

**Appointments—Regimental—Auxiliary Force  
(India)**

*Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles*

Lieutenant Colonel C G Alexander to be Commandant, with effect from the 23rd May 1924, vice Lieutenant Colonel J B Cunliffe, CIE, resigned

*The Calcutta Presidency Battalion*

Lieutenant Colonel E Greaves, to be Commandant, with effect from the 1st August 1924, vice Lieutenant Colonel G G Pearse, VD, resigned

**Appointments—Regimental—Indian Signal Corps**

The undermentioned officers cease to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the dates specified —

Captain P H Thomas 3 19th Hyderabad Regiment Dated 19th December 1924

0246/58

M 8 2

Lieutenant C A H Chadwick 2nd Battalion, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry Dated 19th January 1925

0246/58

M 8 2



0264/58  
M.S.-2

Lieutenant R. S. Douglas, 3-6th Dragoon Guards.  
Dated 22nd December 1924.

### Indian Army Service Corps.

51975  
Q.M.G.-5  
I.A.S.C. Om.  
cers.

Captain E. W. Morris, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 4th March 1924.

50214  
Q.M.G.-5.  
I.A.S.C. Om.  
cers.

Captain G. M. B. Cooke, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 14th July 1924.

48180  
Q.M.G.-5.  
I.A.S.C. Om.  
cers.

Captain J. E. Viney, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 5th November 1924.

50355  
Q.M.G.-5  
I.A.S.C. Om.  
cers.

Captain A. D. Young, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th December 1924.

### To be Supply and Transport Officers. 6th Class.

01009/164  
M.S.-3

Captain C. A. Stansfeld, 4th Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment. Dated the 28th October 1924.

01009/167  
M.S.-3

Captain H. Peake-Cottam, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment. Dated the 15th November 1924.

01009/166  
M.S.-3

Captain J. T. Davies, M.B.E., 4th Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment (Bhopal). Dated the 1st December 1924.

### Promotions—Q. A. M. N. S.

#### Q. A. M. N. S. FOR INDIA.

Z-1520  
D.N.-3

Promotion.—Nursing Sister Miss M. L. Scott is appointed to officiate as Senior Nursing Sister, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss W. Walker, with effect from the 18th December 1924.

### Leave—Officers—Ex-India.

01001  
M.S.-1

Colonel R. M. Luckock, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, privilege leave for 53 days to terminate on 6th May 1925.

1319  
Q.V.-3

Major G. Edward-Collins, M.C., Army Remount Department, combined leave for eight months (first sixty days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs), from 1st March 1925, or date of availing

Major H F Gordon, Army Remount Department, combined leave for eight months (first sixty days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs) from 11th February 1925 or the date of availing

1319  
Q 13 —

Captain C F Aitken, MC 21st K G O., C I Horse attached Army Remount Department, combined leave for eight months (first sixty days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) from 25th March 1925 or the date of availing

31  
Q 13

Captain E H Carkeet James O B E MC, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder on furlough)

351

Captain R J A Norris 3rd Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade Army Headquarters combined leave for 8 months (60 days privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs)

0332  
M B 1

Lieutenant R H Hooper The King's Shropshire Light Infantry Adjutant and Quartermaster Army Signal School (India) Poona combined leave for 6 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

03073  
M B 1

Lieutenant C Hosken 1st Battalion The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, Attached Officer, Cipher Section General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for 60 days

03081  
M B 1

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant J W Danskin MBE India Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India 12 months combined leave on private affairs (first four months privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

19555  
O B Est

Rewards, Good Conduct and Meritorious Service — The following amendments are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 310, dated 18th April 1924 —

A 21009  
A O 9

REWARDS, GOOD CONDUCT AND MERITORIOUS SERVICE  
Under SIND RAJPUTANA DISTRICT, Medal  
inscribed "For Long Service and Good  
Conduct" with and without gratuity

Delete the following entries :—

No. 9|B Lance-Naik JAIRAM, 2nd Battalion  
(Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment.

No. 40[B Sepoy ASHANNAH, 2nd Battalion  
(Berar), 19th Hyderabad Regiment.

A -30430

A.G. 9.

**Rewards, Meritorious Service.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to sanction the following increase in the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service Medal held by the under-mentioned :—

ANNUITY INCREASED FROM £5 TO £10.

Pensioned Quartermaster-Serjeant Samuel Drake, late Quartermaster-Serjeant, Kansas Hill Depôt, with effect from 3rd March 1920, inclusive, *vice* Pensioned Serjeant-Major Charles Alger, deceased.

Pensioned Colour-Sergeant-Instructor O. B. St. Martin, late Colour-Sergeant-Instructor, East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles, with effect from 13th April 1924, inclusive, vice Pensioned Sergeant-Major W. Swabey, deceased.

Pensioned Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor A. H. Webster, late Squadron-Serjeant-Major-Instructor, Assam Valley Light Horse, with effect from 5th May 1924, inclusive, *vice* Pensioned 1st Class Serjeant-Instructor W. H. Hargreaves, deceased.

Conductor Albert Ernest Hirtes, Indian Veterinary Corps, with effect from 30th June 1924, inclusive, *vice* Pensioned 1st Class Serjeant. Instructor M. Wooley, deceased

Pensioned Serjeant-Major W. Freshwater, late  
1st King  
Miners, with  
1/4, inclusive,  
G. Stone,  
deceased

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*29th January 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 71	Courses of Instruction—Allotment of Vacancies 146
I A O 72	Language Examinations—Results 146
I A O 73	Peace Establishments British Army, Indian Army Service Corps—Recruitment for 146—147
I A O 74	Furlough and Leave—Officers 147
I A O 75	Passages—Railways 147
I A O 76	Areas of Supply—Ordnance Establishments 147
I A O 77	Modification of the Areas of Supply of Certain Ordnance Establishments 148—149
I A O 78	War Equipment Tables 150
I A O 79	Extra Issue—Blankets 150—151
I A O 80	Payment of Inspection fees on coal and coke consigned to Military Departments 151



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**Courses of Instruction—Allotment of Vacancies—** **I A O 71.**  
 The following amendment is made to "Courses of Instruction (India), 1921" — **29th Jan. 1925**

Page 8, para 10 of General Instructions, *delete* **18180**  
 from "Units" in line 19 to end of para **G S M T 1**  
 and *substitute* "Units moving in relief will be allotted vacancies by the formation into which they are moving. Formations will also arrange for waiting vacancies to replace vacancies."

**Language Examinations—Results.—**To facilitate reference to, and verification of, the language qualifications of officers and other ranks, the results of all language examinations, including the Urdu Qualifying and Preliminary, will be published in India Army Orders. In the case of the Urdu Qualifying and the Preliminary examinations, the results of which are published in Brigade Orders, the existing procedure will continue, to avoid delay in publishing the results, but copies of all Brigade Orders containing the results of these examinations will be forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, immediately after issue, for inclusion in India Army Orders. **I A O 72**  
**18586**  
**G S M T 2**

2 The above procedure will also apply to examinations of Indian officers and other ranks in English.

3 This order will have effect from the 1st December 1924.

**Peace Establishments British Army Indian Army** **I A O 73**  
**Service** **G** **31541**  
 invite **G 1**  
 units  
 the I  
 List)

2 The qualifications required are given on India Army Form U 1740. Applications on behalf of qualified soldiers, who are desirous of and recommended for registration, should be submitted on the India Army Form by Regimental Commanding Officers to the Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of the District in which the regimental unit is located. The terms and conditions of service

**I.A.O. 73.** can be obtained from the local Assistant Director  
**29th Jan.** of Supplies and Transport on application.  
**1925.**

3. Regimental Commanding Officers are reminded that the efficiency of the British establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps is dependent largely on the class of recruits it receives from regiments, and that it is in the interests of the Army in India, as a whole, that the most suitable soldiers (especially full Non-commissioned ranks) should be allowed to apply for appointment to this department of the India Unattached List

**I.A.O. 74.** **Furlough and Leave—Officers.**—When an officer of the Indian service proceeds on leave on medical certificate from India direct to a dominion or colony, the amount of leave granted, etc., and any subsequent changes, will be intimated direct to the India Office by the authority sanctioning the leave

2 The necessary correction to paragraph 831, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will appear in the April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925.

**I.A.O. 75.** **Passenger Railways.** **111**  
**59737** **N**  
**Q-2-A**

them in accordance with paragraph 4, Army Regulations, India, Volume X. This is opposed to the instructions conveyed in India Army Order No. 55 of 1924

2. Military Credit Notes and Warrants are to be signed only by such individuals who are specifically authorised by regulations to issue them and who are personally responsible for their safe custody and proper use

**I.A.O. 76.** **Areas of Supply—Ordnance Establishments.**—  
**59612**  
**Q-2-A**  
 With effect from 1st April 1925, units stationed in the Baluchistan District and in the Zhob Independent Brigade Area, will be dependent on the Quetta Clothing Depot for the supply of boots and connected stores.

2 All demands received by the Ordnance Officer, Cawnpore, prior to 1st April 1925, will be complied with by that officer, after which date the units specified above will submit their indents for boots, etc., to the O. O., Clothing Depot, Quetta.

Modification of the Areas of Supply of Certain I A O 77.  
 Ordnance Establishments—Consequent on the open 29th Jan.  
 ing of the Lahore Ordnance Depot the following 1925.  
 changes in existing areas of supply of ordnance 55338  
 stores and clothing are made. The changes to take Q M G 94  
 effect from the 1st of April 1925—

- (a) Peshawar Clothing Depot to close and troops in the Peshawar District to be dependent on the Rawalpindi Clothing Depot for the supply of clothing and necessaries.
- (b) Waziristan District to be dependent on the Lahore Ordnance Depot for the supply of all ordnance stores and upon the Lahore Ordnance Depot for the supply of all clothing and necessaries.
- (c) Ferozepore District to be dependent on the Lahore Ordnance Depot for the supply of clothing and necessaries, and for the supply of certain ordnance stores.
- (d) The Lahore Ordnance Depot to be the supplying agency for footgear and connected stores to troops in the Northern and Western Commands, except Baluchistan District and the 7th Independent Brigade Area; separate orders regarding which are under issue.

2 In order that the above changes may be effected with as little inconvenience to units as possible, the instructions given in the following paras should be strictly adhered to by both units and the ordnance establishment concerned.

3 Units in the Peshawar District, will, until March 25th 1925 continue to submit their demands for clothing and necessaries on the Peshawar Clothing Depot. The Ordnance Officer, Peshawar Clothing Depot will meet such demands from his stocks as far as possible and will then transfer the demand to the Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi Clothing Depot for issue of the balance of the stores required the unit being notified accordingly. After March 25th all demands will be submitted to the Rawalpindi Clothing Depot direct.



**I.A.O. 77.** 4. Units in the Waziristan District, will continue  
**29th Jan.** to submit their demands for ordnance stores and  
**1925.** clothing to the Rawalpindi Arsenal and the Rawalpindi Clothing Depot respectively, until March 25th, 1925, after which date demands will be submitted to the Ferozepore Arsenal for ordnance stores and ammunition, and to the Lahore Ordnance Depot for clothing and necessaries with the exceptions enumerated in the footnotes to para. 24, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Extracts of outstanding demands for stores and clothing of units in the Waziristan District which cannot be complied with before April 1st, will be transferred to the Ferozepore Arsenal and the

and will take steps to see that no unnecessary delays occur in dealing with such demands.

5. Units in the Lahore District will, with effect from April 1st, submit all demands for clothing and necessaries to the Lahore Ordnance Depot. In regard to ordnance stores the C. O. O., Ferozepore will take steps to publish in District orders the nature of demands for ordnance stores with which the Lahore Ordnance Depot can deal.

6. With the exception of those units in the Baluchistan District and Zhob Independent Brigade Area, units in the Northern and Western Commands, will, with effect from April 1st, 1925 demand footgear and connected stores from the Lahore Ordnance Depot. All demands prior to this date received by the Ordnance Officer, Cawnpore Depot will be complied with by that officer. The Cawnpore Depot will still remain the central receiving depot for supplies of footgear from the trade and will continue to supply boots and connected stores to units in the Southern and Eastern Commands, and in the Burma District.

7. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1923, paras. 22 to 24 will be amended in due course. Relevant portions of this I. A. O. should be re-published in the Command and District Orders concerned.

War Equipment Tables—Reference India Army I A O 78  
 Order No 463 I, dated 31st Mar 1924 In correction 29th Jan  
 1925  
 List No 2 of 1924 page 2 of the corrections to 53083  
 War Equipment Table "British Cavalry Regiment" Q M G 10  
 was misprinted as page 2 of the War Equipment  
 Table "Corps Signal No 2 Company (Wireless)"  
 and vice versa Copies should be altered accordingly

Extra Issue—Blankets—Reference India Army I A O 70  
 Order No 69 of 1922 and paragraph 3 of Army 56091  
 Instruction (India) No 144 of 1924 and I A O Q 10 A  
 No 302 of 1924

Sanction is accorded to the retention permanently of the undermentioned numbers of blankets, barrack 'extra issue' at the following stations. These blankets will be held as station stores by the officers shown below who will keep them on ledger charge—

Station.	Quantity	In charge of
Abbottabad	6,400	Officer Commanding Unit
Almora	1,000	Officer Commanding Station
Bakloh	1,500	Officer Commanding Unit
Chakrata	900	Officer Commanding Station
Chaman	1,844	Officer Commanding respective units
Chitral	1,200	Ordnance Charge Drogh
Dharamsala	1,500	Officer Commanding Unit
Darjeeling	20	Officer Commanding Station
Fort Sandeman	2,735	Officer Commanding respective units
Ghoom	200	Officer Commanding Station
Hindubagh	300	Officer Commanding Station
Harnai	15	Officer Commanding Indian Station Hospital
Lansdowne	3,200	Officer Commanding Station
Loralai	2,622	Officer Commanding respective units
Murgha	936	Officer Commanding respective units
Malakand (including Chakdara and Dargai)	1,000	Officer Commanding Unit
Nushki and Dalbandin	470	Officer Commanding Nushki
Peshin	750	Officer Commanding Station
Ranikhet	25	Officer Commanding Station
Shillong	1,061	Officer Commanding Station

**I.A.O. 77.** 4. Units in the Waziristan District, will continue  
**29th Jan.** to submit their demands for ordnance stores and  
**1925.** clothing to the Rawalpindi Arsenal and the Rawalpindi Clothing Depot respectively, until March 25th, 1925, after which date demands will be submitted to the Ferozepore Arsenal for ordnance stores and ammunition, and to the Lahore Ordnance Depot for clothing and necessaries with the exceptions enumerated in the footnotes to para. 24, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, Extracts of outstanding demands for stores and clothing of units in the Waziristan District which cannot be complied with before April 1st, will be transferred to the Ferozepore Arsenal and the Lahore  
 Officers  
 will not  
 and will take steps to see that no unnecessary delays occur in dealing with such demands.

5 Units in the Lahore District will, with effect from April 1st, submit all demands for clothing and necessaries to the Lahore Ordnance Depot. In regard to ordnance stores the C. O. O., Ferozepore will take steps to publish in District orders the nature of demands for ordnance stores with which the Lahore Ordnance Depot can deal.

6 With the exception of those units in the Baluchistan District and Zhob Independent Brigade Area, units in the Northern and Western Commands, will, with effect from April 1st, 1925 demand footgear and connected stores from the Lahore Ordnance Depot. All demands prior to this date received by the Ordnance Officer, Cawnpore Depot will be complied with by that officer. The Cawnpore Depot will still remain the central receiving depot for supplies of footgear from the trade and will continue to supply boots and connected stores to units in the Southern and Eastern Commands, and in the Burma District.

7. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Pt. I, para. 24, should be in due con- sidered  
 Orders concerned.

War Equipment Tables—Reference India Army I A O 78  
 Order No 463 I, dated 31st May 1924 In correction 29th Jan  
 list No 2 of 1924 page 2 of the corrections to 1925  
 War Equipment Table British Cavalry Regiment 1925  
 was misprinted as page 2 of the War Equipment Q M G 10  
 Table "Corp Signals No 2 Company (Wireless)"  
 and vice versa Copies should be altered accordingly

Extra Issue—Blankets—Reference India Army I A O 70  
 Order No 63 of 1922 and paragraph 3 of Army 1922  
 Instruction (India) No 113 of 1923 and I A O Q M G 10 A  
 No 352 of 1924

Sanction is accorded to the retention permanently  
 of the undermentioned numbers of blankets, barrack  
 "extra issue" at the following stations. These  
 blankets will be held as station stores by the officers  
 shown below who will keep them on ledger  
 charge —

Station	Quantity	In charge of
Abbottabad	6,400	Officer Commanding Unit
Almora	1,000	Officer Commanding Station
Bakloh	1,500	Officer Commanding Unit
Chakrata	900	Officer Commanding Station
Chaman	1,844	Officer Commanding respec- tive units
Chitral	1,200	Ordnance Charge Doshi
Dharamsala	1,500	Officer Commanding Unit
Darjeeling	20	Officer Commanding Station
Fort Sandeman	2,735	Officer Commanding respec- tive units
Ghoom	200	Officer Commanding Station
Hindubagh	300	Officer Commanding Station
Harnai	15	Officer Commanding Indian Station Hospital
Juntdowne	3,200	Officer Commanding Station
Loralai	2,622	Officer Commanding respec- tive units
Murgha	936	Officer Commanding respec- tive units
Malakand (including Chakdam and Dargai)	1,000	Officer Commanding Unit
Nushki and Dalbandin	470	Officer Commanding Nushki
Peshin	750	Officer Commanding Station
Ranikhet	25	Officer Commanding Station
Shillong	1,061	Officer Commanding Station

**I.A.O. 79.** 2 In cases where the distribution of blankets  
**29th Jan. 1925.** authorised at a station is to be made between more  
 than one unit, such allotment will be decided by the  
 General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Commands,  
 and published in Command Orders, if necessary.

3 Local arrangements may be made for washing  
 and repairing these blankets in April of each year  
 provided the cost does not exceed the total cost of  
 returning these blankets to the Clothing Depôts upon  
 which the station is dependent for washing and re-  
 issue, the cost to be recovered on contingent bills  
 and replacements should be demanded from Clothing  
 Depot on which dependent in the usual manner up  
 to the total quantities authorised.

4. Indents to replace any of these E. I. blankets  
 condemned as unserviceable by a Station Board  
 should be submitted by the 1st of May annually.

**I.A.O. 80.** Payment of Inspection fees on coal and coke  
 consigned to Military Departments.—In superses-  
 sion of all previous orders on the subject, it has  
 been decided to adopt with effect from 1st Janu-  
 ary 1925, the following procedure for payment and  
 adjustment of inspection fees levied on coal and  
 coke consigned to Military Departments.

2 T. . . . . all now be  
 paid . . . . . its, Presi-  
 dency . . . . . Section),  
 Calcutta . . . . . General,  
 Eastern Bengal Railway, Calcutta, of bills for  
 quantities despatched after inspection.

3. The weekly reports relative to consignments  
 despatched from collieries furnished by the con-  
 signees to the Controller of Military Accounts, Presi-  
 dency and Assam District, (Railway Section),  
 Calcutta, in accordance with para. 3 of Army  
 Instruction, India, No. 305 of 1st May 1923, will be  
 sufficient to enable the latter officer to pass in audit  
 inspection fee bills also.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*2nd February 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 81 London Gazette	153
I A O 82 Staff College Quetta	153
I A O 83 Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition	153
I A O 84 Forms	153—154
I A O 85 Equipment	154
I A O 86 Mess dress—Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons)	154
I A O 87 Equipment—Ammunition	154
I A O 88 Books—Handbook of the 303 inch Vickers Machine Gun—Vernacular Editions	154—155



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 2nd and 6th January 1925, together with the supplement to the Gazette dated 30th December 1924, were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 26th January 1925

I.A.O. 81.

2nd Feb.  
1925.

Staff College, Quetta.—With reference to paragraph 108-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, as inserted by Army Instructor (India) No. 573 of 1924, with effect from 1st January 1925 sanction is accorded to the conveyance, at Government expense, of two chargers and a motor car, or motor cycle, by officers when first joining and finally leaving the Staff College, Quetta

I.A.O. 82.

18035  
G S M T I

Recruiting—I. A.—Class Composition—The following amendment will be made to the Annexure India Army Order 846 of 1924 —

I.A.O. 83.

A 17918  
A O 8

In the second column "Class Composition" in the entries against 1st Group, *delete* "(L P)" *against* "Rajputs" and *insert* "(L P and Eastern Punjab)"

Forms—The following amendments to Army Form A-9 (Form of proceedings of General and District Courts Martial) have been printed on slips of paper and pasted over the copies now in stock.

I.A.O. 84.

A F A 9  
A O 11

(i) Page A, paragraph 1, *after* "Court" in line 3 *insert*, "The Court satisfy themselves that \_\_\_\_\_ is not available to serve owing to \_\_\_\_\_, waiting member takes his place as a member of the Court".

(ii) Page B, paragraph 3, *after* "Answer" to question 3 "Are you guilty or not guilty of the third charge against you which you have heard read," *insert*.

"Do you wish to apply for an adjournment on the ground that any of the rules relating to procedure before trial have not



**I.A.O. 84.** been complied with, and that you have been  
 2nd Feb. 1925. prejudiced thereby, or on the ground that  
 you have not had sufficient opportunity  
 for preparing your defence ? *Answer."*

**I.A.O. 85.** Equipment.—With reference to I. L. C., Sec-  
 35669 tions 11070 and 11500, "Pouches, rifle grenade dis-  
 Q-10-A. charger" are now available for issue to units on  
 the interim scale laid down in the Appendix to  
 Army Instruction (India) No. 273 of 1923. .

The pouch is intended for the carriage of the  
 "Grenade discharger" when the latter is not  
 attached to the rifle. It is to be worn on the left  
 side of the belt between the buckle and the left  
 cartridge carrier of the 1908 pattern web equipment.

The loop, by which the pouch is attached to the  
 belt, is provided with a buckle to allow of the  
 pouch and contents being easily detached in the  
 event of the wearer becoming a casualty. A one-  
 inch retaining strap is also provided to buckle  
 through the loop of the cartridge carrier in order to  
 obviate any tendency of the pouch to slip off the belt  
 when the latter is unhuckled.

The pocket on the right side of the pouch is to  
 carry the special blank cartridges.

**I.A.O. 86.** Mess dress—Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).—  
 58037 Army Order No. 431 of 1924, republished as an  
 Q-10-A Annexure to this Order, is hereby made applicable  
 to India.

**I.A.O. 87.** F— of "Tubes  
 40703 V " C. 5-2-07,"  
 Q-11. in to Arsenal  
 on which dependent. On receipt C. O. Os. will  
 arrange for their destruction together with all  
 stocks held by them, reporting quantities so destroyed  
 to the D. E. O. S., A. H. Q., in due course.

**I.A.O. 88.** Books.—Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, editions of  
 54230 the "Handbook of the .303 inch Vickers Machine  
 Q-10-A Gun" are available with the Manager, Government  
 of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

2 Copies may be demanded in languages as required according to composition up to a maximum of— **I.A.O. 88.**  
**2nd Feb.**  
**1925.**

Corn.

Indian Infantry Battalions (Active)	6
Indian Cavalry Regiments	6
Commandant, Machine Gun School	50

3 I A Os 751 of 1922, 368, 783 and 947-1 of 1923 are hereby cancelled.

WALTER LESLIE, *Major-Genl,*  
*D. A. G.,*

*Ofg Adjutant General in India.*

---

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 86 of  
1925

ARMY ORDER No. 434 of 1924.

A.O. 434. Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment.—1. Ap-  
1924. proval is hereby given for the wearing of a blue  
mess vest by officers of the Royal Scots Greys (2nd  
Dragoons).

2. The following amendment will be made to para-  
graph 381, Dress Regulations, 1911—

*Against Royal Scots Greys for "Scarlet" in  
column 6 substitute "Blue".*

# ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

5th February 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 89 Small Arms Schools—Definition of Qualifying Courses for Promotion to Indian Officer	158
I A O 90 Courses at the Army School of Physical Training Ambala	158
I A O 91 Signal Training	158
I A O 92 Physical Training of Reservists	158—159
I A O 93 Vocational Training	159
I A O 94 Records—Indian Army	159
I A O 95 Legal and Judicial	159
I A O 96 Band Subscriptions—Indian Army	160
I A O 97 Accounts	160—162
I A O 98 Rate	162
I A O 99 Correspondence	162
I A O 100 Directors No 6—Error in the Measurements of Horizontal Angles	162
I A O 101 Carriage B L 60 pr Mark IV—Assembling of Recuperator Piston *	162—163
NOTICE Willingdon Fund	166



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**Small Arms Schools—Definition of Qualifying Courses for Promotion to Indian Officer—** With reference to Army Regulations India, Volume II, para 116 as amended by the July 1924 Appendix to India Army Orders 'Qualifying' courses for the purposes of this para are the same as those defined in the footnote to King's Regulations, Appendix X for the promotion of British officers. The special short courses held during the war at Small Arms Schools in India or elsewhere do not qualify an Indian non-commissioned officer for promotion to Indian officer.

I A O. 89

5th Feb

1025

1925

G S M T I

**Courses at the Army School of Physical Training Ambala—**The results of the 3rd Combined Physical Training Athletic and Refereeing and Judging Course at the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala published as an Annexure to this Order.

I A O 90

16407

G S M T I

**Signal Training—**Reference Appendix I, Signal Training Part I India—Station Calls—the following should be added to the list of special calls

I A O. 01

18122

G S M T I

to units—

1 Gurkhas

A R G

1 Gurli

B R G

**Physical Training of Reservists—**With reference to the syllabus of training for the different classes of Reservists of the Indian Army, as laid down in Appendix VI and VII of the Training Battalion Manual and India Army Orders Nos 193, 487 and 548 of 1924.

I A O 02

1861

G S M T I

All classes of Reservists will be exercised in the Table of Trained Soldiers Table Card, India (as issued with this Army Order No 81-I of 1924) as follows—

	TABLE I	TABLE II
	1 week	1 week
Cavalry		
Field Horse and		
Medium Artillery—		
(a) Gunners	2 weeks	2 weeks
(b) Drivers	2 weeks	1 week
Field Artillery—		
(a) Gunners	3 weeks	2 weeks
(b) Drivers	1 week	1 week
Infantry & Pioneers	1 week	1 week

**I.A.O. 92.** 1. The objects of the Trained Soldiers Physical Exercise Tables will be found in India Army Order 5th Feb. 1925. No. 486 of 1924.

2. Exercises which entail the use of apparatus, will be omitted.

**I.A.O. 93.** Vocational Training.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 1207 of 1924.

17368

G S. M. T. 2

2. The War Office have intimated that it is impossible to deal with the Army Form B-2516-A. at the Army Vocational Training Centre, Hounslow, but suggest that Commanding Officers should send two copies of the form to the Depot of the Unit, with instructions that one is to be passed to the local branch of the National Association in the district where the soldier intends to reside on leaving the Colours, and one to the Regimental or Old Comrades' Association connected with the Unit.

3. Army Form B-2516-A. therefore, will be prepared for every man who has undergone a course in Vocational Training, in triplicate, one copy being given to the soldier concerned, and the other two disposed of as indicated.

**I.A.O. 94.** Records—Indian Army.—Cases occur in which Officers and others apply for information regarding men who have served in the Indian Army, and omit to mention the Battalion or Unit in which the man served, thereby causing a great deal of unnecessary labour to Officers-in-charge of Records

C-31482

A. (1-0)

2 When applying for information regarding any man who has served in the Indian Army, all possible information regarding the Battalion or Unit in which the man served, etc., must be given in the application.

**I.A.O. 95.** Legal and Judicial.—The Indian Reserve Force Rules, 1912 as published in Appendix XXVIII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II are being reconstructed. Until such time as they are republished all concerned should be guided by the Rules contained in the Indian Manual of Military Law, pages 485-487.

A-32340

A G-8.

Band Subscriptions—Indian Army—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II has been approved by the Government of India —

**I A O 96.**  
**5th Feb**  
**192 .**

A 30991  
A G 11

*Para 41* — Clause (11) is reconstructed as follows —

In the case of Indian Infantry battalions (active and training) which maintain a band subscriptions will be paid to the battalion in which the officer is serving. When a battalion in which an officer is serving does not maintain a band, no subscription will be paid.

2 The necessary correction will appear in the April Appendix to India Army Orders 1925

Accounts—India Army Order No 789 of 1924, **I A O 97** is amended as follows —

**A 23501**  
**A G 13**

#### ANNEXURE "A"

*Para 3*—Is reconstructed as follows —

"Nominal rolls of soldiers referred to in paras 4 and 6 Section I A C I 440 of 1922 reproduced as an Appendix to Special I A O 46 S of 1922 will be prepared in quadruplicate by the Officer Commanding and despatched to the Embarkation Commandant concerned"

*Para 7*—1 of the words "triplicate I A F A 94" substitute "quadruplicate nominal roll"

*Para 11*—Add at the end as an exception —

"*Exception*—In the case of furlough details who are detained at the Camp beyond the anticipated date of embarkation the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp may apply to the Officer Commanding unit concerned for a remittance by Government cheque to cover the pay for the period of detention. The cheque will be accompanied by I A F A 73 in duplicate. One copy will be returned to the Officer Commanding unit after payment and the other copy



**L.A.O. 97.**  
**5th Feb.**  
**1925.**

will be retained by the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp to support the payment entry in his cash book

Such cheques will be issued by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned in favour of the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp and amended last pay certificates will be issued by the Officer Commanding unit."

#### ANNEXURE "B."

*Para. 3.*—Is reconstructed as follows :—

"On arrival at the port of embarkation the Officer Commanding drafts or details should certify in writing to the Embarkation Commandant that he holds an A. F. O. 1809-G for every man [See para. 2 (a) above]."

*Para. 8.*—Is reconstructed as follows :—

"When the final payment has been made at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, the original and duplicate copies of A. F. O. 1809-G, duly completed will be handed to the Officer Commanding the Camp to be serially numbered and entered in the cash book. The original form will subsequently be handed to the O. C. the draft to the port of Embarkation, *vide* Annexure "D," para. 9 "

#### ANNEXURE "C."

*Para. 4.*—Change the full stop at the end of the first clause of the paragraph into a comma and add "but non-effective accounts will be issued in addition to last pay certificate."

#### ANNEXURE "E "

*Para. 5.*—In lines 5 and 6 for "Embarkation Muster Rolls (L. A. F. A-34)" substitute "Nominal Rolls."

*Para. 7.*—In line 8 for "all L. A. F's A-31" substitute "all Nominal Rolls"

*Para. 5.*—In line 12 for "Embarkation Muster Rolls" substitute "Nominal Rolls"

Para 5, 2nd clause—For "I A 1 A 31" **I A O 97.**  
 substitute "Normal Roll" **5th Feb**  
**1925**

Para 6—In items 3 and 7 for "Embarkation  
 Muster Roll and Muster Roll" sub  
 stitute "Normal Roll"

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil **I A O 98.**  
 Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension **4 988**  
 Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and **11 11-4 0-14**  
 Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of  
 February 1925—Contribution to the above funds  
 will be at the rate of 1% of the rate during the  
 month of February 1925. *This rate also applies to*  
*the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities*  
*fixed in sterling*

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admis-  
 sible on salary paid during the same month

Correspondence—All correspondence which was **I A O 99**  
 previously dealt with by the Arrears and Medal **55161**  
 Section at the Transport Depot Meerut, will be **Q M O 5**  
 addressed to the Officer in charge, Indian Army  
 Service Corps Records (Arrears Section), Sitapur

Directors No 6—Error in the Measurements of **I A O 100.**  
 Horizontal Angles—If on testing the measurements **2279**  
 of horizontal angles in No 6 directors, an error of **M O 9 2 4**  
 more than 4 minutes is found to exist, the director  
 should be despatched to the Officer in charge,  
 Mathematical Instrument Office, Calcutta, for repair,  
 the number of the India Army Order being marked  
 on the package to facilitate identification

2 A certificate to the effect that the director has  
 more than 4 minutes error in the measurements of  
 horizontal angle and a list showing the readings  
 where the error exists should also be enclosed

3 Before despatching a faulty director to the  
 Mathematical Instrument Office Calcutta, Officers  
 Commanding will first ascertain from the Chief  
 Ordnance Officer concerned that a Director is avail-  
 able for issue in replacement

Carriage B L 60 pr Mark IV—Assembling of **I A O 1**  
 Recuperator Piston—(Certain difficulties have been **4301**  
 experienced in assembling the recuperator piston, **M O 8 2**  
 owing to the design of the nut retaining spring, in  
 which the threads at the front end are removed,

**I.A.O. 101.** necessitating compression of the spring for about  
**5th Feb. 1925.** .2-inch before the threads engage.

2. To obviate the possibility of damage owing to insufficient thread being engaged, great care must be exercised to ensure that the nut is not crossed upon the thread of the piston and that sufficient number of threads are engaging to prevent the stripping of the threads of either the nut or the piston.

3. If much pressure is required to overcome the spring before the threads engage, the centre packing may be removed and the supplementary packing placed at one end ; only a few pounds pressure will then be needed

WALTER LESLIE, *Major-Genl.,*  
*D. A. G.,*

*Offg. Adjutant General in India*

---

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 60 of 1925

*Nominal Roll of Officers who graduated on the 3rd British Physical Training  
Affairs and Instruction and Judging Course held at the Army School  
of Physical Training from 20th September to 15th November 1924*

Rank	Name	Unit	REMARKS
Lieut.	Pez, S. C. W.	2nd Bn., The Essex Regiment	
Lieut.	Walker, J. F.	2nd Bn., The K. O. Y. L. Infantry	
Captain	McNaughton, C.	The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards)	
Lieut.	Atkinson, G. B.	1st D. C. I. Infantry	
Lieut.	Bannerman, V. E.	2nd Bn., Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	
2nd Lieut.	Freeman, E. P.	1st Bn., The Royal Welch Fusiliers	

*Nominal Roll of British Other Ranks who qualified on the 3rd Physical Training Athletic and Refreezing and Judging Course held at the Army School of Physical Training from 26th September to 13th November 1924.*

Regimental Number	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	REMARKS
2921815	Lt-Sgt.	McLennan, J.	1st Bn, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	
3045918	Do.	Appleby, H.	1st Bn, Royal Scots.	
392910	Do	O'Toole, D...	The Queen's Bays (2nd	
4524818	Cpl		York	
4020608	Do	Murray, W. ..	1st Bn, The King's Shropshire	
6007867	Sgt. ..	Welch, J. .	1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade (P. C. O.)	
3702213	Lt-Cpl	Sullivan, F...	2nd Bn, The King's Own R. Regt	
6240730	Sgt.	Flynn, T. .	1st Bn, The Worcester-shire Regt.	
3125056	Lt-Cpl	Rose, J. ..	2nd Bn., Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
1411108	Bdr .	Orton, F. E.	13th Medium Battery, R. A.	
7009112	Lt-Cpl	Lally, J.	2nd Bn., The R. Ulster Rifles	
4370538	Sgt. .	Hartfield, C..	1st Bn, The Green Howards (A. P. W. O.)	
6449237	Cpl. .	Clarke, E. .	1st Bn, The Royal Fusiliers.	
2711674	Lt-Sgt.	Smith, J. ..	1st Bn, The Black Watch	
392905	Cpl. ..	Morgan, W. ..	The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).	
1111491	Lt-Cpl	Nuttall, R. ..	1st Bn, The Cheshire Regiment.	
2809728	Lt-Cpl.	Smith, W. ..	2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders.	
5025125	Cpl. ..	Bevan, T. ..	2nd Bn, The Royal Warwickshire Regt.	
4329122	Do.	Gambrell, G.	1st Bn, The Royal Berkshire Regiment (P. C. W.)	
2810347	Sgt. ..	Hartwell, D	2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders.	
3577324	Cpl. ..	Jones, J. ..	2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment.	

## NOTICE

The fund collected in appreciation of all Lord and Lady Willingdon did for the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force during the War has been used in purchasing presentation portraits which have recently been on view to subscribers in London

---



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

IV

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN A.D.A.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA

10th February 1925

## CONTENTS

		Page
I. A. O. 102	London Gazette	158
I. A. O. 103	Appointments Promotions Leave etc— List No. 79	159
I. A. O. 104	Corrigenda—Appointments Promotions Leave, etc	163
I. A. O. 105	Examination of Officers for Promotion	168
I. A. O. 106	Wireless Equipment	169
I. A. O. 107	Location of Indian Infantry Training Battalions	168—169
I. A. O. 108	Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army	169
I. A. O. 109	Books—School Books and Materials	169





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 9th and 13th January 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, 10th Feb on the 2nd February 1925. **I A O 102**

Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No 78 **I A O. 103.**  
of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order — **0391**  
**MS**

Corrigenda—Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc.—The Annexure to India Army Order No 27, dated 14th January 1925, in so far as it relates to Lieutenant F P Goldney, R.A., is hereby cancelled **I A O. 104**  
**03763**  
**MS**

Examination of Officers for Promotion—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix VIII, as reconstructed by the October 1924 Appendix to India Army Orders, the papers set in sub heads (b) (i) Part II, (d) (i) Part II, Military Law, and (g) (i) and (ii), I A S C, for the April 1925 promotion examination will be based on the original syllabus given in Appendix VIII and not on the reconstructed syllabus **I A O. 105**  
**16150**  
**MS**

The revised syllabus in these sub heads will take effect from the October 1925 promotion examination

2 Answers to the papers set in (b) (iv) and (d) (ii) of the April 1925 promotion examination may be based on either the 1920 or 1924 edition of Field Service Regulations, Volume II (Operations)

Wireless Equipment—With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Instruction (India) No 1186 of 1924, the A 2 wireless spark sets to be issued to Divisional Signals are primarily intended for training and experimental purposes. Care must be taken that they are not worked on any occasion when they will cause serious interference to continuous wave working of other Military, Royal Air Force or Civil sets **I A O. 106**  
**17424**  
**MS**

Location of Indian Infantry Training Battalions—The rumour prevalent that proposals to change the present location of Indian Infantry Training Battalions are under consideration, is unfounded **I A O. 107.**  
**A-31376**  
**MS**

**I.A.O. 107.** The permanency of location of Training Battalions is an essential feature of the reorganization of the Indian Infantry and Pioneers which has recently been completed. All Training Battalions are now located in their permanent stations with the exception of the 10-15th Punjab Regiment, which is under orders to proceed to Ambala, where permanent accommodation is being prepared for it.

**I.A.O. 108.** Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army.—The following amendments are made to the publication referred to above :—

*Page 15, Appendix I.—Against "Nabha" in the third column insert "(less Bawal Tehsil)."*

*Page 17, Appendix I.—Between "Maihar" and "Nagod" in the third column insert "Nabha (Bawal Tehsil only)."*

**I.A.O. 109.** Books—School Books and Materials.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 309 of 1924.

When units have been notified by the Oxford University Press that a certain article or book normally purchased from that firm by them from the Educational Training Grant is out of stock, the unit is at liberty to obtain the article or book in the open market until fresh arrangements for the supply are made.

WALTER LESLIE, Major-Genl.,  
D. A. G.,

Offg Adjutant General in India

# ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDERS No 103 of 1925

## APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief  
in India*

LIST No 79

### Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments —

Lieutenant Colonel F M Murray RA, to be Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel F A Finnis, OBE RA vacated Dated 27th December 1924

03542  
MS 1

Major J C Wickham DSO RE, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters *vice* Captain J S Lethbridge MC, RE vacated Dated 22nd January 1925

03670  
MS 1

Major H G Martin DSO OBE Royal Artillery, to be officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel P R Chambers DSO, IA on deputy hon to Iraq Dated 3rd November 1924

03690  
MS 1

Major W S Beamish Royal Artillery, to be Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C Reed DSO, RA, vacated Dated 4th January 1925

03482  
MS 1

Major I J Ross MC, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifle, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain G N Milesworth The Somerset Light Infantry vacated Dated 6th January 1925

Captain K. G. Buchanan, M.C., The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment), to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major H. G. Martin, D.S.O., O.B.E., R.A., appointed officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 3rd November 1924.

02563

M 8-1

Captain A. E. Stokes-Roberts, O.B.E., M.C., 1st Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major E. K. Squires, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., vacated. Dated 22nd January 1925.

03763

M 8-1

The Annexure to India Army Order No. 27, dated 14th January 1925, in so far as it relates to Lieutenant F. P. Goldney, R.A., is hereby cancelled.

#### Commands, Districts, etc.

03402

M 8-1

Colonel E. D. Giles, C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Lahore District, *vice* Major and Bt.-Lieut.-Colonel H. E. Crocker, C.M.G., D.S.O., The Essex Regiment, vacated. Dated 21st December 1924.

Major W. Leith-Ross, M.C., 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's), to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Eastern Command, *vice* Major the Hon'ble M. W. R. deCourcy, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, vacated. Dated 6th January 1925.

Brevet-Major H. F. Blackwood, M.C., The Green Howards, to be Brigade Major, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major E. J. Ross, M.C., 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 6th January 1925.

03525

M 8-1

Captain G. N. Molesworth, The Somerset Light Infantry, to be Brigade-Major, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major W. Leith-Ross, M.C., 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's), vacated. Dated 6th January 1925.

#### To be Commanding Royal Engineers.

03659

M 8-2

Lieut.-Colonel (Brevet-Colonel) W. H. Evans, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 25th September 1924, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel T. D. Broughton, R.E., placed on the half-pay list.

Lieut Colonel R C Hammond, D.S.O., R.F., with effect from 7th October 1921, *vice* Lieut Colonel R G King R.F., placed on the half pay list

Lieut Colonel G F. Evans, D.S.O., R.F., with effect from the 23rd December 1921 *vice* Colonel A R Winloe, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.F., retired

Lieut Colonel P H Campbell R.F., with effect from the 13th December 1921 *vice* Lieut Colonel F R S Gervers, C.I.E., R.F., confirmed as Chief Engineer

Lieut Colonel S H Cowan D.S.O., R.F., with effect from the 1st January 1922, *vice* Lieut Colonel W H Chaldecott, R.F., placed on the half pay list

Lieut Colonel P H Kealy, R.F., with effect from the 1st January 1923, *vice* Lieut Colonel E W S Mahon, R.L., placed on the half pay list

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel O H Radford, 4th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's), to be Superintendent, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Aunigahad Sarai (Jhelum) and Jullundur Dated the 21st November 1921

03076  
M S 1

Major L M Heath 1st Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment, to be Assistant Commandant and Commandant, Indian Wing (Graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), Army School of Education (India) Belgium, with effect from the 21st November 1921, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel O H Radford, 4th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's), vacated

Lieutenant M Duke, 27th Field Battery, R.A., to be Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona, with effect from the 11th January 1925, *vice* Second Lieutenant R G Randall, 1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment, reverted to regimental duty

03423  
M S 1

Major W F L Long, R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Rangoon, with effect from 19th January 1925, *vice* Lieut Colonel G G Woods, R.A., vacated

16710  
Q M O 2

Captain H G Hayes R.A., attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Madras District, Wellington, with effect from 16th January 1925, *vice* Lieut E S F Harvey, Green Howards, attached I A O C., vacated

40749  
Q M O 2

Captain K. G. Buchanan, M.C., The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment), to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major H. G. Martin, D.S.O., O.B.E., R.A., appointed officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 3rd November 1924.

02563

M.S.-1

Captain A. E. Stokes-Roberts, O.B.E., M.C., 1st Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major E. K. Squires, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., vacated. Dated 22nd January 1925.

03763

M.S.-1

The Annexure to India Army Order No. 27, dated 14th January 1925, in so far as it relates to Lieutenant F. P. Goldney, R.A., is hereby cancelled.

# Commands, Districts, etc.

03402

M.S.-1

Colonel E. D. Giles, C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Lahore District, *vice* Major and Bt.-Lieut.-Colonel H. E. Crocker, C.M.G., D.S.O., The Essex Regiment, vacated. Dated 21st December 1924.

Major W. Leith-Ross, M.C., 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's), to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Eastern Command, *vice* Major the Hon'ble M. W. R. deCourcy, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, vacated. Dated 6th January 1925.

Brevet-Major H. F. Blackwood, M.C., The Green Howards, to be Brigade Major, 6th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major E. J. Ross, M.C., 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 6th January 1925.

03525

M.S.-1

Captain G. N. Molesworth, The Somerset Light Infantry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major E. K. Squires, D.S.O., M.C., R.E., vacated. Dated 6th January 1925.

# To be Commanding Royal Engineers.

03649

M.S.-2

Lieut.-Colonel (Brevet-Colonel) W. H. Evans, D.S.O., R.E., with effect from 25th September 1924, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel T. D. Broughton, R.E., placed on the half-pay list.

Lieut Colonel R C Hammond DSO, RL, with effect from the 1st January 1924, vice Lieut Colonel R G King RL placed on the half pay list

Lieut Colonel G F Evans DSO, RF with effect from the 23rd December 1924 vice Colonel A R Winlock C MG DSO RF retired

Lieut Colonel P H Campbell RL, with effect from the 13th December 1924 vice Lieut Colonel F R S Geivert CEF RL confirmed as Chief Engineer

Lieut Colonel S H Cowan DSO, RF, with effect from the 1st January 1925 vice Lieut Colonel W H Chaldecott RL placed on the half pay list

Lieut Colonel P H Kealy RL with effect from the 1st January 1925, vice Lieut Colonel E W S Mahon RL placed on the half pay list

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel O H Radford 4th Battalion 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's), to be Superintendent King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Amangabad Sarai (Jhelum) and Jullundur Dated the 21st November 1924

03976  
M 9 1

Major L M Heath 1st Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment to be Commandant, India Office 2nd G (India) Belgaum 1924 vice Radford, 4th (Wilde's) vacated

Lieutenant M Duke 27th Field Battery, R.A., to be Instructor Army Signal School, Poona, with effect from the 11th January 1925, vice Second Lieutenant R G Randall 1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment reverted to regimental duty

03423  
M 8 1

Major W F L Long R.A. to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Rangoon, with effect from 19th January 1925 vice Lieut Colonel G G Woods, R.A., vacated

18710  
Q M G 9

Captain H G Hayes R.A., attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Madras District, Wellington, with effect from 16th January 1925, vice Lieut E S F Harvey, Green Howards, attached I A O C, vacated

40749  
Q M G 9



43138  
Q M G -9

Lieut. J. P. Nickalls, R.A., attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Poona and Bombay Districts, Poona, with effect from 16th January 1925, *vice* Lieut. G. L. S. Hawkins, M.C., R.A., vacated.

17582  
D M G -1-B

Major R. C. Clifford, D.S.O., M.C., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, United Provinces District, Lucknow, *vice* Captain D. P. McDonald, Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated 17th October 1924.

### Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Army).

#### 6th Cavalry Group.

##### 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse.

91933  
M S 3

Major M. C. Raymond, C.I.E., M.C., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major W. A. T. Ferris, vacated. Dated 20th May 1923.

Major W. G. Elphinston, M.C., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major P. Fitz G. Norbury, D.S.O., retired. Dated 25th June 1923.

(The Annexures to India Army Orders Nos. 597 and 708, dated 15th July 1924 and 15th August 1924, respectively, in so far as they refer to the appointment of Major W. G. Elphinston, M.C., and Major M. C. Raymond, C.I.E., M.C., as Squadron Commanders in the 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse, are hereby cancelled).

#### 2nd Bombay Pioneers.

##### 10th Battalion (Marine Battalion).

Major G. B. Davies, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st January 1925.

##### 12th Battalion.

##### (Territorial).

Major W. M. Ommanney, O.B.E., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd September 1924.

Lieutenant B D G Bromhead, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 3rd November 1924

Lieutenant E P T Woutersz, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 26th November 1924

*9th Jat Regiment.*

*10th Battalion*

Captain J H I Hindmarsh Company Commander, 11th Battalion, (Territorial), is attached to the same capacity vice Captain M Feeles, MC, vacated Dated 20th October 1924

*10th Baluch Regiment*

*7th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles)*

Major R F Woodward Company Commander to be Second in Command vice Major (now Lieutenant Colonel) H D Moore DSO appointed Commandant Dated 6th March 1924

0758

M R 3

*12th Frontier Force Regiment*

*10th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)*

Captain E A Stead MC, attached 2nd Battalion (Sikhs) to be Company Commander, vice Captain B L Wilder, relieved Dated 11th January 1925

*17th Dogra Regiment*

*11th Battalion*

*(Territorial)*

Captain B I Jones MC Company Commander, 2nd Battalion is attached in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 2nd January 1925

*Indian Signal Corps*

The undermentioned officer ceased to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified —

0216-58  
M.S.-2

Lieutenant R. McL. Glassby, 2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own). Dated 21st. January 1925.

**The Indian Army Service Corps.**

48011

Q.M.G.-5

Major O. A. Geoghegan, Indian Army Service Corps, to be officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Waziristan District. Dated 16th December 1921.

48001

Q.M.G.-5

Major H. J. Jarrett-Kerr, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 12th January 1925.

50343

Q.M.G.-5

Captain C. W. Stevens, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from 15th December 1924

48113

Q.M.G.-5

Captain F. Olife, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 27th December 1924

50210

Q.M.G.-5

Captain R. B. Clarabut, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 27th December 1924.

50102

Q.M.G.-5

Captain W. S. B. . . . . . ice Corps, to be Sup . . . . . 5th Class, with effect

2635

M.O.-4.

Captain A. H. Scrivenor, Farms Officer, 6th Class, to be Farms Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 19th January 1925

**To be Supply and Transport Officers, 6th Class**

Captain K. J. T. Ridge, M.C., 1st Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers. Dated the 6th January 1923.

1802-92

M.S.

Captain V. C. Alderson, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment. Dated the 28th August 1923

Captain G. E. Luton, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers. Dated the 13th May 1924.

Captain E. M. D. Darell, O.B.E., 5th Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment. Dated the 15th April 1924.

**Leave—Officers—Ex-India.**

03002

M.S.-1

Lieutenant-General Sir J. S. M. Shea, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., Adjutant General in India, 60 days privilege leave.

Colonel M G D Howlandson, DSO Indian Army, Assistant Adjutant General Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 8 months (90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) 03285  
M S 1

Major (now Brevet Lieutenant Colonel) O H Radford 4th Battalion 1st Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's) Commandant Indian Army School of Education Belgium combined leave for 232 days (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) with effect from the 3rd April 1924 03159  
M S 1

(This officer vacated his appointment at the School with effect from the 21st November 1924)

(The Annexure to India Army Order No 225, dated the 21st March 1924 in so far as it relates to Brevet Lieutenant Colonel Radford, is cancelled)

Major F W A Wells MC 10 9th Jat Regiment, Recruiting Officer Lucknow combined leave for eight months (the first sixty days privilege leave and the remainder leave on urgent private affairs) A 31045 17  
A G 8

Captain G M Hutton Army Remount Department combined leave for eight months (first ninety days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from 1st March 1925 or the date of availing

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 2, dated 5th January 1925, so far as it relates to Lieutenant J M Allen, Army Educational Corps, for "60 days privilege leave" read "90 days privilege leave" 03381  
M S 1

### Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 for the period stated —

Sub Conductor J Sheppard, India Miscellaneous List, Assistant, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months (the first four months privilege leave and balance furlough)

The undermentioned Warrant Officer was granted furlough *ex-India* :—

Sub-Conductor R. J. Shearcroft, India Miscellaneous List, Assistant, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for 13 days in continuation of the furlough for 10 months notified in Annexures to India Army Orders Nos. 198 and 814 of 1924.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
1 I. DIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

12th February 1925.

11

	Page
I. A. O 110	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition 179
I. A. O 111	Mess Contributions—Officers—British Service 179
I. A. O 112	Furlough and Leave .. 179
I. A. O 113	Forms 179
I. A. O 114	Correspondence .. 180
I. A. O 115	Allowance in Lieu of Rations .. 180
I. A. O 116	Rangefinders—Artillery and Infantry .. 180
I. A. O 117	Books—Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information No 11 of 1924 .. 180—181



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition—**IAO 110**  
 The following amendment is made to the Annexure **12th Feb**  
 to I A O 846 of 1924 — **1925**

Delete the entries against 20th Burma Rifles in **A 30211**  
 the 1st, 2nd and 3rd columns, and substitute **A G 6**  
 the following in the respective columns —

1st Battalion—

Chins 1

2nd Battalion—

Kachins "

3rd Battalion—

Karens 1

10th Battalion—

Chins 4

Kachins 14

Karens 4

Mess Contributions—Officers—British Service—**IAO 111**  
 With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order **A 20241**  
 No 995 of 1924, War Office letter No 103/Misc (2611) **A G 17**  
 (Q M G 16), dated the 18th December 1924, is  
 published as an Annexure to this Order

Furlough and Leave—Orders notifying the grant **IAO 112**  
 of leave on M C ex-India will clearly indicate — **A 31598**  
**A G 17**

- (i) The date of last performing full duty
- (ii) The date of being struck off duty
- (iii) The amount of privilege leave granted (if any), and
- (iv) The period recommended by the medical board to be spent out of India

2 I A O No 544 of 1907 is hereby cancelled

Forms—To avoid the wastage which is taking place in the use of I A I V 1315 (List of addressees of recruits to whom notices have been posted calling them up for training) no form should be used for 40 to 50 names **IAO 113**  
**A 31598**  
**A G 17**



**I.A.O. 114.** *Correspondence.*—Recently a case has occurred in which an official communication was issued to a private individual without due authority.

12th Feb. 1925

*A-32123*  
*A G. 11.* The greatest discretion will be exercised in this matter, and in this connection attention is invited to paragraph 693, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

**I.A.O. 115.** *Allowance in Lieu of Rations.*—With reference to India Army Order No. 900 of 1924, the daily rate of allowance in lieu of rations for departmental officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List drawing sterling rates of leave pay, will, with effect from 1st January 1925 and until further orders, be increased from 1s. 7d. to 1s. 5d.

51019

Q M G -6.

**I.A.O. 116.** *Rangefinders—Artillery and Infantry.*—Rangefinders repaired at the Mathematical Instrument Office, Calcutta, during the last two years have been fitted with either two-piece non-balsamed, or three-piece non-silvered balsamed prisms.

2292

M G S -2-B.

A list of the rangefinders so fitted is published as Annexures I and II to this Order.

2 Any of these rangefinders on charge of units or subsequently received, will be specially watched, particularly with regard to clearness of vision and sharpness of the dividing line, and a written record kept with each rangefinder to enable a report to be prepared on 1st January 1926.

3. On 1st January 1926, reports will be submitted through the usual channels to Headquarters of Commands and Independent Districts, who will forward consolidated reports to the Master General of Supply, Army Headquarters, Simla.

**I.A.O. 117.** *Books—Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information No 11 of 1924.*—The above book has been received in India and will be despatched by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, to headquarters of formations for distribution to units at the following scale:—

7616

G A M T -1

Colonel Commandant R. A., Com-	
mands . . . . .	2 each.
II. Q., R. H. A., M. Bde. R. A., Med.	
Bde. R. A. . . . .	1 each.

H Q, Pack Bdes, R A	1 each	<b>L A O 117</b>
H Q, Heavy Artillery, Bombay	1	<b>12th Feb</b>
Batteries, R H A, Field Batteries,		<b>1925</b>
R A, Medium Batteries R A	2 each	
Pack Batteries, R A	2 each	
Heavy Batteries, R A	2 each	
Divisional Ammunition Column, R A	2 each	
Field Ammunition Column R A	1	
Frontier Garrison Artillery	6	
Indian Coast Artillery	1	
R A T C Deesa	2	
P A T C, Lucknow	2	
Artillery Brigades, A F (I)	1 each	
Batteries A F (I)	2 each	
Staff College, Quetta	4	
Artillery School Kakul	12	
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum	3	
Equitation School, Sangol	1	

WALTER HESSE Major Genl  
D A G

Chief Plant General in India

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 111 OF 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S.W.-1.

18th December, 1924.

103[Misc.(2611 (Q.M.G.-1-b.)

SIR,

With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 576 of 1924 concerning the liability for payment of Officers Mess contributions, questions of detail regarding its application have been referred to the War Office for decision.

In view of the doubt which still exists as to the interpretation of the instructions issued, I am commanded by the Army Council to enunciate the following broad principles by which the liability, or non-liability, of an officer for payment of these contributions is to be determined.

- (i) For those officers who, on 5th August, 1914, had not completed payment of the initial contribution under paragraph 1146 King's Regulations (1912), the balance should now be paid by them to the unit with which they were serving *on the date in question*.
- (ii) In all other cases, any contributions for which an officer may be liable under Army Council Instruction 576 of 1924 should be paid to the unit with which the officer was serving *at the date of the abovesaid Army Council Instruction* or, if seconded at that date, to the unit to which he is subsequently posted.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

H. J. CREEDY.

## ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 116 OF 1925

*Range-finders fitted with two-piece non-balanced prisms*

Type of range-finder	Army Number	Makers Number	Type of range-finder	Army Number	Makers Number
Infantry	12041	Not known	Artillery	1728	Not known
Do	1938	Do	Do	3011	Do
Do	5765	14273	Do	600	Do
Do	5498	14012	Do	638	Do
Do	3449	Not known	Do	2919	Do
Do	492	5273	Do	1070	Do
Do	4909	Not known	Do	1800	Do
Do	3619	Do	Do	1029	Do
Do	3904	10931	Do	2910	Do
Do	10026	20328	Do	2047	Do
Do	1255	7382	Do	1301	Do
Do	11221	20509	Do	1373	Do
Do	7507	17714	Do	3024	Do
Do	5553	14067	Do	2496	Do
Do	9852	20154	Do	2026	Do
Do	9552	19874	Do	1242	Do
Do	9172	19394	Do	697	9794
Do	9741	19473	Do	759	Not known
Do	3933	10184	Do	2222	Do
Do	530	2404	Do	711	Do
Do	1558	10605	Do	2019	Do
Do	11248	20690	Do	1358	Do
Do	152	4933	Do	2511	Do
Do	3194	10541	Do	2709	Do
Do	7455	13369	Do	2319	14702
Do	1265	7392	Do	733	9839
Do	187	4968	Do	207	6505
Do	3839	10486	Do	2292	4684
Do	4421	168	Do	2596	15838
Do	1637	7864	Do	2272	14604
Do	7703	17880	Do	935	10412
Do	8955	9177	Do	979	10456
Do	635	14141	Do	1132	12823
Do	6346	1210	Do		
Do	9018	19270	Do		
Do	7441	17618	Do		
Do	5761	14278	Do		
Do	9232	20241	Do		

ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 116 OF 1925—*contd.**Range finders fitted with two-piece non-halved prisms—contd*

Type of range finder	Army Number	Makers Number	Type of range finder.	Army Number	Makers' Number
Infantry .	10962	21264	Artillery .	..	..
Do	6517	5381	Do	..	..
Do	6291	15755	Do	..	..
Do	5547	14061	Do	..	..
Do.	3080	9647	Do	..	..
Do.	7534	7728	Do	..	..
Do	1885	8812	Do	..	..
Do	0040	10262	Do	..	..
Do.	409	23021	Do	..	..
Do .	3569	10916	Do	..	..
Do.	31	4832	Do	..	..
Do	11238	20651	Do	..	..
Do	9518	19770	Do	..	..
Do	12105	12816	Do	..	..
Do.	7964	17511	Do	..	..
Do	8131	10533	Do	..	..
Do	6455	15319	Do	..	..
Do .	5632	14146	Do	..	..
Do	9265	19187	Do	..	..
Do.	3069	9636	Do	..	..
Do .	9232	19454	Do	..	..
Do	9692	10914	Do.	..	..
Do .	5625	14179	Do	..	..

## ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY OF DEF NO 116 OF 1925

Panzerfenders pt of with the e.g. see a cleared list and persons

Type of engender	Army Number	Mark Number	Type of engender	Army Number	Mark Number
Infantry	281	14310	Artillery	101	10118
Do	71	163	Do	143	1024
Do	34	1426	Do	119	1078
Do	11	1410	Do	577	7230
Do	41	1038	Do	844	10321
Do	343	1401	Do	833	10332
Do	231	887	Do	2284	14676
Do	374	353	Do	131	1034
Do	4970	1201	Do	2074	13721
Do	303	12083	Do	2191	1456
Do	1792	1092	Do	848	1032
Do	388	1402	Do	163	9032
Do	4080	111	Do	936	1011
Do	1591	1410	Do	312	8301
Do	833	1803	Do	1548	13138
Do	3434	10481	Do	816	10391
Do	3469	13983	Do	1050	12740
Do	3189	10736	Do	1093	13183
Do	7904	17481	Do	2375	4017
Do	7297	1474	Do	1888	1400
Do	4635	11682	Do	2211	14603
Do	053	11287	Do	1931	13621
Do	6976	11909	Do	2224	4616
Do	949	1443	Do	2016	1706
Do	1164	16398	Do	2494	14886
Do	394	175	Do	1344	14031
Do	3579	10626	Do	1238	12928
Do	11310	20371	Do	921	11308
Do	2079	8586	Do	1058	12748
Do	7821	19028	Do	1159	12849
Do	211	12340	Do	810	10287
Do	1780	11827	Do	1910	14000
Do	101	12148	Do	909	10186
Do	2104	8061			
Do	9191	19113			
Do	8713	18911			
Do	371	12470			
Do	1738	14322			
Do	51	11093			
Do	1581	14098			
Do	7707	17881			

ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 116 OF 1925—*contd.**Rangefinders fitted with three-piece non-silvered, balsumed prisms—contd.*

Type of Rangefinder.	Army Number.	Makers' Number.	Type of Rangefinder.	Army Number	Makers' Number
Infantry	7230	17407	..	.	..
Do .	488	5269	..	..	..
Do. .	2480	9039	..	..	.
Do. .	745	6513	..	..	..
Do .	3361	208	..	.	.
Do .	3753	800	..	.	..
Do .	5675	4189	..	..	.
Do .	5482	3906	..	..	..
Do. .	4837	1901	..	..	..
Do .	337	6432	..	.	.
Do .	5691	4205	..	..	..
Do .	4681	1728	..	..	..
Do .	3383	230	..	..	..
Do .	7162	6306	..	..	..
Do. .	6965	16199	..	..	..
Do. .	5282	12311	..	..	..
Do .	6741	14255	..	..	..
Do. .	4737	11781	..	.	.
Do. .	5449	15963	..	.	..

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

AT HIS HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

17th February 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 116 Organization—British Army	188
I A O 119 Reliefs—Indian Cavalry	188
I A O 120 Standing Orders for Chaux Relief	189
I A O 121 Legal and Judicial	189
I A O 122 Accounts—British Empire Leprosy Relief Association Fund	190
I A O 123 India Unattached List—Annual Roll	190
I A O 124 Exports and Returns	190
I A O 125 Savings Associations	191
I A O 126 Shipping	191
I A O 127 Courses of Instruction—I A S O Training Establishment—Zawalpindi	191—192
I A O 128 Uniform—Royal Horse Artillery	192
I A O 129 Dress—Regimental Sergeant Majors—Cavalry Regiments	192
I A O 130 Accounts	192—193
I A O 131 Rules for Army Championships	193
NOTICE Army Sport Central Board (India)	200





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Organization—B A—Paragraph 36 of the "Notes on Indian Personnel of British Infantry Battalions" is reconstructed as follows — **IAO 118**  
17th Feb 1925.

"56 The following books and forms will be completed for each soldier when he joins the British Infantry Training Company — **A 8745**  
**A G 1**

IAFF 958—Service and Casualty Form

AB 64 M—Indian Soldier's Pay Book

AFB 122 M—Indian Field Conduct Sheet "

These will be sent to the man's unit when he is despatched to join and will be kept by the unit with the duplicate sheet roll

Reliefs—Indian Cavalry—The following moves of Indian Cavalry Regiments will be carried out during 1925-26. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service. The programme and dates of the move will be notified later — **IAO 119**  
**A 28408**  
**A G 2**

Unit	From	To
3rd Cavalry	Secunderabad	Banna
8th K C O Light Cavalry	Peshawar	Secunderabad
11th I A V O Cavalry (F F)	Rawalpindi	Sialkot
12th Cavalry (F F)	Sialkot	Rawalpindi
15th Lancers	Lucknow	Sialkot
17th Q A O Poona Horse	Banna	Peshawar

Standing Orders for China Relief—The Standing Orders and Notes for Indian infantry battalions proceeding to China are published as an Annexure to this Order **IAO 120**  
**A 25517**

**I.A.O. 121. Legal and Judicial.**—In exercise of the powers conferred by the Indian Soldiers' (Litigation) Act, 1918 (IX of 1918), printed at pages 505-507 of the Manual of Indian Military Law, Local Governments (with the exception of those of Delhi, British Baluchistan and the Andaman and Nicobar Islands which have not as yet issued any notifications on the subject) have prescribed the following authorities for the purposes of sections 6 and 12 of that Act—

*For the purposes of section 6 of the Act—*

*In the case of personnel of the Inland Water Transport.*—The Director, Royal Indian Marine, Bombay. ✓

*In all other cases.*—The Officer Commanding the unit or the Depôt of the unit to which the soldier belongs, care of :—

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	As regards courts in the Punjab and North-West Frontier Province (including Waziristan)
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.	As regards courts in the Bombay Presidency south of the Nerbada river; the Madras Presidency; the Central Provinces and Coorg.
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Eastern Command.	As regards courts in the United Provinces and the Provinces of Bihar and Orissa, Bengal and Assam
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command	As regards courts in the Bombay Presidency north of the Nerbada river and Ajmere-Merwara
The General Officer Commanding, Burma District	As regards courts in Burma

*For the purposes of Section 12 of the Act*

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command	As regards courts in the Punjab and North-West Frontier Province (including Waziristan)
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command.	As regards courts in the Bombay Presidency south of the Nerbada river; the Madras Presidency; the Central Provinces and Coorg.
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command	As regards courts in the United Provinces and the Provinces of Bihar and Orissa, Bengal and Assam
The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command	As regards courts in the Bombay Presidency north of the Nerbada river and Ajmere-Merwara.
The General Officer Commanding, Burma District	As regards courts in Burma

2 India Army Orders 550 and 773 of 1922 and 607 of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

Accounts—British Empire Leprosy Relief Association Fund—His Excellency the Commander in Chief wishes subscription lists to be opened in each Command and Independent Brigade Area in aid of the Indian Council of the British Empire Leprosy Relief Association. While all encouragement will be given to the full His Excellency wishes it to be very clearly understood that all subscriptions are to be entirely voluntary.

2 Contributions should be paid to the Honorary Secretary, The British Empire Leprosy Relief Association (India Council) Delhi.

India Unattached List—Annual Roll—This roll will be issued on the 1st July instead of the 1st January. No roll will be issued bearing the date 1st January 1925. In India Army Form U 1747 will, therefore, be submitted to the Adjutant General in India through the usual channel corrected up to 1st July of each year.

2 Monthly Casualty returns (India Army Form U 1749) will be submitted as usual—Attention is drawn to the instructions at the foot of India Army Form U 1747 and on page 3 of India Army Form U 1749. Great inconvenience is caused owing to the incorrect and incomplete manner in which these returns are submitted to Army Headquarters.

3 India Army Form Z 2000 will be amended in due course.

Reports and Returns—Deaths of Baronets and Knights Bachelor stating place and date of death will be reported by the Officer Commanding, Station where they occur to the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department for communication to His Majesty's Government.

2 Necessary amendments to India Army Form Z 2000, appear in the April Appendix to I A Os 1925.

**I.A.O. 125.** Savings Associations.—A return in manuscript, as shown in the Annexure to this Order, completed 17th Feb. 1925 to the 31st December 1924, will be rendered to the district or independent brigade area headquarters concerned by all units and formations now serving in India in which a Savings Association has been formed. The returns for the district or brigade area will be submitted to Army Headquarters, India, through the headquarters of the command concerned. Officers Commanding units will, at the same time, send a copy of their return direct to Major H. Spencer Johnson, C.B.E., Officer-in-Charge, Army Associations, National Savings Committee, Prince's House, Kingsway, London, W. C.-2.

2 Nil returns need not be submitted.

3 India Army Order No 112 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 126.** Shipping.—All departmental representatives at the ports of Bombay and Karachi, with the exception of the Officer-in-Charge Medical Store Depôts, Bombay, will come under the direct orders of the Embarkation Commandants at Bombay and Karachi respectively in so far as the shipping and receipt of Government stores is concerned.

**I.A.O. 127.** Courses of Instruction—I. A. S. C. Training Establishment, Rawalpindi.—The following officers successfully passed a course of instruction in "Supplies" and "Transport" (Junior Officers Course) at the I. A. S. C. Training Establishment, Rawalpindi, between the 1st October 1921 and the 21st January 1925 :—

Capt. V. G. Alderson, I. A. S. Corps.  
 Capt. T. E. Bartleet, I. A. S. Corps.  
 Capt. H. M. Butler, I. A. S. Corps.  
 Capt. R. F. Colwill, M.B.E., I. A. S. Corps.

Capt E M D Darell OBE I A S Corps I A O 127  
 Lt F G T D VI I A S Corps 17th Feb  
 1925  
 Capt J T Davison MBE I A S Corps  
 Capt H F Gillmore, I A S Corps  
 Capt L W Hitchcock I A S Corps  
 Capt I R C V Lorr I A S Corps  
 Capt G F Lutton I A S Corps  
 Capt H Peake Cottam, I A S Corps  
 Capt H. J T Ridge MC I A S Corps

Uniform—Royal Horse Artillery—With reference I A O 128  
 to A I I No 450 of 1924, as amended from time to time Army Council Instruction, No 693 of 1924, which is published as an Annexure to this Order, is made applicable to India 50461  
 Q 15 A

Arrangements for the supply of these badges will be made in accordance with the orders contained in para 3 of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above

Dress—Regimental Serjeant-Majors—Cavalry I A O 120  
 Regiments—Army Council Instruction No 672 of 1924 which is published as an Annexure to this Order is made applicable to India 50461  
 Q 15 A

These boots will not be stocked or supplied by the I A O C, and units requiring them will have to make their own regimental arrangements

Accounts—Columns for rations will be provided I A O 120.  
 in the Pay and Mess Book Form of I T as in the case of B T. The Pay and Mess book will be opened by the <sup>Company</sup> ~~Squadron~~ Commander from the commencement of the month to record the transactions respect of rations. On completion the books w  
 I A O 120  
 50461  
 Q 15 A

**I.A.O. 130.** be handed over to the Unit accountant, who will check  
**17th Feb.** the entries regarding rations made therein and assure  
**1925.** himself that the total number of rations issued in the  
 Ration Return agrees with the total of the numbers  
 of rations shown as authorised in the Pay and Mess  
 books of the unit.

Revised forms will be printed and an A. I. (I)  
 will be published notifying when they are ready for  
 issue.

**I.A.O. 131.** Rules for Army Championships.—The official  
 — <sup>12005</sup> <sub>5 C B</sub> Rules of the Army Sport Central Board (India) for  
 the conduct of competitions in Army sports are  
 contained in a publication "Rules for the Conduct of  
 Army Championships and other Competitions,  
 Tournaments and Meetings, 1925."

This publication cancels all previous regulations  
 not in accordance with those contained therein.

Copies have been issued to Command, District and  
 Independent Brigade Area, Sports Committees, and  
 further copies may be obtained on payment of  
 annas 8 each, from the Honorary Secretary, A. S. C.  
 B, Army Headquarters.

WALTER LESLIE, *Major-Genl.,*  
*D. A. G.,*

*Offg Adjutant-General in India.*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 120 of 1926

STANDING ORDERS AND NOTES FOR INDIAN INFANTRY BATTALIONS  
PROCEEDING TO CHINA

1 *Establishment*—Units detailed for duty in China, will proceed at peace establishment

2 *Duration of service*—The period of service in China is three years

3 *Administration*—For purposes of administration, the forces in China are under the General Officer Commanding, Forces in China

4 *Families*—Free passages between India and China for the families of British officers are admissible under the provisions of the War Office Allowance Regulations

The families of Indian officers Indian other ranks and public followers will not accompany their units to China, but will be disposed of in accordance with rules in Army Regulations India Volume X

5 *Ordnance and clothing stores* (i) *Clothing and necessaries*—Indian troops and followers proceeding to China will take with them their Indian peace scale of clothing and necessaries which include three blankets. These blankets are required for use in the voyage

Any extra issue blankets will be withdrawn and returned to the clothing depot on which the unit is dependent unless they are required in addition to the personal blankets for use during the train journey to the port of embarkation. These extra issue blankets will be handed over, before the unit embarks, to the Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation

Additional articles required to complete to the authorised scales in China, as may be determined by the War Office, will be issued on arrival by the local authorities in that place. While serving in China Indian troop and followers will, for purposes of clothing be governed by the rules current in China and not by the Indian rules

No stocks for renewal of clothing and necessaries except those peculiar to the unit will be taken from India. Stocks of articles peculiar to the unit to be taken from India will be determined by the Officer Commanding. Stocks on hand of made up garments, materials and necessaries provided under regimental arrangements may also be taken all freight charge, incurred thereby being borne by the unit



(b) Personal and regimental equipment as detailed in India Army Orders Nos. 672 and 752 of 1924 will be taken by infantry proceeding to China. [The contents of this India Army Order will eventually be reproduced in Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, as paragraph 251-A].

6 *Baggage*.—The scales admissible are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 104 and 110 as for a 'beyond sea' station.

7. *Equipment—Tents*—Tentage other than that belonging to officers will be returned to the arsenal on which dependent before the unit leaves its station for the port of embarkation officers will take their own tent. Tentage held by the unit in China as Peace Equipment will be taken over by the relieving battalion.

8. *Pay and allowances*.—Pay will be drawn for the actual numbers serving at a colonial station by requisitions for cash on the Command Paymaster by the Officer Commanding the regiment, but the account and audit arrangements will be under the control of the Controller of Military Accounts of the District to which the unit, Training Battalion or Depot in India belongs. The Officer-in-Charge of the T. B. or depot in India will be in direct account with the Controller concerned for the T. B. or depot. British officers may draw in India such parts of their pay as they wish instead of being obliged to receive it in dollars in China.

*Advance of pay*.—Indian units when proceeding to China are authorised to draw an advance of pay to the end of the current month and for the following month [para 6 (VII), P. and A. Regulations, Part II].

9. *Concessions and Privileges*—See Appendix A.

10 *Rations*.—Sea rations will be shipped on the scales laid down in I. & F. S-1528, and reserve provisions in accordance with para 381 of Marine Regulations, India, Volume II.

As ghi, polished grain, pawa, tamarind, tobacco and opium are not procurable in China, such additional quantities of these articles will be shipped as may be required for the troops that will be embarked for the return voyage.

Arrangements will be made by the General Officer Commanding, Presidency and Assam District, for the despatch of any supplies demanded from time to time by the General Officer Commanding, the troops in China.

Appendix A contain a table showing the concessions as regards rations and field admissible to troops serving in China.

**11 Intelligence**—(a) On receiving intimation of his unit being detailed for China relief an Officer Commanding unit will apply to the General Officer Commanding China Command, for an amended copy of the Huk Kwei Military Report and any other publications which the China Command may see fit to send.

(u) On arrival in China the relieving detachment will take over all publication and intelligence relating to Intelligence from the outgoing unit.

**12 Medical**—(a) Medical component will consist of regimental field panniers, field medical company and field surgical hospital, each loaded with a supply of medicines, medical and surgical equipments, medical comforts and disinfectants sufficient for the voyage which should be obtained on indent from the Medical Store Depot nearest to the port of embarkation. All drugs etc. are supplied in North China by the Army Medical Stores.

(b) No hospital facilities will be taken requirements under this head will be met locally.

(c) Any further medical supplies required are left to the discretion of the medical officer in charge of the relieving regiment. The medical officer of the regiment to be relieved.

**Medical examination**—All officers, families, ranks and file, and followers will be medically examined before leaving their station in accordance with paragraph 52 Chapter III Mobilization Regulations India.

**Remuneration for medical attendance on sepoys returning to India on furlough and leave as invalid** will be granted to surgeon on a rate fixed according to the scales laid down in paragraph 122 War Office Regulations India Volume II, Hired Transport.

**13 Legal suits in Civil Courts in India**—See pages 167-168, Manual of Indian Military Law.

**14 Animals**—(a) **Charger**—Conveyance at the public expense is authorized for officers' chargers up to the number admissible in Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II. Officers receive rations and forage allowance for authorized chargers. Chinese ponies suitable for military purpose can be purchased locally at about Rs. 300 each.

(b) Mules.—Subject to any special instructions issued equipment mules will not be taken from India; the relieving battalion takes over the mules left behind by the relieved battalion. Replacements are supplied locally.

15 *Books, forms and stationery.*—(a) Books.—The General Officer Commanding the District or the Independent Brigade Area in which the Training Battalion of the unit serving in China is located, will arrange for the supply to the unit abroad, of revised or new copies of books of Indian Regulations

(b) Forms.—One year's supply of Army Forms, Army Books, Indian Army and other forms will be taken. After the stock is exhausted, the General Officer Commanding, Forces in China is empowered to indent direct on the Deputy Controller (Forms), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, for any fresh supply necessary in accordance with the rules laid down in I. A. F. Z-2001

(c) One year's supply of stationery will be taken. After the stock is exhausted, the G. O. C., Forces in China is empowered to indent direct on the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, 3, Church Lane, Calcutta, for any fresh supply necessary

16 *General Information.*—Information of value to individuals is contained in Appendix B

17. *Amendment of Standing Orders*—The G. O. C., Forces in China, will bring to the notice of the Adjutant General in India, from time to time, any amendment he may desire to make to these Standing Orders.

---

*Statement showing what concessions and privileges are admissible for Indian troops and followers serving in China*

Locations	Admissible	To whom	Authority
Hong Kong;	<p>Special colonial furlough</p> <p>Expatriation allowance</p> <p>Annual colonial clothing allowance</p> <p>Funeral expenses</p> <p>Field allowance</p> <p>3 months' colonial leave before and after colonial service</p> <p>Free passages to and from their homes.</p>	<p>Indian ranks and permanent followers</p> <p>Indian ranks followers and Religious teachers</p> <p>Indian ranks including sub assistant surgeons and followers</p> <p>Ditto</p> <p>Sub assistant surgeons, Indian Medical Department</p> <p>Sub assistant surgeons Indian Medical Department</p> <p>Indian ranks, and public followers granted colonial furlough</p>	<p>A R I Vol II part graph 856</p> <p>P &amp; A Regulations, Part I paragraph 81</p> <p>A R I Vol VI, part graph 162</p> <p>P &amp; A Regulations, Part II, paragraph 264 (ii)</p> <p>P &amp; A Regulations, Part II, paragraph 259 (IV)</p> <p>A R I, Vol II, part graph 856.</p> <p>A R I Vol V, part graph 82 (c) and 1 (i)</p>

Stations	Admissible	To whom	Authority.
Hong-Kong— <i>confd.</i>	Free passages by sea to and from their homes.	Authorized private followers serving with troops on the Indian establishment in China who were taken there in the first instance at the public expense and sent back to India on the recommendation of the medical authorities.	A. R. I., Vol. X, paragraph 83 (r).
	Free passages to their homes ..	Families .. ..	A. R. I., Vol. X, paragraph 86.
	Free passages by rail, river and sea to their homes.	Indian soldiers discharged at their own request on completion of the term of service for which they were attested.	A. R. I., Vol. X, paragraph 70 (b) (iii).
	Passages by sea .. ..	Servants of Indian officers returning to India on transfer to the pension establishment.	A. R. I., Vol. X, footnote (r), to paragraph 101.
	Passages by rail, river and sea to their homes.	Public followers (if originally engaged in India) on reduction of establishment, or when pensioned or discharged as physically unfit for further service, unless their unfitness was caused by their own imprudence, or those discharged on	A. R. I., Vol. X, paragraph 70 (r).

A R I, Vol X, paragraph 83 (g)

Passages by rail, river and sea to their homes	completion of the speech of period of service for which engaged	Public followers (if entertained in India) when proceeding to and returning from India on medical certificate leave are allowed passages to and from their homes by rail, river and by sea in a Government vessel only unless on the recom- mendation of a medical officer passage by private vessel is intended by a station order Indian ranks including subas- sistant surgeons and followers	Section III, Tables I and II, Miscellaneous Service, Part I (1921) Army Rules A R I, Vol III, para- graph 160 A and Annex Department (Military Finance) Letter No 130 P, dated the 10th Sep- tember 1913 A R I, Vol, II, para- graph 681
Family allotments or free postal money orders for remittances to families		Indian ranks including sub- sistant surgeons and public followers	
Free postage on private correspondence		Indian ranks including sub- sistant surgeons, and public followers	

Station.	Admissible.	To whom.	Authority.
Hong Kong— <i>contd.</i>	Lodging allowance when quarters are not available.	Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons	Late Military Department. Nos. 3614-F, dated the 11th December 1903, and 3615-F, dated the 11th December 1905.
North China ..	As allowed at Hong Kong (with the exception of the item relating to lodging allowance) and with the following additional items— Free fuel or compensation in lieu.	Troops and followers..	<i>Note</i> —Compensation in lieu is allowed on the authority of North China Command Orders.
	Survey allowance at Rs 25 per mensem.	Surveyors ..	Pay and Allowance Regulations. Part II. paragraph 300.
	Bicycle allowance at Rs. 12 per per mensem.	Sub-assistant surgeons. Indian Medical Department	North China Command Order No 538 of 1907
	Travelling and detention allowance when on detached duty.	Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons.	Army Department No. 16524-1 (A. G.-5), dated the 4th July 1913.

## APPENDIX B

*Notes on conditions of the country for officers and other ranks proceeding to South China*

The Indian Infantry Battalion is stationed at Kowloon on the Main Land and remarks regarding climate, etc., apply particularly to Kowloon.

1 *Climate*—The cold weather season (November to March) has a mean temperature of 62° F. and a mean relative humidity of 70.

The hot weather season (April to October) has an average maximum temperature of 82° F., with a relative humidity of 82.

The relative humidity in the hot weather from 6 a.m. to 9 a.m. is usually 90 a factor of extreme importance as regards training.

The average rainfall is 50 to 60 inches per year.

The climate is ill borne during the summer is very trying to Europeans on account of the humidity of the atmosphere.

From June to September there are frequent typhoons which lower the temperature for a few days.

Heavy rains occur from May to September.

2 *Accommodation*—There is a great shortage of accommodation for all ranks, but British Officers can find rooms in a certain number of Government quarters, available for bachelors only. Married officers have to make their own arrangements in hotels, flats or boarding houses. The best hotel in Kowloon at the present time is the Kowloon Hotel, the monthly rent for two rooms being \$400.00. Boarding houses charges are from \$300.00 to \$450.00 per month. Practically there is no place for European children to play.

The Indian Infantry Barracks are situated in the midst of Kowloon in close proximity to Chinese bazaars.

*Indian Officers*—Two small rooms for each Indian officer about 10 × 10 with washing room, etc., attached to each quarter are available, but these are very hot during the summer months.

*Indian Other Ranks*—All Indian other ranks are accommodated in Whitfield Barracks with an overflow in Whitfield camp barracks but even then the accommodation is very short. The buildings in Whitfield Barracks are mostly two storied.



Station.	Admissible.	To whom.	Authority.
Hong-Kong— contd.	Lodging allowances when quarters are not available	Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons	Late Military Department, Nos. 3614-F, dated the 11th, December 1903, and 3615-F, dated the 11th December 1905.
North China ..	As allowed at Hong-Kong (with the exception of the item relating to lodging allowance) and with the following additional items— Free fuel or compensation in lieu	Troops and followers..	Note.—Compensation in lieu is allowed on the authority of North China Command Orders.
	Survey allowance at Rs 25 per mensem.	Surveyors ..	Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 300.
	Bicycle allowance at Rs. 12 per per mensem.	Sub-assistant surgeons, Indian Medical Department	North China Command Order No 536 of 1907.
	Travelling and detention allowance when on detached duty.	Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons.	Army Department No. 16524-1 (A. G.-5), dated the 4th July 1913

## APPENDIX B

*Notes on conditions of the country for officers and other ranks proceeding to South China*

The Indian Infantry Barracks are situated at Kowloon on the Main Land and remarks regarding climate, etc., apply particularly to Kowloon.

1. *Climate*—The cold weather season (November to March) has a mean temperature of 62° F. and a mean relative humidity of 70.

The hot weather season (April to October) has an average maximum temperature of 85° F., with a relative humidity of 82.

The relative humidity in the hot weather from 6 a.m. to 9 a.m. is usually 90 a factor of extreme importance as regards training.

The average rainfall is 55 to 60 inches per year.

The climate is hot and during the summer is very trying to Europeans on account of the humidity of the atmosphere.

From June to September there are frequent typhoons which lower the temperature for a few days.

Heavy rains occur from May to September.

2. *Accommodation*—There is a great shortage of accommodation for all ranks, but British Officers can find rooms in a certain number of Government quarters, available for bachelors only. Married officers have to make their own arrangements in hotels, flats or boarding houses. The best hotel in Kowloon at the present time is the Kowloon Hotel, the monthly rent for two rooms being \$100.00. Boarding house charges are from \$300.00 to \$450.00 per month. Practically there is no place for European children to play.

The Indian Infantry Barracks are situated in the midst of Kowloon in close proximity to Chinese bazaars.

*Indian Officers*—Two small rooms for each Indian officer about 10 × 10 with washing rooms, etc., attached to each quarter are available, but these are very hot during the summer months.

*Indian Other Ranks*—All Indian other ranks are accommodated in Whitfield Barracks with an overflow in Whitfield camp barracks but even then the accommodation is very short. The buildings in Whitfield Barracks are mostly two storied bungalows.

with verandahs on both sides but in Whitfield camp, barracks are single storied with one verandah only.

Buildings for officers, stores, schools, coffee shop, Indian officers clubs, etc., have to be taken from what should be living accommodation. Wash houses and cook houses are good with tap water laid on.

Insufficient accommodation also applies for Warrant officers of the Indian Army Service Corps, the Indian personnel of the Mule Corps are not housed in separate lines but are in Whitfield Camp Barracks with other units.

3 *Water*—The system of water supply is good. Tap water is laid on throughout the barracks but care should be taken to prevent wastage, otherwise, in the event of rains not being up to the average, shortage may occur.

4 *Medical*—The chief epidemic diseases are Malaria, Small-pox, and Enteric Fever. There is no Military Families hospital. Army and Civil dentists are available.

*Prevailing diseases*.—Outbreaks of small-pox and typhoid fever are frequent. Malaria is endemic, and in the rains the incidence is high. Skin diseases are exceedingly common especially amongst Indian troops.

It is imperative that all ranks should be protected by recent vaccination, and also Anti-Typhoid inoculation.

*Effects of Climate*—Debility due to climate is now common amongst European women and children.

Kowloon is essentially an unhealthy area for troops.

5 *Banks*.—There are many good banks. Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation is used by the Service.

6. *Post*.—Mails are irregular but there are various routes to England. For the convenience of Indian troops, arrangements can be made with the post office at Kowloon for a Hindustani speaking official to be there two or three days after pay to assist depots wishing to send Money Orders to India.

7. *Sports and Games*.—Riding is practically nil. Some polo is played on the island of Hong Kong.

Facilities for tennis, football, cricket, hockey, golf (two courses both 18 holes at Fanling (mainland) one hour's journey by train are available. There are 9 hole courses at Happy Valley and at Deepwater Bay in the Island.

There is a good deal of yachting and bathing in summer months, also a little small game shooting.

*For Indian Pools.—Hockey*—the Battalion by courtesy of Manager Kowloon Canton Railway uses railway land to play on. There is also ground at United Services Recreation Club (see para 8)

Bathing for Indian troops is poor

*8 Clubs*—At Kowloon there is the United Services Recreation Club (i.e. Army and Navy). Several tennis courts and three hockey grounds are available. The Indian Battalion by paying \$30.00 is allowed the use of one ground and the Hong Kong Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery the use of the other ground. For matches No. 1 ground can be hired on application to the Secretary.

*Other Clubs*—Army officers can join as subscribers only, i.e., monthly subscription but no entrance fee.

*9 Training*—There are very poor facilities for training near here. For any field work to march out to the ground takes at least 1½ hours.

*10 Range*—No revolver range is available. The 30 yards range and the Miniature Range are rather poor.

There are two ranges at Old Kowloon one hour's march from Whitfield Barracks. All tied by Command Staff to units required.

*11 Officers Mess*—At present No. 1 Stockwell Villa is allocated as mess. The Bungalow consists of—

*On Ground Floor*—4 Rooms—1 Anteroom 1 Dining Room 1 Billiard Room 1 room officers quarters.

*Upstairs*—4 large rooms and 2 small rooms—i.e. 2 Field officer quarters and 2 other quarters. There is no accommodation for mess. Office and store room. The two small rooms have to be used as such instead of being used as the Field officers extra rooms.

See Indian Army Order No. 52 of 1924 for instructions of action to be taken before leaving India regarding reimportation of mess property to India.

*General Note*—The allotment and distribution of land barracks etc. is at present undergoing change with a view to W.O. vacating land on the Island. Distribution of barracks etc. will undergo a change when the new barracks are built.

*12 Conveyance and Facilities*—A ferry from Kowloon to Hong Kong runs at frequent intervals. Rickshaws Motor Buses Taxi and cars are always available on hire.

A railway runs from Kowloon to Canton, through train service liable to interruption but on the British Section, i.e., up to the frontier there is a regular service.

General classification of roads in the Colony is good.

Boats leave daily to Canton and Macao.

13 *Private Followers*.—Officers are recommended to take only such private followers as may be necessary for the voyage, servants being cheaper and more suitable in China. If private servants are taken, a limit of 10 per cent. only of the actual strength of Indian ranks is admissible.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 125 of 1925

206

Unit (A)	Date of formation and Registered number of Association (B)	Total amount of con- tributions during 1924 (C)	Total amount of con- tributions since formation, not including amount shown in column (C) (D)	Name of Secretary of Association and address of unit. (F)

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 128 of 1925

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 693 of 1924.

**Uniform—Royal Horse Artillery.**—With reference to A. C. I 129 of 1924, warrant officers, N. C. O's, and men of the R. H. A. will, in future, wear grenade collar badges on service dress jackets in common with the remainder of the R. A.

2 Indents for one set of collar badges will be submitted in the usual manner

3 Clothing Regulations will be amended on revision

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 123 of 1925

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 672 of 1924

Regimental Serjeant Majors—Cavalry Regiments—Approval  
 is given for Regimental Serjeant Majors of Cavalry Regiments  
 to wear brown field boots with service dress uniform  
*provided that no expense to the State is involved*

2 The e boots will not be stocked or supplied by the  
 R A O C



## NOTICE.

12004

S C B.

Army Sport Central Board (India).—Suspensions  
for Misconduct.

Published in accordance with Minute 4, of the  
5th Meeting of the Army Sport Central Board,  
(India) held at Army Headquarters, Delhi, on 22nd  
of January 1925

On account of unsportsmanlike behaviour, viz. :—

(a) Abusing the Referee,

(b) Conduct unbecoming to a sportsman,  
the undermentioned N. C. O. is ineligible to take  
part in any Hockey match for a period of 8 weeks  
from the date of this Order

No 7869534, Corporal Strong, R, 7th Armoured  
Car Company, R T. C

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

19th February 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 132	London Gazettes 211
I A O 133	Small Arms Schools—Students attending 211
I A O 134	Education 211
I A O 135	Furlough and Leave—Officers 211—212
I A O 136	Furlough and Leave—Officers 212
I A O 137	Jewish Festivals 213
I A O 138	Accounts 213
I A O 139	Graves Registration 213
I A O 140	Passages Regulations 213
I A O 141	Modification in the Areas of Supply of certain Ordnance Establishments 214
I A O 142	Books—The Recruits Scoring Book for Table "A" (India) 214
NOTICE	The Army Lawn Tennis Championships 217





Under the authority of the Commandant. This vacation can only be spent in India, it will not be classed as leave, and may not be combined with any other form of leave.

- (b) Leave at the conclusion of the short course will be granted at the discretion of the officer commanding unit concerned.

2 The necessary correction will appear in the April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925.

**L.A.O. 136.** Furlough and Leave—Officers—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II has been approved by the Government of India :—

A 28031  
4.6.11

#### APPENDIX II.

Insert as a new item under the heading "Staff commands and schools of instructions" :—

Item	Application from	Channel of submission	Authority for sanctioning leave in or ex-India	Authority for sanctioning privilege leave
7 (c)	Students at the Staff College, Quetta	Through the Adjutant, S C	* District Commander in which unit is stationed	† Commandant, Staff College

\* Applications for combined leave

† The Commandant, Staff College, may grant privilege leave up to the maximum amount due either in or ex-India.

2 The necessary correction will appear in the April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925.

**Jewish Festivals**—War Office letter No 112-I.A.O. 137, General [3954 (A G 4 A)] dated the 12th January, 1925 relative to the grant of leave to soldiers of the Jewish persuasion to enable them to observe certain sacred festivals during 1925 is published as an Annexure to this Order.

1925  
A 2108  
A G 11

2 Leave will be granted provided the exigencies of the service permit

**Accounts**—Officers Commanding Units and other officers in India will not address the India Office direct regarding questions of pay list pay certificates and similar matters

I.A.O. 138  
A G 4  
offering No  
2,67 An  
dated 23rd  
January 1925

All such communications will be addressed to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned

**Graves Registration**—Any information regarding the identity of the individuals mentioned in the Annexure to this Order should be communicated to the Adjutant General in India

I.A.O. 139  
A 32215  
A G 11

**Passage—Regulations**—Officers deputed to attend courses of instruction in India and who are entitled to conveyance at the public expense will draw travelling allowances in advance for both the outward and return journey prior to leaving their permanent station except in the case of those attending such schools which involve a transfer of their accounts to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Districts in which the school is located

I.A.O. 140  
28508  
A G 11

2 Travelling allowances so issued in advance will be subject to final adjustment on the return of the officer concerned to his original station or to any other station to which he may be posted on the termination of the course

**I.A.O. 141.** Modification in the Areas of Supply of certain  
**10th Feb.** Ordnance Establishments.—Reference I. A. O  
 1925. 17 of 1925.—

55138  
 Q M G - 11

For " March 25th, 1925 " where mentioned in  
 para 3 of the above I. A. O., read " a  
 date to be notified later."

**I.A.O. 142.** Books—The Recruits Scoring Book for Table  
 17917 " A " (India).—The above table contains the rifle  
 O S M P - 1 course for Indian recruits of regular cavalry, sappers  
 and miners, pioneers and infantry. It has been  
 translated into Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and  
 Gurmukhi and copies can be obtained from the  
 Manager Government of India, Central Publication  
 Branch, Calcutta, on order, through the proper  
 channel at the scale of one rupee per Indian recruit who  
 uses Table " A "

WALTER LESLIE, Major-Genl.,  
 D. A. G.,

Col. Admlant General in India

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1 of 1925

THE WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S.W. 1

11. General 13954 (A G 4A)

12th January, 1925

Sir,

I am directed to acquaint you that provided the exigencies of the Service permit, approval is given for leave to be granted to all Officers and other ranks of the Jewish Persians who may be desirous of observing the under-mentioned Sacred Festivals during the current year, and I am to request that you will be good enough to inform the necessary authorities to that effect—

*Feast of the Passover—April 9th to 16th*

*Feast of Pentecost—May 29th and 30th*

*New Year—September 19th and 20th.*

*Feast of the Day of Atonement—September 24th*

*Feast of Tabernacles—October 3rd and 4th*

Permission of leave to commence at sunset on the previous day in each case

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

W M BUCKLEY, Capt.,  
D. A. A. G.,

for Major-General,

Director of Personal Services.

H E The Commander in Chief,  
Army Headquarters,  
India



**I.A.O. 141.** Modification in the Areas of Supply of certain  
 19th Feb. Ordnance Establishments.—Reference I. A. O.  
 1925. 77 of 1925—

<sup>55788</sup>  
 Q M R 25 For "March 25th, 1925" where mentioned in  
 para 3 of the above I. A. O. read "a  
 date to be notified later."

**I.A.O. 142.** Books—The Recruits Scoring Book for Table  
 17937 "A" (India).—The above table contains the rifle  
 G.S.M.T. course for Indian recruits of regular cavalry, sappers  
 and miners, pioneers and infantry. It has been  
 translated into Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and  
 Gurmukhi and copies can be obtained from the  
 Manager Government of India, Central Publication  
 Branch, Calcutta, on indent, through the proper  
 channel, at the rate of one per Indian recruit who  
 uses Table "A."

WALTER LESLIE, Major-Genl,  
 D. A. G.,

and Adjutant General in India.

MANFAURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 17 of 1925

---

THE WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S W 1

General 3954 (A G 4-A)

12th January, 1925

Sir

I am directed to acquaint you that provided the exigencies of the Service permit approval is given for leave to be granted to all Officers and other ranks of the Jewish Persuasion who may be desirous of observing the undermentioned Sacred Festivals during the current year and I am to request that you will be good enough to take the necessary steps to that effect —

*Feast of the Passover—April 9th to 16th*

*Feast of Pentecost—May 29th and 30th*

*New Year—September 19th and 20th*

*Feast of the Day of Atonement—September 28th*

*Feast of Tabernacles—October 3rd and 4th*

Permission of leave to commence at Sunset on the previous day in each case

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant

W M BUCKLEY, *Capt*,

*D A A G*,

*for Major General,*

*Director of Personal Services*

H F The Commander in Chief,

Army Headquarters

India

---

INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 139 of 1925.

Extract from the Imperial War Graves Commission, London,  
Memorandum No. R. U. 39151, dated the 10th November  
1924

**Haider Pasha British Cemetery.**

You are advised that the following regimental particulars  
appear over graves in the above mentioned cemetery:—

Officer J. Tehemek, Indian Army, 30th April 1917.

T.-18065 Lt.-Cpl H. P. Sagar, M.E.P., 4th November 1920

Ramadam Lakiam, Indian Army, 10th November 1918.

The printed lists of Indian casualties relative to the various  
Theatres of War have been examined, but no entries that may  
refer to the abovenamed can be traced.

Will you, therefore, kindly cause a search to be made in  
the records under your charge with a view to ascertaining the  
correct regimental particulars of the Officer and men in question.

# NOTICE

The Army Lawn Tennis Championships—The Army Lawn Tennis Championship and other events will be competed for at Queen's Club West Kensington London on July 17th 18th 1925

These events are open to Officers and Other Ranks of the British and Indian Army

Programmes and entry form can be obtained from the Honorary Treasurer Major L C Owen Room 132 War Office S W 1

— Entries close first post Monday July 6th 1925



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

At His Headquarters, SIMLA,

23rd February 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 143 Army School of Physical Training—Ambala— Result of 3rd British Qualifying Course	219
I A O 144 Army School of Physical Training—Ambala— Result of 4th Special Re-qualifying Course	219
I A O 145 Courses of Instruction for the Pioneers of British Units in India	210
I A O 146 French School of Mountain Warfare—Courses of Instruction at	210
I A O 147 Drill and Instruction—Signalling	220
I A O 148 Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses	220—222
I A O 149 Majors—Royal Army Medical Corps—Examina- tion of Officers for Promotion	222
I A O 150 Organisation—British Army	223
I A O 151 Royal Corps of Signals—Corps Promotion of British Other Ranks	223
I A O 152 Discipline—General	223
I A O 153 Medals	223
I A O 154 Furlough and Leave—Soldiers	224
I A O 155 Accounts	224
I A O 156 Reports of Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	224
I A O 157 Mobilisation Equipment—Internal Security Units	225
I A O 158 Books Trajectory Chart	225
I A O 158 I Books—Instructions for Fuzing and Unfuz- ing Shell Amendments to	225

15-10-25



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses at the Army School of Physical Training, I A O 143  
 Ambala—The result of the 3rd British Qualifying 23rd Feb  
 Course at the Army School of Physical Training, 1925  
 Ambala is published as an Annexure to this Order 16107  
 G S M T I

Courses at the Army School of Physical Training I A O 144  
 Ambala—The result of the 4th Special Requalify 16107  
 ing Course at the Army School of Physical Training G S M T I  
 Ambala, is published as an Annexure to this Order

Course of Instruction for the Pioneers of British I A O 145  
 Units in India—India Army Order No 975 of 1924 15458  
 is amplified as follows— G S M T I

Add as paragraph 4—

"4 No soldier will be permitted to undergo  
 the course unless he is in possession of a  
 second class certificate of education

The existing paragraph 4 will be renumbered 5

Courses of Instruction—A course of instruction I A O 146,  
 will be held at the French School of Mountain 15704  
 Warfare, Grenoble from 11th June to 10th July G S M T I  
 1925 which a limited number of officers of the  
 Indian Army can attend. Officers must attend  
 while on leave and at their own expense and must  
 have qualified as interpreters in French. Appli-  
 cations to attend must reach Army Headquarters  
 by the 15th March 1925 1





## BRITISH N C Os

L Serjt S W Bloggs and Corporal D Sheehy—  
—Q1

I A O. 148.  
23rd Feb.  
1925

## INDIAN PERSONNEL

From Naik Lal Singh to L Naik Madho Singh—  
Q1

From Jemadar Monab Ah Khan to Dafailai  
Rughnath Singh—Q2

Qualified in Part II (Light Automatic) only

## BRITISH OFFICERS

Captain D W M Prinsep—Q2

## BRITISH N C Os

Corporal I Coxhull—Q2

## INDIAN PERSONNEL

From Naik Ghulam Nabi to Havildar Sher  
Singh—Q1

From S D M Harmandar Singh to Havildar  
Maung Chit—Q2

## Small Arms School Satara.

## BRITISH OFFICERS

Captain J M Finlay, M C—Distinguished

From Lieut K E M Brunker to Capt F B Le  
Coeq—Q1

## BRITISH N C Os

From Serjt T Benbow to Serjt W Williams—  
Distinguished

From Serjt J Martin to Serjt S Wilson—  
Q1

From Serjt C Cottney to Serjt S Roberts—  
Q2

## INDIAN PERSONNEL

From C Q M H Sher Singh to Naik Kujja  
Singh—Distinguished

From Naik Sier Wali to C H M Gulaba Ram—  
Q1

From C Q M H Rupnarayan Rai to R H M  
Jabhadur Lambu—Q2

**I.A.O. 148.**  
**23rd Feb.**  
**1925.**

**Qualified in Part I (Rifle) only.**

**BRITISH OFFICERS.**

Lieut E. E. N. Sandeman—Q2.

**BRITISH N. C. Os.**

Serjeant R. Foster—Distinguished.

**INDIAN PERSONNEL.**

Subadar Hu Singh to Jemadar Shaikh Burhan Mohammed—Q1.

From Jemadar Shaikh Abdul Rahman to Havildar Gulab Khan—Q2.

**Qualified in Part II (Light Automatic) only.**

**BRITISH N. C. Os.**

Serjeant A. C. Brown—Q1

**INDIAN PERSONNEL.**

Dafadar Nihal Singh—Distinguished (Lewis).

From C. H. M. Ali Sher to Naik Hazari Singh—Q1.

From C. Q. M. H. Azam Khan to R. H. M. Far Singh Kapawan—Q2.

2 The following amendments are made to Annexure to I. A. O. 34 of 1925 :—

Page 83, for "3881 Havildar Sarwar Khan, 3-8th Punjab Regt. (Burma)" substitute "3881 Havildar Sarwar Khan, 5-8th Punjab Regiment (Burma)."

Page 86, under "Indian Personnel" for "C. H. M. Muza Gul" read "C. H. M. Meraj Gul"

**I.A.O. 149 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors.**

**13147 R. A. M. C.—**The examination of Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Part II (Practical) for promotion to Lieutenant-Colonel, as laid down in King's Regulations, Appendix X, as amended by Army Order 225 of 1924, will be conducted by a board detailed by General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, and, in the case of Burma District and Aden Brigade, by the General Officer Commanding.

Organization, British Army. Enlistment and I.A.O. 150.  
 Training of Recruits at British Infantry Depôts—23rd Feb.  
 War Office letter No 27-Infantry-8326 (A.G.-2-A), 1925.  
 dated the 5th January 1925, is published as an A 31697  
 Annexure to this Order A.G.-1.

Royal Corps of Signals—Corps Promotion of I.A.O. 151.  
 British Other Ranks.—With reference to India A 24141  
 Army Orders Nos 762 of 1923 and 574 of 1924, the A.G.-3.  
 War Office has intimated that the provisions of  
 Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No. 10  
 of 1923, regarding technical qualifications required  
 for promotion in the Royal Corps of Signals, will  
 be enforced as from 1st January 1925

Discipline—General.—The regulations, laid down I.A.O. 152,  
 in gun Handbooks on the subject of firing blank A 32427  
 gun ammunition, are not always strictly observed A.G. 5.

These regulations are drawn up expressly with  
 a view to reducing the risk of accidents

Disciplinary action will be taken in all cases  
 where it appears that an accident was due to non  
 compliance with regulations

Medals The following amendment is made to I.A.O. 153.  
 the Annexure to India Army Order No 792 of A 26326  
 1924 — A.G. 9

Paragraph 2, Item (14), after "Departments"  
 insert "other than those mentioned above,  
 e.g., Railways, Posts and Telegraphs, Mili-  
 tary Accounts Department, Irrigation etc"

**I.A.O. 154.** Furlough and Leave, Soldiers.—A large proportion of furlough certificates (I. A. F. L-1174) of British soldiers granted leave to the United Kingdom during the present trooping season do not bear the soldier's signature.

23rd Feb.  
1925.  
A. 22301  
A.O. 11.

2. The amendments to India Army Form L-1174 notified in Army Instruction (India) No. 51 of 1924, will be strictly complied with.

**I.A.O. 155.** Accounts.—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved and will appear in the April Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925 :—

A. 29093  
A.O. 13.

Paragraph 767 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

“ 767. Method of keeping accounts and making out cheques

The treasure chest cash book, adjutant's cash account and accounts of funds otherwise designated, but equivalent to these funds, will be made out in the handwriting of the respective officers in charge of funds, who will themselves check and initial all entries in the account books

Deposit and payment cheques (red and black cheques) may be filled in by a clerk for the signature of the officer concerned, who will be held responsible for the correctness of all entries therein. Alterations in cheques must be attested by a signature in full.”

**I.A.O. 150.** Reports of Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers.—Reference India Army Order No. 311 of 1907.

24185  
Q.M.O. 2-B

The publication in India Army Orders of the names of officers embarking and disembarking in India, which was discontinued during the Great War, will be re-introduced.

Mobilization Equipment Internal Security Units — I A O. 157.  
Reference I A O 998 of 1924 23rd Feb. 1925

Demande to complete deficiencies in the scale of  
equipment laid down in I A O 130 of 1923 will  
be called for when the stores are available

(I A O 824 of 1923 is hereby cancelled)

Books—Trajectory Chart—Wherever the words  
“half charge” appear in the Trajectory Chart  
issued with India Army Order No 788 of 1924,  
substitute “reduced charge”

I.A.O. 158  
17004  
G A T T

Books—Amendments to Instructions for Fuzing  
and Unfuzing Shell” have been published and will  
be distributed by the Manager, Central Publication  
Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, on the scale  
laid down in India Army Order No 1032 of 1924

I A O 158-  
1  
227  
H U S O

WALTER LESLIE, Major Genl.,  
D A G,

Offg Adjutant General in India

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 143 of 1925.

*Nominal Roll of Officers who qualified on the 3rd British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training from 22nd September to 19th December 1924*

Regimental No	Rank.	Name	Unit	Qualifications.
	Lieut .	C. F. T. Clifton	1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regt.).	Second.
	" .	J. E. W. Rance, M. C.	2nd Bn. The R. Warwicks Regt.	"
	" .	C. J. P. Jones	2nd Bn The South Wales Borderers	"
	" .	E. B. Smyth	2nd Bn. The Essex Regi- ment.	"
	Captain	D. G. Role .	7/15 Punjab Regiment	"
	Lieut.	A. R. Mohite	1/5 Mahratta Light In- fantry	"

*Nominal Roll of British Other Ranks who qualified on the 3rd British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training from 22nd September to 19th December 1924*

Regimental No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications
4739045	Cpl	Rowland H E	2nd Bn The York and Lancaster Regt	First
2810560	L. Cpl	Lowe T	2nd Bn The Seaforth Highlanders	"
2811262 8998783		Parry A Cooper J C	Ditto 2nd Bn The Essex Regiment	Second
5329601	Cpl	Stockton T	1st Bn The R. Berkshire Regt (P. C. W.)	"
2310563		Conyers J F	2 (W/T) Coy "A" Corps Signals	"
1040787 4076368	L. Bdr Cpl	Morris F Smith W E	71st Field Battery, R. A. 1st Bn The K. S. Light Infantry	"
743181	L. Cpl	Walker, J H	1st Bn The Cheshire Regiment	"
7870861		Gooch, W F	8th Armoured Car Coy R. T. C.	"
6190335	Sgt	Leatherby, W	2nd Bn The Middlesex Regiment	"
1037686 8939046	1 Bdr Cpl	Kerr S W Pashbrooke, C	89th Field Battery R. A. 2nd Bn The Essex Regiment	"
2379467 4793799	1 Cpl	Crashlock, M Smith E	1 Divisional Signals 2nd Bn The Lincolnshire Regiment	"
3703616	Cpl	Hobbs A S	2nd Bn The King's Own Rifles	"
6470222	1 Cpl	Hobbs H	1st Bn The Rifle Brigade P. C. C.	"
7007010	Cpl	Solley I	2nd Bn The Royal Ulster Rifles	"
4140357	Sgt	Fisher A F	1st Bn The Royal Welch Rifles	"
317037	Cpl	Harding I	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
8563301	L. Cpl	Mann A C	2nd Bn The Welsh Regiment (D. F.)	"
3759701	Cpl	Hill J	2nd Bn The King's Regiment (Liverpool)	"
1037132 7610346	L. Bdr L. Cpl	Beloe W P. Morris R A	15th Field Battery R. A. 2nd Bn The Devonshire Regiment	"
6337143		Brewster W	1st Bn The Q. O. R. West Kent Regiment	"
3645331	Cpl	Edwards W	2nd Bn The P. W. Valence Terr. (North Lancs)	"



*Nominal Roll of British Other Ranks who qualified on the 3rd British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training from 22nd September to 19th December 1924—contd.*

Regi- mental No.	Rank.	Name	Unit	Quali- fications
5040474	Cpl	Cope, T.	1st Bn The North Staffs Regt.	Second
6448174	Lt. Cpl	Coombes, H. A.	1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers	"
5432253	"	Gilbert, W.	1st Bn The D. P. L. I.	"
4391081	"	Warburton, I.	1st Bn The Green Howards (A. P. W. O.)	"
4381032	Cpl.	Lees, L.	Iditto ditto.	"
1029139	Lt. Bdr.	Weaver, R.	45th Field Battery, R. A.	"
562624	Lt. Sgt	Bages, A. L.	2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Re- giment (D. L.)	"
4793882	Cpl.	Chambers, J. W.	2nd Bn. The Lancashire Regiment	"
1017963	Lt. Bdr	Wilmet, T.	37th Field Battery (H.) R. A.	"
3173694	Cpl	Jackson, H.	2nd Bn The Gloucester- shire Regt.	"
7813810	Lt. Cpl	Murray, G.	177 Deagonn Grenads	"
6900233	Cpl.	Farr, P.	1st Bn. The Rifle Brigade (P. C. O.)	"
3902039	Sgt	Williams, T.	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers	"
5999339	Lt. Cpl	Dilley, G.	2nd Bn The Essex Regi- ment.	"
5374560	Lt. Sgt.	Hawton, A. E.	2nd Bn The Ox & Bucks L. I.	"
6454663	Lt. Cpl	Alexander, S.	1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regt.)	"
534996	"	Bonsell, P.	11th Hussars (P. A. O.)	"
4683777	"	Curtis, P.	2nd Bn. The K. O. Y. L. I.	"
2921835	Cpl	Mc Glinchy, P.	1st Bn The (Queen's Own) Cameron Highlanders	"
1415714	Lt. Bdr	Nicklas, C.	8th Pack Battery (How.), R. A.	"
1422103	"	Jenkins, J.	7th Heavy Battery, R. A.	Standard
5173114	Cpl	Linhart, P. H.	2nd Bn. The Gloucesters. Regt.	"
1032466	Lt. Bdr	Cocklett, H.	47th Field Battery, R. A.	"
4962220	Cpl	Mosley, A. V.	2nd Bn Sherwood Fore- sters (Notts & Derbyshire Regt. L.)	"
1046019	Lt. Bdr	Peston, F.	17th Field Battery, P. A.	"
3122271	Lt. Cpl	Mc Glin, J.	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers.	"

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 144 of 1925

*Annex A of Fd of Indian ranks who qualified in the 4th Special Regulating Course held at the Army School of Physical Training from 4th November to 13th December 1924*

Regimental No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications
	1st Lieut	1st Lieut	2/17 Punjab Regiment	1st
		1st Lieut	2/20 Burma Rifles	
415	1st Lieut	Dharm Chandra	2/15 Punjab Regiment	
1206		Piragwan Singh	2/11 Sikh Regiment	
606	2nd Lieut	Anthony	2/1 Madras Pioneers	
2574	Serjeant	Pajra Singh	1/12 P F Regt (P W O) (Sikhs)	Second
381	Nat	Shree Hari	1/1 Punjab Regiment	
6584		Jit Bahadur Chhetri	2/6th Gurkha Rifles	
2176	Serjeant	1st Lieut	2/1 Punjab Regiment	
1408		Solomon Singh	2/1 Sikh Pioneers	
7130	1st Nat	Shree Hari	4/6 Rajputana Rifles	
2600	Nat	Santa Jai Rao Scindia	5/5 Mahratta Inf	L
606	Serjeant	Pajra Singh	4/10th Punjab Regt	
136	L. Det	Badrin Singh	1st (D Y O) Skinner's Horse	
2716	Serjeant	Pajra Singh	3/12 Frontier Force Regt (Sikhs)	
	1st Lieut	Chaitan	4/10 Punjab Regiment	
304	2nd Lieut	1st Lieut	1/1 Punjab Regiment	

*Nominal Roll of Indian ranks who qualified on the 4th Special Requalifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training from 4th November to 13th December 1924—contd.*

Regimental No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications
1153	Hav	Prabhad Singh	1/19 Hyderabad 10/19 Regt (Russell's)	Second
946	Nk.	Karpa Singh	2/3rd Sikh Pioneers	"
643	L. Naik	Babu Ram	*1/16 Punjab Regi- 10/16 ment	"
32	"	Gora Khan	2/2 Bombay Pioneers (Kilat-i-Ghulzie).	"
2317	Naik	Rafia Singh	3 Royal 3rd Sikh Pioneers	"
602	Hav.	Salah Mohd.	3/17 Dogra Regi- 10/17 ment.	"
4287	L. Naik	Sundar Singh	5/6 Rajputana Ri- 10/6 fles (Napier's).	Standard
4360	Sep.	Soltan Khan	5/2 Punjab Regi- 10/2 ment.	"
407	N K	Anrudh Singh	1/19 Hyderabad 10/19 Regt.	"
269	A. L. Daf	Sanpat Singh	1st Slinger's Horse	"
37	Hav	Sher Bar	1/13 F. F. Rifles (Coke's)	"
3223	L. Naik	Nawab Ah.	K. G. O Bengal Sappers and Miners, 31st F. Troop	"
13221	"	Nadir Ah.	100th Pack Battery (Jacobs)	"

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 150 of 1925

THE WAR OFFICE

LONDON, S W 1.

5th January 1925

27|Infantry|S326 (A G 2 A)

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to refer to the reports on the working of the revised system of enlisting and training recruits at Infantry Depots rendered in accordance with War Office letter, Gen No 16 4655 (A G 2 A), dated 28th March, 1924, addressed to General Officers Commanding in Chief, Home Commands.

2 I have to inform you that these reports have been considered by the Council, and it seems clear that Commands on the whole are in favour of the revised scheme as laid down in Army Order 99/1923, therefore, it is felt that at the present juncture it would be a mistake to make any fundamental changes in that scheme without further extended trial on existing line.

3 The following decisions have been given regarding the main questions raised in the reports —

*Recommendation*

- (i) A portion of Table 'A' (or, alternatively, some additional practices) should be fired on an open range

*Decisions etc*

Existing regulations permit of the fullest use being made of the 'open' range, where such ranges exist in close proximity to Depots, by recruits, sanctioning as they do the firing of alternative Parts II and III Table 'A', on the open range besides which the O C Depot can draw upon the Commanding Officer's pool of the Home Service battalion to the extent of 30 rounds of ammunition per recruit for extra firing instruction on the 'open' range.

The conveyance of recruits to and from an 'open' range situated at some distance from a Depot would absorb extra time and involve considerable

*Recommendation.*

(ii) Retention at depôts for further physical training in cases where recruits do not attain the required physical standard.

(iii) The period devoted to interior economy should be reduced.

(iv) It is submitted that too many subjects are included in the syllabus, and the following suggestions are made:—

(a) To lengthen the training period by 4 weeks.

(b) To delete anti-gas and grenade training from the syllabus.

*Decisions, etc.*

extra expense besides interrupting the continuity of the training of the recruit.

It is felt that a sufficient case for a change has not been made but in the reports under consideration.

There is no objection to the retention of such recruits at depôts for a short additional period.

This should be adjusted by Depot Commanders. It is pointed out that the training syllabus is issued for guidance, and not for rigid adherence.

This cannot be approved; but a squad that has experienced an exceptional amount of inclement weather or sickness can be given extra time, at the discretion of the Area Commander—the principle being that a squad reaches the required standard at the depot after a full 20 weeks' training.

Grenade training is to be deleted from the syllabus. The hours thus saved will be allotted to other subjects at the discretion of Depot Commanders.

The Council attach great importance to anti-gas training; therefore, this will be retained in the syllabus.

*Recommendation*

(c) To omit all tactical training from the syllabus

(c) The distribution of Lance Sergeants between the Training Company and Training Cadres to be at the discretion of Depot Commanders

(vi) Foreign service battalions should provide a definite quota of warrant officers and N C Os to depot

(iv) Each training squad to be taken to home service battalion, on completion of training by its own instructor. The latter to remain with the battalion several days to exchange views, etc., on training matters

(iii) The necessity for the appointment of Sergeant Instructor of Musketry is not apparent

(ix) The Corporals of the Training Company and the Training Cadre (including lance sergeants) should be interchangeable, i.e., when a squad moves to the Training Cadre it should take with it 2 Corporals who would displace 2 Corporals in the Training Cadre

*Discussion, etc*

This would involve a fundamental change in the principle of recruit training at Infantry Depot, and cannot be sanctioned

This is approved. The establishment will be amended accordingly in due course

This is approved. King's Regulations, paragraph 311, will be amended in due course by the deletion of the words "not more than" in column 4 of the table given therein

This procedure may be adopted when considered desirable, at the discretion of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, and General Officer Commanding, Northern Ireland District

The Army Council consider that this N C O can be of great assistance to squad instructors during preliminary musketry instruction

This cannot be approved. The Instructors of the Training Cadre should comprise the best N C Os at a Depot Commander's disposal. The time allotted to tactical training is short, and, if good results are to be obtained, it is essential that the Training Cadre officer should be able to rehearse his proposed schemes, and instruct his platoon and section commander. For similar reasons, the Cadre Officer must have a full permanent staff as laid down if he is to carry out the

*Recommendation.*

(x) Certain alterations in the duration of the tour of duty have been suggested.

(xi) The establishment should be increased to permit of a margin to allow for personnel on leave, sick, etc.

(xii) Bring the syllabus of training, etc., contained in Army Order 99 of 1923 up to date.

3. I am to add that a separate communication is being sent you with regard to the recruiting aspect of this scheme.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

R R CUBITT.

The General Officers,  
Commanding in-Chief,  
All Commands at Home.

Copies to:—

Commands, Abroad  
All Officers in the Infantry  
Reccon Offices

L1061A0-5,427-22 2-23-G118

*Decisions, etc.*

other two important duties of the Cadre, viz:—the training of N. C. Os. in the instruction of the recruit; the training of T. A. personnel.

It is therefore desirable that there should be continuity of instructors in the Training Cadre.

It is under consideration to alter the duration of the tour of duty to:—

	Years.
C O, and Adjutant	.. 3
Other officers	.. 2
Coy Sjt. Major	.. 1
All others	.. 2

No action to effect this change should be taken, however, pending further instructions.

Owing to the shortage of personnel available for the various establishments, it is considered to be inadvisable to make additions this year to the establishment of depôts for this purpose.

This is being done

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

25th February, 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 159 London Gazettes	236
I A O 160 Appointments Promotions Leave, etc—List No 80	236
I A O 161 Urdu Qualifying Examination	236
I A O 162 Drill and Instruction—Gun Drill 2 75 inch B L gun and 3 7 inch Q F howitzer	236
I A O 163 Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Courses	237
I A O 164 Language Examination—Result	238
I A O 165 War Medals	238
I A O 166 Correspondence	238
I A O 167 Revision of the Royal Warrant rates of pay half pay and retired pay on account of variations in the cost of living	258
I A O 168 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	239—261
I A O 169 War Equipment Tables	262
I A O 170 Forms—General Indent Form I A F 22091	262



*Recommendation.*

(x) Certain alterations in the duration of the tour of duty have been suggested.

(xi) The establishment should be increased to permit of a margin to allow for personnel on leave, sick, etc.

(xii) Bring the syllabus of training, etc., contained in Army Order 99 of 1923 up to date.

3 I am to add that a separate communication is being sent you with regard to the recruiting aspect of this scheme.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,  
B. B. CUBITT.

The General Officers,  
Commanding-in-Chief,  
All Commands at Home.

Copies to:—

Commanders, Abroad  
All Officers of the Infantry  
Record Offices

*Decisions, etc.*

other two important duties of the Cadre, viz:—the training of N. C. Os. in the instruction of the recruit; the training of T. A. personnel.

It is therefore desirable that there should be continuity of instructois in the Training Cadre.

It is under consideration to alter the duration of the tour of duty to:—

	Years.
O. O. and Adjutant	.. 3
Other officers	.. 2
Coy. Sjt. Majors	.. 1
All others	.. 2

No action to effect this change should be taken, however, pending further instructions.

Owing to the shortage of personnel available for the various establishments, it is considered to be inadvisable to make additions this year to the establishment of dépôts for this purpose.

This is being done.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

25th February, 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 159 London Gazettes	236
I A O 160 Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 80	236
I A O 161 Urdu Qualifying Examination	236
I A O 162 Drill and Instruction—Gun Drill 2 75 inch B L gun and 3 7 inch Q F howitzer	236
I A O 163 Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Courses	237
I A O 164 Language Examination—Result	238
I A O 165 War Medals	238
I A O 166 Correspondence	238
I A O 167 Revision of the Royal Warrant rates of pay half pay and retired pay on account of variations in the cost of living	258
I A O 168 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	239—261
I A O 169 War Equipment Tables	262
I A O 170 Forms—General Indent Form I A F Z 2091	262



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 23rd and 27th January 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 16th February 1925. I A O 159.  
25th Feb.  
1925.

Appointments Promotions Leave, etc.—List I A O 160.  
No 80 of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., 0991  
M S  
which have been approved by His Excellency the  
Commander in Chief in India, is published as an  
Annexure to this Order

The "Urdu Qualifying Examination" introduced I A.O. 161.  
in accordance with the provisions of Army Instruc-  
tion (India) No 1047 of 1924 has been numbered  
"206a" and included in the "List of References"  
on page xii of the Indian Army List This quali-  
fication will be shown in the Nominal Rolls (I A F  
V 1909 and A F R 158) submitted to the Military  
Secretary, Army Headquarters, against the names  
of officers who have qualified at this examination

Drill and Instruction—Gun Drill 275 inch B L I A.O 162.  
Gun and 37-inch Q F. howitzer.—Army Orders 452 714157  
G S M T L.  
and 453 of 1924 are republished as an Annexure  
to this Order, and are hereby made applicable to  
India

I.A.O. 163.  
25th Feb.  
1925.

17797

O 4-M.T. 1.

Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Courses.—The following local refresher courses will be held in Commands during 1925 :—

	Small Arms Schools	Machine Gun School	Army School of Physical Training.
Northern Command.	Refresher course of 15 days for company officers and N. C. Os. (British and Indian) at Rawalpindi, from 17th August to 3rd September. To take 32 British and 32 Indian students.	Concentration at Razmak of a maximum of 12 complete M. G. platoons from 1st to 22nd April for a course of instruction. Selected senior officers to attend for last 5 days of course.	18 senior officers or adjutants at Rawalpindi on 17th July to 5th August.
Western Command.	Refresher course of 15 days for company officers and N. C. Os. (British and Indian) at Quetta from 17th August to 3rd September. To take 32 British and 32 Indian students.	Concentration at Quetta of a maximum of 12 complete M. G. platoons from 1st to 22nd April for a course of instruction. Selected senior officers to attend for last 5 days of course.	18 senior officers or adjutants at Quetta from 10th to 29th April.
Southern Command.	Senior officers' course to take 40 officers at Hyderabad from 1st to 15th September.	.....	18 senior officers or adjutants at Poona from 10th to 29th August.
Eastern Command.	Senior officers' course to take 40 officers at Dacca from 15th to 31st August.	Concentration at Dacca Dan of a maximum of 12 complete M. G. platoons from 1st to 22nd April for a course of instruction. Selected senior officers to attend for last 5 days of course.	18 Senior officers or adjutants at Kasauli from 17th July to 5th August.

**Language Examination—Result**—At an examination held at Delhi, on 21st January 1925, Lieut. 25th Fob. 1925.  
 rant A S Colley, 60th Field Battery R A, passed the Preliminary examination in Russian  
 I A O. 164.  
 1893  
 (S M T.)

**War Medals**—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 792 of 1924 —  
 I A O. 165.  
 A 283.6  
 A G 9

After the 1st entry on page 960 insert the following —

1914 to 1st Nov	At a 1st Nov	From 1st June	4 14 of 1919
of 1st Nov	1915 to 10th	16 of 1921	401 of
to 1st Nov	July 1915	1021 1st of 1923,	
State		214 of 1924	

**Correspondence**—Correspondence addressed to Branches of Army Headquarters is frequently received insufficiently stamped, thereby involving surcharges of considerable amounts. All communications sent through the post must be fully prepaid in accordance with the rates prescribed in the Postal Guide  
 I A O. 166.  
 A 30727  
 A G 11

**Revision of the Royal Warrant rates of pay, half pay and retired pay on account of variations in the cost of living**—War Office Memorandum dated 21st December 1924, explaining the 5½ per cent reduction in Army Officers' pay, half pay and retired pay is published as an Annexure to the India Army Order with reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 764 and 900 of 1924  
 I A O. 167.  
 A 29123  
 (G Pay Revision)

2 Steps should be taken to ensure that all officers are acquainted with the contents of this memorandum

**I.A.O. 168. EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION OF  
25th Feb. OFFICERS.  
1925.**

58943

Q - B

**H. T. "ASSAYE."**

The following officers disembarked ex-H. T. "Assaye" which arrived at Bombay from Great Britain on 3rd October 1924 :—

Lieut. W. E. C. Eliot, R.A.  
 Captain A. Virgin, 2nd Bombay Pioneers.  
 Lieut. R. M. Hill, Welch Regiment.  
 Lieut. L. Potter, P. W. O. Volunteers.  
 Lieut. W. Clarke, Tank Corps.  
 Lieut. G. Buck, A. E. C.  
 Lieut. K. Da by, R.A.  
 Major P. Heela, R.A.  
 Major J. Thorburn, R.A.  
 Major C. Preston, R.A.  
 Major J. Pentose, R.A.  
 Major Barkworth, R.A.  
 Captain Stevenson, R.A.  
 Lieut. Hoole-Lonsley-Williams, R.A.  
 Lieut. Johnson, R.A.  
 Lieut. J. Battye, R.A.  
 Lieut. C. G. M. Winch, R.A.  
 Lieut. C. Templer, R.A.  
 2nd-Lieut. J. Schreiber, R.A.  
 2nd-Lieut. G. Portman, R.A.  
 2nd-Lieut. J. Crum, R.A.  
 Lieut. E. Jones, R.A.  
 Lieut. G. Meats, R.A.  
 Major E. Johnson, I. A. O. C.  
 Captain J. Warren, R. A. O. C.  
 Lieut. R. Lindsay, 1st Black Watch.  
 Lieut. and Q. M. F. Goldby, 2nd S. L. I.  
 Lieut. V. Verney, 1st Rifle Bde.  
 Major Athill, 2nd North Fusiliers  
 Major Tucker, I. A.  
 Major J. Hanafin, I. M. S.

H T "ASSAYE"—*contd*

**I.A.O. 168.**  
**25th Feb.**  
**1925**

Major M I Puri I M S  
 Captain R Porter I M S  
 2nd Lieut I Stephens U L I A  
 2nd Lieut I Owen R F  
 2nd Lieut N R Swales R F  
 2nd Lieut Pritchard R F  
 2nd Lieut Seratchley R F  
 Lieut Col B Curling 2nd York and L Regt  
 Lieut Col O Ievers R A M C  
 Major D S Bust R A M C  
 Captain C Slaughter R A M C  
 Captain R, H Pryn R A M C  
 Captain C Whitfield, R A M C  
 Lieut Col R Osborne, Queen's Bays  
 Bt Major P Peckell 2nd Essex Regiment  
 Captain F Killeon R A V C  
 Lieut L Swift R A V C  
 2nd Lieut G W Dimser U L I A  
 2nd Lieut L Orman U L I A  
 2nd Lieut R D Hodges, U L I A  
 Ft Lieut W A Duncan R A F  
 Ft Lieut R Lamb, R A F  
 Ft Lieut S P George, R A F  
 Ft Lieut F R C Spencer, R A F  
 Ft Lieut F G S Mitchell, R A F  
 Ft Lieut G B R Pellev, R A F  
 P O A S Lewis, R A F  
 P O P Roston R A F  
 P O T D Berridge, R A F  
 Lieut Col F I St John Half Pay  
 Rt Lieut Col H S Gaskell, R E  
 Lieut F F W Simpson R F  
 Lieut G T Heaney, R F  
 Lieut J I Clutterbuck, R E  
 Lieut J B Church, R E



I.A.O. 168.  
25th Feb.  
1925.

H. T. "ASSAYE"—*contd.*

Lieut. G. Romford, R. E.  
Lieut. A. J. Edney, R. E.  
2nd-Lieut. R. I. C. Blenkinsop, R. E.  
2nd-Lieut. R. A. Bishop, R. E.  
2nd-Lieut. J. S. Howe, R. E.  
2nd-Lieut. I. C. A. Lauder, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. G. A. L. Millais, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. D. G. Egerton, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. E. K. Tarver, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. R. W. S. Lethbridge, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. J. A. Keogh, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. M. C. B. Steele, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. M. W. S. Wuldrcombe, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. G. W. Blake, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. N. G. Best, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. J. K. C. Sheridan, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. H. C. Butcher, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. R. S. Wright, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. L. J. C. Shower, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. N. P. E. Waters, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. F. G. Cuenden, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. H. V. Rose, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. J. M. Barlow, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. C. A. L. Dredge, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. P. J. Hennessy, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. R. C. P. Kilkelly, U. L. I. A.  
2nd-Lieut. G. L. S. Vaughan, U. L. I. A.

H. T. "ASSAYE."

The following officers embarked at Bombay on H. T. "Assaye" which sailed for Great Britain on 10th October 1921:—

Captain McWatt, S. L., D.S.O., M.C., No. 11  
Arm'd. Car Company.

Captain Hobday, R.E., D.S.O., Royal Scot.  
Fusiliers.

Lieut. Gordon, C. V. T., 1st Bn. S. Stafford Regt.

H T "ASCAYE"—*contd*

**I A.O. 168.**  
**25th Feb.**  
**1925.**

- Major Gardner, N W, 1st Bn Royal Fusiliers  
 Lieut Copestake, T A B, MC, No 7 Armd  
 Cav. Company  
 Lieut Wieler, L F E, 2nd Bn K O Y L I  
 Col on Staff Wagstaff CM, CMG, CIE,  
 DSO, Staff  
 Captain Whalley Kelly, H, Prince of Wales  
 Voltrs  
 Lieut Daly W M C Prince of Wales Voltrs  
 2nd Lieut Shiffner, C E, Ox and Bucks L I  
 Lieut Heslop, W T B, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Tolputt, W L, Prince of Wales Voltrs  
 Lt Col Rome, C S, CMG, DSO, The Queen's  
 Bays  
 Captain Futh, F J W, 18th K E O Cavalry  
 Lt Col Fden, S H, CMG, DSO, 1st Bn  
 Black Watch  
 Captain Welch, R H, DSO, 2nd Bn K O R  
 Regiment  
 Captain Rogers, C W, 2nd Bn R Warwick  
 Regt  
 Lieut Wyncoll, A W, 2nd Bn K O R Regi-  
 ment  
 Major Mathias, F G, DSO, 1st Bn Welch  
 Regiment  
 Captain Oxley, F D B, MC, 1st Bn N  
 Stafford Regt  
 Captain Warren, W R V, OBE, MC,  
 F A S C  
 Lieut Doolan, F, R A S C  
 Lt Col Aitken, J J, R A V C  
 Lieut Camick, W F, MC, 2nd Bn Northamp-  
 ton Regt  
 Lt Col Reed, C, DSO, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Blackden, B A, 2nd Bn S Wales  
 Borderers  
 Captain Anderson, S T S, MC, 7th Med  
 Batters, R A

**I.A.O. 168.**  
**25th Feb.**  
**1925.**

**H. T. "ASSAYE"—contd.**

- Lieut. Thurston, P. B. H., 2nd Bn., Northumberland Fus.
- Major Roberts, N. deV., R. A. V. C.
- Major Puckle, F. K., C.M.G., R. A. S. C.
- Captain Howard, H. E. W., R. A. S. C.
- Major Shulstone, W. F., M.B.E., Royal Artillery.
- Lieut. Lee, E. F., 4th Med. Battery, R. A.
- Captain Wylie, J. P., D.S.O., 2nd Bn., Sherwood  
 Forts.
- Captain Gattie, K. F. D., D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Bn.,  
 Sherwood Forts.
- Lt.-Col. Crosse, W. C., D.S.O., R. A. S. C.
- F.-Lieut. Dunn, W. H., D.S.O., Royal Air Force.
- F.-Officer Nicholls, W. G., Royal Air Force
- F.-Officer Mackay, C. F., Royal Air Force.
- F.-Officer Smythe, C. R., Royal Air Force.
- F.-Officer Blackburn, C. F., Royal Air Force.
- F.-Officer Grace, C. F. H., Royal Air Force.
- Revd. Hare, A. N., B. A. Ch. D.
- Revd. Calderbank, B., R. A. Ch. D.
- Captain Webster, I. L. C., Army Edn. Corps.
- Major Macartney, J. V., 2nd Bn., Manchester  
 Regt.
- F.-Officer Greenberry, H. E., Royal Air Force
- Colonel Ormsby, G. J. A., R. A. M. C.
- Major Stuart, F. J., R. A. M. C.
- Captain Alcock, H., R. A. M. C.
- Captain Newland, W. D., R. A. M. C.
- Captain Holden, E. E., R. A. M. C.
- Captain Alexandra, R. H., R. A. M. C.
- N.-Sister Hart, A. M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.
- N.-Sister Vivian, B. G., Q. A. M. N. S. I.
- Captain Wren, F., Army Edn. Corps.
- Major Watler, R. de W., D.S.O., 5-13th F. F.  
 Regiment.
- Captain Cotter, R. K., R. A. att'd. I. A. O. C.
- Major Collings, E. G., 5-11th Sikhs.

H T ASSAYE —*concl'd*IAO 168  
25th Feb  
1925

Captain North F S 1st Bn The Royal Scots  
 Lt Col Morris C O I A S C  
 Major Smith F G No 6 Company R Tank  
 Corp  
 Major Rivener M DSO R I mbay S and  
 M  
 Captain Armstrong C R A M C  
 Captain Williamson R A M C  
 Lieut Skinner A W, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Hill H E I A O C

## H T "NEURALIA"

The following officers disembarked at H T  
 Neuralia which arrived at Bombay from Great  
 Britain on the 14th October 1924 —

## For India—

Squad Leader Wayne Euton C S, DSO, Royal  
 Air Force  
 F Lieut Quinlan A F Royal Air Force  
 F Lieut Stevens C A Royal Air Force  
 F Officer Rapley C, Royal Air Force  
 F Officer Carroll G N Royal Air Force  
 F Officer McNeal, A N, Royal Air Force  
 F Officer Hobben F T O N Royal Air Force  
 F Officer Cox J J Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Mason N W F, Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Townsend J B Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Busley D C Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Mumbay, C N A B, Royal Air  
 Force  
 Pilot Officer Barton, F R Royal Air Force  
 Lieut Steckma, F Royal Tank Corps  
 Lieut Collins I G Royal Tank Corps  
 2nd Lieut Barnes D Royal Tank Corps  
 Bt Lt Col Blount C A Royal Tank Corps

H. T. "NEURALIA"—*contd.*

I.A.O. 168.  
25th Feb.  
1925.

- Lient. Hooton, G. V., Royal Tank Corps.  
 Captain Harland, L. S., Royal Tank Corps.  
 Bt.-Lt.-Col. Hill Dillon, S., 2nd R. Ulster Rifles.  
 Captain Panter, G. W., 2nd R. Ulster Rifles.  
 Captain Mulock, E. E., 1st D. C. L. I.  
 Captain Hamilton Cox, M. A., 1st Worcester-  
   shire Regt.  
 2nd-Lient. Edwards, T. C. M., 1st Worcester-  
   shire Regt.  
 Rt.-Lt.-Col. Priestman, T., 2nd Lincolnshire  
   Regt.  
 Captain Eager, H. St. G., 2nd Lincolnshire Regt.  
 Lient. Bolt, E. M., Royal Artillery.  
 Colonel Walthe, F. W. H., Royal Artillery.  
 Captain Romanis, E. G., Royal Artillery.  
 2nd-Lient. Hill, P. L. A., Royal Artillery.  
 2nd-Lient. Smith, J. L., Royal Artillery.  
 2nd-Lient. Powell, P. K., Royal Artillery.  
 2nd-Lient. Cowan, H. W. L., Royal Artillery.  
 2nd-Lient. Burton, H. H., Royal Artillery.  
 2nd-Lient. Brooke, B. H., Royal Artillery.  
 Major Knyvett, C. L., Royal Artillery.  
 Colonel Hildyard, R. J. T., Half Pay.  
 Major Mannifold, J. A., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Creagh, E. P. N., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Thompson, T. O., R. A. M. C.  
 Bt.-Lt.-Col. McKenzie, K. Mc L., R. A. V. C.  
 Major Webb, E. C., R. A. V. C.  
 Captain Smith, A. J., 2nd S. Wales Borderers.  
 Lient. Stoneman, H., 2nd S. Wales Borderers.  
 Lient. Dollar, P. W., 4th Hussars.  
 Lient. Ford, H. S., 5-6th D. Guards.  
 Lient. Grey, W. A., K. Shropshire L. I.  
 Lient. Thompson, d'A. P., K. Shropshire L. I.  
 Major Colville, A. E. C.  
 Lient. Rogers, E. W. F., late I. A. R. O.  
 Lient. Pratt, A. J., I. A. S. C.

H T "NEURALIA"—contd

I A O 168  
 25th Feb  
 1925

Captain Herrick, R L W, 9th R Deccan Horse  
 Major Hammick C F, 16th Rifles  
 Captain Spencer, F C, Indian Army  
 Lieut Clements I I A S C  
 Comdr Clauville P G, R I M  
 Major McCleverty G M 2nd Gurkhas  
 Captain Stevens R H 7th Rajputs  
 Lieut Wright Neville I A S C  
 Captain Mokand S N I M S  
 Revd Tamblin F G H Chaplain  
 Revd Hunniball S, Chaplain

## For Iraq—

F Lieut Long H O Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Webber H E E Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Thomas, S M, Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Ro , I H Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Lewis I C, Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Bidder G H W Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Anderson C G M, Royal Air Force  
 Pilot Officer Woodin J H, Royal Air Force  
 Mr Duckson A G Air Ministry Works and Building

## Following embarked at Port Said for India—

Flight Officer Ingle, H S Royal Air Force  
 Flight Officer Holdway, H B, Royal Air Force  
 Flight Officer Rooth, F M, Royal Air Force  
 Flight Officer Vetch, F M, Royal Air Force

## H T "NEURALIA"

The following officers embarked in H T "Neuralia" which sailed from Bombay on 21st October 1924, for Great Britain —

Major Hogg, G E N, I A S C

**I.A.O. 168.**  
**25th Feb.**  
**1925.**

# H. T. "NEURALIA"—*concl'd.*

Captain Kennelly, D. McK., 10-5th Maharatta  
 L. I.

Captain Edge, J. D., Royal Artillery.

Captain Booty, F. C., 1-8th Punjab Regiment.

Major Condon, Staff.

# H. T. "CITY OF MARSEILLES."

The following officers disembarked *ex*-H. T. "City of Marseilles" which arrived at Bombay from Great Britain on 25th October 1924 :—

Lt.-Col. Whelan, J. F., D.S.O., O.B.E., R. A. M.  
 C.

Lt.-Col. Follett, R. S., D.S.O., Rifle Brigade.

Major Manghan, J. A. H., D.S.O., R. A. M. C.

Major Reid, C. S., D.S.O., Royal Engineers

Major Wilbraham, B. H., D.S.O., Royal En-  
 gineers.

Major Dyce, A. G., I. A. S. C.

Major Hoymann, F. A., O.B.E., R. Corps of  
 Signals.

Major Watts, N. L. H., Indian Army.

Major Broome, R. H., D.S.O., M.C., Royal Tank  
 Corps.

Captain Fitzherbert, E. H., D.S.O., M.C., R. A.  
 S. C.

Captain Langan, O'Keefe, F. S., M.B.E., R  
 Welch Fusiliers.

Captain Spencer, L., Indian Army.

Captain Heppell, H. M., O.B.E., Essex Regi-  
 ment.

Captain Davies, L. A., W. Yorks Regiment.

Captain Towson, R. G., I. A. S. C.

Captain Stewart, W. L., Cheshire Regiment.

Captain Avery, A. H. St. J., 16th Cavalry.

Captain Gibson, F. A. S., M.C., N. Stafford Re-  
 giment.

Captain Laughton, P. S., N. Stafford Regiment.

H T "CITY OF MARSEILLES"—*could*I.A.O. 168.  
25th Feb.  
1925.

Captain Pocock, S R, MC, The Welch Regiment

Lieut. Wood, R E, Royal Engineers

Lieut. Robertson, W. D., Royal Engineers

Lieut. Parker, F W L, MC, Royal Engineers

Lieut. Bush, H W, Royal Engineers

Lieut. Turner, W A, MC, Royal Engineers

Lieut. Lovatt, T E, R Corps of Signals

Lieut. Grant, I M, Stauforth Highlanders.

Lieut. Newton, J. G., Rifle Brigade

Lieut. Jesty, O K E, Indian Army.

Lieut. Vesey, W J, Royal Engineers

Lieut. Stowell, H L, Royal Engineers

Lieut. Oldfield, E A, Royal Artillery

2nd Lieut. Smallwood, A V W, Royal Tank Corps

2nd Lieut. Coghill, J A C, S Wales Borderers

2nd Lieut. Ransom, R St T, Royal Fusiliers

2nd Lieut. Sangumetti, H R S, Essex Regiment.

Rev'd Spooner, H, Chaplain

Rev'd Middlehurst, M., Chaplain

Captain Salmond, C I E, R. I. M

Captain Nicholls, W. A, Indian Army (Retired)

Embarked at Aden—

Colonel, Battye, I U, Guides

H. T. "CITY OF MARSEILLES".

The following officers embarked in the H T. "City of Marseilles" which sailed from Karachi on 4th November 1924 for Great Britain—

Lieut.-Colonel H. Cornes, R. A.

Major E. Squires, R. E

Captain C. Quinn, A. E. C.



**L.A.O. 168.**  
**25th Feb.**  
**1925.**

H. T. "CITY OF MARSEILLES"—*contd.*

Lieut. F. Elliott, 1st Rl. Berks Regiment.  
 Major E. Anthanisz, R. A. M. C.  
 Lieut. G. Phipps, 10th A. Car. Coy. (R. T. C.).  
 Captain D. Wright, 2nd Bn., The Cameronians.  
 Captain H. Downing, 2nd Bn., The Devon Regiment.  
 Lieut. R. Hill, 2nd Bn., The Devon Regiment.  
 Lieut. A. Watchorn, 45th Mahratta L. I.  
 Lieut. I. Lewin, 1st Bn., The Welch Regiment.  
 Lieut. P. Earle, 2nd Northumberland Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. J. Newbould, 2nd Bn., The York and  
 Lancs.  
 Captain G. Rusk, 1st Bn., The Black Watch.  
 Captain R. Deeds, 1016th Punjab Regiment.  
 Major J. Edgewarth, R. E.  
 Major R. Mckie, I. M. Deptt.  
 Captain R. Skinner, 15th (M.) Bty., R. A.  
 Major J. Fisher, R. E.  
 Captain G. Yates, R. A. M. C.  
 Captain R. Ritchie, R. A. M. C.  
 Captain H. Sheppard, R. A. M. C.  
 Lieut.-Colonel T. Rurridge, R. A. V. C.  
 Major H. Kirby, R. A. V. C.  
 Major W. Rouston, R. A. V. C.  
 Lieut. J. Holloway, A. E. C.  
 Lieut. H. Napier, 2nd Bn., The York and Lancs.  
 Flight Lieut. H. Ellison, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer C. Hartung, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer A. Hannay, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer E. Cuthbert, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer E. Burton, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer G. Oliver, R. A. F.  
 Lieut. H. Boulthée, 2nd Bn., The Rl. Warwicks.  
 Major F. Guise Moores, R. A. S. C.  
 Lieut. F. Cock, 1st Cheshire Regiment.  
 Captain R. Minchin, I. A. S. C.

H. T. "CITY OF MARSHALLS"—C. 12

L.A.O. 108  
23th Feb.  
1923.

Captain H Stedman, 14th Gurkha Rifles

Captain G Clarke, 3rd Punjab Regiment.

Lieut. Colonel T Greenway, 2nd Welsh  
Borderers

Lieut. H Innes M Fugr Services.

### H. T. MARPLEN

The following officers disembarked at H. T.  
"Marplen" which arrived at Bombay from Great  
Britain on 5th November 1924 —

Major Hobb, 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment.

2nd Lieut F Willington, 2nd West Yorkshire  
Regiment

2nd Lieut G Bastian, 2nd West Yorkshire Regi-  
ment

2nd Lieut G H Cree, 2nd West Yorkshire Regi-  
ment

2nd Lieut A G Collingwood, Northumberland  
Fusiliers

2nd Lieut H S Flower, Northumberland Fus-  
iliers

2nd Lieut W R M Clifford, Northumberland  
Fusiliers

Major Tolson, Ox and Bucks L. I.

2nd Lieut H Bayley, Ox and Bucks L. I.

2nd Lieut F F Metcalfe, Ox and Bucks L. I.

Captain Palmer, 1st Royal West Kent Regt

Lieut Bonnin, R. A.

Capt and Bt Major J C Hunter, R. A.

Lieut S M Shoosmith, R. A.

Captain Tayleur, R. A.

2nd Lieut R D Bolton, R. A.

Lieut T L O Tol, R. A.

Lieut A Bostock, R. A.

Lieut Coles, R. A.

**I.A.O. 168.**  
**25th Feb.**  
**1925.**

**H. T. "CITY OF MARSEILLES"—*contd.***

- Lieut. F. Elliott, 1st Rl. Berks Regiment.  
 Major E. Anthonisz, R. A. M. C.  
 Lieut. G. Phipps, 10th A. Car. Coy. (R. T. C.).  
 Captain D. Wright, 2nd Bn., The Cameronians.  
 Captain H. Downing, 2nd Bn., The Devon Regiment.  
 Lieut. R. Hill, 2nd Bn., The Devon Regiment.  
 Lieut. A. Watchorn, 4/5th Mahratta L. I.  
 Lieut. I. Lewin, 1st Bn., The Welch Regiment.  
 Lieut. P. Earle, 2nd Northumberland Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. J. Newbould, 2nd Bn., The York and  
 Lancs.  
 Captain G. Ru-k, 1st Bn., The Black Watch.  
 Captain R. Deeds, 10/16th Punjab Regiment.  
 Major J. Edgeworth, R. E.  
 Major R. Mekie, I. M. Deptt.  
 Captain R. Skinner, 15th (M.) Bty., R. A.  
 Major J. Fisher, R. E.  
 Captain G. Yates, R. A. M. C.  
 Captain R. Ritchie, R. A. M. C.  
 Captain H. Sheppard, R. A. M. C.  
 Lieut.-Colonel T. Burridge, R. A. V. C.  
 Major H. Kirby, R. A. V. C.  
 Major W. Rouston, R. A. V. C.  
 Lieut. J. Holloway, A. E. C.  
 Lieut. H. Napier, 2nd Bn., The York and Lancs.  
 Flight Lieut. H. Eltison, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer C. Hartung, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer A. Hannay, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer E. Cuthbert, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer E. Burton, R. A. F.  
 Flying Officer O. Oliver, R. A. F.  
 Lieut. H. Boulthée, 2nd Bn., The Rl. Warwicks.  
 Major F. Cuise Moores, R. A. S. C.  
 Lieut. F. Cock, 1st Cheshire Regiment.  
 Captain R. Minchin, I. A. S. C.

H T CITY OF MARSEILLES—*concd*

I A O. 168  
25th Feb.  
1925.

Captain H Stedman, 14th Gurkha Rifles

Captain G Clarke, 32nd Punjab Regiment

Lieut Colonel T Greenway, 2 S Wales  
Borderers

Lieut H Inne, M Fngt Services

H T MARGLEN

The following officers disembarked *ex* H. T  
Marglen which arrived at Bombay from Great  
Britain on 5th November 1924 —

Major Hobb, 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment

2nd Lieut P Willington, 2nd West Yorkshire  
Regiment

2nd Lieut G Bastvan, 2nd West Yorkshire Regi-  
ment

2nd Lieut G H Cree, 2nd West Yorkshire Regi-  
ment

2nd Lieut A G Collingwood, Northumberland  
Fusiliers

2nd Lieut H S Flower, Northumberland Fusi-  
liers

2nd Lieut W R M Chifford, Northumberland  
Fusiliers

Major Tolson Ox and Bucks L I

2nd Lieut H Bayley, Ox and Bucks L I

2nd Lieut F F Metcalfe, Ox and Bucks L I

Captain Palmer, 1st Royal West Kent Regt

Lieut Bonnin, R A

Capt and Bt Major J C Hunter, R A

Lieut S M Shoosmith, R A

Captain Tayleur, R A

2nd Lieut R D Bolton, R A

Lieut T L G Tod, R A

Lieut A Bostock, R A

Lieut Coles, R A

I.A.O. 168.  
25th Feb.  
1925.

H. T. "MARGLEN"—*contd.*

- 2nd-Lient. J. H. Nulty, R. A.  
Lient. Osmaston, R. E.  
Captain Kellie, R. E.  
2nd-Lient. H. F. Hill, Cameron Highlanders  
Major H. S. Blockley, S. Staffordshire Regiment  
2nd-Lient M. E. Thackeray, S. Staffordshire  
Regiment  
Lient.-Col. Fielding, R. A. M. C.  
Major Wyatt, R. A. M. C.  
Major Hood, R. A. M. C.  
Captain Moulton, R. A. M. C.  
Major Grogan, R. A. M. C.  
Captain Wautou, R. A. S. C.  
Lient G. A. Gordon, R. E.  
2nd-Lient. Mackenzie-Kennedy, 1st Royal Scots  
2nd-Lient. H. E. Wilson, 2|Queen's Regiment.  
2nd-Lient. H. C. B. Rogers, 2|K. R. R. C.  
2nd-Lient. E. S. D. Short, 2|Kings  
2nd-Lient H. S. Binny, 2|Kings.  
2nd-Lient D. E. H. Dolphin, 2|Lincolnshire  
Regiment  
2nd-Lient. W. A. Hastie, 2|Lincolnshire Regi-  
ment  
2nd-Lient. S. L. Edwards, 2|Beds. and Herts  
2nd-Lient. L. S. Cundell, 2|Lancashire Fusiliers.  
2nd-Lient. R. L. Haworth, 2|Lancashire Fusi-  
liers.  
2nd-Lient. R. Lamont, 2|Rl. Scots Fusiliers  
2nd-Lient. R. L. A. Reed, 1st Cheshire Regiment.  
2nd-Lient. G. B. Sugden, 2|S. W. Borderers.  
2nd-Lient. C. A. R. Bolten, 2|P. W. Volrs  
2nd-Lient. H. F. Meynell, 2|Sherwood Foresters  
2nd-Lient. A. J. Lucas, 2|Sherwood Foresters  
2nd-Lient. W. A. Bickford, 1|R. Berkshire Regt.  
2nd-Lient. A. C. W. Jolliffe, 1|R. Berkshire Regt.  
2nd-Lient D. C. S. Sinclair, 1|R. Berkshire Regt.  
2nd-Lient. R. P. Longe, 1|K. O. S. & I.

H T "MARGLEN" —*contd*

I A O 188.

25th Feb

1925

- 2nd Lieut H R Jones, 1|K O S L I  
 2nd Lieut M A Jacob, 2|Middlesex Regiment  
 Lieut D R O Bouleau, 1 K R R C  
 2nd Lieut M D H Hodge, 2|Yorks and Lancs  
 2nd Lieut J A H Richardson, 2|Yorks and  
 Lane  
 2nd Lieut C F St Gann on 2 D L I  
 2nd Lieut C J Mould 2|Ri Ulster Rifles  
 2nd Lieut F W Jower, 2|Ri Ulster Rifles  
 Colonel M I Rutherford, R A M C  
 Major S S Dykes R A M C  
 2nd Lieut M P Ansell, 5|6th Dragons  
 2nd Lieut W S Bwill 5|6th Dragons  
 2nd Lieut W A Turner, Queen's Bays  
 2nd Lieut D D H Asquith Queen's Bays  
 2nd Lieut J S Streeter, Queen's Bays  
 2nd Lieut Baskenstoyle Clegg R Scots Gr  
 2nd Lieut Brocklehurst, R Scots Gr  
 2nd Lieut C H L Clements, 4|Hussars  
 2nd Lieut T R R Dunne, 11|Hussars  
 2nd Lieut A R Wintle, 2|Gloster Regt  
 2nd Lieut F S D Pentreath, 1|D C L I  
 2nd Lieut R W Wetherell, 1|D C L I  
 Lieut G M Mockler, Somerset L I  
 Lieut Col Lascelles, A F C  
 Major Nealer, I M S  
 Captain Wilmer, R E  
 Colonel Robertson, D S O, A A G, Northern  
 Command  
 Commander Digby Beste, R I M  
 Captain Kilroy, 4|11th Sikhs  
 Lieut Col White, I M S  
 Captain E S Bartley, 2|6th Mahrattas  
 Major T S Jobson, A R D  
 Major H J D O'Neill, 10th Baluchas  
 Captain F A Fosse, 10th Gurkhas

I.A.O. 168  
25th Feb.  
1925.

## H. T. "MARGLEN"—*contd.*

Major W. Lowry Corry, I. A.  
Captain H. P. Webster, I. A. S. C  
Major Gunn, 5th Mahrattas  
Major E. Trafford, I. A.  
Lieut. Jones, R. A. F.

## H. T. "MARGLEN."

The following officers embarked in the H. T. "Marglen" which sailed from Bombay on 12th November 1924 for Great Britain :—

Colonel J. Powell, R. A. M. C.  
Major E. M. O'Neil, R. A. M. C.  
Captain H. B. F. Dixon, R. A. M. C.  
Captain H. W. Brown, R. A. M. C.  
Captain P. J. S. O'Grady, R. A. M. C.  
Bt Major R. Le Huquet, 2|Beds and Herts  
Captain G. W. Lock, I. A. S. C.  
Lieut. C. A. Raus, General List.  
Captain E. C. Worlock, 7th A. C. C.  
Lieut.-Col H. E. Lavie, 2nd D. L. I.  
Captain F. W. Ford, 1st Welch Regiment  
Lieut. W. N. Lewis, 1st. Welch Regiment.  
Lieut. H. Yeats, A. E. C.  
Captain P. J. Harrington, 2|West Yorks.  
S.|Leader R. P. Willock, R. A. F.  
Lieut. E. W. Bush, Royal Navy.  
Wing. Comd. F. M. Murray, No. 1 Wing H. Q  
Pt. Lieut. A. G. Bond, No. 5 Sqdn., R. A. F.  
Pt Lieut. D. S. Don, No. 1 Wing H. Q  
F.|Offr. N. C. Seward, No. 29 Sqdn., R. A. F.  
F.|Offr. H. J. Brown, No. 5 Sqdn., R. A. F.  
F.|Offr. S. T. Littleton, Aircraft Park.  
F.|Offr. L. G. Nixon, No. 60 Sqdn., R. A. F.  
F.|Offr. J. K. Smith, No. 60 Sqdn., R. A. F.  
F.|Offr. W. R. Day, No. 27 Sqdn., R. A. F.

## H T "MALEN" —concl'd

IAO 168.  
25th Feb.  
1925.

Captain Prevett 1st Ltav  
 Lieut Col 1 W S Mahon, R F  
 Lieut Col 1 C B 1 Mowatt 2 Northampton  
 Lieut A C K Pigott 2 North Fus  
 Lieut Col 1 V H Quenipel, R A  
 Captain F W Shepherd 11th A C C  
 Captain I W Mervisey Hodson's Horse  
 F Offr R P Mollard No 5 A C Sqdn  
 F Offr G C Selver 27th Sqdn R A F  
 Lieut Col W H F Kelley R A S C  
 Lieut W M Gayer, R A  
 Capt R B Peter R A  
 Major A F Symonds, 10 19th Hyderabad Regt  
 Captain H R Irwin, I A S C  
 Captain C W Stevens I A S C  
 Captain A C Taylor, 3/10th Baluch Regt  
 Captain D A Antard, 2nd Bn, Wiltshire Regt  
 Captain and Qr Mtr C McD Lindsay, 2nd D L I  
 Captain F R F Lukester, 11st Bty, R F A  
 Lieut A F B Sanders, 1st Green Howards

## H T "DERBYSHIRE"

The following officers embarked at Bombay in the  
 H T "Derbyshire" which sailed on 8th December  
 1924 for Great Britain.—

Lieut Paton, A, MC Royal Artillery  
 Mr Wheller, P 1 C, Indian Ordnance Deptt  
 Capt Hurrell, J W, MC, 2nd Beds and Herts  
 Regiment  
 Lieut Milling, H G B, 2nd Beds and Herts  
 Regiment  
 Lieut Gray, W A, 1st King's Shropshire L I  
 Capt Lt Major Shuter, 1 1 1 (Q A O),  
 11th Lancers



**I.A.O. 168.**  
**25th Feb.**  
**1925.**

**H. T. "DERBYSHIRE"—concl'd.**

Capt. Graham, L. T. C., M.C., 4th D. C. O. Hod-  
 son's Horse.  
 Major Verney, L. M., D.S.O., R. A. V. C.  
 Lieut. Campbell, G. T., Royal Artillery.  
 2nd-Lieut. Cecil, Royal Artillery.  
 Major Saunders, M. C. K., R. A. M. C.  
 Capt. Alley, G. O. F., R. A. M. C.  
 Lieut.-Col. Walker, A., Cantt. Magistrate's Deptt.  
 Capt. Cabusac, S. D. H., Hodson's Horse.  
 Lieut. Burgess, E. O., 1st R. West Kent Regi-  
 ment  
 Lieut. Ferguson, A. K., 2nd Leicestershire Regt.  
 Major Goldfrap, H. W., 5/4th Mahratta L. I.  
 Major Godbold, O. M., I. A. O. C. (Ammn.  
 Factory, Kirkee).  
 Lieut. Gooding, A., Royal Indian Marine.  
 S (Nurse Miss Winton, E. H., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

**H. T. "NEURALIA."**

The following officers disembarked *ex*-H. T.  
 "Neuralia" which arrived at Bombay on 19th Decem-  
 ber 1924, from Great Britain —

Officer Gibbons, F. G., Royal Air Force.  
 Captain Wilson, P. N. W., Royal Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Heys, G. A. D., R. Tank Corps.  
 Bt. Lt.-Col. Kemp-Welch, M., R. Tank Corps.  
 Lieut. Crocker, J. T., R. Tank Corps.  
 Captain Radcliffe, R. A., 4/7th Dragoon Guards.  
 Captain Harding, G. P., Cheshire Regiment.  
 Lt.-Col. Crawford, V. J., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Pottinger, D., R. A. M. C.  
 Lieut. Keane, R. D., Royal Engineers.  
 Lieut. Sturt, O., Royal Engineers.  
 Captain Aylwin, S. O., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Michell, D. B., Royal Artillery.

**I A.O. 168**  
**25th Feb**  
**1925**

- Major MacAllen, A R, Cameronians.  
 2nd Lieut Sleppard, G H, York and Lancaster  
 Regiment  
 Lieut Mole, G H Royal Ulster Rifles  
 Captain Cole D H, Army Fdn Corps  
 Lieut Hattin, A C Army Fdn Corps  
 Lieut Morrison, R A Army Fdn Corps  
 Lieut Prevett W E Army Fdn Corps  
 Lieut Hufferman J Army Fdn Corp  
 Captain Graham J H R A O C  
 Captain White J R, North Stafford Regt  
 Lieut Mnoen, J R A Ch D  
 Lieut O'Neill, W J, R A Ch D  
 Major Murray Lyon, D M, 2nd Highland L I  
 Major Harvey, Royal Berkshire Regt  
 Lieut Whititt, A F, Royal Tank Corps  
 Lieut Johnstone Jones, Royal Tank Corps  
 | Nurse Bailey, H, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Fillingham, Q, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Fletcher, S, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Hargreaves, M, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Shelton, M, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Acheon, A, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Thomson, M, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Turner, A, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Wright, C, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Dawson, L, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Whitehead, J, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Bell, L, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Durnell, M, Q A I M N S  
 | Nurse Elphick, L, Q A M N S I  
 | Nurse Gittens, G, Q A M N S I  
 Lieut. Hardie, T W S, Royal Tank Corps  
 Major Waller, F, de W, 3rd Punjab Regi-  
 ment  
 Lieut Brown, I, Royal Artillery

I.A.O. 168.

25th Feb.

1925.

H. T. "NEURALIA"—*contd.*

Capt. Bowen, W., 1|6th Gurkhas.  
 Capt. Tayleur, G., 4|2nd Punjab Regt.  
 Capt. Gammell, G., 2|7th Rajputs.  
 Capt. Allen, F., Scinde Horse.  
 Capt. Cameron-Webb, J., 1|11th Sikhs.  
 Lient Rosenberg, R., Royal Artillery.  
 Lient. Walford, J., Worcester Regt. attl. I  
 C.  
 Capt. Thomas, P., Indian Signal Corp.  
 Capt. Cox, G., 3-19th Hyderabad Regt.  
 Lient Catteron-Smith, 2|2nd Bombay Pioneer  
 Captain Garrett, J., 2|9th Jat Regiment.  
 Major Gardner, G., 1|4th Gurkhas.  
 Major White, W., Central India Horse.  
 Lieut. Geake, T., 1-16th Punjab Regiment.

H. T. "NEURALIA."

The following officers embarked at Bombay on H  
 T. "Neuralia" which sailed on 24th December 1924  
 for Great Britain :—

For Egypt—

Major Carrington-Sykes, Royal Garrison Artl  
 lery (for onward despatch to Malta).  
 Mr. Case (*ex-Iraq*), Exchange and Audit Staff  
 Mr. Smith (*ex-Iraq*), Exchange and Audit Staff

For Great Britain—

Captain Dobb, G. C., Royal Artillery.  
 Colonel Mawhinny, R. J. W., R. A. M. C.  
 Lt-Col. Burke, B. B., R. A. M. C.  
 Major Hammond-Searle, A. C., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Townsend, E. M., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Taylor, A. C., R. A. M. C.  
 S./Nurse Rouse, E. L., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

H T. NATHAN - *and*- I A O 168  
25th Feb  
1925

S|Nur e G w i r D W Q A M N S I  
 S|Nur e Smith F T Q A M N S I  
 S|Nur e L i n M A Q A M N S I  
 S|Nur e G l i n n I G Q A M N S I  
 S|Nur e A l e u t F k Q A M N S I  
 Lieut R e l l i n G C I M D  
 Lt C l Colbeck R B Royal Artillery  
 Captain H l a i n T k 2nd L i n e s F u l l e r  
 Major W r o l t H I 1st B n The King's Regi  
 ment  
 Lieut Bennett T Northumberland Fusilier  
 Captain McGregor C a n t A Army F d n Corps  
 Captain M e l l w a n n F M Army E l n Corps  
 Lt Col C i a n e P r o n G C a m e r n Highlanders  
 Lt Col C l u k e C H Royal Artillery  
 Lieut R u s s e l l A F 11th A i m I C a r Company  
 Lieut Foreman C 7th A i m I C a r Company  
 Captain P a l h a m B H 2nd R o a l Scot  
 Fusilier  
 Major D a l y I D Devon Regiment  
 Lieut R i v a n t I C H W o r c e s t e r s h i r e Regi  
 ment  
 Lt C l B l a n k n W H 16th (M) Battery R  
 A  
 Captain M o r r i s o n S W R A S C  
 Captain H u l l F N, I A S C  
 Major S a r s o n I A, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut C l e m e n t I T 9th Armd Car Company  
 Lieut D o u g l a s R S H S 3rd D G d s att'd  
 B' Corps Sig  
 Captain G r e e n C C 1st Gurkhas  
 Revd B a t s L R A Ch D  
 Revd O'N e i l W S R A Ch D  
 Major I a y W O Border Re'ment  
 Major G a r l e t Waterman A, Royal Artillery  
 Major H a i v e y H l e I F Royal Artillery  
 Captain C l u f f o n, F C Royal Artillery

**I.A.O. 168.**  
**25th Feb.**  
**1925.**

H. T. "NEURALIA"—*concl'd.*

- Captain Oakes, T. H. E., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Hammond, H. A. B., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Tyren, C. E., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Wood, G. C., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Turner, J. R. B., Royal Artillery.  
 / Lieut. Davis, J. B., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Thornhill, E., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Gordon, A. W. K., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Radford, J. R. D., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. Jervis, Hon. J. C. C., M.C., Royal Artillery.  
 F. Officer Crant, A. J., Royal Air Force.  
 F. Officer Cooper, S. H., Royal Air Force.  
 F. Officer Durwood, J., Royal Air Force.  
 F. Lieut. Theak, W. E., Royal Air Force.  
 F. Lieut. Hart, W. W., Royal Air Force.  
 Captain Hinchcliffe, J. W., 2nd Northampton Regiment  
 Lt.-Col. Crofton, M., Royal Artillery.  
 Lt.-Col. Crawley, R. P., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.V.O., R. A. S. C.  
 Major Fowler, E. G., 6th Pack Battery, R. A.  
 Mr. Gould, F. S., M. E. S.  
 Mr. Cathrow, W., M. E. S.  
 Captain Leah, H., Cameron Highlanders.  
 Captain Hannay, W. A., 2nd Bn., The King's Regt.  
 Lt.-Col. Gill, C. H., C.M.G., D.S.O., R. A. S. C.  
 Captain Williams, C. A., 2nd Shropshire L. I.  
 Captain Forbes, L., 3/6th Rajputana Rifles.  
 Lieut. Shaw, J. C. W., R. Corps of Signals.  
 Lieut. Ruggard, C. C., 2nd Ox. and Bucks. L. I.  
 Lieut. Lampson, R., 1st R. Welch Fusiliers.
-

War Equipment Tables—In correction list I.A.O. 169. No 2 of 1924, issued with I.A.O. No 463 I, dated 25th Feb. 31st May 1924, the following misprint should be rectified —

55083  
Q M G 10

W. E. Table (India)—

*Camel Transport Company (late Camel Corps)*

(I A F F 250 89 December 1922)

For 'Page 16, Table 4—

*Delete item 7 "*

*Read ' Page 16, Table 4*

*Delete item 2 (Nets mosquito) "*

Forms—General Indent Form I A F Z 2091 — I A O 170  
Reference I A O No 750 of 1924 Over 24,000 pads of this form are recorded as still due from the Forms Store, Calcutta, to units and officials on outstanding indents, as all indents for ordnance stores and clothing are now prepared in original only, it is apparent that many of the demands put forward are far in excess of requirements

43981  
Q 10

2 With reference to para 2 of the above I A O, District and Brigade Headquarters will arrange for a careful review of all indents for this form now outstanding and inform the Deputy Controller of Printing, Forms Store, Calcutta, to what extent the outstanding demands can be modified or cancelled

3 As this form is stocked in pads of 100 copies, "pads" should be shown in all indents and references to avoid confusion

WALTER LESLIE, Major-Genl.,  
D A G,

Offg Adjutant General in i

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 160 OF 1925.

## Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

### LIST No. 80.

#### Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

03867

M.S.-1.

Colonel H. E. ap R. Pryce, C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army to be officiating Director of Supplies and Transport, Quarter Master General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major-General F. M. Wilson, C.B., C.M.G., British Service, on leave. Dated 17th January 1925.

03885

M.S.-1.

Major R. C. Clarke, O.B.E., M.C., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters *vice* Major W. E. Hume-Spry, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, transferred. Dated 20th December 1924.

03522

M.S.-1.

Captain C. W. d'a Steward, 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain F. J. W. Firth, 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry, vacated. Dated 6th December 1924.

03961

M.S.-1.

Lieutenant C. W. May, 2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment, to be officiating Attached Officer, Cipher Section, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant C. Hosken, 1st Battalion The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, on leave. Dated 3rd January 1925.

#### Commands, Districts, etc.

03519

M.S.-1.

Colonel N. M. Geoghegan, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be officiating Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, *vice* Colonel C. E. H. Wintle, C.B.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, on leave. Dated 17th January 1925.

*To be Assistant Commanding Royal Engineers*

Lieutenant Colonel F M S Charles C M G,  
SO RE vice Lieutenant Colonel F H  
Campbell, RE confirmed as Commanding Royal  
Engineer. Dated 1st January 1923

0.3489

114

Major A F N Barron R A to be offg Chief  
Finance Officer Kicket with effect from 11th Oc  
ber 1924 vice Lieut Col G S Wilkes R A, pro  
ceeded on leave ex India

23 08

0469

Captain S T Wills The Northamptonshire Regiment attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps to Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services Lahore District Lahore Cantt with effect from 24th December 1924 since Captain B J M Sanders, [C. R. A. vacated

50679

9 M G 9

Captain S A H Hungerford MC 4th Battalion  
the Mahratta Light Infantry to be Brigade Major,  
3rd Indian Infantry Brigade vice Brevet Major  
F K M Leader MC, 1st Battalion The Duke of  
Cornwall's Light Infantry, vacated Dated 15th  
January 1922

1.01478

24	454
25	454

Major L M Heath C I F, M C, 1/14th Punjab  
Regiment to be officiating Commandant Army  
School of Education India from 1st to 10th Nov  
ember 1924

0900

MS

Major L M Heath CIE MC 114th Punjab  
Regiment to be officiating Assistant Commandant,  
Army School of Education India and Commandant,  
Indian Wing Army School of Education, India,  
from 11th to 20th November 1924 *vac* Brevet  
Lieutenant Colonel O H Radford, 13th Frontier  
Force Rifles on leave

Captain W L Farwell 41st Punjab Regiment, to be officiating Assistant Commandant, Army School of Education India, and Commandant Indian Wing Army School of Education, India from 1st to 10th November 1924 vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel O H Radford, 13th Frontier Force Rifles on leave

Capt D D Abeneth Chief Frontier Force  
Rifles, " " " " " " " " " " " "  
Arms " " " " " " " " " " " "  
on leave " " " " " " " " " " " "

00

54



03496

M.S.I.

Lieut. H. L. H. Bonstead, 2nd Bn The Essex Regiment, to be officiating Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar. Dated 1st December 1924.

Lieutenant W. M. Lammis, M.C., Suffolk Regiment, to be Adjutant, Army School of Education, India. Dated 1st November 1924.

### Appointments Regimental (Indian Army).

#### 2nd Indian Cavalry Group.

##### 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse.

01026

M.S.I.

Major H. G. Grace, M.C., Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major W. R. P. Henry, transferred. Dated 17th December 1924.

#### 4th Indian Cavalry Group.

##### 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force).

01031

M.S.I.

Major H. L. Ismay, D.S.O., Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major J. H. McIndlen, D.S.O., M.C., appointed Second in Command. Dated 25th April 1924.

#### 1st Madras Pioneers

##### 10th Battalion.

Major T. A. Kemble, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. F. Marland vacated. Dated 1st December 1924.

#### 2nd Bombay Pioneers.

##### 2nd Battalion (Kelat-i-Ghulzie).

0755

M.S.I.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Cochran, D.S.O., Second in Command, 10th Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. Neuman vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

##### 10th Battalion (Marine Battalion).

Major G. B. Davies, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st January 1925.

#### 1st Punjab Regiment.

##### 1st Battalion.

Major G. E. C. Underhill, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. B. Wright, vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C J E Auchinleck DSO, OBE Company Commander to be Second in Command *vice* Major G F C Underhill appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1925

Captain S V Palmer Company Officer to be Company Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel C J E Auchinleck DSO, OBE appointed Second in Command Dated 1st February 1925

#### *2nd Battalion*

Captain C W A Steward Company Officer to be Company Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major C H Stockley DSO, OBE, MC, appointed Second in Command Dated 14th February 1924

Captain A U M Spottiswoode Company Officer to be Company Commander but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major V J Smith retired Dated 10th January 1925

#### *3rd Battalion*

Major A I Harper Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E Miltord, DSO, vacated Dated 1st February 1925

Major S van B Luing DSO, MC, Company Commander to be Second in Command but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A T Harper appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1925

Captain C C J Kellie Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major S van B Luing DSO, MC appointed Second in Command Dated 1st February 1925

#### *2nd Punjab Regiment*

##### *10th Battalion*

Major K D M Henderson, MC, Second in Command 2nd Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J Macpherson, DSO, vacated Dated 1st February 1925

Major P I L Thompson Company Commander, 10th Battalion is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain J G B vacated Dated 20th January 1925

*3rd Madras Regiment.**10th Battalion*

Lieutenant T. B. Dobbie, attached 1st Battalion, to be Company Officer, *vice* Captain H. Peake-Cottam vacated. Dated 27th October 1924.

*14th Battalion.**(Territorial).*

Lieutenant C. H. D. Berthon, attached 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 8th January 1925

*5th Mahratta Light Infantry.**1st Battalion.*

Captain W. A. G. Hinds, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major H. N. K. Bremner, deceased. Dated 17th November 1924.

*6th Rajputana Rifles**5th Battalion (Napier's).*

Major F. H. Maynard, M.C., Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. S. Meiklejohn vacated. Dated 1st February 1925

*10th Battalion (Shekhawati).*

Major St. V. F. Hammick, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (Wellesley's), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Major J. G. Dormer vacated. Dated 17th October 1924

Captain L. Jones, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Outram's), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain S. L. Thompson vacated. Dated 12th January 1925

Lieutenant W. E. D. Wilkinson, Company Officer, 1st Battalion (Wellesley's), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain T. G. Levington vacated. Dated 27th November 1924

*7th Rajput Regiment.**5th Battalion.*

Major P. D. C. Johnston, D.S.O., Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel G. H. Rogers vacated. Dated 1st February 1925

Major T L Owens Company Commander to be Second in Command *vice* Major P D C Johnston DSO appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1925

Captain T T Laville Company Commander *substantive pro tempore* is confirmed in that appointment, but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major T L Owens appointed Second in Command dated 1st February 1925

### *8th Punjab Regiment*

#### *3rd Battalion*

Major C F Dease OBE Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel D G Robinson DSO vacated Dated 1st February 1925

#### *11th Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own)*

Major N C Taylor DSO, Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel V K Birch DSO retired Dated 16th January 1925

#### *10th Battalion*

Major D G Potting OBE Company Commander 2nd Battalion is attached in the same capacity to fill in *ex vacante* Dated 27th October 1924

Captain W R I Trevelyan Company Commander, 5th Battalion (Burma) is attached in the same capacity *vice* Major G N Miller vacated Dated 21st November 1924

### *9th Jat Regiment*

#### *3rd Battalion*

Major A N deV Scott Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A Foxwell CBE, transferred Dated 1st February 1925

Major R I D Burnett MC, Company Commander 1st Battalion 4th Bombay Grenadiers to be Second in Command *vice* Major A N deV Scott appointed Commandant Dated 1st February 1925

*10th Battalion*

Lieutenant-Colonel A. Boxwell, C.I.E., Commandant, 3rd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. E. Hardie, vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

*11th Sikh Regiment.**1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs).*

6739  
M.S.3

Major F. G. Swayne, Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. H. Finnis vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

*12th Frontier Force Regiment.**5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides).*

Captain L. V. Dart, M.C., Company Officer, to be officiating Second in Command, in addition to his own duties, *vice* Major F. K. Hensley proceeded on leave. Dated 9th September 1924.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. S. Abbott, M.C., Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, in addition to his own duties, *vice* Captain L. V. Dart, M.C., relieved. Dated 11th September 1924.

Major F. K. Hensley, Second in Command to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Colonel L. V. Balfour, D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 18th October 1924.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. S. Abbott, M.C., Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major F. K. Hensley appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 18th October 1924.

*13th Frontier Force Rifles.**6th Royal Battalion (Sinde).*

6741  
M.S.3

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. H. Anderson, D.S.O., Second in Command to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. Wilkin-on, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

*11th Battalion (Territorial).*

Lieutenant J. S. Jenkins, M.C., Company Officer, 5th Battalion, to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 15th December 1924.

*17th Punjab Regiment**2nd Battalion*

Major H S Stewart Company Commander 3rd Battalion to be Second in Command to fill an existing vacancy Dated 1st January 1925

8740  
W 3

*3rd Battalion*

Major H T C Evans Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G I Scott DSO vacated Dated 1st February 1925

*17th Punjab Regiment**1st Battalion (Bhopal)*

Major R W Gaskett Second in Command to be Commandant *vice* Colonel H H Smith DSO. vacated Dated 1st February 1925

749

*10th Battalion*

Captain R A Graham Company Officer 2nd Battalion to be Company Commander *vice* Captain R B Deedes OBE MC vacated Dated 1st November 1924

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles**2nd Battalion*

Major C C Walker Second in Command, 10th Battalion is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel I G Gillies OBE transferred Dated 1st February 1925

8740  
W 3

*3rd Battalion*

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel I G Gillies OBE, Second in Command 2nd Battalion to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A E Jewett vacated Dated 1st February 1925

*19th Hyderabad Regiment**3rd Battalion*

Major W C Kirkwood, OBE, Company Commander, to be Second in Command *vice* Major J Munro DSO MC transferred Dated 1st February 1925

Major O Masters MC Company Commander (Superannuated), 4th Patawar is absorbed as Company Commander, *vice* Major W C Kirkwood OBE, appointed Second in Command Dated 1st February 1925

*16th Battalion.*

Major J. Martin, D.S.O., M.C., Second in Command, 3rd Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. O. Grant, vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

Captain P. E. Thomas, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A. F. Simpson vacated. Dated 22nd December 1924.

*2nd Gurkha Rifle Group*

*1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).*

0750  
M.S. 1— Major L. P. Collins, D.S.O., O.B.E., Second in Command, 1st Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C. P. Barlow, vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

*Indian Signal Corps.*

The undermentioned officer ceased to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the date specified:—

0246-58  
M.S. 2— Lieutenant C. E. W. Kennedy, 10/19th Hyderabad Regiment, (Hussars). Dated 21st January 1925.

*Indian Army Service Corps.*

42551  
Q.M.G. 5/  
I.A.S.C. Officers— Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. B. Steele, C.I.E., O.B.E. Indian Army Service Corps, to be Commandant Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment dated the 20th June 1924, but with tenure to continue from the 1st May 1922.

The notification concerning this officer published with the Annexure to India Army Order No. 452 of 1924 is cancelled.

48064  
Q.M.G. 5/  
I.A.S.C. Officers— Major B. L. Jones, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 11th December 1924.

50410  
Q.M.G. 5/  
I.A.S.C. Officers— Captain W. Scott, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 11th December 1924.

Captain S P K I H Feed Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class with effect from the 1st January 1924 14174  
Q M B-57  
I A & C Officers

Captain A R Wallis Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class with effect from the 31 January 1925 20140  
Q M B-57  
I A & C Officers

*To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class*

Captain C A Stansfeld 4th Battalion 7th Rajput Regiment Dated the 25th October 1921

(The Annexure to India Army Order No 69 of 1925, in so far as it relates to the above named officer is hereby cancelled)

### Leave—Officers—India

Major General Sir L R Vaughan K B E, C B, D S O Indian Army General Officer Commanding, Rawalpindi District, combined leave for 157 days (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) 01007  
M B 1

Major C A Bird D S O, Royal Engineers, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 8 months (90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) 01150  
M B 1

This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the 8 months' combined leave

Captain F A Goddard O B E, M C, 3rd Battalion 2nd Bombay Pioneers General Staff Officer 3rd Grade General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months (60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) 01502  
M B 1

This officer will vacate his staff appointment on the expiration of 8 months' leave

Assistant Commissioner and Lieutenant W A Norris M B L India Miscellaneous List, Office Supervisor, Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters, India privilege leave for six months 01000  
M B 1

Assistant Commissioner and Lieutenant P Cotter, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months' on the recommendation of a medical board (the first four months privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) 1-31592  
A G 12



<sup>54635</sup>  
Q. 4 0.1. Est. — In the Annexure to India Army Order No 27, dated the 14th January 1925, notifying the grant of combined leave to Commissary and Major J. Fox, M.B.E., I.M.L., Officer Supervisor, Quarter-master-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, India, for " (first 3 months and 15 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) ", read " (first 3 months and 19 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) ".

#### Leave—Officers—in and out of India.

<sup>2684</sup>  
M. 0. 1 — Captain R St G. Cole, Offg. Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 8th Circle, is granted on year's combined leave, in and out of India, with effect from the 1st April 1925, the first 90 day being privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough.

#### Leave—Warrant Officer.

The undermentioned warrant officers are granted leave out of India:—

<sup>A. 27450</sup>  
A. 0. 12. — Conductor A. Ambrose, India Miscellaneous List Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months (the first three months and fourteen days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

<sup>1161</sup>  
M. 0. 5 — Conductor L W Grumbley, Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Master-General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months on private affairs (first four months privilege leave and the balance furlough), from 9th February 1925.

2 The Annexure to I A. O. No 848 dated 14th October 1924 so far as it relates to Conductor Grumbley, is hereby cancelled.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 162 OF 1925

## Army Orders—November 1924

*Gun Drill for 275 inch B L Gun Converted Mark I* A O 452  
*and Mark I Carriage Mark I 1923—Amendments—* 1924  
Page 10 For last line substitute—

the junction nut upwards with his hand and then with the wrench screws'

2 Page 11 After line 3 insert—

'Normally the wrench must not be used as a lever to revolve the junction nut Should it become necessary, however, to employ the wrench as a lever to overcome the stiffness of the junction nut, it must be used with care The nut must not be 'slammed' into position, or serious damage to the worm and worm segment may occur'

*Gun Drill for 37 inch Q F Howitzer, Mark I, A O 453*  
*Carriage Mark I, 1923—Amendments—Page 11 For* 1924  
*line 10 substitute—*

'the junction nut upwards with his hand and then with the wrench screws it'

After line 13 insert—

'Normally the wrench must not be used as a lever to revolve the junction nut Should it become necessary, however, to employ the wrench as a lever to overcome the stiffness of the junction nut, it must be used with care The nut must not be "slammed" into position, or serious damage to the worm and worm segment may occur'

# ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 167 of 1925.

## Memorandum Explaining the five-and-a-half per cent Reduction in Army Officers' Pay, Half-Pay and Retired Pay.

7  
Officers.  
122

As there appears to be a general misunderstanding on the question of the 5½ per cent. reduction on pay, half pay and retired pay the following explanation is issued for general information:—

(1) When the 1919 scale of pay, half pay and retired pay was granted, it was distinctly laid down that 20 per cent. of the rates would be liable to variation upwards or downwards with the rise or fall in the cost of living. The first revision was to take place on 1st July, 1924, and thereafter once every three years. That is to say, 80 per cent. is basic while 20 per cent. is variable and would disappear altogether if the cost of living fell sufficiently; on the other hand, if the cost of living when a periodic revision is due, is above the 1924 level, 20 per cent. of the rate will be increased instead of reduced.

(2) The cost-of-living figure at the 1924 revision, compared with the 1919 figure, required a reduction of rather over 27½ per cent. in the variable 20 per cent. For reasons of simplicity this was expressed as 5½ per cent. on the whole rate instead of 27½ per cent. on 20 per cent. of the rate.

(3) Officers who in 1919 were in receipt of retired pay on pre-1919 scales and had given satisfactory paid military service in the Great War, were specially allowed to have their retired pay recalculated at the 1919 rates. That is to say, instead of one scale they were given another scale. For instance, a major with £300 per annum pre-war had his retired pay revised on the 1919 scale which adopts an entirely different basis of calculation, and was awarded, say, £435 or £450, the amount depending on length of service and service as major. His increased retired pay was not given in the form of a cost of living bonus of £135 or £150 on top of his original £300. The £435 or £450 is subject to all the conditions governing the 1919 scale. Thus the £435 or £450 is subject to 27½ per cent. reduction on 20

per cent—5½ per cent on the £435 or £450. The grant of an increased scale of pension to an officer who had a duly retired was in itself an unprecedented concession.

(4) A further concession was made to this class of officer, and instead of being offered the choice between keeping his pre 1919 rate or taking the 1919 rate with the risk of its being reduced 20 per cent, they were given the 1919 scale so long as it is more favourable. Should the pre 1919 rate become more favourable, they would revert to that rate.

(5) In most cases the 1919 scale is so much more advantageous that it can never, even when the full 20 per cent is taken off, produce less than the 1914 or earlier scales. Thus, a major with £300 in 1914, whose service has earned £450 on the 1919 scale can never get less than £360. But a major whose service was such as to give £350 only on the 1919 scale has a vested right to fall back on his 1914 £300, should a reduction in the cost of living bring his 1919 rate of retired pay below £300 per annum.

(6) An officer with, say, £420 retired pay pre-1919 had commuted £100. His retired pay on the 1919 scale comes to, say, £600, of which £100 is a ready commuted. Clearly in fairness to the officer who has not commuted, the 5½ per cent must be applied to £100 (27½ per cent on £120), not £500, and he receives £500, less £33 not £500, less £27 10s. Any other course would result in preferential treatment for officers who commute compared with those who do not commute and if such preference were allowed would result in the wholesale evasion of any future reduction by commutation down to the permissible limit.

It is hoped that this statement will make the position clear both as regards the basis of the 5½ per cent, and as regards the very favourable manner in which officers who were no longer serving when the 1919 scale was introduced have been treated.

*By Command of the Army Council*

H. J. CREEDY.

THE WAR OFFICE,

27th December, 1924.

107110—5 427—24 = 25—1 175



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

AT MY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA.

28th February 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 171	Seconding of Officers of Royal Artillery 276
I A. O 172	Examination of Officers for Promotion— Military History 278
I A. O 173	Examination for Army First Class and Special Certificate of Education 278
I A. O 174	Organization—British Army 279
I A. O 175	Artillery—Training of Recruits 279
I A. O 176	Discharges—Indian Army 279—280
I A. O 177	Forms 280
I A. O 178	Pensions—Indian Army 280
I A. O 179	Army Veterinary School, Poona—Classes of Instruction at 280
I A. O 180	Care of Artillery Equipment 282
NOTICE	Biddulph Summer Homes for British Soldiers' children 282







**I.A.O. 175. Artillery—Training of Recruits.**—All recruits obtained by recruiting parties, which have been sent out by Royal Artillery units, will be despatched as soon as enrolled and attested to the Royal Artillery Training Centre or Pack Artillery Training Centre for training. Recruit training will on no account be carried out by the units.

Recruits obtained by a unit will, after completion of training and subject to the exigencies of the service, be posted to that unit.

**I.A.O. 176. Discharges—Indian Army.**—When recruits are discharged as undesirable characters, or for disciplinary reasons, a report giving the requisite particulars, will be sent by the Officer Commanding concerned, to the Recruiting Officer and local Civil authorities of the District in which the recruit resides.

**I.A.O. 177. Forms—India Army Form D-912 (Removal and recommitment order for a soldier)** will be issued to British Units only on the following scale:—

Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War
Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War	Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for India and Rt. Hon. Secy. of State for War
3	2	2	2	4	2	6	4	2	2	5

Copies already held by such units according to the old scale will be retained by them against future

requirements. New copies of this form will not be I A O 177  
 indented for unless the previous stock is exhausted 28th Feb  
 1925

2 Indian units in possession of copies of this  
 form will return them to the Deputy Controller  
 (Forms) 166 Dharamtala Street Calcutta

Pensions—Indian Army—To enable entries in I A O 178  
 pension claim of Indian ranks in respect of service,  
 etc. to be verified the greatest care will be taken  
 to maintain sheet rolls correctly

Army Veterinary School Poona—Classes of I A O 170  
 Instruction at—All Indian other ranks detailed for 37409  
 Instruction at the Army Veterinary School Poona QMG 14  
 will take cooking utensils with them

Care of Artillery Equipment—The whole of the I A O 180  
 exterior of ordnance will be painted up to the edge 8318  
 of the face of the muzzle except clinometer planes, MGS 2 A  
 working surfaces of breech ends and portions engag-  
 ing the carriage. Guns and howitzers other than  
 fixed armaments of coast defences, which are not  
 provided with clinometer planes on the muzzle and  
 which are provided with muzzle covers may be  
 left unpainted to a depth corresponding with the  
 length of the muzzle covers

2 Clinometer planes will not be cleaned with  
 abrasive material such as emery cloth scratch card  
 or bath brick

3 Rust on clinometer planes will be loosened with  
 paraffin and rubbed off with cotton waste

WALTER FSLIT Major Genl,  
 D A G,

Offg Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 172  
OF 1925.

ARMY ORDER No. 464 of 1924.

**Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 106 of 1924.—Paragraph 1. For “*Russo-Japanese War* (as given in Serial 1, Column 3)” in columns 4 and 5 substitute—

“*Russo-Japanese War. General period. From 1st May, 1904 (Battle of the Yalu) to 5th September, 1904, both dates inclusive. Special period. From 23rd August to 5th September, 1904 (Battle of Liao Yang).*”

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 4 of 1925

**Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.**—1: With reference to A. O. 464 of 1924 the period of study of the Russo-Japanese War, 1904, for the examination to be held in April, 1925, will remain as stated in A. O. 106 of 1924.

2 In October, 1925, and April, 1926, the periods of the Russo-Japanese War for examination will be altered to the following:—

(a) *General period.*—From 1st May, 1904 (Battle of the Yalu), to 5th September, 1904, both dates inclusive.

(b) *Special period.*—The Battle of Liao Yang, 23rd August to 5th September, 1904.

3 Candidates will be required to have a knowledge of the tactics employed in the special period, while questions in the general period will be mainly of a strategical nature.

4 Normally 75 per cent. of the questions for captains will be taken from the general period and 75 per cent. of the questions for lieutenants from the special period.

5 Both periods will be included in a single three hour examination paper.

# NOTICE

The Biddulph Summer Home, Missoutie, for British soldiers' children will open as usual, in March. Applications for admission should be addressed through Commanding Officers, to Mrs Sims, 17, Polo Square, Dinapore Cantonments, B & O.

The Annual Report for 1924 gives all information regarding fees, travelling arrangements, etc. Copies are now being sent to all units by the Hon Secretary.



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

5th March 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 181 London Gazette	284
I A O 182 Volunteers for the Royal Artillery Training Centre	284
I A O 183 Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	284—286
I A O 184 Disbandment of Mechanical Transport units serving with Medium Artillery	285
I A O 185 Unemployment Insurance Acts	285
I A O 186 Accounts	285
I A O 187 Adjustment of Arrear Claims relating to the I A S C Records (Arrears Section). Sitapur	288
I A O 188 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	288—292
I A O 189 Allowance for stringing charpoya maintained at the Schools of Instruction	293
I A O 190 Definitions	293
I A O 191 Classification of Explosives—Group Labels	293
I A O 192 Pistols Revolver 465 inch	294
I A O 193 Books—Examination of Officers for Promotion—(Papers set in October 1924 with remarks by Examiners and report on the work submitted in April 1924)	294
I A O 193 Y Books—Priced Vocabularies—Distribution of Amendments to —	294



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 30th January and 3rd February 1925 were received at Army Head quarter Simla on the 23rd February 1925

IAO 181

5th Mar

1925

Volunteers for the Royal Artillery Training Centre—The names of Majors, Captains and Subalterns of Field and Medium Batteries Royal Artillery desirous of and recommended for a two year tour of duty at the Royal Artillery Training Centre Muttia, will be submitted to the Military Secretary Army Headquarter through the usual channel.

IAO 182

040

1925

Exempt—under exceptional circumstances, officers will not be given more than 3 months' leave per annum during this tour of duty.

Officers selected for this duty must be good disciplinarians, good horsemen and have a working knowledge of Urdu.

Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education—The following defects in connection with the examination for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education have been noticed—

IAO 183

1925

1925

(i) Delay in forwarding the copy of Army Form C 379 and C 379 A to the Chief of the General Staff

(ii) Incorrect information regarding candidates

(iii) Illegibility of the candidates' names

2 General Officers Commanding, Districts and Independent Brigade Area will ensure that—

(a) The copy of Army Form C 379 and C 379 A is forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff immediately the Index Numbers have



**I.A.O. 183.**  
**5th Mar.**  
**1925.**

been received, and not retained until the examination has commenced.

(b) The information required is complete and correct.

(c) Candidates' names are either *typed* or written in block capitals

**I.A.O. 184.**

A./28174  
A.O.4

*Disbandment of 2nd and 4th Medium Artillery Brigades*  
 .. .. .. .. .. Serving with  
 .. .. .. .. .. (Indian) M. T.  
 .. .. .. .. .. Artillery Brigades

at Amhala and Roorkee, respectively, and the unbrigaded M. T. Section, Karachi, for duty with 8th Medium Battery, R. A., will cease to exist with effect from the 1st April 1925. The Royal Artillery units concerned, i.e., the 2nd and 4th Medium Brigades, R. A., and the 8th Medium Battery, R. A., will be self-contained units.

2 The disposal orders for all the R. A. S. C. and I. A. S. C. personnel at present attached for duty with these units are being issued by the Quartermaster General in India

**I.A.O. 185.** Unemployment Insurance Acts.—Army Order  
A./15590 No 466 of 1924 is reproduced as an Annexure to  
A.O.12 this Order.

**I.A.O. 186.** Accounts.—There are two Military Accounts  
 M.A.O's. U.O. Offices located in Lahore—that of the Controller  
 No. 2835—An of Military Accounts, Lahore District, and that of  
 dated 13th the Controller of Military Accounts, Waziristan  
 February District. The practice of addressing communica-  
 1925. tions "Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore"  
 leads to confusion and will cease. The full address  
 of the particular office for which the communication  
 is intended will be given in all cases.

Adjustment of Arrear Claims Relating to the I.A.O. 187.  
 I A S C Records (Arrears Section). Sitapur - To 5th Mar.  
 facilitate the speedy settlement of arrear claims 1925  
 pertaining to the I A S C Records (Arrears M.A.G. S. O.  
 Section) Sitapur the Controller of Military Ac- No. 1952 An.  
 count, E C and U P District will from the dated 23rd  
 financial year 1925-26 be solely responsible for the Febr 28th  
 adjustment of all such claim in conjunction with 1925  
 the Officer in Charge I A S C Records (Arrears  
 Section) Sitapur. Cases outstanding in the  
 office of the Controllers of Military Accounts on the  
 31st March 1925 will accordingly be transferred to  
 the C M A, F C and U P District for adjustment  
 and final settlement

## Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers I.A.O 188.

### H T "GLENGORM CASTLE"

The following officers disembarked at H T  
 "Glengorm Castle" which arrived at Karachi on  
 2nd January 1925 from Great Britain —

#### From Great Britain—

Captain Beattie H 2nd Bn Northampton  
 Regt  
 2nd Lieut Tomplin C 2nd Bn Northampton  
 Regt  
 Captain Pembroke F 2nd Bn Manchester  
 Regt  
 Captain Groube J Royal Fusiliers  
 Captain Perrin G Royal Fusiliers  
 Lieut Wilkin A Royal Tank Corps  
 Lieut Winch J H Royal Tank Corps  
 Sidi Baley L B V I Air Force  
 1 Lieut Stevens R Royal Air Force  
 1 Lieut Haslam J Royal Air Force  
 1 Officer Firdley Wilms I Royal Air Force  
 1 Officer Weston J Royal Air Force

I.A.O. 188.  
5th Mar.  
1925.

F.-Officer Badley, W., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Alms, E., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Bowring, J., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Wilson, C., Royal Air Force.  
P.-Officer Hooke, D., Royal Air Force.  
P.-Officer Thomson, D., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Gore, C., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Valance, R., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Glynn, T., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Townsend, A., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Lieut Thornton, E., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Lieut Sanderson, A., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Humble, T., Royal Air Force.  
F.-Officer Wilson, R., Royal Air Force.

From Port Said—

F.-Officer Hobby, H., Royal Air Force.

From Basra—

F.-Lieut Barnes, W., Royal Air Force.

#### H. T. "GLENGORM CASTLE."

The following officers embarked in H. T. "Glengorm Castle" which sailed from Karachi on 31d January 1925 for Great Britain:—

For Egypt—

Lieut Henderson, A., 8th (M.) Battery, R. A.

For Great Britain—

Major Warton, H., 17th Battery, R. A.

Captain Kay, J., 1st Bn., R. West Kent Regt.

Lieut Pittcock, J., 2nd Bn., York and Lancs. Regt.

Lieut Harries, W., 1st Bn., The Welch Regt.

Captain Fraser, A., Royal Artillery att'd Signals.

Captain Wainwright, C., 47th Battery, R. A.

Major Atkinson, C., 1st Bn., K. R. R. Corps.

Lieut Wischam, W., Indian Med. Department.

Lieut Sandy-Pemberton, Indian Army (Retd.).

Lieut Verney, U, 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade  
 Lieut Ireland, L, Royal Tank Corps  
 Captain Pocock, J, R E, attd Signals

I A O 188  
 5th Mar  
 1925

# H T "MARGLEN"

The following officers disembarked at H T  
 "Marglen" which arrived at Bombay on 11th  
 January 1925 from Great Britain —

Captain Baxter E H, Northumberland  
 Fusiliers  
 Captain Godwin, K L, Royal Ulster Rifles  
 Lt Col Muenertzhagen, Duke of Cornwall's  
 Light Infantry  
 Captain Crowe, D M, Beds and Herts Regi-  
 ment  
 Lieut Ricketts, C H S Staffordshire Regi-  
 ment  
 2nd Lieut Fairquharson, C York and Lancaster  
 Regt  
 Captain Stokes, V G, Royal Berkshire Regt  
 Captain Clay, B L, Royal W Kent Regiment  
 Major Cooke, O C, P, R A M C  
 Lt Col Clarke, F. A. R. R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Kennedy, T I, R A M C  
 Lieut Lowe, J H B Royal Engineers  
 Lieut Payne, E F J, Royal Engineers  
 Major Buggan K L, Royal Engineers  
 2nd Lieut Biddett, C D The Queen's Bays  
 Lieut Jennings, M B Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Atwill, A J Royal Artillery  
 Lieut The Earl of Cambrook Royal Artillery  
 Lt Col Macpherson Henry W H Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Godwin Royal Artillery  
 Captain Cunningham O S Royal Artillery  
 Captain Dawson, J A C Army Film Corps  
 Lieut Evelyn E G Army Film Corps  
 Captain Robertson J R A V C  
 Captain Steven D G I R A V C  
 Captain Home C W R A V C

**I.A.O. 188.**  
**5th Mar.**  
**1925.**

Bt.-Lt -Col Tapley, J, R. A V. C.  
 Captain Heyes, F. R, R. A V. C.  
 Captain Campling, J. A. C., Royal Tank Corps  
 Lieut. Hallowes, M. G., R. A. S. C.  
 Lieut. Solly, R. J. N., R. Corps of Signals.  
 Lieut. Watson, R. C., R. Corps of Signals.  
 Lieut. Childs, C., R. Corps of Signals.  
 2nd-Lieut. Dyke, T. N., Queen's Royal Regiment.  
 Captain Lowndes, R, Cheshire Regiment.  
 Major Randall, H. C., Cheshire Regiment ;  
 2nd-Lieut Curry, R. M. S., Devonshire Regiment.  
 Revd. Nicholl, S McK, R. A. Ch. D  
 Revd. Vassal Phillips, R. A. Ch. D.  
 Major Kent, G. H, K. O. Y. L. I.  
 Captain Startin, C. B, N. Staffordshire Regt.  
 Major Harrison, C., I. A. S. C.  
 Captain Hungerford, S., 4-5th Mahrattas.  
 Captain Campbell, C. M. St. H, 2-8th Gurkhas  
 Lieut. Albans, N, 2-7th Gurkhas  
 Lieut. Bowles, F, R. A. O. C.  
 Captain Barratt, N., 10th Cavalry.  
 Major Campbell, A, Royal Engineers  
 S-Nurse Card, J, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S-Nurse Ffolhott, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S-Nurse Gwillian, C., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S-Nurse Hennessey, G, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S-Nurse Hunter, W., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S-Nurse Stokes, V., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S-Nurse Tindle, I., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S-Nurse Watson, G., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S-Nurse Harding, M, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 Major Thompson, J, Scinde Horse.  
 Major Shand, J., I. M. S.  
 Major Dease, C. E, O.B.E., Indian Army. -  
 Major Barron, A., 9th Jat Regiment.  
 Captain Wooley, J., 2nd Punjab Regiment

Lieut Wright, J, Sikh Pioneers  
 Captain Marr A L G, MC 1st Bn, Gordon Highlanders  
 Captain Wright H, MBE, MC, 1st Bn,  
 Gordon Highlanders

I.A.O. 188.  
5th Mar.  
1925

From Malta—

Major Hegin C G D 1st Bn, Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Captain Law J F, 1st Bn, Gordon Highlanders  
 Lieut Fraser D A D 1st Bn Gordon  
 Highlanders

From Egypt—

Lt Col Burn, H P C MG, DSO, 1st Bn  
 Gordon Highlanders  
 Major McCluskey, S R DSO 1st Bn,  
 Gordon Highlanders  
 Major Hamilton, J M DSO 1st Bn, Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Captain Hunter Blair, D W 1st Bn, Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Captain Alexander G W A MC, 1st Bn,  
 Gordon Highlander  
 Captain Price P T MC, 1st Bn Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Captain Saunders H W P 1st Bn Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Lieut Chisholm J MC 1st Bn Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Lieut Davidson K C MC 1st Bn Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Lieut Stitt J H MC 1st Bn Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Lieut Steel O S S 1st Bn, Gordon High  
 landers  
 Lieut Cook J H 1st Bn Gordon Highlanders  
 Lieut Cook J H 1st Bn, Gordon High  
 landers  
 Lieut Johnston J R 1st Bn Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Lieut M 1st Bn, Gordon  
 High

**I.A.O. 188.**  
**5th Mar.**  
**1925.**

2nd-Lient. Clements, H. E., 1st Bn, Gordon  
 Highlanders.  
 2nd-Lient. Thomson, J. W., 1st Bn., Gordon  
 Highlanders.  
 2nd-Lient. Fogg-Elliott, R, 1st Bn, Gordon  
 Highlanders.  
 2nd-Lient. Anderson, J D. C., 1st Bn, Gordon  
 Highlanders.  
 Lt. & Qr. Mr. Menzies, W, 1st Bn., Gordon  
 Highlanders.

### H. T. "MARGLEN"

The following officers embarked at Bombay in  
 H T. "Marglen" which sailed on 17th January  
 1925 for Great Britain :—

#### For Great Britain—

• Lt-Col Ridings, C., D.S.O., G.B.E., R. Inniskilling Fusiliers.  
 Major Rothwell, W. E., D.S.O., O.B.E., R.  
 Inniskilling Fusiliers  
 Major Meredith, W. R., D.S.O., R. Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Captain Vaughan, R. M., M.C., R Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Capt. Bt-Major Allen, H. A., D.S.O., R. Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Captain Moore, E. E. J., R. Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Captain Williams, E. J., M.C., R. Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Atkins, E. A. G., R Inniskilling Fusiliers  
 Lieut. Morony, W. V., R. Inniskilling Fusiliers  
 Lieut. Groombridge, W. C., R. Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Heard, R. A., M.C., R. Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Davidson, D. N. F., M.C., R Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Stewart, H. C. G., R Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Macartney-Filgate, T. T., R Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers.

Lieut Marchant, I S, R Inniskilling Fusiliers I A O. 188  
 Lieut Donnellan, J M, R Inniskilling Fusiliers 5th Mar  
 Lieut Cotter, W H L, R Inniskilling Fusiliers 1925  
 Lieut Baird, J E A, R Inniskilling Fusiliers  
 Lieut Webb, F L, R Inniskilling Fusiliers  
 Lieut Moody, R E, R Inniskilling Fusiliers  
 Lt & Qr Mr Roberts, T V W, R Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers

2nd Lieut Butler, B H, R Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers

Captain Coelburn Mercer, T H, R Inniskilling  
 Fusiliers

Lt Col Groves, J, Royal Artillery

Lt Col Chaldecott, W H, Royal Engineers

Capt & Qr Mr Way, H H, R A S C

Lt Col Morgan, R W, C M G, D S O, S  
 Staffordshire Regt

Major Purcell, V E, Royal Engineers  
 (M E S)

Lt Col Roberts, V E, x Regt

A V C

D S O, Royal

Artillery

Captain Carter, L A L, D S O, R A S C

Captain Colender, K G I, Technical Adviser  
 to the G of I (Orthopaedics)

Revd Visall Philip, O, R A Ch D

Revd Lee, R A Ch D

Mr Howard, D W, Civil Audit (ex Iraq)

Colonel Wintle C I H, C B E, D S O, Staff

Captain Bowden C H, 12nd Pioneer

Captain Beveridge A J, R A M C

Major Gardner R A I, R A M C

Captain Fenwick S, R A M C

Captain Gentlemen B I, Army Dental Corps

Major Price N D, 4th Light

Captain Glynn H W, R A O C

Captain Thompson S I, 46th Royal Tank  
 Rifles

Lieut Swamy W H, Royal Ulster Rifles

Sister Strachan H, Q A M N S I (T)

For Aden—

Lieut Pelrow I C, Army India Corps

For Egypt—

Lieut Rew, H I, Royal Berkshire Regt



- I.A.O. 189.** Allowance for Stringing Charpoys maintained at the School of Instruction—Reference A. I. (I) 1925. 1093 of 1924.

60618

Q M G -3

To reduce correspondence and loss to the State, remittances to Commandants of Schools of Instruction on account of charpoy allowances will accompany the man or men concerned.

Receipts for amounts received will be handed over in details at the end of the course of Instruction for delivery to their Commanding Officers.

Officers Commanding units will ensure that in every case the correct amount is remitted.

- I.A.O. 189.** Definitions.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India and will appear in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course :—

47202

Q M G -14

“ Page 11—Definitions—

Under ‘ Officers of the Indian Service ’ in the second line *delete* ‘ and R.E.’ and *insert* ‘ R.E. and R.A.V.C.’ ”

- I.A.O. 191.** Classification of Explosives—Group Labels.—Reference India Army Order 775 of 1923, which authorised the use of new group labels, it is not the intention at present to re-label all packages of Government explosives bearing the old Group and Division labels, but all such packages will be re-labelled with the appropriate new Group labels, and consignments will be declared in accordance with the new grouping (para 110, Magazine Regulations, 1922), prior to consignment for transport from one station to another by rail or water.

1278

Q M G S -2-A

2. Descriptive or contents labels, which bear a reference to the superseded classification need not be replaced on existing packages ; stock of these labels will be used up.

Pistols Revolver 455 inch—Units and establishments I A O 192  
 units (except Ordnance establishments) of the 5th Mar  
 Regular Army and the Auxiliary and Territorial 1925  
 forces, will furnish to D A D S O S (C O O), 017  
 Rangoon, in the case of the Burma District) a state-  
 ment, in the form annexed to this Order, showing  
 the pistols on charge which are Government  
 property

D A D S O S and the C O O, Rangoon, will  
 furnish consolidated reports in the same form, to  
 the Director of Artillery (M G S J C), Army Head  
 quarters, Simla

Books—Examination of Officers for Promotion—I A O 193.  
 (Papers set in October 1924 with remarks by  
 examiners and report on the work submitted in  
 April 1924) —Copies of the above report have been  
 received from home, and will be distributed by the  
 Manager, Government of India Central Publication  
 Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale

(For units and formations see C G S letter  
 No 150653/M T 1, dated 9th April 1924)

UNITS AND FORMATIONS	SCALE
(a) (1) and (2)	£
(b) (1) to (19)	£
(c) (1) to (10)	£
(d) (1) to (3)	£
(e) (1) to (4)	£
(f) (1)	£
(g) (1) to (8)	£
(h) (1) to (3)	1 each
(i) (1)	1 each

Books—Reference A L S (I) Nos 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030,

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 185  
OF 1925.

ARMY ORDER No. 466 OF 1924.

ANNEXURE to  
I A O No. 667  
of 1922

Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to  
Soldiers.—The following amendments will be made  
to Army Order 195 of 1922 :—

1. Paragraph 3.

Lines 24 and 25 After “contributions”  
insert—

“ (this number of contributions has been  
increased to 156 by the Unemployment  
Insurance Act, 1921, in respect of men  
discharged or transferred to the reserve  
on or after 3rd July, 1922). ”

Line 28. After “benefit” insert—

“ (26 weeks’ benefit in the case of men  
discharged or transferred to the reserve  
on or after 3rd July, 1922). ”

Line 36. Delete “15 weeks’.”

Line 38 Delete “15 weeks’.”

2 Paragraph 4.

Line 2. For “15s” substitute “18s.”

Line 3. For “30s.” and “1s.” substitute  
“23s.” and “2s” respectively.

3. Paragraph 6 (as amended by Army Order 382  
of 1923).

Sub-paragraph (c) Line 2 For “(b)”  
substitute “(c).”

4 Paragraph 7.

Sub-paragraph (a). Line 2. After “is”  
insert “authorized and.”

Lines 3 and 4. For “paragraph 392, King’s  
Regulations, 1914,” substitute “para-  
graph 363, King’s Regulations, 1923.”

Line 5. After “reserve” insert “under para-  
graph 362, King’s Regulations, 1923.”

*Insert new sub paragraph (b)—*

- (b) Soldiers who are discharged or transfer to the reserve is authorised abroad and carried out at home—In such cases Form U I A - 3 (A S) will be completed by the O C unit carrying out the discharge or transfer to the reserve at home, and not by the O C unit abroad. In other respects the procedure in the preceding sub paragraph will be followed.

*Let the sub paragraph (b) to read “ (c) ”*

*or last sentence of footnote substitute—*

The cause of discharge or transfer to the reserve should be given by quoting the sub paragraph of paragraph 363, or paragraph 362, King's Regulations, 1923, respectively, under which the man is discharged or transferred to the reserve.”

---

# ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 192 of 1925.

Name of unit .....

Return of Pistols, Revolver, 455-inch submitted in  
accordance with India Army Order No. 192 of  
1925

Descriptions	MARK						Remarks
	I & I*	II	III.	IV.	V	VI	
Wadley.							
Other makers (Name of makers to be rated)							

Station .....

Date .....

Comdg

To

The D. A. D. O. S., ..... District.

The C. O. O., Rangoon.

## SERVICES

10

Feb. March 1925

100

1000

		Page
I A O 194	Corporals—Royal Engineers—Certificate of Education for promotion	298
I A O 195	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition	299
I A O 196	Responsibility of officers in connection with the safe custody of Government Funds	300
I A O 197	Accounts	300
I A O 198	Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of March 1925	300
I A O 199	Regulations	300—301
I A O 200	303 inch Machine Guns—Marking of barrels to denote trace of exterior erosion	301—302
I A O 201	Correspondence—Closing of Camp Offices Delhi—General Staff and Adjutant General & Branches A. H. Q.	302
	ks—Syllabus for the training of Indian Infantry Recruits—1922	302



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Corporals Royal Engineers Certificate of Education for Promotion.—Army Council Instruction No 611 of 1924 (republished as an Annexure to I A O No 23 of 1925) will apply in the case of a N C O, of the rank of Corporal who comes up for the appointment of Lance Sergeant on or after 1st October 1925. Such a N C O who is not in possession of a second class certificate of education would be 'not qualified educationally' for the appointment of Lance Sergeant.

I A O 194

7th Mar

1925

A 31168

A G C

Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition—I A O 195  
 India Army Order No 110, dated 12th February 1925 is cancelled and the following substituted —

A 31144

A G C

The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order 816 of 1924 —Delete the entries against 20th Burma Rifles in the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Columns and substitute the following in the respective columns —

1	2	3
1st Battalion	Chins	1
2nd Battalion	Kachins	2
3rd Battalion	Karens	1
4th Battalion	Chins	1
	Kachins	1
	Karens	1



- I.A.O. 196.** Responsibility of Officers in connection with the safe custody of C  
 7th Mar. 1925. with paragraph  
 A -31812 Volume II, and  
 A G-13 has led to serious cases of fraud lately.

Officers will be held personally responsible if these regulations are not carried out.

- I.A.O. 197.** Accounts—Expenditure pertaining to the current financial year (1924-25) must be adjusted before the 31st March 1925, and officers concerned will ensure that claims are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their being paid before that date.

2 Cheques issued during the current financial year must be presented for payment before the 31st March 1925 and, except in special cases, cheques should not be drawn towards the close of March unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st of that month.

- I.A.O. 198.** Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of March 1925—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee during the month of March 1925. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.

2 No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month

- I.A.O. 199.** Regulations—The Government of India have approved of the following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, which will be published in the Appendix to India Army Orders in due course :—

#### APPENDIX XXXV.

Provisions for the determination of Domestic.

(Extract from Government of India, Finance **I A.O. 199.**  
 Department Resolution, No 1533 D., dated 5th **7th Mar.**  
 July 1921) **1925.**

1 A person can have only one domicile

2 The domicile of origin of every person of legitimate birth is in the country in which at the time of his birth his father was domiciled, or, if he is a posthumous child, in the country in which his father was domiciled at the time of the father's death

3 The domicile of origin prevails until a new domicile has been acquired, and a new domicile continues until the former domicile has been resumed or another has been acquired

4 (1) A person acquires a new domicile by taking up his fixed habitation in a country which is not that of his domicile of origin

(2) Any person may, if the law of any country so provides, and subject to any such provisions, acquire a domicile in that country by making, in accordance with the said provisions, a declaration of his desire to acquire such domicile

*Explanation 1*—A person is not to be considered as having taken his fixed habitation in a country merely by reason of his residing there in His Majesty's civil or military service or in the exercise of any profession or calling

*Explanation 2*—A person does not acquire a new domicile in any country merely by reason of residing as part of the family or as a servant of any ambassador, consul or other representative of the Government of another country

303-inch machine guns—Marking of barrels to denote trace of exterior erosion—Serviceable barrels for 303-inch machine guns, including those in the possession of units, which are pitted by rust on the exterior, will be marked with a star in the region of the pitting **I A.O.**  
 $\frac{80}{100}$

**I.A.O. 200.** 2. Burrs raised by marking will be removed; the  
**7th Mar.** barrels of Vickers and Maxim guns will not be  
**1925.** marked in places in which the marking would interfere with the seating of the barrel in the trunnion and front barrel bearings but as near the putting as possible without so interfering.

3 This marking will be carried out by C. C. M A's in a manner similar to that prescribed for small arms barrels in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, 1923, para 72.

**I.A.O. 201.** Correspondence—The Camp offices of the General  
**18743** Staff and Adjutant General's Branches, Army Head-  
**G.S.O.R.** quarters, will close in Delhi at 12 noon on the  
**A-31720** 26th March 1925  
**A 6.12**

Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at Delhi upto 12 noon on the 26th March.

Ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by the 21st March will be addressed to Simla

**I.A.O. 202.** Books—Syllabus for the Training of Indian  
**12512** Infantry Recruits, 1922.—With reference to India  
**G.S.O.R.** Army Order No 415 of 1922, the above syllabus is cancelled as it is now contained in the Training Battalion Manual.

WALTER LESLIE, Major-Genl.,  
 D. A. G.,

Offg. Adjutant General in India

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

IS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

*7th March, 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
A. O 203 Pay and Allowances	304



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Pay and Allowances—Adjutant General's Branch **I.A O 203**  
 Order No A [25181]1 (A G Pay Revise), dated 4th **7th Mar.**  
 March 1925, on the subject of the promulgation of **1925**  
 revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned **A/25181**  
 Officers of the Army in India, which was sent to all **(A G Pay)**  
 its, is published as an Annexure to this Order to **Revise)**  
 secure the widest possible circulation

WALTER LESLIE, *Major Genl,*  
*D A G,*

*Offg Adjutant General in India*



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 203 OF  
1925

No A |25181|1 (A G Pay Revise)

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA,

Adjutant General's Branch.

Delhi, the 4th March 1925

FROM

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL IN INDIA,

TO

Heads of Branches at Army Headquarters

Headquarters,

Commands

Districts

Brigades

Officers Commanding Units

## MEMORANDUM

Revised rates of pay which will take effect from the 1st July 1924 for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India up to and including 2nd class District Commanders but excluding officers of the Indian Medical Service, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Dental Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Cantonment Department, Ordnance Inspection Staff, India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department have been sanctioned by the Secretary of State for India and will be published in an Army Instruction (India) on the 7th March



Rules regarding free quarters or the grant of Lodging Allowance in lieu, are also being published in an Army Instruction (India), concurrently with the revised rates of pay.

2. The Government of India are anxious that there shall be no delay in the disbursement to officers affected of arrears of pay due to them, as it is important that as much as possible of the arrears, should be paid before the end of the current financial year. General Officers Commanding and others to whom these Army Instructions (India) will be distributed are requested to take urgent steps to ensure their rapid distribution to units, &c, for information and necessary action.

3. Unit and depot accountants and others who prepare officers' pay bills, etc., will at once on receipt of the Army Instruction (India) prepare supplementary pay bills for the arrears of pay due for the period from the 1st July 1924 to the 28th February 1925 for all officers who wish to draw the revised rates of pay. Controllers of Military Accounts will pay these bills provisionally subject to post audit and on the clear understanding that any over-issues subsequently discovered will be recovered in full from the next month's pay bill.

4. Officers who, after further consideration of the revised rates of pay, wish to remain on the present rates of pay until promotion may do so; they will of course immediately refund to Government any arrears drawn as a result of this memorandum.

5. Arrears of pay due to officers who have been in the payment of one or more audit officers since 1st July 1924 will be paid provisionally by the Controller of Military Accounts in whose payment they now are, any adjustment necessary being made later in communication with Controllers of Military Accounts concerned.

6. Every effort should be made to ensure the submission of these supplementary pay bills to Controllers of Military Accounts, with the least

possible delay for payment. Instructions to expedite the payment of these bills are being sent to Controllers of Military Accounts by the Military Accountant General.

WALTER LESLIE, *Major Genl,*  
*D A G,*

*Offg Adjutant General in India*







## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 6th and 10th February I A O 204-1925 were received at Army Headquarters Smlr 10th Mar. 1925 on the 2nd March 1925

Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List I A O 205  
No 81 of Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is published as an Annexure to this Order

Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army—The following amendments are made to the publication referred to above — I A O 206

*Paragraph 9* as reconstructed by India Army Order 163 of 1924 In the Table showing the 'Standard (Minimum) measurements for recruits of the Indian Army in the first column, for 'Indian Pack Artillery, R A' substitute 'Indian Pack Artillery Units, R A' and for 'Indian Coast Artillery' read 'Indian Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery'

*Paragraph 12*—Sub paragraph 1, paragraph 13 as amended The present items "(u), (w) and (v)" are cancelled

Insert the following as item (w)

'(w) The Royal Artillery comprising the Indian Personnel of the Royal Artillery, (British and Indian)'

The remaining items will be renumbered, accordingly

*Appendix VIII, paragraph 13*—Delete the first five lines of the clauses noted in the margin and insert "Indian Drivers and Gunners, Royal Artillery"

**I.A.O. 207.** **Honorary Distinctions.**—Reference India Army Order No. 654 of 1924, regarding the claims of units of the Indian Army to the award of the Battle Honour "Afghanistan, 1919".

10th Mar.  
1925.  
A-17057

A G -9.

The submission of outstanding claims will be expedited.

**I.A.O. 208.** **Ceremonial**—Army Order No. 475 of 1924, containing instructions in regard to the ceremony to be observed at a military funeral, is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

A-20489

A G -9.

**I.A.O. 209** **Modification of the Areas of Supply of certain Ordnance Establishments**—Reference I. A. O. 77 of 1925. In regard to para. 1 (ii) of the above I. A. O., Rawalpindi Arsenal, will continue to supply all wireless and signalling stores to units in the Waziristan District. Demands for stores of this nature will continue to be submitted on the Rawalpindi Arsenal as heretofore.

53398

Q.M.G.-9-A

**I.A.O. 210.** **Clothing—Indian Corps of Clerks—British Wing.**—Reference I. A. O. No. 552 of 1924. Pending definite orders on the subject, men of the Indian Corps of Clerks—British Wing—will continue to be governed, for purposes of clothing and clothing allowances, by the orders contained in A. I. (I.) No. 545 of 1924.

58198

Q.M.G.-9-A

2. With reference to A. I. (I.) No. 878 of 1924 they will also be entitled to clothing allowances while on leave in or out of India. Q. M. G.'s letter No. 50074/Q.M.G.10-A, dated 25th November 1924, is hereby cancelled.

Reliefs—Indian Infantry—The following moves of Indian Infantry Battalions will be carried out during 1925-26. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as they are required by the exigencies of the service. The personnel and dates of the moves will be notified later. No Pioneer Battalion will move in which during 1925-26.

Unit

From

To

11st Punjab Regiment	Peshawar	Waziristan
11st Punjab Regiment	Waziristan	Nowshera
11st Punjab Regiment	Waziristan	Thana
51st Punjab Regiment	Lucknow	Waziristan
22nd Punjab Regiment	Waziristan	Amindarya
22nd Punjab Regiment	Quetta	Baluchistan
12nd Punjab Regiment	Khyber	Kohat
23rd Madras Regiment	Sit Khais	Waziristan
34th Bombay Grenadiers	Waziristan	Thana
4th Bombay Grenadiers	Nowshera	Waziristan
25th Mahratta Light Infantry	Karachi	Khyber
5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Aurangabad	Baluchistan
16th Rajputana Rifles (Wellesley's)	Jhansi	Waziristan
26th Rajputana Rifles (P W O)	Baluchistan	Amindarya
36th Rajputana Rifles	Kohat	Khyber
47th Rajput Regiment (P A V S)	Aurangabad	Baluchistan
47th Rajput Regiment	Waziristan	Peshawar
28th Punjab Regiment	Baluchistan	Jhelum



L.A.O. 211-  
10th Mar.  
1925.

312

Unit.	From	To
518th Punjab Regiment (Battal)	Waziristan	Nowshera.
110th Baluch Regiment (D. C. O.)	Baluchistan	Aurangabad.
210th Baluch Regiment	Baluchistan	St. Thomas Mount
411th Sikh Regiment	Ahmednagar	Aden.
511th Sikh Regiment (D. C. O.)	Nowshera	Waziristan.
212th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs)	Waziristan	Kohat.
412th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs)	Mardan	Ambala.
512th Frontier Force Regiment (Q. V. O. Corps of Guides).	Aden	Mardan.
115th Punjab Regiment	Iraq	Jhelum.
216th Punjab Regiment	Jhelum	Baluchistan.
415th Punjab Regiment	Ambala	Waziristan.
318th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Lansdowne	Kurram.
219th Hyderabad Regiment (Berar)	Waziristan	Lansdowne.
419th Hyderabad Regiment	Jhelum	Iraq.
220th Burma Rifles	Malaya	Maymyo.
320th Burma Rifles	Maymyo	Malaya.
21st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	Dharmasala	Kazmak.
12nd K. F. O. Gurkha Rifles	Waziristan	Dehra Dun.
22nd K. F. O. Gurkha Rifles	Dehra Dun	Karnak.
23rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	Lansdowne	Landi Kotal.
24th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles	Landi Khana	Jakloh.
17th Gurkha Rifles	Chaman	Quetta.
18th Gurkha Rifles	Shillong	hman.

Y.A.O 211 2/8th Gurkha Rifles  
 10th Mar 2/9th Gurkha Rifles  
 1925 1/10th Gurkha Rifles  
 2 10th Gurkha Rifles

Kurram  
 Landi Kotal  
 Quetta  
 Fort Sanders

Shillong  
 Dehra Dun  
 t Sandeman  
 utta

WALTER LESLIE Major Genl,  
 D A G,  
 Offg Adjutant General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 205  
OF 1925.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.*

LIST No. 81.

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments :—

03902

M.S.-1

Major-General Sir W. S. Leslie, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army, to be officiating Adjutant General in India, *vice* Lieutenant-General Sir J. S. M. Shea, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., Indian Army, on leave. Dated 31st January 1925.

03182

M.S.-1

Lieutenant-Colonel (local Colonel) C. J. Torrie, D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Signal Corps, to be Signal Officer-in-Chief, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st November 1924.

03670

M.S.-1

Lieutenant R. S. M. White, The Leicestershire Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain K. G. Buchanan, M.C., 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment), vacated. Dated 19th February 1925.

Commands, Districts, etc.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Cox, D.S.O., R.A.S.C., to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Eastern Command. Dated 6th October 1924.

32144

C.M.O.-3-M.T.

Lieutenant-Colonel F. W. G. Leland, C.B.E., D.S.O., R.A.S.C., to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Northern Command. Dated 8th November 1924.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. Farnaux, D.S.O., R.A.S.C., to be Assistant Director of Transport, Mechanical Transport, Western Command. Dated 5th February 1925.

Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel W A T B Somerville DSO The King's Own Royal Regiment, to be Commandant, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, *vice* Major J B O Trimble DSO, MC The East Yorkshire Regiment vacated Dated 22nd February 1925

03034  
MS 1

Major F M Carpendale CIE, 3rd Battalion, 18th Royal Gairwal Rifles, to be Assistant Military Secretary, Eastern Command *vice* Major E S Harecourt MC, 2nd Battalion 7th Gurkha Rifles Dated 12th December 1921

07563  
MS 1

Major C Cobb OBE, IASC, to be Deputy Assistant Quarter master General Madras District, *vice* Captain H S Bagmall, 1st Battalion, The Green Howards relieved Dated 20th January 1925

07542  
MS 1

Captain T O Thompson MD Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases Sind Rajputana District, from 3rd November to 8th December 1924 (both inclusive) *vice* Major E G Anthony, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

14568  
MS

Captain and Brevet Major R F Barnsley, MC, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Dermatology, Madras District, from 10th December 1924 to the 25th January 1925 (both inclusive), *vice* Major S McE. Saunders, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

2095  
MS 1

Major L A A Andrews Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Dermatology, Madras District *vice* Captain and Brevet Major R F Barnsley MC Royal Army Medical Corps vacated Dated 26th January 1925

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army

#### 3rd Madras Regiment

#### 14th Battalion (Territorial)

Captain G V L Coleman Company Officer 5th Battalion 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides), to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy Dated 5th February 1925

*8th Punjab Regiment.**4th Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own).*0736  
M.S.-3.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Hastings, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major N. C. Taylor, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 16th January 1925.

*5th Battalion (Burma).*

Major A. O. Sutherland, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. Merriman, vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

Major E. H. Pemberton, Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major A. O. Sutherland, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 1st February 1925.

*12th Frontier Force Regiment.**5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides).*0740  
M.S.-3

Major D. G. Sandeman, Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. S. Abbott, M.C., relieved. Dated 1st January 1925.

*16th Punjab Regiment.**2nd Battalion*

Captain B. K. Dymott, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major Sir G. Duff-Sutherland-Dunbar, Bart., retired. Dated 20th February 1925.

*3rd Battalion.*

Major E. V. Wills, O.B.E., Company Commander, 4th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 24th January 1925.

*4th Battalion.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel G. D. Martin, M. C., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. W. Gaskell, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st February 1925.

Captain J C D Mullaly, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major E V Will, OBE, transferred Dated 24th January 1925

Captain W R Moll, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel G D Martin, MC, appointed Second in Command Dated 1st February 1925

### *3rd Gurkha Rifle Group*

*2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles*

Major J E Colenso, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C H A Tuck, CIE, appointed Commandant Dated 24th February 1925

8751  
M 5 3

Brevet Major E J Shearer, MC, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major J E Colenso, appointed Second in Command Dated 24th February 1925

### *Auxiliary Force India*

#### *The Upper Burma Battalion*

Major T Couper, to be 2nd in Command, with effect from the 1st December 1924

### *Indian Army Service Corps*

Major S T Polley, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 22nd October 1924

80140  
Q M G S  
T A S C (d/c)

Captain A J Mackay, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 3rd February 1925

87048  
Q M G S  
T A S C (d/c)

Captain E R Bottrill Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 3rd February 1925

87921  
Q M G S  
T A S C (d/c)

### *Leave—Officers—Ex India*

Colonel F S Keen, DSO, Indian Army, General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters privilege leave for 60 days

8777  
M 5 1

04044  
M S -1

Lieutenant-Colonel G. C. B. Loch, Royal Engineers, Staff Officer, Royal Engineer, 1st Grade, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

03964  
M S -1

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. Howell-Jones, C.I.E., D.S.O., Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores (Clothing), combined leave for 3 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on furlough)

This officer will vacate his staff appointment on 26th June 1925

48169  
Q M G -5

Major H. D. M. Stevenson, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps, combined leave for 6 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

26379  
D M S

Major C. T. V. Benson, Royal Army Medical Corps, Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, sixty days' privilege leave to Ceylon, with effect from the 30th March 1925, or date of availing

Captain J. G. McCann, Indian Medical Service, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Distribution and Embarkation), Bombay, with effect from the date on which Major Benson proceeds on leave.

04022  
M S -1

Captain R. T. Lawrence, M.C., 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, Adjutant, His Excellency the Viceroy's Body Guard, combined leave for 218 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

4171  
M G -3.

Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant H. Pluck, I.M.L., Superintendent, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, extension of furlough for 8 days in continuation of the combined leave granted to him in L.A.O. No. 21 of 1924

03740  
M G -1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1031, dated 15th December 1924, regarding the grant of leave to Major-General F. M. Wilson, C.B., C.M.G., British Service, Director of Supplies and Transport, for "8 months combined leave" read "7 months and 29 days combined leave."

The Annexure to India Army Order No 2 of 1925 so far as it relates to Captain R H Penrose Welsted (under Leave—Officers—*ex India*) is hereby amended as follows —

— 2034  
M G 4 —

In the fifth line for "60" read "90"

#### Leave—Warrant Officers

Sub Conductor H Walsh India Miscellaneous List, Mater General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for 12 months on private affairs (his 1 month 18 days privilege and the balance furlough), from 10th February 1925

— 1902  
M G 5 —

2 The Annexure to I A O No 814, dated 26th September 1924, so far as it relates to Sub Conductor Walsh is hereby cancelled

#### Rewards Volunteer Long Service Medal

The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 977, dated 27th November 1924 —

— A 2502  
M G 9 —

#### Rewards Volunteer Long Service Medal

Under Clota Najpur Regiment, Auxiliary Force,  
*India*

For Sergeant V R Joshep

Read Sergeant Robert Joshep Ashby



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 208 of 1925.

(New Appendix XXI, King's Regulations)

## CEREMONY TO BE OBSERVED AT A MILITARY FUNERAL

(Referred to in paras. 933-942.)

1. A firing party, consisting of 1 serjeant, 1 corporal and 12 privates will attend to fire three volleys at the funeral of all officers (under the rank of major-general) and soldiers.

A firing party does not attend, as such, on the occasion of the funeral of officers of and above the rank of major-general, their places being taken by a leading detachment from the escort (mentioned in column 4 of the table in para. 935) ; strength, 1 serjeant, 1 corporal and 12 privates.

2. The bearer party, consisting of an officer, warrant officer or N. C. O. in charge, and 8 bearers, the rank of whom will depend upon the rank or status of the deceased, will see that the flag, head-dress, side-arms and wreaths (if any) are properly arranged on, and tied to, the coffin to prevent them from falling.

3. The firing party or leading detachment will be drawn up two deep, one pace interval between files, facing the building where the body is placed. The corporal will be on that flank of the front rank towards which the procession will move. The serjeant will give all words of command and be posted in rear of the centre. Arms will be at the slope. As soon as the body is brought out of the building by the bearers, the serjeant in charge of the firing party or leading detachment will give the command Present Arms. When the coffin has been placed on the gun carriage or in the hearse and the cortège is ready to move off, he will give the following words of command :—Reverse Arms—Right (or Left) Turn (the corporal taking up his place two paces in front and midway between the rank)—Slow March.

4. (a) The military mourners, band, and drummers with drums muffled will have formed up in two ranks facing inwards with

two paces interval between men and eight paces distance between ranks, through which the firing party or leading detachment will pass.

The procession will then move off in the following order —

(i) Escort (para 935) under the orders of the G O C —  
para 15 below

(ii) Firing party or leading detachment

(iii) Band and drummers moving in their proper formation

(iv) Body  
Pall bearers  
Bearers

} see sub para (b)

(v) Mourners (military and civilian)

(vi) Troops lining the route who are detailed to attend (see para 935, column 4) will follow in fours commencing on the inner flank, the men reversing arms in succession as they break into slow time

(b) Usually, bearers will march on either side of the gun carriage, but if pall bearers are present, they will march on either side of the gun carriage, and the bearers immediately in rear of the gun carriage

5 The band or drums will commence to play the "Dead March" when about 300 yards from the mortuary, and continue for such a distance as the officer in charge may have ordered before marching off. The firing party or leading detachment will receive the command Quick March (the remainder conforming) when the band or drums cease playing.

When at a convenient distance from the cemetery, and at the instance of the officer in charge the serjeant in charge of the firing party or leading detachment will give the command Slow March and the band or drums will recommence playing.

6 When marching in slow time arms will be carried at the reverse, in quick time at the trail as detailed in the various training manuals. During the march, arms may be changed, but the party will not march at ease.

7 When the head of the procession arrives near the ground where it is to meet the officiating minister and prior to the serjeant in charge of the firing party or leading detachment giving the command Halt the ranks of the firing party or

detachment at the head of the procession, and the band and drums, will open out to six paces distance, and will halt at the command of the serjeant in charge of the firing party or leading detachment. The order will then be given—Inwards Turn—Rest on your Arms Reversed.

8 The coffin will then be removed by the bearers and carried feet-end foremost to the place of interment (or first to the chapel, if desired), and placed on the right of the grave. The right of the grave is determined by looking towards its head.

The order of the procession will now be : officiating minister, body with pall-bearers and bearers (the former walking behind the body should the path be too narrow to admit of their remaining in their correct positions), mourners, band and drums, firing party. Should the band be required to take part in the service, they and the drums may precede the body to the grave in quick time. In that case they will not open out and halt as detailed in para 7.

9 The mourners will then file around the grave, halt and turn inwards without word of command : the firing party will follow the mourners, and will be halted near the grave under the orders of the serjeant in charge, who will give the following commands : Attention—Reverse Arms—Rank, Right and Left Turn—Slow March—Halt—Left Turn—Rest on your Arms Reversed.

The leading detachment (if present) will be halted at some convenient pre-arranged position at the graveside.

10 During the service at the graveside (except when the actual burial takes place in a sacred building) the head-dress of those attending in uniform in any capacity will not be removed.

11 Prior to the coffin being lowered into the grave, the flag, head-dress, side-arms and wreaths will be removed. At the conclusion of the service, if volleys are to be fired, the serjeant will give the following commands :—Firing Party, Present Arms—Slope Arms—Volleys (with blank cartridges), Load—Present—Fire—(Two more volleys will be similarly fired.)—Unload—Order Arms—Fix Bayonets—Slope Arms—Present Arms. The band (if present) should play after each volley, firing party remaining at the Present. If no volley is fired, the serjeant will give the following commands :—Detachment, Present Arms—Slope Arms—Order Arms—Fix Bayonets—Slope Arms—Present Arms. The buglers will then sound the Last Post—a short interval—then Reveille. Firing party or detachment will slope arms, the command being given immediately reveille sounding has ceased.

12 The band and drum will be formed up ready for moving off

13 The sergeant in charge of the firing party or landing detachment will now give the command —Form fours—Right—Quick March The band and drums will lead followed by the firing party and military mourners who will form fours as they march off without word of command

The band will not play nor the drums beat until the party is entirely clear of the burial ground

Bayonet will be used at the earliest opportunity after leaving the place of burial

14 At funeral here troops are detailed to line the route, they will be required to present arms to the funeral cortege first, and reverse arms before again resting on their arms reversed. They will normally present arms as the head of the funeral cortege approaches them and rest on their arms reversed as the firing party approaches

15 At funerals of senior officers the arrangements will be made under the supervision of the G. O. C. If, after detailing certain parts of the escort to line the route, a large portion is still available, the escort will march by companies, in four, at the head of the procession, and in front of the band and drums. The disposal of escort on arrival at the cemetery will be under local arrangements

16 Officers attending funerals as mourners will not draw swords, and with other ranks (except the firing party) will march in reverse order of seniority from front to rear

17 Officers on duty with troops will draw swords. When such troops present arms, officers will salute with their swords as laid down in the various training manuals

18 Should it happen that officers on duty with troops proceed to the graveside for the service, they will return their swords before reaching that place

19 During the sounding of the Last Post, all troops under arms (except the firing party) will stand at attention and officers will salute, but not whilst Reveille is being sounded

20 In the case of the funeral of a mounted officer or soldier, a charger or suitable horse will be led by a soldier immediately behind the gun carriage. The jack boots of the deceased will be placed in the stirrups, but reversed, i.e. left boot in the right stirrup and heels to the front

*Notes.*

(a) The firing party must not be confused with the escort, under para. 935, and special party under para. 939.

(b) Bearers, *i.e.*, personnel to carry the coffin, must not be confused with pall-bearers, as laid down for officers in para. 937.

In the case of funerals of senior officers, the coffin should be carried by senior warrant officers or N. C. Os.

(c) The instructions contained in this Appendix, should be read in conjunction with any local standing orders.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA

14th March, 1925

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 212	Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses at—	326
I A O 213	Royal Engineers (Indian Army)—Examination of Officers for promotion	326
I A O 214	Army School of Physical Training Ambala—Courses at—	326
I A O 215	Co operation with the Royal Air Force	326—327
I A O 216	Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps	327
I A O 217	Colonization Scheme in the Punjab	328—329
I A O 218	Furlough and Leave	329
I A O 219	Mobilization, Equipment	329
I A O 220	Books—Notes for Annual Classification of Unit Signallers	329
I A O 221	Moves of British Cavalry and Infantry during the Cold Season 1925 26	330



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Results of Courses at the Small Arms Schools—**I.A.O. 212.**  
 A list of students who qualified at the 1st Special **14th Mar.**  
 (Light Automatic) Course at the Small Arms **1925.**  
 Schools is published as an Annexure to this Order  
18707  
G.S.M.T.I.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal **I.A.O. 213.**  
 Engineers (Indian Army)—Army Regulations, 16150  
 India, Volume II, Appendix VIII, as reconstructed G.S.M.T.I.  
 by the October 1924 Appendix to Indian Army  
 Orders lays down that Captains of the Royal Engi-  
 neers (Indian Army) are required to pass in  
 sub-heads (d) (i) and (d) (iv) for promotion.  
 This should read sub-heads (d) (i) and (d) (v).  
 The necessary correction will be made to Army  
 Regulations, India, Volume II

Courses at the Army School of Physical Training, **I.A.O. 214.**  
 Ambala—The result of the 2nd Indian Qualifying 16407  
 Course, 1924, at the Army School of Physical G.S.M.T.I.  
 Training, Ambala, is published as an Annexure to  
 this Order.

Co-operation with the Royal Air Force—Refer- **I.A.O. 215.**  
 ence Appendix "B" to C. G. S. letter No 17471/1 16865  
 (M.T.I.), dated 1st August 1924. G.S.M.T.I.

Arrangements have been made with the A. O. C.,  
 R. A. F., India, for the attendance of Army Officers  
 at the R. A. F. School of Army Co-operation,  
 Quetta, during the hot weather, 1925. The object  
 of the School is the standardization of the methods  
 of co-operation between the Army and Royal Air  
 Force throughout India.



**I.A.O. 217.** Personnel of Military Police Battalions who served with units of the Regular Army will be included in the returns of the units with which they served

**I.A.O. 218.** Furlough and Leave—War Office letter No. III:Gen. No. 2122 (A.G.-4-A.), dated the 20th January, 1925, is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order.

2. Paragraph 804, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

**I.A.O. 219.** Mobilization Equipment.—India Army Order No. 15 of 1925, Part B, para. 7 (a) is amended as follows:—

In line 9 for "British infantry battalion" substitute "British cavalry regiment", and in the next line for "battalion", substitute "regiment".

**I.A.O. 220.** Books—Notes for Annual Classification of Unit Signallers.—The above pamphlet has been printed, and is now available for issue by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

(NOTE.—For units and formations see C. G. S. letter No. 1566S/3/M.T.I., dated 9th April 1924)

UNITS AND FORMATIONS.

SCALE

(a) (1) and (3)	E
(b) (1) to (19)	E
(c) (1) to (10)	E
(d) (1) to (3)	E
(e) (1) to (4)	E
(f) (1)	E
(g) (1) to (8)	E
(h) (1)	1 each plus 12 each for C.S.Os
(i) (2) and (3)	1 each
Army Signal School, Poona	5

Moves of British Cavalry and Infantry during I A O 221. the Cold Season, 1925-26—The following moves of 14th Mar. British Cavalry and Infantry will be carried out 1925. during the cold season, 1925-26. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service

The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later

Unit	From	To
<i>British Cavalry</i> 11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own)	Pisalpor	United Kingdom
<i>British Infantry</i> 2nd Bn Prince of Wales Volunteers (South Lancashire)	Mhow	Barrackpore
2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Sialkot	Landi Kotal
2nd Bn The Sherwood Foresters	Pawalpindi	Waziristan
2nd Bn The Durham Light Infantry	Cawnpore	Sialkot
2nd Bn The Devonshire Pz	Delhi	Alin
1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Multan	Nasirabad
1st Bn The South Staffordshire Pz	Maymyo	Bombay
1st Bn The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	Calcutta	Maymyo
2nd Bn The South Wales Borderers	Barrackpore	Agra
1st Bn The Black Watch	Quetta	Multan
2nd Bn The Essex Regt	Ambala	Cawnpore
2nd Bn The King's Regt (Liverpool)	Chakrata	Iraq
2nd Bn The Somerset Light Infantry	Agra	Khartoum
2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regt	Bombay	Mhow
1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers	Landi Kotal	Ambala
2nd Bn The Oxford Bucks Light Infy	Waziristan	Chakrata
2nd Bn The Royal Warwickshire Regt	Nasirabad	Delhi
1st Bn The North Staffordshire Regt	Secunderabad	Calcutta
1st Bn The Loyal Pz (North Lancashire)	China	Secunderabad
2nd Bn The Royal Sussex Regt	Singapore	Pawalpindi
1st Bn The 1st Lancashire Pz	Tripoli	Quetta
1st Bn The Royal Scots (The Royal Pz)	Aden	United Kingdom

WALTER H SLIF, Major Genl,  
D A G,

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 215 OF 1923.

*List of Indian Personnel who qualified at the 1st Special (Light Automatic) course 1923 at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi*

## QUALIFIED "Q"

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
10041	S D M	Purun Singh	9th Royal Deccan Horse	0000
4048	C M H.	Jai Singh	5/2nd Punjab Regiment	0000
2381	C. H. M.	Girdhari Dist	1/1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	0000
332	Hafr	Gaya Singh	1/7th Rajput Regt. (Q. V. O. L. 1)	0000
119	Hafr	Kartar Singh	4th (D. C. O.) Hodson's Horse	0000
3913	Hafr	Malik Khan	5/8th Punjab Regt. (Burma)	0000
10010	Dafr	Mohd Zahur Ali	6th (D. C. O.) Lancers	0000
3075	Naik	Raja Singh	4/13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's)	0000
193	C H M	Tej Singh	1/17th Dogra Regt. (P. W. Q.)	0000
1808	Hafr	Munshi Singh	3/7th Rajput Regt. (D. C. O.)	0000
10219	Dafr	Nand Ram	3rd Cavalry	0000
1033	Naik	Nawazish Ali	2/11th Sikh Regt. (Ludhiana Sikhs)	0000
10158	S. D. M.	...	9th Royal Deccan Horse	0000
1154	B H M	...	...	0000
9866	B H. M.	...	...	0000
5071	Hafr	...	...	0000
460	B. H. M.	...	Regt.	0000
737	Hafr.	Jahan Dad	4/12th Frontier Force Regt. (Sikhs)	0000
1820	B. H. M.	Sardar Khan	3/6th Rajputana Rifles	0000
4017	Hafr.	Munsabdar Khan	5/11th Sikh Regt. (O. C. O.)	0000
610	B H. M.	Mohd. Khan	1/17th Dogra Regt. (P. W. O.)	0000
2598	C. H. M.	Kharak Babadar Gurung	1/1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	0000
5073	Hafr.	Bal Bahadur Mall	2/9th Gurkha Rifles	0000
198	Hafr.	Pal Singh	1/16th Punjab Regt.	0000
66	Hafr.	Mohd. Hussain	10/16th Punjab Regt.	0000
3678	Hafr	Tek Babadur Thapa	1/3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	0000
7897	C. H. M.	Ganjasing Gurung	2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (E. F.)	0000
7872	B H M.	Kalu Ram Thapa	2/1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	0000
3107	C. H. M.	Jhunda Khan	4/13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's)	0000
1869	Hafr	Pattab Ram	3/6th Rajputana Rifles	0000
3711	Naik	Taja Khan	5/6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's)	0000
4004	Hafr.	Harpheel Singh	4/19th Hyderabad Regt.	0000
732	Hafr.	Mela Singh	4/12th Frontier Force Regt. (Sikhs)	0000
169	Hafr.	Bhore Chard	1/17th Dogra Regt. (P. W. O.)	0000
33	Hafr.	Kartar Singh	1/16th Punjab Regt.	0000
442	Hafr.	Asababdur Gurung	1/2nd K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	0000

No.	Rank	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
3618	Havr	Bali Ram	4/1st Punjab Regt.	
2513	C. H. M.	Pamj Lal	3/9th Jat Regiment	
7574	Dadr	Nand Singh	8th (K. G. O.) Light Cavalry	
6650	Dadr	Sham Singh	8th (K. G. O.) Light Cavalry	
5029	S. D. M.	Cham Singh	5th (K. E. O.) Probans Horse	
10555	Dadr	Arub Khan	1st Lancers	
2025	C. H. M.	Bela Singh	3 1st Punjab Regt.	
98	B. H. M.	Baj Singh	1/19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's)	
3 17	Havr	Ismail Khan	9th Jat Regt. (Multan Bn.)	
3066	C. Q. M. H.	Partab Singh	4/19th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's)	
9381	C. H. M.	Nar Singh Thapa	9th Gurkha Rifles	
3707	Havr	Bhaji Puri	4 1st Punjab Regt.	
8167	N. k.	Jasot Bahadur Sah	9th Gurkha Rifles	
5047	C. Q. M. D.	L. bh Singh	13th (I. W. O.) Scinde Horse	
10121	L/Dfr	Parun Singh	1st Cavalry F. F.	
16 3	Dadr	Mot Singh	16th Light Cavalry	
120	C. H. M.	Karja Ram	15th Lancers Regt.	
3711	C. H. M.	Pan Bahadur Gurun	1/3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	
2561	B. H. M.	Man Bahadur Gurun	1/1st K. O. O. Gurkha Rifles	
7803	C. H. M.	Iswant Singh Panu	2/1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	
7584	L/Havr	Gop Shankar Gurun	2/3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	
1079	N. k.	Teja Singh	2/11th Sikh Regt. (Ludhiana Sikhs)	
5137	S. Q. M. D.	Abdul Fakhir	14th (I. W. O.) Scinde Horse	
427	S. Q. V. D.	Haq Naz Khan	Aden Troop	
3073	Havr	Sunda Singh	4 8th Punjab Regt. (P. W. O.)	
3684	Havr	Sardar Khan	4 8th Punjab Regt. (P. W. O.)	
53	C. H. M.	Bahadur Ourung	1/3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	
71	N. k.	Nand Singh	1/11th Sikh Regt. (K. O. O.) (Ferozepore Sikhs)	
10573	Dadr	Sattar Khan	18th (K. E. O.) Cavalry	
3082	Havr	Harnam Singh	4/8th Punjab Regt. (P. W. O.)	
198	N. k.	Samandur Singh	3 8th Rajputana Rifles	
5171	Havr	Dhan Pal Karka	9th Gurkha Rifles	
3599	Havr	Mohd. Afar	9th Jat Regt. (Multan Bn.)	
2036	C. Q. M. H.	Ru Singh	3 1st Punjab Regt.	
7661	C. H. M.	Jaman Singh Curung	2/15th Royal Rifles (F. F.)	
202	N. k.	Sint Ram	1/17th Dogra Regt. (I. W. O.)	
55	D. fr.	Karam Dud Khan	4th (D. G. O.) Hodson's Horse	
5165	L/Dadre	Mohd. Iqbal Khan	5th (K. E. O.) Probans Horse	
4661	Havr	Irfan Singh	2/15th F. F. Rifles	
350	Havr.	Dimolur	1/16th Punjab Regt.	
5045	Havr	B. H. Singh Sen	9th Gurkha Rifles	
5108	Dadr	T. Kar Singh	14th (I. W. O.) Scinde Horse	
2494	Havr	M. Irfan Khan	4th Rajput Regt.	
127	Havr	D. P. Singh	1 16th Punjab Regt.	
183	Havr	S. Irfan Shah	4 15th Punjab Regt.	
437	Havr	Mot Singh	4 15th Punjab Regt.	
4506	Havr	Nar Singh	5 15th Frontier Force Rifles	
78 9	C. H. M.	Purn Singh	1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	
5061	D. fr.	K. Irfan Mohd.	14th (I. W. O.) Scinde Horse	

No.	Rank.	Name	Unit.	Qualification.
5092	Dafr.	Nur Hassan	14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse	0
3704	Havr.	Bhagwat Singh	4/8th Punjab Regt., (P. W. O.)	0
5607	Havr.	Narbir Sahai	2/19th Hyderabad Regt. (Berar)	0
2644	C. H. M.	Bastu Gurung	1/1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	0
1	B. H. M.	Man Bahadur Gurung	1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F.F.)	0
		I. S. D. M.		
179	L/Havr.	Munshi	1/17th Dogra Regt., (P. W. O.)	0
10097	L/Dafr.	Ghaus Mohd. Khan	3rd Cavalry	0
40482	C. H. M.	Shaikh Jahur	4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry	0
182	Naik	Dula Ram	1/17th Dogra Regt. (P. W. O.)	0
14	C. H. M.	Ganga Ram	2/17th Dogra Regt.	0
321	C. H. M.	Mangal Singh	2/14th Punjab Regt., (D. C. O.)	0
			Brownlow's.	
46	Havr.	Bhagwan Singh	1/11th Sikh (K. G. O.) (Ferozepore Sikhs).	0
4014	R. H. M.	Lal Khan	5/2nd Punjab Regt.	0
4359	Havr.	Rudra Bar Gurung	1/2nd K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	0
5543	Dafr.	Hafiz Ullah Khan	14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse	0
4025	C. H. M.	Abbas Khan	5/2nd Punjab Regt.	0
3579	Naik	Sundar Singh	2/9th Jat Regt. (Multan Ra.)	0
10058	Dafr.	Sundar Singh	12th Cavalry F. F.	0
3901	Havr.	Hasti Khan	4/4th Bombay Grenadiers	0
58	Havr.	Bhagwan Singh	1/1st Punjab Regt.	0
69	Havr.	Kalp Singh	1/1st Punjab Regt.	0
9497	C. H. M.	Jai Bahadur Thapa	2/8th Gurkha Rifles	0

List of students who qualified at the 1st Special (Light Automatic) Course 1925 at the Small Arms School, Sialkot

## QUALIFIED Q

Serial No.	Pan.	Name.	Unit	Qualification
54	Naik	Hardam Singh	1/13th F.F.R. Bn	
2022	Haar	Kehar Singh	3/19th Hyd. Col. ad Regt	
2391	Haar	Chet Ram	3/4th Punjab Regt	
20296	Haar	Ram Hanai & S. ke	3/4th Mch. att. Lt. Inf	
1676	Naik	Firoz Khan	5/11th Punjab Lt. Col.	
2054	Naik	Hardt Singh	4/11th (K.G.O.) Sikh Regt	
263	Haar	Bahadu Singh	1/11th Punjab Regt	
20131	R.H.M.	Babu Singh	7/5th Mch. att. Lt. Inf	
253	Naik	Chaud Singh	1/8th Lt. Mch. P. ment	
1819	Haar	Chau Singh	13th Lt. Mch. P. ment	
1718	L/Haar	Shah Kial Jan	1/11th Punjab Regt	
1916	Haar	Talok Singh	3/4th Lt. Mch. P. ment	
2453	C.Q.M.H.	M. in Ahmed	4/11th (K.G.O.) Sikh P. ment	
10093	Haar	Talwar Singh	1/5th Mch. att. Lt. Inf	
635	C.H.M.	S. in Ahmed	1/8th Punjab P. ment	
74	Haar	Ghulam Ali	10th Ch. P. ment	
910	C.Q.M.H.	M. d. F. I.	3/4th Lt. Mch. P. ment	
815	Haar	Laki Singh	1/4th Lt. Mch. P. ment	
1104	C.Q.M.H.	Ahmed Ali	1/11th (K.G.O.) Sikh Regt	
30	Haar	Chaud Singh	3/11th Punjab P. ment	
981	C.Q.M.H.	Lal Ch. Ali	5/11th Punjab P. ment	
4098	Haar	Nawab Khan	3/11th Punjab P. ment	
4099	C.H.M.	S. d. S. I.	3/11th Punjab P. ment	
273	Haar	Lal Singh	3/11th Punjab P. ment	
442	R.H.M.	Chatar Singh	3/11th Punjab P. ment	
20730	C.H.M.	Lal Singh	3/11th Punjab P. ment	
606	R.H.M.	K. Singh	3/11th Punjab P. ment	
147	Haar	Iman Ali	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
239	Naik	Tara Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
114	Haar	Bimbar Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
4209	C.Q.M.H.	Gh. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
2490	Haar	Lal Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
10415	C.H.M.	Bu. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
65	Naik	Perum Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
15	C.H.M.	Nath Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
835	C.Q.M.H.	Chet Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
270	C.H.M.	Jang Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
2609	C.Q.M.H.	M. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
7	R.H.M.	L. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
1548	Haar	Co. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
2564	Haar	Mu. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
2567	C.H.M.	Abdul H.	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
2348	Haar	Jang Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
2074	C.H.M.	Lal Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
99	C.Q.M.H.	B. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
2008	C.H.M.	S. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
75	Haar	Part Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
2291	C.H.M.	Lal Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	
64	C.H.M.	K. Singh	4/11th Punjab P. ment	

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 214 OF 1926.

*Nominal Roll of Indian Banks who qualified on the 2nd Indian Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training from 22nd September to 30th December 1924.*

Regimental No.	Rank	Name.	Unit	Qualifications.
816	L/N.	Tahal Singh	1-15th Punjab Regiment.	First.
558	L/Hav.	Mehar Singh	4-14th	"
381	L/Dfr	Ferman Ali	4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse	"
..	Jemadar	Gopal Rao	3 6th Rajputana Rifles	"
731	L/N.	Ghulam Shah	1/14th Punjab Regiment	"
1263	L/N.	Tilok Singh	2/11th Sikh Regiment	Second
2330	Hav	Bhura Ram	3/1th Bombay Grenadiers	"
4120	Naik	Nafain Singh Thapa	1/3th Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	"
355	A L. D.	Khairullah Shari	7th Light Cavalry	"
4140	L/N.	Hussain Khan	5/8th Punjab Regiment	"
1481	"	Prem Singh	2-3rd Sikh Pioneers	"
9109	"	Lala Pun	2/6th Gurkha Rifles	"
2531	Hav.	Rup Chand.	3/9th Jat Regiment	"
26	Hav	Sera .....	"	"
126	L/N.	"	"	"
1026	Naik	"	"	"
3532	L/N	"	"	"
1459	"	"	"	"
4130	"	"	"	"
2830	Hav	"	"	"
3037	L/N	"	"	"
2104	"	"	"	"
3788	"	"	"	"
4049	Naik	"	"	"
5006	"	"	"	"
4715	"	"	"	"
4760	L/N	"	"	"
10165	Naik	Nai Mohd Yunis Khan	1st Cavalry	"
5052	"	Adinaraina	" D" Coy. Q. V. O. Madras Ssp and Miners.	"
7040	L/N.	Channar Singh	" B" Depot Coy. K. G. O. Bengal Sappers & Miners.	"
4236	Naik	Adam Khan	5/1st Punjab Regiment	"
113	"	Abdul Latif	1/2nd Madras Regiment	"
..	Jemadar	Afzal Khan	2/7th Rajput Regiment	"
202	L/N.	Phul Singh	1/7th Rajput Regiment (Q. V. O. L. I.)	"
1382	"	Nanak Singh	2nd Sikh Pioneers	"
2221	"	Attar Singh	10/3rd 3rd Punjab Regiment	"
6105	"	Karnal Patta	10/8th 2/4th Gurkha Rifles	"

Regimental No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications.
7083 95	Naik	Shiv Gopin Singh	1 <sup>st</sup> Field Battery R A	Second
"	"	Hatim Khan	17 <sup>th</sup> Rajput Regiment (Q V O L I)	"
2126	Jemadar	Havela Singh	10/11 <sup>th</sup> Sikh Regiment	"
228	L/N	Shiv Nara n Singh	1 <sup>st</sup> Field Battery R A	"
2053	Naik	Abd ul Khan	2/9 <sup>th</sup> Jat Regiment (The Multan Ls)	"
960	L/N	Sarain Singh	1 <sup>st</sup> Royal Pn 9 <sup>th</sup> Jat Regt (Light Infantry)	"
3090	Naik	Hari Singh	2/1 <sup>st</sup> Punjab Regiment	"
2172	L/Naik	Dalip Singh	4/11 <sup>th</sup> Sikh Regiment	"
4935	Naik	Jang Pahadur	4/11 <sup>th</sup> Punjab Regiment (Bhopal)	"
"	Jemadar	Curung	1 <sup>st</sup> (O A O) Gurkha Rifles	"
57	Naik	Nazir Ali Shah	2/15 <sup>th</sup> Punjab Regiment	"
12590	A/Naik	Sarangam Pan	D Coy Q V O Madras	"
1893	Naik	Chanda Singh	Sappers and Miners	"
2023	"	Shahra Khan	101 <sup>st</sup> Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (T F) (How)	"
2918	L/Naik	Uttam Singh	3/10 <sup>th</sup> (Q V O) Baluch Regiment	"
4383	Naik	Kul Bahadur Rai	3/8 <sup>th</sup> Punjab Regiment	"
1324	"	Tor Khan	4/1 <sup>st</sup> (K G O) Gurkha Rifles (The Multan Regt)	"
224	L/Naik	Goma Rawat	5/14 <sup>th</sup> Punjab Regiment	"
3748	Naik	Turk Singh	2/4 <sup>th</sup> Bombay Grenadiers (K E O)	"
300	"	Karim Mahammad	1/9 <sup>th</sup> Gurkha Rifles	"
234	L/Hav	Parmodh Singh	2/3 <sup>rd</sup> Madras Regiment	"
1018	Naik	Appadurai	1/1 <sup>st</sup> (F W O) Dogra Regiment	"
3439	L/Naik	Valanthan	1/1 <sup>st</sup> (K G O) Madras Pioneers	"
5514	"	Sajawal Khan	14 <sup>th</sup> Field Coy Q V O Madras	"
1819	Jemadar	Padam Singh	Sappers and Miners	"
2375	A L D	Mangia Ram	3/12 <sup>th</sup> F F Regiment (Sikhs)	"
1287	L/Naik	Jindwal Shah	8 <sup>th</sup> A T C & K G O Bengal	"
950	"	Mangal Singh	Sappers and Miners	"
5478	A L D	Nary t Thapa	2/4 <sup>th</sup> Bombay Grenadiers	"
2203	L/Naik	Bhajan Singh	A S - al Troop	"
2374	"	Jal an Dal Khan	3 <sup>rd</sup> Punjab Regiment	"
1165	"	Hari Singh	10 <sup>th</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup>	"
9148	"	Walhaba Singh	10 <sup>th</sup> Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)	"
17230	"	Pada Pam	4/1 <sup>st</sup> Punjab Regt (Bhopal)	"
"	"	Kartar Singh	11 <sup>th</sup> Cavalry	"
"	"	"	No 5 FJ Coy K G O Bengal	"
"	"	"	Sappers and Miners	"
"	"	"	3rd Royal Pn Sikh Pioneers	"
"	"	"	11 <sup>th</sup> Cavalry	"
"	"	"	No 3 FJ Coy K G O Bengal	"
"	"	"	Sappers and Miners	"
"	"	"	119 <sup>th</sup> (Maynoe) Pack Battery	"



Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
2026	Naik	Harial Singh	5/8th Punjab Regt. (Burma)	Second
3141	L./Naik	Lal Singh	4/11th Sikh Regiment	"
8578	"	Jit Bahadur	2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F. E.)	"
3093	"	Kurda Ram	1/6th Rajputana Rifles. (Wellington's).	"
6210	"	Akbar Ali	Rucra Militia	"
—	Jemadar	Ghulam Mohd.	3/17th Dogra Regiment	"
—	Jemadar	Jagan Nath Naidu	1/3rd Madras Regiment	"
75	L./Dfr	Sayyad Qasim	13th D. C. O. Bombay Lancers	"
11566	L./Naik	Manickam	9th Fd Coy Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners	"
2053	Naik	Awwal Khan	3/15th Punjab Regiment	"
167	L./Naik	Jaswant Singh	1/1st Punjab Regiment	"
—	Subedar	Rhigat Bar Alo	1/3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	"
3790	L./Naik	Kishan Bar	Tounggyi Ba Burma Mily Police	"
10117	Dfr.	Ghulam Ali Khan	9th Royal Deccan Horse	"
7680	A. L. D.	Naginder Singh	8th K. G. G. Light Cavalry	"
1996	Naik	Prem Singh	2/13th Frontier F. Rls	"
622	"	Khan Malik	2/17th Dogra Regiment	"
2698	L./Naik	Rattan Singh	3rd Royal Bn 3rd Sikh Pz	"
258	Naik	Nur Khan	4/2nd Punjab Regiment	"
10116	L./Naik	Appa Sahib Malik	1/5th Mahratta Light Infy	"
1015	"	Dippu	3/15th Punjab Regiment	"
4378	"	Gul Madim	4/12th F. F. Regiment (Sikhs)	"
359	Naik	Golind Singh	2/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	"
1257	"	Dula Ram Thapa	1/6th Gurkha Rifles	"
170	"	Sohan Singh	1/13th F. F. Rifles (Coke's)	"
6473	A. L. D.	Mohd. Amm Khan	17th (Q. V. O.) Poona Horse	"
80235	L./Naik	Anap Rao More	6th Royal Bn 5th Mahratta L. I	"
1371	Naik	Agam Gurnong	1/4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles	"
750	L.-Naik	Ghulam Abbas	Frontier Garrison Artillery	"
3613	"	Mohd. Dm	Rt Depot Coy. K. G. G. Bengal Sappers and Miners	"
50896	"	Ali Akbar	5th Royal Bn 5th Mahratta L. I	"
343	Naik	Radkrishan Bunde	2/4th Bombay Grenadiers (K. E. O.)	"
4040	L./Naik	Ramzan Khan	4/4th Bombay Grenadiers	"
11417	"	Thanga Vela	13th Fd. Coy. Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners	"
1733	"	Appal Sami	2.1st Madras Pioneers	"
10153	A. L. D.	Hardwar Singh	10.1st	"
9761	L./Naik	Imperumal	14th K. E. O. Cavalry	"
—	Subedar	Allar Khan	9th Fd. Coy. Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners	"
10169	Naik	Rang Rao Purotare	3rd Punjab Regiment	"
3352	Har	Arjan Singh	1/5th Mahratta Light Infantry	"
			3rd Fd. Coy. K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners	"

Regt metal No	Rank	Name	Unit	Quali- fication
92952	L/Naik	Sis Pam	Mechanical Transport Training Centre	Second.
1960	Naik	Sultan Singh	19th Hyderabad Regiment (Pussellis)	
2097	Jemadar	Lal Bahadur	20th Burma Rifles	
	L/Naik	Said Ahmed	2nd Fd Coy R G O Bengal Snappers and Miners	
1689	Naik	Tara Singh	213th F Rifles	
86		Lahmari Singh	1/8th Punjab Regiment	
1660	L/Naik	Mohd Ji	24th Punjab Regiment	
1109	Subedar	Behari Singh	4th Rly Coy 1 Regiment	
1175	L/Naik	Khan Mohd	4th (Med) Battery R A	
708	Hav	Shan Khan	21st Lancers	
577	Naik	Angat		
494	L/Naik	Sirait Singh		
		Bela Singh		
8590	Naik	Din Singh		
58		Kala Khan		
4960	L/Naik	Baner		
4349	Naik	Moganum	47th Field Battery I A	
10316	A L D	Pabul Singh	3rd PI Troop Q V O Madras Snappers and Miners	
4539	Naik	Appala Samu	18th K E O Cavalry	
1196	"	Chandar Singh	14th Fd Coy Q V O Madras Snappers and Miners	
2172	L/Naik	Sudama Ram	10/18 R Carhart Rifles	
3037	"	Bujan Ram	3/14th Punjab Regiment	
390	Naik	Sibhan	4/6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram)	
76	Hav	Bhagwan Ram	2/1st Madras Lancers	
2830	Naik	Gopi Singh	1/6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellington)	
4658	Hav	Bhagur Bhaju	4/11th Bombay Grenadiers	
6211	L/Naik	Mohd Zaman	Metkna Bn, Burma Mily Police	
2056	Naik	Manip Gam	Rangoon R Burma Mily Police	
2194	"	Jasu Singh	1/20th Burma Rifles	
976	L/Naik	Kala Khan	3/1st Punjab Regiment	
4060	Naik	Sher Bahadur	10/1st 2/2nd Bombay Grenadiers (K. F. O.)	
20910	"	Hu La taung	1/1st K O O Gurkha Rifles (The Malaya Regiment)	
2094	"	Cumari Datt	3 20th Burma Rifles	
232	L/Naik	Narainu	Bhamo Rn Burma Mily Police	
20650	"	Pendur Nath	2/17th Dogra Regiment	
			2/3rd Mahratta Light Infantry	

Regimental No	Rank.	Name.	Unit	Qualifications
				Standard
2421	L / Naik	Shankre Kakre	3/2nd Bombay Pioneers	"
101	Naik	Diwana	1/13th F. F Rifles (Coke's)	"
10309	A. L. D.	Kebar Singh	6th D. C. O. Lancers (Watson's Horse)	"
26528	L / Naik	Feroz Khan	107th (Bengal) Pack Battery	"
2016	"	Amar Singh	" A " Divisional Signals	"
3926	"	Lal Khan	5/8th Punjab Regiment (Burma)	"
20025	"	Barkhardar	8th Pack Battery R. A. (How.)	"
59031	"	Maruti Ganesbkar	5th Royal Bn., 5th Mahratta L. I.	"
485	L / Dir	Fazal Ilahi	Aden Troop	"
3068	L / Naik	Udebbhan Singh	5/7th Rajput Regiment	"
23552	Naik	Khwaja Khan	Pack Artillery Training Centre	"
9619	L / Naik	Sagar Singh	12th Pack Battery R. A. (How.)	"
2265	"	Nur Mohd.	4th H. K. S. Hvy. Battery	"
219	"	Mohd. Shrif	1/10th Baluch Regiment (D. C. O.)	"
"	Jemadar	Shardulla Khan	Rangoon B., Burma Mily. Police	"
7052	L / Naik	Rangala Singh	21st Field Battery R. A.	"
4331	Ilav	Chaudhary Ram	5/2nd Punjab Regiment	"
3861	L / Naik	Bisheshwar Dutt	4/1st Punjab Regiment	"
6085	"	Theb Singh	No. 2 Fd Coy. K. O. O. Bengal Sappers & Miners	"
2291	"	Harwa Din	2nd Divisional Ammunition Column R. A.	"
1023	Naik	Nagindar Singh	2/3rd 14th Pioneers	"
19133	"	Ali Akbar	120th (Ambala) Pack Battery (How.)	"
1651	L / Naik	Karam Dad	1st H. K. S. Pack Battery	"
12757	"	Naric Mohd.	101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery F. F. (How.)	"
341	Naik	Sher Daz	1/6th Punjab Regiment	"
9212	L / Naik	Kharak Singh Rana.	2/3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	"

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 218  
of 1925

WAR OFFICE,  
LONDON, S. W. 1,

20th January, 1925

111|Gen. No |2122 A G-4-A )

Sir,

With reference to King's Regulations paragraph 1557, I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the following instructions regarding the granting of permission to travel abroad, are substituted for those contained in War Office letters, numbered as above, dated 5th May, 1922, and 15th July 1924

2 Authority to grant permission to all ranks to travel abroad in all Countries, except those enumerated below, is vested in General Officers and Colonel and Colonel in Charge of Regiments at Home and Abroad, and also to Commandants of the Staff College, Camberley, the Royal Military Academy Woolwich and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst

Caucasus

\*Persia.

\*Syria

\*Arabia

\*Abyssinia

\*Sudan

Russia

\*French Morocco

\*Spanish Morocco

Danzig

Baltic States

Finland

Panama Canal Zone

3 This authority to grant permission to all ranks to travel abroad may be further delegated by General Officers and Colonels at Home and Colonels in Charge of Regiments at Home

4 In  
in Chief

to such of the Countries enumerated above as are marked with an asterisk, when the Countries in question are adjacent to the area of their Command. In these cases care will be taken that the General

Staff of the Command have the opportunity of discussing with the individual before proceeding on leave, the subjects upon which information might usefully be sought in the course of his travels

5. In all other cases connected with the Countries named in paragraph 2, application will be submitted for War Office approval, and will indicate the particular part of the Country it is proposed to visit and the object for so doing

6 The last three lines of King's Regulations, paragraph 1559, will only apply to Germany, Austria, Hungary, Poland, Sweden and Countries in Central and South America.

7. A weekly return of all ranks granted permission by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, etc., at Home, to proceed to Countries mentioned in paragraph 6, up to and including Wednesday in each week will be forwarded so as to reach the War Office on Friday morning. The return will bear a serial number and show rank, name, unit, dates of leave, countries to which proceeding and the address abroad. "Nil" returns are not required

8. In all cases (both on the weekly lists and in applications to proceed to the excepted Countries) where an Officer is proceeding abroad or desirous of so doing, on language leave, the fact will be specifically stated

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

B. B. CUBITT.

H. E. the Commander-in-Chief

Army Headquarters,

India.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

19th March 1908

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 222 London Gazettes	71
I A O 223 Vickers Machine Gun Diagrams	343
I A O 224 Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figures of Merit	343—344
I A O 225 Classification and Seniority of Army Schoolmistresses	344
I A O 226 Reliefs—Sappers and Miners	345
I A O 227 Honorary Distinctions	345—346
I A O 228 Malaria	347
I A O 229 Equipment Regulations	347
I A O 230 Equipment—Artillery	347
I A O 231 Bangleholders—Artillery and Infantry	347
I A O 232 Books—Enlistment Regulations	Parts 1 & 2



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 13th and 17th February 1925 were received at Army Headquarters Simla on the 9th March 1925. **IA O 222.**  
**19th Mar 1925**

**Vickers Machine Gun Diagrams**—Two diagrams of the Livingstone Gear of the Mark IV Tripod have been prepared for instructional purposes and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta on the following scale —

	Copies of each
Command district and brigade headquarters	1
British Cavalry Regiment	2
Indian Cavalry Regiment	2
British Infantry Battalion	2
Indian Infantry Battalion	2
Armoured Car Company	1
A F (I) units armed with Vickers guns	1
Royal Tank Corps School	6
Machine Gun School	12
Staff College	12
Senior Officers' School	12

**Drill and Instruction—Signalling—Figure of Merit**—Reference India Army Order No 572 of 1924. The actual percentages obtained by units in signalling classification tests will not be published in India Army Orders but units will be shown in groups as follows —

- Group I (95 per cent and over) Highly Efficient  
 Group II (75 per cent and over but under 95 per cent) Efficient



**I.A.O. 224.** All units not shown in either of these groups will be considered as "below standard".

**1925.** Within these groups units will be shown in regimental seniority.

**I.A.O. 225.** Classification and Seniority of Army Schoolmistresses—Army Council Instruction No. 58 of 1925 is published as an Annexure to this Order.

**I.A.O. 226.** Reliefs—Sappers and Miners—The following moves of Sapper and Miner units will be carried out during 1925-26. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service. The programme and dates of the moves will be notified later:—

Unit.	From	To
<i>Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.</i>		
No 10 Field Company ..	Waziristan	Bangalore
No 14 Field Company ..	Bangalore	Waziristan
No 32 Field Troop ..	Sialkot	Bangalore
No. 33 Field Troop ..	Bangalore	Sialkot
<i>King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners.</i>		
No. 1 Field Company ..	Roorkee	Rawalpindi
No 4 Field Company ..	Rawalpindi	Roorkee
No. 31 Field Troop ..	Roorkee	Risalpur
No 35 Field Troop ..	Risalpur	Roorkee
<i>Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.</i>		
No. 17 Field Company ..	Kukee	Kohat
No 19 Field Company ..	Kohat	Quetta
No 20 Field Company ..	Quetta	Kirkee

**Honorary Distinctions**—An Indian Army Battle Honours Committee has been formed at the War Office to assist in the preparation of claims of units of the Indian Army to the award of Great War Battle Honour. This Committee will correspond direct with units. Officers Commanding units will furnish the Chairman of the Committee with such information as may be required.

I A O. 227

19th Mar

1925

A 116733

A O 9

**Malaria**—With reference to India Army Order Nos 776 of 1922 and 705 of 1924

I A O. 228

25596

D M 4 5

His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs the attention of all ranks of the Army to be drawn again to the extensive wastage and loss of efficiency caused by Malaria. The admissions to Hospital during the last 3 years were—

	1922	1923	1924
British troops	10 55*	10 875	11 876*
Indian troops	25 705	22 646	16 517*
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 262</b>	<b>33 521</b>	<b>28 393</b>

\*Approximate

All other causes of physical inefficiency are dwarfed by these figures, which represent an enormous waste of money, time and efficiency apart altogether from the expenditure incurred in hospital dieting and treatment. The training of the troops is also interfered with to an extent that is not perhaps fully realized. It is only by the close co-operation of officers and other ranks of all branches of the service that any material improvement can be effected.

**I.A.O. 228.** His Excellency directs accordingly that all the measures of personal prophylaxis against this preventible disease are to be carried out with increased care and attention. He considers that if more attention is paid by Commanding and other officers to the various measures which are indicated below, the incidence of malaria in many units largely affected at the present time would be diminished.

The following prophylactic measures require close supervision—

- (1) Mosquito-nets—state of repair, size, invariable use of, etc

In this connection the great importance of having nets ready before the arrival of units and drafts from the United Kingdom is emphasized.

- (2) Lighting of institutes and barrack rooms
- (3) Use of fans or punkahs, especially after sunset.
- (4) Trapping of mosquitoes in barrack rooms, and their destruction by swatting
- (5) Shorts not to be worn after sunset; men changing their clothing after games
- (6) Avoidance of places such as cinemas known to be centres of infection.
- (7) Proper use of P. C oil (formerly known as Bamber oil) for men on guard, etc., and actual assurance that the oil is issued and properly used.
- (8) Lectures to the men—especially new drafts—on how to protect themselves
- (9) Regular attendance for quinine, etc., of men undergoing post-hospital treatment.

His Excellency regrets to find that in the case of British units the incidence of malaria was even greater in 1924 than in the previous year, and as he considers that strict attention to the points enumerated above should result in a decrease in the number of cases, he will regard a high incidence of malaria as an indication of failure to carry out these measures and as showing a lack of proper disciplinary control in the units concerned.

Equipment Regulations—The following amend I A O. 229.  
sent to Regulations for the Equipment of the 19th Mar.  
Army (India) Part I (Private) 1923 is 1925  
revised pending issue of the next amendment  $\frac{20108}{Q M O 10}$   
Appendix

\* Page 21—(1) —

At the first two lines which were  
deleted by Amending Appendix No. 1  
of October 1923

Equipment—Artillery—Reference I A O I A O 230  
No. 19 of 1924 relating to return of guns and 2857 IV  
howitzers mountings carriages and vehicles on M O S. A  
change of artillery unit and Defences. The returns  
for this year will reach the Director of Artillery,  
Major General of Supply Branch Army Head  
quarters not later than 15th of April 1925

Rangefinders—Artillery and Infantry—The I A O 231.  
Annexures I and II to I A O No. 116 of 1923 are  
cancelled and Annexures I and II to the Order  $\frac{20108}{Q M O 10}$   
substituted

Books—Reference A I (I) No. 107 of 1924 I A O 232  
The amendment to Equipment Regulations Parts 1  
2 and 3 (Home Editions), will be distributed by the  $\frac{20108}{Q M O 10}$   
Manager, Government of India Central Publications  
Branch Calcutta on the scales given in I A O  
No. 961 of 1924

2 Indents need not be submitted

WALTER DASH, Major Genl.,  
D A G.

Off. Adjutant General in India

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 225 of 1925.

A. C. I 58 of 1925.

The following principles will govern the classification and seniority of army schoolmistresses:—

**(a) *Certificated army schoolmistresses.***

Certificated army schoolmistresses comprise the following:—

- (i) Army schoolmistresses who were serving as 1st Class army schoolmistresses on 1st April 1920, and are regarded as certificated army schoolmistresses under Army Order 136 of 1920.
- (ii) Army schoolmistresses who were serving on 1st April 1920, and became certificated army schoolmistresses under Army Order 438 of 1921 on completing 10 years' service.
- (iii) Army schoolmistresses who, on appointment after 1st April 1920 as such, are in possession of the Board of Education Certificate.
- (iv) Army schoolmistresses who obtain the Board of Education Certificate subsequent to their appointment.

Certificated army schoolmistresses will rank for seniority from the date of their appointment as certificated army schoolmistresses.

Schoolmistresses in the certificated class will be senior to uncertificated army schoolmistresses.

**(b) *Uncertificated army schoolmistresses.***

Army schoolmistresses who have none of the above qualifications will be classed as uncertificated army schoolmistresses. Their seniority will be reckoned amongst the uncertificated class from the date of appointment."

## ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY OPDFR NO 31 OF 1955

Range finder is fitted with telescopic non-balanced prism

Type of rangefinder	Army No	Msl No	Type of rangefinder	Arm No	Maker's No
Infantry	1	1	Not known	1	Not known
Do	1338	Do	Do	111	Do
Do	565	149	Do	600	Do
Do	548	1401	Do	638	Do
Do	5349	Not known	Do	919	Do
Do	49	2.73	Do	175	Do
Do	4869	Not known	Do	180	Do
Do	3619	Do	Do	191	Do
Do	3304	10951	Do	2010	Do
Do	10878	4038	Do	247	Do
Do	1805	382	Do	1391	Do
Do	1101	609	Do	133	Do
Do	567	144	Do	3074	Do
Do	5003	14067	Do	430	Do
Do	9809	0164	Do	68	Do
Do	9809	19374	Do	140	Do
Do	91	19391	Do	47	994
Do	904	1003	Do	759	Not known
Do	3339	16186	Do	50	Do
Do	030	2404	Do	11	Do
Do	059	1900	Do	119	Do
Do	1148	20630	Do	135	Do
Do	15	4933	Do	11	Do
Do	344	10541	Do	69	Do
Do	045	17009	Do	310	140
Do	165	39	Do	33	30
Do	18	1368	Do	0	805
Do	3839	1656	Do	0	1684
Do	441	468	Do	06	15838
Do	1677	564	Do	0	14804
Do		1550	Do	035	10417
Do	5	1	Do	09	10456
Do	635	1414	Do	1133	153
Do	6346	110	Do		
Do	44	1	Do		
Do	441	11	Do		
Do	54	14	Do		
Do	11	41	Do		
Do	1	11	Do		
Do	1	5751	Do		
Do	1	1555	Do		
Do	554	1401	Do		
Do		34	Do		
Do	1	8	Do		

*Rangefinders fitted with two-piece non-balsamed prisms.—concl.*

Type of rangefinder	Army No	Maker's No	Type of rangefinder.	Army No	Maker's No.
Infantry	1885	8112	Artillery	..	..
Do	9040	19262	Do	..	..
Do	409	23921	Do	..	..
Do	3969	10918	Do	..	..
Do	51	4832	Do	..	..
Do	11239	20654	Do	..	..
Do	9548	19770	Do	..	..
Do	12105	12916	Do	..	..
Do	7364	17541	Do	..	..
Do	8331	10533	Do	..	..
Do	6455	15319	Do	..	..
Do	5632	14146	Do	..	..
Do	9265	19487	Do	..	..
Do	3069	9636	Do	..	..
Do	9232	19454	Do	..	..
Do	9692	19914	Do	..	..
Do	5625	14139	Do	..	..

## ANNEXURE II TO, INDIA ARMY ORDER No 211 OF 1925

*Rangefinders fitted with three-piece non-silvered balsamed prisms*

Type of rangefinder	Army No	Makers No	Type of rangefinder	Army No	Makers No
Infantry	5826	14340	Artillery	941	10418
Do	71	4352	Do	115	5578
Do	5745	14260	Do	373	7230
Do	629	5410	Do	844	10321
Do	1551	11638	Do	855	10312
Do	5545	14059	Do	2234	14676
Do	2315	8572	Do	131	5594
Do	574	5355	Do	2034	13724
Do	4970	12017	Do	2194	14598
Do	5036	12083	Do	848	10325
Do	3782	10929	Do	169	5632
Do	5788	14302	Do	936	10415
Do	4080	11127	Do	512	8393
Do	3591	14105	Do	1548	13238
Do	7833	15075	Do	816	10293
Do	3434	10441	Do	1050	12740
Do	3469	13083	Do	1993	13693
Do	3689	10736	Do	2275	14667
Do	7304	17481	Do	2888	16459
Do	7297	17474	Do	2211	14603
Do	4625	11682	Do	1931	13621
Do	7053	16297	Do	2224	14616
Do	6975	16291	Do	2016	3706
Do	5949	14463	Do	2494	14396
Do	7184	16394	Do	1344	13094
Do	394	5176	Do	1238	12028
Do	3579	10626	Do	921	11398
Do	11316	20376	Do	1058	12748
Do	2029	8598	Do	1159	12842
Do	7826	18028	Do	810	10287
Do	5291	12340	Do	1910	13699
Do	4780	11827	Do	909	10346
Do	5101	12143	Do	..	..
Do	2104	8661	Do	..	..
Do	9191	19413	Do	..	..
Do	8793	18995	Do	..	..
Do	5371	12420	Do	..	..
Do	5734	14352	Do	..	..
Do	5581	14091	Do	..	..
Do	7707	17884	Do	..	..
Do	7230	17407	Do	..	..
Do	488	5269	Do	..	..
Do	2480	9037	Do	..	..
Do	745	6513	Do	..	..
Do	7361	204	Do	..	..
Do	3752	200	Do	..	..
Do	5675	4181	Do	..	..
Do	5452	3904	Do	..	..



*Range finders fitted with three-piece non-silvered, balsam & prism—consolid.*

Type of range finder	Army No.	Maker's No	Type of range finder.	Army No	Maker's No
Infantry	4857	1904	Artillery	..	.
Do	357	6432	Do	..	.
Do	5691	4205	Do	..	..
Do	4681	1725	Do	..	.
Do	3383	230	Do	..	.
Do	7162	6396	Do	..	..
Do	6965	16199	Do	..	..
Do	5282	12331	Do	..	..
Do	5741	14253	Do	..	.
Do	4737	11784	Do	..	.
Do	5449	13963	Do	..	..
Do	5584	14098	Do	..	..
Do	143	4924	Do	..	.
Do	7171	16405	Do	..	.
Do	9196	19418	Do	..	..
Do	2910	9477	Do	..	..
Do	4805	11852	Do	..	..
Do	1979	8536	Do	..	.
Do	221	3002	Do	..	..
Do	11302	20354	Do	..	.
Do	8392	18794	Do	..	.
Do	9938	20240	Do	..	..
Do	7996	18198	Do	..	..
Do	10179	22311	Do	..	..
Do	4132	11199	Do	..	..
Do	1440	7561	Do	..	..
Do	5348	12397	Do	..	.
Do	5700	14214	Do	..	.
Do	6891	16125	Do	..	..
Do	7024	16328	Do	..	..
Do	9571	19793	Do	..	..
Do	507	24019	Do	..	..
Do	285	23797	Do	..	.
Do	102	23614	Do	..	..
Do	357	23869	Do	..	..
Do	8339	Not known	Do	..	..
Do	7957	18159	Do	..	..
Do	2621	9174	Do	..	..
Do	2550	9107	Do	..	.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

At the HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

24th March 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 233 Army Ride Association India	354—356
I A O 234 Rangefinders—Training and Testing of	356—359
I A O 235 Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and allotment of vacancies	359
I A O 236 Language Examinations—Facts	359
I A O 237 Correspondence—Telegrams	360
I A O 238 Rules for the management of Barrack Dis- tension Rooms in India 1924	360
I A O 239 Examinations for Promotion—Officers of the Auxiliary Force India	360
I A O 240 Accounts	361
I A O 241 Wearing of Green beret by Royal Ulster Rifles	361
I A O 242 Forms	361
I A O 243 Regimental Institutes	371
NOTICE	1914 15 Star found at Delhi

*Range finders fitted with three-piece non-astronomical, balastric prisms—continued.*

Type of rangefinder	Army No	Maker's No	Type of rangefinder	Army No	Maker's No
Infantry	4837	1904	Artillery	..	..
Do	337	6432	Do	..	..
Do	5691	4205	Do	..	..
Do	4681	1728	Do	..	..
Do	3383	210	Do	..	..
Do	7102	6196	Do	..	..
Do	6965	16199	Do	..	..
Do	6282	12331	Do	..	..
Do	8741	14253	Do	..	..
Do	4737	11784	Do	..	..
Do	5442	13963	Do	..	..
Do	5581	14098	Do	..	..
Do	143	4924	Do	..	..
Do	7171	16405	Do	..	..
Do	9106	19118	Do	..	..
Do	2910	9477	Do	..	..
Do	4803	11832	Do	..	..
Do	1979	8578	Do	..	..
Do	221	3002	Do	..	..
Do	11302	20374	Do	..	..
Do	8592	18791	Do	..	..
Do	9938	20210	Do	..	..
Do	7996	18193	Do	..	..
Do	10179	22311	Do	..	..
Do	4162	11109	Do	..	..
Do	1440	7567	Do	..	..
Do	5748	12397	Do	..	..
Do	5700	19211	Do	..	..
Do	6491	16123	Do	..	..
Do	7094	16323	Do	..	..
Do	9571	19793	Do	..	..
Do	507	21019	Do	..	..
Do	285	23797	Do	..	..
Do	102	23814	Do	..	..
Do	157	23909	Do	..	..
Do	5939	Not known	Do	..	..
Do	7957	18159	Do	..	..
Do	2621	9178	Do	..	..
Do	2520	9107	Do	..	..

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

B1

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

At the HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

24th March 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 233 Army Rifle Association India	354—355
I A O 234 Panetakers—Training and Testing of	358—359
I A O 235 Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and allotment of vacancies	359
I A O 236 Language Examinations—Results	359
I A O 237 Correspondence—Telegrams	360
I A O 238 Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India 1924	360
I A O 239 Examinations for Promotion—Officers of the Auxiliary Force India	360
I A O 240 Accounts	361
I A O 241 Wearing of Green beretops by Royal Ulster Rifles	361
I A O 242 Forms	361
I A O 243 Regimental Institutes	371
NOTICE 1914 16 Star found at Delhi	371



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Army Rifle Association (India) — The following **IAO 233**  
 is a list of the successful competitors at the Army **24th Mar**  
 Rifle Championship Meeting held at Meerut on the **1925**  
 25th and 26th February 1925 — **17237**  
**O S M F I**

*The King's Medal* — Awarded to the Champion  
 Shot of the Indian Empire —

Aggregate

H P S 100

- Winner — Naik Suba Sing Lama, 2/2nd 283  
 K E O Gurkha Rifles
- 2 L|Corpl Cole Simla Rifles, A F I 282
- 3 C H M Dhanbahadur Mal, 2/2nd 281  
 K E O Gurkha Rifles
- 4 Sepoy Said Ibrahim, 1/4th Hazara 260  
 Pioneers
- 5 L|Corpl Bonsall 11th Hussars (P A 275  
 O)
- 6 C H M Keshaorao Salvi 4/5th 275  
 Mahratta Light Infantry
- 7 Naik Dalbir Pun 2/6th Gurkha Rifles 271
- 8 S S I Moore, Simla Rifles, A F I 265
- 9 Lieut S W A Love, 1st Bn The 261  
 Worcestershire Regiment
- 10 Sepoy Zaidad, 1/10th Baluch Regiment 260

*The British Army Championship (India).*

- 1 L|Corpl Cole, Simla Rifles, A F I 282
- 2 L|Corpl Bonsall 11th Hussars 275  
 (P A O)
- 3 S S I Moore, Simla Rifles, A F I 265

*The Indian Army Championship.*

- 1 Naik Suba Sing Lama, 2/2nd K. F O 283  
 Gurkha Rifles
- 2 C H M Dhanbahadur Mal, 2/2nd 281  
 K E O Gurkha Rifles
- 3 Sepoy Said Ibrahim, 1/4th Hazara 280  
 Pioneers

1.A.O. 233.  
24th Mar.  
1925.

- The Indian State Forces Championship.*
- Havildar Sahib Singh, 5th Kashmir Light Infantry. 239
  - Sepoy Kehar Singh, 1st Patiala Infantry. 238
  - Havildar Ibrahim Beg, Bhopal Pioneers. 236

*The Priestley Memorial Medal.*—Awarded to the best Competitor in a Gurkha Unit irrespective of rank.  
Winner—Naik Suba Sing Lama, 2/2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles. 283

*A. R. A. (India) Silver Medal* for best aggregate on any one day.

Winner—Naik Dalbir Pun, 2/6th Gurkha Rifles. H. P. S. 200 352

*Class I (British Army).*

- S. S. I. Moore, Simla Rifles, A. F. I. 265
- Lieut. S. W. A. Love, 1st Bn, The Worcestershire Regiment. 261
- C. Q. M. S. Read, 1st Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. 260

*Class II (British Army).*

- L/Corpl. Bonsall, 11th Hussar (P. A. O.). 275
- Private Snook, 2nd Wiltshire Regiment. 256
- Private Breeze, 2nd Royal Warwickshire Regiment. 249

*Class III (Auxiliary Force, India).*

- L/Corpl. Cole, Simla Rifles, A. F. I. 282
- Corpl. Norman, Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force. 251
- L/Sergt. Rowley, 2nd B. B. and C. I. Railway Regiment. 226

*Class IV (Indian Army).*

- C. H. M. Dhanbhadur Mal, 2/2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles. 281
- C. H. M. Kesharao Salvi, 4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry. 275
- C. H. M. Tekbhadur Gurung, 1/4th Gurkha Rifles (P. W. O.). 255

*Class V (Indian Army).*

I.A.O. 233.  
24th Mar.  
1925

- 1 Naik Suba Sing Lama, 2|2nd K & O 283  
Gurkha Rifles
- 2 Sepoy Said Ibrahim, 1|4th Hazara 280  
Pioneers
- 3 Naik Dalbir Pun, 2|6th Gurkha Rifles 271

*Class VI (Indian State Forces).*

- 1 Havildar Sahib Singh, 5th Kashmir 239  
Light Infantry
- 2 Havildar Ibrahim Beg, Chopal 236  
Pioneers
- 3 Captain Kirpal Singh, 3rd Patiala 223  
Infantry

*Class VII (Indian State Forces)*

- 1 Sepoy Kehar Singh, 1st Patiala In 238  
fantry
- 2 Sowar Sundar Singh, 1st Patiala 235  
Lancers
- 3 Sepoy Karam Singh 1st Patial In 224  
fantry

**Rangetakers—Training and Testing of—**Courses of instruction in rangetaking are held at the Machine Gun School, students who qualify on these courses will hold local courses, at which the range taking personnel of Machine Gun units will be trained. I.A.O. 234.  
18150  
O.S. M.T. I

2 (a) In every Cavalry regiment and Infantry battalion, the following trained rangetakers will be maintained in the Machine Gun troop or platoon—1 sergeant or havildar and 4 lance corporals, privates, lance naicks or sepoy.

(b) Personnel when once trained will not be changed. Additional officers and other ranks will also be trained in anticipation of vacancies.

*Testing of Rangetakers*

3 (a) General Officers Commanding in Chief will arrange for rangetaking personnel to be tested at least once in every six months, to ensure efficiency, and that the correct establishment is maintained.



**I.A.O. 234.** Optical questions will not be given.

**24th Mar.  
1925.**

6. Rangetakers who fail in any of the tests will be put back for further instruction. A rangetaker will not be classified as "Qualified", until he passes all the tests.

7. The results of the test will be recorded on A.F.B.-66-A. The records of these tests, together with any remarks the Brigade Machine Gun Officer may wish to make as to the standard of training, will be attached to A.F.B.-192-M., for the year, and forwarded through Brigade Headquarters concerned to the Commandant, Machine Gun School.

8. The other ranks personnel of Machine Gun units who qualify as "Qualified Rangetakers" in these tests or on a Course of Rangetaking at the Machine Gun School will be permitted to wear the Rangetaker's "Skill at Arms" badge ("R" in wreath) as laid down in the Appendix to A. I. (I.) No. 837 of 1924.

This badge will be withdrawn, if the individual fails to requalify in the subsequent periodical tests.

**I.A.O. 235.** Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and Allotment of Vacancies.—Details of courses at the Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, and the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, for the latter half of 1925 are published as an Annexure to this Order.

16894  
G.S.-M.T.-1

2. With effect from the 8th Combined Course, the Small Arms School, Satara, will be closed down and the Small Arms Schools amalgamated into one School at Pachmarhi.

**I.A.O. 236.** Language Examinations—Results—The results of examinations held under the provisions of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages, 1922" and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 508 of 1923 and 1017 of 1924, are published as an Annexure to this Order.

18586  
G.S.-M.T.-2

**Correspondence—Telegrams**—In continuation of **I A O 237**.  
 India Army Order No 1046 of 1924 the following **24th Mar**  
 blank groups from the Revised Government **1925**  
 Telegraph Code, 1922, will be brought into use with **A/18584**  
 effect from the 1st April 1925 and will be used for **A G II**  
 telegrams passing between India, the Secretary of  
 State for India and the High Commissioner for  
 India only —

Zarkazoeib, meaning Cantonment authority

Zarkazoeja meaning Executive Officer

**Rules for the management of Barrack Detention I A O 238**  
 Rooms in India 1924—With reference to India **A/30411**  
 Army Order No 365 of 1924 the following amend **A G II**  
 ments are made to the above "Rules" —

Page 1—delete lines 9 to 12 of Rule 8

Page 2—delete the sentence "An extract... to  
 his duty" (lines 8 to 12 of Rule 14)

**Examinations for Promotion—Officers of the I A O 239**  
 Auxillary Force (India)—Officers of the Auxiliary **A/31693**  
 Force, (India), who have passed promotions exami **A G A T F**  
 nations under the Volunteer or Indian Defence  
 Force Regulations to qualify them for promotion  
 to a rank higher than that which they now hold,  
 will not be required to pass the equivalent examina  
 tion again before promotion in the Indian Force  
 (India)

**Accounts—Authorized regimental fund may, I A O 240**  
 on the analogy of paragraph 756 Army Regulations, **M A G's U O**  
 India Volume II, be deposited in Post Office **No 7978 A1**  
 Savings Banks or invested in Post Office Cash **dated 30th**  
 Certificates **January 1925**

2 The deposit book or certificates will be kept,  
 under lock and key, in the safe custody of the  
 officer in charge of the funds

**I.A.O. 241.** Wearing of Green Hosetops' by Royal Ulster Rifles.—Provided that there is no extra expense to the State and that the article is not worn beyond Indian limits, men of the Royal Ulster Rifles are permitted to wear green hosetops in all orders of dress except in field service order.

24th Mar. 1925.  
56883  
Q. 10-A

**I.A.O. 242.** Forms I.A.F.O.-1443-A—"Notes on the care and preservation of Q. F. Ammunition".

3303  
N O S-2-C

All indents for the above form outstanding with the Deputy Controller (Forms), 16B, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta, have been cancelled as the form is under revision.

2 An Army Instruction (India) notifying the issue of the form and the revised scale of issue will be published in due course.

**I.A.O. 243.** Regimental Institutions—Cases recently brought to the notice of Army Headquarters indicate laxity in the general administration and supervision of Government Regimental Libraries.

A/31832  
A O, 11

2. The instructions contained in paragraph 365 et seq. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be strictly complied with; in particular any irregularities will be reported to Army Headquarters immediately through the usual channels.

WALTER LESLIE, Major-Genl.,

D. A. G.,

Offg. Adjutant General in India.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 235 of 1925

## Small Arms School Pachmarhi

### Date of Course

8th Combined Course

22nd September to 7th December 1925 for  
British personnel

25th September to 10th December 1925 for  
Indian personnel

### Allotment of vacancies

Command	British officers Inftry	British N C Os Cavv Inftry	Indian officers Cavv & pure Inftry	Indian N C Os Cavv & pure Inftry
Northern	5	4	23	23
Western	1		4	70
Eastern	3	3	6	11
Southern	4	3	6	21
Burma			3	7
Indian State Forces				20
School reserve				6
		1	2	3
				8*
				2
				2
				46
				144
TOTAL	13	11	44	—

\*Includes 3 State officers

Note—1 Indian personnel from units not armed with light automatics will normally only attend the first portion of combined courses, which will include instruction in the rifle, bayonet and grenade only. If Commanding Officers of such units should wish their personnel to attend the whole course, they will notify direct the commandant of the school.

## Dates of Courses.

2nd Qualifying Course	..	29th June to 21st August 1925.
2nd Range-taking Course	..	24th August to 4th September 1925.
3rd Qualifying Course	..	7th September to 30th October 1925.
3rd Range-taking Course	..	2nd November to 13th November 1925.
Special Indian Officers' Course	..	9th November to 18th December 1925.
Special British Officers' Refresher Course	..	23rd November to 18th December 1925.

## Allotment of vacancies.

Course.	Command.	British officers.	British N. C. Os.	Indian officers.	Indian N. C. Os.
2nd Qualifying Course..	Northern ..	12	6	4	11
	Western ..	3	2	1	1
	Eastern ..	6	3	1	6
	Southern ..	8	4	1	2
	Burma ..	2	1	1	1
	I. S. F. ..	1	..	3*	5
	Reserve ..	1	..	1	2
		32	16	12	28

2nd Range taking Course  
3rd Qualifying Course

(a)  
Northern  
Western  
Eastern  
Southern  
Burma  
India  
Reserve

12	6	2	2
3	2	1	1
8	4	2	5
6	3	3	5
1	1	1	6
2		3*	2
		1	—
32	16	12	28
—	—	—	—

\*Includes one Staff officer

3rd Range taking Course

(a)

334

Special Indian Officers Course  
(b)

Indian officers

Northern	10
Western	3
Eastern	6
Southern	0
Burma	3
Reserve	2
	—
	30
	—

Special British Officers' Refresher Course  
(c)

	Northern ..	British officers.
Western ..	8	3
Eastern ..	8	8
Southern ..	9	8
Burma ..	4	4
		<hr/>
		32
		<hr/>

(a) For 15 British officers selected from the preceding Qualifying Course.

(b) For the advanced instruction of Indian officers who have previously qualified at the Machine Gun School.

(c) For potential Brigade Machine Gun officers (Captains or Majors) who qualified at a Machine Gun School before April 1922, also selected commanding officers and senior Majors of Cavalry and Infantry units (who need not have previously qualified at a Machine Gun School).

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 236 of 1925

1 The undermentioned have passed the Urdu Qualifying and the Preliminary Urdu examinations —

*Urdu Qualifying*

Captain N C LANG, 107th (Bengal) Pack Batt 15, R A

Lieutenant R B HOWARD, 115th (Jhelum) Pack Battery, R A

Lieutenant H A O'CONNOR, R A

Captain R D B PERROTT, R F

Lieutenant B S H LLOYD R F No 19 Field Company, R B Sappers and Miners

Captain H C SMITHERMAN I S C, No 2 'Wireless' Company, "B" Corps Signals

Captain E R NASON, 'A' Divisional Signals

Lieutenant J ALFORD I A attached 1st Battalion The Royal Scots

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant S M HUSSAIN 1st Battalion The Chesham Regiment

Lieutenant L C S WARD 27th Rajput Regiment (P A V)

Captain W W LINNLY, 29th Jat Regiment

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant R A K SANGSTER 2<sup>nd</sup> 13th F F Rifles

Lieutenant E D TIMS, 5<sup>th</sup> 13th F F Rifles

Lieutenant S J WHITE 1<sup>st</sup> 10th Punjab Regiment

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant J D S KEENAN, 1<sup>st</sup> 17th Dogra Regiment (P W O)

Captain M C NOLAN, 1<sup>st</sup> 20th Burma Rifles

Captain R L PHILLIPS, 10<sup>th</sup> 20th Burma Rifles

Captain R C HOWMAN, 10<sup>th</sup> 20th Burma Rifles

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant R R C WALL 2<sup>nd</sup> 8th Gurkha Rifle

Captain J W A PARSONS, 4<sup>th</sup> 2nd Bombay Pioneer

Captain G W HARRIS, I A S C

Lieutenant S TAYLOR I A S C

Lieutenant F O T DAVIS, I A S C

Sergeant E FLLIS, I A S C

Lieutenant O H HFDLEY, M C, R A S C

Captain A E RICHMOND, OBE, R A M C

Major J S S MARTIN, I M S



Captain E. T. N. TAYLOR, I.M.S.

Lieutenant R. LINTON, I.M.S.

Assistant Surgeon H. W. TOUSSAINT, I.M.D.

Captain H. J. MARTIN, I.A.O.C.

No. 4260284 Sergeant R. S. DICKINSON, I.A.O.C.

Sergeant H. E. BREWIN, I.A.O.C.

*Preliminary Urdu.*

Lieutenant C. F. LOEWAN, 27th Field Brigade, R. A.

Lieutenant E. R. H. WAY, 16th Medium Battery, R. A.

Captain R. D. PERROTT, R.E.

Lieutenant R. H. SCULLARD, R.E.

Lieutenant E. E. N. SANDEMAN, R.E.; K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners.

Captain G. H. S. KELJE, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.

Lieutenant A. R. S. LUCAS, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.

Lieutenant P. J. CATOR, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.

Captain A. NEWTON, "D" Divisional Signals.

Captain R. H. WALL, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.

Sergeant Instructor E. FRASER-HARRIS, Army Educational Corps.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant C. H. SMITH, 2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant N. D. WINGROVE, 2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment.

Lieutenant T. I. BATE, 1st Battalion The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

No. 6841212 L/Cpl. J. G. BENNETT, 2nd Battalion The Manchester Regiment.

Private H. CLEMENTS, 1st Battalion The North Staffordshire Regiment.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant G. D. UPSON, 5<sup>th</sup> 2nd Punjab Regiment.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant G. J. W. BROWN, 2<sup>nd</sup> 11th Sikh Regiment.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant S

Lieutenant A.

Lieutenant R.

Jemadar DEVI DAS, 3<sup>rd</sup> 11th Punjab Regiment.

Lieutenant S J WHITE, 110th Punjab Regiment  
 Lieutenant J A HUBERT, 410th Punjab Regiment  
 (Phojal)  
 Lieutenant J D S KENNAN 117th Doon Regiment  
 (P W O)  
 Captain W S KELLY 101st Doon Regiment  
 Captain E F CRASTER 118th Gurkha Rifles  
 Captain F J LOFTUS FOTTERHAM 22nd L. I. O  
 Gurkha Rifles  
 Lieutenant G W YATES 2nd Gurkha Rifles  
 Captain W G A LAMBERT, 3rd Sikh Pioneers  
 Captain G W HARRIS I.A.S.C.  
 Lieutenant S TAYLOR I.A.S.C.  
 Captain E PERCIVAL, D.S.O. M.C., R.A.M.C.

2 The undermentioned passed the Preliminary examination in the language stated against their names —

Lieutenant T E CHIVERS R.I. Burma Sappers and Miners	Burmese
Cox Serjt Major M H LONGSLOW Burma Sappers and Miners	Burmese
Lieutenant G S RENNY, 1st Battalion The South Staffordshire Regiment	Burmese
Major A C DOVETON, 2nd Rajput Regiment (P. A. V.)	Persian
Captain R L GOODE 213th P. I. Rifles	Punjabi
Jemadar MOHAN LALL ANAND, 213th Punjab Regiment	Hindi

3 The undermentioned qualified as interpreters in the languages stated against their names —

#### *First Class*

Captain R P L RANKING 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	Persian
Captain H OENET, R.E., 1st Field Coy Army, K. G. O Bengal Sappers and Miners	Urdu
Jemadar SUNDER SINGH, 213th P. I. Rifle	Urdu
Captain C J MORRIS, 23rd Q. A. O Gurkha Rifles	Khasura

Jemadar AMAR NATH AWASTHI, 211th	Hindi.
Gurkha Rifles.	
Risaldar SULTAN MOHAMMAD KHAN,	Pushtu.
I.A.S.C.	
Lieutenant H. R. BALOOJA, I.M.S.	Urdu.

*Second Class.*

Lieutenant H. G. McLEAN, R.E., K.G.O.	Urdu.
Bengal Sappers and Miners.	
Captain D. RUSSELL, M.C., 213th F. I.	Pushtu.
Rifles.	
Captain G. H. DEAN, 216th Punjab Regi-	Urdu.
ment.	

4. The undermentioned passed the higher and lower standard examination in English:—

*Higher Standard.*

No. 475 Dastadar ALI RAZA, H. E. The Viceroy's Body-guard.

No. 11514 Q M. H. HABIBULLAH KHAN, 114th Puck Battery, R. A.

Jemadar JAGAT SINGH, 512nd Punjab Regiment.

Subedar SHAIKH MAHBUB, 113rd Madras Regiment.

Jemadar MIR KALANDAR HUSSAIN, 115th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Havildar LAXUMAN BHAGU, 115th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Havildar WAMAN CHAKRANARAYAN, 115th Mahratta Light Infantry.

C. Q. M. H. BALKRISHNA KADAM, 1015th Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 6243 Havildar DARBARA SINGH, 1013th F. F. Rifles.

No. 1745 Havildar DILBAOH SINGH, 2115th Punjab Regiment.

Jemadar K. V. RATNAM, I. A. S. C.

*Lower Standard.*

Subedar NOUBAT SINGH, 1st Battalion The King's Shropshire L. I.

No. 3495 Havildar MOHAMMAD BAKIR, 412nd Punjab Regiment.

Subedar T DORASAMI, 1|3rd Madras Regiment  
 Jemadar AUDIMOOLAM, 1|3rd Madras Regiment  
 Jemadar ABDUL WAHAB, 1|3rd Madras Regiment  
 C H M VERASAMI NAIDU, 1|3rd Madras Regiment  
 Havildar ABDUL KADIR, 1|3rd Madras Regiment  
 Havildar MOHAMMAD HUSSAIN, 1|3rd Madras Regiment  
 Havildar DORANATHAN, 1|3rd Madras Regiment  
 L<sup>1</sup>Havildar ABDUL RASHID, 1|3rd Madras Regiment  
 Subedar BABAO RAO GHORPAD 10 5th Maharatta L I  
 Subedar SHAIKH YAKUB 10 5th Maharatta L I  
 Havildar SAYED FARID AHMED 10|5th Maharatta L I  
 Jemadar K C BEDI, I A E C attached 1|5th R Gorkha  
 Rifles (F F)  
 No 98-66 Havildar MOHAMMAD RAZA, 12 (I) M T  
 ( n) aux

---

## NOTICE.

Found.—On the Kotla Road, Delhi, after the Delhi Revolt on the 21st January 1925, a 1914-15 Star, inscribed:—

“Pte. C. JOHNSON, Vol. Mach. Gun Coy.”

Any information as to the whereabouts of the owner of the medal should be forwarded to Headquarters, United Provinces District.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

27th March, 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 244 London Gazettes	373
I A O 245 Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 82	373
I A O 246 Examination of Officers for promotion and Staff College Entrance Examination	373
I A O 247 Examinations for the Indian Army Special Certificate of Education	373—374
I A O 248 Stations in which officers families are precluded from residing	374—375
I A O 249 Privileges—British Army	375
I A O 250 Soldiers Service—British Army	375
I A O 251 Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	375—376
I A O 252 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	376
I A O 253 Passages—Allotment of private stowage passages	376—377

**I.A.O. 247.** The names of candidates for the examination **27th Mar. 1925.** will be submitted, in consolidated form, by District and Independent Brigade Headquarters so as to reach Army Headquarters (General Staff Branch), Simla, not later than the 31st August 1925. The returns will show the centres at which it is proposed to hold the examination, and the language in which a candidate wishes to take the paper for "Vernacular into English" translation will be clearly stated in each case. Attention is drawn to para 2 of India Army Order No. 921 of 1924 which permits candidates to translate this paper from Roman Urdu in lieu of their own vernacular, if so desired.

3. Attention of candidates will be drawn to the examiners' reports on previous examinations. The report on the examination held in January last will be issued shortly.

**I.A.O. 248.** Stations in which officers' families are precluded from residing—With reference to para 19 of A. I. I. No 1-S. of 1925. An officers' family is not allowed to accompany him to the following stations:—

*Eastern Command.*—Gyantse, Yatung.

*Northern Command.*—Thal, Razmak, Rezant, Idak, Snidgi, Tank, Manzai, Khurgi, Jandola, Dandul, Saraiogha, Piazha, Chitral, Drosk, Chakdara, Landikbana, Landikotal, Alimasjid, Jamrud and Khyber Posts.

*Western Command.*—Murgha, Fort Sandeman and Hindubagh

*Stations out of India.*

South Persia. Persian Gulf Ports (except Bushire).

Bushire (if accommodation not available).

Aden (if accommodation not available).

South China (if accommodation not available).  
Iraq.

I A O 248  
27th Mar.  
19

lst

Reliefs—B A—Reference India Army Order I A O. 249  
No of 1925 The following additional A 31728 Reliefs  
British cavalry move during the trooping season A G 1  
1925-26 is notified for information

Unit	From	To
5th Btl. Dragoon	Bangalore	Risalpur

Soldiers Service—British Army—War Office letter I A O 250  
No 112 Infantry 266 (A G 1), dated 14th February A 31703  
1925 on the subject of transfers to the home A G 6  
establishment on compassionate grounds, is published  
as an Annexure to this Order

Furlough and Leave—Indian Army—The following I A O 251.  
amendments to Army Regulations, India, A 2674  
Volume II, have been approved by the Government A G 11  
of India —

Para 554—Delete "Waziristan" in the second  
line Insert as a new para —

"554 A Waziristan District—Indian ranks and  
followers accompanying units will be granted 3½  
months furlough, with free passage by rail to, and  
from their homes before proceeding to Waziristan  
and ½ months on their return to their normal  
stations with the same passage concessions The  
special furlough granted under this para is in  
addition to any other furlough, provided the latter  
was taken before the receipt of orders for the move  
to Waziristan



**I.A.O. 251.** Purlough will be suspended during the tour of service in Waziristan, and leave will be admissible on medical grounds or very urgent private affairs only.

2. The necessary amendments will appear in the April Appendix to I. A. Os, 1925

**I.A.O. 252.** Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers—  
 58243 List of officers disembarked on H. T. "Assaye" at  
 - Q M G 2-B Bombay on 21st January 1925, and list of officers embarked on H. T. "Assaye" at Bombay on 27th January 1925 are published as an Annexure to this order

**I.A.O. 253.** Passages—Allotment of private steamer passages—From April 1st 1925, the procedure outlined in India Army Orders 115 of 1923 and 569 of 1924, regarding applications for and allotment of private steamer passages will be modified as follows.—

(a) All applications for 1st and 2nd class private steamer passages and for passages for parties under 10 in number entitled to troopdeck accommodation (3rd class) ex-India, from the Northern and Western Commands will be addressed to the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, and repeated to the Q. M. G. in India

The Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, in communication with M. T. O., Karachi and representatives of Shipping Companies in Karachi, will take all executive action regarding the taking up of such passages, informing the individual or formation concerned the vessel in which accommodation has been reserved, the port from which the vessel will sail, date

of sailing and the date on which the individual or party must report at the port of embarkation

**L.A.O. 253**  
**27th Mar.**  
**1925.**

(b) All similar applications from Southern and Eastern Commands, and from Burma District, (except in so far as sailings from Rangoon are concerned) will be addressed to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay and reported to the Q M G in India. The Embarkation Commandant Bombay will take the same action as laid down above for Embarkation Commandant, Rangoon. Sailings from Rangoon will be arranged by the Embarkation Staff at Rangoon, under the direction of the Burma District.

(c) All applications for private steamer passages in India on behalf of parties of 10 and over will be addressed to the Q M G in India and reported, in the case of the Northern and Western Commands, to the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, and in the case of Eastern and Southern Commands, and Burma District, to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.

WALTER LESLIE, *Major Genl.*,

*D. A. G.*

*Offg. Adjutant General in India*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 245  
OF 1925.

APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.*

LIST No. 82.

Appointments—Staffs—Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 21<br>M B-1     | Colonel G. C Sturrock, British Service, Director of Ordnance Factories to be Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture. Dated 16th October 1924  |
| 03992<br>M B-1  | Colonel (temporary Colonel) on the Staff J. Whitehead, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., Indian Army, to be official Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture, Army Headquarters, Indian Arm in India   |
| 04082<br>M B-1  | Colonel G. H. Rogers, Indian Army to be Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st March 1925  |
| 03978<br>M B-1. | Major T. J. Ponting, M.C., 4th Battalion 8th Punjab Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 8th March 1925   |
| 03679<br>M B-1  | Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel B. Johnstone, D.S.O. 1st Battalion The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Major C. Deakin O.B.E., The Worcestershire Regiment, on leave. Dated 27th February 1925 |
| 103852<br>M B-1 | Captain E. N. Goddard, O.B.E., M.C., 3rd Battalion 2nd Bombay Pioneers, Staff Officer (O.S.O. 3rd grade to Colonel-on-the-Staff, Royal Engineers,   |

Army Headquarters, to be officiating Colonel on the Staff, Royal Engineers, Army Headquarters, in addition to his own duties, *vice* Colonel G H Boileau, CB, CMLG, DSO, British Service vacated Dated 11th December 1924

Lieutenant R S M White, The Leicestershire Regiment to be General Staff Officer 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain K G Buchanan MC 1st Battalion The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) vacated Dated 19th February 1925

03670

MS 1

### Commands Districts etc

Major H T D Hickman MC 3rd Royal Battalion 3rd Sikh Pioneers Brigade Major 4th Indian Infantry Brigade to be General Staff Officer 2nd Grade Peshawar District *vice* Major A H Jukes, DSO OBE 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles vacated Dated 16th January 1925

03609

MS 1

Major S G G Fraser MC 1st Battalion 1st Mahratta Pioneers (King George's Own) to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Waziristan District *vice* Major V G Stone, OBE MC, 1st Battalion 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, vacated Dated 1st March 1925

03670

MS 1

Major I M Carpendale CIE, 3rd Battalion 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles to be Assistant Military Secretary, Eastern Command *vice* Major F S Harcourt MC, 2nd Battalion 7th Gurkha Rifles Dated 12th December 1924

03563

MS 1

Major I G Hume 1st Battalion 1st Cavalry, Brigade Major 4th Indian Cavalry Brigade, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Baluchistan District, *vice* Captain A I Crisp OBE, 4th Hazara Pioneers relieved Dated 24th October 1924

03415

MS 1

Major M F deB Goldman Monks Indian Army, Assistant Judge Advocate General Western Command to be officiating Assistant Judge Advocate General Army Headquarters *vice* Major H B Tucker, Indian Army, Officiating Deputy Judge Advocate General Southern Command Dated 24th February 1925

03080

MS 1

03670  
M S-1.

Major D S. Davison, D.S.O, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) to be Brigade Major, 2nd Indian Cavalry Brigade, *vice* Major F. Gwatkin, D.S.O, M.C., 19th King George's Own Lancers, vacated. Dated 1st March 1925.

03670  
M S-1.

Captain J. F. Meiklejohn, 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse, to be Brigade Major 4th Indian Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major H. T. D. Hickman, M.C., 3rd Royal Battalion 3rd Sikh Pioneers appointed General Staff Officer 2nd Grade, Peshawar District. Dated 16th January 1925.

03670  
M S-1

Brevet Major R. M. Bruce, M.C., 2nd Battalion 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Staff Captain, 14th Infantry Brigade, Baluchistan District, *vice* Captain F. D. S. Fripp, 2nd Battalion 2nd Punjab Regiment, relieved. Dated 20th January 1925.

036775  
M S-1

Captain H. N. J. Keehe, M.C., Frontier Brigade, Royal Artillery, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Presidency and Assam District, *vice* Major H. S. Stewart, 3rd Battalion 15th Punjab Regiment vacated. Dated 11th February 1925.

0238-87  
M S-2

Lieutenant N. G. Gane, M.C., 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, to be Assistant Inspector of Guns and Rifles, 'Ishapore' Dated 20th February 1925.

In the annexure to India Army Order No 103, dated 10th February 1925, in so far as it relates to the following officers appointed to the staff, for '6th January 1925' read '5th February 1925.'

03525  
M S-1

Major W. Leith-Ross, M.C., 1st Battalion 13th Frontier Force Rifles.

Captain G. N. Molesworth, The Somerset Light Infantry.

Major E. J. Ross, M.C., 1st Battalion 8th Gurkha Rifles

Brevet Major H. F. Blackwood, M.C., The Green Howards.

Captain and Brevet Major F S Wollocombe MC,  
2nd Bn The Middlesex Regiment, to be Instructor  
Small Arms School Poonah, etc (Captain T H  
Cockburn Mercer The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers  
vacated) Dated 14th January 1925

03556  
MS I —

Captain R T O Cary Royal Corps of Signals to  
be Officer-in-Charge, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Army  
Signal School Poonah Lieut H Hooper  
King's Shropshire Light Infantry to leave Dated  
24th February 1925

03904  
MS I —

Captain A S Shah MC to be Instructor  
Small Arms School Poonah Lieut H Hooper  
King's Shropshire Light Infantry to leave Dated  
11th November 1924

03533  
MS I —

Captain F I Abenethy 513th Central Force  
Rifles to be Instructor, Small Arms School,  
Poonah Lieut H Hooper 411th Sikh  
Regiment, to leave Dated 15th January 1925

03660  
MS I —

Perence Army Instruction No 1 S  
dated 7th March 1925

03916  
MS I —

The undermentioned officers are identified, or have  
held the class of appointments stated at the Army  
School of Education, India, since the 1st July 1924

#### *Instructor Class 'A'*

Major J McElwain Army Educational Corps

#### *Instructors Class "B"*

Captain S I Irwin 31st Punjab Regiment

Captain F Wren Army Educational Corps

Captain T H L Stebbing MC Army Educa-  
tional Corps

Captain P S Cannon, Army Educational Corps

Captain A S Sullivan MC, 31st Punjab Regi-  
ment

Captain F G Harvey, TD Army Educational  
Corps

Lieut (Local Capt) J Willatt MC, Army Edu-  
cational Corps.

Captain A Samad Shah, OBE, 13th Lancashire

Captain N Hugh Jones 312th Punjab Regiment.

Lieut W T Lunt, Army Educational Corps

*Instructors Class "C".*

Lient. S. E. Jones, M.C., Army Educational Corps

Lieut. W. J. Bradley, M.C., Army Educational Corps.

Lieut. H. N. Newey, Army Educational Corps

Lieut. C. F. Webb, Army Educational Corps.

03496

D.M.S.

Lieut. H. L. Boustead, 2nd Bn. The Essex Regiment, to be Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, *vice* Lieut. A. V. Crimes, 12th Royal Lancers, vacated. Dated 12th February 1925.

2395

D.M.S.

Major C. McQueen, M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Peshawar District, *vice* Captain A. Seddon, M.B., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated 11th February 1925.

20237

D.M.S.

Major A. N. K. McNeill, D.S.O., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Sanitary), Kohat District, *vice* Major A. C. Amy, D.S.O., M.D., Royal Army Medical Corps, on leave. Dated 25th February 1925.

Captain W. E. R. Dimond, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, United Provinces District, *vice* Captain G. O. F. Alley, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 14th January 1925.

Captain H. N. Stafford, M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Madras District, *vice* Captain A. J. Beveridge, M.C., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 15th January 1925.

\* 2396

D.M.S.-1.

Captain T. F. Kennedy, O.B.E., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Poona District, *vice* Captain G. Veighese, M.B., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated 17th January 1925.

Captain C. A. Hutchinson, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Central Provinces District, *vice* Captain J. H. G. Hunter, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 2nd February 1925.

Senior Assistant Surgeon and Major W E Moody, I M D is appointed in subordinate medical charge, Army Headquarters, Establishments India, vice Senior Assistant Surgeon and Lieut F O Johnson, I M D, vacated Dated 1st March 1925

Z 1043  
D.M. 10-25

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army

#### 1st Madras Pioneers.

##### 10th Battalion

Major R G Nairne Company Commander, 1st Battalion (King's Own) is attached in the same capacity vice Major A F Hume M C, vacated Dated 20th February 1925

Captain F R Dickinson Company Officer, 2nd Battalion is attached in the same capacity vice Lieutenant S S Murrell vacated Dated 12th February 1925

#### 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

##### 1st Battalion

Major C G Henderson Second in Command, 4th Battalion, to be Commandant vice Lieutenant Colonel W S Craster, vacated Dated 2nd March 1925

2733  
M. 10-25

Major J A Yates C I E D S O, Second in Command 2nd Battalion is transferred in the same capacity, vice Major F W Mortimer vacated Dated 11th February 1925

##### 2nd Battalion

Major G N Ford Company Commander to be Second in Command vice Major J A Yates C I E D S O, transferred Dated 11th February 1925

Captain M W Kennedy, Company Officer to be Company Commander, vice Major G N Ford, appointed Second in Command Dated 11th February 1925

##### 4th Battalion.

Major W B Benton M C, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second in Command, vice Major C G Henderson, transferred Dated 2nd March 1925



Captain C. B. Mosse, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain E. J. Semmi, vacated. Dated 25th January 1925.

**13th Frontier Force Rifles.**

**4th Battalion (Wilde's).**

Major W. S. Trail, M.C., Temporary Non-Effective List, is, on restoration to the active list, absorbed as a Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 20th February 1925.

**15th Punjab Regiment.**

**1st Battalion.**

Captain T. S. Emery, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 3rd March 1925.

**2nd Battalion.**

Captain J. E. Shearer, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Captain J. V. H. Nugent, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 3rd March 1925.

Captain G. A. L. Farwell, M.C., Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major T. Edwards, transferred. Dated 3rd March 1925.

**3rd Battalion.**

Major E. Edwards, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion to be Second in Command, *vice* Major H. T. C. Ivens, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st February 1925.

Captain D. G. P. M. Shewen, Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. S. Stewart, transferred. Dated 1st February 1925.

**4th Battalion.**

Captain J. F. H. Nugent, D.S.O., Company Commander, 2nd Battalion; is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 3rd March 1925.

**16th Punjab Regiment.**

**10th Battalion.**

Captain J. C. D. Mollaly, Company Officer, 4th Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain S. S. Lavender relieved. Dated 21st February 1925.

**19th Hyderabad Regiment****10th Battalion (Russell's).**

Major C H Donovan (Company Commander 1st Battalion (Russell's)) is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Major A C Palmer *et cetera*. Dated 12th December 1924

Lieutenant C I W Kennedy (Company Officer, Kumaon Rifles) is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 11th February 1925

**11th Battalion (Territorial)**

Captain T L Evans attached 5th Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles to be Company Commander to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st January 1925

**Indian Signal Corps**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1923 the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a term of duty for four years and is seconded from his unit with effect from the date specified—

Captain J D Tucker 3/20th Burma Rifles 1st August 1923

0246 28  
M S 2

**Indian Army Service Corps**

Lt Col F H Saunders DSO OBE Indian Army Service Corps, to be Commandant "K" Supply Depot Company, Peshawar *vice* Lt Col J A P Manson relieved. Dated 19th January 1925 but with tenure to count from 5th September 1923

49581  
Q 3

Captain C A Tice Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class, with effect from the 3rd February 1927

48191  
1360 5149  
C 024

Captain H J Spencer Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 3rd February 1927

48168  
1360 5149  
C 024

**Q A M N S for India**

Retirement—Lady Superintendent M M G Gilmore R R C is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 11th May 1925 on the completion of her fourth term of service

2 1650  
1360 5149

## Leave—Officers—Ex-India.

94001,  
M S-1

Major-General H. F. Cooke, C.B., C.S.I., C.B.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, General Officer Commanding, Sind-Rajputana District, combined leave for 7 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

04062  
M S-1

Major-General H. O. Parr, C.B., C.M.G., Indian Army, Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for 60 days.

03894  
M S-1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1033, dated 15th December 1924, regarding the grant of leave to Major-General Sir W. H. Anderson, K.C.B., British Service, General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District, for "combined leave for 4 months and 19 days" read "combined leave for 4 months and 22 days".

03916  
M S-1

Colonel P. R. Chambers, D.S.O., Deputy Director of Staff Duties, Army Headquarters, 8 months combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

04063  
M S-1

Colonel J. C. Freeland, Indian Army, Deputy Director Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

04063  
M S-1

Colonel (Temporary Colonel-on-the-Staff) H. T. Sawyer, C.B., D.S.O., British Service, Director of Veterinary Services in India, privilege leave for 54 days.

This officer will vacate his present appointment with effect from 24th May 1925.

04053  
M S-1

Colonel (temporary Colonel-on-the-Staff) W. L. J. Carey, C.I.E., British Service, Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

4067  
M S-1

Lieutenant-Colonel (local Colonel) A. R. B. Shuttleworth, Indian Army Service Corps, Deputy Director of Supplies, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 5 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Lieutenant Colonel G C B Loch, Royal Engineers Staff Officer Royal Engineers 1st Grade, Army Headquarters combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

011  
MS

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel I H Howell Jones CIE DSO, Royal Army Ordnance Corp Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores (Clothing), combined leave for 3 months (first 10 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on furlough)

01064  
MS

This officer will vacate his staff appointment on 26th June 1925

Major A Thompson Recruiting Officer, Army Headquarters combined leave for 8 months the first 10 days privilege leave

4 6870 VII  
MS

Major H A Lewis DSO MC High Baluch Regiment General Staff Officer 2nd Grade Army Headquarters combined leave for 95 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) Major Lewis will vacate his appointment as General Staff Officer 2nd Grade Army Headquarters on the 5th April 1925 on being transferred as General Staff Officer 2nd Grade Baluchistan District

01212  
MS

Major P A Maxwell, OBE 1st Battalion 10th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's) Indianation Commandant Karachi combined leave for 120 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

010  
MS

In the Annexure to Indian Army Order No 2 of 1925 in so far as it relates to Major H G Martin DSO OBE RA General Staff Officer 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters for 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs

01063  
MS

Captain I N Mason MacFarlane MC Royal Artillery General Staff Officer 2nd Grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on furlough and private affairs)

01051  
MS

This officer will vacate his present appointment on 26th November 1925

04073

M.S.-1.

Captain W. Velteh, 1st Battalion The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, Railway Transport Officer, Bombay, combined leave for six months (first 60 days privilege leave and remainder leave on private affairs).

03909

M.S.-1

Captain E. W. D. Vaughan, 2nd Lancers, Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Sangol, combined leave for 151 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

04033

M.S.-1.

Captain J. F. B. Combe, XI Prince Albert's Own, Hussars, Aide-de-Camp, to His Excellency the Viceroy, 205 days combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

#### Leave—Officers—in India.

04054

M.S.-2

Lieutenant-Colonel A. S. Marriott, Military Farms Department, Director of Farms, Master-General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 7 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

#### Furlough and leave—Warrant Officers

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 1002 dated the 3rd December 1924 notifying the grant of leave to Condr. T. J. Wood, I.A.O.C., Assistant, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Army Headquarters, for "22nd December 1924 and 23rd December 1924" and "23rd December 1924 and 24th December 1924" respectively.

A.30519

A.G.-12.

Furlough and Leave—The undermentioned Departmental warrant officer is granted leave out of India.—

Conductor S. B. Jackson, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months (the first three months and thirteen days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

021423

A.G.-9.

Rewards, Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following correction is made to the annexure to Special India Army Order No. 1-S., dated 1st January 1920 :—

Under 5th (MHOW) DIVISION, Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

For No 145 Drummer CHARLES NICHOL,  
1|17th Infantry (The Loyd Regiment)

Read No 145 Drummer, C MICHAEL, 1|17th  
Infantry (The Loyd Regiment)

### REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals  
have been awarded to the undermentioned members  
of the Auxiliary Force India

A 32141

A G J

*Bihar Light Horse Auxiliary Force India*

Trooper F W C MOORE

*Assam Valley Light Horse Auxiliary Force, India*

Lieutenant G F WHITE

Trooper J P M O'CALLAGHAM

*Bombay Light Horse Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant S JAMES

Lance Corporal R GILBERT MELVILLE

*Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles Auxiliary Force,  
India*

Trooper A G MURRAY

*Chota Nagpur Regiment Auxiliary Force, India*

Private J A SIMPSON

Private C St John HOWE

Private B C H COLLINS

Trooper S D McLEOD

Trooper F MORGAN

*1<sup>st</sup> (Bombay) Brigade Royal Artillery, Auxiliary  
Force, India*

Lieutenant O TURTON

*No 2 (Rangoon) Field Company, Royal Engineers  
Auxiliary Force, India*

Corporal C F RICE

*2nd Battalion The East Indian Railway Regiment,  
Auxiliary Force India*

Private J W KIRKHAM

Private J T DICKSON

Private H G RICKS

Private J G FARMER COOK

Private A D GAYNOR

01035

M.S.-1

Captain W. Velteh, 1st Battalion The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders, Railway Transport Officer, Bombay, combined leave for six months (first 60 days privilege leave and remainder leave on private affairs).

03009

M.S.-1.

Captain E. W. D. Vaughan, 2nd Lancers, Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Sangor, combined leave for 151 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

04035

M.S.-1.

Captain J. F. B. Combe, XI Prince Albert's Own, Hussars, Aide-de-Camp, to His Excellency the Viceroy, 205 days combined leave (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

#### Leave—Officers—in India

04088

M.S.-2.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. S. Marriott, Military Farms Department, Director of Farms, Master-General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 7 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

#### Furlough and leave—Warrant Officers

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1002 dated the 3rd December 1924 notifying the grant of leave to Condt. T. J. Wood, I.A.O.O., Assistant, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Army Headquarters, for "22nd December 1924 and 23rd December 1924" read "23rd December 1924 and 24th December 1924" respectively.

A-30319

A.G.-12

Furlough and Leave—The undermentioned Departmental warrant officer is granted leave out of India:—

Conductor S B Jackson, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months (the first three months and thirteen days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

0'1423

A.G.-9.

Rewards, Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following correction is made to the annexure to Special India Army Order No 1-S, dated 1st January 1920:—

Under 5th (MHOW) DIVISION, Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

For No 145 Drummer, CHARLES NICHOL,  
117th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)

Read No 145 Drummer, C MICHAEL, 117th  
Infantry (The Loyal Regiment)

### REWARDS

Volunteer Long Service Medal—Silver medals A 32141  
A 11-2  
have been awarded to the undermentioned members  
of the Auxiliary Force India

*Bihar Light Horse Auxiliary Force India*

Trooper F W C MOORE

*Assam Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India*

Lieutenant G F WHITE

Trooper J P M O'CALLAGHAM

*Bombay Light Horse Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant S JAMES

Lance Corporal R GILBERT MELVILLE

*Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force,  
India*

Trooper A G MURRAY

*Chota Nagpur Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private J A SIMPSON

Private C St John HOWE

Private B C H COLLINS

Trooper S D McLEOD.

Trooper F MORGAN

*1 (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Artillery, Auxiliary  
Force, India*

Lieutenant O TILTON

*No 2 (Rangoon) Field Company, Royal Engineers,  
Auxiliary Force, India*

Corporal C L RICE

*2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,  
Auxiliary Force, India*

Private J W KIRKHAM

Private I J DeCASSE

Private H G RICKS

Private F G BARNES COOLIDGE

Private A D GAYNOR



*3rd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment,  
Auxiliary Force, India.*

Company Sergeant Major J. A. O'NEILL.

Private A S NORRIS.

Private A C MORTIMER.

Private S. R. REID.

Private G. M. F. BOILEAU.

Private E. F. GOOD.

*The Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary  
Force, India.*

Sergeant E. J. DUFFY.

Sergeant H. O. GWYTHER

Sergeant R. J. MacDONALD.

Sergeant F. C. PAYNE.

Corporal R. R. SNELLEKSZ.

Private H. A. DENCH.

Private A. HODGSON.

Private B. C. MATTHEW.

Private C W. MONK

Private L. C. WHITE.

*1st Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway  
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private T. PAYNE

Private N F. KINCHELLA.

Private L. J. FLEMING.

*1st Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central  
Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private T. J. CAMPBELL.

*2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central  
India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Lieutenant N. R. SHORTT.

Company Sergeant Major A. A. ANDERSON

Corporal A. P. S. BELL.

Private A. G. SHARPLES.

*The Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion,  
Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private E. H. LEE

Private M. G. MORGAN.

Private C. C. CORNELIUS.

211 Battalion The North Western Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant S TOBIN

Private C QUANBOROUGH

Private C HENDERSON

The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India

Private A PLSHONG

Private P VICTOR

Private C C MCINTOSH

Private D W ANDREWS

Private C A TORRESTER

Private A W LEMASTRE

The South Indian Railway Battalion Auxiliary Force, India

B Reservist Corporal O M STEERS

A Reservist F GABRIEL

1st Battalion The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant F J HEAD

Private N V TAYLOR

2nd Battalion The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force India

Private J J BEVAN

The 1st Bengal Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force India

Company Quartermaster Sergeant W J GILES

Private Corporal F R YOUNG

Private F J BUCHAN

Private D MERCER

Private T JOSEPH

Private T G FINDLAY

Private C R BORGONHA

The Madras Guard, Auxiliary Force, India

Corporal H J IOBARD

The South Indian Railway Auxiliary Force, India

Sergeant G W TOWNLEY

Corporal H H P BLUMBERG

Corporal A A ROZALLA

- Rifleman R. C. SCOTT.  
 Rifleman J. N. PANNAS.  
 Rifleman A. G. MANDIES.  
 Rifleman E. HAWARD.  
 Rifleman L. H. C. WALKER (Late 4th Sikh  
 Rifles, Indian Defence Force).  
*The Tenasserim Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India*  
 Private R. R. GILL.  
*The Bombay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India*  
 Private J. DAVID.  
 Private B. C. R. LONG.  
 Private R. C. EDWARDS.  
 Private J. F. DALAL.  
 Private R. M. RATNAGAR.  
*The Rangoon Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India*  
 Lance Corporal W. H. JOHNSON.  
 Private B. J. FERNANDEZ.  
 Private T. B. O'HEARN.  
 Private R. H. D. PARROTT.  
 Private C. P. CLAY.  
*The Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Auxiliary Force,  
 India.*  
 Private R. FRASER.  
 Private O. G. LAVOCAN.  
*The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India*  
 Lieutenant H. C. TRIPP.  
*The Upper Burma Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.*  
 Private F. M. BLAKE.  
 Private M. A. BARONI.  
*The Poona Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India*  
 Company Sergeant Major S. H. SULLIVAN.  
 Corporal N. S. PATEL.  
 Rifleman P. H. ANTIA.  
 Rifleman W. S. R. BROWNE.  
*Bareilly Auxiliary Force, India.*  
 Captain J. E. CORBITT.  
 Rifleman C. V. KINSVILLE.  
 Rifleman R. McL. MOODIE.  
*Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force, India.*  
 Private F. McLEOD.  
*Karachi Auxiliary Force, India*  
 Sergeant A. H. BOYCE.  
 Private H. A. FARRINGTON.

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 250 of 1925.

WAR OFFICE.

LONDON, S W,

14th February 1925

112[Infantry]266 (A G 1)

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to refer to paragraph (2) of War Office letter No 112 68,1010 (A G -1), dated 5th April 1921, under which authority was delegated to you to authorise the transfer of a soldier to the home establishment on extreme compassionate grounds in certain cases, i.e. where discharged under paragraph 30 (1) King's Regulations [para 312 (a) of 1914 edn] was inadvisable.

2 The Council desire to point out the serious difficulties which arise in the absorption into the home establishment of war warrant and non-commissioned officers so transferred and of the disturbance to units and general dissatisfaction which may arise if voluntary replacements of requisite ranks are not forthcoming and which have to be despatched who would otherwise not be due to proceed overseas.

3 I am, therefore, to require that applications from warrant and non-commissioned officers above the rank of sergeant for transfer to the home establishment on compassionate grounds which in your opinion cannot suitably be met by the grant of furlough or discharge, should in future be forwarded for the consideration of the Army Council furlough being granted by you if considered necessary in cases of extreme urgency, pending a decision on the case.

4 As regards ranks of and below that of sergeant, I am to say that the Army Council are anxious to reduce to a minimum the number of transfers to the home establishment on compassionate grounds, such cases being met, where possible, by discharge or by the grant of furlough. Whilst desiring to leave you full discretionary powers, they consider that transfers are chiefly desirable in such cases as that of a soldier whose wife dies in India leaving a young family, provided that there is no suitable person at home in whose custody the father can place the children, in which event the grant of furlough to the

soldier would probably be sufficient. As regards transfers however "for the support of parents" they consider that a soldier serving in India is in as good a position to contribute to the parents support as he would be if serving at home

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

(Sd.) B B. CUBITT.

His Excellency,

The Commander-in-Chief.

Army Headquarters,

India.

---

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 252  
of 1925

The following officers disembarked ex-H T 88243  
"Assaye" which arrived at Bombay on 21st Janu Q.M.G. 2-B.  
ary from Great Britain —

Major Strickland, G T, Royal Artillery  
Major Wingate, G F R, Royal Artillery  
Captain Cottrell, A F B, Royal Artillery.  
Captain Orr Ewing, M F, Royal Artillery  
Captain Johnston, G H, Royal Artillery  
Captain Salmon, A E, Royal Artillery  
Lt Col Dennis, B R, R A M C  
Lt Col Carr, C H, R A M C  
Lt Col Holden, W R A M C  
Major Barry, S J, R A M C  
Major Tinslin, F S, R A M C  
Major Gibbon, E R A M C  
Major Andrews, L A A, R A M C  
Captain Yelke, H E P, R A M C  
Captain Daint, B J, R A M C  
Captain McKibben, F, R A M C  
Captain Bonavia, V J, R A M C  
Lieut Rosie, G J R A M C  
Lieut Orr, W B I, R A M C  
Lt Col Lee R T, Queen's Royal Regiment  
Lieut Shaw, S R C, Royal Engineers  
Lieut Dunn, R I W, Royal Engineers  
Lieut Singer, C M Royal Engineers  
Lieut Lugard, J W, King's Own Royal Regi-  
ment  
Lieut Middleton, B, Lincolnshire Regiment  
Lieut Grassby, R Mc L, West Yorkshire Regi-  
ment  
Major Dawson, E M, Lancashire Fusiliers  
Bt Major Short, H K, S Staffordshire Regi-  
ment.

Major Scott, M. de B., R. A. S. C.  
 Captain St. John, O. C. R. A. S. C.  
 Major Pim, G. A., 4/10th Baluch Regt.  
 Lieut. Brown, F., 10th Armd. Car Coy.  
 Captain Chalker, O. W., K. O. Y., L. I.  
 Captain Furlong, D. W., O.B.E., M.C., 1st Bn.  
 Royal Berks Regt.  
 Major Knott, G. P., O.B.E., R. A. V. C.  
 Capt. Bt. Major Tudor, C. L. St. J., R. A. S. C.  
 Captain Oxley-Boyle, A. F. C., M.C., 2nd Bn.  
 The Queen's R. Regt.  
 Captain Bellingham, M. C., Royal Ulster Rifles.  
 Major Tilly, J. C., D.S.O., M.C., 7th Armd. Car  
 Coy.  
 Lt.-Col. Thomson, C. G., R. A. M. C.  
 Major Mill, E. T., 4/16th Punjab Regt.  
 Captain Fogg, A. C., 1/8th Punjab Regt.  
 Captain Marshall, P. H., Indian Misc. List.  
 Captain Montague, Royal Artillery.  
 F.-Officer Storey, H. J., Royal Air Force.  
 Engr.-Lt. Pain, A. C., Royal Indian Marine.  
 F.-Lieut. Troup, H. N., Royal Air Force.  
 Lieut. Lowe, R. H., 2/9th Jat Regiment.  
 Lieut. Waterhouse, E. R., 17th Poona Horse.  
 Lieut. Moorehead, S. P. H., Royal Tank Corps.  
 Lieut. Pavey, A. L., 1st Bn. The Wiltshire Regt.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

30th March 1927

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 254	Mobilization	400
I A O 255	Ecclesiastical	400
I A O 256	Audit Check on I A S C Establishments	400
I A O 257	Wearing of the frog with the Sam Browne belt	40
I A O 258	Tentage—Amendment	401
I A O 260	ammunition—Artillery	401
I A O 260	Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army India Part I Provisional 1923	401





## Mobilization Regulations India (Provisional), 1924

Page 58

Insert A Appendix B

Citation of the Regulations

The general arrangement given below is to be followed. It is realized however that variation in detail may be necessary to conform with scheme of formation, ration etc, and with local requirements. But the heads and allotments of duties must tally with the unit and branch of the service to which the unit belongs.

## General Instructions

1 The mobilization form of a unit is to contain all information and documents which the process of mobilization to be carried out with the minimum amount of labour and without reference to Regulations, District and Brigade Orders, Circular memoranda etc, on mobilization.

All documents should be completed in peace so as to require, on mobilization the addition only of numbers, dates, places and other details which cannot be determined in peace.

2 Each scheme is to be divided into four parts and indexed.—

- (a) a summary,
- (b) a diary,
- (c) appendices,
- (d) annexures.

## Summary

3 The summary is to show briefly the salient points of the mobilization arrangements so that a commanding officer, on first taking over can rapidly obtain a clear general idea of the nature of the scheme. The summary is to be divided into sections classified according to the subject, such as—

## Section

- I—General
- II—Personnel
- III—Horses
- IV—War Outfit.



## Appendices

5 The Appendices are to contain the complete detail for all arrangements in the form of table- time tables, lists, requisitions, indents, telegrams, draft and orders, etc., for each day —

(a) Unit orders will be prepared for each day of mobilization in skeleton, so that they only require to be filled up with dates, hours, names, etc

(b) In addition to a copy of War Equipment Tables, India (which will ultimately be incorporated in Field Service Manual-) there will be lists showing —

(i) All articles which are required to be drawn from I A O C on mobilization

(ii) All supplies required from the I A S C

(iii) All stores if any, required from the Medical Services

(iv) All stores if any, required from the Veterinary Service

(c) The above lists will be followed by the actual documents, accommodation returns, requisitions, indents, telegrams, etc., made out as far as possible (numbers where necessary left blank) and only needing signature and date

Each requisition telegram etc., will be pinned inside a double sheet of paper bearing on its outside the subject and its number with reference to the list so that a fresh telegram or requisition may be brought up to date and substituted in the cover as required

They will contain not merely specimens but sufficient details of the indent telegrams etc. ready for use

(d) A detailed list will show in detail in the scheme of mobilization including any civilian staff men required for mobilization (if these men do not live in the barracks) and animals etc. will be accommodated in the barracks and forges will be provided for the accommodation, water supply, kitchen, washhouse and latrine arrangements will be detailed

(e) A list of all the men and artificers living near the troops will be prepared and kept



## Appendices

5 The Appendices are to contain the complete detail for all in the form of table time tables, lists, requisitions, indents, telegram, draft unit orders, etc., for each day :—

(a) Unit orders will be prepared for each day of mobilization in skeleton, so that they only require to be filled up with dates, hours, names, etc

(b) In addition to a copy of War Equipment Tables, India (which will ultimately be incorporated in Field Service Manuals) there will be lists showing :—

(i) All articles which are required to be drawn from I A O C on mobilization

(ii) All supplies required from the I A S C

(iii) All stores if any, required from the Medical Services.

(iv) All stores, if any, required from the Veterinary Service

(c) The above lists will be followed by the actual documents, accommodation returns requisitions, indent, telegrams, etc., made out as far as possible (numbers where necessary left blank) and only needing signature and date

Each requisition, telegram etc., will be pinned inside a double sheet of foolscap bearing on its outside the subject and its number with reference to the list so that a fresh telegram or requisition may be brought up to date and substituted in the cover as required

The file will contain not merely specimens but sufficient number of the indent, telegrams, etc. ready for use

(d) A Commanding Officer will show in detail in his scheme how his men, including any civilian tradesmen required during mobilization (if these men do not live near barracks) and animals, etc., will be accommodated and how work shops and forges will be provided. The necessary addition to accommodation, water supply, cooking, washing and latrine arrangements will be shown in the scheme

(e) A list of civilian trade men and artificers living near the quarter of the troops will be prepared and kept

up to date. Such a list should be of assistance to commanding officers in making the arrangements referred to in para. 11, Mobilization Regulations, India (Provisional), 1924.

- ) The schemes will show how government property will be returned to store or be handed over to the Military Engineer Service, etc., whether by the unit before departure or by the O. C. Depot or details after the unit has left.

The scheme will show how regimental property and funds are to be disposed of—

(a) in the case of general mobilization;

(b) in the case of partial mobilization.

- As regards mess property, the arrangements for messing officers after the mess is closed must be considered.

- All private property not disposed of will be handed over to the O. C. Depot or Details who will dispose of it in accordance with arrangements made in peace, details of which will be given in the mobilization scheme of the unit.

- A table showing the disposal of all regimental property on mobilization will be prepared so that only details require to be filled in (see para 10 (ii), Mobilization Regulations, India (Provisional), 1924).

Similarly this table will contain details as regards the various government and private funds referred to in para. 10 (iii), Mobilization Regulations, India (Provisional), 1924.

The headings of this table will be :—

Accounts or Property	Balance	Investments or Fixed Deposits	Where located or stored	How looked after	Where looked after	REMARKS





## Date of receipt of orders to Mobilize—contd.

Time.	Duties in order.	Responsibility.
	Wire to District names of C. O. through Adjutant. officers and B. O. Rs. on leave on medical certificate.	
	Wire M. S., A. H. Q. (post copy to District) for recall of officers on leave out of India, quoting nature of leave and address of officers in countries other than U. K. and Ireland.	C. O. through Adjutant.
	Submit to District by express wire, names of officers not seconded recallable in case of mobilization (see Mob. Regs., para. 57).	C. O. through Adjutant.
	Recall by wire W. Os, N. C. Os. and men (British) from leave.	C. O. Companies.
	Apply to S S O for recallable garrison employ to rejoin.	Adjutant.
	Recall Indian personnel by registered post, forwarding warrants if necessary.	Adjutant.
	Wire District re recall of detachments, and names of recallable personnel employed outside station, with recommendation re release of men under detention.	C. O. through Adjutant.
	Despatch letters, requisitions, etc., held with Mobilization Scheme.	I Adjutant II Quartermaster.
	Issue orders for 1st Day of Mobilization, including those for formation of Depot.	Adjutant.
	Issue annexures to all concerned.	Adjutant.
	Commence preparing pay and advance roll.	O. C. Companies.
	Bring up to date rolls for Medical Inspection.	O. C. Companies.

*Date of receipt of orders to Mobilize—contd*

No.	Duties in order	Responsibility.
	Check final distribution statement of transport.	Quartermaster.
	Close accounts	Officer in Charge Regimental Institutes
	Preliminary measures for closing officers and sergeants messes	P. M. C. and P. R. I.
	Check and issue lists of men detailed to go to other units on mobilization, and publish orders for their departure	Adjutant
	Submit to Adjutant rolls of men to proceed with the Battalion, and to O. C. Depot, with copy to Adjutant, rolls of men for formation of Depot	O. C. Companies.
	Report to District, through Brigade, by wire, if health allows unit to be mobilized at full strength	O. C. through Adjutant.
	Wire Brigade name of officer to command Depot	O. C. through Adjutant.
	Dispose of A. T. Carts and draft harness in accordance with station scheme	Quartermaster
	Enrol additional followers from Peace Establishment to bring enrolled numbers to War Establishment.	Quartermaster.
	Close and pack all peace files, as far as possible, and open fresh files for Mobilization	Adjutant Quartermaster.
	Commence War Diary	Adjutant
	Arrangements for provision of food, clothing and for disposal of privately owned animals	Quartermaster.

*1st Day of Mobilization.*

Hour.	Duties in order.	Responsibility.
0600	Inspection of bicycles	Armourer Sjt.
0600	Medical Inspection in order, Officers, "A", "B", "C", "D" Coys. H Q. Wing. Results to be submitted to Adjutant.	O. C. Companies.
0600	Mark for issue, special clothing issued to Indian Ranks and followers.	Quartermaster.
0600	Complete Field Conduct Sheets	O. C. Companies.
0600	Rolls of 1st Class followers to Quartermaster, for issue of equipment.	O. C. Companies.
0700	Close Institutes not required by Depot, and commence packing	P. R. I.
0700	Arms of "A" company to inspection and sharpening of bayonets	O. C. "A" Coy. Armourer Sjt
0700	Inform companies of final transfers (if any) to be made	Adjutant.
0700	Breakfasts 0700-0900 in accordance with duties	O. C. Companies.
0930	Forward to Adjutant rolls of O. C. recalled from furlough	O. C. Companies.
0930	Veterinary Inspection	Transport Officer.
1000	Write M. S., A. H. Q., names of British officers accompanying unit, posted to Depot and medically unfit. Post 2 copies to Brigade.	C. O. through Adjutant
1000	Complete formation of Depot forwarding actual strength returns to Adjutant and Quartermaster	O. C. Depot.



*1st Day of Mobilization.*

Hour.	Duties in order.	
0600	Inspection of bicycles	.. Armo
0600	Medical Inspection in order, Officers, "A", "B", "C", "D" Coys. II. Q. Wing. Results to be submitted to Adjutant.	O. C. ..
0600	Mark for issue, special clothing issued to Indian Ranks and followers.	Quartermaster
0600	Complete Field Conduct Sheets	Os C. Company
0600	Rolls of 1st Class followers to Quartermaster, for issue of equipment	Os C. Company
0700	Close Institutes not required by Depot, and commence packing	P R L.
0700	Arms of "A" company for inspection and sharpening of bayonets	O C "A" Coy. Armorer Sgt.
0700	Inform companies of final transfers (if any) to be made	Adjutant
0700	Breakfast 0700-0900 in accordance with duties	Os C Companies.
0930	Forward to Adjutant rolls of O Rs recalled from furlough.	Os C Companies
0930	Veterinary Inspection	.. Transport Officer
1000	Write M S, A. H. Q., names of British officers accompanying unit, posted to Depot and medically unfit Post 2 copies to Brigade.	C. O. through Adjutant
1000	Complete formation of Depot forwarding actual strength returns to Adjutant and Quartermaster.	O. C. Depot. ..



*1st Day of Mobilization—contd.*

Hour.	Duties in order.	Responsibility.
1400	Draw from Quartermaster ammunition, field dressings, waterproof sheets, log lines, equipment, clothing and necessities, in order, "A", "B", "C", "D" Coys. and H. Q. Wing at half hour intervals.	Os. C. Companies. Quartermaster.
1500	Complete nominal rolls of Company Conduct Sheets (A.F.B.-121) and hand in with sheets to Adjutant by 1600 hours.	O. C. "D" Coy.
1600	Publish orders for 2nd Day including transfers to Depot and Companies and acting promotions.	Adjutant.
1700	Collect and pack medals and prepare rolls in triplicate for submission to Adjutant on 2nd Day.	Os. C. Companies.
1800	"D" Coy draw arms from Armourer Sgt.	O. C. "D" Coy. Armourer Sgt.
1800	Report progress to Brigade, District and War Commander.	Adjutant.
1830	Report, by categories, deficiencies in W. E. including animals to District H. Q. repeating Brigade. (Mob Regs. para 55).	Adjutant.

*2nd Day of Mobilization.*

0600	"B" Coy. hand in arms for inspection and sharpening of bayonets.	O. C. "B" Coy. Armourer Sgt.
0600	Stack kit bags by companies at half hour intervals, in order "A", "C", "D" Coys, H. Q. Wing, "B" Coy	O. C. Companies
0630	Commence preparation documents for 2nd Echelon, vide para. 100, Mob. Regs.	O. C. Companies

*and Day of Mobilisation—contd*

Hour	Duties in order	Responsibility
0700	Withdraw excess signalling equipment and issue Lucas Lamp	Quartermaster { Sig Officer Os C Companies
0700	Hand in medal to Adjutant	{ Adjutant
0800	Breakfast	
0900	Arrange to draw cash for pay for current month and advance of pay for ensuing month	{ Adjutant Regtl Acct
0900	Lodge colours under guard with Depot Commander	{ Adjutant { Drum Major
0900	Complete marking and packing of stores to accompany unit	Quartermaster
0900	Medical inspection of all men not inspected on 1st Day	Os C Companies
0930	Send to Bank medals and silver and trophies of Officers' and Sergeants' Messes and of Institutes	{ Adjutant. P M C P R I
1000	Arrange with local I A S C for hired transport for conveyance of baggage and stores to entrainment point	Quartermaster
1000	Prepare for transmission to Regimental Accountant and O C Depot, lists of accounts for which remittances will be made to O C Depot while unit remains mobilized, and of individuals wishing to make allotments from their pay whilst on service	{ Os C Companies Adjutant P R I Regtl Accountant
1100	B Coy draw arms after inspection	O C B Coy Armourer Sgt



*2nd Day of Mobilization—contd.*

Hour	Duties in order.	Responsibility.
1230	"C" Coy. hand in arms for inspection and bayonets for sharpening	O. C. "C" Coy. Armourer Sjt
1300	Dinner	
1400	Dubbin leather work and oil steel of all harness	Transport Officer.
1400	Store under charge of O. C. Depot all surplus baggage of Companies, Messes and Institutes, in the stores arranged	Os. C. Companies. Os. C. Depot.
1400	Request instructions from Brigade for disposal of all surplus camp equipment and heavy tentage	Quartermaster.
1500	Arrange for making up of blanket stretchers	Quartermaster.
1600	Publish orders for 3rd Day	Adjutant.
1600	Hand in office records and equipment and clothing ledgers to O. C. Depot	Os. C. Companies. Adjutant. Quartermaster.
1800	Report progress by wire to Brigade, District and War Commander notifying deficiencies outstanding and replaced.	Adjutant.
1830	"C" Coy. draw arms from Armourer after inspection	Os. C. Companies. Armourer Sjt

*3rd Day of Mobilization.*

0600	Issue of Lewis and Vickers Gun Barrels.	Quartermaster.
0600	H. Q. Wing hand in rifles for inspection and bayonets for sharpening.	O. C, H. Q. Wing. Armourer Sjt.



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 258 of 1925.

	For the existing en- tries under "Tents, I P Privates-Walls" <i>Substantive</i> —	After "Tents, I P. Field Hospital in- as a new Col "Screens, Latrine."
<i>Northern Command—</i>		
Peshawar ..	Nil	80
Lahore District ..	40	40
Kohat District ..	40	40
Rawalpindi District ..	60	20
Command allotment ..	40	40
Total ..	160	220
<i>Western Command—</i>		
Baluchistan District ..	25	75
Sind-Rajputana District ..	25	25
Command allotment ..	25	25
Total ..	75	125
<i>Southern Command—</i>		
C. P. District ..	Nil	75
Poona District ..	60	40
Bombay District ..	5	10
Deolali Rest Camp ..	100	50
Madras District ..	10	30
Command allotment ..	40	40
Total ..	215	245
<i>Eastern Command—</i>		
Presidency and Assam District ..	52	28
U. P. District ..	60	20
Allahabad Bde. Area ..	25	15
Delhi Bde. Area ..	40	..
Viceroy's Escort ..	40	..
Command allotment ..	40	40
Total ..	257	103
Burma District ..	40	40
Warir Force ..	..	200
Grand Total ..	767	633

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

IS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

30th March 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
A. O. 261 Courses at the Machine Gun School Ahmednagar	417
A. O. 262 Royal Corps of Signals—Foreign Service Reliefs	417—418
A. O. 263 Pay and Allowances—Ordnance	419
A. O. 264 Furlough and Leave—Officers	418
A. O. 265 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	420
A. O. 266 Sanitation	420
A. O. 267 Badges for Army Children's Schools	420
A. O. 268 Books—Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India	420



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

at the Machine Gun School  
 the result of the First  
 Machine Gun School  
 in Annexure to this Order

I A.O. 262.  
 1926  
 1927  
 18844  
 G S M T. I.

## 1 Corps of Signals—Foreign Service Reliefs I A.O. 262.

It is estimated that some 780 other ranks of the Indian Corps of Signals now serving in India, will be due for relief during the Trooping Season, 1926 27, 360 during the Trooping Season, 1927 28. This personnel can be divided into three categories, as follows—

- (i) Tour expired but not due for discharge or transfer to reserve, before the Trooping Season, 1926 27
- (ii) Tour expired and due for discharge or transfer to reserve, before Trooping Season, 1926 27
- (iii) Due for discharge or transfer to reserve before Trooping Season, 1926 27, but not having served a full tour in India

The Army Council have decided that it will be necessary to resort to the retention of personnel in India for an extra year, as the provision of a draft of some 780 other ranks from Signal units at home would cause a very considerable disorganization and loss of efficiency to such units which are not yet adjusted to peace establishment. At the same time it is felt that a change over of approximately 1 per cent of the whole of the British portion of the Indian Signal Corps would have an ill effect on the efficiency of Indian Signal units.

The Army Council have, therefore, given approval for the retention for an extra year of 50 per cent of the 780 other ranks due for relief in 1925 26, and of similar retention of all other ranks due for

**I.A.O. 262.** relief in 1926-27 and 1927-28, in order that the 30th Mar. resulting reliefs may be approximately as follows:—

1. 1925..	1925-26	390.
..	1926-27	390.
..	1927-28	360.
..	1928-29	370.

With reference to this retention, it is essential that men held under Section 87 of Army Act should be sent home in time for their discharge or transfer to reserve to be carried out before the expiration of their extra year of Colour Service.

As regards the retention of the 50 per cent. of the 780 other ranks in 1925-26, the selection of personnel will be made on the following principles:—

- All personnel tour expired but not due for discharge or transfer to reserve, before following trooping season, will be held in India for an additional year.
- Of those due for discharge or transfer to reserve, before following trooping season, as many volunteers as possible should be obtained to serve for the extra year.
- The difference between 390 and the numbers obtained by (a) and (b) to be obtained by holding personnel, whose period of extra Colour Service will be shortest.

Necessary arrangements to give effect to the above instructions, will be made by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, in communication with Officers Commanding Indian Signal units, headquarters of Brigades, Districts and Commands, and Officer-in-charge R. Signal Records, as may be necessary, the Adjutant General in India being kept informed of the position from time to time.

As regards the 390 other ranks to be repatriated during Trooping Season, 1925-26 repatriation should, as far as possible, be delayed until after 1st January 1926, having due regard to the shipping situation, and to the dates such personnel may be due for discharge or transfer to reserve.

**and Allowances—Outfit**—The question of **IAO 263.**  
 application on the lines laid down in Army Order **30th Mar**  
 403 of 1922 to British regimental officers of **1925**  
 Indian Army compulsorily transferred from one **A/25405**  
 to another owing to the disbandment of units **A G 10**  
 for reasons other than in their own interests is  
 under consideration

A statement in the form shown in Annexure  
 to this Order will be submitted through the usual  
 official channels to the General Officer Commanding  
 Chief Command or General Officer Commanding  
 Independent District concerned who will collate the  
 information and forward it to the Adjutant General  
 India

The uniform required only in respect  
 of officers who in compliance with the instructions  
 in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 803  
 of 1922 were in possession of the new uniform dress  
 on the 1st January 1924

Information in regard to khaki uniform or white  
 dress is not required

**urlough and Leave—Officers**—The following **IAO 264**  
 amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, **A/26298**  
 has been approved by the Government of India — **A G 11**

The first clause of para 824 as amended by the  
 1st Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924, is  
 construed as follows —

**Leave on M C**—Leave to British service officers  
 on M C is admissible under the Royal Warrant for  
 Sick Leave. Such leave reckons from the date on which  
 the officer is struck off duty on account of ill health,  
 the day following that upon which the officer last  
 performed duty prior to being placed on the sick  
 list, whichever is earlier. When an officer falls  
 sick while on leave the maximum period will be  
 reckoned from the date on which he reports sick.

2 The necessary amendment will appear in the  
 Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925



**I.A.O. 265.** Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers—  
**30th Mar. 1925.** Lists of officers disembarked *ex* H. T. "Derbyshire" at Karachi on 31st January 1925, disembarked *ex* H. T. "City of Marseilles" at Bombay, on 28th January 1925; and embarked on H. T. "City of Marseilles" from Bombay on 4th February 1925 are published as an Annexure to this Order.

**I.A.O. 266.** Sanitation.—India Army Orders Nos. 991 of 1917 and 656 of 1919 are hereby cancelled.  
 60866  
 Q.M.G.-3

**I.A.O. 267.** Badges for Army Children's Schools.—Army Council Instruction No. 431 of 1924, which is published as an Annexure to this Order, is hereby made applicable to India  
 59390  
 Q.M.G.-4

2. These badges will not be stocked or supplied by the I. A. O. C., but will be on sale at the Army Canteens.

**I.A.O. 608.** Books—Rules for Games and Sports in the Army  
**30th Mar. 1925.** in India—Reference India Army Order No 519 of 1923.

A 3rd edition of this book has been published. Sufficient copies to allow of a free distribution of one copy per unit have been sent to all Local Sports Committees. Further copies may be obtained at a cost of Re. 1 per copy.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-General*,

*Adjutant-General in India*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 261 OF 1925

*A Nominal Roll of Officers and Students who passed the Final Examinations of the First Qualifying Course 1925*

Order	Rank and name	Unit	Percentage	Qualification
1	Captain J C Cotton	4 11th Punjab Regiment	93 4	'D'
2	Lieut F G Barly	2/7th Gurkha Rifles	93 2	"D"
3	Captain F Carstairs	1st Bn The Royal Scots	92 2	'Q'
4	Captain L W McKay Forbes	1/3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles	91 5	'Q'
5	Captain B S Mould	1/1st K G O Gurkha Rifles	91 1	'Q'
6	Lieut J Drummond Wolff	1st Bn, The Black Watch	89 7	"Q"
7	Lieut A W Paken	3rd Cavalry	87 7	"Q"
8	Lieut O H Mitchell	1/13th Frontier Force Rifles	87 5	"Q"
9	Lieut E N Everett	2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regiment	87 4	"Q"
10	Lieut O A Fowler	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers	87	"Q"
11	Lieut M Buszard	2nd Bn The Northampton shire Regiment	86 8	"Q"
12	Captain C G Lewis	5 11th Punjab Regiment	86	"Q"
13	2 Lieut M G O Hill	1st Bn, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	86	'Q'
14	2/Lieut Thakur Nabh Singh	1/2nd Rajput Regiment	85 3	"Q"
15	Captain A F Davidson	5th Probyn's Horse	85	"Q"
16	Captain D O H Agnew	4/19th Hyderabad Regi ment	84 0	"Q"
17	Jemadar Tin Bon	2/20th Burma Rifles	83 0	"Q"
18	Lieut R M Hill	1st Bn, The Welch Regi ment	83 2	'Q'
19	Captain L M Hilliard	18th K G O Cavalry	80 6	"Q"
20	Captain H MacLaran	4/4th Bombay Grenadiers	79 2	"Q"
21	Captain M G Berchey Hardson.	15th Lancers	78 1	'Q'

*Roll of British Other Ranks in order of merit, who qualified at the First Qualifying Course, 1925*

No.	Rank and name	Unit	Percentage	Qualification
535029	Corpl F Pye	11th Hussars	96.2	"D"
5373650	Corpl A. Hallett	2nd Bn, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	93.8	"D"
534246	Sgt. T. Heywards	4th Hussars	93.2	"D"
5172654	Corpl A. Hawkins	2nd Bn, The Gloucestershire Regiment	92.7	"Q"
4526126	Corpl V Jackson	2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regiment	89.7	"Q"
3704894	Corpl G Bone	2nd Bn, The King's Own Royal Regiment	89	"Q"
2811341	A-Cpl C Milner	2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders	88.8	"Q"
5190760	Corpl O Hatfield	2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment	86.3	"Q"
5331875	Corpl R. Samson	1st Bn, The Royal West Kent Regiment	86.2	"Q"
4963184	Corpl F. Deronport	2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters	85.8	"Q"
4680002	Sergt W. Haskin	2nd Bn, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	85.7	"Q"
4326504	L/Cpl. J Hayes	2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regiment	85.2	"Q"
5076775	Sergt S Watts	2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regiment	83.6	"Q"
2744770	Corpl. J. Clift	1st Bn, The Black Watch	83.5	"Q"
3234165	Corpl. F. Fraser	2nd Bn, The Cameronians (S. R.)	82	"Q"
5329084	L/Sergt. C. Dimsdale	1st Bn, The Royal Berkshire Regiment	82	"Q"
7007417	Corpl. H. McMaster	2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles	81.1	"Q"

*Prd of Indian Banks in after of mer t who qual f l at the F rst Qual fy nt*  
*- Com - 1923*

No.	Rank and name	Unit	Per cent age	Qualifi cat on
50	J n a j f u s n h	3 th l u j a b l e g m n t	93 1	D
51	N k l n	1 l u j a b l e g m n t	9	D
51	N k k l a n n h	3 l P u n b l e g m n t	9	D
1933	F A n h	st K C O L i g h t C a v a l r y	91 2	" Q
1431	L k k a n l h	* 4 l l u j a b l e g m n t	90 5	Q
35	N k l a j S h w r	11 th l u a l c h w a l f B *	90 1	Q
35	N k a n	5 l t l l f l l e s	89 4	Q
"	J n d n H u a	* J l e m e n t	87 7	Q
"	J d A l	st M r s a l l	8 4	Q
"	H A	319 h l l a b l l e	86 1	Q
83	N a c k A j n n h	n n t		
689	Havildar Ghulam Mot l	51st F F I l a n t	85 8	Q
10164	Duffadar Alakh J au	(Q A C C o l of G u d u)		
4198	N k Tara S ngh	114 l l u j l R e g m e n t	85 0	Q
9149	N a k N a r y a n K d a n	91 l o a l D e c a n H o r s e	84 3	Q
3566	N a c k F e r o z e K t n	5 n d l u a b R e g n e n t	84 4	Q
10064	Duffdar Al Ahmed I hao	3 4th B o m b a y C e n s i l e r s	84 3	Q
	Jemadar Nur Akbar	5 10th B l u l R e g m e n t	84 0	Q
	Jemadar Hetam Khan	18 h l L O C a v a l r y	84 1	Q
1606	N a k H a r n a m S n g h	5 10th B a l u l R e g m e n t	84	Q
199	N a c k H a r i D a s	4 11th S l R e m e n t	83 8	Q
19	Daffadar Kabul Khan	* 13th F F R e s	83 2	Q
2003	Jemadar Tokhar Chand	3 1 th D o g r a R e g m e n t	83 2	Q
	Havilda Pam Saraj	4th H o d s o n & H o s e	83 1	Q
4005	N a k G a n p a t B a r g e	3 14th l u n j a b R e g n e n t	83	Q
114	N a c k M e h a r S n g h	1 6th P a n j a b R e g m e n t	93	Q
139	N a c k M a h a n t a			
2411	L/Hav H a s a r A l	4/5th M a l r a t t a L i g h t I n f a n t r y	80 0	Q
303	Hav San Than	1/11th S a b R e g m e n t	80 8	Q
7806	L/Daff Mohar S ngh	1/13th F F R e s	81 8	Q
1145	Hav Din Mot amad	4/4th B o m b a y G r e n a d e r s	81 7	Q
4193	L Hav Zarn Khan	2 20th I t u m a R f l e s	81 0	Q
	Jemadar Abdul Rahim	8th K G O L i g h t C a v a l r y	81 1	Q
80	N a c k G u l Z a d a K h a n	2 * 2nd l u n j a b R e g m e n t	81	Q
4181	Je n a d a r H a r f u l S n g h	5 1st P a n j a b R e g m e n t	80 3	Q
6350	N a k G u l a b K h a n	4 7th R a j p t R e g m e n t	80	Q
	N a i k M o t a l L i m b u	1/10th B l u l R e g m e n t	79	Q
		* 9th J a t R e g m e n t	79 7	Q
		5 14th l u b R e g m e n t	81	Q
		1 10th G r e n a d e r s	7 4	Q



# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 265 OF 1925

## Embarkation and disembarkation of officers

### H T DERBYSHIRE "

The following officers disembarked at H T 58943  
"Derbyshire" which arrived at Karachi on 30th Q M G T B  
January 1925 from Great Britain —

Captain Moore G A The Queen's Bay  
Captain Douglas I H M Sherwood Foresters  
Captain Dillon N M Royal Tank Corps  
Lieut Oke J M, Royal Tank Corps  
Lieut Smith M W S Royal Tank Corps  
Lieut Lunt I L W D Royal Tank Corps  
Lieut Lichter E H Royal Tank Corps  
Captain Hay L F The Black Watch (R H)  
Lieut Cluett, S E Army Edn Corps  
Lieut Roberts J F S Army Edn Corps  
Lieut Warren T J Army Edn Corps  
Lieut Frazer W H Army Edn Corps  
Lieut Brown, J P, Army Edn Corps  
Lieut Wieman H J, R Corps of Signal  
Lieut Abbott J J, The Worcestershire Regt  
ment

Lt Col Wingate B F R A M C  
Major MacQueen C, R A M C  
Rev'd Law T R A Ch D  
Archbishop Kenelm, R A Ch D  
Captain Turner W H A, R A S C  
Major Mansel R A S, Royal Engineers  
Captain Knight, A J H, R A S C

### H T "CITY OF MARSILLES

The following officers disembarked at H T 58943  
"City of Marseilles" which arrived at Bombay on Q M G T B  
28th January 1925 from Great Britain —

Major Newman R F W, R A M C  
Lieut Dalziel, E G, R A M C  
Captain Kidd J A C R A M C  
Lieut Huston I R A M C

H. T. "CITY OF MARSEILLES."—*contd.*

Captain Lowes, J. H., Army Edn. Corps.

Lieut. Williams, W. H., Army Edn. Corps.

Lieut. Clarke, W. L., Army Edn. Corps.

Captain Cary, R. T. O., Royal Corps of Signals.

Captain Willis, N. A., Queen's Royal Regiment.

Captain Lawson, G. W., King's Shropshire L. I.

Lt.-Col. Grossman, G. L., Northampton Regiment.

Captain Robinson, E. A. K., Manchester Regiment.

Lieut. Cooke, H. C., Royal Tank Corps.

Rev. Legard, Ecclesiastical Est.

Rev. Clarke, J., R. A. Ch. D.

Lt.-Col. Ford, J. R. M., D.S.O., M.C., S. Staffordshire Regiment.

Captain Beek, D. A. S., R. A. V. C.

Lieut. Clarke, F. D., Devonshire Regiment.

Captain Roney-Dougal, G. N., Royal Horse Artillery.

Cadet Hira Lal Atal, U. L. I. A.

Cadet Ali Aghar Khan, U. L. I. A.

Cadet Halwant Singh, U. L. I. A.

Cadet Sant Singh, U. L. I. A.

Cadet Mehtab Singh, U. L. I. A.

Major Hall, W. D., M.C., Kumaon Rifles.

Major Hughes, G. R., Bombay Grenadiers.

Major Grose, E., 37th, Rajputs

Captain Skinner, F. H., Bombay Pioneers.

Captain Matthews, F. J., Indian Army.

Captain Combe, I. M., 113th Rifles, F. F.

Bt. Lt.-Col. Craigie-Halkett, H. M., C.M.G., D.S.O., Highland L. I.

Lt.-Col. Allen, R. S., D.S.O., 1st Bn. Hampshire Regiment.

Major Frisby, H. G. F., 1st Bn. Hampshire Regiment.

Captain Le Hunter, J., 1st Bn. Hampshire Regiment.

Captain Edsell, G. L., 1st Bn. Hampshire Regiment.

H T ' CITY OF MARSEILLES '—*contd*

Captain	May, H W M, MC, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Captain	Playford C R B, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Captain	*Kennr C A, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Captain	Breacher, J B, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Watts, J W, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Spencer J L, MC, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Collins W H, MC, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Clegg, J A, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Foot, W P, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Miles Bailey, G N, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Lindley, H G, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Lee, J M, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Talbot, V D L, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
2 Lieut	Jackson, A C F, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
2 Lieut	Robinson, J H H, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
2 Lieut	Chandler, R, 1st Bn	Hampshire Regt
ment		
2 Lieut	Robinson, A O, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
2 Lieut	Martin, S J, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
Lieut	Oxborrow, C C, MC, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		
It and Qr	Mr Hobbs, G, 1st Bn	Hampshire
Regiment		



## H. T. "CITY OF MARSEILLES"

58943  
Q M G-2-B.

The following officers embarked on H. T. "City of Marseilles" which sailed from Bombay on 4th February 1925 for Great Britain:—

*For G. Britain:*

Major Lawrie, A. S., R. A. V. C.  
 Captain Wilson, C. A., Army Edn. Corps.  
 Lieut. Webb, C. F., Army Edn. Corps.  
 Lieut. Thompson, H. S., Army Edn. Corps.  
 Major Harris, C. D., King's Shropshire L. I.  
 Colonel Turner, A. J., Staff (Half Pay).  
 Captain Howard, P., R. A. V. C.  
 Lt.-Col. Jones, J. H. H., Royal Artillery.  
 Colonel Freeth, C. J. D., Ordnance Depot.  
 Captain Rougler, Lancashire Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Fisher, R. A. S. C.  
 Revd. Higham, P., Ecclesiastical Est.  
 Revd. Clarke, J., R. A. Ch. D.  
 Captain Hunter, F. H. G., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Handy, L., R. A. M. C.  
 Major Copeland, A. C. J., Indian Signal Corps.  
 Major Bailie, S. N. II., 5/2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 Captain Barriett, J. H., I. M. S.  
 Captain Fawcett, T. G., Royal Engineers.  
 Lieut. Capell, B. A., 13th Med. Battery. R. A.  
 F. Officer McKeever, S., Royal Air Force.  
 F. Officer Bazell, C. C., Royal Air Force.  
 Captain Nye, A. R., 1/4th Gurkhas.  
 Major Briscoe, 1st Bn Worcester Regiment.

*For Malta.*

Sister Maloney, A. M. F., Q. A. M. F. N. S.

*For Aden.*

Lt.-Col. McKenzie, J. H., C.M.G., D.S.O., 1st Bn.  
 The Royal Scots.  
 Major McKenzie, J. M., D.S.O., 1st Bn.  
 The Royal Scots.  
 Captain Scott-Moncrieff, R., 1st Bn. The  
 Royal Scots.

## H T "CITY OF MARSHFIELD"—contd

Captain Hay, G H, DSO 1st Bn The  
Royal Scots

Captain Swinton E B, 1st Bn The  
Royal Scots

Lieut White, S E H E., MC, 1st Bn  
The Royal Scots

Lieut Willie Rodger F K 1st Bn The  
Royal Scots

Lieut Mothersill, L J, 1st Bn The Royal  
Scots

Lieut Edmonston, L D, 1st Bn The Royal  
Scots

Lieut Illerton, G, 1st Bn The Royal Scots

2/Lieut Mackenzie Kennedy, A G, 1st Bn The  
Royal Scots

Captain and Qr Mr Thomson, D C, MC, 1st Bn  
The Royal Scots

Rev'd Shorts, G M D, R A Ch D

Lady Supdt Miss Hodgkins, G M D

Lt Col Unwin, R A M C

Captain Walsh, R A M C

Ty Asst Matron Miss Rees, Q A M N S I

S/Nurse Miss Sutherland, Q A M N S I

Lady Spdt Miss Gilmore, M G, Q A M N S I

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 267  
or 1925.

A. C. I. 431 of 1924.

Cap Badge for Children Attending Army Children's  
Schools.

A badge for wear on caps and hats of boys and girls attending Army Children's Schools at home and abroad (except India) has been approved, but the wearing of the badge will be optional.

2. It consists of a yellow worsted embroidered shield, on scarlet cloth; and within the shield the letters A. C. S. surmounted by a crown.

3. Badges will not be stocked or supplied by the R. A. O. C., but will be on sale at N. A. A. F. institutes.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

31st March 1923.

## CONTENTS

		Page
L A O 269	London Gazettes	431
I A O 270	Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force	432
I A O 271	Annual Training Grant	432
I A O 272	Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Annual Courses	433
I A O 273	Maps	433
I A O 274	Languages—Oriental—Study of Japanese	434
I A O 275	Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1924	434
I A O 276	Furlough and Leave	434
I A O 277	Furlough, and Leave—Soldiers	435
I A O 278	Invaliding—Indian Army	435—436
I A O 279	Use of Portable Batteries in Hot Climates	436



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 27th February and 3rd March 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, India, on the 23rd March 1925. I.A.O. 269 31st Mar. 1925.

### Special Regulations for the Indian Territorial I.A.O. 270

In modification of the instructions contained in Indian Army Order No. 282 of 1924, only officers of approximately six years' service or more, who are fit to command companies, will be appointed company commanders of a battalion of the Indian Territorial Force.

The officer appointed lieutenant-colonel will be fit to command his unit during the period of enlistment and will be senior to all the company commanders. He will have approximately 15 years' service, i.e., a senior Captain or junior Major, but not necessarily a substantive company commander.

### 1 Training Grant—A sum of Rs. 6,00,000 I.A.O. 271.

has been sanctioned as the Annual Training Grant for the financial year 1925-26. 184-8 185-1

This amount will be distributed as follows:—

	Rs.
Northern Command	3,00,000
Western Command	60,000
Eastern Command	60,000
Southern Command	75,000
Burma District	12,000
Aden Brigade	3,000
Chief of the General Staff	1,00,000

2 Statements will be submitted to the Chief of the General Staff on (a) the 1st February 1926 showing the anticipated amount which will remain unexpended at the end of the financial year, (b) the 30th April 1926 showing the amount, if any, which has lapsed to Government.

**I.A.O. 272.**  
**31st Mar.**  
**1925.**

15416

G.S.M.T.

M.T.-1, dated 3rd February 1925 :—

Para. 3 (c) *substitute* "Table T (India).—  
 Part V will be fired by 6 men per Light  
 Automatic issued to artillery units for  
 emergency purposes."

Para 3 (d) *substitute* "Table T (India).—  
 Part IV will be fired by personnel as in  
 (c) who have never before been exercised  
 in Light Automatics."

2. In cases where local conditions make it advisable, District commanders may permit units to reduce the number of category R men who fire Part V (Light Automatic). This reduction will be subject to a minimum of 50 per cent. of those firing Table R being exercised in Part V.

**I.A.O. 273.** Maps—Reference India Army Order No. 724 of 1924.

17531

G.S.M.O.-3.

The Minute Mesh System of map referencing will be taken into use from the date of publication of this order

2. Instructions have been circulated to enable all concerned to draw the mesh by hand on unmeshed sheets.

3. All maps for military use, up to scales of 4" to 1 mile will be surprinted with the Minute Mesh. Larger scale maps will not normally be meshed unless specially sanctioned by the Chief of the General Staff.

4. Maps of certain military areas, surprinted with the Minute Mesh, are available from the Map Record and Issue Office, Survey of India, Calcutta (See India Army Order 956 of 1924). Indents submitted will be complied with in rotation but are subject to delay up to 6 months.

5. As meshed maps become available in Map Depots, indicator cards, mentioned in India Army Order 646 of 1923, will no longer be required but they will be retained until all maps are meshed.

Languages—Oriental—Study of Japanese.—With reference to India Army Order No 621 of 1924 the following officer has been selected for a three years' course of study of the language in Japan under the Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India), No 273 of 1922 —

I. A. O. 274.  
31st Mar. 1924.  
17437  
MO 51

Captain A B Miller, 213th F F Rifles

The above named officer will proceed to Japan at the first available opportunity under arrangements made by the General Officer Commanding, Eastern Command

Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1924.—Home Department Notifications Nos F 21-LVI 24 Police and F 21 LX XXI 24, dated 18th September 1924 and 5th February 1925, respectively, are published as an Annexure to this Order

I. A. O. 275.  
16127 II  
J S H O T

2 All future amendments to the above mentioned publication will be notified in India Army Orders

Furlough and Leave.—With reference to India Army Order No 425 of 1924, in the case of officers, departmental officers and warrant officers, and lady nurses proceeding on leave on the recommendation of a medical board, the date on which full duty was last performed will be shown under "B", page 1 of India Army Form 7 2053

I. A. O. 276  
A 24386  
A O 11

2 The necessary amendments to India Army Form 7 2053 will be notified in Army Instruction (India) shortly



**I.A.O. 277.** Furlough and Leave—Soldiers.—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 31st Mar. 1925, has been approved by the Government of India:—

A/29265  
A.G. 11.

*Para 846.*

*Delete the words "or otherwise not fulfilling this my present engagement to extend or re-engage when eligible" from the first agreement, page 168*

*Insert the following sub-para. at the end:—*

*"If a soldier is granted furlough on the condition that he extends his service, or re-engages, and his application to do so is subsequently refused by the Officer in Records concerned, he will not be called upon to refund the cost of his passage"*

2. The necessary correction will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925.

**I.A.O. 278** Invaliding—Indian Army.—Instances have occurred where later Medical Boards, when examining an individual for the purpose of assessment or re-assessment of disability pension, have recorded, in regard to the origin of a disability, an entirely different opinion to that held by the original Invaliding Board.

/ 1970  
D.M.S.  
A/31203  
V.G.

The original Invaliding Board is undoubtedly the most competent authority to decide whether an individual's disability was, or was not, attributable to military service, and a contrary opinion recorded by a subsequent Medical Board confuses issues considerably.

Later Medical Boards assembled to assess the degree of disability of Indian ranks under paras. 612-621, P. & A. Regs. Part II, will confine their remarks therefore to:—

(a) whether the individual is still suffering from the disability on account of which he was invalided or from its effects.

- (n) whether the disability on account of which the individual was invalided has increased or decreased, and the present degree of disablement on that account **I.A.O. 278.**  
**31st Mar. 1925**

Later Medical Boards will not record opinions in regard to the origin of such disabilities when original Invaliding Boards have recorded a definite opinion on the point

Non-compliance with these orders may be the means of depriving an individual of a pension to which he is entitled under rule

**Use of Portable Batteries in Hot Climates—Army I A.O. 279.**  
 Council Instruction No 738 of 1924 is republished as an Annexure to this Order **4032**  
**M G S -2-B**

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-General,**  
*Adjutant General in India.*  
 (Signed)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 275 of 1923

No. F. 21/LVI/21-POLICE.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT.

*Sirsa, the 18th September, 1924*

**NOTIFICATION.**

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 17 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, namely:—

In sub-rule (4) of rule 33 of the said rules for the words "for a period of one month" the words "for a period not exceeding one year" shall be substituted.

J. CRERAR,

*Secy. to Govt. of India.*

**HOME DEPARTMENT.**

**NOTIFICATION.**

**POLICE.**

*Delhi, the 5th February 1923.*

No. F. 21-LXXXI—24.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 27 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, namely:—

In Schedule II to the said rules, for the entry in the third column relating to clause (a) of item 2, the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

"All: provided that the local Government may, by notification in the local official gazette, retain all or any of the prohibitions and directions contained in the Act in respect of air pistols or of any class thereof in the case of any class of persons or of any specified area"

J. CRERAR,

*Secy. to Govt. of India*

## ANNAURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 270 of 1925.

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 738 of 1924.

## 738—Use of Portable secondary Batteries in hot climates

1 Reports have been received from several sources of the failure of portable secondary batteries in hot climates. While climatic conditions may be responsible for some failures, it is probable that in some cases failure has been due to lack of care in carrying out the initial charge of the batteries.

2. The life and performance of a secondary battery depend very largely upon the manner in which the first charge is carried out, and it is essential that the makers' instructions on the label should be implicitly followed.

3 Particular attention should be paid to the following points—

- (a) Electrolyte of the correct specific gravity must be used. The instruction label usually gives the specific gravity at a temperature of 60° F. If the actual temperature varies from 60° F a correction must be applied to the hydrometer reading. This may be obtained from the table shown in the Appendix.
- (b) The non-spill devices must be replaced after the cells have been filled up and must not be removed during charging.
- (c) The temperature of the cells (electrolyte) must be taken at frequent intervals and must not be allowed to rise above 100° F. A fan situated not less than 5 feet from the batteries may be usefully employed to keep the temperature down, or the cells may be placed in a trough containing running or ice water.

Should the temperature continue to rise in spite of these precautions, the rate of charge must be reduced. It may even be necessary to stop the charge altogether for a short time, but except in an emergency the charge should be continuous, and should never be stopped before the negative plates are gassing.

- (d) If the rate of charge is reduced it will, of course, be necessary to prolong the charge, which should not in any case be considered as completed until all plates are gassing freely, and voltages and specific gravities have remained constant for several hours.



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

3rd April 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
A. O 280 Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta	441—442
A. O 281 Administrative Services—Indian Personnel	442
A. O 282 Organization	442
A. O 283 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	443
A. O 284 Despatch of Mechanical Transport Vehicles by Rail	443—445
A. O 285 Books—Train & Soldiers' Table Card (India) 1925	445—446
A. O 285 I Books—Handbook of the 303 in Vickers Machine Gun—Vernacular Edition	446



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Entrance Examination for Admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta—The entrance examination for admission to the Staff Colleges in 1926 will be held at the stations mentioned in paragraph 330 Army Regulations India Volume II, commencing on the 1st February 1926, and following we advise:

I A O. 280.  
3rd April  
1925.  
18854  
G S M T A

2 The number of vacancies to be competed for at the Staff College Camberley will be notified in Army Order.

3 Twenty vacancies for a two years' course at the Staff College Quetta will be open to competition as under—

Royal Artillery	2
Royal Engineers	1
Other arms	15
Dominion Government	2

4. In addition the following vacancies at Quetta will be filled by nomination by His Excellency the Commander in Chief, in accordance with Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1921, as amended by Amendments No 1 of November 1922, and No 2 of October 1923—

British Service Indian Army and Royal Air Force 7

Candidates of the Royal Air Force will be nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief on the recommendation of the Air Officer Commanding in India.

5 Applications will be submitted on Army Form C 2112\* revised in accordance with the amendments to Appendix VII, King's Regulations as published with Army Order No 475 of December 1924, which is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

Candidates will make themselves acquainted with—

(a) Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 326, *et seq*

\*A further India Army Order will be published as soon as the revised Army Form C 2112, is available for issue in India.



**I.A.O. 280.**  
**3rd April**  
**1925.**

(b) King's Regulations, paragraph 764, *et seq* and Appendix XII, as amended by the Annexure to this Order.

(c) The Staff College Regulations for Camberley or Quetta.

Attention is especially invited to the concluding portion of paragraph 329, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. Officers may compete for one Staff College only; those desirous of being considered for a nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, in the event of their qualifying for Camberley, but failing to gain a vacancy at that College, should state this on their applications.

**I.A.O. 281.** Administrative Services—Indian Personnel—  
 4043/31  
 Q-1. Regimental Numbers—The following amendment is made to the table published in India Army Order No. 709 of 1923—

For the first entry under the column "Depot or centre to which affiliated", substitute the following:—

"Indian Army Service Corps Record Office in respect of personnel enrolled in peace and Supply Personnel Depot (to be formed on mobilization) in respect of personnel enrolled in connection with mobilization."

**I.A.O. 282.** Organization—With reference to India Army  
 60342  
 Q-1. Ext. Order No. 367 of 1923 the headquarters of the Inspector of Messing, British Troops, India, have been transferred to Q. M. G.'s Branch, Army Headquarters, Simla, with effect from the 1st January 1925.

Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers — **I A O 283**  
 of officers disembarked ex H T "Neuralia" **3rd April**  
 Bombay on 16th February 1925, embarked on **1925.**  
 T "Neuralia" from Bombay on 24th February **28943**  
 and disembarked ex H T "Glengorm Castle" **Q M G 2 B**  
 Bombay on 8th March 1925, are published as an  
 - to this Order

Despatch of Mechanical Transport Vehicles by **I A O 284.**  
 1.—The following orders will supersede all pre  
 instructions regarding the despatch of M T **59760**  
 "by rail — **Q M G 2 B**

- (a) All petrol is to be drained from the petrol system
- (b) The radiator is to be emptied
- (c) All articles liable to be stolen are to be removed. These include the magneto, all loose equipment lamps, brass grease caps, carburettor sparking plugs leads radiator and tank caps and fans where removable. The equipment and removed components are to be despatched separately, carefully packed in sealed cases.
- (d) All crates and boxes containing parts and equipment of a vehicle will have a pecking note nailed to the inside of the lid showing contents, make, and body number of the vehicle concerned. Care is to be taken that component parts and equipment of not more than one vehicle are packed in the same case.
- (e) The weights of cases containing article-referred to in (c) and (d) as accepted by the railway company are to be recorded, and railway receipts for the same despatched to the consignee on the day consignments are accepted by the railway for despatch. Particulars of the gross weight and contents of each case are to accompany the railway receipts.

I.A.O. 284.

3rd April

1925.

- (f) The weights of all cases are to be checked by the consignee when accepting delivery.
- (g) When cases, containing vehicles or heavy stores exceeding 10 cwts. in weight, are loaded on to trucks, the despatching authority must arrange that the cases are placed on wooden blocks, so that the case is raised at least four inches to facilitate unloading.
- (h) All openings, such as those left by the removal of radiator caps, petrol tank cap, sparking plugs, compression taps, etc., are to be plugged with securely fitting wooden plugs.
- (i) Windcreens of touring cars, vans, and ambulances are to be removed and crated.
- (j) Lorries when loaded on trucks, must not exceed the following height dimensions from rail level, viz.—
- |                                    |           |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| (i) At centre, Broad gauge         | .. 13' 6" |
| Metre gauge                        | .. 11' 3" |
| (ii) At sides of truck Broad gauge | .. 11' 0" |
| Metre gauge                        | .. 10' 6" |
- Where these dimensions are exceeded, the superstructure and driver's canopy, as the case may be, must be removed and fixed to the inside of the bodies.
- (k) In the case of store and workshop lorries, the bodies are to be removed and loaded on separate trucks; the doors of the bodies are to be securely fastened.
- (l) Armoured cars are to be securely locked and the keys forwarded to the consignee by registered post.
- (m) The dynamo and switchboard of vehicles fitted with electric lighting installations are to be removed and packed with the equipment. The wiring and the brackets for the dynamo and switchboard must not, however, be removed from such vehicles.

(n) When sealed trucks are used, component **L.A.O. 284**, parts and equipment of cars need not be **3rd April** removed, except windcreens which will be **1925** removed and crated

(o) The wheels of vehicles will be scotched and each wheel will be securely lashed to the truck, so as to prevent any movement of the vehicle while en route. The hand brake lever is to be pulled hard on and the gear lever placed in 1st forward gear position

(p) Care is to be taken to ensure that note is made of the railway truck number and the number make etc of the vehicle it contains

(q) Twenty-four hour notice at least will be given in writing to the railway authorities of trucks required showing destination and type of truck required

2 All vehicles are to be despatched in open trucks with drop side and end by goods trains except motor cars which will be accepted in closed trucks by passenger train

Books—Trained Soldiers' Table Card (India), **L.A.O. 285**  
 925—Copies of the above Card have been printed and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, to units direct at the scale shown below —

15000  
 G.S.M.T.-L

(For units and formations see C.G.S. letter No 15668 3/M/T 1, dated 9th of April 1924)

*Units and formations*

*Scale*

- |                |         |
|----------------|---------|
| (a)—(1)        | B and F |
| (2)            | A and F |
| (b)—(1) to (9) | B and F |
| (10) and (11)  | A and F |
| (12) to (17)   | B and F |
| (18)           | A and F |
| (19)           | B and F |

**I.A.O. 285.**  
**3rd April**  
**1925.**

(c)—(1) to (10)	..	A and F
(d)—(1) and (2)	∴	A and F
(e)—(1)	..	B and F
(2) to (4)	..	A and F
(f)—(1)	..	B and F
(g)—(1) to (8)	..	B and F
(o)—(1) to (3)	..	2 copies each
Superintendent, Physical Training, Northern Command	..	50 copies.
Superintendent, Physical Training, Southern and Western Com- mands	..	50 copies
Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala..	100	copies

**I.A.O. 285.** Books.—India Army Order 88 of 1925 is hereby  
**I.** cancelled. Distribution of the vernacular editions  
 of the .303-inch Vickers Machine-Gun Handbook  
 will be notified later

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-General,**  
*Adjutant General in India*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDERS No 280 of 1923

Army Orders—December, 1924

For Appendix VII substitute—

A O 475

1924

## APPENDIX XII

(Referred to in para 49)

certificates to be furnished in respect of Officers applying to attend Entrance Examinations for the Staff College, Camberley

The following certificates (A F C 2112) will be required before an officer is permitted to attend the examination for entrance to the Staff College at Camberley. They will be forwarded through the usual channels to reach the War Office not later than 30th September preceding the examination

### Certificate A

To be completed and signed by the candidate, stating—

- (i) Rank and name
- (ii) Unit
- (iii) Station or address up to the date of examination

(The candidate is responsible that any change of station or address is at once notified to the Under Secretary of State, The War Office)

- (iv) Station at which candidate desires to be examined
- (v) That he has passed for promotion to captain
- (vi) Date of birth and age on 1st March in the year of the examination (No officer will be permitted to attend whose age exceeds 33\* years on 1st March in the year of the examination)

\*Maximum age limits for the examinations to be held from 1925 onwards will be—

1925	.	.	35 years.
1926	..	..	34 years
1927 and subsequent years	.	.	33 years

- (vii) Length of service to 1st March in the year of the examination. (No officer will be permitted to attend who has less than 5 years' commissioned service on 1st March in the year in which the examination is held, exclusive of any leave of absence other than the usual leave annually granted to officers or the leave on first appointment.)
- (viii) Date on which his name was recorded on the selected list (referred to in para. 768).
- (ix) Whether he has been previously accepted by the War Office as a candidate for the Staff College Entrance Examination
- (x) Whether he does, or does not, claim additional mark—
- (a) On account of gaining a special certificate in the examination for promotion from lieutenant to captain or from captain to major.
- (b) In consequence of being a first or second class interpreter in Russian, or a first class interpreter in any other language that he is offering at the examination, such interpretership having been gained within the past 5 years.
- (c) In consequence of having passed within the past 5 years the high proficiency test in Urdu or other language appertaining to India that he is offering at the examination

(In all cases full particulars as to authority must be quoted, together with the date.)

- (xi) The optional subjects in which he is desirous of being examined.

*Certificate B* (not required in the case of officers of mounted units).

That he is able to ride sufficiently well to perform efficiently the duties of a staff officer. A candidate whose certificates have been accepted by the War Office will not be required to furnish this

certificate again should he apply to compete at a subsequent examination

### *Certificate C*

From a medical officer to the effect that I fit for the active hearing and eyesight are good His acuteness of vision will be recorded as follows —

#### Distant vision

Without glasses      After correction

Right eye—V =      V =

Left eye—V =      V =

#### Near vision

Right eye reads      Left eye reads

*Note*—Any portion of the above certificate not applicable to the officer in question shall be amended as necessary

### *Certificate D*

This certificate will be furnished either by a G. O. C. or by a Colonel Commandant and will state that he has personally made himself thoroughly acquainted with the professional qualifications and character of the officer and that he considers him in all respects fit for employment on the staff and for command of troops in the field. It will be based upon a period of attachment of not less than four weeks' duration to the staff of the commander by whom the certificate is rendered. This attachment will be carried out at such a period as will ensure a thorough test of the officer's capacity for command and for staff employment both in the field and in an office. In the case of an officer serving in an appointment or a command where it is impossible to observe his work in the field, arrangements will be made for his attachment to the staff of a commander at some other place where the spirit of these regulations can be carried out. Except as a special case, with regard to which reference must be made to the War Office, this certificate will not be accepted if it was signed more than a year before the date of the officer's first application to attend the entrance examination.



A candidate whose certificates have been accepted by the War Office will not be required to furnish this certificate again should he apply to compete at a subsequent examination. The reporting officer, however, in forwarding such subsequent application, will make any remarks which he may consider useful to higher authority.

In the case of an officer who has been accepted for the Staff College, Quetta, and is competing for the first time for the Staff College, Cambrley, a copy of this certificate as accepted by the Commander-in-Chief, India, or a fresh certificate, will be furnished.

It is desirable that an officer should give notice through his C. O. of his wish to compete at an examination before the beginning of the training season preceding the date on which his application is to be submitted to the War Office; in order that the G. O. C. or Colonel Commandant may be in a position to furnish this certificate when the candidate's application reaches him in due course.

*Note.*—An officer who furnishes certificate D must bear in mind the extreme importance of it. He will not content himself with merely answering the questions asked in it, but will endeavour to report fully and clearly on the candidate's suitability in all respects for the responsible duties of the staff. Both the officer's strong and weak points should be described. In the selection of an officer for nomination to the Staff College this certificate is carefully considered and carries great weight. If an officer, while at the Staff College, proves himself clearly unfitted for staff employment, this fact will be noted by the Army Council as showing a want of judgment and capacity in the officer or officers who recommended him.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 283 of 1925

## H I NEURALIA

Following officers disembarked at II T.  
"Neuralia" which arrived at Bombay on 16th Feb-  
ruary 1925 from Great Britain —

Lieut Ritch R M Cameron Highlanders

Lieut Buxton D G King's Royal Rifle Corps

Major Phillips C G West Yorkshire Regiment

7 Captain Thurgood H C C Royal Tank Corps

Captain Graham R H, R A M C

Major Dickson T H, R A M C

Captain Cullenan, L, R A M C

Major Darley D G F, 47th Dragoon Guards

Captain Redway, E G, Bed and Herts Regt (for  
Iraq)

Lieut Atkinson C M, Bed and Herts Regt (for  
Iraq)

Captain Morton, V H, Royal Artillery

Bt Lt Col Johnson, R H, Royal Artillery

Lt Col Brousson, P, Royal Artillery

11 Lt Col Brown, G A P, Royal Engineers

Lt Col Campion Jones Royal Engineers

Lt Col Paine, W A, R A V C

Captain Clune, J J, R A V C

Captain Marriott, S W, R A V C

Captain Edwards, W P S, R A V C

Captain Shaw, C K, R A V C

Captain O'Donel, S, R A V C

Captain Wallace, E, R A V C

Captain Stewart, C M, R A V C

Captain Morris, A H, R A V C

- Captain Arnold, T. F., R. A. V. C.  
 Lieut. Mathieson, A. R., Army Edn. Corps.  
 2|Lieut. Deane, D. V., Royal Engineers.  
 Lieut. Boulden, C. B., Royal Engineers.  
 Lieut. Moscardie, H. L., Royal Engineers.  
 Lieut. Land-Anderson, W., Royal Engineers.  
 Revd. Rigg, A. C. P., R. A. Ch. D.  
 Revd. Scantlebury, R. E., R. A. Ch. D.  
 Major Hayley, W. B., Royal Artillery.  
 Lt.-Col. Masters, G., Royal Artillery.  
 Lt.-Col. Hickling, C. L., Royal Artillery.  
 Lt.-Col. Younger, A. A. S., Royal Artillery.  
 Major Leauing, A., R. A. O. C.  
 Lieut. Gane, N. G., Royal Scots Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Perkins, W. C., Northampton Regiment.  
 Captain Winkler, A. C. F., Northampton Regiment.  
 Captain Bevan, J. A., K. O. Royal Regiment.  
 Lieut. Allen, B. G. L., The Welch Regiment.  
 Captain Kinnaird, C. H., The Welch Regiment.  
 Lieut. Fielding, D. E. M., York and Lancs. Regiment.  
 Lt.-Col. Gandy, H. G., Royal Engineers.  
 F|Officer Hichens, F. C. C. B., Royal Air Force.  
 F|Officer Morris, H. P., Royal Air Force (to Iraq).  
 Captain Willoughby, B. D., Attd. Indian Signal Corps.  
 Captain Le Marchand, F. F., 5th Gurkhas.  
 S|Nurse Asquith, E. A., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse Denson, A., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse Deverell, C., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse Maude, M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse Partington, B. M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Search, G V, Q A M N S I  
 S|Nurse Edwards M C Q A M N S I  
 S|Nurse Heath K Q A M N S I  
 N|Sister Cawley E Q A M N S I  
 N|S|te Ivan A M Q A M N S I  
 S|Nurse Robertson M B Q A M N S I  
 Captain Prasad F I M S

*From Port Said*

Captain Wheeler G F Royal Corps of Signals

*From Port Suez*

Major Trail W S 13th F F Rifle  
 F|Officer Pilling R W Royal Air Force  
 F|Officer Spence E H D Royal Air Force  
 F|Officer Dixon F E R, Royal Air Force  
 F|Officer Purdin, W E, Royal Air Force  
 F|Officer Winters, L P, Royal Air Force  
 P|Officer Thomas, H, Royal Air Force  
 P|Officer Fitzgerald, J J, Royal Air Force  
 F|Officer Kelly, J V Royal Air Force  
 P|Officer Preston, J E Royal Air Force

H T "NEURALIA"

Following officers embarked on H T "Neuralia" <sup>58943</sup> which sailed from Bombay on 24th February 1925 <sup>Q M O 2 B</sup> for Great Britain —

Lieut Mills, S W, I A R O W and B (ex Iraq)

Mr Wardle, A H W and B (ex Iraq)

Major Smith, W M, I A O C

Col Comdt Stewart, C G, CB, CMG, DSO, Staff

Captain Darcy, I C, Seaforth Highlanders

Major Dawson, E F S, M E S

Mr. Formby, E. L., P. of W. College, Dehra Dun.

Lt. and Commy. Jefferies, H., I. O. D.

Capt. and Dy. Commy. Kee, W. J., I. A. S. C.

Lieut. Hoppett, E. J., 2nd Bn. Manchester Regt.

Major and Commy. Bailey, W. A., I. A. O. C.

Major Ines, W. P., I. A. O. C.

Col. Comdt. Beatty, A. H., CB., CSI., CMG., D.S.O., A.D.C., 1st Indian Cavalry Brigade.

Major Hearne, E., R. A. V. C.

Major Hodgson, C. F. F., S. Staffordshire Regt.

Captain Sketch, C. E., Royal Corps of Signals.

Major Adams, R. J., 48th Battery, R. A.

Revd. Scantlebury, R. A. Ch. D.

Revd. Canon Bill, S. A., R. A. Ch. D.

Major and Commy. Fox, J., I. M. L.

Captain Aitken, C. F., Remount Depot.

Lieut. Hooper, R. H., 1st Bn. K. S. I. I.

Officer Parker, H. W., R. A. F. (ex-Iraq).

S|Leader Beulah, Royal Air Force.

Major Andrews, J. O., R. A. V. C.

Lieut. Cundel, D., R. A. V. C.

Lt.-Col. McMunn, A., R. A. M. C.

Major Stack, C. H., R. A. M. C.

Major Lang, E. C., R. A. M. C.

Captain Martin, W. S., R. A. M. C.

N|Sister Harrison, I., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

N|Sister Vickers, M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

N|Sister Lucas, R., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

Colonel Lock, J. C., 1st Kumaon Rifles.

Major Yeates, E. P., 2|2nd Bombay Pioneers.

Major Stevenson, H. D. M., I. A. S. C.

Captain Harwood, A., 2nd Bn. Durham L. I.

Flieutenant Bamber, H J, Royal Air Force

Lieutenant Cotter, P, I M L

*For Port Sudan*

Lt Col Carey, M D 1st Bn The Green Howards

Maj Moss Blundell, B S, DSO OBE, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Bt Lt Col McCall, H W, C MG, DSO, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Mintoff, T C, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Atkinson, R G, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Barmby, A J W, OBE, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Robinson, A E, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Turton, J A, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Parrott, A, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Clayton, W D, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Parry, A C L, MC, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Howes, W T, MBE, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Captain Scoby, H H, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Lieutenant O'Callaghan, C, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Lieutenant Crawford, G S, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Lieutenant Mac Donnell, F, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Lieutenant Guy, P. V, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Lieutenant Evans, A, 1st Bn The Green Howards

Lieut. Parker, 1st Bn. The Green Howards

2|Lieut. Holdsworth, G. E., 1st Bn. The Green Howards.

2|Lieut. Cooke-Collis, E. C., 1st Bn. The Green Howards.

2|Lieut. Walton, W. O., 1st Bn. The Green Howards.

2|Lieut. Fearon, J. M., 1st Bn. The Green Howards.

F|Lieut. Eardley-Wilmot, Royal Air Force (for Egypt).

### H. T. "GLENGORM CASTLE."

58943  
Q.M.G. & B. Following officers disembarked ex H. T. "Glengorm Castle" which arrived at Bombay on 8th March 1925 from Great Britain:—

Captain Taylor, J. B., Somerset Light Infantry.

Lieut. Clarke, C. H. W., M.B.E., The Royal Fusiliers.

2|Lieut. Oulton, R. H. L., The Lincolnshire Regiment.

Lieut. MacInre, J. W. S., King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Captain Nichols, F. W., M.B.E., Royal Corps of Signals.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

6th April 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A C 286	London Gazettes ..	458
I A O 287	Appointments Promotions, Leave, etc—List No 83 ..	458
I A O 288	Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education ..	458
I A O 289	Grants of Land and Assignments of Land Revenue for the year 1924 ..	458—460
I A O 290	Messing Allowance, to Combatant Indian ..	460





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 6th and 10th March 1925 I A O 286  
 were received at Army Headquarters Simla on 6th April  
 the 30th March 1925

Appointments Promotions Leave etc.—I A O 287  
 No 83 of Appointments Promotions, Leave etc.  $\frac{0.11}{115}$   
 which have been approved by His Excellency the  
 Commander in Chief in India is published as an  
 Annexure to this Order

Army First Class and Special Certificates of I A O 288  
 Education.—When a candidate obtains a distinction in any particular subject in the Army List  $\frac{18.84}{18.84}$   
 Class or Special Certificate examinations the  
 endorsement 'Distinguished' will be made on  
 the face of the certificate [Authority War Office  
 letter No 41 (pts 139 (S D S), dated the 3rd  
 March 1925)]

Grants of Land and Assignments of Land I A O 289  
 Revenue for the year 1924.—With reference to  $\frac{1.0711}{1.0711}$   
 paragraph 613 Army Regulations India Volume II,  
 and on the recommendation of His Excellency the  
 Commander in Chief the Government of India has  
 sanctioned the undermentioned grants of land and  
 assignments of land revenue on the usual condi-  
 tions to the following Indian Officers:—

- (1) Pensioned Subedar Major KHAR  
 SINGH, Indian Coast Artillery, resident  
 of the village Manipur, Sambhala  
 Ludhiana District, land of the annual  
 cash value of Rs 100 in the Montgomery  
 District

I.A.O. 289.  
6th April  
1925.

- (2) Pensioned Risaldar-Major NOOR MUHAMMAD KHAN, Bahadur, 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse, resident of the village Bhatla, Hansi, Hissar District, land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400 in the Punjab.
- (3) Pensioned Subedar-Major SUNDAR SINGH, Bahadur, I.D.S.M., 2-3rd Sikh Pioneers, resident of the village Dehrewal, Hoshiarpur District, land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 in the Montgomery District.
- (4) Pensioned Subedar-Major and Honorary Captain SARABJIT THAPA, M.V.O., Sardar Bahadur, 2-1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles, resident of the village Dari, Kangra District, land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 in village Dari, Kangra District
- (5) Pensioned Subedar and Honorary Lieutenant SHAIKH IBRAHIM, Sardar Bahadur, 4-5th Mahratta Light Infantry, resident of the Poona District, land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400 in the Poona District.
- (6) Pensioned Subedar-Major BIR SINGH, Bahadur, M.C., I.D.S.M., 2-11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikh), resident of the village Chakar, Jagraon, Ludhiana District, land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 in the Punjab.
- (7) Subedar-Major and Honorary Lieutenant ARJUN RANA, Bahadur, I.O.M., 2-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles, resident of the Dehra Dun District, land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400 in the Dehra Dun District.
- (8) Subedar-Major SHAIKH AHMED, Bahadur, 10-5th Mahratta Light Infantry, resident of the Satara District, land of the annual cash value of Rs. 400 in the Satara District.

- (9) Pensioned Subedar and Honorary Captain **I A O. 289**  
 GUL AKBAR Sardar Bahadur, M C, 6th April  
 1 D S M 21 h Punjabis, resident of Pesha 1925  
 was entitled to the annual cash value of  
 Rs. 400 in the Punjab Side Army Depart-  
 ment letter N A 27511 1 (A G 9), dated  
 the 22nd May 1924

Messing Allowance to Combatant Indian Ranks **I A O 290**  
 of the Indian Army—The messing allowance of  
 referred to in paragraph 289, A/31934  
A G 13  
 Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in  
 India. It is admissible to Indian students  
 detached from their units for the purpose of attend-  
 ing schools or classes of instruction, in cases where  
 they draw rations in kind when so detached. The  
 allowance will be remitted to Officers Commanding  
 School etc. with the pay of the students con-  
 cerned.

• J S SHEA, *Lieut. General,*  
*Adjutant General in India*

# ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 287 of 1925.

## Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

### LIST No. 83.

#### Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments :—

**Colonel J. H. F. Lakin, C.S.I.**, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel M. G. D. Rowlandson, D.S.O., Indian Army, on leave. Dated 19th March 1925.

**Major J. C. Wickham, D.S.O., R.E.**, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major C. A. Bird, D.S.O., R.E., on leave. Dated 19th March 1925.

**Major C. M. S. Manners, D.S.O., M.C.**, 2nd Battalion, 5th Rajputana Rifles (Primer of Wales's Own), Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters in addition to his own duties, *vice* Colonel J. C. Freedland, Indian Army, on leave. Dated 14th March 1925.

**Captain F. W. Nichols, M.B.E.**, Royal Corps of Signals, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain C. A. Chapman, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, on leave. Dated 10th March 1925.

**Captain H. E. Banks**, 2nd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs), to be officiating Staff Captain to Judge Advocate General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major W. T. Fletcher, 3rd Battalion, 9th Hyderabad Regiment, vacated. Dated 9th March 1925.

Lieutenant C. W. May 2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment to be Attached Officer Cipher Section General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, vice Lieutenant C. Hosken 1st Battalion The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry vacated Dated 4th March 1925

07618  
M S 1

### Commands Districts etc

Colonel N. M. Geoghegan DSO Indian Army, to be Embarkation Commandant Bombay vice Colonel C. E. H. Wintle CBE, DSO Indian Army, vacated Dated 17th March 1925

03579  
M S 1

### To be Assisted in commanding Royal Engineers

✓ Lieutenant Colonel D. C. Jones DSO RE, with effect from the 15th February 1925, vice Lieutenant Colonel S. H. Cowie DSO, RE, confirmed as Commanding Royal Engineer

03681  
M S 1

Lieutenant Colonel G. A. P. Brown, OBE, RE, with effect from the 26th February 1925 vice Lieutenant Colonel P. H. Kenly RE confirmed as Commanding Royal Engineer

Major F. Dickens RA to be Chief Ordnance Officer Shanghai with effect from 19th March 1925, vice Major L. A. Fanshawe, DSO, OBE, RA vacated

23021  
Q M G 9

Captain A. D. Magnay 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade Eastern Command, vice Captain M. R. Roberts 110th Cavalia Rifles vacated Dated 20th March 1925

03670  
M S 1

Captain J. Wickham 3rd Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment to be Assistant Military Attaché, Tiherran (Graduated as General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade) Dated 14th October 1924

0187  
M S 1

### Army Educational Corps - Posts and Lieutenants— Officers, 1925

The following amendments are made to the Appendix to India Army Order No. 933 of 1924

18079  
Q M G 1

Under " (1) Command Inspectors (4) " delete Major H. S. Martin " and substitute " Major E. Simons, MC "

Under " (11) Area Education Officers (28) ".

Against Lahore District delete "Lieut. T. H. Egan" and substitute "Lieut. W. H. Williams".

Against Kohat and Waziristan District transfer "Lieut. G. W. S. Brown, M.B.E." and connected entry to under Lahore District.

Against United Provinces District delete "Lieut. E. T. Cornelius" and substitute "Lieut. W. L. Clarke".

Against Presidency and Assam District delete "Lieut. F. E. Saiger" and connected entry and substitute "Lieut. G. E. Buck" and add "From Northern Command" in remarks column.

Against Central Provinces District delete "Lieut. W. H. Williams" and substitute "Lieut. W. R. Frazer", also delete "Lieut. J. M. Burrows" and substitute "Lieut. J. P. Brown".

Against Aden delete "Lieut. E. C. Pellow" and connected entry and substitute "No change".

Under "Post Officers (I)".

Against Northern Command delete "Lieut. G. E. Buck" and substitute "Lieut. E. C. Pellow".

Against Eastern Command delete "Lieut. H. Pith" and substitute "Lieut. J. W. Woodbridge".

Against Southern Command delete "Lieut. J. W. Woodbridge" and substitute "Lieut. W. S. Reddall".

1870  
1925  
Lieut. P. G. Keevil, M.A., Area Education Officer, Poon District, to be District Educational Officer, Madras District, vice Captain H. B. Dover, vacated, with effect from the 6th February 1925.

Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army.

3rd Sikh Pioneers.

10th Battalion.

Captain M. D. Hindle, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 31st January 1925.

9th Jat Regiment

10th Battalion

Lieutenant H. N. Beresford, Company Officer, 1st Royal Battalion (Light Infantry), to be Quartermaster to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st September 1924.

*1st Frontier Force Regt*  
*1st Battalion (Territorial)*

Captain H F R Bateman attached 1st Battalion (Colours) to be Company Commander etc  
 Captain F S Cooke relieved Dated 7th March 1925

*3rd Punjab Infantry*  
*1st Battalion*

Captain H A Huthwaite M.C. Company Officer  
 1st Battalion to be Company Commander etc  
 Captain J A Lutzmark relieved Dated 2nd March 1925

*2nd Gurkha Rifle Regt*

*1st Battalion 2nd Gurkha Rifles*

Major G C I Buckland D.S.O. M.C. Company Commander 1st Battalion to be Second in Command etc Lieutenant Colonel A I M Malesworth, appointed Commandant but to remain in his present appointment Dated 1st February 1925

$\frac{0751}{M \& S}$

**Indian Army Service Corps**

Major W H B Salmon Indian Army Service Corps to be Recruiting Officer in charge I A S C Recruit Station Dated 22nd March 1925

$\frac{48147}{Q M G S}$

Captain D A A De Freitas Indian Army Service Corps to be Supply and Transport Officer 5th Class with effect from the 15th November 1924

$\frac{50291}{Q M G S}$   
 I A S C Officers

Under the provisions of paragraph 48, Army Regulations (India), Volume II, the undermentioned officer has been seconded in the Indian Army Service Corps with effect from the date and for employment as noted against his name —

$\frac{51975}{Q M G S}$   
 I A S C Officers

Captain J W Morris D.S.O. Indian Army Service Corps Officer Commanding Mule Corps Hong Kong Dated the 6th February 1925

Under the provisions of paragraph 48, Army Regulations (India), Volume II, the undermentioned officer has been seconded in the Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the date and for employment as noted against his name —

$\frac{5347}{Q M G S}$   
 I A S C Officers

Captain D G S Urmson Indian Army Service Corps Student at the Staff College, Quetta Dated the 19th February 1925



Leave—Officers—*in* India

Commissionary and Lt-Colonel, D Drysdale, M.B.E., I.M.L., Officer Supervisor, Engineer-in-Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters, 2 months and 22 days' privilege leave, with effect from the 15th April 1925, pending retirement.

03217

M.S.1

Captain C. F. L. Stevens, M.C., 4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Staff College, Quetta, combined leave for 6 months (first 60 days' privilege leave and remainder leave on private affairs).

03864

M.S.1

Captain S. P. Irwin, 3-1st Punjab Regiment, Instructor, Army School of Education, Belgam, combined leave for 12 months (the first 99 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs). Captain Irwin will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave granted.

A/31592

A.G.12

Assistant Commissionary and Lieutenant P. Cotter, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months' on the recommendation of a medical board (the first four months' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

Date of last performing full duty—21st February 1925.

Date of being struck off duty—afternoon of 21st February 1925.

(The Annexure to India Army Order No. 160 of 1925 in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to this officer, is cancelled.)

## Leave—Officers—in India.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Turner, D.S.O., R.E., C.R.E., Royal Air Force, 31 days' privilege leave.





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette dated the 13th March 1925 was received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 6th April 1925

I A O 291  
9th April  
1925

Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers—the undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India —

I A O 292.  
0130/2  
M S

Substantiated McPoyal Indian Miscellaneous List Sergeant Military Secretary's Branch, Army Headquarters India combined leave for six months on the recommendation of a Medical Board, the first two months and twenty days privilege leave and the remainder furlough

This warrant officer

- (i) last performed full duty on the 31st March 1925,
- (ii) was struck off duty, with effect from the forenoon of the 1st April 1925,
- (iii) has been recommended by the medical board to spend a period of six months out of India

Staff College Selected List—Reference King's Regulations, paragraph 768 and India Army Order No 377 of 1922

I A O 293  
0512 W.S.  
G S M I I

In the case of Indian infantry, the Staff College Selected List will be maintained by the officer commanding the active battalion. The Commandant training battalion will not maintain a separate Selected List for officers attached for a tour of duty, but will be responsible for submitting to the officer commanding active battalion concerned, any recommendations for addition to, or removal from the list in respect of such officers.

**I.A.O. 293.** In addition, the Commandant, training battalion, 9th April 1925, will furnish a report annually by the 1st January to the officer commanding active battalion, on officers whose names are already on the Selected List.

**I.A.O. 294.** Courses at the Royal Tank Corps School, India, Ahmednagar.—The result of the 1st Tactical Course, 18912 1925, at the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, is published as an Annexure to this Order.  
G.S.M.T.I.

**I.A.O. 295.** Results of Courses at the Small Arms Schools—A list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the 2nd Special (Light Automatic) Course at the Small Arms Schools is published as an Annexure to this Order.  
18797  
G.S.M.T.I.

**I.A.O. 296.** Language Examinations—Results.—In the Annexure to India Army Order No 236 of 1925, under "Urdu Qualifying", after the name of Lieutenant S. M. Hussain, insert the words, "(U.L. I.A) attached".  
18346  
G.S.M.T.I.

**I.A.O. 297.** Iraq Standing Orders—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1027 of 1924 :—  
A-23542  
A.G.O.

Add the following as sub-para. 7 of the Appendix.

"Servants accompanying their masters to Iraq are supplied with identification certificates in lieu of passports, vide India Army Order No. 769 of 1922. They are also permitted to re-enter India on production of those identification certificates."

endorsed by the Iraq passport authorities **I.A.O. 297.**  
for their return journeys, vide India Army **9th April**  
Order No 544 of 1925. **1925.**

Other individuals accompanying, but not borne on the strength of, a unit must be in possession of either a passport or an identification certificate."

**Artillery—Training of Recruits—India Army I.A.O. 298.**  
Order No 175 of 1925, is hereby amended as follows — **A 31633**  
**A.G. 4**

In fourth line, after the word "enrolled" delete the words "and attested"

**Moves of Royal Artillery Units during the Cold Season, 1925-26.—I.A.O. 299**  
The following moves of Royal Artillery units will be carried out during the cold season, 1925-26. The moves are provisional and are liable to alteration as may be required by the exigencies of the service. **A 31000**  
**A.G. 4**

The dates of the moves will be notified later. —

Unit	From	To	REMARKS
2nd Field Brigade I.A.			
Headquarters	Meerut	United Kingdom	By rail to Bombay.
35th Field Battery (H)	Meerut		
42nd F.M. Battery	Agra		
53rd Field Battery	Meerut		
87th Field Battery	Meerut		
24th Field Brigade II.A.			
Headquarters		Meerut	By rail from Bombay.
1st Field Battery		Barrilly	
3rd Field Battery	United Kingdom	Meerut	
5th Field Battery		Meerut	
57th Field Battery (H)		Meerut	

9th April  
1925.

From	To	REMARKS
5th Field Brigade, R. A. 16th Field Battery 42nd Field Battery (H)	Lucknow Lucknow Lucknow	Personnel only. Complete with equipment Personnel only Personnel only
17th Field Battery 29th Field Battery	Roseilly Fyzabad	Lucknow Lucknow
14th Field Brigade, R. A. 38th Field Battery	Quetta	Hyderabad (Sind)
61st Field Battery (H)	Quetta	Hyderabad (Sind)
65th Field Battery (H)	Hyderabad (Sind)	Quetta
68th Field Battery	Hyderabad (Sind)	Quetta
16th Field Brigade, R. A. 72nd Field Battery 34th Field Battery	Katkee Secunderabad	Secunderabad Katkee
26th Field Brigade, R. A. 71st Field Battery 15th Field Battery	Allahabad Jubbulpore	Jubbulpore Allahabad
21st Field Brigade, R. A. "D" Field Battery "Z" Field Battery (H) "A" Field Battery "Q" Field Battery (H)	Lahore Lahore Jubbulpore Lahore	Jubbulpore Lahore Lahore
4th Medium Brigade R. A. Headquarters 15th Medium Bty. (T. D.) 14th Medium Bty. (H) (T. D.)	Roorkee Roorkee Roorkee	Mutter Calcutta Delhi
16th Medium Bty. (H) (T. D.)	Delhi	Mutter
13th Medium Bty. (H) (H. D.)	Cawnpore	Agra

Unit	From	To	Remarks
2nd Medium Brigade I A 9th Medium Bty (H) (T D)	Europe	Mitra	Complete with equipment
Unbanded 8th Medium Battery (T D)	Israel	Jerusalem	Complete with equipment
23rd Indian Infantry Brigade P A Headquarters No 10 Light Battery (H) 10th Light Battery (F F H) 10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery (H) 10th Light Battery	Quetta	Warren	Personnel only
10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery	Warren	Quetta	Personnel only
10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery 10th Light Battery	Hong Kong Bombay Calcutta	Karachi Aden Bombay	Personnel only

Ceremonial—His Majesty The King Emperor's I A O 309  
 Birthday will be observed in India on Wednesday, A 30 81  
 the 3rd June 1925. A O 9

The customary arrangements will be made to celebrate the occasion

Typewriters—A draft Army Instruction (India), I A O 301,  
 which will be issued shortly, regarding the main-  
 tenance of typewriting machines on charge of  
 Indian Army units is published as an Annexure to  
 this Order



**I.A.O. 302.** National Savings Certificates—Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that National Savings Certificates of a fixed denomination of £5 nominal value (purchase price £4) are in course of preparation, and it is anticipated they will be available for issue by the General Post Office, London at an early date.

2. The procedure laid down in paras. 2 to 4 of L. A. O. 724 of 1923 will be followed in obtaining supplies and in maintaining stocks of these certificates.

**I.A.O. 303.** Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of April 1925.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee during the month of April 1925. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.*

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month.

**I.A.O. 304.** Shoulder Titles—The orders contained in India Army Order No. 96 of 1921 as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 445 of 1921 and 119 of 1922, so far as they relate to Artillery Units (except Royal Horse Artillery) are hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 305.** Colonization Scheme in the Punjab.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 217 of 14th March 1925 :—

*Delete para. 2 and substitute the following :—*

2. The claims of personnel of disbanded battalions will be dealt with by the Officer-in-Charge of the records of those disbanded battalions. In the case of men

transferred from one unit to another **I A O. 305**  
 owing to disbandment or re-organization of **25th April**  
 units, their claims will be dealt with by **1925**  
 the Officers Commanding the units to  
 which they were transferred. Personnel of  
 Military Police battalions who served with  
 units of the Regular Army will be dealt  
 with by Officers Commanding units with  
 which they served.

- 3 Instructions for the preparation and submission of lists of eligible and qualified candidates borne on the books of units will be issued separately.
- 4 Reference clause (or), para 1 of this Order, individuals who were granted Jangi Inams & rewards for War service shall not forfeit the same if selected as military colonists under this Scheme."

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

*Adjutant-General in India*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 294 OF 1925.

## ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL, INDIA.

Nominal Roll of Officers who attended the 1st Tactical Course,  
1925, held at this School

Course commenced—19th January 1925.

Course terminated—14th March 1925.

Rank, Name, Unit & Station.	Qualification	REMARKS
Lieut T. W. S. Hardie, 11th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps, Lahore	Qualified	Certificate (I A F X 1843) awarded
Lieut L. P. Crouch, 7th Armoured Car Company, Royal Tank Corps, Peshawar.	Qualified	Certificate (I A F X 1843) awarded

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 29 OF 1925

List of Indian personnel in order of merit who qualified at the 2nd Special (Light Automatic) Course 1925 at the Small Arms School Satara

## Q

- No 3117 Havt M I named Khan 4 11th Sikh Regiment  
 No 193 Havt Al Husain 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers  
 No 553 C H M S wari Singh 1 12th F F Regiment  
 No 2019 R H M Sher Mohammed 1 9th R Jat Regiment
- Q I  
 No 14 Havt Sid Lal 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 No 180 H M I named Khan 10 7th Rajput Regiment  
 No 11 Havt I I Singh 1 13th I I Rifles  
 No 1000 Havt M I Singh 1 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
 No 2020 Havt Amir Husain 3 8th Punjab Regiment  
 Subr Marotnao Kadam, 5 5th Mahratta L I  
 No 6090 Havt Surup Singh 6 13th I I Rifles  
 No 1102 Havt Hindu Khan 2 2nd Punjab Regiment  
 No 31 R Q M H Subha Khan 1 10th Baluch Regiment  
 No 994 Havt Hulmi Lati 2 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 No 637 C H M Hari ram Rai 2 10th Gurkha Rifles  
 No 35 Havt Sultan Shah 3 14th Punjab Regiment  
 No 340 Havt Kala Khan 5 14th Punjab Regiment  
 No 20031 C H M Nama Thange 2 5th Mahratta L I  
 No 145 Havt Arjun Singh 4 16th Punjab Regiment  
 Subr Anwar Khan 1 13th F F Rifles (C S)  
 No 155 C H M Bhagat Singh 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers  
 No 10074 Havt Babu Miya, 10 5th Mahratta L I  
 No 254 Naik Ibrahim 1 4th Muzar Pioneers  
 No 2731 C H M Chohar Ram 10 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 No 3269 L Havt Bute Shah 4 11th Sikh Regiment  
 No 10005 C H M Vithal Mathe, 1 5th Mahratta L I  
 No 957 Havt Din Singh 2 8th Punjab Regiment  
 No 168 C H M Shankar Sangle 1 2nd Bombay Pioneers  
 No 5059 Havt Bilbhadur Gurnag 2 2nd K F O Gurkha Rifles
- No 2544 Havt Alsh Baksh, 4 10th Baluch Regiment  
 No 20113 C Q M H Kesharao Dattkar, 2 5th Mahratta L I  
 No 6503 C H M Mardan Khan, 6 13th F F Rifles  
 No 919 Havt Lal Chand 10 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 No 4062 Havt Samundar Khan, 5 1st Punjab Regiment  
 No 14 Naik Firoz Khan 1 10th Baluch Regiment  
 No 583 Havt Chander Singh 2 7th Rajput Regiment

- No. 30253 Havr. Bahu Roman, 10<sup>5</sup>th Mahratta L. I.  
 No. 50075 Naik Abajiao Sinde, 10<sup>5</sup>th Mahratta L. I.  
 No. 13881 Naik Gazan Khan, 3<sup>12</sup>th F. F. Regiment.  
 No. 94 Naik Rame Limbu, 1<sup>7</sup>th Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 5684 C. Q. M. H. Sunahang Limbu, 2<sup>10</sup>th Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 20071 Havr. Ragho Warang, 2<sup>5</sup>th Mahratta L. I.  
 No. 32 Havr. Allah Ditta, 1<sup>8</sup>th Punjab Regiment.  
 No. 5081 R. H. M. Nasir Ghatti, 2<sup>2</sup>nd Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 7611<sup>1</sup> Havr. Rambahadur Rana, 2<sup>3</sup>rd Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 62 R. H. M. Dewan Singh Gusa, 3<sup>18</sup>th R. Garhwal Rifles.  
 No. 4006 Havr. Hira Katat, 1<sup>4</sup>th Bombay Grenadiers.  
 No. 151 Havr. Mani Ram, 1<sup>6</sup>th Rajputana Rifles.  
 Jemr. Gannu Sathe, 3<sup>5</sup>th Mahratta L. I.  
 No. 10061 Naik Baban More, 1<sup>5</sup>th Mahratta L. I.  
 No. 60 Havr. Birbahadur Rai, 1<sup>7</sup>th Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 2503 Havr. Sankarappa, 2<sup>3</sup>rd Madras Regiment.

List of Indian personnel in order of merit who qualified at the  
 2nd Special (Light Automatic) Course 1925 at the Small  
 Arms School, Pachmarhi.

“ QUALIFIED ‘ Q ’ ”

- Subl. Mohd. Sarwar Khan, 1<sup>17</sup>th Dogra Regt. (P. W. O.).  
 No. 4639 Havd. Zarif Khan, 5<sup>13</sup>th F. F. Rifles.  
 No. 500 Naik Banta Singh, 4<sup>15</sup>th Punjab Regt.  
 No. 10121 Sub. Lal Singh, 2nd Cavalry.  
 No. 6377 1 Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 1036  
 No. 42 H. Regt. (Q. V. O.).  
 L. I.).  
 No. 2111 Havr. Saidal Khan, 3<sup>1</sup>st Punjab Regt.  
 Subr. Ghulam Mohd., 5<sup>8</sup>th Punjab Regt. (Burma).  
 No. 93 Havr. Partap Singh, 2<sup>15</sup>th Punjab Regt.  
 No. 18518 Naik Lal Singh, 112th (Poonch) Pack Battery.  
 No. 3584 L. Daf. Gangā Singh, 16th Light Cavalry.  
 No. 7286 L. Daf. Mohammad Zamir, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).  
 No. 5055 Havr. Karnabahadur, 2<sup>9</sup>th Gurkha Rifles.  
 No. 5564 Daf. Shih Lal, 17th (Q. V. O.) Poona Horse.  
 No. 5150 L. Daf. Ram Pershad, 8th (K. G. O.) Light Cavalry.  
 No. 184 C. H. M. Balwant Singh, 2<sup>15</sup>th Punjab Regt.  
 Jemr. Ismail Khan, 3<sup>9</sup>th Jat Regt.  
 No. 811 L. Havr. Mardan Singh, 1<sup>7</sup>th Rajputs (Q. V. O.).  
 L. I.).

- No 557 Dafu Mata Ram 7th Light Cavalry  
 No 9363 Naik Dalshibudni Thapar 21st K G O Gurkha  
 Rifles  
 No 5229 Naik Nitoo Khattra 29th Gurkha Rifles  
 No 10094 Dafu Iachman Singh 1st Cavalry F F  
 No 7317 S D M Mohd Lajman Khan 2nd Lancers  
 (Garidan Horse)  
 No 5050 Dafu Bhagat Singh 5th (K E O) Probyn's Horse  
 No 3544 Naik Sant Ah 18th Punjab Regt (P W O)  
 No 3015 Naik Icroze Khan 58th Punjab Regt (Burma)  
 No 188 Havr Krishenlal Ru 15th Royal Gurkha Rifles  
 (F F)  
 No 6583 Havr Mohabat Khan 57th Rajput Regt  
 No 2110 Havr Ah Akhu 31st Punjab Regt  
 No 421 C H M Nao Mohd 414th Punjab Regt  
 No 311 C H M Sucheta 117th Dogra Regt (P W O)  
 No 34 S D M Bhagwan Singh 19th (K G O) Lancers  
 No 62 L Havr Balhtaw Singh, 17th Rajputs (Q V O  
 L I)  
 No 3657 Havr Kulu Nand 41st Punjab Regt  
 No 40237 Havr Sheik Ahmed, 40th Mahratta Light  
 Infantry  
 No 1915 C Q M H Kesh Singh Gurung, 21st K G O  
 Gurkha Rifles  
 No 138 C Q M H Juglal 19th Hyderabad Regt (Bihar)  
 Jenn G 1 do Pann 217th Dogra Regt  
 No 3001 S Q M D Ieshwar Singh 11th (P V V O)  
 Cavalry (I I)  
 No 3530 Havr Mon h 1 1 1 29th Jnt Regt (Multan Bn)  
 No 4030 Havr Man Singh 511th Sikh Regt (D C O)  
 No 7026 D D B 1 1 Singh 11th (P A V O) Cavalry  
 (F F)  
 Reo Chan on Sori 1 D S M 18th (K F O) Cavalry  
 No 3237 Havr Mna Klu 415th Punjab Regt (P W O)  
 No 211 Havr Karam Singh 1016th Punjab Regt  
 No 151 Havr Raman Singh 117th Rajput Regt (Q V O  
 I I)  
 No 172 C Q M H Gurnam Singh 11st Punjab Regt  
 No 128 R Q M H Jomal Singh, 11st Punjab Regt  
 No 5261 Naik Samahud idur Sa 29th Gurkha Rif  
 No 113 Naik Satobhan Singh 419th Hyderabad Regt  
 No 15 Dafu Warwan Singh 7th Light Cavalry  
 Subr Keesar Singh Thapar 1st K F O Gurkha Rifles  
 No 1270 Havr Anam Gurnam 12nd K F O Gurkha Rifle  
 No 490 Havr Kanan Singh 214th Punjab Regt (D C O)  
 (Burwidow S)

No. 2888 S. Q. M. D. Banaras Khan, 10th (Q. V. O.) Corps of Guides Cavalry (F. F.).

No. 1794 Havr Jagatpal Singh, 3|7th Rajput Regt. (D. C. O.).

No. 40679 Havr. Jairam Toode, 4|5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Jemr. Awal Nur, I. O. M., 1|12th Frontier Force Regt (Sikhs).

No. 151 Havr. Sele Ghale, 1|2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles.

No. 1267 C. H. M. Mune-har Singh, 2|19th Hyderabad Regt. (Berar).

No. 289 N . . . . . ) Madras Pioneers

No. 27 Da . . . . . O ) Hodson's Horse

No. 744 E . . . . . njah Regt.

No. 129 F . . . . . jab Regt.

No. 5459 Naik, Motilal, Thapa, 2|9th Gurkha Rifles

No. 24586 Naik Sher Afzal, 112th (Poonch) Pack Battery

No. 2915 Naik Akbar Ali, 4|8th Punjab Regt (P. W. O.).

No. 119 Havr. Alam Khan, 10|16th Punjab Regt.

No. 2514 C. Q. M. H. Hira Singh, 3|9th Jat Regt

No. 1843 Havr. Mohd. Khan, 3|6th Rajputana Rifles.

No. 7764 Havr. Gangesing Gurung, 2|5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F. F.).

No. 216 Naik Banta Singh, 2|15th Punjab Regt.

No. 7191 Havr. Dost Mohd, 2|9th Jat Regt. (Multan Bn.).

No. 6865 Havr. Lall Singh, 1|19th Hyderabad Regt. (Russell's).

No. 1844 Havr. Bagh Ali, 3|6th Rajputana Rifles

No. 5557 Naik Randhoj Adhikari, 2|9th Gurkha Rifles

No. 562 C. H. M. Anb Khan, 4|14th Punjab Regt.

No. 3897 C. H. M. Shankar Rao Deshmukh, 4|4th Bombay Grenadiers.

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 301 of 1925

## DRAFT ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

Instructions for the maintenance of typewriting machines on charge of Indian Army units—The Government of India have entered into a contract with the Remington Typewriter Company (India) Limited for the inspection each quarter, commencing from the 1st April, 1925, of all Remington typewriting machines on charge of units located in India and Burma which come within the scope of Army Instructions (India) No 322 and 849 of 1924 at the rate of Rs 9 per machine per annum. This sum will include cleaning, oiling and general adjustment thereby ensuring that the machine is maintained in good working order.

2 No allowance will be admissible for the maintenance of a typewriter for the first 12 months subsequent to the date of purchase.

3 In the case of units located at the stations cited in the margin\* the cost of conveyance of the inspecting machine from the nearest railhead and back will be admissible at the lowest available rate.

4 Machines will be thoroughly overhauled and adjusted by the Company's mechanics previous to their despatch to the additional stations cited in the margin†. During the tour of service of a unit at any of these stations, the machines will be adjusted and cleaned by a trade man in the unit.

5 An allowance of Rs 9 per machine per annum will be admissible for the periodical inspection and on the Remington machines for each serving at Aden Imperial administration.

6 The allowance authorized in this Instruction will not include the cost of spare parts which it may

\*Bakloh, Feroz, Kohi  
Malakani, Naryn, Thall, Samana  
Nuchki, Hindustan, Chitral  
Faisal, Lardou, Loralai

†Chitral, Bhagat, via  
Murgha, Fort, Naryn  
Abnora, Haral



be necessary to substitute. These will constitute an extra charge fixed in accordance with the rates at which they are procurable by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps. They will only be supplied on the written requisition of the officer commanding the unit concerned.

7. In cases where repairs are heavy and cannot be undertaken at the nearest place where the typewriter company concerned has workshops, the machine will be sent to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, with a report, if practicable, from the local agency. The Controller will decide whether the machine shall be condemned or repaired.

This procedure will not be followed in the case of machines on charge of units at Aden and other overseas stations, which will await the return of the units concerned to India.

8. Repairs to one make of typewriter will not be carried out by the agents of another make, unless a certificate is furnished by the officer commanding the unit concerned to the effect that this is unavoidable.

9. No machine will be rejected as worn out or unfit for further use until it has been condemned by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, and, if practicable, no machine will be sent to Calcutta for condemnation until it has been examined and recommended for condemnation by the local agent or the nearest agency of the typewriter company concerned.

10. Charges for repairs under paragraph 7 above and for packing and carriage under paragraphs 8 and 9 will be admissible.

11. Applications for the replacement of machines which have been condemned will be submitted to the Adjutant General in India through the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps.

12. Officers commanding Indian units will be responsible that due attention and care are bestowed on typewriters and their accessories, and will hold their clerks liable for any damage to machines caused by carelessness or neglect on their part.

13. Army Instruction (India) No 546 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

IS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

10th April 1925

---

## CONTENTS

Page

### SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER

A. O 306	Assumption of the Office of Viceroy and Acting Governor General in India by the Right Honourable Victor Alexander George Robert Earl of Lynton, P.C. G.C.I.E.	482
----------	---	-----



## SPECIAL INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Assumption of the Office of Viceroy and Acting Governor General in India by the Right Honourable Victor Alexander George Robert Earl of Lytton, P.C., G.C.I.E.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to republish the following notification, dated Delhi, the 10th April 1925 by the Government of India and directs that the same shall be read at the head of the troops of the different garrisons and at all the principal military stations on the 11th April. Where Artillery is stationed a salute of 31 guns will be fired.

I A O. 300.

10th April

1925.

“His Excellency the Right Honourable the Earl of Lytton takes his seat as Viceroy and Acting Governor General in India under a salute of 31 guns.”

“Order—That the following Proclamation be published in the *Gazette of India*.”

### Proclamation

“Whereas the Right Honourable Victor Alexander George Robert, Earl of Lytton, has been appointed by His Majesty to be his Viceroy and Acting Governor General in India, and has assumed the said office, the said appointment is hereby notified and it is proclaimed that the said Right Honourable the Earl of Lytton, Viceroy and Acting Governor General in India, has this day taken his seat in His Excellency's Council.”

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

*Adjutant General in India*



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

17th April 1925.

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A. O 307	Language Examinations—Papers	426
I A. O 308	Language Examination—Result	426
I A. O 309	Surveyors	426
I A. O 310.	Organization—Indian Signal Corps	426—427
I A. O 311	Artillery Brigade Signal Sections	426
I A. O 312	Pay and Allowances—British General	426
I A. O 313	Verification of service for pension of personnel employed under the Army Department whose pensions are governed by the Civil Service Regulations	426
I A. O 314	Medical Attendance—Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Military Engineering Services	426
I A. O 315	Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	426
I A. O 316	Reliefs—Armourers and Armsmen Arms Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Troy Season 1925-26	426
I A. O 317	Reconstitution of the General Stores rate of the Indian Army Ordnance	426
I A. O 318	Use of Tartans and Pipe Band Regiments of Indian Infantry Regiments	426
I A. O 319	Shoulder Title for Aden Troop	426
I A. O 320	Ammunition Factory Dum Dum	426
I A. O 321	Books—Recruits Physical Card India 1925	426
NOTICE	Band Instructor required for Military School Sansar	426



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**Language Examinations—Papers—** Copies of **IAO 307**  
 question papers set by the Board of Examiners for **17th April**  
 the language examinations detailed below can be **1923**  
 obtained on payment on application to the Sec- **835**  
 retary Board of Examiners Army Headquarters **CSM**  
 Simla—

	Per set	
Upper Qualifying Examination	Rs 8	
Preliminary examination in any language	Rs 8	Each set of pages and packing
Interpretership examination in any language	Rs 1	
Degree of Honour examination in any language	Rs 2	

**Language Examination—Result—** At an examination **IAO 308**  
 held by the Civil Service Commission in **1923**  
 January 1923 Captain N. S. Morgan 110th Hyderabad **CSM**  
 Regiment qualified as a First Class Interpreter in Russian

**Surveyors—Reference India Army Order No 180** **IAO 309.**  
 of 1923. The names of candidates for the Indian **1923**  
 Military Survey Class which opens at Rohtak on **CSM**  
 July the 1st 1923 will be submitted hence

**Organization—Indian Signal Corps—** With refer- **IAO 310.**  
 ence to Army Instruction (India) No 111 of 1923 **1923**  
 the formation of the 2 additional Field **CSM**  
 R A Signal Sections sanctioned there will now  
 be proceeded with



**I.A.O. 310.** 2. The establishment of these signal sections will be as laid down in Appendix 8 to Army Instruction (India) No. 474 of 1921, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 622 of 1923.

3. These signal sections will be located at Kirkee and Lucknow respectively, i.e. at the Headquarters of the Field Brigade R. A. for which they are required. The section located at Kirkee will form part of the Divisional Signals stationed at Quetta and the section at Lucknow will form part of the Divisional Signals stationed at Meerut.

4. The formation of these sections will be carried out at the Headquarters of the Field Brigade R. A. concerned in communication with the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.

5. Animals, vehicles and equipment up to the authorised establishment will be provided by the departments concerned.

6. The system of provision of personnel, and administration of these signal sections, will be the same as for existing sections, and as indicated in India Army Order No. 268 of 1922.

**I.A.O. 311.** Artillery Brigade Signal Sections—The Annexure to this India Army Order, showing the number of Artillery Brigade Signal Sections, now authorized their location, and class composition, is published in substitution of the Annexure to India Army Order No. 525 of 1922.

**I.A.O. 312.** Pay and Allowances—British. General Army Department letter No. A.27472-1 (A.G.30) dated the 23rd March 1925 regarding the eligibility of W. Os. of the I C. L. for tentage allowance, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

Verification of service for pension of personnel employed under the Army Department whose pensions are governed by the Civil Service Regulations—Herald's Regulations will ensure that service books are properly maintained and employed under the Army Department whose pensions are governed by Civil Service Regulations are properly maintained. **IAO 313.**  
**17th April 1925.**  
 A/0170  
 AG 14.

2 In the case of a qualifying service man to permanent qualifying service extract departmental orders bearing the nature of the temporary or other appointment to which or in the chain of which the applicant for pension was appointed, will be attached to the Service Book.

Medical Attendance—Warrant and N C Os of **IAO 314**  
**M E S**—Pending the revision of A R I Vol VI, which is now under consideration, clause (a), (1) and (1) Para 67 A II of the existing A R I Vol VI give the conditions under which the above Warrant and N C Os are entitled to gratifications medical attendance for themselves and their families. **IAO 314**  
 Z/170  
 DMS

Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers—**IAO 315.**  
 It is of officers embarked *ex* H T "Marglen" at Bombay on 13th March 1925 and disembarked on H T "Marglen" at Bombay on 10th March 1925, and published in Annure to this Order. **IAO 315.**  
 55043  
 25025

Reliefs—Armourers and Armament Artificers **IAO 316**  
 Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Troopmaster Season 1925-26—Officers concerned will render to the Due to the Department of Ordnance Service Army Headquarters by the 4th May 1925 a statement (on I A I V 1918) of all rank of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Armourers and Armament **IAO 316**  
 51674  
 24025

**I.A.O. 316.** Artificers) who are due for transfer to the Home  
**17th April** Establishment, on completion of their five years'  
**1925.** tour of service in India, or on completion of Army  
 Service, during the trooping season 1925-26.

2. Dates of completion of Army Service, or, of completion of tour of service, will be shown, and in the case of married ranks, the number of children with ages will also be shown.

**I.A.O. 317.** Reconstitution of the General Stores Inspectorate  
 of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps—With refer-  
 55577  
 Q.M.G.-9-A  
 ence to I A O. 34 of 1924, the control of the Inspectorate of Stores and Clothing having been transferred to the Master General of Supply, the Annexure to I. A. O. 34 of 1924 is reconstituted as shown in the Annexure to this Order.

**I.A.O. 318.** Use of Tartans and Pipe Streamers by Bands of  
 51539  
 Q-10-A  
 Indian Infantry Regiments—Reference India Army Order No 44 of 1923

2. The rules regarding the use of Royal Stuart and Hunting Stuart Tartans and Pipe streamers are very stringent Applications for the wearing of these tartans will not be submitted, as there is no possibility of this concession being extended to any more units.

3. With reference to para. 2 of A. I. (I.) No. 1222 of 1924, applications for the wearing of other tartans and pipe streamers, which do not reach A. H. Q. on or before the 31st of May 1925, will not be considered.

**I.A.O. 319.** Shoulder Title for Aden Troop.—The following  
 59857  
 Q-10-A  
 design of the shoulder title for the Aden Troop has been approved:—

Aden	..	..	3'3"
Troop	..	..	3'8"

2. Demands for the new shoulder titles will be met as soon as stocks become available J  
I A.O. 319,  
17th April  
1925.

3. On receipt of the new shoulder titles all stocks of old pattern shoulder titles in possession of men and on unit charge should be returned to the Arsenal on which dependent for disposal.

**Ammunition Factory Dum Dum—Closing of—I A O 320**  
The Ammunition Factory Dum Dum, has been closed down with effect from the 1st April 1925. 123  
M G S I A  
All correspondence hitherto addressed to that factory will be directed to the Ammunition Factory, Barrack.

**Books—Recruits' Physical Training Table Card (India), 1925—I A O 321.**  
Copies of the above Card have been printed, and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta to units direct at the scale shown below—  
19411  
G S M I A

(For units and formations see C G S letter No 15668 3/M T 1, dated 9th April 1924)

Units and formations	Scale
(a) — (1)	1
(2)	6
(1) — (10)	1
(15)	
(11) and (17)	1
(18)	3
(c) — (1) (a) (5) (b) and (1) (c)	1
(7) (1)	
(d) (1)	1
(2)	24
(e) (1) and (2)	
(3)	24
(4)	1

I.A.O. 321.

17th April

1925.

## Units and formations.

Scale.

(g) — (8)	15
(o) — (1), (2) and (3)	2
14th Hazara Pioneers	12
Viceroy's Bodyguard	12
Superintendent, Physical Training,	
Northern Command	100
Superintendent, Physical Training,	
Southern and Western Commands,	
Quetta	219
Commandant, Army School of	
Physical Training	307
Inspector of Physical Training	10
Chief of the General Staff	10

2. India Army Order 187—V of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

J. S. SHEA. *Lieut-General.*

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 311 OF 1925

Distribution and composition of Royal Artillery Brigade Signal Sections.

Location	Parent Signal unit	Class Composition
----------	--------------------	-------------------

14th Light Brigade Royal Artillery Signal Sections

Here	"A" Divisional Signals	The class composition of these sections conforms to that of the parent signal unit
awalpindi	"D"	
cerut	"E"	
hore	"D"	
atbulpore	"C"	Where these sections are affiliated to Divisional Signals which comprise two classes, the class to be allotted is left to the discretion of the signal unit Commander concerned
how	"C"	
Lerabad (Sand)	"B"	
hirkee	"B"	
Laknow	"E"	

Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery, Signal Sections

Merrat (Roorkee temporary)	No 1 (Lane) Company "A" Corps Signals
----------------------------	---------------------------------------

14th Light Brigade Royal Artillery, Signal Sections

Kohat	"F" Divisional Signals	
Abbottabad	"D"	
Waziristan	"C"	
Jutogh	"E"	
Quetta	"B"	
Peshawar	"A"	

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 312 of 1925.

Pay &amp; Allowances.

A. D. Règr. No. 2398-C.

No. A. 27472.1 (A. G. 10).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

Simla, the 23rd March 1925.

To

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL IN INDIA.

Decision that as warrant officers of the I. U. L. are supplied with tents at State expense they are not eligible for tentage allowance.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to memorandum No 1068/1/A.2, dated the 31st April 1924, from the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command, to your address, and to say that, since all warrant officers of the India Unattached List are now supplied with tents at State expense, the Government of India have decided to cancel with effect from the 1st March 1925 the entries 'conductor' and 'sub-conductor' in the tables contained in Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 302

2. In order to remove any doubt that may exist, the Government are explaining that (1) for assistant (2) departmental (a) much material appointments at Army Headquarters carrying civil rates of pay, or (b) appointments as Chief Clerks at either Command or District Headquarters.

3. I am to add that the effect of these orders is that the amounts which have been held to be included as tentage allowance in the pay of appointment or pay of rank of the persons in question will not, in future, be treated as exempt from income-tax.

4. The regulation affected will be amended in due course.

I am,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,  
(Sd.) J. C. R. LESLIE.

Asst. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

No A/27472/2 (A G 10)

Copy forwarded to —

The Financial Adviser, Military Finance, for communication to the Military Accountant General, the Director of Army Audit (reference unofficial No 202 P, dated 8th January 1925), the D As G, M T A, all Controllers of Military Accounts (including the Field Controller, Poona) the Controller of Army Factory Accounts, and the Pay Section, M A G's Office

The Central Board of Revenue

The Chief of the General Staff

The Quartermaster General in India

The Military Secretary, Army Headquarters

(Sd) J C R LESLIE,

*Asst Secy to the Govt of India*



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 315 of 1923.

## H. T. "MARGLEN."

The following officers disembarked ex-H. T. "Marglen" which arrived at Bombay on 13th March 1923 from Great Britain :-

- Bt.-Lt.-Col. Gibbon, J. V., Royal Artillery.
- Major Peebles, R. E., Royal Artillery.
- Captain Spicer, W. E. H., West Yorkshire Regiment.
- Captain Cherry, R. E. M., West Yorkshire Regiment.
- Captain Mills, J. J., R. A. V. C.
- Major Simons, E., Army Edu. Corps.
- Lieut. Beddall, W. S., Army Edu. Corps.
- Lieut. Wooldridge, W. J., Army Edu. Corps.
- Bt.-Major Carlton, C., The Welch Regiment.
- Captain Elsworthy, A. E., Royal Scots Fusiliers.
- Captain Starling, A. E., K. O. Y. L. I.
- Lieut. Howlett, B., Royal West Kent Regiment.
- Lieut. Bradshaw, E. W., Royal Tank Corps.
- Lieut. Butler, H. H., K. R. Corps.
- Lieut. Brush, E. J. A., Rifle Brigade.
- Lieut. Tollemache, J. E., Gordon Highlanders.
- 2nd Lieut. Fairuhar, Sn P. W. Bt., Royal Scots Greys.
- 2nd Lieut. Barrow, J. H. W. R., York & Lancaster Regiment.
- 2nd Lieut. Wilson, R. F., York & Lancaster Regiment.
- 2nd Lieut. Gaffney, E. D., York & Lancaster Regiment.
- 2nd Lieut. Herdon, H. O. I., Royal Warwickshire Regt.
- Lieut. Cann, W. G., Beds. & Herts. Regiment.
- Bt.-Lt.-Col. Hewlett, E., C.M.G., Devonshire Regiment.
- Captain MacMullen, A. G., Devonshire Regiment.
- Lieut. Coates, R. G., Devonshire Regiment.
- Lieut. Gibbons, H., Devonshire Regiment.
- Bt.-Lt.-Col. Fortune, B. M., The Black Watch (R. H.).
- Lieut. Stewart, J. B., The Black Watch (R. H.).
- 2nd Lieut. Innes, B. A., The Black Watch (R. H.).
- Bt.-Colonel Safford, A. H., R. A. M. C.
- Major Matyyl, A. F. C., R. A. M. C.
- Captain Henderson, T. L., R. A. M. C.

Bt Lt Col Campbell R M, R A S C  
 Captain Sealy W H R A S C  
 Lieut Blythe G M R A S C  
 Lieut Dear C I R A S C  
 Lieut Clarke A J C R A S C  
 Lieut Dyer J S R A S C  
 Lieut Sykes F K Lincolnshire Fusiliers  
 2nd/Lieut K. C. G. Lincolnshire Fusiliers  
 2nd Lieut J. C. M. Lincolnshire Fusiliers  
 2nd Lieut N. J. K. Lincolnshire Fusiliers  
 Lt Col N. H. I. D. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut P. C. I. D. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut H. J. V. C. F. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut J. J. I. D. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut H. J. I. M. I. D. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut McDonald F. P. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut Caddell, F. M. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut Bertram C. D. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut Lendrum H. I. Royal Engineers  
 Lieut Butt D. M. Royal Engineers  
 2nd Lieut Cobb J. H. W. Royal Engineers  
 2nd Lieut Fiston P. A. Royal Engineers  
 2nd Lieut Hill A. J. R. Royal Engineers  
 2nd/Lieut Webb J. A. H. C. V. Royal Engineers  
 2nd Lieut Long A. J. I. D. Royal Engineers  
 2nd Lieut Milson C. H. Royal Engineers  
 2nd Lieut Paton I. A. Royal Engineers  
 2nd/Lieut Watson D. R. H. Royal Engineers  
 2nd/Lieut Whitman B. I. Royal Engineers  
 2nd/Lieut Morris C. W. M. Royal Engineer  
 2nd Lieut Randall W. P. Royal Engineers  
 2nd/Lieut Lloyd M. du B. Royal Engineers  
 2nd Lieut Hobbs R. H. Northumberland Fusiliers  
 2nd/Lieut Suters R. S. Northumberland Fusiliers  
 2nd Lieut Kingston, J. A. C. Northumberland Fusiliers  
 2nd Lieut Mitchell A. J. Royal Berkshire Regiment  
 2nd Lieut Niven H. G. Royal Berkshire Regiment  
 2nd Lieut William Green H. I., Indian Army U. L.

Revd. Canon Tukey, J. G. W., R. A. Ch. D.

Revd. Storey, W., R. A. Ch. D.

Captain Davey, C. W. B., R. A. O. C.

Major Shaw, W. W., I. A. S. C.

Major Johnstone, A. L., 10th Baluch Regiment.

Major Leshe-Smith, 14th Punjab Regiment.

Captain Magnay, A. D., Skinners Horse.

Captain McLaren, J. A., 11th Sikh Regiment.

Captain Smythe, J. C., V.C., 11th Sikh Regiment.

Captain Broadhurst, A. C., 2|13th F. F. Rifles.

Lieut. Tiltman, J. N., K. O. S. B.

2nd|Lieut. Frier, R. N. D., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Donald, J. O. S., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Cutehley, G. H., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Rich, H. W., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Garriaway, E. A. R., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Lowman, I. A., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Jenuy, W. R., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. McDonell, G., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Lang, F. F., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Middleton, J. W., Indian Army U. L.

2nd|Lieut. Pembroke, E. J., Indian Army U. L.

S|Nurse Howard, E. J., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse McBean, J., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Matthews, W. C., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Ahey, L. F., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Ash, M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Barker, E. E., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Barnard, A. D., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Frisby, L., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Gordon, K. M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Richards, F. M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Vizard, E. F., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

S|Nurse Young, E. I., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

Miss Hull, P. E., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

Miss Oliver, S. H., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

Miss Pitler, E. M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.

Captain Thwaites, L. C., R. A. V. C.

Captain J. C. H. A. V. C.  
2nd Lieut. J. C. H. A. V. C.

H. T. M. C.

The following are the names of the Members which  
served in the British Army —

Lieut. J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

Major J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

Lieut. J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

Lieut. J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

Royal Artillery, W. B. A. V. C.

Royal Artillery, W. B. A. V. C.

Sergeant J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Navy

Lieut. J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

Lieut. J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

Major Bird, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Engineers

Major Green, J. C. H. A. V. C. Retired Depot Officer

Lieut. J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Engineers

Lieut. J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

Captain Miller, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Engineers

Lieut. Cunningham, J. C. H. A. V. C. The Cheshire Regiment

Major Nichol, J. C. H. A. V. C. (Retired)

Colonel Carr, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

Captain Fulford, J. C. H. A. V. C. The Rifle Brigade

Major Morrison, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Artillery

P. Officer Gracie, Royal Air Force

Lieut. Wilson, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal West Kent Regiment

Lieut. Plowden, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Navy

Lieut. Lanyon, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Navy

P. Officer Christian, Royal Air Force

S. Leader Gould, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Air Force

P. Officer Wrench, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Air Force

P. Officer Somervell, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Air Force

P. Officer Plattford, J. C. H. A. V. C. Royal Air Force

Major Rabbitt, J. C. H. A. V. C.

Captain Flood, J. C. H. A. V. C.

Captain Robertson, J. C. H. A. V. C.

## NOTICE.

---

A Band Instructor is required for the Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar. The appointment carries the rank of Sergeant I. U. L. (non-departmental) with the pay and allowances as for British Service. In addition to his duties with the Band, the Instructor will be responsible for the care and discipline of 50 boys.

Applications for the post should be submitted on I. A. F. U.-1740 together with a copy of the applicant's Conduct Sheets to the Principal, Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, Simla Hills.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

20th April 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
L. A. O. 322	London Gazette	501
L. A. O. 323	Appointments, Promotions Leave etc. List No 84	501
L. A. O. 324	Maps	501—503
L. A. O. 325	Detention Barracks	503
L. A. O. 326	Unemployment Insurance	504
L. A. O. 327	Passage Regulations	504
L. A. O. 328	Disposal of old pattern and old shade Khaki Drill garments in possession of Units	504
L. A. O. 329	Army Championships India	504



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 17th, 20th and 21st March I A O 322  
1925 were received at Army Headquarters Simla, 20th April  
on the 14th April 1925

Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No I A O 323.  
81 of appointments, promotions leave, etc, which  
have been approved by His Excellency the Com-  
mander in Chief in India, is published as an  
Annexure to this Order

Maps—The following maps have been published I A O. 324  
by the Survey of India since January 1st, 1925,  
and are obtainable at concession rates from the  
Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street,  
Calcutta. In ordering the maps it is only neces-  
sary to quote the sheet number

Military District concerned.	Title of map	Sheet No	Scale
Central Pro- vinces District	Nowgong	51/O	1"=4 m
	Indore State and Southern State Agency Amhera and Uzzain Districts	46 N/NW	1"=2 m
	Gird Gwalior Bhopur and Tonwarghat Districts Dhol pur State	51/F/SF	1"=2 m
	Bhopal and Indore States Malwa and Southern States Agencies Uzzain District	50 B/NW	1"=2 m
Madras Dis- trict	Bangalore	57/H	1"=4 m
	Tinnevely District	58/H/N	1"=2 m
	Anantapur Chittoor and Kolar Districts	57/K/1	1"=1 m
	Mercara	46/P	1"=4 m
	Cuddapah Karnool and Nel- lore Districts	57/M/SW	1"=2 m
	Pamnad and Tinnevely Dis- tricts	58 G/SE	1"=2 m



I.A.O. 324.  
20th April  
1925.

Military District concerned.	Title of map.	Sheet No.	Scale.
Madras District—contd.	Cuddapah District	57/J/15	1"=1 m.
	Kolar District	57/K/4	1"=1 m.
	Chittoor and Kolar Districts	57/K/8	1"=1 m.
	Chittoor and Cuddapah Districts	57/K/9	1"=1 m.
	Chittoor, North Arcot and Kolar Districts	57/K/12	1"=1 m.
	Chittoor District	57/K/15	1"=1 m.

Lahore District

	Lahore and Dera Ghazi Khan Districts	39/J/1	1"=1 m.
	Sibi and Dera Ghazi Khan Districts and Bahawalpur State	39/H/NE	1"=2 m.
	Kangra District and Chamba State	52/D/NE and 52/H/NW	1"=2 m.

Burma District	Upper Chindwin District and Tribal Area	87/N/SE	1"=2 m.
	Mergui District	95/L/SE	1"=2 m.
	Amherst District	94/I/16	1"=1 m.
	Amherst District	95/E/14	1"=1 m.
	Mergui District	96/I/NE	1"=2 m.
	Mergui District and Rajburi Province	96/M/NW	1"=2 m.
	Amherst District	95/E/9	1"=1 m.
	Amherst District	95/E/10	1"=1 m.
	Amherst District	95/E/15	1"=1 m.
	Amherst and Tavoy Districts	95/E/11 and 95/E/16 and 95/E/12	1"=1 m.

Allahabad Ind. Bde Area	Azamgarh and Jaunpur Districts	63/H/13	1"=1 m.
	Benares and Mirzapore Districts	63/K/15	1"=1 m.
	Benares and Ghazipur Districts and Benares State	63, O, 3	1"=1 m.
	Shahabad and Benares Districts and Benares State	63, O, 9	1"=1 m.

I A O 324.  
25th April  
1925.

Military District concerned.	Title of map	Sheet No.	Scale
Presidency & Amara District	Faridkot and Sarhal Jargana District	72 E 4	1" = 1 m
	Sarhal Jargana District	72 E 10	1" = 1 m
	Cowh Bahar State and Jalpa gur and Jangpur Districts	72 F 3	1" = 1 m
	Goalpara District, Cowh Bahar State and Jalpa gur District	72 E 11	1" = 1 m
	Jangpur and Jangore Districts	72 E 12	1" = 1 m
	Goalpara and Jalpa gur Districts and Taka and Thimbu Districts	72 F 14	1" = 1 m
	Jangpur and Jangore Districts	72 E 7	1" = 1 m
	Shahdol and Jangore Districts and Jangore State	63 O 8	1" = 1 m
Sind Pajputana District	Muzur	33 D 12	1" = 1 m
Waziristan District	Saidat	34 E 5	1" = 1 m
Peshawar District	Kabul Province, Khyber	34 F 16 and 34 J 15	1" = 1 m
Allahabad Brigade Area.	Azamgarh, Jaunpur and Sultanpur Districts	63 K 9	1" = 1 m
	Azamgarh, Benares, Chhapra and Jaunpur Districts	63 O 2	1" = 1 m

**Detention Barracks—Personnel of Detention Barracks** referred to in Mobilization Regulations, India, 1924, Section III, paragraph 18 (j) (XI), are the 33 Drill and Assistant Drill Instructors shown in Army Instruction (India) No 280 of 1923. With the exception of the permanent staff, who belong to the India Unattached List, any others who may be employed with the Military Detention Corps (India) are recallable on mobilization.

The Drill and Assistant Drill Instructors will be shown in column 43 of India Army Form Y 1940, those recallable on mobilization in column 36.

**I.A.O. 326. Unemployment Insurance.**—War Office circular 20th April 1925, letter No. 93/3618 (F.-2-M.), dated the 7th March 1925, is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order.

A. 32892

A.G. 13.

2. The provisions of the War Office letter will be brought to the notice of all soldiers who intend to reside in the Irish Free State on discharge from the service.

**I.A.O. 327. Passage Regulations.**—1. Reference para. 30C (e), Note 1, A. R. I., Volume X, as amended by 60518 A. I. (I.) No 573 of 1924.

Q. 3-A.

2. When submitting proposals to Army Headquarters for the grant of daily allowance in respect of halts for more than 30 days, the G. O. C.-in-C. of a Command or the G. O. C. of an Independent District or Brigade, will state the circumstances in which such a prolonged halt became necessary and whether any reduction in the normal rate of daily allowance should be made after the first 10 days. In case it is recommended to continue the full rate of daily allowance for the entire period of halt, the grounds for such a recommendation will be fully stated.

**I.A.O. 328. Disposal of Old Pattern and Old Shada Khaki Drill Garments in Possession of Units.**—The attention of units is drawn to India Army Order No. 501 of 1924, as amended by India Army Order No. 723 of 1924, the provisions of which will extend up to the 1st October 1925 only. After that date no clothing of old pattern or incorrect shade will be exchanged.

55532

Q. 11-A.

**I.A.O. 329. Army Championships, India.**—Results of the Army Championships, India, held under the auspices of the Army Sport Central Board, India at Rawalpindi, from 23rd to 31st of March 1925, are published as an Annexure to this Order.

12312

S.C.D.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

# UNFOLD IN INDIA ARMY ORDER No 323 of 1925

## APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Highness the Commander in Chief  
in India

### LIST No 51

#### Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

The following appointments are made the  
following

#### Army Headquarters

Lieutenant Colonel P H M Taylor Indian Army, to be officiating Military Secretary, Army Headquarter in addition to his own duties as officiating Deputy Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, vice Major General H O Parr, CB, CMLG, Indian Army on leave Dated 27th March 1925

0406-

M.S. 1

Brevet Major C M Maltby, MC, 3rd Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, vice Major H V Lewis DSO, MC 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment (D C O), transferred to appointment of General Staff Officer 2nd Grade, Baluchistan District Dated 6th April 1925

03670

M.S. 1

Major E C Webb OBE Royal Army Veterinary Corps to be Deputy Assistant Director Veterinary Services Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Lieut Colonel W H Walker, DSO, OBE Royal Army Veterinary Corps, vacated Dated 23rd March 1925

04093

M.S. 1

#### Commands Districts etc

Colonel D G Ridgeway Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General Lahore District vice Colonel A C Wall OBE, Indian Army, retired Dated 2nd April 1925

03875

M.S. 1

17594

D.M.S.-I.B.

Captain G. Covell, M.D., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, United Provinces District, Dehra Dun, *vice* Captain A. C. Craighead, M.B., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 15th November 1924.

28641

D.M.S.-I.B.

Major A. H. T. Davis, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Officiating Specialist in Electrical Science, Burma District, *vice* Major C. J. Blaikie, Royal Army Medical Corps, on special recruiting duty in the Northern Shan States. Dated the 5th March 1925.

03644

M.S.-I.

Major J. W. Foley, 2nd Battalion, The Royal Ulster Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Auxiliary and Territorial Force, Madras District, *vice* Brevet-Lieut.-Colonel H. E. Macfarlane, D.S.O., M.C., 4th Hussars, vacated. Dated 1st April 1925.

03670

M.S.-I.

Captain and Brevet-Major E. B. Costin, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment, to be Brigade-Major, Lahore Brigade Area, *vice* Major G. G. F. F. Greville, D.S.O., 2nd Battalion, The Highland Light Infantry, vacated. Dated 28th March 1925.

03451

M.S.-I.

Brevet Lieut.-Colonel F. H. Burnell-Nugent, D.S.O., O.B.E., The Rifle Brigade, to be Instructor, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, *vice* Colonel G. Knowles, D.S.O., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 7th April 1925.

03007

M.S.-I.

Captain N. Hugh-Jones, M.C., 3rd Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment, to be Instructor, Army School of Education, Belgaum, *vice* Captain A. S. Sullivan, M.C., 3rd Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 18th February 1925.

### Appointments Regimental—Indian Army.

#### 4th Indian Cavalry Group.

#### 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force).

01471

M.S.-I.

Major H. M. Hankin, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major J. F. W. Ogilvie, M.C., retired. Dated 23rd January 1925.

*2nd Bombay Pioneers**10th Battalion (Mornee Battalion)*

Captain H F Robertson, M.C., Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major F. H. F. Hornor, M.C., relieved. Dated 5th October 1924

01362 23  
M 8 3

*5th Punjab Regiment**3rd Battalion*

Captain S. A. Jennison, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major F. H. Penkerton, transferred. Dated 1st February 1925

0736  
M 8 3

*4th Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own)*

Captain R. J. Mackay, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major J. Kingdom, retired. Dated 1st January 1925

Brevet Major W. A. Lovat Fraser, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel W. H. Hastings, D.S.O., appointed Second in Command. Dated 16th January 1925

*10th Battalion*

Captain F. H. Ledgerwood, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major J. C. Brewer, M.C., vacated. Dated 18th March 1925

01362/9  
M 8 3

*12th Frontier Force Regiment**5th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)*

Captain L. V. Dart, M.C., Company Officer, to be officiating Company Commander, *vice* Captain P. Grant, proceeded on leave. Dated 2nd March 1925

0740  
M 8 3

*14th Punjab Regiment**11th Battalion (Territorial)*

Captain K. L. Bodenham, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 12th December 1924

01850/17  
M 8 3

*15th Punjab Regiment.**4th Battalion.*

0743  
M.S.-3.

Captain W. A. Colhoun, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 3rd April 1925

*16th Punjab Regiment.**10th Battalion*

01569/17  
M.S.-3.

Captain H. W. D. Palmer, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Quartermaster, *vice* Captain V. M. Burton vacated. Dated 2nd March 1925.

*3rd Gurkha Rifle Group.**1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

0751  
M.S.-3

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. M. Mills, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 2nd Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel D. G. Ridgeway, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 2nd April 1925.

*Indian Army Service Corps.*

45531.

Q.M.G.S.  
I.A.S.C. Officers.

Lieut.-Colonel W. F. Hume-Spry, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport. Dated 17th March 1925.

50344

Q.M.G.S.  
I.A.S.C. Officers.

Captain R. G. Tewson, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 24th November 1924.

48063

Q.M.G.S.  
I.A.S.C. Officers.

Captain R. I. Jones, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 3rd February 1925.

Under the provisions of paragraph 48, Army Regulations (India) Volume II, the undermentioned officer has been seconded in the Indian Army Service Corps.

with effect from the date and for employment is noted against his name —

Major C Cobb CBE Indian Army Service Corps, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General Madras District Dated 26th January 1921

### Leave—Officers—Ex India

Major General S W S Leslie KBE CB CMG, DSO Indian Army Deputy Adjutant General Army Headquarters (combined leave for 125 days (first 90 days privilege leave) and the remainder leave on private affairs) 04027 MS 1

Major General A C Godwin CBE DSO Indian Army Major General Cavalry, Army Headquarters (combined leave for 5 months (first 90 days privilege leave) and the remainder leave on private affairs) 04028 MS 1

Captain H C D Rankin CBE Royal Army Medical Corps, Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, 61 days privilege leave 04112 MS 1

In the Annexure to I A O No 815 of 1921 notifying the grant of leave to Lieutenant H M Hill I A O C, Technical Officer, Q M G's Branch, A H Qrs, for six months combined leave and 5 months and 17 days combined leave

### Leave—Officers—in and Ex India

Major General J Ponsonby CB CMG DSO, British Service, General Officer Commanding Madras District, combined leave for 6 months (the first 90 days privilege leave) 04092 MS 1

### Leave—Officers—in India

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) C C Palmer CBE, British Service, Deputy Master General of Supply and Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 125 days (first 90 days privilege leave) and the remainder leave on private affairs) 04096 MS 1



# Rewards, Long Service and Good Conduct.

A. 29056  
A.O. 9.

The following corrections and additions are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 912, dated 28th October 1924:—

## AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT.

Under "Without Gratuity, Military Engineer Services", for "Sub-Conductor PERCY JESSOP GIBSON" read "Sub-Conductor PERCY JOSEPH GIBSON."

Under "With Gratuity, Military Engineer Services",

For "Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM HERBERT FOWLES, The Lancashire Fusiliers"

Read "Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM HERBERT FOWLES, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire)".

For "Staff-Serjeant DONALD HENRY GILLSON, The Border Regiment"

Read "Staff-Serjeant DONALD HENRY GILLSON, The Border Regiment."

For "Staff-Serjeant DOUGLAS BIRREL THOMPSON, Royal Artillery".

Read "Staff-Serjeant DOUGLAS BIRRELL THOMPSON, Royal Artillery".

Under "With Gratuity, Indian Signal Corps", insert the following entries:—

Company Serjeant Major FREDERICK JAMES WILLIS, Royal Corps of Signals.

Company Serjeant Major HERBERT JAMES BERRY, Royal Corps of Signals.

Serjeant ALBERT EDWARD BRAY, Royal Corps of Signals.

Sergeant HENRY ALBERT DAVIES, Royal  
Corps of Signals

*Under 11th Grade* "1st Battalion, 2nd Bombay  
Pioneers" for Acting Regimental Sergeant Major  
WALTER BURKE "The North Staffordshire Regi-  
ment", read Acting Regimental Sergeant Major  
WALTER BURKE 11th Armoured Car Company,  
Royal Tank Corps.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 326 of 1925.

WAR OFFICE CIRCULAR LETTER No. 93/3618 (F-2-M.), DATED THE  
7TH MARCH 1925.

I am directed to inform you that subsequent to the transfer of administrative powers in Southern Ireland to the Irish Free State Government in 1922 a reciprocal arrangement has been in operation by which Unemployment Insurance contributions paid in Great Britain and Northern Ireland were recognised in the Irish Free State and taken into consideration in the payment of benefit, and similarly, contributions paid in the Irish Free State were recognised in Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Consequently soldiers on discharge or transfer to the Reserve who went to reside in the Irish Free State were able to draw unemployment benefit by virtue of the contributions credited to them on discharge or transfer under Section 41 of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920.

These reciprocal arrangements have now been terminated and in determining claims to benefit the Irish Free State are now prepared to take into account only such contributions paid outside the Irish Free State as were paid on or before 1st July, 1923. As a result the soldiers who, on discharge or transfer to the Reserve now go to reside in the Irish Free State cannot draw benefit by virtue of the credit of contributions while residing in that State. Contributions are available for benefit only in Great Britain and Northern Ireland as and when the claimant is entitled to unemployment benefit on a claim in respect of unemployment occurring in the Irish Free State will depend upon the applicant's ability to satisfy the conditions in force there irrespective of the credit of contributions on discharge or transfer.

It has accordingly been decided to treat such soldiers in future in the same way as soldiers discharged abroad, *vide* para. 7 (c) of A. O. 195 of 1922, as amended by A. O. 460 of 1921, and Form U.I.A.-3/XS will not be completed and forwarded to the Ministry of Labour until the soldier resumes residence in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. His position as regards benefit should be made clear to such a soldier on his discharge or transfer to the Reserve by the O. C. Unit and he should be instructed, in the event of his becoming domiciled in Great Britain or Northern Ireland to apply to the Officer in charge Records for Form U.I.A.-3/XS to be submitted in respect of him.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 329 of 1925

## Results

## LIST OF THE ARMY CHAMPIONSHIP WINNERS

- 1 Association Football (British Service) —  
2nd Bn Durham Light Infantry
- 2 Association Football (Indian Army) —  
3rd Bn 1st Garhwal Rifles
- 3 Team Boxing (British Service) —  
2nd Bn Seaforth Highlanders
- 4 Individual Boxing (British Service) — *Officers*  
Heavy Weight—Lt G F R C Osborne, 1st Bn King's  
Royal Rifle Corps  
Middle Weight—Lt F O Horne, 21st Field Brigade,  
R A  
Welter Weight—Lt Barlow, 2nd Bn Seaforth High-  
landers  
Light Weight—Lt G G H Stannus, 2nd Bn Lancashire  
Fusiliers
- 5 Individual Boxing (British Service) — *Other Ranks*,  
Heavy Weight—Bdqn. Bendy, 2nd Bn Durham Light  
Infantry  
Light—Heavy Weight—Pte Spirez, 2nd Bn Gloucester-  
shire Regt  
Middle Weight—Cpl Kent, 1st Bn Rifle Brigade  
Welter Weight—Bdr Davies, Royal Artillery  
Light Weight—L/Cpl Squires, 2nd Bn Northampton-  
shire Regt  
Feather Weight—Pte Gorman, 2nd Bn Seaforth High  
landers  
Bantam Weight—Rfsmn Carnduff, 2nd Bn Royal Ulster  
Rifles  
Fly Weight—Fus Hosker, 2nd Bn Northumberland  
Fusiliers
- 6 Team Wrestling —  
3 15th Punjab Regt  
4 15th Punjab Regt

} Tie



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

21

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

JOINT HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

11 April 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 330 Reports on Training—Corrigendum	515
I A O 331 Army Second and Third Class Certificates of Education	515
I A O 332 Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924	515
I A O 333 Foreign Languages—Interpreters	515—516
I A O 334 Languages	516
I A O 335 Dress	516
I A O 336 Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	516
I A O 337 Soldier Clerks—Indian Army Units	517
I A O 338 Re numbering of Mechanical Transport Units	517—518
I A O 339 Mechanical Transport Vehicles etc.,— Alteration in design	518



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Reports on Training—Corrigendum in I A O 330.  
 Army Order No. 1153 of 1925, dated 23rd April  
 1925, in the 1st column, should read  
 17372  
 G.S.M.T.1

Army Second and Third Class Certificates of I A O 331  
 Education. In view of the fact that the  
 York Level Military School at the Qu  
 Victoria School after passing the seventh standard,  
 may be awarded the Army Second and Third Class  
 Certificates of Education in the case of boys  
 who have passed the Army School Certificate will be  
 accepted for all Army purposes.

[Authority—War Office letter No. 50 Dated at  
 York 1153 (A.C. 11) dated the 21st March 1925,  
 and No. 11 Certs 111 (S.D.S.), dated the 19th  
 March, 1925]

Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules I A O 332  
 1924—Home Department Notification No. 121  
 LXXVI 21, dated 16th March 1925 and Corrigendum  
 No. 121 LXX 25, dated 24th March 1925, are  
 published as an Annexure to this Order  
 16177/11  
 G.S.M.O.1

Foreign Languages—Interpreters—The Com I A O 333.  
 mandant in Chief has directed that the following  
 appointments be made under the terms of para  
 graph 4 of the Regulations relating to the Study  
 of Foreign and Indian Languages for Officers of  
 the Indian Army, published with Army Instruction  
 (India) No. 273 of 1922—

Captain J Mc C Chie 511th Sikh Regiment, to  
 be official interpreter in liaison with the  
 1st April 1925, vice Captain A V Gompertz, M.C.,  
 R.E., vacated.



**I.A.O. 333.** *Captain S. P. K. Reed*, Indian Army Service Corps  
23rd April to be official interpreter in German with effect from  
1925. the 1st April, 1925, *vice* Captain F. N. Mason  
 MacFarlane, M.C., R.A., vacated.

*Captain K. S. Morgan*, 10th Hyderabad Regiment,  
 to be official interpreter in Japanese, with effect  
 from the 1st April, 1925.

**I.A.O. 334.** Languages.—Attention is directed to pages 83  
15839-(Books), to 100 of the January Indian Army List in which  
G.S.M.O.3. are shown the language qualifications of officers of  
 the Army in India.

Officers who have qualified in foreign languages  
 (other than Urdu in the case of Indian Army Offi-  
 cers) and whose names do not appear in the above  
 mentioned lists will forward their names and quali-  
 fications, quoting authority and last qualifying date  
 in the case of Interpreters, to the Army Department  
 (Army List Section).

The qualifications referred to above are Inter-  
 preter, Preliminary, and the old Higher Standard

**I.A.O. 335.** Dress—Officers of the Royal Artillery are, in  
A.32664 some instances, wearing on parade riding breeches  
A.D.V. of an incorrect shade

The correct shade of the material referred to  
 in India Army Order No. 471 of 1924 is "Spinner's  
 No. 1 shade" and no deviation from this is author-  
 ised.

**I.A.O. 336.** Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.—Religious  
A.32523 teachers serving with Indian units in Burma and  
A.O.31. Aden may be granted leave up to three months on  
 full pay annually provided no extra expense is  
 incurred.

2. An amendment to para. 851, Army Regulations,  
 India, Volume II will appear in the 3rd Appendix  
 to India Army Orders, 1925.

**Soldier Clerks—Indian Army Units**—The following amendment to Army Regulations India, Volume II has been approved by the Government of India —

**I.A.O. 337,  
23rd April  
1925.**

**A 30233  
A G II**

Para 147 clause (c) is re-constructed as follows—

“Grade pay may be forfeited entirely or in part for a period not exceeding six months for inefficiency. The forfeiture shall not however extend beyond a period of one month unless the clerk is inefficient for longer than that period in which case the forfeiture may extend to such period not exceeding six months during which the clerk remains inefficient. The forfeiture and subsequent restoration will be ordered by the commanding officer.

Grade pay thus forfeited may be granted by the commanding officer to the person who performs the duties of the inefficient clerk.

When a clerk whose grade pay has been forfeited, entirely, or in part, is still inefficient at the expiry of six months, application will be made to the brigade commander for his reduction in rank. On the reduction being ordered, the commanding officer will promote a more efficient clerk to the vacancy.

Grade pay may at the discretion of the commanding officer either be continued during authorised absence on sickness, or be granted to the person performing the duties of the absentee.”

2 The amendment will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925

**Re numbering of Mechanical Transport Units**—**I.A.O. 375**  
With effect from the 1st April 1925, No 31 (Indian)  
M T. Company will be designated No 17 (Indian)  
M T. Company. **M T. Co.**

I. A. O. 338. 2. The following correction will be made to 23rd April I. A. O. No 584 of 1924:—  
1925.

Present designation. Future designation.

*Delete the present entry*

No. 22 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company.	No. 17 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company.
---	---

*and insert*

No. 24 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company.	No. 17 (Indian) Mechanical Transport Company.
---	---

I. A. O. 339. Mechanical Transport Vehicles, etc.—Alteration in Design.—No alteration in design is permitted without reference to A. H. Q.  
61109  
M T. Q. 7.

This refers to machine tools and mechanical transport vehicles of all services.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieutenant*,

*Adjutant General in India*

MINISTRY OF INDIA, ARMY ORDER No 332 of 1925

# HOME DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATION

### POLICE

*Delhi, the 10th March 1925*

No F 21 LXXVI—24 In exercise of the power conferred by section 27 of the Indian Arms Act 1878 (Xl of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following shall be substituted for rule 3 (1) (d) of the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, namely—

“(b) save in the case of persons included in entry 1 (b), entry 2 or entry 6 (c) of the said Schedule, any person so exempted shall register, in such manner as the local Government may prescribe, any firearm or ammunition for the same in respect of which he is exempted from the operation of any provision of the Act.”

J. CRERAR,

*Secy to the Govt of India*

## CORRIGENDUM

### POLICE

*Delhi, the 21st March 1925*

No F 21 XIX—25—In Schedule II to the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, in clause (ii) in the second column against entry 7 (1) omit the words “and in the North West Frontier Province ornamental arms other than firearms”, (2) for the words “and of an obsolete pattern” substitute the words “and arms of an obsolete pattern”

J. CRERAR,

*Secy to the Govt. of India*



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

NEW HEADQUARTERS SIMLA

1914

## CONTENTS

	Page
L. A. O. 310 Courses at the Senior Officers School, Lucknow	521—522
L. A. O. 311 Mays	522—523
L. A. O. 312 Reliefs—British Army	523
L. A. O. 313 Disbandment of Mechanical Transport Units serving with Medium Artillery	523
L. A. O. 314 Discipline	524
L. A. O. 315 Discipline—Officers	524
L. A. O. 316 Concessions—Unattached List Banks—Iraq and Palestine	524
L. A. O. 317 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	524
L. A. O. 318 Size Scales of Articles of Clothing	525



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Bangalore - J A O 340  
 The following officers attended the 1st (General) 25th April  
 from 1st January to 21 April 1925

Major G. A. HILL DSO, Lt. Col. 14925  
 Major D. L. M. CAMPBELL DSO, Lt. Col. 14925  
 Artillery

Brevet Lt. Col. 14925 Lt. Col. 14925  
 DSO, OBI, Royal Artillery

Major L. C. MOLESWORTH Lt. Col. 14925  
 Major J. S. J. LYNCH DSO, Royal  
 Engineers

Major A. H. R. FOSTER DSO, The King's  
 Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)

Major R. D. HUNTER DSO, The Cameroonian  
 (Scottish Rifles)

Major R. T. FOSTER DSO, The Sherwood  
 Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derby  
 shire Regiment)

Major J. R. HEDDIS MC, The Manchester  
 Regiment

Major and Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E. A.  
 MANGER The Durham Light Infantry

Major R. CAMPBELL DSO, The Queen's  
 Own Cameron Highlanders

Lieutenant Colonel L. L. PORTER, V D, The  
 Nilgiri Malabar Battalion

Major J. M. FILLAIN Army Educational Corps  
 Major L. A. COLLUM, DSO, OBI, 3rd

King George's Own Light Cavalry

Major J. S. A. KING 1st Punjab Regiment  
 Major W. B. BENSON, MC, 2nd Sikh Light

Infantry

Major R. S. MOSS BRUNDILL MC, 2nd  
 Rajputana Rifles (Prince of Wales's Own)

Major N. H. I. WATTS, 58th Punjab Regi-  
 ment (Burma)

Major D. G. SANDIMAN, 512th Frontier  
 Force Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own  
 Corp of Guide)

Major D. I. KNOX, DSO, 1014th Punjab  
 Regiment

Major C. V. HAWES, DSO, 211th Punjab -  
 Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own)  
 Major C. V. STILL, 1115th Punjab Regiment



- I.A.O. 310.** Major H. R. O. WALKER, 4<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> Punjab Regiment.  
**25th April 1925.** Major W. C. HUTCHESON, 4<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> Hyderabad Regt.  
 Major R. D. O. HILL, 1<sup>st</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).  
 Major S. S. WHITAKER, M.C., 11<sup>th</sup> Gorkha Rifles.  
 Major C. D. E. UPTON, Royal Army Service Corps.  
 Major A. E. E. SARGENT, D.S.O., M.C., Indian Army Service Corps.  
 Major H. O. CARROLL, Indian Army Service Corps.  
 Major S. H. P. SMITH, Indian Army Service Corps.  
 Major H. T. K. MESSENGER, Indian Army Service Corps.

**I.A.O. 341.** Maps.—Reference India Army Order No. 936 of 1924.

18038

H.S.M.O.-3,

The following will be the 'concession' rates to military officers and formations for Survey of India Standard Maps:—

- (a) 1:1,000,000; 1"=4 miles; 1'=.1 mile.  
 (b) 1"=2 miles.

Printed on.	PER COPY.			
	Unmeshed		Meshed	
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
	R.	A.	R.	A.
Japan's paper	0	12	1	8
*Linen backed paper	1	2	1	14
Raz paper mounted on linen	1	10	2	6

\*These rates include folding and stitching if desired by the ordering officer.

\*Normally only a limited number of copies are available on linen backed paper.



**I.A.O. 344.** Discipline.—The administrative responsibilities of Artillery Brigade Commanders are not sufficiently defined in existing regulations. In India, they will be held responsible, as a matter of discipline, for the general supervision of the accounts and ledgers of the batteries of their Brigades. They will ensure by periodical inspections that all accounts and equipment, etc., ledgers are correctly kept and up to date.

25th April 1925.  
A.-32193  
A.G.-8.

**I.A.O. 345.** Discipline—Officers.—War Office letter No. 110 General 3951 (A.G.-3), dated the 11th March 1925, regarding the preparation of Army Form B-120, is published as an Annexure to this Order in continuation of India Army Order No. 178 of 1924.

A.-32763.  
A.G.-8.

**I.A.O. 346.** Concessions—Unattached List Ranks—Iraq and Palestine.—With the approval of the Air Council intimated through the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 966 of 1923 :—

A.G.

In paragraph 1, clause (ii), line 3, after the word "Corps" insert the words "and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps."

**I.A.O. 347.** Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers—  
Lists of officers dis-embarked ex-H. T. "Assaye" at Bombay on 20th March 1925, embarked on H. T. "Derbyshire" from Bombay 24th March 1925, dis-embarked ex-S. S. "Circassia" at Bombay on 24th March 1925, embarked on H. T. "Assaye" from Bombay 2nd April 1925, and embarked on S. S. "Circassia" from Bombay 8th April 1925, are published as an Annexure to this Order.

25017  
Q.M.G.-2.E



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 545 of 1925.

H.C. General (3951) (A. G.-3).

THE WAR OFFICE,  
LONDON, S. W.-1.

CONFIDENTIAL

4th March, 1925.

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to say that in some instances of summary disposal under Section 47 of the Army Act, where the case has been disposed of without oral hearing after the accused has consented thereto in writing, it is found that the relevant copies of Army Form B-120, forwarded to this department in accordance with paragraph 1791 of the King's Regulations, are prepared in a manner leaving it uncertain whether the provisions of the Section have been complied with in regard to prior written consent before disposal. This lack of clearness has led to considerable correspondence.

I am to say that in future, in cases of summary disposal under the Section quoted, the names of all witnesses are to be entered in column 6 of the original Army Form B-120 (and consequently in the copies), whether they give the evidence or not; and if any part of the evidence consists of exhibits, whether documentary or otherwise, the name of the witness producing them is to be entered without mention of the exhibits as such. In cases where, by written consent of the accused, the evidence, or any part of it, is not given verbally, an entry is to be made in the "Remarks" column of Army Form B-120 to the following purport:—

Summary)  
Abstract) read by consent (Written consent attached).

A copy of the written consent is to be annexed to each copy of Army Form B-120 forwarded to the War Office in accordance with the Regulation above quoted; and the contents of this letter are to be brought to the notice of all authorities whose duty it may be to prepare the Army Form in question.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

R. B. CUBITT.

To all

General Officers

Commanding-in-Chief,

and General Officers Commanding

at Home and Abroad.



2nd/Lieut. Clarke, P. T. N., Royal Artillery.  
 Captain Wells, V. H., R. Warwickshire Regt.  
 Captain Simons, C. E. L., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Morrison, J. M., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Connell, W. G., R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Holford-Walker, B. A., Royal Tank Corps.  
 2nd/Lieut. Enderby, W., The Queen's Boys.  
 2nd/Lieut. Ackland, D. R. M., 4th Q. O. Hussars.  
 2nd/Lieut. Grimston, G. S., Queen's Royal Regiment.  
 Lieut. Lewin, I. B. S., The Welch Regiment.  
 Captain Whittick, H. G., 7th Light Cavalry.  
 Captain Quayle, P. R., 5/10th Baluch Regiment.  
 Lieut. Hill, H. M., I. A. O. C.  
 Lieut. Sullivan, S. C., 1/20th Burma Rifles.  
 N./Sister McPherson, E. M., Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 Major Crozier, H. C., M.C., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Captain Barry, R. J., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Captain Tucker, F., M.C., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Captain Scutcheon, J. A., M.C., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. O'Connor, E. J., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Mahoney, N. E. B. C., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Broomfield, A. A., M.C., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Forwood, H., O.B.E., D.C.M., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Elliott, A. W., M.C., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Birks, H. L., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Swift, R. G., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Dewhurst, F. J. P., No. 1 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lt.-Colonel Hope, J. F. R., C.B.E., D.S.O., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Captain Roberts, H. G. V., M.C., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Captain Hobbs, E. J., M.C., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Captain Fernie, J. S., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Akerman, J. P., M.C., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Cooney, R. C., O.B.E., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Harding, J. C. E., M.C., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Chaddock, E. H. J., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Jones, L. M., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Simpson, J., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Brooke, F. K., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.  
 Lieut. Berkeley-Miller, J. N., No. 2 Armd. Car Company.

**From Fort Said—**

P./Lieut. Hall, R. M. W., Royal Air Force.  
 P./Lieut. Avery-Fox, H. W., Royal Air Force.  
 P./Lieut. Wiseman-Clarke, F. W., Royal Air Force.  
 P./Officer Holden, R. W., Royal Air Force.  
 P./Officer Jones, R. O., Royal Air Force.

P Officer Walter Morgan W M C Royal Air Force  
 P Officer Bretherton N C Royal Air Force  
 P Officer Grayson C J Royal Air Force

The following officers embarked on H.M.S. "Dabryhne"  
 which sailed for Bombay 4th March 1925 for C. I.  
 Britain —

Major Blake B L R A V C  
 P Officer Hutchins C H Royal Air Force  
 Lt and Ql Mf Menzie W 1st Bn Gordon Highlanders  
 Colonel Porter C F Senior Officers School  
 Captain Walter E J R, R A S C  
 Major Ritchie Kelly I R R A V C  
 Major Orridge F C R A V C  
 Captain Eberle F H, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Dunge H G Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Sinclair J A Royal Artillery  
 P Officer Rositer F J, Royal Air Force  
 S/Lieader Mounex R J, O.B.T., Royal Air Force  
 Major Dyer H G R A S C  
 Captain Kirkby D H Royal Welch Fusiliers  
 Major MacPherson A D, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Thicknesse, R Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Chilton, M S, Royal Artillery  
 Revd McGrain J, R A Ch D  
 Revd Mullen R A Ch D  
 Revd Harwood R A Ch D  
 Captain Young C J O, R A M C  
 S N Sister Foxshaw, P, Q A M N S I  
 S Nurse McCall I, Q A M N S I  
 S/Nurse Preston Q A M N S I  
 N Sister Wharton D Q A M N S I  
 S/Nurse Bott Q A M N S I  
 Lieut Wray, E M G, 2nd Bn, Middlesex Regiment

#### S S "Circassia"

The following officers embarked on Freight Ship S S  
 "Circassia" which arrived at Bombay on 24th March 1925  
 from Great Britain —

Captain Whiteford P G M.B.F. M.C. Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Skinner A N Royal Artillery  
 2nd Lieut Darcy McCarthy H S, Royal Artillery  
 P Colonel Stevens C M H D.S.O., Royal Artillery  
 Lieut Lister G H N Royal Artillery  
 V. & Matheson W R A M C



Lieut. Edwards, G. H., 1st Bn, Royal Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. Pepper, E. C., 1st Bn, Worcester Regt.  
 Major Gordon, A. D., D.S.O., M.C., 1st Bn, R. Berks Regt.  
 Lt. Colonel Paris, A. L., Royal Engineers  
 Captain Stopford, M. G. N., M.C., 1st Bn, Rifle Brigade  
 Lieut. Hughes-Hallet, N. M., 1st Bn, K. S. L. I  
 2nd Lieut. Harker, W. G., 2nd Bn, West Yorks Regt.  
 2nd Lieut. Miller, A. G., 11th Hussars.  
 2nd Lieut. Clark-Jervoise, C. S., 2nd Bn, P. of Wales Voltrs  
 2nd Lieut. Cowdell, H. G., 4th Q. O. Hussars.  
 Captain Alexander, E. H. E. J., 2nd Bn, K. O. N. L. I.  
 S. Leader Hazell, T. F., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Lieut. Crowe, H. G., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Officer Opie, W. A., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Officer Wood, E. R., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Officer Chisman, L. de V., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Officer Coupland, R. K., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Officer Riley, A. J., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Officer Parker, H., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Officer Harding, B. F., Royal Air Force.  
 P. Officer Yearsley, J. A., Royal Air Force.

## II. T. "Assaye."

The following officers embarked on H. T. "Assaye" which sailed from Bombay on 2nd April 1925 for Great Britain.

Colonel Buchanan, K. G., Seaforth Highlanders  
 Captain White, R. P. T., King's Own Regiment  
 Lieut. Meyler, King's Own Regiment.  
 Lieut. Hutchinson, C. T., Royal Horse Artillery.  
 Major Yorke, P. G., Royal Horse Artillery.  
 Lieut. White, C. P., R. A. S. C.  
 Major Dawes, F. R., R. A. S. C.  
 Major Hamilton, R., Royal Engineers.  
 Captain Gourley, K. I., Royal Engineers.  
 Major Trench, A. H. C., Royal Engineers.  
 Captain McIntosh, A. C., Royal Engineers.  
 Major Ogle, A. B., Royal Engineers.  
 Lieut. Davis, Garr. Engineer, R. E.  
 Major Allen, R. H., Royal Artillery.  
 Major Dwyer, C. V., Royal Artillery.  
 Captain Wright, S. E., Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. McLeod, N., Royal Artillery.  
 Captain Martin, G. N. C., Royal Artillery.  
 Captain Cooke, J. G. M. B., Royal Artillery.  
 Captain Rankin, C. D., R. A. M. C.  
 Lieut. Pascoe, G., Royal Tank Corps.

Captain Deeds J K S L I  
 Major and Commr Salew G A I A S C  
 Captain Power M P W D (Retd)  
 Lieut Hall rd F A 2nd Bn Wiltshire Regt  
 Lt Colonel Walker W H R A V C  
 Major Arthur Hamblin N, The Black Watch (R H)  
 Colonel Moore F de P. H. Late Durham I I  
 Flieut Plvrt rd F R N Royal Air Force - -  
 Flieut Glesper W S Royal Air Force  
 Flieut Fotherby Royal Air Force  
 Major Coxall G G I Highland Light Infantry  
 Captain Hare I I K R R C I  
 Revd O'Neill W J B A Ch D  
 Revd Chitt P O R A Ch D  
 Lieut Amey G D K O Y I I  
 Lieut Slaney J N 1st Bn K S L I  
 Captain Milon F R G, Royal Artillery  
 Captain Knight Bruce 2nd Bn, R Warwick Regt  
 Lt Colonel Houghton G J R A M C  
 Captain R A R R A M C  
 Captain Wickett M J R A M C  
 Major Bracken R A M C  
 Miss Buxton G I I M D  
 N Sister Slid J C Q A M N S I  
 N Sister J. I N F Q A M N S I  
 N Sister C. I Q A M N S I  
 N Sister M. I M N Q A M N S I  
 N Sister Roberts Q A M N S I  
 N Sister Baskerville Q A M N S I  
 N Sister Johnston, Q A M N S I  
 N Sister Bell, Q A M N S I  
 S Nurse Miss Storrier, Q A M N S I  
 Captain Vetch W Cameron Highlanders  
 Lieut Taylor W J R A S C  
 Lieut Roe R P Army Fdn Corps  
 N Sister Graham, K, Q A M N S I

#### For Egypt—

Lieut Shaw, A I The Green Howards  
 Captain Nugee Royal Artillery

#### S S "Circassia"

The following officers embarked on S S "Circassia" which sailed from Bombay on 8th April 1925 for Great Britain—

Captain C Hart, 2nd Bn The Cameronians  
 Lieut Thomas 2nd Bn The Cameronians  
 Lieut Docker The Green Howards  
 Major Wright R A M C



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

27th April 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
A. O 542 Cholera Outbreak of — in Kashmir	535



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

2nd April 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 350	London Gazettes	527
I A O 351	Army Special Certificates of Education	537
I A O 352	Language Examinations—Results	537
I A O 353	Records—Indian Army	537
I A O 354	Revision of the Royal Warrant as regards Officers and Nurses emoluments on ac- count of variations in the cost of living	538
I A O 355	Equipment Regulations—Amendments	538
I A O 356	Ordnance Q F 37 <sup>1/2</sup> Howitzer—Necessity for use of Drill Cartridges	538
I A O 357	S A A 303 Inch Ball Use of—in Hotch Kiss Machine Gun	539



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

AT HIS HEADQUARTERS SIMLA

28th April 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 350 London Gazette	537
I A O 351 Army Special Certificates of Education	537
I A O 352 Language Examinations—Results	537
I A O 353 Records—Indian Army	537
I A O 354 Revision of the Royal Warrant as regards Officers and Nurses emoluments on ac- count of variations in the cost of living	538
I A O 355 Equipment Regulations—Amendments	538
I A O 356 Ordnance Q F 3 7" Howitzer—Necessity for use of Drill Cartridges	538
I A O 357 S A A 303 Inch Ball Use of—in Hotch- kiss Machine Guns	539





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 27th and 11st March 1925 **IAO 350.**  
 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on **28th April**  
 the 20th April 1925. **1025**

**Army Special Certificates of Education—A I A O 351**  
 candidate who takes up Drawing and the History **18780**  
 of Art as one of his optional subjects for the **09 M 12**  
 Army Special Certificate of Education, may, within  
 the necessary limits imposed by the Art term,  
 'black and white' choose his own medium.

2 Suitable books for the study of the periods  
 of the History of Art mentioned in "Educational  
 Training, 1923" Appendix I are—

Art in Great Britain'	Armstrong
History of Painting"	Vandyck.

**Language Examinations—Results—**The results of **IAO 352**  
 examination held under the provision of the **18 80**  
 'Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign **09 M 12**  
 and Indian Languages, 1922' and Army Instructions  
 (India) Nos. 508 of 1923 and 1017 of 1924 are  
 published in Annexure to this Order.

**Records—Indian Army—Reference I A O I A O 353**  
 No. 232 of 1922 **18 80**  
**09 M 12**

All applications for information contained in the  
 records of the late 10th, 11st and 12nd Cavalry,  
 will be addressed to the unit which is stationed at  
 the group centre at Delhi.

The unit now stationed at this centre is the  
 20th Lancers.



**S A. A. 303 Inch Ball Use of — in Hotchkiss I A O 357.**  
**Machine Guns**—Small arm ammunition 303 inch, **28th April**  
 ball, of dates of manufacture prior to April 1918, **1925**  
 other than that manufactured in Dum Dum (D F) **235**  
 and Kirkee (K I) Ammunition Factories, will **M G S 20**  
 not be used for firing from Hotchkiss machine guns

**J S SHFA, *Lieut General,***

***Adjutant General in India***

# ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 352 of 1925

1. The undermentioned have passed the Urdu Qualifying and the Preliminary Urdu examinations:—

## Urdu Qualifying

Lieutenant T. H. OUNG, 7th Light Cavalry.

2/Lieut. H. N. N. FAWCETT, 15th Lancers.

2/Lieut. W. W. LORING, 15th Lancers.

Lieut. B. C. H. KIMMINS, "K" Battery, R. H. A.

Lieut. L. A. WILLIAMSON, Royal Artillery.

Captain R. ALHUSEN, 21st Battery, R. A.

Lieut. P. S. COSTLING, 18th Medium Battery, R. A.

Lieut. E. W. LANGHORNE, 12th Medium Battery, R. A.

Captain H. A. KENYON, M.C., R.E.

Lieut. G. K. CASSELS, R.F.

Lieut. J. R. SIMPSON, R.E.

Lieut. F. E. POOL, R.E.

Captain F. I. de la P. GARFORTH, R.E.

Lieut. R. V. DALDY, R.E., R.R., Sappers and Miners

Lieut. E. COLVIN, R.E., R.R., Sappers and Miners

Lieut. D. MACONOCHE, R.E., No. 20th Field Coy., R. B. S.

& M

Captain E. M. PYSTER, "I" Divisional Signals

Captain S. W. JONES, 1st Bn., The Worcestershire Regiment.

2/Lieut. I. B. STEPHENS, 1 L. I.A., attached 1st Bn., The Black Watch.

2/Lieut. J. LETTS, 3/1st Punjab Regiment.

2/Lieut. D. St. J. SLOAN, 4/10th Bombay Grenadiers

Lieut. K. B. DALVI, 1/5th Maharatta Light Infantry.

2/Lieut. P. J. HOLMANN, 26th Rajputana Rifles (P.W.O.).

2/Lieut. F. H. STEVENS, 56th Rajputana Rifles (Super.).

Captain R. W. H. GREY, 1/7th Rajput Regiment.

2/Lieut. E. A. R. HENNESSY, 58th Punjab Regiment

Lieut. L. V. S. SHERWOOD, 1/10th Baluch Regiment

Captain W. I. LANG, 5/10th Baluch Regiment

Lieut. D. R. BATEMAN, 5/10th Baluch Regiment

Captain D V RAYNOR 1413th I I Rifles  
 Lieut R C ROBINSON 116th Punjab Regiment  
 2 Lieut H F H MCKHLOP 319th Hyderabad Regiment  
 Captain R M FOSKITT IASC  
 No 350811 S S I I B 111th IASC  
 Staff Sergeant G I CLARKE IASC  
 Captain J A McNALLY RAMC  
 Major J J D ROCHI RAMC  
 Lieut I C H SIEGIANI RAMC  
 Captain J CARRIE IMS  
 Captain W J S INGRAM IMS  
 Captain H WILLIAMSON IMS

*Preliminary List*

Lieut C C BARRITT 20th Indian Puck Brigade RA  
 Lieut I C CUNNINGHAM N 10 Pnd Battery, RA  
 Lieut I S MOULTON 12th Ind Battery, RA  
 Lieut I R SIMMONS RF  
 Lieut A M CARRUTH, RC No 12 Ind Coy Q V O  
 Madras S S I I M  
 Lieut R D WOOLFE MC 1st Bn, The Royal Fusiliers  
 Lieut A P JEFFER 41st Punjab Regiment  
 Lieut G H S BARNARD 20th Rippitana Rifles  
 2 Lieut R I SCOTT 46th Rippitana Rifles  
 Lieut C A RICHARDSON 219th Hyderabad Regiment  
 Captain L K BRADFORD 17th Q A O Gurkha Rifles  
 Lieut R N I MAHKS 13rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles  
 Pt Major I A BALD 110th Gurkha Rifles  
 Lieut P I W HIGGIE 110th Gurkha Rifles  
 Lieut I B MARCHANT, IASC

2 The next numbered part of the Preliminary examination in the Imperial State I in their names —

Captain C W WHITE MC, 10th Q A O Pnd  
 Corps of Genl Cavalry (I P)  
 Captain C C M SMITH 1010th Baluch Pnd  
 Regiment  
 Captain I W MCKAY FORBES 113rd Kh Iura  
 Q A O Gurkha Rifles  
 Captain A W W HOLWORTHY MC Khaskurn  
 17th Q A O Gurkha Rifles

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 352 of 1925

1. The undermentioned have passed the Urdu Qualifying and the Preliminary Urdu examinations:—

*Urdu Qualifying*

- Lieutenant T. H. OUNG, 7th Light Cavalry.  
 2/Lieut. H. N. N. FAWCETT, 15th Lancers.  
 2/Lieut. W. W. LORING, 15th Lancers.  
 Lieut. B. C. H. KIMMINS, "K" Battery, R. H. A.  
 Lieut. L. A. WILLIAMSON, Royal Artillery.  
 Captain R. ALLHUSEN, 21st Battery, R. A.  
 Lieut. P. S. COSTLING, 10th Medium Battery, R. A.  
 Lieut. E. W. LANGHORNE, 12th Medium Battery, R. A.  
 Captain H. A. KENYON, M.C., R.E.  
 Lieut. G. K. CASSELS, R.E.  
 Lieut. J. R. SIMPSON, R.E.  
 Lieut. F. E. POOL, R.E.  
 Captain F. J. de la P. GARFORTH, R.E.  
 Lieut. E. V. DALDY, R.E., R.B., Sappers and Miners.  
 Lieut. E. COLVIN, R.E., R.B., Sappers and Miners.  
 Lieut. D. MACONOCHE, R.E., No. 20th Field Coy. R. B. S.  
 A. M.  
 Captain E. M. PYSTER, "F" Divisional Signals.  
 Captain S. W. JONES, 1st Bn., The Worcestershire Regiment.  
 2/Lieut. I. R. STEPHENS, F.L., I.A., attached 1st Bn., The Black Watch.  
 2/Lieut. J. LITTS, 3/1st Punjab Regiment.  
 2/Lieut. D. St. J. SLOANE, 1/11th Bombay Grenadiers.  
 Lieut. K. B. DALVI, 1/5th Maharatta Light Infantry.  
 2/Lieut. F. I. EDMANN, 2/6th Rajputana Rifles (P.W.O.)  
 2/Lieut. F. H. STEVENS, 5/6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's).  
 Captain R. W. H. GREY, 1/7th Rajput Regiment.  
 2/Lieut. E. A. R. HENNESSY, 5/8th Punjab Regiment.  
 Lieut. L. V. S. SHERWOOD, 1/10th Baluch Regiment.  
 Captain W. I. LANG, 5/10th Baluch Regiment.  
 Lieut. D. R. BATEMAN, 5/10th Baluch Regiment.

Captain F. V. RAYNOR 113th I. I. C.

Laet R C ROBINSON 116th Pm 15 1/2 E.

2 Lieut H. E. H. M. KILLIP 179th U.

Captain R M FOSKIFF 1 A S C

[illegible]

Staff Sergeant Clifford ARKLE (A50)

Cytam J A Mc NALLY R A Mc

Major J. J. D. Lick III U.S.A.M.C.

IDENT 1 C H S F K C I A N I I A M C

Captain J. C. MURRAY, 1 M S.

Captain W. J. S. INGRAM, I.M.S.

Cyril H. WILLIAMSON, FRS.

*Detachable plate*

Latent (C) BARRIER with In-line End 1

Unit F (CUNNINGHAM N 10) Pool 1 (the)

Trent 1 S Model 12 High Prod Battery, 11A

Front J R SIMPSON RI

Doc. No. 12114  
 Invent. A. M. CARNEIRO, RE No. 12114  
 Madra. S. 1001 M

Madrass Sanskrit Mission

TABLE I  
Properties of the Polymers

Lieut. A. T. H. IVIR 411 t Pangab Regiment

Front G. H. S. BARNARD 20th R. Indian Wells

2 Lieut. R. J. SCOT 16th Regimental Rif.

Robert A. Richardson 219th Street, 11/1/16

Curtain I. K. BRADFORD 13rd Q. A. O. Chubb, B.,

Front R N 1 Marks 13rd Q A 0 Correlation 111

10 May 1964 A BMD 2/10th Cavalry Refuge

Unit 1: W. L. Gill 1/10th Grade Ref

Front 1 B MACHAN, 1 AS

2. He not mentioned just the Preliminary exam in the language state I met them times

Captain C. W. HILL, MC, 10th Q. A. Co. 1st Inf.  
 Corps of Guides Cavalry (1-1)

Re: present

Captain F. W. MCKAY TORRES 113rd Infantry  
U. S. Army  
Camp Buena Vista

Captain A. W. W. HOLWOORTHY M.C., Indian  
13th Bn. A. O. Gurkha Rifles

© 2006 The Authors  
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd



3. The undermentioned qualified as interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

Lieut. G. M. STEWART, R.E., No. 63 Field Coy., Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners.	Urdu 2nd Class.
Captain J. CAMPBELL, L.A.S.C.	Urdu 2nd Class.
Captain RANA JODHA JANG BAHADUR, M.B.E., M.C., 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers.	Hindi 2nd Class.

4. The undermentioned passed the higher and lower standard examination in English :—

*Higher Standard.*

No. 3077 Havildar SHAMBHONARAIN, 2/19th Hyderabad Regiment.

Subedar CHANDRABAN THAPA, 1/3rd Q. A. O. (Mekha) Rifles.

*Lower Standard.*

Subedar TOTA RAM, 4/1st Punjab Regiment.

No. 3933 L/Havildar RAM PERSHAD, 4/1st Punjab Regiment.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 354 of 1925

Revision of Officers and Nurses' Emoluments on account of  
Variation in the Cost of Living.

GEORGE R I

WHEREAS it is provided in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, that the rates of pay of officers shall be subject to revision after 5 years from 1st July, 1919, either upwards or downwards, on account of variation in the cost of living, to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent, and that the rates of pay of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Nurses' Nursing Service may be revised after 1st April, 1923,

AND WHEREAS the reduction to be made on account of the fall in the cost of living is approximately 5½ per cent.,

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that this reduction shall be applied to the rates of pay authorized in Our said Warrant dated 15th July, 1922, and in subsequent amending Warrants, as follows —

With effect from 1st July, 1924, to

- (a) The daily or annual rates of pay of officers, including consolidated rates of pay, but exclusive of the rates of pay payable with half-pay in retired pay and of the pay of non-European officers of the Hong Kong Singapore Brigade, Royal Artillery,
- (b) The additions to normal pay of staff officers under Article 216 and the additions to and deductions from pay under Articles 277, 278 and 282 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922.

With effect from 1st January, 1925, to

- (c) Corps pay (Articles 345-350 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).
- (d) Engineer pay (Articles 351-356 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).
- (e) Signal pay (Articles 357-359 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).
- (f) The daily or annual additions to ordinary pay payable to staff and educational officers (Articles 226

of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922), other than the additional pay issuable to an Aide-de-Camp to Us (Article 230 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922), the command pay of the Commandant of the Army Signal School, the additional pay of instructors at the School of Signals of corps other than Royal Engineers or Royal Corps of Signals, and not in receipt of signal pay (Article 241 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922); and the additional pay issuable to the officers commanding the schools of instruction for officers of the Militia and Territorial Army (Article 253 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922), to equipment officers at Tank Schools (Article 259 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922), and to officers employed as adjutants, assistant adjutants, or quartermasters of educational establishments.

- (g) The daily additions to pay of rank issuable to officers of the Army Medical and Veterinary Services employed at the War Office as Assistant Director-General, Assistant Director or Deputy-Assistant Director-General (Articles 270 and 274 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).
- (h) The annual additional pay of the Deputy Chaplain-General (Article 275 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922).
- (j) The annual additional pay of the Superintendent Inspector of Works, acting as Assistant to the Chief Inspector of Works at the War Office [Article 335 (a) of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922].
- (k) The annual additional pay of an officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps (or an officer removed therefrom under Article 210 of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922, and still on the Active List) not serving on the War Office staff, appointed a member of the Army Medical Advisory Board [Article 335 (b) of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922].
- (l) Medical specialists' pay. [Article 335 (c) of Our Warrant dated 15th July, 1922].

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that in the case of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, the reduction of 5½ per cent. shall be applied with effect from 1st July, 1925.

It is OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that subsequent revisions of the pay of members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service on account of variation in the cost of living shall be made from the same date as in the case of officers, the next revision being made from 1st July, 1927.

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that in the reduced daily rates fractions of one penny shall be adjusted to the nearest even number of pence, and old numbers of pence raised to the even number next above, and that annual rates shall be adjusted to the nearest multiple of ten shillings.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of February, 1925 in the 15th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,

L WORTHINGTON EVANS

---

*Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant*

The foregoing Warrant which embodies the decisions which have already been promulgated in Army Orders 204 of 1924, and 8 of 1925 is issued in accordance with the notification in paragraph 1 of Army Order 204 of 1924. The Warrant promulgating the reduction of half pay and retired pay on account of variation in the cost of living was issued as Army Order 205 of 1924.

---



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

11th May 1925

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 358	Examination of Officers for Promotion	547
I A O 359	Courses at the Machine Gun School—Ahmed nagar ..	548
I A O 360	Reliefs—Indian Signal Units ..	548
I A O 361	Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of May 1925	548
I A O 362	Soldiers' Service—Indian Army—Conditions of Service for Drivers enrolled in the Indian Army Service Corps for duty with the Mechanical Transport	549—551
I A O 363	Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables	551
I A O 364	Army Sport Central Board (India)	551
I A O 365	Books—Amendments to 'Courses of Instruc- tion (India) 1924'—Army School of Education (India)	552
I A O 365 I	Books—Promotion Examinations	552
I A O 365 II	Books—Field Service Regulations Volume I 1923 Amendments to —	552



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, **I A O. 358**  
**E A M C and R. A V C—Military History—** **4th May**  
 In continuation of India Army Order No 493 of **1925**  
 1924, Army Order No 69 of 1925 is republished  
 below **18131**  
**U.S. M.T. 1**

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, **A O 60**  
**Royal Army Medical Corps and Royal Army Vet-** **1925**  
**erinary Corps—Military History—**In continuation  
 of Army Order No 196 of 1924 paragraph 2 (as  
 amended by Army Order No 214 of 1924) and with  
 reference to Appendix V, King's Regulations 1923,  
 the following will be the subject of examination  
 in 1926—

Majors, Royal Army Medical Corps, in Part II,  
 for promotion—April and October, 1926

"The Great War on the Western Front from  
 the commencement of the operations on the  
 Flanders Front in 1914 to the end of the  
 Battle of Loos, as covered by the Official  
 History of the War, Medical Services, Gen-  
 eral History, Volume II"

\*Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in sub-  
 ject 3 for promotion—April, 1926 *only*

The History of the Army Veterinary Services,  
 with the British Expeditionary Force,  
 France, from August, 1914 to April, 1919"

"Candidates are recommended to read "Army  
 Veterinary Services in War" by Major General Sir  
 John Moore (published by H and W Brown, 20,  
 Fulham Road, London) and "History of the  
 Organization and Development of the A V S  
 with the British Expeditionary Force, France,  
 August 1914 to April, 1919" (published by the  
 Government Press, Calcutta). The former can be  
 obtained direct from the publishers, and the latter  
 on application to the Director General, Army Vet-  
 erinary Services, Caxton House (West), Tothill  
 Street, Westminster, S W 1

†The subject selected for majors, Royal Army  
 Veterinary Corps, for the October, 1926, examina-  
 tion will be notified later.



**I.A.O. 359.** Courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.—The following is the list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the 1st Range-taking Course, 1925 at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar:—

18944

G.S.M.T.I.

**British Officers.**  
Captain J. C. COTTON, 4/14th Panjab Regiment.  
Lieutenant O. H. MITCHELL, 1/13th Frontier Force Regiment.

Lieutenant M. F. F. BUSZARD, The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Lieutenant J. L. JONES, 1/13th Frontier Force Regiment.

Lieutenant E. G. BAYLY, 2/7th Gurkha Rifles  
Welch Regiment  
"Royal Scots (The"

Lieutenant M. G. O HILL, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

Lieutenant R. H. C. DRUMMOND-WOLFF, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).

**British Non-commissioned Officers.**

Corporal J. CLIFT, The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).

**Indian Officers**

Lieutenant THAKUR NATHU SINGH, 1/2nd Punjab Regiment.

Jemadar TIN BON, 2/20th Burma Rifles.

**I.A.O. 360.** Reliefs.—Indian Signal Units.—No unit reliefs in the Indian Signal Corps will be carried out during 1925-26.

A/31637

A.G.-3.

**I.A.O. 361.** Rates  
Service : Civil  
A/2888-Pt. II. sion Fun Pen-  
A.G.-14. Orphans' : and  
of May : onth  
will be a mnds  
month of May 1925. the

This rate also applies to leave salary.

No mis-  
sible o

**Soldiers' Service—Indian Army—Conditions of** **I A O 362**  
**Service for Drivers enrolled in the Indian Army** **4th May**  
**Service Corps for duty with the Mechanical** **1925**  
**Transport—**1 The period of enrolment is, at  
 present, 6 years in army service with liability to  
 serve a further four years in the reserve. The  
 reserve consists of drivers only.

6218°  
 Q M G 6 M T

2 Until further instructions, the period of limited extension of army service in lieu of transfer to the reserve is fixed at 2 years.

3 Extensions of service are always subject to the soldier being medically fit, efficient and of good character.

4 A substantive non commissioned officer has the right on completion of his period of army service or of any period of extension of army service to extend his army service in lieu of transfer to the reserve either (a) for the total period of service for which he is liable under his enrolment or (b) for the limited period fixed in para 2 above.

5 Except in the cases of substantive non commissioned officers who exercise the right to extend their army service in lieu of transfer to the reserve, the Commanding Officer will, before authorising extensions of army service in lieu of transfer to the reserve, obtain the approval of the Officer in charge Indian Army Service Corps Records. The extension can only be approved for the limited period fixed in para 2 above and, except in very special cases, the approval will not be given if a vacancy exists in the reserve. The Commanding Officer will refer to the Officer in charge Indian Army Service Corps Records sufficiently early to secure settlement of the matter by the proper time.

6 The circumstances in which variation of conditions as to discharge are permissible are stated on the appropriate sub form on the form of enrolment (I.A.F.H. 1162). Before authorising any variation of conditions as to discharge the propriety of which is open to any doubt whatever the Commanding Officer will obtain the approval of the Officer in charge Indian Army Service Corps Records.

7 Transfer to army service from the reserve is not at present to be permitted without the sanction of Army Headquarters.

**I.A.O. 362.**  
**4th May**  
**1925.**

8. Extensions of army service in lieu of transfer to the reserve and variations of conditions as to discharge must be carried out on the sub-forms on the form of enrolment (I.A.F.K.-1162). These sub-forms and all others excepting that applicable to transfer to the reserve in accordance with the conditions of the soldier's enrolment have to be signed by the soldier in the presence of the Commanding Officer.

9. A substantive non-commissioned officer who has completed a period of army service but has not completed the full period of his enrolment and is not willing to extend his army service will, if a vacancy exists in the reserve, be transferred thereto in the rank of driver. If a vacancy does not exist in the reserve he will be discharged under item (xiii) (c) of the table annexed to I. A. A. Rule 13.

10. . . . .  
 tive . . . . .  
 pleted . . . . .  
 pleted . . . . .  
 is not

willing, . . . . . permitted to extend his army service will be transferred to the reserve if a vacancy exists therein or be discharged under item (xiii) (c) of the table annexed to I. A. A. Rule 13.

11. The period to be served in the reserve will be the full period of the original enrolment less the number of years already passed in army service. A soldier who has extended his army service is not liable to serve in the reserve after he has completed the full period of his original enrolment.

12. A soldier will be permitted to continue an army service beyond the full period of his original enrolment as shown below.

Rank	Condition	Authority
Private		Commanding Officer

Other soldiers	If efficient, At the discretion of the Commanding Officer.	Do
----------------	--	----

13 A soldier who has continued in army service beyond the full period of his original enrolment has the right to be discharged within three months of the date of his applying for discharge, provided that war is not imminent or existing and that the Company to which he belongs is not ten per cent below establishment

**I A O 362.**  
4th May  
1925

The Commanding Officer is authorised to discharge compulsorily at any time a soldier below the rank of Havildar or equivalent rank who has continued in army service beyond the full period of his original enrolment. Discharge will be carried out under item (a) (b) or (c) (b), Table to I A A Rule 13

**Equipment Regulations and War Equipment Tables**—Amendments to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2 and War Equipment Tables (India), as shown in the Annexure to this Order are notified pending the issue of revised editions of the publications concerned

**I A O 363.**  
54935  
Q M N 10

**Army Sport Central Board (India)—Football Referees**—The undermentioned individuals have been registered with the A S C B (India) as Football Referees, in accordance with A S C B (India) letter No 12506/13/SCB of 3rd March 1925, and are promoted to the classes mentioned opposite their names—

**I A O 364**  
12506  
S C B

Class

Captain B H G TUCKER, 110th Gurkha Rifles	II
Lieut G F BUCK, A L C	II
Lieut I BLAN, 1st Indian D A C	I
W O Instr A H WHITE, A F C	II
R Q M S J TILLEY, L R M School, Simanwar	I
Serjt H W A S SAMSON, I A O I Corps	I

**I.A.O. 365.** Books—Amendments to "Courses of Instruction (India) 1924"—Army School of Education 1925. (India).—Reference India Army Order No. 976 of 1924.

17854

Q 9 . M . T . 2

Further, amendments have been made in the Courses for British Officers at the Army School of Education (India) and are published as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O. 365-  
I.  
1945  
M.T.2

Promotion Examinations.—Books.—Additional copies of "Diaries and Lectures of Officers of Indian Staff College visiting the Manchurian Battle-fields in 1907", have been forwarded to all District Headquarters Libraries, for the use of Officers studying for Subject (b) iii), and (d) (ii), Military History, Promotion Examinations. This publication is for official use only.

**I.**

1945

• M T. 2

I.A.O. 365- Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1933—  
II. Amendments.—The above amendments have been  
16831 reprinted in India.

16831

0.8, 0.9, 0.9, 1.

Units will notify to headquarters of formations in which they are serving the number of copies required; those headquarters will then submit consolidated indents to the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, for compliance.

Commands, Staff College, Schools of Instruction and educational establishments will indent direct

2. In addition to the above free distribution of  
the " . . .  
can b . . .  
ment.  
ings . . .  
pence per copy.

**J. S. SIFA; *Lieut.-General,***

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 363 OF 1925

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Part 2—  
Sec II C, Indian Cavalry*

## PAGE 60—TABLE 27—

Item 27—Col 4 Expunge symbol "(d)" and connected footnote

## PAGE 64—TABLE 31—

Item 2—Footnote (d) Delete "Provided regimentally".

## PAGE 65—TABLE 31—

Items 19 and 23—Col 4 Expunge symbol "(b)" and the connected footnote

## PAGE 66—TABLE 31—

Item 30 and 32—Col 4 Expunge symbol "(a)" and the connected footnote

## PAGE 70—TABLE 34—

Item 20—Col 4 Expunge symbol "(d)" and the connected footnote

Item 26—Column 4 Expunge symbol "(c)"

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Part 2—  
Sec II A, British Cavalry 1922*

## PAGE 28—TABLE 13—

Item 2—Col 4 Expunge symbol "(a)" and the connected footnote

## PAGE 32—TABLE 17—

Item 5—Col 4 Expunge symbol "(b)" and the connected footnote

## PAGE 33—TABLE 17—

Item 7—Col 4 Expunge symbol "(a)" and the connected footnote

## PAGE 34—TABLE 17—

Item 3—In Col 4, delete "provided regimentally in peace".  
Item 14—In Col 4, delete "provided regimentally".

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Part 2—  
Sec I C, Indian Pioneers  
(Active Battalions).*

## PAGE 21—TABLE 13—

Item 3—In Col 2,

PAGE 22—TABLE 13—

*Delete footnote (b).*

PAGE 42—TABLE 19—

*Item 4—Col. 4, delete "provided regimentally".*

PAGE 43—TABLE 19—

*Items 2 and 6—In Col. 4, delete "provided regimentally".*

*Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India)—Part 2—  
Sec. I-B., Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Active Battalions.*

PAGE 25—TABLE 12—

*Item 8—Col. 2, expunge symbol "(a)" and the connected footnote*

PAGE 32—TABLE 18—

*Item 4—In Col. 4, delete "provided regimentally".*

PAGE 33—TABLE 18—

*Items 2 and 7—In Col. 4, delete "provided regimentally".*

PAGE 38—TABLE 20—

*Item 3—In Col. 4, expunge symbol "(b)".*

*War Equipment Table, India.*

*Headquarters of a Medium Artillery Brigade.*

*(I.A.F.F.-930.22—June 1922).*

PAGE 11—TABLE 2—

*Item 5—In Col. 4, delete "provided regimentally".*

*War Equipment Table, India.*

*Infantry Brigade Transport Company.*

*(I.A.F.F.-950-88—November 1922).*

PAGE 8—TABLE 2—

*Item 6—In Col. 4, delete "provided regimentally".*

*War Equipment Table, India.*

*A Bridging Train Sappers and Miners.*

*(I.A.F.F.-950.27—November 1922).*

PAGE 21—TABLE 2—

*Item 6—In remarks column, delete "provided under regimental arrangements".*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 365 of 1925

## Paragraph 5

The dates of Courses will be as under :—

Officers of the British Army—

1st Course—21st January to 1st April

2nd Course—16th April to 26th May

3rd Course—23rd July to 3rd September

Kings Commissioned officers of the Indian Army—

1st Course—21st January to 1st April

2nd Course—20th April to 16th May

3rd Course—7th September to 3rd October

British N C Os—

1st Course—21st January to 1st April

2nd Course—16th April to 26th June

3rd Course—23rd July to 1st October

Rest of paragraph unchanged

## Paragraph 14 Syllabus (British Wing)

Delete present paragraph and substitute as under.—

(a) *Officers*—Officers will receive such instruction as will enable them to organize and supervise the Educational Training of their units, to administer the funds allotted for this purpose, and also to assist in the management of Regimental Children's Schools. They will also receive special instruction in the methods of teaching Map Reading and Regimental History in order that they may be fitted to superintend the teaching of these subjects in their units

(b) *N C Os*—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| (1) English (Including a short course on "The Army and the Empire") | } Up to the standard required for the Army 2nd Class Certificate of Education |
| (2) Practical Mathematics   |   |
| (3) Map Reading   |   |

(4) Outline Study of India (Including a knowledge of the geography, people and customs of the country. The frontier and countries bordering on India with special reference to their military geography)



- (5) Military Economics. (An outline of economic principles ; the keeping of military books and accounts ; commercial arithmetic ; business organisation and routine ; thrift ; National Savings Certificates, Savings Bank Accounts.)
- (6) Theory and practice of instruction.
- (7) General lectures of educational and military interest.
- (8) The organization of educational training in units.

*British and Indian.*

Paragraph 21. Syllabus.

Delete sub-para. 5 (a), (d), (c), (f), and (h).

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

5th May 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 366 London Gazette	558
I A O 367 Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 85	559
I A O 368 Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924	559
I A O 389 Discipline—General	559
I A O 370 Equipment to be taken by units moving in relief during peace	559—560
I A O 371 Books—Gun Drill for 18 Pounder Q F Gun Marks I to II Carriages Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage) 1923	559
NOTICE An American Tribute to Lord Rawlinson	573



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 3rd and 7th April 1925 I A O 366  
 were received at Army Headquarters Simla on the 5th May  
 27th April 1925 1925

Appointments Promotions Leave etc.—I A O 367  
 of appointments, promotions, leave etc. which  
 have been approved by His Excellency the Com-  
 mander in Chief in India is published as an  
 Annexure to this Order

Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules I A O 368  
 1924—Home Department Notification No. P. 21/11111  
 11/20 Police dated 2nd April 1925 is published  
 as an Annexure to this Order

Discipline—General—The following amendment I A O 369  
 is made to India Army Order No. 152 of 1923 —  
 In line 2 after "Gun Handbooks" insert "and  
 Gun Drill Books" A G S

Equipment to be taken by units moving in relief I A O 370  
 during peace—India Army Order No. 1040 of 1921  
 is amended as follows —  
 A G S

(A) Para 1 is cancelled and the following sub-  
 stituted—

"India Army Order No. 947 of 1924 is can-  
 celled and the following substituted

**I.A.O. 370.**  
5th May  
1925.

The normal scale of equipment to be taken by units and details when moving in relief, during peace, is as shown below:—

- | Unit.   | Scale                                      |
|---|--|
| (i) Artillery units.  | See Annexure I to this Order.              |
| (ii) Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer units.                         | India Army Orders Nos. 672 and 532 of 1924 |
| (iii) All units except Artillery, Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneers. | See Annexure II to this Order.             |
| (iv) All details.   | See Annexure III to this Order.            |

Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, parts 46, 113, 118 and 122 are being cancelled and para 254 amended accordingly.

(B). Para. 2, delete the words 'During the 1914-25 relief season.'

(C). Add as 'Annexure III' the Annexure to this India Army Order; (i.e., No. 370 of 1925).

**I.A.O. 371.** Books—Gun Drill for 18-Pounder Q. F. Gun, Marks I to II Carriages, Marks I\* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage), 1923.—The above Gun Drill has been translated into Roman Urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, and can be had from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, on indent through the proper channel, at the following scale:—

(NOTE.—For units and formations see C. G. S. letter No. 1731S/1/M.T.-1, dated 1st July 1924.)

- | Units and formations. | Scale.         |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| (b) ————— (5) .....   | V. C.          |
| (b) ————— (14) .....  | V. B. and V. G |

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 367 OF 1925

## Appointments Promotions Leave etc

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in  
Chief in India

LIST No 85

### Appointments—Personal Staff

The Commander in Chief in India is pleased to  
make the following appointments on his Personal  
Staff —

Major J C R Gannon, MVO 11th Prince  
Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), to  
be Assistant Military Secretary Dated 28th March  
1925

01740/10  
M S 1

Major F A Macartney OBE MC 3rd Batt'n  
hon, 12th Frontier Force Regiment, to be Aide  
de Camp Dated 28th March 1925

Major L M Gibbs DSO MC, The Coldstream  
Guards to be Aide de Camp, from 28th March 1925  
to 3rd April 1925

Captain F F H J J Kelly, 21st King George's  
Own Central India Horse, to be Aide de Camp,  
Dated 4th April 1925

Captain J C Pyper MB, Indian Medical Ser-  
vice, to be officiating Surgeon to His Excellency  
the Commander in Chief, with effect from the date  
he assumes the duties of that appointment, vice

Captain H C D Rankin OBE, MB, Royal  
Army Medical Corps, proceeded on leave

24008  
D M S

### Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

Colonel C W Singer CB, CVO, DSO,  
British Service to be Colonel on the Staff, Royal  
Engineers General Staff Branch, Army Head-  
quarters Dated 14th April 1925

03332  
M S 1

Captain J O Smyth VC, MC, 3rd Battalion  
11th Sikh Regiment to be officiating General Staff  
Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army  
Headquarters vice Captain E H Carkeet James,  
OBE, MC, The Duke of Cornwall's Light  
Infantry, on leave Dated 28th March 1925

03593  
M S 1

03910

M.S.-1

Major and Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Muirhead, D.S.O., 1st Skinner's Horse, to be Staff Officer to the Major-General Cavalry (graded as a General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), vice Major T. A. A. Wilson, 2nd Lancers, vacated. Dated 23th March 1925.

03652

M.S.-1

Captain H. T. Genet, M.C., Royal Engineers, to be officiating Staff Officer to Colonel-on-the-Staff, Royal Engineers, (graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade), vice Captain E. N. Goddard, O.B.E., M.C., 3rd Battalion, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, on leave. Dated 30th March 1925.

04008

M.S.-1

Captain A. B. Knight, M.C., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Aide-de-Camp to the Chief of the General Staff. Dated 1st April 1925.

04057

M.S.-1

Colonel M. R. Walsh, C.M.G., M.C., Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major General Sir W. S. Leslie, K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., on leave. Dated 11th April 1925.

Colonel M. R. Walsh, C.M.G., M.C., Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Director of Organization, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel-on-the-Staff J. Whitehead, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., appointed officiating Deputy Adjutant General and Director of Personal Services, Army Headquarters. Dated 11th April 1925.

Major E. M. Little, O.B.E., Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel M. R. Walsh, C.M.G., M.C., appointed officiating Director of Organization. Dated 11th April 1925.

03552

M.S.-1

Lieutenant-Colonel F. W. Robertson, O.B.E., R.E., to be Deputy Engineer-in-Chief, (Electrical and Mechanical), vice Lieutenant-Colonel S. H. Cowan, D.S.O., R.E., vacated. Dated 10th April 1925.

04053

M.S.-1

Colonel J. F. Tyrrell, C.B.E., British Service, to be officiating Director of Equipment and Ordnance

Store, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) W. L. J. Carey, C.I.E., British Service on leave Dated 11th April 1925

Lieut Colonel H. Clarke A.M.R.A., to be officiating Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores *vice* Brevet Lieut Colonel J. M. Rowell Jones, C.I.F., D.S.O., on leave Dated 9th April 1925

04069

M.S.I.

Lieut Colonel W. E. Hume Spry D.S.O. I.A.S.C., to be officiating Deputy Director of Supplies, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters *vice* Lieutenant Colonel (Local Colonel) A. R. B. Shuttleworth I.A.S.C., on leave Dated 27th March 1925

04067

M.S.I.

Major (Temporary Lieut Colonel) G. F. Mellor, Military Farms Department Assistant Director of Farms Army Headquarters, to be officiating Director of Farms Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieut Colonel A. S. Marriott, Military Farms Department on leave Dated 1st April 1925

04083

M.S.I.

Major E. C. Staples M.C., Military Farms Department Assistant Controller, Grass Farms, 1st Class, Peshawar, to be officiating Assistant Director of Farms Army Headquarters, *vice* Major (Temporary Lieutenant Colonel) G. F. Mellor, Military Farms Department, appointed to officiate as Director of Farms Dated 1st April 1925

Captain R. O. Bradley, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, attached Army Remount Department to be Staff Captain Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 8th November 1924

03978

M.S.I.

#### Commands Districts etc

Lieut Colonel J. S. Riccard O.B.F., R.A., to be Deputy Director of Ordnance Services, Southern Commandal Pkonn, with effect from the 12th October 1924

23449

Q.S.G.

Major H. A. Lewis, D.S.O., M.C. 4th Battalion, 10th Baluch Regiment, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Army Headquarters, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade Baluchistan District *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A. B. Beaman D.S.O., 2nd Battalion The York and Lancaster Regiment, vacated Dated 11th April 1925

04042

M.S.I.



03570

M.S.-1

Captain J. K. McNair, R.A., to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Madras District, *vice* Major R. V. G. Horn, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., 2nd Battalion, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, vacated. Dated 19th April 1925.

03650

M.S.-1

Major D. C. [Name], 10th Indian Stranack, 1st Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 6th April 1925.

Captain C. D'A. Bingham, 4th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, Staff Captain, Bangalore Brigade Area, to be Brigade Major, Bangalore Brigade Area, *vice* Major R. H. Allen, M.C., Royal Artillery, vacated. Dated 7th April 1925.

04010

M.S.-1

Captain H. S. Bagnall, 1st Battalion, The Green Howards, to be Staff Captain, Bangalore Brigade Area; *vice* Captain C. D'A. Bingham, 4th Battalion, 4th Bombay Grenadiers; transferred. Dated 7th April 1925.

42382

Q.M.G.-2

Captain J. W. H. Harrison, M.C., 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles, attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Rawalpindi District, with effect from 5th April 1925, *vice* Major H. W. Norkett, I.A.O.C., vacated.

37334

Q.M.G.-2

Lieut. W. A. F. Graystone, M.C., R.A., attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, U. P. District and Delhi Ind. Bde. Area, Meerut, with effect from 13th March 1925, *vice* Captain C. H. Speer, I.A., vacated.

03670

M.S.-1

Captain C. E. Ryan, M.C., Royal Artillery, to be Staff Captain, 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade, Secunderabad, *vice* Captain J. H. Whalley-Kelly, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers, vacated. Dated 1st February 1925.

04022

M.S.-1

Colonel F. S. Keen D.S.O., General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, *vice* Colonel R. M. Luckock, C.M.G., D.S.O., on leave. Dated 12th March 1925.

Major R B Phayre MC, 24th Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own) Gurkha Rifles to be officiating Commandant Small Arms Schools India, vice Colonel R M Luckock CMG, DSO, on leave Dated 13th March 1925

Lieutenant Colonel W J N Cooke Collis CB CMG DSO 2nd Battalion, The Royal Ulster Rifles to be Chief Instructor and Assistant Commandant Senior Officers' School Belgium, vice Colonel C L Porter CMG, DSO, vacated Dated 22nd March 1925

03931  
MS 1

Lieut J L Jones 113th Frontier Force Rifles, to be Assistant Instructor, Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar vice Lieutenant H L Wyndham, 28th Punjab Regiment, vacated Dated 10th April 1925

03495  
MS 1

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army

#### 2nd Indian Cavalry Group

6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse)

Major G G L Wylly VC, DSO, Second in Command, 10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force), is transferred in the same capacity, vice Colonel H T Shakespeare, vacated Dated 28th March 1925

01029  
MS 3

#### 6th Indian Cavalry Group

##### 1st Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse

Major W E D Campbell Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, vice Major M C Raymond, CIE, MC, vacated Dated 18th January 1925

01033  
MS 3

#### 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

##### 4th Battalion

Major F V F Seymour Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 4th April 1925

0333  
MS 3

Captain R R B McLean, Company Officer, 1st Battalion to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 4th April 1925

*10th Baluch Regiment.**2nd Battalion.*

0738

M.S.-3

Major C. R. L. FitzGerald, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 10th Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 26th March 1925.

*11th Sikh Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

01369/12

M.S.-3.

Lieutenant A. E. Belchamber, Company Officer, 1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant P. H. Dényer, M.M., vacated. Dated 31st March 1925.

*15th Punjab Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

01369/16

M.S.-3

Captain J. W. Wilson, M.C., Company Officer, 4th Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain H. L. Browne, vacated. Dated 23rd March 1925.

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.**3rd Battalion.*

Major E. R. P. Berryman, D.S.O., Company Commander, Second Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 1st February 1925.

*10th Battalion.*

Major H. S. Cardew, M.C., Company Commander, 3rd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. C. Walker, transferred. Dated 1st February 1925.

*20th Burma Rifles.**1st Battalion.*

0748

M.S.-3.

Major S. Hutcheson, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. H. P. Landon, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 1st April 1925.

*10th Battalion.*

0748

M.S.-3.

Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. H. P. Landon, D.S.O., Commandant, 1st Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. E. Wilford, D.S.O., O.B.E., vacated. Dated 1st April 1925.

Captain V E W Simpson MC Company Officer, 1st Battalion, to be Company Commander, vice Captain R C Howman, relieved Dated 26th March 1925 01369/21  
MS 3

#### 4th Gurkha Rifle Group

##### 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles

Major H M M Hackett, MC Company Commander, to be Second in Command vice Major A N Bredin, vacated Dated 21st February 1925 0752  
MS 3

Captain H V Collingridge Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment vice Major H M M Hackett, MC, appointed Second in Command Dated 21st February 1925

#### Indian Army Service Corps

Major C S Foster, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 15th October 1924 50279  
Q M G 3  
T A S C Officers

#### Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 306 of 1923 the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty for four years and should be seconded, with effect from the date specified — 0246/38  
MS 2

Lieutenant M Duke RA 11th January 1925

#### Leave—Officers—Ex India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major General C V Macmullen CB, CMG, CIE DSO India, General in India, leave for 5 months the remainder on — 04115  
MS 1

Major General W B James CB, CIE, MVO, Indian Army, Director of Remounts, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave 04078  
MS 1

Colonel M Saunders DSO Indian Army, Deputy Director Military Intelligence, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, combined leave for 144 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) 03655  
MS 1

04128

MS-1.

Major J. C. R. Gannon, M.V.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), Assistant Military Secretary (Personal) to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, combined leave for 12 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

The above named officer will vacate his present appointment, with effect from the date he proceeds on leave.

Major F. A. Macartney, O.B.E., M.C., 3rd Battalion, 12th Frontier Force Regiment, Aide-de-Camp, to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, combined leave for 12 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

The above named officer will vacate his present appointment, with effect from the date he proceeds on leave.

02709

MS-1

Captain W. R. C. Penney, M.C., Royal Corps of Signals, Staff Officer, to be Signal Officer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the 28th February 1926.

03909

MS-1

Lieutenant (Local Captain) H. R. C. Frink, 47th Dragoon Guards, Assistant Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor, combined leave for 4 months and 20 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

0242/661

MS-3

Major E. H. Pemberton, 5th Battalion, 8th Punjab Regiment, Recruiting Officer, Peshawar, combined leave for 12 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of 8 months' leave.)

#### Leave—Officers—in India.

2189

MS-1.

Colonel R. D. Turton, C.M.G., Director of Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India, 60 days privilege leave.

03964

MS-1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 245, dated 27th March 1925, in so far as it related to Brevet-Lt.-Colonel J. H. Howell-Jones, C.I.E., D.S.O.,

R.A.O.C., for "combined leave for 3 months" read  
"combined leave for 2 months and 28 days"

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 10,  
dated 10th February 1925, in so far as it relates  
to Lieutenant General Sir J S M Shea K.C.B.,  
K.C.M.G., D.S.O. A.D.C. Adjutant General in  
India for 60 days privilege leave" read 50  
days privilege leave

03997

MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 245  
dated 27th March 1925, in so far as it relates to  
Major H G Martin D.S.O., O.B.E., R.A., General  
Staff Officer, 2nd Grade General Staff Branch  
Army Headquarters for 56 days privilege leave" read  
54 days privilege leave

07868

MS 1

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 368 of 1925.

No. F.-21[XI]25-Police!  
HOME DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

*Simla, the 2nd April, 1925.*

In exercise of the power conferred by section 17 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, namely:—

I. In Schedule V to the said rules, in entry (6), for the words in the first column "The Agent to the Governor, Kathiawar, and the Political Officer, Kutch", the words "The Agent to the Governor General in the States of Western India" shall be substituted.

II. In Schedule VI to the said rules—

(1) in entry (11) in the first column

(i) for items (3), (4) and (5) of clause (a) the following items shall be substituted, namely:—

"(3) Baroda, and

(4) Kashmir ;"

(ii) for items (1) and (2) of clause (c) the following items shall be substituted, namely:—

"(1) Rajputana,

(2) Central India, and

(3) Kathiawar ;"

(iii) for clause (e) the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

"(e) The Commissioner of the Rajshahi Division".

(2) after entry (14) the following entry shall be inserted, namely:—

<p>"(15) The British Envoy at the Court of Nepal.</p>	<p>Nepal</p>	<p>For the export of shotgun ammunition to discharged or pensioned officers and commissioned officers or men of Gurkha Regiments."</p>
---	--------------	--

III In Schedule VII to the said rules for entry (7) the following entry shall be substituted, namely —

<p>“(7) Government servants whose possession of arms—such possession not being exempt from the provisions of the Act under section 1 (b) thereof—is declared by the local Government to be in the public interest</p>	<p>} Such arms and ammunition as are specified in the declaration”</p>
---	--

J CRERAR,

*Secy to the Govt of India*

---



## NOTICE.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in communicating to the Army in India the following extracts from a letter received from Major-General John F. O'Ryan, U. S. A Reserve, formerly Commanding 27th American Division which performed distinguished service as a part of the Fourth Army under Lord Rawlinson, from September 1918 until after the Armistice.

"His death serves to stimulate a 'recollection' of the many interests and sentiments the British and American Armies have in common, based upon their joint service in the World War.

Will you please convey to the Officers and soldiers of his late command the deep regret of the veteran Officers and soldiers of the 27th Division who served with General Rawlinson for his untimely loss, as well as their sentiments of comradeship"

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

6th May 1925

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 372	Courses of Instruction at the Army School of Physical Training Kasauli	575
I A O 373	Courses of Instruction at the Equestrian School	575
I A O 374	Results of Courses at the Small Arms Schools	575—576
I A O 375	Language Examinations—Results	576
I A O 376	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition	576—577
I A O 377	Conditions governing the Employment of Troops on Civil Contract or Agreement	577
I A O 378	Procedure to be adopted in respect of the issue of Pay and Allowances of Officers to their Bankers and Agents	577
I A O 379	Instructions for the carrying capacity and speed of Heavy Motor Vans in India when used for passenger carrying purposes	578
I A O 380	Cleaning of Pipes Short 22 inch R F	578
I A O 381	Preparation of Hospital Stoppage rolls	579
I A O 382	Books—'Memorandum on Training carried out during the Collective Training Period 1924' Distribution of —	579
NOTICE	Paris Exhibition—Summer 1925	582



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Courses of Instruction at the Army School of Physical Training Kasauli—**IAO 372.  
 Certain units sending students to the Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli, have failed to comply with the regulations in "Courses of Instruction, India, 1924," page 33, para 3 (c) note, and Army Regulations, India, Vol X, Appendix VI, which lay down that units must give the N C O, in charge of the Rest Camp at Kalka 48 hours' clear notice of the number in the party and the date and hour of arrival at Kalka. O C units will take steps to ensure that these regulations are strictly complied with by those concerned.

8th May  
1925  
18338  
G S M T 1

**Courses of Instruction at the Equitation School—**IAO 373  
 With effect from 1st May 1925, the Short Course at the Equitation School will be reduced to a period of one month for all ranks.

18435  
G S M T 1

**Results of Courses at the Small Arms Schools—**IAO 374  
 A list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the 6th Combined Course and 3rd Special (Rifle) Course at the Small Arms Schools is published as an Annexure to this Order.

18436  
G S M T 1

2 The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 212 of 1925 —

Page 332, line 15 from bottom, for "215th Royal Rifles (F F)" read "25th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)"

3 The following, who have been employed on the staff of the Small Arms Schools for over six months, are awarded "Distinguished" in the weapons indicated —

**RIFLE, LIGHT AUTOMATIC, GRENADE AND BAYONET—**

Captain J J Purves, MC, 4/11th Sikh Regiment  
 6839174, Sergeant J Reeman, 1st Bn, King's  
 Royal Rifle Corps

- I A.O. 374.** 3513397, Serjeant T. Webster, 2nd Bn., Manchester Regt.  
**8th May 1925.** 3903917, Serjeant C. W. Marchant, 2nd Bn., South Wales Borderers.  
 6078198, Serjeant A. Jenner, 2nd Bn., Queen's Royal Regt.  
 5942416, Serjeant W. H. Hardy, 2nd Bn., Northamptonshire Regt.  
 Jemadar Qaman Zaman, 3|10th Baluch Regiment.  
 1925, Hav. Ahmed Nur, 3|10th Baluch Regiment.  
 520, Hav. Lal Singh, 3|11th Sikh Regiment.  
 1312, Hav. Malak Dad, 2|8th Punjab Regiment.  
 908, Hav. Mohammed Zaman, 2|10th Baluch Regiment.  
 8133, Hav. Drig Sing Rana, 2|1st Gurkha Rifles.  
 4245, Hav. Partab Chand, 1|1st Gurkha Rifles.  
 326, C. H. M. Mong Tung Nang, 1-20th Burma Rifles.  
**INSTRUCTOR IN BOMBING—**  
 Captain F. L. Norris, M.C., York and Lancaster Regiment

- I.A.O. 375.** Language Examinations—Results.—In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 236 of 1923, under  
 18386  
 O S-M T. 2 "Preliminary Urdu," for "Lieutenant T. I. Bate, 1st Battalion, The Royal Welch Fusiliers" read "Lieutenant T. I. Bate, 1st Battalion, The Royal Fusiliers"

- I.A.O. 376.** Recruiting—I. A.—Class Composition.—The following amendments are made to I. A. O. No. 846 of 1924 in regard to the class composition of the 2nd Punjab Regiment:—

- (i) In column "Class Composition" against 10th Battalion, delete (Dogra Jats and Kanets).

(ii) In column "Area allotted for recruiting" **I A O 376**  
 delete note (b) and districts and States connected thereto **8th May 1925**

(iii) In column "Remarks" note (b) is re-constructed as follows —

(b) The Punjab Hindu companies will be composed of Dogra Jats, Dogra Rajputs and Kanets, but not more than 50 per cent of any company should be Dogra Rajputs

**Conditions governing the Employment of Troops on Civil Contract or Agreement**—The following amendments to Appx XXXI, A R I, Volume II, have been approved by the Government of India — **I A O. 377.**  
**A 13/907**  
**A O 14**

For paragraph 6 substitute the following —

"6 Contract work referred to in paras 1 and 5 shall be regarded as military duty for the purposes of the grant under the 1<sup>st</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Regulations of pensions to men injured, and of family pensions to the heirs of those killed while in the performance of such work

In para 5 line 5 after "ability" insert "to Government"

2 Regulations will be amended in due course

42

**Procedure to be adopted in respect of the issue of Pay and Allowances of Officers to their Bankers and Agents**—An officer who desires the issue of his pay and allowances to a banker or agent will forward a letter of general authority to this effect to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, such letter being duly endorsed by the banker or agent designated therein. In the event of the officer desiring to make any change as regards his banker or agent, or when he is transferred to the audit control of another Controller of Military Accounts a similar letter of authority will be furnished to the new Controller concerned. **I A O 378**  
**M A G S U O**  
**No 19 At.**  
**dated the 8th**  
**April 1925**

**I.A.O. 379.** Instructions for the carrying capacity and speed of Heavy Motor Vans in India when used for passenger carrying purposes.—Use of Heavy Motor Vans.—Army Council Instruction No. 116 of 1923 on the use of Heavy Motor Vans is republished below

2. The instructions contained therein will be strictly followed in India :—

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION NO. 116 OF 1923.

Use of Heavy Motor Vans.—1. When used for passenger carrying purposes, the load of a heavy motor van, 15 cwt., will be limited to ten persons, including the driver. This load will be reduced to eight when the vehicle is required to carry out journeys off metalled roads, e.g., on musketry or artillery ranges.

2. Unit commanders having heavy motor vans on charge will be responsible for ensuring that the number of passengers carried is not in excess of that laid down in para. 1 and also that the speed of such vehicles is reduced to 8 m. p. h. on all cross-country journeys.

57/Vehicles/238 (Q. M. G. 3).

**I.A.O. 380.** Cleaning of Rifles, Short .22-inch R. F.—The reports of inspections carried out by Civil Chief Master Armourers show that units are not giving sufficient attention to the care and cleaning of .22-inch rifles.

2. The attention of all concerned is drawn to the instructions contained in I. A. O. No. 363 of 1923 the contents of which are republished as para. 7, Sec. 38, Chap. II, Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1924, and will be strictly complied with.

3. On conclusion of firing, rifles will be cleaned without delay, and C. Os. will further ensure that immediately after such cleaning they are inspected by an officer. Miniature rifles will be treated with the same care as service rifles.

4. It is pointed out that loss of accuracy in .22-inch rifles is almost invariably due to neglect and lack of care in cleaning.

Preparation of Hospital Stoppage rolls (I. A. F. I.A.O. 381. A-55) in triplicate—In all cases where hospital stoppages have to be effected from officers and others detailed in Military hospitals, the Hospital stoppage rolls (I. A. F. A-55) will be prepared by the Officer Commanding the hospital in triplicate, the original being submitted to the Unit Accountant through the Officer Commanding of the unit or formation to which the individual concerned belongs, the duplicate to the Hospital Accountant for submission to the Audit Office with the Provision Account of the month concerned, the triplicate being retained in the hospital as an office record.

8th May  
1925.  
MAG'S  
No 4696 At  
dated March  
1925

Books—The publication "Memorandum on Training carried out during the Collective Training Period, 1924" will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, to Headquarters of Commands, Districts and Independent Brigades on a scale of 20 copies to each of these formations.

I.A.O. 382  
18235  
G.S.M.I.

2 No indents for this publication will be met

J S SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,

*Adjutant General in India.*



LIST OF STUDENTS IN ORDER OF MERIT WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 6TH  
COMBINED COURSE, 1925, AT THE SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, SATARA.

Regtl No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Quali- fication
<i>British Officers.</i>				
..	Capt.	G. L. Shipton	2 6th Rajputana Rifles (P. W. O.)	D
..	Lieut.	R. Attoe	1st Bn., K. S. L. I.	D.
..	Lieut.	G. A. de V. Harvest	2nd Bn., Devonshire Re- giment.	D.
..	Lieut.	R. A. Wayling	3-5th Mahratta Light Infy.	D.
..	Capt.	W. E. Dean	3-12th F. F. Regiment	Q1.
..	Lieut.	R. A. d'Almeida	2-11th Sikh Regiment (L. S.)	Q1.
..	Capt.	P. L. Lindsay	5-10th Baluch Regt. (K. G. O.) (J. R.)	Q1.
..	Lieut.	P. Pater	2nd Bn., The Middlesex Regt.	Q1.
..	Capt.	J. Stephenson	4th Hazara Pioneers	Q1.
..	Lieut.	S. H. Johnson	2nd Bn., R. Warwick- shire Regt.	Q1.
..	Lieut.	B. H. Ashmore	1st Bn., The Royal Scots	Q1.
..	Capt.	H. A. Gough, M.C.	2nd Bn., The West York- shire Regt.	Q1.
..	Capt.	B. J. Gerrard	3-16th Punjab Regiment	Q1.
..	Lieut.	T. P. M. Robertson	2nd Bn., The South Wales Borderers.	Q1.
..	Capt.	G. B. Fyldes, M.C.	4-11th Sikh Regiment	Q1.
..	Capt.	C. S. Mac Nab	1st Q. O. Cameron High- landers	Q1.
..	Capt.	W. L. Cotton- Swanston, M.C.	10-19th Hyderabad Regi- ment	Q1.
..	Lieut.	A. D. C. McAllister	1st Bn., The Cheshire Regt.	Q1.
..	Capt.	L. H. Cockram	1-7th Gurkha Rifles	Q2.
..	Capt.	K. C. B. Dawes	5-14th Punjab Regiment	Q2.
..	Capt.	R. C. C. Loston	2-4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q2.
..	Capt.	H. A. Sawyer, M.C.	2nd Bn., The York and Lancaster Regiment.	Q2.
..	Capt.	N. D. Macleod, M.C.	1st Bn., The Black Watch	Q2.

Pegtl No	Rank	Name	Unit	Quali- fica- tion
<i>British Officers and A.C.O.s</i>				
5095692	Sgt	C Weaver	2nd Bn., R Warwick- shire Regt	D
2745419	Sgt	W Manzie	1st Bn., The Black Watch	Q1
3045651	Sgt	J H Roswell	1st Bn., The Royal Scots	Q1
5095175	L Sgt	J Roberts	2nd Bn., R Warwickshire Regt	Q1
4025746	C S M	F Willis	1st Bn. K S L I	Q1
3045913	L Sgt	H Appleby	1st Bn. The Royal Scots	Q1
4026205	L Sgt	C Edwards	1st Bn., K S L I	Q1
5062241	Sgt	G Pulgeway	2nd Bn., The Somerset L I	Q1
5562071	L Sgt	A C Cobb	2nd Bn., The Wiltshire Regt	Q1
3433700	L Sgt	W Snell	2nd Bn., Cameronians (S R I)	Q1
5008109	I Sgt	T Tanner	2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regt	Q1
5042147	L Sgt	I J James	1st Bn. North Stafford shire Regt	Q1
3233853	I Sgt	T Cooper	2nd Bn., The Cameronians	Q1
6189531	Sgt	J Hart	2nd Bn., The Middlesex Regt	Q1
5041005	I Sgt	S Pughston	1st Bn., North Stafford shire Regt	Q1
1078119	L Sgt	E Bacon	2nd Bn., The Queens Regt	Q1
1335004	L Sgt	A Polley	1st Q O Royal West Kent Regt	Q1
3902035	L Sgt	H Thomas	2nd Bn., South Wales Borderers	Q1
7007755	Sgt	S Bennett	2nd Bn., The Royal Ulster Rifles	Q1
1076876	L Sgt	P MacIntosh	2nd Bn., The Queens Regt	Q1
1918120	Sgt	F Massey	2nd Bn., The Middlesex Regiment	Q1
4737758	L Sgt	G H Stallion	2nd Bn., York and Lan- caster Regt	Q2
2921139	Sgt	A Goodall	1st Bn., Q O Cameron Highlanders	Q2
2746172	C S M	R Gallraith	1st Bn., The Black Watch	Q2
4737623	L Sgt	G S Hall	2nd Bn., York and Lan- caster Regt	Q2

Regtl. No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Quali- fica- tion
<i>British W. Os and N. C Os — contd</i>				
2921681	L.-Sgt.	E Adam	1st Bn., The Cameron Highlanders.	Q2
5562553	L.-Sgt.	H. J. Lawes	2nd Bn., The Wiltshire Regt.	Q2
4435440	L.-Sgt.	J. Mitchell	2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infy.	Q2
4114931	L.-Sgt.	L Fletcher	1st Bn., The Cheshire Regt.	Q2
1040590	L.-Sgt.	C. Robinson	86th F. Battery, R. A.	Q2
PART I ONLY (RIFLE)				
<i>British Officers</i>				
..	Lieut	D. G. T. Swan, R.E	Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners	Q
<i>N. C. Os (British)</i>				
1860677	L.-Sgt.	I. A. Macdonald	No 2 (Wireless) Company "A" Corps Signals.	Q
PART II ONLY (L. A.)				
<i>N. C. Os (British)</i>				
7006333	L.-Sgt.	W. Boyd	2nd Bn., The Royal Ulster Rif.	Q

LIST OF INDIAN STUDENTS IN ORDER OF MERIT WHO QUALIFIED AT THE  
3RD SPECIAL (RIFLE) COURSE 1925 AT THE SMALL ARMS SCHOOL,  
PACHMARHI

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
881	Have	Bhagat Singh	417th Frontier Force Regt (Sikhs)	Q
108	Daftr	Balawal Shah	4th (D C O) Hodson's Horse	Q
202a	Daftr	Uttam Singh	10th (Q V O) Corps of Guides (Cavalry) (F F)	Q
5158	Daftr	Bhola Singh	17th (Q V O) Poona Horse	Q
5080	Daftr	Mangal Singh	14th (P W O) Scinde Horse	Q
104	Naik	Ram Singh Pawar	218th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Q
2049	C H M	Lal Khan	31st Punjab Regt	Q
588	Naik	Surbir Adhikari	29th Gurkha Rifles	Q
7341	Naik	Jithabhadur Saini	29th Gurkha Rifles	Q
572	L Daftr	Sher Singh	20th Lancers	Q
39	C H M	Sucheta	117th Dogra Regt (P W O)	Q
830	B H M	Dhane Guring	16th Gurkha Rifles	Q
3100	Naik	Rattan Singh	417th Frontier Force Rifles (Wildes)	Q
3078	Have	Nar Mohi	29th Inf Regt (Multan Hill)	Q
709	Naik	Tafar Ali	417th Frontier Force Regt (Sikhs)	Q
285	Have	Ajman Pat	15th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)	Q
7778	Have	Jhallar Thapa	25th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)	Q
7331	Naik	Chunpall Khatri	29th Gurkha Rifles	Q
707	Naik	Pu lesh Thapa	25th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)	Q
7806	Naik	Muneo Thapa	25th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F F)	Q
7317	Naik	Chhatar Mall	29th Gurkha Rifles	Q
2151	Have	Har Singh	48th Punjab Regt (P W O)	Q
1318	Naik	Mohar Khan	211th Punjab Regt	Q
184	Naik	Shah	117th Dogra Regt (P W O)	Q
7191	Have	Datt Mohi	29th Inf Regt (Multan Hill)	Q
2737	Have	Mahar	29th Inf Regt	Q
10	Daftr	Mahar Mohan	14th (P W O) Scinde Horse	Q
720	Daftr	Ram Sarup	1st (H A O) Lancers	Q

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
3684	Havr.	Kartar Singh	4-8th Punjab Regt. (P. W. O.)	Q
21	Havr.	Mirza Khan	1-7th Rajput Regt. (Q V. O. L. I.)	Q
1546	Naik	Roshan Khan	4-12th Frontier Force Regt (Sikhs).	Q
5181	Havr	Chandrabir Mahat	2-9th Gurkha Rifles	Q
3631	Havr.	Gordham	4-8th Punjab Regt. (P. W. O.)	Q
1880	L./Havr.	Phool Singh	3-7th Rajput Regt. (D. C. O.)	Q
2646	Naik	Ram Pershad	3 9th Jat Regt.	Q
52	Dafr.	Tara Singh	7th Light Cavalry	Q
3024	Havr	Badam Singh	4 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q
2524	Havr.	Keso	3-9th Jat Regt.	Q
1224	Naik	Feroze Khan	2-1st Punjab Regt.	Q
423	Naik	Shibba	1-17th Oogra Regt. (P. W. O.)	Q
10017	S. D. M.	Jogti Ram	18th (K. E. O.) Cavalry	Q
8000	Havr.	Harakbir Pun	2 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	Q
24	Dafr	Khan Mohd. Khan	21st (K. G. O.) Central India Horse.	Q
1026	L./Oafr.	Misra Khan	20th Lancers	Q
47	Dafr.	Mohd. Abdul Qadar	7th Light Cavalry	Q
2906	Havr.	Mehar Singh	4 8th Punjab Regt. (P. W. O.)	Q
5143	Havr	Trilok Chand	2-9th Gurkha Rifles	Q
54	Dafr.	Ahmed Yar	4th (O. C. O.) Hodson's Horse.	Q
5060	L./Oafr.	Bhanga Singh	11th (P. A. V. O.) Cavalry (F. F.)	Q
2070	C. Q. M. H.	Piare Singh	4-4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q
4217	Havr	Bhan Singh	4-10th Hyderabad Regt.	Q
193	Havr.	Bahadur Khan	2-17th Dogra Regt.	Q
445	Naik	Aphle Gurung	1-6th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F. F.)	Q
7981	Naik	Narbir Gurung	2-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F. F.)	Q
112	L./Havr.	Dhura Singh	1-7th Rajput Regt. (Q V. O. L. I.)	Q
5036	Dafr	Golab Khan	14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse.	Q
5460	Dafr.	Mohd Yar	11th (P. A. V. O.) Cavalry (F. F.)	Q
348	Naik	Badri Singh	1-7th Rajput Regt. (Q V. O. L. I.)	Q
7604	Havr.	Jagbahadur Gurung	2 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	Q
8305	Havr.	Bahadur Thapa	2-4th Gurkha Rifles	Q
51	C. H. M.	Sher Zaman	1-1st Punjab Regt.	Q
52	C Q M. H.	Phul Singh	1-1st Punjab Regt.	Q

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
7181	Naik	Rup Singh	4 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Wilde's)	Q
1031	C Q M H	Fateh Khan	2 1st Punjab Regt	Q
1123	Haar	Nur Din	No 19 Field Coy, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	Q
5074	Haar	Mangal Curung	2 4th Gurkha Rifles	Q
1077	C H M	Nihal Khan	3 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Q
124	Naik	Singh Singh	1 7th Rajput Regt (Q V O L I)	Q
187	Haar	Karan Singh	1 7th Rajput Regt (Q V O L I)	Q
	Jemadar	Modu I O M	5 8th Punjab Regt (Birma)	Q
4713	Haar	Krishna Curung	1 2nd K F O (Gurkha Rifles)	Q
2061	B Q M H	Achhar Singh	3 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Q
10077	S D M	Ismail Khan	15th Lancers	Q
2081	C H M	Maldu Bhosle	3 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Q
10071	Daftr	Bham Singh	18th (K F O) Cavalry	Q
5027	Daftr	Mohar Singh	5th (K F O) Provvn Horse	Q

## NOTICE.

The French Minister of War has placed the services of Lieutenant-Colonel LEROY, Liaison Officer, in that Department, at the disposal of members of the British Army who may visit the "Exposition Internationale des Arts decoratifs et Industriels modernes" in Paris this summer.

Lieutenant-Colonel LEROY'S address will be :—

Cabinet du Commissariat General,	}	Elysees	30-67
Grand Palais, Porte C.			62-01
			84-92

THE WAR OFFICE,  
London, S.W.-1.

114/Exhbus.421 (A.G.H.A). 6th April, 1925.

SIR,

I am directed to inform you that the French Minister of War has placed the services of Lieutenant-Colonel LEROY, Liaison Officer in that Department, at the disposal of members of the British Army who may visit the "Exposition Internationale des Arts decoratifs et Industriels modernes" in Paris this summer.

Lieutenant-Colonel LEROY'S address will be :—

Cabinet du Commissariat General,	}	Elysees	30-67
Grand Palais, Porte C			62-01
			84-92

I am to ask that a notice to the above effect may be included in Command Order.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,  
D. P. BUCKLEY, Capt.

D. A. A. G.,

for Major-General.

Director of Personal Services

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

13th May 1925

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 383	London Gazette	594
I A O 384	Courses at the Royal Tank Corps School, India Ahmednagar	594
I A O 385	Army Rifle Association—(India)	594
I A O 388	Army School of Education India—Results of Courses	595
I A O 387	Iraq Standing Orders	595
I A O 388	Horse shoes	595
I A O 389	Ammunition—Artillery	596
I A O 390	Books—Amendments to Magazine Regulations 1922	598
NOTICE	Mussoorie Annual Boxing Tournament held by the approval of the A S C B (India)	608
NOTICE	Transfer of qualified Head Armourer	609





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 10th and 14th April 1925 **IAO 383**  
 were received at Army Headquarters Simla on the **13th May**  
 5th May 1925 **1925**

Courses at the Royal Tank Corps School India **IAO 384**  
 Ahmednagar—The result of the 1st Driving and <sup>18942</sup>  
 Maintenance Course (Class II), 1925, at the Royal <sup>G.S.M.T.I.</sup>  
 Tank Corps School Ahmednagar is republished  
 below—

## ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL, INDIA

*Nominal Roll of Officers who attended the 1st  
 Driving and Maintenance Course (Class II),  
 1925 at this School*

Course Commenced—11th January 1925

Course terminated—4th April 1925

Rank, name unit and station	Qualification	Remarks
Lieut A V W Smallwood Royal Tank Corps 10th Co Coy Company Royal Tank Corps Delhi	1st class	Examined on the cross key armoured car

Army Rifle Association (India)—The results of **IAO 385**  
 the competitions held during 1924-25 are published  
 as an Annexure to this Order. <sup>18942</sup>  
**G.S.M.T.I.**

## ANNEXURE TO NDIA ARMY ORDER No. 385 of 1923

## THE ARMY RIFLE ASSOCIATION (INDIA).

*List of Winning Units in each competition, 1924-25.*

Match.	No of teams entered	Order of merit	Winning Units.	Score.	Prizes
2. The Brooke Bond Cup.	32	1	Small Arms School- (India).	784	Challenge Cup and A. R. A. (L) silver medals
		2	1st Bn., The Black Watch.	749	A. R. A. (L) bronze medals
		3	1st Bn., The King's Royal Rifle Corps.	651	A. R. A. (L) bronze medal.
		4	2nd R. Ulster Rifles.	588	..
3. The Roupell Cup.	103	1	No. 8 Platoon, 2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders	264	Challenge Cup and A. R. A. (L) silver medals
		2	No. 5 Platoon, 1st Bn., The Rifle Bri- gade.	233	A. R. A. (L) bronze medals
		3	No. 13 Platoon, 2nd Bn., The Royal Ulster Rifles.	224	A. R. A. (L) bronze medals
		4	No. 10 Platoon, 2nd Bn., The Gloucester- shire Regiment.	196	..
4. The Nanpura Cup.	15	1	4th Troop, "B" Squadron, The Queen's Bays.	177	Challenge Cup and A. R. A. (L) silver medals
		2	4th Troop, "A" Squadron, The Queen's Bays.	153	A. R. A. (L) bronze medals
		3	4th Troop, "C" Squadron, 11th Hussars (P. A. O.).	143	..
		4	4th Troop, "A" Squadron, 11th Hussars (P. A. O.).	127	..

Match	No. of Entrants	Order of Merit	Winning Units	Score	Prizes
The King Emperor's Cup	45	1	1 4th Hazara Pioneers	51'05	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) silver medals
		2	2 9th Gurkha Rifles	4831	
		3	2 2nd K F O Gurkha Rifles	4419	
		4	3 17th Dogra Regt ment	41'58	
88th Car natic Infan try Gold Cup	59	1	2 9th Gurkha Rifles	1756	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) silver medals
		2	1 4th Hazara Pioneers	1416	A R A (I) bronze medals
		3	1 17th Dogra Regt ment	1354	A R A (I) bronze medals
		4	2 2nd K F O Gurkha Rifles	1314	
7 The Pawn son Shield	103	1	H Q Wing, 1 4th Hazara Pioneers	1026	Challenge Shield and A R A (I) silver medals
		2	B Coy 2 2nd K F O Gurkha Rifles	1021	A R A (I) bronze medals
		3	A Coy 2 9th Gurkha Rifles	935	A R A (I) bronze medals
		4	D Coy 2 2nd K F O Gurkha Rifles	917	
6 The Cawn pore Woollen Mills	144	1	No 5 Platoon, 1 4th Hazara Pioneers	645	Challenge Cup and Cawnpore Woollen Mills silver medals
		2	No 16 Platoon 3 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	486	Cawnpore Wool len Mills bronze medals
		3	No 15 Platoon 4 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	464	A R A (I) bronze medals
		4	No 16 Platoon 3 17th Dogra Regt ment	461	..

Match	No of team entered.	Order of merit	Winning Units	Score.	Prizes.
9. The Prince of Wales' (Malerkotla) Cup.	137	1	No 2 Team, 1-4th Hazari Pioneers.	275	Challenge Cup and A. R. A. (I) silver medals
		2	No 1 Team, 1-4th Hazara Pioneers	258	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals.
		3	No 2 Platoon. 3-17th Dogra Regiment.	226	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals
		4	No 13 platoon, 3-4th Bombay Grenadiers	217	
10. The O'Moore Creagh Cup	32	1	4th Troop "A." Sqdn 16th Light Cavalry	132	Challenge Cup and A. R. A. (I) silver medals
		2	4th Troop "A." Sqdn 11th P. A. V. O. Cavalry (F. T.)	125	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals
		3	4th Troop "B" Sqdn., 18th K.E.O. Cavalry.	114	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals
		4	5th Troop "A." Sqdn. 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).	108	
11. The Mother Country Cup	84	1	No. 1 Team, 1-7th (Q. V. O.) Rajput Regiment	443	Challenge Cup and A. R. A. (I) silver medals.
		2	3-11th Sikh Regiment.	391	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals
		3	No 2 Team 3-14th Hyderabad Regiment.	358	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals
		4	1-10th Baluch Regiment	321	



Match	No. of teams entered.	Order of merit.	Winning Units.	Score.	Prizes.
The Reading Cup.	50	1	"B" Co. 2nd B. B & C. I. Railway Regt.	723	Challenge Cup and "Reading" silver medals
		2	"A" Co. 2nd M. & S. M. Railway Rifles	593	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals
		3	The Eastern Bengal Company	582	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals.
		4	"A" Co., Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force	558	..
The B. P. R. A. Cup.	87	1	No. 2 Platoon, Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force	274	Challenge Cup and B. P. R. A. silver spoons
		2	No. 5 Platoon, Nilgiri-Malabar Battalion.	273	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals
		3	No. 7 Platoon, 2nd B. B & C. I. Railway Regt.	273	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals.
		4	No. 5 Platoon, Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force	269	..
The Simla Rifles Cup.	52	1	"A" Co 2nd Bn., M. & S. M. Railway Rifles	225	Challenge Cup and A. R. A. (I) silver medals.
		2	"B" Co. Dehra Dun Auxiliary Force.	165	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals.
		3	No. 2 Team "B" Co., 2nd Bn., B. B & C. I. Railway Regt.	161	A. R. A. (I) bronze medals
		4	No. 2 Team "A" Co. 2nd Bn., B. B & C. I. Railway Regt.	156	..
The Military Advisers' Cup	21	1	Jodhpur Sindar Riscala	1026	Challenge Cup and A. R. A. (I) silver medals.

Match	No of teams (N)	Order rank	Winning Units	Score	Prizes
The Military Advisers Cup—old		2	Mysore Lancers	1304	A R A (I) bronze medals
		3	3rd Kashmir Rifles	1180	
		4	Bikaner & anga Risala	1163	
The Scindia Cup	19	1	C Squadron 2nd Ajah Gwahor Lancers	800	Challenge Cup and A R A (I) silver medals
		2	A Co 1st Patiala Rajendra Sikhs In fantry	727	A P A. (I) bronze medals
		3	B Co Bhopal Sultania Pioneers	723	
		4	B Co 3rd Cwahor Infantry	715	



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA

NUMBER OF ROUNDS

Type of Piece.	Shrapnel with Mk. VII No. 80 fuze.	Shrapnel with No. 88 T. & P. fuze.	Shrapnel with No. 65 T. & P. fuze.	H E full charge with No. 106-E. fuze.
1	2	3	4	5
Q F 13-pr. Batteries . . . . .	96	..	..	44
Q F. 13-pr. in other Defences . . . . .	30	..	..	10
Q F. 18-pr. Batteries . . . . .	46	..	..	47
Q F. 18-pr. in Frontier Defences . . . . .	25	..	..	15
Q F. 18-pr. in other Defences . . . . .	25	..	..	9
Q F. 18-pr. IV (Coimbatore) Bde., R.A., A.F.I. . . . .	25	..	..	15
Q F. 4'5" Batteries . . . . .	..	..	..	60
Q F. 4'5" in Frontier Defences . . . . .	..	..	..	30
Q F. 4'5" in other Defences . . . . .	..	..	..	30
Q F. 3'7" Batteries . . . . .	..	..	..	70
B L 2'75" Batteries . . . . .	66	..	..	28
6" 26 Cwt. How. Batteries . . . . .	..	..	..	49
60-pr. Batteries (a) . . . . .	..	24	..	18
B L 15-pr. in Defences . . . . .	..	..	100	..
B L 6" 25 Cwt. How. in Defences . . . . .	..	..	..	..
B L 5" How. in Defences . . . . .	..	..	..	..
B L 10-pr. in Defences . . . . .	..	..	90	..
B L 10 pr. in Gupis and Chilas . . . . .	..	..	40	..
7'5" B L guns in commission . . . . .	..	..	..	..
6" Mark VII B L guns in commission . . . . .	..	..	..	..
Q F. 4'7" guns on fixed mountings or travelling carriages . . . . .	..	..	..	..
Q F. 6-pr. Sub-calibre . . . . .	..	..	..	..
Q F. 3-pr. Sub-calibre . . . . .	..	..	..	..
Q F. 12-pr. guns on Armoured Trains . . . . .	..	..	..	..
Q F. 11-pr. guns on Ferry Steamers . . . . .	..	..	..	..

(a) 40 reduced and 10 full charge cartridges will be fired by each

## ARMY ORDER NO. 389 OF 1925

## PER PIECE

Shell B I or Q I <sup>c</sup> H I <sup>c</sup> Practice (Reduced charge) fuse No 109 F	Shell B I or Q I <sup>c</sup> H I <sup>c</sup> Practice (Full charge with No 10) F fuse	H F with No 44 D A fuse	Practice shot full charge	Practice shot 2 charge	Practice shot 1 charge	Rounds	Total rounds per piece	REMARKS
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
11	4						160	
12	5						50	
5	7						114	
5	5						50	
5	7						44	
5	5						50	
	27						96	
	20						50	
	20						50	
	16						92	
11	5						110	
2	21						70	
							(2) 50	
		20					100	
		30					20	
	10						30	
	10						100	
			7				50	
			10	20			21	
					50		25	
						20	20	
						100	100	
						100	100	
						50	50	
						50	50	

60 pr. g in. (See also footnote p

## Allotment for the School of Artillery, India.

	Shrapnel with fuze No 87	H. E. fuze No 100-E.	H. E. fuze No 100-E		REMARKS.
			Full	Reduced	
Q. F. 18-pr. . . . .	648	426	72*	90*	
Q. F. 4 5" How. . . . .	..	282	282	..	
Q. F. 3 7" How. . . . .	..	141	72	..	
B. L. 2 75" gun . . . . .	102	68	4*	30*	

\* Full or reduced charge may be fixed at the discretion of the Commandant, School of Artillery, India

## NOTES.

1. Medium Batteries with 4 guns only will draw up to allotment of 4 guns

2. Ammunition which has been sanctioned for early expenditure will in some cases be issued to batteries for expenditure at practice, when

Column, R. A. those at Rawalpindi and Campbellpore and the 2nd Divisional Ammunition Column, R. A. those at Hyderabad, Secid. All other batteries will demand ammunition from their supply magazines.

3. The ammunition for 13-pr. and 18-pr. guns and 4 5" howitzers in "Other Defences" is allotted in bulk to Commands for distribution as desired.

6. Where the O. C. garrison of a Defended Post considers that practice with 13-pr. or 18-pr. H. E. ammunition full charge, would be dangerous to the occupants of neighbouring villages, he should apply for the issue of reduced charges in lieu.

7. If shot practice or projectiles practice for B. L. 7 5", 6" Mark VII, Q. F. 4 7", B. L. 5" howitzer and 6" 25 Cwt. howitzers are not available, base plated shell will be used. The 4 7" guns at Madras will fire plugged shrapnel in accordance with orders issued separately.

8. All Q. F. 4 5" howitzers will fire the 14 oz. cartridge described in I. L. C. 7617. Range Table No. 40 W O 9039 is suitable for this cartridge, unless otherwise

exhausted.

Shell are to be converted to practice shell by units in accordance with instructions issued by the Director of Artillery, A. H. Q. If these instructions are for any reason not available, a copy should be applied for without delay.

11. Special attention is to be paid to the turnover of No. 101 E. fuzes by units using the No. 100 E fuze. See I. A. O. 917 of 1924.



## Notice.

The Officer Commanding, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles, Quetta, is willing to accept the transfer from any unit of a man qualified for the appointment of "Head Armourer".

Caste.....Hindu.

Rifleman's pay *plus* Rs 30 extra duty pay and all other concessions as for a Rifleman

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

10th May, 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 391 Courses of Instruction at the Army Signal School India Poona	611
I A O 392 Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India) Belgaum (British Wing)	611
I A O 393 Courses of Instruction—Army School of Education (India) Belgaum	611
I A O 394 Furlough and Leave—Royal Engineer Ranks	611
I A O 395 Artillery Brigade Signal Sections	612
I A O 396 Medals	612
I A O 397 Passports	612—617
I A O 398 Accounts	615
I A O 399 Passages—Booking of return passages by P and O and B I S N Companies for Government passengers	615—620
I A O 400 Courses of Instruction at the I A S C Training Establishment	620
I A O 401 Mobilization veterinary equipment	621
I A O 402 Standard scale of Hme gear and saddlery for riding ponies	621
I A O 403 Books—Amendments (Issued with Army Orders for November 1924) to Signal Training Part IV (Provisional) 1922	621
I A O 403 I Books—Handbook of the B L 6 in 26 cwt. Hawtrey	621



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses of Instruction at the Army Signal School, India Poona—In supersession of all previous instructions Indian Officers, other than those holding King's Commissions will not be sent as students to the Army Signal School, Poona

I A O 391.  
15th May 1925  
14122  
G S M T 1

"Courses of Instruction, India 1924" pages 3 and 4 will be amended in due course

Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (British Wing)—A list of students who qualified at the 12th Course (1st of 1925) held at the Army School of Education (India) Belgaum (British Wing) is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 392.  
18113  
G S M T 2

Courses of Instruction, Army School of Education (India) Belgaum—Reference India Army Order No 963 of 1924 The 2nd Refresher Course for Army Schoolmistresses (12th November to 12th December) is hereby cancelled The allotment of vacancies for the 1st Refresher Course will remain as stated in the above quoted India Army Order

I A O 393.  
18113  
G S M T 2

Furlough and Leave—Royal Engineer Ranks—Officers concerned will instruct Royal Engineer Warrant Officers, Non Commissioned Officers and men granted leave to the United Kingdom, to report their arrival in writing to the Officer in Charge, Royal Pioneer Records, Chatham, in accordance with paragraph 1581, King's Regulations

I A O 394  
14122  
G S M T 1





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses of Instruction at the Army Signal School I A O. 391.  
 India, Poona—in supersession of all previous 15th May  
 instruction Indian Officers other than those hold 1925  
 ing King's Commissions will not be sent as stu- 1-122  
 dents to the Army Signal School Poona G S M T-1.

"Courses of Instruction India 1924" page,  
 3 and 4 will be amended in due course

Results of Courses at the Army School of I A O. 392.  
 Education India; Belgaum (British Wing)—A 18113  
 list of students who qualified at the 12th Course G S M T-2  
 (1st of 1924) held at the Army School of Educa-  
 tion (India) Belgaum (British Wing) is published  
 as an Annexure to this Order

Courses of Instruction, Army School of Educa- I A O 393.  
 tion (India) Belgaum—Reference India Army 18113  
 Order No. 965 of 1924 The 2nd Refresher Course G S M T-2  
 for Army Schoolmasters is (12th November to  
 12th December) is hereby cancelled The allot-  
 ment of places for the 1st Refresher Course will  
 remain as stated in the above quoted India Army  
 Order

Furlough and Leave—Royal Engineer Ranks.— I A O 394.  
 Officers concerned will instruct Royal Engineer 18113  
 Warrant Officers, Non Commissioned Officers and A / 32373  
 men granted leave to the United Kingdom, to report A O 3  
 their arrival in writing to the Officer in Charge,  
 Royal Engineer Records, Chatham, in accordance  
 with paragraph 155i, King's Regulations.

**I.A.O. 395.** Artillery Brigade Signal Sections.—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India 1925. Army Order No 311 of 1925:—

A/26979  
A.G. 3.

Column "Location" under "Medium Brigade, Royal Artillery, Signal Sections" for "Mierut (Roorkee temporarily)" read "Muttra (Roorkee temporarily)".

**I.A.O. 396.** Medals.—Units will ensure that the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1145 of 1924, as regards the procedure to be followed in sending medals to Civil Officers are strictly complied with. Care will be taken to ensure that these are complete with ribbons, correctly inscribed, and accompanied by nominal rolls

A/33296

A.G. 9

**I.A.O. 397.** Passports.—Army Council Instruction No 176 of 1925 regarding passports, etc., in the case of officers and other ranks travelling abroad on duty or on leave is re-produced below.

A/33067

A.G. 11.

2 Attention is drawn to the instructions in paragraph 804 *et seq*, Army Regulations, India, Volume II:—

**ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 176 of 1925**

**176. Officers and other ranks travelling abroad on duty or on leave—Procedure as to Passports, etc.**

*General Requirements as to Passports.*

1. The following instructions are issued for the guidance of officers and other ranks traveling abroad on official or private business.

2. (a) All ranks when travelling outside the British Isles and Channel Islands (except when actually on duty with and accompanying troops) must be in possession of a passport endorsed by the Foreign Office at home, or by a British consular authority abroad, as valid for each foreign country through which they may travel. The passport must further

bear the consular visa, to be obtained before entry, I A O, 307.  
of every foreign country that insists on this for 15th May  
validity 1925

(NOTE—Foreign visas granting permission to enter the following countries are no longer required by British subjects—Belgium, France, Holland, Italy, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Luxembourg, Spain, Switzerland)

(b) Applications for passports should be made by officers and other ranks direct to the Foreign Office, Passport Office, No 1 Queen Anne's Gate Building, Portico, Whitehall, London, S.W. 1 or when abroad, to the nearest British Consulate. The office issuing the passport will give all directions for obtaining the necessary consular visas.

(c) Officers travelling on leave to territory abroad in British or Allied military occupation (unless travelling under the conditions laid down in paras 3-5 below) should make application for a passport or endorsement for such territory to the Military Permit Section at the Passport Office, where all applications to travel to such territory are considered.

(d) Plain clothes will invariably be worn by all ranks whilst travelling in a foreign country, except when actually accompanying troops or as provided for under para 956 King's Regulations, 1923, or when special permission has been granted by the War Office to wear uniform.

3 *Travel to and from British Occupied Territory in Germany in uniform*—Officers and other ranks, travelling on duty to or from British Occupied Territory in Germany, via Dover and Ostend, or going on or returning from leave in uniform by that route, require no passports, but are subject to the following procedure—

(a) *Outward Journey from Great Britain*—

(1) A nominal roll of officers and other ranks travelling as a unit or draft will be prepared and handed by the O.C. unit or draft to the A.P.M. or his representative at Dover prior to embarkation.

**I.A.O. 397.**  
**15th May**  
**1925.**

- (ii) Officers and other ranks travelling independently in UNIFORM will fill in the Home Office embarkation cards and hand them to the Home Office Immigration Officer at the military examination exit at Dover.

*(b) Homeward Journey to Great Britain:—*

- (i) A nominal roll of officers and other ranks travelling as a unit or draft will be prepared before they leave their stations and will be handed by the O. C. unit or draft to the railway transport officer at Ostend prior to embarkation.
- (ii) Officers and other ranks travelling independently in UNIFORM will fill in the Home Office passenger landing cards issued prior to embarkation at Ostend and will pass through the Home Office examination rooms at Dover. They will also report to the railway transport officer at Ostend prior to embarkation and sign their names in a book provided for that purpose.
- (iii) Officers and other ranks travelling independently in UNIFORM, not on military warrant, or movement orders must carry duly authorized leave warrants.

4. *Travel to and from British Occupied Territory in Germany by officers and other ranks in PLAIN CLOTHES, and by their wives and families and by civilian personnel attached to the Rhine Army.—*(a) As from 15th April, 1925, officers and other ranks, their wives and families, and civilian personnel attached to the Rhine Army, travelling on duty or on leave to or from British Occupied Territory in Germany via Dover and Ostend, or going on or returning from leave in PLAIN CLOTHES by that route must provide themselves with a Military Travel Permit.

(b) Military Travel Permits will be valid for two years from the date of issue, and will be surrendered to O. C. units at the expiration of the journey or return journey and will be re-issued when required. On completion of a term of service, however, the

permit will cease to be valid. The permits will be issued —

I A O. 397.  
15th May  
1925.

(i) In Colonies By the Military Permit Office, General Headquarters Rhine Army

(ii) In Great Britain—

(a) To officers and their wives and families and civilian personnel attached to the British Army By the Military Permit Section Post Office 1, Queen Anne's Gate Building, Dartmouth Street Westminster, S W 1

(b) To other ranks and their wives and families By their respective record offices

(c) In cases of special urgency permits will be issued to any of the above categories By the D A Q M G of the command concerned

(e) Applications for Military Travel Permits will be forwarded in accordance with the *pro forma* shown in the Appendix

(d) The photographs which will be required for use in connection with the Military Travel Permit will in the case of officers and other ranks be paid for by the individuals concerned, but those for the wives and families of officers, and other ranks and for civilian personnel attached to the British Army will be charged to public funds a refund of the amount expended being claimed on A F O 1771

5 All military passengers mentioned above should pass out of the station at Dover to the steamer through the military examination exit

(f) *Travel to Egypt*—The procedure for officers and other ranks proceeding to Egypt by sea will be as follows—

(a) *If travelling on H. M. Transport*—Military personnel of all ranks whether in uniform

L.A.O. 397.  
 15th May  
 1925...

or plain clothes, their wives and families, will not be required to produce passports at the port of disembarkation, provided that their names are carried on the embarkation return in the possession of the Master of the ship.

Persons not included in the categories above (e.g., governesses, nurses, etc.) will be required to provide themselves with passports.

- (b) *If travelling in vessels other than H. M. Transports.*—Military personnel of all ranks, whether in uniform or plain clothes, their wives, families and dependants will be required to provide themselves with passports, except in the case of officers and other ranks travelling as a military draft. In the case of the latter, the O. C. draft will produce to the port control authorities an embarkation return of the draft if so desired.
- (c) The procedure for officers and other ranks who are proceeding overland for a portion of the journey will be as in para. 2 above.

7. A. C. Is. 364 and 543 of 1923 are hereby cancelled.

112|General|3928 (M.I. 5).

## APPENDIX.

### Military Travel Permit.

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO  
 ENTER, LEAVE, OR TRAVEL  
 WITHIN AN AREA WHICH IS  
 UNDER BRITISH MILITARY  
 CONTROL.

PHOTOGRAPH

NOTE.—Officers and other ranks when travelling in plain clothes, their wives and families, and civilian personnel attached to the British Army, must be in possession of a Military Travel Permit, when travelling between Great Britain and Cologne, via Dover and Ostend.

A separate application form must be completed for every child over the age of 16 years

IAO 397  
15th May  
1925

Two signed unmounted, photographs (size about  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$  inches) must accompany this application, pinned in the space marked "Photograph". Photographs are not required for children under the age of 16 years

- Rank and name 1 I  
in full sur 2 Nationality  
name in BLOCK  
LETTERS  
Unit or Address 3 Of  
Apply for a Military Permit to travel  
4 From  
Full address at 5 To  
proposed destination  
6 Via  
7 Starting on  
8 For the purpose of  
9 Authority for journey  
10 The name and address to which I desire the permit to be sent are —

- 11 The following are the particulars of children, under the age of 16 years accompanying me on the journey —  
Name Age Sex

12 DECLARATION—I declare that the above particulars are true and that the attached photographs are my portrait and bear my signature

Date

Signature

FOR USE BY ISSUING AUTHORITY ONLY

13 Number of Permit Issued

14 Available from to

15 Permit issued by

16 Date of Issue

17 Endorsements special conditions remarks including note of surrender loss or destruction of Permit



I.A.O. 397.  
15th May  
1925.

or plain clothes, their wives and families, will not be required to produce passports at the port of disembarkation, provided that their names are carried on the embarkation return in the possession of the Master of the ship.

Persons not included in the categories above (e.g., governesses, nurses, etc) will be required to provide themselves with passports.

- (b) *If travelling in vessels other than H. M. Transports.*—Military personnel of all ranks, whether in uniform or plain clothes, their wives, families and dependants will be required to provide themselves with passports, except in the case of officers and other ranks travelling as a military draft. In the case of the latter, the O. C. draft will produce to the port control authorities an embarkation return of the draft if so desired.
- (c) The procedure for officers and other ranks who are proceeding overland for a portion of the journey will be as in para 2 above.
7. A. C. Is. 364 and 543 of 1923 are hereby cancelled.

112/General/3928 (M.I. 5).

## APPENDIX.

### Military Travel Permit.

APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO  
ENTER, LEAVE, OR TRAVEL  
WITHIN AN AREA WHICH IS  
UNDER BRITISH MILITARY  
CONTROL.

PHOTOGRAPH

NOTE.—Officers and other ranks when travelling in plain clothes, their wives and families, and civilian personnel attached to the British Army, must be in possession of a Military Travel Permit, when travelling between Great Britain and Cologne, via Dover and Ostend.

at the port of destination. A letter of authority for the issue of the return ticket to the passenger will be forwarded by the India Office, or the War Office to the Q M G in India who will wait a demand from the passenger concerned giving approximate date he requires return passage to be arranged. On receipt of this demand the Q M G in India will forward the letter of authority to the Principal Naval Transport Officer East Indies or his representative at the port of embarkation, through the Embarkation authority concerned to arrange allotment of passage.

F.A.O 399.  
15th May  
1925

Should the passenger not return within the period of validity of the return ticket, the Q M G in India will forward the letter of authority to the India Office for transmission (1) to the War Office in the case of passengers travelling at War Office expense and (2) to the Director of Sea Transport in the case of those travelling at the expense of the Government of India.

(1) *Passengers proceeding from India to Great Britain at the expense of the War Office, or the Government of India.*

Authorities requisitioning passages will be responsible for endorsing the passage application (I A F T 1727) to the effect that return passages will be

will probably be required.

The Embarkation authority will give the passenger his ticket on embarkation, and the Principal Naval Transport Officer, East Indies or his representative will arrange with the local Shipping Agent to forward the return ticket to their Agent in Great Britain. The letter of authority for issue of the return ticket will be forwarded by the Principal Naval Transport Officer (or his representative) through the Embarkation Commandant concerned to the Q M G in India for transmission to the India Office. The India Office will pass the letter of authority to the War Office in the case of passengers travelling at War Office expense.

When the passenger is due to return he will apply for passage, giving probable date he wishes to embark to the India Office if travelling at the expense of the Govt of India and to the War Office if travelling at War Office expense.

**I.A.O. 398.** Accounts.—Consequent upon the cancellation of  
**15th May 1925.** I. A. F. A.-57, I. A. F. A.-498. (Loss Statement) will  
 be used for the purpose of effecting recoveries on  
 account of articles lost or damaged by patients in  
 hospitals. The O. C. hospital concerned will pre-  
 pare the form in duplicate and send—

M.A. Gs. No  
 1911-A C  
 dated 20th  
 March 1925.

- (a) one copy to his audit officer through the  
 unit accountant for watching the recovery  
 of the amount due to the State;
- (b) one copy to the officer who prepares the  
 pay accounts of the soldier responsible for  
 the loss or damage

The officer mentioned in (b) will then recover  
 the amount from the soldier concerned. The copy  
 of I. A. F. A.-498 being kept by him in support of  
 the recovery.

The audit officer will return the copy sent to him  
 to the O. C. hospital for record after the credit  
 has been verified and noted in his books.

**I.A.O. 399.** Passages—Booking of return passages by P. and  
 O and B I. S. N. Companies for Govt. passengers—  
 59991  
 Q.V.G.-E.B. When it is definitely known that the passenger will  
 be making a return voyage between the same ports  
 within the period of the availability of the ticket,  
 and also in cases where doubt exists, but where  
 there is a reasonable assumption that the passenger  
 will return within this period, passages will be  
 booked on a return basis. To avoid any loss being  
 incurred by Govt the following procedure will be  
 observed in order that payment may be justified  
 and records completed, or the necessary recovery  
 made if the return journey has not been com-  
 pleted:—

- (1) *Passengers arriving from Great Britain at the  
 expense of the War Office, or the Government of  
 India.*

The Director of Sea Transport will arrange with  
 the Steamship Coy. to issue to the passenger  
 the outward portion only of his ticket, and to  
 forward the return portion to the Shipping Agent

at the port of destination. A letter of authority **L.A.O. 399,**  
for the issue of the return ticket to the passenger **15th May**  
will be forwarded by the India Office or the War **1925.**  
Office to the Q M G in India who will await a  
demand from the passenger concerned giving  
approximate date he requires return passage to be  
arranged. On receipt of this demand the Q M G  
in India will forward the letter of authority to the  
Principal Naval Transport Officer, East Indies, or  
his representative at the port of embarkation,  
through the Embarkation authority concerned to  
arrange allotment of passage.

Should the passenger not return within the period  
of validity of the return ticket, the Q M G  
in India will forward the letter of authority to the  
India Office for transmission (1) to the War Office  
in the case of passengers travelling at War Office  
expense, and (2) to the Director of Sea Transport  
in the case of those travelling at the expense of  
the Government of India.

*(1) Passengers proceeding from India to Great  
Britain at the expense of the War Office, or the  
Government of India*

Authorities requisitioning passages will be  
responsible for endorsing the passage application  
(L A F T 1727) to the effect that return passages  
will be required  
— will probably be

The Embarkation authority will give the passen-  
ger his ticket on embarkation and the Prin-  
cipal Naval Transport Officer, East Indies, or his  
representative will arrange with the local Shipping  
Agent to forward the return ticket to their Agent  
in Great Britain. The letter of authority for issue  
of the return ticket will be forwarded by the Prin-  
cipal Naval Transport Officer (or his representa-  
tive) through the Embarkation Commandant con-  
cerned to the Q M G in India for transmission to  
the India Office. The India Office will pass the  
letter of authority to the War Office in the case of  
passengers travelling at War Office expense.

When the passenger is due to return he will  
apply for passage, giving probable date he wishes  
to embark, to the India Office if travelling at the  
expense of the Govt of India and to the War  
Office if travelling at War Office expense.

**I.A.O. 399.** Should the passenger not return to India within ~~15th May~~ the availability of the return ticket, the letter of authority will be passed to the Director of Sea Transport by the India Office or the War Office.

(iii) *Passengers from, abroad other than Great Britain to India.*

Passengers will follow the procedure laid down by their own Command Headquarters.

(iv) *Passengers proceeding to Ports other than Great Britain from India.*

As in the case of (iv) above, requisitioning authorities will endorse I. A. F. T.-1727 accordingly in the event of return passages being required.

The passenger will be issued with the outward portion only of his ticket and the Principal Naval Transport Officer, East Indies, or his representative, will arrange for the return portion to be forwarded to the Shipping Agent at the port of destination. The letter of authority for the issue of the return ticket will be forwarded by the Principal Naval Transport Officer or his representative, through the Embarkation Commandant, to the Q. M. G. in India for transmission to the Command concerned.

When the passenger is due to return he will apply to the Command Headquarters to whom the letter of authority has been passed, giving the approximate date he requires passage, and should be prepared to embark on the date ordered by the Embarkation authority who arranges passage.

2. In no circumstances will a return ticket be used when a passage by Hired Transport is available.

**I.A.O. 400.** Courses of Instruction at the I. A. S. C Training Q.M.G.'s B. Establishment.—India Army Order No. 127, dated 17th February 1925.

Add the name of Lieut. A. W. H. Gascongne, 1/2 K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles.

**Mobilization Veterinary Equipment—Units in possession of Mobilisation Veterinary Equipment** **IAO 401**  
**15th May**  
 when moving in relief, will hand it over to the **1025**  
 relieving unit except when moving in relief by **4956**  
 road, when it will be taken for use on the line of **Q 110 13**  
 march

**2 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I 1923** will be amended in due course

**Standard Scale of Line Gear and Saddlery for Riding Ponies—The scale of Line gear and Saddlery** **IAO 402**  
**for riding ponies sanctioned in Army Instruction** **205**  
**(India) No 6 of 1923** will shortly be inserted in **MOD. P**  
**Equipment Regulations (India), Part I and supersede the scales at present shown in F Rs., India, Part II**

**Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders for November 1924) to Signal Training, Part IV** **IAO 403.**  
**(Provisional) 1922—These amendments will be** **13320**  
 issued by the Manager, Government of India **Q 110 13**  
 Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the scale laid down in India Army Order 867 of 1922, amended by India Army Order No 112 VI of 1923

**Books—Handbook of the B. L. 6 in 26 cwt Howitzer—The following amendment is made to** **IAO 403.**  
**I A O 91 of 1923 —** **I**  
**58413**  
**Q 11,**

**After Assistant Inspector of Ammunition**  
**Insert Headquarters of Commands**  
**(for C C R A)** **1**

**J S SHIVA, *Isent-General***  
**Adjutant General in India**

32 1040404 Bdr. L. C. Pennell, 15th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.

33 6838416 Lce-Sgt. H. Warburton, 1st Bn, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

34 5241837 Cpl. R. Bough, 1st Bn., The Worcestershire Regiment.

35 726151 Lce-Cpl. A. Brake, 2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry.

36 4027939 Cpl. L. Willis, 1st Bn., The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

37 535075 Cpl. C. Webster, 11th Hussars (P. A. O.).

38 2924282 Lce-Cpl. J. McKinnon, 1st Bn, The Q. O. Cameron Highlanders.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

18th May, 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 403 London Gazette	626
I A O 405 Appointments Promotions, Leave etc—List No 56	626
I A O 406 Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competitions	626
I A O 407 Field Service Regulations—Volume I—1923 Amendments	626
I A O 408 Correspondence Committee	627
I A O 409 Accounting of War Bonds or other stocks in Personal Accounts	628
I A O 410 Honorary medals granted to the next of kin of members of His Majesty's Forces who lose their lives during the Great War	628
I A O 411 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	628
I A O 412 Rules for the General Management of Officers' Hostels	628
I A O 413 I A & C Training Establishment—Courses of Instruction	629
I A O 414 Mechanical Propelled Vehicles—Communication with Drivers	629
I A O 415 Stained Helms	629
I A O 416 Equipment Regulations	630
I A O 417 Winter Clothing for Units proceeding to Waristan	630
NOTICE The Lord Privy Seal—Draft Form	633
NOTICE The National Film Association	639





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 17th and 21st April 1925 I.A.O. 40  
 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 18th May  
 11th May 1925 1925.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List I.A.O. 40  
 No 86 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc.,  
 which have been approved by His Excellency the  
 Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an  
 Annexure to this Order

Small Arms Ammunition for Musketry Competitions.—In continuation of India Army Order 444 I.A.O. 40  
 of 1924, S A ball, 303 inch, Mark VII, of the 19135  
 following dates of manufacture has been reserved U.S.M.T.  
 for use in musketry competitions during the current  
 weapon training year —

March 1925—26th, 27th and 30th

April 1925—1st, 3rd, 4th, 6th and 9th.

Field Service Regulations, Volume I—1923— I.A.O. 40  
 Amendments.—Pending the publication of the new  
 edition Amendments to the above regulations issued 18831  
 from time to time by the War Office will be applic- G.S.S.D.-1  
 able to India

In the case of a short amendment, all concerned  
 will amend their books in manuscript. Long amend-  
 ments, printed on one side of the paper for pasting  
 in the book, will be republished as amendment slips  
 and distributed on the same scale as the book.

18th May 1925.

A/32983

A.O.-11

Correspondence Committee.—Sanction has been accorded to the formation of a committee to consider the question of effecting a reduction in the office work in general and the correspondence, in particular of all units of the Army in India. The Committee will assemble in Simla about the 1st June, 1925.

The Committee will be constituted as follows:—

*President:*

Colonel Commandant G. G. LOCH, C.B., CMG, C.B.E., D.S.O., Commanding...1st Indian Infantry Brigade.

*Members:*

Colonel M. R. WALSH, CMG, M.C., (Assistant Adjutant General, A. G.'s Branch, A. H. Q.).

Colonel S. B. ORTON, (Assistant Adjutant General and Quartermaster General, Rawalpindi District).

*Secretary:*

Lieut.-Colonel G. B. SCOTT, D.S.O.

3 The terms of reference for the Committee are:—

(a) to examine the necessity for the submission of all reports and returns now rendered by units or formations to higher authority and to recommend the cancellation, simplification or combination of the same where possible,

(b) to submit recommendations for the reduction of clerical labour throughout the Army in India.

4. The Committee will visit selected stations with a view to collecting data at the headquarters of formations and units. The Committee will also appoint an officer of the Military Accounts Department (normally the C. M. A. concerned), when required to collect data for their report.

5 Every assistance will be afforded to the Committee.

Accounting of War Bonds or other Stocks in **IAO 409**  
 Regimental Accounts—War bonds and other **18th May**  
 securities purchased from regimental funds will **1925**  
 be shown in detail in regimental accounts at their **A/223**  
 purchase price. A note will however be inserted **A G 13.**  
 half yearly in the accounts showing the current  
 market value of any securities included therein

Memorial Plaques presented to the next of kin **IAO 410**  
 of members of His Majesty's Forces who lost their **Medal Distribution Reg No**  
 lives during the Great War—Plaques which are **165/P & B**  
 not delivered to next of kin will be returned to the  
 Officer in Charge Metal Distribution Calcutta and  
 not to the Chief Superintendent Ordnance Fac-  
 tories Warwich

Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers—**IAO 411.**  
 Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 315,  
 dated 17th April 1925 **3843**  
**UAC 1**

For Captain Broadhurst A C 2/13th F F  
 Rifle and Captain Broadway, A C, 2/13th F F  
 Rifle

Rules for the General Management of Officers' **IAO 412.**  
 Hostels—In India Army Order No 469 of 1924,  
 para 11 under the head 'terms of entry', **5009**  
 for paras 4 and 5 substitute — **QAC 4**

Per diem  
 Rs A P

For children up to 3 year (unless  
 not are taken in public dining  
 room)

Nil

For children between 3 and 12 years 2 12 0

Children over 12 year will be charged the  
 same rates as those for an adult

**I.A.O. 413.** **I. A. S. C. Training Establishment—Courses of**  
**18th May** **Instruction.**—The next course of instruction at the  
**1925,** **I. A. S. C. Training Establishment for senior**  
**59894** **I. A. S. C. officers will be held at Changla Gali,**  
**Q.M.G.-3** **Munee Hills, between the 1st June and the 25th**  
**July 1925. The allotment of vacancies is as**  
**follows .—**

Northern Command	..	..	11
Southern Command	..	..	5
Eastern Command	..	..	4
Western Command	..	..	1
Burma Dist.	..	..	1
			<hr/>
			25
			<hr/>

**I.A.O. 414.** **Mechanically Propelled Vehicles—Communication**  
**34298** **with Makers—Officers Commanding units, (other**  
**Q.F.M.T.** **than Os. C. Heavy Repair Shops, M. T., and Central**  
**M. T. Stores Depot—when authorised by A. H. Q.**  
**to do so—) holding mechanically propelled vehicles**  
**on charge, will not, in any circumstances, commu-**  
**nicate direct with the makers of these vehicles on**  
**technical or other matters connected therewith.**

**I.A.O. 415.** **Stained Helmets.**—Stained serviceable helmets are  
**40310** **available, at half Piced Vocabulary rates, in the**  
**Q-16-A.** **(Clothing Depot, Shahjahanpur. Units desirous of**  
**obtaining them on payment may do so provided**  
**that indents are submitted to the Chief Ordnance**  
**Officer, Shahjahanpur, by the 30th June 1925.**  
**Demands received after that date will not be con-**  
**sidered. These helmets are stained by the rubber**  
**solution which is used as an adhesive between the**  
**cork and the khaki drill.**

Equipment Regulations—The following amend **I.A.O. 416**  
ment to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, **18th May**  
Section A I F, Q F 37 inch Howitzers is made — **1925**

Page 79, table 35—

61233

Q M G 11

For symbol ' (b) ' shown in column 3 against  
items 14, 15, 16 and 17 substitute ' (a) '   
and delete footnote " (b) "

For symbol ' (c) ' shown in column 3 against  
item 1 and in the connected footnote substi-  
tute " (b) "

A correction slip will be issued in due course

Winter Clothing for Units proceeding to Waziris **I.A.O. 417.**  
tan—India Army Order No 661 of 1923 as amended  
by para 3 of I.A.O. No 313 of 1924, is hereby — **42216**  
cancelled — **Q 12**

2 Units proceeding to Waziristan will obtain  
their requirements of winter clothing as laid down  
in Tables I and II of A I (I) No 650 of 1923 and  
A I (I) No 104 of 1924 (as may be amended from  
time to time) from the Clothing Depot Lahore.  
The demands will be submitted well in advance of  
the unit's departure through the D A D O S  
Waziristan who will countersign and transmit the  
indents to the supplying depot for compliance. The  
clothing thus indented for will be despatched as  
specified by the D A D O S care of the S S O  
Bannu or Tank who will arrange to hand them over  
to the unit on arrival.

3 In the case of units proceeding to Waziristan  
from special winter clothing concessional areas the  
orders in I.A.O. No 313 of 1924 will apply.

J S SHFA *Lieut General*

*Adjutant General in India*

**ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 405  
of 1925.**

**APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.**

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
in India.*

**LIST No. 86.**

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments :—

**Appointments—Personal Staff.**

01740-12  
M.S. 1. Major C. O. Harvey, C.V.O., C.B.E., M.C., 21st King George's Own, Central India Horse, to be Assistant Military Secretary (Personal) to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, *vice* Major J. C. R. Gannon, M.V.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), vacated Dated 22nd April 1925.

01740-10  
M.S. 1. Risaldar Muhammad Yasin Khan, 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be A. D. C. Dated 28th March 1925.

Risaldar-Major and Honorary Captain Kabul Singh, Bahadur, I.O.M., I.D.S.M., 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bombay Lancers, to be A.D.C. Dated 28th March 1925.

**Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.**

03916  
M.S. 1. Lieut.-Colonel K. D. B. Murray, D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's), to be officiating Deputy Director of Staff Duties, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel P. R. Chambers, D.S.O., Indian Army, on leave Dated 25th April 1925.

03802  
M.S. 1. Lieut.-Colonel P. L. Hanbury, C.M.G., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel F. S. Keen, D.S.O., Indian Army, appointed Commandant, Small Arms School, India. Dated 7th May 1925.

Major R N G Scott, 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade (Temporary), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 7th May 1925

03883  
MS 1

Lieutenant L W Potter 2nd Battalion The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire), to be officiating Attached Officer Cipher Section General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Lieutenant C W May, 2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment appointed officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 23rd March 1925

02618  
MS 1

Lieutenant C W May 2nd Battalion The Devonshire Regiment, Attached Officer Cipher Section General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade Army Headquarters, vice Captain R J N Norris 3rd Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment, on leave Dated 23rd March 1925

Lieut Colonel P M McFarlane Australian Staff Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters Dated 19th April 1925

04053  
MS 1

Major A Mitchell Carruthers 6th Battalion 13th Frontier Force Rifle Brigade Major Ambala Brigade Area, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters Dated 19th April 1925

04333  
MS 1

Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) G C Sturrock British Service Director of Ordnance Factories and Manufacture Master General of Supply Branch Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Master General of Supply in addition to his present duties, vice Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) C C Palmer, CBF British Service on leave Dated 1st May 1925

04006  
MS 1

Colonel F A D Riddell CBF, British Service, Deputy Director of Artillery, to be officiating Director of Artillery, vice Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) C C Palmer, CBF, British Service, on leave Dated 1st May 1925



Lieut.-Colonel W. B. Spalding, Royal Artillery, Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, to be officiating Deputy Director of Artillery, *vice* Colonel E. V. D. Riddell, C.B.E., British Service, appointed to officiate as Director of Artillery. Dated 1st May 1925.

#### Commands, Districts, etc.

24341

D.M.S.

Major W. G. Wright, D.S.O., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Poona District, with effect from the 1st March 1925.

Major S. G. Walker, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Poona District, *vice* Major W. G. Wright, D.S.O., Royal Army Medical Corps, on leave. Dated 8th April 1925.

52961

Q.M.G.-9.

Captain S. Macpherson, M.C., Camerons, attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Waziristan District, Dera Ismail Khan, with effect from 21st April 1925, *vice* Captain G. R. B. Miller, I.A., vacated.

03670

M.S.-1

Major G. T. Johnson, 2-13th Frontier Force Rifles, to be Brigade Major, Rangoon Brigade Area, *vice* Major A. C. Arnold, O.B.E., M.C., The Middlesex Regiment, vacated. Dated 7th April 1925.

01034

M.S.-1

Major E. J. Strover, 2-20th Burma Rifles, to be Brigade Major, Ambala Brigade Area. Dated 24th April 1925.

03917

M.S.-1.

Captain G. Fenwicke-Clennell, 1-4th Hazara Pioneers, to be officiating Adjutant and Quartermaster, Staff College, Quetta, *vice* Captain C. F. L. Stevens, M.C., 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, on leave. Dated 1st April 1925.

02860

M.S.-1.

Captain J. D. Tucker, 3-20th Burma Rifles, to be Chief Instructor, Army Signal School (India), Poona. Dated 24th August 1923.

#### Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Army).

##### 3rd Madras Regiment.

##### 10th Battalion.

01369-4

M.S.-5.

Major L. Phillips, Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. S. Cox, vacated. Dated 24th April 1925.

Major L D Rollo, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy Dated 23rd October 1924

*4th Bombay Grenadiers*

*1st Battalion*

Captain R E LeFleming MC, Company Commander, *substantive pro tempore* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major R F D Burnett, MC, transferred Dated 1st February 1925

0732  
MS 3

*5th Mahratta Light Infantry*

*2nd Battalion*

Captain T H Boss MC, Company Officer, 5th Royal Battalion to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 4th May 1925

0733  
MS 3

*11th Sikh Regiment*

*10th Battalion*

Captain J A Finlay MC, attached 3rd Battalion (Rattray's Sikhs) to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain A C Curtis MC, vacated Dated 23rd April 1925

01369 12  
MS 3

*12th Frontier Force Regiment*

*10th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)*

Captain W D Edward, Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Sikhs), to be Company Commander *vice* Major W I Beazley MC, vacated Dated 25th February 1925

01369 13  
MS 3

*14th Punjab Regiment*

*4th Battalion*

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A B Haig MC, Company Commander to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment to fill an existing vacancy Dated 17th April 1925

0742  
MS 3

*5th Battalion*

Major A C H Trevor, Company Commander, 4th Battalion to be Second in Command but to remain in his present appointment to fill an existing vacancy Dated 17th April 1925

Lieut.-Colonel W. B. Spalding, Royal Artillery, Chief Inspector of Stores and Clothing, to be officiating Deputy Director of Artillery, *vice* Colonel F. V. D. Riddell, C.B.E., British Service, appointed to officiate as Director of Artillery Dated 1st May 1925.

**Commands, Districts, etc.**

24341

D.M.S.

Major W. G. Wright, D.S.O., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Poona District, with effect from the 1st March 1925.

Major S. G. Walker, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Poona District, *vice* Major W. G. Wright, D.S.O., Royal Army Medical Corps, on leave. Dated 8th April 1925.

52961

Q.M.G.-9.

Captain S. Macpherson, M.C., Camerons, attached Indian Army Ordnance Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Waziristan District, Dera Ismail Khan, with effect from 21st April 1925, *vice* Captain G. R. B. Miller, I.A., vacated.

63670

M.S.-1

Major G. T. Johnson, 2-13th Frontier Force Rifles, to be Brigade Major, Rangoon Brigade Area, *vice* Major A. C. Arnold, O.B.E., M.C., The Middlesex Regiment, vacated. Dated 7th April 1925

Major L. D. Rollo Company Commander 2nd Battalion, is attached in the same capacity to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd October 1924

4th Bombay Grenadiers

1st Battalion

Captain R. E. LeFleming M.C. Company Commander, *substantive pro tempore* is confirmed in that appointment as Major R. F. D. Barrett M.C., transferred. Dated 1st February 1925

(732  
MS 1

5  
Officers

5th Malabar Light Infantry

2nd Battalion

Captain T. H. Ross M.C. Company Commander Royal Battalion to be Company Commander to remain in his present appointment until 1925. Dated 4th January 1925

11th Sikh officers are granted leave

10th L. Robinson C.B., C.M.G.

Captain J. A. H. Medical Services in India Army (Rattray's Sikhs) combined leave for 97 days (the Captain has privilege leave and the remainder for April)

04090

MS 1

10th General J. H. K. Stewart C.B., D.S.O. Army General Officer Commanding and 10th Field Resident Aden Independent Brigade, leave for 100 days

04182

MS 1

Colonel (Temporary) (Colonel on the Staff) R. J. Talbot M.C. D.S.O. British Service, Director Military Training General Staff Branch Army Headquarters combined leave for 4 months and 15 days (first 10 days privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs)

04172

MS 1

Colonel G. H. Rogers Indian Army, Assistant Adjutant General's Branch Headquarters combined leave for 5 months and 10 days (first 10 days privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs)

Captain H. L. Mostyn Owen, 19th K. G. O. Officers, Aide à Camp to His Excellency the Viceroy, combined leave for 21 days (first 10 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04383

MS 1

This officer will vacate his present appointment, with effect from the 17th November 1925.

17777  
D.M.S.-I.B. Captain J. G. McCann, Indian Medical Service, Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer (Medical), Bombay, privilege leave for 60 days, with effect from the 1st June 1925 or date of availing.

### Q. A. M. N. S. FOR INDIA.

#### Promotions.

Z/1526  
D.M.S.-I.B. 1. Nursing Sister Miss M. A. Wilson-Green, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. McNally, R.R.C., with effect from 10th October 1924.

2. Nursing Sister Miss E. Moriarty, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss K. Cawley, from 10th October 1924 to 18th February 1925

3. Nursing Sister Miss E. Homan, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister from 21st February 1925 to 26th March 1925, and Nursing Sister Miss E. Green, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister from 27th March 1925, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. L. Harrison.

4. Nursing Sister Miss D. West, R.R.C., to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss C. H. Anderson, A.R.R.C., with effect from 11th January 1925.

## NOTICE

It has been decided to open a subscription list to create a memorial to the late Commander in Chief in India, General The Lord Rawlinson, G C B, GCSI, G CVO, KCMG

The intention is that two oil portraits should be painted by a well known artist at home, one of these being presented to Lady Rawlinson, and the other being hung at Snowdon, the residence at Simla of all Commanders in Chief, in India

The sum aimed at is £900 Individual subscriptions, whether British or Indian, will not exceed Rs 780 and should as far as possible be collected by units and transmitted to Messrs Grindlay, Simla Branch, for "The Lord Rawlinson Portrait Fund",

## NOTICE.

17237

G S. M T. 1.

The National Rifle Association:—Owing to the increased cost of running their Meetings at Bisley and reconstructions necessary there, the National Rifle Association have found it necessary to appeal for funds.

2. Since the days of its inauguration in 1860, the Association has been the means of drawing together in friendly rivalry, teams and individual competitors from all parts of the Empire thus fostering and encouraging rifle shooting. The high standard of marksmanship, which was such a feature of the regular army in the early days of the Great War, was due in no small measure to the encouragement which was given to rifle shooting by the National Rifle Association. In addition, the Association trained several thousand instructors for the New Armies, and also provided from amongst its members large numbers of experienced marksmen for the Army.

3. It would be a matter of great regret if the Association were compelled to restrict its activities through lack of funds. It is therefore hoped that units and individuals of the army in India will show their appreciation of the good work done by the Association by sending donations, however small in answer to the appeal which is strongly supported by H. R. H. The Prince of Wales.

Donations should be sent to:—

The Secretary, N. R. A.,

Bisley Camp, Brookwood, Surrey.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

## EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*20th May, 1927*

---

### CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 418	Army Headquarters Vacancies in the Clerical Establishment at —	641
I A O 419	Courses at the Army Signal School India Poona	642
I A O 420	Courses of Instruction at the Army School of Physical Training	642
I A O 421	Attendance of Students at the Small Arms Schools	643
I A O 422	Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	643
I A O 423	Organization—Indian Signal Corps	643
I A O 424	Discipline—British Officers	643—644
I A O 425	Colonization Scheme in the Punjab	644
I A O 426	Accounts	644—645
I A O 427	Accounts	645
I A O 428	Clothing Boards of Survey on —	645





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**A H Q Vacancies in the C**  
 at ——— A small number of  
 vacancies exists in the clerical  
 Army Headquarters for which soldiers are eligible if in possession of First Class Certificate of education 98112 F  
A B

2 The names of those recommended for employment will be submitted by unit commander direct to the Establishment Officer, Government of India Army Department Simla

3 Those selected for employment will receive Rs 140 per mensem consolidated during the probationary period which ordinarily will be one year. When confirmed they will be entitled to Rs 140 per mensem with annual increments of Rs 8. If promoted to the First Division permanently for which no further examination is necessary they will at once commence on Rs 200 rising by annual increments to Rs 450 and thereafter in the higher grades to Rs 700

4 On confirmation in a permanent appointment soldiers are required to relinquish their military status and become civilians. They will then eventually become eligible for civil pensions which may amount to half pay

5 Whilst in the probationary stage soldier clerks will be given the local rank of serjeant. They will be accommodated and messed in special quarters at fixed charge which will be met from their consolidated pay

6 Candidates must be unmarried

7 A description of those recommended will be submitted in the following form —

Army No \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Rank \_\_\_\_\_  
 Unit \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of enlistment \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of embarkation for India \_\_\_\_\_

UNCLASSIFIED

**I.A.O. 418.** Present age \_\_\_\_\_  
 20th May Description and date of First Class Army School  
 1925. Certificate: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Special recommendations, if any, \_\_\_\_\_  
 Officer Commanding.

8 Attention is drawn to the excellent prospects held out to those who succeed in attaining to the higher grades.

**I.A.O. 419.** Courses at the Army Signal School, India, 1918  
 G.S.M.T. 1925. The result of the 1st qualifying course held at the Army Signal School, India, Poona, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

**I.A.O. 420.** Courses of Instruction at the Army School of Physical Training.—The following Courses and figures should be substituted as an amendment to India Army Order No. 885 of 1924, page 201, column 14.

Command, etc	INDIAN REVENUE COURSES		SPECIAL & FORCE COURSE	
	2nd	3rd	(9th November to 10th December 1924)	
	I. O.	I. N. C. O.	Officers	N. C. O.
Northern	18	9	..	..
Eastern	5	3	..	..
Southern	7	3	..	..
Western	5	3	..	..
Burma	1	..	..	..
Aden	..	..	..	..
Strait Settlements	..	..	..	..
China	4	4	..	..
Iraq	..	..	..	..
*Indian States Forces	..	..	3	11

\*Students for this course must have qualified at a Command Preliminary Course. Vacancies on these preliminary courses will be demanded direct from the Command Superintendent of Physical Training concerned.

**Attendance of Students at the Small Arms Schools—**1 Steps will be taken to ensure that students arrive at the Small Arms Schools on the date laid down in the instructions issued by the school—not before.

IAO 421  
1925  
1924  
C S M T I

2 British Officers with less than 3 years' service are ineligible to attend as students vide "Courses of Instruction (India) General Instructions," para 7, and King's Regulations, para 821.

**Regimental conferences—Indian Army—**With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 449 of 1924 and India Army Order No 59 of 1925

IAO 122.  
A 3 512  
A 6 5

The Commandant Training Battalion, will report the date of a regimental conference to Army Headquarters (with a copy to Command Headquarters) 6 weeks before the conference, for publication in India Army Orders.

**Organization—Indian Signal Corps—**Paragraph 4 of India Army Order No 310 of 1925 is reconstructed as follows—

IAO 423.  
A 187  
A O 1

- 4 The formation of these sections will be carried out at the Headquarters of the parent Divisional Signals, viz 'A' Divisional Signals Meerut, for the section for Lucknow, and 'B' Divisional Signals, Quetta for the section for Karachi, in communication with the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbalpur.

**Discipline—British Officers—**Attention is directed to the clear distinction between "Resignation of Commission" and "Retirement from the Service," vide the footnote on page 47 and paragraph 100 of King's Regulations, Article 519 of the Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of the Army, and paragraph 101

IAO 424  
A 3 521  
A O 8

**I.A.O. 424.** of the Pay **20th May in India, P. 1925.**

mission with any other have entitled with the Army. An officer who retires retains his rank and his claim to such pension, retired pay, or gratuity as he may have earned by his service on the active list, and until he has reached the age limit laid down for his rank, remains liable to recall to service in time of emergency.

Formation Commanders and other officers will be careful to use these terms correctly when submitting recommendations with regard to officers.

**I.A.O. 425.** Colonization Scheme in the Punjab.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 217 and 305 of 1925. As soon as the preliminary selection of candidates for grants has been made by Army Headquarters, a Committee of Representative Officers Commanding Units enlisting Punjabis will be assembled at Army Headquarters.

2. This Committee will scrutinise the claims of candidates and will report on their suitability as grantees. The report of the Committee will be placed before His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for his information.

3. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District, will forward to the Adjutant General in India by the an three qualified a selection will

**I.A.O. 426.** Accounts.—As no facilities exist at Kasauli for cashing cheques Officers Commanding Units, and other formations, will, when despatching pay for detached personnel located at Kasauli, remit the amounts by Remittance Transfer Receipts payable at the Kasauli Treasury, and not by cheque.

2 Officers and other ranks, and their families **IAO 426**  
 proceeding to Kasauli for treatment at the Pasteur **20th May**  
 Institute, or the British Station Hospital are **1925**  
 advised to take sufficient cash with them to meet  
 their requirements whilst at that station

**Accounts**—With reference to India Army Order **IAO 427**  
 No 936 of 1923 paragraph 14 Indian **— A 3 54**  
 followers on leave in India from Iraq who do not **— A C 1**  
 return to Iraq on the expiry of their leave will be  
 brought on the strength of the tuming battalion  
 or the permanent unit as the case may be with  
 effect from the date following that of expiry of their  
 leave

**Clothing. Boards of Survey on** — — — The publi **IAO 428**  
 cation of A 1 (I) No 189 of 1925 does not cancel **53241**  
 the convening of Station Boards of Survey on **— Q M O 1**  
 unserviceable public clothing as required by para 18,  
 Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional)

J S SHHA, *Lieut General,*

*Adjutant General of India*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 419 of 1925

## BRITISH OFFICERS.

Name	Class of Certificate obtained.
Lieut. F. E. G. Batley, 1 7th Gurkha Rifles.	Special Instructors.
Lieut. D. J. H. Allenby, 11th Hussars (P. A. O.)	Special Instructors.
Lieut. A. Whiteside, 1 2nd Punjab Regiment.	Special Instructors.
Lieut. J. Emerson, 2 4th (P. W. O.) Gurkha Rifles.	Instructors.
Lieut. R. C. S. Hodgson, The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards).	Instructors.
Lieut. A. C. Whitcombe, 2nd Field Brigade, R. A.	Instructors.
2nd Lieut. R. T. H. Gelston, 2nd Bn., The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Instructors.
2nd Lieut. A. L. Alderton, 2nd Bn., The Manchester Regiment.	Instructors.
2nd Lieut. I. McNair, 2nd Bn., The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Instructors.
Lieut. M. Stephen, 61st Field Battery, R. A.	Instructors.
Lieut. H. A. Bateson, 2nd Bn., Prince of Wales' Volunteers (S. L.).	Instructors.
Lieut. J. L. P. Paine, 2 7th Gurkha Rifles.	Instructors.
2nd Lieut. E. G. Haynes, 2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regiment.	Instructors.

## BRITISH NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

Name.	Class of Certificate obtained.
1857300, Sergt. Westwood, F. H., "G" Divisional Signals.	Asst. Instructors (Distinguished).
1415350, L Bdr. LeCointe, L., 10th Pack Battery, R. A.	Asst. Instructors (Distinguished)
5100625, L Cpl. Millward, G., 2nd Bn., The Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Asst. Instructors (Distinguished).
1025267, L Sgt. Chubb, T., 10th Field Battery, R. A.	Asst. Instructors

BRITISH NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—*contd*

Name	Class of Certificate obtained
3513844 L Cpl Hirst W, 2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment	Asst. Instructor
1037346 L Bdr Zala W 24th Field Battery R A	Asst. Instructor
3244059 L Cpl Gerard J 2nd Bn The Cameronians	Asst. Instructor
5173292 L Cpl Maddox J 2nd Bn The Gloucestershire Regt	Asst. Instructor
5918668, L Cpl Barton, A, 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment	Asst. Instructor
2746667, L Cpl Anderson, R, 1st Bn, The Black Watch	Asst. Instructor
1631, L Sgt Coombes, L, "D" Divisional Signals	Asst. Instructor
4525839, L Cpl Brown, G, 2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regt	Asst. Instructor
1048728, L Bdr Donaldson, G H, 88th Field Battery, R A	Asst. Instructor
2310949 L Cpl Sharples, H R Sqr, "D" Divisional Signals	Asst. Instructor
6908121 L Cpl Evans, W, 1st Rifle Brigade	Asst. Instructor
2566350 L Cpl Smith, A, 1st Bn, The Gordon Highlanders	Asst. Instructor
1420987, L Bdr Stimson, W 6th Field Battery, R A	Asst. Instructor
4179568 Corporal James, E, 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Asst. Instructor
538001, L Cpl Burrows, E, 4th Hussar (Q O)	Asst. Instructor
392421, L Cpl Walters, S 56th Dragoons	Asst. Instructor
3702883 L Cpl Nolan J, 2nd Bn The King's Own Royal Regt	Asst. Instructor
1918371 L Bdr Duby, C F, 91st Field Battery, R A	Asst. Instructor
1059403 L Bdr Brown, G, 24th Field Brigade R A	Asst. Instructor
5664577 L Cpl Evans, I 2nd Bn, The Somerset Light Infy	Asst. Instructor



## INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

Name.	Class of Certificate obtained.
167, L. Naik Sidhi Man Rai, 1/10th Gurkha Rifles.	Asst. Instructors (Distinguished).
569, L. Naik Pirthi Singh, 1/17th Dogra Regiment (P. W. O.).	Asst. Instructors (Distinguished).
12595, L. Naik Bahadur Khan, 101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery (F. F.) (H.).	Asst. Instructors (Distinguished).
751, Naik Jhagat Singh, 1/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.	Asst. Instructors (Distinguished).
5233, L. Naik Santhir Shah, 2/2nd (K. F. O.) Gurkha Rifles.	Asst. Instructors.
10122, A. L. Daft. Fazal Ahmad, 6th (D. C. O.) Lancers.	Asst. Instructors.
3681, L. Naik Kanahiya Lal, 4/15th Punjab Regiment.	Asst. Instructors.
4127, L. Naik Shah Mohd., 2/14th Punjab Regiment (D. C. O.) (Brownlow's).	Asst. Instructors.
3627, L. Naik Kaman Singh Gurung, 1/1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles.	Asst. Instructors.
27579, Naik Sher Zaman, 115th (Jhelum) Pack Battery.	Asst. Instructors.
23588, L. Naik Nadar Khan, 116th (Zhob) Pack Battery.	Asst. Instructors.
4008, L. Naik Sheikh Ahmed, 5/5th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's).	Asst. Instructors.
50094, Naik Anna Palande, 5-R-5th Mahratta Light Infantry.	Asst. Instructors.
2408, L. Naik Sant Ram, 1/16th Punjab Regiment.	Asst. Instructors.
Naik Sadruddin Khan, 1-R-9th Jat at L. I.	Asst. Instructors.
Charanji Lal, 119th (Maymyo)	Asst. Instructors.
1857300, Sergt. Rakhmat Khan, 1/8th Punjab Divisional Sig.	Asst. Instructors.
L. Bdr. 'am Singh, "F" Divisional	Asst. Instructors.
L. Cpl M Warwicks Sahabir Thapa, "G" Divi-	Asst. Instructors.
L. Sgt. Chhetri, 1/6th	Asst. Instructors.

INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—*contd.*

Name	Class of Certificate obtained
402, A L Dair Khurshud Ali Khan, 13th (D C O) Bombay Lancers	Asst. Instructors
10139, A L Dair Rahimdad Khan 12th Cavalry (F F)	Asst. Instructors
274 Haver Indar Singh, 3 16th Punjab Regiment	Asst. Instructors
904 L Dair Hashmat Ali Owaisi 2nd Aliyah Lancers	Asst. Instructors
4696 L Naik Saidari Singh 5 13th F F Rifles	Asst. Instructors
1517, L Naik Juwala Singh, 4 16th Punjab Regiment (Bhopal)	Asst. Instructors
362 L Naik Lal Bahadur Chhevi 1 9th Gurkha Rifles	Asst. Instructors
129 A L Dair Qutabuddin Khan 7th Light Cavalry	Asst. Instructors
9 61, L Naik Muhabat Singh Thapa, 2 10th Gurkha Rifles	Asst. Instructors
3327, L Naik Ganu Shankar, 4 2nd Punjab Regiment	Asst. Instructors
20355 L Naik Govind Rao Dalvi, 2 5th Mahatma Light Infantry	Asst. Instructors
2506 L Naik Shih Charan, 4 12th F F Regiment (Sikhs)	Asst. Instructors
1764 Naik Mahadeo Parsbad Gwalior 2nd Infantry	Asst. Instructors
704, L Dair Kadar Mohidin, Junagadh Lancers	Asst. Instructors.
212 Dair Ram Charan Gwalior 1st Jayaji Lancers	Asst. Instructors.
3735 L Naik Raghur Singh, 3 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Asst. Instructors
131 Havildar Nand Lal 1 13th F F Rifles (Cikes)	Asst. Instructors
5189 A L Dair Bhari Singh 17th Q V O Pioneer Hrs	Asst. Instructors
2345 L Naik Iwar Ram 3 6th Rajputana Rifles	Asst. Instructors
7440 L Naik Dhan Bahadur Gurung, 2 3rd Q V O Gurkha Rifles	Asst. Instructors

## INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—concl'd.

Name.	Class of Certificate obtained.
441, L. Naik Thandavaiayan, 2/1st Madras Pioneers.	Asst. Instructors
640, L. Naik Rasuddin Khan, Rampur Pioneers.	Asst. Instructors
8000, L. Naik Palal Singh Thapa, 2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles, F. F.	Asst. Instructors
5622, L. Naik Anis Lal Rai, 1/10th Gurkha Rifles	Asst. Instructors
9614, Naik Zora Singh, Nabha Akal Infy.	Asst. Instructors
20817, L. Naik Jehun Gam, 1-20th Baroda Rifles	Asst. Instructors
152, L. Daftr Gurdit Singh, 4th (P. C. O.) Hudson Horse	Asst. Instructors
2991, L. Naik Newazish Ali, 4/10th Baluch Regiment (D. C. O.).	Asst. Instructors
193, L. Daftr C. Thomas, Hyderabad 1st Imperial Service Lancers.	Asst. Instructors
21036, L. Naik Mohd. Khan, 104th (Hazarah) Pack Battery	Asst. Instructors
1842, Havr Mohd. Nur, "C" Divisional Signals	Asst. Instructors
199, L. Naik Phool Singh, 1/8th Punjab Regiment	Asst. Instructors
1873, Naik Chanda, Kashmir 5th Light Infantry.	Asst. Instructors
1060, Daftr. Agar Singh, Bhavanagar Lancers.	Asst. Instructors
1873, L. Naik Saidak Mir, 2/15th F. F. Rifles.	Asst. Instructors
9892, L. Naik Tek Bahadur Pant, 2/11th Gurkha Rifles.	Asst. Instructors
6612, L. Naik Chammu Mall, 3/10th Hyderabad Regt.	Asst. Instructors

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

51

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

20rd May, 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 429	Courses of Instruction at the Army School of Education (India) Belgaum 652
I A O 430	British Army Children's Schools 652
I A O 431	Maps 652—654
I A O 432	Instructors for Indian Infantry Training Battalions 654
I A O 433	Posting of Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers of the Establishment for Engineer Services to the Home Establishment 655
I A O 434	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition 655
I A O 435	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition 655
I A O 436	Mechanical Transport Vehicles 656
I A O 437	Wearing of white canvas gaiters by the 10th Baluch Regiment 656
I A O 438	Flying of Flags on Motor Cars etc 656—657
I A O 439	Books—Indian Word Code 657
I A O 439 I	Books—Kangas Tables 657



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses of Instruction Army School of Education I A O 429  
(India) Belgaum—Reference India Army Order 23rd May  
No 965 of 1924 The Course of Instruction for 1925.  
British officers at the Army School of Education 18113  
has been revised and the amended dates for the G S M F  
remaining Courses in 1925 are shown below  
Courses for British N C Os will remain as stated  
in the above quoted I A O —

## DATES OF COURSES, 1925

## British Wing

## OFFICERS BRITISH SERVICE—

1st Course—16th April to 28th May

2nd Course—2nd July to 3rd September

## OFFICERS INDIAN ARMY—

1st Course—20th April to 10th May

2nd Course—7th September to 3rd October

British Army Children's Schools—Script writing I A O 430  
only will be taught in the Infant Schools and it 18160  
will be continued for at least one year in the Elder G S M F  
Children's Schools

Maps—The following maps were published by the I A O 431.  
Survey of India during March 1925 and are obtain- 18161  
able at concession rates from the Map Record and G S M F  
Issue Office 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering  
the maps it is only necessary to quote the sheet  
number —

Military District concerned	Title of map	Sheet No	Scale
Delhi District	Lahore	43 I *	1"=4 miles
	Sibi and Dera Ghazi Khan Districts	39 G SE	1"=2 miles
	Bhadarwah Jeger Gurdaspur District Jalandhar State	52 D NW *	1"=2 miles
	Amritsar and Simla Districts and Simla Hill States	53 F NW *	1"=2 miles
	Patiala and Sirmur States		



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses of Instruction Army School of Education (India), Belgaum—Reference India Army Order No 965 of 1924 The Course of Instruction for British officers at the Army School of Education has been revised and the amended dates for the remaining courses in 1925 are shown below Courses for British N C Os will remain as stated in the above quoted I A O —

## DATES OF COURSES, 1925

## British Wing

OFFICERS BRITISH SERVICE—

2nd Course—16th April to 29th May

3rd Course—23rd July to 3rd September

OFFICERS INDIAN ARMY—

2nd Course—20th April to 16th May

3rd Course—7th September to 3rd October

British Army Children's Schools—Script writing only will be taught in the Infant Schools and it will be continued for at least one year in the Elder Children's School

Maps—The following maps were published by the Survey of India during March 1925 and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office 13, Wood Street, Calcutta In ordering the maps it is only necessary to quote the sheet number —

Military District concerned	Title of map	Sheet No	Scale
Punjab District	Lahore	43 I *	1"=4 miles
	Sibi and Dera Ghazi Khan Districts	19 G SE	1"=2 miles
	Rhulirwah Tiger Guntur District, Chamba State	52 D NW *	1"=2 miles



Military District concerned	Title of map.	Sheet No.	Scale.
United Provinces District	Saharanpur	53/G*	1"=4 miles.
	Almora, Garhwal and Naini Tal Districts	53/O, NW*	1"=2 miles.
	Naini Tal and Pilibhit Districts	62/D/1 &	1"=1 mile
	Kheri and Pilibhit Districts	62/D/5	1"=1 mile
	Azamgarh, Ballia and Ghazipur Districts	62/D/6 63/O/9	1"=1 mile.
Madras District	Chittoor	67/O	1"=4 miles
	Chittoor and Kolar Districts	67/K/7	1"=1 mile.
Presidency and Assam District	Darjeeling	78/A &	1"=4 miles.
	Barisal	77/D*	1"=1 miles.
	Twenty-four Parganas District	79/J	1"=2 miles.
	Backergunge District	79/C/NE	1"=2 miles
	Cachar, Naga Hills, Nongong and Sibsagar Districts	79/K/NW	1"=2 miles
	Patna, Saran and Shahabad Districts	83 G/NW	1"=2 miles
	Gaya, Monghyr and Patna Districts	72, C/14*	1"=1 mile.
	Santal Parganas District	72 G/16	1"=1 mile.
	Birbhum and Santal Parganas Districts	72/P/3	1"=1 mile.
		72/P/12	1"=1 mile
Delhi Brigade Area	Sheopur District, Jaipur and Karauli States	64/B/SE	1"=2 miles.
Bombay District	Poona and Sholapur Districts	47/J/16	1"=1 mile.
Poona District	Poona and Sholapur Districts	47/J/16	1"=1 mile.
Barma District	Myitkyina District and Tribal Area	02/G/NW	1"=2 miles

\*.Can be supplied with military minute mesh surprinted.

Military District concerned	Title of map	Sheet No	Scale
Central Provinces District	Bundelkhand Agency and Indore State Phand and Gird Gachhor Districts		
	Dhilsur State Jabalpur District	54 J SI	1"=2 miles
	Bundelkhand Agency Cawnpore Etawah Hamirpur and Jabalpur Districts	54 N SE	1"=2 miles
	Buddana District East Khundesh District Indore State Nimar District	54 C SW	1"=2 miles
Baluchistan District	Sibi and Dera Ghazi Khan District	39 G SE	1"=2 miles
Allahabad Province Area	Bundelkhand Agency, Cawnpore Etawah Hamirpur and Jabalpur Districts	54 N SE	1"=2 miles
	Benares Bijnour and Mirzapur Districts and Benares State	61 A 11	1"=1 mile
	Azamgarh Ballia and Ghazipur Districts	63 O 9	1"=1 mile
	Ballia and Chhargur Districts	63 O 12	1"=1 mile

Instructors for Indian Infantry Training Battalions—Attention is invited to paras 57 and 85 of the Training Battalion Manual (Provisional), 1924. LA O. 432.  
A 375  
A G 2

2 In some instances Officers Commanding Training Battalions have been compelled to form a Training Cadre owing to the inefficient instructors sent from active battalions.

3 The training of instructors is not the duty of a Training Battalion.

4 His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs that General Officers Commanding in Chief will see that only fully qualified and most recently trained instructors are sent to training battalions.

**I.A.O. 433.** Posting of Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Establishment for Engineer Services, to the Home Establishment.—The War Office has decided to revert to the pre-war procedure of posting all Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Establishment for Engineer Services from their stations abroad direct to their home stations.

2. The only personnel affected by this decision serving in India, are Military Mechanists (Electrician) and Military Mechanists (Machinery), employed with Defence Light Sections, the Military Engineer Services and the Wireless Branch of the Posts and Telegraphs Department.

3 Attention is invited to paragraph 102, Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634, Part II, especially the last paragraph thereof

**I.A.O. 434.** Recruiting—I. A.—Class Composition—The following amendment is made to I. A. O. No. 846 of 1924 in respect of 3rd Madras Regiment and 1st Madras Pioneers :—

In column 2 "Class Composition" for the term "Paraiyans" substitute "Adi-Dravidas."

**I.A.O. 435.** Recruiting—I. A.—Class Composition—The following amendments are made to I. A. O. No. 846 of 1924, in respect of all units for which "Rajputs U. P." are authorised :—

- (i) In column 2 "Class Composition" for the words "Rajputs U. P." read "Rajput U. P. and E. Punjab."
- (ii) In column 4 "Area allotted for recruitment" for present entries substitute "United Provinces," "Eastern Punjab (Civil Districts of Gurgaon, Hissar, Karnal, Rohtak and Delhi Province)."

M. T. Vehicles—Painting of Tanks 3 gallon " I A O 436  
used for carrying spare petrol of and water on 23rd May  
M. T. lorries 1925

Distinctive colouring and markings as under will  
be adopted for all M. T. lorries —

Front car	Oil car	Refrigerator
khaki	Black with the Royal Blue with letter letter 3 in W in white 2" in right white 4" in blue	

Wearing of white canvas garters by the 10th I A O 437  
Baluch Regiment—White canvas garters may be  
worn by Indian officers and Indian other ranks of 37916  
the 10th Baluch Regiment in Review Order, Q M G 12  
Khaki provided that all battalions of the regiment  
are dressed alike and that no extra expense is  
caused to the State

Flying of Flags on Motor Cars etc.—The under I A O. 138.  
mentioned flags are authorized to be flown on motor  
cars as carried in the under regulations — 841  
Q M G 12

His Excellency the Com-  
mander in Chief His Honour  
General Officer in Chief  
Commander in Chief Flag distinguishing H Q  
of an Army (red, black,  
red)

Principal Staff Officers  
at Army Headquarters Flag French grey  
General Officers Com-  
manding Districts Flag distinguishing divi-  
sion (red swallow tail)

D. A. and Q. M. G. and  
the Senior G. S. O. in  
Command Flag distinguishing H Q  
of an Army (red, black,  
red) at the discretion  
of the G. O. C. in Chief

Reserve Commanders Flag distinguishing bri-  
gade (blue pennant)

**I.A.O. 433.** Posting of Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Establishment for Engineer Services, 23rd May 1925. to the Home Establishment.—The War Office has decided to revert to the pre-war procedure of posting all Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Establishment for Engineer Services from their stations abroad direct to their home stations

A/11189  
A 11-1

2. The only personnel affected by this decision serving in India, are Military Mechanists (Electrician) and Military Mechanists (Machinery employed with Defence Light Sections, the Military Engineer Services and the Wireless Branch of the Posts and Telegraphs Department.

3. Attention is invited to paragraph 102, Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No. 634, Part II especially the last paragraph thereof.

**I.A.O. 434**

A/11181  
A 11-6

**Recruiting—I. A.—Class Composition**—The following amendment is made to I. A. O. No 846 of 1924 in respect of 3rd Madras Regiment and 1st Madras Pioneers :—

In column 2 "Class Composition" for the term "Paraiyans" substitute "Adi-Dravidas."

**I.A.O. 435.** Recruiting—I A—Class Composition—The following amendments are made to I. A. O. No 846 of 1924, in respect of all units for which "Rajputs U. P." are authorised :—

A/11190  
A 11-6

(i) In column 2 "Class Composition" for the words "Rajputs U. P." read "Rajputs U. P. and E. Punjab."

(ii) In column 4 "Area allotted for recruitment" for present entries substitute "United Provinces," "Eastern Punjab (Civil Districts of Gurgaon, Hissar, Karnal, Rohtak and Delhi Province)."

M. T. Vehicles—Painting at full proportion "I A O 436"  
 and for carrying spare petrol and water on 23rd May  
 M. T. form 1925

Distinctive colouring and marking and will 31 99  
 be adopted for all M. T. form — Q M T

Patrol car	Office	General
Khaki	Black letter with white letter	the Royal Flying Corps letter
	with white letter	in white letter
	black letter	in white letter

Wearing of white canvas garters by the 10th I A O 437  
 Baluch Regiment—White canvas garters may be  
 worn by Indian officers and Indian other ranks of 5 316  
 the 10th Baluch Regiment in review Order, 23 5 2  
 "Khaki," provided that all battalions of the regiment  
 are dressed alike and that no extra expense is  
 caused to the State

Flying of Flags on Motor Cars etc.—The uniform I A O. 138.  
 mentioned flag are authorized to be flown on motor  
 cars as carried by mounted orderlies — 5 316  
 Q M T

His Excellency the Com- mandant in Chief	Flag none
General Officers Com- manding in Chief	Flag distinguishing H Q of an Army (red, black, red)

Principal Staff Officers at Army Headquarters	Flag French Army
General Officers Com- manding Districts	Flag distinguishing divi- sion (red swallow tail)

D. A. and Q. M. G. and the Senior G. S. O. in a Command	Flag distinguishing H Q of an Army (red, black, red) at the discretion of the G. O. C. in Chief
---	--

Brigade Commanders	Flag distinguishing bri- gade (blue pennant)
--------------------	---

**I.A.O. 438.** 2. The size of the flags mentioned in para. 1  
 23rd May will be 9-in. by 6-in. for carriage on motor cars  
 1925. and 18-in. by 12-in. for the flags to be carried  
 by mounted orderlies. These flags will be issued,  
 on indent, by the Chief Ordnance Officer of the  
 Arsenal concerned.

3. The motor car flag will be carried on the  
 radiator cap. The flag pin should be of metal  
 with a thread at the end and a nut to secure it  
 on the underside of the radiator cap and a nut or  
 shoulder on the top to prevent the pin falling  
 through.

4. India Army Orders Nos. 546 of 1921 and S11  
 of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 439.** Books—With reference to India Army Order  
 No 41-I of 1925, on the issue of the New Indian  
 Word Code, 6th Edition, the revised Govt. Tele-  
 graph Code, 1922, will only be used for telegraphic  
 communications between the War Office, London,  
 and the Military authorities in India. For all other  
 purposes, the New Indian Word Code, 6th Edition,  
 will be the standard code.

**I.A.O. 439.** Books—Range Tables.—A revised edition of Range  
 Table, Part II, has been received in India and  
 copies may be obtained on indent from the dependent  
 Arsenal. This Range Table supersedes Part II-  
 40/W O. 18092, copies of which will be destroyed  
 after the Artillery Code has been extracted.

The Artillery Code will be inserted in the revised  
 edition.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut. General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

25th May, 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 440 Tentage Census of —	659



**I.A.O. 438.** The size of the flags mentioned in para. 1 of the 23rd May 1925 will be 9-in. by 6-in. for carriage on motor cars and 18-in. by 12-in. for the flags to be carried by mounted orderlies. These flags will be issued, on indent, by the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Arsenal concerned.

3 The motor car flag will be carried on the radiator cap. The flag pin should be of metal with a thread at the end and a nut to secure it on the underside of the radiator cap and a nut or shoulder on the top to prevent the pin falling through.

4 India Army Orders Nos. 516 of 1921 and 811 of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 439** Books—With reference to India Army Order No. 41-I of 1925, on the issue of the New Indian Word Code, 6th Edition, the revised Govt. Telegraph Code, 1922, will only be used for telegraphic communications between the War Office, London, and the Military authorities in India. For all other purposes, the New Indian Word Code, 6th Edition, will be the standard code.

**I.A.O. 439.** Books—Range Tables.—A revised edition of Range Table, Part II, has been received in India and copies may be obtained on indent from the dependent Arsenal. This Range Table supersedes Part II-W. O. 18092, copies of which will be destroyed after the Artillery Code has been extracted.

The Artillery Code will be inserted in the revised edition.

J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-General,

Adjutant General in India.

# INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

25th May, 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

Page

859

I A O 440 Tentage Census of —



## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

**I.A.O. 449**  
**25th May**  
**1925**

43981  
 Q M G 14 A

Tentage Census of — — — All Units and formations in India will submit a report by the 15th June 1925, in the form shown below to the arsenal of ordnance depot on which dependent, showing all natures of tentage in their possession on the 7th June together with the authority

2 Separate reports will be rendered for

- (a) Peace Equipment tentage
- (b) War Equipment tentage
- (c) All other tentage except that on loan from Command and District allotments and private property which will not be shown

3 Only complete tents will be shown and a tent will be considered as complete when the under mentioned important components are in possession —

Privates tents	Inner and Outer flies and walls
S Sgts tents	Inner and Outer flies and walls
Field Hospital	Inner and Outer flies and walls
G S 160 lbs	Flies
G S 80 lbs	Flies
G S 45 lbs	Flies
G S 40 lbs	Flies
G S 21 lbs	Flies

Nature of tent	Authorised proportion	Authority for A P	Number actually on charge	REMARKS

**J S SHIPA** *Lieut General,*

*Adjutant General in India*

119140-5437-22525-GIPS



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA

29th May, 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 441 London Garettes	661
I A O 442 Personnel of the late Indian Army Educational Corps	661
I A O 443 Training of Bandmen in Training Battalions	662
I A O 444 Records—Indian Army	662
I A O 445 Books—Indian Word Code	662—663
I A O 446 Travelling allowance of Civil Officers who are members of the Auxiliary Force India	663
I A O 447 Travelling Allowance—Auxiliary Force India	664
I A O 448 Conveyance of Arms and Ammunitions by rail	664—666
I A O 449 Passages—Railway	666
I A O 450 Transport—Training	666
I A O 451 Equipment Regulations	667
I A O 452 Army Championships	667—668
I A O 453 Army Sport Central Board India	668
I A O 454 Books —Trained Soldiers Table Card (India) 1925	668

---

Erratum to I A O No 440 dated 25th May 1925 668



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 24th and 28th April 1925 **IAO 441**  
 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla on the 29th May  
 18th May 1925 1925.

Personnel of the late Indian Army Educational **IAO 442.**  
 Corps.—The undermentioned Indian officers and  
 Non commissioned officers of the late Indian Army <sup>14569</sup>  
 Educational Corps have been absorbed in, or <sub>GS MT 2</sub>  
 transferred to the various units of the Indian  
 Army and their names will be deleted from the  
 lists attached to the Chief of the General Staff's  
 circular letter No 14569 II MT 2 dated 9th Feb  
 ruary 1925 —

*Page 2—*

- 1 Jemalal Sant Sing 10/8th Punjab Regiment
- 2 Jemadar Ghans Ali Shah 1/14th Punjab Regiment
- 9 Jemadar Teja Singh, 10 2nd Pioneers

*Pages 3 and 4—*

- 1 Havildar Sayed Akbar 5/8th Punjab Regiment
- 2 Havildar Indar Singh 2/11th Sikh Regiment
- 3 Havildar Hari Singh 1/1st Punjab Regiment
- 6 Havildar Mohd Sandal Khan, 1/8th Punjab Regiment
- 10 Havildar Mahabir Parshad, 1/1st Punjab Regiment
- 14 Havildar Pindi Das 18th Cavalry
- 21 Havildar Dalip Singh, 4/13th F F Regiment
- 26 Havildar Dinharro Mohite 3/5th Mahrattas
- 29 Havildar Deesa Singh, 22nd Indian Pkch Artillery Brigade
- 34 Havildar Gupteshwar Rai 3/9th Jat Regiment
- 37 Havildar Opar Singh, 21st C I Horse
- 44 Havildar Singh Ram 2/4th Bombay Grenadiers



**L.A.O. 447. Travelling Allowance—Auxiliary Force, India—**  
**29th May 1925.** The charges for conveyance allowance or warrants issued for movements of Auxiliary Force units to and from training camps may be compiled to the ordinary Auxiliary Force travelling grant, the training camp being viewed as the ordinary place of training or instruction under paragraph 172, Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921.

**L.A.O. 448 Conveyance of Arms and Ammunitions by rail—**  
 2041 The following instructions will be observed when  
 Q-2-A consignments of arms and ammunition are despatched by the Military Department:—

2 As regards despatches of arms—

Consignments of machine guns (including automatic rifles) and arms are of two kinds:—

- (a) Large consignments in full van loads
- (b) Small consignments, i.e., less than a full van load.

In the case of (b) the special precaution to be taken is the despatch of such consignments by passenger train. Railways deal with such consignments under special rules and the guard taking over a consignment is required to give a receipt to the relieved guard for particular packages. Normally the usual intimation by post to the consignee of the despatch of the consignment is all that is necessary, but in cases in which the consignor considers it advisable, this intimation may be sent by telegram.

In the case of (a) the consignor will arrange in communication with the railway for the despatch of the consignment in special van loads, each van being secured, locked and sealed. The securing, locking and sealing will be carried out in the presence of a responsible representative of the consignor by the railway authorities who will supply the locks and seals. Such vans will be attached to passenger trains and railways have undertaken to arrange (i) that these vans are forwarded whenever possible from junctions by the first connecting

passenger train, and (n) should this be impossible **I A O. 448**  
 the wagon number, **29th May**  
 they will actually **1925**  
 despatch for the

information of the consignor who will thus be kept  
*informed and enabled to watch the progress of the*  
 consignment

The keys will be retained by the railway authorities and handed by them at destination to a responsible military authority who will open the truck in the presence of the railway officer from whom he received the keys

The military authorities will receive from the railway authorities a receipt showing the details of each consignment as there will be opportunity for the Railway to verify the contents of the van while loading said to contain "receipts should not be accepted After the railway has granted the receipt the responsibility of the despatching officer ceases

3 Rules and restrictions regarding the carriage of Ammunition and Explosives are contained in the "Red Pamphlet"— Rules and rates for the conveyance of Explosives and other dangerous goods by rail

4 In the event of disturbances being apprehended on a scale likely to endanger large consignments, military or civil, in transit, G O's C Districts will immediately, where necessary, take measures in communication with the local railway and military authorities to escort or stop vans, which are in transit in or to the disturbed area Unless otherwise ordered, escorts will proceed through to destination

Command Headquarters will prepare, in consultation with the railway authorities, a system by which the earliest possible notification of the location of all consignments on rail in their areas will be notified to District and local commanders, on receipt of instructions for the scheme to be put into force

In cases in which vans are stopped or escorts are provided, a telegraphic report will be sent by District Headquarters concerned to its Command Headquarters and Army Headquarters, giving the

**I.A.O. 448.** nature of the consignment and its destination to enable further orders to be issued where necessary. If the consignment is for a destination in its Command area, Command Headquarters will issue the necessary instructions as to its disposal and the extent to which it should be escorted. If the consignment is for some destination outside the Command area, Army Headquarters will issue the necessary instructions.

5 Nothing in these instructions is intended to supersede the precautions which are at present in vogue for the protection of arms and ammunition at localities on the frontier, or to prevent arms being despatched in special vans, if such action is considered necessary for reasons of security by the despatching officer.

6 India Army Order No 629 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 449.** Passages—Railway.—Stores intended for the Overseas Rest Camp, Karachi, and consigned to Karachi, will be consigned to Karachi Cantonment Station, North-Western Railway, and not to Karachi City Station.

2 Full wagons will be consigned to the Overseas Rest Camp, Karachi.

**I.A.O. 450.** Transport—Training—With reference to paragraph 315, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, the syllabus of the course referred to, which formerly appeared as Appendix VII of the old edition of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been revised and is published as an Annexure to this Order.

The revised syllabus will be incorporated in the next edition of the pamphlet "Courses of Instruction, India."

Equipment Regulations—The following amend I A O 451.  
 ment to "Regulations for the Equipment of the 29th May  
 Army (India), Part 2, Section II B Bodyguards" 1925.  
 is notified pending issue of a correction slip —

61233  
 Q M G 11

Page 2—Table 11—

Against item 15 "Brooms, sweepers," insert  
 symbols "(d)" and "(a)" in column 2

Army Championships—The next Army Champion I A O 452.  
 ship Meeting will be held at Rawalpindi commencing 1231a  
 on Monday March 15th 1926 when the following S O B  
 Championships will be contested —

Hockey	British Service Teams
Hockey	Indian Army Teams
Team Boxing	British Service Teams
Individual Boxing	British Service
Team Wrestling	Indian Army Teams

2 In accordance with Minute XVI (7) of the 7th  
 General Meeting of Representatives from Local  
 Sports Committees held at Rawalpindi, in March  
 1925 Commands may enter teams as follows —

Command	Team	
	(a) British Service	(b) Indian Army
Northern	2	3
*Eastern	2	2
Southern	2	2
Western	1	1
*All India	1	
Totals	8	8

\*Army Headquarters and Burma Independent District  
 will compete in Eastern Command

3 Commands may use their own methods of  
 choosing the teams required. A Command elimin-  
 ating tournament is not essential

I.A.O. 452. 24. In accordance with Minute XI-(2) of the 29th May last General Meeting, a list of Command, and 1925. District sports fixtures should reach the Honorary Secretary, Army Sport Central Board, (India), Army Headquarters, Simla, by 15th November 1925.

I.A.O. 453. Army Sport Central Board, India.—*Corrigendum*.—Reference Annexure to I. A. O. No. 329 of 1925 For "Heavy Weight—Bdsm. Bendy—2nd Bn, Durham Light Infantry" read "Heavy Weight—Bdsm. Bendy—2nd Bn, Highland Light Infantry"

I.A.O. 454, Books—*Corrigendum* " introduction of the India), 1925, issued f 1925, India Army cancelled.

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

*Adjutant General in India*

# **ERRATUM.**

On page 659 of India Army Orders for I. A. O No 440, dated 23rd May 1925, read I. A. O No. 440, dated 25th May 1925.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 446 OF 1925

COPY OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA FINANCE DEPARTMENT, LETTER  
No F 159 C S R 124, DATED SIMLA THE 14TH APRIL, 1925

SUBJECT — *Travelling allowance of Civil Officers who are members  
of the Auxiliary Force*

SIR,

I am directed to refer to your letter No 788/E 227 II, dated the 11th July 1924 enquiring whether the orders contained in Mr Hignell letter No 567 E B, dated the 10th April 1919, on the subject of the grant of travelling allowance to civil officers for journeys undertaken partly in connection with their training under the Indian Defence Force Regulations and partly in connection with their civil duties should be considered as applicable to similar cases falling under the Auxiliary Force Act

2 In reply I am to say that the local Governments who were consulted in the matter have no objection to travelling allowance under civil rule being granted to members of the Auxiliary Force in circumstances analogous to those referred to in the orders of 1919 and to the charge on this account being met from Provincial Revenue. The same course may, at the discretion of the Governor in Council be adopted in disposing of cases which may arise in the Central Provinces

3 I am to add that the Government of India have decided to apply the orders of 1919 in the case of their own officers who are members of the Auxiliary Force in the circumstances described therein

I have the honour to be,

SIR

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd) P R RAU,

*Under Secretary to the Government of India.*

*Practical examination.*

- (d) Stable management, treatment of ordinary ailments.
- (e) Packing and loading.
- (f) Drill and field-movements of camel transport units.

7. The Commandant of the camel transport company will conduct the examination and submit the candidates' work, with his opinion to the District Commander.

**Merapi near Djohjakarta, Central Java** Has been an active volcano for centuries and still is.  
**Gedeh South-East of Duitenzorg. A lofty Distant Volcano**

Of the former Gikanggoeng, and Papandayan in the Prianger Regencies are the most famous. Each has had an awful eruption over 1,000 years ago, and the traces thereof remain to this day. Both accessible without much difficulty. The volcanic phenomena on the first named, though not made rich by Tourist Agencies are extraordinary to a degree. The ruins near Djohjakarta viz the Borobudur and the Prambanan Temples are well worth a visit but have been 'heavily restored'.

Sumatra is far less opened up than Java. Its chief attraction for a tourist from Malaya lies in the Hill Station of Batu Pahat, at an elevation of 4,500 feet. It is easily reached from Singapore and the Dutch Port of Belawan Deli and Medan. It is 77 kilometres distant from the latter town. There are tennis fields in Bristagi with Tennis Courts and two indifferent Golf Courses. The climate is ideal and in the neighbourhood is good fishing country. Good ponies of the Deli breed not unlike Burma ponies are easily obtained.

**Batu Pahat.**—Is chiefly famous for its Hindu Temple. There are no railways and a round trip of island has to be done in a Motor Car.

**Siam.**—For any touring in Siam, Bangkok would have to be used as a jumping off place, in all probability.



*Practical examination.*

- (d) Stable management, treatment of ordinary ailments
- (e) Packing and loading.
- (f) Drill and field movements of camel transport units

7. The Commandant of the camel transport company will conduct the examination and submit the candidates' work with his opinion to the District Commander.

Merapi near Djohjakarta, Central Java Has been an active volcano for centuries and still is

Gedeh South East of Duitenzorg A lofty Dramatic Volcano

Of the former Galoenggoeng, and Papandayan in the Prianger Regencies are the most famous Each has had an awful eruption over 1,000 years ago, and the traces thereof remain to this day Both accessible without much difficulty The volcanic phenomena on the first named though not noticeable by Tourist Agencies are extraordinary to a degree The ruins near Djohjakarta viz the Borobudur and Prambanan Temples are well worth a visit but have been heavily reforested

Sumatra is far less opened up than Java Its destination for a tourist from Malaya lies in the Hill Station of Bukit, at an elevation of 4500 feet It is easily reached via Pangang and the Dutch Port of Belawan Deli and Medan It is 77 kilometres distant from the latter town There are two hotels in Bukit with Tennis Courts and two indifferent Golf links The climate is ideal and in the neighbourhood is good riding country Good ponies of the Deli breed not unlike Burma ponies are easily obtained

*Bali*—Is chiefly famous for its Hindu Temples There are no railways and a round trip of island has to be done by Motor Car

*Siam*—For any touring in Siam Bangkok would have to be used as a jumping off place, in all probability

The States, for in all these well equipped occupy which the Civil uses in all the ally be applied

3 *Cebu*—ous small steamers ply between the various Ports particularly on the West Coast.

(B) *Without the Peninsular*.—The Countries easiest reached (outside Indian Limits) are—

1. The Dutch Indies (Particularly Sumatra and Java).
2. Siam.
3. Australia.
4. Indo-China, China and Japan.

Of these (1) and (2) are very easily reached

1. The Dutch Government are very keen on "booming" Java and Sumatra for Tourists and of late have extended their activities to the island of Bali immediately East of Java. Immigration formalities are negligible and the Customs authorities are most courteous towards British Tourists. A passport bearing the visa of a Dutch Consulate or consular agency is advisable.

Java is naturally far the most advanced possession in the way of civilization, and has an excellent railway system enabling one to visit nearly all the places of interest with ease and comfort, the hotels are excellent and travelling, if done leisurely, is not expensive—Brief "rushed" tours by motor car are to be avoided. Roads are severe on tyres and taking one's own car is hardly advisable. Bandoeng, Garoet and Djokjakarta are excellent centres but Tosari as a Hill Station is somewhat exaggerated—it is cramped, and the climate is marred by a prevalence of f— throughout about 9 months in the year. It probably owes a good deal of its reputation as a tourist resort to the propinquity of the much written about "Sand Sea" and "Bromo Volcano". The famous volcanoes of Java in many instances are dormant or extinct and do not come up to one's ideas of volcanoes based on Etna and Vesuvius. The majority are volcanic mountains, covered in forest which have at some period of their history been ruptured by internal forces entailing terrible loss of life. A few are regular "burning mountains" or have been so in the past. Of the latter the most famous are :—

Radeng in the Extreme East of the Island : Remote and unget-at-able. Still active.

Smerue South of Tosari. The highest mountain in Java. Rather Repote. Dormant.

and Southwards with Singapore via Johore (the Johore State Railway—Gemas—Johore Bahru, 120 miles) being leased to the F M S Railway. This Railway is Government owned elsewhere.

The F M S Government also owns the east coast line which, starting at Gemas (Johore) runs at present as far as Kuala Lipis the capital of Pahang. Branch lines connect the following ports on the west coast with the main line—

Malacca, Port Dickson, Port Swettenham, Telok Anson  
Port Weld

It is possible to travel right through by rail from —

Singapore Bangkok (capital of Siam) 1,188 miles

Singapore Padang Besar (Siamee Frontier) 1,000 miles

Singapore Prai (opposite Penang) about 400 miles

A Section of Railway in Kelantan at present only 30 miles in extent between Tumpat and Tanah Merah also exists and this is being extended, it being intended to link up Kuala Lipis with Tanah Merah (155 miles).

Train service is good.

2 Roads—In the F M S road communications are excellent and liberal—they decline in the Unfederated States and Straits Settlements in quantity and quality.

The metalled roads are well graded and in excellent repair, admirably suited for motor traffic, of which there is a considerable amount.

In 1921 there was the following mileage of roads communications in the F M S—

State	Metalled Cart Roads	Unmetalled Cart Roads	Bridle and Paths
Perak	83½	9½	1,015
Selangor	662	105 (76 "gravelled")	145
Negeri Sembilan	421	9	206
Pahang	210 (approx)	1	1

There are numerous well equipped Rest Houses in all the States, permission to occupy which must naturally be applied for in advance from the Civil Authorities

3 *Coastal*.—Numerous small steamers ply between the various Ports particularly on the West Coast

(B) *Without the Peninsular*.—The Countries easiest reached (outside Indian Limits) are—

1. The Dutch Indies (Particularly Sumatra and Java).
2. Siam.
3. Australia.
4. Indo-China, China and Japan.

Of these (1) and (2) are very easily reached

1. The Dutch Government are very keen on "hooming" Java and Sumatra for Tourists and of late have extended their activities to the island of Bali immediately East of Java. Immigration formalities are negligible and the Customs authorities are most courteous towards British Tourists. A passport bearing the visa of a Dutch Consulate or consular agency is advisable.

Java is naturally far the most advanced possession in the way of civilization, and has an excellent railway system enabling one to visit nearly all the places of interest with ease and comfort, the hotels are excellent and travelling, if done leisurely, is not expensive—Brief "rushed" tours by motor car are to be avoided. Roads are severe on tyres and taking one's own car is hardly advisable. Bandoeng, Garoet and Djokjakarta are excellent centres but Tosari as a Hill Station is somewhat exaggerated—it is cramped, and the climate is marred by a prevalence of fog throughout about 9 months in the year. It probably owes a good deal of its reputation as a tourist resort to the propinquity of the much written about "Sand Sea" and "Bromo Volcano". The famous volcanoes of Java in many instances are dormant or extinct and do not come up to one's ideas of volcanoes based on Etna and Vesuvius. The majority are volcanic mountains, covered in forest which have at some period of their history been ruptured by internal forces entailing terrible loss of life. A few are regular "burning mountains" or have been so in the past. Of the latter the most famous are:—

Radeng in the Extreme East of the Island: Remote and unget-at-able. Still active.

Smerue South of Tosari.—The highest mountain in Java. Rather Repote. Dormant.

The telephone service is good and one can converse by means with Penang and Kuala Lumpur, and several other towns in the F. M. S., but as yet not with Singapore.

6. *Sports—Games*—Considerable enthusiasm is shown in games throughout the Protectorate, and, notwithstanding heavy rainfall, most games can be played throughout the year. Nearly every township and many of the larger villages, have their "Padang" (maiden) which is a recreation ground; almost invariably rises to an Association Football pitch, if nothing much else. Football is the game, and the natives prefer Association to Rugby. Rugby, Football and Hockey are played mainly by the European Communities, but all go in for cricket with enthusiasm notwithstanding the frequently difficult wicket and dead out fields, which are conducive to low scoring. The conditions under which cricket is played are strenuous and has to be used a lot by European bowlers, however fine the weather, to cope with the profuse perspiration play engenders.

There is keen competition between the various states, and in most cases, there is ample field for a good selection, as players are often willing to go 100 miles or so in order to participate in a Trial Game.

An Association Football League exists in Taiping and there is generally no difficulty in fixing up numerous friendly games between Battalion and Company teams and various European and Native Teams.

*Polo*—Is played in most of the larger towns, the stands are not high but the players are keen. Malay and Chinese gentlemen participate and His Highness the Sultan of Perak and entourage are keen patrons of the game, and also turn out. His Highness has a Polo Club under his direct patronage at Capital, Kuala Kangsar.

Polo ponies are generally imported from India and cost \$550 to \$600. A cheap one may occasionally be picked up at race meetings having failed as a racing pony.

*Racing*—Penang, Ipoh (Perak), Kuala Lumpur (Selangor) and Singapore are the chief centres. However many of the smaller townships have their Race Course (There is one at Taiping) in which smaller meetings are indulged in by the civilian population, European, and otherwise are keen on the sport.

*Boxing*—Is much encouraged among the local schools, and by various associations. Frequently the Battalion is asked

5. *Banking and Postal.*—The Postal system for official correspondence is as follows :—

A regimental officer (usually the Adjutant) is franking officer, and all correspondence franked by him pass through the F. M. S. and Straits Settlements Post Offices without Postal labels. There are no "Service" Postage stamps and letters proceeding ex-F. M. S. and S. S. have to be stamped with ordinary Postage stamps. Mails to Europe are rather irregular, but Mail notices are put up in the Officers' Mess and Clubs; giving dates of sailings of mail steamers, and the hours and dates mails close at the Taiping Post Office.

Minimum rate of Postage for letters—

Within F. M. S. and S. S.	.. Cents 5
Ex-F. M. S. and S. S.	.. Cents 6

In the smaller villages, the Post Office is usually at the Nearest Railway Station.

*Banking.*—The following are the principal banks :—

- A. The Chartered Bank of India, Australia and China (Branches at Taiping, Ipoh and Singapore)
- B. The Mercantile Bank (Branch at Penang).
- C. The Anglo Chinese Bank (Branch at Penang).

The currency is in Dollars and cents, 1 dollar = approx. 2s. 4d. = 100 cents. Paper money is much used.

Currency notes of the following denomination exist etc. 10 \$1, \$5.00, \$10.00, \$50.00, \$100.00, \$1000.00.

The rate of exchange between Dollars and Rupees is constantly fluctuating, and is declining. R. 155 = \$100.00 may be taken as an average.

*N.B.*—The local Post Office will not return Payee's Receipts for sums remitted by Money Orders unless a fee of cents 10 is paid over and above commission.

*Telephone and Telegraph.*—The Telegraph service comes under the Postal Department, as does the telephone.

Telegraphic rates are as follows :—

- Cablegram to Europe per word \$1.23.
- Cablegram to India per word 60 cents.
- Cablegram to Burma (Official—Half Rate).
- Telegram Inland per word 5 cents.

*Short Range*—A serviceable 30 yards range has been constructed about 5 minutes march from barracks. The Firing platform is covered to admit of firing in wet weather and there is a shelter for waiting men also.

#### (C) *Training and Field Firing Grounds*—

Owing to the provisions of the State of Perak Enactment No. 12 of 1905 the acquisition of these is, unless taken in hand well in advance, liable to complication. The general nature of the country is also adverse to high military training, and the "Military Land" in the immediate neighbourhood of Taiping including an artillery range has been allowed to lapse and is now largely leased to Mining Companies. The Polo ground is available as a "Parade ground" officially, but is surrounded by a Race Course and in part Golf Links.

In 1923 a field firing ground was acquired near Pusing (60 miles South East of Taiping on the Railway Branch Line) and an adjoining "Manoeuvre Area" proved rather a failure owing to its distance from the Camp Site and shortage of water. The field firing ground was safe and admitted of excellent exercises provided not more than one platoon at a time participated. The Camp Site accommodated 2 companies.

In the years 1924 and 1925 an excellent camp for three companies and Vickers Gun Section was established at Kroh in the extreme North of the State of Perak on the Siam Frontier. The camp has proved a great success, and resulted in great benefit to the unit from a training point of view.

#### (D) *Housing—Officers*

Very liberal—No house rent charged by the Government.

4 *Medical*—Amongst the various non European communities, e.g., Chinese, Malays, Indians the most prevalent diseases are Tuberculosis, Malaria and Venereal. Cholera and Plague are almost unknown.

In Taiping during the year 1923 Malaria accounted for 33 per cent of admissions into the Regimental Hospital, Influenza 19 per cent, and Venereal Disease 10 per cent. Most of the malaria cases were imports from previous infection. Diseases of the enteric group and Diarrhoea are practically absent in the Battalion owing to the excellence of the Sanitation and conservancy in the lines and Barracks. There have been no cases of Infectious Diseases during the stay of the Battalion in Taiping up to the end of December 1924.



The barracks are mainly of bricks and wood, 2 storeyed, except in the married lines, and in good repair. There is no overcrowding. Each barrack has its own Latrine, Cookhouse and Ablution Room.

Sanitation is excellent throughout the town, including the Barracks. There is a net work of concrete drains scrupulously cleansed daily, by the Civil Sanitary Board. Every building in Barracks and Lines, is surrounded by similar drains. The local Government also provide a coohe establishment for cutting grass and cleaning up generally. The conservancy system is "Removal"—Refuse being taken away by special scavenger motor lorries, and night soil by a motor conservancy van.

In fact, so good is the construction of the lines and the conservancy system that from time to time detachments of British soldiers from the Battalion at Singapore have been quartered in one of the barracks, during Musketry practice, a procedure entailing a certain amount of discomfort and "closing up" of the Burmese troops, but productive of a very good spirit of "camaraderie" in a possibly unique situation, so far as peace conditions go. There are also excellent covered standings for the Battalion L. and V. (4. mules with saddlery and forage rooms hard by.

The Battalion Hospital is located near the centre of the barracks.

There are no Bells of Arms, but a small armoury attached to an admirably equipped armourers' shop, and ample accommodation for Battalion Stores, Institutes, etc. There is also a large covered Gymnasium.

### (B) Ranges—

The classification range is a station one, and has to be made available for use by the Police and Local Volunteers also. The range is a gallery one, accommodating 12 pairs of targets, with up-to-date fittings. It has recently been renovated and the firing points up to 600 yards realigned and adjusted. From 600 firing platforms can be provided in the way of and protection from rain. There is also an elaborate Trolley system for moving targets and the range can be used for individual Field Practices including Lewis and Vickers Guns. A trench system for Revolver Practice is also under construction on it.

The Straits Settlements are Crown Colonies; Penang Province, Wellesley and Dindings being grouped together as one "settlement" or colony for administrative purposes.

The Chief Civil Officers in Penang and Malacca are styled "Resident Councillors".

Certain Overseas British possessions have been annexed as dependencies to the Straits Settlements since 1900, viz.: Cocos or Keeling Islands, Christmas Island, and North Borneo (formerly Colony of Labuan, merged later into Brunei—N. Borneo).

2 *Climate*.—Dampness is the chief characteristic of the climate, and this is felt to a greater degree on the west of the Territory than in the east.

Seasonal Variation is very slight and it may be called perpetual summer throughout the year. The nights are never hot, and long spells of drought are unknown.

The cool nights militate against the eternal warm dampness, and to some extent save the climate from being entirely enervating. Exercise is however an absolute essential to keeping fit. Otherwise the climate is not unhealthy, and the local Government is very active in combating Malaria (see below). There are at present no hill stations worth calling such—Sanitaria exist on the Larut Hills (Perak), Fraser's Hill (Selangor-Pahang border) and Penang Hill—there are also a few coastal resorts.

3 *Accommodation*.—The only military station at which regular Troops are quartered in the F. M. S. is Taiping (Perak), situated some 55 miles from Penang in the Larut plain, an extensive mining area now being re-developed.

One Infantry Battalion is accommodated in the Barracks built for the former "Malay States Guides".

(A) The Barracks are situated near the Government Offices in the north part of the town, within easy reach of the Railway Station and Post and Telegraph Office. They are built as detached bungalows in 2 squares, one entirely and one partially surrounding a grassed parade ground. These parade grounds are too small for exercising a Battalion as a whole, but admit of three football grounds. There are also two detached bungalows near the Transport Lines, excellently adapted for housing H. Q. Wing.

Besides the barracks, and clearly separated by a main road are spacious well-shaded Married Lines which can easily accommodate 100 families.

British Malaya consists of the following :—

- (1) Colonies—Singapore, Malacca, Province Wellesley, the Dindings, Penang.
- (2) The Federated States of Perak, Selangor, Negri Sembilan and Pahang.
- (3) The Unfederated States of Kelantan, Kedah, Perlis, Johore and Trengganu.

These all come within the Malaya Military Command as does the island of Labuan.

The Seat of the Federal Government and Federal Capital is Kuala Lumpur (Selangor State).

This Federation was resultant from a treaty signed by the rulers of the 4 States in question, who among other matters "undertook to give each other material assistance in men and money" the wealthier States assisting those needing help, and monies advanced for this being considered loans. They also undertook to raise and equip a force of Indian troops for service throughout the States, and to make available for the defence of the Straits Settlements in the event of Great Britain being at war with any foreign power. These troops became the Malay States Guides consisting of a Battalion of Infantry and a Pack Battery. They were disbanded on conclusion of the Great War and replaced by a battalion of Indian Infantry (Bumma Rifles), the Federation paying for its maintenance whilst on such service.

In the Unfederated States the several Sultans are recognised as "Sovereign Rulers" under British Suzerainty. Each has accepted the advice of a British Civil Officer, who is much on the same footing as a Resident, but is responsible direct to His Excellency the High Commissioner. These officers are styled, with one exception, the British Advisor in Johore his designation "The General Advisor". The internal affairs of these States are controlled by State Councils.

The Unfederated States were formerly under the more or less nominal suzerainty of Siam, but the British Advisors were gradually accepted under treaties and agreements between Great Britain on the one hand and Siam and the several States on the other, lasting over the period 1909-1923.

The status of the "British Advisors", and "Residents" is much as that of the Residents in the larger Feudatory States in India.

interval between the date of posting the summons or notice and the date fixed for the hearing of the suit is to be not less than three months instead of not less than four months.

#### 16 *Books and Stationery*—

(a) *Books*.—General Officers Commanding the District or Independent Brigade Areas in which the Training Depots of the units serving in the Federated Malay States are located will arrange for the supply to the units abroad of the revised or new copies of books of Indian Regulations.

(b) *Forms*.—One year's supply of Army forms Army Book Indian Army and other forms will be taken. Headquarters Malaya Command is empowered to indent direct on the Deputy Controller (Forms) 166 Dharmatala Street Calcutta, for any fresh supply necessary, in accordance with the rules laid down in I A F Z 2001 three months before the existing supply is exhausted. Stocks on hand when a fresh take place should be handed over to the relieving unit.

(c) *Stationery*.—One year's supply of stationery will be taken. Headquarters Malaya Command is empowered to indent direct on the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, 3 Church Lane Calcutta for any fresh supply necessary three months before the existing supply is exhausted.

17 *General information*.—Information of value to individuals and units ordered to proceed to Tai ping is contained in the Appendix to the orders.

18 *Amendment of Standing Orders*.—Suggestions from the unit serving in Malaya for amendments of the Standing Orders will be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India through Headquarters, Malaya Command, Singapore.

### APPENDIX

1 *General*.—The Federated Malay States (Perak, Selangor, Negri Sembilan and Pahang) together with the Straits Settlements (Singapore, Malacca, Province Wellesley, the Dindings and Penang) and the Territory of British North Borneo come under the Malaya Military Command—Headquarters Fort Canning, Singapore.

A special allowance of 25 per cent. on their pay, good conduct or good service pay is allowed to Indian ranks and followers. Expatriation allowance is admissible in addition.

Pay and allowances are paid by the Officer Commanding unit out of funds provided by the Federated Malay States Government through the Command Paymaster, Malaya. The accounts are audited by the Controller of Military Accounts, Burma.

British and Indian officers serving in the Federated Malay States are exempt from the payment of Indian income tax, *vide* India Army Order No. 528 of 1920. British officers are also exempt from the payment of house rent, but they are required to pay hire for the furniture supplied by the Federated Malay States Government.

Band contract and other allowances are admissible to the unit under paragraph 236, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

**NOTE.**—Colonial allowance for British officers, except as stated above, expatriation allowance for Indian ranks and followers, and the special 25 per cent. allowance for British officers, Indian ranks and followers, are inadmissible when on leave, or duty, out of Malaya.

**12. Rations.**—Voyage rations will be issued at the scales laid down in Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Tables 17 and 18, for British and Indian troops and followers respectively.

**13. Intelligence.**—(i) On being warned, for Malaya relief, the unit detailed will apply to the Headquarters, Malaya Command, Fort Canning, Singapore, for any intelligence publications which the latter may see fit to send.

(ii) On arrival at Taiping, the relieving unit will take over all publications and notes relating to intelligence from the outgoing unit.

**14. Medical.**—The medical examination of all ranks and followers, before leaving their stations will be carried out in accordance with Mobilization Regulations, India.

**15. Legal Suits in Civil Courts in India.**—See pages 167-168, Manual of Indian Military Law. The extract from Adjutant General's Circular 53-E. of the 25th February 1910, reproduced in the note to Section 122, I. A. A., applies to civil proceedings against soldiers serving in Taiping, with the exception that



ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 457 OF 1925.  
*Standing Orders for Units Proceeding to Taiping (Federated  
 Malaya State).*

1 *Duration of Service.*—Regiments will proceed to Taiping for a period of three years, which will be considered Foreign Service.

2. *Administration.*—For purposes of Command and of administration, the units in Taiping are under the G. O. C., the Troops, Malaya.

3. *Establishment.*—Units detailed for duty in Taiping will proceed at peace establishment

4. *Animals.*—(i) *Chargers.*—Conveyance at the public expense is authorised for officers' chargers up to the number admissible *vide* Pay and Allowances Regulations of the Army in India, Part II. Officers receive syce allowance and free forage for authorised chargers. Suitable compensation will be granted by the Government of the Federated Malay States to officers whose chargers are killed or rendered useless for military purposes as a result of employment in the field in local interests.

Replacements are obtained from India.

(ii) *Mules.*—Equipment mules will not be taken from India; the relieving battalion will take over the mules left behind by the relieved battalion. Replacements are obtained from India.

5 *Families*—Free passages between India and Taiping for the families of British officers are admissible under the provisions of the War Office Allowance Regulations.

As accommodation exists in Taiping for the families of Indian Officers and Indian other ranks, such may, to the extent authorised in Appendix XV (b), A. R. I., Volume II, accompany the unit to Taiping. Any families not so despatched will be disposed of in accordance with the rules in A. R. I., Volume X.

6. *Furlough and leave.*—The grant of furlough to Indian ranks will be regulated by para. 856, A. R. I., Volume II.

Furlough and leave will be suspended during the tour, unless the tour extends beyond 3 years.

7. *Ordnance and clothing stores*—

(a) *Clothing and necessities.*

Indian troops and followers proceeding to Taiping (F. M. S.) will take with them their Indian peace scale of clothing and

**I.A.O. 459.**  
**30th May**  
**1925.**

*Carriers, Water-Bottle.*—No 25, 3-cord, linen, excepting the buckle parts, which are to be sewn with No. 18.

*Frogs.*—No, 18, 3 cord, linen.

*Haversacks.*—The gusset, back tabs, and the two large buckle parts, No. 18. All other parts No. 25.

*Loops, DirL.*—No 18, 3 cord, linen

*Packs*—No 25, 3 cord, linen, excepting the sides and back tabs, which are to be sewn with No. 18

*Straps, Supporting*—No 18, 3 cord, linen

14 These instructions will be embodied in Equipment Regulations, Part I, in due course

**I.A.O. 460.** Army Sport Central Board (India) Football Referees.—Reference I A O 364 of 1925

After "Sergt H W A S. SAMSON, I.A.O. Corps, Class I" add—

"Bugle Major W H CONNELL 2nd Bn, Ox and Bucks Light Infantry, Class I"

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

*Adjutant General in India*



7. *Carriers, Water-Bottle.*—These, as in the case **I.A.O. 459.**  
of braces, become, frayed at the edges and very little in the way of repairs can be done. If new parts are fitted the top band will be made slightly full to allow for shrinkage. **30th May 1925.**

8. *Frogs.*—The loops on the front wear out quickly at the part where the nipple of the scabbard rests. When fitting new loops the top loop should be slightly larger than the bottom loop so as to allow the nipple of the scabbard to pass under.

9. *Haversacks.*—The back of the haversack wears out more quickly than the other parts owing to friction with the scabbard. As soon as small holes are noticed they will be neatly darned, as when once the yarn is worn away the small holes quickly become large ones. The same remarks apply to haversacks, O. S., through friction against the man's clothing. [See (4) for fitting new tabs, chapes and buckles].

10. *Loops, Dirk.*—New parts will be fitted when the edges become frayed.

11. *Packs.*—The back of the pack usually becomes worn through contact with the back belt buckles. The worn places will be neatly darned. [See (4) for fitting back tabs].

12. *Straps, Supporting.*—Same remarks as for braces.

13. *Sewing.*—If machines are available, they may be used, but if not, all sewing is to be done by hand with two needles. Sewing by the hookawl method is prohibited.

The thread used for the various parts is stated below.—

*Attachments, Brace.*—No. 18, 3-cord, linen.

*Belts.*—No. 18, 3-cord, linen.

*Carriers, Cartridge.*—No. 18, 3-cord, linen, excepting the flaps which should be sewn with No. 25.

459 **Instructions for carrying out repairs to Web**  
**May Equipment**—1 Articles of web equipment usually  
 25. become unserviceable through friction. Where the  
 webbing has become frayed in or about the center  
 of any part it can be neatly darned but where the  
 edges are frayed a new part will be fitted.

2 When new fasteners, eyelets and rivets are  
 fitted, the webbing will not be cut (punched) but  
 parted with an awl.

3 *Attachments, Brace*—The 15" X 1" strap is  
 the part that usually requires repair, it wears out  
 quickly where it connects with the buckles of the  
 waist belt and supporting straps and will be re-  
 placed when necessary.

4 *Belts, Waist*—These are supplied in three sizes  
 —large 56", medium 50", small 44", overall. When  
 fitting new tabs with buckles (or with the belt-  
 waist, special—chaps and buckles), care will be  
 taken to fit them in the correct position and at the  
 proper angle otherwise the position of the braces  
 will be affected. To insure getting the correct  
 position the belts will be lightly marked with  
 chalk at either side of the old tab or chape before  
 it is removed. This also applies when fitting new  
 back tabs to haversacks and packs and to back  
 chaps and buckles of haversacks. O S

5 *Braces*—These usually become badly frayed on  
 the edges and at the parts where fixed to the  
 buckles and very little can be done when the edges  
 are frayed. Practically the only repairs carried  
 out are the replacement of tips. After these are  
 fitted they will be tried through a buckle and if  
 found too wide the sides will be tapped until they  
 fit.

6 *Carriers Cartridge*—These usually require a  
 large percentage of fasteners and flaps. When new  
 flaps are fitted sufficient length will be allowed for  
 shrinkage. It is usual to allow from  $\frac{1}{2}$ " to  $\frac{3}{4}$ ", and  
 as a guide the crown part of fastener will come  
 about  $\frac{3}{4}$ " below the base part when the pockets are  
 filled with ammunition. See (2) for fitting f-  
 teners.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Artillery Practice Camps, 1925-26.**—The instructions laid down in Appendix "A" of the Proceedings of the Royal Artillery Conference, 1925, will be carried out by every mobile regular R. A. unit in India, before proceeding to Practice Camp.

**I.A.O. 455.**  
30th May  
1925.  
19055  
G.S.-M.T.-1.

**Schools—Equitation.**—In some cases horses brought by British Officers to the Equitation School are not of sufficiently good stamp to be regarded as chargers. On the last Long Course some of the chargers brought were either lame on arrival, not up to the owner's weight, unsound or untrained.

**I.A.O. 456.**  
19129  
G.S.-M.T.-1.

Owing to the intensive nature of the work imposed, a really well trained, sound horse of good quality is required for the Equitation School course. The loss of time in tuition which an officer incurs through having an ill-trained or unsound animal is bound to affect adversely the standard of efficiency attained by the end of the course.

The Standing Orders for Indian units proceeding to Taiping (F.M.S.) are published as an Annexure to this Order.

**I.A.O. 457.**  
A/25548  
A.O.-2

**Documents**—Proper identification of Indian military pensioners is only possible if the marks of identification recorded in descriptive rolls are accurately copied into descriptive registers. Illegible entries in descriptive rolls make it impossible to maintain correct or complete descriptive registers. Marks of identification of pensioners will be recorded in descriptive rolls in type or hand-print.

**I.A.O. 458.**  
A/33753  
A.O.-14.



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

30th May, 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

	Page.
I. A. O. 455. Artillery Practice Camps. 1925-26	676
I. A. O. 456. Schools—Equitation	676
I. A. O. 457. Standing Orders for Indian units proceeding to Taiping (Federated Malaya State)	676
I. A. O. 458. Documents	676
I. A. O. 459. Instructions for carrying out repairs to web equipment	677—679
I. A. O. 460. Army Sport Central Board (India) Football Referees	679

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

1st June 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 461 London Gazettes	695
I A O 462 Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 67	695
I A O 463 Courses of Instruction India 1924	696
I A O 464 Promotion to Commissioned Rank of Personnel of the Clerical Establishment Indian Army Units	695
I A O 465 Pay and Allowances—British Marriage	696—697
I A O 466 Re assessment of and temporary increase in pensions of personnel of the late Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion Infantry	697
I A O 467 Passages—Sea	698
I A O 468 Books—Signal Training Volume II Part II 1924	698
I A O 468 I Books—Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information No 12 of 1924	699—700

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

30th May, 1925.

---

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 455. Artillery Practice Camps, 1925-26	676
I. A. O. 456 Schools—Equitation	676
I. A. O. 457. Standing Orders for Indian units proceeding to Taiping (Federated Malaya State)	676
I. A. O. 458 Documents	676
I. A. O. 459 Instructions for carrying out repairs to web equipment	677—679
I. A. O. 460 Army Sport Central Board (India) Football Referees	679

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS SIMLA,

1st June 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 461 London Gazettes	695
I A O 462 Appointments Promotions Leave etc Li + No 87	695
I A O 463 Courses of Instruction India 1924	695
I A O 464 Promotion to Commissioned Rank of Personnel of the Clerical Establishments Indian Army Units	695
I A O 465 Pay and Allowances—British Marriage	696—697
I A O 466 Re assessment of and temporary increase in pensions of personnel of the late Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion Infantry	697
I A O 467 Passages—Sea	698
I A O 468 Books—Signal Training Volume II Part II 1924	698
I A O 468 I Books—Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information No 12 of 1924	699—700





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 1st and 5th May 1925 were received at Army Headquarters Simla on the 25th May 1925

I A O. 461  
1st June  
1925.

Appointments Promotions, Leave etc—List No 87 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O 462

Courses of Instruction India 1924—The following amendment is made to Courses of Instruction, India 1924 page 44, para (j)—Pay and Document —

I A O 463.

18122  
G S M T I.

For British N C Os read British and Indian N C Os

Promotion to Commissioned Rank of Personnel of the Clerical Establishment Indian Army Units—The qualifying tests laid down in Appendix XXXIII A R I Vol II will be passed by N C Os of the clerical establishment of regimental units before promotion to Jemadar (Head Clerk)

I A O 464

A/20554  
A G O

The above personnel may however be exempted from qualifying in these tests and also from qualifying in the rifle and light automatic at a small arms school as required by para 116, A R I, Vol II, if throughout their service they are to be employed on clerical duties

2 The military training of this personnel will be carried out as laid down in I A O No 111 of 1921

**I.A.O. 465.** **Pay and Allowances—British Marriage.**—A report **1st June 1925.** has been received from the India Office that wives and families of British soldiers, who have arrived in their husbands and allotted at the India Office as to reason for their return to the United Kingdom and no authority for the payment of the allowance has been received from the Pay Authorities in India.

2 The rules regarding the payment of marriage allowance to wives separated from their husbands are contained in paragraph 339, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 5 of 1925.

3 It must be clearly understood that the allowance is only admissible when the separation is due to the "exigencies of the Service".

This latter expression may be held to include the following —

Separation due to:—

- (a) Active service.
- (b) Medical grounds duly certified by a Medical Board.
- (c) Higher education of children, subject to the sanction of H. E. the Commander-in-Chief, vide A. I. I. 5 of 1925.
- (d) Husband sent to a station where his wife is not allowed to accompany him on public grounds, e.g. Razmak, Dardoni, etc.
- (e) Such other circumstances of separation on public grounds which can be classified as "Exigency of the Service", to be certified as such by a District or Independent Brigade Commander.

4. The following procedure will be adopted regarding the authority for the payment of marriage

allowance to the wives of soldiers who have proceeded to the United Kingdom unaccompanied by their husbands through the "exigencies of the service" — **I A O. 465.**  
**1st June 1925.**

- (i) Officer Commanding the unit or formation concerned will, in compliance with the provisions of I A O No 239 of 1922, notify in Part II Orders full particulars of the family and the reasons for separation. A copy of this order, together with a copy of H E the Commander in Chief's sanction in the case of separation due to higher education of children or a copy of the recommendation of the Medical Board in the case of separation on medical grounds, will be handed over to the unit accountant or in the case of formations having no accountant attached to them will be sent to the C M A concerned.
- (ii) The latter will, on receipt of the above documents, issue the usual last pay certificate to the India Office, or the regimental paymaster concerned, as the case may be, after satisfying himself that the separation is due to exigencies of service.

Re assessment of, and temporary increase in pensions of personnel of the late Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion Infantry—The following extract from letter No A 215 674 (R-37-B H C), dated the 26th January 1925, from the Lords Commissioners, Royal Hospital Chelsea, is published for guidance — **I A O. 466.**  
**M A G's U O**  
**478 An**

"I am directed to inform you that the provisions of A. I. (I) No 245 of 1922, and Indian Army Order No 51 of 1921, should be extended to the cases of pensioners of the late Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion (Infantry), whose pensions are governed by the same regulations as those of the Artillery Unit."

**I.A.O. 467.** Passages—Sea—India Army Order No. 831,  
**1st June** dated 3rd October, 1924, is hereby cancelled  
**1925.** With effect from 21st May, 1925, the Bombay-  
 Karachi-Persian Gulf Services during the Monsoon  
 and until further notice are notified for informa-  
 tion:—

*From Karachi to Bombay.*

- (a) Fast Gulf Mail leaves 19-00 hours  
 Thursdays  
 (b) Slow Gulf Mail leaves Wednesdays—  
 Thursdays.

*From Karachi to Gulf Ports.*

- (a) Fast Gulf Mail }  
 (b) Slow Gulf Mail } Leave on Sundays.

*From Bombay to Karachi.*

- (a) Fast Gulf Mail leaves on Fridays, arrives  
 Saturdays about mid-night.  
 (b) Slow Gulf Mail leaves on Wednesdays,  
 arrives Fridays evening.

Sailings to Coast Ports between Bombay and  
 Karachi in both directions are discontinued

Part II, Part II, 1921  
 as applied to  
 Telephony).—  
 received from  
 (an)ger, Govern-  
 Branch, (3-  
 ven below. The  
 of the Indian

Fl 50  
 Co. 156

letter  
 Y.M.C.  
 Signal  
 book

see C. G. S.  
 dated 9th April 1924.

Units and formations.

Scale.

1) to (7)

C.

(8)

100 copies

(1) for Chief Signal Officers 1 copy each.

Books—Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information No 12 of 1924—Copies of the above book have been received from home and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta at the following scale —

IAO 468-  
I  
1st June  
1925  
7645  
GS MT-1

<i>Name of unit or formation</i>	<i>No of copies</i>
Colonels, Commandant, R A Command	2 each
H Q R H A Bde Fields Bles, R A	1 each
Pack Bdes R A Medium Pl R A	1 each
Batteries R H A, Field Batteries, R A	1 each
Pack Batteries R A Medium Batteries, R A	1 each
Divisional Ammunition Column R A	1 each
Field Ammunition Column R A	1
Central Pack Artillery Section	1
Headquarters and District Establishment Heavy Artillery	1
Heavy Batteries R A	1 each
Frontier Brigades R A	6
Indian Heavy Battery, R A	1
R A T C, Muttia	1
P A T C Lucknow	1
Artillery Brigades, A F (I)	1 each
Artillery Batteries A F (I)	1 each
H Q Commands, Districts and Brigades	1 each
Commandant, Staff College Quetta	4
Commandant, School of Artillery, Kalul	12
Commandant, Senior Officers' School, B Lamin	3
Commandant, Equitation School, Saugor	1
Chief Ordnance Officers	1 each

I.A.O. 466- I.	Name of unit or formation.	No. of Copies.
1st June 1925.	Ordnance Officers . . . . .	1 each
	Chief Inspector, Stores and Cloth- ing, Cawnpore.	1
	The Director of Ordnance Factories, Calcutta.	1
	The Supdt., Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore.	1
	The Supdt., Gun Carriage Factory, Jubbulpore.	1
	The Supdt., Ammunition Factory, Kirkee	1
	The Supdt., Metal and Steel Factory Kukee.	1
	The Supdt., Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore.	1
	The Inspector of Ammunition, Kirkee	1
	The Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Isapore.	1
	The Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Jubbulpore.	1
	Chemical Inspector I O. D., Kirkee	1
	The Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore.	1
	The Assistant Inspector of Am- munition, Dum Dum.	1

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in Indi*

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 462  
OF 1923

APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief  
in India*

LIST No 87

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the  
following appointments —

Appointments—Personal Staff

Lieutenant G E R C Osborne 1st Battalion The  
King's Royal Rifle Corps to be Aide de Camp to the  
Major F A Mientau OBE MC 3rd 12th Frontier  
Force Regiment vacated Dated 7th May 1923

01740 11  
MS

Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

Colonel H C S Ward CIE OBE Indian  
Army Assistant Adjutant General Army Head  
quarters to be Assistant Adjutant and Quarter  
master General Central Provinces District to be  
Colonel C R Lloyd DSO Indian Army vacated  
Dated 2nd April 1923

0390  
MS 1

Colonel L I G Morgan Owen CMG, CBE,  
DSO British Service to be Deputy Director Pay  
and Pensions Assistant General's Branch Army  
Headquarters to be Colonel H C S Ward, CIE,  
OBE IA appointed Assistant Adjutant and  
Quartermaster General Central Provinces District  
Dated 22nd April 1923

Major G F R Wingate OBE, Royal Artillery,  
to be Assistant General,  
Headquarters, Royal Artillery, ap  
Assistant General,

04057  
MS 1

Assistant General's Branch Army Headquarters  
Dated 11th May 1923

Captain A C Brooks Royal Engineers to be  
Staff Captain Royal Engineer Assistant General's  
Branch Army Headquarters Dated 9th May 1923

03910  
MS 1



02967  
M.S.-1.

Major E. C. Chesney, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Assistant Director of Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Brevet-Lieut.-Colonel C. E. Edward-Collins, C.I.E., Indian Army Service Corps, undergoing a course of instruction at the Senior Officers' School, Belgium. Dated 1st April 1925.

04078  
M.S.-1.

Colonel W. H. Anderson, Deputy Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters, to be Officiating Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major-General W. B. James, C.B., C.I.E., M.V.O., Indian Army, on leave. Dated 4th May 1925.

Major R. S. Scott, Army Remount Department, Remount Officer, Southern Command, to be Officiating Deputy Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W. H. Anderson, appointed Officiating Director of Remounts, Army Headquarters. Dated 10th May 1925.

04014  
M.S.-1.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. E. F. Rathbone, D.S.O., M.L. to be Officiating Staff Officer Royal Engineers, 1st Grade, Engineer-in-Chief's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. C. B. Loch, R.E., on leave. Dated 25th April 1925.

Commands, Districts, etc.

04074  
M.S.-1.

Major G. E. Whittall, M.C., The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Rawalpindi District. Dated 16th May 1925.

0407  
M.S.-1.

Captain (Temporary Major) J. S. D. M. Armour, 1st Garrison Battalion, The Scottish Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Bombay Brigade, from 7th February 1919 to 5th November 1919.

Captain (Temporary Major) E. P. Ball, O.B.E., 110th Mahratta Light Infantry, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Deolali, from 7th February 1919 to 5th November 1919.

14918  
M.S.-1-B

Captain J. Cullenan, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery, United Provinces District, Meerut, *vice* Major D. H. C. MacArthur, O.B.E., M.D., Royal Army Medical Corps, deceased. Dated the 6th March 1925.

Captain T L Henderson, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Surgery, Bombay District, *vice* Major W T Graham, OBE, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 15th March 1925

Captain S N Mokand MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Lahore District Jullundur *vice* Captain K R K Iyengar MB Indian Medical Service vacated Dated the 4th March 1925

18654  
DMS 1B

Captain G Verghese MB, Indian Medical Service to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Sind Rajputana District Nasirabad *vice* Major B Varvill MC Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 13th January 1925

Major B Varvill MC Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Sind-Rajputana District Karachi *vice* Major E G Anthony MC Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 6th December 1924

Captain G J L Simons Royal Army Medical Corps to be Specialist in Midwifery Lahore District Major (B) Lt Colonel) O Ievers, DSO MC Royal Army Medical Corps vacated Dated the 1st April 1925

Captain J Gar MB Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Dermatology Burma District, *vice* Captain J Young, MC, ML, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated Dated the 1st May 1925

17647  
DMS 1B

Colonel F S Keen DSO General Staff Officer, 1st Grade Army Headquarters, to be Commandant, Small Arms Schools India Pachmarhi, *vice* Colonel R M Inckel C MG, DSO, British Service, vacated Dated 5th May 1925

04022  
MS 1

Major R B Phayre MC, 24th Battalion (P W O) Gurkha Rifles to be Offsetting Commandant Small Arms Schools, India, Pachmarhi, *vice* Colonel F S Keen, DSO on leave Dated 5th May 1925

Captain S M de H Whetton DSO, MC RA, to be Instructor, Cavalry, Equestrian School, Saugor Dated 10th March 1925

03504  
MS 1

Lieutenant (local Captain) H. R. C. Frink, 4/7th Dragoons, to be Instructor, Class C, Equitation School, Saugor. Dated 17th March 1925.

03425

M.S. 1

Captain E. R. Culverwell, M.C., R.A., to be Officiating Assistant Instructor, School of Artillery (India), Kakul, from 23rd January 1925 to 20th March 1925, *vice* Captain J. G. E. Montagu, R.A., on leave.

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army.

#### *1st Indian Cavalry Group.*

##### *3rd Cavalry.*

01209

M.S. 3

Major H. F. P. Hornsby, M.C., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major F. A. Hamilton, O.B.E., transferred. Dated 6th May 1925.

##### *11th Indian Cavalry Group.*

#### *10th Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides Cavalry (Frontier Force).*

01471

M.S. 3

Major F. A. Hamilton, O.B.E., Squadron Commander, 3rd Cavalry, to be Second-in-Command *vice* Major G. G. E. Wylie, V.C., D.S.O., transferred. Dated 6th May 1925.

##### *1st Madras Pioneers*

#### *1st Battalion (King George's Own).*

0734

M.S. 3

Lieutenant-Colonel B. G. Peel, C.B.E., D.S.O., Commandant, 2nd Battalion, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Bald, C.M.G., C.B.E., vacated. Dated 5th May 1925.

Major C. G. M. Plumer, O.B.E., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 5th May 1925.

##### *2nd Battalion.*

Brevet-Lieut.-Colonel A. E. S. Fennell, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. G. Peel, C.B.E., D.S.O., transferred. Dated 5th May 1925.

Major A C A Thackwell, MC, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A E S Fennell, appointed Commandant Dated 5th May 1925

*11th Battalion*

Major D B Gray MC Company Commander, to be Second in Command but to remain in his present appointment *vice* Major G A Clarke, transferred Dated 8th May 1925

*10th Battalion (Marine Battalion)*

Major C Hemsley DSO Company Commander, 2nd Battalion 1st Madras Pioneers to be Second in Command but to remain in his present appointment to fill an existing vacancy Dated 8th May 1925

*3rd Sikh Pioneers*

*1st Battalion*

Major W A H Bird OBE, Second in Command, substantive *per tempore* is confirmed in that appointment to fill an existing vacancy Dated 18th April 1925

0708  
MS 3

*4th Hazara Pioneers*

Major G A Clarke, Second in Command 4th Battalion 2nd Bombay Pioneers, is transferred in the same capacity but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 8th May 1925

01916  
MS 3

*2nd Punjab Regiment*

*10th Battalion*

Captain A N Rea Company Officer, 4th Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major C D May, relieved Dated 5th May 1925

01369-2  
MS 3

*3rd Madras Regiment*

*10th Battalion*

Captain J D C Marshall Company Commander, 11th Battalion (Territorial) to be temporary Adjutant to fill an existing vacancy Dated 24th March 1925

01369-4  
MS 3

*11th Battalion (Territorial).*

01852-9

M.S.3

Captain J. D. C. Marshall, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 14th November 1924.

*5th Mahratta Light Infantry.**11th Battalion (Territorial)*

01852-12

M.S.3

Captain H. B. Rogers, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander *vice* Major E. P. Ball, O.B.E., relieved. Dated 20th April 1925.

*10th Baluch Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

03169-11

M.S.3

Major H. V. C. Lynch-Staunton, Company Commander, 1st Battalion (Duchess of Connaught's Own), is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain H. P. Thomas, O.B.E., relieved. Dated 19th March 1925.

*11th Sikh Regiment.**1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs).*

0739

M.S.3

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. Story, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. Swayne, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st February 1925.

Captain W. J. Crocker, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. Story, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 1st February 1925.

*4th Battalion.*

Captain F. T. Birdwood, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major R. C. B. Williams, retired. Dated 27th February 1925.

*16th Punjab Regiment.**10th Battalion.*

01369-17

M.S.3

Captain J. C. D. Mullaly, Company Commander, 4th Battalion, is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain S. S. Lavender relieved. Dated 21st February 1925.

*1st Royal Garhwal Rifles**10th Battalion*

Captain A E Barlow MC, Company Officer,  
1st Battalion to be Company Commander *vice*  
Major G S Roger vacated Dated 14th April  
1925

01369 20  
MS 3

*19th Hyderabad Regiment**10th Battalion (Russell's)*

Major H T L Hinde OBE attached 2nd  
Battalion (Bunn) to be Company Commander, *vice*  
Major I T Hagan vacated Dated 6th May 1925

01369 20  
MS 3

*9th Burma Rifles**1st Battalion*

Captain K L Fasken Company Commander  
(Superannuated) is absorbed in that appointment,  
but to remain in his present appointment *vice*  
Major H J Newman vacated Dated 11th March  
1925

0748  
MS 3

*2nd Battalion*

Captain A F Dobbs MC Company Commander  
(Superannuated) is absorbed in that appointment,  
*vice* Major A R O Mallock, transferred Dated  
9th April 1925

*3rd Battalion*

Major F J Strover, Company Commander  
(Superannuated) 2nd Battalion is absorbed in that  
appointment but to remain in his present appoint-  
ment *vice* Major I G Lord, vacated Dated 1st  
January 1925

*10th Battalion*

Lieutenant F H Cooke attached 3rd Battalion  
to be Company Officer *vice* Lieutenant Kim Maung  
vacated Dated 14th April 1925

01369 21  
MS 3

*1st Gurkha Rifle Group*

*1st Battalion 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles*  
(The Malain Regiment)

Major M C Baldwin, MC, Company Commander,  
to be Second in Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant  
Colonel H L Scott DSO, MC transferred  
Dated 13th March 1925

0749  
MS 3

*1st Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. L. Scott, D.S.O., M.C., Second in Command, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. P. Collins, D.S.O., O.B.E., transferred. Dated 13th March 1925.

*2nd Battalion, 4th Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles.*

Major C. F. M. Birch, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be Second in Command, *vice* Colonel A. M. Mills, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 20th April 1925.

**Appointments—Regimental**

**AUXILIARY FORCE, INDIA**

*The Calcutta Battalion.*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. G. Dixon, O.B.E., to be Commandant, with effect from the 16th March 1925.

**Indian Army Service Corps.**

43062  
Q.M.G.-5.  
I.A.S.C. Officers. Captain H. S. Jeffs, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 19th March 1925.

42551  
Q.M.G.-5.  
I.A.S.C. Officers. Lieut.-Colonel S. R. G. Kendall, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport. Dated 21st April 1925.

47932  
Q.M.G.-5.  
I.A.S.C. Officers. Captain F. T. Chevallier, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 23rd April 1925.

44-485  
M.S.-3. Captain P. Mayne, 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated the 25th July 1923.

**Furlough and Leave—Ex-India.**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

03594  
M.S.-1. Major-General Sir W. H. Anderson, K.C.B., British Service, General Officer Commanding, Baluchistan District, combined leave for 4 months and

29 days (the first 10 days privilege leave and the remainder turlough)

(In substitution of the Annexures to India Army Orders Nos 1033 dated 15th December 1924, and 245 dated 27th March 1925 in so far as they relate to the effect)

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J F Turner DSO, RE Commanding Royal Engineer Royal Air Force, combined leave for 7 months (the first 20 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04104  
MS 2

Major W S Beamish Royal Artillery Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, combined leave for 4 months (first 60 days privilege leave and remainder leave on private affairs)

04211  
MS 1

Lieutenant (local Captain) J Willatt, MC, Army Educational Corps, Instructor, Army School of Education India combined leave for 7 months and 1 day (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03914  
MS 1

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India —

A/33503  
AG 12

Conductor M H Coombs India Miscellaneous List Assistant General's Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months, with effect from the 18th May 1925 (the first two months and twenty days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

### In India

Major F Fitzgibbon DSO, RA, Assistant Commandant and Instructor, School of Artillery, Akul, 60 days privilege leave

03102  
MS 1

Captain C W d'A Steward 2nd Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave

04213  
MS 1

Rewards long service and good conduct — The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached

A/32012  
AG 9



List and of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :—

**AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG  
SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT.**

**WITHOUT GRATUITY.**

*Indian Army Ordnance Corps.*

Conductor HORACE MAYS FOX.

Sub-Conductor HAROLD JONES.

Sub-Conductor CAPTAIN ARTHUR BOWEN

Sub-Conductor WILLIAM GEORGE ANDERSON.  
HUMPHRIES

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR ERNEST KING.

Sub-Conductor ROBERT EDWARD HALSTEAD.

Sub-Conductor GEORGE WALTER ELSON

*Indian Ordnance Department.*

Sub-Conductor THOMAS WOODCOCK.

Sub-Conductor THOMAS LANCASHIRE.

*Indian Army Service Corps.*

Sub-Conductor JOHN SHAUGHNESSY.

Sub-Conductor HENRY BROOKMAN.

Sub-Conductor PATRICK RYAN.

Sub-Conductor DAVID GIBB.

*Public Works Department.*

Conductor JAMES WHITTAKER.

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR EDWIN ASHTON

Sub-Conductor GEORGE WILLIAM BROAD-  
WOOD WIDGER.

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR EDWIN CLARK.

*Indian Medical Department.*

1st Class Assistant Surgeon JOHN HENRY  
ADDISON MARTIN.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon JAMES WILLIAM  
CLEMENT LOPEZ, D.C.M.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon FREDERICK  
GEORGE WHITBREAD.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon DALLAS VIELLE,  
POST

1st Class Assistant Surgeon EUGENE V. COTTON

1st Class Assistant Surgeon LOUIS W. NORTH SOUTH AINS

1st Class Assistant Surgeon WILLIAM G. ROY

1st Class Assistant Surgeon FREDERICK H. G. G. G.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon EDWIN L. H. H.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon ALI S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon ROBERT S. R. R.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon D. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon J. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon FORD J. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon A. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon H. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon T. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon J. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon J. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon W. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon F. S. S. S.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon L. S. S. S.

*Dehra Dun, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Sergeant O. N. PÜSHONG.

Private J. V. LYNCH.

*Lucknow Auxiliary Force, India.*

Sergeant W. W. PALL.

Bombardier W. SHIPLEY.

Bombardier H. N. GROSTRATE.

00212

Q M 1-5  
I A N C Officers

Annexure to

Und

04 1-5  
M 8 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 245, dated 27th March 1923, in so far as it relates to Captain J. F. B. Combe, 11th P. A. F. Hussars, for "205 days combined leave (first 100 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" read "20 days privilege leave."

03813  
M 8 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 245, dated 27th March 1923, page 381, under Instructor Class "A," above Major J. McElwain, A. E. C., insert "Major L. M. Heath, C. I. E. 1 M. C., 1-14th Punjab Regiment."

03852

M 8 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 267, dated 5th May 1925, in so far as it relates to Colonel C. W. Singer, C. B., C. M. G., D. S. O., British Service, for "14th April 1925" read "12th April 1925."

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

4th June 1925

## CONTENTS

I A O 469	Courses at the Army School of Physical Training Kasauli	720
I A O 470	Courses of Instruction at the Army School of Physical Training	720
I A O 471	Courses at the Army Signal School India Poona	720
I A O 472	Schools—Equitation	721
I A O 473	Language Allowance for Area Educational Officers	721
I A O 474	Correspondence—Telegrams	721
I A O 475	Licences for Arms	721
I A O 476	Indian Signal Corps—Formation of 'T' Company	722—725
I A O 477	Places at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Services Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of June 1925	727
I A O 478	Courses of Instruction at the I A S C, Training Establishment	727
I A O 479	Wearing of Douglas Tartan Hosetops by the 2nd Battalion The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	727
I A O 480	Tents for Officers	727—728
I A O 481	Books—Indian Supplement to Signal Training Part IV 1924—Amendment to —	728
I A O 481 I	Books—Infantry Training Volume I 1923—Amendments to —	728
I A O 481 II	Books—Artillery Training Volume II, 1923—Amendments to —	728
I A O 481 III	Books—Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion held in October 1924	729



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses at the Army School of Physical Training Kasauli.—The result of the 1st British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training Kasauli, from 3rd January to 28th March, 1925, is published as an Annexure to this Order

**I A O 469**  
**4th June**  
**1925.**  
 18888  
 G S M I I

Courses of Instruction at the Army School of Physical Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 420 of 1925 —

**I A O 470**  
 18283  
 G S M I I

In columns 2 and 3, for

I O s	I N C O s
-------	-----------

Substitute

I O s or I N C O s	I O's. or I N C O s
-----------------------	------------------------

Courses at the Army Signal School India Poona.—The report on the 1st qualifying course held at the Army Signal School, Poona (Indian Wing) from the 16th January to the 16th April, 1925 shows that thirteen students were unable to ride bicycles. Courses of Instruction, India, 1924 para 4. Para d (7) lays this down as obligatory. O C units will take steps to ensure that this regulation is strictly complied with

**I A O 471.**  
 19108  
 G S M I I

**I.A.O. 472.** Schools—Equitation.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 420 of 1925. The minimum number of instructors to be maintained in Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies, who have qualified at the School of Equitation within a period of 4 years, has been fixed at two.

The necessary addition will be made to Table "A", "Courses of Instruction (India), 1921".

**I.A.O. 473.** Language Allowance for Area Educational Officers.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S of 1925, Appendix "B", page 35; for the present, "the prescribed language test" for Area Educational Officers is the old "High Standard Hindustani", the "Preliminary Urdu" test or the "Urdu Qualifying examination."

**I.A.O. 474.** Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith:—

Full Address.	Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.
20th Lancers	"Lancers 20."
21st King George's Own Central India Horse.	"Centhorse."

**I.A.O. 475.** Licences for Arms.—The attention of all ranks is drawn to Section 22 of the Indian Arms Act 1878, under which no person may lawfully deliver any arm or ammunition to another person without previously ascertaining that such person is legally authorised to possess the same and that before taking delivery of any arm or ammunition, the purchaser should provide himself with a licence.

Indian Signal Corps—Formation of "T" Company—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 398 of 1925, the formation of this unit will be carried out as follows —

I A O. 476

4th June

1925

A 77955

A G. 8

2 (I) *British soldiers now employed as military telegraphists with the Indian Telegraph Department—*

- (i) All those British soldiers, other than Warrant Officers of the departmental section of the India Unattached List who are now extra regimentally employed as military telegraphists with the Indian Telegraph Department and who accept the conditions of service as given in the Army Instruction referred to above will be automatically transferred to the strength of "T" Company Indian Signal Corps, with effect from 21st April 1925
- (ii) Those who do not accept the conditions of service will be reverted to their units as soon as possible in accordance with orders which will be issued by the Director General of Posts and Telegraphs
- (iii) Those transferred to "T" Company Indian Signal Corps, will continue to be at the disposal of the local telegraph department authority as at present. If located at a military station they will be organized as a section and attached as such to a unit in the station, preferably a signal unit if convenient, for local administration (including clothing accommodation and discipline) under the local military commander.

If located at a non military station they will be attached to the section formed at the nearest convenient military station.

Army pay and allowances will be disbursed monthly by the O C "T" Coy, Jubulpore on I A F A 33. Telegraph allowances will be disbursed locally by the Telegraph Department.

- (ii) All postings, re-postings and movements of the military telegraphists will normally



I.A.O. 476.  
4th June  
1925.

be ordered by the O. C. "T" Coy., and applications for proposals should be submitted accordingly. Should special circumstances render this course impracticable, an immediate report of the casualty will be rendered to O. C. "T" Coy. by the authority ordering the move.

- (v) Arms, ammunition or equipment will not be transferred with the men to "T" Coy, but will be withdrawn by their present units prior to transfer. Public clothing with the men will remain in their possession, and will be transferred to the charge of the O. C. "T" Coy. Receipt and delivery vouchers will be prepared separately for each man and submitted to the O. C. "T" Coy. through the O. C. unit to which the men are attached, for signature by them individually in token of correctness.

Arms and equipment will be issued by the O. C. unit to which the men are attached, should local conditions require it.

- (vi) Uniform will be that prescribed for the Indian Signal Corps, but will only be adopted as renewals become necessary. An initial issue of badges (cap, collar, etc) will be made by the O. C. "T" Coy. as soon as available.

As far as possible, clothing and necessities required by personnel of "T" Coy. will be obtained and issued by the O. C. the local unit to which they are attached. Only such items as are peculiar to the Indian Signal Corps, should be demanded from the O. C. "T" Coy.

(II) *British soldiers who have been employed previously with the Indian Telegraph Department as military telegraphists, or who have been trained as such and hold certificates but have not yet been employed as military telegraphists with the Indian Telegraph Department—*

- (i) These will be selected for transfer by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and

Depot, from those who volunteer, and accept the conditions of service as given in the Army Instruction referred to, and are recommended, to complete the establishment now authorised

I A O 478.

4th June  
1925

- (ii) Initial posting orders for those accepted for transfer will be issued by the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot. They will normally be attached or affiliated to signal units for technical duties. They will be treated for administration generally (pay, rations, clothing, etc.) as part of the signal unit concerned, but as a distinct portion of it.

Such personnel will, however, remain at the disposal of the O C "T" Coy, for re-posting or employment in accordance with the policy indicated from time to time by Army Headquarters. When special circumstances necessitate their movement or re-posting without previous reference to the O C "T" Coy, an immediate report of the casualty must be made to "T" Coy Headquarters by the authority ordering the move.

- (iii) Arms, ammunition, and equipment will not be transferred with the men, but will be withdrawn by their units before transfer.

Public clothing with the men will remain in their possession and will be transferred to the charge of the O C "T" Coy. Receipt and delivery vouchers will be prepared separately for each man and submitted to the O C "T" Coy through the O C unit to which the men are attached, for signature by them individually in token of correctness.

Arms and equipment will be issued by the O C Signal unit to which the men are attached, should local conditions require it.

- (iv) Uniform will be that prescribed for the Indian Signal Corps but will only be provided as renewals become necessary. An

**I.A.O. 476.**  
**4th June**  
**1925.**

initial issue of badges (cap, collar, etc) will be made by the O. C. "T" Coy. as soon as available. As far as possible, clothing and necessities required by personnel of "T" Coy. will be obtained and issued on payment by the O. C. signal unit.

3. The following measures will be taken:—

(a) *By district commanders*—

(i) To obtain from units, in quadruplicate, nominal rolls in the form given in Annexure "I", of all men who are willing to, eligible and recommended for, transfer to, "T" Coy., and to forward three completed copies to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot.

(ii) To form the sections referred to in paragraph 2 (I) (iii) above, and arrange for their attachment to local units.

(b) *By officer commanding unit from which personnel are transferred to "T" Coy.*—

(i) To prepare and submit as soon as possible to district headquarters the nominal rolls in the form given in Annexure "I", in quadruplicate.

(ii) To forward to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot for disposal all documents of men selected for transfer (*vide* A. R. I., Vol. II, Appendix XXVII, paragraph 12).

(iii) To withdraw from the men selected for transfer all arms, ammunition and equipment.

(iv) Issue last pay certificates, prepared separately for each individual, to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot.

(v) Subsequently, furnish any information regarding the men that may be required by the O. C. "T" Coy., or other signal unit to which they are attached.

(c) *By officer commanding signal unit receiving personnel transferred to "T" Coy—*

**I A O 476.**

**4th June**

**1925**

- (i) Organize the men into a separate group, attached to the unit, for local administration, including pay in the case of those who are not employed with the Indian Telegraph Department
  - (ii) Provide on loan arms, equipment, etc., for this personnel should local conditions require it
  - (iii) Publish in unit Part II Orders all casualties affecting this personnel
- (d) *By officer commanding unit (if other than a signal unit) receiving for attachment personnel transferred to "T" Coy—*
- (i) Arrange for the local administration of such personnel
  - (ii) Disburse army pay which will be forwarded monthly on I A F A 33 by the O C "T" Coy Indian Signal Corps, Jubbulpore
  - (iii) Arrange for periodical kit inspections,—deficiencies in clothing and necessaries being made good locally on payment is far as practicable. Only articles peculiar to the Indian Signal Corps should be demanded from the headquarters of "T" Coy at Jubbulpore
  - (ii) Provide on loan only, arms equipment, etc., for this personnel should local conditions require it
  - (i) Ensure that all casualties affecting the pay, service pension and records generally of this personnel are communicated promptly to the O C "T" Coy for publication in Part II Orders of the unit

4 The Director General Posts and Telegraphs has been requested to submit to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot nominal rolls in the form given in Annexure "II" of military telegraphists at present employed with the Indian Telegraph Department

**I.A.O. 477.** Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of June 1925.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee during the month of June 1925. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.*

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month

**I.A.O. 478.** Courses of Instruction at the I. A. S. C. Training Establishment.—Reference, India Army Order No 127 dated 17th February 1925. Add the name of Captain R. M. Wyatt, 20th Burma Rifles.

**I.A.O. 479.** Wearing of Douglas Tartan Hosetops by the 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).—Provided that there is no extra expense to the State and that the article is not worn beyond Indian limits, men of the 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians (S R) are permitted to wear Douglas Tartan hosetops in all orders of dress except in field service order.

**I.A.O. 480.** Tents for Officers.—Tents, as shown below, will eventually be issued to all British and Indian Officers in the Field Army and with Covering Troops:—

Substantive Lieut.-Colonels and above	Tents, I. P. Officer (80-lb.).
Other Officers	Tents, I. P. 40-lb.

These tents will be maintained, in unit charge, as mobilization equipment. Indents will be called for by Chief Ordnance Officers concerned, in due course.

2. A certain number of these tents will also be maintained, in Ordnance charge, for officers in other

formations These will be issued, as necessary, to **I A O 480**  
 officers when on the line of march, manoeuvres, or **4th June**  
 other military duty on which they are required **1925**  
 They will be returned to Ordnance charge on completion of the duty for which they were issued

3 Until the supply of the tents enumerated in para 1 is complete, it may be necessary, in certain cases, to issue 160 lb and 80 lb tents in lieu When 160-lb tents are issued, the scale for captains and under, will be one tent for two officers

Books—The following amendment will be made **I A O 481**  
 to Appendix II of Indian Supplement to Signal **13320**  
 Training Part IV, 1924 to conform with the text **G S M T I**  
 on page 4 of the book relating to the duties of  
 No 3 —

Page 17 Under "Top load" interchange  
 "Barrow Drum Cable" and "Empty  
 Drum"

Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders **I A O 481-**  
 for November 1924) to Infantry Training Volume I, **I**  
 1922, have been reprinted in India and will be **11706**  
 issued by the Manager Government of India, **G S M T I**  
 Central Publication Branch Calcutta at the scale  
 laid down in India Army Order 59 of 1923 for the  
 publication

Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders **I A O 481-**  
 for December 1924) to Artillery Training **II.**  
 Volume II 1923, have been reprinted in India, and **15587**  
 will be issued by the Manager Government of **G S M T I**  
 India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, at the  
 scale laid down in India Army Order 463 of 1924  
 as amended by India Army Order 673 of 1921,  
 direct to all except that surplus to Command  
 and Districts will include supplies for officers of the  
 Indian Army Ordnance Corps

**I.A.O. 477.** Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of June 1925. — Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee during the month of June 1925. *This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.*

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month

**I.A.O. 478.** Courses of Instruction at the I. A. S. C. Training Establishment. — Reference, India Army Order No 127 dated 17th February 1925. Add the name of Captain R. M. Wyatt, 20th Burma Rifles.

**I.A.O. 479.** Wearing of Douglas Tartan Hosetops by the 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). — Provided that there is no extra expense to the State and that the article is not worn beyond Indian limits, men of the 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians (S. R.) are permitted to wear Douglas Tartan hoes-tops in all orders of dress except in field service order.

**I.A.O. 480.** Tents for Officers — Tents, as shown below, will eventually be issued to all British and Indian Officers in the Field Army and with Covering Troops:—

Substantive Lieut-Colo- Tents, I P Officer  
nels and above (80-lb.).

Other Officers Tents, I. P. 40-lb.

These tents will be maintained, in unit charge, as mobilization equipment. Indents will be called for by Chief Ordnance Officers concerned, in due course.

2. A certain number of these tents will also be maintained, in Ordnance charge, for officers in other

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 489 OF 1925

*Nominal Roll of Officers who qualified on the 1st British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, from 3rd January 1925 to 23rd March 1925*

Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications	REMARKS
2nd Lieut	Sturrat G	1st Bn, The Q O Cameron Highlanders	First	
Lieut	Sherwood L U	4 10th Baluch Regiment (D C O)	Second	
Captain	Holmes R E J	1 7th Rajput Regiment	"	
Lieut	Wren G W	4 12th F F Regiment (Sikhs)	"	
"	Mohd Akbar Khan	5th (K E O) Probyn's Horse	"	
"	Farmer, L W F	4 15th Punjab Regiment	"	
Captain	Echlin F C	1 10th Baluch Regiment (D C O)	"	
Lieut	Belchamber A E	1 11th Sikh Regiment (K O O) (Ferozepur Sikhs)	"	

*Nominal Roll of N C Os who qualified on the First British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training Ambala, from 3rd January 1925 to 20th March 1925*

Reference number	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications
6734897	Cpl	Malone C	1st Bn Q O Royal West Kent	First
3122693	Sgt	Ruffin J	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
6191611	L.Cpl	Layton L	2nd Bn The Middlesex Regiment (D C O)	"
394778	Cpl	Millard P	4 7th Dragoon Guards	"
3122114	Sgt	Hamberley, L	2nd Bn The Royal Scots Fusiliers	"
389158	S M I	Bennett W	5 6th Dragoons	"
5012243	L Cpl	Mc Nam J	1st Bn, The North Staffordshire Regiment	"
8612310		Bennett	2nd Bn, The Devonshire Regiment	Second
3439071	L. Sgt	Gill, G	2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers	"



Reg- mental number.	Rank	Name	Unit	Qual- ifica- tions
4178034	Cpl.	Wright, H.	1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fus- iliers.	Second
1018443	L.-Bdr.	Williams, S.	"I" Battery, R H A.	"
1050433	L.-Bdr.	McCosh, S.	38th Field Battery, R A	"
4524713	Cpl.	Taylor, J.	2nd Bn, The West Yorkshire Regt.	"
3646525	L.-Cpl.	Reeves, J.	2nd Bn P. W. O. Volunteers (South Lancashire)	"
3703647	Cpl	Musgrove, J.	2nd Bn, The King's Own Royal Regt. (Lancaster).	"
3759944	"	Watts, O.	2nd Bn, The King's Regiment.	"
3436142	L.-Cpl	Rigby, E.	2nd Bn, Lancashire Fusiliers.	"
1044603	L.-Bdr	Rice, H.	"P" Field Battery, R A	"
6078255	L.-Cpl	Hampton, E.	2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regt.	"
5240751	"	Harris, H.	1st Bn, The Worcestershire Regt.	"
3952246	"	Withers, H.	1st Bn, The Welch Regiment.	"
1412007	L.-Bdr	Congdon, W.	10th Pack Battery, R A. (How)	"
3435893	L.-Cpl	Whittaker, H.	2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fus- iliers.	"
3235683	Cpl	McDonald, B.	2nd Bn, The Cameronians	"
4118782	L.-Cpl	Ray, A.		
4681690	Cpl	Hatton, J.		
6908633	A.-Cpl	Fisher, T.		
4962193	Cpl	Bailey, H.		
4795010	L.-Cpl	Jordon, G. W.		
3234288	L.-Sgt	Franklin, W.		
1418127	L.-Bdr	Austen, A. J.	17th Pack Battery, R A (How)	"
7007639	L.-Cpl.	Webb, T.	2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles	"
5908501	Cpl	Miles, F.	2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment	"

**ANNEXURE "I" TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 748 OF 1925**  
*(want) recommended for transfer to the India Unattached List (Signal) for employment with T Coy Indian Signal Corps in accordance with Arm, Instructions (Indian) No 398 of 1925*

From roll of British soldiers of

No Indian Signal Corps	Army No	If 2nd substantive rank with date	Any acting or local rank held whether paid or unpaid	Name (Block capitals)	Postals	Military character	Whether now employed by I T Dept or with unit having required as surplus to I T Dept requirements or employed with I of C Signal unit on Frontier	Station at which employed	Date of termination of present engagement	Whether married and if so details of family and where located	Remarks
											If with less than two years service to complete or re-engage

**Notes**—Men with less than two years' colour service to complete, if not accepted unless willing to extend or re-engage

Station

Date

192

Signature

Officer Commanding Unit

Transfer to the non departmental section of the India Unattached List in present substantive rank is approved in all cases with effect from the date of publication of A I (I) 398 of 1925 or date from which the individual has been continuously employed under the Indian Telegraph Dept, whichever is the later

2 O U T Coy Indian Signal Corps will inform unit commanders concerned and obtain necessary documents in accordance with paragraph 12 of Appendix XXVII to A R I Vol II

(Signature of district commander or his staff officer)

Place

Date

To—

The Commandant

Signal T C and Depot, Jubbalpore



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

10th June 1925

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 482	London Gazettes	735
I A O 483	Physical Education of Recruits	735
I A O 484	Courses at the Army School of Physical Training Kasauli	735
I A O 485	Correspondence—Telegrams	735
I A O 486	Compensation	736
I A O 487	I A S C Training Establishment Rawalpindi—Courses of Instruction	736
I A O 488	Modification of the Areas of Supply of certain Ordnance Establishments	736
I A O 489	Gun Drill—Q F 13 and 18 pr	736
I A O 490	Ecclesiastical Soldiers Christian Association	737
I A O 491	Military Widows Fund—British Service	737
NOTICE	The Lord Rawlinson Portrait Fund	752







**Ecclesiastical—The Soldiers' Christian Association** will hold **I.A.O. 490**  
 a Convention at the Soldiers' Home, Dagshai, from 16th to **10th June**  
 19th July 1925 inclusive **1925.**

N. C. Os and men who are members of the Association and who are desirous of attending will be given every facility to do so.

**Military Widows' Fund British Service—The statement of I.A.O. 491**  
 accounts of the Military Widows' Fund, British Service, for the year ended 31st December 1924, is published as an Annexure to this Order

J S SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.,*  
*Adjutant General in India*



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 484 OF 1925.

*Nominal roll of Indian officers and other ranks who qualified on the 1st Indian Qualification Course held at the Army School of Physical Training, Amlala, from 2nd Jan to 28th March 1925.*

Regimental Number.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
5143	L.-Naik	Ab Akbar Khan	Fl. Coy. R. Bombay Sap. & Mtn.	1st.
240	Jemadar	Puran Singh	1st Patiala Infantry	"
2796	L.-Dfr.	Sarfullah Khan	1st Hyderabad L. S. Lancers	"
2755	Naik	Mohd Bakhsh	2-12th F. P. Regiment (Sikhs)	"
4851	L.-Naik	Agra Ram	{ 2-16th Punjab Regiment .	2nd.
1068	Naik	Mam Ram Thapa	{ 10-16th "	"
2443	"	Ram Singh Ram	1-8th Gurkha Rifles	"
8454	"	Sar Buland	2-6th Rajputana Rifles	"
2872	L.-Naik	Udal Thapa	3-10th Baluch Regiment (Q.M.O.)	"
4060	Naik	Mohd Shah	2-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles F. F.	"
3912	L.-Naik	Chuna Ram	No 5 Fd. Coy K. G. O Bengal Sap. & Mtn	"
170	"	Puran Singh	1-6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellington)	"
4628	Naik	Shwe Ya	3-19th Hyderabad Regiment	"
2190	"	Debi Raj Mal	2-20th Burma Rifles	"
4153	L.-Naik	Adalat Khan	1-8th Gurkha Rifles	"
40827	Naik	Nuthu Ram	Signal Training Centre & Depot	"
1020	L.-Naik	Krishna Bhoole	5-6th R. Rajputana Rifles (Napier's)	"
4541	Naik	Mulla Singh	10 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	"
2292	"	Mohd Qasim	3 7th Rajput Regiment (D C O.)	"
3341	Naik	Gokal Singh	2-7th	"
673	L.-Naik	Chittu	1st Assam Rifles	"
2054	"	Mohd. Khan	4-11th Sikh Regiment.	"
467	A. I. D.	Ram Saru Singh	1-7th Rajput Regiment (Q. V. O. L. I.)	"
5512	L.-Dfr.	Budhu Singh	4 19th Hyderabad Regiment	"
3090	Naik	Mohd Sadiq Khan	13th D C O Bombay Lancers	"
334	Jemadar	Hukum Singh	{ 8th K G O. Light Cavalry .	"
996	"	Haider Khan	{ 3-9th	"
2168	L.-Naik	Khan Mir	10-9th Jat Regiment	"
220	"	Indar Singh	3-12th F F Regiment (Sikhs)	"
8758	L.-Naik	Lal Khan	2-17th Dogra Regiment	"
7918	Naik	Bhagwan Singh	4-14th Punjab Regiment	"
6448	L.-Naik	Murad Ali	3-11th Sikh Regiment (Rattray's Sikhs).	"
2842	Naik	Ram Balak	1-4th Hazara Pioneers	"
5900	"	Sita Ram Sami	Royal Artillery Training Centre	"
4097	L.-Naik	Hussain Khan	No. 12 Fd. Coy. (Q. V. O.) Madras Sap. & Mtn.	"
2729	Naik	Partap Singh	10-13th F. F. Rifles	"
966	"	Bahadur Thapa	Signal Training Centre & Depot	"
	"	Samundar Khan	2-4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles	"
	"	Richpal	5-1st Punjab Regiment	"
	"	Dayal Singh	3-9th Jat Regiment	"
	"		2-18th Royal Garwal Rifles	"

Regimental Number	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications
9576	L Naik	Tilak Dutt Thapa	2 1st K G O (Arma Rifles (H) o Malhun Regt)	2nd
20787	Naik	Zing Hkang Jing Nou	2 20th Burma Rifles	"
10312	L Naik	Kulka Singh	3rd Cavalry	"
1397	L Naik	Mohd Shaba	10 16th Punjab Regiment	"
3144	"	Hira Singh	3 19th Hyderabad Regiment	"
	Jemadar	Mohd Khan	3 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	"
3624	Naik	Mohd Hussain	5 10th Baluch Regiment (K G O Jacob's Rifles)	"
921	Hav	Kunwar Singh Pawat	3 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	"
1112	L Naik	Munshi Ram	1 14th Punjab Regiment	"
84	Naik	Ahmed Khan	1 16th Punjab Regiment	"
2068	L Naik	Aurang Zeb	3 8th Punjab Regiment	"
2369	"	Sarban Ram	3 2nd	"
10401	Naik	S' J Din	Royal Artillery Training Centre	"
1254	L Naik	Juan Khan	3 14th Punjab Regiment	"
21003	B H M	Inzum Tu	1 20th Burma Rifles	"
7956	L Naik	Bimal adur (urung	2 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (P P)	"
365	Naik	Pucke Nang	1 20th Burma Rifles	"
2205	"	Beshmat Khan	1 9th Jat Regiment (L I)	"
	Jemadar	Sheikh Nasreddin	2 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	"
10689	A L D	Adalat Zair Khan	12th Cavalry (P P)	"
310	I Naik	Narain Singh	4 15th Punjab Regiment	"
1214	L Naik	Khin Gul	South Mahratta (Warrior)	"
5161	Hav	Dinpur Chand	2 9th Gurkha Rifles	"
196	L Naik	Lorahab Khan	No 1 Line Coy "A" Corps Signals	"
931	Hav	Aladut Mohd	4 10th Baluch Regiment (D C O)	"
4133	L Naik	Sher Bahadur Luna	2 7th Gurkha Rifles	"
20	Head Constable	Shil Lal	Police Training School, Mullour	"
14	Naik	Kesar Singh Thapa	1 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles	"
7814	L Naik	Lohar Thapa	2 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles	"
192	Naik	Pahlul Singh	1 5th Punjab Regiment	"
1131	"	Purshan Lum	1 6th Gurkha Rifles	"
616	L Naik	Dulla Ram	3 15th Punjab Regiment	"
213	Naik	Mukta Singh Thapa	1 1st K F O Gurkha Rifles (The Malhun Regiment)	"
12179	I Naik	Ganga Singh	Royal Artillery Training Centre	"
11106	Naik	Nadar Khan	Royal Artillery Training Centre	"
284	Hav	Pandelam Singh Pawat	1 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	"
2148	L Naik	Hairad Khan	3 16th Baluch Regiment (Q M O)	"
657	"	Bulali	1 17th Dogra Regiment (P A V O)	"
5810	"	Kirpa Ram	5 8th Punjab Regiment (Burma)	"
9975	"	Sardar Singh	1 2nd (Artil) Pack Battery (Burma)	"
79	Naik	Govinda Rajsh	1 2nd V Buss	"

or of their services, which are to be settled by the Turkish Government, as provided in the Protocols and Declarations forming part of the Turkish Peace Settlement.

This Commission was duly set up on the 6th August, 1924, and has established its headquarters in Paris, where it is now prepared to receive claims from nationals of the Contracting Powers (including persons protected by the Contracting Powers in cases where the patent of protection is of a date prior to the 1st August, 1914).

Such claims, together with all <sup>thereof,</sup>  
should be sent to the Commis <sup>he</sup>  
nationality concerned, at the <sup>at</sup>  
Boissière, Paris (XVI<sup>ème</sup>) France, and should reach the delegate concerned not later than the 6th August, 1925 (the last day for the reception of claims provided by Article 5 of the Convention).

(Signed) F CLEMENT-SIMON,

*French Delegate and President.*

H E. GARLE,

*British Delegate.*

DIEGO TRIPEPI,

*Italian Delegate.*

30, rue Boissière,

Paris (XVI<sup>ème</sup>),

France

December 10th, 1924.

At a plenary session of this Commission held on December 10, 1924, it was decided that the following persons of British nationality, including persons under British protection whose patent of protection is of a date prior to August 1, 1914, should be deemed to have complied with Article 5 of the Convention between the United Kingdom, France, Italy and Japan, signed in Paris on November 23, 1923, *vide* sheet :

1. Those who have already made claims to and received an acknowledgment from the Reparation Claims Department of the Board of Trade, London, but not including those who have made claims to the Public Trustee and the Foreign Claims Office
2. Those who have already made claims to the British Foreign Office, India Office, the Government of India or the Government of any British Dominion, Colony, Dependancy or Mandated Territory, and have received an acknowledgment from the authority concerned.
3. Those who have already made claims to the French authorities in Syria and have received an acknowledgment from such authorities.
4. Those who have already made claims to the Office des Biens et Intérêts Privés, 146, Avenue Malakoff, Paris, and have received an acknowledgment thereof.

Persons who have already made claims to any of the authorities above mentioned may nevertheless make fresh claims, if they desire to do so, or may add to, or remodel, or otherwise modify their existing claims, and, in that event should signify their desire in that behalf to "The British Delegate, 66, rue Boissiere, Paris (XVI) France," stating to what authority their existing claim was made and the reference number allotted thereto

Copies of the Convention of November 23, 1923, can be obtained from the British Embassy and Consulate in Paris, the British Legations, legations and consulates in Central Europe and the Near East, or from H M Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W C 2

(Signed) F CLEMENT SIMON,

*French Delegate and President,*

H E GARLF,

*British Delegate*

DIFGO TRIPIPI,

*Italian Delegate*

Paris, December 10th, 1924

---

Copies of the form in which claims should be submitted and instructions for filling up the same may be obtained on application to the Controller, Local Clearing Office (Enemy Debts), Delhi or Simla

It must be clearly understood that His Majesty's Government or the Government of India are not responsible for nor have any control over, the procedure or decisions of the Commission

R B MILNI,

*Offg Joint Secy to the Govt of India*

---



## BRITISH SERVICE

year ended 31st December 1924

Income	Amount	Total
	Rs   A   P	Rs   A   P
Subscriptions	20 058 13 4	
Less Refunds	313 6 0	19 745 7 4
Interest on English and Colonial Securities @ 1/4d as per Cash Abstract	36 824 4 8	
Less Outstanding 1923	12 563 7 0	
Add Outstanding 1924	24 260 13 8 12 718 0 8	36 070 4 4
Interest on Pangoon Port Trust Debentures as per Cash Abstract	362 8 0	
Less Outstanding 1923	105 12 0	
Add Outstanding 1924	256 12 0 105 12 0	362 8 0
By Interest on Government of India 6% ten year (1921-31) Bonds as per Cash Abstract	1 140 0 0	
By Interest on Government of India 5% ten year (1929-47) Bonds as per Cash Abstract	169 15 0	
Less Outstanding 1923	1 309 15 0 332 8 0	
Add Outstanding 1924	977 7 0 473 2 0	1,450 9 0
By Rebate of Income Tax 1922-23		4 763 4 0
Rs		63,301 0 8

## THE MILITARY WIDOWS

Balance Sheet as at

Liabilities.	Amount.	Total.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
<b>OUTSTANDING EXPENSES:</b>		
Office Establishment .. .. .	339 13 0	
Audit Fee .. .. .	300 0 0	639 13 0
<b>CAPITAL ACCOUNT:</b>		
As per last Balance Sheet .. .	9,21,996 2 0	
Add Appreciation of Investments .. .	1,015 6 0	
Deduct Depreciation of Investments .. .	9,53,011 8 0 38 8 2	
Add Surplus of Income over Expenditure for year as per annexed A/C .. .	9,53,872 15 10 32,522 13 8	2,86,395 13 6
<b>Forward ..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2,87,035 10 6</b>

## FUND, BRITISH SERVICE

31st December 1924

Assets	Amount	Total
ESTIMENTS	Rs A P	Rs A P
Rs 19,000 Government of India 6% ten year (1921 31) Bonds @ 103%		19 570 0 0
Rs 7,500 Government of India Loan 5% 1929 47 @ 93, 1 6%		6,979 11 0
Rs 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust 4% Deben- tures @ 74%		7,400 0 0
£ 750 Southern Ry Co 4% Debenture Stock @ 84% (in name of Cox & Co Nominees Ltd)	630 0 0	
£ 11,300 London and North Eastern Ry 3% Debenture Stock @ 63% (in name of Cox & Co Nomi- nees Ltd)	7,119 0 0	
£ 3,500 New South Wales 3½% Stock 1930 50 Certificates to Bearer @ 77%	2 695 0 0	
£ 1,100 Victorian Government 3½% Con- solidated Inscribed Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer @ 80%	880 0 0	
£ 9,500 New Zealand 3½% Consolidated Stock 1940 Certificates to bearer @ 85%	8,075 0 0	
£ 8 500 Cape of Good Hope Consolidated 3½% Stock 1949, Certificates to bearer @ 81%	6,885 0 0	
£ 8,500 Canada Government 3½% Regis- tered Stock 1935 50 @ 81% ..	6,885 0 0	
£ 2,000 Western Australia 3½% Inscribed Stock 1935 55 @ 76% in name of Cox & Co Nominees Ltd)	1,520 0 0	
£ 27,229 S 11 War Loan 5% 1929 47 @ 101½% (£3000—Bearer) (24229 S 11 in name of Cox & Co Nominees Ltd)	27,637 17 9	
£ 72,379 S 11	@ 1/41	62,326 17 9
	Forward	9,34,903 5 0





## FUND, BRITISH SERVICE

31st December 1924

Assets	Amount	Total
INVESTMENTS	Rs A P	Rs A P
Rs 19 000 Government of India 6% ten year (1921 31) Bonds @ 103%		19,570 0 0
Rs 7,500 Government of India Loan 5% 1929 47 @ 103, 1/6%		6,979 11 0
Rs 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust 4% Debentures @ 74%		7,400 0 0
£ 750 Southern Ry Co 4% Debenture Stock @ 84% (in name of Cox & Co Nominees Ltd)	630 0 0	
£ 11,390 London and North Eastern Ry 3% Debenture Stock @ 63% (in name of Cox & Co Nominees Ltd)	7,110 0 0	
£ 3,500 New South Wales 3 1/2% Stock 1930 50 Certificates to Bearer @ 77%	2,695 0 0	
£ 1,100 Victorian Government 3 1/2% Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1949, Certificates to Bearer @ 80%	880 0 0	
£ 0,500 New Zealand 3 1/2% Consolidated Stock 1910 Certificates to bearer @ 85%	8,075 0 0	
£ 2,000 Western Australia 3 1/2% Inscribed Stock 1935 50 @ 76% in name of Cox & Co Nominees Ltd)	6,885 0 0	
£ 27,229 S 11 War Loan 5% 1929 47 @ 101 1/2% (£3000—Bearer) (24229 S 11 in name of Cox & Co Nominees Ltd)	1,520 0 0	
£ 72,379 S 11	27,637 17 9	
@ 1/41	62,326 17 0	9,34,903 5 0
Forward		9,68,853 0 0

## THE MILITARY WIDOWS

Balance Sheet as at

Liabilities	Amount.	Total.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
<b>OUTSTANDING EXPENSES :</b>		
Office Establishment .. .. .	339 13 0	639 13 0
Audit Fee .. .	300 0 0	
<b>FIDUCIARY ACCOUNT :</b>		
Balance as per last Balance Sheet .. .. .	9,21,906 2 0	9,86,305 13 6
and Appreciation of Investments .. .	1,915 6 0	
Deduct Depreciation of Investments .. .. .	9,53,911 8 0 38 8 2	
Add Surplus of Income over Expenditure for year as per annexed A/C .. .. .	9,53,872 13 10 32,522 13 8	9,86,305 13 6
<b>Forward ..</b>	..	9,87,035 10 6

## FUND BRITISH SERVICE

31st December 1924

Assets	Amount	Total
Forward		9,68,853
<i>Outstanding Interest</i>		
On English and Colonial Securities	12,718 6 8	
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures	105 12 0	
On Government of India 6% ten year Bond (1921 31)	332 8 0	
On Government of India 5% Loan 1929 47	140 10 0	13 297
<i>Cash Balances on 31st December 1924</i>		
Messrs Lloyds Bank, London £40 19 6 @ 1/4 d	749 10 0	
Imperial Bank of India, Simla	4 135 11 10	4,885
Rs		9 87,035 10

## AUDITORS REPORT

We have compiled the above Balance Sheet from the Books and records submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith, and have obtained all the information and explanation we have required

SIMLA,  
7th May 1925.

(Sd) NEISON DIGNASSÉ &amp;

Chartered Accountants

## THE MILITARY WIDOWS

Balance Sheet as at

Liabilities.	Amount.	Total
Forward ..		9,87,033 10 6
Rs. ..		9,87,033 10 6

## FUND BRITISH SERVICE

31st December 1924

Assets	Amount	Total
Forward		9,68,853 0
<i>Outstanding Interest</i>		
On English and Colonial Securities	12,718 6 8	
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures	103 12 0	
On Government of India 6% ten year Bond (1921 31)	332 8 0	
On Government of India 5% Loan 1929 47	140 10 0	13,207 4
<i>Cash Balances on 31st December 1924</i>		
Messrs Lloyds Bank London £49 10 6 @ 1/4 d	749 10 0	
Imperial Bank of India, Simla	4 135 11 10	4 885 5
Rs		9,87 035 10

## AUDITORS REPORT

We have compiled the above Balance Sheet from the Books and records submitted to us and certify that it is in accordance therewith, and have obtained all the information and explanation we have required

the  
expl

SINLA,  
and  
7th May 1925.

(Sd) NEISON DIGNASSE & C

Chartered

## NOTICE.

The Lord Rawlinson Port... With reference to the Notice on the above subject published in the Army Orders of 18th May 1925, a Committee has been formed to administer the fund as follows:—

His Excellency the Governor-General in Chief

### MEMBERS

Lieut.-Genl. Sir J. S. Shea, K.C.B., F.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C.

Lieut.-Genl. Sir A. Skeen, K.C.B., K.C.I.E., C.M.G.

Lieut.-Genl. Hon. Sir A. R. M. Stuart-Wortley, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O.

### HONORARY SECRETARY.

Colonel J. H. F. Lakin, C.S.I.

2. It will be convenient if subscriptions are sent by units or individuals so as to reach Messrs. Grindlay & Co., Simla Branch, not later than 15th July.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*12th June 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 492 Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot at Home	754
I A O 493 Royal Engineers—Examination of Officers for Promotion	754
I A O 494 Military Training—Indian Ranks of British Infantry Battalions	754
I A O 495 Language Charts for Educational Training	754
I A O 496 Maps	755
I A O 497 Drafts—British Army	755—756
I A O 498 Customs Duty	757
I A O 499 Army Sport Central Board (India)—Inclusion of Officers in boxing teams	757



## NOTICE.

The Lord Rawlinson Portland Fund—With reference to the Notice on the above subject published in the Army Orders of 18th May 1923, a Committee has been formed to administer the fund as follows:—

His Excellency the Governor-General in Council

## MEMBERS.

Lieut. Genl. Sir J. V. Shea, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C.

Lieut. Genl. Sir A. Skeen, K.C.B., K.C.I.E., C.M.G.

Lieut. Genl. Hon. Sir A. R. M. Stuart-Wortley, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O.

## HONORARY SECRETARY.

Colonel J. H. F. Lakin, C.S.I.

2. It will be convenient if subscriptions are sent by units or individuals so as to reach Messrs. Grandlay & Co, Simla Branch, not later than 15th July.

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot **I A.O 492.**  
at Home—With reference to India Army Order No 43, dated **12th June 1925**  
20th January 1925, the names of Majors, Captains, and Subalterns of the Royal Artillery serving in India recommended for a tour of duty at the Royal Artillery Depot, Woolwich, under the conditions stated in the above quoted India Army Order, should be submitted so as to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters not later than the 1st August 1925

Other qualifications being equal preference will be given to officers with the longest service in India

**Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal Engineers**  
With reference to India Army Order No 1016 of 1924, the Army Council have decided that Lieutenants of the Royal Engineers, who have qualified in subjects (a) and (b), but who have not yet passed in sub heads (f i) and (f ii) may be promoted provisionally up to the 31st December 1925, subject to their passing (f i) and (f ii) at the first opportunity

2 This extension of time for provisional promotion and no Lieutenant will be promoted provisionally after December 1925

[W O letter No 43[P E]94 (M S 2 R), dt 1925]

**Military Training—Indian Ranks of British Troops**—Indian ranks of British Infantry Battalions range practices of Table "R," excluding Part V not be trained as machine gunners or light automatic

**Language Charts for Educational Training**—Picture Charts for language instruction in Urdu, Hindi, Punjabi and Gujkhali have been prepared for use in the Indian Army, and are ready for issue on the scale chart per squadron company or equivalent unit according to the language spoken. Officers Commanding units will indent direct to the Chief of the General Staff, Army, for the numbers of charts of the various languages required

2 In the case of training battalions, the scale of these charts will be one for each class in each company



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot at Home**—With reference to India Army Order No 43, dated 12th June 1925, the names of Majors, Captains, and Subalterns of the Royal Artillery serving in India recommended for a tour of duty at the Royal Artillery Depot, Woolwich, under the conditions stated in the above quoted India Army Order, should be submitted so as to reach the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, not later than the 1st August 1925

I A.O 492.  
1925  
03519 2  
M S 2

Other qualifications being equal preference will be given to officers with the longest service in India

**Examination of Officers for Promotion—Royal Engineers**—With reference to India Army Order No 1016 of 1924, the Army Council have decided that Lieutenants of the Royal Engineers who have qualified in subjects (a) and (b), but who have not yet passed in sub heads (f i) and (f ii) may be promoted provisionally up to the 31st December 1925, subject to their passing (f i) and (f ii) at the first opportunity

I A.O 493  
13170  
G S M T 1

2 This extension of time for provisional promotion is final and no Lieutenant will be promoted provisionally after 31st December 1925

[W O letter No 43/P E/94 (M S 2 R), dated 30th April 1925]

**Military Training—Indian Ranks of British Infantry Battalions**—Indian ranks of British Infantry Battalions will fire the range practices of Table "R," excluding Part V. They will not be trained as machine gunners or light automatic gunners

I A.O 494.  
16230  
G S M T 1

**Language Charts for Educational Training—Alphabet Picture Charts** for language instruction in Urdu, Hindi, Gur mukhi and Gurikhi have been prepared for use in units of the Indian Army, and are ready for issue on the scale of one chart per squadron, company or equivalent unit according to the language spoken. Officers Commanding units will submit indentments direct to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, for the numbers of charts of the language or languages required

I A.O 495  
16236  
G S M T 2

2 In the case of training battalions, the scale of these charts will be one for each class in each company.



not permitted to extend, re engage or continue in the service, will, if their engagements, exclusive of the extra year, expire before 1st April 1926, be returned home during the trooping season 1925-26 for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge

IAO 497  
12th June  
1925

#### EXCEPTIONS —

*Royal Artillery*—All soldiers who are liable to retention for an extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act, and who do not elect, or are not permitted to extend, re engage or continue in the service will be returned home during the trooping season 1925-26, only if their engagements, exclusive of the extra year, expire before 1st November 1925. All soldiers whose engagements exclusive of the extra year, expire on or after 1st November 1925 will be retained until the following trooping season

- (1) In the case of personnel retained, every endeavour is to be made in Trooping Season 1926-1927 to release them in time for them to reach home before the termination of the extra year, and to this end full opportunity should be taken of the first home ward bound transports

*Royal Corps of Signals*—50 per cent only of the personnel of this corps serving in India will be dealt with as above. Separate instructions have been issued to those concerned regarding the selection and subsequent return home of the 50 per cent for retention

*Royal Army Service Corps*—Instructions will be issued later

- (2) Soldiers who are not liable to retention for an extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act, and who do not elect or are not permitted to extend, re engage or continue in the service, will, if their engagements expire before 1st October 1926, be returned home during the trooping season 1925-26 for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge
- (3) Soldiers will be despatched to the United Kingdom in the order in which they are due for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge. As far as possible, they will be sent Home only in sufficient time to permit of their being granted the furlough to which they are entitled prior to such transfer or discharge
- (4) Cases have occurred during the trooping season 1924-25 of personnel being sent home to the United Kingdom who were not eligible under the conditions of India Army Order No 333 of 1924. Steps will be taken to prevent this during the trooping season 1925-26

**NOTE**—Personnel of the Royal Tank Corps in India will be relieved under the terms of paragraph 1050, King's Regulations



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

*Part I Entitled Passages*

copying—1925 26—India Army Order No 563 of 2nd I A O. 500.  
 1924 is cancelled and the following procedure regard 13th June  
 applications for and allotment of passages will come into 1925.  
 from July 1st, 1925

*I Applications for Passages*

The authorities responsible for the submission of applications for all classes of passages by sea are shown below —

Authority	Individuals for whom applications are submitted	REMARKS
District Independent Bde Commander and G O C Adm. G O C in C Command	All individuals serving under his command or administration  All individuals serving under his Command or administration who are not under the command or local administration of a District or Independent Bde Commander	For exceptions see 4, 5, 6, and 7 below
Heads of Branches at Army Headquarters	All individuals belonging to the Branch who are not serving under the command or local administration of a G O C in C Command or District or Independent Bde Commander	
Officer i-c I A S C Records Strapar	All British other ranks of the R A S C in India	
Medical Directorate A G Branch A. H. Q. M G S Branch A H Q	All medical personnel in India and all invalids All personnel serving in the Ordnance and Clothing Factories and Inspection Section	
R A F H. Q. India Air Officer Commanding Iraq	All R A F personnel in India All individuals serving under his command or administration	

ies —

The Rules regarding the Admissibility of conveyance by sea to individuals are contained in A R I, Volume X and the submitting authority is responsible that each application for passage whether by Public Vessel Freight Ship or Packet, is covered by regulations

*II Submission of Applications for Passages*

of 1925  
 which  
 follow



**I.A.O. 500.** the channel of submission of applications for passages by transport, freight ship or private vessel:—  
**13th June 1925.**

Item	Category	Form on which application is submitted.	Authority to whom application is to be submitted	REMARKS
1	Individuals entitled to 1st and 2nd class accommodation, excluding Invalids and Insane.	I. A. F. T.-1727 (in duplicate)	Q. M. G. in India	
2	Individuals entitled to 3rd class and troop deck accommodation, excluding Invalids, Insane and prisoners (see 3 and 4 below)	See Form (Appx. 'A')	Q. M. G. in India	Authorities mentioned in 1 above will submit bulk requirements to Q. M. G. in India, by July 15th, 1925. These bulk requirements will not include complete units moving from India (see 6 below)
3	(i) Invalids and Insane entitled to 1st class or 2nd class accommodation in the individuals accompanying them. (ii) Invalids and Insane entitled to 3rd class or troop deck accommodation, including individuals accompanying them	I. A. F. (Medical) 6 accompanied by I. A. F. 1-1727 I. A. F. (Medical) 11	Q. M. G. in India. Q. M. G. in India	Insane require padded cell accommodation not allocated for these for who have no sufficient
4	Prisoners	I. A. F. T.-1727	Enlistment Comdt (Bombay)	
5	Individuals in Troop	As per Form I. A. F. T.-1727	P. N. T. O. E. India, Bombay	
6	Complete units	On special orders sent out separately to Q. M. G. in India	Q. M. G. in India	Copies to Enlistment Comdt sent

**Notes:—**

(i) Individuals when preparing I. A. F. T.-1727 will state in the column of remarks the reasons why passages cannot be accepted at any time during the season. It must be understood that only reasons of a military nature, in the interests of the service, will be accepted for postponement of passages.

(ii) Families of entitled first class passengers are not entitled to private steamer passages during the non-trooping season. It is essential, therefore, in the interests of officers who will be proceeding home after the trooping season, that applications for entitled passages for families be received at Army Headquarters early in the trooping season. Otherwise there is a very great risk of such families being shut out of transport, owing to the congestion which invariably occurs at the end of a trooping season, which entails the retention of such families in India till the next trooping season. It is also essential that an individual who holds a lien on his passage should submit I. A. F. T.-1727 well in advance of the expiration of his lien.

- (iii) Applications for passages on behalf of parties —  
 10 in number, moving between —  
 Bombay and Karachi,  
 Madras (and Calcutta) and Rangoon,  
 Bombay (and Karachi) and Persian Gulf Port. *z.*  
 Basrah,  
 Bombay (and Karachi) and Aden,

will be submitted by Districts, Independent Brigades or Command Headquarters, from which such parties are proceeding direct to the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, in the *z.* of the Northern and Western Command and to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, for the remainder of India and Burma

(iv) The Officer in charge L A S C Records, when submitting bulk requirements for passages (*vide* Appendix 'A') will show clearly the stations in India from which passages are required. This is necessary to enable correct apportionment of allotments being made between Bombay and Karachi.

### III Allotment of Passages

Item	Category	Allotted by	REMARKS
1	Individuals entitled to 1st and 2nd class accommodation	Q M G in India	
2	Individuals entitled to 3rd class and troop-deck accommodation excluding prisoners	Q M G in India	Bulk allotments to transporters will be made by Q M G in India to authorities concerned
3	Prisoners	Embarkation Commandant, Bombay	
4	Individuals of Iraq	P N T O, East Indies Bombay	P N T O, East Indies will obtain from Q M G in India whenever possible accommodation on transports for these individuals
5	Complete units	Q M G in India	

#### Notes.—

(i) When passages are allotted to payment furlough men, it must be understood that the unit concerned is responsible for the recovery of the passage money.

(ii) On receipt of a bulk allotment, the authorities concerned will make detailed allotments to the troops under their command.

(iii) Three weeks before the date of embarkation, the authorities concerned will submit to the Q M. G. in India on the form shown at Appendix 'B', the actual detail of allotments made. This will enable Mairail to make the necessary arrangements for collecting the details and for their despatch by rail to the port. Copies of these detailed allotments are to be submitted to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay and O. C. Overseas Rest Karachi as the case may be.

**I.A.O. 500.** Any amendments or corrections which it may be necessary to make after submission of these detailed allotments will be telegraphed to the Q. M. G. in India, repeating to Embarkation Commandant and O. C. Overseas Rest Camp concerned.

**13th June 1925.**

(iv) The system of maintaining a pool at Deolali and Karachi Overseas Rest Camps with which to fill last moment vacancies will be discontinued. It is imperative therefore that when once bulk allotments are made, they are filled by authorities concerned.

(v) Messing charges are recoverable from sons over 16 years of age in all cases even when travelling as entitled passengers.

#### *IV. General.*

(i) All individuals proceeding to Great Britain or Colonies, at the public expense, and entitled to free passage to their intended place of residence must be supplied by the original despatching officer with the requisite authority on I. A. F. T.-1734

Embarkation staffs are responsible, that none of the above persons leave India without this certificate.

... officer will accordingly when sub-endorse on the remarks column when conveyance is admissible, and quote the authority.

(ii) The necessary staff for each transport will, as heretofore, be detailed under the orders of the Q. M. G. in India. The baggage officer will be required to report to the O. C., Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, two days before the sailing of the vessel.

(iii) The required number of conducting officers will be detailed by Q. M. G. in India as far as possible, from the entitled 1st class passengers proceeding by each transport. These officers will be actually detailed to drafts under the orders of the O. C., Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali and Karachi. In cases where the requisite numbers of conducting officers are not forthcoming from the entitled passengers, a selection will be made from the lists of applicants for indulgence passages, held by Embarkation Commandants. Owing to shortage of accommodation, this selection will normally fall on individuals not accompanied by families.

(iv) There are ten good sets of quarters in the married officers section at Deolali Overseas Rest Camp. The inclusive daily charge for food, accommodation, light, etc., is Rs. 3 per diem for adults and Rs. 2-8-0 for children.

## Appendix 'A'.

I A O. 500

13th June

1925.

From—

Command

District

Independent Brigade Area

To—

The Quartermaster General in India

*Bulk Requirements of Passages on Hired Transports for Troops and Third Class Families*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Single men	Hus bands	Boys over 10 years	Wo men	Child ren	Total family berths required for columns 4 and 5 (see foot notes re accom modation ad mis sible)	REMARKS (a) A note will be made in red ink regarding the number of pas sages for men and families required on early trans ports

NOTE (a) Accommodation for families is a limited one on the following scale —

Adults and children see (i) below over 8 years of age 1 berth

Children between 2 and 8 years of age 1 "

Children under 2 years of age No "

Twins under 2 years of age 1 "

Boys and girls entitled to half berth each will not be berthed together

(b) Boys over 10 years of age will travel as deck passengers and must not therefore be included in family accommodation

## Appendix 'B'

(Rail accommodation)

From—

Command

District

Independent Brigade Area

To—

The Quartermaster General in India

*I Details of Bulk Allotment made, i de Q M. G in India*

No

(Q M G 2 B) dated .. .. .

Station of orig <sup>n</sup>	Unit	Single men.	Hus bands	Wo men.	CHILDREN		REMARKS.
					Ages in years		
					Male	Female	

I.A.O. 500.  
13th June  
1925.

Copies to:—Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.

Karachi.

O. C. Overseas Rest Camps, Deolali.

Karachi.

*II. Balance of Details still awaiting Embarkation.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Single men	Husbands	Boys over 10 years.	Women.	Children	Total family berths required for columns 4 and 5 (see foot-notes in Appx. 'A') re accommodation admissible	REMARKS (*) A note will be made in red ink the numbers of passages required on early transports.
				1		

*Part II. Indulgence Passages.*

The procedure with regard to applications for, and allotments of, indulgence passages, during the Trooping Season 1925-26, will be as follows:—

1. *Applications*—G. O. C-in-C. Commands, G. O. C. Burma District and Aden, will deal with all applications for indulgence passages received from individuals serving, or residing, in their respective commands.

Applications from the Directing Staff, Staff College, Quetta, will be dealt with by Hqrs., Western Command.

Applications from students at the Staff College, Quetta, will be dealt with by the Command to which their units belong or to which they are posted at the conclusion of the course.

The G. O. C., Aden Brigade, will forward to Army Headquarters, all applications received from individuals serving, or residing, in his command.

Applications from individuals actually employed at Army Headquarters will be dealt with by the Q. M. G. in India, but applications from individuals belonging to services or departments, such as the Remount Department, Farms Department, etc., who, though directly responsible to the head of the department at Army Headquarters, are not actually employed at Army Headquarters, will be dealt with by the headquarters of the command or district in which the individual is serving. This also applies in the case of officers employed with Indian State Forces.

Individuals, and their families entitled to free passages under the new passage concession rules are not eligible for indulgence passages. Applications for indulgence passages to countries other than Great Britain will be submitted, through the usual channels, to the Q. V. G. in India for disposal.

**I A O. 500**  
**13th June**  
**1925.**

**2 Priority Rolls**—G. O. C. in C, Commands, and G. O. C., Burma District, will prepare and maintain priority rolls of all applicants for indulgence passage.

Separate rolls will be maintained for 1st, 2nd and 3rd class applicants.

These rolls will show—

- (i) The order of priority (vide A. R. I., Volume X, Appendix V) and the serial number of applicant. Strict adherence to the categories laid down is essential and priority rolls must follow the order of the categories. Priority within any particular category is, however, a matter for G. O. C. in C to decide.
- (ii) Rank, surname and unit of applicant with details of family if any. The ages and sexes of children must be given.
- (iii) The address of the applicant.
- (iv) The category under which the applicant comes, vide A. R. I. Volume X, Appendix V.

A similar priority roll will be maintained at Army Headquarters. This roll will include applicants actually serving at Army Headquarters and applicants from Aden.

Instructions regarding the method of making out the priority rolls are shown on the reverse of the form in Appendix "C."

**3 Submission of priority rolls**—Duplicate copies of A. H. Quarter No. 1 in and Western Command priority rolls will be supplied to and maintained by the Embarkation Commandant Karachi. Duplicate copies of priority rolls for Eastern and Southern Command and Burma District will be supplied to and maintained by the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay.

**4 Allocation**—Any accommodation which may become available on transports sailing from Karachi will be reserved exclusively for applicants from Army Headquarters and the Northern and Western Commands. Similarly transports at Bombay will be reserved for applicants from Eastern and Southern Commands and Burma District.

In making allotments, the Embarkation Commandant concerned will give priority to those in the highest categories, irrespective of the actual list on which such applicants may be borne. For instance, a command which registers six applicants in category 1 would if there were no applicants of this category on other lists receive six allotments before any allotment was made to another command.

**I.A.O. 500.**  
**13th June**  
**1925.**

When the applicants at the top of Command lists are all of the same category, the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, will allot available accommodation in rotation in as nearly as possible the following proportion:—

Northern Command	..	..	70 per cent.
Western Command	..	..	20 per cent.
Army Headquarters (including Aden)			10 per cent.

Similarly the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, will allot in as nearly as possible the following proportion:—

Eastern Command	.	..	45 per cent.
Southern Command	.	..	50 per cent.
Burma District	.	..	5 per cent.

The last 5 indulgence allotments made to any particular vessel will, until 5 days of date of sailing in the case of Karachi and 3 days in the case of Bombay, be considered as provisional in case this accommodation is required urgently for entitled applicants. The Embarkation Commandant will ensure that applicants for indulgence passages allotted to fill this accommodation are informed that allotments must be considered as provisional till expiry of the time limits given above.

*5. Passages for Nurses accompanying families granted 1st class indulgence passages*—(Owing to the scarcity of 2nd class accommodation on transports nurses, as such, cannot be given 2nd Class indulgence passages to accompany families who are travelling as 1st Class indulgence passengers.

*6. Notification of allotment*—In the case of allotments to individuals in military employ, the notification of such allotments, with details of messing charges, etc., will be sent by the Embarkation Commandant concerned direct to the Officer Commanding the Unit or other formation to which the individual concerned belongs. This notification of allotment will not be repeated by the Embarkation Commandant, to the command or other superior formation, and will be repeated to the individual himself only if it should be known in the office of the Embarkation Commandant, that the individual is absent from his unit, i.e., on leave or on a course of instruction, etc. The individual's commanding officer will be responsible for notifying to the Embarkation Commandant, any change of address either of the unit or of the individual.

In the case of allotments to persons not in military employ, notification will be sent by the Embarkation Commandant, direct to the individual concerned. It is the duty of such individuals to keep the Embarkation Commandant concerned informed of their movements.

*7. Notifications of sailings*.—Immediately on the sailing of each transport, the Embarkation Commandant will post a list to each Commandant concerned showing:—

(i) Names of 1st, 2nd and 3rd class indulgence passengers who have proceeded by that transport. Details of

- (u) Names of 1st, 2nd or 3rd class applicants for indulgence passages who were refused, but did not accept, 13th June 1925.

Copies of such lists will be sent to the district or independent brigade area concerned. A H Q or the Command concerned will decide what action is to be taken in cases falling under (u) above but, pending the receipt of instructions, the Embarkation Commandant, will remove from the priority lists kept by him names of persons who refuse indulgence allotments.

8 *Removal of names from registers*—Applications to remove names from registers, and notifications of names having been removed, will be submitted through the channel followed by the original application. The individual or the individual's commanding officer is responsible that the Embarkation Commandant is informed at once if an applicant owing to having already made other arrangements or for any other reason, is unable to accept an allotment if offered.

9 *Last moment berths*—In the event of berths falling vacant at the last moment before the sailing of a transport, the Embarkation Commandant may in order to avoid the vessel sailing with empty berths allot any such berths to any registered applicants for indulgence passages who are present at the port of embarkation and are in possession of the priority rolls. This procedure will only be adopted when there is not sufficient time to offer the accommodation to the applicant, whose name stands first on the priority rolls for allotment of passages.

10 *Intermediate ports*—Unless specially authorized by the Q M G, indulgence passages for individuals desirous of proceeding to Great Britain will not be granted to intermediate ports, such as Suez or Port Said.

11 *Returns*—G O C in C, Commands, and G O C, Burma District, will on the first of each month submit to the Q M G in India a return showing, by classes (i.e., 1st, 2nd and 3rd class)—

(i) Numbers of applicants for indulgence passages on their rolls

(ii) Numbers of applicants who, up to date, have been granted indulgence passages

12 *Proceeding to port of embarkation on chances of passages falling vacant*—Applicants for indulgence passages must not be encouraged to proceed to ports of embarkation in the hope that owing to berths falling vacant at the last moment they may receive an allotment of passage out of their turn.

By doing so it is true that they may obtain a passage, but it is more likely that they will not, and the heavy extra expense incurred while detained in places like Bombay, gives rise to discontent and complaints which there is no remedy for.

13 *Claims in connection with indulgence*—Applications for indulgence passages must be made on the understanding that such passages are granted as an indulgence.

14 *Applicants*—Applicants for indulgence passages must be made on the understanding that such passages are granted as an indulgence.



**I.A.O. 500.** be claimed as a right. It follows that there is no question of **13th June** refunds of passage money being admissible on the ground that **1925.** indulgence passages were applied for, but not granted.

**1-1. Selection of Officers for duty on board transports.**—Additional officers may be required for draft conducting purposes on board transports proceeding to Great Britain.

Only officers, eligible under the regulations, will be selected. In this connection attention is drawn to A. R. I., Volume II, paragraph 593, which expressly forbids half pay or retired officers being placed on duty.

The requisite number of officers will be selected; by the Embarkation Commandant concerned from the list of applicants for indulgence passages which are held by him. In selecting names, he will adhere strictly to the order of priority in which the names of those eligible appear on these lists, subject to the restriction that, owing to lack of available accommodation, the selection will normally fall on officers who are not accompanied by families.

---

## APPENDIX C

I A O 500  
13th June  
1925

INDULGENCE PASSAGE

First  
Applicant for ~~second~~ Class Indulgence Passage  
Third

Rank	Passage required for —			For use by Indulgence Pass	
Date of Rank	Husband	Wife (or a single lady)	Particulars of the Indulgence		
Name	Children	Number	Males	Females	At present
Unit (Dept)	Giving age and sex	375	375	375	General and Particulars of the Indulgence
Category (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z)					Acceptance
Has applicant received a V.I. pass during the last 3 years	If applicant willing to do Draft Conducting duty if required.				Notification for all documents sent to Command and District
Remarks (By Command or District)					Case No.
Address (Leave space to enter change of address)					Notes

Command or (A. F. Q) Register No

Applicants priority No	Original priority No	Subsequent priority numbers (As assessed by Command)	District Register Ind. No number	Trooping season, 1925, Passage lead

I.A.O. 500.  
13th June  
1923.

*Instructions.*

1. Form may be used in manuscript.
2. In the initial list the top applicant of each class will be numbered as No. 30, and to facilitate correspondence the individuals register number, as below, will be marked in red ink in large block letters on the form:—*e.g.*:—

$\frac{A}{43}$  For 1st class applicants.

$\frac{B}{64}$  For 2nd class applicants.

$\frac{C}{78}$  For 3rd class applicants.

3. It will then only be necessary in telegraphic correspondence to refer to the applicants as

$\frac{A}{43}$        $\frac{B}{64}$  or  $\frac{C}{78}$       the letter being for the class of the applicant, and the figure denoting his order of registration.

4. All additions and alterations as they occur will be communicated by G. Os C., C-in-C. Commands, and A. H. Qrs., to the Embarkation Commandant concerned, who will ensure that duplicate copies of priority rolls are kept up to date

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*

*Adjutant General in India*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th June, 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 501	London Gazettes 774
I A O 502	Language Examinations—Results 774
I A O 503	Peace Establishment of a British Infantry Battalion serving in India 775
I A O 504	Organization—Auxiliary Force India 774
I A O 505	Shutters Signalling Folding 774
I A O 506	Equipment to be taken by Units moving in Relief 775
I A O 507	Books—Amendments to Courses of Instruction (India) 1924 —Army School of Education (India) 775



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 15th and 19th May 1925 were received **IAO 561**  
 at Army Headquarters Simla, on the 8th June 1925 **15th June 1925**

Language Examinations—Results—The results of examinations held under the provisions of the 'Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages 1922' and Army Instructions (India) Nos 508 of 1923 and 1047 of 1924 are published as an Annexure to this Order **IAO 572**  
~~10/22~~  
~~10/22~~

Peace Establishment of a British Infantry Battalion serving in India—Sergeants rendered surplus by the reduction of their numbers in the establishment of British Infantry battalions in India under India Army Order No 1065 of 1924, will count against the establishment of the Corps concerned as a whole. They will be absorbed into the first vacancies for their rank which occur within such Corps **IAO 573**  
~~10/22~~  
~~10/22~~

2 When a vacancy in the rank of Sergeant occurs in the Home Establishment of a British Infantry Battalion in India, the first of the Corps concerned in India despatched Home at the first public opportunity to fill the vacancy in the Home Establishment. Intimation of such vacancies will be given by Officers in Charge Records to the battalion in India. The vacancy will be kept open pending the arrival in the United Kingdom of the surplus Sergeant.

Organisation—Auxiliary Force India—The following addition is made to India Army Order No 656 of 1924— **IAO 574**  
~~10/22~~  
~~10/22~~

"Para 8 Light Motor Patrols, Machine Gun Detachments, &c shown in unit establishments in the Annexure to this Order and formed under the orders of the General Officer Commanding in Chief Commands under the authority of foot notes of Annexure to India Army Orders Nos 12 and 351 of 1922 will be considered for all purposes, as existing from the dates on which such authority for their formation was accorded."

Shutters Signalling Folding—All shutters on charge units when in store will be kept hung up and open and rolled up in their bags. This is to prevent the paint flaps sticking and during the stalling.

**I.A.O. 509.** Equipment to be taken by Units moving in Relief.—Reference India Army Order No. 370 of 1925, British and Indian 15th June 1925. Infantry and Pioneer Battalions moving to, and from, the 2707-A. Waziristan District, will take over machine gun mules on arrival at their destinations.

2. For the carriage of Lewis and Vickers guns on the portion of the journey to be made by road within Waziristan District, I. A. S. C. mules will be provided. As these mules are equipped with Universal packsaddlery only, units will take from their starting stations, articles of carrying equipment necessary to enable their machine guns to be carried on I. A. S. C. mules ready for immediate use.

**I.A.O. 507.** Books—Amendments to "Courses of Instruction (India), 17851 1921"—Army School of Education (India).—The following G.S.M.T.2 amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 363 of 1923:—

*Under "Paragraph 21" for "(c)" substitute "(e)".*

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,**

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY

1 The undermentioned have passed Preliminary Urdu examinations —

Lord's Quota

2] Lieut W S Cooper, 17th (Q V O), 1st

Lieut T M Witherow Royal Artillery

No 1410230 Ftr Gnr C Hearn H.L. 12 11

Captain F G Wulmer RE

Captain P A Ullman RE

Lieut H C T Faithfull R E

Lieut H T Barker RE K G O Bengal

Lieut E H W. Cobb RE K G O Bengal

Lieut G D S Adams RE 1st K G O Bengal

Lieut R F B Cook, RE 1st K G O Bengal

Lieut J F D Steedman MBE MC, RE, Q V O 12 11  
and Miners

Lieut A Bennetts, RE, No 26 Coy, Royal Lancers  
and Miners

Lieut H B Morkill, 1st Bn, The Green Howards

Lieut F I Gerrard, MC, 1st Bn The Black Watch

Lieut L B Tottenham, 3 2nd Punjab Regiment

Captain D R G Peal 25th Mahratta Light Infantry

2] Lieut F L Boyd, 3 7th Rajput Regiment

Lieut W R Roe, 1-8th Punjab Regiment

Lieut G G Pryce, 5 8th Punjab Regiment

Captain E C LePatourel, MC, 2 9th Jat Regiment

Lieut C Castle, 3 9th Jat Regiment

Lieut R A Johnson, 3 9th Jat Regiment

Lieut. G W Wren, 4-12th F F Regiment

Captain P A A Clery, 10 12th F F Regiment

Captain A Jardine, 1 15th Punjab Regiment

Captain B Buffell, 3 20th Burma Rifles

Lieut I A H Cooke, 3 20th Burma Rifles

Lieut P A R Conron, 2 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifle

2 Lieut O R Bethune 25th Royal Gurkha Ri



Captain H. P. Keary, I.A.S.C.

Captain E. C. T. Mitchley, I.A.S.C.

Lieut. T. J. Davidson, I.M.S.

Lieut. C. L. Bhoja, I.M.S.

Lieut. W. P. Greest, R.A., Attached I. A. O. C.

Captain W. P. S. Edwards, R.A.V.C.

Captain E. W. Wallace, R.A.V.C.

Captain C. M. Stewart, R.A.V.C.

### *Preliminary Urdu*

Captain G. R. Russell, M.C., Royal Artillery.

Lieut. A. S. Colley, Royal Artillery.

Captain R. Allinson, 21st Field Brigade, R. A.

Fitter Gar. C. Khan, 112th Pack Battery, R. A.

Captain F. L. Orange-Bromhead, O.B.E., R.E.

Lieut. G. E. H. Philbrick, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

Lieut. S. G. Hudson, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners

Captain H. O. Smitherman, Indian Signal Corps.

2/Lieut. Bakshish Singh, U.L., I.A., att'd. 2nd Bn., The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

Jemadar Sayed Alam Shah, 10-4th Bombay Grenadiers.

2/Lieut. J. S. Garrett, 4-8th Punjab Regiment.

Jemadar Jan Gul, 10-10th Baluch Regiment.

Jemadar Amar Nath Awasthi, 2-4th Gurkha Rifles.

Lieut. F. C. H. Sergeant, R.A.M.C.

S[Sgt. Holland, Military Grass Farm, Ferozepore.

S[Sgt. Stevens, M.E.S., Multan

2. The undermentioned passed the Preliminary examination in the language stated against his name:—

Lieut. J. P. R. Eustace, 10-11th Sikh Regiment, Punjabi.

3. The undermentioned qualified as interpreters in the languages stated against their names:—

Major C. A. Boyle, D.S.G., 5th (K. E. O.) Persian, 1st class (*Requalified*). April 1925  
Probyn's Horse.

Lieut. H. R. Swinburn, 10-11th Sikh Regiment Urdu, 2nd class. April 1925.

Captain R. P. Beamish, 3-14th Punjab Regiment Pushtu, 2nd class. April 1925.

Lieut S F Stamer, 3 <sup>rd</sup> 20th Burma B	1 <sup>st</sup> class	April
Rifles	1 <sup>st</sup> class	
Captain C J Morris, 2-3rd Q A O	Hindi 1 <sup>st</sup> class	April
Gurkha Rifles	1 <sup>st</sup> class	
Jemadar Mauf z Ali I A S C	Pu hitu, 2nd class	April
	1 <sup>st</sup> class	

4. The undermentioned passed the highest and lower standard examination in English —

### *Higher Standard*

Jemadar Mohammad Nawaz Khan 3<sup>rd</sup> Cavalry  
 No 16510 Havildar Hazir M Ismail 100th Pack Battery, R A  
 Jemadar Guinda Singh, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners  
 No 2034 Havildar Charan Singh, 3<sup>rd</sup> 2nd Punjab Regiment  
 No 2036 Havildar Harpura Singh 3<sup>rd</sup> 2nd Punjab Regiment  
 No 2042 Havildar Indar Singh 3<sup>rd</sup> 2nd Punjab Regiment  
 Coy Hav Major Tholasi 1<sup>st</sup> 3rd Madras Regiment  
 No 2674 Havildar Mohammad Haqiq Khan, 4-7th Rajput Regiment  
 Subedar Major Zaman Khan, 4<sup>th</sup> 10th Baluch Regiment  
 Jemadar Clulam Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 10th Baluch Regiment  
 Jemadar Kluda Baksh, 4-10th Baluch Regiment  
 No 6039 Havildar Punjab Singh 6<sup>th</sup> R 13th F F Rifles  
 Jemadar Bhawan Singh Jina, 2<sup>nd</sup> 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
 Jemadar Clasi Pam 2<sup>nd</sup> 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
 Rai Sahib Jemadar Protap Singh, Recruiting Staff  
 Jemadar K C Bedi 1<sup>st</sup> 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles  
 Jemadar Medanlal Khattri, 1<sup>st</sup> 6th Gurkha Rifles  
 No 164 Havildar Kumarasami, 2<sup>nd</sup> 1st Madras Pioneers  
 Havildar Mahe h Das, 6th Coy, Indian Hospital Corps

### *Lower Standard*

Jemadar Sis Pam, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)  
 Jemadar Aziz Ahmad Khan, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)  
 Q M Duffalar Jall Chan 1<sup>st</sup> 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)  
 Havildar Ram Banno Singh, 1<sup>st</sup> 16th Field Brigade, R A  
 Q M Havildar Slew Ram Singh 16th Field Brigade, R A  
 No 4290 Q M Havildar Doulat Singh 2<sup>nd</sup> 16th Field Brigade, R A

Jemadar Kappusami, 63 Field Coy., Q. V. O. Madras Ser-  
Miners.

Jemadar Shah Jehan Khan, Royal Bombay Sapt

Pay Havildar Bahal Singh, 1st Bn, The Q. V.  
Regiment.

Pay Havildar Bhop Singh, 1st Bn. The V

Subedar Rannaq Singh, 1-2nd Punj

Jemadar Wasakha Singh, 4-8th Punj

Jemadar Wilayat Khan, 4-8th Punj

Subedar Piya Singh, 1-17th Dogra Regt

Subedar Lakshmanayya, 1-1st (K. G. O.) Madras

No. 247 Q. M. Havildar Ramasami, 1-1st (K. G. O.)

No. 64 Havildar Major Francis, 2-1st Madras P

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

16th June 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 508 Appointments Promotions Leave &c—List No 88	781
I A O 509 Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta in 1924	781—782
I A O 510 Annual Classification Tests—Signalling— Figure of Merit	782
I A O 511 Returns of Educational Personnel	783
I A O 512 Stations at which officers families are precluded from residing	783
I A O 513 Books—Staff College Regulations (Camber ley) 1925	783
I A O 513 I Books—Courses of Instruction (India) 1924— Amendments to —	783



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments, Promotions Leave etc—List No 88 of **IA O 508** appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved **16th June 1925.** by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

0991  
M 8

Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the **IA O. 509.** Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta in 1926

19217  
GS MT 1

## (A) CAMBERLEY

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination —

- 1 Captain G C Pearson, MC, The Royal Fusiliers
- 2 Captain H W Mirehouse, MBE, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers
- 3 Captain L F Hay, The Black Watch
- 4 Captain F R R Bucher, MC, 13th D C O, Bombay Lancers
- 5 Captain W V McCalmont, MC, 1st Royal Battalion, 9th Jat Regiment
- 6 Captain (Bt Major) G B Henderson, 2|11th Sikh Regiment
- 7 Captain R MacG M Lockhart, MC, 1|12th Frontier Force Regiment
- 8 Captain G Pigot MC, 1|14th Punjab Regiment
- 9 Captain W D G Batten, 2|3rd Q A O, Gurkha Rifles

(ii) The following officers of the Indian Army have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander in Chief —

- 1 Captain G S R Webb, MC, 15th Lancers
- 2 Captain G O Simson, 16th Light Cavalry

## (B) QUETTA

(i) The following officers of the British Service serving in India and of the Indian Army were successful in the competitive examination —

- 1 Captain A W G Wildey, MC, Royal Artillery
- 2 Captain R Staveley, DSO, Royal Artillery,
- 3 Captain H W R Hamilton, DSO, MC, Royal Engineer
- 4 Captain R F Garnons-Williams, MBE, The Royal Fusiliers
- 5 Captain (Bt-Major) L H Cox, MC, The Gloucester Regiment.

**I.A.O. 509.**  
**16th June**  
**1925.**

6. Captain C. F. L. Stevens, M.C., 4th D. C. O., Hodson's Horse.
7. Captain C. Southgate, M.C., 2|1st Madras Pioneers.
8. Captain K. A. North, M.C., 2|3rd Sikh Pioneers.
9. Captain A. H. Crowther, 1|2nd Punjab Regiment.
10. Captain R. C. McCay, D.S.O., 2|6th Rajputana Rifles.
11. Captain W. A. L. James, 4|6th Rajputana Rifles.
12. Captain J. O. Sullivan, 2|7th Rajput Regiment.
13. Captain W. C. S. Haycraft, M.C., 5|5th Punjab Regiment.
14. Captain R. A. Stubbings, 1|16th Punjab Regiment.
15. Captain L. W. Wood, 3|16th Punjab Regiment.
16. Captain A. Beckett, 2|3rd Q. A. O., Gurkha Rifles.
17. Captain W. J. Shm, M.C., 1|6th Gurkha Rifles.
18. Captain H. V. Collingridge, 1|0th Gurkha Rifles.

(ii) The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief :—

1. Captain F. H. Richards, D.S.O., Royal Artillery.
2. Captain G. N. C. Martin, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Artillery.
3. Captain (Bt-Major) F. G. Drew, O.B.E., Royal Engineers.
4. Captain E. H. Gray, 4|2nd Punjab Regiment.
5. Captain H. Hanna, O.B.E., 1|5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
6. Captain J. C. Gam, M.C., Indian Army Service Corps.

2. The names of officers of the Royal Air Force and the Dominion Forces nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, will be published in a subsequent India Army Order.

3. Officers who are to join the Staff College, Quetta, will report in writing to the Commandant, as soon as possible, giving the following information :—

- (a) An address to which communications may be sent.
- (b) Whether married or single accommodation will be required and, if the former.
- (c) Number of children in family.

**I.A.O. 510.** Annual Classification Tests—Signalling—Figure of Merit—  
 18682  
 G.B.M.F.-1. With reference to I. A. O. No. 224 of 1925, the result of classification tests attained by Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry units during the year 1924-25, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

**Returns of Educational Personnel**—With reference to India **I A O 511.**  
 Army Order No 445 of 1924, the complete nominal rolls of **16th June**  
 Educational Training Personnel, on India Army form X 1890, **1925** ✓  
 are no longer required by the Chief of the General Staff

18783  
 G S M T 2

**Stations at which officers' families are precluded from** **I A O 512.**  
 residing—The station of Aka Khel in the Northern Command  
 is added to the list published in India Army Order No 248 of **18817**  
 1925 **G S S D 2**

**Books—Staff College Regulations (Camberley) 1925**—Copies **I A O 513.**  
 of the above book have been received from home, and will be **18708**  
 distributed by the Manager Government of India, Central **G S M T 1**  
 Publication Branch Calcutta, direct to units (except that  
 copies for officers of the Royal Army Service Corps and Indian  
 Army Service Corps will be sent to Commands for distribution),  
 at the following scale —

All units and formations	1 copy each
Staff College, Quetta	5 copies
Senior Officers School, Belgaum	5 copies
Other schools of instruction	1 copy each
Headquarters, Military Forces in Iraq	5 copies
Headquarters, China Command, Hong Kong	5 copies
Headquarters, Malaya Command, Singapore	5 copies

**Books—Courses of Instruction (India) 1924**—Additional **I A O 513-**  
 amendments to the above book are published as an Annexure **I.**  
 to this Order

15201  
 G S M T 1

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl.*

*Ad*



## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 508 of 1925.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

## LIST No 88.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments :—

## Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters.

04099

M.S.-1

Lieutenant-Colonel W. D. Croft, C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Tank Corps, to be Colonel, Royal Tank Corps. (Graded as General Staff Officer, 1st Grade), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st March 1925.

Captain R. M. W. Gross, Royal Tank Corps, to be Assistant to Colonel, Royal Tank Corps (Graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st March 1925.

03855

M.S.-1.

Major G. de LaP. Beresford, M.C., 4th Hodson's Horse (D. C. O.), General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Director of Military Intelligence, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel M. Saunders, D.S.O., Indian Army, on leave. Dated 16th May 1925.

Captain E. S. McL. Prinsep, O.B.E., 5th Horse, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major G. de LaP. Beresford, M.C., 4th Horse (D. C. O.), appointed to officiate as Deputy Director of Military Intelligence, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 16th May 1925.

Captain T. M. Duncan, 2/19th Hyderabad Regiment, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain E. S. McL. Prinsep, O.B.E., 5th Horse, appointed to officiate as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Army Headquarters. Dated 16th May 1925.

04051

M.S.-1

Major H. L. Ismay, D.S.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry, Frontier Force, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain F. N. Mason MacFarlane, M.C., R.A., on leave. Dated 25th May 1925.

04211

M.S.-1.

Major H. Mccredy, R.A., Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major W. S. Beamish, R.A., on leave. Dated 25th May 1925.

## Commands—Districts, etc.

Major A C Amy, DSO, M.D., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be officiating Assistant Director of Hygiene and Pathology, Northern Command, vice Major T S Blackwell, Royal Army Medical Corps, on leave Dated 8th May 1925

Major A N R McNeill, DSO, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Hygiene, Kohat District, vice Major A C Amy, DSO, M.D., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated 5th May 1925

The undermentioned officers to be Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology of the District shown against their names, vide The Army Instruction (India) No 33 of 1925 —

Major R F Bridges M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, Peshawar Dated the 10th May 1925

Major A C H Gray, OBE, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, Rawalpindi Dated the 1st April 1925

Captain A C Chatterjee, M.B., Indian Medical Service, Kohat Dated the 2nd April 1925

Major D T M Large, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, Lahore Dated the 1st April 1925

Major R E U Newman, OBE, M.C., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, Baluchistan Dated the 1st April 1925

Captain V D Madgavkar, M.B., Indian Medical Service, Waziristan Dated the 28th April 1925

Major B Varvill, M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, Sind Rajputana Dated the 1st April 1925

Major A Hood, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, United Provinces Dated the 1st April 1925

Captain A Mearns M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, Presidency and Assam Dated the 1st April 1925

Major C J H Little OBE, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, Central Provinces Dated the 1st April 1925

Major J A Manifold, DSO, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, Poona Dated the 1st April 1925

Captain P N Basu, M.B., Indian Medical Service, Bombay Dated the 1st April 1925

Major L Dunbar, OBE, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, Madras Dated the 20th April 1925

Captain E. C. A. Smith, Indian Medical Service, Burma.  
Dated the 1st April 1925.

2-1213

D.M.S. I.B.

Captain T. F. Kennedy, O.B.E., M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Central Provinces District, Jubbulpore, *vice* Major C. J. H. Little, O.B.E., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 26th March 1925.

18567

D.M.S. I.B.

Captain A. D. Loganadan, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Poona District, Secunderabad, *vice* Captain R. C. Watts, M.D., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 15th December 1924.

62227

Q.M.O.S.

L.A.S.C.Os.

Major W. A. T. Ferris, Indian Army Service Corps, to be D. A. D., S. and T., Delhi Independent Brigade. Dated 24th April 1925.

03422

M.S. I.

Major F. Fitzgibbon, D.S.O., R.A., to be Assistant Commandant and Instructor, School of Artillery (India), Kakul. Dated 1st April 1925.

02505

M.S. I.

Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 241, dated 10th March 1925.

Captain E. W. D. Vaughan, M.C., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Instructor, Class B, Equestrian School, Saugor. Dated 10th March 1925.

#### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army.

##### *1st Madras Pioneers.*

##### *10th Battalion.*

01369-22.

M.S. 3.

Captain P. W. Parker, Company Officer, 1st Battalion (King George's Own), to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain A. F. H. Macann, vacated. Dated 17th December 1924.

##### *1st Madras Pioneers.*

List of Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., No. 87, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 462, dated 1st June 1925, in so far as it refers to Major D. B. Gray, M.C., and Major C. Hemsley, D.S.O., is hereby cancelled

##### *2nd Bombay Pioneers.*

##### *2nd Battalion (Kelat-i-Ghilzie).*

0755

M.S. 3.

Major B. N. Young, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major R. B. Boyce, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 8th May 1925.

0755

M.S. 3.

Major R. B. Boyce, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. C. Pulley, O.B.E., deceased. Dated 8th May 1925.

##### *4th Battalion.*

Major D. B. Gray, M.C., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major G. A. Clarke, transferred. Dated 8th May 1925.

*10th Battalion (Marine Battalion)*

Major C Hemsley DSO, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion 1st Madras Pioneers, to be Second in Command but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy dated 8th May 1925

*5th Malrat'a Light Infantry**10th Battalion*

Captain I R Dyer Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander *vice* Major C E Monieshore, OBE, 01369-6  
vacated Dated 10th May 1925 M.S.-3

Lieutenant C B Ponnappa Company Officer, 5th Royal Battalion is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain A L Collingwood, appointed Company Commander Dated 15th December 1924

*6th Rajputana Rifles**3rd Battalion*

Major G G C Maclean CIE, Second in Command, 10th Battalion (Shekhawati) to be Commandant *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J D'Oyly, vacated Dated 1st April 1925 0734  
M.S.-3

*8th Punjab Regiment**10th Battalion*

Lieutenant A E Herbert attached 3rd Battalion to be Quartermaster, *vice* Lieutenant G Neary, relieved Dated 1st March 1925 01369-9  
M.S.-3

*10th Baluch Regiment**10th Battalion*

Major R D Davies Company Commander, 3rd Battalion (Queen Mary's Own), to be Second in Command *vice* Major C R L FitzGerald DSO, transferred Dated 22nd May 1925 0735  
M.S.-3

*13th Frontier Force Rifles**2nd Battalion*

Captain A I G McConkey Company Officer 1st Battalion (Coke's), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 30th March 1925 0741  
M.S.-3

*6th Royal Battalion (Scinde)*

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel G H Russell CIE, DSO, Company Commander, 4th Battalion (Wilde's), to be Second in Command *vice* Lieutenant Colonel B E Anderson, DSO, appointed Commandant Dated 8th May 1925

*10th Battalion*

Captain H B Davies, MC Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Wilde's), attached 11th Battalion (Territorial), to be Company Commander *vice* Captain W H C Rainer, relieved Dated 18th May 1925 01369-14  
M.S.-3

*16th Punjab Regiment.*

*3rd Battalion.*

Major K. E. Kirkpatrick, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. Dunsford, vacated. Dated 1st June 1925.

0744

M.S.-3.

Major J. A. Pottinger, M.C., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major K. E. Kirkpatrick, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st June 1925.

List No. 82, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 245, dated 27th March 1925, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain J. C. D. Mullaly, as Company Commander, 10-16th Punjab Regiment, is cancelled.

*1st Gurkha Rifle Group.*

*1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles, (The Malaun Regiment).*

0749

M.S.-3.

Captain L. G. W. Hamber, Company Commander, substantive *pro tempore*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major M. C. Baldwin, M.C., appointed Second-in-Command Dated 13th March 1925.

*2nd Battalion 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles, (The Malaun Regiment).*

Captain G. G. Rogers, M.C., Company Commander, substantive *pro tempore*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major C. F. M. Birch, transferred Dated 20th April 1925

*Indian Army Service Corps.*

*To be Supply and Transport Officer.*

*5th Class.*

01609-24

M.S.-3.

Captain R. M. Foskett, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles. Dated the 1st April 1923

*Furlough and Leave—Officers—Ex-India.*

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

04105

M.S.-1.

Captain J. C. Jones, 10 3rd Madras Regiment, Staff Captain, Embarkation Staff, Bombay, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs).

03908

M.S.-1.

Captain P. S. Cannon, A.E.C., Instructor, Army School of Education, India, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

This Officer will revert to the Home Establishment on the expiry of his leave.

04120

M.S.-1.

Captain J. D. Tucker, 3/20th Burma Rifles (attached Indian Signal Corps), combined leave for 360 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on furlough).

This Officer will vacate his appointment of Chief Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona, with effect from 24th August 1925

The 8 months' combined leave granted to Major C T Knaggs, Army Remount Department, in Annexure to India Army Order No 136 of 1924, is extended by 4 days, i.e., from 21st to 24th November 1924 (both days inclusive)

Q.M.G. 15.

Captain E H Howe Army Remount Department, combined leave for six months (first 60 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs), from the date of availing in May 1925

Q.M.G. 15.

Captain H V Henrotin Army Remount Department, combined leave for two months and two days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from the 1st July to 2nd September 1924 (both days inclusive)

Q.M.G. 15.

### In India

The following officers are granted leave in India —

Colonel A H Moberly DSO, BS Commandant, School of Artillery (India), Kakul 46 days privilege leave

03481  
M.B. 1

Major R H Farren, Royal Artillery, Instructor in Gunnery, School of Artillery (India) Kakul, 41 days privilege leave

Captain H S Thuillier Royal Artillery Instructor in Gunnery, School of Artillery (India), Kakul, 47 days privilege leave

Lieutenant J G Thomas Royal Artillery, Adjutant and Quartermaster, School of Artillery (India), Kakul 41 days privilege leave

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 912 dated 28th October 1924, in so far as it relates to Major E D T Metcalfe, MC, I.A.S.C., Deputy Assistant Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport), Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for combined leave for 6 months (the first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) read 'combined leave for 176 days (first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)'

03708  
M.B. 1

Staff College, Quetta List of Graduates A list, arranged in Regimental Order, of officers who qualified at the 1924 course at the Staff College, Quetta is given below —

Captain J K McNair, RA

Captain C E Ryan MC RA

Captain O G Body DSO, RA

Captain F H N. Davidson, DSO, MC, RA

Major M Everett DSO RE

Major J C Wickham, DSO, RE

Captain A F Chater, RE

Captain N M Vibart DSO, MC, RE

03459  
M.B. 1

Bt.-Major E. B. Costin, D.S.O., W. Yorkshire Regiment.  
 Lieutenant R. S. M. White, Leicester Regiment.  
 Major D. S. Davison, D.S.O., 2nd Lancers.  
 Major E. J. P. T. Walker, O.B.E., 13th D. C. O. Lancers.  
 Captain W. G. H. Vickers, O.B.E., 13th D. C. O. Lancers.  
 Captain J. F. Meiklejohn, 17th Q. V. O., Poona Horse.  
 Major S. G. G. Fraser, M.C., 1st Madras Pioneers.  
 Captain V. Cambier, 2nd Sikh Pioneers.  
 Captain A. O. L. Davis, 2nd Sikh Pioneers.  
 Major G. Ireland, 1st Rajputana Rifles.  
 Bt.-Major C. M. Maltby, M.C., 3rd Jat Regiment.  
 Major G. A. Pim, 5th Baluch Regiment.  
 Captain L. E. Dennys, M.C., 4th F. F. Regiment.  
 Captain T. H. Battye, 3rd, Q. A. O., Gurkha Rifles.  
 Bt.-Major R. M. Bruce, M.C., 2nd Royal Gurkha Rifles.  
 Wing Commander C. L. Courtney, C.B.E., D.S.O., Royal Air Force.  
 Major A. R. Selby, Australian Staff Corps.

#### Q. A. M. N. S. for India.

#### PROMOTIONS.

Z-1526  
D.M.S.-I.B.

1. Senior Nursing Sister Miss W. M. Aldridge, R.R.C., D.I. Lady Superintendent, with effect from the 11th May 1925, to Lady Superintendent Miss M. G. Gilmore, retired.

2. Nursing Sister Miss M. A. Wilson-Green, to be Senior Nursing Sister, with effect from the 11th May 1925, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss W. M. Aldridge, promoted to the grade of Lady Superintendent.

3. Miss Wilson-Green, is officiating as Senior Nursing Sister, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. A. McNally, on furlough. Miss Wilson-Green will relinquish her officiating appointment with effect from the 11th May 1925.

4. Nursing Sister Miss E. Moriarty, is appointed to officiate as Senior Nursing Sister, with effect from the 11th May 1925, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. A. McNally, on furlough.

#### RETIREMENT.

Z-2266  
D.M.S.-I.B.

Lady Superintendent Miss A. Goodwyn, A.R.R.C., is permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 18th August 1925, on the completion of her fourth term of service.

Commander in Chief, is pleased to award the Meritorious

Rank	Name	Cause	Award	Date
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900
Major	John J. Ford	Indian Agency	Will receive with annuity of £10	With effect from 31st March 1900



A./30430

A.G.-9.

**Rewards, Meritorious Service.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to sanction the following increase in the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service Medal held by the undermentioned :—

ANNUITY INCREASED FROM £5 TO £10.

Pensioned Quartermaster-Serjeant Charles Alexander Eans, late Quartermaster-Serjeant, Landour Hill Depôt, with effect from 20th August 1920, inclusive, *vice* Pensioned Serjeant-Major Richardson Hempstead, deceased.

A./29058

A.G.-9.

**Rewards, Long Service and Good Conduct.**—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 323, dated 20th April 1925 :—

**Award of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct.**—

*For* Company Serjeant-Major Herbert John Berry, Royal Corps of Signals

*Read* Company Serjeant-Major Hubert John Berry, Royal Corps of Signals

A./32141

A.G.-9.

**Rewards, Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 245, dated 27th March 1925 :—

**Rewards, Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—

*Under Assam Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.*

*For* Trooper T. P. M. O'Callaghan.

*Read* Trooper T. P. M. O'Callaghan

*Under Bombay Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India*

*For* Sergeant S. James.

*Read* Sergeant J. Smith

*For* Lance-Corporal R. Gilbert Melville.

*Read* Lance-Corporal G. M. Rose.

A./29944

A.G.-9.

**Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The following corrections and additions are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 2, dated 5th January 1925 :—

**Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—

*Under RAWALPINDI DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

*For* No. 14, Naik Pyara Singh, 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's).

*Read* No. 14, Naik Pyara Singh, 2nd Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

Under BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

Insert the following entry —

No 3372, Havildar Ali Muhammad, 5th Battalion, 16th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own), (Jacob's Rifles), with effect from 1st September 1924, vice No 327, Colour Havildar Pala Singh, deceased

Under ZHOB INDEPENDENT BRIGADE AREA, Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

For No 1001, Farnier Major (Dafadar) Mughd Khalil, 20th Lancers, with effect from 12th March 1922, vice Squadron Dafadar Major Mehr Khan, promoted Jemadar

Read No 1001, Farnier Major (Dafadar) Mughd Khalil, 20th Lancers, with effect from 12th March 1922, vice Squadron Dafadar Major Mehr Khan, promoted Jemadar

After the entry "No 12 Havildar Ram Singh 2nd Battalion, 14th Punjab Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own), with effect from 1st April 1924, vice No 7, Havildar Lachman Singh, promoted Jemadar"

Add (To receive annuity only)

Under the same Brigade in the last heading, Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

For the word "with"

Read "without"

Under UNITED PROVINCES DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

For No 4, Havildar Dhani Damai 2nd Battalion, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles, with effect from 1st November 1912, vice No 21, Company Havildar Jawahar S Rawat, transferred to pension establishment

Read No 4, Havildar Dhani Damai, 2nd Battalion, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles, with effect from 1st November 1918, vice No 21, Company Havildar Jawahar S Rawat, transferred to pension establishment

Under MADRAS DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

Insert the following entry —

No 2046, Sepoy Harnam Singh, 3rd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Rattray's Sikhs)

Under II — INDIAN NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL AND INDIAN ARTILLERY.

Insert the following entries —

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with

No 16505, Havildar-Major Chattr Singh, 109th Pack Battery (How.), with effect from 1st 1923, vice No 16595, Havildar Ladda Khan

No. 23375, Havildar Didar Singh, 121st (Newsam), Pack Battery, with effect from 30th October 1923, vice No. 16794, Havildar Alam Din, 109th (Murree), Pack Battery (How.), deceased.

No. 26394, Havildar Labh Singh, 107th (Bengal), Pack Battery (How.), with effect from 24th October 1924, vice No. 16511, Havildar Narain Singh, 109th (Murree) Pack Battery (How.), transferred to pension establishment.

No. 27083, Driver Havildar Faral Ilahi, 113th (Dardun) Pack Battery (How.), with effect from 6th March 1925, vice No. 23508, Havildar Hetam Khan, 116th (Lahore) Pack Battery (How.), transferred to pension establishment.

*Under Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.*

*For* No. 26607, Farmer Naik Nawab Khan, 107th (Bengal), Pack Battery, Royal Artillery (How.).

*Read* No. 26607, Farmer Naik Gulab Khan, 107th (Bengal), Pack Battery, Royal Artillery (How.).

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 510 of 1925

Group I (95 per cent. and over) Highly efficient

## BRITISH CAVALRY

The Queens Bays  
4/7th Dragoon Guards  
4th Hussars  
11th Hussars

## INDIAN CAVALRY

1st (B Y O) Skinner's Horse  
2nd Lancers  
4th (D C O) Hodson's Horse  
5th (K E O) Probyn's Horse  
8th (K G O) Light Cavalry  
10th (Q V O) Corps of Guides Cavalry (F F)  
11th P A V O Cavalry  
13th D C O Lancers

## ARTILLERY

" K " Battery, R. H. A  
43rd Field Battery, R. A  
16th Field Battery, R. A  
17th Field Battery, R. A  
38th Field Battery, R. A  
68th Field Battery, R. A  
88th Field Battery, R. A  
34th Field Battery, R. A  
45th Field Battery, R. A  
99th Field Battery, R. A  
" Q " Field Battery, R. A  
89th Field Battery, R. A  
90th Field Battery, R. A  
71st Field Battery, R. A  
109th (Murree) Pack Battery  
112th (Pooneh) Pack Battery  
101st Royal (Kohat) Pack Battery  
No 11, Pack Battery, R. A  
105th (Bombay) Pack Battery  
111th (Behra Bun) Pack Battery  
13th Medium Battery  
14th Medium Battery  
15th Medium Battery  
16th Medium Battery  
8th Medium Battery  
14th Heavy Battery

## BRITISH INFANTRY.

1st Bn., Royal Scots.  
 2nd Bn., King's Own Royal Regiment.  
 2nd Bn., Northumberland Fusiliers.  
 2nd Bn., Royal Warwickshire Regiment.  
 1st Bn., Royal Fusiliers.  
 2nd Bn., King's (Liverpool) Regiment.  
 2nd Bn., Lincolnshire Regiment.  
 2nd Bn., Somerset Light Infantry.  
 2nd Bn., West Yorkshire Regiment  
 1st Bn., Green Howards.  
 2nd Bn., Royal Scots Fusiliers  
 1st Bn., Cheshire Regiment.  
 1st Bn., Royal Welch Fusiliers.  
 2nd Bn., South Wales Borderers  
 2nd Bn., Cameronians  
 1st Bn., Worcestershire Regiment  
 1st Bn., Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.  
 1st Bn., Welch Regiment.  
 1st Bn., Black Watch  
 2nd Bn., Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.  
 2nd Bn., Sherwood Foresters.  
 1st Bn., Royal Berkshire Regiment  
 1st Bn., Q O R West Kent Regiment  
 1st Bn., King's Shropshire Light Infantry.  
 1st Bn., King's Royal Rifle Corps  
 2nd Bn., Wiltshire Regiment  
 1st Bn., North Staffordshire Regiment  
 2nd Bn., Durham Light Infantry  
 2nd Bn., Seaforth Highlanders.  
 1st Bn., Cameron Highlanders.  
 1st Bn., Rifle Brigade.

## INDIAN INFANTRY (INCLUDING PIONEERS).

3|1st Punjab Regiment.  
 4|1st Punjab Regiment.  
 5|1st Punjab Regiment.  
 2|2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 3|2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 4|2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 5|2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 1|3rd Madras Regiment.  
 3|4th Bombay Grenadiers.  
 4|4th Bombay Grenadiers.  
 1|5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

- 2|5th Mahratta Light Infantry
- 3|5th Mahratta Light Infantry
- 4|5th Mahratta Light Infantry
- 2|7th Rajput Regiment
- 3|7th Rajput Regiment
- 1|8th Punjab Regiment
- 4|8th Punjab Regiment
- 5|8th Punjab Regiment
- 3|9th Jat Regiment
- 1|10th Baluch Regiment
- 3|11th Sikh Regiment
- 4|11th Sikh Regiment
- 5|11th Sikh Regiment
- 1|12th Frontier Force Regiment
- 3|12th Frontier Force Regiment
- 4|12th Frontier Force Regiment
- 2|13th Frontier Force Rifles
- 4|13th Frontier Force Rifles
- 5|13th Frontier Force Rifles
- 6 R |13th Frontier Force Rifles
- 2|14th Punjab Regiment
- 1|15th Punjab Regiment
- 2|15th Punjab Regiment
- 1|16th Punjab Regiment
- 2|17th Dogra Regiment
- 1|18th Royal Garhwal Rifles
- 2|18th Royal Garhwal Rifles
- 3|18th Royal Garhwal Rifles
- 1|19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's)
- 4|19th Hyderabad Regiment
- 2|1st Gurkha Rifles
- 2|2nd Gurkha Rifles
- 1|3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles
- 2|3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles
- 2|4th Gurkha Rifles
- 1|5th Royal Gurkha Rifles
- 1|6th Gurkha Rifles
- 2|6th Gurkha Rifles
- 1|8th Gurkha Rifles
- 2|8th Gurkha Rifles
- 1|9th Gurkha Rifles
- 2|9th Gurkha Rifles
- 2|10th Gurkha Rifles
- 1|2nd Bombay Pioneers.
- 3 | 2nd Bombay Pioneers.

Substitute the following for the present Appendix C:—

**APPENDIX "C."**

(See ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 978 of 1924).

**Syllabus of the Course for Pioneers of British Units in India.**

**PART I.—FIELD WORKS AND BRIDGING.**

*Subject.*

*Days.*

(1) Field defences, including the use of tools, entrenchments, revetments, trench stores, obstacles, shelters and dug-outs, demolitions, water supply, roads and tracks, camouflage	25
(2) Organization, including preparations for carrying out work, involving arrangements for the supply of tools and materials, work in successive reliefs, task work	4
(3) Camping expedients (latrines, incinerators, sump pits and sullage disposal, cookhouses and the erection of shelters, etc., for protection against inclement weather on the perimeter)	12
(4) Bridging, including bridging expedients, improved light bridges, rafting	4
(5) Examination	1
	<hr/> 46
(6) Assembly and Sundays	9
	<hr/> 55

**PART II.—WORKSHOPS.**

*Subject.*

*Days.*

(1) Smiths' work	2
(2) Painters' work	6
(3) Bricklayers' work	15 days
(4) Carpenters' work	15 days
(5) Plumbers' work	15 days
i.e., two subjects of 15 days each, plus 6 days only at own trade.	
(6) Examination—Oral and practical	3
	<hr/> 47
(7) Dispersal and Sundays	9
	<hr/> 56

*Summary.*

Field works	55
Workshops	56
	<hr/> 111

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

19th June 1925

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 514	Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Table E	804
I A O 515	Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Annual Course for Recruits Training Staff	804
I A O 516	Followers—British Units	804
I A O 517	Extensions of Service—Re engagements etc of Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners	804—805
I A O 518	Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps	805
I A O 519	Soldiers Service—British Army—Transfers	806
I A O 520	Colonization Scheme in the Panjab	806
I A O 521	Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	807
I A O 522	Bangedundars Infantry (Barr and Stroud)—Testing of —	807—808
I A O 523	Cartridges S A Ball—303 inch Mark VII—Turnover of —	808
I A O 524	Equipment Mules—Training of —	809



Substitute the following for the present Appendix C :—

### APPENDIX "C."

(See ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 978 of 1924).

Syllabus of the Course for Pioneers of British Units in India.

#### PART I.—FIELD WORKS AND BRIDGING.

<i>Subject.</i>		<i>Days.</i>
(1) Field defences, including the use of tools, entrenchments, revetments, trench stores, obstacles, shelters and dug-outs, demolitions, water supply, roads and tracks, camouflage .. .. .		25
(2) Organization, including preparations for carrying out work, involving arrangements for the supply of tools and materials, work in successive reliefs, task work ..		4
(3) Camping expedients (latrines, incinerators, sump pits and sullage disposal, cookhouses and the erection of shelters, etc., for protection against inclement weather on the perimeter) .. .. .		13
(4) Bridging, including bridging expedients, improved light bridges, rafting .. .. .		4
(5) Examination .. .. .		1
Total working days .. .. .		46
(6) Assembly and Sundays .. .. .		9
		55

#### PART II.—WORKSHOPS.

<i>Subject.</i>		<i>Days.</i>
(1) Smiths' work .. .. .		2
(2) Painters' work .. .. .		6
(3) Bricklayers' work .. 15 days	} i.e., two subjects of 15 days each, plus 6 days only at own trade.	36
(4) Carpenters' work .. 15 days		
(5) Plumbers' work .. 15 days		
(6) Examination—Oral and practical .. .. .		3
Total working days .. .. .		47
(7) Dispersal and Sundays .. .. .		9
		56

#### *Summary.*

Field works .. .. .		55
Workshops .. .. .		56
		111





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Table B**—In the case of **IAO 514** 3rd Class shots who on repetition classify as 2nd Class shots, **19th June** the score made in the original classification will count for **1925** Company or Squadron averages

15416  
G.S. M.T. 1

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Annual Course for IAO 515** Recruits' Training Staff—The training staff for recruits in cavalry and Gurkha units and the 14th Hazara Pioneers will fire the course laid down for trained soldiers of training battalions, Table A

15416  
G.S. M.T. 1

**Followers British Units**—Instances have recently occurred **IAO 516** where Victualling Agents have accompanied British units when moving in relief

A/339 5  
A.G. 1

2 Victualling Agents are Class II Followers and as such will remain in their own stations as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 552 as amended by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1923

**Extensions of Service—Re engagements etc of Royal Engineer Soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners**—The War Office have laid down the following rules regarding extensions of service re engagements and continuance in the Service beyond 21 years, of Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners (excluding Defence Light Sections) **I.A.O 517**

A/33741  
A.G. 3

units is to be their R. E. Corps rank

R. E. Personnel serving with S and M units in India should, be concerned Regulations, as regards continuance of service should be authorized for indefinite periods subject to the approval of the Head of the Department in India under which the soldier is serving

As regards continuance of Warrant Officers, Class I, on the Sappers and Miners Roster (who are not W. O., Class I, on the R. E. Corps Roster) to complete 5 years in that rank, this should not be permitted, but in such cases continuance should



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Table E.**—In the case of **IAO 514**, 3rd Class shots who on re-examination are classified as 2nd Class shots, 19th June 1925 the score made in the original classification will count for Company or Squadron average.

13414  
G.S. MT 1

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Annual Course for IAO 515.** Recruits' Training Staff.—The training staff for recruits in cavalry and Gurkha units and the 14th Hazara Pioneers will fire the course laid down for trained soldiers of training battalions, Table A.

13416  
G.S. MT 1

**Followers, British Units.**—Instances have recently occurred **IAO 510** where Victualling Agents have accompanied British units when moving in relief.

A/1903  
A O 1

2 Victualling Agents are Class II Followers and as such will remain in their own stations as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 552, as amended by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1923.

**Extensions of Service—Re engagements etc., of Royal Engi.** **IAO 517.** **near Soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners.**—The War Office have laid down the following rules regarding extensions of service:—  
the Service beyond 21 years with Sappers and Miners

A/19741  
A O 1

The rank to be taken as a basis for consideration of extensions of service, re-engagement and continuance in the Service beyond 21 years of N C Os, R E serving with Sapper and Miner units is to be their R E Corps rank.

R. E Personnel serving with S and M units in India should, so far as extension of service be dealt with under para 231 amended by Army Order 2251 in the Service beyond 21 years authorised for indefinite periods subject to the approval of the Head of the Department in India under which the soldier is serving.

As regards continuance of Warrant Office Sappers and Miners Roster (who are not in the R E Corps Roster) to complete 5 years should not be permitted, but in such case—

I, on the  
as I, on  
nk, this  
about

**A.O. 517.** be authorised for *undefined periods*, subject to the concurrence of the Head of the Department concerned, and be subject to review as follows :—

- (i) When the soldier has completed 5 years in the rank of W. O., Class I.
- (ii) When it has been decided that the soldier is to be remanded to his British unit for inefficiency, misconduct, etc.

It is considered that this procedure should avoid any possible misapprehension which might arise if continuance is allowed for a fixed period, and afterwards the soldier is remanded to his British unit for any reason.

Extension of men serving with the Sappers and Miners who elect for continuous service in India will not count against the quota referred to in para 231, K. R., as amended by A. O. 65/1924, but in the case of men who do not so elect, or who reach the last year of service without having an opportunity of electing the extension should count against the quota.

The Commandant, Sapper and Miner Corps concerned will be regarded as the "Head of the Department" of such Royal Engineer soldiers for the purpose of extension of service, etc.

[W. O. letter No. 27 Engineers/7670 (A.G-7), dated 25th March 1925].

**A.O. 518.** Reliefs—Royal Tank Corps.—Reference India Army Order No 216 of 1925  
A.31065  
A.O.-4

The following additional move will be carried out during the cold season, 1925-26 :—

D			
Units.	From	To	How moving
No. 2 A. C. Coy., R. T. C.	Secunderabad	Bangalore	Complete with equi sent by rail from Secunderabad to Adoni and thence by rail.

**Soldiers Service, B.A.—Transfers—**In continuation of India **I A O. 510.**  
 Army Order 575 of 1924, War Office letter No 115|Artillery| **10th June**  
 4391 (Q M G S), dated 11th May 1925, regarding transfers **1925**  
 to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, is re published below — **1/20051**  
**A G 6**

**THE WAR OFFICE,**

**LONDON, S W 1**

115|Artillery|4391 (Q M G S)

*11th May, 1925*

Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to refer to War Office letter 115|Artillery|4391 (Q M G S), dated 4th June, 1924, which directed that no further applications for transfer to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps under the provisions of Article 712 Royal Warrant for pay should be submitted pending the revision of that Article

This amendment has now been promulgated by Army Order 102 of 1925 and I am to say that applications on behalf of eligible candidates may now be submitted in accordance with paragraphs 290 and 291, King's Regulations as amended by Army Order 110 of 1925

I am to add that applications from suitable candidates serving at stations abroad will be registered but that they cannot be considered for transfer to the Royal Army Ordnance Corps until their return to the United Kingdom and only then provided that they are still eligible

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

**B B CUBITT**

All General Officers  
 Commanding in Chief and  
 General Officers Commanding,  
 at Home and Abroad

**Colonization Scheme in the Punjab—**With reference to India **I A O 520**  
 Army Orders Nos 217 and 305 of 1925, applications for the **A 100230**  
 grant of land under the **Lover Sutley (Nile Bar) Canal** **A G 9**  
 Colonization Scheme, will not be accepted by Officers Com-  
 manding units after the **1st August 1925**



**I.A.O. 521.** Furlough and Leave, Indian Army.—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved **19th June 1925.** by the Government of India :—

A./33463

A.G.-11.

**Para. 853.**—Insert the following as the second sub-para. :—

“ Indian ranks under orders for transfer to the Training Battahon for a tour of duty, who have not had furlough during the preceding furlough season, may be granted special furlough at the discretion of the C. O. The number of those granted this special furlough will be in addition to the normal percentage allowed. The percentage of free passages authorised will not be exceeded.”

**I.A.O. 522.** Rangefinders, Infantry (Barr and Stroud)—Testing of.—All range finding instruments on charge of Cavalry and Infantry will be tested once every six months under arrangement to be made by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief. A fully qualified officer will be selected to conduct the test. This officer will carefully inspect and adjust the rangefinder before the test

5991

M G S. S. D.

The test will be conducted under the supervision of the Brigade Machine Gun Officer.

2. The test must be carried out thoroughly and only under the most suitable weather conditions, i.e., clear light and as little mirage as possible.

3. The test will be carried out as follows :—

(a) Five easy range marks will be selected. One each to be within the following limits : 300—400, 600—1,000, 1,000—1,500, 1,500—2,000, 2,000—3,000, yards.

(b) The actual distance of these points will be ascertained from a 25-in. to one mile map, if available. Where no 25-in. maps are available, the points must be accurately fixed by triangulation. In every station area a testing ground will be laid out.

(c) The instruments under trial will first be adjusted for “Zero” on the rods in their wood cases, care being taken before doing so to ensure that the distance between the rods are correct and that the rods are not bent. A Zero setting will also be checked by the astigmatizer and the difference in readings from the un-astigmatised setting on the rods be noted.

(d) Ten readings will then be taken of each range point **I A O 522**  
 with each rangefinder under trial. A good instru **10th June**  
 ment will register the distances within the following **1925**  
 percentages —

300—400 yards	1 per cent
600—1 000 yards	1 per cent
1,000—1 500 yards	15 per cent
1,500—2 000 yards	2 per cent
2 000—3 000 yards	3 per cent

(e) Each instrument will be tested by at least two expert rangefinders. Each expert rangefinder will take the ten readings, referred to in (d) above and the results will be recorded.

(f) Each expert rangefinder must agree with the "Zero" setting obtained on the rod before testing the instruments on the test points.

(g) After setting "Zero" the rangefinder will be checked again and made correct, if necessary, for halving adjustment.

4 The Officer in charge will close the scale window on the outside of the rangefinder whilst the expert rangefinder is making his coincidences.

5 Any instrument found defective will be reported to the Chief Ordnance Officer on whom dependent and to the Brigade and Unit concerned.

6 A record of the tests of the Barr and Stroud instruments on the charge of units will be entered on I A F O 1411, and, after being certified by the Brigade Machine Gun Officer, will be attached to and forwarded with A F B 192 M of the unit concerned. A copy will be kept with the unit, and will be returned with the instrument, when sent to the Mathematical Instrument Office for repair.

**Cartridges S A Ball 303 inch Mark VII—Turnover of —** **I A O 523**  
 Until all ammunition of dates of manufacture prior to 1923 has been expended, no charger packed or wrapper packed ammunition of 1923 and later manufacture is to be fired from rifles and machine guns, nor to be issued from arsenals.

2 District and Independent Brigade Area Commanders will make arrangements for ammunition to be exchanged between units if necessary.

3 This order does not apply to musketry competitions for which specially selected ammunition is provided, nor to schools of instruction which require wrapper packed ammunition, 1923 and later, for demonstrations.

**I.A.O. 524.** Equipment Mules—Training of.—As most units should now be competent to train their own mules, India Army Order **10th June 1925.** No. 753 of 1923 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

43916

Q.15.

“ Officers commanding units which have Equipment mules on their Establishment will be responsible for the training of remount mules issued to their units

If, however, a Brigade Commander considers that better training could be given by a mule transport company, he will arrange for such training to be carried out.

Mules sent to a mule transport company for training will be accompanied by their drivers.

Should there be no mule transport company in a Brigade Area, Brigade Commanders will apply to the District Commander for instructions.”

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-Genl,*

*Adjutant General in India*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

PI

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

22nd June, 1925

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 525	London Gazettes	811
I A O 526	Correspondence—Telegrams	811
I A O 527	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition	811
I A O 528	Soldiers Service—British Army—Transfers	811—812
I A O 529	Typewriters etc	813
I A O 530	Nominal Roll of Officer—Units of the Auxiliary Force India	813
I A O 531	Promotions—Officers—Auxiliary Force India	813
I A O 532	Demands for Ordnance Stores by Units holding Mechanical Transport Vehicles on Charge	813
I A O 533	Care of Lewis Machine Guns in Units	814
I A O 534	Books—Report on the Examination for Certificates A and B held in November 1924 for Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions Officers Training Corps with copies of the Examination Papers	814—815
I A O 534 I	Books—Signal Training Volume III Pamphlets Nos 6 and 8	815



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 22nd and 26th May 1925 were **I A O 525.**  
received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 15th June 1925 **22nd June 1925.**

**Correspondence—Telegrams—**Cases have occurred of telegraphic addresses which are common to more than one unit or individual, being used without giving any location by which the addressee can be identified **I A O. 526**  
**O S S D 2**

The location of the addressee will always be given and in cases open to doubt the location of the sender will also be given

**Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition—**The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 846 of 1924, in respect of the 3rd Sikh Pioneers Regiment — **I A O 527.**  
**A 35513**  
**A O 5**

In column 2 "Class Composition" against the classes "Muzbis, Rindis and Lobanas Sikhs" insert  
"25 per cent, 30 per cent and 15 per cent, respectively"

**Soldiers Service—British Army—Transfers—**With reference to paragraph 156, A R (1), Volume II, and in supersession of I A O 435 of 1922 and A O's letter No A-16067/1 (A G 6), dated 12th October 1922, the following revised orders in regard to instructions from the War Office are published in regard to the submission of recommendations to Army Headquarters for transfer to the home establishment of British soldiers on extreme compassionate grounds. Such recommendations will normally only be made when — **I A O. 528**  
**A 31791**  
**A O 6**

- (a) the fact has been established that the contingency on which the application is based has arisen, or has become accepted subsequent to the departure of the soldier for India
- (b) the application falls within one or more of the following categories —
  - (i) *Only* a widow, or widower, who is in necessitous circumstances and is over 60 years of age
  - (ii) *Only* surviving son of a widow who is in necessitous circumstances when one or more sons have been killed in action or have died on active service
  - (iii) *Only* brother who has one or more sisters in necessitous circumstances the sister, or sisters, being incapable of earning a living and wholly dependent on the soldier
  - (iv) *Only* Husband whose wife is in necessitous circumstances and is a chronic invalid and wholly dependent on

**I.A.O. 528.**  
**22nd June**  
**1925.**

the soldier, either with or without children or, if with children, no child capable of earning.

(5) *Widower* with a child, or children, under 14 years of age and no near relative to look after them

2 Every application must be accompanied by a written verification of the facts relied on and must furnish sufficient information on the following matters :—

Army Number.

Rank.

Name in full.

Corps.

Date of enlistment.

Engagement on which serving.

Date of embarkation for India.

If application is submitted by a relative on the soldier's behalf.

Relationship of applicant to the soldier.

Whether applicant is capable of work.

Whether in receipt of any allowance from other sources if so the amount should be stated.

3. Cases not falling under the headings given in paragraph 1, sub-paragraph (b) of this I. A. O. may be forwarded provided the circumstances disclose the existence of *extreme* compassionate grounds.

4. Attention is also invited to I. A. O. 250 of 1925, and in submitting recommendations consideration will be given to the following points :—

- (1) as all applications for warrant and N. C. O., above the rank of sergeant, which cannot suitably be met by the grant of furlough or discharge, have to be referred for the consideration of the Army Council, delay must occur unless the grant of furlough, pending a decision on the case, is also applied for.
- (2) as regards ranks of and below that of sergeant, cases will, where possible, be met by discharge or by the grant of furlough instead of by transfer to home establishment on compassionate grounds. Transfers are chiefly desirable where the soldier's wife dies in India leaving a young family and there is no suitable person at home in whose custody the children can be placed.
- (3) a transfer to the home establishment is often of very little real benefit to a soldier as he may have to go to a station far from his home and may be in no better position to help his dependents than if he stayed abroad.
- (4) as regards transfers "for the support of parents," it is considered that a soldier serving in India is in as good a position to contribute to the parents' support as he would be if serving at home.

Typewriters, etc.—In accordance with “Rules for the Supply I A O 529  
and List of Stationery Stores, 1924,” orders for typewriters 22nd June  
copying duplicating or similar machines for official use must 1925  
be placed with the Controller of Printing, Stationery and A/31475  
Stamps. Direct purchases from the Companies concerned, are A G 11  
prohibited

Nominal Roll of Officers—Units of the Auxiliary Force I A O 530  
India—Nominal Roll of Officers (I A F V 1909), of units A/3257  
of the Auxiliary Force (India), will not be submitted to Army A G 11 F  
Headquarters, India

Promotions—Officers—Auxiliary Force India—When sub I A O 531  
mitting recommendations for the promotion of officers of the A/18119  
Auxiliary Force India, details of any service permitted to A G 11 F  
count for such promotion under para 8 Regulations for the  
Auxiliary Force, India 1921, will be furnished

Demands for Ordnance Stores by Units holding Mechanical I A O 532  
Transport Vehicles on Charge—1 Demands for stores of 59172  
I A O C supply submitted by units holding M T vehicles 47 M 1  
on charge for the repair and maintenance thereof, will be met  
in the same manner as for other units of the Army in India,  
i.e., issues to such units will be treated as normal

2 For such units as Regulations for the Equipment of the  
Army (India), Part 2, have been published it will be necessary  
for the authorised proportions, *vide* the applicable regulations,  
to be quoted on the indent

3 For the remaining units which have no I payment Regu-  
lations, expendable and consumable stores of I A O C supply  
will be issued on “as required” basis and the maximum  
stock, *vide* paragraph 5 of this Order, will be shown in column 2  
of I A L, 1/2091. If no maximum stock exists, the words,  
“first issue” will be written in that column. Other stores,  
e.g., those shown in Worksheet Section 7 of the Price Vocabulary  
of Ordnance Stores, will only be issued in replacement of exist-  
ing articles. Should it be necessary for certain articles to be  
issued, other than in replacement of existing articles, to units  
referred to in this paragraph, application will be made through  
the Headquarters of the Command concerned, to Army Head-  
quarters, for consideration

4 As provision of stores of I A O C supply for the repair  
and maintenance of M T vehicles has had to be specially  
made, it is necessary for indents formulated on Ordnance  
Arsenals to be restricted to essential stores only, for at least  
the first two months of the financial year 1925/26.

5 The maximum stock for items held on the “as required”  
basis, that may be held by units referred to in this Order, will  
be as laid down in A R (1), Vol V, Part 4, paragraph 47 (a).  
This maximum limit is not to be exceeded by any unit, except  
as provided for in A R (1), Vol V, Part 4, pa 47 (d)



**I.A.O. 533.** Care of Lewis Machine Guns in Units.—It is laid down in **22nd June 1925.** S. A. T., Vol. I, Chapter III, Section 105, para. 7, that the gun will normally be stripped for cleaning purposes but, it has been ascertained that constant stripping causes damage to the guns. To try and obviate this, the instructions laid down in S. A. T., Vol. I, Section 105, will be held in abeyance till the 31st April 1926, and the following substituted:—

To avoid the damage which is caused to Lewis guns by constant stripping, only such stripping as is necessary to keep the guns in good working order, or to remedy stoppages during firing, is to be carried out.

The gas cylinder is to be cleaned *in situ*, i.e., without removing the body or the gas cylinder itself. The body and gas cylinder are only to be removed for monthly inspection by, or under the supervision of, the armourer, or to remedy a stoppage during firing when such stoppage necessitates their removal.

If it is found at the monthly inspection that the cleaning of the gas cylinder without taking it down has resulted in damage, the Armourer will at once bring it to the notice of the O. C., who will take action as laid down in para 73, E. R., Part I (India), as reconstructed by Amending Appendix No. 1, page 3 and Amending Appendix No. 5, page 2.

2 To avoid the menutation of bad habits during preliminary training, D. P. guns will be stripped with the same care as is exercised when stripping service guns. The practice of exercising men in stripping down a gun and reassembling it as fast as possible is forbidden. In training all stripping is to be done for a specified purpose, i.e., to clean the working parts or to replace a broken part, etc.

3 Care of the gun is more important than speed.—When stripping a gun particular care will be taken that working parts are not placed where they will come in contact with dirt or grit.

**I.A.O. 531.** Books—Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in November 1924, for Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Officers Training Corps, with copies of the Examination Papers.—Copies of the above Report have been received from home and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

(For units and formations see C. G. S. letter No 156683 M. T.-1, dated 9th April 1921).

UNITS AND FORMATIONS.		SCALE
(a) (1) and (2)	.	2
(c) (1) to (10)	.	2
(d) (1) and (2)	.	2
(e) (1) to (4)	.	2

(f) (1)

(g) (1) to (8)

(o) (1) to (3)

Officers, Station Libraries, at (o) (2)

Commandant, Royal Tank Corps

Commandant, Small Arms School,  
PachmarhiCommandant, Indian Wing, Army  
Education, Belgaum

Ascu Brigade Aden

Books—Signal Training, Volume III Pamphlets  
8—Copies of the above pamphlets have been received,  
and will be distributed by the Military Government  
Central Publication Branch (Aden) at the following rates:

(For amounts and formations see C. G. S. letter No. 172,  
M. T. 1, dated 9th April 1924)

## UNITS AND FORMATIONS

(g) (1) and (2)	1
(3) and (4)	50
(5)	11
(6)	2
(8)	50
Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command	2
Chief Signal Officer, Southern Command	2
Chief Signal Officer, Eastern Command	2
Chief Signal Officer, Western Command	2
Commandant, Army Signal School, Poona	2

J S SHEA, *Lieut. Genl.*,*Adjutant General in India*



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

At my Headquarters SIMLA,

*21th June 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

I A O 535 Reserves—India Army

Page  
817—821



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*21th June 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
I A O 555      Reserves—Indian Army	817—821



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Reserves—I. A.—The following reservists will be trained during the current financial year 1925 26 —

I A O 535.  
24th June  
1925.

Arm of service	Class	Proportion of actual strength	Period of training
Cavalry	Class I	All	1 month
"	Class II	Nd	
Artillery	Class I	All transferred to A R subsequent to 31st March 1924 and prior to 31st March 1925	2 months
Gunnery	Class I	Nd	1 month
Drivers	Class I	Nd	
Gunnery	Class II	Nd	
Others	Class II	Nd	
Sappers and Miners	Class I	All	1 month
	Class II	Nd	
Indian Signal Corps	Class I	All	2 months
	Class II	Nd	
Infantry and Pioneers (Other than Gurkhas and the 4th Hazara Pioneers)	Class A	All	1 month
	Class B (including Class I and II)	Nd	
Gurkhas		Nd	Nd
4th Hazara Pioneers	Class I	All	1 month
	Class II	Nd	

No training of Classes "B" and II of the reserve will take place during the current financial year, as all available men belonging to these classes were trained during 1921 25.

3. Proposals are under consideration by which 50 per cent of Classes "B" and II reservists will be trained during the year 1926 27 and the remaining 50 per cent in 1927 28. Thereafter Officers Commanding Reservists will be authorised to call up and train reservists for the maximum periods laid down in Army Regulation, India Volume II, paragraph 170. By this means 50 per cent of men belonging to Classes "B" and II of the Reserve will be trained annually by the Officers Commanding Reservists.

Regulations will be amended to this effect in



L.A.O. 535.  
24th June  
1925.

4. It is desirable that each moiety of the reserve called up in the two successive years (1926-27 and 1927-28) should contain, as nearly as possible, 50 per cent. of men of any given number of years service in the reserve. Officers Commanding reservists will keep this end in view in selecting the 50 per cent. of Classes "B" and II reservists during future years.

5. With regard to the exemption from training of certain reservists who have recently joined the reserve, attention is drawn to the "Training Battalion Manual," paragraph 76 in the case of Infantry and Pioneers, and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 170 in the case of other arms of the service.

6. *Allowances.*—As authorised by Army Instructions (India) Nos 710 and 711 of 1924

7. *Seasons for training.*—The provisions of paragraph 6 of India Army Order No. 47, dated the 24th January 1924, will be adhered to where possible

8. Training will be undergone at the following centres :—

(a) *Cavalry.*

Group.	To be trained at	Unit to carry out training
1st	Poona . . . .	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).
2nd	Lahore . . . .	4th D. C. O. Hodson's Horse.
3rd	Secunderabad . .	7th Light Cavalry.
4th	Rawalpindi . . .	11th P. A. V. O. Cavalry F. F. or 12th Cavalry F. F.*
5th	Jubbulpore . . .	14th P. W. O. Scinde Horse.
6th	Jhansi . . . .	16th Light Cavalry.
7th	Delhi . . . .	20th Lancers.

\*According as to whether training takes place before or after relief.

(b) *Artillery*

LAO 322  
24th Jan  
1925.

In accordance with the instructions contained in I A O  
No 193 of 1924

(c) *Sappers and Miners*

At the H Q of the corps to which the reservists belong

(d) *Signals*

At the Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore

(e) *Pioneers (except 4th Hazara Pioneers)*

At the Headquarters of the training battalion of the regiment  
to which the unit belongs

(f) *4th Hazara Pioneers*

At the Headquarters of the unit

(g) *Infantry (other than Gurkhas)*

At the Headquarters of the training battalion of the regiment  
to which the unit belongs

(h) *Gurkhas* Nil

Provision of instructional staff —

(a) *Cavalry*—To be provided by the unit training the  
reservists

(b) *Artillery*—To be provided by the unit training  
reservists

(c) *Sappers and Miners*—To be provided by the  
headquarters concerned

(d) *Signals*—To be provided by the Signal and  
Depot, Jubbulpore

I.A.O. 535.  
24th June  
1925.

(e) *Infantry and Pioneers.*

For training reservists of	Unit to provide the instructional staff.
1st Punjab Regiment . . .	2nd Bn. 1st Punjab Regiment
2nd Punjab Regiment . . .	4th Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment.
3rd Madras Regiment . . .	1st Bn. 3rd Madras Regiment.
4th Bombay Grenadiers	2nd Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers (King Edward's Own)
5th Mahratta Light Infy. . .	1st Bn. 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
6th Rajputana Rifles . . .	4th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram's).
7th Rajput Regiment . . .	1st Bn. 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry)
8th Punjab Regiment . . .	3rd Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment.
9th Jat Regiment . . .	3rd Bn. 9th Jat Regiment.
10th Baluch Regiment . . .	3rd Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own).
11th Sikh Regiment . . .	1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regiment (King George's Own)
12th F. F. Regiment . . .	
13th F. F. Rifles . . .	
14th Punjab Regiment . . .	1st Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment.
15th Punjab Regiment . . .	3rd B. 15th Punjab Regiment
16th Punjab Regiment . . .	3rd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment.
17th Dogra Regiment . . .	3rd Bn. 17th Dogra Regiment.
18th Royal Garhwal Rifles . . .	2nd Bn. 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles
19th Hyderabad Regiment . . .	1st Bn. 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's).
20th Burma Rifles . . .	1st Bn. 20th Burma Rifles.
1st Madras Pioneers . . .	1st Bn. 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own).
2nd Bombay Pioneers . . .	1st Bn. 2nd Bombay Pioneers.
3rd Sikh Pioneers . . .	2nd Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
4th Hazara Pioneers . . .	1st Bn. 4th Hazara Pioneers.

9 All reservist training should be completed by 28th February **I.A.O. 535.**  
 19'6 In special cases training may be extended into March, **24th June**  
 provided that such training is completed in sufficient time **1925.**  
 to permit of reservists' pay for the period of training being  
 disbursed before 31st March 1926

**J S SHEA, Lieut Genl,**  
*Adjutant General in India*

I.A.O. 535.  
24th June  
1925.

(e) *Infantry and Pioneers.*

For training reservists of.	Unit to provide the instructional staff.
1st Punjab Regiment . .	2nd Bn. 1st Punjab Regiment
2nd Punjab Regiment . .	4th Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment.
3rd Madras Regiment . .	1st Bn. 3rd Madras Regiment.
4th Bombay Grenadiers	2nd Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers (King Edward's Own).
5th Mahratta Light Infy.	1st Bn. 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.
6th Rajputana Rifles . .	4th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram's).
7th Rajput Regiment . .	1st Bn. 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry)
8th Punjab Regiment . .	3rd Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment.
9th Jat Regiment . .	3rd Bn. 9th Jat Regiment.
10th Baluch Regiment . .	3rd Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment (Queen Mary's Own)
11th Sikh Regiment . .	1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regiment (King George's Own) (Peshawar Sikhs).
12th F. F. Regiment . .	
13th F. F. Rifles . .	
14th Punjab Regiment . .	1st Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment.
15th Punjab Regiment . .	3rd B. 15th Punjab Regiment
16th Punjab Regiment . .	3rd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment
17th Dogra Regiment . .	3rd Bn. 17th Dogra Regiment.
18th Royal Garhwal Rifles .	2nd Bn. 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles
19th Hyderabad Regiment .	1st Bn. 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Russell's)
20th Burma Rifles . .	1st Bn. 20th Burma Rifles.
1st Madras Pioneers . .	1st Bn. 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own).
2nd Bombay Pioneers . .	1st Bn. 2nd Bombay Pioneers.
3rd Sikh Pioneers . .	2nd Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
4th Hazara Pioneers . .	1st Bn. 4th Hazara Pioneers.

9 All reservist training should be completed by 28th February I.A.O. 535.  
 1926 In special cases training may be extended into March, 24th June  
 provided that such training is completed in sufficient time 1925.  
 to permit of reservists' pay for the period of training being  
 disbursed before 31st March 1926

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl,*  
*Adjutant General in India*



# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, CALCUTTA  
25th June 1911

## CONTENTS

		Page	
I A O 536	London Gazettes		
I A O 537	Examination of Officers for Promotion	514	
I A O 538	Courses of Instruction (India)—Royal Tank Corps School—Amendments	515	
I A O 539	Courses at Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	521	
I A O 540	Army School of Education India—Results of Courses	522	
I A O 541	Language Examinations—Results	523	
I A O 542	Language Examination—Result	524	
I A O 543	Age for Children attending British Army Children's Schools	524	
I A O 544	Standing Orders and Notes for Indian Units proceeding to Taping (F M S)	524	538
I A O 545	Royal Artillery Station Messrs Fund	524	1
I A O 546	Soldiers Service—British Army—Upkeep of documents of men extra regimentally employed	524	1
I A O 547	Officers	52	
I A O 548	Dress	52	39.
I A O 549	Furlough and Leave—British ranks	525	
I A O 550	Furlough and Leave—Officers	525	1
I A O 551	Military Engineering Services—Supply of certain articles by —	525	





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 29th May 1925 and supplement dated 1 A O 536  
3rd June 1925 to that of the 2nd June 1925 were received at 29th June  
Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 22nd June 1925 1925

Examination of Officers for Promotion—War Office letter 1 A O 537.  
No 100(General)7750 (M S & R), dated 20th May, 1925, is  
republished for general information — 03696  
M S & R

“ Sir,

I am commanded by the Army Council to refer to Article 98,  
of the Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion, 1922, and to  
Army Order 477 of 1922, which prescribe that as from the  
1st January, 1924, only those officers who have fully qualified  
by examination are eligible for promotion

The Council request that the attention of subaltern officers  
in your command may be directed to the terms of Article 553  
of the above Warrant which as a result of the re introduction  
of examinations for promotion, will become operative during  
the course of this year should any cases fall within its  
provisions

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient servant,

R J CRILLBY

Courses of Instruction (India)—Royal Tank Corps School—1 A O 5  
Amendments—Amendments to Courses of Instruction 178,4  
(India), 1924 are published in Annexure to this Order G S M T

Courses at Royal Tank Corps School Ahmednagar—During 1 A O 5  
the trooping season 1925-26 Royal Tank Corps units in India  
will be despatching an abnormal number of men to the United 18912  
Kingdom, of these a large proportion are non-commissioned G S M T  
officers

Royal Tank Corps companies may therefore send lance  
corporals or selected privates to attend the courses commencing  
in July and September, in the place of senior non-commissioned  
officers, if the latter are unavailable

Army School of Education India—Results of Courses—In the 1 A O 5  
Annexure to India Army Order No 396 of 1925, under 19159  
‘ Class C ’ for ‘ Daffadai Umar Daraj Shah, 1st Indian Divi G S M T  
sional Ammunition Column ” read “ Assistant Pay Havildar  
Umar Daraj Shah, ‘ I ’ Battery, Ammunition Column, R H A ”

**I.A.O. 541.** Language Examinations—Results.—At the examinations held by the Civil Service Commissioners at Bombay in January 1925, the undermentioned officers qualified in French and German as shown against their names :—

17334  
G.S.M.T.-2

Lieut. R. R. Dauban, Royal Artillery.—2nd Class Interpreter in French.

Captain T. E. Withington, 2nd Bn., The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.—Preliminary French

Captain A. B. Gibson, 2/13th Frontier Force Regiment.—Preliminary German.

17304  
G.S.M.T.-2

At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners at Delhi in January 1925, Captain R. O. A. Gatchouse, 7th Light Cavalry, qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Russian.

12366  
G.S.M.T.-2

At the examinations held by the Civil Service Commissioners in January 1925, the undermentioned officers of the Indian Army qualified in foreign languages as stated against their names :—

Captain G. E. Wheeler, 7th Rajput Regiment.—1st Class Interpreter in Turkish.

Major L. V. S. Blacker, O.B.E., 12th Frontier Force Regiment.—Preliminary Russian.

Tempy. Lieut R. C. Goudatia, I.M.S.—Preliminary Arabic.

**I.A.O. 512.** Language Examination—Result.—The undermentioned officer passed the 'Urdu Qualifying' examination under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No 1017 of 1924 :—

18546  
G.S.M.T.-2

Bt-Major A. E. Williams, D.S.O., M.C., South Wales Borderers.—(Assistant Military Secretary, Army Headquarters).

**I.A.O. 543.** Age for Children attending British Army Children's Schools.—Army Headquarters letter No. 1206/1 M.T.-2, dated the 23rd February 1923, relating to the attendance of children under the age of 6 years at Army Children's Schools, is hereby cancelled. Provided the accommodation is sufficient and the staff adequate to cope with increased numbers involved, children may, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District attend British Army Children's Schools from the age of five years.

**I.A.O. 544.** Standing Orders and Notes for Indian Units proceeding to Taping (P. M. S.).—Para. 7 (b) of the Annexure to India Army Order No. 457 of 1925 is re-constructed as follows :—

A 25518  
A.G.-2

" Personal and regimental equipment and ammunition, as detailed in India Army Orders Nos. 672, 752 and 1049 of 1924 and 370 of 1925, will be taken by infantry proceeding to Taping (P. M. S.). The provisions of these I. A. O.'s will be reproduced in Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, paras. 251 and 251 A to 251 D."

**Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund**—The balance sheet **IA O. 545**  
and revenue account of the Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund **29th June**  
for the year ended 31st December 1921 is published as an **1925.**  
Annexure to this Order **A G 4**

**Soldiers Service—B A**—Upkeep of the documents of men **IA O 546**  
extra regimentally employed—Officers in charge Records are **A/34108**  
experiencing considerable difficulty in preparing discharge **A G 6**  
certificates for personnel of the India Unattached List, principally with regard to the accurate insertion of medals.

2 The greatest care will be taken that the duplicate documents of such personnel are kept accurately and that reports of all entries therein are made to the appropriate Record Office

3 It is also pointed out that the duplicate documents of personnel extra regimentally employed cannot be kept up to date in Officers Commanding Units unless such occurrences are duly reported to them by the Heads of Departments under whom the extra regimentally employed personnel are serving

**Officers**—The Army Council has decided that sons of officers **IA O 547**  
of the Indian Army who as a result of service out of India while temporarily lent from the Indian Establishment for **A/29028 Pt. II**  
service under the Imperial Government, have fallen in action, died of wounds received in action or of disease contracted while so serving and who have left their families in reduced circumstances will be eligible for nomination to King's Cadetship **A G 9**

The regulations regarding admission to the Royal Military Academy Woolwich and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, will be amended in due course

**Dress**—All non commissioned officers and men when proceeding on leave to hold stations will be in possession of puttees for wear with Service Dress uniform when walking out **IA O 548**  
**A/33829**  
**A G 9**

They will also be in possession of warm clothing

**Furlough and Leave British Ranks**—District commanders **IA O 549**  
will take steps to ensure that the certificates on Furlough—**A**  
Certificates—**I A P L 1171**—are correctly made out

Carelessness in the preparation of the forms, and omission of information required causes unnecessary correspondence

**I.A.O. 541.** Language Examinations—Results.—At the examinations held by the Civil Service Commissioners at Bombay in January 1925, the undermentioned officers qualified in French and German as shown against their names :—

17834  
G.S.M.T.-2

Lieut. R. R. Dauban, Royal Artillery.—2nd Class Interpreter in French.

Captain T. E. Withington, 2nd Bn., The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.—Preliminary French.

Captain A. R. Gibson, 2/13th Frontier Force Regiment.—Preliminary German.

17304  
G.S.M.T.-2

At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners at Delhi in January 1925, Captain R. O. A. Gatehouse, 7th Light Cavalry, qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Russian.

12166  
G.S.M.T.-2

At the examinations held by the Civil Service Commissioners in January 1925, the undermentioned officers of the Indian Army qualified in foreign languages as stated against their names :—

Captain G. E. Wheeler, 7th Rajput Regiment.—1st Class Interpreter in Turkish.

Major L. V. S. Blacker, O.B.E., 12th Frontier Force Regiment.—Preliminary Russian.

Temp. Lieut. R. C. Goulatin, I.M.S.—Preliminary Arabic

**I.A.O. 512.** Language Examination—Result.—The undermentioned officer passed the 'Urdu Qualifying' examination under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1921 :—

18586  
G.S.M.T.-2

Bt-Major A. E. Williams, D.S.O., M.C., South Wales Borderers—(Assistant Military Secretary, Army Headquarters).

**I.A.O. 543.** Age for Children attending British Army Children's Schools—Army Headquarters letter No. 12106/3 M.T.-2, dated the 23rd February 1923, relating to the attendance of children under the age of 6 years at Army Children's Schools, is hereby cancelled. Provided the accommodation is sufficient and the staff adequate to cope with increased numbers involved, children may, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District attend British Army Children's Schools from the age of five years.

12663  
G.S.M.T.-2

**I.A.O. 544.** Standing Orders and Notes for Indian Units proceeding to Taiping (F. M. S.).—Para. 7 (b) of the Annexure to India Army Order No. 157 of 1925 is reconstructed as follows :—

"Personal and regimental equipment and ammunition, as detailed in India Army Orders Nos. 672, 752 and 1049 of 1921 and 370 of 1925, will be taken by infantry proceeding to Taiping (F. M. S.). The provisions of these I. A. O.'s will be reproduced in Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, paras. 251 and 251 A to 251 D."

**Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund**—The balance and revenue account of the Royal Artillery Station Messes for the year ended 31st December 1924 is published as Annexure to this Order.

**Soldiers Service—B A—Upkeep of the document extra regimentally employed**—Officers in charge have been experiencing considerable difficulty in preparing certificates for personnel of the India Unattached List with regard to the accurate insertion of their

2 The greatest care will be taken that the duplicate entries of such personnel are kept accurately and that all entries therein are made to the appropriate Office.

3 It is also pointed out that the duplicate entries of personnel extra regimentally employed cannot be made by Officers Commanding Units unless such personnel are duly reported to them by the Heads of Depots from whom the extra regimentally employed personnel are

**Officers**—The Army Council has decided that personnel of the Indian Army who as a result of service in the Indian Army while temporarily lent from the Indian Army to the service under the Imperial Government have fallen or died of wounds received in action or of disease while so serving and who have left their families in circumstances will be eligible for nomination to Cadetships.

The regulations regarding admission to the Royal Military Academy Woolwich and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, will be amended in due course.

**Dress**—All non-commissioned officers and non-volunteers on leave to full studies will be required to wear the uniform with service Dress uniform when attending the

They will also be in possession of a uniform of the

**Furlough and Leave, British Rank**—The Army Council will take steps to ensure that the certificates for Certificate—F A I L 117—are correctly issued.

Carelessness in the preparation of these forms and the information required causes unnecessary delay.

**I.A.O. 550.** <sup>I</sup> Furlough and Leave, Officers.—The following amendment to 29th June Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by 1025. the Government of India :—

A 733978

A O -11

# APPENDIX II.

After item 12 insert—

Item.	Application from	Channel of submission.	Authority for sanctioning leave in or ex-India	Authority for sanctioning privilege leave
12-A	Officers of the Army Educational Corps other than those referred to in item 7.	Through District Commander	Ex-India—C.G.S. In India — District Commander.	Brigade Commander.

2 The necessary correction will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925.

**I.A.O. 551.** <sup>I</sup> Military Engineering Services—Supply of certain Articles by.—As Ammonia Anhydrous is only used by the M. E. S. in connection with production of ice on the frontier the M. E. S. will make their own arrangements for its supply.

50361  
L I

1 A O. 458 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 538 of 1925

## Amendments to Courses of Instruction (India)

PAGES 46 TO 51—

Under heading "Royal Tank Corps School"

Para 1 (b) First line —Delete words "and Drivers"  
 Third line —Insert, after "to train" the words  
 "N C Os and"

Para 3 Delete first five lines and substitute —  
 "Detail of courses held annually

(a) Three courses, combining instruction in Tactical handling, and machine gunnery commencing about 15th January, 15th July and 1st October, and lasting seven weeks

(b) Three Driving and Maintenance Courses, commencing about 15th January, 15th July and 1st October, and lasting twelve weeks "

Para 4 Delete the whole sub para (a), and substitute —  
 " (a) Tactical Gunnery classes will consist of Officers, W Os and N C Os not below the rank of Lance Sergeant, who —

(1) Are capable of commanding and maintaining an Armoured Car in the Field

(2) Possess a sound knowledge of all duties in connection with an Armoured Car and its armament

NOTE—This includes a thorough practical knowledge of the Vickers Gun, and of driving the Armoured Car with which the Company is equipped

(3) Can carry out Crew Drill, and Car Gun Drill

(4) Can read a map, and write field messages

Officers must, in addition to the above, be able to drill a section (mounted) and make out a simple reconnaissance report (including a rough sketch) "

Para 4 (b) After "B Mechanical," for "20" substitute "30"

After "C Maintenance," for "40" substitute "30," and delete words "and repair of" and "excluding vulcanising"

After "(3) Inspection and adjustment of brakes," add new sentence —

"Passing in Standard —40 per cent in each sub head A B and C and 50 per cent of the aggregate"

Delete the last two lines of page 47 and first five lines of page 48



**I.A.O. 550.** Furlough and Leave, Officers—The following amendment to 25th June Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by 1925. the Government of India :—

**APPENDIX II.**

After item 12 insert—

Item.	Application from	Channel of submission.	Authority for sanctioning leave in or ex-India	Authority for sanctioning privilege leave.
12.A	Officers of the Army Educational Corps other than those referred to in item 7.	Through District Commander	Ex India—CGS In India— District Commander.	Brigade Commander.

2 The necessary correction will appear in the July Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925.

**A.O. 551.** Military Engineering Services—Supply of certain Articles by.—As Ammonia Anhydrous is only used by the M. E. S. in connection with production of ice on the frontier the M. E. S. will make their own arrangements for its supply.  
I A O, 458 of 1921 is hereby cancelled.

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,**  
Adjutant General in India.



ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSAGES FUND

Revenue Account for the year ended 31st December 1921

[illegible]

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

By

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

1st July 1925

## CONTENTS

I A O 552	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No 89	832
I A O 553	Drill and Instruction—Musketty—Signallers	832
I A O 554	Equitation School—Results of courses at —	832
I A O 555	Army School of Education (India) Belgaum (British Wing)—Results of Courses at —	832
I A O 556	Drafts—British Army	832
I A O 557	Legal and Judicial Army and Air Force (Annual) Act	832
I A O 558	Dress and Uniform	833—834
I A O 559	Books—Artillery Training Volume II—1923 —Amendments	834
I A O 559 I	Books—Field Service Regulations—Volume I—1923—Amendments	834—835
I A O 559 II	Books—Field Service Manuals and War Equipment Tables	835

NOTICE —Calc via Rugby Footb



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Appointments Promotions Leave etc—**List No 89 of I.A.O 552 appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved 1st July 1925. by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

0001

N S

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Signallers—**Signallers will fire Parts I II III and IV of Table R as an annual course of musketry of 2nd & 3rd class shots on the previous year's classification. If marksmen or 1st class shots they will fire Parts III and IV after practice at the discretion of the C.O. They will not fire Collective Battle Practices nor be exercised in the light automatic

19049

G S M T 1

**Equitation School—Results of Courses at—**A list of students who qualified at the Long Course 1924 25, at the Equitation School, is published as an Annexure to this Order

1843

G S M T 1

**Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (British Wing)—**A list of officers who qualified at the 13th Course (2nd of 1925), held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing) is published as an Annexure to this Order

13333

G S M T 2

**Drafts British Army—**I.A.F.V. 1921, Draft Requirement Return, will be submitted by all British Cavalry and Infantry units during the Trooping Season, 1925 26, commencing from the 1st July 1925

A 134187

A G 1

Paragraph 6, Army Headquarters memorandum No A 28212 1 (A G 1), dated the 16th July 1924, is cancelled

**Legal and Judicial Army and Air Force (Annual) Act—**The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act 1925 (15 Geo 5, Ch 25) was published in *The Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Department Notification No F 151/25 P, dated the 18th June 1925, and is republished as an Annexure to this Order

A 133299

A G 8

This Act will come into force in India on the 31st July, 1925



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Appointments Promotions Leave etc—Last No 89 of I.A.O 552  
 appointments promotions leave, etc, which have been approved 1st July  
 by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is pub 1925  
 lished as an Annexure to this Order

0901  
 M S

Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Signallers—Signallers will I.A.O 553  
 fire Parts I II III and IV of Table R as an annual course of  
 musketry at 2nd & 3rd class shots in the previous year's 19019  
 classification. If mark men or 1st class shots they will fire GS VI 1  
 Parts III and IV after practice at the discretion of the C.O.  
 They will not fire Collective Battle Practices nor be exercised  
 in the light automatic

Equitation School—Results of Courses at—A list of students I.A.O 554  
 who qualified at the Long Course 1924 25, at the Equitation  
 School is published as an Annexure to this Order 1913  
 GS VI 1

Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India), I.A.O 555.  
 Belgaum (British Wing)—A list of officers who qualified at  
 the 13th Course (2nd of 1925) held at the Army School of  
 Education (India) Belgaum (British Wing) is published as 121  
 an Annexure to this Order GS VI 2

Drafts British Army—I A F Y 1921 Draft Requirement I.A.O 556  
 Return will be submitted by all British Cavalry and Infantry  
 units during the Trooping Season, 1925 26, commencing from A.J.34187  
 the 1st July 1925 A.G. 1

Paragraph 6 Army Headquarters memorandum No 1 28212  
 I (A.G. 1), dated the 16th July 1924 is cancelled

Legal and Judicial Army and Air Force (Annual) Act— I.A.O 557  
 The Army and Air Force (Annual) Act 1925 (15 Geo 5, Ch 25)  
 was published in *The Gazette of India*, Part I, Legislative Depart  
 ment Notification No F 15-I/25 P, dated the 18th June 1925,  
 and is republished as an Annexure to this Order A.J.33999  
 A.G. 8

This Act will come into force in India on the 31st July,  
 1925



**I.A.O. 558.** Dress and Uniform.—Certain irregularities and matters of doubt in regard to the dress of both officers and men of the British Army have been brought to notice, and, with a view to checking the former and elucidating the latter, the following instructions are issued.

2. The attention of all concerned is directed to paragraphs 943 and 946, King's Regulations, 1923, which must be rigidly observed.

3. The optional provision at the expense of the individual and the wearing of a blue serge frock and trousers and forage cap of authorised pattern by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men may be recognised officially for use at military entertainments, dances, social gatherings, whist drives, etc. A description of these garments is given in the Annexure to this India Army Order. In Rifle Regiments the garments will be dark-green. In Highland and Scottish Regiments the skirts of the jacket will be rounded off in front for wear with kilts or trews.

(This dress will normally only be worn at entertainments, etc., in barracks, but on occasions when permission is given for it to be worn at entertainments outside barracks, the soldier will be provided with a pass endorsed to the effect that permission is given for blue uniform to be worn.)

(The orders in the above paragraph also apply to men of the India Unattached List.)

4. The wearing of hackles in caps is forbidden except in the case of the Black Watch, who have special permission to wear a red hackle in place of a badge, provided that no expense to the State is incurred.

5. The wearing of officers' patterns of Dress by regimental warrant officers is forbidden and the wearing of warrant officers', Class I, pattern Service Dress by regimental warrant officers, Class II, is also prohibited.

6. The wearing of the frock coat by bandmasters in lieu of the full dress tunic as now allowed under Home Clothing Regulations is approved. Such tunics as have already been issued, will be continued in wear until worn out. In this connection attention is directed to India Army Order No. 387 of 1923.

7. Provided that no expense to the public is incurred, all Rifle Regiments are permitted to wear in Service dress uniform their pre-war full dress chevron badges, and the King's Own chevrons on a white background may be worn as body lines by buglers, drummers and trumpeters. Regimental patches may be worn on the left side of the khaki helmet (Wolseley) provided :

(i) they do not exceed 3" X 2",

(ii) no expense to the State is incurred, and

(iii) they are only worn within Indian limits.

The wearing of non regulation titles, boots, caps, chevrons, **I A O 558.**  
 plaited lines, etc., is forbidden, as is also the wearing of brown **1st July**  
 kid gloves by regimental warrant officers, Class II, all un- **1925**  
 commissioned officers and men N C Os and men belonging  
 to bands of Dragoon Guards and Dragoon regiments may wear  
 aiguillettes in place of bandoliers on ceremonial parades and  
 when playing out or walking out, provided that no expense to  
 the public is incurred

8 The wearing of blue serge jackets by officers is allowed  
 by para 28, Dress Regulations, 1911 (as amended by Army  
 Order No 279 of 1913), but in no circumstances will this jacket  
 be worn on parade with troops

9 Officers may provide at their own expense the pattern of  
 forage cap laid down in Dress Regulations for their unit  
 Its use is restricted to wear with mess dress and the blue  
 serge jacket referred to in paragraph 8 above. In no circum-  
 stances will it be worn with service dress uniform except by  
 General Officers and substantive Colonels as laid down in Army  
 Order No 539 of 1929, as amended by Army Order No 327  
 of 1921

10 Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments may provide  
 at their own expense a Glengarry cap for wear with service  
 dress except when other ranks are wearing the 'Tam o'-  
 Shanter

Officers of Highland (Kilted) Regiments are permitted to  
 wear at their own expense sporrans, regimental hose tops and  
 garters, and officers of the Highland Light Infantry and  
 Scottish (Lowland) Regiments are permitted to wear trews,  
 with service dress uniform when other ranks are wearing these  
 articles on ceremonial parades

11 The white cap cover will be worn by British Service  
 officers in "White Mess Order" only

12 India Army Orders Nos 314, 460, 555, 729 and 884 of  
 1924, are hereby cancelled

Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders for January **I A O 559.**  
 1925) to Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923, have been re- **15587**  
 printed in India, and will be issued by the Manager, Govern- **G S M T 1**  
 ment of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the  
 scale notified in India Army Order 451 II of 1925

Books—Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amend- **I A O 550-**  
 ments—The amendments to F S R, Vol I, 1923, published in **I**  
 Army Order No 51 of 1924 have been reprinted for distribu- **15581**  
 tion in India **G S S D 1**

Units will notify to headquarters of formations in which they  
 are serving the number of copies required, the headquarters

**I.A O. 559-** will then submit consolidated indents to the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, for compliance.  
**I.**  
1st July  
**1925.**

Branches of Army Headquarters, Commands, Staff College, Schools of Instruction and educational establishments will indent direct.

2. In addition to the above free distribution of the "Amendments" to all so entitled, payment issues can be obtained direct from the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta at one anna per copy.

**I.A O. 559- Books (Field Service Manuals and War Equipment Tables).—**

**II.** Field Services Mannals are under preparation, but some considerable time is likely to elapse before all of them are published. It is hoped that the manuals relating to the majority of combatant units will be published by the end of 1926.  
 18780  
 - G. S. S. D. J. -

These Field Services Manuals will contain peace and war establishments, war equipment tables, and loading tables. War equipment tables will not be published separately.

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,**

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 552 of 1925

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

## LIST No 89

## Appointments

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointment —

## Personal Staff

Captain J C Pyper MB Indian Medical Service, to be  
 Successor to His Excellency the Commander in Chief, *vice*  
 Captain H C D Rankin, OBE MB, Royal Army Medical  
 Coy vacated Dated 1st June 1925

24206

D.M.S. 1

## Staff—Army Headquarters

Lieut Colonel P H M Taylor Indian Army, officiating  
 Deputy Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, to be  
 officiating Military Secretary Army Headquarters, *vice*  
 Major General H O Parr, CB, CMG, Indian Army, on leave  
 Dated 20th June 1925

04270

M.S. 1

Major H J Huxford OBE, 5/6th Rajputana Rifles  
 (Napier's) Assistant Military Secretary, Army Headquarters,  
 to be officiating Deputy Military Secretary, Army Head-  
 quarters *vice* Colonel B L Nicolav, CB, Indian Army, on  
 leave Dated 20th June 1925

Captain K A Garrett MC 1/12th Frontier Force Regi-  
 ment (Prince of Wales's Own Sikhs), to be officiating Assistant  
 Military Secretary, Army Headquarters *vice* Major H J  
 Huxford, OBE, 5/6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's), appointed  
 officiating Deputy Military Secretary, Army Headquarters  
 Dated 20th June 1925

Lieut Colonel P L Hanbury, CMG, DSO, 1st Battalion  
 The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, General Staff Officer  
 1st Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, to be  
 officiating Director of Military Training, *General Staff Branch*,  
 Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the  
 Staff) R J Collin CMG, DSO, British Service, on leave  
 Dated 1st June 1925

04098

M.S. 1

Captain J G Smyth VC, MC, 3/11th Sikh Regiment, to  
 be officiating General Staff Officer 1st Grade General Staff  
 Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieut Colonel P L  
 Hanbury, CMG DSO, 1st Battalion King's Shropshire  
 Light Infantry appointed to officiate as Director of Military  
 Training, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters Dated  
 1st June 1925

Captain C. H. Adams, Army Educational Corps, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain E. H. Carkeet-James, O.B.E., M.C., Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry on leave. Dated 1st June 1925.

Captain F. E. Lemarchand, 1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain C. H. Adams, Army Educational Corps, appointed to officiate as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st June 1925.

04077

M.S.-1.

Lieut.-Colonel J. D. Grant, V.C., D.S.O., 1/10th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel G. H. Rogers, Indian Army, on leave. Dated 28th May 1925

03679

M.S.-1.

Lieutenant and Assistant Commissary A. J. Forde, Officer Supervisor, Adjutant General's Branch, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. Johnstone, D.S.O., 1st Battalion The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, relieved. Dated 22nd May 1925

Captain J. S. Fulton, O.B.E., M.C., 2nd Battalion The Lancashire Fusiliers, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant and Assistant Commissary A. J. Forde, relieved. Dated 27th May 1925

04115

M.S.-1.

Colonel C. H. K. Chauncy, C.B.E., Indian Army, Deputy Director of Movements and Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major General C. N. Macmullen, C.B., C.M.O., C.I.E., D.S.O., Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, on leave. Dated 7th June 1925

Lieut.-Colonel W. F. C. Gilchrist, C.I.E., M.V.O., 4/12th Frontier Force Regiment, to be officiating Deputy Director of Movements and Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel C. H. K. Chauncy, C.B.E., I.A., appointed to officiate as Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters. Dated 7th June 1925.

03975

M.S.-1

Colonel F. W. Hunt C.B., C.M.G., C.B.E., British service, to be officiating Director of Veterinary Services in India, *vice* Colonel H. T. Sawyer, C.B., D.S.O., British Service on leave. Dated 22nd May 1925

Colonel F. W. Hunt, C.B., C.M.G., C.B.E., British Service, to be Director of Veterinary Services in India, *vice* Colonel H. T. Sawyer, C.B., D.S.O., British Service, vacated. Dated 24th May 1925.

04037

M.S.-1.

Captain J. M. S. Gardner, I.A.S.C., to be officiating Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, *vice* Major P. A. Maxwell, O.B.E., 1/10th Hyderabad Regiment, on leave. Dated 1st May 1925

## Staff—Commands Districts etc

Brevet Colonel M A Hamer, DSO, MC, Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Kohat District, vice Colonel W M Fordham, CBE, IA, vacated Dated 17th June 1925 03805  
MS 1

Major H C Ponsonby, DSO, MC, King's Royal Rifle Corps, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Peshawar District, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Peshawar District, vice Major W F H Condon, 6/13th Frontier Force Rifles vacated Dated 12th June 1925 04034  
MS 1

Major C Leshe Smith 3/14th Punjab Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Peshawar District, vice Major H C Ponsonby DSO MC, King's Royal Rifle Corps appointed Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Peshawar District Dated 12th June 1925

Major B Johnson DSO MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, (Mobilization) Peshawar District vice Major A Kennedy, MB, Indian Medical Service vacated Dated 8th May 1925 26507  
DMS 1

(The tenure of appointment of Major Johnson will count from the 1st January 1925)

Major A Kennedy MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services (Mobilization), Rawalpindi District vice Major B Johnson, DSO MB, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated Dated 8th May 1925 17738  
QMS 1

(The tenure of appointment of Major Kennedy will count from the 27th December 1923)

Captain F H Whyte Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Surgery, Waziristan District, vice Lieutenant R B Chandrachud FRCS, Indian Medical Service (T C), vacated Dated 15th April 1925 2-606  
DMS 1 D

Captain M B King MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Officiating Specialist in Dermatology, Burma District, from the 17th March 1925, to the 30th April 1925 (inclusive), vice Captain C O J Young, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated 28993  
DMS 1 B

Captain C E Ryan MC, RA, Staff Captain 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Central Provinces District, vice Major W D Hall, 1st Kumar Rifles, relieved Dated 29th May 1925 04151  
MS 1

## Instructional Establishments

Captain A H Morton MC RA, to be officiating Instructor, Class B School of Artillery (India) Kabul Dated 21st March 1925, vice Captain J G E Montagu, RA, on leave 03495  
MS 1

Captain R N Nunn MC 4th Royal Deccan Horse, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Equestrian School Sangor, vice Captain R H Wordsworth 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Wiltshire Horse) vacated Dated 13th June 1925 03598  
MS 1

Captain C. H. Adams, Army Educational Corps, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain E. H. Carkeet-James, O.B.E., M.C., Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry on leave. Dated 1st June 1925.

Captain F. E. Lemarchand, 1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain C. H. Adams, Army Educational Corps, appointed to officiate as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st June 1925.

04077

M.S.-1.

Lieut.-Colonel J. D. Grant, V.C., D.S.O., 1/10th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel G. H. Rogers, Indian Army, on leave. Dated 28th May 1925.

03679

M.S.-1.

Lieutenant and Assistant Commissary A. J. Forde, Officer Supervisor, Adjutant General's Branch, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. Johnstone, D.S.O., 1st Battalion The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, relieved. Dated 22nd May 1925.

Captain J. S. Fulton, O.B.E., M.C., 2nd Battalion The Lancashire Fusiliers, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant and Assistant Commissary A. J. Forde, relieved. Dated 27th May 1925.

04115

M.S.-1.

Colonel C. H. K. Chauncy, C.B.E., Indian Army, Deputy Director of Movements and Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major General C. N. Macnullen, C.B., C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O., Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters, on leave. Dated 7th June 1925.

Lieut.-Colonel W. F. C. Güchrist, C.I.E., M.V.O., 4/12th Frontier Force Regiment, to be officiating Deputy Director of Movements and Quartering, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel C. H. K. Chauncy, C.B.E., I.A., appointed to officiate as Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters. Dated 7th June 1925.

03975

M.S.-1

Colonel F. W. Hunt C.B., C.M.G., C.B.E., British service, to be officiating Director of Veterinary Services in India, *vice* Colonel H. T. Sawyer, C.B., D.S.O., British Service on leave. Dated 22nd May 1925.

Colonel F. W. Hunt, C.B., C.M.G., C.B.E., British Service, to be Director of Veterinary Services in India, *vice* Colonel H. T. Sawyer, C.B., D.S.O., British Service, vacated. Dated 24th May 1925.

04037

M.S.-1

Captain J. M. S. Gardner, I.A.S.C., to be officiating Embarkation Commandant, Karachi, *vice* Major P. A. Maxwell, O.B.E., 1/19th Hyderabad Regiment, on leave. Dated 1st May 1925.

## Staff—Commands, Districts, etc

Brevet Colonel M A Hamer, DSO, MC, Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Kohat District, *vice* Colonel W M Fordham, CBE, IA, vacated  
Dated 17th June 1925

03805

M.S. 1.

Major H C Ponsonby, DSO, MC, King's Royal Rifle Corps, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Peshawar District, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Peshawar District, *vice* Major W E H Condon, 6/13th Frontier Force Rifles, vacated  
Dated 12th June 1925

04034

M.S. 1

Major C Leslie Smith 314th Punjab Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Peshawar District, *vice* Major H C Ponsonby DSO, MC, King's Royal Rifle Corps appointed Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Peshawar District  
Dated 12th June 1925

Major B Johnson DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, (Mobilization) Peshawar District, *vice* Major A Kennedy, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated  
Dated 8th May 1925

26507

D.M.S. 1

(The tenure of appointment of Major Johnson will count from the 1st January 1925)

Major A Kennedy, MB, Indian Medical Service to be Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services, (Mobilization), Rawalpindi District, *vice* Major B Johnson, DSO, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated  
Dated 8th May 1925

17728

Q.M.S. 1

(The tenure of appointment of Major Kennedy will count from the 27th December 1923)

Captain I H Whyte, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Surgery, Waziristan District, *vice* Lieutenant R B Chandrachud FRCS E, Indian Medical Service (T.C.), vacated  
Dated 15th April 1925

2 808

D.M.S. 1 B

Captain M B King, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Officiating Specialist in Dermatology, Burma District, from the 17th March 1925, to the 30th April 1925 (inclusive), *vice* Captain C O J Young, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated

26223

D.M.S. 1 B

Captain C E Ryan MC, RA, Staff Captain 22nd Indian Infantry Brigade, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Central Provinces District, *vice* Major W D Hall, 1st Kumaon Rifles, relieved  
Dated 29th May 1925

04161

M.S. 1

## Instructional Establishments

Captain A H Morton MC, RA, to be officiating Instructor, Class B, School of Artillery (India), Kabul  
Dated 21st March 1925, *vice* Captain J G F Montagu, RA, on leave

03425

M.S. 1

Captain R N Nunn MC, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, Equestrian School Sangor, *vice* Captain R H Wordworth, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), vacated  
Dated 13th June 1925

03598

M.S. 1



Captain A. H. H. Fewtrell, 16th Light Cavalry, to be Instructor, Class C, Equitation School, Sangor, *vice* Captain R. N. Nunn, M.C., 9th Royal Deccan Horse, vacated. Dated 13th June 1925.

01227

M.S.-1.

Captain S. W. Marriott, O.B.E., R.A.V.C., to be Veterinary Officer, Equitation School, Sangor. Dated 19th February 1925

17807

D.M.S.-1

Captain P. Savage, Indian Medical Service, to be Resident Medical Officer, Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, *vice* Captain C. deC. Martin, I.M.S., vacated. Dated 12th January 1925.

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army.

#### 3rd Sikh Pioneers.

##### 10th Battalion.

01369-24

M.S.-J

Lieutenant C. P. McC Wright, Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, to be Quartermaster, *vice* Captain H. S. Eldred relieved. Dated 9th April 1925.

0766

M.S.-J.

Major C. Alexander, M.C., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 1st Madras Pioneers (King George's Own), to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. N. B. Campbell, D.S.O., O.B.E., vacated. Dated 30th May 1925

#### 5th Mahratta Light Infantry

##### 10th Battalion.

01369-6

M.S.-J.

Major V. R. Munton, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Major R. C. Eberhardie, relieved. Dated 28th May 1925.

#### 6th Rajputana Rifles

##### 10th Battalion (Shekhawati).

01369-7

M.S.-J

Captain J. J. Westmoreland, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 2nd June 1925.

#### 10th Daluck Regiment

##### 10th Battalion.

01369-11

M.S.-J.

Captain D. F. Dalton, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion (Queen Mary's Own), to be Quartermaster, *vice* Captain R. K. Mildon, relieved. Dated 5th April 1925

01369-11

M.S.-J

Captain P. L. Lindsay, Company Officer, 5th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain W. H. Pike, relieved. Dated 19th May 1925

## 11th Sikh Regiment

## 10th Battalion

Captain H V Sparkie MC Company Officer, 1st Battalion (King George's Own) (Ferozepore Sikhs), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain R A Savory MC, vacated Dated 31st June 1925

01369 12  
M.B.J.

## 12th Frontier Force Regiment

## 10th Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)

Lieutenant A B H Dyer Company Officer, 4th Battalion (Sikh) is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant C J Dyer vacated Dated 15th May 1925

01369 13  
M.B.J.

## 15th Punjab Regiment

## 10th Battalion

Lieutenant L F W Farmer, Company Officer, 4th Battalion, is attached in the same capacity *vice* Captain A E Wernicke, MBE, vacated Dated 1st April 1925

01369 16  
M.B.J.

## 19th Hyderabad Regiment

## 10th Battalion (Russell's)

Captain W L Cotton Swanston MC Company Officer, Kumaon Rifles to be temporary Adjutant, *vice* Captain T M Duncern, relieved Dated 16th April 1925

01369 20  
M.B.J.

Lieutenant G V Davidson Company Officer, Kumaon Rifles, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant C E W Kennedy, relieved Dated 1st June 1925

01369 20  
M.B.J.

## 20th Burma Rifles

## 10th Battalion

Major F L Tayler DSO Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Major R M F. Patrick, MC, relieved Dated 8th April 1925

01369 21  
M.B.J.

## Promotions—Indian Army Service Corps

## To be Supply and Transport Officer

## 5th Class

Captain F V Hansford, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (the Sirmoor Rifles) Dated the 22nd April 1924

0009 115  
M.B.J.

Captain G E Litton, I A S Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class with effect from the 11th August 1924

57167  
Q.M.G.

I.A.S.C. Officers

*To be Supply and Transport Officer.**6th Class.*

01609-178  
M.S.-3

Lieutenant S. H. J. Woulfe-Flanagan, 3rd Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment (Rattray's Sikhs). Dated the 29th April 1925.

*Auxiliary Force—India.**1st Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment.*

Lieutenant-Colonel S. J. Kendrick, O.B.E., V.D., to be Commandant, with effect from the 8th November 1924.

*2nd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment.*

Lieutenant-Colonel A. E. Pearse, to be Commandant, with effect from the 2nd April 1925

*The Madras Guards.*

Major L. M. Taylor, D.S.O., M.C., T.D., to be Second-in-Command, with effect from the 1st February 1925.

*Furlough and Leave—Officers—Ex-India.*

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

04062  
M.S.-1

Major General H. O. Parr, C.B., C.M.G., Indian Army, Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, 3 months' leave on medical certificate

02917  
M.S.-1

Lieut.-Colonel (local Colonel) C. J. Torrie, D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Signal Corps, Signal Officer-in-Chief, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 72 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04263  
M.S.-1

Captain W. P. Cliff, 12th Cavalry, F.F., General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

03972  
M.S.-1

Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. B. Butler, O.B.E., M.C., 8th King George's Own Light Cavalry, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of 8 months' leave.

01911  
M.S.-1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 948, dated 27th December 1923, in so far as it relates to Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (local Colonel) B. Turnbull, 13rd Sikh Pioneers, Inspector of Physical Training, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" read "combined leave for 157 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)."

Colonel B Turnbull Indian Army, Inspector, Physical Training (General Staff Officer, 1st Grade), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for 57 days

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 245, dated 27th March 1925, in so far as it relates to Lieutenant Colonel (local Colonel) A R B Shuttleworth, I A S C, Deputy Director of Supplies, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for 'combined leave for 5 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs' read 'combined leave for 6 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)'

04667

M.B. 1.

Captain L B Burrows 32nd Punjab Regiment, Instructor, Machine Gun School Ahmednagar combined leave for 3 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04250

M.B. 1

Major C F Cahusac D S O, 14th Horse, Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, combined leave for 7 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03222

M.B. 1

#### Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave in and out of India under the leave rules of 1859 for the period stated—

61810

Q. T. 11

Conductor S W Fish I A O C, Assistant Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters combined leave for twelve months (the first three months and three days privilege leave and the remainder furlough), pending retirement

#### Leave

The Annexure to India Army Order, No 462, dated 1st June 1925, in so far as it relates to Captain J F B Combe, 11th P A O Hussars, is hereby cancelled

04055

M.B. 1

## ANNEXURE 10 INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 554 OF 1925.

*List of students who qualified at the Long Course 1924-25, at the Equitation School.*

Rank and Name.	Unit.	Qualifications
<i>A. British Officers.</i>		
Lieut. L. Williams	47th Dragoon Guards	D
Lieut. H W N Head, M.C.	11th Q. O. Hussars	D.
Lieut. H Finch	11th Hussars, (P. A. O.)	D.
Captain C. A. Cairns	9th Royal Deccan Horse	D.
Lieut. H D Calderott	13th D. C. O. Bombay Lancers	D.
Lieut. G T Howard	The Queen's Bays	Q. 1.
Lieut. L R. J C Wilkinson	5 6th Dragoons	Q. 1.
Lieut. R G. R. Thompson	" C " Battery R. H. A.	Q. 1.
Lieut. J D Way	32nd Field Battery R. A.	Q. 1.
Lieut. G. F. Gee	38th Field Battery R. A.	Q. 1.
Lieut. J. S. Elliot, M.C.	50th Field Battery R. A.	Q. 1.
Lieut. D S L. Gregson	3rd Cavalry	Q. 1.
Lieut. A G N. Curtis	6th D. C. O. Lancers	Q. 1.
Lieut. E St J Birnie	12th Cavalry (F. F.)	Q. 1.
Captain H. B. Ellis, M.M.	15th Lancers	Q. 1.
Captain L. A. Spencer	16th Light Cavalry	Q. 1.
Captain K. E. John	17th Q. V. O. Poona Horse	Q. 1.
Captain A. G S Alexander	21st K. G. O. Central India Horse.	Q. 1.
2/Lieut. Habeeb Ahmed	2nd Hyderabad Lancers	Q. 1.
Lieut. Salih-ud-Din	Irak Forces	Q. 1.
Lieut. H. P. Guinness	The R. Scots Greys	Q. 2.
Lieut. Sir T L H. Roberts, Bt.	35th Field Battery R. A.	Q. 2.
Lieut. C F J Price	53rd Field Battery R. A.	Q. 2.
Captain G. W. Bomford	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	Q. 2.
Captain J. Pratt	3rd Cavalry	Q. 2.
Captain W. H. Brett	8th K. G. O. Light Cavalry	Q. 2.
Lieut. R R T Burn.	10th Guides Cavalry (F. F.)	Q. 2.
Lieut. M. Gulsher Khan Noon	19th K. G. O. Lancers	Q. 2.
Lieut. D de la G. Mostert	20th Lancers	Q. 2.
Lieut. C M. MacLachlan, R.E.	K. G. O. Sappers and Miners	Q. 2.
2/Lieut. Mir Towfiq Ali	1st Hyderabad Lancers	Q. 2.
<i>B. British Non-Commissioned Officers.</i>		
L./Corporal J. Thompson	47th Dragoon Guards	D
Corpl. F. Gibbs	The Queen's Bays	Q. 1.
L./Sergt. S Housden	4th Q. O. Hussars	Q. 1.
L./Sergt. J Ettridge	5/6th Dragoons	Q. 1.
Bombdr. L. Hibbert	" I " Battery R. H. A.	Q. 1.
L./Sergt. A W. Woodward	" P " Field Battery R. A.	Q. 1.
Bombdr. E C Shaw	16th Field Battery R. A.	Q. 1.
L./Sergt. G Calver	68th Field Battery R. A.	Q. 1.
Gunner A. Andrews	10th Pack Battery R. A.	Q. 1.
L./Corpl. H Butcher	47th Dragoon Guards	Q. 2.
Sergeant G. Currie	The R. Scots Greys	Q. 2.
L./Sergt. T R Andrews		Q. 2.
L./Bombdr. T Stevenson		Q. 2.
L./Sergt. L. Standen		Q. 2.
L./Bombdr. E A. Combeere		Q. 2.
Bombdr. J. F. Poyer		Q. 2.
L./Bombdr. D. G. Fyke		Q. 2.

Pank and Name	Unit	Qualifications
---------------	------	----------------

*C Indian Officers*

Jemadar Surat Singh	Royal Artillery Training Centre	D
Jemadar Pim Singh	7th Light Cavalry	Q 1
Jemadar Chudraj Singh	17th Q V O Poona Horse	Q 1
Jemadar Zaim Singh	17th Q V O Poona Horse	Q 1
Jemadar Jai Lal	19th K C O Lancers	Q 1
Jemadar Moti Ram	116th Pack Battery R A	Q 2
Jemadar Bimal Singh	3rd Cavalry	Q 2
Jemadar Abdul Kadir	Q V O Sappers and Miners	Q 2
Jemadar Atta Ullah Khan	Junagadh Lancers	Q 2
Jemadar Moid Ali Khan	Jaipur Lancers	Q 2

*D Indian Non-Commissioned Officers*

Dafadar Dharam Singh	9th Royal Deccan	D
Naik Hakim Shah	Royal Artillery Training Centre	Q 1
L/Dafadar Pati Ram	2nd Lancers (Carbuer's Horse)	Q 1
L/Dafadar Jiwan Singh	4th D C O Hodons Horse	Q 1
L/Dafadar Bante Singh	5th K E O Probyn's Horse	Q 1
Dafadar Biji Singh	8th K G O Light Cavalry	Q 1
Pgtl D/Maj Karim Dad	10th Guides Cavalry (F F)	Q 1
Dafadar Mawaz Khan	11th P A V O Cavalry	Q 1
Dafadar Fateh Mohd Khan	14th P W O Scinde Horse	Q 1
Dafadar Raghur Singh	16th Light Cavalry	Q 1
Dafadar Amir Khan	20th Lancers	Q 1
Naik Nawab Ali Shah	C Battery R H A	Q 2
Havildar Sadar Khan	K Battery R H A	Q 2
A/Naik Bulbir Singh	27th Field Battery R H A	Q 2
Havildar Wazir Singh	48th Field Battery	Q 2
Havildar Mohd Hussain	Royal Artillery Training Centre	Q 2
Dafadar Abdul Razak Khan	1st K V O Skinner's Horse	Q 2
Sqdn D/Maj Sukh Ram Singh	6th D C O Lancers	Q 2
L/Dafadar Rur Singh	12th Cavalry (F F)	Q 2
Dafadar Sri Bux Singh	16th K E O Cavalry	Q 2
L/Dafadar Dalip Singh	20th Lancers	Q 2
Dafadar Sher Ahmed Khan	21st K G O, C I Horse	Q 2
Havildar Siraj Din	35th Field Troop K G O S and M	Q 2

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER, No. 555 of 1925.

*Last of officers, in order of merit, who qualified at the 13th Course (2nd of 1925) held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing).*

## BRITISH SERVICE—4.

*Period : 16th April to 28th May 1925.*

1. Tilly, 2nd Lieut. W. T. P., (D), 2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regt.

2 { Coad, Lieut. R. H., M.M., 2nd Bn., The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.  
Stevens, Lieut E. M. W., Chitral Pack Section, Royal Artillery. ★

4 Sanders, 2nd-Lieut. F. W., 2nd Bn, The Durham Light Infantry.

## INDIAN ARMY—6.

*Period : 16th April to 16th May 1925.*

1. Bampfild, Captain R, 4th Bn., 11th Sikh Regiment.

2. Russell, Captain A. G., 1st Bn., 8th Punjab Regiment

3. Browning, Captain J. M., 1st Bn., 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infy ).

4. Revell, Captain A. J, 1st Bn, 1st Madras Pioneers, (King George's Own).

5. Morris, Lieut J. R., 1st Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles

6. Benson, Lieut. B. H. G., 3rd Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regiment.

---

(D.) = Distinguished

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 557 OF 1925

## Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1925

[15 GEC 5 CH 25]

## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

## Section

- 1 Short title
- 2 Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times
- 3 Prices in respect of billeting

AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR  
FORCE ACTS

## PART I

*Amendments of Army Act applicable also to the  
Air Force Act*

- 4 Abolition of death penalty in certain cases
- 5 Amendment of s 18 of Army Act
- 6 Amendments of s 46 of Army Act
- 7 Amendment of s 47 of Army Act
- 8 Amendment of s 57 of Army Act
- 9 Amendment of s 71 of Army Act
- 10 Amendment of provisions as to impounding of carriages
- 11 Amendment of s 137 of Army Act
- 12 Amendment of s 138 of Army Act
- 13 Amendment of s 163 of Army Act
- 14 Printing of Army Act
- 15 Application to air force

## PART II

*Amendments of Army Act*

- 16 Amendment of ss 183 & 190 of Army Act
- 17 Definition of "corps"

## PART III

*Amendments of Air Force Act*

## Section

- 18 Amendment of ss 44, 46 & 138 of Air Force Act
- 19 Amendment of s 57 of Air Force Act
- 20 Amendment of provisions as to billeting
- 21 Amendment of s 175 of Air Force Act

## SCHEDULES



## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER, No. 555 OF 1925

*List of officers, in order of merit, who qualified at the 13th Course (2nd of 1925) held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing).*

## BRITISH SERVICE—4.

*Period : 16th April to 28th May 1925.*

1. Tilly, 2nd Lieut. W. T. P., (D), 2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regt.

2 { Coad, Lieut. R. H. M. M., 2nd Bn., The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.  
 Stevens, Lieut. E. M. W., Chitral Pack Section, Royal Artillery.

4. Sanders, 2nd-Lieut. F. W., 2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infantry

## INDIAN ARMY—6.

*Period : 16th April to 16th May 1925.*

1. Bampfild, Captain R., 4th Bn., 11th Sikh Regiment.

2 Russell, Captain A. G., 1st Bn., 8th Punjab Regiment.

3. Browning, Captain J. M., 1st Bn., 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infy).

4. Revell, Captain A. J., 1st Bn., 1st Madras Pioneers, (King George's Own).

5 Morris, Lieut. J. R., 1st Bn., 9th Gurkha Rifles.

6. Benson, Lieut. B. H. G., 3rd Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regiment.

---

(D.) = Distinguished.

Army and Air Force (Amendment) Act 1925

INDEX OF SECTIONS

Section

- 1 Short title
- 2 Army and Air Force (Amendment) Act 1925
- 3 Power to make regulations

AMENDMENTS OF SECTIONS OF THE  
FOUR ACTS  
PART I

Amendments of Army Act 1919 and  
Air Force Act

- 4 Abolition of death penalty in army
- 5 Amendment of s 1 of Army Act
- 6 Amendment of s 47 of Army Act
- 7 Amendment of s 47 of Army Act
- 8 Amendment of s 57 of Army Act
- 9 Amendment of s 71 of Army Act
- 10 Amendment of s 100 of Army Act
- 11 Amendment of s 107 of Army Act
- 12 Amendment of s 107 of Army Act
- 13 Amendment of s 107 of Army Act
- 14 Printing of Army Act
- 15 Application of s 107 of Army Act

PART II

Amendments of Air Force Act

- 16 Amendment of s 107 of Air Force Act
- 17 Definition of "officer"

PART III

Amendments of s 107 of Army Act

Section

- 18 Amendment of s 41 of s 107 of Army Act
  - 19 Amendment of s 41 of s 107 of Army Act
  - 20 Amendment of s 41 of s 107 of Army Act
  - 21 Amendment of s 175 of Air Force Act
- SCHEDULES

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER, No. 555 OF 1925.

*List of officers, in order of merit, who qualified at the 13th Course (2nd of 1925) held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing).*

## BRITISH SERVICE—4.

*Period : 16th April to 28th May 1925.*

1. Tilly, 2nd Lieut. W. T. P., (D), 2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regt.

2 { Coad, Lieut. R. H., M.M., 2nd Bn., The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.  
Stevens, Lieut. E. M. W., Chitral Pack Section, Royal Artillery.

4. Sandars, 2nd-Lieut. F. W., 2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infantry

## INDIAN ARMY—6.

*Period : 16th April to 16th May 1925.*

1. Bampffield, Captain R., 4th Bn., 11th Sikh Regiment.

2. Russell, Captain A. G., 1st Bn., 8th Punjab Regiment.

3. Browning, Captain J. M., 1st Bn., 7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infy.).

4. Revell, Captain A. J., 1st Bn., 1st Madras Pioneers, (King George's Own).

5. Morris, Lieut. J. R., 1st Bn., 9th Gurkha Rifles.

6. Benson, Lieut. B. H. G., 3rd Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regiment

---

(D) = Distinguished

force discipline, be brought to a more exemplary and speedy punishment than the usual forms of the law will allow

And whereas the Army Act and the Air Force Act will expire in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty five on the following days —

- (a) in Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, on the thirtieth day of April, and
- (b) elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, on the thirty first day of July

Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same as follows —

1 This Act may be cited as the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1925 Short title

2—(1) The Army Act and the Air Force Act shall be and remain in force during the periods hereinafter mentioned, and no longer, unless otherwise provided by Parliament (that is to say) — Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times

- (a) Within Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man from the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty five, to the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty six, both inclusive, and
- (b) Elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominion, from the thirty first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty five, to the thirty first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty six, both inclusive

(2) The Army Act and the Air Force Act, while in force, shall apply to persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, as the case may be, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions

(3) A person subject to military law or to the Air Force Act shall not be exempted from the provisions of the Army Act or Air Force Act by reason only that the number of the forces for the time being in the service of His Majesty, exclusive of the marine forces, is either greater or less than the numbers hereinbefore mentioned

3 There shall be paid to the keeper of a victualling house fees for the accommodation provided by him in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act the prices specified in the First Schedule to this Act

## CHAPTER 25.

An Act to provide, during Twelve Months, for the Discipline and Regulation of the Army and Air Force.

[29th April 1925.]

WHEREAS the raising or keeping of a standing army within the United Kingdom in time of peace, unless it be with the consent of Parliament, is against law :

And whereas it is adjudged necessary by His Majesty and this present Parliament that a body of land forces should be continued for the safety of the United Kingdom and the defence of the possessions of His Majesty's Crown, and that the whole number of such forces should consist of one hundred and sixty thousand six hundred, including those to be employed at the depôts in the United Kingdom for the training of recruits for service at home and abroad, but exclusive of the numbers actually serving within His Majesty's Indian possessions :

And whereas under the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, His Majesty is entitled to raise and maintain the air force, and it is judged necessary that the whole number of such force should consist of thirty-six thousand, including those employed as aforesaid, but exclusive of the numbers serving as aforesaid, and the provisions of the Air Force Act are due to expire at the same dates as the provisions of the Army Act :

And whereas it is also judged necessary for the safety of the United Kingdom, and the defence of the possessions of this realm, that a body of Royal Marine forces should be employed in His Majesty's fleet and naval service, under the direction of the Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom, or the Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral aforesaid :

And whereas the said marine forces may frequently be quartered or be on shore, or sent to do duty or be on board transport ships or vessels, merchant ships or vessels, or other ships or vessels, or they may be under other circumstances in which they will not be subject to the laws relating to the government of His Majesty's forces by sea :

And whereas no man can be forejudged of life or limb, or subjected in time of peace to any kind of punishment within this realm, by martial law, or in any other manner than by the judgment of his peers and according to the known and established laws of this realm ; yet, nevertheless, it being requisite, for the retaining all the before-mentioned forces, and other persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, in their duty, that an exact discipline be observed and that persons belonging to the said forces who mutiny or stir up sedition, or desert His Majesty's service, or are guilty of crimes and offences to the prejudice of good order and military or air

force discipline, be brought to a more exemplary and speedy punishment than the usual forms of the law will allow

And whereas the Army Act and the Air Force Act will expire in the year one thousand nine hundred and twenty five on the following days —

(a) in Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man, on the thirtieth day of April, and

(b) elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, on the thirty first day of July

Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same as follows: —

1 This Act may be cited as the Army and Air Force (Annual) Short title. Act, 1925

2—(1) The Army Act and the Air Force Act shall be and Army Act and Air Force Act to be in force for specified times remain in force during the periods hereinafter mentioned, and no longer, unless otherwise provided by Parliament (that is to say) —

(a) Within Great Britain and Ireland, the Channel Islands, and the Isle of Man from the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty five, to the thirtieth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and twenty six, both inclusive, and

(b) Elsewhere, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions, from the thirty first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty five, to the thirty-first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-six, both inclusive

(2) The Army Act and the Air Force Act, while in force, shall apply to persons subject to military law or to the Air Force Act, as the case may be, whether within or without His Majesty's dominions.

(3) A person subject to military law or to the Air Force Act shall not be exempted from the provisions of the Army Act or Air Force Act by reason only that the number of the <sup>year</sup> for the time being in the service of His Majesty, exclusive of the marine forces, is either greater or less than the number hereinbefore mentioned

3 There shall be paid to the keeper of a victual for the accommodation provided by him in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act the price set by the Act

## AMENDMENTS OF ARMY AND AIR FORCE ACTS.

## PART I.

*Amendments of Army Act applicable also to the Air Force Act.*

Abolition of  
death penalty  
in certain cases.

4. For the purpose of abolishing death as a penalty for certain offences committed not on active service the following amendments shall be made in the Army Act :—

(1) In sub-section (1) of section six, paragraphs (e), (f) and (g) shall be omitted ;

(2) In sub-section (2) of section six, the following paragraphs shall be inserted after paragraph (b) ;

“ or

(c) Impedes the provost marshal or any assistant provost marshal or any officer or non-commissioned officer or other person legally exercising authority under or on behalf of the provost marshal, or, when called on, refuses to assist in the execution of his duty the provost marshal, assistant provost marshal, or any such officer, non-commissioned officer, or other person ; or

“ (d) Does violence to any person bringing provisions or supplies to the forces, or commits any offence against the property or person of any inhabitant of or resident in the country in which he is serving ; or

“ (e) Irregularly detains or appropriates to his own corps, battalion, or detachment any provisions or supplies proceeding to the forces, contrary to any orders issued in that respect ” ;

(3) In sub-section (1) of section eight after the words “ court martial ” there shall be inserted the words “ if he commits such offence on active service,” and after the word “ mentioned ” there shall be inserted the words “ and if he commits such offence not on active service be liable to suffer penal servitude or such less punishment as is in this Act mentioned ” ;

(4) In sub-section (1) of section nine after the words “ court martial ” there shall be inserted the words “ if he commits such offence on active service,” and after the word “ mentioned ” there shall be inserted the words “ and if he commits such offence not on active service be liable to suffer penal servitude or such less punishment as is in this Act mentioned ”.

Amendment of  
§ 18 of Army  
Act.

5. The following amendments shall be made in section eighteen of the Army Act (which relates to disgraceful conduct) :—

(1) For the word “ soldier ” where that word first occurs there shall be substituted the words “ person subject to military law ; ”

- (2) The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph (2) —

“(2) Wilfully maims or injures himself or any other person subject to military law, whether at the instance of that person or not, with intent thereby to render himself or that person unfit for service, or causes himself to be maimed or injured by any person with intent thereby to render himself unfit for service, or”

- (3) In paragraph (4) for the words “commander or of an officer” there shall be substituted the words “person subject to military law”

6 The following amendment shall be made in section forty six of the Army Act (which relates to the power of a commanding officer) — Amendments of  
S 46 of Army  
Act.

- (i) in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2) the words “any other punishment” shall be substituted for the word “detention”,

- (ii) the following paragraph shall be inserted after paragraph (d) of sub-section (2) —

“and

“(e) in addition to or without any other punishment may award such other minor punishment as he is for the time being authorised to award, so however that a minor punishment shall not be awarded for any offence for which detention exceeding seven days is awarded”,

- (iii) in sub-section (7) for the word, “for any offence which” there shall be substituted the words “where the charge has been dismissed on the “offence”,

- (iv) in sub-section (8) after the words “forfeiture of” there shall be inserted the word “ordinary,” and after the words “unless he awards” there shall be inserted “no other punishment than”;

- (v) the following sub-section shall be substituted for sub-section (9) —

“(9) The power of dealing summarily with a case may be delegated by a commanding officer to any officer under his command in accordance with and subject to the King's Regulations :

“Provided that such officer shall not have power to inflict any punishment other than a minor punishment, or such fine for drunkenness as may be provided for by those Regulations.”



Amendment of  
S. 47 of Army  
Act.

7. The following amendments shall be made in section forty-seven of the Army Act (which relates to the power of dealing summarily with charges against officers and warrant officers) :—

- (1) In sub-section (1) for the words "also on active service the General or Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the Field," there shall be substituted the words "also in the case of a force on service beyond the seas the general or air officer commanding the force";
- (2) In sub-section (5), for the words "for any offence which" there shall be substituted the words "where the charge has been dismissed or the offence."

Amendment of  
S. 57 of Army  
Act

8. In sub-sections (1) and (2) of section fifty-seven of the Army Act (which relates to commutation and remission of sentences), after the word "mentioned" there shall be inserted the words "or, if such punishment is cashiering awarded for an offence under section sixteen of this Act, then for dismissal from His Majesty's service or such less punishment as is in this Act mentioned".

Amendment of  
S. 71 of Army  
Act.

9 The proviso to sub-section (1) of section seventy-one of the Army Act (which relates to military command) is hereby repealed

Amendment of  
provisions as to  
impressment of  
carriages

10—(1) The provisions of the Army Act relating to the impressment of carriages shall apply to all vehicles for carriage or haulage other than those specially constructed for use on rails, and there shall be paid in respect of carriages and animals furnished in pursuance of the said provisions the rates of remuneration commonly recognised or generally prevailing in the district at the time of impressment, and if any difference arises respecting the amount payable the amount shall be such as may be fixed by a certificate of a county court judge having jurisdiction in any place in which the carriage was furnished or through which it travels.

(2) With a view to carrying this section into effect and making various other alterations in the provisions of the Army Act relating to the impressment of carriages, the sections of the Army Act specified in the Second Schedule to this Act shall be amended in the manner shown in the second column of that schedule

Amendment of  
S. 137 of Army  
Act.

11 In paragraph (4) of section one hundred and thirty-seven of the Army Act (which relates to penal stoppages from the ordinary pay of officers) after the word "public" there shall be inserted the words "or regimental".

Amendment of  
S. 138 of Army  
Act.

12 In sub-section (1) of section one hundred and thirty-eight of the Army Act (which relates to penal stoppages from the ordinary pay of soldiers) for the word "imprisonment" there shall be substituted the words "penal servitude or imprisonment".

13 In section one hundred and sixty three of the Army Act <sup>Amendment of s. 163 of Army Act</sup> (which relates to evidence), after paragraph (f) the following paragraph shall be inserted —

“(m) Where an officer or soldier has been apprehended and on arrest taken to a police station in any place in any part of His Majesty's dominions, or has on surrender been taken into custody at any such police station, then, for the purpose of any proceedings against that officer or soldier, a certificate purporting to be signed by the police officer in charge of that police station, stating the fact, date and place of arrest or surrender, shall be evidence of the matter so stated.

14 Copies of the Army Act printed in accordance with the provisions of section eight of the Army (Annual) Act, 1885, <sup>Printing of Army Act</sup> shall be printed with such alterations in the headings as the Clerk of the Parliament may certify to be necessary or expedient in consequence of amendment made in the Army Act.

15 Reference in this Part of this Act to the Army Act shall be deemed to include references to the Air Force Act, and the provisions of this Part of this Act shall, in their application to the Air Force Act have effect as if for the words “section eight of the Army (Annual) Act, 1885” there were substituted the words “section 1 (1) of section twelve of the Air Force (Constitution) Act, 1917, and as if for the word “regimental” there were substituted the word “service” <sup>Application to Air Force</sup>

## PART II

### *Amendments of Army Act*

10—(1) In section one hundred and eighty three of the Army Act <sup>Amendment of s. 183 and 190 of Army Act</sup> (which contains special provisions as to non commissioned officers) for the word “an army schoolmaster” in both places where those words occur, there shall be substituted the words “an instructor, Army Educational Corps.”

(2) In paragraph (5) of section one hundred and ninety of the Army Act (which relate to the interpretation of terms in that Act) the words “and includes an army schoolmaster when not a warrant officer” shall be omitted.

17—(1) For paragraph (15) of section one hundred and ninety of the Army Act (which defines the expression “corps”) the following paragraph shall be substituted — <sup>Definition of Corps</sup>

“(15) The expression ‘corps’ means any such body of His Majesty's military forces as may from time to time be declared by Royal Warrant to be a corps for the purposes of this Act: so however, that the Royal Marine forces (in this Act referred to as the Royal Marines) shall be formed into a separate corps: and where a corps comprises units of the territorial army belonging to two or more counties, the corps shall, for the purposes of section nine of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, be deemed to be a corps for each such county.

(2) Accordingly, the enactments hereinafter mentioned shall have effect subject to the following amendments :—

- (a) In section eighty-three of the Army Act, for references to "corps of the regular forces" there shall be substituted references to "corps."
- (b) In sub-section (2) of section fourteen of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, for the reference to "corps of the regular forces" there shall be substituted a reference to "corps."
- (c) In sub-section (2) of section seven of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, the words "and for the formation of such regiments, battalions, or other military bodies into corps, either alone or jointly with any other part of His Majesty's forces" shall be repealed.
- (d) In section thirty-three of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, the words "and for the formation of such regiments, battalions, or other military bodies into corps, either alone or jointly with any other part of His Majesty's forces," and the word "such" wherever it occurs, shall be repealed.

---

### PART III.

---

#### *Amendments of Air Force Act.*

Amendment of  
ss. 44, 45 & 133  
of Air Force  
Act.

18.—(1) The following provision shall be substituted for proviso (b) to section forty-four of the Air Force Act (which provides for the scale of punishments by court-martial).—

- “(5) In addition to or without any other punishment, it shall be lawful for a court-martial to order, in respect of an offence committed by an airman on active service, that the offender forfeit all ordinary pay for a period commencing on the day of sentence and not exceeding three months, and in respect of an offence committed by an airman (other than a non-commissioned officer) when not on active service that the offender forfeit all such pay for a period commencing as aforesaid and not exceeding twenty-eight days.”

(2) The following paragraph shall be inserted after paragraph (d) of sub-section (2) of section forty-six of the Air Force Act (which relates to the power of a commanding officer).—

- “(e) In the case of an offence by an airman (other than a non-commissioned officer) when not on active service, may in addition to, or without any other punishment, order that the offender forfeit all ordinary pay for a period commencing on the day of sentence and not exceeding fourteen days.”

(3) In proviso (c) to section one hundred and thirty eight of the Air Force Act (which relates to penal stoppages from ordinary pay of airmen), the words "on active service" shall be omitted

19 In section eighty seven of the Air Force Act (which relates to prolongation of service in certain cases), after the words "air force service" in subsection (1) thereof and after the words "service beyond the seas" in subsection (2) thereof there shall be inserted the words "or while officers and men of the air force reserve are called out to serve in defence of the British Islands against actual or apprehended attack"

20—(1) The provisions of section one hundred and eight of the Air Force Act (which relates to billeting in case of emergency) shall have effect in case of emergency notwithstanding that directions have not been given for embodying all or any part of the territorial army, and accordingly in subsection (1) of that section the words "where directions have been given for embodying all or any part of the territorial force" shall be omitted

(2) In subsection (4) of section one hundred and eighty one of the Air Force Act, which contains modifications of the Act with respect to the auxiliary forces, after the word "behalf" there shall be inserted the word "or when called out to serve in defence of the British Islands against actual or apprehended attack"

21 In paragraph (10) of section one hundred and seventy-five of the Air Force Act (which defines the persons who are subject to that Act as officers) the words from "if an officer" to the end of the paragraph shall be omitted

## SCHEDULES.

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

Accommodation to be provided.	Maximum Price.
Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished.	Tenpence per night for the first soldier and eightpence per night for each additional soldier.
Breakfast as specified in Part I. of the Second Schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts	Sevenpence each
Dinner as so specified .. ..	Tenpence.
Supper as so specified .. ..	Fourpence.
Where no meals furnished, lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire, and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat.	Tenpence per night for the first soldier and eightpence per night for each additional soldier.
Stable room and ten pounds of oats, twelve pounds of hay, and eight pound of straw per day for each horse.	Two shillings and fourpence per day.
Stable room without forage ..	Sixpence per day.
Lodging and attendance for officer ..	Three shillings per night.

*Note.—An officer shall pay for his food.*

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### AMENDMENT OF PROVISIONS AS TO IMPRESSMENT OF CARRIAGES

Section	How to be amended
---------	-------------------

S 112	.. At the end of the section the following sub-section shall be inserted —
-------	--

“(7) Where a carriage has one or more alternative bodies the carriage may be demanded with any one or more bodies, and where a carriage is used for haulage the carriage may be demanded with or without the vehicles ordinarily hauled’

S 113	The following sub-sections shall be substituted for sub-sections (1) to (4) —
-------	---

(1) There shall be paid in respect of carriage and animals furnished in pursuance of the foregoing section of this Act the rates of payment commonly recognised or generally prevailing in the district at the time of impressment and if any difference arises respecting the amount payable the amount shall be such as may be decided by a certificate of county court judge having jurisdiction in any place in which the carriage or animal was furnished or through which it travelled

“(2) For the purposes of fixing such amount the provision set out in the Sixth Schedule to this Act shall have effect

“(3) Where a sum has been paid or tendered by or on behalf of the Army Council under this section that sum shall be deemed to be the amount due unless within three weeks of the date of the payment or tender an application is made to a county court judge for a certificate and formal notification is made to the Army Council that application for the certificate of a county court judge will be made in the event of a settlement not otherwise being arrived at. If such formal notification is made, the three weeks mentioned in this paragraph shall not be deemed to have commenced to run until the Army Council notify the claimant that no further payment will be made beyond the amount tendered, except under a certificate of a county court judge

## Section.

## How to be amended.

S. 113—  
could.

"When formal notification is made to the Army Council, the sum already tendered may be accepted without prejudice to the right of applying to the county court judge.

"(4) The possessor of any carriage or animal at the time of impressment shall be deemed to be the owner for the purposes of the procedure of impressment where it is not otherwise declared at the time, and payment made to the possessor shall be deemed to be payment to the owner. In the event of the property being vested in another person or persons, the possessor shall notify all others interested in the property and adjust the amount received in due proportion. In the event of any difference arising, the amounts shall be apportioned on a certificate of a county court judge as aforesaid."

§ 115 .. In sub-section (2) the words "(including motor-cars and other locomotives, whether for the purpose of carriage or haulage)," shall be omitted.

In sub-section (3a) after "specified in such order" there shall be inserted "notwithstanding that a receipt may be given by the officer mentioned in the warrant at the time of impressment" and at the end of the sub-section the following shall be added:—

"The carriages or horses mentioned in the order shall not be deemed to have been furnished until proper delivery has been made to the place and at the time stated in the order."

The following provision shall be substituted for sub-section (4):—

"(4) The sum to be paid for any article shall be deemed to have been tendered when a formal receipt for the article setting forth the amount is handed to the owner or his representative but the property in a carriage or animal impressed shall be vested in the owner until such time as the carriage or animal has been duly furnished at the place and time stipulated"

In sub-section (10) "or carriages" shall be inserted after "horses" wherever that word occurs, and "or carriage" shall be inserted after "horse."

## Section.

## How to be amended

S 190 . The following paragraph shall be inserted after paragraph (40) —

“(40A) The expression “carriage means a vehicle for carriage or haulage other than one specially constructed for use on rails”

Third  
Schedule

The Third Schedule shall be omitted

Sixth  
Schedule

The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph 3.—

“3 In the case of impressment for hire, the amount fixed by the certificate shall be such amount as appears to the county court judge to be a fair rate of hire for the class of article in the district in which it is impressed or over which it is required to work. In the case of a requisition for purchase the amount fixed by the certificate shall be such amount as appears to the county court judge to be the fair market value of the article requisitioned on the day on which it was required to be furnished as between a willing buyer and a willing seller. Where the owner of a carriage or horse has been required to deliver it at a distance from his premises the amount shall include such sum as the judge may consider reasonable to cover the cost of such delivery.”



## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 558 of 1925.

*Description of Jackets and Trousers, Blue Serge, All Ranks,  
All Services.*

*Jacket.*—Patrol shape, no openings at bottom of side seams and unlined.

*Material.*—Blue serge (in Rifle Regiments dark-green).

*Collar.*—Stand collar, 1½-in. deep, square at front, fastened with two hooks and eyes, lined with black Italian cloth and fitted with cloth tab.

*Pockets.*—Patch, two breast and two hip.

*Breast pockets.*—Flap 3-in. deep and centred pointed, 1-in. plait at centre, top of flap in line with second button from collar, 7½-in. deep from top of flap, 6-in. wide.

*Hip pockets.*—Flap 3½-in. deep and centre pointed, no plait at centre, top of flap 1-in. below bottom button, 8½-in. deep from top of flap, 8½-in. wide at top of flap, graduating to 8-in. at bottom of pocket.

*Sleeves.*—Plain.

*Buttons.*—Small size, five at front and one for each pocket and shoulder strap.

*Trousers.*—(except men of Highland and Scottish Regiments wearing kilts or trews).—Quite plain, of same material as jacket, with two side pockets.

## NOTICE

Calcutta Rugby Football Tournament—The Calcutta Football Club invite entries from Regiments, of Rugby Football Team, for the Rugby Football Tournament to be held in Calcutta commencing 12th September

The conditions of the Tournament are as follows —

- 1 The cup cannot be won outright, but is to be held by the winning team for one year and to be returned to the Honorary Secretary of the Calcutta Football Club at least a fortnight before each Tournament commences
- 2 The Tournament will be played under the latest published rules of the Rugby Football Union
- 3 The entrance fee for each team will be Rs 5.
- 4 All entries, accompanied by the entrance fee, to reach the Honorary Secretary not later than the 31st August 1925

All communications should be addressed direct to the Honorary Secretary, Calcutta Football Club

---



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

4th July, 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 560      Equitation School, Sauger—Objects of the Short Course	862—863
I A O 561      Returns of Educational Personnel	863
I A O 562      Colonization Scheme in the Punjab	863—864
I A O 563      Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1925	864
I A O 564      Books—Cavalry Training—Volume I—1924	864—865
I A O 564 I      Books—Catalogue of all Operative Military Publications	865
NOTICE —Durand Football Tournament—1925	866



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Equitation School Saugor—Objects of the Short Course—The Course is designed to show students in the short time available, the various methods taught at the School, and how the principles laid down in the Training Manuals are applied, thus bringing them up to date in their knowledge

**IAO 560**  
4th July  
1925  
1919  
CS MT 1

It is, therefore suitable for —

## 1 Officers—

(a) *Cavalry*—(i) *Majors or senior Captains* who have attended in Equitation Course but who require refreshing and bringing up to date

or

(ii) *Captains* who, for a variety of reasons, have been unable to attend the Long Course and now are considered too senior or are not available, for the Long Course

(b) *Artillery*—*Battery Commanders or Senior Captains*—Objects as for above with the addition that the Course is designed so that it will help them to super-vise the work of their junior officers when the latter return to their units on the completion of the Long Course also to help them in their co-operation with Cavalry by showing them the various roles and methods of employment of that arm

It is not intended for junior officers of the Royal Artillery who should be sent to the Long Course

(c) *Infantry Officers*—Those officers who already have some proficiency in riding. Such officers will benefit by the instruction in the short time available so as to enable them later, to improve their riding in their own time also to assist other officers in their units in this respect. It is also intended that they should learn the methods of employment of Cavalry and Armoured Cars by means of schemes and lectures

## 2 British Warrant and V C Os—

(a) *Cavalry*—It is intended for senior ranks such as Squadron Sergeant Majors who require to be brought up to date or for senior sergeants who have never attended an equitation course and have rather passed the stage when they can be sent for the Long Course. Junior Sergeants should as far as possible, be sent on the Long Course

(b) *Royal Artillery*—It is intended for warrant officers, Sergeants, and Lance Sergeants who owing to their other duties, cannot be spared during the training season to attend the Long Course

**I.A.O. 560.**  
4th July  
1925.

**3 Indian Ranks.—**

(a) *Indian Officers.*—For senior Indian Officers who require bringing up to date. It is also most useful for *Woorlie Majors* should they never previously have attended a *Long Course* or attended one some considerable time ago, possibly as an *N. C. O.*

(b) *Indian N. C. Os.*—The Course is useful to bring a *N. C. O.* who previously attended the Course up to date before being promoted to be an *Indian Officer.*

**I.A.O. 561.** Returns of Educational Personnel.—The complete nominal rolls of Educational Training personnel, on India Army Form X-1890, will no longer be submitted by units and formations

18784  
G S. M. T. 2.

India Army Orders No. 861 of 1921, No. 602 of 1922, and No. 445 of 1924, and No. 571 of 1925, are hereby cancelled.

The issue of India Army Form X-1890 will be cancelled by an Army Instruction (India) in due course.

**I.A.O. 562.** Colonization Scheme in the Punjab.—With reference to the correspondence ending with Adjutant General in India's letter No. A-26230/10-(A.G.-9), dated the 16th May 1925, additional rulings on points raised in connection with the distribution of land under the Lower Sutlej (Nih Bar) Canal Colonization Scheme, are :—

A/26230-R.J.  
A.G. 4.

(i) One mark will be allotted for service in each campaign, *i.e.* China, Somaliland, Great War Waziristan, etc. The Great War to be considered as one campaign, irrespective of the number of theatres of war in which served. Para. (vi) of Adjutant General's letter No. A-26230/8-(A.G.-9), dated 30th April 1925, will be amended accordingly.

(ii) Marks under para (c) of Adjutant General's letter No. A-26230/10-(A.G.-9), dated 16th May 1925, will only be allotted for service in a theatre of war within the dates laid down for the award of the medal for such services. In this connection see the Annexure to India Army Order No. 792 of 20th September 1924.

(iii) The date up to which service for pension will be reckoned for the purpose of assessing marks will be the 31st March 1925.

- (iv) Para (iii) of A 26230/8 (A G 9), dated 30th April 1925 as amended by para (c) of A 26230/10 (A G 9), dated 10th May 1925 will be considered as cancelled and the following substituted —

"Indians holding either substantive or honorary King's Commissions will be ineligible for participation in the Scheme, with the exception of those Indian Officers who were granted honorary rank on retirement under the provisions of para 641, Army Regulations, India Volume II."

- (v) By the expression 'Punjab' in para (i) of India Army Order No 217 of 1915 is meant an inhabitant of either the Punjab or the Delhi Provinces

Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1925—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1/6th rupee during the month of July 1925. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in terms.

No Ex-gratiae Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month.

Books—Cavalry Training Volume I 1921—The above book has been reprinted in India and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units at the following scale —

(For units and formations see C G S letter No 15668/3/MT 1, dated 9th April 1924)

Units and formations	Scale
(a) (1)	B and F
(2)	A and F
(4)	A and F
(1) (1) to (3)	A and E
(4) to (19) ..	E
(c) (1) and (2)	E
(7)	A and F
(4) to (10)	E
(d) (1) and (2)	E
(c) (1) to (4)	E
(f) (1)	E
(g) (1) to (5)	E



**I.A.O. 564, Units and formations***Scale.***4th July  
1925.**

(a) (1) to (3) .. .. .	1 copy each
(p) (Cavalry units) .. .. .	B and F.
(Units other than cavalry) .. .. .	E
(q) All Schools of Instruction (except the following) .. .. .	E
Equitation School, Sangor .. .. .	60 copies.
School of Artillery, Kakul .. .. .	9 copies.
Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force .. .. .	E
Military Advisers, Indian State Forces .. .. .	E
Remount Officers .. .. .	1 copy each
Embarkation Commandant, Bombay .. .. .	6 copies.
Embarkation Commandant, Karachi .. .. .	6 copies.

2 Amendments (No. 1), issued with Army Orders for January 1925, to the above book, are being reprinted, and when ready, will be issued at the above scale

3 The question of adopting the new home organization laid down in Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1924, will be considered at the end of the present year. In the meantime the present Hotchkiss gun organization in cavalry units in India will be retained.

3. The new book has been compared with the edition, now in use, and all additions or modifications in it have been marked with a vertical line in the margin.

**I.A. 4. Books.**—Reference India Army Order, No. 25 of 1925. The War Office are printing a limited number of copies of the catalogue of all operative military publications. This catalogue will be distributed on the following scale :—

A/32068  
A G-11.

Headquarters Commands, Districts and Independent Brigades—2 copies each .. .. .

2 Further orders will be issued when the publication is received in India

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,**  
*Adjutant General in India.*

## NOTICE

---

The Durand Football Tournament will be held in Simla this year as usual. British Units, Auxiliary Force Units, Station, Departments and Football Clubs are permitted to enter one or more teams. The Tournament Camp will open on 1st September and close about the 10th October. The Tournament will be played from the 12th September to the 3rd October. Entrance fee Rs. 30 per team. Messing charges in Camp—

### Rs. A P

Warrant Officers and Sergeants	1	0	0 per diem
Other ranks	0	12	0 per diem

Further particulars and rules can be obtained from the Secretary, Lieut H M Hill, I A O C, Q M G's Branch, Army Headquarters, Simla. Letter closes on 10th August 1925.



# INDIA ARMY-ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11 July 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 565 Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924	858
I A O 566 British Army	868
I A O 567 Legal and Judicial	888-893
I A O 568 Procedure regarding the disposal of questions of a financial nature	897
I A O 569 Pensions Disability Indian Army	863
I A O 570 Scindia Challenge Cup	869
I A O 571 Pay and bonus during training of members of the Auxiliary Force India	860-870
I A O 572 Horse allowance to members of the Auxiliary Force India	870-871
I A O 573 Supply of food	871
I A O 574 Books—Equipment Regulations Amendments to —	871
I A O 574 I Books—Issue of a Revised Manual of Educational Training	871



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1921.—I A O. 56  
 Attention is drawn to Rule 31 (2) (a) of the above Rules, which states that licences for the possession of arms may be granted for a particular Province or throughout British India. 8th Jul 1925.

The necessity for the renewal of a licence when units move from relief from one Province to another will be abolished by application for a licence which is valid throughout British India.

British Army.—All personnel of British Cavalry and Infantry units due to leave India during the Trooping Season, 1925/26, who are extra regimentally employed and not for transfer to the India Unattached List or Indian Corps of Clerks, will rejoin their units by the 1st October 1925. I A O 566.

2 Where reliefs are required, they will be found from units stationed within the District where the employment is situated.

3 India Army Order No 759 of 1924 is cancelled.

Legal and Judicial.—Army Order 132 of 1925, declaring the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) to be a corps for the purpose of the Army Act, is republished below. I.A.O. 567. A 127158 A.O.

## Army Order 132 of 1925

*Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)*

GEORGE R I

Whereas We deem it expedient to authorise the formation of a corps to be entitled "The Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)",

Our Will and Pleasure is that the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) shall be deemed to be a corps for the purposes of the Army Act,

Our Further Will and Pleasure is that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant, dated 7th July, 1916, defining the expression "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act.

Given at Our Court at St James's this 30th day of April, 1925, in the 15th year of Our Reign

By His Majesty

L. WOR

Command,

EVANS.

**I.A.O. 567.****8th July  
1925.****SCHEDULE.****Army Order 256 of 1916—Amendment.**

*After "Corps of Military Accountants" insert "Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) "*

**I.A.O. 568.** Procedure regarding the disposal of questions of a financial nature.—Attention is directed to India Army Order No. 265 of 1923, and to the necessity for observing the procedure laid down in the annexe thereto, regarding questions and proposals involving financial or accounts considerations being submitted to Army Headquarters through Controllers of Military Accounts concerned. Failure in this respect inevitably results in the correspondence being returned for this purpose, a form of delay which is to be strongly deprecated and which can be avoided by a strict compliance with the above quoted rules

**A /34247  
A.O. 10**

**I.A.O. 569.** Pensions, Disability, Indian Army.—When Indian ex-combatants or non-combatants are required to appear before a medical board with a view to determining their claim to the grant, or continuance, of a disability pension, the authority arranging for the appearance of the man should invariably inform him, after consultation with the C M A concerned, whether, on the finding of the board, he is eligible or not for a disability pension or that such a pension is no longer admissible.

**A /31802  
A.O. 14**

**I.A.O. 570.** Scindia Challenge Cup.—The Challenge Cup presented by the late Lieut-General His Highness Sir Madho Rao Scindia, Bahadur, Maharaja of Gwalior, G.C.S.I., G.C.V.O., G.B.E., for competition by Artillery units of the Auxiliary Force, India, has been won for the year 1924-25 by No. 10 Battery, V (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India.

**A /31463  
A.T.F.**

**I.A.O. 571** Pay and bonus during training of members of the Auxiliary Force, India.—The following amendment to the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921, has been approved and is published for information, pending publication in the October 1925 Appendix to India Army Orders :—

**A /21720  
A.O.-A.T.F.**

*Para. 162—Sub-paragraphs (ti), (tn) and (tr) are reconstructed as follows :—*

*" (vi) A ledger account will be maintained for every officer, other than a commanding officer, and for every non-commissioned officer and man showing the number of days, or fractions of a day, on which training has been undergone and the amount of pay thereby earned.*

The system of payments will ordinarily be as follows — **I.A.O. 571.**  
**8th July**  
**1925.**

- (a) there will be three payments annually, one to be up to the 28th February, and one in April. The third payment will take place during the training camp if desired, otherwise at any convenient date, to be arranged by the controller of military accounts with the approval of the district commander. In cases where it is considered desirable however, units may, with the concurrence of the district commander, elect to draw pay monthly.
- (b) subject to the conditions in paragraph 163, horse allowance will be paid at the option of the members of the Force entitled to this allowance, either monthly or concurrently with their ordinary pay.

At the end of each period mentioned above, an extract from this ledger will be submitted to the district controller of military accounts who will thereon remit the amount admissible to the non-commissioned officers and men to the officer commanding.

- (11) The bonus will be paid in the first payment occurring after the non-commissioned officers and men become entitled thereto.
- (12) A commanding officer will draw pay as in (11) under the orders of the officer commanding the district.

**Horse allowance to members of the Auxiliary Force, India — I.A.O. 572.**  
 The following amendment to the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India, 1921 has been approved and is published for information, pending publication in the October 1925 Appendix to India Army Orders — **A/21765**  
**A.O. 47 F**

Paragraph 163 is reconstructed as follows —

"Paragraph 163—Mounted officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Auxiliary Force, will receive a horse allowance of thirty rupees per mensem provided that, in the case of non-commissioned officers and men included in the Second "B" Reserve, such allowance will be admissible at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the District only to those who undertake to complete the training required of the Active Class or of the First "A" Reserve. Subject to this condition the grant of the allowance is governed by paragraph 307 Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part II.



**I.A.O. 572.**  
8th July  
1925.

Horse allowance shall also be admissible in the case of any horse privately owned by a member of a mounted unit used for the purpose of carrying a Hotchkiss gun or its ammunition, borne on regimental charge, provided the total number of horses on account of which the allowance is drawn shall not exceed the total number of mounted men in mounted units within the Command concerned, as defined by the establishments laid down for the Auxiliary Force for the time being "

**I.A.O. 573.** Supply of Fodder.—Amendment to India Army Order No. 541 of 1923.

42923  
Q.M.G.-4

Paragraph 1 (b) is reconstructed as follows :—

" The maintenance of all stocks of fodder required for issue to the Army other than to a Remount Depot, located at a station where the Military Farms Department do not function."

**I.A.O. 574.** Books—Equipment Regulations—Amendments.—" Amending Appendix No. 6 " containing approved amendments to " Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I (Provisional) 1923 " is under print and copies will be distributed to military officials and formations by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

00108  
Q.M.G.-11.

2. Civil departments and officials in possession of the above regulations may obtain copies of the Amending Appendix on payment from the Central Publication Branch.

**I.A.O. 574.** Books—Issue of a Revised Manual of Educational Training.—Reference Annexure I to India Army Order No. 118 of 1924, the following amendment is made :—

16159  
O.S.-M.T.-2.

For Director General of Ordnance ..	5
Substitute Master General of Supply ..	1

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*,  
*Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

13th July 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 575 London Gazettes	873
I A. O 576 Courses at the Army School of Physical Training	873
I A. O 577 Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges Camberlay and Quetta in 1926	874
I A. O 578 Forms—Amendment	874
I A. O 579 Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	874
I A. O 580 Iraq Standing Orders	874—875
I A. O 581 Repostings to Home Establishment	875—876
I A. O 582 Forms	876
I A. O 583 Maintenance and repair of typewriters on charge of units and formations which do not come under the terms of A. Is (I) Nos 372 and 849 of 1920	876
I A. O 584 Mess Contributions—British Officers	876
I A. O 585 Pay of officers Auxiliary Force India	876
I A. O 586 Graves Registration	877
I A. O 587 Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition	877
I A. O 588 Equipment Regulations—Amendments	877
I A. O 589 Equipment Regulations—Amendments	877—878

**I.A.O. 572.**  
**8th July**  
**1925.**

Horse allowance shall also be admissible in the case of any horse privately owned by a member of a mounted unit used for the purpose of carrying a Hotchkiss gun or its ammunition, borne on regimental charge, provided the total number of horses on account of which the allowance is drawn shall not exceed the total number of mounted men in mounted units within the Command concerned, as defined by the establishments laid down for the Auxiliary Force for the time being."

**I.A.O. 573.** Supply of Fodder.—Amendment to India Army Order No. 541 of 1923.

42923

Q.M.G.-8.

Paragraph 1 (b) is reconstructed as follows:—

"The maintenance of all stocks of fodder required for issue to the Army other than to a Remount Depot, located at a station where the Military Farms Department do not function."

**I.A.O. 574.** Books—Equipment Regulations—Amendments—"Amending Appendix No. 6" containing approved amendments to "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I (Provisional) 1923" is under print and copies will be distributed to military officials and formations by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

00103

Q.M.G.-11.

2 Civil departments and officials in possession of the above regulations may obtain copies of the Amending Appendix on payment from the Central Publication Branch.

**I.A.O. 574.** Books—Issue of a Revised Manual of Educational Training.—Reference Annexure I to India Army Order No. 118 of 1924, the following amendment is made:—

I.

16159

Q.S.M.T.-2.

For Director General of Ordnance ..	5
Substitute Master General of Supply ..	1

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*,  
*Adjutant General in India*

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 2nd, 6th and 9th June 1925 were I A O 575.  
received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 29th June 1925 13th July  
1925

Courses at the Army School of Physical Training— I A O. 570  
Para 10 (a), page 36, of "Courses of Instruction (India), 18285  
1924," is re constructed as follows — G.S. MT 1.

## A Pay

## (1) British Other Ranks

I A F A 33 accompanied by R T R will reach the Commandant five clear days before the first pay day of each month

## (2) Indian Ranks.

An I A F A 33 will be forwarded by the unit to reach their C M A by the 25th of each month, to enable the C M A to forward the necessary R T R so as to reach the Commandant on the first of each month

The amount of the I A F A 33 forwarded should include messing and charpoy allowance

(3) Students reporting for a course half way through the month, should be paid up to the date of departure by their units

Pay for the remaining days should be remitted as in (1) and (2) above

(4) Cheques for British students' pay should be made payable at Ambala in the cold weather and Kasauli in the hot weather

(5) Cheques for Indian students' pay should always be made payable at Ambala

(6) On no account will a student be given an advance of pay for the duration of the Course nor will any pay be sent direct to a student, either by money order cash or cheque

(7) When a course disperses before the end of a month, units will send in an A 33 for pay through their C M A in the usual manner to cover the number of days of the month for which the student will be at the Army School of Physical Training

This is essential, to enable students to pay their mess bills and have sufficient funds for their return

**I.A.O. 577.** Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, in 1926.—Reference 13th July 1925. India Army Order No. 509 current.

<sup>19217</sup>  
G.S.-M.T.-1. (a) The following British Service Officers on the Indian Establishment have been nominated by the Army Council for admission to the Staff College, Camberley:—

1. Major E. S. D. Martin, D.S.O., M.C., 5/6th Dragoons.
2. Brevet Major D. J. Steevens, M.C., Royal Artillery.
3. Brevet Major B. H. Robertson, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers.

(b) The following officers of the Dominion Forces have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for admission to the Staff College, Quetta:—

1. Major F. R. Henshaw, M.C., Canadian Military Forces
2. Brevet Major W. Bridgeford, M.C., Australian Staff Corps.

**I.A.O. 578.** Forms—Amendment.—On Army Form C-379-A, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of Examination for the Army Special Certificate of Education," the date, "15th March," in line two of the "Note" be amended to read "15th February".

2. An Army Instruction (India), regarding the revision of Army Form C-379, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of the Examination for Army First Class Certificates of Education", will be published later

**I.A.O. 579.** Regimental Conferences—Indian Army.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1924, and India Army Orders Nos. 59 and 422 of 1925.

The annual regimental conference, 14th Punjab Regiment, will be held at Ferozepore on the 20th and 21st October 1925

**I.A.O. 580.** Iraq Standing Orders.—The following amendments are made to the Annexure and Appendix to India Army Order No. 1027 of 1924 as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 29, 297 and 387 of 1925.—

Annexure Para. 12—Intelligence,

Military Reports on Iraq.

against "Area No. 3" for "Baghdad (inclusive)"  
read "Baghdad (exclusive)"

against "Area No. 6," after "Euphrates"  
add "and Basrah".

Appendix Sub para 3 is reconstructed as follows —

I A O 580  
13th July  
1925

"Mosquito curtains—The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 801 of 1923 are applicable to Iraq in respect of personnel who bring mosquito curtains with them from India. Officers and men who have not received mosquito nets as personnel clothing are entitled to receive the same as public clothing in certain stations only where malaria is prevalent—Mosul and Basrah, not Hinaidi."

Para 5, "Sports"

The para against "Squash racquets" is reconstructed as follows —

"Two courts exist at Hinaidi and one at Baghdad"

Para 7, "Servants", is reconstructed as follows —

"Good native servants in Iraq are few and very expensive. Officers are advised to bring their own bearers and mess servants. Free rations for servants of Indian Army Officers are not admissible (G R O 360/1923). Wages for local servants vary according to the station. Wages are higher in Baghdad and Basrah than at outside stations, and the highest wage must be paid in Baghdad. As free rations or ration allowance is not granted by Government the minimum wage for a servant is Rs 50 per mensem in Baghdad."

Klansamahs are useless in Iraq but a good cook is essential."

Para 8—"Conditions of service,"

for first sentence of this para substitute the following —

"Active Service in Iraq ceased on the 6th August 1924, when the Treaty of Locarno came into operation, but by a series of Declarations since that date under Sections 189 (2) of the Army and Air Force Acts persons subject to either of these Acts are so subject as if on active service."

Repostings to Home Establishment—Officer in Charge, Royal Garrison Artillery Records letter No R 1/14/India/69, dated 28th May 1925, is published below —

I A O 581  
A 1770/20  
A C 4

The following decision given under War Office letter No 112/Artillery/5794 A G 6 (1), dated 21st February 1925 is forwarded for information —

"I am to add that Officers and other ranks serving in Heavy Batteries overseas are not eligible for posting to the home establishment unless they fulfil the conditions laid down in paragraphs 196 and 202 King's Regulations. Officers and other ranks serving on the Headquarters and District Establishments, Royal Artillery of Defended Ports Abroad are eligible for

**I.A.O. 577.** Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, in 1926.—Reference 13th July 1925. India Army Order No 509 current.

19217  
G.S.M.T.-1.

(a) The following British Service Officers on the Indian Establishment have been nominated by the Army Council for admission to the Staff College, Camberley:—

1. Major E. S. D. Martin, D.S.O., M.C., 5/6th Dragoons
2. Brevet Major D. J. Steevens, M.C., Royal Artillery.
3. Brevet Major B. H. Robertson, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers.

(b) The following officers of the Dominion Forces have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for admission to the Staff College, Quetta:—

1. Major F. R. Henshaw, M.C., Canadian Military Forces
2. Brevet Major W. Bridgeford, M.C., Australian Staff Corps.

**I.A.O. 578.** Forms—Amendment.—On Army Form C-379-A, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of Examination for the Army Special Certificate of Education," the date, "15th March," in line two of the "Note" be amended to read "15th February".

12304  
G.S.M.T.-2.

2. An Army Instruction (India), regarding the revision of Army Form C-379, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of the Examination for Army First Class Certificates of Education", will be published later.

**I.A.O. 579.** Regimental Conferences—Indian Army.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1924, and India Army Orders Nos. 59 and 422 of 1925.

A./33512  
A.O.-2.

The annual regimental conference, 14th Punjab Regiment, will be held at Ferozepore on the 20th and 21st October 1925

**I.A.O. 580.** Iraq Standing Orders.—The following amendments are made to the Annexure and Appendix to India Army Order No. 1027 of 1924 as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 29, 297 and 387 of 1925:—

A./25549  
A.O.-2.

Annexure. Para. 12—Intelligence,

Military Reports on Iraq

against "Area No. 3" for "Baghdad (inclusive)"  
read "Baghdad (exclusive)"

against "Area No. 6," after "Euphrates"  
add "and Basrah".

Appendix Sub para 3 is reconstructed as follows —

I A O 580  
13th July  
1925

"Mosquito curtains—The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 801 of 1923 are applicable to Iraq in respect of personnel who bring mosquito curtains with them from India. Officers and men who have not received mosquito nets as personnel clothing are entitled to receive the same as public clothing in certain stations only where malaria is prevalent—Mosul and Basrah, not Hinaidi."

Para 5, "Sports"

The para against "Squash racquets" is reconstructed as follows —

"Two courts exist at Hinaidi and one at Baghdad"

Para 7, "Servants", is reconstructed as follows —

"Good native servants in Iraq are few and very expensive. Officers are advised to bring their own bearers and mess servants. Free rations for servants of Indian Army Officers are not admissible (G R O 360/1923). Wages for local servants vary according to the station. Wages are higher in Baghdad and Basrah than at outside stations and the highest wage must be paid in Baghdad. As free rations or ration allowance is not granted by Government the minimum wage for a servant is Rs 50 per mensem in Baghdad."

Rhansamahs are useless in Iraq but a good cook is essential."

Para 8—"Conditions of service"

for first sentence of this para substitute the following —

"Active Service in Iraq ceased on the 6th August 1924 when the Treaty of Lausanne came into operation, but by a series of Declarations since that date under Sections 189 (2) of the Army and Air Force Acts persons subject to either of these Acts are so subject as if on active service."

Repostings to Home Establishment—Officer in Charge, Royal Garrison Artillery Records letter No R 1114/India/68, dated 25th May 1925, is published below —

I A O 581  
A 73323  
A G 5

The following decision given under War Office letter No 112/Artillery/5794 A G 6 (A), dated 24th February 1923 is forwarded for information —

"I am to add that Officers and other ranks serving in Heavy Batteries overseas are not eligible for posting to the home establishment unless they fulfil the conditions laid down in paragraphs 196 and 202 King's Regulations. Officers and other ranks serving on the Headquarters and District Establishments, Royal Artillery of Defended Ports Abroad are eligible for



**I.A.O. 581.**  
**13th July**  
**1925.**

posting to other overseas garrisons under the conditions of paragraph 1080 King's Regulations until they become eligible for posting to the home establishment in accordance with paragraphs 196 and 202 King's Regulations."

This decision also applies to units of Pack and Medium Artillery.

**I.A.O. 582.** Forms—India Army Order No. 953 of 1920 is cancelled.

I.A.F.Y.-1948  
A.G.-11

**I.A.O. 583.** Maintenance and Repair of Typewriters on Charge of Units and Formations which do not come under the Terms of A Is (I) Nos 322 and 849 of 1922—A contract in accordance with the terms of I. A. O. No. 301 of 1925 [issued as A. I. (I) No 396 of 1925] has been made with the Remington Typewriter Company.

A./11971  
A.G.-11

2. The Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps has ascertained that if Staffs, Departments, British units and other Formations wish, the Company on their side is willing to maintain typewriters on the same terms as those referred to in the above Order.

**I.A.O. 584.** Mess Contributions—Officers—British Officers.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 993 and 111 of 1923, the following War Office ruling is published:—

A./26241  
A.G.-11.

So far as it is governed by the question of the mess being furnished at the public expense, the liability of an officer substantively promoted during the war will be determined by the fact whether the mess of the unit with which he was serving at the date of Army Council Instruction No. 576 of 1924 was, or was not furnished at the public expense at that date.

**I.A.O. 585** Pay of Officers, Auxiliary Force, India—The revised rates of pay, etc., sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S. of 1925 will be admitted to officers of the Auxiliary Force, India, only when called out or embodied for service. Pay, etc., for the period of training will continue to be admitted under the orders in force prior to the issue of the above quoted Army Instruction (India).

A./13401  
A.T.F.

Graves Registration—The following name appears on a War Cross at Mombasa E. Africa

IAO 586  
13th July  
1925

8946 Private Mahamadur Wongara

Any information regarding the identity of the above should be communicated to the Adjutant General in India

A/33718  
A G Airfare

Recruiting—I. A—Class Composition—The class composition of Mule Transport Units, shewn in the Annexure to I A O No 816 dated 11th October 1924, is cancelled

49663  
Q T A T

The revised class composition of these units is published as an Annexure to this Order

The class composition of A, B and C Transport Depots will be notified in a subsequent order

Equipment Regulations—The following amendment to Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part 2, Section XV A—An Armoured Car Company and Light Recon Section—is notified pending issue of a correction slip—

61233  
Q M G H.

Page 39—Appendix I—

Delete item 14 and connected entries

Page 41—Appendix I—

Insert the following item—

41	Extinguisher, fire engine with back	1	1	1	2	2
----	-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---

Equipment Regulations—'Correction list No 1 of 1925' containing approved corrections to the Equipment Regulations (India) and Army Rules noted below, is under print and copies will be distributed to Military officers and formations, by the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

55135  
Q M G H.

2 Civil departments and officials may obtain copies of the list on payment from the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India)

Part 2—Section I B—Indian Infantry (except Pioneer and Active Battalions, 1922)

Part 2—Section I C—Indian Pioneers (Active Batt

**I.A.O. 589.**  
**13th July**  
**1925.**

- Part 2—Section I-D—Indian Infantry (except Pioneers), Training Battalions.
- Part 2—Section I-E—Indian Pioneers, Training Battalions.
- Part 2—Section II-A—British Cavalry, 1922.
- Part 2—Section II-B—Bodyguards.
- Part 2—Section II-C—Indian Cavalry.
- Part 2—Section III-C—Cavalry Brigade Transport Company.
- Part 2—Section IV—Indian Army Ordnance Corps.
- Part 2—Section V-C—Medical Services—Station Family Hospitals.
- Part 2—Section VI-A—Central M. T. Stores Depot.
- Part 2—Section VI-B—A Heavy or Light Mechanical Transport Company.
- Part 2—Section VIII-B—Machine Gun School.
- Part 2—Section IX—Military Detention Corps (India).
- Part 2—Section X-A—Engineer Units—Divisional Headquarters Company.
- Part 2—Section X-B—Engineer Units—Field Troops, Sappers and Miners.
- Part 2—Section X-C—Divisional Signals.
- Part 2—Section X-D—Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop.
- Part 2—Section X-E—No. 1 (Line) Company, Corps Signals.
- Part 2—Section X-F—No. 1 (Wireless) Company, Corps Signals.
- Part 2—Section X-G—Engineer Units—Fortress Company.
- Part 2—Section X-I—Corps of Signal Training Centre, Depot.
- Part 2—Section X-J—Headquarters and Depots of Corps of Sappers and Miners.
- Part 2—Section X-K—Engineer Units—A Field Company.
- Part 2—Section X-L—Engineer Units—Army Troops Company.
- Part 2—Section X-M—Engineer Units—A Railway Company.
- Part 2—Section X-N—Engineer Units—A Bridging Train.
- Part 2—Section X-O—Engineer Units—Chitral Section.
- Part 2—Section XI-A—Horse Artillery with Q. F. 13-pr. equipment.

Part 2—Section XI B—Field Artillery with Q F 18 pr equipment I.A.O 589.  
13th July  
1925

Part 2—Section XI C—Field Artillery with Q F 45 in howitzer equipment

Part 2—Section XI D—Royal Artillery Training Centre

Part 2—Section XI E—Pack Artillery armed with 4, Q F 37 in howitzers

Part 2—Section XI F—Pack Artillery Training Centre

Part 2—Section XI G—Horse Artillery with Q F 13 pr equipment (Bullock Ammunition Columns)

Part 2—Section XII A—Divisional Ammunition Columns, India

Part 2—Section XII B—A Pack Artillery Battery with B L 275 in guns

Part 2—Section XII C—A Company of Royal Garrison Artillery

Part 2—Section XII D—Frontier Garrison Artillery

Part 2—Section XII E—Medium Artillery with B L 6 in, 26 cwt howt equip (Tractor Drawn)

Part 2—Section XII F—Medium Artillery with B L 6 in, 26 cwt howitzer equipment (Horse Drawn)

Part 2—Section XII G—Medium Batteries with B L 60 pr equipment (Horse Drawn)

Part 2—Section XV A—An Armoured car Company and Light Recon Section

Part 2—Section XV B—Royal Tank Corps Centre

Part 2—Section XVI—Miscellaneous Units and Details

*Regulations for the equipment of the Auxiliary Force (India).*

Section III—Artillery Units

Section IV—Engineer Units

Section V—Machine Gun Corps

Section VI—Royal Army Service Corps

*Regulations for the equipment of the Territorial Force (India).*

(In)  
Section 1—Infantry Units

*Tables—*

Miscellaneous Services, Part I, reprint 1921

Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1921 (Supplement).

Fort Armaments, 1913

Engineer Units, reprint 1916

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA

## CLASS COMPOSITION OF

Showing number of

No	Unit	Station	PUNJABI (MUSULMAN)		Pathans.	Sikhs (other than Muz- bis and Ramdasias).	Sikhs (Lobana Muz- bis and Ramdasias)
			Trans-Jhelum (other than Musahis)	Cas-Jhelum.			
1	C B T Coy.	Risalpur	1	3	1	..	..
2	"	Quetta	1	4	..	1	..
3	"	Meerut	1	4	1	..	..
4	I. B. T. Coy.	Kohat	1	1	1	..	..
5	"	Peshawar	1	3	..	1	..
6	"	Bangalore	1	3	..	..	..
7	"	Landi Kotal	1	3	1	..	..
8	"	Nowshera	1	3	1	..	..
9	"	Razmak	1	3	1	..	..
10	"	Banna	1	3	1	..	..
11	"	Poona	1	3	..	..	..
12	"	Quetta	1	3	..	..	..
13	"	Rawalpindi.	1	3	..	..	1
14	"	Lucknow	1	3	..	..	..
15	D. T. T. Coy.	Nowshera Rawal pindi.	1	3	1	..	..
16	"	Peshawar	1	4	..	..	..
17	"	Razmak	1	4	..	1	..
18	"	Secunderabad	1	3	1	..	..
19	"	Bhawal	1	3	..	..	..
20	"	Manzan	1	3	..	..	..
21	"	Loralai	1	3	..	..	..
22	"	"	1	3	..	..	..
23	"	Quetta	1	3	..	..	..
24	"	Dehra Dun	1	1	..	..	..
25	Mule Trpt Coy (L. E.)	Abbottabad	1	1	..	..	..
26	"	Dalhousie	1	1	..	..	..
27	"	Cawnpore	1	1	1	..	..
28	"	Ferozepore	1	1	..	..	..
29	"	Jhelum	1	1	..	..	..
30	"	Maymyo	1	1	..	..	..
31	"	Jhansi	1	..	..	..	..
32	"	Mhow	1	..	..	..	..
33	"	Jubbulpore	1	..	..	..	..
TOTAL			65	72	10	3	1





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

16th July, 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page.
I A O 590 London Cigarettes	883
I A O 591 Appointments Promotions Leave, Etc., List No 90	883
I A O 592 Examination of Officers for Promotion—Abolition of all Certificates under para 855, King's Regulations 1923	883
I A O 593 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Anrangabad Serai) and Jullundur	884—885
I A O 594 Language Examinations—Results	885
I A O 595 Educational Training Programme	885
I A O 596 Report of Inspection of Army Children's Schools	885
I A O 597 Libraries—Officers	886
I A O 598 Correspondence—Telegrams	886
I A O 599 Disbanded Units—Possession by Royal Artillery Messes of Trophies, Plate, etc., belonging to—	886
I A O 600 Legal and Judicial	887—888
I A O 601 Organisation—Indian Army	888
I A O 602 Furlough and Leave—Unattached List	889
I A O 603 Unemployment Insurance	889—890
I A O 604 Bread	890
I A O 605 Books—Official History of the Campaign in Mesopotamia 1914 1915—Volume II	890
I A O 605 I Books—Veterinary Regulations—India	890





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 12th and 16th June 1923, received at Army Headquarter, Simla, on the 16th July 1923. I A O 291  
16th July 1923

Appointments, Promotions, Leave etc—List No 10 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this order. I A O 291

Examination of officers for promotion Abolition of all certificates under para 855 King's Regulations 1923—Army Council Instruction No 259 of 1923, is republished below for information. I A O 292

*Army Council Instruction No 259 of 1923*

1 In order to remove restrictions on officers qualifying for examination for promotion to captain or major, the Army Council have decided to dispense with all certificates, including the riding certificate required from a C O and the necessary amendments to para 855 and Appendix X King's Regulations, 1923, will appear in due course. The only restriction imposed is that a lieutenant must have completed one year's service in that rank before attending an examination for promotion to the rank of captain.

In future therefore a lieutenant with at least one year's service in that rank or a captain may apply to attend the practical and written qualifying examinations pertaining to his rank as soon as he considers himself fit to do so.

2 The C O's responsibility for the efficient instruction of his officers and their preparation for promotion will remain as prescribed in para 90 King's Regulations 1923.

3 It should be remembered that qualification by examination is only one of the factors upon which an officer's fitness for promotion is dependent—the other factor being a satisfactory confidential report—and that C O's will have the opportunity to include in the annual confidential reports of officers all the information hitherto required by para 84 King's Regulation, 1923, in the form of certificate.

4 A C I 637 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.



Boys except the fatherless boys exempted under para 15 I A O 593 of the "Provisional Regulations", will also be required to 16th July 1925.  
take with them the following messing utensils —

- 1 Lota
- 1 Thali
- 1 Glass (metal)
- 1 Chamecha
- 1 Katorah

5 Boys who bring money or valuables to the Schools will be required to deposit them with the Commandant for safe custody

6 All fares and travelling expenses to and from the Schools will be borne by parents or guardians

7 Arrangements for accommodation and food for parents or guardians accompanying boys cannot be made at the Schools

8 Nominating authorities will be responsible for collecting fees payable by parents or guardians and will remit them monthly to the C M A Rawalpindi in the case of the Jhelum School and the C M A Lahore in the case of the Jullundur School by Receivable Order endorsed To the credit of C M A,

Rawalpindi  
Lahore

The Treasury receipts will be sent to the O C the School concerned

Language Examinations—Results—In the Annexure to India I A O 594 Army Order No 507 of 1925 under Preliminary Title, for  
"Captain H O Smithers an Indian Signal Corps, rank 1st Lt  
"Captain H C Smithers an Indian Signal Corps O S M.T.

Educational Training Programme—In future the weekly I A O 595 programme of educational training will be included in the  
"Weekly Training Programme submitted by unit to Brigade Headquarters Separate programmes of Educational Training will not be submitted 1st Lt  
O S M.T.

Report of Inspection of Army Children's Schools—The I A O 596 Report of Inspection of Army Children's Schools on Army Form C-317, is abolished 5923  
O S M.T.

2 The issue of Army Form C-317 will be cancelled shortly

**I.A.O. 597. Libraries—Officers.**—Until further orders, the allotment of 16th July funds for District and Brigade Headquarters Officers' Libraries 1925. is as under :—

7460 G.S.M.T.2.	Rs.
Northern Command . . . . .	6,000
Southern Command . . . . .	2,900
Eastern Command . . . . .	2,100
Western Command . . . . .	1,700
Burma Independent District . . . . .	500
Aden Brigade . . . . .	300

**I.A.O. 598. Correspondence—Telegrams.**—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith. —

<i>Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.</i>	<i>Full Address.</i>
' DISLABORY ' . . . . .	District Laboratory.
' BRIGLAB ' . . . . .	Brigade Laboratory.

**I.A.O. 599. Disbanded Units—Possession by Royal Artillery messes of trophies, plate, etc., belonging to.**—Intimation has been received from War Office that certain Royal Artillery Messes are in possession of trophies, plate, etc., which have markings to show that they belonged to certain units which appear to have been disbanded, or whose designation has been changed (e.g., VII Battery, Cinque Ports Division)

All Officers Commanding, Artillery Brigades, or unbrigaded units, will forward a report to the Adjutant-General in India of any such property in Royal Artillery Messes of the units under their command.

No reports are required

Legal and Judicial—In pursuance of section 20 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VII of 1911), with the approval of the Government of India, the following Table published in the 1922, namely —

I.A.O. 600  
in 16th July  
is 1925.  
to A/33421  
of A.G. 8

- (1) For the entries relating to item I in the first, second, third, fourth and fifth columns of the said Table, the following shall be substituted, viz—

"I Forfeiture of seniority or of service for the purpose of promotion and reprimand	(a) Forfeiture of seniority or in the case of an officer whose promotion depends upon length of service of service for the purpose of promotion, for a period not exceeding 12 months	Officer having power not less than Officer Commanding a District, or an officer empowered to convene a General Court Martial	Any Indian Officer	When it is proposed to award a punishment of forfeiture of seniority or of service for the purpose of promotion, the Indian officer or warrant officer shall be asked whether he desires to be dealt with summarily or be tried by Court Martial, and, if he elects to be tried by Court Martial, he shall not be punished summarily under this paragraph.
	(b) Reprimand or severe reprimand			
	(a) Forfeiture of seniority, or, in the case of a warrant officer whose promotion depends upon length of service of service for the purpose of promotion, for a period not exceeding 12 months	Officer having power not less than Officer Commanding a Brigade or an officer empowered to confirm the finding and sentence of a Court Martial held for the trial of a warrant officer	Any Warrant officer	
	(b) Reprimand or severe reprimand			
				and Reprimand or severe reprimand may be awarded either alone or in addition to forfeiture of seniority or of service for the purpose of promotion.

**I.A.O. 597.** Libraries—Officers.—Until further orders, the allotment of **16th July 1925.** funds for District and Brigade Headquarters Officers' Libraries is as under :—

7460 G.S.M.T.2.	Rs.
Northern Command . . . . .	6,000
Southern Command . . . . .	2,900
Eastern Command . . . . .	2,100
Western Command . . . . .	1,700
Burma Independent District . . . . .	500
Aden Brigade . . . . .	300 <sup>00</sup>

**I.A.O. 598.** Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith —

<i>Abbreviated Telegraphic Address.</i>	<i>Full Address.</i>
'DISLABORY' . . . . .	District Laboratory.
'BRIGLAB' . . . . .	Brigade Laboratory.

**I.A.O. 599** Disbanded Units—Possession by Royal Artillery messes of trophies, plate etc., belonging to.—Intimation has been received from War Office that certain Royal Artillery Messes are in possession of trophies, plate, etc., which have markings to show that they belonged to certain units which appear to have been disbanded, or whose designation has been changed (e.g., VII Battery, Cinque Ports Division)

All Officers Commanding, Artillery Brigades, or unbrigaded units, will forward a report to the Adjutant-General in India of any such property in Royal Artillery Messes of the units under their command

Nil reports are required.

Organization—Indian Army—To ensure uniformity, the nomenclature of units of the Indian Army published in the annexure to India Army Order No 878 of 1922 will be used in all order and correspondence IAO 601.  
16th July  
1925.  
A/34002  
A O 11

2 The abbreviation "Bn" will be used for "battalion" e.g., "1st Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment"

Furlough and leave U L—All non departmental warrant officers and all non commissioned officers on the India Unattached List may be granted "special furlough" to the United Kingdom under the conditions prescribed in paragraph 486, A R I, Volume II IAO 602  
A/33777  
A O 11

2 The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course

Unemployment Insurance—War Office circular letter No 93/3618 (F 2 U) dated the 10th June 1925 is reproduced below IAO 603.  
A/34243  
A O 12.

2 The position as regards National Health Insurance benefits will be clearly explained by O C Units to all soldiers who intend residing in the Irish Free State on discharge from the service

War Office Circular letter No 93/3618 (F 2 U), dated the 10th June 1925

With reference to War Office letter,\* number as above dated 7th March, 1925 notifying the position as regards unemployment insurance of soldiers who on discharge or transfer to the Reserve reside in the Irish Free State I am directed to inform you that it has now been decided that in the cases of such soldiers whose discharge or transfer to the Reserve is carried out in Great Britain or Northern Ireland Form U I A 31/25 will be completed and forwarded to the Ministry of Labour at the time of the soldier's discharge or transfer and not when the soldier resumes residence in Great Britain or Northern Ireland. Soldiers serving in the Irish Free State whose discharge or transfer is carried out there will however continue to be treated in the same way as soldiers discharged abroad and so far as they are concerned the procedure in the last paragraph of the above War Office letter will still apply.

I am to state that the alteration in procedure in the case of dis-  
c<sup>1</sup> — Northern Ireland will  
1 to benefit as outlined  
1 e letter and it should



**I.A.O. 603.** be clearly explained to each such soldier who intends to reside in the Irish Free State that the contributions credited to him on discharge or transfer will not be available for benefit in the Irish Free State but will only be available for benefit in Great Britain or Northern Ireland as and when he is unemployed there.

**I.A.O. 604.** Bread—Bread issued from Indian Army Service Corps bakeries to units to meet their demands, and which, owing to decrease in strength or for other reasons, may become surplus to their requirements, must be retained by units towards meeting their requirements for the next day instead of being returned to the Indian Army Service Corps.

**I.A.O. 605.** Books—Official History of the Campaign in Mesopotamia, 1914-18, Volume II.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 845-III of 1924.

Copies of Volume II of the above publication have been received and will be supplied to Military Officers at the reduced rate of Rs. 13 per copy. (Postage and packing annas 13 per copy extra.)

Indents, which will be dealt with in rotation, will be submitted direct to the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions laid down in the above mentioned India Army Order for Volume I.

**I.A.O. 605-1.** Books—Veterinary Regulations, India—With reference to A I (I), No 231 of 1923, copies of "Veterinary Regulations, India," will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale and distribution list published in annexures I and II to this Order.

2 Attention is directed to the instructions for the disposal of individual copies issued to veterinary personnel, [vide annexure I (a)].

1 The book may also be obtained on payment from the same source, at 1 anna per copy—English price 1 shilling

(Sd) J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.,*

*Adjutant-General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 391 OF 1923

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India

## LIST No 90

## Appointments

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

## Staff—Army Headquarters

Captain G R Pouncey, 3rd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment attached Indian Signal Corps, to be officiating Assistant to the Signal Officer in Chief, (Graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain W R C Penney, MC, Royal Corps of Signals, on leave

02709

M.S.I.

## Commands, Districts, etc

Major R R M Porter, MC, MB, FRCS E, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Surgery, Baluchistan District, *vice* Captain J A W Ebdon, MB, FRCS, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 8th June 1923

17372

D.M.S. I B.

The undermentioned officers, to be Specialist in Medicine of the District shown against their names, *vide* Army Instruction (India), No 465, dated the 19th May 1923 —

2325

D.M.S. I B.

Captain E O A Singer, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, Rawalpindi Dated the 1st April 1923

Captain V J Bonavia, MD, Royal Army Medical Corps, Lahore Dated the 1st April 1923

Major J H Spencer, MD, Royal Army Medical Corps, Baluchistan Dated the 1st April 1923

Major R C Priest, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, United Provinces Dated the 1st April 1923

Captain D Pottinger, MC, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, Poona Dated the 1st April 1923

Major M I C Irvine MB, Indian Medical Service, Central Provinces Dated the 7th April 1923

In the Annexure to India Army Order, No 205, dated the 10th March 1923, regarding the appointment of Captain T O Thompson, MD, Royal Army Medical Corps as Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Sind Rajputana District, for "3rd November" read "4th November"

14765

D.M.S. I B.

In the Annexure to India Army Order, No 462, dated the 1st June 1923, regarding the appointment of Major B Varvill, MC, Royal Army Medical Corps as Specialist in Prevention of Diseases, Sind-Rajputana District, for "Dated 6th December 1921" read "Dated the 9th December 1924".

**I.A.O. 603.** be clearly explained to each such soldier who intends to reside in the Irish Free State that the contributions credited to him on discharge or transfer will not be available for benefit in the Irish Free State but will only be available for benefit in Great Britain or Northern Ireland as and when he is unemployed there

**I.A.O. 601.** Bread.—Bread issued from Indian Army Service Corps bakeries to units to meet their demands, and which, owing to decrease in strength or for other reasons, may become surplus to their requirements, must be retained by units towards meeting their requirements for the next day instead of being returned to the Indian Army Service Corps

**I.A.O. 605.** Books—Official History of the Campaign in Mesopotamia, 1914-18, Volume II.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 845-III of 1924.

Copies of Volume II of the above publication have been received and will be supplied to Military Officers at the reduced rate of Rs. 13 per copy. (Postage and packing annas 13 per copy extra)

Indents, which will be dealt with in rotation, will be submitted direct to the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the instructions laid down in the above mentioned India Army Order for Volume I.

**I.A.O. 605.** Books—Veterinary Regulations, India.—With reference to A.I. (I), No. 234 of 1925, copies of "Veterinary Regulations, India," will be distributed, without indents, by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the sale and distribution list published in annexures I and II to this Order.

2. Attention is directed to the instructions for the disposal of individual copies issued to veterinary personnel, [vide annexure I (iv)].

3 The book may also be obtained on payment from the same source, at 10 annas per copy—English price 1 shilling

(Sd.) J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,

Adjutant-General in India.

Lieutenant J L Lee Company Officer 4th Bn attached 10th Bn, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Captain W R Thomson, MC, relieved Dated 13th April 1925 0752 11  
M.S.-3.

*6th Rajputana Rifles*

*1st Bn (Welllesley's)*

Major F H James OBE, MC, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major R V Hunt retired Dated 5th December 1924 0754  
M.S.-3

*2nd Bn (Prince of Wales Own)*

Major G B St P Bunbury, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel C R F Seymour, appointed Commandant Dated 24th September 1924

*3rd Bn*

Major C C Hickie Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major L Forb transferred Dated 16th June 1925

*4th Bn (Orlam's).*

Major J G Rae OBE, Company Commander to be Second in Command to fill an existing vacancy Dated 16th June 1925

*5th Bn (Najers)*

Major Lieutenant Colonel J C M Holliday, OBE, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, to be Second in Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel F F Mansel, MC, appointed Commandant Dated 16th June 1925

*10th B (Sikhs)*

Major L Forbes Second in Command, 3rd Bn, is transferred to the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel M G C Maclean, CBE, transferred Dated 16th June 1925

*8th Punjab Regiment*

*3rd Bn*

Captain W B Campbell Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 14th June 1925 0756  
M.S.-3.

*11th Sikh Regiment*

*1st Bn*

Captain A I Farwell Company Officer, 2nd Bn (Sikhs) to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain H R MC, vacated Dated 17th June 1925

The Annexure to India Army Order, No. 948, dated 27th December 1923 in so far as it relates to Major E. T. T. Todd, 1st Bu, 5th Gurkha Rifles, Deputy Quartermaster General Army Headquarters, for '20 days privilege leave' read '20 days on private affairs'.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

03009

M.S.-1.

Major E. T. T. Todd, 1st Bu, 5th Gurkha Rifles, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

This officer will vacate his present appointment on 31st October 1925

#### In India.

02231

M.S.-1.

Major General E. H. Willis, C.B., C.M.G., British Service, Major-General, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, privilege leave for 42 days.

04269

M.S.-1.

Major I Burn-Murdoch, O.B.E., 2nd Bu, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli, privilege leave for 60 days

#### Corrigenda.

04059

M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order, No. 405 dated 18th May 1925, in so far as it relates to Colonel (Temporary Colonel-on-the-staff) R. J. Collins, C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, Director of Military Training, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for 'combined leave for 4 months and 19 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)' read 'combined leave for 4 months and 27 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)'.

03701

M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order, No. 814, dated 26th September 1924, page 985 granting leave to Captain F. Wren, A.E.C., Instructor, British Army School of Education, Belgaum, for "combined leave for 8 months", read "combined leave for 8 months and 5 days".

03914

M.S.-1.

In Annexure to India Army Order, No. 462, dated 1st June 1925 page 709, granting leave to Lieutenant (Local Captain) J. Willatt, M.C., Army Educational Corps, Instructor, Army School of Education (India), add at end:—

This officer will revert to the Home Establishment on the expiry of his leave

## REWARDS

Volunteer long service medal—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force India A 33635  
409

*Assam Failey Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India*

Farrier Quartermaster Sergeant T S C CRONHEIM

Sergeant Farrier, C C F GLENNIE

Trooper W H B JACKS

Private F LAWSON

*Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India*

Lieutenant C P GOULDSBURY

*I Brigade (Calcutta Port Defence) Royal Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India*

Gunner W E WHEELER

*III (Rangoon) Brigade, Royal Artillery Auxiliary Force India*

Sergeant J W FROST

*1st Bn, The East Indian Railway Regiment Auxiliary Force, India*

Private D A DURBY

*2nd Bn, The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private A SCOTT

*3rd Bn, The East Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Quartermaster Sergeant J MASON

Sergeant I M GOOD

Corporal F W ROLSTON

Private W R RENNICK

Private M T ROSS

Private A J VALLINT

Private C D WILSON

Private W J SHEPHERD

Private J C JACOB

Private D DRANSFIELD

Private F. N. CUMMING.

Private E. A. WORDSWORTH.

Private J. C. WOOD.

Private A. O. MILES.

Private P. S. C. FONCECA.

Private W. P. LEAHY.

Private A. C. MORTIMER.

Private J. F. RYTON.

Private E. R. SMITH.

Private C. H. JOSEPH.

*The Eastern Bengal Railway Bn, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private C. C. AME.

Private T. H. W. DOWMAN.

Private W. S. DURAND.

Private J. D. ROOD.

Private H. D. SIERARD.

*1st Bn., The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lance Corporal C. WILLIAMS.

Private W. GRUNWELL.

Private A. C. WESTERLING.

Private E. R. LOWE.

Private P. W. MITCHELL.

*2nd Bn., The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lance Corporal F. A. PETERS.

Private D. C. TROTTER.

*The Burma Railways Bn, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lance Sergeant R. PHILLIPS.

Corporal D. W. L. EVERARD.

Private W. H. CAMMELL.

Private C. E. JOHNSON.

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Bn, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private L M ELLOY

Private W OEHME

Private E H SMITH

Private J D'CRUZE

Private E W P DONOGHUE

*The South Indian Railway Bn, Auxiliary Force, India*

Lieutenant Colonel B C SCOTT

B|Reservist Corporal G H DAVIS

A|Reservist N V MCLEAN

A|Reservist O S EDMONDS

A|Reservist V H D'MONTE

B|Reservist J A VARDON

B|Reservist J BEETHAM

*1st Bn, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles,  
Auxiliary Force, India*

Captain H H L PRENDERGAST

Sergeant C J NICHOLAS

Rifleman R A DURRAND

Rifleman F W MARTIN

Rifleman C J DICKSON

Rifleman R F FERNANDEZ

Rifleman R E D ALVES

Rifleman H FRUITWEIN

*2nd Bn, The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles,  
Auxiliary Force, India*

Company Sergeant Major C H OCKWELL

Company Sergeant Major R W SUARES

Company Sergeant Major A B SUARES

Sergeant J. E PETERS

Private O H MORRIS

Private S LOBBO

Private D RUSTOMJI



*The Assam-Bengal Railway Bn., Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lieutenant F. J. SALBERG, M.B.E.

Company Sergeant Major W. A. FORSBERRY.

Private M. A. MARCHANT.

*The Madras Guards, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lance Corporal A. E. BLANE.

*The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lieutenant H. E. ANNET.

Sergeant S. H. CLARIDGE.

Private PESTONJI EDULJI DOERJI.

*The Tenasserim Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private P. RICHARDS.

*The Bombay Bn., Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private F. SIMONS.

*The Rangoon Bn., Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private E. C. TRESHAM.

*The Nilgiri Malabar Bn., Auxiliary Force, India.*

Company Quartermaster Sergeant J. E. ROSS.

Company Sergeant Major C. J. D'CRUZ.

*The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private N. D'COSTA.

*The East Coast Bn., Auxiliary Force, India.*

Corporal J. R. FRANCIS.

Lance Corporal H. R. HOLDEN.

Volunteer J. C. PEARCE.

*The Upper Burma Bn., Auxiliary Force, India.*

Sergeant J. W. WRIGHT.

Private H. A. FEWKES.

Private V. O'Ryan RYAN.

*The Poona Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Company Sergeant Major P. WATCHMAKER.

Sergeant W. J. INGHAM

Corporal A. DANIEL

Corporal M. J. HOZEDAR

Riflesman M. H. COACHBUILDER.

*The Calcutta Presidency Bn, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private C. J. FREDERICKS

Private P. HOAD

Private S. A. KISHANDER.

*The Calcutta Scottish, Auxiliary Force, India*

Captain A. D. CAMERON

Captain N. BIRRELL

2nd Lieutenant M. DOWSON

Piper Major H. MACKENZIE

Sergeant E. THOMPSON.

Piper A. BARRIE BROWN

Private A. R. J. BAKER



## ANNEXURE II to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 605 I of 1925

*Distribution List of Veterinary Regulations, India*

Official	Address	No of copies	REMARKS
The Right Hon ble The Secretary of State for India (includes 5 copies for the War Office)	London	15	To be forwarded to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India General Department, 42 Grosvenor Gardens S W 1, but packed separately and addressed to the officials for whom intended
Registrar and Superintendent of Records, India Office	"	1	
Commandant, Staff College	Camberley	1	
Commandant, Artillery College	Woolwich	1	
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India.	London	3	For use of H E the Viceroy
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department	Simla	8	
Financial Adviser, Military Finance	"	10	
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy	"	1	
Librarian, Army Headquarters, Australia, Melbourne		1	To be addressed separately to each officer and despatched in one package to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India General Department, 42 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S W 1, for distribution
Librarian, British Museum	London	1	
" Bodleian Library	Oxford	1	
" University Library	Cambridge	1	
" Advocates Library	Edinburgh	1	
" Trinity College Library	Dublin	1	
" London Library	London	1	
Royal Asiatic Library		1	* Includes copies for veterinary assistant surgeons I A V C.
Military Accountant General	Simla	6	
Director of Army Audit	"	1	
Col. Commandant Mily Forces in Iraq	Baghdad	9*	
	Quetta	1	
	Saugor	3	
	Kakul	1	
	Belgaum	1	
	Rawalpindi	1	
	Poona	2	
	Dehra Dun	1	
	Rawalpindi	2	
	Peshawar	2	
	Kohat	2	
	Lahore	2	
	Quetta	2	
	Karschi	2	

Official.	Address.	No. of copies.	REMARKS.
C. M. A. Southern Command and Poona District.	Poona .	12	
" Bombay District . . .	Poona .	12	
" Madras District . . .	Bangalore .	12	
" Central Provinces District .	Mhow .	12	
" Eastern Command and United Provinces District.	Meerut .	12	
" Allahabad Brigade Area .	Allahabad .	12	
" Presidency and Assam District.	Calcutta .	12	
" Burma District . . .	Maymyo .	2	
" " " " " " " " " " " "	Simla .	2	
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" .	30	
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" .	2	
Engineer-in-Chief Army Headquarters.	" .	2	
Master General of Supply . . .	" .	6	
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" .	2	
" " " " " " " " " " " "	" .	1	
in-Chief.			
Air Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India.	" .	2	
G O C. in-C. Northern Command .	Rawalpindi .	7	
" Southern Command .	Poona .	7	
" Eastern Command .	Naini Tal .	7	
" Western Command .	Quetta .	7	
G O C Burma District . . .	Maymyo .	11*	
" Peshawar District . . .	Peshawar .	60*	
" Kohat District . . .	Kohat .	18*	
G O C. Waziristan District . . .	Dera Ismail Khan .	36*	
" Rawalpindi District . . .	Rawalpindi .	68*	
" Lahore District . . .	Lahore .	61*	
" Central Provinces District .	Mhow .	32*	
" Poona District . . .	Poona .	35*	
" Bombay District . . .	Bombay .	6	
" Madras District . . .	Wellington .	14*	
" Baluchistan District . . .	Quetta .	29*	
" Sind-Rajputana . . .	Karachi .	19*	
" United Provinces District .	Meerut .	67*	
" Presidency and Assam District.	Calcutta .	9*	
" Aden Independent Brigade .	Aden .	6*	
O C Allahabad Independent Bde. Area.	Allahabad .	6*	
" Delhi Independent Brigade Area.	Delhi .	8*	
" Zhab Independent Brigade Area.	Loralai .	9*	
S & T. Officer, Kashmir . . .	Srinagar .	2	

\*For distribution in accordance with the scale prescribed in Appendix I.

30/11 m

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

20th July 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
L A O 809 Invasion; - British Army	809



## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Invaliding—British Army—The instructions for the despatch **I A O 606.**  
 of invalids and insanes have been revised and the revised **20th July**  
 instructions are published as an Annexure to this Order **1025.**

26298  
D M S 5.

**J S SHEA, Lieut Genl,**  
*Adjutant General in India*



## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 606 of 1925.

## Instructions for the despatch of Invalids and Insanes.

*Invaliding Boards.*

1. Three regular invaliding Medical Boards will be held not later than the 1st of September, November and January respectively. In the case of Burma these will be held not later than 15th August, October and December.

Emergency invaliding Medical Board may be held as required

To avoid congestion at the end of the trooping season it is essential to board as many individuals as possible in September and November (August and October in the case of Burma). Any attempt to take account of climatic conditions with regard to the type of cases and the season of the year in England has been found to be valueless, the advantages being outweighed by the disadvantages. Officers should, therefore, clearly understand that, though a given case might preferably arrive in the English spring, the individual must give place to the general welfare. Keeping the bulk of the cases until the January Board defeats its own object, causes congestion and hardship at the end of the trooping season, and may lead to the invalids having to remain in India for a hot weather until the next trooping season begins.

*Regulations regarding Invaliding.*

2 In order to avoid unnecessary correspondence and delay, attention is directed to regulations and instructions, noted below.\* Special attention is drawn to paras 273 to 280 of Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India, for the guidance of members of Medical Boards in deciding whether to invalid a case or not.

## CLASSIFICATION OF INVALIDS.

3 Invalids will be classified by Medical Boards as either—

"A"—requiring hospital accommodation, or

"B"—not requiring hospital accommodation.

The words "class A" or "class B" will in all cases be entered in large red letters on the upper right hand corner of the front page of the Board proceedings

Class "A" invalids will be provided with lying down accommodation by rail and cot accommodation on board ship.

\*Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India, paras. 252-300.

Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, para. 111.

Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, paras 12, 13, 14, 41, 71, 72, 83, 84, 97, 98, 99, 105 and Appendix X as amended by A. I. (I) No 921 of 1921 and A. I. (L) 447 of 1922

Army Regulations, India, Vol. XI, paras 72 [amended by A. I. (L) 925 of 1922] and 74

1. A. O. 500 of 1925



*Documents of Invalids.*

8. (a) *Medical documents.*—Medical Board proceedings (A.F.B.-179-A, A.F.B.-179-B, A.F.A.-2 and I.A.F.M.-1243) will be disposed of as laid down in para. 4 above.

All other medical documents (Medical History Sheets, transfer certificates, etc.) must invariably accompany the invalid for the information of the medical officers through whose hands the invalid passes and to ensure continuity of treatment; for this purpose notes should be made on the reverse of the transfer certificate.

NOTE.—All invalids (whether despatched for direct embarkation or to the British Station Hospital at Bombay, Karachi or Deolali) should be regarded as "TRANSFERS."

(b) *Regimental documents.*—Before invalids leave their stations, all military documents will be handed over to the medical authorities under sealed cover with the contents endorsed thereon, for the correctness of which the invalids' Commanding Officer will be responsible. Such military documents will accompany the man and, with his medical documents, will be handed over to the medical officer, Assistant Surgeon or other responsible person in charge of the sick and by him to the Deputy Assistant Director Medical Services, Embarkation for transmission to the officer in medical charge of the transport, who in turn will deliver them, for disposal, to the medical authorities of the hospital to which the man may proceed in England.

Particular attention is directed to this paragraph, as the instructions contained in it are apt to be overlooked.

*Ports of Embarkation.*

9 Invalids (except mental cases) from the Northern and Western Commands will normally be despatched from Karachi; those from the Eastern and Southern Commands and Burma District from Bombay. Class "A" invalids will be despatched as far as possible by the "Neyasa" which calls at Bombay early in October and March and at Karachi in January.

*Mental cases.*—As no accommodation exists at Karachi for mental cases, all mental cases will normally be sent to Deolali.

*Cases of tubercle of lung and cases of venereal disease\** will be embarked at Bombay or Karachi; they will normally be allotted to those ships having suitable accommodation.

*Accommodation prior to embarkation.**At Bombay.*

10 Invalids for embarkation at Bombay are collected at Deolali, with the exception of those (from stations in the Southern Command) who can arrive at Bombay before 9-00 hours on the date of embarkation. Invalids ordered direct to Bombay for a specified date should report on that date and neither before nor after.

\*Soldiers suffering from venereal disease when due for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, are not invalids and should as far as possible be despatched with their units or drafts.

(See D. M. S. Circular No. 19-N-8).

1st class passengers if they are willing to make private arrangements for accommodation in Bombay and if the despatching medical authorities concur, may proceed direct to Bombay, they should report to the Embarkation Commandant on the day prior to embarkation

NOTE.—Passengers, whether accompanied by their families or not, are ordered to Deolali for their own benefit as no accommodation exists for them in Bombay. If invalids and families arrive in Bombay before the date of embarkation the invalids only can be accommodated in hospital the non invalid members of the family are sent to Deolali unless they are prepared to make their own arrangements to stay in Bombay

### *At Karachi:*

11 Invalids for embarkation at Karachi will arrive at Karachi on the day prior to embarkation. This is necessitated by the inconvenient times of arrival of trains. Arrangements for their reception at the Cantonment Railway Station and for their accommodation will be made by the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi

### *Erasure from Roll of Invalids*

12 If in the opinion of the O C British Station Hospital, a man who has been invalided by a Medical Board shall have sufficiently recovered to render change to England unnecessary it will be obligatory on the part of such officer, after consultation to erase the man's name from the roll of invalids I A R (Medical) and report the same at once by telegram to the Q M G in India and the D M S in India

### *Alteration of Allotment*

13 Alteration of allotment other than by the Q M G in India, is prohibited. Should however force of circumstances, such as an invalid becoming at the last moment unfit to travel, death, etc., render reference to the Q M G impracticable the A D M S concerned may alter the allotment informing the Q M G in India by telegram, repeating to the Embarkation Commandant concerned and to the D M S in India

### *Movement of Invalids*

14 After having been invalided by a Medical Board, the movement of invalids from one station to another is prohibited except for the purpose of concentration prior to despatch to the port of embarkation. Should, however unforeseen circumstances render such movements unavoidable, a report with full particulars at once to be rendered to the Q M G in India and to the Embarkation Commandant concerned.

### *Report to Embarkation Commandants*

15 A diary of all transports will be kept and in it will be noted any important point. At the end of the troopings season a report of the whole troopings season will be sent to the Director, Medical Services in India, in this report will be embodied any suggestions, etc., for the next troopings season

*Dieting and Railway Accommodation—Responsibilities of General Officers Commanding, Medical and Supply Officers.*

16. Provision will be made on all troop special trains of one entire second class carriage for men who may become ill on the journey.

Invalids should, as far as possible, also be sent in troop trains, but see below.

In the case of class "A" invalids, Officers Commanding Station Hospitals are responsible to the General Officer Commanding that proper accommodation is indentured for, suitable for the various invalids whom they are sending to the port of embarkation. Failing the provision of hospital trains, class "A" invalids should be sent by mail train.

Districts and Brigade Areas now, which invalids are despatched will inform other District and Brigade Areas intervening between them and Bombay or Karachi that a party of sick is passing through and that they should instruct the medical and supply officers concerned to see if they can do anything for their comfort.

The O. C. British Station Hospital at the station of departure will inform O. C. British Station Hospitals at the scheduled halting places, by telegram, what cooked meals, ice, milk, etc., should be provided.

O. C. British Station Hospitals despatching invalids who require cooked diets at Samasata en route to Karachi will inform the O. C. British Station Hospital, Multan, who will make arrangements through the Officer in Supplies, Multan, and the Supply and Transport authorities at Samasata for their supply.

On the despatch of any invalid officer, soldier or family by train, the O. C. British Station Hospital despatching the invalids will telegraph immediately to the Embarkation Commandant at Bombay or Karachi and, when necessary to the O. C. British Station Hospital at Deolali, the following information:—

- number of class "A" and class "B" invalids despatched,
- station, date and hour of arrival,
- ship by which sailing,
- whether helpless or otherwise.

e.g., "Reference ..... seven invalids for Nevasa arrive Colaba eleven hours on third. Class A two, helpless one. Class B five".

In addition, the O. C. British Station Hospital will send, as early as possible before despatch of the invalids, a nominal roll of the invalids to the Embarkation Commandant at Bombay or Karachi, to enable him to check the numbers allotted to each ship; in this nominal roll class "A" and class "B" invalids will be grouped separately.

*Deputy Assistant Directors, Medical Services,  
Embarkation.*

17 One D. A. D. M. S. Embarkation (R. A. M. C. Officer) will be stationed at Bombay, and one at Karachi. Their duties are detailed in Appendix 2.

## *Medical Officers doing duty on Troop Ships*

18 Medical officers detailed for duty on, or medical charge of, a transport will report to the Embarkation Commandant at the port of embarkation one or two clear days prior to embarkation, as may be ordered by the Q M G in India.

### *Disposal of Insanes*

19 Insane soldiers should ordinarily be kept at their stations until direct embarkation is feasible. Only in very exceptional cases should an insane be sent to the Lunatic Asylum at Yerwda or elsewhere. If one informed at their station for a long time, it is at Bombay or Karachi without provision being made for him, a special order should be sent to Deolali, Bombay or Karachi by the Q M G in India in exact the same manner as other invalids (Circular 5).

20 The details of the insane should be decided by the A D M S in India. It is his duty to see that the insane are sent to the asylum if necessary, and the authorities at the station should be informed of the admission of an insane into the asylum. It is his duty to see that a medical officer is available for them.

In the case of soldiers sent to an asylum prior to embarkation will be sent to the Lunatic Asylum at Yerwda or elsewhere as decided by the General Officer Commanding.

In the case of inmates for transfer to Yerwda Asylum an additional copy of I A L (Medical) will be sent by the O C British Station Hospital concerned to the Q M G in India direct, immediately after the invaliding Board.

When the insane is despatched to Yerwda Asylum the Q M G in India will be informed by the O C Hospital concerned.

If an insane becomes unfit for embarkation after having been allotted a passage, the Superintendent Yerwda Asylum should immediately inform the Embarkation Commandant concerned by telegram, reporting to the Q M G in India and the D M S in India. He should also inform the A D M S Poona District by letter.

### *Documents of Insanes*

21 The documents (military and medical) of insanes will be dealt with in the same manner as those of other invalids.

### *Medical Inspection before Embarkation*

22 Under the Paris Sanitary Convention, no person may embark unless previous to departure by the D A D M S Embarkation, who, for the purpose of transports, is gazetted as an Assistant Port Health Officer. The Bombay G R No 1265 P, dated 12th August 1908. Certificates from medical men, civil or military, are useless.

The D. A. D. M. S. Embarkation will be in attendance at the dock on the day of embarkation for this purpose.

After inspection passengers must embark at once, otherwise the inspection becomes void. Once a passenger has embarked he cannot leave the ship and re-embark without obtaining a pass from the D. A. D. M. S. Embarkation.

### *Invaliding of Families and Children of Soldiers.*

23. Experience proves that there is always congestion with regard to women and children at the end of the trooping season. Whenever practicable, therefore, invalid women should be brought before the early boards in order to avoid subjecting them to the discomforts which must occur in crowded ships. This also applies to invalid married men.

24. The instructions contained on I. A. F. M.-1243, page 4, regarding disposal of board papers to the War Office or India Office must be strictly complied with; it should be noted that para. V is modified by these instructions.

### *Passages during Non-trooping Season and on Mail Steamers.*

25. Special attention is drawn to A. R. I, Vol. X, paras. 12, 71 and 72 and A. I (I.) 921 of 1921. It should be realised that mail steamers are privately owned and that the Q. M. G. in India is in much the same position with regard to obtaining passages as a shipping agent and cannot order the Companies either to allot accommodation or to allot accommodation on a definite date.

It is further pointed out that private steamers are in many cases less suitable for carrying invalids than troopships are. This specially applies to cases requiring attendance, special treatment, etc., and should be taken into consideration by Medical Boards before recommending passages in private vessels.

### *Tubercle of Lung Cases.*

26. Before accommodation can be arranged for an invalid suffering from tubercle of lung, a certificate as under, signed by a medical officer, must be given to the shipping company:—

"Certified that the other passengers on S.S. .... will not be injuriously affected owing to the presence on board of Captain ..... a case of tubercle of the lungs."

### *Baggage.*

27. All baggage except light cabin trunks or kit bags of invalids should be despatched to arrive at the dock by 10-00 hours on the day prior to embarkation.

Passengers arriving with their kit by tram on the afternoon prior to embarkation should send their luggage to the dock at once. If baggage is not at the dock on the day prior to embarkation, it is liable to be shut out. Special provision is however made for those passengers who arrive with their baggage on the day of embarkation. The baggage of all invalids is to be clearly marked as such, e.g., by Red label.

It is essential that invalids and families look after their own baggage as far as possible so as to obviate loss. It is pointed out that the simplest way for 1st and 2nd class passengers to do this is through agents.

### *Officers' families invalided*

28 (a) British Service Officers' families when invalided by a Medical Board to the United Kingdom are not entitled passengers (vide Army Regulations, India Vol V, Appendix V) and their chances of being sent to England at Government expense depend on whether any non entitled passages are available. When a Medical Board considers it absolutely necessary for the preservation of life that the family or some member of it, should proceed to the United Kingdom forthwith, it is essential that the invalid be recommended for transfer to the United Kingdom under the provisions of A.R. 1, Vol V para 52.

(b) Indian Service Officers' families are only entitled to passages admissible under the private concessions except when the head of the family (a) invalided on account of disability due to field service

NOTE—With reference to husbands accompanying invalid families attention of Medical Boards is drawn to D.M.S. in India's letter No 14207/1 (D.M.S.), dated 26th/12th November 1920.

### *Families of Other Ranks Invalided*

29 Should a Medical Board consider it essential that the husband should accompany the wife in the same cabin, the Board should definitely say so and the O.C.H. should further apply to the Q.M.G. in India for the whole family to be berthed in a second class cabin.

### *Cases of Venereal Disease*

30 The provisions of D.M.S. circular No 19 N.S., dated 13th September 1922 will be carefully complied with. To allow of adequate arrangements being made for separate cases a nominal roll and the medical papers of venereal cases transferred to the United Kingdom for service reasons, (i.e. other than as invalid) will be sent under confidential cover to the D.A.D.M.S. Embarkation to reach him three clear days before the date of embarkation.

Officers' confidential drafts should also be entrusted to hand over such venereal cases to the D.A.D.M.S. Embarkation immediately on arrival of the troop train at Bombay or Karachi.

31 A revised List A (Medical) 6 is attached (Appendix I) and will be taken into account with special or major prescriptions long used until the new list is published.



## APPENDIX I.

I A F Medical) 6.  
(Revised 1925).NOVINAL ROLL OF INVALIDS WHO PASSED THE INVALIDING BOARD HELD ON  
DISTRICT . . . . . AT THE STATION HOSPITAL . . . . .

(See I A O of 1925)

Invalids to be entered in Roll book

Unit.	Regimental number	Rank.	Name.	Age.	Total service	Service in India.	Disability.	Did the disability originate in India?	Recommendation by Medical Board	(Leave, A or B as directed by Medical Board)	FAMILIES ALLOWED TO LIVE IN THE CAMP. (See Note (c) I A O)	Benefit of D.D. 225 (Employed, etc)	Transient to which allotted [See Note (d)]	Authority for entry in Volume X [Note (c)]	REMARKS. [See notes (d), (e), (f), (g)]
1	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17

No. ....

Date. ....

.....  
Commanding, B. S. II......  
A. D. M. S. District.....  
D. D. M. S. Command

(For Notes and Instructions see reverse).

*N.B.*—This Form is to be used for invalids *only*, that is, Officers, Other Ranks and families who are recommended on medical grounds for discharge from the service or for transfer *ex-India*.

### Notes

(a) In case of a wife or member of the family being invalided the rank of the husband should be stated

(b) To be filled in at Army Headquarters, India

(c) When a person is invalided the paragraph in Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, under which he/she is invalided will be entered

(d) When one or more attendants are recommended by the Board to accompany an invalid the fact will be entered and the para in Army Regulations, authorising the provision of attendants will be quoted

(e) In the event of an invalid electing to remain in India after discharge from the service on medical grounds the fact should be noted

(f) When a person is required to a country other than the U.K., this should be stated

### Instructions

1 Separate requirements are required for (a) Officers, (a) Warrant Officers, (a) British Other Ranks and (a) families of all classes of invalids

2 This Form will be forwarded by post to the A.D.M.S. for transmission to the D.M.S. of the Command or forwarded by one copy of the proceedings of the Medical Board for each case. The D.M.S. of the Command or the A.D.M.S. Ind. District will take out from both copies of the Form the number of those not approved by him and will forward both copies to the D.M.S. in India together with the Medical Board proceedings in those cases only which he has approved for invaliding

3 I.A.F.T. 1727 should accompany this Form in the case of officers and warrant officers and families and be filled in by the O.C. British Station Hospital concerned or medical officer in charge of the invalid as the case may be

4 When passage has been allotted one copy of this Form will be returned by the D.M.S. to the A.D.M.S. concerned, the other being retained by him for record purposes

5 Any errors in this Form after it has been returned by the D.M.S. will be reported *at once* by telegram to the Q.M.G. in India and the D.M.S. in India

6 When for special reasons passages for invalids are applied for by telegram this Form should be despatched at the same time to the D.M.S. in India through the usual channels

## APPENDIX 2.

*Duties of a D. A. D. M. S. (Embarkation).*

He is directly responsible to the Embarkation Commandant and to the A. D. M. S. at the port of embarkation for all medical arrangements connected with the embarkation and disembarkation of troops and invalids.

He will deal with all correspondence on matters relating to the embarkation and disembarkation of invalids.

*Embarkation.*

He will—

- (1) ensure that medical personnel are available for duty on the ship ;
- (2) allot invalids, arranging with the officer in medical charge of the ship to receive and distribute them to the hospital wards or decks as allotted ;
- (3) accompany the military and marine authorities at the preliminary inspection and sign Form "Tech. 16" (Transport Regulations) ,
- (4) arrange the reception of invalids ;
- (5) arrange for replenishment of drugs and consult with the Chief Officer regarding medical comforts, special diet, etc. ;
- (6) be present at the dock a quarter of an hour before the time appointed for arrival of the first troop train ;
- (7) on arrival of each troop train, medically inspect all the officers, warrant officers, British other ranks and families for embarkation ,
- (8) arrange removal of cot and special cases to the transport, the officer in medical charge—or officer detailed by him—giving any assistance required and seeing that all are properly berthed ,
- (9) collect and embark the ordinary invalids and their families, also venereal cases separately ;
- (10) accompany the military and marine authorities at the final inspection and sign the certificate "Tech. 15" (Transport Regulations) ,
- (11) bring to the notice of the officer in medical charge of the ship any suggestions he may wish to make for the improvement of the arrangements for the sick, in order that these may be incorporated in the report of the O. C. troops.

*Disembarkation*

A—Before the arrival of a transport he will—

- (1) ascertain the names of all medical personnel on board and report these by telegram to the D M S in India for posting orders,
- (2) on receipt of a wireless message stating numbers of sick, arrange for transport, ambulance outdies, coolies, etc., as required,
- (3) if the sick are to be sent to British Station Hospital, Deolali, inform the O C Hospital, giving details,
- (4) ensure that proper arrangements are made for the feeding of the sick prior to despatch,
- (5) make preliminary arrangements for the segregation of cases of infectious disease
- (6) arrange with the R T O for officers for medical charge of troop trains

B—On the arrival of a transport he will proceed on board, interview the officer in medical charge, and ascertain—

- (1) whether there is or has been any infectious disease on board—  
if so
  - (a) how many patients suffering from infectious disease there are for transfer to an infectious diseases hospital,
  - (b) how many days have elapsed since the convalescence of the last case
  - (c) what steps have been taken to prevent spread of the disease,
  - (d) whether the quarantine period for infectious disease has expired. If not, he will take steps to have all contacts removed to Segregation Camps and will transfer the sick suffering from infectious disease to an Infectious Diseases Hospital,
  - (e) whether there have been any deaths from infectious disease during the voyage, if so, from what cause,
  - (f) he will also procure a nominal roll of all cases of infectious disease and make arrangements for carrying out the instructions with reference to this disease and inform the Port Health Officer and Assistant Directors Medical Services of the District and Brigade Areas to which any personnel from the ship proceed,
- (2) how many non-infectious patients there are for transfer to hospital,
- (3) the age sex and numbers of persons accompanying sick to hospital. He will inform the R T O of the numbers

- (4) whether there have been deaths other than mentioned in (1) (d) during the voyage and, if so, from what cause ;

also (5) he will—

- (a) issue posting orders and instructions regarding the disposal of all medical personnel ;
- (b) arrange with the O. C. troops for inspection of helmets ;
- (c) collect reports and returns as laid down in "Notes and Instructions for the guidance of Officers Commanding Troops on Transports from Great Britain to India" ;
- (d) before landing the sick, ensure that there are sufficient ambulances and litters (or that the ambulance tram is ready) and personally superintend removal of the sick from ship to ambulance, in conjunction with an M. O. from the ship.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

22nd July 1924

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 607 London Orders	921
I A O 608 Reports and Returns	921
I A O 609 Promotion of Officers—Indian Army	921
I A O 610 Pioneer Classes for men of British Infantry units in India	921
I A O 611 Courses at the Army School of Physical Training Kasauli	921
I A C 612 Maps	921—922
I A O 613 Drafts—British Army	923
I A O 614 Reports and Returns	923
I A O 615 Organization—British Army—Designation Signaller	923
I A O 616 Organization—Indian Army	923
I A O 617 Records of Disbanded Indian Units	923
I A O 618 Standing Orders for China Relief	924
I A O 619 Standing Orders for Units proceeding to Tsiping (F M S)	924
I A O 620 Iraq Standing Orders	925
I A O 621 Colonization Scheme in the Punjab	925
I A O 622 Income Tax	925
I A O 623 Extension of Service—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks	926
I A O 624 Despatch of stores from Ordnance Establishments	926
NOTICE Army Historical Research	927



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 19th and 23rd June 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 13th July 1925

I A O 607.  
22nd July  
1925

**Reports and Returns**—The column "Language qualifications and courses of instruction passed" in the Nominal Rolls (I A R V 1909) of officers of Indian Cavalry Infantry and Pioneer units will in future be completed in detail quarterly only, i.e. in the returns for 1st January, April, July and October. For the remaining months in the quarter the words "no change" should be inserted where no change has occurred while where there has been a change, that change will be shown

I A O 608

1935  
G S M T I

**Promotion of Officers**—Indian Army—India Army Order No 709 of 1924 does not supersede King's Regulations, para 851. Officers who have not attended the prescribed courses of instruction may be promoted provisionally, provided they attend a course at the first opportunity and obtain a satisfactory certificate

I A O. 609

1935  
G S M T I

**Pioneer Classes for Men of British Infantry Units in India**—Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 513 I of 1923, Line 2 after "assemble" insert "annually"

I A O. 610.

1931  
G S M T I

**Courses at the Army School of Physical Training Kasauli**—Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 484 of 1920, page 740. For "4592 Naik Vizaraugum" read "L H V Vijayarangam"

I A O 611.

1920  
G S M T I

**Maps**—The following maps were published by the Survey of India during May 1925 and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office 13 Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering the maps it is only necessary to quote the sheet number

I A O. 612.

1924  
G S M T I

Military District concerned	Title of map
United Provinces District	Bijnore Utraula Jaunpur Partabgarh and Districts





**Drafts—British Army—**Soldiers who are *not* liable to retention for an extra year under Section 87 of the Army Act, referred to in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 497 of 1925, are as follows — **I A O 613.**  
22nd July 1925.

A / 33702  
A G 1

Those—

(a) Enlisted for three years with the colours and nine years in the reserve, on Attestation B 217, printed before September 1921

(b) Re enlisted under Army Orders 4124 (as amended by Army Orders 180 and 222 of 1919) and 125 of 1919, and Special India Order 398 of 1918 and India Army Order 48 of 1919

**Reports and Returns—**Attention is called to the provisions of paragraph 317 of the Regulations as amended by Army Order Nos 100 and 436 of 1924 **I A O 614.**

A / 34146  
A G 1

Therein the submission of Army Form E 627 to Officers in charge Records on 1st April annually is directed

In any case where Army Form E 627 has not yet been submitted it will be ordered to the Officer in charge Records concerned immediately

**Organization—British Army—Designation ‘ Signaller ’—**India Army Order No 10 of 1919 is hereby cancelled **I A O. 615.**

A / 34133  
A G 1

“ Signaller ” is an appointment vide paragraph 246, King's Regulations

**Organization—Indian Army—**Officers commanding certain active Indian Infantry battalions in which two or more main classes are laid down have organized their companies on a mixed company instead of a class company basis i.e., companies are composed of a mixture of each of the different classes authorized instead of one class only **I A O 616.**

A / 34122  
A G 2

2 Attention is invited to India Army Order No 846 of 1924 which with a few special exceptions lays down the composition of active battalions by class companies. Except when otherwise specifically authorized in the above Order, this organization by class companies is to be maintained

**Records of Disbanded Indian Units—**A list of all disbanded Indian units showing the units and formations which hold their records, is given in the Annexure to this Order **I A O.**

A G

2 India Army Order No 232 of 1922 is hereby

Military District concerned.	Title of map.	Sheet No.	Scale.
Central Provinces District.	Chhatarpur . . . . .	54/P*	1" = 4 miles.
	Hoshangabad District . . . . .	55/F/2	1" = 1 mile.
	Chhindwara and Seoni Districts . . . . .	55/O/1	1" = 1 mile.
Madras District .	Tuticorin . . . . .	58/L*	1" = 4 miles.
	Guntur and Nellore Districts . . . . .	57/M/SE	1" = 2 miles.
	Cuddapah and Kurnool Districts . . . . .	57/J/9	1" = 1 mile.
	Cuddapah District . . . . .	57/J/10	1" = 1 mile.
Labore District .	Kathua, Gurdaspur, Hoshiarpur and Kangra Districts. Chamba State	43/T/SE*	1" = 2 miles.
Sind-Rajputana District.	Jaipur and Karauli States . . . . .	54/B/NE	1" = 2 miles.
	Jaipur and Tonk States . . . . .	54/B/SW	1" = 2 miles.
	Sheopur District, Bundi, Jaipur, Kotah and Tonk States . . . . .	54/C/NW	1" = 2 miles.
	Bundi and Kotah States . . . . .	54/C/SW	1" = 2 miles.
Delhi Brigade Area	Jaipur and Karauli States . . . . .	54/B/NE	1" = 2 miles.
	Etah, Etawah, Farrukhabad and Mampur Districts . . . . .	54/M/SW	1" = 2 miles.
Allahabad Brigade Area	Etah, Etawah, Farrukhabad and Mampur Districts . . . . .	54/M/SW	1" = 2 miles.
	Bundelkhand Agency. Allahabad District . . . . .	63/G/16	1" = 1 mile.
	Allahabad District and Benares State . . . . .	63/K/3	1" = 1 mile.
	Jaunpur, Partabgarh and Sultanpur Districts . . . . .	63/K/5	1" = 1 mile.
	Allahabad and Mirzapur Districts and Benares State . . . . .	63/K/8	1" = 1 mile.
	Benares and Jaunpur Districts . . . . .	63/K/10	1" = 1 mile.
	Ghazipur District . . . . .	63/O/10	1" = 1 mile.
Poona District .	Atrangi-beldi and Nalgonda Districts . . . . .	56/U/SW	1" = 2 miles.
	West Khandesh and Nasik Districts . . . . .	46/L/10	1" = 1 mile.
	East and West Khandesh and Nasik Districts . . . . .	46/L/14	1" = 1 mile.
Presidency and Assam District.	Manipur State and Naga Hills District . . . . .	63/K/NW*	1" = 2 miles.
	Keonjhar and Pal Lahara States . . . . .	73/G/6	1" = 1 mile.
	Dinajpur and Jilpaiguri Districts, Purnea District . . . . .	78/B/7*	1" = 1 mile.
	Nadga, Patna and Rajshahi Districts . . . . .	78/D/16	1" = 1 mile.
	Jessore and Nadia Districts . . . . .	79/E/2	1" = 1 mile.
	Jessore District . . . . .	79/E/3	1" = 1 mile.

\*Can be supplied with military minute mesh at annas three per copy extra

Reference India Army Order 324 of 1925 —

Zhob Area.—Sheet 39/I/1 was published early in 1925

Baluchistan District.—Sheet 39/II/NF was published early in 1925.

**Drafts—British Army—**Soldiers who are *not* liable to re-ten-  
tion for an extra year under Sect on 87 of the Army Act, referred to in paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 497 of 1925, are as follows —

**I A.O. 613.**  
**22nd July**  
**1925.**

A/33702  
A G 1

Those—

- (a) Enlisted for three years with the colours and nine years in the reserve, on Attestation B-217, printed before September 1921
- (b) Re enlisted under Army Orders 4124 (as amended by Army Orders 180 and 222 of 1919) and 125 of 1919, and Special India Order 398 of 1918 and India Army Order 278 of 1919

**Reports and Returns—**Attention is called to the provisions of paragraph 317 King's Regulations, as amended by Army Orders Nos 109 and 436 of 1924

**I A.O. 614.**  
A/34376  
A G 1.

Therein the submission of Army Form E 627 to Officers in charge Records on 1st April annually is directed

In any case where Army Form E 627 has not yet been submitted it will be recorded to the Officer in charge Records concerned immediately

**Organization—British Army—Designation "Signaller"—**India Army Order No 10 of 1919 is hereby cancelled

**I A.O. 615.**  
A/34198  
A G 1.

"Signaller" is an appointment vide paragraph 246, King's Regulations

**Organization—Indian Army—**Officers commanding certain active Indian Infantry battalions for which two or more main classes are laid down have organized their companies on a mixed company instead of a class company basis, i.e., companies are composed of platoons of each of the different classes authorized instead of one class only

**I A.O. 616.**  
A/34323  
A G 2

2 Attention is invited to India Army Order No 846 of 1924 which with a few special exceptions, lays down the composition of active battalions by class companies. Except when otherwise specifically authorised in the above Order, this organization by class companies is to be maintained

**Records of Disbanded Indian Units—**A list of all disbanded Indian units showing the units and formations which hold their records, is given in the Annexure to this Order

**I A.O. 617.**  
A/22241  
A G 2

2 India Army Order No 232 of 1922 is hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 618.** Standing Orders for China Relief.—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 120 of 1925:—

A./25547  
A.O.-2.

For paragraph "13. Legal Suits in Civil Courts in India" substitute—

"13 *Legal Suits in Civil Courts in India*—Postponement of suits (except those mentioned below) pending before Civil Courts in British India to which persons subject to Indian Army Act serving overseas are parties, can be obtained in proper cases, under the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act, 1925 (for which see pages \*505 *et seq* Manual of Indian Military Law). The exceptions are pre-emption cases and cases in which the soldier's interests are identical with those of any other party to the proceeding or are of a purely formal nature.

There are also arrangements, which were made in 1910 and 1911, under which Civil Courts in British India are required to fix the date of hearing of suits to which an Indian soldier serving in China is a party, so as to allow a period of 4 months between the date of posting the summons or notice and the date for hearing of the suit. See pages 167 and 168, Manual of Indian Military Law".

**I.A.O. 619.** Standing Orders for Units proceeding to Taiping (F. M. S.).—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 457 of 1925:—

A./25548  
A.O.-2.

For paragraph "15. Legal Suits in Civil Courts in India" substitute—

"15. *Legal Suits in Civil Courts in India*—Postponement of suits (except those mentioned below) pending before Civil Courts in British India to which persons subject to Indian Army Act serving overseas are parties, can be obtained, in proper cases, under the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act, 1925 (for which see pages \*505 *et seq* Manual of Indian Military Law). The exceptions are pre-emption cases and cases in which the soldier's interests are identical with those of any other party to the proceeding or are of a purely formal nature.

There are also arrangements, which were made in 1910 and 1911, under which Civil Courts in British India are required to fix the date of hearing of suits to which an Indian soldier serving in the Straits Settlements (which is held to cover Taiping) is a party so as to allow a period of 3 months between the date of posting the summons or notice and the date for hearing of the suit. See pages 167 and 168, Manual of Indian Military Law".

\* Substituted pages are under line.

**Iraq Standing Orders**—The following amendment is made to **I A.O. 620**  
 the Annexure to India Army Order No 1027 of 1924 — **22nd July**

For paragraph "15 Legal, Indian Soldiers (Litigation)  
 Act" substitute— **1925.**

**A /25549**

**A G 2.**

"15 *Legal Suits in Civil Courts in India*—Postponement of suits (except those mentioned below) pending before Civil Courts in British India to which persons subject to Indian Army Act serving overseas are parties, can be obtained, in proper cases, under the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act, 1925 (for which see pages \*505 *et seq* Manual of Indian Military Law) The exceptions are preemption cases and cases in which the soldier's interests are identical with those of any other party to the proceeding or are of a purely formal nature"

**Colonization Scheme in the Punjab**—It is notified for the **I A.O. 621.**  
 information of all concerned, that complete lists of recommendations called for in Adjutant General in India's letter No A 26230/6 (A G 9), dated the 4th April 1925, should reach Army Headquarters not later than the 15th August 1925

**A /26230**

**A.G. 9.**

**Income Tax**—The following General Routine Order which is **I A.O. 622.**  
 under publication by the A O C British Forces in Iraq, on the subject of the exemption from the payment of income tax of tentage allowance included in the pay of officers and warrant officers who served in Iraq since the 1st April 1924, is published

**A /33500**

**A G 12.**

#### **General Routine Order**

**Exemption of tentage allowance from income tax Indian Army officers and warrant officers**

Army Instruction (India) No 1113 of 1924 is hereby made applicable to this Command with effect from the 1st April 1922

Claims for refunds of income tax deducted on the amounts of tentage allowance included in the pay of Indian Army officers and warrant officers issued by the late Command Paymaster, Baghdad and the Brigade Accountant, Royal Air Force, Baghdad, during the three years ending the 31st March 1925, should be submitted forthwith to the latter officer

Refunds of income tax deducted on tentage allowance included in pay issued by the Brigade Accountant, Royal Air Force from the 1st April 1925 will be adjusted by that officer.

The attention of all concerned is specially directed to paragraph 2 of the above-quoted Army Instruction (India) regarding the rendition of claims for refunds of tax, the terms of which must be strictly adhered to. Applications should only show clearly the amount of tax deducted each month in respect of tentage allowance and the amount of such allowance in respect of which the tax was deducted

**I.A.O. 623.** Extension of Service—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Banks—  
**22nd July 1925.** The quota of extensions to complete 12 years with the colours allowed by War Office for 1924-25 (year ending 30th September 1925) having been exhausted, further applications cannot be considered and will not be submitted to Officer-in-charge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records.

2. When the new quota for 1925-26 is authorised, applications will be called for by the Officer-in-charge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records.

**I.A.O. 624.** Despatch of Stores from Ordnance Establishments.—Advance  
 40290  
 Q.19, copies of unpriced vouchers will not ordinarily be sent with stores despatched from Ordnance establishments.

2 In very exceptional cases, when to wait for the priced vouchers to accompany the Railway Receipt would cause either undesirable delay or inconvenience to the consignee, an advance unpriced copy of the voucher may be sent to enable the stores to be checked. All such vouchers will be clearly endorsed "Priced vouchers will follow". The priced vouchers, when forwarded, will be clearly endorsed "Advance copy already despatched".

3. I. A. O. 331 of 1924 is cancelled.

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,**  
*Adjutant General in India.*





*Disbanded Indian Units.**Units and Formations in possession of Records.**Indian Infantry Units—contd.*

2nd Bn., 17th Infantry	..	10th Bn., 9th Jat Regiment.
18th Infantry (4th Bn., 9th Jat Regt.)	..	10th Bn., 9th Jat Regiment.
2nd Bn., 18th Infantry	..	10th Bn., 9th Jat Regiment.
2nd Bn., 19th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 14th Punjab Regt.
2nd Bn., 21st Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 14th Punjab Regt.
2nd Bn., 22nd Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 14th Punjab Regiment.
3rd Bn., 23rd Sikh Infantry	..	10th Bn., 3rd Sikh Pioneers.
2nd Bn., 25th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 15th Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn., 26th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 15th Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn., 27th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 15th Punjab Regiment. *)
2nd Bn., 28th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 15th Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn., 30th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 16th Punjab Regiment.
3rd Bn., 30th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 16th Punjab Regiment.
4th Bn., 30th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 16th Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn., 33rd Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 16th Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn., 35th Sikhs ..	..	10th Bn., 11th Sikh Regiment.
1st Bn., 42nd Deoli Regiment	..	10th Bn., 6th Rajput Rifles (Shekhawati).
2nd Bn., 42nd Deoli Regiment	..	10th Bn., 6th* Rajput Rifles (Shekhawati).
1st Bn., 43rd Erinpuras	..	10th Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
2nd Bn., 43rd Erinpuras	..	10th Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
44th Merwara Infantry	..	10th Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
49th Bengalis	..	Presidency and Assam District.
2nd Bn., 50th Kumaon Rifles	..	10th Bn., 9th Jat Regiment.
2nd Bn., 54th Sikhs ..	..	10th Bn., 12th Frontier Force Regiment (Q. V. O. Corps of Guides).
2nd Bn., 55th Coke's Rifles	..	10th Bn., 13th Frontier Force Rifles.
1st Bn., 63rd Infantry	..	10th Bn., 3rd Madras Regiment.
2nd Bn., 63rd Infantry	..	10th Bn., 3rd Madras Regiment.
2nd Bn., 66th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 1st Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn., 69th Punjabis	..	10th Bn., 2nd Punjab Regiment.
4th Bn., 70th (4th Bn., 20th) Burma Rifles	..	10th Bn., 20th Burma Rifles.
71st Bn., 111th Infantry	..	10th Bn., 14th Punjab Regt.

*Disbanded Indian Units.**Units and Formations in possession of Records***Indian Infantry Units—contd**

2nd Bn, 72nd Punjabis	.	10th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment
2nd Bn, 73rd Infantry	.	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment.
2nd Bn, 75th Infantry	.	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment.
2nd Bn, 76th Punjabis	.	10th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment.
79th Carnatic Infantry (3 <sup>rd</sup> Madras Regt)	.	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment.
1st Bn, 80th Infantry	.	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment.
2nd Bn, 80th Infantry	.	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment.
83rd Infantry (4th Bn, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Madras Regt)	.	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment.
85th Burma Rifles	.	10th Bn, 20th Burma Rifles
1st Bn, 88th Infantry	..	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment
2nd Bn, 88th Infantry	.	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment
2nd Bn, 90th Punjabis	.	10th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn, 91st Punjabis	..	10th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn, 94th Infantry	.	10th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt
2nd Bn, 95th Infantry	..	10th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt
2nd Bn, 96th Infantry	.	10th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt
2nd Bn, 97th Infantry	..	10th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt.
2nd Bn, 98th Infantry	.	10th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt.
99th Infantry (5th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt)	..	10th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt.
2nd Bn, 99th Infantry	..	10th Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regt.
2nd Bn, 101st Grenadiers	.	10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
2nd Bn, 102nd Grenadiers	..	10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers
2nd Bn, 103rd Mahrattas	.	10th Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infy.
3rd Bn, 103rd Mahrattas	..	10th Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infy.
2nd Bn, 109th Infantry	..	10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
111th Mahrars (71 <sup>st</sup> 111th Infy)	..	10th Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment.
112th Infantry (5 <sup>th</sup> 4th Bombay Grenadiers)	..	10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
2nd Bn, 112th Infantry	..	10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers
2nd Bn, 113th Infantry	..	10th Bn, 4th Bombay C
2nd Bn, 116th Mahrattas	..	10th Bn, 5th Mah
2nd Bn, 117th Mahrattas	..	10th Bn, 5th Ma
2nd Bn, 119th Infantry	..	10th Bn, 9th

*Disbanded Indian Units.**Units and Formations in possession of Records.***Indian Infantry Units—contd.**

2nd Bn., 123rd Outram's Rifles ..	10th Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Shekhawati).
3rd Bn, 124th Baluchis ..	10th Bn., 10th Baluch Regiment.
2nd Bn, 125th Rifles ..	10th Bn., 6th Rajputana Rifles (Shekhawati).
2nd Bn, 127th Baluchis ..	10th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment.
2nd Bn, 129th Baluchis ..	10th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment.
2nd Bn., 130th Baluchis ..	10th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment.
1st Bn, 131st U. P. Regiment ..	United Provinces District.
2nd Bn, 131st U. P. Regiment ..	United Provinces District.
1st Bn, 133rd Infantry ..	Presidency and Assam District.
1st Bn, 140th Patiala Infantry ..	Officer Commanding, Kasauli.
1st Bn, 141st Bikaner Infantry ..	Nasirabad Brigade Area.
1st Bn, 142nd Jodhpur Infantry	Nasirabad Brigade Area.
1st Bn, 143rd Dhulpur Infantry	Nasirabad Brigade Area.
1st Bn., 144th Bharatpur Infy.	S. S. O., Agra.
1st Bn, 150th Infantry ..	10th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment (The Lucknow Regiment).
2nd Bn, 150th Infantry ..	10th Bn, 9th Jat Regiment.
3rd Bn., 150th Infantry ..	10th Bn, 9th Jat Regiment.
1st Bn, 151st Sikhs ..	10th Bn., 11th Sikh Regiment.
2nd Bn, 151st Infantry ..	10th Bn., 13th Frontier Force Rifles.
3rd Bn., 151st Rifles ..	10th Bn., 12th Frontier Force Regt. (Q. V. O. Corps of Guides).
1st Bn., 152nd Punjabis ..	10th Bn., 14th Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn, 152nd Punjabis ..	10th Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment.
3rd Bn, 152nd Punjabis ..	10th Bn., 14th Punjab Regiment.
1st Bn, 153rd Punjabis ..	10th Bn., 2nd Punjab Regiment.
2nd Bn, 153rd Punjabis ..	10th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment.
3rd Bn, 153rd Rifles ..	10th Bn., 2nd Punjab Regiment.
1st Bn, 154th Infantry ..	10th Bn., 10th Hyderabad Regt.
2nd Bn, 154th Infantry ..	10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
3rd Bn, 154th Infantry ..	10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
1st Bn, 155th Infantry ..	10th Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment.

*De banded Indian Units**Units and Formations in possession of Records***Indian Infantry Units—continued***Gurkhas—*

3rd Bn, 1st Gurkha Rifles

3rd Bn, 2nd Gurkha Rifles

3rd Bn, 3rd Gurkha Rifles

4th Bn, 3rd Gurkha Rifles

3rd Bn, 5th Gurkha Rifles

3rd Bn, 6th Gurkha Rifles

3rd Bn, 7th Gurkha Rifles

3rd Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles

3rd Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn, 11th Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn, 11th Gurkha Rifles

3rd Bn, 11th Gurkha Rifles

4th Bn, 11th Gurkha Rifles

*Pioneers—*

2nd Bn, 12th Pioneers

2nd Bn, 32nd Pioneers

3rd Bn, 32nd Pioneers

2nd Bn, 34th Pioneers

3rd Bn, 34th Pioneers

2nd Bn, 48th Pioneers

2nd Bn, 61st Pioneers

2nd Bn, 81st Pioneers

2nd Bn, 107th Pioneers

2nd Bn, 128th Pioneers

1st Bn, 135th Pioneers

2nd Bn, 153th Pioneers

2nd Bn, 1st (K G O) Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn, 2nd (K E O) Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn, 3rd (Q A O) Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn, 6th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn, 6th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn, 7th Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

2nd Bn, 4th Gurkha Rifle

2nd Bn, 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles

1st Bn, 1st K G O Gurkha Rifles

10th Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

10th Bn, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

10th Bn, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

10th Bn, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

10th Bn, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

10th Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

10th Bn, 1st Madras Pioneers

10th Bn, 1st Madras Pioneers

10th Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

10th Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

10th Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers

10th Bn, 3rd Sikh Pioneers

## Field Medical Unit.

Records in the possession of the :—

12th Cav. Bde. Field Amb.	D. A. D.	M. S. (Mob.)	Rawalpindi.
13th Ditto		Ditto	Lahore.
15th I. S. Cav. Bde. Field Amb.		Ditto	Mhow.
2 Indian Field Ambulance		Ditto	Rawalpindi.
4 Ditto		Ditto	Do
123 Ditto		Ditto	Mhow.
157 Ditto		Ditto	Secunderabad.
162 Ditto		Ditto	Lucknow.
168 Ditto		Ditto	Meerut.
169 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
174 Ditto		Ditto	Do
176 Ditto		Ditto	Secunderabad.
1 Combined Field Ambulance		Ditto	Poona.
12 Ditto		Ditto	Peshawar.
13 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
20 Ditto		Ditto	Mhow.
21 Ditto		Ditto	Lucknow.
24 Ditto		Ditto	Poona.
25 Ditto		Ditto	Peshawar.
27 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
28 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
34 Ditto		Ditto	Poona.
35 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
36 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
37 Ditto		Ditto	Rawalpindi.
38 Ditto		Ditto	Poona.
39 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
41 Ditto		Ditto	Peshawar.
42 Ditto		Ditto	Lucknow.
43 Ditto		Ditto	Rawalpindi.
53 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
54 Ditto		Ditto	Lucknow.
60 Ditto		Ditto	Rawalpindi.
64 Ditto		Ditto	Manzan.
110 Ditto	O. C. I. S. H.	D. A. D. M. S. (Mob.)	Lahore.
111 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
113 Ditto		Ditto	Do
121 Ditto		Ditto	Mhow.
127 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
128 Ditto		Ditto	Meerut.
129 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
130 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
135 Ditto		Ditto	Lucknow.
138 Ditto		Ditto	Secunderabad.
160 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
170 Ditto		Ditto	Lahore.
171 Ditto		Ditto	Rawalpindi.
179 Ditto		Ditto	Secunderabad.
80 Ind. Cav. Clearing St. (Staging Section)		Ditto	Lahore.
137 Ditto		Ditto	Mhow.
138 Ditto		Ditto	Meerut.
139 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
140 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
141 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
142 Ditto		Ditto	Lucknow.
144 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
1 British Staging Section		Ditto	Peshawar.
4 Ditto		Ditto	Rawalpindi.
12 Ditto		Ditto	Do.
14 Ditto		Ditto	Peshawar.

## Field Medical Unit

Records in the possession of the —

17	British Staging Section	D A. D. M. S (Mob)	Rawalpindi
18	Ditto	Ditto	Do
19	Ditto	Ditto	Do
41	Ditto	Ditto	Do
42	Ditto	Ditto	Lahore.
43	Ditto	Ditto	Do
46	Ditto	Ditto	Quetta
47	Ditto	O C. I. S. H	Loralai.
53	Indian Staging Section	D A. D. M. S (Mob)	Peshawar
54	Ditto	Ditto	Rawalpindi
59	Ditto	Ditto	Meerut.
60	Ditto	Ditto	Do
66	Ditto	Ditto	Do
73	Ditto	Ditto	Quetta
79	Ditto	Ditto	Rawalpindi
91	Ditto	Ditto	Peshawar
92	Ditto	Ditto	Do
98	Ditto	Ditto	Rawalpindi
119	Ditto	O. C. I. S. H	Murgha
164	Ditto	Ditto	Harnai.
24	Indian Cas Clearing Stn	D A. D. M. S (Mob)	Rawalpindi
28	Ditto	Ditto	Poona
35	Ditto	Ditto	Secunderabad
51	Ditto	Ditto	Rawalpindi
7	Comb Cas Clearing Stn	Ditto	Lahore
8	Ditto	Ditto	Peshawar
15	Ditto	Ditto	Lahore
27	Ditto	Ditto	Do
32	Ditto	Ditto	Meerut
34	Ditto	Ditto	Secunderabad.
137	Indian Stationary Hospital	Ditto	Mhow
148	Ditto	Ditto	Secunderabad.
4	Sanitary Section	Ditto	Lucknow
11	Ditto	Ditto	Mhow
13	Ditto	Ditto	Poona
16	Ditto	Ditto	Do
21	Ditto	Ditto	Do
23	Ditto	Ditto	Mhow
34	Ditto	Ditto	Do
36	Ditto	Ditto	Rawalpindi
39	Ditto	Ditto	Do
44	General Hospital	O C. I. S. H	Landi Kotal.
Lahore Indian General Hospital		D A. D. M. S (Mob.)	Lahore
28	Ditto	Ditto	Secunderabad
30	Ditto	Ditto	Lucknow.
31	Ditto	Ditto	Meerut
32	Ditto	Ditto	Mhow
39	Ditto	Ditto	Lucknow
50	Ditto	Ditto	Poona
54	Ditto	Ditto	Rawalpindi.
61	Ditto	Ditto	Secunderabad.
No 1	Advanced Depot Medical Stores	Ditto	Lucknow
No 11	Ditto	Ditto	Rawalpindi.
No. 13	Ditto	Ditto	Lahore
No 15	Ditto	Ditto	Secunderabad.
No 16	Ditto	Ditto	Meerut.
A "	British Ambulance Train	Ditto	Bombay
No. 1	Indian Ambulance Train	Ditto	Do
No. 5	Ditto	Ditto	Rawal
Ambulance Transport "		Ditto	Bom
Ditto		Ditto	

## Artillery Units.

The records of Indian personnel of British Artillery formations which are not now in existence are deposited, as follows :—

Indian personnel of Horse, Field, and Medium Artillery ..	Royal Artillery Training Centre, Deesa.
Indian personnel of Pack Artillery ..	Pack Artillery Training Centre, Lucknow.

## The Sappers and Miners.

No. 8 Field Troop	} Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners
Nos. 16, 61, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69 and 91 Field Companies and Central Section ..	
No. 4 and 10 Printing Sections ..	
No. 4 Photo-Litho Section ..	
No. 4 Engineer Field Park ..	
No. 1 (Mob) Bridging Train ..	} K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners
No. 1 Photo-Litho Section ..	
No. 2 Photo-Litho Section ..	
No. 1 Field Squadron ..	
"A" Field Troop of No. 1 Field Squadron ..	
No. 36 Field Troop ..	
Nos. 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 81, 82 and 85 Field Companies ..	
Frontier Searchlight Section ..	
No. 4 Pontoon Park ..	
No. 1 Printing Section ..	
No. 2 Printing Section ..	
Nos. 6, 7 and 8 Engineer Field Parks	} Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners
Karun Section ..	
No. 3 Bridging Train ..	
Nos. 4 and 7 Field Troops ..	
No. 2 Field Squadron ..	
Nos. 24, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, and 80 Field Companies and Sistan Detachment ..	
No. 17 Field Company ..	
No. 101 Field Company (redesignated "No. 17 Field Company") ..	





## INDIAN GARRISON COMPANIES

Strength	Class.	Formed for duty with at	Station.	Records in possession of
1 platoon .	Mahrattas	Musketry class 5th Divn.	Pachmar	Destroyed.
$\frac{1}{2}$ company	Madrasia	Trivandrum	Trivandrum	10th Bn 3rd Madras Regi- ment
1 company .	Rajputs	Prisoners of War Camp	Bellary	Headquarters Madras District.
1 company .	Sikhs and Raj- puts	Do.	Thayetmyo	
1 company .	Sikhs and Punjabi Mussalmans	Port Blair Detach- ment.	Port Blair	
1 company .	Sikhs	Prisoners of War Camp	Thayetmyo	Headquarters Rangoon Bri- gade Area
1 company .	Hindus	Do	Meiktia	
1 company .	Do	Do.	Do	

## NOTICE

---

**Army Historical Research**—In the belief that interest is increasing in research into Army and Regimental History the Council of the Society of Army Historical Research would be grateful if the attention of all Unit in the Army could be invited to the Society Journal and to encourage all officers and units to make use of the libraries of joining the Society. Full information can be obtained from the Honorary Secretary, Society of Army Historical Research, War Office Library, Whitehall.

---



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

23rd July 1925.

---

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 623 Courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmed nagar	939
I A. O 626 Courses at the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	939
I A. O 627 Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India) Belgaum (British Wing)	939
I A. O 628 Correspondence—Telegrams	939
I A. O 629 Extra Regimental Employment—British Army	939
I A. O 630 Royal Corps of Signals—Foreign Services Reliefs	939
I A. O 631 Moves of Royal Artillery Units during the cold weather season 1925 26	940—942
I A. O 632 Dress	943
I A. O 633 Trooping 1925 26	943
I A. O 634 Accounting of Kilt for Reservists	943—944
I A. O 635 Animals—Reports and Returns	944
I A. O 636 Books—Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924	944
I A. O 636 L Books—Courses of Instruction (India), 1924	945



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—The I A O 625.  
 follow the arrangement in the India Army Order No 359 of 1925—  
 23rd July 1925

Order 'Practical officers' insert 'Lieutenant THAKUR  
 NATHU SINGH 12nd Punjab Regiment' above  
 'Captain I C COTTON, 414th Punjab Regiment' 18914  
O S M T 1

Order 'Indian officers' delete "Lieutenant THAKUR  
 NATHU SINGH 12nd Punjab Regiment"

Courses at Royal Tank Corps School Ahmednagar—With I A O 626  
 reference to India Army Order No 539 of 1925, paragraph 2  
 for "September" read "October" 18912  
O S M T 1

Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India) I A O 627.  
 Belgaum (British Wing)—A list of Non Commissioned Offi-  
 cers who qualified at the 13th Course (2nd of 1925) held at  
 the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (British  
 Wing), is published as an Annexure to this Order 13355  
O S M T 2

Correspondence—Telegrams—The following abbreviated I A O 628  
 telegraphic address has been registered and will be taken into  
 account forthwith— 12110  
O S M T 2

Full Address

Abbreviated telegraphic  
 Address

Veterinary Officer in Charge,  
 Independent Brigade Area

"Vet Area"

Extra Regimental Employment—British Army—In the I A O 629  
 preparation of I A F Y 1949, actual strength return, many  
 units show details at the fulls in column 36 as extra regi- A 2630,  
A G 1  
 mentally employed

All units having details at Hill Stations will show such de-  
 tails in column 44 of the return

Royal Corps of Signals—Foreign Service Reliefs—With I A O 630.  
 reference to I A O No 262 of 1925, the War Office have  
 directed that the number of Royal Corps of Signals ranks, to  
 be repatriated during the 1925-26 trooping season, is to be  
 reduced from 390 to 290 A 2614  
A G 3

**I.A.O. 631.** Moves of Royal Artillery Units During the Cold Weather Season, 1925-26.—The following amended programme of Royal Artillery Reliefs will be carried out during the cold season, 1925-26.

A./31059

A.O.-4

India Army Order, No. 299 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

Unit.	From	To	REMARKS.
<i>2nd Field Brigade.</i>			
Headquarters	Meerut	United Kingdom	Hands over equipment to Hdqrs. 28th Field Bde.
35th Field Battery (H.)	"		Hands over equipment to 57th Field Bty.
42nd Field Battery	Agra		Hands over equipment to 5th Field Bty.
53rd Field Battery	Meerut		Hands over equipment to 3rd Field Bty.
87th Field Battery	"		Hands over equipment to 1st Field Bty.
<i>28th Field Brigade.</i>			
Headquarters	United Kingdom	Meerut	By rail Takes over equipment of Hdqrs. 2nd Field Bde.
1st Field Battery		"	By rail Takes over equipment of 87th Field Battery.
3rd Field Battery		"	By rail. Takes over equipment of 53rd Field Battery.
5th Field Battery		Bareilly	By rail to Agra Takes over equipment of 42nd Field Battery and proceeds by rail complete.
57th Field Battery (H)		Meerut	By rail Takes over equipment of 35th Field Battery (H)
<i>7th Field Brigade.</i>			
16th Field Battery	Lucknow	Cawnpore	By rail from Kutwa practice camp. Complete with equipment
43rd Field Battery (H)	"	Fyzabad	
17th Field Battery	Bareilly	Lucknow	
9th Field Battery	Fyzabad	"	
<i>14th Field Brigade.</i>			
35th Field Battery	Quetta	Hyderabad (Sind.)	By rail and road, complete with equipment
61st Field Battery (H)	"	"	
68th Field Battery (H)	Hyderabad (Sind.)	Quetta	By rail to YARU practice camp. Complete with equipment.
85th Field Battery	"	"	

Personnel due to return to U. K. by rail to Karachi.

Unit	From	To	REMARKS
<i>10th Full Brigade</i>			
72nd Field Battery	Kurlee	Secunderabad	By rail from AUNDH practice camp. Complete with equipment
34th Field Battery	Secunderabad	Kurlee	By rail to AUNDH practice camp. Complete with equipment
<i>20th Full Brigade</i>			
15th Field Battery	Jalulpore	Allahabad	By rail from DHANA practice camp. Complete with equipment
71st Field Battery	Allahabad	Jalulpore	By rail to DHANA practice camp thence by road. Complete with equipment
<i>4th Medium Brigade</i>			
Headquarters	Rurki	Muttra*	By rail from DHANAURI practice camp
15th Medium Battery (TD)		Calcutta	By rail to Allahabad. Takes over equipment of 8th Medium Battery at Allahabad and proceeds by road complete with equipment to KUMA practice camp, thence by rail to Calcutta
14th Medium Battery (H) (TD)	Rurki	Delhi*	Takes over equipment of 16th Medium Battery at DHANAURI practice camp and proceeds by rail to Delhi
16th Medium Battery (TD) Imp (H)	Delhi	Muttra†	Takes over equipment from 14th Medium Battery at DHANAURI practice camp and proceeds by rail to Muttra complete by rail
13th Medium Battery (H) (TD)	Cawnpore	Agra	By rail from DHANAURI practice camp complete with equipment
<i>2nd Medium Brigade</i>			
9th Medium Battery (1 Section)	Islamabad	Ferozepore	By rail personnel only
9th Medium Battery (H) (TD)	Ferozepore	Muttra	By rail to Ferozepore. Personnel only. Joins 4th Medium Brigade R.A. Takes over equipment of 15th Medium Battery. By rail from DHANAURI practice camp complete with equipment

\*These 2 moves are dependent on barrack accommodation at MUTTRA being available by 31st March 1926

†This move is dependent on barrack accommodation at MUTTRA being available by 31st March 1926



Unit	From	To	REMARKS.
<i>Unbrigaded.</i>			
8th Medium Battery (1 Section)	Karachi	Razrak	By rail, personnel only. Takes over equipment of 1 Section 9th Medium Battery. Complete equipment by rail to Allahabad. Hands over equipment to 15th Medium Battery.
8th Medium Battery (TD) Imp (less 1 Section)	Karachi	Ferozepore	
23rd Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.			
Headquarters No. 17 Pack Battery (H).	Quetta	Waziristan	Personnel only.
103rd (Ferozshahwar) Bty. (F. F.) (H).			
108th (Lahora) Battery.			
116th (Zhob) Battery (H).			
20th Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.			
Headquarters No. 10 Pack Battery (H).	Waziristan	Quetta	Personnel only.
109th (Murree) Battery (H).			
112th (Poonch) Battery.			
119th (Maymyo) Battery (H).			
<i>Heavy Batteries, R. A.</i>			
13th Heavy Battery	Hong Kong	Karachi	Personnel only.
7th Heavy Battery	Bombay	Aden	
14th Heavy Battery	Calcutta	Bombay	
4th Heavy Battery	Aden	Gibraltar	

Dress—Army Council Instruction No 294 of 1925, regard I A O. 632.  
 ing the wearing of mess dress by retired officers of the Regu- 23rd July  
 lar Army and Territorial Army, is republished below — 1925.

Army Council Instruction 294 of 1925

A 131513  
 A O 2

In force—1 direct officers of Regular Army and Territorial Army —

1 With reference to A C I 438\* of 1919, retired officers of the Regular Army and all officers of the T A retired under the provisions of para 140 Territorial Army Regulations 1924 are permitted to wear mess dress of the unit in which they last served.

2 The above provisions do not apply to demobilized officers who left the service during the Great War.

2  
 Trooping 1925 1926—Reference India Army Order No 500 I A O 633 of 1925

The following corrections are made to note (iii), Section II, Part I —

A 161643  
 Q M A - B

After the words "Command Headquarters" in line 9, add  
 "Officers Commanding Schools of Instruction and Recruiting Officers"

Accounting of Kits for Reservists—The following procedure should be followed in accounting and pricing the kits for reservists — I A O. 634

6004  
 Q 12

- (1) *Accounting*—With reference to para 1 of the Appendix to Army Instructions (India) No 1 of 1924, the Officer Commanding Active Battalion will take over from recruit all articles of clothing and necessaries and pass to the despatch of the reservists kits to the training battalion. He will examine them to see that they are correct in all respects to prescribed scale. For personal clothing and necessaries taken over a receipt will be made to the reservist. Both public and personal clothing and necessaries then become Government property and as such they are transferred from the Active Battalion to the Training Battalion. Being Government property they must be accounted for, and struck off and brought on charge on issue and receipt Vouchers.

Reservists' kits should not be accounted for in bulk as this will lead to complications in accounts, specially at the time of stocktaking and also at the end of the training of reservists when articles will

**L.A.O. 634.**  
**23rd July**  
**1925.**

be returned to store. With reference to para. 6 of Army Instruction (India), No. 1 of 1924, serviceable articles of a reservist becoming non-effective, are to be retained for re-issue in replacement of the unserviceable clothing of another reservist when necessary. This would not be possible if reservists' kits are accounted for in bulk.

- (ii) *Pricing of.*—For purpose of adjustment all articles (public and personal clothing and necessaries) should be priced by the Active Battalion with reference to para. 9 (ii), Cost Account Instruction Vol. I. In the case of partworn but serviceable stores, the procedure laid down in para. 9 (3) *ibid* should be followed.

**L.A.O. 635.** Animals—Reports and Returns.—Commencing from the 1st July 1925, I. A. F. H-1109— $\frac{\text{Horse}}{\text{Mule}}$  state—will be rendered *half yearly*, i.e., on the 1st January and 1st July each year, instead of *quarterly* as at present

2 It is essential that the return be rendered punctually on the 1st January and 1st July each year to the address of the Director of Remounts, Simla.

3. India Army Order No. 546 of 1924 is cancelled.

**L.A.O. 636.** Books—Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924.—The above book has been reprinted in India and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units at the following scale:—

$\frac{15416-11.}{\text{G.S.M.T.-1}}$

(Note.—For units and formations see C. G. S. letters Nos. 15663/3/M.T.-1, dated 9th of April 1924 and 15663/9/M.T.-1, dated 9th of July 1924).

<i>Units and formations.</i>		<i>Scale.</i>
(a)—(1), (2) and (4)	.. ..	B and F
(b)—(1) to (19)	.. ..	C and F
(c)—(1) to (10)	.. ..	B and F
(d)—(1) and (2)	.. ..	B and F
(e)—(1) to (4) ..	.. ..	B and F
(f)—(1) ..	.. ..	B and F
(g)—(1) to (8) ..	.. ..	B and F
(h) ..	.. ..	B
(i) ..	.. ..	B
(j) ..	.. ..	B
(k) ..	.. ..	B
(l) ..	.. ..	B
(m) ..	.. ..	B
(n) ..	.. ..	B
(o)—(1) to (3)	.. ..	A and E
(p) ..	.. ..	B and F
(q) ..	.. ..	A and E
(r) ..	.. ..	A
Military Advisers, Indian State Forces..		A
Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force ..		A



## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 627 of 1925.

List of Non-commissioned officers, in order of merit, who qualified at the 13th Course (2nd of 1925) held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing):—

*Distinguished.*

- 1 Paul, 6454875 Lee-Cpl. E, 1st Bn., The Royal Fusiliers.
- 2 Marjoribanks, 2865386 Sgt. W. B., 1st Bn., The Gordon Highlanders
- 3 Clark, 6192374, Lee-Cpl. A. F., 2nd Bn., The Middlesex Regiment.
- 4 Cormack, 3046148 Lee-Sgt. G. M. M., 1st Bn., The Royal Scots.
- 5 { McKenzie, 1421280 Bdr. A. W. J., 7th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery  
Read, 395039 Cpl. H. G., V-VI Dragoons.
- 7 Steel, 536470 A/Cpl. C. H., XI Hussars (P. A. O.).
- 8 Fanning, 1418031 Lee-Bdr. B., 13th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.

*Passed*

- 9 { Dority, 4118153 Cpl. E. E, 1st Bn., The Cheshire Regiment.  
Edwards, 3759550 Sgt. W. J., 2nd Bn., The King's Regiment [Liverpool].
- 11 { Riley, 1025007 Sgt. H., 24th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.  
Clarke, 3237492 Lee-Cpl. G. E, 2nd Bn., The Cameronians. (S. R.).
- 13 { Platt, 1054632 Bdr. H., 38th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.  
Stafford, 3436081 Cpl. A. H., 2nd Bn., The Lancashire Fusiliers.
- 15 { Thorne, 7871739 Cpl. D. C. N., No. 2 [A. C. Coy] Royal Tank Corps.  
Massey, 5100760 Lee-Cpl. F., 2nd Bn., The Royal Warwickshire Regiment
- 17 Carter, 5611997 Lee-Cpl. R., 2nd Bn., The Devonshire Regiment
- 18 August, 2306810 Lee-Cpl. J. C., No 1 (Line Coy.) "B" Corps Signals
- 19 { Webster, 4436543 Cpl. H., 2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infantry.  
Whould, 1424236 Lee-Bdr. J., 8th [Medium] Battery, Royal Artillery.
- 21 MacRae, 2800830 Sgt. F., 2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders
- 22 Minors, 1041476 Bdr. E. R., 53th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.
- 23 Jones, 3950256 Cpl. J., 1st Bn., The Welch Regiment
- 24 { Bailey, 1017278 Bdr. T., 37th Field Battery, Royal Artillery.  
Tebbit, 6609437 Lt.-Cpl. G. S., 2nd Bn., The Devonshire Regiment

- 26 { Fox, 5125912 Cpl S C, 1st Bn, The Royal Berkshire Regiment  
 { L'arn, 5173114 Cpl P 2nd Bn, The Gloucestershire Regiment
- 25 Cochrane, 4681678 Lee Sgt J E, 2nd Bn, The King's Own Yorkshire L I
- 29 Sheepwash, 391952, Lee Cpl G W, The Queen's Bays
- 30 Stephens, 5430735 Lee-Sgt A J, 1st Bn, The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infy
- 31 Pugh, 1030450 Bdr W, 87th Field Battery, Royal Artillery
- 32 Steltor, 7008933 Lee Cpl E, 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles
- 32 Hayes, 4175375 Cpl P, 1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers
- 34 Atkinson, 1053292 Lee Bdr S C, 22nd Field Battery, Royal Artillery





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

24th July 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 637	Army Rifle Association (Home)—Match 23, the Machine Gun Match	949
I A O 638	Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924	949—950
I A O 639	Location of Indian Infantry Training Battalions	950
I A O 640	Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army	950
I A O 641	Furlough and Leave—Indian Army	950
I A O 642	Accounts	951
I A O 643	Rules for the General Management of Officers' Hostels	951
I A O 644	Books—Instructions for Practice Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1925 and amendments thereto	951—952
I A O 644 I	Books—Signal Training Part I India 1920	952
I A O 644 II	Books—New Indian Word Code	953
I A O 644 III	Books—Manual of Indian Military Law	953
I A O 644 IV	Books—Magazine Regulations	953





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Army Rifle Association (Home)—Match 23, the Machine Gun Match—Practice 3, Night Firing, is deleted from page 109, of the Army Rifle Association (Home) Rules and Programme for 1925, in so far as units in India are concerned, for the following reasons —

I A O 637.  
24th July  
1925.  
10125  
G.S. M.T. 1

- 1 All units are not in possession of night firing equipment
- 2 Night firing sights are not yet an issue in India
- 3 The angle of sight cannot be found by units, as at present they are not provided with an instrument with which to do this.

Indian Arms Act 1878 and Indian Arms Rules 1924—Home Department Notifications Nos D 916 and F 21 dated 7th May and 30th June 1925 respectively are published below

I A O 638  
XXIV  
10127  
G.S. M.T. 1

## HOME DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATION

## POLICE

*Simla, the 7th May, 1925*

No D 916—In exercise of the power conferred by section 17 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924 namely —

In Schedule VI to the said Rules in entry (11) in the first column for items (3) and (4) of clause (a) the following items shall be substituted, namely —

- (3) Baroda
- (4) Kashmir, and
- (5) Gwalior

H TONKINSON,

*Offg Secy to the Govt of India*

**I.A.O. 638.**  
**24th July**  
**1925.**

# HOME DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

**POLICE.**

*Simla, the 30th June, 1925.*

No. P-21/XXXIV/25.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 27 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, namely :—

- 1. In Schedule IV to the said Rules in the second column against entry (8) for the words "and rifle, pistol, and revolver ammunition" the words "balled ammunition, and ammunition for rifles, pistols and revolvers." shall be substituted.

**H. TONKINSON,**

*Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India.*

**I.A.O. 639.** Location of Indian Infantry Training Battalions.—With reference to I. A. O. No. 107, dated 10th February 1925, the 10th Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment will be moved from Sialkote to its permanent location at Ambala during the 1925-26 reliefs.

A./34356  
A.O.-2

On the completion of the above move all Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions will be in their permanent stations.

**I.A.O. 640.** Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army.—Paragraph 9, Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army, as reconstructed by India Army Order No. 163 of 1924, is amended as follows :—

A./24574  
A.O.-2

In the table showing standard (minimum) measurements for recruits of the Indian Army, insert an asterisk against Tamils and Madrassi Musalmans and connect with the following footnote :—

"Tamils and Madrassi Musalmans may be accepted for Sappers and Miners at 5' 4" in height, provided that in other respects the standards laid down are attained."

**I.A.O. 641.** Furlough and Leave—India Army.—Religious teachers attached to units proceeding to Waziristan are eligible for the furlough concessions notified in India Army Order No. 251, dated 27th March, 1925.

A./25274  
A.O.-11

**Accounts**—In the month submitted to Medical Store Depots, **I A O 612.**  
 priced vocabulary Nos. will be quoted invariably and Supply **24th July**  
 mentary indents will be prepared separately for stores per- **1925.**  
 taining to each vocabulary section. When more than one form **M A G**  
 has to be used for a supplementary indent, the first form **O 1451 A**  
 will be complete but the upper portion of the remaining forms  
 above the headings will be omitted.

**Rules for the General Management of Officers' Hostels**—**I A O 613**  
 The following addition is made to Rule (a) of the 'Rules for **52789**  
 the General Management of Officers' Hostels', published as **Q M O 3.**  
 an Annexure to I A O No. 244 of 1924 —

“Quarters in Army Mansions will only be allotted in  
 exceptional circumstances to officers messing in the  
 regimental mess of their unit. In addition to the  
 rent for quarters etc., a charge of Re 1 per diem  
 will be made from such officers as a proportion  
 of service charges.”

**Books—Instructions for Practice Light Medium and Heavy** **I A O 614.**  
**Artillery, 1925 and amendments thereto**—Copies of the above **16332**  
 pamphlet and amendments thereto, necessitated by Indian con- **OS 3LT 1**  
 ditions, are now available and will be issued by the Manager,  
 Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta,  
 at the following scale —

	No. of copies
Headquarters Commands	3 each
Headquarters Districts and Independent Brigades	1 each
Headquarters Brigades, R H A, Field, Pack and Medium	2 each
Batteries R H A, Field Pack and Medium	1 each
Heavy Batteries, R A	1 each
Frontier Brigade, R A	5
Divisional and Field Ammunition Columns, R A	1 each
Central Pack Artillery Section	1
Headquarters, Artillery Brigades and Bat- teries, A F. I.	1 each

**I.A.O. 644**  
**24th July**  
**1925.**

No. of copies.

School of Artillery, Kakul ..	.. 10
Staff College, Quetta ..	.. 2
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum ..	.. 2
Inspector of Gun and Rifle, Ishapore ..	.. 1
Inspector of Gun Carriage and Vehicle, Jubbulpore .. ..	.. 1
Artillery Adviser, Indian State Forces ..	.. 2

2 The pamphlets on the above subject referred to in I. A. O. No. 650-IV of 1924 are cancelled.

3. I. A. Os. Nos. 845-I., 1062-I. of 1924 are hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 644-** Books—Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920—Copies of the  
**I.** Roman-Urdu edition of Signal Training, Part I, are available  
 9370 for issue on indent through the usual channel from the  
 G.S.M.T.-I Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch,  
 Calcutta, at the following full scale :—

*Signal Units.*

- 1 per unit H. Q.
- 1 per British Officer
- 1 per Indian Officer, Havildar and Naik.
- 1 per six Indian Operators Visual
- 1 per 12 Indian Lincemen.

Army Signal School, Poona ..	.. 50 copies.
Signal Training Centre and Depot ..	.. 150 copies.

*Other units with an establishment of Indian Signallers.*

- 1 per unit H. Q.
- 1 per Signalling Officer.
- 1 per Assistant Instructor.
- 1 per six Indian Signallers on establishment. (In cases where the establishment of Signallers is less than twenty, 1 per four Indian Signallers).

2 Signal units who on the authority of I. A. O. 714 of 1922 obtained an issue of advance copies may now indent only for the balance required to complete to the full scale.

Books—Reference I. A. O. No 41 I of 1925 Corrections I A O 644.  
to lists A and B of the holders of the New Indian Word Code, II  
6th Edition will be forwarded quarterly on the 1st January, 24th Ju  
1st April, 1st July and 1st October to the Adjutant General 1925  
in India through the prescribed channel 013059  
A O 11

2 List A of holders of the New Indian Word Code, 6th  
Edition, who are authorised to send Foreign State telegrams,  
has been incorporated in pages xvi xvi of the code under  
"India"

Books—Manual of Indian Military Law—A special list of I A O 6  
amendments to the Manual of Indian Military Law is being III  
printed by the Manager, Government of India Central Pub J A G 1  
lication Branch Calcutta and copies will be issued to all 88/19-2  
concerned in due course

Books—Owing to dissimilarity of paging between the Home I A O 6  
edition of Magazine Regulations, issued with Army Orders for IV.  
May 1922 and the Indian reprint thereof, the following amend 311  
ment to the Amendments issued with Army Orders for April MO 1922  
1922, should be carried out —

Reconstruct the amendment shown under page 94 as  
follows —

Page 91—

Index, nineteenth line from top of page, delete "Cor  
ticine"

Page 92—

Index, fifteenth line from top of page delete "corticine"

J S SHEA, Lieut Genl.,  
Adjutant General in India



# INDIA \ ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th July 1925

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
L A O 615	London Gazettes	055
L A O 616	Appointments Promotions Leave etc List No. 91 ..	055
L A O 617	Courses at the Senior Officers School Belgauw	055
L A O 618	Correspondence—Telegrams	056
L A O 619	Legal and Judicial—Amendments to the Army Act	056
L A O 650	Correspondence	056
L A O 651	Strength Returns A T F	050





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 26th June 1925, together with the I.A.O. 645, supplement thereto dated 29th June 1925, was received at 27th July Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 20th July 1925

Appointments Promotions Leave, etc.—List No 91 of I.A.O. 646 appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—The following officers attended the 2nd Course (1925) —

- Major W D HINDSAY Royal Artillery  
 Major W MACRAE Royal Engineers  
 Major D OGILLY, DSO, Royal Engineers  
 Major M T PORTER MC, Royal Engineers  
 Major S W S HAMILTON, DSO, Royal Engineers  
 Major H I BULLFLEY MC, Royal Engineers  
 Major (Brevet Lieutenant Colonel) R T IFFE, CMG, DSO, OBE, The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey)  
 Major (Brevet Lieutenant Colonel) P R BUTLER, DSO, The Royal Welch Fusiliers  
 Major (Brevet Lieutenant Colonel) D G JOHNSON VC, DSO MC, The South Wales Borderers  
 Major F H RIGGS DSO, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry  
 Major (Brevet Lieutenant Colonel) R C F SCHOMBERG, DSO, The Seaforth Highlanders  
 Major P GROVE WHITE, The Middlesex Regiment  
 Major S R McCLINTOCK DSO, The Gordon Highlanders  
 Major T A A WILSON, 2nd Lancers  
 Major G GOULD DSO, 16th Light Cavalry  
 Major J R HUTCHISON, DSO, 21st King George's Own Central India Horse  
 Major H N COLAN DSO, 1st Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment  
 Major N F NICOLL 1st Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment  
 Major G R HUGHES, 3rd Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers  
 Major G A R SPAIN, 1st Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry  
 Major H V C LYNCH STAUNTON, 1st Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment  
 Major R C G POLLOCK, 2nd Bn, 12th Frontier Force Regiment  
 Major R D INSKIP, DSO, MC, 6th Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles  
 Major O D BENNETT, 2nd Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment

18903  
G S M T L

- I.A.O. 647.** Major E. R. P. BERRYMAN, D.S.O., 3rd Bn., 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.  
**27th July 1925.** Major R. B. SPENCE, O.B.E., 2nd Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regiment.  
 Major E. W. REYNOLDS, 2nd Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regiment.  
 Major C. G. SPANKIE, 3rd Bn., 20th Burma Rifles.  
 Major L. P. BALL, D.S.O., Kumaon Rifles.  
 Major P. C. SAUNDERS, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps.  
 Major (Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel) C. E. EDWARD-COLLINS, C.I.E., Indian Army Service Corps.  
 Major A. J. RENNISON, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps.  
 Major M. S. HEWITT, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps.  
 Major R. B. de la MOTTE, D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps.  
 Major H. De BRATH, Royal Army Service Corps.  
 Major A. H. BROCKHURST, Army Educational Corps.

- I.A.O. 648.** Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and will be taken into use forthwith :—

13410  
G.S.S.D.-2

Abbreviated Telegraphic  
Address.

Full Address

“ INSCLOST.”

Inspector of Clothing Stores,  
Shahjahanpur.

- I.A.O. 649** Legal and Judicial. Amendments to the Army Act.—Army Council Instruction No. 284 of 1925 is republished as an Annexure to this Order. This is in continuation of India Army Order No. 557 of 1925, which republished the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1925.

A/33929  
A.G.-8.

- I.A.O. 650.** Correspondence.—Correspondence intended for the Officer Commanding, Chitral Force, will be addressed to Dosh and not to Chitral

A/30727  
A.G.-11

- I.A.O. 651.** Strength Returns.—In future, strength returns of Auxiliary and Territorial Force units, hitherto rendered monthly, will be submitted quarterly on the 1st of January, April, July, and October

A/102-4  
A.G.-17.

J. S. SHIFA, Lieut.-Genl.

Adjutant General in India.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 64 of 1925

## APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India

## LIST No 91

## Appointments

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

## Staff—Army Headquarters

Colonel H C Hawtrey, C M G, D S O, British Service, to be officiating Signal Officer in Chief, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Lieut Colonel (Local Colonel) C J Torrie, D S O, O B E, on leave. Dated 2nd July 1925. 02917 M S I.

Lieutenant Colonel H Clarke A M R A, to be Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J H Howell Jones, C I F, D S O, vacated. Dated 26th June 1925. 04069 M S I.

Major A F Chater R F to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R B Bulter, O B E, M C, 5th King's George's Own Light Cavalry, on leave. Dated 1st July 1925. 03972 M S I.

Major F M Skinner 5th Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's), to be Assistant Pension Investigating Officer, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice Major E H Chapman 2nd Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers (Kohat & Ghilzo), vacated. Dated 30th June 1925. 04197 M S I.

Captain T R Evans 4th Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain H de L Penfold, 1st Bn, 9th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 9th July 1925. 03751 M S I.

Captain W C Dawson Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, with effect from 20th May 1925, vice Lieut Colonel W S Beamish, R A, proceeded on leave ex India. 5990 Q N G W.

Quar  
Assis  
H

Hill Technical Officer,  
officiating Deputy  
Ordnance Stores, Army  
own duties, with effect from  
Dawson appointed officiating  
and Ordnance Stores, Army

Headquarters

The above officiating arrangements cease with effect from 25th May 1925, vide Annexure to India Army Order No 508, dated 16th June 1925.

# Commands, Districts, (Etc.)

Colonel C. J. O'Gorman, D.S.O., late R. A. M. C., to be officiating D. D. M. S., Eastern Command, *vice* Major-General H. J. K. Bamfield, C.B., D.S.O., K.H.P., I.M.S., on leave. Dated 27th March 1925.

Lieut.-Colonel H. V. Bagshawe, C.B.E., D.S.O., R.A.M.C., to be officiating A. D. M. S., Delhi Indpt. Brigade Area, *vice* Colonel C. J. O'Gorman, D.S.O., late R. A. M. C., appointed Offg. D. D. M. S., Eastern Command. Dated 27th March 1925

Lieut.-Colonel H. V. Bagshawe, C.B.E., D.S.O., R.A.M.C., to be officiating A. D. M. S., Delhi Indpt. Brigade Area, *vice* Colonel C. J. O'Gorman, D.S.O., late R. A. M. C., on leave. Dated 8th June 1925.

01106

M.S.4

Colonel P. H. Keen, Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Peshawar District, *vice* Colonel W. A. Fetherstonhaugh, C.B.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 3rd July 1925

17721

D.M.S.-1-B.

Major M. L. C. Irvine, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Central Provinces District, *vice* Major C. J. H. Little, O.B.E., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, on leave. Dated 19th May 1925

17721

D.M.S.-1.

Major W. A. M. Jack, O.B.E., M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services, Central Provinces District, *vice* Major W. A. Spong, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 27th June 1925.

(The tenure of appointment of Major Jack will count from the 11th March 1923.)

17745

D.M.S.-1-B.

Captain A. S. Fry, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Surgery, Peshawar District, *vice* Captain G. T. Gimlette, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 22nd June 1925.

Captain A. Y. Dabholkar, M.C., M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Officer in-charge, Brigade Laboratory, Aden, *vice* Captain S. D. S. Greval, M.D., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated 24th June 1925.

24339

D.M.S.-1-B.

Lieutenant B. K. Pal, M.B., Indian Medical Service (T. C.), to be Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Waziristan District, for the period 1st April 1925 to 27th April 1925 (both days inclusive).

02209\*

M.S.-1.

Captain G. J. Silver, 2nd Lancers, relinquishes the appointment of Instructor, Class C, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi. Dated 1st July 1925

03796

M.S.-1.

Captain R. A. Savory, M.C., 10th Bn., 11th Sikh Regiment, to be Instructor, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum, *vice* Captain S. F. Irwin, 31st Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 5th July 1925.

03701

M.S.-1.

Lieutenant W. T. Lust, Army Educational Corps, to be Instructor, British Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum. Dated 13th June 1925.

Commissary and Major H Thompson, I A O C, to be officiating Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, with effect from 25th May 1925, *vice* Major H Meeredy, R A, appointed officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, A H Q

58220  
Q M G 9

The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 56S of 1925

50227  
Q M G 5  
I A O C Officers

Against the name of Major W A T Ferris, I A S, Corps, for " 24th April 1925 " read " 22nd May 1925 "

### Regimental—Indian Army

#### 3rd Sikh Pioneers

##### 1st Bn

Captain R C Fletcher Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major W A H Bird O B E appointed Second in Command Dated 15th April 1925

0720  
M S 3

#### 3rd Madras Regiment

##### 11th Bn (Territorial)

Lieutenant R L Lund Company Officer, 2nd Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain J D C Marshall, vacated Dated 19th June 1925

0180 2/9  
M S 3

#### 5th Malabar Light Infantry

##### 2nd Bn

Captain N M Anderson Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 5th June 1925

0733  
M S 3

#### 9th Jat Regiment

##### 10th Bn

Lieutenant E P H White Company Officer, 1st Royal Bn (Light Infantry), to be Quartermaster, *vice* Lieutenant H N Ericsson, relieved Dated 6th June 1925

01369/10  
M S 3

#### 12th Frontier Force Regiment

##### 5th Bn (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)

Major D G Sandeman Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major F K Hensley proceeded on leave Dated 14th June 1925

0740  
M S 3

#### 13th Frontier Force Rifles

##### 4th Bn (Wilde's)

Captain J A Glegg, Company Commander, *substantive pro tempore*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel G H Russell, C I E, D S O, transferred Dated 8th May 1925

0741  
M S 3

*13th Frontier Force Rifles.**10th Bn.*01369/14  
M.S.-3.

Captain G. T. Pearson, Company Officer, 6th Royal Bn. (Seinde), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant Bakhshi Chand, I.D.S.M., relieved. Dated 27th June 1925.

*14th Punjab Regiment.**4th Bn.*0742  
M.S.-3.

Major C. W. J. Smith, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 4th Battalion, 15th Punjab Regiment, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. Y. Tancred, vacated. Dated 1st July 1925.

*15th Punjab Regiment.**3rd Bn.*0743  
M.S.-3.

Major H. B. Vernon, M.C., Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major E. Edwards, transferred. Dated 1st July 1925.

*4th Bn.*

Major E. Edwards, Second-in-Command, 3rd Bn, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major C. W. J. Smith, D.S.O., transferred. Dated 1st July 1925.

*15th Punjab Regiment.**3rd Bn.*0743  
M.S.-3.

Captain D. G. Rule, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. B. Vernon, M.C., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 1st July 1925.

*17th Dogra Regiment.**10th Bn.*01369/14  
M.S.-3.

Captain H. A. Oatts, Company Officer, 3rd Bn., to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain J. P. Fullerton, relieved. Dated 1st April 1925.

*17th Dogra Regiment.**11th Bn (Territorial).*01362/19  
M.S.-3.

Lieutenant Bakhshi Chand, I.D.S.M., Company Officer, 2nd Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, (attached 10th Bn), to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain J. N. Phelps, vacated. Dated 27th June 1925.

*20th Burma Rifles.**19th Bn.*01362/21  
M.S.-3.

Captain J. F. H. Williams, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain F. O'N. Ford, relieved. Dated 21th June 1925.

## Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 396 of 1923 the undermentioned officers are appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from their respective regiments, with effect from the dates specified —

Captain R W Tobin, 2nd Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles 0246/58  
M.S.-2  
7th June 1925

Lieutenant F I N McOstrich 1st Battalion, The South Staffs and here Regiment 13th June 1925

The undermentioned officers ceased to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps with effect from the date specified —

Captain A P Roberts 16th Light Cavalry 22nd May 1925

Captain F A Lewis 2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment 26th April 1925

## Indian Army Service Corps

### *To be Supply and Transport Officers*

#### *6th Class*

Captain H W Humphrey, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own 01609/172  
M.S.-3  
Hudson's Horse Dated 8th June 1925

Captain A W Nicholls attached 2nd Bn, 9th Jat Regiment 01609/165  
M.S.-3  
(The Mooltan Battalion) Dated 22nd July 1924

### Leave, officers (Ex India)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India —

Major General H F Cooke, C B, C S I, C B E, D S O, 04001  
M.S. 1  
Indian Army, General Officer Commanding, Sini Rajputana District, combined leave for 7 months and 7 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

(In substitution of the Annexure to India Army Order No 243, dated 27th March 1925, in so far as it relates to this officer)

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 63, dated 23rd January 1925, in so far as it relates to Captain R J N Norris, 3rd Bn, 7th Rajputs, (D C O), G S O, 3rd Grade, Army Headquarters, for 'combined leave for 8 months (60 days privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs)' read 'combined leave for twelve months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)' 02825  
M.S. 1

This officer will vacate his staff appointment on the expiration of 8 months of the leave granted



Rewards.—Long service and good conduct medals with gratuity

No .... The undermentioned Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the Indian Hospital Corps are granted the long service and good conduct medals with gratuity under the provisions of Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, 1923 Edition, and Army Instruction (India) No. 379, Appendix C (VII) of 1920:—

- No. 191, Naik BALDEO, No. 1 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 171, Orderly MEGH RAJ, No. 1 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 5394, Naik ANANDI, No. 5 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 5524, Naik MUNDI, No. 5 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 6185, Orderly BALDEE, No. 6 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 610, Naik BAPOO, No. 6 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 823, Orderly RAMNEHORE, No. 8 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 812, Naik DHARMU, No. 8 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 01015 Naik RATAN, No. 10 Company, I. H. C.
- No. 01018, Orderly MANNIE, No. 10 Company, I. H. C.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 649 OF 1925

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS

Issued for the week ending 27th May, 1925

## 284 Amendments to the Army Act

Attention is drawn to the following provisions contained in the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act 1925 which received the Royal Assent on 29th April 1925. All the provisions come into operation within Great Britain and Ireland the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man from 3rd April 1925 and elsewhere from 31st July 1925.

1. There shall be paid to the keeper of a victualling house for the accommodation provided by him in pursuance of the Army Act or the Air Force Act the prices specified in the First Schedule to this Act.

## FIRST SCHEDULE

ACCOMMODATION TO BE PROVIDED	MAXIMUM PRICE
Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished	Tenpence per night for the first soldier and eightpence per night for each additional soldier
Breakfast as specified in Part I of the Second Schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts	Sevenpence each
Dinner as so specified	Tenpence
Supper as so specified	Fourpence
Where no meals furnished, lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar salt and the use of fire and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat	Tenpence per night for the first soldier and eightpence per night for each additional soldier
Stable room and ten pounds of oats twelve pounds of hay, and eight pounds of straw per day for each horse	Two shillings and fourpence per day
Stable room without forage	Sixpence per day
Lodging and attendance for officer	Three shillings per night

*Note*—An officer shall pay for his food

**NOTE**—There is only one change in these prices. The maximum price for stable room and forage for a horse has been increased from 1s 7d to 2s 4d per day.

2. For the purpose of abolishing death as a penalty for certain offences committed not on active service the following amendments shall be made in the Army Act :—

Sec. 6.

- (1) In subsection (1) of section six, paragraphs (e), (f) and (j) shall be omitted ;
- (2) In subsection (2) of section six, the following paragraphs shall be inserted after paragraph (b) ;

“ or

“ (c) Impedes the provost marshal or any assistant provost marshal or any officer or non-commissioned officer or other person legally exercising authority under or on behalf of the provost marshal, or, when called on, refuses to assist in the execution of his duty the provost marshal, assistant provost marshal, or any such officer, non-commissioned officer, or other person ; or

“ (d) Does violence to any person bringing provisions or supplies to the forces ; or commits any offence against the property or person of any inhabitant of or resident in the country in which he is serving ; or

“ (e) Irregularly detains or appropriates to his own corps, battalion, or detachment any provisions or supplies proceeding to the forces, contrary to any orders issued in that respect ; ”

Sec. 8.

- (3) In subsection (1) of section eight after the words “ court martial ” there shall be inserted the words “ if he commits such offence on active service,” and after the word “ mentioned ” there shall be inserted the words “ and if he commits such offence not on active service be liable to suffer penal servitude or such less punishment as is in this Act mentioned ” ;

Sec. 9

- (4) In subsection (1) of section nine after the words “ court martial ” there shall be inserted the words “ if he commits such offence on active service,” and after the word “ mentioned ” there shall be inserted the word “ and if he commits such offence not on active service be liable to suffer penal servitude or such less punishment as is in this Act mentioned.”

*NOTE.*—These amendments abolish the death penalty in peace for all military offences committed when not on active service except mutiny and sedition (Section 7, Army Act), i.e., they abolish the death penalty for offences described in Section 6 (1) (e), (f) and (j), and restrict its award under Sections 8 (1) and 9 (1) to cases where those offences are committed on active service.

Sec. 12.

3. The following amendments shall be made in section eighteen of the Army Act (which relates to disgraceful conduct) :—

- (1) For the word “ soldier ” where that word first occurs there shall be substituted the words “ person subject to military law ” ;

- (2) The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph (2) —

(2) Willfully maims or injures himself or any other person subject to military law, whether at the instance of that person or not with intent thereby to render himself or that person unfit for service, or cause himself to be trained or injured by any person with intent thereby to render himself unfit for service, or

- (3) In paragraph (c) first d "control" or of an effect there shall be substituted the words "person subject to military law"

ART. 18.—The amendments extend Section 18 so as to render offence punishable for the offences enumerated in that section which formerly applied only to offences committed by males.

(C) In respect on these amendments, and pending the issue of amendments to the Rules of Procedure, the wording of charges laid under Section 18 of the Army Act, in respect of offences committed after 20th April, 1925 (or in places where the Act does not come into operation until 31st July, 1925, 30th July, 1925) should follow the wording of the Act as amended, and not the wording laid down in Appendix I, Rules of Procedure (page 53, Manual of Military Law, 1914), or the wording of Specimen Charge Sheet No. 50 on page 669, Manual of Military Law, 1914, &c., the words "a person subject to military law" should be substituted for "a comrade" or "an officer" in the statement of the offence in cases where charges are laid under paragraph (4) of this section. As regards offences committed before 30th April, 1925 (or in places where the Act does not come into operation until 31st July, 1925, 30th July, 1925) the old wording and forms should be followed.)

4. The following amendments shall be made in section forty-six of the Army Act (which relates to the power of a commanding officer) —

- (1) in paragraph (b) of subsection (2) the words "any other punishment" shall be substituted for the word "detention".

NOTE.—This amendment remedies a former anomaly in the Army Act, the effect of which was that a soldier summarily convicted of drunkenness could not be fined in addition to any other punishment, unless that punishment was detention.

- (ii) the following paragraph shall be inserted after paragraph (d) of subsection (2) —

“and

(e) in addition to or without any other punishment may award such other minor punishment as he

fever

REV

55 15

has been

**NOTE.**—This amendment makes clear that minor punishments are summary punishments. It does not alter a commanding officer's existing powers.

- (iii) in subsection (7) for the words "for any offence which" there shall be substituted the words "where the charge has been dismissed or the offence";

**NOTE.**—This amendment makes clear that a man cannot be tried by court martial on a charge which has been dismissed by his commanding officer.

- (iv) in subsection (8) after the words "forfeiture of" there shall be inserted the word "ordinary" and after the words "unless he awards" there shall be inserted "no other punishment than";

**NOTE.**—These are amendments to make the meaning of the subsection more clear.

- (v) the following subsection shall be substituted for subsection (9) :—

"(9) The power of dealing summarily with a case may be delegated by a commanding officer to any officer under his command in accordance with and subject to the King's Regulations :

"Provided that such officer shall not have power to inflict any punishment other than a minor punishment, or such fines for drunkenness as may be provided for by those Regulations"

**NOTE.**—In view of the fact that express provision is now made in the Army Act (*see* *ii* above) that a commanding officer may award minor punishments, it is necessary to make clear that the power of awarding minor punishments hitherto exercised by subordinate officers subject to the provisions of the King's Regulations is preserved, and this amendment has that effect.

Sec. 47.

5 The following amendments shall be made in section forty-seven of the Army Act (which relates to the power of dealing summarily with charges against officers and warrant officers) :—

- (1) In subsection (1) for the words "Also on active service the General or Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the Field," there shall be substituted the words "also in the case of a force on service beyond the seas the general or air officer commanding the force";
- (2) In subsection (5), for the words "for any offence which" there shall be substituted the words "where the charge has been dismissed or the offence".

**NOTE.**—(1) The object of this amendment is to give the officer commanding overseas (whether an officer of the Army or of the Royal Air Force) the same powers of dealing summarily with officers and warrant officers, as were formerly possessed by the General or Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the case of active service.

(2) A drafting amendment to make clear that where a charge dealt with summarily has been dismissed, the accused is not liable to be tried by court-martial

6 In subsections (1) and (2) of section fifty-seven of the Army Act (which relates to commutation and remission of sentences), after the word "mentioned" there shall be inserted the words "or, if such punishment is cashiering awarded for an offence under section sixteen of this Act, then for dismissal from His Majesty's service or such less punishment as is in this Act mentioned" See 57.

NOTE.—This amendment enables the confirming and reviewing authorities to commute a sentence awarded for an offence under Section 16. Hitherto there has been no power under the Army Act to commute a sentence of cashiering under Section 16, as there is no less punishment to which an offender can be sentenced by a court martial under that section.

7 The proviso to subsection (1) of section seventy-one of the Army Act (which relates to military command) is hereby repealed See. 71.

NOTE.—The object of this amendment is to remove the previous limitation on His Majesty's power of making regulations as to command.

8—(1) The provisions of the Army Act relating to the impressment of carriages shall apply to all vehicles for carriage or haulage other than those specially constructed for use on rails and there shall be paid in respect of carriages and animals furnished in pursuance of the said provisions the rates of remuneration commonly recognised or generally prevailing in the district at the time of impressment, and if any difference arises respecting the amount payable the amount shall be such as may be fixed by a certificate of a county court judge having jurisdiction in any place in which the carriage was furnished or through which it travels Sections 112, 113, 115, 120 and 3rd and 6th Schedule.

(2) With a view to carrying this section into effect and making various other alterations in the provisions of the Army Act relating to the impressment of carriages, the sections of the Army Act specified in the Second Schedule to this Act shall be amended in the manner shown in the second column of that schedule.

## SECOND SCHEDULE

### *Amendment of provisions as to Impressment of Carriages*

#### How to be amended

SECTION 112

At the end of the section the following subsection shall be inserted —

"(7) Where a carriage has one or more alternative bodies the carriage may be demanded with any one or more bodies, and where a carriage is used for haulage the carriage may be demanded with or without the vehicle ordinarily hauled."

SECTION 113 .. The following subsections shall be substituted for sub-sections (1) to (4) :—

" (1) There shall be paid in respect of carriages and animals furnished in pursuance of the foregoing section of this Act the rates of payment commonly recognised or generally prevailing in the district at the time of impressment, and if any difference arises respecting the amount payable, the amount shall be such as may be fixed by a certificate of the county court judge having jurisdiction in any place in which the carriage or animal was furnished or through which it travelled.

" (2) For the purposes of fixing such amount the provisions set out in the Sixth Schedule to this Act shall have effect.

" (3) Where a sum has been paid or tendered by or on behalf of the Army Council under this section, that sum shall be deemed to be the amount due unless within three weeks of the date of the payment or tender an application is made to a county court judge for a certificate or formal notification is made to the Army Council that application for the certificate of a county court judge will be made in the event of a settlement not otherwise being arrived at. If such formal notification is made, the three weeks mentioned in this paragraph shall not be deemed to have commenced to run until the Army Council notifies the claimant that no further payment will be made beyond the amount tendered, except under a certificate of a county court judge.

" When formal notification is made to the Army Council, the sum already tendered may be accepted without prejudice to the right of applying to the county court judge.

" (4) The possessor of any carriage or animal at the time of impressment shall be deemed to be the owner for the purposes of the procedure of impressment where it is not otherwise declared at the time, and payment made to the possessor shall be deemed to be payment

to the owner. In the event of the property being vested in another person or persons the possessor shall notify all others interested in the property and adjust the amount received in due proportion. In the event of any difference arising the amounts shall be apportioned on a certain rate of a county court judge as aforesaid.

In subsection (2) the words "(including motor cars and other locomotives, whether propelled by steam, electricity or haulage)," shall be omitted.

In subsection (3) after specified in such order there shall be inserted notwithstanding that a receipt may be given by the person named in the warrant at the time of the seizure and at the end of the notice in the following shall be added —

"If animals or horses mentioned in the order shall not be deemed to have been furnished until proper delivery has been made to the place and at the time stated in the order."

The following provision shall be substituted for subsection (4) —

"(4) The sum to be paid for any article shall be deemed to have been tendered when a formal receipt for the article along with the amount is handed to the owner or his representative but the property in a carriage or animal impounded shall be vested in the owner until such time as the carriage or animal has been duly furnished at the place and time stipulated."

In subsection (10) "or carriages" shall be inserted after "horses" wherever that word occurs, and "or carriage" shall be inserted after "horse."

90

The following paragraph shall be inserted after paragraph (40) —

"(40A) The expression 'carriage' means a vehicle for carriage or haulage other than one specially constructed for use on rails."

The Third Schedule shall be omitted



The following paragraph shall be substituted for paragraph 3 :—

"3. In the case of impressment for hire, the amount fixed by the certificate shall be such amount as appears to the county court judge to be a fair rate of hire for the class of article in the district in which it is impressed or over which it is required to work. In the case of a requisition for purchase the amount fixed by the certificate shall be such amount as appears to the county court judge to be the fair market value of the article requisitioned on the day on which it was required to be furnished as between a willing buyer and a willing seller. Where the owner of a carriage or horse has been required to deliver it at a distance from his premises the amount shall include such sum as the judge may consider reasonable to cover the cost of such delivery."

NOTE.—The powers of impressing carriages for the purposes of a route conferred by sections 112 and 113 of, and the Third Schedule to, the Army Act—

- (1) Do not apply to mechanically propelled transport ;
- (2) Provide for rates of payment in terms which are not applicable to modern means of transport.

This clause and the schedule referred to in it are intended to remedy these defects and to provide a means of settling the payments to be made in default of agreement by reference to a county court judge, in the same manner as is already provided for in the case of impressment under section 115, which provides for impressment of vehicles in times of emergency.

The schedule also makes certain minor alterations in the provisions as to impressment of carriages in order to meet difficulties which have arisen.

c. 137.

9 In paragraph (4) of section one hundred and thirty-seven of the Army Act (which relates to penal stoppages from the ordinary pay of officers) after the word "public" there shall be inserted the words "or regimental".

NOTE.—This amendment extends the power under the subsection so as to cover "regimental" as well as "public" property.

c. 138.

10. In subsection (1) of section one hundred and thirty-eight of the Army Act (which relates to penal stoppages from the ordinary pay of soldiers) for the word "imprisonment" there shall be substituted the word "penal servitude or imprisonment".

**NOTE**—The object of this amendment is to make clear that a deduction can be made from a soldier's pay for every day during which he is serving a sentence of penal servitude in like manner as when he is serving a sentence of imprisonment

11 In section one hundred and sixty three of the Army Act (which relates to evidence), after paragraph (i) the following paragraph shall be inserted — Sec 163.

“(m) Where an officer or soldier has been apprehended and arrested taken to a police station in any place in any part of His Majesty's dominions or has on surrender been taken into custody at any such police station, then for the purpose of any proceedings against that officer or soldier, a certificate purporting to be signed by the police officer in charge of that police station, stating the fact, date and place of arrest or surrender, shall be evidence of the matters so stated.”

**NOTE**—The effect of this amendment is that where a person subject to military law has been arrested or has surrendered and has been taken to a police station in His Majesty's dominions, a certificate purporting to be signed by the police officer in charge of that station may be used in subsequent proceedings as evidence of the fact, date and place of the arrest or surrender

12—(1) In section one hundred and eighty three of the Army Act (which contains special provisions as to the duties of officers) for the words ‘  
where those words occur, ‘  
instructor Army Educational Corps,’ Sec 183

(2) In paragraph (5) of section one hundred and ninety of the Army Act (which relates to the interpretation of terms in that Act) the words ‘and includes an army schoolmaster when not a warrant officer’ shall be omitted Sec 190

**NOTE**—These amendments are consequent on the formation of the Army Educational Corps in substitution for the Corps of Army Schoolmasters, which has been disbanded

13—(1) For paragraph (15) of section one hundred and ninety of the Army Act (which defines the expression “corps”) the following paragraph shall be substituted — Sec. 190

“(15) The expression ‘corps’ means any such body of His Majesty's military forces as may from time to time be declared by Royal Warrant to be a corps for the purposes of this Act, so, however, that the Royal Marine forces in this Act referred to as the Royal Marines) shall be formed into a separate corps, and where a corps comprises units of the territorial army belonging to two

(2) Accordingly, the enactments hereinafter mentioned shall have effect subject to the following amendments :—

**SECTION 83 OF THE ARMY ACT.**

- (a) In section eighty-three of the Army Act, for references to "corps of the regular forces" there shall be substituted references to "corps".

**SECTION 14, RESERVE FORCES ACT, 1882.**

- (b) In subsection (2) of section fourteen of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, for the reference to "corps of the regular forces" there shall be substituted a reference to "corps".

**SECTION 7, TERRITORIAL AND RESERVE FORCES ACT, 1907.**

- (c) In subsection (2) of section seven of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, the words "and for the formation of such regiments, battalions or other military bodies into corps, either alone or jointly with any other part of His Majesty's forces" shall be repealed.

**SECTION 33, TERRITORIAL AND RESERVE FORCES ACT, 1907.**

- (d) In section thirty-three of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, the words "and for the formation of such regiments, battalions or other military bodies into corps, either alone or jointly with any other part of His Majesty's forces." and the word "such" wherever it occurs, shall be repealed.

*NOTE.*—These amendments simplify the definition of the expression "corps" for the purposes of the Army Act and make consequential amendments in Acts relating to the reserve forces and Territorial Army, so that there may be a uniform procedure, *viz.*, Royal Warrant, for establishing corps in all cases.

14. Copies of the Army Act printed in accordance with the provisions of section eight of the Army (Annual) Act, 1885, shall be printed with such alterations in cross headings as the Clerk of the Parliaments may certify to be necessary or expedient in consequence of amendments made in the Army Act.

110|General|3897 (C-2).

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY .

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMA HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*28th July 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page.
I. A. O. 652      Reliefs—L. A. Instructions and Notes for Indian Army Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District	974-985



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Reliefs—I A Instructions and Notes for Indian Army I.A.O. 652.  
 Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District.—1 Units 28th July  
 1925  
 A 30065  
 A O 2  
 proceeding to the Waziristan District must be prepared for conditions much more akin to field service than to the peace conditions prevailing in India. Although nominally at peace, troops in Waziristan are always serving under conditions which do not permit active service precautions being relaxed for a moment. Peace regulations for such things as accounting, clothing, rations, leave, etc. are in force throughout the District while in the matter of accommodation except at D. I. Khan and Bannu the majority of the troops are living under canvas. At such places as Razmak, Razam and Dandil, however, buildings are being constructed, but some considerable time will elapse before all troops serving in Waziristan are housed.

- 2 (a) Infantry units detailed for Waziristan District will, about 3 months before leaving their station, send a small party to be attached to the unit which they are to relieve, in order to learn protective and other duties which their unit will have to undertake on arrival in the District. Tactical Advance Party

(b) This party will normally consist of —

- The Officer in Command or his next senior officer,
- 1 other British Officer,
- 2 Platoon Commanders,
- 4 Non Commissioned Officers

(c) The duration of the attachment will be settled by the Commander of the District or Independent Brigade in which the relieving unit is serving, in consultation with the General Officer Commanding, Waziristan District and will not exceed six weeks.

(d) Dates will be decided upon between the Commanding Officers concerned.

(e) On conclusion of the attachment the party will return to their unit and disseminate the information gained.

(f) Units detailed to proceed to Waziristan will apply to their Brigade Headquarters, during the hot weather preceding the relief, for an officer with frontier experience to instruct the unit in frontier work, should the services of such an officer be available and considered necessary.

Special for  
Artillery Units.

3. (a) Detached sections are often employed.

Battery Staff must be easily divisible into sections with Signallers, Q. M. S. Vet., and shoeing establishments and their equipment in each section.

(b) Equipment tables do not allow sufficient stores for detached sections.

Extra equipment required will be handed over on arrival at the Station.

(c) Two signalling yakduns are required.

Signallers must be highly trained and 50 per cent. able to ride

(d) Lewis Gunners. One B. O. and two B. O. Rs. to have had training in Lewis Guns.

(e) Range finders. Proficiency in the use of Barr and Stroud range-finder is important.

(f) Useful notes on Artillery generally are given in "Report by the L. G. of Communications and Directors of Services, Waziristan District, 1919-1920", printed by Government Central Press, Simla. This is out of print and should be taken over from the relieved unit.

4. Signalling:—

(a) A qualified signalling Officer is essential.

He should have done a course lately at the Army Signal School. This also applies to regimental assistant instructors.

(b) Units to be up to the full establishment of signallers laid down, with classes to replace casualties. Fifty Signallers should be worked up to.

(c) Prior to arrival in Waziristan District units should concentrate on:—

(i) Perfect accuracy in sending and receiving messages at 8 w. p.m.

(ii) Plenty of transmitting work by visual

(iii) Line laying across country, finding line faults and making joints.

(iv) Chapters 8 and 9 Signal Training, Part I India 1920, to be paid special attention to.

If opportunity offers an officer should be trained in use of Searchlights.

5. (a) Physical fitness and Hill work:—

Essential to bring the man up really fit, as the work is arduous and tiring.

Vigilance and alertness suffer at once when the men are tired and slackness in this respect will inevitably lead to disaster.

Special for  
Infantry.

Special for  
British  
Infantry.

Hill climbing and descending at speed are essential. If the Battalion is still in the hills when warned for the Frontier this training should be practiced very hard. It takes the men and officers some time to find their feet on the steep and rocky hill, and the preliminary training they can get the earlier it will be found on first arrival. Speed in all ranks is very important, with full equipment and S. A. A.

(h) Semaphore Signalling —

Every officer and man in the ranks should know semaphore signalling and be able, at least, to read and send a simple message at slow speed.

It is invaluable for intercommunication across valleys, up to points, between points, etc., etc. and its operation is made far more efficient by its use.

(i) (a) In marching up the L. of C. —

General

The route is piquetted by permanent piquets and the road protected by road and convoy protection troops detailed from each post or camp, and a battalion moves as part of the "convoy". This does not mean that the battalion can either do without its own protection or that it should march in a massed column of fours. Road protection troops cannot prevent enemy sniping. A very useful much formation is column of route with fairly long intervals between platoons and companies for instance, 100 paces between companies and 50 paces between platoons. In the event of sniping occurring the battalion should break at once into a series of small columns (e.g., section) on a wide front, maintaining the same distances and above all keeping clear of the road itself if it is possible to do so. The sniper always has the road or track carefully ranged.

(b) In Infantry battalions one officer is to be in charge of all animals of the unit and given opportunity to train syces and drivers on the lines indicated in "Notes on Horse Management in the Field".

(B) Musketry —

Quick and accurate shooting at short ranges is important. Visual training in picking up targets quickly necessary.

(C) Lewis guns —

Lewis Guns teams to be fully trained and complete. Much used in covering piquetting troops. Practice in quick switch targets is important.

(D) Vickers Guns —

Platoons to be fully trained and complete. Men physically fit and active.



(E) Grenades:—

All men should have had practice with dummy grenades, and as many as possible with live ones

(F) Training in use of Rifle Grenades:—

Men to have been trained in use of rifle grenades  
Work in pairs.

(G) Range Finders:—

Personnel should be trained in the use of these instruments which are very valuable in frontier fighting where it is extremely difficult to estimate ranges and the strike of the bullet can seldom be seen.

(H) Co-operation with Aircraft:—

All Infantry Battalions coming to Waziristan District should bring Equipment for co-operation with aircraft in accordance with A. I. (I) 672 of 1923

(I) Searchlights:—

16" or 20" Searchlights are part of the equipment of certain Posts in Waziristan. These are on charge of and are operated by Infantry.

(J) All signalling equipment authorized to be brought to Waziristan under I. A. Os. 672 and 1040 of 1924, should be complete in every respect and all unserviceable articles replaced before departure for the District.

Pamphlets

7. The following pamphlets are issued to units when warned to join Waziristan.

\*(a) Units should note Appendix "B" of G. S. T-44 "Notes of Mountain Warfare". (I. A. O 77 1921).

\*(b) Wazirforce Tactical Notes.

(c) Relation of troops with tribesmen

Maps,

8. Sufficient maps will be supplied to S. S. O, Bannu (or S. S. O, D. I. Khan) to allow of an issue of sufficient copies per unit for their march from detraining station to their destination. A supply of local maps will be issued by Brigade Headquarters.

Reference Books,

9. Books of reference dealing with the Country are—

(a) Military Report on Waziristan, 1924.

(b) Routes in Waziristan, Bannu and Derajat.

(c) Operations in Waziristan, 1919—1920 (Sup Govt. Printing.)

Stationery

10. Troops in Waziristan District are now on peace footing as regards the supply of stationery, which is supplied as laid down in A. Is. (I.) 1069 of 1923 and 561 of 1924, and "Rules for the Supply and Use of Stationery Stores, 1924."

Forma.

11. Also on the peace system laid down in A. Is. (I.) 1069 of 1923 and 561 of 1924

\*Will be replaced in due course by the "Manual of Operations on the N. W. Frontier of India."

12. The Reports and Returns due from units including certain of those required vide I A F Z 2000 are laid down in a schedule published with D R O's from time to time, for latest schedule see W D O No 458 of 1924 Reports and Returns

13. The incoming units will take over copies of Force Routine Orders and District Orders, Brigade and Post Orders and all important letters from the outgoing units, under arrangements to be made direct with formation Commanders. They will also take over sufficient copies of the pamphlet "Losses in Waziristan" to ensure that all officers are conversant with the contents. The Commanding Officer is responsible that every British Officer is acquainted with this pamphlet Obtaining of Force District Brigade and Post Order etc on first arrival

14. Printing rules for military and military accounts offices (including Army Headquarters) are laid down in A 1 (1) 260 of 1924 Printing

15. For the purposes of Military Law troops and followers serving in Waziristan District are serving under peace conditions. For the points specified as 'frontier posts' under sections 2 (1) (C) and 22, Indian Army Act, see Gazette of India, Army Department Notification No 1209 of 1924 at pages 513 and 514 Manual of Indian Military Law Discipline

16. A person subject to the Indian Army Act is covered by the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act (page 505 *et seq* Manual of Indian Military Law) when he is serving with any unit the headquarters of which are situated at a place in Waziristan which is more than fifty miles distant by road from the nearest railway station The Indian Soldiers Litigation Act

17. Units should arrange for an advance party consisting of the Quartermaster and ten other ranks to reach Bannu or Tank three days in advance of the unit. This party will take over from the S S O at Bannu or Tank special winter clothing issues under Army Instructions (India) No 680 of 1923 and 104 of 1924. This extra clothing will be obtained in accordance with India Army Order No 417 of 1925 Advance Party

District Order No 358 of 1924 is republished as Appendix III

18. There is no accommodation in Waziristan District for families either of British Officers or of British and Indian Ranks except in the case of units that are definitely ordered to Dera Ismail Khan or Bannu. At both these places the accommodation available is limited Accommodation

19. (a) Units will proceed to Waziristan District equipped in accordance with I A Os 401 of 1925 and 672 and 1040 of 1924 as amended by I A Os 370 and 506 of 1925. The balance of equipment will be taken over from the relieved unit Baggage

(b) Although all units in Waziristan District are clothed on Peace Scales of Clothing and come under the ordinary Peace rules of Clothing procedure, it has been decided that owing to lack of good storage

accommodation in the District, units will maintain and demand *one* instead of the *three* months supply of Clothing authorised in para. 5 of Clothing Regulations, India.

#### Heavy Baggage

- (c) Units arriving in Waziristan should not bring all their heavy baggage with them on account of the very limited amount of accommodation that can be provided for storage at all stations in the District except Bannu. See para. 35.

#### Transport

20. Railheads are at Manzai and Bannu. The normal form of transport is Pack mules & A. T. Carts. (See Appendix II).

Units proceeding beyond Bannu will normally move with full equipment and field service scale of baggage.

Mules are used for carrying baggage, water, rations, etc., to permanent piquets

#### Equipment

##### 31. (a) Boots—

A good shoemaker's shop is essential. Troops on the march on duty on the L. of C. have to cross streams continually. Boots must be kept thoroughly repaired and lubbed. All boots will be nailed. Boot repair materials will be brought up.

British and Indian Other Ranks receive special boot allowance—value of 14 pairs per year, *vide* A. I. (I) No. 3-S of 1923.

##### (b) Repairs—

*Vide* Peace Establishments issued under the authority of A. I. (I.) 655 of 1923. Infantry units are allowed one armourer havildar, two asstt. armourers and three boot-makers on monthly rates of e. d. pay. The object of this measure is to make the unit self-contained as regards repairs of its own equipment. Articles capable of repair regimentally returned to Ordnance for replacement will accordingly in the absence of special reasons, either be re-issued to the unit or the value of the new articles debited. It is therefore desirable that the unit should thoroughly overhaul all equipment before leaving for Waziristan.

##### (c) Pakhals—

Will be soldered where leaking, and put in good order before proceeding to Waziristan. Rough crates are used in Waziristan District and are desirable to avoid too rapid deterioration which may mean a charge against the unit. The crates are best made which . . . . . frame of 3 body, the also suppo

(d) *Chargers*—

Units coming into Waziristan will not bring chargers with them

(e) *Bicycles*—

Government bicycles for units proceeding to posts other than Bannu Dera Ismail Khan, Tank and Manzarai will not be brought

- 22 (a) Battalions moving in relief on the Tochi Line will draw from Post Stores, Bannu, the following for use in case of necessity on the march up — Ammunition.

Men in first line 80 rounds S A A per man

10 Lewis Guns—840 rounds S A A per gun

4 Vickers Guns 5000 rounds S A A per gun

to include all A.A.

- These Battalions will on arrival at their destination take over the balance of their noble echelon of ammunition from the Battalion they relieve

The relieved Battalion will march down to Bannu with a minimum as detailed above and will hand it to the Post Stores, Bannu, before their departure by train with the exception of the 20 rounds pouch ammunition per man which they will take with them out of the District. If moving by road to Kohat special orders will issue

- (b) Units of other branches of the service will similarly march up from Bannu to their destination on the Tochi Line with a corresponding amount of ammunition, (i.e., that carried on the man or with the gun), vide tables VIII and IX, War Establishment (India) 1923

- (c) Units proceeding on relief to the South Waziristan Line, i.e., Tank, Manzarai, will proceed to their destination with their 20 rounds pouch ammunition per man only

Relieved units will depart with a similar amount

23 *General*—

- (a) Each man will have (vide W. F. R. O. No 1005 of 1921) one pocket of the cartridge carrier (with equipment) altered regimentally by unstitching the partitions to hold Mills Grenade (Either hand or rifle)

- (b) At least one Armourer will be trained in the Vickers gun

- (c) Full F S Equipment with S A A is worn. The haversack may be worn on the shoulders. The bayonet scabbard is tucked under the waist belt at the back to get it out of the way of the legs when at hill work. The pack is a very useful article to bring

up for storage of extra kit allowed. It should not be carried on the man beyond the railhead, but included in the kit. If well laid in rows, packs firmly tied up in blankets make very good camel loads. Officers should have web equipment converted to Officers' pattern so as to be equipped as much like the men as possible.

(d) Articles of clothing for officers can be obtained from the Army Canteen Board (India), Razmak.

(e) Plentiful supply of sweepers brooms, scrubbing brushes and jharas are required, these are difficult to obtain in Waziristan.

Teatage

24 See Appendix IV

Rations.

25. Rations and forage in the Waziristan District are issued on the peace scale as laid down in the Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, 1921 reprint (eventually to be replaced by "Scales of rations and supplies by the Indian Army Service Corps"). Ration and forage accounts and forms are required.

N. B.—Attention is invited to Army Instruction (India) No. 8-S, dated the 2nd April 1925 which sanctions certain ration concessions.

26. The Army Canteen Board (India) runs Canteens and Institutes as under:—

Station.	Unit.
Daman	Garrison Institute.*
Razmak	Garrison Institute.*
Razmak	Razmak Hq.*
Razmak	Br. Infy. Bn.
Razmak	Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.
Thymak	Officers' Shops*
Drughla	Canteen Section*
Am	Canteen Section*
	Garrison Institute*
	Indian Canteen Section.
	Hd. Qrs, Waziristan District.*

to be stationed at Razmak will not bring bunnials the Army Canteen Board have taken over all at Razmak which provide the requirements of

should be brought into the District:—

sweepers 10. They must be strong, avoid

not bring up more than one dhobi per rs Wing and Company and two barbers quarters Wing and Company.

not obtainable in the District.

officers are supplied from these Institutes with

28. A R I, I A O, A I (I), Extract from the Gazette of Orders, India, and Home A O, will be brought.

29. The grant of furlough and leave to all ranks will be governed by the rules laid down in A R I, Vol 11, and subsidiary instructions issued from time to time by the district Commander.

30. (a) All units prior to arrival in the District should be inoculated with T A B and small pox vaccines and not to be thrown out of work by reason of having to undergo inoculation after arrival in the District.

(b) Men suffering from chronic malaria will not stand service in Waziristan and should be weeded out before arrival as far as possible.

31. Thorough training in load carrying mules will be carried out and all ranks exercised in packing and loading their kits on mules, especially in the dark.

32. Very strict orders will be issued warning all against drink water, from streams and river beds during the march up and later during road protection duties or at any time. All water has to be chlorinated before being drunk.

Do not rely on railway authorities altogether for water. Filled pakhals should be placed on the train and be easily got at. Chlorinated water is supplied at Rest Camps and at Posts under Camp Post arrangements.

33. The joint system of accounting under all headings is in force in Waziristan District.

34. The policy for relieving Indian Infantry in Waziristan is as follows —

(a) North Waziristan is divided into three groups Nos 1—3

(b) South Waziristan consists of one group No 4

(2) North Waziristan

No 1 Group—Infantry at Razmak	5 Battalions
No 2 Group—Infantry at Razam	2 Battalions
No 3 Group—Infantry at Dambhal	1 Battalion
Idak	2 Battalions
Bannu	1 Battalion
No 4 Group—Infantry at Manzar	3 Battalions *
Tank	1 Battalion †

(3) The intention is that Indian Battalions entering Waziristan will be posted to a group for the 2 years it is in Waziristan. This arrangement should ensure 50 per cent first year battalions 50 per cent 2nd year battalions.

(4) As far as No 1 and 2 groups are concerned, units once posted to these stations will remain there the whole 2 years.

\*With detachment of 1 company at Khirgi

†With detachments of 1 company each at D I Khan and Marik Indus

(5) In regard to No. 3 group, incoming units spend their first year at Bannu and their 2nd year either at Idak or Dandil.

(6) In regard to No. 4 group, a unit will only remain in Tank for one year, it will then move to Manzai for its second year. A unit posted direct to Manzai may expect to remain there its whole 2 years.

Regimental and  
Officers  
Baggage

35. (i) Attention is invited to para. 19 (c) regarding policy for Indian Infantry reliefs in Waziristan, and to A. I. (I.) No. 1187 of 1924.

(ii) At present accommodation in Posts (except Bannu) is hardly sufficient for the storage of the peace and mobilization equipment, which units must have with them, consequently there is no accommodation available for the storage of baggage of units surplus to this, except at Bannu. At Bannu storage for the surplus heavy baggage of two Infantry Battalions can be made available.

(iii) Units proceeding to the 7th and 9th Brigades at Razmak and Gardai respectively will remain at those places for two years and should take with them as little regimental and private baggage as possible.

(iv) Units proceeding to the 8th Brigade will remain at Bannu for one year and then proceed for a second year to Idak or Dandil. These units may take their heavy baggage (Mess equipment, etc.), complete as for a peace move in India, as accommodation in which to store their surplus baggage during the second year can be allotted in Bannu when they move to Idak or Dandil.

(v) Units proceeding to the 10th Brigade will remain at Tank for one year and Manzai for the second year or at Manzai for two years. In neither of these two places is there accommodation for the storage of surplus heavy baggage.

(vi) Units proceeding to stations other than Bannu are advised to store their surplus heavy baggage with their training battalions.

(vii) The following maximum scale of maundage for units proceeding to stations other than Bannu should not be exceeded—

	Maunds.
Lieut-Colonels .. ..	15
Major .. ..	15
Captains .. ..	10
Subalterns .. ..	10
Regtl. and Garrison Warrant Officers ..	5
N. C. O's Class I .. ..	2½
N. C. O's Class II and III .. ..	1½

Indian Officers ..	3
Rank and file (British and Indian) ..	1
Public Followers ..	1
Private Followers ..	1
British Infantry Battalion	520
Indian Pioneer Battalion	460
Indian Infantry Battalion	400

(17) It is not intended that the scale of baggage suggested above should in any way affect the free allowance of Stores etc., shown in A R I, Volume X. The cost of any excess weight will be borne by the unit.

(18) Officers are advised to take only kit for games, grey flannel trousers, blazer, etc., but, except in Bannu, store suits are not necessary.

(19) Officers having shot guns are advised to take them, but the shooting suffers many restrictions on account of safety. There is a little fishing in the area but it is poor, fish run small and restrictions are the same as for the shooting.

(20) As much kit as possible for regimental games should be taken.

36 O C Posts will arrange that units marching in are met by an Officer (or an N C O with written instructions) sufficiently far from the post to ensure the unit taking the best route to camp.

37 O C Post will at once telegraph to Brigade Headquarters—

- (a) Name of unit and its Commander
- (b) Approximate strength
- (c) Hour of arrival

38 O C Post will inform O C unit of the arrangements for—

- (a) Local defence
- (b) Rations and water
- (c) Issue of transport for next day's march, and will point out the local hospital, staff office and post and telegraph office

39 On the evening before the departure of a unit O C Post will inform O C Post ahead—

- (a) Hour of march next day
- (b) Name of Commander
- (c) Approximate weight of baggage, etc (1st and 2nd line).



40 O. C. unit will ascertain (a) whether there is any change from the normal as regards road protection arrangements and intelligence regarding raiding gangs.

41. On arrival at a post O. C. unit will hand in to O. C. Post I. A. F. T. 1708 (approximate strength of marching in).

42. Units will find their own working parties

43. If M. T. is provided one man will travel on each lorry with a British Officer in command of the baggage party in the leading lorry.

This Officer is responsible that the lorries are unloaded with utmost despatch as they have to return for supply convoy duty.

44. Convoys and parties of "details" will march under the usual arrangement but in rear of units (with their transport) marching with relief.

45. O C Post will detail an I. O. or N. C. O to accompany Unit Headquarters to the next post so as to point out our pickets and commonly known topographical features enroute.

16. Schedule of Instructions for incoming units is shown in Appendices I and II.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut. Genl.*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

# APPENDIX I

## SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNITS MARCHING IN SOUTH WAZIRISTAN

N B—The presence of normal protection in no way excuses the Unit Commander from providing his own protection of Advanced and Flank rear guards and units moving in constant readiness

The Kalabagh route will be the normal one

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Unit	Distance	Time	Order of march	Probable direction	Remarks	
1	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
2	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
3	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
4	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
5	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
6	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
7	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
8	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
9	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
10	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
11	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
12	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
13	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
14	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
15	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
16	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
17	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
18	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
19	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
20	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
21	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
22	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
23	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
24	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
25	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
26	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
27	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
28	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
29	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
30	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
31	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
32	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
33	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
34	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
35	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
36	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
37	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
38	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
39	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
40	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
41	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
42	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
43	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
44	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
45	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
46	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
47	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
48	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
49	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
50	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
51	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
52	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
53	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
54	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
55	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
56	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
57	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
58	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
59	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
60	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
61	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
62	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
63	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
64	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
65	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
66	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
67	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
68	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
69	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
70	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
71	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
72	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
73	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
74	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
75	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
76	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
77	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
78	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
79	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
80	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
81	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
82	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
83	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
84	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
85	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
86	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
87	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
88	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
89	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
90	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
91	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
92	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
93	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
94	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
95	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
96	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
97	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
98	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
99	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1
100	At 10 AM Unit Kalabagh		11 hr	1	1	1	1

# ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.

## FROM DARYA KHAN (BROAD GAUGE) TO MANZAI

087

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Stage	Distance.	Type road	Camping arrangements	Probable Time/point	Stage at Post	No of days' supplies to be drawn	Road Protection	If reference necessary refer to	REMARKS
7	Arrive Darya	-		(a) Officers will require Camp kit. (b) Mess, either own Mess or mess in at Station Refreshment Room.		R T S M			R T S M	Read order No 9, column 6, and inform R. T. S. M. approximate maundage which you will require carried direct to Tank and stages. R. T. S. M. will then phone this information to Mail Section, Dera Ismail Khan.
8	Darya Khan to H. L. Khan	15	Cart Road unimproved.	(a) Officers will require Camp Kit. (b) Mess. Either own Mess or mess in at D. L. K. Club. There is a Civil Rest House which can be used. No Khansamah or cooking utensils or crockery.	Country Carts	Id Qrs, Warist, station Dis. tract O. C. D. L. Khan	(a)		R H O.	(a) Draw only one day's fuel and fodder as this is ready at Potah and Hattala.
9	D. L. Khan to Potah	10	Motor	(a) Rest Camp (Sheds) Kit. (b) Officers will require Camp Kit. (c) Mess 3 L. T. Tents have been pitched as Mess. There is a Civil Rest House which can be used. No Khansamah or cooking utensils or crockery.	1st Line Transport only will accompany the unit. Heavy luggage not required on the march will go direct to Tank by train. This train will be on Rest Camp siding at 1700 this day before departure and loading must be completed by 02-00 the following day. This kit will be left in charge of O O Tank under a guard from your unit. Tank is 6 hours from D. L. Khan by	Protest. Establish. Hattala (India)	(b)	..	D. A. O. M. G. D. I. Khan. by Telephone No 20	(b) Fuel and fodder only

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Age	Distance	Type road	Cam 272 m. 2000 ft.	Portable Transport	Staff at Post	Notes	Remarks	Ref. No.	Ref. No.
				De unsite Railway and O C t and 11 report arrival to S O Tank. Several wagons for salt brought at Fotah will be 1000 of h the wagons. It is not stopping and will be driven at Fotah 1000 of wagons covered and also covered by it is					
ab to Dahla	10	Motor	Same as at Fotah	K. at Fotah will be loaded by 1000 ready for 1000 patch to Matbala by 1000 indicated. This will arrive Matbala 1000	Aut. Asst Sergeant and 3 Military Police				(1) Tank to leave Fotah (2) Tank to leave Fotah (3) Tank to leave Fotah (4) Tank to leave Fotah (5) Tank to leave Fotah (6) Tank to leave Fotah (7) Tank to leave Fotah (8) Tank to leave Fotah (9) Tank to leave Fotah (10) Tank to leave Fotah
Matbala Camp	10	Motor	(a) Stationing Camp (b) Officers will require C 27 (c) Mess 3111 Tanks have been pitched as a Mess There is an Officer's Mess in the permanent. The Camp where Officers can obtain meals if they wish in before leaving Matbala The permanent Post Camp is about 1/2 of a mile from the Stationing Camp	Warrens must be loaded 1000 to 1000 for detachment to Tank	40 C 27 40 C 27				(1) Tank to leave Fotah (2) Tank to leave Fotah (3) Tank to leave Fotah (4) Tank to leave Fotah (5) Tank to leave Fotah (6) Tank to leave Fotah (7) Tank to leave Fotah (8) Tank to leave Fotah (9) Tank to leave Fotah (10) Tank to leave Fotah
nk to 114 cl 10 10 10	Camel	Camel	Standing Camp	Roll } For Kauri M.T. } Ross	10th Brigade Head Quarters	1	(a) Convoys and details covered as far as Chalan Kach 11 Troop Cavalry from Tank (b) Medical platoon from Matbala Kach 11 Troop Cavalry from Tank	Staff (a) 1000 from Tank (b) 1000 from Tank (c) 1000 from Tank (d) 1000 from Tank (e) 1000 from Tank (f) 1000 from Tank (g) 1000 from Tank (h) 1000 from Tank (i) 1000 from Tank (j) 1000 from Tank	

## SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNITS MARCHING IN NORTH WAZIRISTAN.

N.B.—The presence of normal protection in no way excuses the Unit Commander from providing his own protection, e.g., Advanced and Flank rear guards and units moving in constant readiness.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Stages	Distance	Type road.	Camp arrangements	Probable Transport.	Staff at post.	No of days' supplies to be drawn.	Road protection	If reference necessary refer to	REMARKS.
1	Arrive Maral Junction to Kila-lugh		River	Standing camp	Ferry Post.	O C Rest Camp	1	..	S S O, Maral Jodus	
2	Kilaibagh to Bannu.	87 miles.	Rail.	Standing Camp. Arrangements can be made for officers missing if 24 hours' notice be given to Staff Captain.	Rail	Hd. qrs 8th Bde	1	....	Staff Captain, 8th Brigade.	Railhead Special articles of issue for Waziristan Dist. will be taken over at Bannu.
3	Bannu to Saidu.	14 miles	Motor Road.	Barbed wire enclosure Units will pitch own tents and find night pickets for local protection. Officers should arrange own mess.	Animal Transport.	O C, Post.	1	....	O. C Post or 8th Bde	
4	Saidu to Idak.	13 miles.	Motor Road.	As for Saidu except that officers meeting up to 12 Officers may be arranged by giving 24 hours notice to S S O.	Animal Transport.	S S O.	2	Mobile platoons near road way, occupying important hill features and permanent Khassadar pickets	S. S. O.	
5	Idak to Tal	10 miles.	Motor Road.	Barbed wire enclosure in which unit will pitch own tents and find night pickets for local protection. Officers should arrange own mess.	Animal Transport.	....	..	Permanent posts on either side on the road. Held by either Khassadars or Regulators Mobile platoons near road.	Idak or if, Qrs 8th I I Brigade.	Bannu Dardoon & Bannu Hazmak roads branch at Idak. The latter river is crossed at Tal.

\* Mechanical Transport can only be supplied in urgent cases and when no mule transport is available.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Stages	Distance	Type	Camel arrangements	Vehicle	Transport	Post	No. of days to be drawn	Road or other	If reference necessary refer to	Remarks
Tal to Damdli	11 miles	Motor Road	As for above	Animal Transport	O C Post		1	Permanent in the case of the road for the operation of the road	Hd Qy 015 11 1c 540	
Damdli to Kazan	11 miles	Motor Road	As for Idak	Animal Transport	Q S O		1	Permanent in the case of the road for the operation of the road	Qy 015 11 1c 540	
Razan to Razan	16 miles	Motor Road	As for Idak	Animal Transport	Hd Qy			Permanent in the case of the road for the operation of the road	Hd Qy 015 11 1c 540	

\* Mechanical Transport can only be supplied in a cert cases and when no mule transport is available

## APPENDIX III.

358. Ordnance—Winter clothings, 1924-25.—Reference A. I. (I.) Nos. 680 of 1923 and 104 of 1924.

Scales of additional Winter Clothing for British and Indian Troops and followers entitled to be clothed by the State, serving in Waziristan District are as shewn in the Annexure to this Order.

2. This winter clothing will be treated as public clothing and will be taken into use as follows :—

Razmak ..	..	October 1st ..	..	May 31st.
Razani ..	}	..	October 15th ..	.. May 15th.
Damdil ..				
Dardom ..	..	..	November 1st	.. April 15th.
Idak ..	..	..	November 1st	.. April 15th.
Saidgi ..	..	..	November 1st	.. March 31st
Bannu ..	..	..	November 1st	.. March 31st
Mari Indus ..	..	..	November 1st	.. March 31st.
D. I. Khan ..	..	..	November 1st	.. March 31st.
Tank ..	}	..	October 15th ..	.. April 15th.
Mauzai ..				
Klurga ..				
Jandola ..				

3. Blankets.—All troops and Class 1 Followers, who are in receipt of clothing and kit allowances, are now in possession of 3 blankets per man [A. I. (I) 144 of 1924] Under para 3 of A. I. (I) 144 of 1924 sanction is accorded to the issue of one extra issue blanket to all troops and class 1 followers in Razmak, Gardai and Damdil for the period October 1st to April 30th.

4 Indents for winter clothing will be submitted to D. A. D. O. S. D. I. Khan, by August 1st. After check these indents will be passed to Clothing Depot, Rawalpindi, for compliance direct.

Winter clothing sanctioned in the Annexure to this Order will not, unless specially sanctioned under medical recommendation, be taken out of the District except by units  
A. I. (I.)  
however,  
will be returned to Ordnance  
rich,

<i>British Troops—</i>		Caps Comforters ..	1 per man where sanctioned.
		Jerkins leather ..	1 per man " "
		Masks eye ..	1 per man " "
<i>Indian Troops—</i>		Jerkins ..	1 per man " "
		Masks eye ..	1 per man " "
		Shirts flannel ..	2 per man whose peace scales do not include this item.
<i>Followers—</i>		Caps Comforters or Comforters Woollen ..	1 per man where sanctioned.
		Gloves worsted ..	1 per man " "

## APPENDIX IV

Tentage—Scales for standing camps—W D O No 161 of 1924 as amended by W D O Nos 213 and 515 of 1924 and No 623 of 1925. All previous orders on this subject have been cancelled.

2 Scales of standing camp tentage for all posts in this district, except those at Rawalak and Rawan are as given below. Indian troops will not be accommodated in Tents 1 P Privates in camps of over 4000 feet above mean sea level.

	<i>Tents 1 P Privates</i>	<i>Tents 1 P Staff Sergeants</i>	<i>Tents 160 ft.</i>
British troops	5 per tent		
Indian troops	10 per tent		6 per tent,
Followers			12 per tent
<i>Officers—</i>			
British officers and above	1 per tent	1 per tent	
Captains and subalterns		2	
Indian officers	1	2	
<i>Non-commissioned Officers—</i>			
Warrant officers		1 per tent	
Sergeants		2	
<i>Followers—</i>			
Sweepers			1 per unit.
<i>Others—</i>			
Infantry B Co	3	or	5
Infantry Battalion	4	or	6
Cavalry Regiment	3	or	4
Other units	2	or	3
Signal office	1 per post where necessary		
Unit accountants	1		
Medical Officer & Sect. Officer	1		
Medical Quartermaster & Clerks			
Medical Sergeant Major and Tylist			
<i>Hospitals—</i>			
British troops	1 per tent		.
Indian troops	8	,	.
Followers	10	"	..
Field Ambulance	16		..
C.C.S.	32		..
Staging Section	8		..
Dispensary	1 per post where necessary		..
Operating Theatre	1 per post where necessary		..
Medical Stores	..	1 per post where necessary	..



Tents I. P.  
Privates.Tents I. P.  
Staff Sergts.Tents  
160 lbs*Messes—*

Per Infantry Battalion..	3	..	..
Per Cavalry Regiment..	2	..	..
Other units per 6 officers or less ..	1	..	..
British Troops, per 8 N. C. Os. or men ..	1	..	..
B. O. Rs. dining tent per 12 men ..	1	..	..
Armourer Shops ..	1	..	..
School .. ..	3	..	..
Unit Hospitals ..	Number to provide accommodation for 5 per cent of combatant strength at 8 beds per tent.		

*Bathing places—*

British and Indian units	5	..	..
British Pack Batteries..	3*	..	..
Indian Pack Batteries..	2	..	..
Sapper and Miner units	2	..	..
Other small units ..	1	..	..

*Quartermaster's Stores—*

Infantry and Pioneer units .. ..	3	..	..
Cavalry Regiments ..	3	..	..
Other units .. ..	1	..	..

*For storage of Mobilization**Equipment—*

British and Pioneer units	4	..	..
Indian Infantry units ..	2	..	..
Artillery units ..	2	..	..
Sapper and Miner units	2	..	..
Transport units ..	1	..	..
M. T. Workshop Stores	1 per unit.	..	..

*Medical—*

Medical inspection ..	1	..	..
-----------------------	---	----	----

*Workshops—*

Infantry ; pioneer and cavalry units ..	3	..	..
Other units .. ..	1	..	..
Quarter Guard ..	1 per unit.	..	..
M. T. Companies ..	3	..	..

\* 2 for B. O. Rs. and 1 for I. O. Rs.

3 Officers are accommodated in Tents, 1 P. Privates, and do not pay rent or hire charges (vide Army Department letter No 52657 (Q M G 9 A), dated the 22nd April 1924)

4 The above tentage is additional to War Equipment Tentage, which is to be maintained complete and serviceable and is to be stored in a few of the War Equipment Tents, specially pitched for the purpose. Tents so pitched should be changed monthly

5 In no circumstances is this scale to be exceeded without the sanction of Headquarters Waziristan District

6 Privates tents for Supply Depots for covering perishable stores will be supplied on indent countersigned by Headquarters, Waziristan District

---



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*1st July 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

I A O 65

Mobilization

006



# INDIA ARMY ORDER.

1 Mobilization.—The revision of the Government of India I.A.O. 653.  
has been directed to the amendments to "Mobilization Rules" 31st July  
1923.  
Annexure to the Order.

2. In view of the extensive nature of these amendments, a reprint of the book is being undertaken. Pending the publication of the reprint, units will maintain at least one working copy of the existing publication, amended up to date.

3. An additional issue of the amendments is being made as follows:—

Northern Command	500 copies
Southern Command	250 copies
Eastern Command	210 copies
Western Command	120 copies
Burma District	20 copies
Aden Brigade	20 copies
Staff College, Quetta	70 copies

J S SHAH, Lieut. Genl

Adjutant General in India







## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 653 of 1925.

## Amendments to Mobilizations, India (Provisional), 1924.

Page (iv).—Opposite “Section XV”, delete “Reinforcement Depots” and substitute “Reinforcement Camps, Rest Camps and Overseas Rest Camps”.

Opposite “Section XVI”, delete “Supplying Units”, and substitute “Depots and Indian Record Offices”.

Below “Appendix A—Soldiers’ Wills”, insert new entries as follows :—

“Appendix B—Compilation of Unit Mobilization Schemes.

Appendix C—List of Depots and Indian Record Offices.”

Appendix D—List of officers authorized to make substantive promotions on field service.”

Page (v).—Delete the entry “A.V.C.....Army Veterinary Corps”.

Below “I.A.S.C.”, insert :—

“I.A.V.C.....Indian Army Veterinary Corps.”

Page (vii).—In item (iii), delete last six words and substitute, “pioneers and tank corps”.

Delete item (vi) and substitute :—“(vi) *Cadre*.—A cadre is a proportion of serving officers and soldiers of a unit which is ordered to be left behind on mobilization for purposes of expansion or for the training of subsequent reinforcements at the depot. Orders for the strength of cadres are normally issued in peace time to those units to which they are applicable.”

Delete item (vi) and substitute :—“(vi) *Cavalry Group centre*.—In peace time each regiment of an Indian cavalry group

is

cer

sta

stu

stu

the group and is known as a cavalry group centre. In this capacity it is also responsible for certain internal security duties.”

Page (viii).—In item (ix), after the word “unit”, for the semicolon substitute a full stop, and delete the remainder of the item.

Delete item (xi) and substitute :—

“(xi) *Depot*.—The term “depot” is a generic term applied to all establishments of which the primary function is the provision of the personnel necessary to maintain units of arms and services at their authorized establishments. Some depots exist in peace, others are formed only on mobilization.”

Delete item (xii) and substitute —

"(xii) *Details* —Details consist of the personnel on the peace establishment of a unit who are not included in the war establishment, in the first reinforcement or in the 2nd Echelon personnel of the unit when it proceeds on field service. Details include immature, unfit, untrained and surplus personnel, together with cadres, pay accounts and record office personnel."

Delete item (xix) and substitute —

"(xix) *First day of mobilization* —The first day of mobilization will be the date ordered as such in the order to mobilize."

Add the following additional item —

"(xii) (a) *First reinforcement* —A first reinforcement is a draft mobilized simultaneously with, or as soon as possible after, a unit, with a view to replacing casualties in the unit at short notice. The strengths of the first reinforcements of those units for which they are authorized are laid down in 'War Establishment, India (now under revision)'. "

Add the following additional item —

"(xi) (a) *Indian record office* —An Indian record office is an office charged with the custody and maintenance of records of mobilized units and individuals with the exception of such records as are required to be maintained at G H Q, 2nd Echelon or by units themselves."

Add the following additional item —

"(xiii) (a) *Milrail* —Milrail is the telegraphic address of the Q M G in India in connection with all rail movement."

Page (ix) —In item (xxi), line 2, delete the word "time" and, after the word "movement" insert "by rail."

Add the following additional item —

"(xxi) (a) *Record Office Personnel* —Record office personnel are those personnel of the peace establishment of a unit who are required to be sent, on mobilization to its Indian Record office."

Delete items (xxvii) to (xxix) inclusive

Add the following additional item —

"(xxvii) *2nd Echelon personnel* —2nd Echelon personnel are those personnel of a unit shown in its war establishment as required to be sent, on mobilization, for duty at the office of the D A G, 2nd Echelon."





Add the following additional item :—

“(xxviii) *Train movement day*.—Train movement day is the day on which the capacity of the railways will be sufficiently fully developed to enable effect to be given to the timings scheduled in railway movement tables. Train movement day will be notified, when applicable, in the order to mobilize. The fixing of train movement day does not preclude the carrying out of such special rail movements as may be ordered by the Q. M. G. in India, nor of such minor movements as commands are authorized to arrange.”

Page 1.—To para 2, add the following :—

“Partial mobilization may be required either for a campaign on or beyond the frontiers of India, or for the despatch of an expeditionary force overseas from India.”

Delete para. 3, and substitute :—

“The allotment of all units and establishments of the army in India, on mobilization, is made under the orders of A. H. Q. in India. This allotment includes field army, covering troops, lines of communication units, G. H. Q. troops and internal security units.”

Delete para. 4, and substitute :—

“General mobilization as defined in F. S. R. I., Section 4 (2) does not necessarily involve immediate general mobilization of the regular army in India. The expression general mobilization, as used in these regulations, refers  
India,  
army  
wing  
troops, lines of communication units, G. H. Q. troops and  
internal security duties.

“General mobilization entails the immediate calling up of all reservists.

“Commanders of all formations, units and establishments are responsible that adequate preparations are made in peace time in accordance with these regulations for carrying out a general mobilization. In order to enable them to  
confidentially  
mobilization  
of  
and  
allotment on mobilization.

On general mobilization all units for which a War Establishment exists will mobilize. Mobilization schemes will, however, be maintained by all units and establishments of which the functions change on mobilization or which are required to take special action on mobilization.

In para. 6, line 3, after “lines of communication” insert “G. H. Q. troops”.

Page 2—In para 9, make the following amendments —

After the second sub para, *i.e.*, that ending with "establishments, respectively", insert an additional sub-para "Appendix B shows the general arrangement to be followed in compiling unit mobilization schemes. The appendix contains a specimen diary for a British Infantry battalion. This specimen will serve as a general guide, to be modified as necessary to suit the requirements of units of other arms and services."

In the fourth sub para, line 1, *i.e.*, that beginning with "Such schemes should also contain" for "should" substitute "will"

Delete the fifth sub para, *i.e.*, that beginning with "In the case of units which do not exist" and substitute the following —

✓ 'For every unit which does not exist in peace, the commander of the higher formation within whose jurisdiction the place of mobilization of the unit is situated will detail an officer styled 'the officer in peace charge of the unit mobilization scheme'. This officer will draw up and maintain up to date the mobilization scheme of the unit. On mobilization he will carry out the mobilization of the unit until the arrival of the war commander or other officer specially detailed for the purpose. G Os C in C, Commands and G Os C, Independent Districts are responsible that such mobilization schemes are complete in all respects"

Page 3—In para 10, lines 6 & 7, delete from "detailed in peace" to end of the sentence and substitute "in peace charge (see para 9)"

In para 10, sub heading (ii), for "programme" substitute "diary"

In para 10, sub heading (iii), for "supplying unit (see para 149)" substitute "depot (see Appendix C)"

Para 10, sub heading (iii) Add at end of this para —

"On relief the checked indents of the out going unit will be cancelled in communication with the supplying service concerned, and fresh indents will be submitted for check to the supplying service concerned by the incoming unit"

Page 5—In para 12, fourth sub para, for "transport establishment" substitute "movement control staff"

Page 7—In para 16, sub heading (a), delete "or to join the training battalion or centre as the case may be," and substitute "or Indian record office,"

In para 16, sub heading (c), for "supplying unit" substitute "depot". In para 17, delete "Mobilization Instructions, Recruiting" to end of para, and substitute "Recruiting Manual (War)" (now under preparation)

Add the following additional item :—

" (xxvii) *Train movement day*.—Train movement day is the day on which the capacity of the railways will be sufficiently fully developed to enable effect to be given to the timings scheduled in railway movement tables. Train movement day will be notified, when applicable, in the order to mobilize. The fixing of train movement day does not preclude the carrying out of such special rail movements as may be ordered by the Q. M. G. in India, nor of such minor movements as commands are authorized to arrange."

Page 1.—To para. 2, add the following :—

"Partial mobilization may be required either for a campaign on or beyond the frontiers of India, or for the despatch of an expeditionary force overseas from India."

Delete para. 3, and substitute :—

"The allotment of all units and establishments of the army in India, on mobilization, is made under the orders of A. H. Q. in India. This allotment includes field army, covering troops, lines of communication units, G. H. Q. troops and internal security units."

Delete para. 4, and substitute :—

"General mobilization as defined in F. S. R. I., Section 4 (2) does not necessarily involve immediate general mobilization of the regular army in India. The expression India, army, covering troops, lines of communication units, G. H. Q. troops and internal security duties."

"General mobilization entails the immediate calling up of all reservists."

"Commanders of all formations, units and establishments are responsible that adequate preparations are made in peace time in accordance with these regulations for carrying out a general mobilization. In order to enable them to prepare for this they are kept informed confidentially of the dates by which units must complete mobilization and of their allotment on mobilization."

On mobilization the War Establishment, be actions special action on mobilization

In para. 6, line 3, after "lines of communication" insert "D. H. Q. troops".





Page 8.—In para. 18, sub-heading (j), (iii) for "Army Veterinary Corps, India" substitute, "Indian Army Veterinary Corps".

Page 9.—In para. 26, add the following as an additional sub-para. :—

status on mobilization."

Page 10.—In para 27, add the following additional sub-para. :—

"(c) The procedure regarding the above forms (with the exception of those for the recall of leave men and reservists) is equally applicable to departmental employees and other civilian personnel employed with the field army on mobilization. The responsibility for the custody of the forms, before mobilization, will lie with the officer commanding the depot or unit that is due to receive such personnel, or, if no such depot or unit exists in peace, with the officer in peace charge of the mobilization scheme."

Page 12.—In para 29, second sub-para. delete from "Orders to mobilize are issued. . . .", to " . . . .regiments and transport depots", and substitute :—

"Orders to mobilize are issued by the A. G. in India to all commands and districts, and to all depots and Indian records offices which  
tion be partial, the  
the above addressees  
repeated to others"

Page 15.—In para 37, penultimate line, for "supplying units", substitute "depots". In para. 37, first sub-para, delete "Mobilization Instructions. . . ." to end of sentence, and substitute "Recruiting Manual (War)". Delete second sub-para.

Page 15.—Insert the following additional paragraph :—

"38-A. The procedure of the various services of supply in relation to the troops differs both in the system of maintenance in force and in the scales of issue in force

conditions  
er which the  
tions be-  
in the  
and the  
ous services  
apply change  
a peace to  
r basis on  
mobilization.

"The changes of system and scale on mobilization will be governed by the following rules :—

"(a) on mobiliz  
theatre of  
of India,  
Routine o

contrary are issued, field service concessions will be admissible in the theatre of operations.

"(b) On general mobilization all units for which a war establishment exists, except G H Q., 1st Echelon, will adopt the war system from the first day of mobilization."

"On partial mobilization all units ordered to mobilize, or to be raised at war establishment will adopt the war system from the first day."

"Individuals temporarily leaving the theatre of operations, as for leave or for a course of instruction, will remain in the war system."

"(c) (i) War scales of clothing and equipment will be applicable to all mobilized units and individuals from the first day of mobilization."

"(ii) War scales of pay and allowances and of rations will be applicable to all units and individuals mobilizing in the theatre of operation, from the first day of mobilization and to all other mobilized units and individuals from the date of arrival in the theatre of operation subject to such modification of the area in which field service conditions are admissible as may be ordered under rule (a) of this paragraph, last sentence thereof."

"All unit and individual not mentioned above will remain on the peace scale."

In para 39 delete the first sentence and substitute — "On receipt of orders to mobilize, G O C, Districts will inform all concerned who are under their orders for administration."

In para 40 for "Control" substitute "Milrail."

In para 41, delete last sentence and substitute — "Railway movement tables lay down how concentration by rail is to be carried out. Other general matters connected with concentration are referred to in the 'Railway Manual, War' and in the 'Manual of Movement, War'."

In para 42 after "covering troops" insert "lines of communication units G H Q Troops and depots."

Page 16 — In para 48 delete the first five words and substitute "all depots and Indian record office free of charge."

Page 17 — In para 49, sub heading (x), delete the third and fourth lines and substitute "detailed to join the depot (para 55)."

Page 18 — In para 49, make the following amendments —

Sub heading (xi), after "IAFK 1157" insert "after check by unit accountants."

\*Units in cantonments outside the theatre of operations will however draw supplies in bulk every 10 days.





Delete sub-heading (xxii) and substitute :—

“(xxii) Arrange for the despatch of the details (see para. 67) and of personnel required to be sent to other units.”

Sub-heading (xxxi), after “band instruments”, insert “mess plate”.

Sub-heading (xxxiv), add “and open pay accounts on the war system if applicable under para. 38-A.”.

Sub-heading (xxxv), delete and substitute :—

“(xxxi) Despatch unit accountants to the depot (see para. 108). For those units which do not exist in peace the Military Accounts Department will arrange for provision of these personnel and for their despatch to the depot.”

Page 20.—In para. 55, delete from the seventh line, inclusive, to the end and substitute :—“and of the officer detailed to join the depot will be mentioned in this report.”

“This report will be repeated to the depot, if a depot exists in peace (see Appendix C), and will include in the case of an overseas expedition, the personnel necessary to provide the first reinforcement. The O C. depot will despatch to the unit the personnel required to make good these deficiencies (see para 136).”

“Should the O C depot be unable to meet all demands from dependent units in full, he will, in the absence of special instructions, comply with the demands in the following order of priority : covering troops, field army, internal security units.”

Page 21.—In para. 58, delete the words “and with some form of shelter”. In the marginal heading delete the words “and tents”.

Page 23.—At end of para. 64, insert an additional sub-para. :—

“All public followers proceeding with mobilized units to the war area will be enrolled and attested as Class I Followers. Deficiencies in Class I Followers outside the war area may be made good by the engagement of Class II Followers. Modified terms of service applicable to mobilization, where not already existing, will be introduced on mobilization.”

Delete para. 65 and substitute :—

“On mobilization, the promotions and appointments necessary to complete units and depots to war establishments will be carried out by the officers authorized in peace time to make such promotions, due consideration being given to the claims of personnel inter-changing between units and their depots during the process of mobilization. Promotions to the rank of Indian officer from non-commissioned rank will be effective in anticipation of their subsequent confirmation in the *Gazette of India*.”

"After mobilization, commanding officers of all mobilized units in the theatre of operations are empowered to make all promotions necessary to complete to their authorized war establishments. Promotions required to complete units and depots not in the theatre of operations will be carried out by the commander of the unit or depot or other officer authorized to make such promotions in peace time.

"All promotions made on and after mobilization will be acting until confirmed by substantive promotions (see para 66), excepting promotions of non-commissioned ranks to the junior grade of Indian officer. The latter are automatically substantive in the junior grade and are re published in the *Gazette of India*. The higher grades of Indian officer may, however, be acting ranks. On reversion to peace conditions, Indian officers, promoted from non-commissioned rank under war conditions and surplus to peace establishment, will be retained as supernumerary but will be absorbed in the first vacancies that occur, irrespective of class. In making promotions from non commissioned rank to Indian officer, therefore, due regard should be had for Indian officer drafts expected to join, so as to obviate an unnecessary surplus of junior Indian officers (see Appendix D, Note 2, especially as regards modifications in the case of the Q M G's services).

"Acting promotions will be published in the Part II orders of the unit or depot and will be sufficient authority for the issue of pay and emoluments of the rank or appointment" (See also para 112)

Delete para 66 and substitute —

"On and after mobilization, substantive promotions will be made up to the numbers, by ranks, allowed in the peace establishments. Such promotions will be governed by the reports received from commanding officers of units. It is therefore incumbent on commanding officers to report to their Indian record offices their recommendations in this respect from time to time. In the absence of reports on men due for promotion, promotions will be carried out by seniority on the roster having regard to the requirements of class composition.

"For details of the officers authorized to carry out substantive promotions and of the rosters on which such promotions are based, see Appendix D of these regulations."

Delete para 67 and substitute —

"(a) On mobilization, cadres will be despatched as early as possible to depots in all cases where the depot exists in peace. If the depot is formed on mobilization, cadres will be despatched so as to arrive at the depot as soon as possible after the seventh day of mobilization." Disg  
Details







"On the unit leaving its place of mobilization for the concentration area or port of embarkation, record office personnel will be sent to the Indian record office. At the same time, the remainder of the details will be sent to the depot.

"For modifications of the above procedure for units mobilized for internal security, see Chapter IV.

"(b) Grooms of units other than those allotted to internal security who are surplus to the war establishments of their units and depots will be distributed under command arrangements to meet the requirements of the Q. M. G.'s services, in accordance with instructions issued by A. H. Q. in India. Grooms not required for the above purposes will be discharged.

"On a partial mobilization, however, the grooms will be retained pending the receipt of special disposal orders from A. H. Q. in India.

"(c) Regimental victualling establishments of units other than those allotted to internal security, who are willing to be employed with the I. A. S. C. on mobilization, will be despatched to the Supply Personnel Depot, Ambala, for posting to supply units."

Page 24.—Delete para 68 and substitute :—

"(a) On mobilization, the families of King's Commissioned officers will, as far as possible, be allowed to remain in occupation of their quarters. Should military exigencies necessitate their urgent removal to some place within Indian limits, the G. O. C.-in-C. Command or G. O. C. Independent District will authorize the arrangements necessary for such removal to the nearest suitable place of residence, the cost being adjusted in the same way as the cost of operations.

"If necessary, special instructions will be issued by A. H. Q. in India for the disposal of officers' families. In certain circumstances these instructions may provide for their despatch *ex-India* at the expense of the State.

"(b) The families of British and Indian troops and followers will be disposed of as in para. 46, pending the issue of further instructions from A. H. Q. in India."

In para 72, add the following sentence :—

"Riding animals for attached personnel of units will be drawn by the units to which the personnel is attached."

Page 25.—In para 73, delete the last sentence and substitute :—

"Conducting parties will bring with them rations for personnel, and the requisite line gear for the animals. Rations for animals will be supplied either from remount depots or from other units in the station at which the animals are taken over. In the case of locally purchased animals, however, rations will be purchased locally."

Add the following additional para :—

"73-A (i) When orders lay down that officers' chargers are to be taken over by the State, they will, if certified fit <sup>Officers' chargers.</sup> for service by a board, be taken over by Government in accordance with the following rules :—

"(a) Horses purchased at concession rates will become the property of Government who will refund to the officers concerned the full concession rates paid by them, reduced if the horse is over six years of age, by 10 per cent of that concession rate for each complete year the horse has been in the officer's possession. The purchase by an officer of a horse at concession rates involves the above mentioned liability at all times.

"(b) ~ ~

This value shall not exceed the amount payable, age for age, for the concession charger referred to in clause (a) of this paragraph. The receipt by an officer of sice allowance and free forage for a privately purchased horse in peace time involves the liability of its being taken over by the State on mobilization.

"(c) Officers who own privately purchased chargers for which sice allowance and free forage have not been drawn in peace time and who wish to take such chargers into the field will provided such chargers are within the number authorized for their rank or appointment be allowed to do so at their own risk, and will not be entitled to compensation for the loss of such private horses and must clearly understand that no guarantee can be given that such horses will be restored to them once they have been evacuated sick or wounded or have left the field force for other reason.

"(ii) If it is laid down in mobilization orders that officers' chargers will not be taken over by the State, officers will take their authorized chargers with them into the field and in the event of any of the horses becoming casualties compensation will be assessed and paid as laid down in the Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India."

In para 76 (a), lines 8 and 9 for "Mobilization Clothing Depot, Lahore" substitute "Ordnance Depot, Lahore."

Page 26—In para 76 (b), line 5 after the word "operations" insert the following sentence "If copies of this form are not available, manuscript inventories must be prepared."





Insert the following as para. 78 :—

"Special articles of clothing, etc., to the limit authorized, (i.e., discretionary issues included in the F. S. scales of clothing and necessities—See F. S. Manuals) may be issued to troops and followers in the field at the discretion of the G. O. C."

Delete para. 79 and substitute :—

"A soldier sent from a depot to join a unit, or from a unit to a depot or to another unit, will proceed fully clothed to F. S. scale, armed and with his personal equipment complete"

Page 27.—In para. 90, line 2, delete the words "training battalion, training centre, or".

Page 29.—In para. 92, insert the following as sub-para. (a) :—

"(a) The three months stock of clothing and necessities held by units under Clothing Regulations will be despatched at once to the clothing depot upon which dependent, as these stocks form part of the authorized ordnance reserves."

Re-number existing sub-paras. (a) and (b) as sub-paras. (b) and (c) respectively.

Delete para. 93 and substitute :—

"The heavy baggage of mobilized units and individuals will be stored at their depots. In the early stages of mobilization, should the congestion of the railways and other factors render this impracticable, such baggage will be stored under district arrangements pending despatch to depots."

Page 30.—In para. 96 (1), line 3, after the word "meat" delete the words "but inclusive of".

Page 30.—Para. 97 is reconstructed as follows :—

"97. Emergency rations for British and Indian troops will be issued by the Indian Army Service Corps as follows :—

(a) For expeditions over- At the base overseas.  
seas.

(b) For expeditions on For British troops, at railhead  
the Indian Frontier. for Indian troops the ingredients will be issued at the place of mobilization."

In para. 99, after the third sentence, i.e., that ending "deputed by him", insert the following sentence :—"The entries in the pay books will be checked by unit accountants before being handed over to the individuals to whom they belong."

Page 51—In para 91, add an additional sub-para (iii) —

“(iii) The procedure above described is equally applicable to all departmental employees and other civilian personnel proceeding on field service”

In para 100, last sub-para, delete the parenthesis “other than detached sections of artillery”

Delete para 101 and substitute —

“101 The O C unit or O C details will forward the following documents to the Indian record office concerned, either by registered post or in the custody of the record office personnel —

“For British personnel—

Duplicate attestation

Regimental Conduct Sheet (A F B 120)

Company Conduct Sheet (A F B 121)

Medical History Sheet (A F B 178)

Any other documents (except A F B 103 and A F B 122), which are normally kept with the duplicate attestation

Note If subsequently required by the War Office the above documents will be sent to O C records concerned in the United Kingdom where applicable

“For Indian personnel—

Enrolment Form

Sheet roll (I A F B 1155)

Medical History Sheet (I A F B 1242)

Any other documents (except I A F B 958 and A F B 122 M) which are normally kept with the attestation form”

Page 52—In para 103, delete the first sentence and substitute —

“The wills of British soldiers who may desire to deposit them in safe custody will be forwarded by the O C unit direct to the O C Records in the United Kingdom, where applicable or otherwise to the Indian record office”

Page 53—In para 108 (a), delete the words “or training battalion or centre”

Delete para 108 (b) and substitute —

“(b) to the O C Depot a roll in duplicate on I A F B 999 and I A F B 1000 of family allotments made by British officers and Indian other ranks respectively. One copy will be handed to the unit accountant for note and despatch to the C M A”







In para. 108, add the following additional sub-heading (c) :—

"(c) In the case of units which do not exist in peace, and in the case of individuals and drafts not emanating from a depot, the documents mentioned in (a) and (b) above will be sent by the officer despatching the personnel to the depot concerned.

"(d) In the case of officers an additional copy of the nominal roll and I. A. F. F. 999, will be forwarded to the F. C. M. A. at the base."

In para. 109, add the following sub-heading :—

"(f) Officers pass book—to be supplied by the F. C. M. A. of the force."

Delete para. 110 and substitute :—

"110. The individual accounts of all King's Commissioned officers on field service will be maintained by the F. C. M. A. of the force at the base. The accounts of officers leaving the force, other than temporarily, will be settled by the F. C. M. A. at the base.

"Officers will be paid advances in the field on their personal cheque books [see para. 109 (e)]."

"The individual accounts of all other personnel on field service will be maintained on running ledger accounts by Military Accounts Department personnel attached to the depot and working in close conjunction with the pay accounts section of the depot. The unit account-  
... from the nucleus  
... personnel above  
... units

"Advances in the field will be made on acquittance rolls, as laid down in F. S. R. I., all payments and other debits being entered also in the men's pay books. The final settlement of all such accounts will be effected at the depot."

Change of system of pay and accounts on mobilization.  
110-A. On mobilization, the system of pay and accounts in force will be modified in accordance with the following instructions :—

(a) In units which mobilize outside the theatre of operations but are intended to move into the theatre of operations, the unit accountants will take the following steps :—

(i) Close current pay lists, officers excepted, up to and inclusive of the day before the first day of mobilization.

(ii) Bring the men on to the war system of pay and accounts and open fresh pay lists from the first day of mobilization. Owing to the introduction of the war system of clothing [see para. 38-A. (c), (i)], clothing allowance will no longer be applicable.

(iii) Credit the men with pay, etc., at peace scales, and debit them with advances and other public claims. During the period of mobilization prior to departure from peace stations, men will be paid by advances as on field service. These advances will not, however, be entered in the men's pay books (A B 64 or 64-V and I A F K 1157).

(iv) Close the priced store accounts of units up to the day before the first day of mobilization. Check ledger balances with actual balances found on stock taking by regimental or other boards. Submit to C M A of peace station. During the period of mobilization prior to departure, units will only be required to keep a simple store account of transactions.

On the date of departure of the unit being settled, unit accountants will take the following additional steps —

(i) Close officers' current pay bills and pay them up to the day before the day of departure. Send their L. P. C., with deductions to be made for family allowances noted thereon, to the F C M A of the force, through the C M A of the peace station.

(ii) Close the men's pay lists, opened as at (ii) above up to the day before the day of departure, working out credit or debit balances.

(iii) Submit the accounts as at (i) and (ii) above to the C M A of the peace station for audit.

On the departure of the unit from its peace station, unit accountants will take the following additional steps —

(iiv) Move to the depot on which the unit depends.

(iv) Open war pay bill on a loose leaf running ledger system for all men who have gone on field service, as per nominal roll received from the C O (see para 105). Field service rates of pay, etc., will be admissible from the date as ordered under para 38A of these regulations.

(x) Open separate pay bills for all details of the unit, (see definition of details).

(xi) Bring forward credit or debit balances arrived at under (ii) above.

(xii) Submit accounts as in (x) and (xi) to the C M A in whose payment the depot is located.

(b) In units which mobilize inside the theatre of operations, the procedure to be followed by unit accountants will be similar in principle to that described under (a) above, but will be modified to allow for the fact that there will be no "period of mobilization pending departure for the theatre of operations."





Consequently the peace system of pay and accounts will be closed down, up to and inclusive of the day before the first day of mobilization. Peace accounts will then be submitted to the C. M. A. of the peace station for audit. Unit accountants will move to the depot as early as possible and the steps described under (a), (viii), (ix), (x), (xi) and (xii) will be taken as applicable to pay and accounts from the first day of mobilization.

- (c) In units which mobilize outside the theatre of operations but are not intended to move into the theatre of operations, *e.g.*, depots, the procedure to be followed by unit accountants will be similar to that described under (a) above, with the following modifications.

On the closing down of the peace system of pay and accounts as at (a), (i), fresh accounts for the men will be opened at the depot. These accounts will be maintained on the war system, but on peace scales of pay, etc. Officers will be paid under the war system, their accounts being maintained by the unit accountants of the depot upon which dependent.

- (d) Personnel going on service from units which are not mobilizing will have their accounts maintained under the peace system up to and inclusive of the day of departure. Thereafter, they will come under the normal war system.

In para. 111 (d), (ii), delete the words "or training battalion or centre"

Page 35.—In para. 112, sub-heading (ii) add the following :—

"(not applicable to overseas campaigns when 2nd Echelon is located at an overseas base)."

In para. 112, delete sub-heading (iii) and substitute :—

"(iii) Part II Orders or Army Forms B-213 of reinforcement camps, rest camps, etc."

In para. 112, delete sub-heading (iv) and substitute :—

"(iv) Returns from medical units in the theatre of operations in respect of personnel under treatment therein"

In para. 112, add the following sub-heading :—

"(r) Part II Orders of Indian record offices and depôts, in so far as these affect units and personnel for whom G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon is responsible."

In para. 112, delete sentence beginning "The Military Accounts Department," and substitute "In the case of mobilized units of a field force, the Military Accounts Department is only concerned with their Part II Orders as issued by G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon."

In para 112, delete from "G H Q, 2nd Echelon will forward copies . . ." to end of paragraph and substitute —

"G H Q, 2nd Echelon will forward copies of Part II Orders to —

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| (1) Home record offices (for British units)            | 1 copy.   |
| (2) Units in the field                                 | 1 copy    |
| (3) Indian record offices                              | 1 copy    |
| (4) Depôts in India                                    | *3 copies |
| (5) F C M A  | 2 copies  |
| (6) C M A in India in whose payment depôts are located | 1 copy    |

\*Two of these will be distributed by O C depôt to the Military Accounts Department per annual attached to the depôt

Page 30 — In para 115 In second sentence for Y-1954 read Y-1954-A and amend last sentence to read —

"These notices will be despatched by registered post in the special envelope (I A F Y 1956) receipts being obtained on I A F Y 1955 from the postmaster at the office of despatch"

In para 117 last word for "Control" substitute "Milrail"

Page 30 — Delete Section VI (para 126)

Page 30 — In para 127 (iii) line 1 delete the word "mobilization"

Page 30 — In para 129 delete the sub para "G H Q 2nd Echelon does not perform mobilized for the field armies" and substitute —

"The above responsibilities refer only to G H Q 2nd Echelon in relation to units of the covering troops, field armies lines of communication and G H Q troops for a campaign on or beyond the Indian frontier and to units of the expeditionary force for an overseas campaign"

In para 129 delete the last sub para "Reinforcements for units issued by the A G in India"

Page 40 — Delete para 131 and substitute

"131 On general mobilization for a campaign on or beyond the Indian frontier G H Q 2nd Echelon will be established at Lahore For an overseas campaign it will normally be located at the overseas base"

In para 133 first sub para delete the last sentence and substitute —

"It will also be the Indian record office and depôt for postal units when G H Q, 2nd Echelon is located in India"

In para 134, for "supplying units" substitute "depôts"







In para. 135, line 2 for "depôts" substitute "camps."

In para. 135, delete marginal heading and substitute "reinforcing drafts."

In para. 135, last line, delete "or training battalion."

Delete para. 136 and substitute :—

First Re-in-  
forcements,

"The first reinforcements required by certain units, calculated at 10 per cent. of W. E., are detailed in War Establishments, India (now under revision). For a campaign on or beyond the Indian frontier, first reinforcements are mobilized by depôts and despatched to the appropriate reinforcement camps as soon as possible after the departure of the units concerned to the concentration area.

"For overseas campaigns, first reinforcements accompany their units to the overseas base. On mobilization for such a contingency therefore, units will demand on their depôts for personnel sufficient to complete the establishment of a first reinforcement (see para 55)."

Page 41.—Delete para. 137 and substitute :—

"137. G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon ascertains the requirements of all units in the field from the field returns (A. F. B-213) and A. F. B-151 (for officers) submitted weekly by units.

"G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon then orders up the necessary drafts from reinforcement camps.

"In the case of overseas campaigns, G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon forwards to the A. G. in India (or in certain cases, when specially so ordered, to the A. G. of the Forces in the United Kingdom or Dominion concerned), periodic forecasts of requirements in reinforcements for despatch to the overseas base.

"In the case of campaigns on or beyond the Indian frontier, when G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon is located at Lahore, G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon makes good the authorized proportions of drafts held in reinforcement camps by direct demands on depôts.

"The procedure for a campaign on or beyond the Indian frontier will be modified in the case of reinforcements for units located in rear of reinforcement camps and for which G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon is responsible. Such units will be reinforced direct from their depôts, in accordance with orders issued by G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon."

Pages 42 H—Substitute the following for Section XV.

## SECTION XV.

### Reinforcement Camps and Rest Camps

#### A—REINFORCEMENT CAMPS

138 Reinforcement camps are formed on mobilization at places conveniently accessible to the theatre of operations. In the organization for overseas campaigns they form part of the base depôts referred to in Sec. 17, F S R, Vol. I

Location.

139 A reinforcement camp comprises a headquarters and the necessary number of British and Indian sections. Details of the establishment are given in War Establishments, India. The personnel forming the permanent establishment are provided under the orders of the A G. The nucleus of the reinforcement drafts held in these camps is formed in the first instance from the first reinforcements of those units for which they are ordered to be provided (see para 136). Subsequently, as the machinery for the provision of reinforcing drafts commences to operate reinforcement camps maintain a fixed percentage, normally 5 per cent. of the war establishment of all units of arms and services dependent upon them. There are, however, certain services and categories of technical personnel for which a fixed proportion will not be maintained when the campaign is on or beyond the Indian frontier. In these cases drafts are ordered up from depôts to reinforcement camps as required.

Organization and Command.

For purposes of general administration reinforcement camps are under the orders of G H Q. For purposes of despatch of drafts they are under the orders of G H Q, 2nd Echelon, without whose orders no drafts will proceed to the front. For purposes of local administration they are under the orders of the commander of the area or sub-area in which located.

While awaiting despatch to the front, from a reinforcement camp drafts of services and technical personnel will be employed to the fullest possible extent under the orders of the local heads of services concerned. Non-technical personnel will, subject to the requirements of guards and duties, carry out training under the supervision of their own officers and N C O's.

140 The main duties of reinforcement camps are —

Duties.

- (a) to receive drafts from depôts, or in the case of overseas campaigns from the country of origin,
- (b) to receive from hospitals and convalescent depôts in the theatre of operations all personnel discharged as fit,
- (c) to maintain in immediate readiness for despatch reinforcements for mobilized units dependent on them,





(d) to arrange through the local representative of the Q. M. G.'s Branch of the Staff for the early despatch of reinforcements upon receipt of orders from G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon,

(e) to ensure that all ranks are properly clothed and equipped when despatched to units (see para. 76),

(f) to ensure that all ranks have been adequately protected by vaccination and inoculation, in accordance with the orders in force, before despatch to units. Personnel not so protected will not be despatched to units except in cases of extreme urgency and with the sanction of the army commander concerned,

(g) to notify by telegram to all concerned the despatch and probable date and hour of arrival of reinforcements, so that adequate arrangements may be made for their reception

Stock of  
clothing, etc.

141 A reserve stock of clothing, necessities and personal equipment, sufficient for 5 per cent. of the normal strength of the reinforcement camp will be maintained at all times. When the location of a reinforcement camp can be foreseen the provision of this stock will be arranged for in the mobilization scheme.

Despatch of  
drafts

142. Drafts will be despatched from reinforcement camps to their destinations in charge of draft conducting officers or N. C. Os, who will accompany drafts either direct to units or, if road, river or railhead rest camps (see para. 143), have been formed, as far as the rest camp. On arrival in the army area drafts will come under the orders of the army concerned. Draft conductors will be given triplicate nominal rolls (on I. A. F. F-960 31) of their drafts and will hand these over with the draft, to the O. C. unit or rest camp receiving the draft who will dispose of the rolls as directed on the form (see para. 157).

## B.—REST CAMPS.

Location.

143. Rest camps are formed on mobilization, or, as operations develop, at important rail-heads, river-heads and road-heads on the lines of communication.

Organization  
and Command.

144 A rest camp comprises a headquarters with the necessary number of British and Indian sections. Details of the establishment are given in War Establishments, India.

The personnel constituting the permanent establishment are provided under the orders of the A. G.

Rest camps are administered under the orders of the army to which allotted, through the commander of the area or sub-area in which located.

Duties.

145. The main functions of rest camps are :—

(a) to accommodate and administer drafts and individuals temporarily detained while in transit up or down the lines of communication,

- (b) to notify arrivals and departures to the authorities despatching and receiving such drafts and individuals,
- (c) to report to G H Q, 2nd Echelon normal arrivals and departures and in addition any casualties occurring to personnel temporarily detained in the rest camp or which having occurred in transit, are notified to the G H Q Rest Camp on the arrival of a draft

#### (—OVERSEAS REST CAMPS)

146 Overseas rest camps if not already existing in peace, are formed on mobilization as required in the vicinity of sea ports (in India) Location.

147 An overseas rest camp comprises a headquarters and the necessary number of British, Indian and British Family sections. Any extra personnel required on mobilization to expand or to form the permanent staff are provided under the orders of the A G Organization and Command.

For purposes of general administration, overseas rest camps are under the orders of the Q M G and the accommodation in such camps is at the sole disposal of the Movement Control Staff at the port.

Immediately after arrival from overseas, drafts will be placed by the Q M G at the disposal of the A G. Disposal orders will then be issued by the A G or D A G, 2nd Echelon and the necessary movement facilities provided by the Movement Control Staff. No other authority is permitted to direct the disposal of such drafts.

For purposes of local administration, overseas rest camps are under the orders of the commander of the area in which located.

148, The main functions of overseas rest camps are — D

- (a) to accommodate personnel and animals awaiting embarkation from India for an overseas destination,
- (b) to accommodate personnel and animals arriving in India from overseas pending their subsequent disposal,
- (c) to work in the closest conjunction with the Movement Control Staff at the port in order to ensure the expeditious embarkation and disembarkation of personnel and animals







*Pages 45-50.*—Substitute the following for Section XVI.

## SECTION XVI.

### Depôts and Indian Record Offices.

#### Location.

149. For detail of the depôts and Indian record offices of mobilized units, see Appendix C of these regulations. Any modifications required by special circumstances will be notified by A. H. Q. in India on mobilization.

#### Organization.

150. In certain services the depôt and the Indian record office are separate establishments in different places. In all arms, the depôt includes the Indian record office. The distinctive nature of the duties that devolve respectively on depôts and Indian record offices on and after mobilization will, however, always necessitate the organization of the permanent administrative establishment in separate branches for the proper discharge of the divergent duties of training on the one hand, and pay and record work on the other.

The organization and establishment of depôts and Indian record offices are given in War Establishments, India (under preparation).

#### Expansion.

151. War Establishments, India, provide for the expansion of certain depôts on a sliding scale to cope with increasing drafts under training.

All promotions to complete to initial war establishment (see para. 65) and all promotions automatically admissible by increases of N. C. Os. authorized under a sliding scale in War Establishments, India, will be made by the O. C., Depôt. Promotions which are consequent upon a change of organization such as the formation of additional training companies or batteries, or the reorganization of a training battalion as a training brigade, will not, however, be made until the sanction of A. H. Q. in India has been given to the change of organization.

#### Command.

152. For purposes of general administration depôts and Indian record offices are under the orders of A. H. Q. in India. For purposes of local administration they are under the orders of the commander of the area in which located.

Orders for the despatch of reinforcing drafts for mobilized units of a field force will be issued by the A. G. in India for overseas campaigns and by G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon (if formed) for campaigns on or beyond the Indian frontier.

Drafts for unmobilized or internal security units will be provided under normal peace time procedure, in direct communication between the unit and the O. C., Depôt. Should the O. C., Depot, anticipate difficulty in meeting all demands he will refer direct to the A. G. for orders as to priority of demands (see also para. 55).

Depôt and Indian record office personnel are not available for station guards and duties nor, except as provided in para. 168 (a), for internal security duty. In cases of urgent military

necessity, however, local commanders are authorized on their own responsibility to contravene this reporting their action to A. H. Q. in India through the usual channels.

153 The functions of depôts include the following where <sup>Duties of</sup> Depôts applicable —

- (a) If existing in peace or otherwise, after formation, to make good on demand the deficiencies in personnel of dependent units ordered to mobilize
- (b) To receive the details of mobilized units (less record office personnel if the Indian record office is separate from the depot)
- (c) To receive and train Indian reservists called up for service Indian recruits, and if necessary, officers of the A. I. R. O.
- (d) To receive British drafts arriving from the United Kingdom
- (e) To act as a collecting agency in those services of which the personnel are drawn from civil departments, whether civil source enrolling and attesting these personnel when applicable
- (f) To hold batt of trained personnel ready for despatch at short notice on demand (see para 152 for demand authority), equipped and clothed to the scales in force
- (g) To receive men discharged from hospital as unfit for active service, and to dispose of them under the orders in force for such personnel
- (h) To receive men discharged from hospitals in India, outside the theatre of operations, as fit for general service, and to dispose of them with due regard to the claims of mobilized units and of the depot
- (i) To receive and dispose of all men proceeding on leave from the theatre of war and to arrange for their return to their units on the expiry of their leave
- (j) To ensure that orders as to inoculation and vaccination are carried out in anticipation of demands for drafts, so as to obviate delay in their despatch
- (k) To store the heavy baggage of units and individuals as required
- (l) To take charge of and operate the regimental funds of mobilized units as instructed by C. Os concerned on mobilization
- (m) To maintain, in conjunction with the attached personnel of the Military Accounts Department, the individual accounts of all personnel (except King's Commissioned Officers) who are being paid under the field service system of payment





- (n) To pay out the family remittances of the personnel mentioned in (m) above, except for British Troops for whom this is done through the Officer-in-charge Records in the United Kingdom.
- (o) To settle <sup>ward-</sup>ing the <sup>lance</sup> credit <sup>ental</sup> value, to the Officer-in-charge Records in the United Kingdom for British Troops and to the next-of-kin for Indian ranks and followers.
- (p) To apply for the pensions or gratuities admissible in respect of Indians deceased, invalided or discharged from the service.
- (q) To carry out the duties prescribed in para. 154 in cases where the Indian record office is part of the dépôt.
- (r) To form a basis for the machinery of demobilization.

154. The functions of Indian record offices include the following where applicable —

- (a) To hold all surplus books and records of mobilized units and individuals and to maintain a card index for every individual in or dependent on the record office.
- (b) To maintain, prepare and dispose of documents for individuals serving in mobilized units as ordered in Part II Orders or otherwise.

Such documents will include :—

*For British Troops—*

1 Duplicate attestation.

Regimental conduct sheet (A. F. B-120).

Company conduct sheet (A. F. B-121).

Medical history sheet (A. F. B-178).

Other documents (except A. F. B-103 and A. F. B-122) which are normally kept with the duplicate attestation.

*For Indian Troops—*

Enrolment form.

Sheet roll in duplicate (I. A. F. K-1155).

Medical history sheet (I. A. F. M-1242).

Other documents (except I. A. F. F-958 and A. F. B-122-M) which are normally kept with the sheet roll.

- (c) To communicate casualties among Indian ranks to relatives concerned, and to submit to local Governments and Administrations, through A. H. Q. in India, weekly lists of Indian casualties for publication in the vernacular editions of their official

garetties showing names of fathers and names and addresses of next of kin of the deceased

- (d) To carry out permanent promotions in mobilized units in so far as is laid down in para 66

155 O C units of a field force are forbidden to address demands for personnel to Reinforcement Camps or depôts. These demands must be made to G H Q, 2nd Echelon, and should specify any particular class, individuals or specialists required. Information of this nature will be forwarded by G H Q, 2nd Echelon to depôts concerned (through A H Q in India in the case of overseas campaigns). Composition of drafts.

In the absence of special instructions the composition of drafts will be left to the decision of the O C depot.

Any appreciable divergence between the composition of a draft sent and that ordered will be reported by the O C depot to the demanding authority (see para 152).

156 All drafts despatched from depôts will be equipped and clothed up to the scale applicable, i.e., if for a unit of a field force to F S scale if for internal security or other unit to the scale in force for that unit. Equipment and rationing of drafts.

All ranks armed with a rifle or pistol will be given pouch ammunition before departure.

Rations for the journey and for the day after arrival at the destination will be issued before departure.

157 The following documents will be handed over to the senior officer or N C O in charge every reinforcing draft for a field army unit — Documents sent with drafts.

- (a) Nominal roll of the draft in triplicate, with a heading showing name of depot, unit for which draft is intended and the serial number of the draft (see para 161)

The roll will be made out by classes, with regimental numbers in each class in numerical sequence and with names in block capitals. Officers will be shown separately and qualifications of specialists noted against their names.

- (b) A I B 109 A for King's Commissioned Officers

A I B 103 and A F B 122 for British ranks

I A F F 958 and A F B 122 M, for Indian ranks and class I followers.

In addition, the O C depot will ensure that each man is in possession of the following documents posted up to date with specialist qualifications entered on page 6 of A B 64 or A B 64 M—

B O Rs, A B 64 and I A F F 957 A

Indian ranks, A B 64 M and I A F F 957 B

Class I followers, A B 64 M and I A F F 957 C

Private followers, I A F K 1157 and I A F F 957 C







On arrival at a reinforcement camp the documents referred to in (a) and (b) of this paragraph will be disposed of as follows :—

Nominal Roll will be checked by the O. C. Reinforcement Camp and any casualties that have occurred since the draft left the depôt noted thereon on all three copies. One copy will be sent to G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon for publication in Part II Orders. Second copy will be returned to the depôt and the third copy will be retained by the Reinforcement Camp for record.

A. F. B-199-A, A. F. B-103 and I. A. F. F-958 will be forwarded by the O. C., Reinforcement Camp to G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon with one copy of the nominal roll above mentioned.

A. F. B-122 and A. F. B-122-M will be retained at the Reinforcement Camp and subsequently despatched with the individuals concerned to their units in the field.

When drafts are despatched to an overseas field force from India, they will normally pass through an additional organization, namely the "Overseas Rest Camp" (In India) which serves the port of embarkation concerned. In such cases the O. C., Overseas Rest Camp will verify the nominal rolls and amend them if casualties have occurred, reporting such casualties to the O. C. depôt.

In no case will the documents mentioned in (b) of this paragraph be sent overseas without the individuals to whom they refer.

Notification  
of despatch of  
drafts.

158 On despatching a draft, the O. C., Depôt will telegraph to the receiving organization, namely to the unit, Reinforcement Camp or Overseas Rest Camp in India, giving the scheduled hour of arrival and the strength of the draft. This telegram will be repeated to the demanding authority (see para. 152) with a reference to the order for the despatch of the draft.

Should a draft have to be despatched partially equipped or unprotected by vaccination and inoculation, the O. C., Depôt will telegraph to the receiving organization sufficient information to enable the latter to arrange to remedy the defects on arrival of the draft.

Proportion of  
N. C. Os. with  
drafts.

159. When drafts do not include an adequate proportion of N. C. Os, O. C., Depôts may at their discretion make acting promotions with pay to complete to the following scale :—

Drafts of 20 and over, 1 Serjt. or Havildar and 1 Corporal or Naick, per 20 men.

Drafts of 10 and over, 1 Corporal or Naick.

Acting rank so granted will take effect from the date of departure, and be relinquished with effect from the day after arrival at reinforcement camps or on becoming ineffective through a casualty.

All acting rank so granted will be shown in a marginal note on the nominal rolls.

160 Drafts of less than 20 will be despatched under arrangements to be made by the local movement control staff. Drafts <sup>Despatch of drafts,</sup> of 20 and over will be moved under the orders of "Mitrail," to whom the O. C., Depot will telegraph numbers to be moved, date of readiness to move, and destination.

161 Every draft despatched by a depot will be given a serial number for purposes of identification. When a draft <sup>Numbering of drafts,</sup> despatched includes personnel for more than one depot or unit, the draft for each unit will have its own serial number.

162 Followers and technical depots will be formed on mobilization to provide pools of followers and of certain <sup>Followers and technical depots,</sup> categories of technical personnel for mobilized units. They resemble other depots in that they are responsible for receiving, enrolling and equipping personnel recruited by R. Os. They differ from other depots in that after despatch of individuals or drafts the records of the personnel of the draft are transferred to the Indian record office of the arm or service for which the drafts are destined and their pay accounts to the corresponding depot. The personnel of the drafts are then finally struck off the books of the followers or technical depot.

Drafts despatched in accordance with demands as in para 152, will normally be despatched direct to the appropriate reinforcement camp or for an overseas campaign to the port of embarkation or overseas rest camp in India as ordered. In certain circumstances they may, however, be despatched to the depot of the unit for which intended, for incorporation with other drafts.

Page 50—In para 164, table—

item 1 (a), column 1 delete the words "training battalions, centres and"

item 1 (b), column 2, for "reinforcement depots" substitute "reinforcement camps"

item 1 (d), column 2, for "all supplying units" substitute "all depots"

item 2 (d) \  
(e) \ column 2, for "reinforcement depots" substitute  
& (f) \ "reinforcement camps"

item 2 (g), column 2, for "all supplying units" substitute "all depots"

In  
"or t  
of In  
offices of all units"

In para 164, after the footnotes to the table, add a subparagraph —

"In the case of an overseas campaign, items 1 (b) & (c) and item 2 (g) are not applicable"





Page 52.—Para. 165, delete first sentence and substitute "On general mobilization all units allotted to I. S. duties, for which war establishments are laid down will be mobilized".

Para. 167 (d) & (e), delete and substitute :—

" (d) Details, except cadres, pay accounts and record office personnel, will be retained with units and gradually absorbed into war establishments.

(e) Cadres, pay accounts and record office personnel will be sent to depots and Indian record offices as for field army units.

(f) 2nd Echelon personnel and documents will not be sent to G. H. Q., 2nd Echelon. Records will be dealt with as in the case of mobilized field army units (vide para. 154 (a) and (b))."

Para 168 Add fresh sub-para. :—

(c) British infantry.—Battalions allotted to internal security will retain their full complement of 8 machine guns, their war establishment being increased accordingly.

Page 53.—Para 169, line 4, after "regulations" insert a full stop and add "Checked indents for the balance of the war equipment will be held by units, but reserves to meet such indents in full are not necessarily maintained in peace by the I. A. O. C."

Para. 170. In line 1, for "units" substitute "units of arms (other than those which on mobilization fulfil the functions of a depot)".

In line 5, for "join" substitute "mobilize for".

Page 53.—Para 172. Delete and substitute :—

If internal security units are required to move to a new location, the mobilized portion only will move, on relief scale without families. Families will be disposed of under the orders of area commanders who will bear in mind the possibility of their being allowed to rejoin their units in their new locations if conditions permit. If necessary, a minimum escort may be retained to remain with the families.

Page 54.—Para 173. Delete and substitute :—

173 All mobilized internal security units send their cadres, pay accounts and record office personnel to their depots and Indian record offices respectively. They retain the remainder of their details unless otherwise ordered and absorb them into their war establishment.

Their record work is carried out at their Indian record offices. Their depots maintain their pay accounts and supply them with drafts as required, as far as this is compatible with the requirements of the field army (see para 152).

Para. 174 Delete first sentence and substitute —

"The details of Indian cavalry regiments mobilized for the field army or covering troops are absorbed in the establishment of the regiment at the group centre station, which is reconstituted as a cavalry group centre"

Para 174 Delete second sub para and substitute —

"The role of the re-constituted cavalry group centre then becomes —

- (i) To serve as a depot and Indian record office for the group
- (ii) To hold two squadrons and one sub-section of machine guns in immediate readiness for internal security duties."

Para 174 Delete third sub-para

¶ Para 175 & 176, and marginal headings Delete and substitute —

"175 The relations between units mobilized for internal security for which depots exist in peace and their depots are similar to those obtaining in peace, as far as the supply of drafts is concerned (see also para 173)" Relations between units and their depots

"176 The relations between units mobilized for internal security for which depots are formed on mobilization, and their depots, are as laid down in para 173"

Page 7 —Delete para 177

Para 181, line 1, after "57" insert "59"

Page 56—Para 185 Delete and substitute —

"The arrangements for the payment, rationing, clothing and equipping of mobilized internal security units will be modified as indicated in para 38-A, so as to bring them into conformity with the war system of issue. Peace scales of issue will remain in force except where otherwise laid down in para 38 A"







# APPENDIX "C".

## DEPOTS AND INDIAN RECORD OFFICES.

NOTE—For all personnel employed otherwise than with their permanent unit, the depot and Indian record office will be those of their permanent unit.

No.	ARMED SERVICES	Depot	Indian Record Office.	REMARKS.
1	British Cavalry . . . . .	1st Cavalry Depot, Lucknow.	British Cavalry Depot, Lucknow.	Formed on mobilization and attached to the British Cavalry Regt., Lucknow.
2	Indian Cavalry . . . . .	Cavalry Group Centre .	Cavalry Group Centre .	Formed on mobilization from each internal security regiment stationed at a group centre station. (See Indian Army List.)
3	Royal Artillery— (a) Horse, Field and medium units, (b) Pack units . . . . .	R. A. Depot, Muttra . P. A. Depot, Lucknow .	R. A. Depot, Muttra . P. A. Depot, Lucknow .	Exists in peace. Exists in peace.

4	Royal Engineers— (a) Sappers and Miners (b) M E S (c) Survey (d) Broad gauge R.A. unit	Depots of Corps of S and M Engineer Depot Lahore Survey and Central Office Agent N W R Lahore	Depots of Corps of S and M Engineer Depot Lahore Survey and Central Office Agent N W R Lahore	Exist in peace Formed on mobilization No companies exist in peace No companies exist in peace
	Royal Signals	Signal Training Centre Jullundur	Signal Training Centre Jullundur	Exist in peace
	British Infantry— (a) British permanent and Indian followers (b) Indian permanent and other than followers	British Infantry Depot Jullundur British Infantry Depot Jullundur	British Infantry Depot Jullundur British Infantry Depot Jullundur	Exist in mobilization Exist in mobilization from the British 1st 10 17th Dehra Regt Exist in mobilization
	Indian Infantry— (a) Indian regiments (b) Gurkha groups (c) Garrison Companies	Training Battalions Gurkha Group Centre Training Battalions	Training Battalions Gurkha Group Centre Training Battalions	Exist in peace Formed on mobilization Garrison companies are formed as required, after mobilization, from men fit only for depot duty





No.	Arm or Service.	Depot.	Indian Record Office.	Remarks.
8 Indian Pioneers—				
(a)	Indian Regiments	Training Battalions	Training Battalions	Exist in peace.
(b)	4th Hazara Pioneers	Hazara Pioneer Depot, Quetta	Hazara Pioneer Depot, Quetta	Formed on mobilization from surplus personnel.
9	Royal Tank Corps	Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar.	Exists in peace.
10	A. G.'s Services—			
(a)	Provost & Traffic Coys.	Depots of units from which formed	Depots of units from which formed.	
(b)	Labour	Labour depots	Labour depots	Formed on mobilization.
(c)	Medical—			
	(i) Medical Officers, and lady nurses	General Personnel Depot, Lahore.	D. M. S. Army Headquarters in India	Demands for these categories will be made on D. M. S., A. H. Q. Personnel will be ordered from hospitals in India to a reinforcement Camp or to the depot as convenient. On finally leaving the theatre of operations their destination will be as ordered by D. M. S.
	Personnel of the I. M. D. and Voluntary Aid Societies.	Ditto	General Personnel Depot, Lahore.	

(ii) R A M C other ranks	No 31 Coy R A M C. Deolali	Depots of arms from which drawn	No 31 Coy. R. A M.C. Deolali	Personnel of this category are drawn from personnel of British Units, trainee in the work and below menable on D M S, A H Q in India, who obtain requirements under the orders of the A G in India
(iii) Substitutes for R A M C	No 31 Coy R A M C. Deolali	Depots of arms from which drawn	No 31 Coy. R. A M.C. Deolali	Personnel of this category are drawn from personnel of British Units, trainee in the work and below menable on D M S, A H Q in India, who obtain requirements under the orders of the A G in India
(iv) Indian Hospital Corps	No 31 Coy R A M C. Deolali	Depots of arms from which drawn	No 31 Coy. R. A M.C. Deolali	Personnel of this category are drawn from personnel of British Units, trainee in the work and below menable on D M S, A H Q in India, who obtain requirements under the orders of the A G in India
(v) Indian Personnel other than I H C	No 31 Coy R A M C. Deolali	Depots of arms from which drawn	No 31 Coy. R. A M.C. Deolali	Personnel of this category are drawn from personnel of British Units, trainee in the work and below menable on D M S, A H Q in India, who obtain requirements under the orders of the A G in India
(vi) Military Accounts Dept.	No 31 Coy R A M C. Deolali	Depots of arms from which drawn	No 31 Coy. R. A M.C. Deolali	Personnel of this category are drawn from personnel of British Units, trainee in the work and below menable on D M S, A H Q in India, who obtain requirements under the orders of the A G in India
(vii) Indian Corps of Clerks, and clerks of the Indian Miscellaneous List	No 31 Coy R A M C. Deolali	Depots of arms from which drawn	No 31 Coy. R. A M.C. Deolali	Personnel of this category are drawn from personnel of British Units, trainee in the work and below menable on D M S, A H Q in India, who obtain requirements under the orders of the A G in India
(viii) Indian Unattached List (excluding I M L clerks)—	No 31 Coy R A M C. Deolali	Depots of arms from which drawn	No 31 Coy. R. A M.C. Deolali	Personnel of this category are drawn from personnel of British Units, trainee in the work and below menable on D M S, A H Q in India, who obtain requirements under the orders of the A G in India

NOTE—Regimental personnel of other units will be placed on their own ledger and Indian record office

\* To be established at Lahore on mobilization

The General Personnel Depot, which is formed on mobilization is a depot for this category, only in so far as personnel detained before entering or after leaving the theatre of war require accommodation







No.	Arm or Service.	Depot.	Indian Record Office.	REMARKS.
10	A. G.'s Services—contd.			
	(i) Personnel in a service for which a depot is prescribed in this table	Depot of the service concerned.	Indian record office of the service concerned	
	(ii) Personnel for whom no other depot is prescribed in this table.	General personnel depot, Lahore.	General personnel depot, Lahore.	
11	Q. M. G.'s Services—			
	(a) R. A. S. C. & I. A. S. C.—			
	(i) Mechanical Transport	M. T. Depot*, Sitapur . .	† I. A. S. C. Record Office, Sitapur.	* Formed on mobilization.
	(ii) Mule transport	Transport Depots† . .	Ditto†	† Exist in peace.
	(iii) Camel and bullock transport.	Combined Camel and Bullock* Transport Depots.	Ditto. †	
	(iv) Supply Units . .	Supply Personnel Depot*, Ambala.	Ditto. †	
	(b) Ordnance Units . .	Kirkee Arsenal . . .	Kirkee Arsenal† . .	† Exists in peace. Record Office is formed on mobn.
	(c) Remount Units . .	Hapur Remount Depot, Babagath.	Hapur Remount Depot, Babagath.	Exists in peace.

(d) Veterinary Units . . .	I A V C Depot, Ambala . . .	I A V C Depot, Amritsar	Exists in peace
(e) Postal Units . . .	Base Postal Depot	Base Postal Depot	Formed on mobilization. The Base Postal Depot will arrange for reinforcements in consultation with the D G P. and T. (See para 173)
12 Miscellaneous—			
(a) Followers	Followers Depots . . .	(See para 162)	Followers depots formed on mobilization are enrolling and equipping units. On leaving followers depots followers records are transferred to the depot of the arm or service to which they are posted. If no such depot exists, they are taken over by the General Personnel Depot Lahore.
(b) Technical Personnel . . .	Technical depots	(See para 162) . . .	The remarks above apply also to technical depots.
(c) Miscellaneous personnel drawn from arms or services	Depot of arm or service.	Record office of arm or service	
(d) Miscellaneous personnel not otherwise provided for in this table	General Personnel Depot, Lahore	General Personnel Depot, Lahore	Formed on mobilization









## APPENDIX "D"

*Last of officers authorized to make substantive promotions during field service (other than rewards for distinguished conduct in the field).*

Promotion.	Officer authorizing promotion	Roster from which made
<b>1. British Cavalry (Line)</b>		
To all N. C. O. ranks	O. C., Indian record office	General roll of all N. C. Os. and men of the regiment, including those in extra-regimental employ.
To W. O. Class II	O. i/c Cavalry Records, Canterbury.	General roll of S. Q. M. Spts. and Spts. of the corps.
To W. O. Class I	O. i/c Cavalry Records, Canterbury	General roll of W. Os. Cl. II of the corps
To Saddler Q. M. S.	O. i/c Cavalry Records, Canterbury See note 1.	General rolls of Cavalry of the line maintained by O. i/c Cavalry Records, Canterbury.
To Saddle-tree-maker Sgt. S. Sgt. & Q. M. S.		
<b>2. Indian Cavalry.</b>		
All promotions	O. C. Indian record office  See note 2.	General rolls of regts. including those in extra-regimental employ, promotions being on a regimental basis.
<b>3. Royal Artillery.</b>		
<b>(a) R. H. A.—</b>		
To Serjt.	O. C., Indian record office	General roll of the R. H. A. in India.
To B. S. M. & B. Q. M. S.	A. G. in India	Ditto.
To R. S. M. & R. Q. M. S.	O. i/c. R. A. Records, Woolwich.	General roll of the R. H. A.
To all artificer ranks		
<b>(b) R. A. (all other branches)—</b>		
To Serjt.	O. C., Indian record office	General roll of the R. A. including those in extra-regimental employ.

Promotion	Officer authorising promotion	Registers from which made
<b>3 Royal Artillery—(a) 1</b>		
(1) R. A. (all officer branches—contd) To B. S. M. & B. Q. M.	A. G. in India	General roll of the R. A. in India
To R. S. M. & R. Q. M. S.	O. C. R. A. Records, Woolwich	General roll of the regiment
To all other ranks	See note 1	
<b>(c) R. A. (Indian ranks)—</b>		
To N. A. C.	O. C. Indian record office	General rolls of the B. I. including those in extra regimental employ, by classes
To Havildar	O. C. Indian record office See note -	General roll of the class 1 India
<b>4 Royal Engineers</b>		
B. & M. promotions	O. C. Indian record office	General roll of the particular Corps of B. & M. including those in extra regimental employ
R. E. promotions	O. C. R. E. Records, Chatham See notes 1 & 2	General rolls of the Corps of R. E.
<b>5 Signals Brit. Personnel</b>		
	O. C. R. C. S. Records, Chatham See notes 1 & 2	General rolls of the R. C. S.
Indian Personnel	O. C. Indian record office	General rolls of the I. B. C.
<b>6 British Infantry</b>		
To Serjt	O. C. Ind. record office	General roll of the Bn. including those in extra regimental employ
To C. Q. M. S.	Ditto	General roll of Bn. of the I. B. including those in extra regimental employ
To W. O. C. I. H.	Ditto	General roll of Bn. and I. C. M. S. of the I. B. including those in extra regimental employ







Promotion.	Officer authorizing promotion.	Roster from which made.
<i>6. British Infantry—contd.</i>		
To W. O. Cl. 1 .. ..	O. i/c Records concerned, United Kingdom.	General roll of regiment maintained by O. i/c Records in the U. K.
Ind Ranks (to Naick) ..	O. C., Indian record office.	General roll of the class in the battalion.
Do (to Hav. & I. O.) ..	Ditto .. See notes 1 & 2.	General roll of the class in India.
<i>7. Indian Infantry and Pioneers and Gurkha Rifles.</i>		
All promotions ..	O. C., Indian record office. See note 2.	General rolls of Bns. including those in extra-regimental employ, promotions normally being on a Battn. basis at in peace time.
<i>8. Royal Tank Corps.</i>		
To Serjt .. ..	O. C., Indian record office.	General roll of unit & men in extra reg. employ.
Above Serjt. .. ..	O. i/c Tank Corps Records, Hampton Court. See note 1.	General rolls of the Corps.
<i>9. Medical Services.</i>		
All ranks I. M. D. ..	D. G., I. M. S. ..	General rolls of the I. M. D.
All ranks R. A. M. C. ..	O. i/c R. A. M. C. Records, Woking.	General rolls of the Corps.
All ranks I. H. C. ..	O. C., Indian record office See notes 1 & 2	General roll of the company from which derived.

Promotion	Officer authorizing promotion	Roster from which made
10 <i>Indian Unattached List</i>	Head of the Department as defined in A R I, Vol II	
11 <i>R. A. S. C.</i>	O C, R A S C records, Woolwich See note 1.	
12 <i>I. A. S. C.</i> — (a) M T (b) Animal Transport (c) Supply..	O C, Indian record office See note 2	General rolls of the branches of the I A S C. by classes where applicable
13 <i>I. A. O. O.</i> .. 14 <i>Remount Service,</i> 15 <i>I. A. V. C.</i>	O C Indian record office See note 2	General rolls of the services concerned, by classes where applicable





NOTE 1.—In the case of arms and services, the personnel of which are borne on the books of an O. i/c Records in the United Kingdom, N. C. O. reinforcements from home will be absorbed into the establishment of their ranks under instructions from the officer authorized to make substantive promotions as shown in this table.

The provisions of King's Regulations, 1923, section VI 2. paras. 249-260 remain generally applicable. The purpose of this table is to indicate certain modifications in procedure necessitated by field service conditions.

NOTE 2.—As every C. O. of a unit is empowered to maintain the authorized establishment of ranks in his unit by making acting promotions and as Jemadar cannot be an acting rank, he is thereby empowered to make substantive promotions to Jemadar regardless of vacancies on the peace roster. In Q. M. G.'s services however (items 12, 13, 14 & 15) promotions to Indian officer, other than those made to fill vacancies on the peace roster, will only be made with the previous concurrence of G. H. Q. 2nd Echelon for units in the theatre of operations, or of the O. C. Indian record office for units outside the theatre of operations.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

11

## HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

1st August, 1925

### CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 651 London Gazette	1037
I A O 655 Revised system of making appointments in the Military Engineer Services	1037—1038
I A O 650 Allotment of Vacancies at Army Schools of Instruction	1038—1039
I A O 657 Recruiting—Indian Army	1040
I A O 658 Legal and Judicial—Courts Martial	1040
I A O 659 Pat . . . . .	
1925	1040
I A O 660 Graves Registration	1040
I A O 661 Diseases—Veterinary	1041
I A O 662 Pistols Revolver 4 1/2 inch	1041
I A O 663 Ammunition—Fuzes Percussion D A No 106 E Mark IV	1041
I A O 661 Books—Courses of Instruction (India)—Amendments	1041
I A O 664 I Books—New Indian Word Code	1042
I A O 660 Erratum	1042





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 30th June and 3rd July 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 27th July 1925

I A O 654.  
4th Aug.  
1925

**Revised system of making appointments in the Military Engineer Services**—The system of making permanent appointments to the grades of C R E and A C R E in the M E S is hereby abolished and in future appointments in the M E S will be made in accordance with the following rules—

04315  
M S.

- (a) Officers on the staff of the C in C (including officiating appointments) are made by the C in C
- (b) C F's, the Deputy C P, Northern Command, and S O R F, 1st grade, are appointed to Commands and C R F's, 1st class, to districts by the C in C, officiating appointments are made by the G O C in C Command
- (c) C R F's, 2nd class, A C R E's, S O R E, 2nd grade, and Technical Officers (other than at A H Q) are appointed (including officiating appointments) by the G O C in C, Command
- (d) The appointments of C I, Dy C F, N C, Dy E in C (Works), and Dy F in C (F & M) are tenable only by substantive Colonels. If no Colonel is available and eligible for one of the appointments, a Lt Colonel will be selected by the C in C, but will not be promoted to that rank
- (e) The appointment of S O R F, 1st grade may be held by a Lt Colonel or a Major S O R E, 2nd grade, by a Major or Captain. Technical Officer by a Captain or Lieutenant
- (f) The appointments of C R L (1st or 2nd class), A C R E and G I are to be regarded as regimental appointments and unless an officer is appointed as a C R E or an A C R F he will be regarded as a G E. The appointment of C R F, 1st class, will be held by a Lt Colonel, C R F 2nd class, by a Lt Colonel or Major, A C R E by a Major or Captain
- (g) The tenure of appointment is 4 years in the case of appointments at Army and Command H Q. No fixed tenure is laid down in the case of regimental appointments (C R E and A C R F) an officer will be considered as holding his appointment, until he is transferred to another appointment or until another

I.A.O. 655.

4th Aug.

1925.

officer is appointed in his place. A Colonel must vacate his appointment on attaining the age of 57 or on being promoted Major-General. A Lt.-Colonel must vacate his appointment on completing 4 years as a regimental Lt.-Colonel, unless he had elected in 1901 for continuous employment up to the age of 55.

- (h) For the purpose of appointments, posting, leave, etc., of officers, the districts of Aden and Burma will be administered by the G. O. C.-in-C, Southern and Eastern Commands, respectively.

**I.A.O. 656** Allotment of Vacancies at Army Schools of Instruction :—  
 18940  
 G.S.M.T.1— In supersession of all previous orders, the following system will be adopted for the allotment of vacancies at schools of instruction, with effect from courses held during 1926.

1 *Method of allotting vacancies from above.*—Vacancies for all courses for the following year will be notified simultaneously in I A. O. from A. H. Q. by 1st September.

A H. Q. will allot vacancies in proportion to the number of troops in each Command, Burma District and Aden Bde. A. H. Q. will keep a small reserve to meet urgent demands from Commands for additional vacancies. On receipt of the I A. O. Commands and Burma District will sub-allot on a similar basis in time to reach Districts (or the next formation) by 1st October.

2 *Method of applying for vacancies from below.*—Units will submit returns on 1st September, through brigades and areas, showing the number of vacancies required to maintain the establishments laid down in Table A of General Instructions, Courses of Instruction (India), 1924. The return will reach district headquarters by 1st October.

3 *Allotment by Districts.*—On receipt of the return from areas and brigades, districts will allot vacancies for the whole of the following year in accordance with the allotment they have received from commands. Brigade and area commanders are responsible that in their re-allotment within their command the needs of units which are short of instruction are given prior consideration. Each unit should know by 1st November the number of vacancies it will get for all courses in the following year.

4 *Exceptions to the general rule.*—The following will be exceptions to the above general rule :—

(a) *Royal Tank Corps School.*—The commandant of the school will allot vacancies to armoured car companies direct.

(b) *Senior Officers' School.*—It is considered that the proper proportion of officers at each course should be :—

5 British Service.

5 Cavalry.

2 Royal Engineers.

3 Royal Artillery

1 Army Educational Corps.

5 Royal or Indian Army Service Corps

14 Infantry

I A O. 656

4th Aug.  
1925

Commands will submit to A H Q by 1st September a list showing, in order of priority, the officers they wish to send to the school during the following year. A H Q will then allot the vacancies by name, keeping as far as possible to the proportion of arms detailed above.

5 *Surrender of vacancies*—Vacancies may only be surrendered at the discretion of the area or brigade commander, as follows—

- (a) 1 O of Indian units for my school
- (b) The remainder for any school other than the Small Arms School, Equitation School, and Indian Wing Army School of Education.

Vacancies so surrendered will be re-allotted by the district as early as possible and the school and command informed.

6 *Units moving on relief*—Units due to move on relief during the ensuing cold weather will submit their return by 1st September to their area or brigade headquarters who, after checking, will pass it direct to the area or brigade into which the unit is moving by 15th September.

In the case of units coming in on overcasts A H Q will ascertain what vacancies they will require and will inform the brigade into which they are moving by 1st September.

7 *Schools* will not enter into any correspondence with formations other than commands, districts and independent brigades on the subject of vacancies.

They will be responsible for keeping A H Q informed from time to time as to how units stand with regard to Table A, Courses of Instruction (India) 1924, and for informing A H Q if, at any course, vacancies have been surrendered and not refilled.

8 In urgent cases, applications for special vacancies may be made, through the usual channels to A H Q. Such applications should be very sparingly made.

9 The I A O regarding dates of courses for the ensuing year will be published from A H Q by 1st August.

10 Table B, Courses of Instruction (India), 1924, is hereby cancelled.

11 The number of officers and N C Os who have been trained at the Army School of Education to be maintained in units will be published as an Amendment to Table "A" in due course.

**I.A.O. 657.** Recruiting, Indian Army.—Attention of all Officers Commanding to paragraph (vi), Rec Army O. manding active battalions are permitted to enrol only certain special categories of recruits. The procedure laid down will be strictly adhered to and no exception to these rules is permitted.

**I.A.O. 658.** Legal and Judicial—Courts-Martial—Greater care is enjoined in the framing of charges to be tried by Courts-Martial. The proceedings of Courts-Martial frequently show that charges are not sufficiently examined before being passed for trial and the the "Further Illustrations of Charges" given in the Manual of Military Law are often not consulted by Commanding Officers when framing charges.

The particulars of a charge must always amount to the offence charged in the statement of the offence, and must contain all the material points of the particular offence.

**I.A.O. 659.** Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of August 1925.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. August 1925. This rate also salaries, pensions and annuities

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month.

**I.A.O. 660.** Graves Registration—Any information giving correct details of the undermentioned Indian soldiers should be intimated to the A. G. in India.

2. It has been reported by the German Government that these soldiers became Prisoners of War on the Western Front and died at Morile, Roumania on the dates stated against their names. No other particulars are known.

Rfn. Bulb Singh, 26th April 1917.

Rfn. Debiram, 16th April 1917.

Sepoy Fateh, 3rd June 1917.

Naik Firoz, 6th June 1917.

Rfn. Muniray Lamba, 12th June 1917.

Rfn. Gahadur Singh, 19th June 1917.

Rfn. Nawab, 10th June 1917.

**Diseases—Veterinary**—All registered chargers must be tested with malleum forthwith, and in future when horses are presented for registration as chargers a certificate will be produced that the animal has been recently subjected to the malleum test. IAO 661  
4th Aug  
1925.  
2-110  
Q M G 16.

2 Any horses or mules which have strayed or have occupied private stables will be re-tested before being allowed to enter government stables or in the case of such animals being sick, as soon as possible after admission to a veterinary hospital.

**Pistols Revolver 455 inch**—All pistols, revolver of the undermentioned descriptions on charge of regular and Auxiliary and Territorial Force units will be exchanged for "Pistols, revolver, 455 inch, Webley, Mark VI". IAO 662.  
3017  
M G S 2 C

Pistols, revolver, 455 inch, Webley—

Mark\*—

I and I\*

II

III

IV } other than those with 6 inch barrels  
V }

Non service patterns

2 Indents will be submitted in communication with the Chief Ordnance Officer concerned

**Ammunition—Fuzes Percussion D A No 106 E Mark IV.**—"B" exploders packed in cylinders containing No 106 E Mark IV fuzes of Lot No K I 19 filled 12/22 are suspected of being damaged. IAO 663  
891  
M G S - A

All cylinders containing Mark IV No 106 E fuzes of Lot No K I 19, filled 12/22 will, therefore, be opened, their contents examined and steps taken, in communication with the C O O, concerned, to replace any damaged exploders

**Books—Courses of Instruction (India)—Amendments**—The following amendment is made to "Courses of Instruction (India), 1924"— IAO 664  
1-854  
G S M T 1

Page 8, para 11, for "7 days" substitute "14 days in the case of British officers and 10 days in the case of all other ranks"

**I.A.O. 661-** Books—Reference India Army Order No. 41-I of 1925  
**I.** Copies of the New Indian Word Code, 6th Edition, if received  
**4th Aug. 1925.** in excess of the requirements owing to the revision of the List  
 of holders, will be returned direct to the Manager, Govt of  
 India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

015759  
 A.G. 11.

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,**  
*Adjutant General in India*

---

**ERRATUM.**

In India Army Order No 600, dated 16th July 1925—

On page 887, line 2—

*For " (VII of 1911) " read " (VIII of 1911) ".*

On page 887, line 9 of the fifth column of item I of the  
 table—

*For " motion, the " read " promotion, the ".*

On page 888, line 3 of the fifth column of item V of the  
 table—

*For " See Note 2," read " See Note 4,".*

And on page 888, third paragraph of the amendments—

*For " (c) " read " (3) ".*

---

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

7th August 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 665 Small Arms Training Volume II—Amendment—Training of Extra regimentally employed Personnel	1044
I A O 666 Training—Signalling	1044
I A O 667 Drafts—British Army	1044
I A O 668 Abolition of the grading of I A S Corps Officers	1044—1045
I A O 669 Explosions and Accidents	1045
I A O 670 Pistols Webley—Misuse in	1045
I A O 671 Books—Armoured Car Training 1921 (Provisional)	1046
I A O 671 I Books—Physical Training India 1924	1046
I A O 671 II Books—Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments India 1924	1046
NOTICES The Army Sports Ground Kawalpindi	1047
The Army Championships Meeting (India) 1925	1048





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Small Arms Training Volume II—Amendment—Training of Extra regimentally employed Personnel—the addition for India to Small Arms Training Volume II, Section I, para 9 “Exemptions” is cancelled and the following substituted —

I A O 665.  
7th Aug  
1925

133-7/II  
G S. M. I.

“In ha—Every soldier, irrespective of how employed, is required to be proficient in the use of the rifle and to fire the rifle course prescribed for his branch of the service. Personnel who are returnable to regimental duty after a period of extra-regimental employment will fire annually the course laid down for their branch of the service. Other personnel (e.g., I U L, I A S C, I A O C, I arms, etc.) will fire Table T as an annual course of musketry.”

“In cases where, owing to the nature of employment, distance from the range etc., to fire the complete course is inconvenient, a modified course of range or field practices may be fired under the orders of the brigade commander. Practices must, however, be carried out in strict accordance with the regulations, and the officer superintending the practices will certify its completion or non-completion to the brigade commander, giving reasons in the event of non-completion.”

2 The submission of an annual report to A H Q on the training of the above personnel will be discontinued.

Training—Signalling—Reference A R (I), Vol II, para 309. As a temporary measure, until the standard of education in Indian units is improved, the number of men to be trained in semaphore in Indian Cavalry, Mobile Artillery, Infantry and Pioneers units may be reduced to not less than 10 per cent.

I A O 666  
19-03  
G S. M. I.

All officers and N C Os must be trained as heretofore.

Drafts British Army—I A. O. 497 of 1925 Under “Exceptions” delete the following —

I A O. 667.

“Royal Army Service Corps—Instructions will be issued later”

A/33702  
A O I.

Abolition of the grading of I A S Corps Officers—Govern ment of India, Army Department, letter No 61041 (Q M G 5), dated the 23rd July 1925 is republished below

I A O 668  
61041  
Q M G

2 The classification of I A S C Officers referred to in para 2 thereof, for purposes of pay, will continue to be notified in India Army Orders, on the recommendation of the G Os C in Chief, etc., as heretofore.

3 Para 6, A R (I), Vol V, will be cancelled in due course

**I.A.O. 668.** Copy of letter No. 61041 (Q-5), dated Simla, the 23rd July 1925, from the Army Department, to the Q. M. G. in India  
7th Aug. 1925

Before the introduction of the revised rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S, dated the 7th March 1925, officers of the Indian Army Service Corps received staff pay under paragraph 25 (i) (b) of Pay and Allowance Regulations (India), Part I, according to grades which were determined by length of Army Service [See paragraph 6 of Army Regulations (India), Volume V]. Under the revised rates an officer's emoluments including Departmental Corps Pay depend generally on the rank held or the length of service in a given rank, and are no longer regulated by the grading laid down in paragraph 6 of Army Regulations (India), Volume V. In the circumstances no useful purpose is now served by grading Indian Army Service Corps officers for purposes of pay. The Government of India have therefore decided to abolish the grading of Indian Army Service Corps officers into six different classes. The abolition of the grades is, however, not intended to affect adversely such promotion in departmental service as the officers would have been otherwise entitled to under the old system of grade-promotions.

2. Officers who are eligible for, and have elected to continue to receive, the old rates of pay as provided for in Army Instruction (India) No. 1-S, dated the 7th March 1925, will continue to count service towards staff pay as admissible under the existing rules contained in paragraphs 25 (i) (b) of Pay and Allowance Regulations (India), Part I, and paragraph 6 of Army Regulations (India), Volume V. Such officers will no longer be "graded" in the Indian Army Service Corps but will be "classified" in the usual way in India Army Orders.

**I.A.O. 669. Explosions and Accidents.**—Explosions and accidents are not, in all cases, being reported to Army Headquarters as required by para. 272-A of Army Regulations (India), Vol II. Attention is drawn to the importance of reporting all such occurrences immediately so that proper investigation may be made.  
391  
M.G.S.-2-D.

**I.A.O. 670. Pistols, Webley—Missfires in—**Cases of missfires when using the "double action" of the pistol Webley have recently been reported. The following steps will be taken to obviate this.  
205/1  
M.G.S.-2-D.  
Unit Armourers will ensure that the protrusion and shape of striker is correct, that the cap is struck fairly in the centre and that the .052 slip is rejected between the cylinder and shield. The main spring will be adjusted to require a pull of 15-18 lbs. on the trigger to cock and fire the revolver by "double action"; in testing for weight of spring as detailed in Instructions for Armourers India, a weight of over 4½ lbs. may be accepted. The trigger pull, using the single action, will be adjusted to be between 6 and 8 lbs. by stoning the bends; in doing this the greatest care must be exercised. Instructions for Armourers India will be amended in due course.

Books—Armoured Car Training 1921 (Provisional) —Amend I A O 671.  
 ment to the above publication have been printed and can be 7th Aug  
 obtained from the Manager, Government of India, Central 1925  
 Publication Branch, Calcutta. All those who have got copies 1183  
 of the above book (I A O 1211X and 710 of 1922) shall send to the same number of copies of the amendments 683411

Books—Physical Training India 1921—Amendments to the I A O. 671.  
 above publication (I A O 1211X) can be obtained from I.  
 the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 138  
 Calcutta. All those who have got copies of the above books 611  
 (I A O 1211X and 710 of 1922) shall send to the same number of 138  
 copies of the amendments 611

Books—Rules and Regulations for Military Tournaments, I A O 671.  
 India 1921—Amendments to the above publication have been II.  
 printed and can be obtained from the Manager, Government of 1338  
 India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. All concerned 683411  
 who have got copies of the above (I A O Orders 284, 685 and  
 72) of 1921) shall send to the same number of amendments

The publication (I A O 1211X) with these amendments is  
 in substitution of the original copy of the above publication

I S SHLA, Lieut Genl,

Assistant General in India

## NOTICE.

12865

S.C.D.

The Army Sports Ground, Rawalpindi.—The part of the Victoria Maidan, Rawalpindi, now enclosed, will be known as "The Army Sports Ground, Rawalpindi."

A Committee of management for the Army Sports Ground has been formed as follows :—

*President.*

Colonel on the Staff, General Staff, Northern Command.

*Members.*

G. S. O. II (Training), Northern Command.

A. Q. M. G., Rawalpindi District.

G. S. O. III, Rawalpindi District.

Brigade Major, 12th Indian Infantry Brigade.

*Secretary.*

Superintendent of Physical Training, Northern Command.

All communication respecting the ground will be addressed to :—

The Secretary, Army Sports Ground Committee, Headquarters, Northern Command.

## NOTICE

The Army Championships Meeting (India), 1925—1 A summary of the accounts of the Army Championships Meeting (India), held in Rawalpindi in March last, is published for information

12315  
A.C.B.

2. The Meeting was the second Championships Meeting, held by the Army Sport Central Board (India), and the first held under the new arrangements whereby a championship in boxing for British troops, and wrestling for Indian troops is held yearly, combined with football hockey, and athletics in rotation

3 The A S C B (India) is of the opinion that all things considered, the Meeting was sporting and the financial point of the number of entries and measures, it is hoped that more money will be available in the future for the assistance of teams entering

4 The profits of the Meeting were devoted entirely to assisting teams to defray their travelling expenses

The refund to British teams was arranged so, that no team, whatever the distance travelled, was more than approximately Rs 500 out of pocket

Two British teams present at the Meeting were stationed at Rawalpindi and no expenditure for travelling was incurred

Half the expenses of three other British teams were refunded by Northern Command since they had originally travelled to Rawalpindi to participate in the Northern Command Tourna-  
ment

*Summary of Accounts of the Army Championships Meeting (India), held at Rawalpindi in March 1925.*

Receipts.			Expenditure.		
	Rs.	A. P.		Rs.	A. P.
1 Total receipts as gate money .. ..	5,798	13 0	1. Expenses incurred in connection with the Football Championships both British and Indian .. ..	612	0 0
2 From sale of boxing gloves .. ..	100	2 0	2. Expenses incurred in connection with the Boxing Championships .. ..	1,743	14 0
3 From sale of goal nets .. ..	65	0 0	3 Miscellaneous:—printing, camp administration, etc., charges .. ..	835	8 0
4 *Grant from A. S. C. B. General Fund .. ..	2,760	7 0	4 Total amount refunded to British Football teams, as portion of railway fares .. ..	3,750	0 0
5 Grant from H. E. the Commander-in-Chief to meet expenses incurred in connection with the Indian Army Championships .. ..	5,500	0 0	5. Total amount refunded to Boxing teams, as portion of railway fares .. ..	2,250	0 0
			6 Total amount refunded to Indian Football teams in full payment of railway fares .. ..	3,880	0 0
			7 Total amount refunded to Wrestling teams, in full payment of railway fares .. ..	1,152	0 0
<b>TOTAL</b> .. ..	<b>14,223</b>	<b>6 0</b>	<b>TOTAL</b> .. ..	<b>14,223</b>	<b>0 0</b>

\* This grant does not include the cost of medals provided by the Board, which amounted to Rs 1,332

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

11th August 1925.

## CONTENTS

		Page
I. A. O. 672	London Ossettes	1
I. A. O. 673	Appointments Promotions Leave etc., List No. 92	1
I. A. O. 674	Army Schools of Instruction Supply of Instructors	"
I. A. O. 675	Schools of Instruction—Dates of Courses 1925	"
I. A. O. 676	Financial assistance for the education of children of Warrant and Commissioned officers extra regimentally employed	2
I. A. O. 677	Army School of Education India—Dates of Courses	2
I. A. O. 678	Records of Disbanded Indian Units	2
I. A. O. 679	Royal Signals Headquarters O.C. Mess Fund	"
I. A. O. 680	Furlough and Leave—U. L.	"
I. A. O. 681	Preparation of Budget Estimates for Auxiliary and Indian Territories	3
I. A. O. 682	Trooping 1925-26	3
I. A. O. 683	Purchase of Milk and Milk Products (and Butter) from Government Dairies	3
I. A. O. 684	Books—War Establishments List	7
I. A. O. 684 I	Books—Military Engineering Training—Electrical Engineering	7
NOTICE	Rules for the Conduct of Army ships &c 1925 Amendments	"
NOTICE	Army Sports—Amendments to Games and Sports	"





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 7th and 10th July 1925 were received **IAO 672.**  
 at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 3rd August 1925 **11th Aug**  
**1925**

**Appointments Promotions Leave etc**—Last No 92 of **IAO 673.**  
 appointments promotion leave etc, which have been approved  
 by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India is published **0991**  
 as an Annexure to this Order **M 9**

**Army Schools of Instruction Supply of Instructors**—Refer **IAO 674.**  
 clause (c) of India Army Order No 331 of 1924 regarding **16467**  
 arrangement to be made to train a substitute, if required, **OS MT 1**  
 before the officer or non commissioned officer is required to  
 join the school as an Instructor or as an Assistant Instructor,  
 the officer commanding the unit will apply to his Command  
 Headquarters for a vacancy for any course to be held in  
 1926 and onward

The new system of the allotment of vacancies, which will  
 come into force from January 1926, is published in India Army  
 Order No 606 of 1925

**Schools of Instruction—Dates of Courses 1926**—Dates of **IAO 675**  
 courses during 1926 at schools of instruction will be as **1847**  
 follows — **OS MT 1**

### Staff College Quetta

First term—18th February to 15th May

Second term—1st June to 28th August

Third term—27th September to 18th December

### Senior Officers School Belgaum

1st Course—4th January to 1st April

2nd Course—12th April to 8th July

3rd Course—6th September to 2nd December

### School of Artillery (India) Kaku

1st Course (Battery Commanders and British N C O )—  
 29th March to 8th May

2nd Course (Indian officers and N C Os)—12th May to  
 12th June

3rd Course (Captains or subalterns and British N C Os)—  
 31st July to 11th September

4th Course (Majors and above)—20th September to 6th  
 October

**I.A.O. 675.**  
**11th Aug.**  
**1925.**

Senior Officers' Course (Senior officers of other arms)—  
 27th September to 6th October.

5th Course (Battery Commanders' Assistants)—20th  
 September to 6th October.

### **Equitation School, Saugor.**

Long Course—Commences 14th September.

Short Course—1st May to 1st June.

Senior Officers' School—25th to 27th February (provision-  
 ally).

### **Small Arms School, Pachmarhi**

9th Combined Course—

9th January to 26th March for British ranks.

15th January to 1st April for Indian ranks.

10th Combined Course—

10th April to 26th June for British ranks.

16th April to 2nd July for Indian ranks

11th Combined Course—

18th September to 4th December for British ranks.

24th September to 10th December for Indian ranks.

### **Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.**

1st Qualifying Course—11th January to 5th March.

1st Rangefinding Course—8th to 19th March.

Brigade Machine Gun Officers' Course (a)—8th March to  
 3rd April.

2nd Qualifying Course—28th June to 20th August.

2nd Rangefinding Course—23rd August to 3rd September.

3rd Qualifying Course—13th September to 5th November.

3rd Rangefinding Course—8th November to 19th November.

Special Indian Officers' Course (b)—12th November to 18th  
 December

(a) For potential brigade machine gun officers who have  
 previously qualified at a machine gun school, prior to  
 April 1922, and selected commanding officers and  
 senior majors of cavalry and infantry units (who  
 need not have qualified previously at a machine gun  
 school)

(b) For Indian officers who should have previously qualified  
 at a machine gun school.

### **Army School of Physical Training, Ambala and Kasauli.**

#### **AMBALA.**

1st British Course—6th January to 1st April.

1st Indian Qualifying Course—6th January to 1st April.

1st Indian Refresher Course—6th January to 17th February.

1st Indian State Forces' Course—6th January to 17th  
 February.

2nd Indian Refresher Course—19th February to 1st April.

## KANAUJ

I.A.O. 675  
11th Aug.  
1925

2nd British Course—14th April to 8th July

## AMBALA

3rd British Course—25th September to 18th December

2nd Indian Qualifying Course—25th September to 18th December

3rd Indian Refresher Course—25th September to 6th November

2nd Indian State Forces' Course—25th September to 6th November

4th Indian Refresher Course—8th November to 18th December

## Army Signal School, Poona

1st Qualifying Course—16th January to 16th April

2nd Qualifying Course—1st May to 30th July

3rd Qualifying Course—18th September to 17th December

## Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar

1st Tactical Gunnery Course—7th January to 6th March

1st Driving and Maintenance Course—14th January to 10th April

2nd Tactical Gunnery Course—1st July to 28th August

2nd Driving and Maintenance Course—8th July to 2nd October

3rd Tactical Gunnery Course—25th September to 20th November

3rd Driving and Maintenance Course—2nd October to 18th December

## Army School of Education (India), Belgaum

## BRITISH WING

(a) *Officers, British Service*

1st Course—7th February to 21st March

2nd Course—18th April to 30th May

3rd Course—1st August to 12th September

(b) *Non commissioned officers*

1st Course—17th January to 28th March

2nd Course—18th April to 27th June

3rd Course—1st August to 10th October

(c) *Army Schoolmistresses*

1st Course—17th January to 16th February

2nd Course—3rd October to 3rd November

**I.A.O. 675.** (d) *Army Educational Corps personnel* (Officers, Warrant Officers and Sergeants).

11th Aug.  
1925.

- 1st Course—24th January to 14th February.  
2nd Course—30th May to 20th June.  
3rd Course—26th September to 17th October.

INDIAN WING.

(a) *British Officers, Indian Army.*

- 1st Course—11th January to 6th February.  
2nd Course—15th February to 13th March.  
3rd Course—26th April to 22nd May.  
4th Course—31st May to 26th June.  
5th Course—9th August to 4th September.  
6th Course—13th September to 9th October.

(b) *Indian Officers and Indian N. C. Os.*

- 1st Term—1st January to 1st April.  
2nd Term—16th April to 15th July.  
3rd Term—30th July to 28th October.

**Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona.**  
**AMBALA.**

- British officers—26th February to 27th March.  
Indian officers—2nd April to 1st May.  
British other ranks— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 11th\ January\ to\ 20th\ February. \\ 15th\ September\ to\ 26th\ October. \end{array} \right.$   
Indian other ranks—2nd August to 11th September.

**POONA.**

- British officers—17th August to 15th September.  
Indian officers—18th September to 16th October.  
British other ranks— $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 3rd\ February\ to\ 16th\ March. \\ 2nd\ July\ to\ 12th\ August. \end{array} \right.$   
Indian other ranks—30th October to 10th December.

76. Financial assistance for the education of children of Warrant and Non-commissioned officers extra-regimentally employed—  
2. With reference to para. 353, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, applications for the financial assistance referred to will be forwarded this year on the form attached to I. A. O. No. 143 of 1919, together with a certificate signed by the Officer Commanding the Station in which the Warrant or Non-commissioned officer is quartered, to the effect that it is impossible for the children concerned to attend a British Army Children's School, to reach the Chief of the General Staff by 1st September 1925.

2. When the application is submitted from a station where a British Army Children's School exists, the certificate will give the reasons for the inability of the children to attend.

**Army School of Education, India—Results of Courses—** **I A O 677**  
 list of students, in order of merit, who qualified at the Army **11th Aug.**  
 School of Education, India, Indian Wing, Belgaum, at the **1925.**  
 course ended on 15th July 1925, is published as an Annexure **19159**  
 to this Order **GS MT 2.**

**Records of Disbanded Indian Units—**The following additions **I A O 678.**  
 are made to the list of disbanded Indian units, showing the **A/20241**  
 units and formations which hold their records, published as an **A G 2**  
 Annexure to India Army Order No 617 of 1925 —

Serial	Class	Formed for duty with at	Station	Records in possession of
1st Lt	Hindus	Prisoners of War Camp	Yompoor	10th Battalion 4th Bombay Grenadiers
1st Lt	Rajputana Hindus	Prisoners of War Camp	Do	

**Royal Signals Headquarters Officers Mess Fund—**War Office **I A O 679**  
 letter No 103 Misc [2742 (A G 7 Sig.), dated the 3rd July, **A/24933**  
 1925 is reproduced below **A G 11**

2 Corps Memorandum No 15-1923 was reproduced as an  
 Annexure to India Army Order No 32 of 1924

Copy of War Office letter No 103 Misc [2742 (A G 7 Sig.),  
 dated 3rd July, 1925

*Re Signals Headquarters Officers Mess Fund*

It has been brought to notice that paragraph 9 of R Signals  
 Corps Memorandum No 15/1923, is not, in all cases, being  
 complied with

Attention is particularly drawn to cases of officers of other  
 Arms seconded to R Signals or Indian Signals, who are  
 transferred to the permanent establishment of the Corps. When  
 such transfers have appeared in the London Gazette, Officers  
 Commanding Units will ensure that each officer concerned is  
 issued with a copy of Corps Memorandum No 15/1925

**Furlough and Leave—U L—**With reference to India Army **I A O 680**  
 Order No 602, current *For* "paragraph 486" in the fourth  
 line read "paragraph 846"

**I.A.O. 881.** **Estimates for the Auxiliary and Government of India, Army Department (A.D.), dated the 25th July, 1925, published as an Annexure to this A.G.A.T.F. Order.**

2. Attention is particularly drawn to paragraph 4 of the above quoted letter.

**I.A.O. 882.** **Trooping, 1925-26.—An Army Instruction (India), will shortly be issued, introducing A. F. B-127 (Modified for India) to replace I. A. F. A-34—Nominal roll of individuals for embarkation on transports.**

2. The new form will be taken into use from the beginning of the ensuing trooping season, and special attention will be paid to the correct compilation and submission of the return in accordance with the instructions which will be found printed on the form.

3. Five copies of the return will be required for each of the categories mentioned in King's Regulations, para. 1101, and indents for forms will be regulated accordingly to ensure that sufficient copies are in hand for submission in respect of allotments to early transports.

4. On receipt of forms, the following correction will be made in manuscript :—

Amend heading in column 8 as follows :—

“(i) Cause of being sent home as defined in category quoted above.

(ii) In the case of categories A. and B. the actual date of “discharge” or “transfer to reserve” will be shewn against each soldier in red ink.

5. Soldiers for premature transfer to the Reserve will be shewn under category “H” and in column 8 it will be clearly stated whether they are being prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve under King's Regulations, para. 363 (i) (c), (d) and (e), or on special conversion of service in accordance with special orders which may hereafter be issued by the War Office and communicated to all concerned by the Adjutant General in India.

**I.A.O. 883.** **Purchase of Milk and Milk Products (Cream and Butter) from Government Military Dairies.—The attention of all ranks is drawn to the advantages to be derived from obtaining milk and milk products (cream and butter) from Government military dairies :—**

(1) The milk is from specially selected and specially fed cattle

(2) It is produced under hygiene conditions which ensure that there is no possibility of the consumer becoming infected with enteric or dysentery. I A O 683  
11th Aug  
1925

(3) Any profits made by these dairies are applied in reducing the price of milk and butter in future years.

(4) Complaints are enquired into and necessary steps taken to remedy them. Customers are invited to visit the farm from which they obtain their produce.

2. These conditions do not exist in the case of milk and milk products obtained from other sources and many cases of enteric and dysentery are traceable to milk and milk products obtained from such sources.

3. With a view to reducing the incidence of intestinal diseases amongst troops, the following order will be brought into force —

All milk and milk products (butter and cream) for the use of the troops will be obtained from Government military dairies only, except in stations where the Farms Department are unable to undertake supply. At Bangalore and Wellington troops will deal with the Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry and Dairying.

4. I A O No 746 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

**Books—Reference Army Instruction (India) 641 of 1925** I A O 684

1. The "Supplement" to Volumes II and III of War Establishments India, 1923 is under print and copies will be distributed by the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in the Annexure to this India Army Order. 1801  
G B S.D.1

2. This publication is "For official use only" and is therefore not for sale. Copies are not being issued to all units in India but only to military formations and officials who are actually concerned with the war establishments contained therein which are all Non Divisional.

**Books—Military Engineering/Technical Training (Volume II)—Electrical Engineering 1924**—Copies of the above publication have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, on the following scale — I A O 684  
I.  
31000  
F-3-B

Engineer in Chief, Army Headquarters, Simla	2 copies
Chief Engineers of Commands	1 copy each
Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts	2 copies each
Garrison Engineers (E and M)	



**I.A.O. 682.** **Estimates for the Auxiliary and Government of India, Army Department (A.D.),** dated the 25th July, 1925, and Appendix thereto, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

2. Attention is particularly drawn to paragraph 4 of the above quoted letter.

**I.A.O. 682.** **Trooping, 1925-26.**—An Army Instruction (India), will shortly be issued, introducing A. F. B-127 (Modified for India) to replace I. A. F. A-34—Nominal roll of individuals for embarkation on transports.

2. The new form will be taken into use from the beginning of the ensuing trooping season, and special attention will be paid to the correct compilation and submission of the return in accordance with the instructions which will be found printed on the form.

3 Five copies of the return will be required for each of the categories mentioned in King's Regulations, para. 1101, and indents for forms will be regulated accordingly to ensure that sufficient copies are in hand for submission in respect of allotments to early transports.

4 On receipt of forms, the following correction will be made in manuscript :—

Amend heading in column 8 as follows :—

- “(i) Cause of being sent home as defined in category quoted above  
(ii) In the case of categories A. and B. the actual date of “discharge” or “transfer to reserve” will be shewn against each soldier in red ink.

5. Soldiers for premature transfer to the Reserve will be shewn under category “H” and in column 8 it will be clearly stated whether they are being prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve under King's Regulations, para. 362 (a) (c), (d) and (e), or on special conversion of service in accordance with special orders which may hereafter be issued by the War Office and communicated to all concerned by the Adjutant General in India.

**I.A.O. 683.** **Purchase of Milk and Milk Products (Cream and Butter) from Government Military Dairies.**—The attention of all ranks is drawn to the advantages to be derived from obtaining milk and milk products (cream and butter) from Government military dairies :—

- (1) The milk, is from specially selected and specially fed cattle.

(2) It is produced under hygienic conditions which ensure that there is no possibility of the consumer becoming infected with enteric or dysentery. **I A O 683.**  
11th Aug 1925

(3) Any profits made by these dairies are applied in reducing the price of milk and butter in future years.

(4) Complaints are enquired into and necessary steps taken to remedy them. Customers are invited to visit the farm from which they obtain their produce.

2 The condition does not exist in the case of milk and milk products obtained from other sources and many cases of enteric and dysentery are traceable to milk and milk products obtained from such sources.

3 With a view to reducing the incidence of intestinal diseases amongst troops, the following order will be brought into force —

All milk and milk products (butter and cream) for the use of the troops will be obtained from Government military dairies only, except in stations where the Farms Department are unable to underlake supply. At Bangalore and Wellington troops will deal with the Imperial Institute of Animal Husbandry and Dairying.

4 I A O No 746 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

**Books—Reference Army Instruction (India) 641 of 1925 I A O 684.**

1 The "Supplement" to Volumes II and III of War Establishments India, 1923, is under print and copies will be distributed by the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale laid down in the Annexure to this India Army Order.

2 This publication is "For official use only" and is therefore not for sale. Copies are not being issued to all units in India but only to military formations and officials who are actually concerned with the war establishments contained therein which are all Non Divisional.

**Books—Military Engineering/Technical Training (Volume II)—Electrical Engineering 1924—Copies of the above publication have been received in India and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street Calcutta, on the following scale — I A O 684**  
I  
31000  
P-5 B

Engineer in Chief, Army Headquarters,  
Simla

2 copies

Chief Engineers of Commands

1 copy each

Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts

2 copies each

Garrison Engineers (F and M)

1 copy each

I.A.O. 684.

I.

11th Aug.  
1925.

Headquarters Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners, Bangalore . . . . .	3 copies.
Headquarters K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners, Roorkee . . . . .	3 copies.
Headquarters Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners, Kirkee . . . . .	3 copies.
Burma Sappers and Miners, Mandalay .	1 copy.
Field Units of Sappers and Miners . . .	1 copy each.
Commandant Staff College, Quetta . . .	3 copies
Commandant Senior Officers' School at Belgaum . . . . .	3 copies.
Military Adviser-in-Chief, India State Forces . . . . .	10 copies.
Air Officer Commanding Royal Air Force .	1 copy.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut - Genl.**Adjutant General in India*

67

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 673 OF 1925

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India.

## LIST NO 92

## Appointments

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments—

## Appointments—Staff—Army Headquarters

Colonel B L Nicolay CB Indian Army, Deputy Military Secretary Army Headquarters, to be officiating Military Secretary Army Headquarters, vice Major General H O Parr, CB, CBE, Indian Army, on leave. Dated 27th July 1925

Colonel P H M Taylor Indian Army, to be officiating Deputy Military Secretary Army Headquarters, vice Colonel B L Nicolay CB Indian Army appointed officiating Military Secretary Army Headquarters. Dated 27th July 1925

0410  
M S 1

Major General G B Scott Indian Army, to be Secretary, Correspondence Committee Assistant General's Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 27th April 1925

04131  
M S 1

Major R S Scott Army Recruitment Department, Recruitment Office Southern Command, to be officiating Deputy Director of Armaments Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Colonel W H Anders CB, Deputy Director of Armaments, on leave. Dated 18th July 1925

0423  
M S 1

Captain (Temporary Major) A I R Lumby, OBE, 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, is transferred as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade (temporary), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, until 28th February 1926. Dated 14th July 1925

04003  
M S 1

Major C A Boyle DSO 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, vice Captain (temporary Major) A I R Lumby, OBE, 2nd Punjab Regiment, transferred to an appointment as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade (temporary), General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 14th July 1925

Major A P Sayer DSO, RE, to be officiating Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force, vice Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J I Currie, DSO, RE, on leave. Dated 5th July 1925

03789  
M S 2

Captain F W Rees DSO, MC 5th Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles (Napier's), to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain G R

03568  
M S 1

Clarke, 3rd Bn., 2nd Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 3rd July 1925.

### Commands—Districts, etc.

04182

M.S.-1.

Lieut.-Colonel R. F. Peiniger, Royal Artillery, to be Officiating Brigade Commander, Aden Independent Brigade, *vice* Major-General J. H. K. Stewart, C.B., D.S.O., Indian Army, on 60 days' privilege leave from the 20th Mar 1925. Dated 17th July 1925.

04034

M.S.-1

Brevet Major H. P. Radley, M.C., 3rd Bn., 2nd Punjab Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Poona District, *vice* Major G. D. Broughton, O.B.E., The Welch Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st July 1925.

03920

M.S.-1

Brevet Major T. S. Wollocombe, M.C., The Middlesex Regiment, Instructor, Class B, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, to be Officiating Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi, *vice* Major C. F. Cahusac, D.S.O., 14th Horse, on leave. Dated 17th July 1925.

17932

D.M.S.-1-R.

Major S. S. Sokhey, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Pathology, Waziristan District, *vice* Captain V. D. Madgarkar, M.B., Indian Medical Service, (T.C.), vacated. Dated 13th June 1925.

04203

M.S.-1.

Frontier Force Rifles, Instructor, Ahmednagar, to be Officiating Gun School, Ahmednagar, *vice* Punjab Regiment, on leave. Dated 29th June 1925.

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army.

#### 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

##### 10th Bn.

01369/5

M.S.-3.

Major S. B. Coates, M.C., Company Commander, 2nd Bn. (King Edward's Own), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain R. C. C. Liston, relieved. Dated 6th April 1925.

#### 3th Mahratta Light Infantry.

##### 10th Bn.

01369/4

M.S.-3.

Captain F. C. Goddard, Company Officer, 1st Bn., to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain N. M. Anderson, vacated. Dated 19th June 1925.

#### 6th Rajputana Rifles.

##### 1st Bn. (Wellesley's).

0734

M.S.-3.

Brevet Major W. C. F. A. Wilson, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major F. H. James, O.B.E., M.C., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 5th December 1924.

##### 2nd Bn. (Prince of Wales's Own).

Captain H. H. Rich, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major G. P. St. P. Bunbury, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 24th September 1924.

## 3rd Bn

Captain R H Stable, DSO, Company Commander, *substantia pro tempore* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major C. C. Hickie, appointed Second-in Command Dated 10th June 1925

## 11th Bn (Outram's)

Captain G H Chambers, MC, Company Commander, *substantia pro tempore*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major J G Rae, OBE, appointed Second in Command Dated 16th June 1925

## 5th Bn (Napier's)

Captain F N Maltby, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain L W Hugh MC, deceased Dated 27th April 1925

## 10th Baluch Regiment

## 3rd Bn (Queen Mary's Own)

Captain R B G Cuddeford Company Officer, to be Company Commander *vice* Major L D Davis transferred Dated 22nd May 1925

0-33  
MS 3

## 10th Baluch Regiment

## 10th Bn

Captain J G Frith Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be temporary Adjutant *vice* Captain C C H Smith, vacated Dated 10th July 1925

01302/11  
MS 3

## 11th Punjab Regiment

## 10th Bn

Lieutenant Teeka M Abdur's Khan Company Commander, 11th Battalion (Territorial) to be Company Officer, *vice* Lieutenant L F W Finner relieved Dated 26th July 1925

01369/16  
MS 3

## 11th Devon Regiment

## 10th Bn

Major F M Hobday Company Commander 3rd Bn to be Second in Command, *vice* Major B S Ward OBE retired Dated 29th March 1925

0-43  
MS 3

## 11th Hyderabad Regiment

## 10th Bn (Russell's)

Captain W L Cotton Sergeant MC temporary Adjutant, is confirmed in the appointment Dated 16th April 1925

11361/20  
MS 3

## 11th Hyderabad Regiment

## 11th Bn (Territorial)

Captain A D Brown, Company Officer, 4th Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain L L Evans, relieved Dated 16th July 1925

01822 21  
MS 3

Lieutenant B B Haynes, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain G E Roberts, vacated Dated 14th July 1925

*20th Burma Rifles.**11th Bn. (Territorial).*01852/22  
M.S.-3

Lieutenant L. G. Wheeler, Company Officer, 3rd Battalion, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain R. L. Philips, vacated  
Dated 28th June 1925.

**Appointments—Regimental—(Auxiliary Force) India***Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.*

Lieutenant-Colonel L. Drysdale, V.D., to be Commandant, with effect from the 1st June 1925, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. E. Wood, V.D., resigned.

*East Coast Battalion.*

Major C. Hodding, M.C., to be Commandant, with effect from the 1st March 1925, *vice* Major C. A. Henderson, V.D., transferred to the Auxiliary Force (India) General List

**Indian Signal Corps.**

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his unit from the date specified:—

0246/53  
M.S.-2.

Captain F. A. Levis, 2nd Bn., The Manchester Regiment 26th April 1925. (The Annexure to India Army Order No. 646, dated 27th July 1925, in so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.)

**Indian Army Service Corps.**

50321

Q.M.O.-3  
I.A.S.C. Officers.

Captain P. Mayne, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 3rd February 1925.

**Farms Department.**

2635

M.O.-4.

Captain G. I. Lallies, Farms, Officer, 6th Class, to be Farms Officer, 5th Class, with effect from 19th July 1925.

**Appointments—Rank.**

03788

M.S.-2

Major A. P. Sayer, D.S.O., R.E., is granted the local rank of Lieut.-Colonel whilst holding the appointment of officiating Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force.

**Furlough and Leave—Officers (Ex-India).**

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

0239/463

M.S.-1.

Colonel S. H. E. Nicholas, Indian Army, Judge Advocate General in India, Army Headquarters, 8 months' combined leave (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs), pending retirement.

This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the leave granted.

Major W K Rebsch, DSO, Indian Army Service Corps, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04240

M S 1

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave portion of the leave granted

Major A M Dawes 11st Madras Pioneers, Instructor, Class B, Small Arms School, Satara, eleven months' combined leave (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

03913

M S 1

Captain O B Parker MC, The Northamptonshire Regiment Instructor Class B Small Arms School, Satara, eleven months' combined leave (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

Major Dawes and Captain Parker will vacate their appointments at the Small Arms School, Satara, on the 1st October 1925

Captain J S Lunn The East Surrey Regiment, Instructor, Class C, Small Arms School Pichurim, 90 days' privilege leave

04188

M S 1

This officer will vacate his appointment at the expiry of the leave granted

Captain G I Lillies Assistant Munitions Officer, Military Farms Department is granted combined leave *ex India* from 4th August to 10th December 1925 (both dates inclusive), the first sixty days being privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough

2034

M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 548 of 1924, in so far as it relates to the grant of combined leave *ex India* to Colonel (Temporary Colonel in the Staff) H C S Ward CIE, OBL Indian Army for combined leave for 8 months (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) read combined leave for 8 months and 2 days (the first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

0360a

M S 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 462, dated 1st June 1925, in so far as it relates to Major (now Lieut Colonel) W S Beamish RA, Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters for combined leave for 4 months (first 60 days privilege leave and remainder leave on private affairs)" read combined leave for 4 months 21 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)"

04711

M S 1

#### Furlough and Leave—Officers—(In India)

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

Lieutenant W A Turner, RE, Staff Officer to the Commanding Royal Engineer, Royal Air Force 60 days' privilege leave

04330



**Furlough and Leave—(Warrant Officers).**

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave in India on private affairs under the leave rules of 1889 for the period stated:—

54529

Q-1-1st

—Conductor H. J. Cheetham, I.A.O.C., Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for eight months (the first four months privilege leave and the remainder furlough).

**Rewards.**

A/29344

A G-9,

**Good Conduct and Meritorious Service**—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 2, dated 5th January 1925:—

**Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**

*Under III.—Indian Army Service Corps, Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.*

*After the entry "*

*1st Division*

*from 1st J*

*MANGOO*

*Company, promoted to Commissioned rank."*

*Add "To receive annuity only".*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 677 of 1925.

Class A — *Fit to instruct up to the Special Certificate of Education.*

*And,*

Class B — *Fit to instruct up to the First Class Certificate of Education.*

Naik Sher Zaman, 2nd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment  
 L Naik Mohammad Sajawal, 10th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment  
 Havildar Jit Ram, 2nd Bn, 9th Jat Regiment  
 L Naik Chittar Singh Gurung, 1st Bn, 1st Gurkha Rifles  
 Havildar Bawaan Singh Sahi, 1st Bn, 10th Gurkha Rifles  
 Havildar Lakh Murtaza, 3rd Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 L Naik Kanta Singh, 10th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment  
 L Naik Dauladpur Lunbu, 2nd Bn, 7th Gurkha Rifles  
 Havildar Shrechand Khathret, 3rd Bn, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.  
 Naik Imdali Singh, 5th Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment  
 Havildar Huhar Singh Gurung, 2nd Bn, 2nd Gurkha Rifles.  
 Jemadar Ghulam Muhammad, 2nd Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment.  
 A L Duffadar Surinder Singh, 9th Royal Deccan Horse  
 Havildar Lala Singh, 10th Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers  
 Havildar Laga Gurung, 1st Bn, 3rd Gurkha Rifles  
 L Naik Badli Ram, 3rd Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers  
 Havildar Abdul Jabbar, 5th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment  
 Naik Muhammad Sharif, 10th Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 L Naik Abdul Rahiman, 10th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment  
 Havildar Muhammad Khan, Hong Kong Singapore R G A  
 Havildar Musaffar Hussain, 2nd Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment  
 Havildar Sheikh Kutub ud din, 1st Bn, 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 Havildar Anu Singh, 1st Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment  
 L Daffadar Vubarik Ali, 1st D Y O Skinner's Horse  
 Havildar Lala Singh, 3rd Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment  
 Havildar Phanzon Singh, 2nd Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment  
 Daffadar Ghulam Hinder, 10th Guides Cavalry  
 Jemadar Balwant Singh Negi, 2nd Bn, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles  
 Havildar Harnam Singh, 10th Bn, 3rd Sikh Pioneers  
 Havildar Anu Singh, 2nd Bn, 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles  
 L Daffadar Raul Singh, 18th K E O Cavalry  
 Duffadar Ran Singh, 4th Hodson's Horse  
 Naik Nathu Singh, 2nd Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles  
 Sepoy Kartar Singh, 1st Bn, 3rd Sikh Pioneers  
 Havildar Hoshnar Singh Thapa, 2nd Bn, 1st Gurkha Rifles  
 Naik Dhanbar Thapa, 1st Bn, 6th Gurkha Rifles  
 Havildar Hader Singh, 4th Bn, 11th Sikh Regiment  
 Havildar Hyat Khan, 10th Bn, 10th Bombay Pioneers

- Havildar Sarabjit Rai, 1st Bn., 7th Gurkha Rifles.  
 L/Naik Ranjit Singh, 3rd Bn., 14th Punjab Regiment.  
 Duffadar Alam Ali Khan, 17th Ponna Horse.  
 Havildar Muhammad Akbar, 2nd Bn., 15th Punjab Regiment.  
 Qr Mr. Havr. Muhammad Khan, 5th Bn., 14th Punjab Regiment.  
 Havildar Ganpat Singh, 10th Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regiment.  
 Havildar Ghulam Akbar, 10th Bn., 12th F. F. Regiment.  
 Naik Narain Datt, K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners.  
 Naik Atma Singh, 2nd Bn., 2nd Bombay Pioneers.  
 Sowar Pritman Singh, 4th Hudson's Horse.  
 L/Naik Sher Singh, 1st Bn., 2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 Havildar Ghulam Haider, 10th Bn., 14th Punjab Regiment.  
 Bn. Hav. Major Yusuf Sharif, 2nd Bn., 3rd Madras Regiment.  
 Class "C".—Fit to instruct up to the Second Class Certificate of Education.  
 Naik Ram Kala, 1st Bn., 9th Royal Jat Regiment.  
 Naik Nana Sawant, 1st Bn., 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 Duffadar Muhammad Abdul Karim, 8th K. G. O. Light Cavalry.  
 Duffadar Channan Singh, 19th Lancers.  
 Naik Jaswant, 10th Bn., 12th F. F. Regiment.  
 Havildar Fateh Khan, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.  
 Naik Hussain Ali, 1st Bn., 4th Hazara Pioneers.  
 Jemadar Mitra Lal Thapa, 1st Bn., 2nd Gurkha Rifles.  
 Jemadar Shivaji Rao Sawant, 3rd Bn., 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 Jemadar Manbit Roka, 2nd Bn., 6th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Jemadar Bhua Singh, 1st Bn., 9th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Naik Partab Singh, Signal Training Centre and Depot.  
 Havildar Shaikh Maula, Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners.  
 Jemadar Kishan Bahadur Pande, 2nd Bn., 9th Gurkha Rifles.  
 Naik Rajwahi, Pack Artillery Training Centre.  
 Naik Hari Singh, 10th Bn., 12th F. F. Regiment.  
 Naik Govind Rao Rane, 3rd Bn., 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.  
 Havildar Maran La, 3rd Bn., 20th Burma Rifles.  
 L/Naik Jabbarmann Rai, 2nd Bn., 10th Gurkha Rifles.  
 L/Naik Sa Banway, 3rd Bn., 20th Burma Rifles.  
 Havildar Atta Muhammad, 1st Bn., 2nd Punjab Regiment.  
 Naik Anthoni Muthu, Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners.  
 Jemadar Pahlwan Khan, 1st Bn., 13th Punjab Regiment.  
 Havildar Fateh Singh, 10th Bn., 1st Punjab Regiment.  
 L/Naik Maung Thazi, Burma Sappers and Miners.  
 Naik Jahan Dad, Signal Training Centre and Depot.  
 Havildar Appadurai, Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners.  
 Havildar Pandlik Sawant, 5th Bn., 5th Mahratta Light Infantry.

Accounts

A. D. Regt No 3513-D

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 681 of 1925  
No 304951 (A D)  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

*Sirsa, the 25th July, 1925.*

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL IN INDIA.

*Administration of the grants for expenditure in India under Part B—Auxiliary and Territorial Forces of the Army and the preparation of Estimates relating thereto*

SIR,

I am directed to inform you that with effect from the 1st April 1926, the grants for expenditure under Part B—Auxiliary and Territorial Forces of the Army will be administered and controlled under the following rules—

(i) You will be the administrative authority at Army Headquarters responsible for the control of this expenditure

(ii) The Budget Estimates of expenditure for the Auxiliary Force and the Territorial Force will be prepared on India Army Form Aux 7 and India Army Form I T F 4 respectively and the estimates for the Staff at Army Headquarters, Headquarters of Commands and of Districts on India Army Form A 211 in detail of detailed heads of account and with reference to the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 Army Regulations, India, Volume III, by the authorities shown in column 3 of the Appendix to this letter. In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the Budget, the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in India Army Form—Aux 7, India Army Form—I T F 4 and India Army Form A 211. The estimates for units of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces will be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade so as to reach him on the 1st October of each year and he will prepare a total Budget Estimate for the District or Brigade for each of the Forces and forward the Estimates together with those for the Staff at Headquarters of Districts, to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, so as to reach him not later than the 10th October

(iii) The Controller will record on the Estimates any corrections he may consider necessary with reference to sanctions of competent authorities or progress of expenditure giving full reasons in support of all corrections, and transmit them to the General Officer Commanding in Chief of the Command\* to reach him not later than 20th October. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command will forward the Estimates, after scrutiny and with suggestions for any changes to reach you not later than the 1st November of each year

\* In the case of the Burma Independent District the estimates will be direct to you.

(iv) You will also receive by the same date the estimates for the "Staff at Army Headquarters" and the "Staffs at Headquarters of Commands", checked respectively by the Military Accountant General, Pay Section, and by the Controllers of Military Accounts of the Commands, through whom they will be submitted.

(v) You will consolidate the Budget Estimates for each of the sub-heads, "Staff at Headquarters of Commands", "Staff at Headquarters of Districts", "Auxiliary Force" and "Territorial Force" and forward to the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, not later than the 15th November of each year, a consolidated budget estimate of requirements for all India under each of those sub-heads and under "Staff at Army Headquarters" distributed by Accounts Districts, as anticipated by you, together with the local estimates and a list of alterations made by you therein under the several minor heads. Subject to any observations by the Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the consolidated budget will form the basis of the budget grants for the ensuing year.

(vi) The grants made in the sanctioned Budget Estimate under each of the sub-heads shown in column 1 of the Appendix to this letter, fix the limit within which authorised expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government. Any expenditure which cannot be met from the sanctioned provision will require the sanction of the Government of India, to whatever cause it may be due.

(vii) The authorities specified in column 2 of the Appendix will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each minor head and for securing reappropriations or additional grants, wherever the sanctioned grant is likely to be exceeded. To enable them to exercise this check the Military Accountant General (Pay Section) and the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will arrange to furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure not later than the 62nd day following the end of each month.

(viii) The powers of reappropriations of General Officers Commanding Districts and the General Officer Commanding the Allahabad Independent Brigade, are those laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 368 of 1923, and they should be exercised in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts.

(ix) General Officers Commanding-in-Chief may, with the concurrence of the Controller concerned, sanction reappropriations within the minor heads of the sub-head "Staff at Headquarters of Commands". They will also exercise the powers of reappropriation in regard to Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 368 of 1923, as well as similar powers under the sub-head "Staff at Headquarters of Districts" which are hereby conferred on them.

(x) You may, with the concurrence of the Military Accountant General (Pay Section), sanction reappropriations between the minor heads of the sub-head "Staff at Army Headquarters". Reappropriations between Commands and Districts to meet authorised expenditure, whether under the same or another minor head of account of each of the other sub-heads, may also be sanctioned by you with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser, Military Finance.

(21) Savings due to non-expenditure of provision for a specific measure or to an error in the estimates cannot be reappropriated without the sanction of the Government of India

(22) Reappropriations when made by you, will in each case, be intimated to the Controller of Military Accounts by the Financial Adviser, Military Finance

2 The rules contained in paragraph 1 (i) to (i) of this letter will apply to receipts relating to the 1 sub-heads

3 The procedure sanctioned in this letter will apply to the preparation and submission of Budget Estimates from 1926-27. It does not apply to the preparation of Budget Estimates, under the sub-heads 'Stock Account' and 'Miscellaneous' the expenditure under which will continue to be controlled by you

4 The necessity for submitting estimates not later than the dates prescribed should be impressed on all concerned

I am,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd) E BURDON,

*Secretary to the Government of India*

APPENDIX TO ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No. 30493/1 (A.D.),  
DATED 25th JULY 1925.

Sub-heads of Account.	Local administrative authority responsible for controlling expenditure.	Authority responsible for the initial preparation of Estimates.
1	2	3
PART B		
A.—Staff at Army Headquarters.	Adjutant General in India.	Adjutant General in India.
B.—Staff at Headquarters of Commands.	General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command.	General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command.
C.—Staff at Headquarters of Districts.	General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Command and the General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.	General Officer Commanding the District.
D.—Auxiliary Force	General Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade.	Officer Commanding unit.
E.—Territorial Force	General Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade.	Officer Commanding unit.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER N 634 OF 1923

## DISTRIBUTION LIST OF THE SUPPLEMENT TO WAR ESTABLISHMENTS INDIA 1923

Unit	Scale per unit	No of units	Total	REMARKS
A H Q & STAFFS WITH DIRECT LY SUBORDINATE TO THE GOVT OF INDIA				
A M S & H A S & L & A & L & C & M C			2	
General Staff			50	
Adjutant General's Branch			35	(a) Includes 7
Quartermaster General's Branch (b)			201	copies for Medical
Master General of Supplies Branch			5	Dir
Commissariat Branch (b)			44	(b) Includes reserve
Veterinary & Veterinary Branch			3	for War
Headquarters Royal Air Force			5	
Secretary Army Department			15	
Financial Adviser			15	
Military Assistant General			12	
Controlling A Peshawar			20	
Pawalpindi			10	
Kohat Dist P Pindi			9	
Lahore			10	
Waziristan District			8	
Lahore				
Karachi			7	
Baluchistan District			10	
Quetta				
Central Provinces			6	
District Mhow				
Southern Comd &			12	
Poona Dist Poona				
Bombay District			12	
Poona				
United Provinces			10	
District Meerut				
Allahabad Bde Area			6	
Allahabad				
Madras District Ban			6	
galore				
Burma District May			6	
myo				
Presidency District			4	
Calcutta				
Contr of Artillery Factory Accts Cal			4	
cutta				
Officer in Charge Intelligence Bureau			1	
Quetta				
Officer in Charge Intelligence Bureau			1	
Rawalpindi				
D C I M S			2	



## DISTRIBUTION LIST OF THE "SUPPLEMENT" TO WAR ESTABLISHMENTS, INDIA.

Units.	Scale per unit.	No. of units.	Total.	REMARKS.
<b>L. H. Q. &amp; OFFICIALS WITH OR DIRECTLY SUBORDINATE TO THE GOVT. OF INDIA—contd.</b>				
Medical Store Depot, Lahore	..	..	1	
" " " Bombay	..	..	1	
" " " Calcutta	..	..	1	
" " " Madras	..	..	1	
" " " Rangoon	..	..	1	
Supdt. N-Ray Institute, Dehra Dun	..	..	1	
Military Adviser in Chief, Indian State Forces	..	..	1	
Surveyor General	..	..	50	
Controller of Printing	..	..	10	
D. G. of Posts & Telegraphs	..	..	2	
Director, Royal Indian Marine	..	..	6	
	..	..	2	
<b>Total</b>	..	..	665	
<b>COMMANDS, ETC., <i>ex-INDIA</i>.</b>				
India Office	..	..	10	
War Office	..	..	20	
Staff College, Camberley	..	..	125	
H. Q. Aden Brigade (c)	..	..	30	(c) Includes allowance for units thus commanded.
H. Q. British Forces in Iraq (c)	..	..	50	
" " " Palestine	..	..	3	
H. Q. Gulf Ports, Bushire	..	..	5	
H. Q. Forces in China	..	..	5	
H. Q. Straits Settlements, Singapore (c)	..	..	5	
<b>Total</b>	..	..	253	
<b>HEADQUARTER UNITS.</b>				
Command headquarters (d) (e)	50	4	200	(d) To include officers of adm. services & depts attached to the hdqs in questions except where these are allowed for under subsequent headings
District Headquarters —				(e) Includes reserve for war
Rawalpindi, U P, C P. (d) (e)	30	3	90	(f) Where a station staff office is authorised.
Peshawar, Kohat Waziristan and Baluchistan (d) (e)	25	4	100	
Lahore, Sind Rajputana, Presy & Assam, Poona, Madras, Bombay and Burma (d).	15	7	105	
Av. bde. hdqs (d) Inf bde. and bde. area headquarters (d)	5	4	20	
Shore Base sub-area (d)	5	32	60	
C. Station (f)	10	1	10	
Chitral	..	..	..	
Jamrud	..	..	..	
Malakand	..	..	..	

DISTRIBUTION LIST OF THE SUPPLEMENT TO WAR ESTABLISHMENTS INDIA 1923—  
*contd*

Units	Scale per unit	No of units	Total	REMARKS
<b>HEADQUARTER UNIT —contd</b>				
Dargai				
Cherat				
Mardan				
Rawalpur				
Thal				
Hangu				
Rawalpindi				
Murree				
Sialkote				
Gulistan				
Lahore				
Dalhousie				
Amritsar				
Kassali				
Daghai				
Jutogh				
Solon				
Sabathu				
Mari Indus				
Razmak				
Idak				
Tank				
Quitta				
Chaman				
Fort Sandeman				
Karachi				
Hyderabad (Sind)				
Purki	1	8	58	
Delhi				
Agra				
Meerut				
Chakrata				
Landour				
Ranikhet				
Nainital				
Lansdowne				
Lucknow				
Fyzabad				
Benares				
Cawnpore				
Calcutta				
Darjeeling				
Barrackpore				
Mitow				
Suitor				
Kamptee				
Lachmaria				

Don't include List of the "SUPPLEMENT" TO WAR ESTABLISHMENTS, INDIA, 1923—  
contd.

Unit	Scale per unit.	No. of units	Total.	REMARKS.
<b>HEADQUARTER UNITS—Jald.</b>				
Poona	..	..	..	
Calcutta	..	..	..	
Bombay	..	..	..	
Madras	..	..	..	
Delhi	..	..	..	
Muziris	..	..	..	
Chandigarh	..	..	..	
Muziris	..	..	..	
<b>TOTAL</b>	..	..	643	
<b>ARTILLERY</b>				
R. H. A. brigade Headquarters	1	1	1	
R. H. A. batteries	2	4	8	
Field Artillery brigade H. Q.	1	11	11	
Field batteries	2	41	88	
Medium Artillery brigade H. Q.	1	2	2	
Medium batteries	2	9	18	
Pack Artillery brigade H. Q.	1	6	6	
British pack batteries	2	6	12	
Indian pack batteries	2	10	20	
Central section pack artillery	1	1	1	
H. Q. R. G. A., Bombay	1	1	1	
Cos. R. G. A.	1	1	1	
Cavalry brigade, A. C.	1	3	3	
D. A. C.	1	4	4	
B. A. C.	3	2	6	
Headquarters, F. G. A.	1	1	1	
F. G. A. district Headquarters	1	1	1	
<b>TOTAL</b>	..	..	205	
<b>ENGINEERS.</b>				
S. and M. Headquarters	10	4	40	
Field troops	2	5	10	
Divisional Headquarters Companies	4	4	16	
Field companies (g)	4	24	96	
Base engineer park, Lahore	2	1	2	
<b>TOTAL</b>	..	..	164	

(g) Includes A. T. Cos., rly. cos. & bridging train.



DISTRIBUTION LIST OF THE "SUPPLEMENT" TO WAR ESTABLISHMENTS, INDIA, 1913  
contd.

Units	Scale per unit.	No. of units.	Total.	REMARKS.
<b>CLOTHING DEPOTS</b>				
Peshawar	..	..	..	
Rawalpindi	..	..	..	
Quetta	..	..	..	
Shahjahanpur	1	5	5	
Malwa	..	..	..	
CHIEF INSPECTOR OF GENERAL STORES CANPore	1	1	1	
BOO DEPOT	..	..	..	
Canpore	1	1	1	
Total	..	..	31	
<b>REMOVING Depots</b>				
Mona	..	..	..	
Sargodha	..	..	..	
Bibigarh	..	..	..	
Scharanpur	1	6	6	
Calcutta	..	..	..	
Ahmednagar	..	..	..	
Total	..	..	6	
<b>VETERINARY Station Veterinary Hospitals, Class I</b>				
Peshawar	..	..	..	
Nowshera	..	..	..	
Bisalpur	..	..	..	
Rawalpindi	..	..	..	
Lahore	..	..	..	
Ambala	..	..	..	
Sialkot	..	..	..	
Quetta	..	..	..	
Loralai	..	..	..	
Hyderabad (Sind)	..	..	..	
Meerut	1	23	23	
Campbellpore	..	..	..	
Lucknow	..	..	..	
Kohat	..	..	..	
Allahabad	..	..	..	
Mhow	..	..	..	
Ferozepore	..	..	..	
Jhansi	..	..	..	
Saugor	..	..	..	
Jubbulpore	..	..	..	
Kirkee	..	..	..	
Secunderabad	..	..	..	
Bangalore	..	..	..	
V V C Record Office, Ambala	2	1	2	
Total	..	..	25	

DISTRIBUTION LIST OF THE "SUPPLEMENT" TO WAR ESTABLISHMENTS, INDIA, 1923—  
contd.

Units	Scale per unit	No of units	Total	REMARKS
<b>SUPPLY</b>				
...	1	26	26	
...	1	4	4	
...	1	4	4	
...	1	22	22	
...	1	54	54	
...	2	1	2	
<b>Total</b>			<b>112</b>	
<b>TRANSPORT</b>				
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies	5	3	15	
Infantry Brigade Transport Companies	2	11	22	
Divisional Troops Transport Companies	2	10	20	
Mule Transport Companies (L. F.)	2	9	18	
Camel Transport Companies (including L. E.)	2	6	12	
Camel Transport Companies (Dilladar)	2	3	6	
Transport Depot— Sialkot	}	6	3	18
Amritsar				
Micerut				
<b>Total</b>			<b>111</b>	
<b>MECHANICAL TRANSPORT</b>				
M. T. Groups	2	3	6	
M. T. Sections (ford vans)	1	4	4	
M. T. Companies	2	22	44	
Heavy Repair Shops	6	1	6	
Medium Repair Shops	3	3	9	
Central M. T. Stores Depot	5	1	5	
Khaibar Popeway Company	1	1	1	
<b>Total</b>			<b>75</b>	
<b>RECRUITING</b>				
<i>Recruiting Offices</i>				
Gorakhpur	}	1	9	9
Jullundur				
Lucknow				
Lahore				
Ajmere				
Delhi				
Pawalpindi				
Lesswar				
Poona				
<b>Total</b>			<b>9</b>	

**NOTICE.**  

---

**A. S. O. B. (I) Handbook. ■ Amendments.**

Amendments to the A. S. C. B. (I) handbook " Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships, &c., 1925 " are available on application to the Secretary, A. S. C. B. (India). 1925  
S.C.B.

---

## NOTICE

---

**Army Sports—Amendments to “ Rules for Games and Sports ”**

— Amendments to “ Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India, 1925 ” are published below —

*The Rules of Boxing*—Section IV, Rule 9 In line 1, against “ Hands ”, insert an asterisk and add the following footnote at the bottom of the page —

This Rule is also applicable in the case of an extra round being ordered by the Referee

*Page 56 The Rules of Wrestling—Para 13*—Add the following sub-para —

“ (1) If the Competitors remain in a hold which, in the opinion of the Referee appears to be a stalemate, the Referee shall order a result, and restart the bout, no ex- ”

---





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

14th August 1925.

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 685	Qualification for Promotion Lieutenants E. A.	1081
I A O 686	Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Table L	1081
I A O 687	Study of Chinese	1081—1082
I A O 688	Study of Japanese	1082—1083
I A O 689	Extra regimental employ	1083
I A O 690	Recruiting I A Class Composition	1083
I A O 691	Legal and Judicial	1083
I A O 692	Colonization Scheme in the Punjab	1081
I A O 693	Leave Pay of Officers	1081
I A O 694	Passages—Railway	1081
I A O 695	Powers of General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands to modify contracts for authorised supplies and services	1084
I A O 696	Issue of 'Cow and Oats Milk Food' for use in hospitals in place of Glaxo	1084
I A O 697	Transport—Training	1085
I A O 698	Instructions for the maintenance of Accounts and Records of Mechanical Transport Stores and Vehicles by Units and Forma- tions having Mechanical Transport Vehicles on charge	1085
I A O 699	Polishing of Sword Bayonets and Scabbards	1085
I A O 700	Pools—Regulations for Engineer Services— Peace, 1921, Part I	1085—1086



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Qualification for Promotion. Lieutenants R A—Army I A O 685  
 Council Instruction No 315 of 1925 is republished for 14th Aug  
 information 1925

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 315 OF 1925

14166  
 G S M.T. L—

1 With reference to A O 110 of 1925, it is notified that only courses at the School of Artillery, Parkhill, and the School of Artillery, India, held subsequent to 31st of March, 1925 (the date of the above Army Order), will count for exemption from subject (c)

2 Officer who qualified with distinction at courses at the above mentioned schools will be considered as having gained 5 marks, which will count towards a special certificate

3 An officer who fails to qualify in subject (c), or any part of this subject, will be considered qualified if he subsequently obtains a satisfactory report after a course at one of the schools mentioned in para 1

4 If an officer fails to obtain a satisfactory report at the schools it will not be considered as a failure in the written examination in subject (c)

Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Table L—Category L I A O 686  
 Soldiers who fail to qualify in Part II Table L, may be permitted to repeat, subject to the same conditions as govern a category B soldier, vide Small Arms Training, Volume II, pages 233 234

15416/V  
 G S M.T. I—

Study of Chinese—Two officers of the Indian Army will be selected for a three years' course of study and residence in China under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 34 to 44 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of foreign and Indian Languages" issued with Army Instruction (India) No 273 of 1922

I A O 687.  
 $\frac{10497}{08 \text{ M.O. 3}}$   
 1

2 Officers applying to undergo the above course should normally conform to the conditions given below—

- (a) not to be above 30 years of age at the time of application,
- (b) to have passed Preliminary Chinese,
- (c) to be unmarried,
- (d) to be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education,
- (e) must have fully qualified for retention in the Indian Army,

I.A.O. 687.  
14th Aug.  
1925.

(f) must have fully qualified for promotion to the next higher rank if such promotion will fall due during or shortly after the period they will be absent on language study.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation at (d).

3. While preference will be given to officers qualified as above, applications may be submitted by those who do not fulfil the above conditions, except conditions (e) and (f), if specially recommended.

4. Applications for this deputation will be submitted on India Army Form N-1875, through the ordinary channels, to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 1st November, 1925.

5. Officers selected for deputation will proceed to China in February, 1926.

I.A.O. 688.

Study of Japanese—Two officers of the Indian Services, one of whom may be of the Indian Medical Service, will be selected for a three years' course of study and residence in Japan under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 45 to 50 of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages," issued in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 279 of 1922.

2. Officers applying to undergo the above course should normally conform to the conditions given below:

(a) not to be above 30 years of age at the time of application,

(b) to have passed Preliminary Japanese,

(c) to be unmarried,

(d) to be recommended as likely to do

and to justify

on their special education,

(e) in the case of the Indian Army must have fully qualified for final retention in the Indian Army,

(f) must have fully qualified for promotion to the next higher rank, if such promotion will fall due during or shortly after the period, they will be absent on language study.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation at (d).

3. While preference will be given to officers qualifying as above, applications may be submitted by those who do not fulfil the above conditions, except conditions (e) and (f), if specially recommended.

1. Application for this deputation will be submitted on **I A O 688**  
 to his Army Order No 187 through the ordinary channels to **14th Aug**  
 the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 1st **1925**  
 November, 1924.

2. Officers on deputation will proceed to Japan  
 in February, 1925.

**Extra-regimental employ—All Auxiliary Force (India) I A O 689**  
 in the force who remained in India after the departure of their **A 12248**  
 units from India will be attached to units remaining in **A 12248**  
 India. The Adjutant General in India's letter **A 12248**  
 No A 15211 10 (A G O) dated 18th July 1923, will be **A 12248**  
 distributed to all concerned and by the first public **A 12248**  
 of the 1st August 1924 to the commanding officer.

2. Adjutant General in India's letter No A 15211 10  
 (A G O) 10 11 July 1923 is hereby cancelled.

**Recruiting I A Class Composition—The following command I A O 690**  
 ment is made to clause (c) of India Army Order No 135 of **A 12248**  
 1923 — **A 12248**

"The Punjab and Peshawar Districts of Guyana  
 the Karnal, Kohlik and Delhi Province)" read  
 "The Punjab and Peshawar Districts of Guyana  
 including States namely Dujana, Jind, Kalser, Kohlik  
 and Peshawar and the Delhi Province)"

**Legal and Judicial—The following additions are made to I A O 601**  
 clause 1 of the Annexure to India Army Order No 170 of **A 12248**  
 1922 — **A 12248**

Immediately after the first proviso, as substituted by India  
 Army Order No 128 of 1923 insert the following —

An officer of His Majesty's Air Force, being a British  
 officer within the meaning of the Indian Army Act  
 and the Commanding Officer within the meaning of  
 the first proviso of Rule of Procedure (Air Force) 129  
 of the Air Force Regulations and in respect of a  
 person subject to the Indian Army Act who has  
 been appointed as Commanding Officer in immediate  
 command of a unit and is serving with that unit or  
 is temporarily in the charge of a hospital or medical  
 unit or is in the hospital or medical unit.

An officer of His Majesty's Air Force, being a British  
 officer within the meaning of the Indian Army Act,  
 who is appointed as a person in relation to a person  
 subject to the Indian Army Act as would be the  
 case of an officer of His Majesty's Land Force, constitute  
 him the Commanding Officer of that person."

The necessary amendments to paragraph 232 of Army Regu-  
 lations, India, Volume II, will be made in due course.

**I.A.O. 692.** Colonization Scheme in the Punjab.—It has been decided that service in Somaliland between the 17th November 1914 and the 12th February 1920 will be allowed to count for the purpose of assessing marks under para. (i) of India Army Order No. 562 of 1st July 1925 and para. (c) of Adjutant General's letter No. A.26230/10 (A.G.9), dated the 16th May 1925.

Any amendments which affect lists of recommendations already submitted, must reach Army Headquarters by the 1st September 1925.

**I.A.O. 693.** Leave Pay of Officers.—Officers proceeding on privilege or combined leave *ex-India* may draw privilege leave pay either in advance in India or in arrears in the United Kingdom. Privilege leave pay when drawn in the United Kingdom is payable in arrears only.

**I.A.O. 694.** Passages—Railway.—There are two railway stations in Shahjahanpur —

(1) Shahjahanpur O. and R. Railway (Broad gauge).

(2) Shahjahanpur R. and K. Railway (Metro gauge).

All consignments for the factory or depôt will be consigned to Shahjahanpur O. and R. Railway.

2. The O. and R. Railway has a siding within the factory and depôt.

**I.A.O. 695.** Powers of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands to modify contracts for authorised supplies and services—  
Reference Army Instruction (India) No 245 of 1925.

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands are hereby authorised to sanction modifications in the conditions of such contracts including an enhancement of the contract rates.

**I.A.O. 696.** Issue of "Cow and Gate Milk Food" for use in Hospitals in Place of Glaxo.—COW AND GATE MILK FOOD has been approved for use in hospitals in place of GLAXO and will be purchased by the I. A. S. C. locally as and when required.

Glaxo will, however, continue to be supplied for the present wherever COW AND GATE MILK FOOD is not obtainable.

Transport—Training—Paragraph 2 of India Army Order I A O 697,  
No 450 of 1925 is cancelled 14th Aug. 1925.

2 The revised syllabus for the Transport Training Course will be published in the reprint of the Standing Orders for the Indian Army Service Corps now under preparation <sup>6058</sup> Q M G - 7 A T.

Instructions for the maintenance of Accounts and Records I A O 698  
of Mechanical Transport Stores and Vehicles by Units and Formations having Mechanical Transport Vehicles on charge— Q M G - 7 A T  
Lodgers and other record such as India Army Form O 1317  
"Technical Equipment Ledger" India Army Form (M T) 19,  
"Store Ledger", etc., in respect of the Mechanical Transport  
Stores and Vehicles, attached to units other than Mechanical  
Transport units will be maintained by those unit, irrespective  
of the fact that Mechanical Transport units are maintenance  
units

2 All previous India Army Orders on the subject are hereby  
cancelled

Polishing of Sword Bayonets and Scabbards—During peace I A O 699.  
and war, the blades of sword bayonets in possession of all  
units, will be kept polished and not browned <sup>3057</sup> M. G. - 7 C

Polishing will be carried in accordance with India List of  
Changes, clause 10316 but without removing the grips, nuts  
and screws, and care will be taken to avoid injuring these  
components

The removal of grips from sword bayonets, whether for  
cleaning, scraping or staining with coloring matter, is con-  
trary to regulations and is strictly forbidden. Any damage  
to sword bayonets arising from this practice will be charged  
against the troops

Pommels, bolts and cross pieces of sword bayonets and the  
loquets and chapes of scabbards, will be browned and not  
polished

2 Equipment Regulations (India), Part I, para 128 A, will  
be amended accordingly

3 I A O No 838 of 1924 is cancelled

Books Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1924, I A O 700  
Part I—Copies of the above book have been received from  
home and will be distributed by the Manager, Government of <sup>31001</sup>  
India, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, <sub>L 11 C</sub>  
on the following scale—

General Staff Branch, A H. Q., Simla . . . 1 copy

Engineer in Chief's Office, A H. Q., Simla . 6 copies



L.A.O. 7001  
14th Aug  
1925.

C. Es. of Commands at 1 copy each 14 copies  
C. R. Es. of Districts at 1 copy each 14 copies  
Headquarters, Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and  
Miners, Bangalore 1 copy  
Headquarters, K. G. G. Bengal S. and M.,  
Roorkee 1 copy  
Headquarters, Royal Bombay S. and M., Kirkee, 1 copy  
J. S. SILVA, Lieut.-Genl.  
Adjutant General in India

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*17th August 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 701	London Gazettes 1088
I A O 702	Nominations to the Staff College Quetta 1088
I A O 703	Language Examinations—Papers 1088
I A O 704	Soldiers Service—B A. 1088—1090
I A O 705	Pay and Allowances—British—General 1090
I A O 706	Furlough and Leave—Indian Army 1091
I A O 707	Furlough and Leave 1091
I A O 708	Weapon Training Fund 1091
I A O 709	Trooping 1925 26 1091—1093
I A O 710	Payment for the provision of petty supplies etc for conservancy purposes 1093
I A O 711	Liability of individuals and vehicles entering an Arsenal Ordnance or Clothing Depot to be searched on leaving the establishment 1093
I A O 712	Wearing of Green Hosetops by the 1st Battalion The King's Shropshire Light Infantry 1094
I A O 713	Dress—Officers—Royal Army Service Corps 1094
NOTICE	Rules—Association Football 1095



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 14th, 17th and 21st July 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 10th August 1925. **I A O 701**  
17th Aug. 1925.

**Nominations to the Staff College Quetta**—In supersession of all previous orders and instructions on the subject, officers who are on the Indian Establishment (of both the British and Indian Service) at the date of the Entrance Examination and who qualify, whether they are competing for Camberley or Quetta, will be equally eligible for nomination to Quetta. Officers on the Indian Establishment competing for Camberley will NOT therefore be required to state in their application forms that they disclaim being considered for a nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, in the event of their failing to gain a vacancy at Camberley.

**I.A.O. 702**19658  
G S M T. I.

Certificate "D" on the Staff College application form (A.I.C. 2112, Modified for India) will be considered when selecting officers for nomination. In all cases where the application forms of officers on the Indian Establishment competing for Camberley are forwarded direct to the War Office by Commands in Districts, a copy of the Certificate "D" will be forwarded to C G S, A H Q, India. Steps will be taken to amend Regulations accordingly in due course.

**Language Examinations—Papers**—Copies of question papers set by the Board of Examiners for all language examinations can be obtained, on payment as follows on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Army Headquarters, Simla—

**I A O. 703**8852  
G S M T. I.

Urdu Qualifying Examination As 8 per set  
Preliminary examination As 8 per set  
in any language  
Interpretership examination As 1 per set  
in any language  
Degree of Honour examination As 2 per set  
in any language

Exclusive of  
postage and  
packing

**Soldiers Service—B A**—Supplies of the new "Certificate of Service" (A F B 108)—War Office letter No 19 (Gen No 7907 (A G 8b) dated 11th July 1925, relating to the supply to units of the new Certificate of Service (A F B-108), is published below.

**I.A.O. 704.**A/30172  
A G-6.

2 As the soldier's prospects of obtaining civil employment depend upon the record of his character and details relating

**I.A.O. 701.** to education, trade qualifications and classes of instruction which have been passed (vide pages 10 and 11 of the Certificate), O. C. Units will take every care to ensure that the certificate is properly completed.

17th Aug.  
1925.

*Copy of War Office letter No. 19[Gen. No.]7907 (A.G.-Sb), dated the 11th July 1925.*

In continuation of War Office letter of above number, dated 8th September, 1924, I am commanded by the Army Council to forward to you the attached copy of an Army Order issued with Army Orders for June 1925 (see Army Order 229 of 1925), regarding the new Certificate of Service (A.F.B.-108).

2 In view of the importance of this Certificate to the ex-soldier in his efforts to obtain civil employment, the Council request that instructions may be issued to ensure compliance with the regulations contained in the attached Army Order, regarding the preparation and despatch of this Certificate to the United Kingdom in the case of soldiers coming home for transfer to the reserve and discharge.

3. I am to say, with reference to para. \*391 (G) King's Regulations (as amended by the attached Army Order), that in view of the lack of time, instructions have been given to Officers i/c. Records to obtain and despatch to units serving abroad, including India, a sufficient quantity of Certificates of Service to meet the requirements of soldiers coming home for transfer to the reserve and discharge during the forthcoming trooping season. For succeeding trooping seasons the provisions of para 394 (G) King's Regulations will be complied with.

4 I am to add that Officers i/c. Records have also been instructed that when despatching to units abroad the Certificate of Service they will also send a sufficient supply of the Army Orders containing the amendments to King's Regulations referred to in paragraph 1 above, to permit of a distribution down to Company, Battery, Squadron, etc., Commanders.

5. As regards Army Form B.-108-B. (i.e., the Certificate which covers the period of mobilization), I am to say that instructions will be issued later regarding their storage. In the meantime, indentments should not be submitted for any supplies.

6 As regards the Employment Sheet (A.F.B.-2066) it is intended that the headings of the sheet now in use should be revised to correspond with those on pages 2 and 4 of the Certificate of Service, except that a column for the soldier's "Rank" will be added to the Employment Sheet.

\*394-G. O's C. units serving at home will indent upon the Army Forms Depot for quantities of A. F. B.-108 and B.-108-B, as required. O's C. units serving abroad will, on 1st April in each year, notify their requirements for the ensuing trooping season to the officer i/c records, who will check these indents, apply for the requisite supplies to the Army Forms Depot and transmit them to O's C. units abroad.

7 To facilitate the amending of the existing Employment Sheets, slips containing the revised headings are being printed on gummed paper and supplies will be forwarded to units overseas abroad (including India) by Officers of the Records. The present unused stock of Employment Sheets should not be wasted but should be amended by affixing a revised heading slip.

8 In due course the Employment Sheet will be reprinted on paper cream in colour and the revised headings will appear thereon.

**Pay and Allowances—British—General—**The pay and allowances of the British personnel detailed or to be detailed, for service with the British Forces in India are as under—

I A O. 704

17th Aug.

1925.

I A O 705

$$\frac{A/13-1}{A/13-1}$$

**British Officers—**Pay and allowance as in India (except lodging allowance at Indian rates) plus Colonial allowance at Rs 14 (old rate forty-four) per month and free quarters or lodging allowance in lieu at varying rates according to rank, viz.,

Lieut Col	\$ 70 per mensem
Major	\$ 50 per mensem
Captain	\$ 30 per mensem.
Lieutenant	\$ 22 per mensem

**British other ranks—**Pay and allowances, including charge allowance, as in India plus—

**British warrant officers—**

- Command allowance at Rs 30 per mensem,
- Colonial allowance at 32 cents per diem and
- Free quarters, or lodging allowance in lieu as in the case of corresponding ranks of other branches of the Army stationed in China.

**British non commissioned officers—**

- Command allowance at Rs 20 per mensem
- Free quarters, and
- Colonial allowance and other concessions in kind which may be admissible to corresponding ranks of other branches of the Army stationed in China.

Note (1) Of the 5 British other ranks required 3 will be eligible for Charge allowance @ Rs 20 per mensem and 2 @ Rs 10 per mensem.

- (2)—Intimation has been received from the War Office that the allowances mentioned above may be revised in the near future.

**I.A.O. 706.** Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 251 current. Indian Army units in Waziristan District which are being relieved in 1925-26 will be granted 3½ months' special furlough on return to their normal stations, under the provisions of paragraph 855, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

17th Aug. 1025.  
A./26274  
A.G.-11.

**I.A.O. 707.** Furlough and Leave.—With reference to India Army Order No. 218 current. Wnr Officer letter No. 111 (Gen. No. 2122) (A.G. 4a), dated the 20th July, 1925, is reproduced below.

A./32467  
A.G.-11.

(Copy of War Office letter No. 111 (Gen. No. 2122) (A.G. 4a), dated the 20th July, 1925).

With reference to this office circular letter, number as above, dated 20th January, 1925, I am commanded by the Army Council to request that you will make the following addition to paragraph 3 thereof:—

“All applications for leave outside the United Kingdom for periods exceeding 61 days in the case of Officers and other ranks serving at Home will be submitted to the War Office.”

I am to say that an amendment to King's Regulations, paragraph 1557, is being made, and will be published at an early date.

**I.A.O. 708.** Weapon Training Fund.—The “Lead and Cartridge Fund” and the weapon training allowance sanctioned by Army Instruction (India) No. 174 of 1925, may, if Commanding Officers so desire, be merged into one fund termed the “Weapon Training Fund”

A./34151  
A.G.-13.

**I.A.O. 709.** Trooping, 1925-26.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 500 of 1925:—

61643  
Q.M.G.-2-B.

1. *Section II (page 763).*—Insert the following as note (v).—  
(v) When submitting applications for passages, the ages of children, if any, will be quoted as from the date on which the application is made out by the original submitting authority.

This rule also applies to applications for indulgence passage—*vide* Appendix “C”.

2. *Section IV.—General—(764)*—Clause (i) is reconstructed as follows:—

(i) All individuals proceeding to Great Britain at the public expense, and entitled to free passages to their intended place of residence, must be supplied by the original despatching officer with the requisite authority on I. A. F. T.-1734.

In the case of 1st and 2nd class passengers a remark will be made in the I. A. F. T.-1737 if I. A. F. T.-1734 is admissible.

In the case of 3rd class passengers, the responsibility for ensuring that such individuals are provided with the necessary cash will remain with the original dispatching officer, and an entry will be made accordingly in the revised embarkation Bill (A I B 127 a m bill for India, which replaces I A F A 34) I A O 700  
17th Aug  
1025

The attention of all concerned is drawn to I A O No 975 of 1924 regarding the issue of I A F T 1734

I Insert the following as new clauses —

(r) Officers Commanding Units will ensure that all married men proceeding to the Overseas Rest Camp at Deolali or Karaikal pending embarkation have sufficient cash, or else sufficient credit on their A I & O 1509 G, to pay their messing bills and stoppages whilst detained in the camp

Similarly, all unaccompanied families (i.e., widows or wives proceeding without their husbands) will be in possession of sufficient cash for the same purpose

(11) Charges for messing, etc., of B O R's and families, are as follows

**Meals**—The following meals are supplied —

Breakfast

Tiffin

Afternoon Tea

Dinner

**Messing Charges**—The authorised daily rates of messing are as follows —

*Warrant Officers and Sergeants Mess*—

	Rs	a	p
W O's and Sergeants	0	14	0
Wives	0	14	0
Children of 14 years and over	0	14	0
Children of 6 years and up to 14 years	0	12	0
Children of 3 years and up to 6 years	0	10	0
Children of 1 year and up to 3 years	0	8	0

*Corporals and Privates Mess*—

Corporals and Privates	0	10	0
Wives	0	10	0
Children of 14 years and over	0	10	0
Children of 6 years and up to 14 years	0	9	0
Children of 1 year and up to 6 years	0	6	0



**I.A.O. 700. Barrack Damages.**—All Ranks of Sergeant and over will be charged Barrack Damages at the rate of Annas 6 per mensem in part thereof.

All Ranks of Corporal and below will be charged Barrack Damages at the rate of Annas 4 per mensem or part thereof.

**Sergeants Mess.**—All Ranks of Sergeant and over will be charged Anna 1 per diem for the use of the Sergeants Mess. This charge is for the upkeep of Newspapers and Periodicals.

(iii) Officers Commanding Units will arrange that all families proceeding to Deolali or Karachi Rest Camps for embarkation are in possession of the undermentioned articles and that a stocking allowance has been paid:—

Sea Kit Box.

Flannel issue.

(iii) There is no Government accommodation which can be made available for 3rd class families in Bombay, pending embarkation in transports. The journey of any such families dispatched under local arrangements, for embarkation, will be so timed that they arrive in Bombay on the morning of the date of sailing, but not later than 10 00 hours.

For existing clause (iv), substitute the following:—

(iv) There are ten sets of quarters in the married officers section at Deolali Overseas Rest Camp. The inclusive daily charge for food, accommodation, light, etc., is Rs. 6 for adults and Rs. 3 for children.

**I.A.O. 710. Payment for the provision of Petty Supplies, etc., for Conservancy purposes.**—With reference to para. 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 392 of 1925 so long as the present experimental arrangements are in force, all expenditure on account of the provision of petty supplies, etc., for conservancy purposes will be debitable to the bulk sum allotment, and a corresponding deduction made from the fixed allotment authorised under Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, for "Petty supplies." Thus the balance only will be regarded as available for expenditure on other than conservancy purposes.

**I.A.O. 711. Liability of Individuals and Vehicles entering an Arsenal, Ordnance or Clothing Depot, to be searched on leaving the Establishment.**—All individuals (without exception) and all vehicles (irrespective of ownership) entering an Arsenal, Ordnance or Clothing Depot will be liable to be searched on leaving the establishment.

Wearing of Green Horetops by the 1st Battalion, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry—Provided that there is no extra expense to the State and that the article is not worn beyond Indian limit, men of the 1st Battalion, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry are permitted to wear Green horetops in all orders of dress except in field service order.

I A O 712  
17th Aug.  
1925  
C 883  
Q 12

Dress—Officers—Royal Army Service Corps—Army Order No 141 of 1925, reproduced below, is hereby made applicable to India.

S 137  
Q 31 Q 12

### Army Order No 141 of 1925

Dress—Officers—Royal Army Service Corps—All officers of the Royal Army Service Corps will wear service dress uniform as laid down for mounted officers (i.e. breeches, bedford cord, and brown leggings) except that officers on field rank employed on mechanical transport and supply duties will not wear spur.

J S SHLA, *Lieut. Genl.*,  
*Adjutant General in India*

## NOTICE.

1900     S.C.B.     Rule--Association Football.—The two new proposed rules  
in Association Football proposed by the Football Association,  
viz., for "off-side" and "throw-in" will not be enforced in  
India, until published officially.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*20th August 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page.
I. A. O. 714. Empire Community Settlement	1097



## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Empire Community Settlement.—The report of the Empire  
Community Settlement Committee is printed as an Annexure  
to this Order.

I.A.O. 714.  
20th Aug.  
1925.

A.F. 4331  
A.G. 11.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 714 of 1923.

**EMPIRE COMMUNITY SETTLEMENT.**

A movement designed to further the policy of the Government of the United Kingdom and of the Governments of all the Great Dominions,—“the more effective distribution of the white population of the Empire,”—by facilitating  
**SETTLEMENT WITHIN THE BRITISH EMPIRE**

OR

**PERSONS WITH SMALL FIXED INCOMES.**

**THE REPORT**

OF THE

**Empire Community Settlement Committee**

*in which proposals for a PRACTICAL SCHEME are set forth,  
 is given herein.*

The Committee was established on 12th March, 1925, in accordance with opinions and recommendations given in a letter to “The Times,” of 22nd December, 1924.

With a view to being as representative as possible of the various classes who may be interested, the Committee is composed as follows :

*Army :*

Gen The Right Hon. Sir JOHN MAXWELL, F.C.,  
 G.C.B., etc.

*Navy :*

Admiral HENRY CAMPBELL, C.B., C.V.O

*Air Force :*

An Vice Marshal Sir VYELL VYVYAN, K.C.B.  
 D.S.O.

*Mercantile Marine :*

R. T. GARRETT, Esq

*Indian Military and Civil Services :*

Lord MESTON, K.C.S.I

Col Sir HENRY McMAHON, G.C.M.G., etc.

*British Civil Services and Law :*

Sir ALFRED DENNIS, K.B.E., C.B.

*Medicine :*

Sir THOMAS PARKINSON, M.D.

*Literature and Journalism :*

Sir W. BEACH THOMAS, K.B.E.

*Commerce and Industry :*

Sir ARTHUR SHIRLEY BENN, K.B.E., M.P.

*Education :*

Lord GORELL, C.B.E., M.C.

Mrs M. J. TURE.

*Parents' National Education Union :*

Miss LOUISA MACDONALD

*Parliament :*

Viscount SANDON, MP

A A SOMERVILLE, Fsq, MP

*HOME'S ORGANIZATIONS**National Council of Women of Great Britain .*

Mrs ALLAN R BRIGHT

*Mothers' Union*

Mrs F M FIELD

*Hospitality to Oversea Students (Private)*

Lady FRANCES RYDER, CBE

*Advisory Members* official and private, with special knowledge of the conditions in each part of the British Empire suitable for Community Settlement are being obtained

*Honorary Treasurer* Sir ALFRED DENNIS, KBE, CB*Honorary Secretary* Sir ROLAND BOURNE, KBE, CMG*Honorary Auditors* Messrs JACKSON, PIXLEY & CO*Clerk to the Committee* Miss M HOPE SMITH*Office of the Committee* REGENT HOUSE, KINGSWAY,  
LONDON, W C 2*Bankers* Messrs DRUMMOND, 49, Charing Cross, S W 1

The Times December 22 1924 page 11

## PEOPLING THE EMPIRE

## EMPIRE COMMUNITY SETTLEMENT

## TO THE EDITOR OF THE TIMES

Sir—We the undersigned are much interested in the ideas and proposals set forth recently in your columns by letters from Sir Roland Bourne, and commented upon favourably in your leading article of September 12, 1924. We desire publicly to express the opinion that the idea of the Empire Community Settlement scheme in its general conception has our full approval. We think that it is very worth while attempting to give effect to the idea.

We are of the opinion that in order that it will be necessary to form a special organization with its headquarters in London, and that this organization should be styled the Empire Community Settlement Committee. We think that this committee should be so constituted as to command the confidence and respect of the general public in all the Dominions, as at

Though it is highly important that there should be represented on this Committee, in an advisory capacity, responsible and well informed representatives of all such portions of the Empire as are likely to be suitable for the special purpose of the Empire Community Settlement scheme, we think it important



that the development and direction of the scheme should be in the hands of experienced persons who have neither any personal or private interest to serve by the successful operation of the scheme nor even any close personal or official association with any particular portion of the Empire.

We do not attempt to express an opinion as to whether the detailed proposals as advanced by the originator to give the scheme practical effect are entirely feasible in their financial and other material aspects. On those points the responsible committee whose formation we recommend above will have to satisfy itself, after the most careful investigation and scrutiny by persons best qualified to judge. We do, however, advise that, before attempting to give practical effect to the scheme, the Empire Community Settlement Committee should, as a preliminary step, make inquiries and satisfy itself, in such manner as may seem to it best, on two fundamental points :—

(1) As to the extent and distribution of the demand for such a scheme by retired members of the professional classes with small fixed incomes.

(2) As to the feasibility of supplying that demand in such a way that no call is made on the public Exchequer of Great Britain for moneys to finance Empire Community Garden Settlements in any Dominion or Colony, but so that all funds required for the purpose are provided from within such of the Dominions or Colonies as are attracted in their own material interest by the proposition and desire to secure the establishment in their territory of one or more Empire Community Garden Settlements.

We are of opinion that, if the results of a thorough investigation of these two points are satisfactory, persons who apply to become settlers and are finally accepted should on application, and again upon final acceptance, be required to make some contribution towards the organization and administrative expenses of the London committee. A further contribution towards meeting those expenses might then well be made from the British Exchequer as a grant from the funds voted by Parliament under the provisions of the Empire Settlement Act, 1922, for the purpose of carrying out the policy of a more effective distribution of the white population of the Empire.

We are, &c,

The Signatories were :—

COLONEL SIR A. HENRY McMAHON, G.C.M.G., &c.  
 L. C.B., &c.  
 IOPE, C.B., &c.  
 DUNDERRY, D.B.E.

D.B.E.

**REPORT OF**  
**THE EMPIRE COMMUNITY SETTLEMENT COMMITTEE.**  
**Part I.—Introductory**

The Empire Community Settlement Committee has been formed on a non-party and undenominational basis for facilitating the settlement in the Dominions or other parts of the Empire of communities or groups of persons possessing small or moderate fixed incomes, without requiring the expenditure of capital on their part. This general idea has received much encouragement and support on the part of eminent and responsible people and of "The Times" and other influential papers. (1)

E. C. S. Committee's purpose and project.

This statement is issued by the Committee for the preliminary purpose of ascertaining the nature and extent of the demand for a scheme of this nature existing among the persons who might become settlers.

The Committee recognises the difficulty of ascertaining the views of the unorganized and widely scattered body of people to whom they must appeal, and must ask for the assistance of all concerned for this purpose.

The Committee must, in the first place, have the best possible evidence that there is a great, genuine and widespread demand for such a scheme from those for whose benefit it is designed.

The Committee has considered the evidence which has been placed before it as to the practicability of a scheme of this nature, the general and widespread interest it has aroused and the criticisms it has evoked. (2)

Evidence considered.

The Committee is impressed by the consideration of the power that is exercisable by a number of fixed incomes working in co-operation and is determined to ascertain the extent of the demand for a scheme on the lines suggested, and to explore the possibility of framing the scheme to satisfy the demand. (3)

Co operation.

The Committee thinks it right to point out that, however great and insistent the demand may be, the scheme probably cannot be carried out on a large scale from the very outset. It may have to begin with a very few Community Settlements, perhaps only one or two, established in such countries and places and under such conditions as offer the very best possible chances of complete success. (4)

Small beginning.

(5)

the successful establishment  
 the E.C.S. Committee should  
 as many more as the demand  
 modifications and adaptations

as may be judged necessary to suit the varying conditions of locality which the public favours and the several requirements of the public, which the E.C.S. Committee deems it practicable to fulfil.

(6)

Committee's  
appeal to the  
public.

Time and consideration will be necessary before any scheme can be fully developed. The E.C.S. Committee, therefore, in its endeavours to set Empire Community Settlement afoot, appeals, in the first place, for the interest and confidence of the public, and in the second place, for their patience and goodwill. Without evidence of that interest and confidence the Committee can hardly hope to achieve a great measure of success. With it the Committee becomes a representative of a community which has much to offer. But even on a large scale, the patience and goodwill because, though the Committee is determined not to let the grass grow under its feet, it is nevertheless necessary to work deliberately and build the system up step by step if practical success and great results are to be secured.

## Part II.—General Principles.

(7)

General  
principle.

Before giving a general outline of a scheme, the general principles on which the outline is based must be stated.

(8)

Class of persons  
to be provided  
for

As regards the class of persons for whom the scheme is intended, the Committee does not wish to attempt an exact description. The possession of small fixed (i.e., assured) incomes (from £250 to £800 and over) is essential.

Capital is not necessary but is, of course, no bar. On the contrary, it will greatly assist, even if it be quite small, in permanent settlement under conditions which promise material addition to the fixed income and good provision for children.

The Committee has mainly in view such persons as retired officers of the fighting services, civil servants, professional men, e.g., doctors, engineers, etc., responsible persons in the banking, commercial and industrial world; but there may be many others to whom the scheme would appeal.

Again as regards age,—there need be no maximum or minimum age, probably at the two extremes there would be few really suitable cases for the E.C.S. system. Generally speaking, the bulk of people to whom E.C.S. is likely to appeal are those who, having reached middle age or being "young at sixty", have retired from their professions or businesses, but for young people with fixed incomes, so far as they are available, the scheme should often open up better chances for the future than they will find at home.

As to married condition, it must be clearly understood that the Committee regards the most important feature of E.C.S. as the opportunity it will give to make the best provision within the restrictions of a small income for the children's education and careers. The Committee desires therefore to secure these facilities for a large proportion of people with children who have got to be educated and launched in the world. Nevertheless there is

and will probably be in increasing degree room for single men and women or for married people who are childless or whose children are grown up and independent

In considering the conditions which an Empire Community Settlement must fulfil, the Committee has come to the conclusion that Community Settlements can only, at first, be established with success in those parts of the Empire where—

(9)

Locality of  
Community  
Settlements.

(a) the climate—

(i) is healthy and genial

(ii) admits of an open air life and

(iii) does not necessitate expensive types of building,

(b) there are good and inexpensive facilities for general education and technical training

(c) there is a large number of competent young men and women who are able to give their education to earn their livelihood either in the learned professions, commerce and industry or agriculture with a capital or influential connection and establish permanent homes for themselves and their children

The Committee has accepted and wishes to lay considerable emphasis on a general principle which is little but not clearly understood. The Community Settlement scheme it proposes is in its essence a residential not an agricultural scheme

(10)

Agriculture not  
essential  
feature

Hitherto all or most migration schemes postulate land settlement for the purpose of agricultural work which an income can be made sufficient at all events for the livelihood of the settlers of good returns from the investment

The Committee does not think it probable that this will be, among the class of persons for whom the scheme is designed, a large proportion who will have the means, experience, aptitude or inclination to embark upon agricultural operations on a scale which can be called farming proper

The Committee does not, therefore, wish to predict that Settlers the idea that it is essential for the settlement to be agricultural

The Committee thinks, however, it will be important to arrange the best possible facilities for the Settlers to require in their Community Settlements some knowledge of small husbandry. From it they can derive much interest, healthy occupation and, indeed, great pleasure. Moreover they can thereby add directly a little to their fixed incomes or, at all events, make those incomes go further in other directions by lessening the cost of living

The Committee does not, therefore, wish to predict that Settlers the idea that it is essential for the settlement to be agricultural

these facilities  
the means of  
to practice

small husbandry diligently, thereby laying the foundation for the children, at all events, to become agriculturists proper and practice agriculture later on as a remunerative means of livelihood

The Committee hopes, however, that persons having some capital and the intention of becoming agriculturists proper, will avail themselves of a Community Settlement scheme, in order to acquire a practical experience of agriculture under local conditions in the most economical and pleasant manner possible, without their spending capital while so doing.

## (11)

Provision for  
"trying out"  
before permanent  
settlement.

The Committee attaches particular importance to giving people from the British Isles, especially people who have reached middle age, opportunity for "trying out" a Dominion or Colony for a reasonable period; that is to say a period which must be amply sufficient to allow them not only to assimilate a new environment, acquire experience of local conditions and learn new methods which will fit them for permanent settlement, but also to make deliberately their arrangements for permanent settlement.

Undoubtedly the necessity for uprooting themselves almost irrevocably from their old home ties and associations has deterred all but a very few people of middle age from engaging under land settlement schemes hitherto open to them. For this reason the Committee thinks that the introduction of a new feature in land settlement, that is, a preliminary period of leasehold tenure without the necessity of any permanent commitment, is most desirable.

At the same time, the main object being to establish permanent settlement, either purely residential or suitable for small husbandry, it is essential to make provision whereby all E. C. Settlers, from the outset, are secured in an option, exercisable at any time, however early, during the period of their lease, to purchase a permanent settlement with house and land at stated prices, payable by instalments out of income.

The Committee does not wish, however, to exclude from consideration the possibility of developing Schemes which would not include leasehold tenure, but which would provide special facilities, by way of a residential hostel for instance, for intending settlers to make themselves thoroughly familiar with local conditions on the spot before committing themselves to any form of permanent settlement.

## (12)

Committee's  
status as agent.

There is one other general consideration to which the Committee attaches no little importance. The Committee will regard itself and hopes to be regarded as the agent and representative of the people for whose benefit Community Settlement is designed, and will have no other interests than theirs.

It follows then that the Committee does not intend, by acquiring and holding land or interests in land and landed properties to be leased or sold to E. C. Settlers, to put itself into other relations with settlers; such as those of landlord and tenant or vendor and purchaser.

Whether it will prove possible, in practice, to maintain this principle, remains to be seen, but the Committee will not depart from it unless for very urgent reasons, and then only to safeguard the interests of the E. C. Settler.

## Part III—The Outline Scheme

The Committee thinks that no good purpose will be served by attempting to provide a practicable Community Settlement scheme in any detail. To do so would involve selecting as an example a particular portion of the Empire, and even perhaps a particular Colony in the portion so selected. Even then the estimate of many of the details could not be accurately ascertained. Most of them would be in the nature of estimates based on various hypotheses.

(13)

Reasons for giving outline only.

The Committee, however, is strongly impressed by the consideration that it is not impossible to state definite plans which it would be feasible to carry out in exactly similar detail in the different portions of the Empire, or even in any two of them within the same Dominion or Colony.

In putting forward his ideas and proposals, by letters in "The Times" and in two printed memoirs—"Suggestions" and "Notes", Sir Roland Bourne has thought fit—the Committee thinks rightly so—to give by way of illustration, a number of definite details both in fact—figures and by means of a pictorial diagram, as to their practical application in South Africa, a country he knows well. He has based these on his personal experience of the conditions at the Pretoria Country Club, and of South African settlement schemes actually in working.

The Committee considers, however, it would be unwise to present that particular plan even as a rough basis for all Community Settlements which might be established in any part of the Empire. Nor does such a course seem at all necessary.

For the present the Committee's purpose will be served if it sets forth the main features which it is of opinion should govern any Settlement scheme.

Not until the Committee has obtained evidence (by means of direct enquiries addressed to it as set forth at paragraph 16 hereof), that there is a large demand for a scheme, based on the outline here presented, in any particular Dominion or Colony, and has been able to ascertain whether that demand can be met by landed and financial interests in that Dominion or Colony, will it be possible to give people who make these enquiries full and detailed particulars.

Having in mind the considerations and general principles set forth in the foregoing paragraphs, the Committee gives the following outline of the features of a Settlement, but the Committee does not guarantee that all of these features will or need be included, or included only in a modified form or that other features will not be included.

(14)

The features in outline

(a) Communities of 50 to 75 households on leasehold tenure, with provision for a much larger number, say 150 or 200, to be settled gradually on permanent holdings in the immediate neighbourhood.

(b) Each settler to have the following rights:—

- (i) a lease of separate dwelling accommodation and a small holding for a fixed period not exceeding 5 years, with the privileges and amenities of a Club, at a fixed rent and subscription.
- (ii) an option at any time, within that fixed period, of purchasing a small freehold plot in the immediate vicinity with a separate house (to be built for him) on fixed terms providing for payment over a period of years by instalments not necessitating capital outlay; the purchasers continuing to be members of the Club.

Settlers will be liable only to agree to pay their rent and club subscriptions for the five years' lease, and a small limited fee towards the administrative expenses of the Committee. If they take up a freehold plot they will then become liable to pay the fixed annual instalments for purchase of land and erection of house.

(c) Living accommodation to be separate for each household in inexpensive but comfortable buildings suitable to the country and climate; rental to include plain essential furniture, bedding, light, services, etc.

Club facilities

(d) A Club House with a spacious dining room, providing full necessary meals at an inclusive charge per month. Social facilities through the Club for outdoor recreation and sport, e.g., lawn tennis, croquet, golf.

The social affairs of the Club to be regulated by an elected Committee of members.

small husbandry, etc.

(e) During the period of leasehold tenure, each household would have to rent a small holding on which small husbandry of various suitable kinds, e.g., poultry, dairying, apiary, market gardening, horticulture, etc., can be practised under the superintendence of a very carefully selected and well qualified Agricultural Superintendent. Payment for the services of this Superintendent included in the rent; he would undertake all heavy work necessary, e.g., ploughing, harrowing, for payment, and would also provide seeds, implements, etc., and other services against payment at low rates.

(f) Common grazing grounds, stables, garage accommodation, etc., against payment at low rates.

educational, etc.

(g) A school house and well qualified teacher for primary education—free of charge to the extent that primary education is given at the expense of public funds in any particular Dominion or Colony.

(h) Separate recreation and playgrounds for children.

(i) Where possible, access as day scholars to schools, colleges and universities for secondary and higher education.

N.B.—Generally speaking, it will be more feasible and, perhaps, cheaper, to arrange for secondary and higher education in boarding schools.

(j) Services of a qualified medical man, at fixed rates for <sup>Provision for</sup> illness, either on the spot or within easy call, to be available, also special accommodation for serious illnesses and qualified nursing.

The Committee thinks it may prove quite feasible to provide <sup>(15)</sup> under the Scheme, in some part of the Empire, for a family <sup>Range of incomes necessary,</sup> of a man, his wife and one child, with an income of not less than £250.

Fixed incomes of £500 a year and over should suffice in almost any part of the Empire for a man, his wife and two children. For people with incomes of £500 a year and children, it will hardly be possible to provide for any but a very moderate standard of comfort certainly no luxury, from £350 to £750 a very fair standard of comfort but no luxury should be possible. From £800 upwards a high standard of comfort and even some degree of luxury should be quite feasible.

The Committee will regard it as its duty to endeavour, in the first place, to meet the requirements of those with the lower rates of fixed income—especially those who have children to educate.

#### Part IV—Procedure

The Committee has now set forth its outline scheme and has touched upon many of the points which may arise out of it. There remains to be made a most important statement—to know the Committee proposes to set about giving practical effect to the scheme it has outlined. <sup>(16)</sup> <sup>Enquiries to be made by potential settlers</sup>

As stated in the introductory part of this report, it is necessary in the first place, for the Committee to obtain a very fairly accurate idea of the extent of the demand there is for the scheme.

To a certain thus the Committee invites enquiry from all who are interested in the idea of small fixed incomes and are prepared to consider it practically whether immediately or within a year, the next financial subject to being satisfied with the extent and conditions which the Committee may be in a position to furnish.

The Committee must know if such individuals have a preference for any one or other particular part of the Empire, or if there is any particular part of the Empire which would in no case attract them.

For this purpose the Committee invites brief enquiries stating needs, preferences and hopes they will be made so as to reach the Committee in London not later than the 15th July, 1925 though enquiries received at any subsequent date will also be of value.

To this report a form of enquiry is annexed, and the Committee will be prepared to supply on application any quantity of these forms, but a letter written on the same lines will serve the purpose equally well.



(17)

Subsequent  
arrangements.

(a) When sufficient numbers of the enquiries have been received to give the Committee a fairly accurate idea of people's wishes and requirements, but not earlier than the 30th June, 1925, the Committee will proceed to ascertain how the demand can be supplied. This investigation is likely to take not less than six months.

(b) If the Committee is successful and, at the conclusion of the investigation, is in a position to proceed with the establishment of one or more Community Settlements, all those who have enquired for particulars will be given full detailed information as to the locality and conditions of Settlements for which the Committee has been able to make definite arrangements: e.g., the locality of the settlement, the actual sums to be paid by way of rent and subscriptions to the Club (which will cover board lodging, rent of agricultural holding and recreations) the exact terms and conditions upon which adjacent permanent plots with houses can be acquired, educational facilities and cost of education, the climate, social conditions, etc.

(c) With this detailed information will be sent an application form and an invitation to complete and return it accompanied by a registration fee, not exceeding £1. The completion of the application form will not bind an applicant to become a settler or incur any obligation.

(d) When the applicant is advised by the Committee that the application is approved and there is a vacancy in a Settlement, he will be required to enter into a contract binding him to conform with the rules of the Committee (these will be set forth), the regulations for the Settlement, and to pay regularly for a term of years the rent and subscriptions due to the Company with which the Committee has contracted to establish and maintain the Settlement. A solid financial guarantee for such payment, of a nature satisfactory to the Committee, will also have to be furnished.

(e) The settler's contract will include a provision whereby if, for any reason, he wishes to leave the Settlement before the expiry of the rental period, he will be relieved of the liability from and after the date on which the Committee can replace him and put another settler in actual residence. Possibly a settler will, in certain circumstances, be required to pay a small percentage of the unexpired portion of the rental and subscriptions due.

(f) Before an "accepted" settler actually embarks he will have to pay a further contribution towards the administrative expenses of the Committee—probably 1 per cent. of his declared fixed income, and in this 1 per cent. the registration fee may be included.

### Conclusion.

(18)  
The Imperial  
Aspect.

The Committee has, so far, dealt in this report solely with the material aspects of Empire Community Settlement, and has presented its views and proposals from the purely practical point of view of the material interests of individuals. It would give an entirely false impression of the Committee's sense of its aims and obligations, were not allusion made,

however brief, to the Committee's conviction of the great value to the Empire as a whole of a system of Empire Community Settlement, if such a system can be firmly established on some such lines as are indicated in this report

*"If here there is no union the people perish"*

As has been seen, the men and women to whom this scheme will appeal are, in great part, of the Services—the Navy, the Army, the Civil Services, local and Imperial. We all know the "magnificent spirit" of the fighting services, but the same devotion to duty, though not always so clearly recognized, characterizes the Civil Services, whether in Great Britain itself, in the Britains overseas, or in the countries under British protection. In all alike, when a man's active service is done, the spirit in which it was done is too often dammed up and, like water which is not flowing in natural channels, turns either stagnant or destructive.

Empire Community Settlement will give this unspent energy a fresh outlet, and make it more than ever a fertilizing force. Southern sunshine, the spirit of new environment, will stimulate impersonal hopes and ambitions for the future of his children and his race which years and cares may have dimmed for the man himself.

That unconscious reference and looking to the Mother Country for a standard which is characteristic of the Dominions will stimulate the newcomer to live up to the high level of her best traditions, while the experiences and outlook of his neighbours, the old inhabitants, will open to him a door into hitherto unknown regions and broaden his sympathies.

Thus there will come on both sides a more real understanding of the common weal of the British Empire, a better sense of the true community of Empire for the highest purposes. On that must follow such a quickening of the spirit, such a growth of sympathy between and among all the widely scattered branches of the British race, kindred races of European origin and native races within the Empire, that every corner of the World will feel the inspiration and be touched as a blossom with the new life of Spring.

A S BENN	J G MAXWELL
ROLAND BOURNE	<i>General</i>
EDITH BRIGHT	MESTON
HENRY CAMPBELL	T W PARKINSON
<i>Admiral</i>	FRANCES RYDER
A H DENNIS	SANDOK
LOUISE F FIFLD	A A SOMERVILLE
R T GARRETT	W BREACH
GORELL	THOMAS
LOUISA	MARGARET J TUKE
MACDONALD	VYELL VYVYAN
A HENRY	<i>Air Vice Marshal</i>
McMAHON	

*Members Empire  
Community  
Settlement  
Committee.*

M HOPE SMITH, *Clerk to the Committee.*

REGENT HOUSE, KINGSWAY,

LONDON, W C 2.

2nd April, 1925

# FORM OF ENQUIRY.

To THE HONORARY SECRETARY,

EMPIRE COMMUNITY SETTLEMENT COMMITTEE,

REGENT HOUSE, KINGSWAY, W.C.2

I am interested in the ideas and proposals of Empire Community Settlement and, as soon as the Committee is in a position actually to establish Community Settlements in..... or ..... (a) would like the Committee to send to the name and address given below, the fullest particulars of such settlements both as regards the actual terms and conditions offered to E. C. Settlers and also as to situation, climate, education, recreation and other facilities which will be present, together with an application form.

Signature .....

## PARTICULARS TO BE SENT TO—

Name (b) .....  
Postal Address .....

- (a) State the Dominion or Colony within the Empire which is preferred, giving an alternative if either one of two will be acceptable

N.B.—(i) The E. C. S. Committee has reason to believe that the following places would not be suitable for E. C. Settlements on the lines the Committee contemplate—  
British Colonies in East, West and Central Africa.  
British Colonies in South America  
Federated Malay States  
Canada, except British Columbia.

- (ii) If South Africa is desired, distinguish between the Union of South Africa and Southern Rhodesia

- (b) Please write name and initials in block letters; state proper style of prefix, e.g., "Mr.," "Mrs.," "Sir," "Lt.-Col.," and also distinctions, e.g., "C.M.G.," "R.R.C.," or degrees, e.g., "M.A." (Oxon), "M.B.E.S." (London).

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

21st August 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 715 Courses of Instruction (India), 1924— Amendments	1112
I A O 716 Courses at the Army School of Physical Training	1112
I A O 717 Results of Examinations for Army Second and Third Class Certificates of Education	1112
I A O 718 Maps	1112—1113
I A O 719 Submission of confidential reports on Indian Officers and Non commissioned Officers serving in Artillery units	1113
I A O 720 Correspondence	1113
I A O 721 Soldier Clerks—Indian Army Units	1114
I A O 722 Forms	1114
I A O 723 Form of requisition for railway tickets for indigent persons proceeding to a Pasteur Institute	1114
I A O 724 Amendment to the pamphlet of specifications of articles authorised for supply by the Indian Army Service Corps	1114
I A O 725 Issue of Fuel for Warming and Drying purposes	1114
I A O 726 Books—Amendments	1115
NOTICES Football Referees	1121

---



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Courses of Instruction (India), 1924—Amendments—For I A O 71**  
 "I A F \ 1843" in lines 1 and 2 on page 75 of "Courses **21st Au**  
 of Instruction (India), 1924, with amendments to December 1925.  
 1924", read "I A F \ 1841"  
 14663  
 G.S.M.T.1

**Courses at the Army School of Physical Training—The result I A O 71**  
 of the 1st Indian Refresher Course held at the Army School  
 of Physical Training, Ambala, from 14th February to 28th **1926**  
 March 1925, is published as an Annexure to this Order  
 G.S.M.T.1

**Results of Examinations for Army Second and Third Class I A O 71**  
 Certificates of Education.—Reference India Army Order  
 No 620 of 1924, paragraph 2 and "Educational Training, **19451**  
 1923", Section 32, paragraph 3 In supersession of previous  
 orders, the following procedure will be adopted for notifying  
 the results of the examinations for Army Second and Third  
 Class Certificates of Education  
 G.S.M.T.

2 The results of the examinations will be published in the  
 Orders of the appropriate Formation Units will be responsi-  
 ble for informing the Officer in charge Records as required in  
 "Educational Training, 1923", Section 32, paragraph 3

3 Special records of the examination will no longer be  
 prepared

4 India Army Orders Nos 437 and 717 of 1921, 502 and  
 638 of 1922, and 817 of 1923, are cancelled

**Maps.—The following maps were published by the Survey of I A O 71**  
 India during the month of June 1925, and are obtainable at  
 concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office 13, **19264**  
 Wood Street, Calcutta In ordering the maps it is only  
 necessary to quote the sheet number  
 G.S.M.O.3

Military District concerned	Title of map	Sheet No	Scale
Lahore District	Delhi	53	1"=16 miles
United Provinces District	Delhi Allahabad Jaunpur and Partabgarh Districts	53 63/K/1	1"=16 miles 1"=1 mile
Delhi Brigade Area	Delhi	53	1"=16 miles

**L.A.O. 718.**  
21st Aug.  
1925.

Military Districts concerned.	Title of map.	Sheet No	Scale
Central Provinces District.	Tikangarh . . .	54/L	1"=4 mks.
Presidency and Assam District.	Bhagalpore, Gaya, Hazarihagh and Monghyr Districts.	72 L/NW	1"=2 miles
	Garo Hills and Goalpara Districts.	78/K NW	1"=2 miles.
	Manipur State and Naga Hill Districts	63/K/SW	1"=2 miles
	Jessore and Khulna Districts.	79 E/8	1"=1 mile
Allahabad Brigade Area.	Allahabad and Banda Districts	63/G/12	1"=1 mile.
	Allahabad, Jaunpur and Partabgarh Districts	63/K/1	1"=1 mile.
	Allahabad and Mirzapur Districts and Benares State.	63K/4	1"=1 mile
	Benares and Mirzapur Districts and Benares State.	63/O/4*	1"=1 mile.
	Benares and Ghazipur Districts.	63/O/6	1"=1 mile

\*Can be supplied with military minute mesh at annas three per copy extra.

**L.A.O. 719.** Submission of confidential reports on Indian Officers and Non-commissioned Officers serving in Artillery units—Attention is directed to Army Instruction (India) No. 510 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 522 of 1923. The returns referred to are still being submitted by Officer Commanding, units through Command Headquarters. Such returns should be submitted direct to the Officer Commanding, Park Artillery Training Centre or Royal Artillery Training Centre, as the case may be.

**L.A.O. 720.** Correspondence.—Correspondence affecting military units and personnel serving with the Military Forces in Iraq will be addressed to :—

The Officer Commanding, Military Forces in Iraq, Military Headquarters, Southgate, Baghdad,  
and not to Air Headquarters, Baghdad.

**Soldier Clerks—Indian Army Units—**With reference to the **I A O 721**, amendment to paragraph 117, clause (c), Army Regulations, **21st Aug 1925** India Volume II, shown in India Army Order No 337, current For the words "during authorised absence on sickness" used in the fourth sub paragraph of the amendment read "during authorised absence or sickness" A/30033  
A G 11

**Forms—**Indian units who have obtained copies of I A F I A O 722, A 106 (Claim for deferred pay) from the Deputy Controller, Forms Calcutta, will return such copies to that officer, as this form is for the use of British units only A/34800  
A G 11

2 Claims for deferred pay admissible to Indian troops, under A I (I) 454 of 1922 will be submitted and paid on I A F A 115 (Contingent Bills)

**Form of requisition for railway tickets for indigent persons** **I A O 723** proceeding to a Pasteur Institute—A copy of Government of India, Department of Education Health and Lands' letter No 964 Health, dated 14th July 1925, on the above subject, and of an enclosure thereto, is published as an Annexure to this Order 7/2607  
D M S

**Amendment to the pamphlet of specifications of articles** **I A O. 724** authorised for supply by the Indian Army Service Corps—the words "Volatility—loss on evaporation for one hour at 180° C (Archbutt)" appearing in specification No 6 for Oil, lubricating, steam cylinders, super heat ' at page 13 of the pamphlet. "Specifications of articles authorised for supply by the Indian Army Service Corps" will be amended to read "Volatility—loss on evaporation for one hour at 188° C (Archbutt)" 12604  
Q M S

**Issue of Fuel for Warming and Drying purposes—**With **I A O. 725** reference to clause 3 second sentence of Note 1 of Table 23, Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I (1921 reprint) the intention of this clause is to grant powers to sanction, *only temporarily* the issue of fuel for warming and drying purposes in cases where both the stations and services are not provided for in Table 23 of Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I Where the issues are contemplated as a permanent measure and are likely to be repeated every year, the previous sanction of the Government of India will be obtained to regularize such 00300  
Q M S



**I.A.O. 726.** Books—Amendments.—A pamphlet amending the gun drill, noted below has been reprinted in India, is now available and  
**21st Aug. 1925.** will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central  
 Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale :—

16900  
 G.S.M.T.-1.

	EACH.
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	5
Royal Horse Artillery Battery . . . . .	20
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column . . . . .	5
Royal Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	6
Royal Field Artillery Battery . . . . .	21
Divisional Ammunition Column . . . . .	12
Field Ammunition Column . . . . .	4
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	6
British Pack Artillery Battery . . . . .	21
Indian Pack Artillery Battery . . . . .	21
Pack Artillery Section, Chitral . . . . .	6
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	6
Medium Artillery Battery . . . . .	31
Frontier Brigade, R. A. . . . .	24
Pack Artillery Training Centre and Depot . . . . .	60
Colonel Commandant, R. A. . . . .	14
School of Artillery, Kakul . . . . .	125
Equitation School, Saugor . . . . .	6
Kashmir Artillery . . . . .	15
Headquarters, Northern Command, Fort Armaments . . . . .	21
Headquarters, Eastern Command . . . . .	34
Headquarters, Southern Command . . . . .	39
Headquarters, Western Command . . . . .	4
Headquarters, Burma Independent District . . . . .	6
Cossipore Brigade R. F. A. (A. F. I.) . . . . .	45
3.7-inch Q. F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923.	
13-pdr. Q. F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1921.	
4.5 inch Q. F. Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1921.	
3-inch (20 cwt.) Q. F. A. A. Gun, Marks I and III.	
18 pdr. Q. F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriages Marks III, III*, III† and IV.	

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE To INDIA ARMY ORDER No 716 OF 1925

*Annual List of Indian Officers and other ranks who qualified on the 1st Indian Refresher Course held at the Army School of Physical Training at Ambala from 14th February to 26th March 1925*

Regimental number	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications
7385	L. D	Sheikh Hamidulla	8th K. G. O. Light Cavalry	Second
10125	L. D	Mam Chand	9th Royal Deccan Horse	,
5384	A. L. D	Bhairon Singh	17th G. V. O. Poona Horse	,
385	A. L. D	Buta Singh	21st K. G. O. Central India Horse	,
10511	Hav	Fazal Ahmed	Pack Artillery Training Centre	Standard
5791	Naik	Arokia Swami	No 12 Fd Coy Q. V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners	,
	Jemadar	Rama Ellappa	H. Q. & Depot Coy Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	First
1710	Naik	Ismail Khan	Signal Training Centre and Depot	Second
4023	Hav	Bahram Khan	5/1st Punjab Regiment	"
1274	Naik	Sayawal Khan	2/2nd Punjab Regiment	"
2000	Hav	Sham Singh	3/2nd Punjab Regiment	,
50040	Q. M. Hav	Bipu Daundo	5th R. Bn 5th Mahratta L. I.	,
	Jemadar	Dilawar Ali Khan	2/7th Rajput Regiment	"
1984	Naik	Santa Singh	3/8th Punjab Regiment	Standard
	Jemadar	Narain Singh	5/8th Punjab Regiment	
	Jemadar	Nawab Din Khan	2/9th Jat Regiment	Second
1134	Naik	Inam Ali	10/10th Baluch Regiment	
30	Hav	Budh Singh	1/11th Sikh Regiment	"
		I. D. S. M.		
821	Hav	Awal Shah	3/12th F. F. Regiment (Sikhs)	Standard
761	L./Hav	Nika Singh	3/12th F. F. Regiment	Second
1498	L./Naik	Rama	5/12th F. F. Regiment (Q. V. O. Corps of Guides)	
4580	Naik	Masbal Khan	5/13th F. F. Rifles	
1782	L. Naik	Mangat Ram		
53	Hav	Sawar Khan		
	Jemadar	Chotu Ram		
2557	Naik	Ieroz Khan		
211	Naik	Relu		
889	Naik	Naram Singh		
		Rawat		
251	Naik	Gaur Singh Rawat	3/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Second
6010	Naik	Bishan Singh	1st Kumaon Rifles	Second
20407	Naik	Wache Gam	3 20th Burma Rifles	First
161	L./Naik	Fateh Lal Gurung	1/2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles)	Second
75291	Hav	Randhoj Gurung	2/3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles	"
5916	Naik	Padam Bahadur Thapa	2/8th Gurkha Rifles	"
1926	Naik	Amrik Singh	3/3rd Sikh Pioneers	"
290	Naik	Ali Hassan	1/4th Hazara Pioneers	"
	Sub Insp	Ata Mohd	Punjab Police (Phullour Training School)	F "

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 723 of 1925.

COPY OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, HEALTH AND LANDS, LETTER NO. 964-HEALTH, DATED 14TH JULY 1925, TO ALL LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS.

*Form of requisition for railway tickets for indigent persons proceeding to a Pasteur Institute.*

I am directed to forward a specimen form of a requisition which has been recommended by the Indian Railway Conference Association for the grant of railway concessions to indigent persons proceeding to a Pasteur Institute for Anti-rabic treatment or returning therefrom. The Government of India consider it desirable that there should be uniformity of practice in this respect and accordingly commend the form suggested by the Association for adoption throughout India.

2 I am to add that no railway concession is admissible to families of Government servants for whom provision is made in Government rules. This has been made clear in the enclosed form which has been standardised and bears No Medical 58. Any copies required may be obtained direct by indent on the Deputy Controller of Forms, Government of India, Central Forms Store, 16C, Dharamtalla Street, Calcutta.



concession is in force on the following Railways :—

Assam Bengal.	Gwalior.
Baraset-Basirhat.	H. E. II. the Nizam's Guaranteed State
Baroda State	Howrah-Amta
Barsi Light.	Howrah-Sheakhala
Bengal Dooras.	Jamnagar and Dwarka.
Bengal Nagpur.	Jessore-Jhenidah
Bhavnagar State.	Jodhpur-Bikaner.
Bombay, Baroda and Central India	Junagad State.
Bukhtiarpur-Bihar.	Kalka-Simla.
Burma.	Madras and Southern Maharatta.
Champaner-Shivrajpur.	Morvi.
Dholpur-Bari.	Mysore.
Dibru-Sadiya.	Nalgiri.
Eastern Bengal.	North-Western.
East Indian.	Oudh and Rohilkhand.
Gondal.	Shahdara (Delhi) Salaman- pur Light.
Great Indian Peninsula.	South Indian.
	Udaipur-Chitorgarh.

This concession is in force on the following Railways :—

Assam Bengal.	Gwalior.
Baraset-Basirhat.	H. E. II. the Nizam's Guaranteed State.
Baroda State.	Howrah-Amta.
Barsi Light.	Howrah-Sheakhala.
Bengal Dooras.	Jamnagar and Dwarka.
Bengal Nagpur	Jessore-Jhenidah.
Bhavnagar State.	Jodhpur-Bikaner.
Bombay, Baroda and Central India.	Junagad State.
Bukhtiarpur-Bihar.	Kalka-Simla.
Burma.	Madras and Southern Maharatta.
Champaner-Shivrajpur.	Morvi.
Dholpur-Bari.	Mysore.
Dibru-Sadiya.	Nalgiri.
Eastern Bengal.	North-Western.
East Indian.	Oudh and Rohilkhand.
Gondal.	Shahdara (Delhi) Salaman- pur Light.
Great Indian Peninsula.	South Indian
	Udaipur-Chitorgarh.

## Conditions

1 Indigent persons not in the public service nor belonging to the family of a Government servant together with one attendant, when such indigent person is a woman or is a child under 16 years of age or is a person who, by reason of age or other cause, is incapable of travelling alone, will be granted third class tickets free of charge.

2 Tickets for the return journey will be issued on production of a certificate signed by the authorities of the Pasteur Institute

3 Only one attendant as above will be allowed with each patient or each party of patients of the same family.

1 (a) This order must bear the impression of the official seal of the office from which issued

(b) It must be signed by one of the authorities named below

(c) Erasures and alterations must be initialled by the issuing officer

5 The requisition for tickets must be signed by one of the following authorities, namely, commissioned medical officers, civil surgeons, military assistant surgeons, civil assistant surgeons and civil apothecaries in independent charge of hospitals, and when there is no medical officer present at the station by Collectors or Commissioners, Divisional Officers, Tahsildars or Taluqdars, Deputy Tahsildars in independent charge, Officers of the Police Department of and above the rank of Deputy Superintendent, Sub Registrars and Sub-Assistants of Survey

In the absence of a gazetted officer, the highest Civil authority in the place is empowered to issue the

## Conditions

1 Indigent persons not in the public service nor belonging to the family of a Government servant together with one attendant, when such indigent person is a woman or is a child under 16 years of age or is a person who, by reason of age or other cause, is incapable of travelling alone, will be granted third class tickets free of charge

2 Tickets for the return journey will be issued on production of a certificate signed by the authorities of the Pasteur Institute

3 Only one attendant as above will be allowed with each patient or each party of patients of the same family

4 (a) This order must bear the impression of the official seal of the office from which issued

(b) It must be signed by one of the authorities named below

(c) Erasures and alterations must be initialled by the issuing officer

5 The requisition for tickets must be signed by one of the following authorities namely commissioned medical officers, civil surgeons, military assistant surgeons, civil assistant surgeons and civil apothecaries in independent charge of hospitals, and when there is no medical officer present at the station by Collectors or Commissioners, Divisional Officers, Tahsildars or Taluqdars, Deputy Tahsildars in independent charge, Officers of the Police Department of and above the rank of Deputy Superintendent, Sub Registrars and Sub Assistants of Survey

In the absence of a gazetted officer, the highest Civil authority in the place is empowered to issue the

## NOTICE.

**Football Referees.**—In the past it has been the custom for Referees to train and obtain registration of others with the Army Football Association privately and direct.

All Army Referees will be examined, registered and promoted only in accordance with "Rules of the A. S. C. B. (India), Referees and Umpires Committee" published as an Appendix "H" to the "Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships".

The Army Football Association has been informed accordingly.

## NOTICE.

**Football Referees.**—The following is a list of football referees in India, registered with the Army Football Association, for season 1925-26, in the Classes shown against their names:—

These names will also appear in the next issue of the Army Football Association handbook, and they will be included in the Football Association's list of referees.—

Class	Registered No	Name and Address.
1	162	Brown, W J D., Art. S. Sgt., 4th Medium Battery, R. A., Peshwar
1	18	Bull, C E., S. M., R.A.M.C., British Station Hospital, Poona.
1	693	Connell, W H., Bugle Major, 2nd Bn., The Ox & Bucks. Light Infantry, Ramnagar.
1	691	Dean, J., Lieut., 1st Indian Divisional Ammunition Column, Campbellpore.
1	233	Fletcher, N., Sergt., R.A.S.C., Medium Repair Shops, R. A. S. C., Peshawar
1	549	Lockes, C. A., C.S.M. (L), The Royal Scots, attached, A. S. of P. T. Ambala
1	66	Lowe, A D., Mech. S. Sgt., R. A. S. C., Medium Repair Shops, R. A. S. C., Assaye Buildings Colaba, Bombay.
1	33	Samson, H. W. A. S., Sergt., Indian A. O. C., The Arsenal, Firearm, Ferozepore.
1	692	Tilley, J., R. A. S. C., Medium Repair Shops, Peshawar
1	1	Wakeling, S., Peshawar
1	2	Wallace, J. J., Peshawar
2	690	Buck, G. E., Lieut., A. E. C., P. & A. District.
2	431	Harris, J., Bandman, 1st Bn., The Gordon Highlanders, Belgium Camp.
2	345	McGalan, W. C., Sergt., 6/101st Field Battery, R. A., Bangalore.
2	669	Tucker, B. H. G., Captain, 1/10th Gurkha Rifles, Quetta.
2	281	White, A. H., W. O. Instr. (Eden), A. E. C., attached 1st Bn., The Rifle Brigade, Peshawar.
3	616	Sterry, D. G. T., Sergt., 2nd Bn., The Essex Regt., Ambala.
3	509	Carter, F., Corpl., 2nd Bn., The Devonshire Regt., Delhi.
3	499	Davy, J., L/Cpl., 2nd Bn., The Devonshire Regt., Delhi.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

24th August 1913

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 707 London Gazette	1123
L A O 728 Appointments Promotions Leave etc—List No 93	1123
I A. O 729 Allotment of vacancies at Army Schools of Instruction	1123
I A. O 740 Results of Courses at the Small Arms Schools	1123—1124
I A. O 731 Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India) Belgium (British Wing)	1124
I A. O 732 Educational Training 1923—Amendments	1124
L A. O 733 Officers Army Educational Corps Extension of Tour of Service in India	1124
I A. O 734 Organization Auxiliary Force India	1125
I A. O 735 Leave in anticipation of sanction	1125





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 24th July 1925 was received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 17th August 1925

I A.O. 727  
24th  
1925

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No 93 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I.A.O. 728  
0991  
M S

Allotment of vacancies at Army Schools of Instruction—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 656 of 1925 —

I A.O. 729  
18380  
G S M T I

Para 7, delete the second sub paragraph

Results of Courses at the Small Arms Schools—A list of students who qualified at the 7th Combined Course at the Small Arms Schools is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A.O. 730  
18797  
G S M T I

2 The following having been employed on the staff of the Small Arms Schools for a period exceeding six months, have qualified as "Distinguished" in all weapons —

*British Officers*

Captain F W Voeleker, M C, King's Shropshire L I  
Major T S Wollocombe, M C, Middlesex Regiment  
Major F H F Horner, M C, 1st Bn, 2nd Bombay Para  
Captain W D Porter, 2nd Bn 9th Jat Regt  
Captain R K Henson, M C, 3rd Bn, 11th Sikh Regt  
Captain P P Abernethy, 5th Bn, 13th F F Rifles  
Captain R H Culley, 3rd Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regiment  
Captain J Moffit 1st Kumaon Rifles

*British V C Os*

5430100 Sergeant W Crane, Duke of Cornwall's L I  
43066011 Sergeant E Bucklev South Staffordshire Regt

*Indian Officers*

Jemadar Mohammed Zaman Khan, 9th Royal Deccan Horse

*Indian A C Os*

10299 Dafadar Sardara Singh 3rd Cavalry  
2326 Dafadar Partab Singh, 10th (Q V O) Corps of Guides Cavalry (F F)  
509 Dafadar Mirza Khan, 20th Lancers  
1350 Havildar Abdullah Khan, 2nd Bn, 1st Punjab Reg

- A.O. 730.** 853 Naik Faizu Khan, 10th Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.  
**4th Aug. 1925.** 10050 Havildar Sheikh Lal, 1st Bn., 5th Mahratta L. I.  
 3669 Havildar Jewana Ram, 5th Bn., 6th Rajputana Rif.  
 48 Havildar Shariff Khan, 4th Bn., 10th Baluch Regt.  
 3616 Havildar Allah Lek, 5th Bn., 10th Baluch Regt.  
 1623 C. H. M. Jai Singh, 4th Bn., 14th Punjab Regt.  
 3295 Havildar Kushi Ram, 4th Bn., 15th Punjab Regt.  
 1880 Naik Lachman Singh, 4th Bn., 15th Punjab Regt.

3. The following corrections are made to India Army Order No. 374 of 1925 —

Page 580, under "Qualification" delete the third "D".

Page 580, against "Captain R. C. Sinker, M.B.E." for "2-5th Royal Gurkha Rifles" substitute "2-6th Gurkha Rifles" and under "Qualification" insert "Q-1".

Page 576, for "Jemadar Qaman Zaman, 3/10th Baluch Regiment" substitute "Jemadar Kumar Zaman, 5/10th Baluch Regiment".

- I.A.O. 731.** Results of courses at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (British Wing).—Reference Annexure to India Army Order No. 627 of 1925.

12355  
G.S.M.T.2

Against the name of Lieut.-Bdr. B. Fanning, No. 1418031, for "13th Field Battery, Royal Artillery", read "13th (Medium) Battery, Royal Artillery, (How.)".

- I.A.O. 732.** "Educational Training, 1923"—Amendments.—Amendments to the Manual of Educational Training were published in January, 1925. If these have not been received on a scale of issue similar to that of the Manual notified in India Army Order No. 118 of 1924, application should be made to the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

16690  
G.S.M.T.2

- I.A.O. 733.** Officers, Army Educational Corps. Extension of tour of service in India.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 760 of 1925.

19137  
G.S.M.T.2

The following officers of the Army Educational Corps have been permitted to extend their tour of service in India for a further period of five years under the provisions of the above quoted Army Instruction (India) :—

Major F. E. A. Campbell, O.B.E., Inspector of Educational Training, Western Command.

Captain T. H. L. Stebbing, M.C., District Education Officer, Rawalpindi District.

Lieut. S. E. Jones, M.C., Area Educational Officer, United Provinces District.

Organization, Auxiliary Force, India—Gazette of India I A O 734.  
 Notification No 1051, dated the 31st July, 1925 showing the 24th Aug.  
 revised designations of Auxiliary Force, India, Artillery units, 1925.  
 is published as an Annexure to this Order

AJ13331  
 A G & T.F.

Leave in anticipation of sanction—With reference to A R I, I A O. 735.  
 Vol II, para 7-6, the recommendation of a medical board 2105-4  
 for the grant of leave will not be acted on until the medical D V S 3.  
 board proceedings have been approved by the D D M S  
 of the Command or A D M S Independent District or  
 Brigade

2 A R I Vol II para 7-6 is accordingly amended as follows —

In the third and fourth lines for the words "or when recommended for leave by a medical board" substitute "or when recommended for leave in India by a medical board the proceedings of which have been approved by the D D M S of the Command (A D M S in the case of Burma District and Alor Prigade)

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl*,

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 728 of 1925.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

## LIST No. 93.

## Appointments.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments :—

## Staff—Army Headquarters.

01243  
M.S.-1. Major H. L. Ovans, C.B.E., 2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major W. K. Rebseh, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, on leave. Dated 1st August 1925.

03745  
M.S.-1. Captain F. W. Nichols, M.B.E., Royal Corps of Signals, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain C. A. Chapman, 1st Battalion, 1st Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 2nd August 1925.

17591  
D.M.S. Captain E. Cotter, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Hygiene and Pathology, Army Headquarters. Dated 4th August 1925.

## Commands, Districts, etc.

03808  
M.S.-1. Colonel H. C. Duncan, D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Western Command, *vice* Colonel D. H. Powell, M.C., Indian Army, retired. Dated 30th July 1925.

21037  
D.M.S. Major W. A. Spong, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services (Mobilization), Poona District, *vice* Major W. A. M. Jack, O.B.E., M.B., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated 1st July 1925.

(The tenure of appointment of Major Spong will count from the 21st April 1923).

02559  
M.S.-1. Lieutenant C. F. Webb, A.E.C., to be officiating Instructor, Class B, Indian Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum, *vice* Lieutenant (local Captain) J. Willatt, A.E.C., on leave. Dated 7th August 1925.

02911  
M.S.-1. Lieutenant A. P. Block, 2nd Bn, The Queen's Royal Regiment, to be officiating Instructor, Class C, Army Signal School, Poona, *vice* Captain E. Humphries, M.C., D.C.M., Indian Signal Corps, on leave. Dated 8th August 1925.

13609  
M.S.-1. Lieutenant W. T. Lunt, A.E.C., to be officiating Instructor, Indian Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum, *vice* Captain P. S. Cannon, A.E.C., on leave. Dated 16th July 1925.

Captain R B W G Andrew, MC, AEC, to be officiating Instructor, Class B, British Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgium, vice Lieutenant W. T. Lunt, AEC Dated 16th July 1925

Lieutenant G W S Brown, MBE, AEC, to be officiating Instructor, Class C, British Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgium vice Lieutenant H N Newey, AEC, on leave. Dated 16th July 1925

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army.

#### 2nd Punjab Regiment

##### 5th Battalion

Major V Coates, Second in Command, to be Commandant, vice Lieutenant Colonel C McG Withers, vacated Dated 1st August 1925 0730  
M.S.-3.

#### 17th Dogra Regiment

##### 3rd Battalion

Captain J P Fullerton, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, vice Major E M Hobday, appointed Second in Command, 10th Battalion Dated 20th March 1925 0745  
M.S.-3

#### 6th Burma Rifles

##### 1st Battalion

Captain W B Whitaker, MC, Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be Quartermaster vice Lieutenant W H Sellick, vacated Dated 1st July 1925 01369/21  
M.S.-3

#### 5th Gurkha Rifles

##### 2nd Battalion

Captain H S Gordon, Company Commander, substantive *pro tempore* confirmed in that appointment, vice Major G C B Buckland, DSO, MC, transferred Dated 1st February 1925 L 0781  
M.S.-3.

#### 10th Gurkha Rifles

##### 2nd Battalion

The appointment of Captain (now Major) P Penn as a Company Commander, notified in List No 71 of Appointments, Promotions Leave etc published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 848, dated 14th October 1924, is antedated to the 7th July 1924 0753  
M.S.-3

### Leave—Officers—Ex India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Major G V Heriz Smith, OBE, MC, 3rd Battalion 15th Punjab Regiment, Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) 04250  
M.S.

This officer will vacate his present appointment, with effect from 25th April 1926

01239

M.S.-1.

Major J. McElwain, A.E.C., Chief Instructor, Class A, British Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgium, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

01236

M.S.-1.

Captain E. Humphries, M.C., D.C.M., Indian Signal Corps, Instructor, Class C, Army Signal School, Poona, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

01317

M.S.-2.

Lieutenant T. B. Caiger, A.E.C., Area Educational Officer, Aden Brigade, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

01233

M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 532, dated 1st July 1925, in so far as it relates to the leave of Captain W. P. Cliff, 12th Cavalry, Frontier Force, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, read:

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

03217

M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 287, dated 6th April 1925, granting leave to Captain C. F. L. Stevens, M.C., 4th D. C. O. Holston's Horse, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Staff College, Quetta, for "combined leave for 6 months", read "combined leave for 6 months and 20 days"

#### Leave—Officers—In India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India:—

01347

M.S.-1.

Captain R. O. Bradley, 9th Royal Deccan Horse, Staff Captain, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days' privilege leave

01098

M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 323, dated 20th April 1925, in so far as it relates to Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) C. C. Palmer, C.B.E., British Service, Deputy Master General of Supply and Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 125 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" read "combined leave for 148 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)"

01213

M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 462, dated 1st June 1925, in so far as it relates to the leave of Captain C. W. d'A. Steward, 2nd Bn., 1st Punjab Regiment, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for "60 days privilege leave" read "54 days privilege leave"

01096

M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 323, dated 20th April 1925, in so far as it relates to Colonel (Temporary Colonel on the Staff) C. C. Palmer, C.B.E., British Service, Deputy Master General of Supply and Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 125 days (first 90 days privilege leave





## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 730 of 1925.

List of Students who qualified at the 7th Combined Course, Small Arms School, Pachmarki

Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
<i>British Officers.</i>			
Captain	E. D. Fanshawe	The Queen's Bays	Q.
2nd-Lieut.	W. Halswell	The Royal Scots Greys	Q.
Captain	G. A. H. Buxton	4th Q. O. Hussars	Q.
Major	E. S. D. Martin, D.S.O., M.C.	5th-6th Dragoons	Q.
Captain	W. D. C. Trotter	11th Hussars (P. A. O.)	Q.
2nd-Lieut.	H. C. B. Rogers	The King's Own Royal Regt.	Q.
Captain	C. Dalton, M.C.	The Royal Fusiliers	Q.
Lieut.	P. G. C. Preston	The Lincolnshire Regiment	Q.
Lieut.	W. R. Fleming, M.C.	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Q.
Captain	H. F. Garmons-Williams	The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Q.
Bt. Major	L. H. Cox, M.C.	The Gloucestershire Regiment	Q.
Lieut.	G. M. Miles-Bailey	The Hampshire Regiment	Q.
Lieut.	G. E. B. Honeyman	The Black Watch	Q.
Captain	T. E. Withington, A.F.C.	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	Q.
Captain	E. A. Smith, M.C.	The Essex Regiment	Q.
Captain	H. M. Heppel, O.B.E.	The Q. O. Royal West Kent Regt.	Q.
Captain	F. Russell	The Sherwood Foresters	Q.
Captain	R. E. H. Scott	The King's Own Yorkshire L.I.	Q.
Captain	V. H. Wells-Cole, M.C.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Q.
Captain	D. G. Buxton	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Q.
Captain	J. W. W. Cripps	The Wiltshire Regiment	Q.
Captain	J. M. Dodington	The York and Lancaster Regt.	Q.
Captain	C. O. Robins	The Durham Light Infantry	Q.
Captain	J. E. S. Percy, M.C.	The Seaforth Highlanders	Q.
Captain	D. M. Dunlop	The Seaforth Highlanders	Q.
Lieut.	J. M. Grant	The Rifle Brigade	Q.
Lieut.	R. D. D. Poole	1st (D. Y. O.) Shinner's Horse	Q.
Major	J. M. Lorimer	4th (D. C. O.) Hodson's Horse	Q.
Captain	J. E. Walker	5th (K. E. O.) Probyn's Horse	Q.
Captain	J. O. Hanwell	6th (D. C. O.) Lancers	Q.
Captain	C. H. Landale, M.C.	7th Light Cavalry	Q.
Captain	B. S. King, M.C.	9th Royal Deccan Horse	Q.
Captain	P. J. Tatham	11th (P. A. V. O.) Cavalry (F. F.)	Q.
Captain	E. St. J. Burns	12th Cavalry (F. F.)	Q.
Captain	G. M. Stroud	14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse	Q.
Captain	M. F. Keightley	14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse	Q.
Captain	I. F. Hosack	14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse	Q.
Captain	F. T. Drake Brokman	18th (K. E. O.) Cavalry	Q.
Captain	C. F. Marriott	20th Lancers	Q.
Captain	E. H. B. Oranne	3rd Bn. 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Q.
Captain	R. B. Ledward	4th Bn. 1st Punjab Regiment	Q.
Captain	D. Moriarty	1st Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q.
Captain	P. H. Lewis	3rd Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q.
Captain	G. Craiz	5th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q.
Captain	A. E. Browne	3rd Bn. 4th Punjab Regiment	Q.
Captain	M. Eccles, M.C.	2nd Bn. 9th Jat Regiment	Q.

Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
<i>Field Officers—contd</i>			
Major	J N Harvey	2nd Bn 10th Baluch Regiment	D
Major	A L Walker	2nd Bn 11th Sikh Regiment	Q
Major	C C Cardyne	2nd Bn 11th Sikh Regiment	Q
Major	H H V. V. V. M M	2nd Bn 12th F F Regiment	Q
Major	J I Carter M C	4th Bn 12th F F Regiment	Q
Major	N C Cox	4th Bn 13th I I Rifles	Q
Major	J C Wainwright	10th Bn 13th I I Rifles	Q
Major	W D Joyce	2nd Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	A I Miles	4th Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	B H Williams Carter	10th Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	T S I. I. M C	1st Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	H I C. C. C.	2nd Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	I I Murray	4th Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	I I I. I. W. W.	1st Bn 14th Punjab Regiment (I W)	Q
Major	I H Marshall	2nd Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	I R I. I. M C	2nd Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	J I I. I. M C	1st Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Major	H I I. I. M C	1st Bn 20th Borneo Rifles	Q
Major	A I I. I. M C	Ditto	Q
Major	N H I. I. M C	2nd Bn 20th Borneo Rifles	Q
Major	A I Hutton	2nd Bn 20th Borneo Rifles	Q
Major	W D G. Hutton	2nd Bn 20th Borneo Rifles	Q
Major	I I I. I. M C	1st Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Major	H L. M. C.	2nd Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Major	J I J. I. M C	2nd Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Major	C L I. I. M C	2nd Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Major	I I I. I. M C	2nd Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Major	I I I. I. M C	Ditto	Q
Major	C H N. I. M C	1st Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles	Q
Major	A H I. I. M C	2nd Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles	Q

*British Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers*

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
38 28	Sergeant	L I I. I. M C	The Queen's Own	D
38 37	Sergeant	C B. I. M C	Ditto	Q
38 7	Sergeant	I M. I. M C	11th Queen's Own	Q
38 11	Sergeant	F R. I. M C	4th Dragoon	Q
38 18	Sergeant	I I. I. M C	11th Queen's Own	Q
38 184	Sergeant	I I. I. M C	Ditto	Q
38 304	Sergeant	J C. I. M C	Ditto	Q
38 3	Sergeant	D M. I. M C	Ditto	Q
38 43	Sergeant	W H. I. M C	11th Hussars (I A O)	Q
38 5	Sergeant	I C. I. M C	The King's Own Cavalry	Q
38 14	Sergeant	H C. I. M C	Ditto	Q
38 65	Sergeant	M C. I. M C	The North's Own	Q
44 118	Sergeant	R L. I. M C	The North's Own	Q
67 280	Sergeant	W H. I. M C	The King's Own	Q
79 206	Sergeant	A W. I. M C	The Lincolnshire Regiment	Q
80 203	Sergeant	F L. I. M C	The North's Own	Q
80 281	Sergeant	J O. I. M C	Ditto	Q
19 1875	Sergeant	J P. I. M C	The West Yorkshire Regiment	Q

No	Rank	Name.	Unit.	Quali- fication.
<i>British Warrant and Non commissioned Officers—contd</i>				
3122663	Serjeant	J Lovat	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	Q.
4115139	Serjeant	L. H. Sellen	The Cheshire Regiment	Q.
4179644	C. S. M.	C. Fell	The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Q.
5176055	A. Serjeant	F. J. Jenkins	The Gloucestershire Regiment	Q.
5240736	Serjeant	T. Flynn	The Worcestershire Regiment	Q.
5430817	Serjeant	W. Edwards	The Duke of Cornwall's L. I.	Q.
5487149	Serjeant	W. Bigwood	The Hampshire Regiment	Q.
5486063	L. Serjeant	F. Wisson	Ditto	Q.
3646021	Serjeant	E. Anthony	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	Q.
7178095	Serjeant	M. Brophy	Ditto	Q.
5373215	C. S. M.	W. Older, M. M.	The Oxfordshire and Bucking-	Q.
5373216	Serjeant	J. Pike	hamshire Light Infantry.	
5999971	C. S. M. I. M.	G. Reardon, M. M.	The Essex Regiment	Q.
7808225	Serjeant	J. Slack	The Sherwood Foresters	Q.
4903988	L. Serjeant	W. Whitbrook	Ditto	Q.
5329621	Serjeant	T. Cleaver	The Royal Berkshire Regiment.	Q.
5328890	L. Serjeant	A. Pinctoe	Ditto	Q.
4691589	Serjeant	J. E. Ambler	The King's Own Yorkshire L. I.	Q.
4682381	L. Serjeant	G. Lee, D. C. M.	Ditto	Q.
6937732	L. Serjeant	J. Topping	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Q.
5362148	C. S. M.	A. Vinnill	The Wiltshire Regiment	Q.
73144	Serjeant	P. C. Smith	Ditto	Q.
7340	Serjeant	W. Robertson	The York and Lancaster Regi- ment	Q.
1409	Serjeant	F. W. Franklin	Ditto	Q.
70	C. S. M.	J. Creber	The Durham Light Infantry	Q.
2910619	Serjeant	McIntosh	The Seaforth Highlanders	Q.
2910764	L. Serjeant.	K. Sutherland,	The Seaforth Highlanders	Q.
2021228	Serjeant	A. Stewart	The Queen's Own Cameron High- landers.	Q.
2022621	L. Serjeant.	T. Davidson	The Queen's Own Cameron High- landers	Q.
2022400	L. Serjeant	A. Kelly	The Queen's Own Cameron High- landers.	Q.
6903993	L. Serjeant	T. Arnall	The Rifle Brigade	Q.
6903124	L. Serjeant	H. Raworth	The Rifle Brigade	Q.
7808680	C. S. I.	H. T. Rouse	The East Indian Railway Regi- ment. (A. F. I.).	Q.

*Indian Officers*

Rank.	Name.	Unit	Quali- fication.
Jemadar	Bachan Singh	6th (D. C. O.) Lancers	Q.
Jemadar	Sardara Singh	15th Lancers	Q.
Jemadar	Aghaz Mohd Khan	14th (P. W. O.) Scinde Horse	Q.
Jemadar	Ram Sukh	10th (K. O. O.) Lancers	Q.
Jemadar	Sher Zaman	2nd Bn. 1st Punjab Regiment	Q.
Jemadar	Farman Ali	4th Bn. 1st Punjab Regiment	Q.
Jemadar	Allah Bux	4th Bn. 13th F. F. Rifles	Q.
Jemadar	Kishen Singh	1st Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	Q.

File	Name	Year	Quantity
	Red and Yellow		
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7
8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9
10	10	10	10
11	11	11	11
12	12	12	12
13	13	13	13
14	14	14	14
15	15	15	15
16	16	16	16
17	17	17	17
18	18	18	18
19	19	19	19
20	20	20	20
21	21	21	21
22	22	22	22
23	23	23	23
24	24	24	24
25	25	25	25
26	26	26	26
27	27	27	27
28	28	28	28
29	29	29	29
30	30	30	30
31	31	31	31
32	32	32	32
33	33	33	33
34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35
36	36	36	36
37	37	37	37
38	38	38	38
39	39	39	39
40	40	40	40
41	41	41	41
42	42	42	42
43	43	43	43
44	44	44	44
45	45	45	45
46	46	46	46
47	47	47	47
48	48	48	48
49	49	49	49
50	50	50	50
51	51	51	51
52	52	52	52
53	53	53	53
54	54	54	54
55	55	55	55
56	56	56	56
57	57	57	57
58	58	58	58
59	59	59	59
60	60	60	60
61	61	61	61
62	62	62	62
63	63	63	63
64	64	64	64
65	65	65	65
66	66	66	66
67	67	67	67
68	68	68	68
69	69	69	69
70	70	70	70
71	71	71	71
72	72	72	72
73	73	73	73
74	74	74	74
75	75	75	75
76	76	76	76
77	77	77	77
78	78	78	78
79	79	79	79
80	80	80	80
81	81	81	81
82	82	82	82
83	83	83	83
84	84	84	84
85	85	85	85
86	86	86	86
87	87	87	87
88	88	88	88
89	89	89	89
90	90	90	90
91	91	91	91
92	92	92	92
93	93	93	93
94	94	94	94
95	95	95	95
96	96	96	96
97	97	97	97
98	98	98	98
99	99	99	99
100	100	100	100

*12. n. l. c. am. a. ex d. O. c. c. t. a.*

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
503	Dafadar	Mulla Khan	1st (D V O) Cavalry	Q
701	Dafadar	Mulla Singh	2nd Lancers	D
1st	Dafadar	Abdul Karim Khan	2nd Cavalry	Q
4	S Q M D	Hazura Singh	4th (D C O) Horse	Q
40	L Dafadar	(Tan) Singh	4th (D C O) Horse	Q
50	Dafadar	Abdullah Khan	5th (K I O) Horse	Q
501	Dafadar	Sarjan Singh	5th (K I O) Horse	Q
501	Dafadar	Sarjan Singh	7th Light Cavalry	Q
7728	S D M	Abdul Karim Khan	8th (K G O) Light Cavalry	Q
235	S D M	Ibrahim Singh	10th Corps of Cavalry	Q
5038	Dafadar	Ibrahim Singh	11th (P A V O) Cavalry	Q
24	S Q M D	Abdul Wadud Khan	13th (D G O) Bombay Lancers	Q
5042	R D M	Jalal Gul	14th (P W O) Single Horse	Q
10032	Dafadar	Khan Mammad	15th Lancers	Q
1784	Dafadar	Chander Ram	16th Light Cavalry	Q
5081	S Q M D	Ibrahim Singh	17th (Q V O) Horse	Q
10027	Dafadar	Chandgi Ram	18th (K F O) Cavalry	Q
656	L Dafadar	Sarjan Singh	19th (K C O) Lancers	Q
508	L Dafadar	Gunga Dass	21st (K G O) Horse	
3040	Head	Ibrahim Singh	4th Bn 2nd Bombay Lancers	
27 N	R H M	Baryam Singh	1st Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	
181	C H M	Dalel Khan	1st Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	
2236	Naik	Ahmed Gul	3rd Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	
2416	Naik	Santa Singh	3rd Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	
2151	Naik	Atta Mohammed	3rd Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
<i>Indian Non-commissioned Officers—contd.</i>				
55	Havildar	Sardha Singh	1st Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q.
73	Havildar	Bahadur Khan	1st Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q.
2845	Havildar	Qurban Ali	3rd Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q.
3120	C. Q. M. H.	Mirza Khan	4th Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q.
3054	Havildar	Ram Singh	4th Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q.
4030	Havildar	Dhersi Singh	5th Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q.
4026	Havildar	Fateh Mohammed	10th 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q.
2226	Havildar	Ganpat Parab	3rd Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q.
1570	Havildar	Jawani Rawat	4th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q.
2575	Naik	Ramchandra Dalvi	4th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q.
2367	Havildar	Khoirati Ram	3rd Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q.
2793	C. H. M.	Hussain Khan	4th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q.
3611	C. Q. M. H.	Jhunjha Ram	5th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q.
3618	C. H. M.	Mansukh	5th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q.
2694	Naik	Maharaj Singh	4th Bn. 7th Rajput Regiment	Q.
2554	Havildar	Zalam Singh	4th Bn. 7th Rajput Regiment	Q.
2925	Havildar	Pooran Singh	4th Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment	Q.
3871	C. H. M.	Khuda Dad	5th Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment	Q.
6489	Havildar	Ganeshi Lal	5th Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment	Q.
74	C. Q. M. H.	Dalel Singh	2nd Bn. 9th Jat Regiment	Q.
3220	C. H. M.	Muhamud Khan	3rd Bn. 9th Jat Regiment	Q.
1737	Havildar	Sardar Khan	3rd Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment	Q.
2427	Naik	Khuda Bakhsh	3rd Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment	Q.
2060	Havildar	Ganga Singh	3rd Bn. 11th Sikh Regiment	Q.
3013	Havildar	Bhola Singh	4th Bn. 11th Sikh Regiment	Q.
4019	Havildar	...	...	Q.
4010	R. Q. M. H.	...	...	Q.
494	R. H. M.	...	...	Q.
4510	Havildar	Sajawal Khan	5th Bn. 13th F. F. Rifles	Q.
3114	Naik	Mir Zaman	10th Bn. 13th F. F. Rifles	Q.
202	C. H. M.	Labha	2nd Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	Q.
2322	C. H. M.	Fazal Dad	2nd Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	Q.
836	Havildar	Mohammed Sarwat	4th Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	Q.
106	Havildar	Tehl Singh	4th Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	Q.
513	Havildar	Allah Ditta	10th Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	Q.
192	Havildar	Diwan Singh	4th Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment	Q.
722	C. H. M.	Shoo Nand	4th Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment	Q.
54	Havildar	Sultan Ahmed	4th Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	Q.
48	Havildar	Daim Khan	4th Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	Q.
173	Havildar	Lal Khan	4th Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	Q.
83	Havildar	Teja Singh	10th Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	Q.
161	Havildar	Anwar Singh	2nd Bn. 17th Dogra Regiment	Q.
336	Naik	Kesur Singh Dima	1st Bn. 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Q.
554	C. H. M.	Chavhar Sing Negi	1st Bn. 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Q.
	Havildar	Zakari Singh	1st Bn. 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Q.
473-D	C. H. M.	Nihal Singh	4th Bn. 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Q.
5686	C. H. M.	Lachan Singh	Kumaon Rifles	D.
6181	D. H. M.	Pushkar Singh	Kumaon Rifles	Q.
678	Naik	Khamba Singh	1st Bn. 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	Q.
74		Gurung	Rifles	
5723	C. H. M.	Rubansing Thapa	1st Bn. 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	Q.
		L.D.S.M.	Rifles	

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
<i>Indian Non-commissioned Officers—contd</i>				
8110	Havildar	Lakhat Singh Thapa	2nd Bn 1st K G O Gurkha Rifles	Q
8702	Naik	Prem Singh Pana	2nd Bn 1st K G O Gurkha Rifles	Q
4381	C. H. M.	Palshah Thapa	1st Bn 2nd K F O Gurkha Rifles	Q
896	Naik	Nand Lal Thapa	1st Bn 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles	Q
8638	Naik	Bhram Churung	2nd Bn 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles	Q
8229	Havildar	Lal Bahar Churung	2nd Bn 4th P W O Gurkha Rifles	Q
7648	C. H. M.	Ch. Lal Bahar Thapa	2nd Bn 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	Q
1030	C. H. M.	Manraj Thapa	1st Bn 6th Gurkha Rifles	Q
6161	C. H. M.	Manraj Churung	2nd Bn 6th Gurkha Rifles	Q
7478	Havildar	Bhola Singh Pana	2nd Bn 8th Gurkha Rifles	Q
5937	Havildar	Chander Mall	2nd Bn 9th Gurkha Rifles	Q
2957	C. H. M.	Abul Majid	South Waziristan Scouts	Q
147	Havildar	Nasir Khan	South Waziristan Scouts	Q
240	Naik	Kamar Ali	South Waziristan Scouts	Q
2618	Havildar	Abdul Haq	South Waziristan Scouts	Q
2175	Naik	Mirza Khan	South Waziristan Scouts	Q
8379	C. H. M.	Sunand Ali	Kurram Militia	Q
1642	Naik	Ali Khan	Tochi Scouts	Q
120	L. Dafadar	Abdul Majid Khan	Hyderabad 1st Imperial Service Lancers	Q
1870	Havildar	Basant Singh	Nabha Akal Infantry	Q
1646	C. H. M.	Bir Singh	Nabha Akal Infantry	Q
168	C. H. M.	Ragnath Singh	Kashmir 6th Pioneers	Q
1003	Dafadar	Pam Singh	Gwalior 3rd Mahara's Scindia's Own Lancers	Q
124	Havildar	Shankar Pershad Thakur	Gwalior 7th Scindia's Infantry	Q
22	Naik	Abdul Hafiz Khan	Kharpur Faiz Light Infantry	Q
1276	Naik	Balawal Khan	Maler Kotla Infantry	Q
2959	Havildar	Nanha Ram	Imperial Infantry	Q
30	Havildar	Allah Bakhsh Khan	Bhawalpur 1st Sadiq Infantry	Q
<i>Rifle and grenade only</i>				
13964	Naik	Maztullah Khan	K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners	Q
4233	Havildar	Ial Shah	Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	Q
1369	Naik	Muhammed Shoaib	"A" Divisional Signals	Q
2775	Havildar	Sewa Singh	B' Corps Signals	Q
179	Havildar	Munsum	2nd Bn 1st Madras Pioneers	Q
2	Havildar	Ali Lal Singh	Benares 1st Prabhu Narain Inftry	Q
11	L. Dafadar	Abdul Rahim Khan	Jaipur Lancers	
127	Naik	Mut Bir	Sirmoor Sappers	
150	Havildar	Indar Singh	Sirmoor Sappers	
2	Havildar	Chulam Khan	Panna Chhetwatal Infantry	
10	Havildar	Devan Singh	Mandi Jorad Infantry	2

List of Students who qualified at the 7th Combined Course, Small Arms School, Satala.

Rank	Name.	Unit	Qualification
<i>British Officers.</i>			
Captain	F. Carstairs . . . .	The Royal Scots . . . .	Q.
Lieut.	H P. Combe . . . .		Q.
Lieut.	G. H. Gilbert . . . .		Q.
Lieut.	L. H. Bristowe . . . .		Q.
Captain	W. H. Langram, M.C. . . .		Q.
Lieut.	E. K. Squire . . . .		Q.
2nd-Lieut.	C. Tilbury-Fox . . . .	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	Q.
Captain	B. L. Clay . . . .	The Royal West Kent Regiment . . . .	Q.
Lieut.	C. J. Montgomery . . . .	The Highland Light Infantry . . . .	Q.
Lieut.	G. Benson . . . .	The Royal Ulster Rifles . . . .	Q.
Lieut.	S. F. H. Williams . . . .	1st Bn 2nd Bombay Pioneers . . . .	Q.
Lieut.	H. T. Godwin . . . .	1st Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers . . . .	Q.
Captain	M. W. Kennedy . . . .	2nd Bn 5th Mahratta L. I. . . .	Q.
Captain	T. L. Pilkington . . . .	5th Bn 5th Mahratta L. I. . . .	Q.
Captain	A. H. Bagley . . . .	2nd Bn 7th Rajput Regiment . . . .	Q.
Captain	G. W. Tanner M.C. . . .	2nd Bn 8th Punjab Regiment . . . .	Q.
Captain	S. R. St. L. Blakeney . . . .	1st Bn 10th Baluch Regiment . . . .	Q.
Lieut.	R. E. Fellows . . . .	4th Bn, 10th Baluch Regiment . . . .	Q.
Captain	W. J. Crocker . . . .	1st Bn 11th Sikh Regiment . . . .	Q.
Captain	H. R. Officer . . . .	3rd Bn 12th Frontier Force Regt. . . .	D.
Captain	H. M. Hamilton . . . .	6th Bn 13th Frontier Force Rifles . . . .	Q.
Captain	H. E. Gaunter . . . .	5th Bn 14th Punjab Regiment . . . .	Q.
1st Lieut.	H. Overton . . . .	10th Bn 19th Hyderabad Regt. . . .	Q.
Captain	F. R. Gifford . . . .	2nd Bn 10th Gurkha Rifles . . . .	Q.

*British Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers.*

No.	Rank	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
6077414	L-Serjeant	J. Daniels . . . .	The Queen's Royal Regt . . . .	Q.
7808307	Serjeant	E. Turner, M.M. . . .	The Royal Warwickshire Regt. . . .	Q.
5662334	Serjeant	E. Bennett . . . .	The Somerset Light Infantry . . . .	Q.
5663620	L-Serjeant	R. Thwaites . . . .	The Somerset Light Infantry . . . .	Q.
4525156	L-Serjeant	C. H. Holmes . . . .	The West Yorkshire Regiment . . . .	Q.
3436330	L-Serjeant	H. Greenhalgh . . . .	The Lancashire Fusiliers . . . .	Q.
7211636	L-Serjeant	P. Doyle . . . .	The Lancashire Fusiliers . . . .	Q.
3234225	L-Serjeant	J. Grant . . . .	The Cameronians . . . .	Q.
3237830	L-Serjeant	G. Hall . . . .	The Cameronians . . . .	Q.
5240213	S-Serjeant	W. J. T. Scabrook . . . .	The Worcestershire Regiment . . . .	Q.
2744933	Serjeant	G. Barton . . . .	The Black Watch . . . .	Q.
2745576	Serjeant	T. Macfarlane . . . .	The Black Watch . . . .	Q.
5875145	Serjeant	S. Lamb . . . .	The Northamptonshire Regiment . . . .	Q.
6335732	L-Serjeant	A. Davis . . . .	The Queen's Own Royal West . . . .	Q.
6334640	L-Serjeant	A. J. Barker . . . .	Kent Regiment . . . .	Q.
4025858	Serjeant	W. T. Waters . . . .	The King's Shropshire L. I. . . .	Q.
6188630	C. S. M.	H. Rand . . . .	The Middlesex Regiment . . . .	Q.

No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
<i>British Hereditary and Non-hereditary Officers—contd</i>				
189410	Serjeant	W. West	The Middlesex Regiment	Q
7811477	C. S. M.	F. C. I. Straw	The North Staffordshire Regt	Q
705666	L. Serjeant	R. C. Newton	The North Staffordshire Regt	Q
447323	L. Serjeant	C. Hepp	The Durham Light Infantry	Q
771011	Serjeant	W. Trucombe	The Durham Light Infantry	Q
771013	Serjeant	I. Hastings	The Durham Light Infantry	Q
66611	Serjeant	C. R. Vowles	The Gordon Highlanders	Q
287113	L. Serjeant	W. Patterson	The Gordon Highlanders	D

*Rifle and Grenade only*

18912	Serjeant	A. I. Chimes	A. Corps Signals	Q
-------	----------	--------------	------------------	---

*Indian officers*

Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
Jemadar	Melika Khan	2nd Bn 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q
Jemadar	Mir Calandar Mussoon	1st Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Q
Jemadar	Kaka Singh	4th Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	Q
Jemadar	Lal Khan	4th Bn 16th Punjab Regiment	Q
Jemadar	Lungbahadur Singh	1st Benares Infantry	Q
Lieut	Mukhiam	Alwar Jey Paltan Infantry	Q
2 Lieut	Mohan Singh	Jaipur H. I. Bhatpur	Q

*Indian Non-commissioned Officers*

No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
195	Havildar	Rama Garkwal	1st Bn 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Q
7	C. H. M.	Ladha Singh	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers	Q
129	Havildar	Yazdan	1st Bn 4th Hazara Pioneers	Q
216	Naik	Almad Ali	1st Bn 4th Hazara Pioneers	Q
163	C. H. M.	Abdul Hamid	5th Bn 1st Punjab Regiment	Q
2758	Naik	Ganapati	2nd Bn 3rd Madras Regiment	Q
3156	Havildar	Sanwaha Singh	1st Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q
3979	Naik	Vishnu Parab	1st Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q
1400	Naik	Lachman Sable	2nd Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers	D
10039	R. Q. M. H.	Sahib Rao Kharrade	1st Bn 5th Mahratta L. I.	Q
30375	C. Q. M. H.	"	"	Q
30311	Naik	"	"	Q
50080	Havildar	"	"	"
40434	C. Q. M. H.	"	"	"
927	Havildar	"	"	"
28	C. H. M.	"	"	"



No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
<i>Indian Non-commissioned Officers—contd.</i>				
6478	Havildar	Barkat Ali	2nd Bn. 7th Rajput Regiment	Q
502	C. Q. M. H.	Lal Singh	1st Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment	Q
29	Havildar	Bahadur Ali	1st Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment	Q
1222	Havildar	Jivan Khan	2nd Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment	Q
1965	R. Q. M. H.	Mohamed Afzal	3rd Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment	Q
683	Havildar	Fateb Mohammed	1st Bn. 9th Royal Jat Regiment	Q
66	Havildar	Mohammed Hayat	1st Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment	Q
959	C. H. M.	Jamshed Ali	2nd Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment	Q
932	Havildar	Tor Khan	5th Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment	Q
3404	C. H. M.	Mohammed Aahra	5th Bn. 10th Baluch Regiment	Q
112	Naik	Kartar Singh	1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regiment	Q
457	R. H. M.	Alam Sher	1st Bn. 12th Frontier Force Regt.	Q
838	Havildar	Gul Hassan	3rd Bn. 12th Frontier Force Regt.	Q
1587	C. H. M.	Ali Babadur	2nd Bn. 13th F. F. Rifles	Q
1591	Havildar	Lachman Singh, I.D.S.M.	2nd Bn. 13th F. F. Rifles	Q
6084	Havildar	Bishan Singh	6th Bn. 13th F. F. Rifles	Q
6110	C. Q. M. H.	Alawal Khan	6th Bn. 13th Royal F. F. Rifles	Q
141	C. H. M.	Khazan Singh	6th Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
95	C. Q. M. H.	Kaper Singh	6th Bn. 14th Punjab Regiment	Q
210	Naik	Shib Singh	1st Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment	Q
1391	Naik	Mohant	3rd Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment	Q
1493	Naik	Baland Khan	3rd Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment	Q
138	C. H. M.	Piran Ditta	1st Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	Q
93	Havildar	Jagat Singh	3rd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	Q
151	C. Q. M. H.	Rustam Singh	3rd Bn. 17th Dogra Regiment	Q
99	Havildar	Sain Ditta, I.D.S.M.	3rd Bn. 17th Dogra Regiment	Q
81	C. H. M.	Gaje Singh Batola	2nd Bn. 18th Royal Garhwal Rif.	Q
652	C. H. M.	Padam Singh	3rd Bn. 18th Royal Garhwal Rif.	Q
5069	C. H. M.	Gamar Sing Gurung	2nd Bn. 2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rif.	Q
3878	Naik	Bhum Bahadur Thapa	1st Bn. 3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rif.	Q
65	C. Q. M. H.	Kesar Sing Rai	1st Bn. 7th Gurkha Rifles	Q
1300	C. H. M.	Gujabang Limbu	2nd Bn. 7th Gurkha Rifles	Q
1133	C. H. M.	Oh Limbu	2nd Bn. 7th Gurkha Rifles	Q
3832	R. H. M.	Gan Bahadur Rana	1st Bn. 8th Gurkha Rifles	Q
51	C. H. M.	Manbahadur Ghand.	2nd Bn. 9th Gurkha Rifles	Q
31	Naik	Durgabir Limbu	1st Bn. 10th Gurkha Rifles	Q
5233	Naik	Jit Bahadur Rai	1st Bn. 10th Gurkha Rifles	Q
9583	R. H. M.	Lal Bahadur Sunwar	2nd Bn. 10th Gurkha Rifles	Q
37	C. Q. M. H.	Labri Charan	Jaswant H. I. Bharatpur.	Q
632	Ravildar	Bahwan Singh	Ranjit Infantry Baria	Q

## QUALIFIED IN RIFLE AND GRENADE

*Indian Officer*

Jemadar	Gaghube Jakhna	Nawanagar Infantry	Q
---------	----------------	--------------------	---

QUALIFIED IN RIFLE AND GRENADE—*contd**Indian Non-commissioned Officers*

No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
4277	Havildar	Iathnasama	Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners	Q
781	C H M	Copal Singh	Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	Q
4229	Havildar	Rafim Ali	Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	Q
4290	T H M	Sayed Hussam	Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners	Q
488	Havildar	Kuppusama	Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners	Q
234	Havildar	Zaman Ali, I D B M	Signal Training Centre and Depot	D
1	Naik	Jura Singh	Signal Training Centre and Depot	Q
1101	R H M	Molan Singh	2nd Bn 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Q
971	C H M	Khanmat Khan	2nd Bn 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Q
74	C H M	Lal Singh	Dhrangadhra Makhwan Infantry	Q
710	Naik	Hars Singh	Faridkot State Infantry	Q
	Havilda	Singh Balal	Pajpura State Infantry	Q
71	Naik	Mul Singh	Jasput Infantry	Q
102	C Q	Haju Bhai	Bhavnagar Infantry	Q

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 734 of 1925.

Gazette of India Notification No 1081, dated the 31st July, 1925.

## Organization.

*Auxiliary Force, India.*

No. 1081.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 29 of the Auxiliary Force Act, 1920 (XLIV of 1920), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the units of the Auxiliary Force, India, constituted by the notification of the Government of India in the Army Department No. 1540, dated the 29th July 1921, mentioned below in column 1, shall be designated as shown in column 2, namely:—

1	2
OLD DESIGNATION.	NEW DESIGNATION.
Royal Garrison Artillery. (Auxiliary Force, India.)	Royal Artillery. (Auxiliary Force, India.)
I Brigade (Calcutta Port Defence). No. 1 Battery. No. 2 Battery.	I (Calcutta Port Defence) Field Brigade. No. 1 Field Battery. No. 2 Field Battery.
II (Madras) Brigade, "The Duke's Own". No. 3 Battery. No. 4 Battery. (Rangoon) Brigade No. 5 Battery. (Cossipore) Brigade. No. 7 Battery. No. 8 Battery No. 9 Battery	II (Madras) Field Brigade (The Duke's Own). No. 3 Field Battery. No. 4 Field Battery. III (Rangoon) Field Brigade. No. 5 Field Battery. IV (Cossipore) Field Brigade. No. 7 Field Battery. No. 8 Field Battery. No. 9 Field Battery.
V (Bombay) Brigade. No. 10 Battery. No. 11 Battery.	V (Bombay) Field Brigade. No. 10 Field Battery. No. 11 Field Battery.
VI (Lucknow) Brigade. No. 12 Battery No. 13 Battery.	VI (Lucknow) Brigade. No. 12 Heavy Battery. No. 13 Field Battery.
No. 14 Battery (Bangalore). No. 15 Battery (Kirkee). No. 16 Battery (Delhi). No. 17 Battery (Agra). No. 18 Battery (Bareilly). No. 19 Battery (Allahabad). No. 20 Battery (Cawnpore).	No. 14 (Bangalore) Field Battery. No. 15 (Kirkee) Field Battery. No. 16 (Delhi) Field Battery. No. 17 (Agra) Field Battery. No. 18 (Bareilly) Field Battery. No. 19 (Allahabad) Field Battery. No. 20 (Cawnpore) Field Battery.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th August 1925

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
L A O 735	Casualties	1142
L A O 737	Annual Classification Tests—Signalling— Figures of Merit	1142
L A O 738	Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	1143
L A O 739	Language Examination—Results	1143
L A O 740	Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	1144
L A O 741	Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British	1144—1145
L A O 742	Extension of Service—Royal Army Ord- nance Corps Personnel	1145
L A O 743	Ordnance establishments on which stations are dependent	1145
L A O 744	Equipment—Artillery—Lubrication of Artillery Vehicles and Carriages	1145
L A O 745	Cartridges, S. A. Ball 303 inch Mark VI	1146
NOTICE	Hockey Team to New Zealand	1147



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Casualties—With reference to items 22, 22 A, 22 B, 41, 50 and 51, I A F Z-2000 (Regimental Section) in the case of officers and other ranks of the British service injured or killed through flying accidents sufficient details will be sent to the War Office to ensure that a decision may be reached as to whether the officer or soldier is to be regarded as being on duty at the time of the accident

I A O 730

27th Aug

1925

03557

M 9

The India Office will also be furnished with the same details in the case of British officers of the Indian Army and Indian officers holding King's Commissions

Annual Classification Tests—Signalling—Figure of Merit—The following amendments will be made to India Army Order No 510 of 1925 —

I A O. 737.

18082

1

Page 795 after "13th D ( O Lancers" insert "19th (K G O) Lancers "

Page 797 after "1/12th Frontier Force Regiment", insert "2/12th Frontier Force Regiment "

Page 798, after "48th Field Battery R A " insert —

24th Field Battery, R A

21st Field Battery, R A

47th Field Battery, R A

37th Field Battery, R A

Page 799, after "107th (Bengal) Pack Battery" insert —

No 8 Pack Battery, R A

10th (Hazara) Pack Battery, R A

Page 800 under "Not classified" delete —

2 1st Madras Pioneers

3/2nd Pioneers

After "1/20th Burma Rifles" insert "1/1st Madras Pioneers "

Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education—Reference India Army Order No 915 of 1924

I A O 738

18106

2

2 The books referred to below, (with the exception of Henry VIII to be issued later), have been received by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta,



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Casualties.**—With reference to items 22, 22-A, 22 B, 41, 50 and 51, I A. F. Z-2000 (Regimental Section) in the case of officers and other ranks of the British service injured or killed through flying accidents sufficient details will be sent to the War Office to ensure that a decision may be reached as to whether the officer or soldier is to be regarded as being on duty at the time of the accident. I. A. O. 730  
27th Aug.  
1925.  
— 03567 —  
319

The India Office will also be furnished with the same details in the case of British officers of the Indian Army and Indian officers holding King's Commissions.

**Annual Classification Tests—Signalling—Figure of Merit.**—The following amendments will be made to India Army Order No 510 of 1925 — I. A. O. 737.  
18002  
03567

Page 795 *after* "13th D C O Lancers" *insert* "19th (K G O) Lancers"

Page 797 *after* "1/12th Frontier Force Regiment", *insert* "2/12th Frontier Force Regiment"

Page 799, *after* "48th Field Battery R A" *insert* —

24th Field Battery, R A

21st Field Battery, R A

47th Field Battery, R A

37th Field Battery, R A

Page 799, *after* "197th (Bengal) Pack Battery" *insert* —

No 8 Pack Battery, R A

104th (Hazara) Pack Battery, R A

Page 800 *under* "Not classified" *delete* —

2 1st Madras Pioneers

3/2nd Pioneers

*After* "1/20th Burma Rifles" *insert* "1/1st Madras Pioneers"

**Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education**—Reference India Army Order No 915 of 1924 I. A. O. 738  
18106  
03567

2 The books referred to below, (with the exception of Henry VIII to be issued later), have been received by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta,





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Casualties**—With reference to items 22, 22-A, 22 B, 44, 50 and 51, I. A. F. Z-2000 (Regimental Section) in the case of officers and other ranks of the British service injured or killed through flying accidents sufficient details will be sent to the War Office to ensure that a decision may be reached as to whether the officer or soldier is to be regarded as being on duty at the time of the accident. **I. A. O. 736**  
**27th Aug.**  
**1925**  
— 0355 —  
Y 8

The India Office will also be furnished with the same details in the case of British officers of the Indian Army and Indian officers holding King's Commissions.

**Annual Classification Tests—Signalling—Figure of Merit**—**I. A. O. 737.**  
The following amendments will be made to India Army Order No 510 of 1925 — **18682**  
**U.S.M.T.-1**

Page 745 after "13th D. C. O. Lancers" insert "19th (A. G. O.) Lancers"

Page 797 after "112th Frontier Force Regiment", insert "212th Frontier Force Regiment"

Page 798, after "48th Field Battery R. A." insert —

24th Field Battery, R. A.

21st Field Battery, R. A.

47th Field Battery, R. A.

37th Field Battery, R. A.

Page 799, after "107th (Bengal) Pack Battery" insert —

No 8 Pack Battery, R. A.

104th (Havara) Pack Battery, R. A.

Page 800 under "Not classified" delete —

21st Madras Pioneers

312nd Pioneers

After "120th Burma Rifles" insert "11st Madras Pioneers"

**Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education**—Reference India Army Order No 916 of 1924

2 The books referred to below, (with the exception of Henry VIII to be issued later), have been received by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta,

L.A.O. 738, and will be forwarded to District and Brigade Headquarters, 27th Aug. for distribution on the following scale:—  
1925.

Unit or Formation.	Hereward the Wake, Lorna Doone, and Master Mariners.	Henry VIII, Golden Treasury, with additional poems.
British Cavalry Regiments..	15 of each	5 of each
Royal Artillery Brigades (R. H. A., Field and Medium).	12 of each	4 of each
Pack Brigades R. A. Divisional Ammunition Columns R. A. (including 23rd Field), Heavy Batteries R. A. (including Aden) Divisional Signal Companies, Armoured Car Companies, R. T. C., Signal Training Central Depot, Jubbulpore, Royal Tank Corps Centre, Ahmednagar, and M. T. Workshops, Chaklala.	4 of each	2 of each
British Infantry Battalions, (including Aden).	18 of each	0 of each
Army School of Education, India	4 of each	4 of each
Headquarters, Northern Command.	50 of each	30 of each
Headquarters, Southern Command	40 of each	24 of each
Headquarters, Eastern Command	40 of each	24 of each
Headquarters, Western Command.	30 of each	18 of each
Headquarters, Burma Independent District.	10 of each	6 of each
Headquarters, Aden Brigade	10 of each	6 of each

3. The last six allotments are for distribution to District Book Depots, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, or the General Officer Commanding, concerned.

0. Language Examination—Results.—At an examination held in Tokyo on the 15th May 1925, Captain (now Brevet-Major) T. R. Mullaly, 10th Gurkha Rifles, qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Japanese.

**Regimental Conferences—Indian Army—Reference Army I A O 740**  
 Instruction (India) No. 119 of 1921 and India Army Orders 27th Aug  
 Nos. 59 and 422 of 1925 1925

The annual regimental conference, 10th Baluch Regiment, A/111512  
 will be held at Karachi on the 10th 11th and 12th November A.O. 7  
 1925

**Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British— I A O. 741**  
 When rendering to Army Headquarters A P B 77 as required A P 1153  
 by India Army Order No. 19 of 1921 the following points will A.O. 7  
 be carefully noted—

- (i) A complete A P B 77 is required each quarter for—
  - (a) Battery Quartermaster Sergeants and Sergeants recommended for Battery Sergeant Major
  - (b) Sergeants recommended for Battery Quartermaster Sergeant
  - (c) Non-commissioned officers recommended for Battery Sergeant Major (I G) or Battery Quartermaster Sergeant (I G)
  - (d) Trumpeters recommended for Sergeant Trumpeter
- (ii) All changes to recommendations, casualties, etc., will be reported immediately they occur
- (iii) In the case of men transferred to the Royal Artillery it will be clearly shown for what rank, branch or branches they are recommended for promotion
- (iv) Non-commissioned officers of Royal Horse Artillery Group transferred to Royal Artillery cannot be considered for promotion in any of the Branches of the Royal Artillery Group. They may however, take their turn with non-commissioned officers of the various branches of the Royal Artillery Group for promotion in non-regimental establishments
- (v) Non-commissioned officers not recommended for promotion will not be included
- (vi) When two or more non-commissioned officers recommended for promotion to a higher rank, received promotion to their present rank from the same date, the date from which they received promotion in the next lower rank will be shown in order to determine their seniority
- (vii) In the case of Battery Quartermaster Sergeants recommended for promotion to a higher rank, the date of promotion to Sergeant will be shown
- (viii) Non-commissioned officers will not be recommended unless they are educationally qualified for the rank for which recommended

I.A.O. 741.  
37th Aug.  
1925.

- (12) Promotion to warrant officer (class I), Regimental Quartermaster Serjeants (warrant officer class II) and Artificers will be shown on the annual qualification return (A.F.B.-77) submitted to records in accordance with item 62 (b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) I. A. F. Z-2000 and not included on the return submitted to Army Headquarters.

India Army Order No 401 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

I.A.O. 742.

**Extension of Service—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Personnel**—With reference to paragraph 227 *et seq* King's Regulations, 1923, as amended by Army Order No. 65 of 1924:—The annual quota allowed for the Royal Army Ordnance Corps for extension of service to 12 years' colour service (*i.e.*, from 6 and 6, 7 and 5, and 9 and 3 years' colour service and reserve service respectively) is very small. Applications from soldiers of the Corps serving on such engagements, whose service expires on or before 30th September 1926, and who are desirous of and recommended for such extension will therefore be submitted to the Officer-in-charge Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records, Hants, on Army Form B-221 for consideration by 1st October 1925. Applications will be supported by certified copies of the soldiers' conduct sheets, or if there are no entries thereon, by a certificate to that effect.

2 In consequence of this decision the quarterly submission of such applications referred to in India Army Order No. 255 of 1924 will be suspended for the year ending 30th September 1926, but applications for extension of service on behalf of men serving on special short service engagements who are desirous of extending their service under the provisions of Army Order 411 of 1921 will continue to be submitted quarterly.

3. C. O. Os of Arsenal and Os C. Units will ensure that the provisions of this India Army Order are brought to the notice of all soldiers concerned, as subsequent applications cannot, under any circumstances, be entertained.

4. Where no applications are forthcoming, a memorandum to this effect will be forwarded to the Officer-in-charge Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records, Hants.

I.A.O. 743.

**Ordnance establishments on which stations are dependent.**—*Datia* will be supplied by Allahabad Arsenal and Dhar by Kirkee Arsenal

2. Necessary amendments to A. I. (I.) No. 188 of 1921 and para. 22, Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I, (Provisional) 1923, will be made in due course.

**Equipment—Artillery—Lubrication of Artillery Vehicles and Carriages**—1 Lubricant will be applied to all lubricators and oil holes of vehicle and carriages in use at least once a week. Staffer lubricators will be given at least two complete revolutions each time the vehicles and carriages are used, and be refilled immediately they are empty. In the event of lubricators being damaged or lost immediate steps to replace them will be taken. I.A.O. 744  
27th Aug.  
1925.  
1/4  
MOS—A

2 Vehicle and carriage in use will be lubricated periodically, and all working parts rotated or moved to ensure that the lubricant reaches the bearings.

**Cartridges S.A. Ball 303 inch Mark VI**—The special examination referred to in section 7 Indian Supplement to Pamphlet No. 6 R.A.O.S., Part II is suspended until further orders. I.A.O. 715  
1911  
MOS—D

J. S. SHILL, *Lieut. Genl.,*  
*Adjutant General in India*

## NOTICE.

**Hockey Team to New Zealand.**—With reference to Minute XIV of the 7th General Meeting of Representatives of Local Sports Committees, held at Rawalpindi in March 1925.

2. The names required for the Selection Committee will be submitted through Command Sports Committees, to the Honorary Secretary, Army Sport Central Board (India), by 31st October

3. In accordance with Minute 4 of the 6th Board Meeting, the team will be limited as follows:—

British Officers	..	3
Indian Officers	..	3
Indian Other Ranks	..	10

and it will be required to sail for New Zealand about the middle of April, returning about the middle of July.

4. Only the names, therefore, of players of outstanding merit will be submitted, and of those, only players whose Commanding Officers are willing to make them available for the period required

5. Each recommendation will be made on a separate form as follows:—

## Hockey player.

Recommended for the Indian Army Team to play in New Zealand in 1926.

- (a) Regtl. No., Rank and Name .....
- (b) Name of Regt. ..
- (c) Station ..
- (d) Qualifications—tournaments played in, etc. ....
- (e) Position on field ..
- (f) Age ..
- (g) Casto ..

*Signature of Secretary,  
of Recommending Committee.*

*Signature of Secretary,  
Command Sports Committee.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*31st August 1925*

## CONTENTS

	Page
I. A. O 746. London Gazette	1140
I. A. O 747 British Service Officers—Submission of nominal rolls	1140
I. A. O 748 Examination of Officers for promotion	1140
I. A. O 749 Army in India Reserve of Officers—Training	1140
I. A. O 750 Courses at the Army Signal School Poona	1140
I. A. O 751 Personnel of the late Indian Army Educational Corps	1140—1150
I. A. O 752 Reliefs—Indian Infantry	1150
I. A. O 753 Reliefs—Royal Artillery	1150
I. A. O 754 Discharges and Retirements—British Army	1151
I. A. O 755 Promotions—Indian Army	1151
I. A. O 756 Ceremonial	1151
I. A. O 757 Band—Selection of — for Simla Season 1926	1151
I. A. O 758 Accounts	1151
I. A. O 759 Schools of Instruction—Dates of courses 1925-26	1152
I. A. O 760 Equipment Regulations—Amendments	1152
I. A. O 761 Books—Amendments to Courses of Instruction (India) 1924	1152—1154
I. A. O 761 I Books—Remount Regulations India	1154
I. A. O 761 II Books—Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I	1154
I. A. O 762 Colonization Scheme in the Punjab	1154
NOTICE Sports handbooks	1164





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazette of the 28th, 31st July and 14th August were received at Army Headquarters Simla on the 28th August 1925

IAO 746

31st Aug

1925

British Service Officers—Submission of nominal rolls—All nominal rolls of British Service Officers serving with units in India including Indian Pack Artillery and Signal Service units, should be submitted in future on A & B 158 and not on I A I A 1921

IAO 747

04252

M.T. 2

Item 55 I A I A 1921 will be amended in due course

Examination of Officers for Promotion—The following publication is intended for study in connection with the Military History papers set in sub-heads (A) (iii) and (D) (iii) —

IAO 748

10354

G.S.M.T. 1

"Waziristan 1919-21" by Lieutenant Colonel H. de Walleville

This publication is obtainable from the Oxford University Press, Post Box 31, Bombay, price 10/6

Army in India Reserve of Officers—Training—The provisions of India Army Order No. 551 of 1921, will remain in operation during the current financial year

IAO 749

14169

G.S.M.T. 1

Courses at the Army Signal School, Poona—The result of the 2nd Qualifying Course held at Army Signal School, Poona from 1st May to 30th July 1925 is published as an Annexure to this Order

IAO 750

19108

G.S.M.T. 1

Personnel of the late Indian Army Educational Corps—Reference India Army Order No. 442 of 1925. The following additional Indian officers and Non commissioned officers of the late Indian Army Educational Corps have been absorbed in, or transferred to, various units of the Indian Army, and their names will be deleted from the list attached to the Chief of the General Staff's circular letter No. 14569 II M T 2, dated 9th February 1925 —

IAO 751.

14569

G.S.M.T. 2.

Page 2 —

5 Jemadar Bal Bahadur Gurung, 2nd Bn, 3rd Gurkha Rifles

**I.A.O. 751.**  
**31st Aug.**  
**1925.**

*Pages 3 and 4 —*

8. Havildar Kartar Singh, 10th Bn., 14th Punjab Regiment.
- 12 Havildar Mohamed Yousaf, 7th Light Cavalry.
13. Havildar Bishen Singh, 10th Guides' Cavalry.
15. Havildar Purna Nand, 2nd Bn., 8th Gurkha Rifles.
18. Havildar Tirlok Singh, 2nd Bn., 4th Gurkha Rifles.
- 25 Havildar Ganpat Chawan, 3rd Bn., 5th Mahratta L. I.
35. Havildar Alam Singh Negi, 3rd Bn., 18th Garhwal Rifles.
- 43 Havildar Abdul Aziz, 1st Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
45. Havildar Ganga Ram Parab\*, 3rd Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
46. Havildar Sultan Ahmad, 4th Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
47. Havildar Fateh Mohamed, 10th Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers.
48. Havildar Ram Singh, 10th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers.

**I.A.O. 752.** Reliefs—Indian Infantry.—Reference India Army Order No. 211 of 1925

A/29403  
A.O.2.

1. Delete the entry :—

<i>"Unit.</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>
4/19th Hyderabad Regiment ..	Jhelum.	Iraq."

Substitute —

<i>"Unit</i>	<i>From</i>	<i>To</i>
1st Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment	{ Persian Gulf Nushki Line. }	Jhelum.
4th Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Jhelum. { Persian Gulf Nushki Line. }	"

2. Against "1-15th Punjab Regiment" in column "To" delete "Jhelum" and substitute "Location will be notified later".

**A.O. 753.** Reliefs—Royal Artillery.—India Army Order No. 631 of 1925 is amended as follows :—

A/31059  
A.O.4.

Under "4th Medium Brigade" delete "14th Medium Battery (H) (T.D.), and 16th Medium Battery (T.D.) Imp. (H)", and connected entries.

The above two batteries will return to their present stations after Practice Camp.

**Discharges and Retirements—British Army—**Cases have recently occurred in which departmental warrant officers who have retired from the service in this country, have appealed for help to the Ex-Services Association India. It is pointed out that the funds of this association are limited and are not ordinarily intended to be used in cases of men who have risen to good positions and who elect to reside in India on taking their pensions. **I A O 754.**  
**31st Aug 1925**  
**A/34254**  
**A O 9**

**Promotions—Indian Army—**Recommendations are not infrequently submitted for the promotion to commissioned rank of Indian N. C. Os. who have not qualified at a Small Arms School as required by para 116, A R I, Vol II. Such recommendations cannot be supported even as special cases. Attention is directed to A I (I) 77 of 1923. **I A O 755**  
**A/20554**  
**A O 9**

2 In submitting applications for promotion to commissioned rank, the authority for qualification at a Small Arms School will be stated on I A F Y 1925 in the column of remarks. In the case of Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers and Sappers and Miners.

3 Necessary amendments to I A F Y 1925 are being issued separately.

**Ceremonial—**The Army Council have approved of the adoption of "Dalc Dances" as a Regimental March Past for the Indian Army Service Corps. The March Past has been registered at the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall. **I A O 756.**  
**A/33679**  
**A O 9**

**Band—Selection of — for Simla Season, 1926—**Applications from British regimental bands, with string orchestras desirous of employment in Simla, during the summer season, 1926, will reach the Adjutant General in India, Army Head quarters, Simla, not later than the 1st October, 1925. **I A O 757.**  
**A/35017**  
**A O 11**

Full particulars in regard to the composition of the full band, the dance band or bands included, and engagements for hill seasons in India since the war will be given.

**Accounts—**Officers commanding units and other officers concerned with the administration of establishments will, as far as possible, restrict the submission of contingent bills to one occasion per month. **I A O 758**  
**A/33525**  
**A O 13**

2 If this practice is followed, the number of cheques to be issued by Accounts Officers will be reduced and a consequent saving of work all round will result.

3 Travelling and daily allowance claims, bills for pensions gratuities, deferred pay, etc, will be submitted as heretofore.

**I.A.O. 769.** Schools of Instruction—Dates of courses, 1925-26.—  
**31st Aug.** reference to I. A. O. No. 675 of 1925, the following courses  
 1925. be held at the I. A. S. C. Training Establishment du  
 1925-26 :—

10004  
 Q.V.O.5

1. Junior course, Rawalpindi.—1st October 1925 to January 1926 (with vacation for the Christmas days)
2. Junior course, Rawalpindi.—18th January 1926 to May 1926.
3. Senior I. A. S. C officer course, Murree Hills.—31st 1926 to 24th July 1926.

The distribution of vacancies for I. A. S. C. officers to all three courses will be as follows :—

	1st course.	2nd course.	3rd course.
Northern Command	7	6	12
Southern Command	2	1	4
Eastern Command	1	1	4
Western Command	..	2	4
Burma District	..	..	1
Total	10	10	25

B O. Rs. of the I. A. S. C will be detailed to attend the junior courses under orders to be issued by the Officer in charge I. A. S. C Records.

**O. 760.** Equipment Regulations—The following amendments to Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section I-A, British Infantry, 1923, will be brought into force, pending issue of the next collection list :—

Page 10, Table 4—

Items 4, 5, 6 and 7.—In column 3, for "R S. M" read "Warrant officer class I".

Page 12, Table 4—

Items 1, 2, 14 and 15.—In column 3, for present entries substitute "1 per warrant officer, class I and Indian officer".

**O. 761.** Books—Amendments to "Courses of Instruction (India) 1924".—Reference paragraph 8, Table "A". Add another Column "Army School of Education" and insert following :—

Opposite British Cavalry Regiment—	
British Officers	1
British N. C. Os.	4
Opposite Indian Cavalry Regiment—	
British Officers	1
Indian Officers	1

Opposite R A Brigade or equivalent in case of II A and I A O 761			31st Aug. 1925
unbrigaded Batteries—			
British Officers	1		
British N C Os	1	per battery (except	
Indian Officers	1	Indian Pack Bat-	
		teries and Fr Bde	
		B A)	
Indian N C Os	1	per battery	
Opposite Divisional Ammunition Columns and Frontier			
Brigade—			
British Officers	1		
Indian Officers	1		
Indian N C Os	1	per battery	
Opposite British Infantry Battalion—			
British Officers	1		
British N C Os	5		
Opposite Indian Infantry Battalion (active)—			
British Officers	1		
Indian Officers	1		
Indian N C Os	5		
Opposite Armoured Car Company—			
British N C Os	1		
Add the following to Table A' and insert under new			
Column —			
Battalion of Gurkha Rifles and Hazari Pioneers—			
British Officers	1		
Indian Officers	1		
Indian N C Os	6		
Indian Infantry Battalion (Training)—			
British Officers	1		
Indian Officers	1		
Indian N C Os	1	per Training Company	
R A Training Centre—			
British Officers	1		
Indian Officers	1		
Indian N C Os	3		
Pack Artillery Training Centre—			
British Officers	1		
Indian Officers	1		
Indian N C Os	4		
Headquarters Corps Sappers and Miners—			
British Officers	1		
Indian Officers	1		
Indian N C Os	4		
Field Companies Sappers and Miners—			
(Other S and M units in proportion)			
Indian N C Os	1		

I.A.O. 761.  
31st Aug.  
1925.

## Signal Training Centre—

British Officers	..	1
British N. C. Os.	..	1
Indian Officers	..	1
Indian N. C. Os.	..	2
Divisional Signals—		
British Officers	..	1
British N. C. Os.	..	1
Indian Officers	..	1
Indian N. C. Os.	..	1

Note.—The question of instructors to be maintained in the Indian Army Service Corps and Administrative units is under consideration and will be notified later.

A.O. 761-  
I.  
59350  
QMG-15  
Books—Remount Regulations, India.—With reference to A. I. (I.) No. 707 of 1925, copies of the Remount Regulations, India, will be distributed, without indent, by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the scale and distribution list published in Annexures I and II of this Order.

2. The Regulations may also be obtained on payment from same source.

A.O. 761-  
II.  
59351  
QMG-11  
Books—A reprint of "Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I" is under preparation and will be issued as early as possible.

2. No further issues of "Amending Appendices" to the existing edition of these regulations in pamphlet form will be made.

"Amending Appendix No. 6 of May 1925" has already been issued (I. A. O. 574 of 1925) and further approved corrections to the existing edition will be notified periodically in I. A. Os. pending issue of the reprint of these regulations.

A.O. 762.  
2220-RJ  
A.C.-2.  
Colonization Scheme in the Punjab.—Para. (iv) of India Army Order No 562 of 4th July 1925 will be considered as cancelled and the following substituted :—

"Indians holding *substantive* King's Commissions will be ineligible for participation in the Scheme. Indians holding *Honorary* King's Commissions, whether pensioned or still serving, will be eligible."

Recommendations in respect of the latter should be submitted to the Adjutant General in India by telegram as early as possible.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 750 of 1925

*British Officers*

Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained
Lieutenant	P T W Sykes	The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards)	Instructor's
Lieutenant	C H Drew	7th Field Brigade R A	Do
Lieutenant	J F A Firth	14th Heavy Battery, R A	Special Instructor's
Lieutenant	J C Allardyce	23rd Indian Pack Brigade R A	Instructor's
Lieutenant	G W H Innes	2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment	Do
Lieutenant	D P Evans	1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Do
Lieutenant	E L Mercival	2nd Bn The Northamptonshire Regiment	Do
2nd Lieutenant	G Meynell	1st Bn The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	Do
Lieutenant	R B Litledale	1st Bn The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Do
Lieutenant	A C Maynard	2nd Bn The Seaforth Highlanders	Do
Captain	L Humphries	Indian Signal Corps	Special Instructor's
Lieutenant	D J Wilson Haffenden	38th Punjab Regiment	Instructor's
Lieutenant	W Gracie	48th Punjab Regiment	Do
Lieutenant	C F Featherstone	210th Baluch Regiment	Do
Captain	I K Garrow	113th Frontier Force Rifles	Do
2nd Lieutenant	A S D Shah	114th Punjab Regiment	Special Instructor's
Lieutenant	M H H Bailey	512th Frontier Force Regiment (Q V O)	Instructor's
Captain	G H Newington	410th Punjab Regiment	Do
Captain	J D Tucker	320th Burma Rifles	Special Instructor's
Lieutenant	A J B Sinker	1st (K. G. O.) Gurkha Rifles.	Instructor's
2nd Lieutenant	R W Poss Hurst	26th Gurkha Rifles	Do
Captain	G A I Sanders	1/1st Madras Pioneers	Do
Lieutenant	L. H. Tomkins	1/4th Hazara Pioneers	Do



## British Non-Commissioned Officers.

No.	Rank.	Name	Unit.	Class of Certificate obtained.
392294	L.-Cpl.	Dyer, J.	Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons).	Assistant Instructor's
1035908	L./Bdr.	Wiss, B. L.	"C" Battery, R. H. A.	Do.
1047038	L./Bdr.	Whittaker, J.	42nd Field Battery, R. A.	Do.
1647449	L./Bdr.	Birch, H. W. L.	2349th Field Battery, R. A.	Do.
1040876	L./Bdr.	Jarvis, F. W.	34th Field Battery, R. A.	Do.
4682085	L./Bdr.	Burton, C.	32nd Field Battery, R. A.	Do.
1041161	L./Bdr.	Taylor, H. J.	15th Field Battery, R. A.	Do.
1417422	L./Bdr.	Pleasant, J.	12th Pack Battery, R. A.	Do.
1415139	Bombr.	Williams, W.	8th Pack Battery, R. A. (H.)	Do.
1418509	L./Bdr.	Travers, W.	17th Pack Battery, R. A.	Do.
1422357	L./Bdr.	Stevenson, W.	35th Heavy Battery, R. A.	Do.
6833888	Corpl	Keegan, W.	"B" Divisional Signals	Do.
2314003	L. Sgt.	Brown, G. F.	Royal Signals, "C" Divisional Signals.	Do.
2314007	L. Cpl.	Justice, A. I.	Royal Signals, "D" Divisional Signals.	Do.
2315067	L. Cpl.	Pickett, J.	Royal Signals, "E" Divisional Signals	Do (Distinguished).
2310563	Corpl	Tansley, G.	Royal Signals, "E" Divisional Signals.	Assistant Instructor's
1190	Sergt	Wise F.	"G" Divisional Signals	Do
5706	L. Cpl	Bubb, L.	2nd Bn., The Devonshire Regt.	Do.
450	L. Cpl	Evans, H.	2nd Bn., Prince of Wales' Volunteers (S. L.)	Do.
4963847	L. Cpl	Post, W.	2nd Bn., The Sherwood Foresters.	Do.
3229026	L. Cpl	Colquhoun, R.	1st Bn., The Royal Berkshire Regt.	Do.
5563375	L. Cpl.	Watts, A.	2nd Bn., The Wiltshire Regiment.	Do.
3517982	L.-Cpl.	Wilson, F.	2nd Bn., The Manchester Regiment.	Do. (Distinguished)
4410362	L. Cpl.	Walton, W.	2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infantry.	Assistant Instructor's
2913510	L. Cpl.	Watson, G.	2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders	Do.
2667039	Sergt.	Elburn, H.	1st Bn., The Gordon Highlanders.	Do. (Distinguished).

No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Class of Certificate obtained
7702	L. Daftr	Mohd Yusuf Khan	2nd Lancers	Assistant Instructor (Distinguished)
6560	A. L. Daftr	Mohd. Sharif Khan	2nd Lancers	Assistant Instructor
446	L. Daftr	Sleikh Jamal	7th Light Cavalry	Do
540	L. Daftr	Kartar Singh	20th Lancers	Do, (Distinguished)
13247	L. Naik	Santa Singh	106th (Jacobas) Pack Battery	Assistant Instructor
16673	L. Naik	Sherbaz Khan	109th (Murree) Pack Battery (II)	Do
11770	L. Naik	Ram Lal	115th (Jhelum) Pack Battery	Do
10540	L. Naik	Ralla Singh	116th (Sohan) Pack Battery	Do
2016	L. Naik	Amar Singh	A Divisional Signals	Do
201	Naik	Venkatarama	B Divisional Signals	Do
3004	Naik	Mohd Buthanudin	C Divisional Signals	Do
3011	L. Naik	Sher Zaman	D Divisional Signals	Do
488	L. Naik	Barkat Ali	A Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Do
308	L. Naik	Allah Din	C Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	Do
1169	L. Naik	Gheba Khan	2/1st Punjab Regiment	Do
4109	L. Naik	Barisal Singh	5 1st Punjab Regiment	Do
202	L. Naik	Mohd. Hussain	3 2nd Punjab Regiment	Do
1577	L. Naik	Klema Rawat	3 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Do
2041	L. Naik	Narayan Lalaw	2 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	Do
3130	L. Naik	Abdul Majid	4 7th Rajput Regiment	Do
998	L. Hav	Balwant Singh	2 8th Punjab Regiment	Do
1588	L. Naik	Iat Ram	1 R 9th Jat Regiment L. I	Do
763	L. Naik	Taj Din	2 9th Jat Regiment (Multan Bn)	Do
3009	L. Naik	Abbas Ali	3 9th Jat Regiment	Do
1787	L. Naik	Lateh Mohd	3/10th Baluch Regiment (Q. M. O.)	Do
4065	L. Naik	Allah Ditta	5 10th Baluch Regiment (K. G. O.) Jacobas Regts	Do
759	L. Naik	Awal Shah	1/13th Frontier Force Regts (Cokeas)	Do
2102	L. Naik	Hakim Singh	1 14th Punjab Regiment	Do
1450	Naik	Mohd Khan	2 14th Punjab Regiment	Do (Distinguished)
451	Naik	Zaru Khan	3 14th Punjab Regiment	Assistant Instructor
1263	L. Naik	Arjan Singh	4 14th Punjab Regiment	Do

## Indian Non-Commissioned Officers—concl'd.

No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Class of Certificate obtained.
797	L./Naik	Musahib Singh	1/15th Punjab Regiment	Assistant In-structor's.
584	L./Naik	Tara Singh	3/15th Punjab Regiment	Do.
1099	L./Naik	Allah Dad	4/15th Punjab Regiment	Do.
348	Naik	Dalsinghar Singh.	4/19th Hyderabad Regiment	Do.
9192	L./Naik	Sumnat Gam	2 20th Burma Rifles	Do.
20471	L./Naik	N'Brangla	3/20th Burma Rifles	Do.
4359	L./Naik	Shiv Sing Rana	1/1st (K. O. O) Gurkha Rifles	Do.
5254	L./Naik	Gagan Singh Thapa.	2/2nd (K. G. O) Gurkha Rifles	Do.
1427	L./Naik	Sete Gurang	1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	Do.
8985	L./Naik	Budh Sing Thapa	2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles.	Do.
7301	L./Naik	Parbur Thapa	2/8th Gurkha Rifles	Do. (Distinguished).
232	Havr.	Inder Sing Bist	1/9th Gurkha Rifles	Assistant In-structor's.
577	L./Naik	Thoppahgam	2/1st Madras Pioneers	Do.
207	L./Naik	Achhar Singh	1/2nd Bombay Pioneers.	Do.
1184	L./Naik	Partap Singh	2 3rd Sikh Pioneers	Do.
460	Naik	Kalyan Singh	Bharatpur Jusswant Household Infantry.	Do.
10	Dafr Resaidar	Mahbub Khan	Bhopal Victoria Lancers.	Do.
		Kurpa Shankar	Gwalior 2nd Alijah Lancers	Do.
3153	L. Naik	Dhurandhar Singh	Gwalior 1st Infantry	Do.
103	Naik	Mangez Singh	Jodhpur Infantry	Do.
1282	L./Dafr.	Narajan Singh	Patnala 2nd Lancers	Do.
1932	Havr.	Bachint Singh	Patnala 4th Infantry	Do.
224	L./Naik	Devi Singh	Udaipur Lancers	Do.
4254	Havr.	Said Ahmad Hussain	South Waziristan Scouts.	Do.
1228	Naik	Abdul Hakim	Tochi Scouts	Do.

## ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 761-I of 1925.

*Scale of Issue of the Remount Regulations, India.*

Item.	Unit.	Number of copies.	REMARKS
(i) Headquarters units			
1	A command headquarters	6	Includes 2 copies for the office of the remount officer attached to command Headquarters.  Note—The allotment of items 1 to 6 includes one copy for the headquarters library, and that for items 1, 2, 4 and 5 include copies required for the headquarters offices of war formations
2	A district headquarters	3	
3	An independent brigade area headquarters.	3	
4	A cavalry brigade headquarters	3	
5	An infantry brigade headquarters	3	
6	A brigade area headquarters	2	
(ii) Remount organizations existing in peace.			
7	A remount depot	1	Copies for these units are included in the bulk allotment for the Q. M. G. in India (vide Annexure II) and will be distributed by the Director of Remounts
8	A remount purchasing agency	1	
9	A remount breeding area	1	
(iii) Remount units formed on mobilization			
10	A remount purchasing depot	1	To be maintained by the officer responsible for the mobilization of the unit. Copies for these units are included in the bulk allotment for the Q. M. G. in India (vide Annexure II) and will be distributed by the Director of Remounts
11	A remount rest depot	1	
✓ 12	A reserve remount depot	included under item 7	
13	A remount training depot	1	
14	A base remount depot	1	
15	An advanced remount depot	1	
16	A field remount section	1	
(iv) Personnel of the remount service			
17	A remount officer	1	To be returned to the Director of Remounts when the officer leaves the service

## ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ORDER No. 761-I OF 1925.

*Distribution List of Remount Regulations, India.*

Official.	Address.	No of copies.	REMARKS
The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India (includes 5 copies for the War Office)	London .	15	To be forwarded to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department, 42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W. 1, but packed separately and addressed to the officials for whom intended.
Registrar and Superintendent of Records, India Office	London .	1	
Commandant, Staff College	Camberley	1	
Secretary to the High Commissioner for India	London .	3	
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.	Simla .	8	To be addressed separately to each officer and despatched in one package to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department, 42, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S W. 1, for distribution.
Financial Adviser, Military Finance . . .	Simla .	8	
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.	Simla .	1	
Librarian, Army Headquarters, Australia . .	Melbourne	1	
Librarian, British Museum . . .	London .	1	
Librarian, Bodleian Library . . .	Oxford .	1	
Librarian, University Library . . .	Cambridge	1	
Librarian, Advocates' Library . . .	Edinburgh	1	
Librarian, Trinity College Library . . .	Dublin .	1	
Librarian, London Library . . .	London .	1	
Librarian, Royal Asiatic Society . . .	London .	1	
Military Accountant General . . .	Simla .	3	
Director of Army Audit . . .	Simla .	1	
Controller of Military Accounts, Northern Command and Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi	3	
Controller of Military Accounts, Peshawar District	Peshawar .	2	
Controller of Military Accounts, Kohat District.	Rawalpindi	2	
Controller of Military Accounts, Waziristan District.	Lahore .	2	
Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District.	Lahore .	2	
Controller of Military Accounts, Western Command and Baluchistan District.	Quetta .	2	
Controller of Military Accounts, Sind Rajputana District.	Karachi .	2	
Controller of Military Accounts, Southern Command and Poona District.	Poona .	2	

Distribution List of *Pension Regulations India*—contd

Official	Address	No of copies	Remarks
Controller of Military Accounts Bombay District.	Poona	2	For use in the Q V G a Branch of A II Q to serve as a war reserve and for distribution to remount organizations and units in accordance with Annexure I
Controller of Military Accounts Madras District.	Bangalore	2	
Controller of Military Accounts Central Provinces District.	Mhow	2	
Controller of Military Accounts Eastern Command and United Provinces District.	Meerut	2	
Controller of Military Accounts Allahabad Brigade Area.	Allahabad	2	
Controller of Military Accounts Presidency and Assam District.	Calcutta	2	
Controller of Military Accounts Burma District.	Maymyo	2	
Chief of the General Staff	Simla	2	
Adjutant General in India	Simla	3	
Quartermaster General in India	Simla	114	
Master General of Supply	Simla	5	For distribution in accordance with Annexure I
Financeer in Chief in India	Simla	2	
"	Simla	2	
"	Simla	2	
"	Simla	1	
Air Officer Commanding Royal Air Force in India	Simla	2	
G O C in C Northern Command	Murree	5	
G O C in C Southern Command	Poona	5	
G O C in C Eastern Command	Naini Tal	5	
G O C in C Western Command	Quetta	5	
G O C Burma Independent District	Maymyo	4	
G O C, Peshawar District	Peshawar	11	
G O C, Kohat District	Kohat	7	
G O C, Pawaljindi District	Rawalpindi	9	
G O C, Lahore District	Lahore	10	
G O C Waziristan District	D I Khan	11	
G O C Central Provinces District	Mhow	12	
G O C Poona District	Poona	9	
G O C, Bombay District	Bombay	3	
G O C, Madras District	Wellington	4	
G O C, Baluchistan District	Quetta	7	
G O C Sind Rajputana District	Karachi	7	
G O C " " " "	Meerut	11	
" " " "	Calcutta	3	
" " " "	Lorala	3	
" " " "	Delhi	3	
" " " "	Allahabad	2	

*Distribution List of Remount Regulations, India—concl'd.*

Official.	Address.	No. of copies	REMARKS.
General Officer Commanding	Quetta .	3	
" "	Belgaum .	3	
" "	Saugor .	2	
" "	Kakul .	1	
" "	Rawalpindi	1	
" "	Poona .	1	
Lieut. Col. Dehra Dun.	" ary Dehra Dun	1	.

The 114 copies of the regulations allotted to the Q M G in India (vide distribution list) are intended to be distributed as follows.—

<i>Allotment</i>	<i>Copies.</i>
Branch Library . . . . .	.. 2
Remount Directorate	.. 3
For distribution to remount organizations existing in peace . . . . .	.. 13
For remount units formed on mobilization . . . . .	.. 10
Personal copies for serving remount officers	.. 36
Emergency reserve to be held by the Director of Remounts	50
	<hr/>
Total	.. 114
	<hr/>



**NOTICE.**

---

**Sports handbooks.**—A limited number of copies of the handbooks of the "Army Athletic and Cross Country Association", and of the "Army Lawn Tennis Association" for 1925-26, may be obtained on application to the Honorary Secretary, A. S. C. B. (India), A. H. Q., Simla, at a price of six annas per copy.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*11th September 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS.

	Pages
LA O. 763 Pensions . . . . .	1166-1167



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Pensions.—Intimation has been received from the Secretary of State for India that he proposes to insert the following new articles in the Indian Military Service Family Pensions and Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund Regulations —

I A O. 703

4th Sep.

1025.

A/35164

A O-14

## INDIAN MILITARY SERVICE FAMILY PENSIONS.

*Suggested New Article 22A.*

On the termination, by divorce or annulment, of the marriage of an officer who, at the date of such termination, is a subscriber under these Regulations, the officer will be liable thereafter, until remarriage, for subscription at the unmarried rate only, together with subscriptions for children, if any

Where the marriage has been terminated by divorce on the petition of the wife, she will be entitled, after the death of her divorced husband, to a pension of half the amount applicable to his class at the date of such termination, or of £40 a year, whichever is greater, provided that on remarriage she will forfeit absolutely all claim to benefit under this rule

Where the marriage has been terminated by divorce on the petition of the husband, he will be exempted on second marriage from payment of donation, other than disparity donation, if any

In cases of annulment, the subscriber will be entitled to a lump sum, the amount of which will be fixed on each occasion by the Secretary of State for India in Council

This Article will not apply in the case of marriages dissolved before

## INDIAN MILITARY WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' FUND

*Suggested New Article 23A*

On the termination of the marriage of a subscriber by divorce or annulment, he will be liable thereafter, until remarriage, for subscription at the unmarried rate only, together with subscriptions for children, if any

Where the marriage has been terminated by divorce on the petition of the wife, she will be entitled, after the death of her divorced husband, to pension of half the amount applicable to his class at the date of such termination, or of £40 a year, whichever is greater, provided that on remarriage she will forfeit absolutely all claim to benefit under this rule

Where the marriage has been terminated by divorce on the petition of the husband, the rates of contribution

I.A.O. 763.  
4th Sept.  
1925.

required from him in each class on second marriage will be limited to those for which he became liable on his first marriage and will not be enhanced should the second marriage take place in a higher class. He will, further, be exempt from excess age donation, but will be liable for disparity donation, if any.

In cases of annulment the subscriber may be entitled to a lump-sum payment. The Secretary of State for India in Council will in each case decide whether the said payment is admissible, and if so, its amount.

This Article will not apply in the case of marriages dissolved before.

2. Before definitely deciding to do so, however, he considers it desirable to obtain from all officers on the active list their views on the proposed additions to regulations.

3. Immediately on receipt of this India Army Order, all officers commanding units and formations concerned will obtain command as to whether suggested new Article 22A Pensions Regulations or 'Widow' and Orphans' Fund Regulations.

The numbers of votes for or against the suggested new articles will be forwarded through the usual channels to the Adjutant-General's Branch, Army Headquarters, with any observations it is desired to make.

4. Reports are required as early as possible and not later than the 31st October 1925.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*  
*Adjutant General in India.*





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses of Instruction—Royal Air Force Staff College—An extract from Air Ministry Order No 293, dated 30th April 1925, is published below — I A O 764  
5th Sep.  
1925

23—Courses of Instruction—Royal Air Force Staff College M.S

The following officers have successfully completed the third course which concluded on 27th March 1925 at the Royal Air Force Staff College —

• • • • •  
Major H. L. Islam, D.S.O., Indian Army  
• • • • •

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Military History—Army Order 225 of 1925 is re published below for information I A O 765  
14106  
O S M T L

*Army Order 225 of 1925*

- (1) With reference to footnote "†" to Army Order 69 of 1925 the following will be the subject of examination in October 1926—

Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, in Subject 3 for promotion—October 1926

"The Veterinary Services in Mesopotamia as described in the official Veterinary History of the Great War"

- (2) The following amendment will be made to Army Order 69 of 1925—

For footnote "†" substitute—

†"See Army Order 225 of 1925"

2 Army Order 69 of 1925 was published with India Army Order 358 of 1925

Schools of Instruction—Allotment of Vacancies 1926.—In continuation of India Army Order 675 of 1925, the allotment of vacancies for 1926 is published as an Annexure to this Order I A O 766  
18847  
O S M T L

2 The following amendments are made to India Army Order 675 of 1925 —

- (1) Under "Senior Officers' School" for present dates of courses substitute—

"1st Course—11th January to 3rd April

2nd Course—19th April to 10th July

3rd Course—6th September to 27th November"



**I.A.O. 767.** Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta, in 1926.—Reference India  
**5th Sep. 1926.** Army Orders Nos. 509 and 577 current.

<sup>10217</sup>  
**G.S.M.T.-1.** The following additional officers have been nominated to the Staff College, Quetta, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.—

(1) An officer of the Royal Navy.

(2) Major K. A. N. Andersson, M.C.,

The Seaforth Highlanders,

(3) Captain E. C. Cross,

The King's Regiment,

(Liverpool).

**I.A.O. 768.** Language Examination Result.—At an examination held in Tokyo in July, 1922, Captain K. S. Morgan, 1/19th Hyderabad Regiment, qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Japanese.

**I.A.O. 769.** Drafts for Indian units serving at Aden.—Indian Officers and Indian other ranks are not to be prepared for despatch from Training Battalions to Battalions overseas except under specific instructions issued by the Adjutant General in India

**I.A.O. 770.** Standing orders for Indian units proceeding overseas.—The following is added as an additional para. to the Annexure to the I.A.O. shown below :

1 A.O. No. 1027 of 1924, add para. 21

1 A.O. No. 120 of 1925, add para. 18.

1 A.O. No. 457 of 1925, add para. 19.

"Despatch of drafts.—Indian Officers and Indian other ranks are not to be prepared for despatch from Training Battalions to Battalions overseas except under specific instructions issued by the Adjutant General in India."

**I.A.O. 771.** Judicial.—Attention is directed to paragraphs 4 and 5 of India Army Order 40 of 1921 and to India Army Order 529 of 1922.

2. Confirming and reviewing authorities will deal with the proceedings of Courts-Martial as promptly as is possible. Proceedings will as a rule be despatched to the Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocate General not later than the day after promulgation or, in the case of an acquittal in a trial under the Army Act, the day after they have been seen by the Officer who

would have been the confirming officer had the result been conviction. Proceedings reported on by the Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocate General before being dealt with, or proceedings under the Army Act the result of which was acquittal, or under the Indian Army Act the result of which was a confirmed acquittal may be retained for the shortest time necessary to the satisfaction of inquiry into or disposal of, collateral matters. In other cases the Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocate General will if the proceedings are required back, be asked to return them after review to the officer requiring them. Whenever possible the return of proceedings is to be avoided. This can usually be done by taking extracts from the proceedings before transmitting them to the Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocate General.

**I A O. 771.**  
**5th Sep.**  
**1925.**

3 The report to the Judge Advocate General in India will be made immediately it is known that a soldier who has been tried by a Court Martial is to be sent to the United Kingdom within three months of the date of promulgation of the sentence or, where there is acquittal, of the date of acquittal.

**Judicial**—When the proceedings of a Court Martial disclose a breach of Rules or other Regulations on the part of individuals other than the accused (e.g., that money had been placed in the custody of the accused contrary to regulation) or where allegations as to irregularities, or statements as to the mental condition (or fitness for service) of the accused, have been made, either in mitigation of punishment or otherwise in the proceedings, enquiry will invariably be made into the matter and such action as appears necessary taken.

**I A O. 772.**  
**A./34668**  
**A O. 8.**

2 In such cases a certificate stating that action has been, or is being, taken to enquire into and deal with the matter will invariably be attached to the proceedings by one of the following officers—

The Confirming officer, or

The officer who would have dealt with the proceedings, had confirmation been required, or

The superior officer to whom the matter may have been submitted in cases in which either of the above officers is not competent to take action.

3 Where the confirming officer or officer who would have dealt with the proceedings had confirmation been required is not competent to deal with the matter himself (e.g., where such officer is the Officer Commanding a Station and the action required would be interference in a Brigade matter), he will, in transmitting the proceedings to the Officer Commanding unit for promulgation, attach a memorandum addressed to the Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocate General of the Command, requesting him to transmit the proceedings, after review, to the Officer Commanding the Brigade or other specified superior authority having power to deal with the matter and this officer will attach the necessary certificate.

**I.A.O. 772.** 4. The transmission of proceedings is not to be unnecessarily delayed for the purposes of inquiry into such collateral matters. 5th Sep. 1925. Where necessary, extracts will be made from the proceedings and the latter promptly transmitted to the proper officer of the Judge Advocate General's Department.

5. Where proceedings which disclose irregularities or allegations that appear to require investigation are received by Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocates General without either the certificate mentioned in para. 2 above, or the memorandum referred to in para. 3 above having been attached, these officers will submit the proceedings to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will either take such extracts as he may require and attach the certificate to the proceedings, or, if the matter does not appear to require investigation, will attach a note to that effect; in either case returning the proceedings promptly to the Deputy or Assistant Judge Advocate General.

6. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

**I.A.O. 773.** Officers.—Extract from War Office letter No. 33-India-867 (M.S.-1), dated the 25th November 1922, regarding the conditions of appointment of British Service officers as military Aides-de-Camp (permanent and extra) on the personal staff of Governors and Chief Commissioners in India, is re-published below.

*Extract from War Office letter No. 33-India-867 (M.S.-1), dated 25th November 1922, to the Under Secretary of State for India.*

The Army Council regret that they are unable to agree that British Service officers holding appointments as Aides-de-Camp to Governor, Lieutenant-Governors and Chief Commissioners should be placed on an equal footing with officers of the Indian Army in the matter of their service while Aides-de-Camp counting as if the holder of the appointment was at ordinary military duty.

At present British Service officers holding such appointments within the established number of Aides-de-Camp laid down by regulation are classified under Article 92 (b) of the Royal Warrant, which means that these officers are allowed to count their service towards pension and promotion provided they return to the Army for 3 years after their appointment. Officers holding the appointments mentioned above-mentioned Governors, Commissioners under the present Article 92 (c) of the Royal Warrant can their service as such count towards pension or promotion.

The Council do not wish to alter these rules, which determine the status of Aide-de-Camp and Extra Aide-de-Camp respectively, not only in India but in the Colonies, but they would raise no objection if the Secretary of State for India in Council saw fit to increase by one Aide-de-Camp the number provided by regulation for the above mentioned Governors, etc. In that event a British Service officer now an Extra Aide-de-Camp (class 'C', Article 92, Pay Warrant), might be brought within the establishment and thus automatically reckon subsequent years under the terms of class 'B', Article 92. Similarly, the possibility of making future appointments under the terms of class 'B' would be merited.

I.A.O. 773  
5th Sep  
1925.

The Council would be glad if the Secretary of State for India would make the above mentioned rules known to the Government of India, so that a Governor may be fully aware of the consequences to a British Service officer when he offers him an appointment as Aide-de-Camp or Extra Aide-de-Camp on his Staff.

War Medals—India Army Order 792 of 1924, as amended by India Army Orders 1019 of 1924 and 153 of 1925, is amended as follows—

I.A.O. 774.  
A 72520  
A 676

Paragraph 1 Under 1914 Star.—For "1919" in fourth column read "1918"

Paragraph 1 Under "British War and Victory"—Below the entry in the second column "South Persia and Persian Gulf Ports, etc" add "[See A I (I) 560 of 1923]"

Paragraph 2 item (6)—Under the entry in the second column add "(See I A O 946 of 1924)"

Paragraph 2, items (13) and (14)—These items should be renumbered "(12)" and "(13)" consequent on the deletion of item "(12)", and the new item (14) reconstructed to read as follows—

14 Personnel of Government departments other than those mentioned above e.g. Railways, Posts and Telegraphs, Military Accounts Department, Irrigation, etc.	I C W L. Chief Auditors Branch Poona, or to the Account Officer who paid the men while on service and finally settled them on discharge, or the Officer who holds the records of such personnel (see paragraph 4 below)	Intro.
---	---	--------

Paragraph 4—For "India Army Order 232 of 1922" substitute "India Army Order 617 of 1925".

**I.A.O. 775.** Correspondence.—Reference India Army Order No. 659 of 5th Sep. 1925. The correct title of the Officer Commanding the regular troops stationed in Chitral State, including those at Dosh and Chitral Fort, is "O. C., Chitral Force." The O. C. Chitral is the Officer Commanding Chitral Fort.

A 130727

A G-11.

**I.A.O. 776.** Courses of Instruction—Musicians.—With reference to India Army Order No. 589 of 1923. Lately certain soldiers who have been sent to the United Kingdom to undergo a course as students at the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall, have been found on arrival to be considerably below the standard required.

A 130831

A G-11.

The Boards proceedings in the case of non-commissioned officers show that in one case an instrument test was omitted, and in another that the candidate had definitely failed.

In addition, soldiers are still being sent to Kneller Hall for training as bandmasters who are temperamentally unfitted for that appointment.

Boards of Examination will take steps to ensure that no further irregularities of this kind occur.

**I.A.O. 777.** Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of September 1925.—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee during the month of September 1925. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.

A 13113 Pt II

A G-11.

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month.

**I.A.O. 778.** Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund.—If a retired officer residing in India intends to withdraw from the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund he will communicate his intention in writing to the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta, who will intimate to the Under Secretary of State for India the state of the officer's fund account and obtain necessary information regarding the amount of refund due under Rule 28 of the Fund Regulations.

A 130783

A G-11.

**I.A.O. 779.** I. A. S. C.—Training Establishment.—The following officers successfully passed a senior officers' course in "Supplies" and "Transport" at the I. A. S. C. Training Establishment, Changla Gali, between the 1st June and the 25th July 1925:—

5344

Q.M.G.

Major V. C. Cassidy, I. A. S. C.

Major F. J. Deighton, I. A. S. C.

Major G V Hughes, MC, I A S C  
 Capt A D Allott, I A S C  
 Capt A S Black, I A S C  
 Capt F R Buttrill, I A S C  
 Capt R B Clarabut, I A S C  
 Capt V K S Davies, I A S C  
 Capt M C T Gompertz, I A S C  
 Capt F P Hardy, I A S C  
 Capt F H Hartnell, I A S C  
 Capt R P Hunt, I A S C  
 Capt I W Hurst, I A S C  
 Capt A I Muckin, MC, I A S C  
 Capt J J O'Brien, I A S C  
 Capt I A C O'Hara, I A S C  
 Capt R H Stubb, I A S C  
 Capt C A Fyfe, I A S C  
 Capt G W Tuckell, I A S C  
 Capt F M Wandle, I A S C  
 Capt D M Williams, I A S C

I.A.O. 779.  
 5th Sep  
 1925

Reliefs—Animal Transport Units 1925-26.—The following moves of animal transport units will be carried out during 1925-26 — I.A.O. 780

4.17  
 Q. A. 1

	From	To
No 4 Infantry Brigade Transport Company	Kohat	Rawalpindi
No 13 Ditto	Rawalpindi	Kohat
No 5 Ditto	Peshawar	Lucknow
No 14 Ditto	Lucknow	Peshawar
No 15 Divisional Troops Transport Company	Nowshera	Loralai
No 21 Ditto	Rawalpindi	Nowshera
	Loralai	Rawalpindi
No 16 Ditto	Peshawar	Razmak
No 17 Ditto	Razmak	Peshawar
No 22 Ditto	Loralai	Meerut
		(Dehra Dun)
No 24 Ditto	Meerut	Loralai
	(Dehra Dun)	

2 Only personnel will be relieved. These will move by rail, one troop of personnel being changed at a time.

3 Arrangements for carrying out of these reliefs will be made in direct communication between the Commands concerned and mutual Dates of moves, when finally fixed, will be reported to Army Headquarter.

- I.A.O. 781.** Provision of plain clothes for Soldiers sent Home for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve.—Army Council Instruction No 249 of 1925 is published below :—

62772

Q.-12

## A. C. I. No. 249 of 1925.

*Provision of plain clothes for Soldiers sent Home from Abroad for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve.*

As difficulties are experienced in the provision of plain clothes of the correct size for soldiers sent home from abroad for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, it has been decided that the size of the clothing required shall be inserted in the remarks column of the nominal roll on A. F. B-127 sent in advance to record offices (see para. 1098, King's Regulations, 1923, as amended by A. O. 262 of 1924).

2. The particulars regarding sizes of suits and greatcoats will be embodied in the revised edition of Clothing Regulations, Part I, which will shortly be published.

19[discharge]53 (A.G-S-B).—

- I.A.O. 782.** Sandbags.—Sandbags authorised for units for training purposes are not to be used for the purpose of repairing rifle ranges.

6450

M.G.S-2-B.

- I.A.O. 783.** Books—Manual of Operations on the North-West Frontier of India, 1925.—The above book has been printed in India, and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to units at the following scale :—

16157

M.T.-1

(For units and formations see C. G. S. letters Nos. 15666[3]M.T.-1, dated 9th April 1924, and 15669[9]M.T.-1, dated 9th July 1924).

## UNITS AND FORMATIONS.

## SCALE.

(a) (1) to (4)	C & F.
(b) (1) to (19)	C & F.
(c) (1) to (10)	C & F.
(d) (1) to (3)	C & F.
(e) (1) to (4)	C & F.
(f) (1)	C & F.
(g) (1) to (8)	C & F.
(h) (1) to (3)	C.
(j)	C.
(k)	C.
(l)	C.
(o) (1) to (3)	A & E.
(p)	C & F.
(q)	A & E.
(r)	

Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force	A
Military Adviser, Indian State Forces	A
Headquarters Military Forces in Iraq	73 copies
Headquarter China Command, Hong Kong	3 "
Headquarter Malaya Command, Singapore	23 "
Aden Brigade	5 "

IAO 783.  
5th Sep  
1925

2 Books for (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) and (v) will be sent to Command and District Headquarters for distribution

3 The full numbers have been allowed for libraries -

(a) (1) and (2)	5 copies
(a) (4)	2 "
(i) (8)	5 "
(d) (1) to (3)	5 "
(e) (1) to (4)	5 "
(g) (1) to (b)	5 "

Books—Amendments—A pamphlet amending the gun drills noted below has been reprinted in India and is now available and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

IAO 783-  
L  
G S M 1

	Each
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters	5
Royal Horse Artillery Battery	18
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column	4
Field Brigade Headquarters, R A	5
Field Battery, R A	20

275 inch B L Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923

37 inch Q F Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1923

13 pounder Q F Gun Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1923

18 pounder Q F Gun Marks I and II, Carriages Mark I\* to II (with supplement for Mark I carriage), 1923

18 pounder Q F Gun, Mark IV, Carriages Marks III, III\*, III T and IV, 1923

18 pounder Q F Gun Mark IV, Carriage Mark V, 1924

45 inch Q F Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1923

60 pounder B L Gun, Marks I I\*, Carriages Marks I and III, 1923

60 pounder B L Gun Marks II and II\*, Carriages Mark IV, 1923

6 inch B L 26 cwt Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1922

8 inch B L Howitzer Marks VII, VII\*, VII\*\* and VIII, Carriages Marks VI and VII A, 1923

92 inch B L Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage Mark II, 1923

6 inch B L Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages Marks VIII and VIII A 1924



I.A.O. 783-

I.

5th Sep.

1925.

Divisional Ammunition Column . . . . .	12
Field Ammunition Column . . . . .	4
Pack Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	6
British Pack Battery . . . . .	29
Indian Pack Battery . . . . .	20
Pack Section, Central . . . . .	6
Medium Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	6
Medium Battery . . . . .	30
Frontier Brigade, R. A. . . . .	24
Pack Artillery Training Centre and Depot . . . . .	50
Colonel Commandant, R. A. . . . .	14
School of Artillery, Kakul . . . . .	120
Equitation School, Saugor . . . . .	6
Kashmir Artillery . . . . .	15
Headquarters, Northern Command, Fort Armaments . . . . .	21
Headquarters, Eastern Command . . . . .	34
Headquarters, Southern Command . . . . .	39
Headquarters, Western Command . . . . .	4
Headquarters, Burma Independent District . . . . .	6
Coochepore Brigade R. F. A. (A. F. I.) . . . . .	48

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.**Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 704 of 1925

## SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY, KARIL

Course	Command	Battery Commanders (Majors or Captains)	British NCOs (excluding Medium and Heavy)
1st Course (29th March to 31st May)	Northern Southern Eastern Western	8 4 4 3	16 8 10 6
Total		20	40
2nd Course (12th May to 12th June)	Northern Southern Eastern Western	8 5 4 3	8 5 4 3
Total		20	20
3rd Course (31st July to 11th September)	Northern Southern Eastern Western	8 5 4 3	16 10 8 6
Total		20	40
4th Course (R A 20th September to 11th October) (Senior officers of other arms 27th September to 6th October)	Northern Southern Eastern Western	4 3 3 1	4 3 3 1
Total		11	11
5th Course (20th September to 6th October)	Northern Southern Eastern Western	Battery Commanders 8 Assistants 5 4 3	
Total			13

## EQUITATION SCHOOL, SAUGOR.

*Long Course.*

	British officers.	British N. C. Os	Indian ranks.
<i>Northern Command—</i>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	2	2	.. 10
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	10	..	7
Royal Artillery . . . . .	4	5	
<i>Eastern Command—</i>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	2	2	.. 4
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	4	..	3
Royal Artillery . . . . .	2	2	
<i>Western Command—</i>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	..	..	.. 3
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	2	..	3
Royal Artillery . . . . .	1	2	
<i>Southern Command—</i>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	2	2	.. 5
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	5	..	5
Royal Artillery . . . . .	2	3	3
Indian State Forces . . . . .	1	..	.. 1
R. E. . . . .	1	..	
A. H. Q. Reserve . . . . .	2	..	
Total . . . . .	40	18	44

*Short Course.*

<i>Command—</i>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	1	2	.. 10
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	2	..	..
Royal Artillery . . . . .	2	6	..
Infantry . . . . .	1	..	..
<i>Eastern Command—</i>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	1	2	.. 4
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	2	..	..
Royal Artillery . . . . .	2	3	..
Infantry . . . . .	1	..	..
<i>Western Command—</i>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	..	..	.. 2
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	1	..	..
Royal Artillery . . . . .	1	2	..
Infantry . . . . .	1	..	..
<i>Southern Command—</i>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	1	2	.. 4
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	1	..	..
Royal Artillery . . . . .	2	3	..
Infantry . . . . .	1	..	..
Total . . . . .	20	20	20

## SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, PACHMARH.

		BRITISH OFFICERS			BRITISH N. C. O's		INDIAN N. C. O's		
		Cavalry	Infantry	Pioneers	Cavalry	Infantry	Cavalry	Infantry	Pioneers
8th Combined Course	Northern	4	21	1	2	12	10	67	3
	Western	1	9		..	5	2	23	1
	Eastern	..	8		2	13	4	16	1
	Southern	..	10	1	2	13	5	24	3
	Burma	..	2		2	2	..	3	1
	Aden	..	1		1	1	..	1	..
	Iraq	..	1	1	1	1	..	4	1
	Indian State Forces	..	..	..	..	..	*5	*19	..
	Reserve	..	3		..	2	..	2	..
Total		9	53	3	6	49	26	164	10
10th Combined Course	Northern	4	21	1	2	14	10	73	3
	Western	1	3		..	2	2	7	1
	Eastern	2	8		2	14	4	22	1
	Southern	2	10	1	2	13	5	30	3
	Burma	..	2		..	2	..	6	1
	Aden	..	1		..	1	..	1	..
	Iraq	..	2		..	1	..	4	1
	Indian State Forces	..	..	..	..	..	*5	*19	..
	Reserve	..	3		..	2	..	2	..
Total		9	54	2	6	49	26	164	10
11th Combined Course	Northern	4	21	1	2	13	10	67	3
	Western	..	9	1	..	5	2	28	1
	Eastern	2	8	1	2	12	4	16	1
	Southern	2	10	1	2	13	5	24	3
	Burma	..	1	1	..	2	..	3	1
	Aden	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	..
	Iraq	..	1	..	..	1	..	4	1
	Indian State Forces	..	..	..	..	..	*5	*19	..
	Reserve	..	4		..	2	..	1	..
Total		8	52	5	6	49	26	164	10

\* Includes 3 State Officers

Note—Indian personnel from units not armed with automatics, will normally only attend the first portion of combined courses which will include instruction in the rifle, bayonet and grenade only. If commanding officers of such units should wish their personnel to attend the whole course, they will notify the commandant of the school direct.

	1st BRITISH AND 1st INDIAN QUALIFYING COURSE.				2nd BRITISH AND 2nd INDIAN QUALIFYING COURSE.				3rd BRITISH COURSE.		INDIAN REFRESHER COURSE.				INDIAN STATE FORCES' COURSE.	
	British.		Indian.		British.		Indian.		B. O's.	B. N. C. O's.	I. O's or I. N. C. O's.				I. O's or I. N. C. O's.	I. O's or I. N. C. O's.
	Officers.	N. C. O's.	Officers.	N. C. O's.	Officers.	N. C. O's.	Officers.	N. C. O's.								
Northern	7	10	8	56	12	21	9	57	4	14	7	16	7	16		2nd.
Eastern	3	9	3	14	5	16	3	14	2	12	2	5	3	5		1st.
Southern	4	9	3	22	6	18	4	22	2	13	3	6	3	6		
Western	3	5	3	16	2	4	3	16	2	4	4	3	3	4		
Burma	1	1	1	4	1	2	1	3	..	1	..	2	..	1		
Aden	1	1	1	2	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..		
Reserve	..	..	1	2	1	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..		
Total	10	35	20	116	27	63	20	116	10	44	16	32	16	32	17	17

Instructions

1. The former "British Qualifying" and "British Refresher and Judging" Courses have been combined under the name of "British Course."

2. If it is not possible to fill all the vacancies allotted to British and Indian officers, those not taken up may be filled by British and Indian N. C. O's respectively.

3. Commands will give the following information to the School (copy to A H Q.) at least one month before a course is due to commence (a) vacancies accepted, (b) vacancies surrendered, and (c) additional vacancies required.

## MACHINE GUNS IN THE ARMY, AHMEDNAGAR.

Course	Commenced	British officers	British N. C. Os.	Indian officers	Indian N. C. Os.
1st Qualifying Course	Northern	10	1	8	0
	Western	7	1	6	3
	Eastern	5	5	4	3
	Southern	6	5	5	4
	Burma	1		1	1
	Aden	1			1
	I & P	1		2	6
	Reserve	1	1	2	2
	Total	32	16	28	28
1st Range finding Course (a)		15			..
Brigade M. G. Officers Course (b)	Northern	13			..
	Western	4			..
	Eastern	7			..
	Southern	7			..
	Burma	1			..
	Total	32			..
2nd Qualifying Course	Northern	16	4	13	11
	Western		1		..
	Eastern	7	5	4	3
	Southern	6	4	7	6
	Burma		1	1	1
	Aden	1	1	1	
	I & P	1		2	5
	Reserve	1			2
	Total	32	16	28	28
2nd Range finding Course (a)		15			
3rd Qualifying Course	Northern	13	1	11	9
	Western	4	2	3	3
	Eastern	6	4	3	3
	Southern	7	4	7	6
	Burma	1	1		1
	Aden				
	I & P	1		2	5
	Reserve		1	1	1
	Total	32	16	28	28
3rd Range finding Course (a)		15			

MACHINE GUN SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR—*contd.*

Course.	Command.	British officers.	British N. C. Os.	Indian officers.	Indian N. C. Os.
Special Indian Officers' Course(c).	Northern .	..	..	11	..
	Western .	..	..	4	..
	Eastern .	..	..	5	..
	Southern .	..	..	7	..
	Burma .	..	..	1	..
	Total .	..	..	28	..

(c) For Indian officers who should have previously qualified at a machine gun school.

Course	Command	British officers	British N C Os	Indian N C Os
1st Qualifying Course	Northern	6	11	19
	Southern	4	7	10
	Eastern	5	7	9
	Western	4	3	9
	Burma	1		2
	Aden	1		1
	I S F	2		8
	Reserve	1		2
	Total	24	28	60
2nd Qualifying Course	Northern	9	10	22
	Southern	7	7	13
	Eastern	5	7	0
	Western		1	3
	Burma	1	1	2
	Aden			1
	I S F	2		8
	Reserve			2
	Total	24	28	60
3rd Qualifying Course	Northern	7	10	19
	Southern	5	8	10
	Eastern	4	6	9
	Western	3	3	8
	Burma	1		2
	Aden	1	1	2
	I S F	2		8
	Reserve	1		2
	Total	24	28	60



ARMY VETERINARY SCHOOLS, AMBALA  
POONA

	DATES.		ALLOTMENT OF VACANCIES.				
	Ambala.	Poona.	Ambala.			Poona.	
			N. C.	E. C.	Burma Dt.	S. C. (incl. Aden).	W. C.
British officers	26 2—27 3	17 8—18 9	19	10	1	20	10
Indian officers	2 4—1 5	18 9—16 10	10	10	1	10	20
British other ranks	11/1—20 2	3 2—16 3	19	10	1	20	10
	15 9—26 10	2 7—12 8	19	10	1	20	10
Indian other ranks	2 8—11 9	30 10—10 12	19	10	1	10	20

## ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA).

## British Warf

## 1 Officers, British Service—

Command	1st Course	2nd Course	3rd Course	REMARKS.
Northern	3	3	3	
Eastern	2	2	2	
Southern	3	2	2	
Western	1	1	1	
Burma District	.	1	1	
Aden Brigade		..	1	

## 2 Non commissioned officers—

Command	1st Course	2nd Course	3rd Course.	REMARKS
Northern	13	14	13	
Eastern	10	10	10	
Southern	14	13	14	
Western	3	3	3	
Burma District	2	2	2	
Aden Brigade	2	2	2	

## 3 Refresher Courses Officers, W Os &amp; N C Os, A E O—

Command	1ST COURSE		2ND COURSE		3RD COURSE.		REMARKS
	Officers	W Os & N C Os	Officers	W. Os & N C Os.	Officers.	W. Os. & N.C. Os.	
Northern . .	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Eastern . .	1	1	..	2	1	2	
Southern . .	1	2	1	2	1	2	
Western . .	1	1	..	1	1	..	
Burma Dist . .	..	1	1	—	..	..	
Aden Bde . .	..	..	1	—	..	1	

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA)—*contd.**British Wing—contd.*4. *Refresher Courses, Army Schoolmistresses—*

Command	1st Course.	2nd Course	REMARKS
Northern . . . . .	3	2	School.
Eastern . . . . .	2	2	"
Southern . . . . .	2	3	"
Western . . . . .	1	1	"

## ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA)— in I

## Infantry Wing

## 1. Officers, Indian Army

Command.	1st Course	2nd Course	3rd Course	4th Course	5th Course	6th Course	REMARKS
Northern	4	5	4	4	4	1	
Eastern	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Southern	2	2	3	2	3	2	
Western	1	2	1	2	1	2	
Burma Dist	1			1		1	
Aden Bde	1		1		1		

## 2. Indian Officers and Indian non-commissioned Officers

Command	1ST TERM		2ND TERM		3RD TERM		REMARKS.
	I. Os.	I. N. C. Os.	I. Os.	I. N. C. Os.	I. Os.	I. N. C. Os.	
Northern	8	21	10	40	10	40	
Eastern	3	8	4	12	4	12	
Southern	2	5	5	14	5	14	
Western	3	9	6	19	6	19	
Burma Dist	2*	4*		2		2	*Burma S & M and 20th Burma Rifles
Aden Bde			1	3	1	3	
Army Headquarters	2†	30†	1	3	1	3	†Reserve

Note 1—Commands will allot 1 vacancy to each Bn of Gurkha Rifles commencing the  
 A  
 for 1st  
 Syllab

the f

units commencing

Southern Command 4  
 Eastern Command 3  
 Western Command 1

Note 2—With the exception of the 29 vacancies for Refresher Courses, a  
 cies for the 2nd and 3rd te be allotted to Infantry and Cavalry.



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

12th September 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 784 Appointments Promotions Leave etc — List No 84	1101
I A. O 785 Confidential Reports	1101
I A. O 786 Army School of Physical Training Courses at —	1101
I A. O 787 Army School of Physical Training Courses at —	1101
I A. O 788 Army Schoolmistress Candidates for the appointment of —	1101
I A. O 789 Language Examinations—Results	1102
I A. O 790 Board of Education Teachers Certificate Examination	1102
I A. O 791 Correspondence—Telegrams	1102
I A. O 792 Recruiting I A Class Composition Indian Signal Corps	1102—1103
I A. O 793 Mobilization Regulations India (Provi- sional) 1924	1103
I A. O 794 Steamship Service B I Steam Navigation Co between Bombay Karachi and Basra	1103—1104
I A. O 795 Disposal of Hides of Animals died or destroyed	1104
I A. O 796 Equipment—Fuzes No 106	1105
I A. O 797 Piers Side—Cutting 8	1105
I A. O 798 Books—Training Manuals in English—Pro- cedure for the issue of —	1105
I A. O 799 Ecclesiastical—Soldiers Christian Asso- ciation	1105



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.**—Last No 91 of I A O 784, appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved 12th Sep. by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order 1925

0991

M.S.

**Confidential Reports**—In submitting reports on officers who complete the Course at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, the procedure as laid down in King's Regulations, paragraph 213, will be followed I A O. 785

04353

M.S.

**Courses at the Army School of Physical Training**—The result of the 3rd British Referencing and Judging Course held at the Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli, from 26th of May to 9th of July 1920, is published as an Annexure to this Order I A O. 786

18466

G S M T I

**Courses at the Army School of Physical Training**—The result of the 2nd British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli, from 11th of April to 8th of July 1920, is published as an Annexure to this Order I A O 787.

19466

G S M T I

**Candidates for the appointment of Army Schoolmistress**—Army Council Instruction No 393 of 1925 is republished below. I A.O 788.

15133

G S M T 2

*Army Council Instruction No 393 of 1925*

1 With reference to Chapter X, Educational Training 1923, the final competitive examination, conducted by the War Office, for entrance to the Model School, Aldershot, has now been held. In future years a pupil teacher to be eligible for appointment to that school must have passed the preliminary examination for the Board of Education certificate (or some other examination accepted by the Board of Education in lieu thereof), and have completed two years training in an Army School.

2 Chapter X, Educational Training 1923, is now under revision. Meanwhile pupil teachers who will have completed the required service as such, and who desire to be considered for admission to the Model School in 1926, will present themselves at the preliminary examination for the teacher's certificate which will take place in December 1925 (see A C I 457 of 1924) unless they have already qualified.

3 The normal number of vacancies at the school each year is 16. A selection will be made from qualified pupil teachers who are recommended in accordance with the conditions which will be laid down in the new Chapter X Educational Training.



**I.A.O. 789.** Language Examinations—Results.—The results of examinations held under the provisions of the 'Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages, 1922' and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 508 of 1923 and 1047 of 1924, are published as an Annexure to this Order.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 502 of 1925, para 3, for "Jemadar Maufuz Ali, I. A. S. C." read "Jemadar Mahfuz Ali, I. A. S. C."

**I.A.O. 780.** Board of Education Teachers' Certificate Examination—Army Council Instruction No. 394 of 1925 is republished below.

19410  
G.S.M.T.-2

*Army Council Instruction No. 394 of 1925.*

1. The Board of Education will hold a certificate examination for acting teachers for the last time in November 1926. All uncertificated Army Schoolmistresses are advised to present themselves for this examination as there will be no further opportunity for them to become certificated by means of these examinations. After November 1926, attendance at a recognised training college will be the only means by which the Board of Education Teachers' Certificate can be obtained.

2 No examination will be held in 1925.

**I.A.O. 791.** Correspondence—Telegrams—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and will be brought into use with effect from the 25th August 1925.—

15410  
G.S.-S.D.-2

Abbreviated Telegraphic Address

Full Address.

"DISTORES"

.. District Stores Officer, Military Engineer Services.

**I.A.O. 792.**

Recruiting I A. Class Composition.

A 117312  
A G.C.

*Indian Signal Corps.*

The class composition of the following units as shown in India Army Order No. 846 of 1924 is amended as follows:—

"A"  
"B"  
"C"  
"D" } Signal Troops  
"D" Divisional Signals

For Rajputana Rajputs  
read

Punjabi Musalmans.

For  $\frac{1}{2}$  P. M.'s and  $\frac{1}{2}$  Rajputana Rajputs.  
read

$\frac{1}{2}$  P. M.'s and  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dogras.  
For Dogras  
read

"F" Divisional Signals ..

$\frac{1}{2}$  P. M.'s and  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dogras.  
For  $\frac{1}{2}$  P. M.'s and  $\frac{1}{2}$  Dogras  
read

"G" Divisional Signals ..

$\frac{1}{2}$  P. M.'s and  $\frac{1}{2}$  Sikhs.

2 The above change in class composition renders a large number of Rajputana Rajputs an unauthorized class in Indian Signal Units. All men of this class, as well as of all other classes rendered unauthorized under India Army Order No 846 of 1924 and still serving in the Indian Signal Corps are hereby permitted at the discretion of their Commanding Officers with the concurrence of the local commander, and in consultation with the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jabbulpore, to take their discharge if they wish to do so, irrespective of the fact that they may not have completed the period of their original engagement. *Missing out necessary will however, not be admissible to maintain their discharge under this order.*

**I A O 702**  
12th Sep  
1925

3 The above order offers a favourable opportunity to other units of the Indian Army of obtaining trained signallers on transfer if and when their services can be spared, and Officers Commanding Units are advised to get into touch with the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jabbulpore, with a view to obtaining such transfers where possible.

4 In addition to Rajputana Rajputs men of the following unauthorized classes are serving in the Indian Signal Corps —

Pathans  
Hindustani Musalmans  
Mahrattas  
Gurkhas  
Garhwahs  
Rajputs  
Jats  
Ahirs  
Gujars  
Other Hindus

Mobilization Regulations India (Provisional) 1924.—In the April Appendix to India Army Orders amendments to the above regulations have erroneously been included under Section 36 [Training Battalion Manual, (Provisional) 1924, commencing from "Appendix 'B'"]

**I A O 703**  
— A J 32,03 —  
A O 11

These amendments were notified in advance in India Army Order No 254 of 1925

Steamship Service B I Steam Navigation Co, between  
Bombay, Karachi and Basra

**I A O 704**

(a) *Fast Gulf Mail*—

13500  
Q.M.O. 2 B

(1) BOMBAY BASRA

Leaves Bombay Fridays after arrival of outward English Mail

Arrives Karachi Midnight Saturdays/Sundays

I.A.O. 704.  
12th Sep.  
1925.

Leaves Karachi Sundays 9 A.M.  
Arrives Basra Thursday (Approx.).

(2) BASRA-BOMBAY.

Leaves Basra Sundays.  
Arrives Karachi Thursdays A.M.  
Leaves Karachi Thursdays 9 P.M. (With effect from 10th September 1925).  
Arrives Bombay Saturdays A.M.

(b) *Slow Gulf Mail*—

(1) BOMBAY-BASRA.

Leaves Bombay Wednesdays.  
Arrives Karachi Fridays P.M.  
Leaves Karachi Sundays A.M.  
Arrives Basra. Day and time uncertain ; dependent on delay at P. G. Ports.

(2) BASRA-BOMBAY

Leaves Basra  
Arr  
Lea  
Arr

NOTE.—Slow Gulf Mail Steamers call at Mangrore and Veraval on the up and down passages, with effect from 9th September 1925.

(c) *Direct Service*—

(1) BOMBAY-KARACHI

(i) Leaves Bombay Saturdays	}	Commencing 5.9.25.
Arrives Karachi Mondays 7 A.M.		
(ii) Leaves Bombay Mondays	}	Commencing 28.9.25.
Arrives Karachi Wednesdays 7 A.M.		

(2) KARACHI-BOMBAY

(i) Leaves Karachi Tuesdays 4 P.M.	}	Commencing 8.9.25.
Arrives Bombay Thursdays A.M.		
(ii) Leaves Karachi Thursdays 4 P.M.	}	Commencing 1.10.25
Arrives Bombay Saturdays A.M.		

Steamers on this service call at CUTCH MANDVI, DWARKA and POREBUNDER on both the up and down passages.

I.A.O. 705. Disposal of Hides of Animals died or destroyed.—Reference  
Instructional note (2), item 1 of Appendix VIII, A. R. I.,  
Volume III. When horses die or are destroyed, the disposal of  
their hides will be noted in the monthly rolls.

2. Regulations will be amended in due course.

Equipment—Fuzes No. 106—With reference to I A O 91 of 1924, No 106 Fuzes are still held on charge of units. Steps will be taken to exchange such fuzes for a similar number of No 106 E Fuzes as early as possible

I A O. 796.  
12th Sep  
1925.  
804  
MGS 2 A

Pliers Side—Cutting 8 inch.—If the pliers fail to cut cable D2 or D3 satisfactorily they may be rectified by packing up one or both cutters with a small piece of tin plate such as used in the manufacture of cigarette tins

I A O. 797.  
20  
MGS 2 B

Books—The revised procedure for the issue of Training Manual in English is published in Annexure No 1 to this India Army Order

I A O. 798.  
15668  
O S M T 1

The various cables of issue are given in Annexure Nos 2 and 3

Ecclesiastical—The Soldiers' Christian Association will hold a Convention at the Soldiers' Home, Agra, from 8th to 11th October 1925 inclusive

N C Os and men who are members of the Association and who are desirous of attending will be given every facility to do so

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl,*

*Adjutant General in India*



Captain F H N Davidson, DSO, MC, RA, to be officiating General Staff Officer 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain F N Macon MacLachlan, MC, RA, on leave Dated 17th August 1925

04031  
M.S. 1

### Staff—Commands Districts etc

Lt Colonel A H Roberts LMS to be Assistant Director, Medical Services, Allen Independent Brigade Dated 1st March 1925

Major I A Fanshawe DSO, OBE, RA, to be officiating Chief Ordnance Officer Rawalpindi, with effect from 1st April 1925 *vice* Lieut Colonel H Clarke AM, RA, appointed officiating Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters

25747  
Q.M.G.

Major I A Fanshawe DSO, OBE, RA, to be Chief Ordnance Officer Rawalpindi, with effect from 26th June 1925, *vice* Lieut Colonel H Clarke AM, RA, appointed Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters

Lt Colonel W S Neale, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science Waziristan District, *vice* Captain J H Barrett, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 1st May 1925

17839  
D.M.S. 1B

Lieutenant T J Davidson, Indian Medical Service, to be Officer in-charge Brigade Laboratory, Lucknow, *vice* Captain W E R Dinnell, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated the 1st July 1925

2-420  
D.M.S. 1B

Captain R F O Cary MBE, Royal Signals, to be Instructor, Class B Army Signal School, Poona, *vice* Captain J D Tucker, 3rd 20th Burma Rifles (attached Indian Signal Corps), vacated Dated 24th August 1925

04120  
M.S. 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 103, dated 10th February 1925, page 172, appointing Lieutenant M Duke, Royal Artillery, as Instructor, Army Signal School, Poona, for "11th January 1925" read "23rd January 1925"

03423  
M.S. 1

### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army

#### 6th Indian Cavalry Group

#### 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry

Major A H S Wheatley, Squadron Commander, substantive *pro tempore*, is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major A B Porter, retired Dated 16th August 1925

01024  
M.S. 3

#### 3rd Sikh Pioneers

#### 2nd Battalion

Major W B P Tugwell, Second in Command, 3rd Ltn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel E L Croslegh, transferred, to command of the 10th Bn. Dated 12th August 1925

075  
M

*10th Battalion.*

Lieutenant-Colonel E. L. Groslegh, Commandant, 2nd Bn., is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. C. Hodgson, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st August 1925.

*8th Punjab Regiment.**3rd Battalion.*

0736  
M.S.-3

Major W. Thyne, Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, to be Second-in-Command, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 3rd August 1925.

*Auxiliary Force—India.**Assam Valley Light Horse.*

Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Manders, to be Commandant, with effect from the 1st April 1925.

*The Poona Rifles.*

Major P. L. Bowers, C.I.E., M.C., to be Second-in-Command, with effect from the 1st March 1925.

*3rd Battalion, The East Indian Railway Regiment.*

Lieutenant-Colonel John Robertson, C.B.E., V.D., to be Commandant, with effect from the 25th April 1925.

*Promotions—Indian Army Service Corps.**To be Supply and Transport Officer.**6th Class.*

131  
8-3 — Lieutenant R. H. Griffiths, M.C., 1st Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment. Dated 13th March 1924.

The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

00112  
Q.M.G.-5.  
I.A.S.C.  
Officers. — Captain A. S. Black, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th May 1925.

Captain V. K. N. Davies, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 15th March 1925.

*Furlough and Leave—Officers—Ex-India.*

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

01222  
M.S.-1. — Lieut.-Colonel F. M. Murray, R.A., Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months (first 30 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave portion of the leave sanctioned above.

Leut Colonel A F Crawford MC, Assistant Controller of Grass Farms, 3rd Circle, Lahore Cantonment, is granted one year's combined leave *ex India*, with effect from 25th October or date of availing, the first 60 days being privilege leave and the remainder ordinary furlough

2634

M G 4

Major D McA Hogg MC, Royal Engineers, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04377

M S 1

Lieutenant L Steven, O B E MC The Middle ex Regiment (D C O), General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04371

M S

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 552, dated 1st July 1925 in so far as it relates to Lieutenant Colonel (local Colonel) C J Torrie DSO O B E, Indian Signal Corps, Signal Officer in Chief General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 72 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" read "combined leave for 102 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)"

02917

M S 1

#### Leave—Officers—In and Out of India

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India —

Colonel C L Porter CB, CMO, DSO, Chief Instructor and Assistant Commandant, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum Privilege leave for 10 days from the 22nd March 1925

03931

M S 1

#### Leave—Officers—In India

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

Captain J J Hegarty, RAVC, attached Army Remount Department Chenab Area, leave for three months commencing from 29th May 1925, on medical certificate

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 508, dated 16th June 1925, in so far as it relates to Major E D T Metcalfe, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 176 days" read "combined leave for 175 days"

03 08

M S 1

#### Furlough and Leave—Departmental Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Ordnance Officer is granted leave out of India, under para 836 (a), A R I, Vol II, for the period stated —

Commissary and Major C F J Hynes I A O C, Technical Officer, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters privilege leave for 60 days, pending retirement, with effect from the 3rd November 1925

83565

Q M G 9

Major Hynes will vacate his appointment, on the expiry of the above leave



## Senior Officers' School.

03331

M.B.-1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 367, dated 5th May 1925, page 564, appointing Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. N. Cooke-Collis, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., 2nd Bn, The Royal Ulster Rifles, as Chief Instructor and Assistant Commandant, Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, for the present date of appointment "22nd March 1925", read "1st April 1925".

## Q A M. N. S. I.

Z/1525

D.M.S.-1-B

Promotions.—Nursing Sister Miss E. Moriarty, to be official Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. Maclean, R.R.C., on furlough. Dated 18th July 1925.

Z/1530

D.M.S.-1-B

Retirement.—Lady Superintendent Miss J. S. R. Wilson, O.B.E., R.R.C., has been permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 2nd August 1925, on completion of her fourth term of service.

## Rewards

044213

A.O.-9.

Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following correction is made to the Annexure to Special India Army Order No. 1-S., dated 1st January 1921 :—

*Under RAWALPINDI DISTRICT, Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.*

*For No 4035, Sepoy Naik Gul, 1-27th Punjabis.*

*Read No 4035, Sepoy Niaz Gul, 1-27th Punjabis.*

A/21038

A.O.-9

Rewards, Long Service and Good Conduct.—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 912, dated 28th October 1921 :—

Award of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct *Under (With Gratuity), Indian Signal Corps.*

*Delete Company Quartermaster-Serjeant William Alfred Dowley, Royal Corps of Signals.*

## Medical.

Z/1373

D.M.S.-1-B

First Class Assistant Surgeon E. A. Cotton, I.M.D., is appointed in sub-medical charge of Army Headquarters Establishments, Summer Hill, *vice* 1st Class Assistant Surgeon H. C. Bedell, I.M.D., vacated. Dated 17th August 1925.

## ANNEXURE I INDIA ARMY ORDER No 786 OF 1925

LIST OF OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED ON THE 3RD BRITISH REFEREEING AND JUDGING  
COURSE '92 HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, HASAULI,  
FROM 26TH MAY 1922 TO 9TH JULY 1925

Rank	Name	Unit
Lieut	Hook C G	40th Field Battery (H) R A
Lieut	Clarke C H W	1st Bn The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment)
Lieut	St Clair T edall	2nd Bn The Kings Regiment (Liverpool)
Lieut	Beaven P	2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's)

LIST OF BRITISH OTHER RANKS WHO QUALIFIED ON THE 3RD BRITISH REFEREEING AND JUDGING COURSE 1925, HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL TRAINING, KASAUJI, FROM 26TH MAY 1925 TO 9TH JULY 1925.

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.
1043772	Bdr.	Clarke, W.	"Q" Field Battery (H.), R. A.
3703616	Cpl.	Humphrey, S.	2nd Bn., The King's Own R. Regt. (Lancaster).
3759542	L.-Sgt.	Lyon, F.	2nd Bn., The King's Regiment (Liverpool).
4181775	Cpl.	Hodgson, T.	1st Bn., The R. W. Fusiliers.
3903703	L.-Cpl.	Gregson, H.	2nd Bn., South Wales Borderers.
5241001	L.-Cpl.	Edwards, M.	1st Worcestershire Regiment.
5485144	Sgt.	Smallwood, D.	1st Bn., The Hampshire Regiment.
2745368	Cpl.	Nye, T.	1st Bn., The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).
4905480	Cpl.	Old, R.	2nd Bn., The Sherwood Foresters (Nottingham and Derbyshire Regt.).
4080880	L.-Sgt.	Helliwell, I.	2nd Bn., King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
4682743	Cpl.	Turner, F. H.	2nd Bn., The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
6191311	L.-Sgt.	Clifford, A.	2nd Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (Duke of Cambridge's Own).
411178	Cpl.	Debnam, G.	1st Bn., The K. R. R. Corps.
2	Cpl.	Canty, W.	2nd Bn., The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's).
123	L.-Sgt.	McRae, A.	2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs., The Duke of Albany's).
2809613	L.-Cpl.	Colquhoun, S.	2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs., The Duke of Albany's).
2813448	L.-Cpl.	Sweeting, W.	2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs., The Duke of Albany's).
2867216	Cpl.	Taylor, A.	1st Bn., The Gordon Highlanders.
2867368	Cpl.	McGowan, D.	1st Bn., The Gordon Highlanders.
7007823	L.-Cpl.	Mitchell, L.	2nd Bn., The Royal Ulster Rifles.
6905453	L.-Sgt.	Harvey, H.	1st Bn., The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 787 OF 1925

*Removal List of Officers who qualified on the 2nd British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training, Kanairi, from 1st April 1925 to 31st July 1925*

Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications	REMARKS.
2nd Lieut	Howell J A	2nd Bn, The Lincolnshire Regt	Second	
Lieut	Lovett, R C	2nd Bn, Somerset Light Infantry (Infantry Alberts)	Second	
Lieut	Ode G A	2nd Bn, The Camerons (Scottish Rifles)	Second	
Lieut	Wetherall R H M	1st Bn, B C I Infantry	Second	
2nd Lieut	Wykeham, G C H	2nd Bn, The Oxfordshire and Bucks Rifles	Second	
Lieut	Thompson A H	" " " " " " " "	"	
2nd Lieut	Tannton, D M	" " " " " " " "	"	
2nd Lieut	Hall J N	" " " " " " " "	"	
Lieut	Erskine Murray, J A	" " " " " " " "	"	
Lieut	Gordon, J V	" " " " " " " "	"	
Captain	Emyler, J	" " " " " " " "	"	
4th Lieut	Cunningham A P	" " " " " " " "	"	
2nd Lieut	Keenan L H B	" " " " " " " "	"	
Lieut	Stephens R G W	1/16th Royal Cavalry Rifles	Second	
Lieut	Gibson W C Y	1/1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles	First	

Nominal Roll of N. C. Os who qualified on the Second British Qualifying Course held at the Army School of Physical Training, Kanak, from 12th April 1925 to 9th July 1925.

Regimental number.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualifications.	REMARKS.
39353 <sup>9</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Hicks, C.	The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoon)	Second.	
39273 <sup>5</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Stiviter, A.	4-7th Dragoon Guards	Second.	
51584 <sup>9</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Linz, B.	11th Hussars, P. A. O.	Second.	
105744 <sup>9</sup>	L.-Bdr	Webb, I. H.	"K" Battery, R. H. A.	First	
104655 <sup>4</sup>	Bdr	Groves, J.	16th Field Battery, R. A.	Second.	
104705 <sup>8</sup>	Bdr.	Low, W.	61st Field Battery, R. A.	Second.	
104904 <sup>1</sup>	Bdr.	Gill, C.	68th Field Battery, R. A. (II)	Second.	
104054 <sup>1</sup>	Bdr.	Paw, J.	27th Field Battery, R. A. (II)	Second.	
104791 <sup>9</sup>	L.-Bdr	Hilgkinson, C.	"Q" Field Battery, R. A. (II)	Second.	
102105 <sup>3</sup>	Bdr	Byrth, M.	11th Pack Battery, R. A. (II)	Second.	
72111	L.-Bdr	Foster, R.	4th Medium Battery, R. A. (II)	Standard.	
141204 <sup>5</sup>	Bdr.	Colclough, G.	(T. D.)		
370257 <sup>3</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Hockenball, J.			
370237 <sup>3</sup>	Cpl.	Peters, J.			
644729 <sup>5</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Dennett, E.			
470172 <sup>6</sup>	L.-Cpl	Sanderson, G.			
560244 <sup>9</sup>	Cpl	Boulting, C.			
452102 <sup>4</sup>	Cpl.	Swain, E. J.			
411407 <sup>1</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Skilleen, A.			
517315 <sup>4</sup>	Cpl.	Owen, S.			
521151	L.-Cpl.	Wills, P. J.			
361197 <sup>0</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Laves, G.	2nd Bn., The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancs)	Second.	
537461 <sup>0</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Harman, H.	2nd Bn., The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire L. I.	Second.	
500975 <sup>8</sup>	L.-Cpl	Pooler, E.	2nd Bn., The Essex Regiment	Second.	
547512 <sup>3</sup>	Cpl	Goodill, G.	2nd Bn., The Northamptonshire Regiment	Second.	
	Cpl	Goddard, R.	2nd Bn., The Northamptonshire Regiment		
	L.-Cpl	Noble, J.			
	L.-Cpl	Himmer, J.			
519053 <sup>7</sup>	Cpl	Newton, C.	1st Bn., The King's Shropshire Light Infantry	Second.	
351301 <sup>9</sup>	L.-Cpl	Hazely, W.	2nd Bn., The Middlesex Regt (Duke of Cambridge's Own)	Second.	
444024 <sup>4</sup>	L.-Cpl	Chilton, E. W.	2nd Bn., The Manchester Regiment	Second.	
517351 <sup>2</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Fraser, R.	2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infantry	Standard.	
511131 <sup>9</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Lewis, C.	2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs)	Second.	
522190 <sup>2</sup>	Cpl.	Dick, J.	2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs)	Second.	
700901 <sup>1</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Slater, W.	1st Bn., The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	Second.	
630811 <sup>5</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Horsfield, A.	2nd Bn., The Royal Wiltshire Rifles	Second.	
521135 <sup>1</sup>	L.-Cpl.	Foy, F.	1st Bn., The Rifle Bde (Prince Consort's Own)	Second.	
			"G" Divisional Signals	First.	

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 789 of 1925.

1. The undermentioned have passed the Urdu Qualifying and the Preliminary Urdu examinations —

*Urdu Qualifying*

- 2 Lieut. N G Hunter, 13th (D C O) Bombay Laneers.  
 Captain C Mc V Gubbans, MC, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut R B Rice 2nd Field Brigade, R A  
 Lieut H O C Bland 38th Field Battery, R A  
 Lieut K C Miller 21st Field Battery, R A  
 Captain I C Becker MC 109th Pack Battery, R A  
 Captain T I Harris 23rd Indian Pack Brigade, R A  
 Lieut G Mallet R A  
 Lieut W T Hunt Army Educational Corps  
 Lieut B T Wolfe Army Educational Corps  
 Lieut D C T Swan RF, QVO, Madras Sappers and Miners  
 Lieut I L Thompson, R L, QVO, Madras Sappers and Miners.  
 Lieut H R P Hutchins RF, QVO, Madras Sappers and Miners.  
 Lieut F H T Gayer, RE, No 10 Field Coy, QVO, Madras S and  
 M  
 Lieut H L Moscardi, RE, KGO, Bengal Sappers and Miners  
 Lieut W L D Vetch, RE, KGO, Bengal Sappers and Miners.  
 Lieut G O Clark, RE, KGO, Bengal Sappers and Miners  
 Lieut R H Havers, RE, Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners  
 Captain F W J Hobkirk, "G" Divisional Signals  
 Captain F Chureh, MBF, Signal Training Centre and Depot.  
 Lieut W F N Perry, 2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment  
 2|Lieut M I Majid, UL, IA, attd 2nd Bn The Lancashire Regiment.  
 Captain R B Leslie, MC, 2nd Bn The Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieut. O L Jones, 1st Bn, The Cheshire Regiment.  
 Sardar Balwant Singh Lamba, UL, IA, attd 2nd Bn, The Gloucestershire Regiment  
 Major H F Blackwood, MC, The Green Howards  
 7870584 Private A Beaton, 6th Armoured Car Company, RTC  
 2|Lieut J C Bowman Vaughan, 1st Bn, 1st Punjab Regiment  
 2|Lieut G R W Beal, 3rd Bn 8th Punjab Regiment  
 Lieut F P H White, 10th Bn 9th Jat Regiment  
 Lieut C P Murray, 2nd Bn 12th Frontier Force Regiment.  
 Lieut J R Goldney, 2nd Bn 4th Gurkha Rifles  
 2|Lieut K D Outram, 2nd Bn 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (FF)  
 Captain T O Thompson, RAMC  
 Captain L G Pearson, IMS  
 Captain J H Clarke, IMS  
 Captain O V Ram Mohan, IMS  
 Captain C R Henderson, IMS

Captain A. M. Ghosh, I.M.S.  
 Lieut. J. E. Gray, I.M.S.  
 Lieut. S. F. Shepherd, I.M.S.  
 Captain E. C. A. Smith, I.M.S.  
 Sub-Conductor J. Briant, M.E.S., Bangalore.

*Preliminary Urdu.*

Jemadar Ali Raza, H. E. the Viceroy's Bodyguard.  
 Lieut. R. W. Morgan, R.A., (att'd. "F" Divisional Signals).  
 Lieut. J. H. Frowen, No. 8 Pack Battery, R.A.  
 Lieut. W. P. Nicol, No. 8 Pack Battery, R.A.  
 Lieut. S. E. W. Cobb, R.E.  
 Lieut. R. W. P. Yates, R.E.  
 Lieut. F. E. Caiger, Army Educational Corps.  
 Lieut. F. E. W. Simpson, No. 18 Field Coy., Royal Bombay Sappers  
 and Miners  
 No. 5429013 Sgt. F. Wood, 1st Bn. The D.C. Light Infantry.  
 2[Lieut. G. Meynell, 1st Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.  
 2[Lieut. Sirdar Kulwant Singh, U.L., I.A., att'd. 1st Bn. The Gordon  
 Highlanders  
 Captain G. E. Wheeler, 5th Bn. 7th Rajput Regiment.  
 Lieut. A. F. B. Powell, 2nd Bn. 18th Royal Gharwal Rifles.  
 Lieut. L. G. Forster, 2nd Bn. 3rd Q.A.O. Gurkha Rifles.  
 4967330 S.]Sgt. S. W. Woods, I.A.S.C.  
 Captain J. Higgins, R.A.M.C.

2. The undermentioned passed the Preliminary examination in the language stated against their names :—

Captain B. D. Willoughby, 14th (P.W.O.) Scinde Horse, Pushtu.  
 (att'd. "F" Divisional Signals).  
 Subedar Shamsheer Ali Khan, I.D.S.M., "C" Battery, Am- Persian.  
 munition Column, R.H.A.  
 Lieut. L. W. Fletcher, Royal Artillery .. .. Persian.  
 Major E. De. W. Waller, M.C., 3rd Bn. 2nd Punjab Regi- Pushtu  
 ment  
 Captain L. D. Gleeson, 3rd Bn. 2nd Punjab Regiment .. Pushtu.  
 Subedar Major Zaman Khan, 4th Bn. 10th Baluch Regi- Pushtu.  
 ment.  
 Captain W. C. Leeper, 10th Bn. 12th Frontier Force Pushtu.  
 Regiment.  
 Jemadar Devi Das, 3rd Bn. 15th Punjab Regiment .. Persian.  
 Captain R. G. Leonard, 1st Bn. 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles Khaskura  
 (F.P.).  
 Jemadar K. C. Bedi, 1st Bn. 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles, Khaskura  
 (F.P.).  
 Jemadar Sayed Gulab Shah, 10th Bn. 2nd Bombay Pio- Arabia  
 neers.  
 Assistant Surgeon C. M. DeCunha, I.M.D. .. .. Pushtu.

3 The undermentioned qualified as interpreters in the languages stated against their names —

Captain J G Elliott, 1st Bn Punjab 1st Punjab Regiment	2nd Class July 1925
Major L M Puri 1st Bn R Hinde 9th Jat Regiment L I	1st Class July 1925
Lieut F F Ingleton 1st Urdu Bn 16th Punjab Rifles	2nd Class July 1925
Jemadar Chaitan Rai Khairpur 1st Bn 11th Royal Gurkha Rifles	1st Class July 1925
Jemadar Bhai Singh 1st Khairpur Bn 7th Gurkha Rifles	2nd Class July 1925
Captain H D Widdell 10th Urdu Bn and 1st Punjab	2nd Class April 1925
Lieut C P M Wren 10th Urdu Bn 1st Sikh Pioneers	2nd Class July 1925
Jemadar Mahfuz Ali I A S C Urdu	1st Class July 1925

4 The undermentioned passed the higher and lower standard examination in English —

#### *Higher Standard*

Jemadar Sheel Singh Ud din, 8th (K G O) Light Cavalry No 15160 1st Havildar Gauri Shankar Sharma, No 10 Pack Battery, R A	
Jemadar Pandharinath Korhale, 2nd Bn 5th Mahratta Light Infantry	
Jemadar Muti Singh 2nd Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	
8819 Havildar Kishan Singh, 10th Bn 13th Frontier Force Rifles	
Jemadar Wazir Singh 1st Bn 17th Dogra Regiment	
Jemadar Kundan Lal Pande, 10th Bn 17th Dogra Regiment	
No 740 Havildar Edward, 10th Bn 20th Burma Rifles	
Jemadar Rannan Gurung, 1st Bn 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles	
Jemadar	ha Rifles
Jemadar	Gurkha Rifles
Jemadar	oneers
Risaldar	Company
84100 Q M D Atta Mohammed No 34 Camel Transport Company	

#### *Lower Standard*

Subedar Major Bharat Singh, Royal Artillery Training Centre	
Jemadar Ghulam Glonse, Royal Artillery Training Centre	
Jemadar Ishar Singh, No 2 (1) W T Coy, Chaklala	
Jemadar Tek Chand "F" Divisional Signals	
Jemadar Jawahar Singh, 2nd Bn 6th Rajputana Rifles	
3067 Havildar Ichhara Singh 4th Bn 14th Punjab Regiment	
Jemadar Bhowani Datt Joshi 1st Bn 8th Gurkha Rifles	
Havildar Indrasing Thapa, 1st Bn 10th Gurkha Rifles	
Jemadar Solrui Khan 4th Bn 2nd Bombay Pioneers	
Jemadar Balmookand Kapoor, I A S C	
Jemadar Sant Singh, I A S C	
Risaldar Mohd Afzal Khan, No 34 Camel Transport Company	



## ANNEXURE No 1 to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 798 of 1925.

1. The following revised procedure for the issue of Training Manuals in English has been taken into use :—

- (a) When a Training Manual is ready for issue, an I. A. O. will be published announcing this fact and stating on which scale it will be distributed.
- (b) Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, will be informed before issue of the I. A. O. of the number of copies of this manual to be sent to all concerned. No indents in the first instance will be rendered.
- (c) Supplementary indents will be forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, through proper channel.

The Brigade, District and Command Headquarters should carefully scrutinise indents received from units for various publications after the initial issue has been completed.

It is considered that once the initial supply is made and provided books are used carefully, it should be unnecessary to submit supplementary indents except in exceptional cases.

- (d) Indents for manuals on payment can at any time be submitted direct by units to the Manager, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta.

2. The statement published in Annexure 2 shows the number of English Training Manuals which will be supplied to units. The numbers will of course vary in accordance with the scale of issue authorised.

3. Scales are as follows .—

*Individual Scales—*

- A One per British Officer.
- B One per Br Officer, Br. W. O., and Br. N. C. O. (excluding Lance-Corporals).
- C. One per Br Officer, Br. W. O. and Br. Sgt.
- D. One per Br Officer and Br Signalling N. C. O.

*Unit or office scales—*

I. One per unit.

I'. Total for Sqdns, Coys, B. Q., wing and corresponding units. This scale includes the allotment for Scale B.

G. For Troops, Platoons, Groups in B. Q., wings and corresponding units composed of Br personnel. This scale includes the allotment for Scale F. In Indian units as there is only a limited number of men who can read English, the numbers supplied under Scales I, I'. G. will not be taken away from the office or units for which they are authorised.

4 Publications will be supplied by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, direct to all units except in the case of (h), (j) (l), (l) (m), (n) (n 1) and (r) on the statement, supply for which will be sent to Commands and Districts as heretofore

5 It should be noted that the above refers only to English Train Manuals. The procedure for obtaining other manuals will remain as heretofore

6 The Circular No. 16683 MT 1 dated 9th April 1924 to Headquarters of Central Districts Branches and Sections of Instruction hereby cancels

Unit or Formation.	Scale A. Officers.	Scale B. Officers, W. Os. N. C. Os.	Scale C. Officers, W. Os. Serjts.	Scale D. Officers, Signalling N. C. Os.	Scale E. for the office of a unit.	Scale F. down to Coy.s. and Squads.	Scale G. down to troops, platoons etc.
a) <i>Cavalry (Regular)</i> —							
(1) British Cavalry Regiment . . . . .	1	108	70	30	1	5	21
(2) Indian Cavalry Regiment . . . . .	14	14	14	14	1	5	5
(3) Viceroy's Body Guard, Dehra Dun . . . . .	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
(4) Governor's Body Guard, Madras . . . . .	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
(5) " " " Bombay . . . . .	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
(6) " " " Calcutta . . . . .	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
b) <i>Artillery (Regular)</i> —							
(1) Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters . . . . .	3	5	5	3	1	1	1
(2) Royal Horse Artillery Battery . . . . .	6	41	17	10	1	1	4
(3) Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column . . . . .	1	7	4	1	1	1	1
(4) Field Brigade Headquarters, R. A. . . . .	3	9	7	3	1	1	1
(5) Field Battery, R. A. . . . .	6	42	16	10	1	1	4
(6) Divisional Ammunition Column . . . . .	7	27	15	7	1	1	3
(7) Field Ammunition Column . . . . .	3	19	8	4	1	1	1
(8) Pack Brigade Headquarters, R. A. . . . .	3	6	5	3	1	1	1
(9) British Pack Battery, R. A. . . . .	5	31	13	9	1	1	3
(10) Indian Pack Battery, R. A. . . . .	4	5	4	4	1	1	1
(11) Central Pack Section . . . . .	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
(12) Medium Brigade Headquarters, R. A. . . . .	3	7	6	3	1	1	1
(13) Medium Battery, R. A. . . . .	6	45	17	10	1	1	3
(14) Heavy Batteries, R. A. . . . .	5	20	12	7	1	1	3
(15) Frontier Brigades, R. A. . . . .	8	8	8	8	1	1	5

(16) Royal Artillery Training Centre	11	20	16	11	1	4	4
(17) Pack Artillery Training Centre	11	15	15	11	1	1	1
(18) Indian Heavy Battery	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
(19) Headquarters and District establishment Heavy Artillery	4	16	16	4	1	1	1
(c) <i>Infantry (Reg lar)</i> —							
(1) Divisional Headquarters Companies	1	3	3	1	1	1	1
2) Field Companies	2	5	4	2	1	1	1
(3) Field Troops	2	5	4	2	1	1	1
(4) Railway Companies	2	5	4	2	1	1	1
(5) Headquarters and Depot Company of S and M—							
(a) King George's Own Bengal S and M	13	34	24	13	1	0	0
(b) Queen Victoria's Own Madras S and M	12	32	22	12	1	0	0
(c) Royal Bombay S and M	12	30	20	12	1	0	0
(d) Burma S and M	2	6	4	2	1	1	1
(6) Defence Light Section	1	8	6	1	1	1	1
(7) A T Coy's	2	6	5	2	1	1	1
(8) Chitral Section	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
(9) Fortress Coy	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
(10) Bridging Train	2	6	4	2	1	1	1
(11) Printing Sections	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
(12) Photo Lath Sections	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
(d) <i>Pioneers (Regular)</i> —							
(1) Indian Pioneer Battalion (act.)	12	12	12	12	1	5	5
(2) Indian Pioneer Battalion (trg)	10	10	10	10	1	6	6
(3) Indian Pioneer Battalion	13	13	13	13	1	5	5
(c) <i>Infantry (Reg lar)</i> —							
(1) British Infantry Battalion	28	114	70	30	1	6	6
(2) Indian Infantry Battalion (act.)	12	12	12	12	1	6	6

Unit or Formation.	Scale A. Officers.	Scale B. Officers, W. Os. N. C. Os.	Scale C. Officers, W. Os. Sajis.	Scale D. Officers, Signalling N. C. Os.	Scale E. for the office of a unit.	Scale F. down to Coys. and Squads.	Scale G. down to troops, platoon etc.
<i>Tank Corps (Regular)</i> —							
(1) Armoured Car Companies . . .	12	33	23	12	1	1	4
<i>Signals (Regular)</i> —							
(1) No. 1 (Lane) Company, "A" Corps Signals	7	38	28	..	1	1	5
(2) No. 1 (Line) Company, "B" Corps Signals	8	43	29	..	1	1	6
(3) No. 2 (W. T.) Company, "A" Corps Signals	6	48	36	..	1	1	9
(4) No. 2 (W. T.) Company, "B" Corps Signals	9	65	49	..	1	1	11
(5) Divisional Signals . . .	13	64	48	..	1	3	16
(6) Cavalry Brigade Signals, Troops . . .	1	10	6	..	1	1	1
(7) Signal Section . . .	1	6	4	..	1	1	1
(8) Signal Training Centre and Depot . . .	27	86	73	..	1	6	9
<i>Medical (Regular)</i> —							
(1) Royal Army Medical Corps . . .							
(2) Indian Medical Service Officers . . .							
(3) Indian Medical Department . . .							
Royal Army Service Corps . . .							
Royal Army Veterinary Corps . . .							
Royal Army Ordnance Corps Officers . . .							
Royal Army Ordnance Corps . . .							
Indian Army Ordnance Corps . . .							
1) Staffs of Detention Barracks in India . . .							

The issues will depend on the actual strengths under Command and District Headquarters at the time of issue of a training manual.

(o) *Headquarters—*

- (1) Command Offices
- (2) District Offices
- (3) Brigade Offices

(p) *Auxiliary Force—*

- (1) Cavalry Regiment
- (2) Artillery Battery
- (3) Infantry Battalion
- (4) Machine Gun Company
- (5) Royal Engineers
- (6) R. A. S. G.

## ) Schools of Instruction

## (r) Members of Engineer Services

## (s) Adjutants, Indian Territorial Force

## (t) Military Advisers, Indian State Forces

1 copy per staff officer and a certain number for office use  
 1 copy per staff officer and a certain number for office use  
 1 copy per staff officer and 1 copy for office use

For scales see Annexure No 3

1 copy per officer and a certain number for office use  
*Vide* this office letter No 15068/9/M T I dated the 9th July 1924 to Head  
 quarters Commands and Districts

1 copy per officer

1 copy per officer

## AUXILIARY FORCE, INDIA.

Unit or formation.	No. of units.	Scale A. officers.	Scale B. officers, W. O's & N. C. O's.	Scale C. officers, W. O's & Serjts.	Scale D. officers, Signalling N. C. O's.	Scale E. for the office of a unit.	Scale F. down to Sqns. & Coys.	Scale G. down to troops, platoons, etc.	Total.
Sindia Rifles . . . . .	1	16	57	31	..	1	3	9	
Punjab Light Horse . . . . .	1	13	11	23	..	1	3	9	
1st Bn. N. W. Rly. Regt. . . . .	1	34	121	71	..	1	5	17	
2nd Bn. " . . . . .	1	34	124	71	..	1	5	17	
Punjab Rifles . . . . .	1	25	114	61	..	1	5	17	
No. 4 (Karachi) Coy., R. E. . . . .	1	3	13	7	..	1	1	1	
No. 2 (Karachi) Coy. M. G. C. . . . .	1	6	23	12	..	1	1	1	
Sindia Rifles . . . . .	1	15	56	30	..	1	3	8	
2nd Bn. R. B. & C. I. Rly. Post. . . . .	1	38	124	71	..	1	5	17	
Baluchistan Company . . . . .	1	1	5	2	..	1	1	1	
Upper Burma Battalion . . . . .	1	30	116	63	..	1	6	18	
No. 3 (Rangoon) Bde., R. F. A. . . . .	3	12	59	31	..	3	3	3	
Tennessee Battalion . . . . .	1	22	63	37	..	1	4	13	
No. 2 (Rangoon) Company, R. E. . . . .	1	3	21	12	..	1	1	1	
Burma Railways Battalion . . . . .	1	34	124	71	..	1	5	17	
Rangoon Battalion . . . . .	1	30	165	85	..	1	6	19	
No. 1 (Rangoon) Company, R. A. S. C. . . . .	1	1	77	3	..	1	1	1	

Calcutta Port Defence, R G A	3	12	105	49	3	3	3	3
Cossupore Brigade R I A	4	17	66	44	4	4	4	4
No 1 (Calcutta) Coy, R I	1	3	21	11	1	1	1	1
Bihar Light Horse	1	22	7	47	1	1	4	10
Calcutta Light Horse	1	17	51	34	1	1	3	9
Surma Valley Light Horse	1	23	73	49	1	1	1	13
Assam Valley Light Horse	1	37	138	82	1	1	6	24
Northern Bengal Mounted Poles	1	29	100	62	1	1	5	17
Chota Nagpur Regiment	1	37	142	81	1	1	7	23
No 9 Cossupore Coy, M G C	1	8	36	16	1	1	1	1
No 10 Cossupore Coy, M G C	1	8	36	16	1	1	1	1
1st Bn F I R Regt	1	38	124	71	1	1	5	17
2nd Bn F I R Regt	1	38	124	71	1	1	5	17
Eastern Bengal Railway Bn	1	38	124	71	1	1	5	17
1st Bn Bengal Nagpur Rly. Bn	1	38	124	71	1	1	5	17
Assam Bengal Railway Bn	1	21	62	36	1	1	3	9
2nd Bn B N Rly Regt	1	38	124	71	1	1	5	17
Calcutta Battalion	1	28	114	61	1	1	5	17
Eastern Bengal Company	1	6	26	13	1	1	1	5
Calcutta Presidency Batta- lion	1	28	114	61	1	1	5	17
Calcutta Scottish	1	28	114	61	1	1	5	17
United Provinces Horse (Sgt)	1	32	90	50	1	1	6	20
No 19 Allahabad Bty, R F A	1	5	27	13	1	1	1	1
No 20 Battery R I A	1	5	27	13	1	1	1	1
No 11 Allahabad Coy, M G C	1	3	17	7	1	1	1	1



ANNEXURE No. 3 to INI      IV ORDER No. 793 of 1925—*contd.*  
 AUXILIARY FORCE, INDIA—*contd.*

Unit or formation.	No. of units.	Scale A. officers.	Scale B. officers, W. Os & N. C. Os.	Scale C. officers, W. Os. & Serjts.	Scale D. officers, Signalling N. C. Os.	Scale E. for the office of a unit.	Scale F. down to Sqns. & Coys.	Scale G. down to troops, platoons, etc.	Total.
No. 12 Company, M.G.C.	1	3	17	7	..	1	1	1	
No. 4 Allahabad Coy., R.A.S.O.	1	1	7	3	..	1	1	1	
No. 5 Company, R.A.S.C.	1	1	7	3	..	1	1	1	
Allahabad Rifles	1	16	57	31	..	1	3	9	
Cawnpore Rifles	1	16	57	31	..	1	3	9	
3rd Bn E.I.R. Regt.	1	38	124	71	..	1	5	17	
Naini Tal Rifles	1	13	54	28	..	1	3	7	
Dehra Dun Contingent	2	23	71	43	..	2	6	14	
No. 18 Battery, R.F.A.	1	5	27	13	..	1	1	1	
No. 6 Company, M.G.C.	1	3	17	7	..	1	1	1	
Bengal and N. W. Ry. Regt.	1	21	62	36	..	1	3	9	
No. 6 (Lucknow) Bdo., R. F.A.	3	12	59	31	..	3	3	3	
No. 7. Company, M.G.C.	1	8	36	16	..	1	1	1	
Oudh and Rohilkhand Rly. Bn.	1	36	97	58	..	1	5	17	
No. 16 Battery, R.F.A.	1	5	27	13	..	1	1	1	
No. 17 Battery, R.F.A.	1	5	27	13	..	1	1	1	
No. 4 Company, M.G.C.	1	10	39	19	..	1	1	1	
No. 5 Company, M.G.C.	1	6	34	14	..	1	1	1	
Delhi Contingent	1	7	15	10	..	1	1	1	

No. 6 Bombay Bde R F A	3	12	1	59	31	1	3	3	3
No 3 Bombay Company	1	3	1	21	11		1	1	1
Bombay Light Horse									
No 8 Bombay Coy	1	7		26	16		1	2	5
M G C,	1	7		23	13		1	1	1
No 3 Bombay Coy, R A	1	1		7	3		1	1	1
S C									
1st Bn, G I P Rly Regt	1	55		184	164		1	7	25
1st Bn B B & C I Rly	1	38		124	71		1	5	17
Regt									
Bombay Battalion	1	28		114	61		1	5	17
No 2 (Madras) Bde R F A	3	12		59	31		3	3	3
No 5 (Madras) Coy R F	1	3		13	7		1	1	1
Southern Provinces No int	1	28		87	55		1	5	22
ed Rifles									
No 1 Company M G C	1	7		23	13		1	1	1
No 13 Company M G C	1	2		12	5		1	1	1
South Indian Rly Bn	1	55		184	104		1	7	25
1st Bn, M & S M R Rifles	1	55		184	104		1	7	25
Madras Guards	1	28		114	61		1	5	17
Nilgiri Malabar Battalion	1	28		114	61		1	5	17
East Coast Battalion	1	16		57	31		1	3	9
No 14 Battery R F A	1	5		27	13		1	1	1
Bangalore Battalion	1	28		114	61		1	5	17
Kolar Gld Fields Bn	1	28		114	61		1	5	17
Poona District									
No 15 (Kirkce) Rly R F A	1	1		7	3		1	1	1
2nd Bn M & S M R Rifles	1	38		124	71		1	5	17
Poona Rifles	1	16		57	31		1	3	9
Arabia Rifles	1	22		63	37		1	4	13
G I P Rly Regt.	1	38		124	71		1	5	17
Rifles	1	28		114	61		1	5	17







# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

14th September 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 800 Appointments Official Interpreter in Russian	1219
I A O 801 Conditions under which dogs may be shipped to Great Britain	1219
I A O 802 Books—Military Engineering (Volume VI) Water Supply	1219—1220
I A O 802 I Books—War Establishments India 1923 Amendments	1220
NOTICE Laws of Association Football Amendments to—	1224



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointment under the terms of paragraph 3 of the " Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign and Indian Languages " for officers of the Indian Army, published with Army Instruction (India) No 273 of 1922 —

I A O 800  
14th Sep  
1925  
17232  
G S M O 3

*Captain C. Mc I. Gubbins, M C R A*, to be official Interpreter in Russian with effect from the 1st July, 1925

Conditions under which dogs may be shipped to Great Britain

I A O '801  
54337 F  
Q M G 2

(i) Applications to take dogs on Hired Transports will be addressed by individuals to the Embarkation Commandant at the Port from which the Transport will sail. Applications will definitely state the name of the Transport and the name of the person who will be responsible on boardship.

(ii) Eight dogs is the total number allowed in any one Transport, once this number is complete no further allotments can be made. Dogs will be allotted passages by priority of applications.

(iii) Permission will not be granted for more than two dogs to be shipped by an applicant, unless within three days of sailing it is found that by allowing more than two to any applicant, the total number of eight is not exceeded.

(iv) No dog will be shipped without a license obtainable from the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 4 Whitehall Place, London, S W 1, which must be produced at the time of embarkation (see India Army Order No 231 of 1924).

(v) A suitable kennel will be provided at owner's expense, screwed eyes and rings must be provided on the kennel so that it can be lashed to the deck.

(vi) No dog will be allowed to embark until the kennel has been shipped, and the cost of the conveyance of the kennel to the ship will be borne by the individual. The Government will in no way be responsible for any damage or loss en route.

(vii) All arrangements for feeding of dogs on the voyage must be made by the owner at his own expense.

(viii) Dogs will be conveyed entirely at owner's risk.

Books—Military Engineering (Volume VI), Water supply, 1922—Amendments to the above publication have been received in India and are available for issue on Indent through the proper channel from the Manager, Government of India, Central

I A O '802.  
24334  
E S C G B



**A.O. 802.** Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, on the following scale :

1925.

Chief Engineers of Commands, 4 .. 1 copy each.  
 Commanding Royal Engineers of Districts, 18 .. 2 copies each.

*Headquarters, Sappers and Miners Corps.*

Headquarters Q. V. O. Madras 3 copies.  
 Sappers and Miners

Headquarters K. G. O. Bengal 3 copies.  
 Sappers and Miners

Headquarters Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners 3 copies

Burma Sappers and Miners .. 1 copy.

*Sappers and Miners Field Units.*

Field Companies, 18 .. 1 copy each.

Chitral Section, 1 .. 1 copy.

Field Troops, 4 .. 1 copy each.

Divisional Headquarters Companies, 4 .. 1 copy each.

A. T. Companies, 3 .. 1 copy each.

Railway Company, 1 .. 1 copy

Bridging Train, 1 .. 1 copy.

Fortress Company, 1 .. 1 copy.

Defence Light Sections, 4 .. 1 copy each.

Defence Light Cadre, 1 .. 1 copy.

Headquarters of Pioneer Units, 13 1 copy each.

Commandant, Staff College, Quetta 3 copies

Commandant, Senior Officers' School at Belgaum 3 copies

Military Adviser-in-Chief, Indian State Forces 10 copies.

A O C., Royal Air Force .. 1 copy.

2. The remaining copies after distribution should be issued on payment only.

**A.O. 802-I.**

15502

G.S.S.D-1.

**Books—War Establishments, India, 1923.**—A list of amendments to Volumes I, II and III of this publication are published as an Annexure to this India Army Order.

2 These amendments are also being published in Section 23 of the July Appendix to India Army Orders 1925.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*  
*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 802 I OF 1925

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume I Divisional Head-quarter Company Sappers and Miners (No 12800 46 S D. 1, 1923)

Page 114—

(i) Under column headed "Rank and file" (Indian) *against* the entry "Sappers" for 55 read (b) 55 and connect with a marginal note in remarks column "(b) includes 2 lance naicks"

(ii) Re letter the present note "(b)" to read "(c)"

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume I Divisional Signals (No 12800 82 S D 1, 1923)

Page 137—

(i) Summary—

(i) *Against* "No 1 company attached" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) for 9 read 11 in each case

(ii) Amend "Totals" accordingly

Page 144—

(i) Under attached *against* "Wireless telegraph section" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) for 3 read 5 in each case

(ii) Amend "Total attached" and "Total No 1 company (including attached)" accordingly

Page 148—

(iii) Transport—

(a) Normal scale

Under heading "Wireless telegraph section" for "Charging lorry, 30 cwt." read "Charging lorries 30 cwt." and amend figures *against* the entry to read 2 and 4

Page 149—

Amend figures *against* "Total unit transport" in accordance with amendments made on page 148

Page 152—

(b) Alternative scale—

Under "Unit transport" *against* "as for normal scale" amend figures to correspond with "Total unit transport" on page 149

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume I. Indian Infantry Battalion (No 12800 102 S D 1, 1923)

Page 162—

(i) Summary—

(i) *Against* "Headquarter wing" under columns headed "Riding ponies" and "Total" (Animals) for 1 and 24 read 2 and 25

(ii) *Against* "Attached" under columns headed "Officers," "Warrant officers," "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) "Class I" and "Private" (Followers) "Riding ponies" and "Total" (Animals) for 1, 1, —, 2, 1, 1, and 2 read —, —, 1, 1, —, 1, —, and 1.

(iii) Amend "Total battalion (excluding attached)" and "Total battalion (including attached)" accordingly.

Page 163—

*Composition in Detail, etc.—*

Against the entry "Scout officer (Jemadar)" insert "1" under columns headed "Riding ponies" and "Total" (Animals).

Page 164—

Against "Total No. 1 Group" insert "1" under column headed "Riding ponies" and under "Total" (Animals) amend 1 to read 2.

Page 165—

(i) Against "Total headquarter wing (excluding attached)" under columns headed "Riding ponies" and "Total" (Animals) for 1 and 24 read 2 and 25.

(ii) Under "Attached" delete the entries "Sub-assistant surgeon" "Groom (syce) for sub-assistant surgeon" "Servant for sub-assistant surgeon" and all connected entries.

(iii) Insert as new entry under "Attached" "Orderly" (nursing section I. H. C.) and insert "1" against this new entry under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian).

Page 166—

Amend "Total attached" and "Total headquarter wing (including attached)" accordingly.

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume I. Indian Pioneer Battalion (No. 12800-103-S D. 1, 1923).

Page 170—

*(i) Summary—*

(i) Against "Battalion headquarters" under columns headed "Riding" and "Total" (Animals) for 1 and 4 read 2 and 5.

(ii) Amend "Total (excluding attached)" and "Total (including attached)" accordingly.

Page 171—

*Composition in Detail, etc.—*

(i) Against the entry "Jemadar (for intelligence duties)" under "Battalion headquarters" insert "1" in columns headed "Riding ponies" and "Total" (Animals).

(ii) Amend "Total battalion headquarters" accordingly.

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume II. Corps Signal (No. 12800-70-S. D. 1, 1923).

Page 120—

*(i) Summary—*

(i) Against "No. 2 company (wireless) attached" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) for 6 read 8 in each case.

(ii) Amend "Totals" accordingly.

Page 124—

(i) Under "Attached" against "Drivers M. T." under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) for 6 read 8 in each case.

(ii) Amend "Total No. 2 Company (including attached)" accordingly.

Page 125—

(iii) *Transport*—

(1) Under "No 2 Company (m)" *delete* the entry "3 ton lorry (for charging set)" and connected figures

(n) for "30 cwt lorry" *read* "30 cwt lorries (n)" *Amend* figures against this entry to *read* 3 and 6 and connect with a marginal note in column of "Remarks" "(n) included 2 lorries (for charging sets)"

(iii) *Amend* "Total" accordingly

War Establishments, India 1923, Volume II Provost and Traffic Company (No 12800 246 S D 1, 1923)

Page 171—

Number the present footnote "Note (1)" and insert as "Note (2)." In the event of the dismounted personnel being drawn from cavalry units, the following modifications in nomenclature in the "Detail" Column will be made —

✓ For "Company quartermaster serjeant" *read* "Squadron quartermaster sergeant"

For "Pay havildar" *read* "Pay daffadar"

For "Havildars" *read* "Daffadars"

For "Naicks" *read* "Lance daffadars"

For "Sepoys" *read* "Sowars"

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III Motor Ambulance Convoy (No 12800 233 S D 1, 1923)

Pages 190 and 192—

In column headed "Detail" under heading "I H C, Nursing section" for "Ward orderlies" *read* "Orderlies"

War Establishments India 1923, Volume III Rest Camp Indian Troops (No 12800 260 S D 1, 1923)

Page 217—

(a) (i) *Summary*

Against "Total rest camp (excluding attached)" and "Total rest camp (including attached)" under column headed "Class I" (Followers) for 18 and 24 *read* 38 and 54

(b) *Composition in Detail, etc*

In column headed "Detail" after the entry "Cooks for Indian ranks" insert new entry "Water carriers" and insert "20" against this under column headed "Class I" (Followers)

(c) *Amend* "Total" accordingly

## NOTICE.

**Amendments to the Laws of Association Football.**

The alterations of the laws of Association Football, as approved by the International Football Association Board, are published below as amendments to the "Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India, 1925".

They will be enforced in India from the date of this notice.

*Page 2.*

*Law 3.*—In line 3 for "and" substitute "but".

*Law 5.*—for the second sentence substitute :—

"The player throwing the ball must stand with both feet on the ground outside the touch-line facing the field of play, and shall throw the ball in over his head with both hands in any direction, and it shall be in play when thrown in."

Delete the last sentence.

*Page 3.*

*Law 6.*—In line 5 for "three" substitute "two".

*Law 7.*—In line 6, after "flag-staff" add—

"and the kicker shall not again play the ball until it has been played by another player "

1167  
428 1/25

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

16th September 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 803 London Gazettes	1228
I A. O 804 Maps	1228
I A. O 805 Records of disbanded units	1227
I A. O 806 Ceremonial	1227
I A. O 807 Correspondence	1227
I A. O 808 Indian Corps of Clerks	1227—1228
I A. O 809 Passages—Booking of return passages by P & O and B I S N Companies	1228
I A. O 810 Books—Gun Drill for 45 Q F Howitzer Marks I and II Carriage Mark I 1923	1228
I A. O 810 I Books—V S Communication between the Navy Army and Air Force	1228—1229
I A. O 810 II Books—Courses of Instruction (India)— Amendments	1229
I A. O 810 III Books—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services Part II Amending pamphlets to —	1229
I A. O 810 IV Books—Regulations for Engineer Ser- vices—Part 1924 Part I	1230
NOTICE The Services Sports Diary 1926	1233



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 7th, 11th and 14th August 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 7th September 1925. **I A O. 803.**  
16th Sep. 1925.

Maps.—The following maps were published by the Survey of India during the month of July 1925, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13 Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering the maps it is only necessary to quote the sheet number. **I A O. 804.**  
18964  
G S M O 3

Military District concerned.	Title of map	Sheet No	Scale
Madras District	Nellore	57/N	1"=4 miles.
United Provinces District.	Champaran District		
	Birganj and Butwal Districts	63/M/SE	1"=2 miles
	Gorakhpur District		
Central Provinces District	Allahabad and Partabgarh Districts	63 G/13	1"=1 mile.
	Balaghat and Seoni Districts	55/O 9	1"=1 mile
	Poona District		
Poona District	Nasik District	46/L/6	1"=1 mile.
	Nasik District	46/L/11	1"=1 mile
	Ahmadnagar and Aurangabad Districts	47 I 10	1"=1 mile
Presidency and Assam District	Mymensingh	*78/L	1"=4 miles
	Chungsi, Birganj and Butwal Districts		
	Gorakhpur District	63/M/SE	1"=2 miles
	Hazratnagar, Monghyr and Santal Parganas Districts	72/L/SE	1"=2 miles
	Khulna and Twenty four Parganas Districts	79/B SE	1"=2 miles
	Santal Parganas District	72/O 12	1"=1 mile.
	Bonar State	73, C/13	1"=1 mile.
	Jessore District	79 E/1	1"=1 mile.
	Sadya Frontier Tract	83, M/1	1"=1 mile.
	Lakhimpur District and Sadya Frontier Tract	*83, M 2.	1"=1 mile.

\* Can be supplied with military minute mesh at annas three per copy extra.



**I.A.O. 805.** Records of Disbanded Units.—Reference India Army Order 16th Sep. 1925. 482 of 1923, the records of the Indian personnel of the Machine Gun Corps and of the Depot of the Indian Combatant Personnel of British Infantry battalions will be transferred from Headquarters, 16th Indian Infantry Brigade to the British Infantry Training Company, 10/17th Dogra Regiment, to whom all communication will be addressed

A/32203  
A.G.O.

**I.A.O. 806.** Ceremonial.—The attention of all concerned is invited to para 946 King's Regulations as amended by Army Order No. 452 of 1923, which permits all ranks, when not on duty, to wear a poppy in the uniform headdress on the 11th November in commemoration of "Armistice Day".

A/32314  
A.G.O.

2 Poppies can be obtained on payment from the nearest Branch of the Ex-Services Association, India and Burma. Units will make early application so as to ensure the receipt of supplies in time. In case of doubt application can be made to the Headquarters of the Association in Simla. The addresses of the various Branch Secretaries of the Association are published as an Annexure to this Order

**I.A.O. 807.** Correspondence.—In certain cases letters addressed to non-commissioned officers and men have been lost or mislaid through inadequate or lax arrangements for the delivery of letters within the unit

A/33175  
A.G.O.

2 Commanding Officers will ensure the existence of a strict procedure and system within the unit for the prompt delivery of letters to non-commissioned officers and men and will arrange for the delivery of all registered packets to the addressee only against his receipt, or in his absence to an officer duly appointed

**I.A.O. 808.** Indian Corps of Clerks.—With reference to paragraph 1 (ii), Army Instruction (India) No. 676 of 1925, the Officer-in-charge of the Indian Corps of Clerks Records will carry out the following administrative duties:—

Records,  
I.C.C.

- (a) Extensions of service, re-engagements, etc.
- (b) Discharges.
- (c) Promotion throughout the Corps.
- (d) Posting and transfer of clerks to and between Commands.
- (e) Issue of Part II orders.
- (f) Maintenance of documents (British wing).
- (g) Assessment of pensions in communication with the authorities concerned.

(h) Compilation and maintenance of Standing Orders for the Corps. **I A O. 808.**  
16th Sep 1925.

2 Further orders will be issued in regard to recruitment of British candidates and Indian clerks. Meanwhile existing orders on this subject will stand.

3 All promotions will be sanctioned by the Adjutant General in India.

Passages—Booking of return passages by P and O and B I S N Companies.—The instructions contained in India Army Order No 399 dated the 15th May 1925, will not apply in any way to the booking of passages under the new passages concessions published in Army Instruction (India) No 5 S, dated the 25th July 1925. **I A O 80**  
59991  
Q M G 2

2 The following amendment to India Army Order No 399, dated the 15th May 1925 is now made—

In Clause (1) line 7 delete the words "the India Office, or" and in line 19 and 20, delete the words "to the India Office for transmission."

Books—Gun Drill for 45" Q F Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I 1923.—The above Gun Drill has been translated into Roman and Urdu Hindi and Gurmukhi, and can be had from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch (India) in indent through the proper channel at the following rate— **I A O 81**  
24/02  
G S M T 1

(NOTE—For more information see C G S letter No 17318 1/M T 1 dated 1st July 1925)

Units and formations	Scale
(b) (5)	V C
(b) (14)	V B and V G

Books—V 3 Convention between the Navy Army and Air Force.—Copies of the above publication have been received from home and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta, at the following scale— **I A O 81**  
I.  
1925  
G S M T 1

Name of unit	No. of copies
7th Heavy Battery	2
9th Heavy Battery	3
14th Heavy Battery	2
Indian Heavy Battery	1
Defence Light Section	1
No 1 (Lane) Company, "A" Corps	
Signals .. ..	2

I.A.O. 810- I. 16th Sep. 1925.	Name of unit. No. 1 (Line) Company, "B" Corps Signals .. .. . Divisional Signals .. .. . Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop .. .. . Signal Training Centre and Depot .. .. . Aden Signal Section .. .. . Commandant, Army Signal School, Poona .. .. . Chief Signal Officer, Northern Command .. .. . Chief Signal Officer, Eastern Command .. .. . Chief Signal Officer, Southern Command .. .. . Chief Signal Officer, Western Command .. .. . No 5 (Madras) (Signal) Coy. R. E. (A. F.) .. .. . 1st Brigade (Calcutta Port Defence) .. .. . R G A., A. F., Calcutta .. .. .	No. of copies. 2 3 2 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
---	--	--

I.A.O. 810- II. Books—Courses of Instruction (India)—Amendments—The following amendment is made to Courses of Instruction (India), 1924 :—

17854  
G.S.-M.T.-1.

*Under "Machine Gun School", page 38, para. (d), for detail against "Indian students" substitute "(1) An elementary knowledge of topography. (2) A knowledge of the Handbook 303 inch Vickers Gun, 1923, Sections 1—60 ; 62 and 63 ; 64—66 as amended by A I (I.) 85 of 1925 and 67-68 (3) All Machine Gun Training, 1921, vernacular editions. (4) Use of the clinometer."*

811- III. Books—The issue of Amending Pamphlets to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, and Indian Supplements thereto, is extended to Units and certain Officers of the Military Engineer Services, and to Headquarters of Royal Artillery Brigades. They will be supplied by the Manager, Central Publication Branch, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta, under instructions from the Master General of Supply, Simla, on the following scale, intents will not be submitted.

Headquarters R. A. Brigades, complete set, 1 each.

Sapper and Miner ; II Q. and Depot Units.

Companies.

Field Troops.

D II Q. Companies.

Field Companies.

A. T. Companies.

Central Section.

Fortress Companies

Pamphlets Nos. 4, 5 and 10. 1 each.

C. Es., C. R. Es. and As C. R. Es., Pamphlet No. 11, 1 each (already supplied).

2. Pamphlets Nos. 4, 10 and 13 will shortly be reprinted and will be supplied to all concerned on receipt from the War Office.

Books—Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1924 I A O 810-  
 Part 1—With reference to India Army Order No 700 of 1925, <sup>IV</sup>  
 below "Headquarters, Royal Bombay S and M, Kirkee" add 16th Sep  
 the following — <sup>1025</sup>

Headquarter Burma Sappers and Miners, Mandalay <sup>31001 S R</sup>  
 1 copy <sub>E in C</sub>

Headquarters Royal Air Force, India Simla 2 copies

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl,*

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 806 of 1925.

*(Addresses of the various Branch Secretaries, Ex-Services Association.)*

1. The Hony. Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Northern Command Branch, N. W. Railway Headquarters, Lahore.
2. The Hony. Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Western Command Branch, P. O. Box 83, Karachi.
- 3 The Hony. Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Nasirabad Branch, Brigade Area Headquarters, Nasirabad
- 4 The Hony Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Baluchistan District Headquarters Branch, Baluchistan District Headquarters, Quetta
5. The Hony Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, U. P. District Branch, Brigade Headquarters, Allahabad
- 6 The Hony Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Cawnpore Branch, A. F. Headquarters, Cawnpore
- 7 The Hony Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Lucknow Branch, 1, Clyde Road, Lucknow.
- 8 The Hony Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, C. P. District Headquarters Branch, C. P. District Headquarters, Mhow
- 9 The Hony Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Jubbulpore Branch, Brigade Area Headquarters, Jubbulpore
- 10 The Hony Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Jhansi Branch, Brigade Area Headquarters, Jhansi.
11. The Hony. Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Calcutta Branch, Station Staff Office, Fort William, Calcutta
12. The Hony Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Poona Branch, Headquarters, Poona Rifles, A. F., Poona.
- 13 The Hony. Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Bombay Branch, 1, Council Road, Fort, Bombay.
14. The Hony. Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Madras District Headquarters Branch, Madras District Headquarters, Wellington.
- 15 The Hony. Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Madras Branch, Station Staff Office, Fort St. George, Madras.
- 16 The Hony. Secretary, Ex-Services Association, India and Burma, Bangalore Branch, Brigade Area Headquarters, Cubbon Road, Bangalore.

17 The Honv Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Burma Branch, A F, Headquarters, Godwin Road, Rangoon

18 The Honv Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Moulmein Local Committee, Moulmein, (Burma)

19 The Honv Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Mandalay Branch, Mandalay, (Burma)

20 The Honv Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Maymyo Local Committee, Maymyo, (Burma)

21 The Honv Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Namtu Branch, Namtu, (Burma)

---

## NOTICE.

12002  
S.C.B.

**The Services Sports Diary 1925.**—This year effort is being made to bring out the book by the end of November, so that all units may receive their copies by January.

2. In addition to the 2/6 publication, which will be bound in blue leather with pocket and pencil at back of the book as usual, a cheaper edition of the book is being produced. This will be bound in cloth, without pencil, or pocket, and will cost 1/6,—postage extra.

3. Applications from units and formations for the number of each kind of diary required will be submitted *direct* to the Honorary Secretary, A. S. C. B (India), by October 10th.

The diaries when received will be despatched by V. P. P. direct to the applicant.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

18th September 1925.

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 511	Training and Manoeuvra Regulations, 1923 Amendments	1235
I A O 512	Educational Training	1235
I A O 513	Reliefs, British Cavalry and Infantry	1235
I A O 514	Trooping 1925 26	1235
I A O 515	Mechanical Transport units Benumbering of—	1235
I A O 515	Equipment—Artillery Pump, Air, Two- Stage, Horizontal, No 5, Mark I	1236—1237
I A O 517	Sights, dial, No 7, Marks I, II and III	1237







**I.A.O. 814.** Trooping 1925-26.—Reference I. A. O. No. 500 of 1925.  
**18th Sep.** Note (a) to Appendix 'A' to the above India Army Order is  
 1925. reconstructed as follows :—

**61543**  
**Q.M.G.Z.** Accommodation for families is admissible on the following  
 scale :—

Adults and children over 6 years of age—1 berth.

Children between  $1\frac{1}{2}$  and 6 years of age— $\frac{1}{2}$  berth.

Children under  $1\frac{1}{2}$  years of age—No berth.

In the case of 2 children under  $1\frac{1}{2}$  years of age, belonging to  
 one family, one will be given a  $\frac{1}{2}$  berth and the other  
 will be accommodated in a "Hanging cot".

Children of different families will not be berthed together.

**I.A.O. 815.** Re-numbering of Mechanical Transport Units.—With effect  
**23rd 44**  
**Q.M.G.Z.M.T.** from the 1st October 1925, Nos. 25 and 18 (Indian) M. T.  
 Companies will respectively be designated Nos. 18 and 22  
 (Indian) M. T. Companies.

2. The following corrections will be made to I. A. O. No. 584  
 of 1924 ; as amended by I. A. O. No. 338 of 1925 :—

Present designation.	Future designation.
(i) After the entry No. 24 (Indian) M. T. Company	No. 17 (Indian) M. T. Company.
<sup>insert</sup> No. 25 (Indian) M. T. Company.	No. 18 (Indian) M. T. Company.
(ii) Under "Mobile Repair Units" <sup>delete</sup>	
No. 18 (Indian) M. T. Company.	No. 18 (Indian) M. T. Company.
<sup>and after</sup> No. 17 (Indian) M. T. Company	No. 21 (Indian) M. T. Company.
<sup>insert</sup> No. 18 (Indian) M. T. Company.	No. 22 (Indian) M. T. Company.

**I.A.O. 816.** Equipment—Artillery. Pump, Air, Two-stage, Horizontal.  
**421**  
**M.G.S.-A.** No. 5, Mark I.—1. Tests have been carried out with a view to  
 improving the efficiency of this pump, and it has been found  
 that satisfactory results will be obtained with the pump if it  
 is kept clean, the valves and their seatings maintained in  
 adjustment, and the interior slightly oiled.

2. This oiling is best carried out by the occasional insertion  
 of a few drops of oil into the air intake during charging opera-  
 tions, and the frequency of application necessary can be judged  
 by the rate of charging.

3 When the increase of pressure shown on the gauge slows up it is an indication that another two or three drops should be inserted **I A O 816.**  
**18th Sep.**  
**1925.**

4. It should also be noted that the cotton-wool of the air filter inside the air intake will require periodical replacement as it becomes dirty

Sights, dial, No 7, Marks I, II and III.—With reference to **I A O. 8:** India List of Changes, para 12616 When the modification detailed therein is carried out, the steel collar and lead lining introduced by S 8793 (for all Marks) and the dial plate bracket, S 9767 (for Marks I and II) will be refixed 27/11  
M O S 21

The errata to S 12616 published in I L C 's, dated August, 1925, is incorrect in that S 8793 and S 9767, clause 2, will not be cancelled

I L C, S 12616 will be amended in due course

**J S SHEA, Lieut Genl.,**

*Adjutant General in India*







## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 21st and 25th August were received **I A O 818.**  
 at Army Headquarters on the 14th September 1925. London 21st Sep.  
 Gazette of the 18th August 1925 has not been received at Army 1925  
 Headquarters.

Appointments Promotions Leave etc.—Last No. 95 of ap **I A O 819.**  
 pointments, promotions leave, etc., which have been approved 03/1  
 by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is pub MS  
 lished as an Annexure to the Order.

“Educational Training 1923 —Amendments—1 Section **I A O 820**

32—

Paragraph 1—For sub paragraph (i), substitute,

10070  
MS A 1, 2,

(i) Examinations for the first class and special certificates are held twice yearly. The first class certificate examination will take place on the third Tuesday and Wednesday in March, and on the second Tuesday and Wednesday in October. The special certificate papers will be taken before the dates according to the time table issued by the War Office on Form S D 707.

Paragraph 8 sub paragraph (iii), line 2, after “Candidate” insert, “On Army Form C 379 or C 379A”.

Add at end,

“When the Army Books 4 or 4A, maps or other documents are handed in, the supervising officer will check them and see that the index number used agrees in each case with that which appears against the candidate's name on Army Forms C 379 and C 379A”

2 Section 33, paragraph 2, add at end—

“As a general rule the officer so appointed will be the officer commanding the unit occupying the barracks in which the school is located”

(Authority —Army Order No 291 of 1925)

Titles or Emblems of Distinction gained in War or otherwise **I A**  
 by Artillery Units—To foster “esprit de corps” and encourage interest in the historical records of the units of the Royal —  
 Artillery, the War Office have under consideration a proposal to include in the Regimental Blue List after their number, a note of any title or emblem of distinction gained in War or otherwise, (e.g. Mercer's Troop—Rocket Troop Battle Axe Battery etc.)



L.A.O. 821.  
21st Sep.  
1925.

2. All Officers Commanding, Artillery Brigades or unbrigaded units, will forward a report to the Adjutant General in India, showing any of the units under their command which consider they are entitled to any such distinction or title.

3. It is proposed to submit such claims to the Royal Artillery Historical Committee for examination.

4. The statements will be accompanied by a short historical outline of the incidents giving rise to the distinction or title, together with the necessary extracts from the unit's records and references to any authorities which support the claim.

5. *Nil* reports will be rendered.

L.A.O. 822.

A.J.5227

A.O. 7.

Notification of Movements of Officers and Subordinates of the M. E. Services—All casualties among R. E. and other officers employed in the M. E. Services will be reported on A. F. B-151 on occurrence to the Adjutant General in India who will notify such movements to other Branches of Army Headquarters concerned

2. Reports on casualties among personnel of the Military Engineering Establishment and Barrack Department causing vacancies on the permanent establishment will be sent after each casualty occurs.

3 Other casualties affecting the Military Engineering Establishment and Barrack Department will be reported monthly.

4 Reports on casualties affecting the establishments referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 265 of 1922 are not required for unit lists of permanent clerks, draftsmen, lower subordinates and storekeepers will, however, continue to be furnished quarterly corrected up-to-date.

5 All previous instructions on the subject are cancelled.

L.A.O. 823.

A.J. 871

A.O. 10

Pay and Allowances of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office—Army Order No. 221 of 1925 is republished below—

A. O. 221.

1925.

100

101a

203

Pay of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office.—1. An Indian Army Officer of the substantive rank of colonel necessarily taken into employment under the War Office on or after 28th October 1924, in a post to which the pay of a General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, or equivalent appointment is allotted, will be entitled to receive, during the first 12 months of his employment, in addition to the British emoluments of the post, the Indian duty allowance of £125 a year authorized in Army Instruction (India) 1027, dated 28th October 1924.

2. Substantive colonels of the Indian Army already in employment under the War Office on that date in such appointments will be eligible to receive this allowance, notwithstanding that

they may have already completed a portion or the whole of **I A O 6**  
then first 12 months of employment **1st Se 1925**

3 With reference to Army Orders 99 of 1921 53 of 1922 and 411 of 1923 and the Army Instruction (India) quoted above, Indian Army officers of regimental rank need only enter into employment under the War Office on or after 28th October 1921, in post carrying British staff rates of pay will be entitled to receive the Indian duty allowance in addition to the British emolument of the appointment.

4 Indian Army officers of regimental rank who were in employment under the War Office on that date and who, under the Army Orders quoted have had the option of drawing during the first 12 months of such employment British regimental pay and allowance plus the Indian duty allowance, as an alternative to the British emolument of the post, may have their emoluments adjusted so as to give them the benefit of the decision to allow the Indian allowance and the staff pay of their appointments to be drawn for 12 months concurrently notwithstanding that they may have already completed a portion or the whole of their first 12 months of employment.

5 During the period of current entitlement to the Indian allowance it will be issued, together with the British staff pay of the appointment, by the Accountant General of the India Office.

6 Officers of the Indian Army who were serving in British staff appointments under the War Office on 28th October 1921, or who have been appointed since that date, and desire to prefer a claim in accordance with the decisions notified above, should communicate with the War Office with a view to the necessary adjustment of their pay.

7 The following consequential amendments will be made to Army Order 99 of 1921 —

(a) Fourth subparagraph Line 1 For 'lieutenant colonel' substitute 'colonel'

(b) Delete the first sentence of the fifth subparagraph

**Allotment of Family Quarters in Hill Stations**—The following **I A O 8:**  
amendment is made to I A O 481 of 1924 —

Paragraph 5 Southern Command for 'B' read 'C'

**Dress Regulations 1911—Amendments**—Army Order No 231 of 1923 is republished below — **I A O 8:**

**Dress Regulations 1911—Amendments**—1st paragraph **C.B. 6**  
19 substitute — **Q.M.G. 1**

29 Breeches Knickerbocker—Officers of diminished stature, except those of Highland regiments who wear the kilt. Dark material to match the service dress jacket cut fairly close round.

825. the hips : continuations of same material about three inches deep which may at option be fastened with buttons and button-holes or with a strap and buckle. Any superfluous material at the bottom should be folded on all round when sewing on the continuations. The fall over at the knee must not exceed four inches : fly fronts, the top button being on the inside of fly while the button-hole for same is just behind the button catch seam. Two side pockets, buckle and strap at back, waist lining of drab flannel.

2 Paragraph 21—

For line 6 on page 7 (as amended by Army Order 273 of 1913) substitute—

"A white cap cover will be worn when the forage cap is worn in White Mess Order at stations abroad".

Line 9, page 7 For "*Field Officers on the Staff of the Army*" substitute "*Substantive Colonels*".

3. For paragraph 23 substitute—

23. Cap, Service Dress.—(a) Stiff pattern, of the same shape as the forage cap (para. 21) but of drab material to match the service dress, brown leather chin-strap; two bronze buttons. (b) Soft pattern, of the same shape as the stiff pattern, but with a flexible peak, and not wired round the top of the cap.

The soft pattern cap (and the Tam O'Shanter in Scottish regiments), is carried or worn on active service, at training and on manoeuvres.

4 Paragraph 58, line 12 For "under" substitute "over".

5. Paragraph 431. Opposite "3rd (King's Own) Hussars" for "Scarlet" in columns 5 and 6 substitute "Blue".

6. Paragraph 667, page 58. Opposite "The Worcestershire Regiment" for "Green cloth" in column 2 substitute "Emerald green silk".

7. Paragraph 668, page 65 Opposite "The Worcestershire Regiment" for detail in column 5 substitute "As for collar, but larger" and for detail in column 6 substitute "As for tunic".

I.A.O. 826. Equipment to be taken by units moving in relief during Peace.—Reference India Army Order No. 1040 of 1924 :—

British Units when moving in relief in India or Burma will take with them the following Cooking Utensils :—

Kettles camp with covers	20 per Company.
Block-chopping portable	1 per Company.
Pans rolling	2 per Company.
Choppers meat	2 per Company.
Kitchen cook barrack	10 per Company.

**I.A.D. 626.**  
**21st Sep.**  
**1925.**

Stowls hand	2 per Company
Forks flesh	2 per Company
Implements butchers steel	2 per Company
Knives cook	6 per Company
Mugs enamel	1 per man
Plates enamel	1 per man

2 Units leaving India or Burma for England, Aden or the Colonies will hand over these cooking utensils, etc, to the Ordnance Officer at the port of embarkation. Similarly Units arriving in India or Burma from England, Aden or the Colonies will be issued by the Ordnance Officer at the port of disembarkation with cooking utensils, etc, on the above scale, which they will take with them to the stations to which proceeding.

These utensils will form part of the "Scale of Cooking Utensils" authorized for British Troops by Table 66 B, Supplement to the Army Table, Miscellaneous Services, Part II, Section II A, 1921.

Cartridges S A Bell 303-inch Mark VI—India Army L.A.O. 227,  
 Order No 745 of 1925—

For 'section' in line 2, read 'Para'

Colonization Scheme in the Punjab—It is notified for information of all to whom Adjutant General in India No A-26230/13 (A.G. O), dated the 14th September 1925, addressed, that the completed forms called for therein reach Army Headquarters not later than the 30th September.

J S SHEA, *Adjutant General*

*Adjutant General in India*

ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 819 of 1925

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

LIST No. 95.

Appointments.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments.—

Staff—Army Headquarters

64247  
M.S.-1.

Major H. L. Ismay, D.S.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Brevet Lieut.-Colonel D. B. Rose, O.B.E., 1st Bn, 14th Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st September 1925.

58250  
Q.M.G.-9

Captain W. C. Dawson, Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, with effect from 30th August 1925, vice Lieut.-Colonel F. M. Murray, R.A., proceeded on leave ex-India.

Assistant Commissary and Lieut. H. M. Hill, Technical Officer, Quartermaster General's Branch, to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, with effect from 30th August 1925, vice Captain W. C. Dawson, appointed officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters.

Staff—Commands, Districts, etc.

63408  
M.-1

In the Annexure to India Army Order 728, dated 24th August 1925, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Colonel H. C. Duncan, D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Army, as Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Western Command, vice Colonel D. H. Powell, M.C., I.A., for "Colonel D. H. Powell, M.C., Indian Army, retired" read "Colonel D. H. Powell, M.C., Indian Army, vacated".

Colonel R. W. Knox, D.S.O., I.M.S., to be A. D. M. S., Peshawar District. Dated 4th September 1925.

Colonel E. F. E. Baines, D.S.O., I.M.S., to be A. D. M. S., Madras District. Dated 4th September 1925.

Colonel H. Boulton, C.B.E., I.M.S., to be A. D. M. S., Kohat District. Dated 4th September 1925.

Colonel C. Hudson, C.I.E., D.S.O., I.M.S., to be A. D. M. S., Sind-Rajputana District. Dated 7th September 1925.

64393  
M.S.-2.

(i) With reference to India Army Order No. 655, dated 4th August 1925 all permanent appointments to the grades of Commanding Royal Engineer and Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer in the Military Engineer Services are hereby abolished.

(ii) His Excellency the Commander in Chief hereby approve the appointment of the following Royal Engineer officers as Commanding Royal Engineers 1st class

Waziristan District —Lieut Colonel D Ogilvy, DSO  
OBE

Peshawar District —Lieut Colonel C H Haswell

Rawalpindi District —Lieut Colonel L M S Charles,  
CMG DSO

Lahore District —Lieut Colonel G J P Goodwin, DSO

United Provinces District —Lieut Colonel P H Kealy

Presidency and A. and M. District —Lieut Colonel S H Cowan,  
DSO

Central Provinces District —Lieut Colonel P H Campbell

Poonah District —Lieut Colonel G F Evans DSO

Madras District —Lieut Colonel R C Hammond, DSO

Baluchistan District —Lieut Colonel J S Barker, MVO

#### Instructional Establishment

Captain E C Spencer, MC, 14th Punjab Regiment, to be  
Adjutant and Quartermaster Indian Wing, Army School of  
Education India, Belgaum Dated 1st September 1925 04122  
MS 1

Lieutenant C I Webb Army Educational Corps, to be  
Officiating Instructor, Class C, British Wing, Army School of  
Education, India, Belgaum vice Lieutenant H N Newey, Army  
Educational Corps, on leave Dated 7th August 1925 03908  
MS 1

Lieutenant G W S Brown MBE, Army Educational Corps,  
to be officiating Instructor, Class B, Indian Wing, Army School  
of Education, India, Belgaum, vice Lieutenant (local Captain)  
J Willatt, Army Educational Corps, on leave Dated 16th July  
1925

(Annexure to India Army Order No 728, dated 24th August  
1925 in so far as it relates to the appointment of these two  
officers is hereby cancelled)

#### Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army

##### *and Bombay Pioneers*

##### *11th Battalion (Territorial)*

Captain C H Bowden Company Officer, 4th Bn, to be  
Company Commander, vice Lieutenant G Clough, vacated  
Dated 1st September 1925 018527  
MS 3

##### *3rd Sikh Pioneers*

##### *10th Battalion*

Captain V T Smith Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Com  
pany Commander, vice Captain T J Gordon, MC, vacated  
Dated 22nd August 1925

## 20th Burma Rifles.

### 1st Battalion.

0743

M.S.3

Major W. L. Hogg, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel S. Hutcheson, appointed Commandant Dated 8th August 1925.

Captain V. E. W. Simpson, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major W. L. Hogg, D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 8th August 1925.

### Regimental—Auxiliary Force (India).

#### *The Allahabad Rifles.*

Lieut.-Colonel C. G. Harris, to be Commandant, with effect from the 1st August 1925.

### Indian Signal Corps

The undermentioned officer ceased to be employed with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified :—

0246/38

M.S.2.

Lieutenant C. A. H. Chadwick, 2nd Battalion, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. Dated 1st May 1925.

(The Annexure to India Army Order No. 68, dated 23rd January 1925 in so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled.)

### Indian Army Service Corps.

43176

Q.M.G. & J.

I.A.S.C. Officers.

The undermentioned officer is absorbed into the authorised establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the date and on ceasing to hold the appointment as shewn against his name :—

Lieut.-Colonel R. L. C. Sweeny, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., Indian Army Service Corps, Assistant Director of Contracts, Master-General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 15th September 1925.

47993

Q.M.G. & J.

I.A.S.C. Officers.

Under the provisions of paragraph 48, Army Regulations (India), Volume II, the undermentioned officer has been seconded in the Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the date, and for employment as shewn against his name :—

Major A. FitzGerald, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps, Assistant Director of Contracts, Master-General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 15th September 1925.

### Furlough and Leave—Officers (Ex-India).

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

94223

M.S.1.

Lieut.-General Sir H. B. Walker, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., British Service, General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command, combined leave for 89 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder general leave), from 26th June 1925.

94134

M.S.1.

Captain G. F. Campbell, D.S.O., Royal Artillery, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 90 days privilege leave.

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted above

Captain C. Pyper I.M.S. Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander in Chief combined leave for 12 months (first 90 days private leave 6 months study leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04403

M.S.I.

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of his private leave

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 591, dated 16th July 1925 granting leave out of India to Lieutenant H. N. Newey A.I.C. Instructor Army School of Education, India, Bangalore combined leave for 4 months and "combined leave for 5 months"

03303

M.S.I.

### Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The mentioned departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the Furlough Rules of 1889 for the period stated—

Subaltern H. B. Falkner, I.A.O.C., Technical Military Clerk, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 90 days (first 60 days private leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

23242

Q.M.G.

### Q A M N S I—Retirements

Retirement—Lady Superintendent Miss W. M. Aldridge, R.R.C., is permitted to retire from the service on the completion of her fourth term of service. Dated 17th November 1925

2/2333

D.M.S.I.B.

### Q A M N S I—Promotions

Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. J. Stonehouse to be Lady Superintendent, vice Lady Superintendent Miss J. S. R. Wilson, O.B.E., R.R.C., retired. Dated 2nd August 1925

/1526

D.M.S.I.B.

2 Senior Nursing Sister Miss W. Walker, to be Lady Superintendent, vice Lady Superintendent Mrs. A. Goodwyn, A.R.R.C., retired. Dated 18th August 1925

3 Nursing Sister Miss E. Green, A.R.R.C., to be Senior Nursing Sister, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. J. Stonehouse promoted to the grade of Lady Superintendent. Dated 2nd August 1925

4 Nursing Sister Miss A. M. Hart, to be Senior Nursing Sister, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss W. Walker promoted to the grade of Lady Superintendent. Dated 18th August 1925

5 Nursing Sister Miss M. L. Scott, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, vice Senior Nursing Sister Miss W. Walker, from 18th December 1924 to 17th August 1925, inclusive (In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No. 68 of 1925)

6 Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. Tippetts, R.R.C., to be officiating Lady Superintendent, vice Lady Superintendent Miss W. Walker, on leave. Dated 18th August 1925



7. Nursing Sister Miss M. L. Scott, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. Tippetts, R.R.C., officiating Lady Superintendent, from 18th to 25th August 1925, inclusive

8 Nursing Sister Miss C. I. Webb, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. Tippetts, R.R.C., officiating Lady Superintendent. Dated 26th August 1925.

9 Nursing Sister Miss E. Green, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. L. Harrison, from 27th March to 1st August 1925, inclusive.

(In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No. 405 of 1925, in so far as it relates to Miss E. Green.)

10 Nursing Sister Miss E. M. Homan, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. L. Harrison, on leave. Dated 2nd August 1925

11. Nursing Sister Miss M. G. Kennedy, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss A. M. Hart, on leave. Dated 18th August 1925.

#### REWARDS.

A/34630  
A.G.9 Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the undermentioned members of the Auxiliary Force, India

##### *Bihar Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lieutenant R. McCOMBE.

Trooper W. W. M. MURRAY

Private E. MACKAY.

##### *Surma Valley Light Horse, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Trooper A. G. FREW.

Trooper J. ELDER.

Private J. DUNLOP.

Private W. H. TILBURY.

##### *United Provinces Horse (Southern Regiment), Auxiliary Force, India.*

Trooper P. MASON.

##### *Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lieutenant F. M. GRAHAM.

Lieutenant E. G. M. WEBB.

Sergeant D. MACFARLANE.

Sergeant G. McINTOSH.

Trooper H. P. BARRATT.

Trooper H I FALCONER

Trooper T. W. ALLEN

Trooper A D GORDON

*Cista Nagpur Regiment, Auxiliary Force India*

Sergeant D R BALAM

*III (Rangoon) Brigade Royal Artillery Auxiliary Force, India*

Gunner H W TAYLOR

*IV (Cossipore) Brigade Royal Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India*

Captain J D PATTERSON

Lieutenant A D YOUNG

Sergeant J P MCGILL

Lance Sergeant T C BEWICK

Lance Sergeant J M ARTHUR

Gunner J POW

*V (Bombay) Brigade Royal Artillery Auxiliary Force, India*

Battery Sergeant Major R S JACKSON

*1st Battalion The East Indian Railway Regiment Auxiliary Force, India*

Private J K DEFERRICK

*2nd Battalion The East Indian Railway Regiment Auxiliary Force India*

Private S J CARTER

Private F J COAD

Private W WALLACE

*1st Battalion The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private R A POPL

Private G F JUKES

Private W C STEWART

Private E RODERICK

Private H T GIBBS

*2nd Battalion, The Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment Auxiliary Force, India*

Private T COCKMAN

Private C F CHANDLER

Private A E HARROUR

Private D POW

Private C A VANDERVELDEN

*2nd Battalion, The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway  
Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Private A. E. GILLESPIE.

*2nd Battalion, The North-Western Railway Regiment, Auxiliary  
Force, India.*

Sergeant E. BROWN.

Corporal U. J. REYNOLDS.

Corporal K. N. CANTEENWALLA.

Lance Corporal G. CRITCHELL.

Private P. W. SULLIVAN.

Private A. E. GARDNER.

Private A. J. HOULDING.

Private F. H. MILLER.

Private J. M. BRITTON.

Private H. G. SMITH.

Private W. H. SAGE.

Private J. H. W. WILLS.

Private G. JUDD.

Private N. B. GHANDY.

*The Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Auxiliary Force,  
India.*

Sergeant G. SHERRINGTON.

Corporal F. G. WOOD.

Lance Corporal A. H. MILLER.

Private G. ROBINSON.

*2nd Battalion, The Bengal Nagpur Railway Regiment, Auxiliary  
Force, India.*

Private P. D'SILVA.

Private R. C. CULPEPER.

*The Nagpur Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private A. P. MITCHELL.

*The Calcutta Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India*

Company Sergeant Major M. NOOLAN.

Company Sergeant Major D. C. EDGAR.

*The Tenasserim Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private W. A. GREGORY.

*The Bombay Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Corporal B B WRITER

Private A F. BARNEY

Private M. R. SCOTT.

*The Rangoon Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private W G PARSONS

*The Hyderabad Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India*

Private R R THOMAS

*The Poona Rifles, Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant C H NEWBIGGING

Orderly Room Sergeant M K IRANI

Rifleman S B BHARUCHA

Rifleman V H FLIJAH

*The Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Auxiliary Force, India.*

Lance Corporal E J STANISLAUS

Private A E MICHAEL

*Agra Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant J W BEVERIDGE

Ex Private C E GALASTIN

Private F T YOUNGER

Gunner T J HITCHCOCK

*Allahabad Auxiliary Force, India*

Major C G HARRIS

Lieutenant F W SNOW

Sergeant J H GARDNER

*Bareilly Auxiliary Force, India*

Rifleman H B GAWKE

Rifleman E FRIED

*Delia Dun Auxiliary Force, India*

Sergeant E M FULLAM

Corporal F A PLOMER.

*Karachi Auxiliary Force, India.*

Corporal L. H. BLAKER.

Corporal C. WOOLEN.

Sapper J. MANUEL

Private A. F. SHUTE.

*Lucnow Auxiliary Force, India.*

Sergeant H. T. BARKER.

Private W. T. LEWIS.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*22nd September 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I.A. O. 823 Accounts	.. .. 1251-1255



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Accounts—In supersession of the instructions issued in I A O 829. India Army Order No 789 of 1924 as amended by subsequent 22nd Sep 1925 I A O's the following rules will be observed in regard to the payment and the issue of last pay certificates of drafts and details of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom or a Colonial station on transfer to a unit serving there or for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve A/35415 A.G. 3

These rules will not however apply to soldiers of the India Unattached List, Annexure H details the procedure to be observed in respect of Regimental soldiers granted furlough

2 It is essential that every regimental soldier in India be attached to a unit for pay and discipline, no matter how employed. In the event of any soldier arriving in the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, not borne on the strength of a British Unit in India, full particulars of the case will be reported by wire to the Adjutant General in India, such personnel being attached for pay to the permanent establishment of that camp. This does not apply to details, etc., ex Iraq or from any station beyond Indian limits

3 All drafts and details inclusive of regimental furlough details proceeding to the United Kingdom or a Colonial station with the exception of those ordered to embark direct from the stations of Bombay and Karachi, in regard to whom see Annexure G, will normally pass through the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi. Under exceptional circumstances orders may be given for troops from stations other than the above to embark direct, these cases will also be dealt with under Annexure G. Under normal arrangements, units will be informed, at least 10 clear days before the date of sailing of a transport, of the number of passages allotted to them, the name of the transport and the probable date of sailing. Small numbers of extra men will also be ordered to Overseas Rest Camps without orders being passed for them to sail by any particular transport. These men will be allotted to transports by the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp. Special instructions in respect of these men are given in Annexure A

4 In cases in which the date of embarkation of a soldier is altered, the following procedure will be observed —

- (a) If the alteration takes place before the soldier leaves his unit, documents already issued will be cancelled and the fact of such cancellation will be intimated to the Officers to whom they were issued. Fresh documents will be prepared when the soldier eventually does leave the unit
- (b) If the soldier has left the unit but has not reached the Overseas Rest Camp, the Officer Commanding the hospital or other unit *en route* in which the soldier is detailed will at once communicate the fact to the



I.A.O. 829.  
22nd Sep.  
1925.

soldier's unit and the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp concerned. The Officer Commanding the soldier's unit and the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp will be informed of the date on which the soldier eventually resumes his journey to the Rest Camp and fresh documents will be issued from this latter date. On fresh documents being issued the original documents should be cancelled as prescribed in paragraph 4 (a).

5 No change is made in the existing orders in respect of complete units leaving India except as provided for in India Army Order No. 181 of 1923.

6. Further complete detailed orders in respect of each officer concerned are given in the attached appendices.

7. A F.O. 1809-G. (modified for India) is under revision. Immediately on receipt of this India Army Order formations will submit indents for copies of the revised form to the 2nd Deputy Controller of Printing, Stationery, and Stamps (Forms Store), 166, Dharamtala Street, Calcutta. The envelopes containing the indents, and the indents, must be marked "Immediate" in block letters in red ink. Arrangements have been made for prompt compliance with indents. This form must be kept separate and not placed with other documents.

All obsolete A F's O.-1809-G. will be destroyed and no locally printed forms should be used.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

# ANNEXURE "A" TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 829 of 1925

## *Instructions for Officers Commanding Units except as regards regimental furlough details*

1 On receipt of orders for a draft to proceed to the Overseas Rest Camp for embarkation on a particular transport, the Officer Commanding unit will publish in Part I Orders the names of the soldiers leaving India by that transport and the date on which they are due to embark. Copies of these orders will be furnished immediately to (1) the Unit Accountant, (2) the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali, or the Controller of Military Accounts, Sind Rajputana District, (3) the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, and (4) the Embarkation Commandant concerned. *It is of paramount importance that these instructions regarding the supply of copies of Part I Orders to the Officers mentioned above be strictly adhered to*

2 In accordance with paragraph 1112 of the King's Regulations for the Army, (1923 edition) the Embarkation Commandant concerned has to divide all passengers into four categories, viz. —

Category (1) Officers and accompanying families

Category (2) Other ranks and accompanying families

Category (3) Unaccompanied families

Category (4) Non entitled passengers other than indulgence passengers

As regards category (1) the information will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters

Category (2) Other ranks have to be grouped under 8 headings, vide paragraph 1101, King's Regulations for the Army (1923 edition) and it has to be stated whether or not public quarters are required on arrival in Great Britain. Great care must be exercised in collecting and compiling complete and accurate information in this respect for publication in Part I Orders

Category (3) Information concerning unaccompanied families of officers and warrant officers will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters. The information concerning the unaccompanied families of other ranks must also be published in Part I Orders

Category (4) Information required under this category will be furnished to the Embarkation Commandant concerned by Army Headquarters

3 Nominal Rolls of Soldiers referred to in paras 4 and 6, Section I, A C I-440 of 1922, reproduced as an Appendix to Special I. A. O 46 S of 1922, will be prepared in quadruplicate by the O C and despatched to the Embarkation Commandant concerned

4 Immediately on receipt of Part I Orders (see paragraph 1 above) the Unit Accountant will make up the accounts of the soldier to and for the date preceding that fixed for embarkation including pay and all special allowances due to, and all stoppages due by, him, but no voyage money will be credited to the soldier's account

Part II Orders subsequently issued will be checked by the Accountant with the Original Part I Orders and all discrepancies will be dealt with.

A. F. O.-1809-G. (modified for India) is now revised and this revised form will be issued in triplicate for each soldier whose name appears in the Part II Orders.

The list of triplicate A. Fs. O.-1809-G. so prepared will also be checked with the nominal rolls referred to in para. 3 above when it will be seen that no names have been omitted.

5. A. F. O.-1809-G will be prepared and despatched as follows:—

(a) The soldier's account will be calculated up to and for the date preceding that of embarkation. If the credit balance is in excess of Rs 100, the Unit Accountant will ascertain from the Company Commander whether the soldier wishes any part of this amount to be remitted to his destination by means of I. A. F. A.-602, but if his credit balance is less than Rs 100 the whole amount must be disbursed in India. The amount which it is desired to remit will be entered in the space provided in Part I (B) of A. F. O.-1809-G. and the remittance will be made by the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Deolali, or the Controller of Military Accounts, Karachi. No alterations in this amount will be allowed after the soldier has left his unit. The balance of the amount at the soldier's credit will be entered in the space provided for the purpose in A. F. O.-1809-G. for payment to the soldier while in the Rest Camp. This amount will be reduced to small dimensions by making payments to the soldier before he leaves his unit if he does not wish to remit.

Attention is drawn to the orders regarding the elimination of pies from Government accounts.

(b) The soldier must be paid at the Overseas Rest Camp two-thirds of his net pay from the date of leaving his unit to the date preceding embarkation if his account is in debt or if his credit balance is less than such two-thirds. This sum, two-thirds of the net pay, must, in these cases, be shown in the space provided for the purpose in A. F. O.-1809-G.

(c) All particulars in Part I of A. F. O.-1809-G. must be filled in carefully checked and signed by the Officer Commanding and the Unit Accountant. It will be understood that these details are required to enable the Overseas Rest Camp to issue the last pay certificate and to make any necessary payments if the man's embarkation is delayed.

To facilitate checking and sorting of the documents by the Overseas Rest Camp, A. F. O. 1809-G. will be arranged by Officers Commanding Units in the same order as the names shown on the duplicate nominal rolls which accompany the drafts. These rolls should merely show the unit and numbers, ranks and names of the soldiers.

(d) The Officer Commanding will see that sums noted for the Overseas Rest Camp to arrange for payment or remittance to the United Kingdom are separately entered in the monthly pay list with an appropriate remark, and the Unit Accountant will accept debit for these amounts from Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Deolali or the Controller of Military Accounts, Karachi.

**NOTE**—All details passing through the Overseas Rest Camp are required to pay messing charges of 3½ annas per diem, except Warrant Officers and Serjts, who have to pay 12 annas. If a soldier does not desire to receive any cash payment at the camp, a sufficient sum to cover his messing charges should be shown by the Unit as payable at the Camp. Soldiers in debt are entitled to two thirds of their net pay plus messing allowance from the date of leaving unit to date preceding embarkation. Sums sufficient to cover these charges should also be shown as payable at the Rest Camp.

- (e) A duplicate covering list of A F's O-1809 G as on the attached form will be prepared, only the first four columns being filled in by the Unit Accountant.

The above documents will be disposed of as follows —

The three copies of A F's O 1809 G together with the covering lists referred to in (e) above will be sent in a sealed envelope clearly specifying the contents, to the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, in charge of the Officer in charge draft. In the case of details or small parties the forms will be sent by registered post, and will invariably be despatched before the men leave their unit.

No other document except the above should be placed in the same envelope.

- (f) When the probable date on which a draft or details will embark is not known A F's O 1809 G should be made up to the date preceding the sailing of the next transport, after the soldiers leave their unit. Any corrections found necessary afterwards should be made at the Rest Camps.

6 In the event of a telegram being received from the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, stating that a man has arrived without A F O 1809 O, the Officer Commanding will at once notify the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp by telegram the amount payable to the man at the Overseas Rest Camp for the period prior to embarkation (stating date of embarkation). He will ensure that three copies of A F O 1809 O are prepared as detailed above and forwarded at once to the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp.

7 The only documents required to be prepared by Officers Commanding under this order, in respect of men proceeding to the Overseas Rest Camps, are as follows —

- Quadruplicate nominal rolls, *vide* para 3 above
- Duplicate nominal rolls, *vide* para 5 (c)
- Triplicate A F's O 1809 G
- Duplicate covering lists, *vide* para 5 (e)

8 If men are ordered to proceed from a unit for embarkation direct without passing through a Overseas Rest camp, they will be dealt with as laid down in Annexure G.

9 These rules do not apply to men proceeding out of India on furlough or to men who have taken their discharge in India.

10 In respect of extra men ordered to proceed to Overseas Rest Camps and whose passages will be allotted on their arrival in that Camp, the date of embarkation for the purpose of the preparation of A F O 1809 G will be assumed to be the date of sailing of the first available transport.

11 On no account will cash currency notes or cheques be sent to the unit to the Overseas Rest Camp in respect of the pay of any proceeding for embarkation.

12. For the... regarding furlough details, see A...

.....Station.....District in which Unit is situated.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Army Number.	Rank and Name of Soldier.	Date up to and for which paid as shown in A. F. O.- 1800-G	Amount payable (including remittances on A -602) as shown in A. F. O.-1800-G.	Actual date up to and for which paid.	Total amount for which debit is now raised.	Amount of remittances on I. A. F. A. 602 included in column 6.	REMARKS.

NOTE.—No more than eight names should be entered on one form.

(Modified for India)

TO BE USED FOR BRITISH TROOPS LEAVING INDIA FOR TRANSFER TO A UNIT SERVING AT HOME OR IN THE COLONIES  
OR THOSE SENT HOME FOR DISCHARGE OR TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE

PART I — (To be completed by Regimental Accountant and Officer Commanding)

(To be filled in by Officer Commanding Unit)

PART A		(To be filled in by Regimental Accountant)		(To be filled in by Officer Commanding Unit)	
		£	s	d	Re
Rate of pay					
Proficiency pay					
Total gross rate of pay					
• Allotment of pay					
Net rate of pay					
Clothing allowance credited to and for					
at the rate of					
Rate of Marriage Allowance					
Date to which marriage allowance paid					

Notes — All names should be written in block capital	Army No	Rank	Name	Unit
	Regt of Corps		Proceeding to (*)	
	Date of enlistment		Period of enlistment	
	Name of wife		Date of marriage	
	Name of child		Date of birth	
	Name of child		Date of birth	
	Name of child		Date of birth	
Date preceding anticipated date of embarkation to which calculations in Part B or C below have been made				

NOTE — The soldier should be credited with Indian Messing Allowance (and marriage allowance when due) to date preceding anticipated date of embarkation and for each day delayed in India beyond that date

• Converted at Rs. per £.

† Probable date of discharge or transfer to Army Reserve

Part B—To be completed when the soldier's account is clear or in *credit* on the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation.

Rs. A

Amount which must be paid at Overseas Rest Camp before embarkation (in words).

Amount which should be remitted Home on India Army Form "A" 602 (in words).

Note 1.—\*This amount represents the net sum payable to the soldier in India up to the anticipated date of embarkation.

No other amount may be paid to the soldier in India except when his embarkation is delayed beyond the anticipated date of embarkation shown in Part A. In such cases payment should be assessed at the daily rate of pay shown in Part A *plus* 3½ annas a day messin allowance (*plus* marriage allowance at the rate in Part A, when due) *plus* local charges at Overseas Rest Camp.

Part C—To be completed when the soldier's account is in *debt* on the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation.

Rs. A

Amount which must be paid at Overseas Rest Camp before embarkation (in words).

Amount of debtor balance (in words and figures).

Note 1.—This amount which includes two-thirds of the soldier's net pay and 3½ annas a day messin allowance represents the amount payable to the soldier up to the anticipated date of embarkation. No other amount may be paid to the soldier except when his embarkation is delayed beyond the anticipated date of embarkation shown in Part A. In such cases payments should be assessed at two-thirds of the net daily rate shown in Part A *plus* 3½ annas a day messin allowance less local charges at Overseas Rest Camp.

Note 2.—The soldier's debt balance (up to and for the date preceding the anticipated date of embarkation given in Part A) which should be shown in his L. P. C. if his embarkation is not delayed, is Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ after taking into account of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ shown above as payable at the Camp.

(Note 2 is for information of the Regimental Paymaster in the United Kingdom).

Signature of Regimental Accountant

Signature of Officer Commanding.

\*Here enter whether on discharge, transfer to Army Reserve, Home Establishment, etc., etc

PART II — Payments at Overseas Rest Camp, or after leaving the Camp (To be completed by the Officer who issues payments authorised at Part I B or Part I C, or excess payments under the circumstances explained at Note I above)

Date	Place	CASH PAYMENT		Signature of soldier	Signature rank and unit of paying officer	Signature of Officer commanding Overland transport in receipt of charges shown in column 4	Casualties affecting the soldier's pay (Injury, absence, detention, stop ages, etc.)
		Amount	Local charges e.g. messing				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

NOTE — (a) Should a casualty, affecting the soldier's pay, arise, the amount involved should be withheld and a remark inserted above such entries should be initialled by the Officer Commanding draft.  
(b) Local charges at Overseas Rest Camp (i.e. Messing damages etc.) should be shown in Part II, the amount being entered and the entry signed by the Officer Commanding Draft.

III, IV, V \_\_\_\_\_ as at present Except in the case of Part III a Note 2 has been added— No advances should be paid on board ship to men returning from India for discharge under para 363, X, XI, XII, and XIII, King's



## ANNEXURE "B".

*Instructions for Officers Commanding drafts or details.*

1. The following instructions apply to officers who may be in charge of drafts or details for the whole or part of a journey from a station in India to Overseas Rest Camps, a port of embarkation, or station outside India, and all such officers will be held responsible that these instructions are fully complied with

2. An Officer Commanding a draft or details leaving a Station in India for the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, or a port of embarkation or who takes over a draft or details at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali, or Karachi, must ensure that—

- (a) he receives an A. F. O.-1809-G. in triplicate in the case of soldiers proceeding to the Overseas Rest Camps at Deolali or Karachi for every soldier except (i) soldiers of the I. U. L. (ii) soldiers proceeding on furlough (iii) soldiers proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India;
- (b) Parts I 'A' or 'B' 'C' of each A.F.O.-1809-G. and Part II thereof also in the case of soldiers leaving the Overseas Rest Camp for the port of embarkation are completed;
- (c) he furnishes a receipt for the number of A.F.O.-1809-G. received;
- (d) he receives a similar receipt in the event of the draft being handed over to another officer at the Rest Camp or on board ship.

3. On arrival at the port of embarkation, the Officer Commanding draft or details will certify in writing to the Embarkation Commandant, that he holds an A.F.O.-1809-G, for every man [paragraph 2 (a) above].

4. Cash for payment at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will be drawn under arrangements made by the Officer Commanding the camp. The exact amount shown in Part I (B) or (C) of A.F.O.-1809-G. payable at the Camp less messing or other local charges that may be incurred, shall be paid before the soldier leaves the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi.

5. The amount due from each draft on account of messing and other local charges, will be notified to Officers Commanding drafts in writing by the Officer Commanding the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi.

Officers Commanding drafts will enter the amount due from each soldier on account of messing and any local charges, against his name in Part II of his A.F.O.-1809-G. The nature of the charge will be shown in the column provided for casualties and the entry signed by the soldier and the Officer Commanding the draft

The remaining amount due to each soldier should be entered in pencil in payment column (column 3) of Part II of A.F.O.-1809-G.

6. As cash payments are made to soldiers, the amounts on A.F.O.-1809-G. will be entered in ink and the soldier's signature obtained in the column provided in the form. The entries will also be signed by the Paying Officer. The O. C. draft will see that both his own copies of

A.F.O-1809 G are correctly completed in respect of all signatures for payments made and if he is the paying officer he will sign the accounting officer's copy of the A.F.O 1809 G

The amount due on account of messing and local charges will be handed to the Officer Commanding the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karaehi, and his receipt obtained in Column 7, Part II of A.F.O 1809 G

7 In the event of the embarkation being delayed beyond the anticipated date as shown in Part I 'A' of A.F.O 1809 G, further cash payments may be made to soldiers in excess of the amount shown therein as payable at the Camp

The amount drawn on behalf of each soldier must be limited to one day's net pay as shown in Part I 'A' of A.F.O G, plus  $3\frac{1}{2}$  annas a day on account of messing allowance for each day of delay less any local charges. But when a man is in debt, one third of his net pay less messing allowance must be withheld. Two thirds of his net pay must be entered as a cash payment and the messing charge as a separate item in Part IV of A.F.O 1809 G

8 When the final payment has been made at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karaehi, the original and duplicate copies of A.F.O 1809 G duly completed will be handed to the Officer Commanding the Camp to be serially numbered and entered in the cash book. The original form will subsequently be handed to the O.C the draft to the port of embarkation, vide Annexure 'D' para 9

9 In the event of a soldier, while at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karaehi, incurring a casualty that affects his pay, i.e., absence, detention, fines, etc., the casualty will be noted in the column provided in A.F.O-1809 G Part II and payments will be reduced by the amount of such entry

10 Before any draft leaves an Overseas Rest Camp, the Officer Commanding the Camp -  
duly completed in  
therein are identical  
accompanying the soldier home

The Military Accounts Officer assisting the Officer Commanding the Camp in pay matters will satisfy himself as far as possible that the entries in Part II of all copies of A.F.O 1809 G agree

11 Attention is directed to paragraph 4 (b) of this India Army Order regarding soldiers who do not arrive at the Overseas Rest Camp. In such cases the O.C Draft is responsible that the soldier's A.F.O-1809 G is returned to his unit

### ANNEXURE "C"

#### *Instructions regarding invalids and insanes*

1 Invalids will be classified before despatch from their stations, as—

"A"—requiring hospital accommodation

or

"B"—not requiring hospital accommodation

See also India Army Order 606 of 1925

2. Immediately intimation is received by Officers Commanding, hospitals at passages have been allotted for invalids, a notification will be sent to Officers Commanding Units concerned stating—

- (i) whether they are A or B class invalids,
- (ii) the date fixed for embarkation,
- (iii) the name of the transport, and
- (iv) in the case of A class invalids only, the date by which the man's pay documents, etc., Army Forms O.-1809-G. in duplicate accompanied by a cheque or R. T. R. should reach the hospital from which the soldier is invalided (e.g., a man invalided at Meerut and sent to Deolali for despatch to the U. K. would be finally paid at Meerut).

*N.B.*—No other documents should be sent in the envelope which contains A. Fs. O.-1809-G. and cheques

In the case of class B invalids, Os. C. Units will forward A. Fs. O.-1809-G. in triplicate accompanied by nominal rolls and duplicate covering list referred to in Annexure "A" paras. 5 (e) and 7, to the O. C., Oversea Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi. These documents will be sent by registered post in a sealed envelope clearly specifying the contents, and will reach the Camp before the men arrive.

No cheques are required for class "B" invalids. *Their accounts will be prepared as indicated in Annexure "A" para. 5 and payments will be made to them at the Rest Camp. L. P. Cs. will be issued by the C. M. A., Karachi.* D. A. C. M. A., Deolali.

3. All A. Fs. O.-1809-G. must be clearly headed "Class A invalids" or "Class B invalids".

4. One copy of the nominal rolls for each class must be sent with the invalids to be handed over to the O. C. the hospital at Deolali/Karachi on arrival.

5. Should the O. C., hospital consider that an invalid should not receive payment before proceeding for embarkation, he will notify the O. C. accordingly in order that any credit balance may be remitted to the Paymaster. In the case of class "B" invalids such balances will be reduced at the Rest Camp by the amount of messing and other local charges incurred there, the remittance being made by the C. M. A., Karachi/D. A. C. M. A., Deolali.

*N.B.*—When regulating the pay and allowances of class "B" invalids, unit accountants must clearly understand that they are to be treated as ordinary home going details, e.g., they will not be affected by para. 6 of the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) 45 of 1923.

6. A. Fs. O.-1809-G. and cheques for class "A" invalids will be acknowledged immediately they are received.

7. Payments made to class "A" invalids in hospital before leaving India will be entered in Part II of A. Fs. O.-1809-G. by the officer who makes the payment and the duplicate copy of the form duly completed and receipted will be returned to the O. C. Unit. *The procedure for issuing last pay certificates and remittances will then be as indicated in Annexure "G" of this I. A. O.*

8 A Fs O-1809 G for invalid soldiers will be handed to the Medical Officer conducting them to the port of embarkation, and his receipt obtained.

9 Medical Officers travelling with invalids to the port of embarkation and on transports will comply with the instructions laid down for Os (drafts as regards entry of any cash payments made on board ship, and casualties, on A. Fs O 1809 G, also as to the disposal of that form.

Should no cash payment be made to an invalid during the voyage, a note to that effect will be made in Part III of A F O 1809 G.

10 When passages are allotted to insanes a copy of the intimation sent to the Asylum authorities concerned will also be sent, by telegram if necessary, to the O C the Soldiers Unit, in order that A F O 1809 G in duplicate may be filled in.

#### Annexure G

In the case of insanes passing through the B S H, Deolali, the procedure will be as indicated in para 2 of this Annexure. Any cash considered necessary by the O C, Hospital, to meet expenses on the journey to the port of embarkation, will be dealt with as laid down in paragraph 1272 King Regulations.

### ANNEXURE "D"

#### *Instructions for Officers Commanding overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi*

1. Officers Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will take over the sealed packets of A Fs O 1809 G, from drafts or details assembling at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, prior to embarkation. They will be responsible, moreover, that all officers arriving at the camp for duty as Officers Commanding drafts, are made acquainted with their duties as laid down in this Order (copies of which should be available for reference).

One copy of A F O 1809 G will be handed to the D. A. C. M. A. Deolali and one completed copy after final payment will be handed to the C. M. A., Karachi office conducting the draft to the port of embarkation.

2 Drafts arriving under the charge of an officer of the same unit who is to embark, should remain under the charge of that officer.

3 Drafts and details arriving under the charge of an officer who is not embarking, or a warrant or non-commissioned officer, will be handed over at once to an officer who is embarking.

4. Drafts arriving under the charge of a conducting warrant or non-commissioned officer, will be placed at once under the charge of an officer who is to embark, and the sealed packets of forms will be handed to the O C Overseas Rest Camp, who will check the forms, sign the receipt and hand it back to the conducting warrant or N C O.

5 The Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi will obtain from every officer leaving in charge of a draft a certificate that he holds an A F O 1809 G for each soldier except (1) soldiers of the

I. U. L. (ii) soldiers proceeding on furlough and (iii) soldiers proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India.

The Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, should arrange with the Military Accounts Officer at the camp regarding the issue of cash required to make the payments shown on A. F. O.-1809-G. and for payment of messing charges

6. Should a soldier arrive at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, for whom A. F. O.-1809-G. is not received, the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will notify the Officer Commanding unit concerned by telegram, a copy of which will be sent to the General Officer Commanding, District in which the unit is located, intimating the fact at the same time to the Deputy Assistant Controller of Military Accounts, Deolali or Controller of Military Accounts, Karachi, as the case may be.

A temporary A. F. O.-1809-O. headed accordingly will be prepared in triplicate for the soldier and any payment made at the Camp entered in Part II. Such payment will, pending receipt of information from the Officer Commanding the Unit, be restricted to actual requirement in each case and will be made by the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, who will include them in his account. If A. F. O.-1809-G. is received from the unit before the soldier leaves the camp, the payment made will be transcribed in that form, supported by a temporary form in cases where it is impracticable to obtain the signatures of the paying officers. If however A. F. O.-1809-O. is not received from the unit before the soldier leaves the camp, triplicate copy of temporary A. F. O.-1809-G. prepared as above will accompany the soldier.

7. Rations will be drawn and arrangements made for the messing of drafts, etc., by the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, who will issue to Officers Commanding Drafts a bill showing the amount due from the draft on account of messing and other charges such as barrack damages, etc. A Messing Fund Account will be maintained by Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi.

8. It is intended that officers placed in charge of drafts at the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, should continue in charge during the voyage and the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will distribute details so as to equalize as far as possible, the number of soldiers under each officer.

9. Before drafts leave for embarkation, the Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will hand to the draft conducting officers one copy of A. F. O.-1809-G. for each man of the draft who is required to have one and will obtain a receipt for the same.

The draft conducting officer will hand to the O. C., Troops on board, immediately on arrival a certificate that he holds an A. F. O.-1809-G. for each man of his draft with the exceptions noted in clause 1, para. 5 of this Annexure.

10. The Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, will make arrangements with Messrs. Grindlay & Co., Limited, in order that troops may be able to change cash in their possession into English currency.

11 No payments may be made in the Overseas Rest Camp, Deolali or Karachi, except in the presence of the D A C M A Deolali or his accredited representative who will enter the payments made in his own copy of the A F O 1809 G and this copy will be signed by the Paying Officer in token of its correctness after a comparison has been made with the other two copies.

A F O 1809 G other than the copies belonging to the D A C M A Deolali will be properly receipted by the soldier and signed by the Paying Officer at the time of payment.

One copy of each A F O 1809 G will support the accounts of the O C, Overseas Rest Camp.

12 The account of the Officer Commanding Overseas Rest Camp, will be audited locally by the D A C M A Deolali whose advice must always be taken in respect of payments to be made to men detained beyond the anticipated date and in all other accounts matter.

## ANNEXURE E

### *Instructions for Embarkation Commandants*

1 On arrival of drafts and details at the port of embarkation officers, warrant or non commissioned officers in charge will report to the Embarkation Commandant, who will issue instructions as follows:

Officers, warrant or non commissioned officers who are embarking with their drafts will be instructed to report to the Officer Commanding Troops on board.

Officers, warrant or non commissioned officers who are not embarking with drafts will be instructed to hand the drafts and their A Fs O 1809 G to the Officer selected as the O C Draft.

The Embarkation Commandant will hand over A F O 1809 G, he has received by post to the Officer Commanding Troops on board, to the men concerned embark, and obtains a duplicate receipt for the documents.

2 Two copies of this India Army Order and Annexures should be handed to the Officer Commanding Troops of every transport leaving the port conveying British Troops to the United Kingdom or the Colonies.

3 A supply of A Fs N 1513 (Acquittance Rolls) and A Fs N-1531 (Imprest Accounts) and A F O 1809 G will be placed on board each transport by the Embarkation Commandant.

4 Messrs. Grindlay & Co, Limited, Bombay, will arrange for the attendance of responsible money changers, in order that troops arriving at the Port may be able to change cash in their possession into English currency.

5 The Embarkation Commandants will take immediate action to prepare the final Embarkation Return and check these with wireless reports received from the Officer Commanding Troops on board. They will check the Embarkation Return with the Nominal Rolls received from units and will furnish the D A C M A Overseas Rest Camp Deolali, with a copy of the Return prepared by one copy of the C M A Rolls within 8 days after the sailing.

of the transport. They will see that the numbers shown in the Embarkation Return are exactly supported by the numbers of names shown in the supporting Nominal Rolls and will explain any differences by such remarks as "one furlough man" "one man discharged in India," etc.

The Embarkation Commandant will return one copy of Nominal Roll duly completed to the unit.

6 The Embarkation Commandant will, in respect of men who embark direct, notify on the copy of the Nominal Roll with which he supports the Embarkation Return forwarded to the D. A. C. M. A., Overseas Rest Camp, Decatur C. M. A., Karachi that he has handed over a completed copy of A. F. O.-1809-G. in respect of each man shown in the Nominal Roll.

### ANNEXURE "F".

#### *Instructions for Officers Commanding Troops on board.*

1. As drafts or details embark, the Officer Commanding Troops will ensure that—

- (a) he receives a certificate that officers who are sailing and are in charge of drafts, are in possession of an A. F. O.-1809-G. for each soldier under their charge;
- (b) Officers who are not sailing hand over A. F. O.-1809-G. for every soldier under their charge;
- (c) warrant and non-commissioned officers in charge of drafts hand over sealed envelopes containing A. F. O.-1809-G., for every soldier under their charge, or
- (d) A. F. O.-1809-G. is received from the Embarkation Commandant in cases where it has been sent to that officer by post;
- (e) receipts are given to officers who hand over drafts for A. F. O.-1809-G. received;
- (f) receipts for forms received from warrant or non-commissioned officers are handed to the Embarkation Commandant for return to the Officer Commanding unit concerned;
- (g) receipts are given to the Embarkation Commandant for forms handed over by him.

2. In the event of a soldier embarking for whom A. F. O.-1809-G. is not received, action will be taken as directed in the following paragraph and a temporary A. F. O.-1809-G. handed accordingly, will be prepared showing the soldier's particulars in Part I, and a note stating that A. F. O.-1809-G. was not received on embarkation, inserted thereon.

This does not, however, apply to soldiers of the India Unattached List or those granted furlough or proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India, for whom no A. F. O.-1809-G. is necessary.

3 The Officer Commanding Troops will give a receipt to the Embarkation Commandant for A. F. O.-1809-G. in respect of all men embarking who have not arrived from Overseas Rest Camps.

4 When arranging drafts after embarkation, it should be seen that A. F. O-1809 G. is in possession of all Officers Commanding drafts in respect of all men placed under their charge and certificates will be obtained to this effect. The Officer Commanding Troops on board will within 2 days after the sailing of the boat send a report by wireless to the Embarkation Commandant that all the men for whom A. F. O-1809 G. have been received are on board and that no men are present without the necessary accompanying form. He will also include any alterations or omissions which occur in the Embarkation nominal roll.

5 A lump sum of sterling currency will be placed on board transports by Messrs Grindlay & Co, Ltd, as an imprest for the Officer Commanding Troops on board for which he will account as explained hereafter. In arriving at the amount of imprest the following amounts have been viewed as maximum sums payable during the voyage —

	£	s.	d.
For ranks up to but excluding Sergeants	3	10	0
For Sergeants and above but excluding warrant officers	..	0	0
For warrant officers	..	10	0

In making these payments on board ship the Officer Commanding Troops will reserve ten shillings (train money) to be paid to the troops immediately prior to disembarkation.

The Officer Commanding Troops on board will be responsible that all payments made are recorded in Part III of A. F. O-1809 G. and he will account for the total imprest on his ship to the Embarkation Paymaster, Southampton.

No advances should be paid on board ship to men returning from India for discharge under para 363 A, XI, XII and XIII, King's Regulations.

6 All officers in charge of drafts will be given the following instructions as regards pay duties on board ship —

(a) As soon as possible after embarkation, Officers Commanding drafts will enter in Part III of each A. F. O-1809 O the name of the transport, the date of embarkation and port of embarkation.

(b) Cash for issue to soldiers on board ship will be obtained from the Officer Commanding Troops on board.

A. F. N-1513 (Acquittance Roll) will be prepared in duplicate before cash is requisitioned from the Officer Commanding Troops.

Attention is also directed to the instructions contained in clause (c) sub-clauses 1 and 2, and para 10. Particulars of men of the Royal Garrison Artillery will not be shown on A. F. N-1513 relating to men of the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery. Separate forms will be used for these two branches of the Royal Artillery.

The particular unit of the Signal Service must always be shown on A. F. N-1513.



of the transport. They will see that the numbers shown in the Embarkation Return are exactly supported by the numbers of names shown in the supporting Nominal Rolls and will explain any differences by such remarks as "one furlough man" "one man discharged in India," etc.

The Embarkation Commandant will return one copy of Nominal Roll duly completed to the unit.

6 The Embarkation Commandant will, in respect of men who embark direct, notify on the copy of the Nominal Roll with which he supports the Embarkation Return forwarded to the D. A. C. M. A., Overseas Rest Camp, Doolih C. M. A., Karachi that he handed over a completed copy of A. F. O.-1809-G. in respect of each man shown in the Nominal Roll.

### ANNEXURE "F".

#### *Instructions for Officers Commanding Troops on board*

1. As drafts or details embark, the Officer Commanding Troops will ensure that—

- (a) he receives a certificate that officers who are sailing and are in charge of drafts, are in possession of an A. F. O.-1809-G for each soldier under their charge;
- (b) Officers who are not sailing hand over A. F. O.-1809-G. for every soldier under their charge;
- (c) warrant and non-commissioned officers in charge of drafts hand over sealed envelopes containing A. F. O.-1809-G., for every soldier under their charge; or
- (d) A. F. O.-1809-G is received from the Embarkation Commandant in cases where it has been sent to that officer by post;
- (e) receipts are given to officers who hand over drafts for A. F. O.-1809-G received;
- (f) receipts for forms received from warrant or non-commissioned officers are handed to the Embarkation Commandant for return to the Officer Commanding unit concerned;
- (g) receipts are given to the Embarkation Commandant for forms handed over by him.

2. In the event of a soldier embarking for whom A. F. O.-1809-G. is not received, action will be taken as directed in the following paragraph and a temporary A. F. O.-1809-G. headed accordingly, will be prepared showing the soldier's particulars in Part I, and a note stating that A. F. O.-1809-G was not received on embarkation, inserted thereon.

This does not, however, apply to soldiers of the India Unattached List or those granted furlough or proceeding overseas after having received their discharge in India, for whom no A. F. O.-1809-G. is necessary.

3. The Officer Commanding Troops will give a receipt to the Embarkation Commandant for A. F. O.-1809-G., in respect of all men embarked who have not arrived from Overseas Rest Camps.

7. The Officer Commanding Troops will arrange that A. Fs. O-1809 G. are collected immediately after the last payment has been made, also that they are checked to ensure that the date of embarkation, etc., is entered in Part III, and that a form is received for each soldier on board other than those proceeding on furlough or men of the I U. L. or soldiers proceeding overseas, after having received their discharge in India.

A. Fs. O-1809 G. will be placed in envelopes according to the destination of soldiers concerned and forwarded by registered post to the Officer Commanding the Unit, depot or hospital to which the soldiers are despatched.

Should an officer on board be conducting a draft to its destination or an officer be present at the port of disembarkation for that purpose the sealed envelopes containing A. Fs. O-1809 G. will be handed to the officer and his receipt obtained.

Receipts for envelopes handed to officers or despatched by registered post, will be handed to the Royal Army Pay Corps Officer to whom the Imprest Account is rendered.

#### *Imprest Accounts*

8 Cash in English currency for payment to troops, will be issued to the Officer Commanding the troops on Board at the port of embarkation, by Messrs Grindlay and Co, Ltd.

In the case of Bombay the Embarkation Commandant will arrange for the amount to be placed on board each troop ship and in the case of Karachi, arrangements will be made by the C M A, in communication with Messrs Grindlay and Co, Ltd.

9 The Officer Commanding Troops will be responsible for the safe custody of the cash during the voyage, and will maintain a simple "cash account" showing issues and receipts of cash to and from officers in charge of drafts.

He will also prepare an account on A. F. N 1531 (Imprest Account) to be rendered to the Embarkation Paymaster, Southampton, at the port of disembarkation.

Amounts required for weekly payments will be requisitioned for by Officers in charge of drafts.

10 Immediately payments are made to drafts, A. Fs. N 1511 (Acquittance Rolls) completed as regards one total for each unit or corps, receipt and signatures of the paying officer, will be handed to the Officer Commanding Troops by the paying officers.

Under no circumstances will men of more than one unit or corps be included in one A. F. N-1513.

11. Should a paying officer not disburse the whole of the cash drawn by him under paragraph 4, he will be given a receipt for the amount refunded, which amount should be entered as a receipt in the "cash account."

12 A. F. N-1531 (Imprest Account) will be completed as follows:—

(a) Debit the amount received from the Controller of Military  
A      at port of embarkation.

- (b) Take credit for the total amounts actually paid each week to men of each unit or corps, as supported by A. F. N.-1513, received from paying officers.
- (c) A separate entry should be made of each complete A. F. N.-1513, the full title of the unit or corps shown, and a serial voucher number entered, which should also be shown on A. F. N.-1513 (Acquittance Roll)
- (d) A F. N.-1531 (Imprest Account), and the cash account should be agreed, and the cash in hand checked by the Officer Commanding Troops, after each week's payment is entered in the account

13. Immediately after the last payment is made, the cash account and A. F. N.-1531 will be completed, balanced, and the certificate on A. F. N.-1531 signed. Lines 2 to 4 of the certificate should be deleted.

The account, with all A. F. N.-1513 (Acquittance Rolls) and cash balance will be sent to the Embarkation Paymaster, Southampton. The Officer Commanding Troops should obtain a clearance certificate regarding the Imprest Account from that Officer.

14. The following certificate, duly signed, will be attached to A. F. N.-1531.

"Certified that A. F. O.-1809-G for each soldier on board who embarked in India, other than those proceeding on furlough, have been disposed of as laid down in paragraph 7 of Annexure "F" to India Army Order No 789, dated the 13th September, 1924.

Port..... (Signature)..... ..Rank.....  
Date..... (Unit)..... .."

### ANNEXURE "G".

*Instructions in respect of troops ordered to embark direct without passing through an Overseas Rest Camp.*

(1) The Officer Commanding will pay the soldier any amount due to him up to and for the date preceding embarkation, but any credit in excess of Rs. 100 may be remitted by means of I. A. F. A.-602, if the soldier so desires.

(2) The soldier's accounts will then be made up to the date preceding embarkation and part I of A. F. O.-1809-G will be completed to show the man's debit or credit balance on the date of embarkation after taking into account all payment, made to him and all sums earned upto that date.

(3) One copy of A. F. O.-1809-G will then be handed over to the Officer Commanding the draft or, if such an officer has not been appointed, will be forwarded under registered cover to the Embarkation Commandant who will hand it over to the Officer Commanding the Troops on board.

1. A. I's A.-443 and 444 will be prepared after taking into account remitted Home by means of I. A. F. A.-602 as well as all sums a soldier and also all sums earned by him up to and including the

date preceding embarkation. It will be forwarded to the Controller Military Accounts concerned for counter signature and transmission to the Regimental or Colonial Paymaster on the same date on which the A F 1809 G is sent to the Embarkation Commandant. It will be seen that the balance credit or debit agrees with that shown in the last pay certificate.

(5) For action in respect of mounds embarking direct see Annexure "C"

## ANNEXURE "H"

### *Instruction in regard to Regimental furlough details*

1 The following procedure will be followed in the case of regimental furlough details only. It does not apply to warrant and non-commissioned officers of departments who proceed on furlough.

2 Action as in paragraph 1 of Annexure "A" will be taken in the case of all regimental furlough details.

(i) On receipt of information regarding the allotment of passage, the unit accountant will make up the soldier's account to and for the date preceding embarkation, including therein pay and all special allowance due to and all stoppages due from him. Payment will then be made to the soldier before leaving his unit of pay and allowances due to him, necessary restriction being made if his account is in debt.

(ii) If required, the soldier will also be paid the advance of pay authorized by paragraph 5 (iii) Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

(iii) Particular attention will be paid to the instructions contained in paragraph 57, "Instructions for the payment of British Troops" regarding the disposal of the rail money of £2. Officers Commanding are wholly responsible that furlough details are in possession of this money and are aware of the orders regarding its disposal.

After action as above, a furlough last pay certificate will be prepared by the unit accountant for the signature of the Officer Commanding the Unit.

I A F A 441 only will be used.

Care will be taken to show on the last pay certificate any advance of pay that has been made, so that necessary recovery may be effected by the India Office.

Any debtor balance due from the soldier at the time of his departure will be kept outstanding in the accounts of the Unit. Such debtor balances, however, will be shown in the last pay certificates for the information of the India Office so that recovery may be made promptly if the soldier is retained in the United Kingdom on the expiration of his furlough.

3 Where a furlough detail is sent for embarkation through an Overseas Rest Camp the last pay certificate will be despatched by post to the C M A Karachi D A C M A, Deolali simultaneously with the departure of the soldier from his unit.

If, through any circumstance, e.g., sickness, change in the date of sailing of a transport, etc., an amendment to the last pay certificate is necessary, readjustment of pay and allowances will be made by the C M A Karachi D A C M A, Deolali and an amended last pay certificate will be prepared by him. The payment of any additional credit thus due will be made on acquittance rolls by the

Officer Commanding, Overseas Rest Camp, adjustment being effected in the usual manner. If the readjustment entails a debtor balance it will be dealt with as in paragraph 2 above.

A copy of the amended last pay certificate will be sent to the Officer Commanding the Unit for information and final adjustment of the account.

If the last pay certificate sent by the unit does not require amendment it will be countersigned by the C M A., Karachi  
D A C. M. A. Deolali

4. In the case of regimental furlough details who embark direct, i.e., without passing through an Overseas Rest Camp, last pay certificates will be sent by Officers Commanding Units to the Controllers of Military Accounts of their Districts for countersignature and despatch to the India Office. If, through any circumstance, an amended last pay certificate has to be issued, and any further credit due thereby cannot be paid before the soldier's departure, the amount due will be shown on the last pay certificate or payment by the India Office, and will not be kept outstanding pending the soldier's return from furlough.

5 All last pay certificates, original or amended, will be despatched to the India Office, if possible, by the mail of the week in which the transport sails.

6 On no account will A. F. O-1809-G. be used for furlough details.

7 It will be made known to all furlough details that pay while on leave in the United Kingdom is issuable by the India Office in arrears, the date of payment being the first day of each month in respect of the previous month.

8. A revised I. A. F. A-411 is under preparation, and when issued, will be taken into use at once.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*24th September 1925.*

---

---

## CONTENTS

	Page.
L A O. 830 Indian Signal Corps-Transfers	1277—1278



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Indian Signal Corps—Transfers—Volunteers from British soldiers belonging to cavalry, artillery and infantry units serving in India, are required for employment with the Indian Signal Corps

IAO 830

24th Sep

1925

A/3174

A.G.S

2. Candidates will be below the rank of full corporal, will not have less than two years service with three years' unexpired, character 'good'

Preference will be given to regimental signallers but transfer is open to all men

3 The names of those recommended for employment will be submitted by the unit concerned direct to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore, on I.A.F.U 1740 The latter will in due course notify direct to the unit concerned the names of the men selected

Those selected will be sent in the first place to the Signal Training Centre and Depot to undergo technical training

They will be considered as on probation for a period of six months and will be seconded in their original Corps

During this probationary period men who are considered as unlikely ever to become efficient signal tradesmen or who mis conduct themselves may, at the discretion of the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, be reverted to their original unit, as soon as a vacancy exists pending which they will be borne on the establishment of the Indian Signal Corps and counted against the authorised establishment

4 On completion of the probationary period, men who show promise of training up to the necessary standard and who are recommended will be finally selected for permanent employment with the Indian Signal Corps and will, pending transfer to the Royal Corps of Signal be transferred to the non departmental section (signals) of the India Unattached List and will be subject to the rules which govern it (see A R I, Vol II Appendix XXVII and the instructions contained on I.A.F.U 1742)

Men who have failed to reach the necessary standard will be reverted to their original corps unless specially recommended for a further period of attachment to Signals

Whilst on the India Unattached List they will be eligible for India Unattached List (Signals) promotion

5 Candidates will draw normal rates of pay until they can be tested classified and confirmed as tradesmen, when they will receive tradesmen's rates according to trade and qualifications with effect from the date of qualifying

6 All regimental documents including clothing accounts and pay book will be transferred with the men and despatched to the Commandant, Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore The men will proceed fully clothed and equipped



**I.A.O. 830.** 7. For the present, the number of men allowed to transfer  
**24th Sep. 1925.** under this order has been fixed at 150, and the Commandant,  
Signal Training Centre and Dépôt, will report to the Adjutant  
General in India when this number has been completed.

8. India Army Order No. 98 of 1922 is cancelled.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

/BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

25th September 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 831 Army Signal School, India Poona—Course	1280
I A. O 832 Army Schools of Instruction—Supply of Instructors	1280
I A. O 833 Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Annual Course for British Recruits	1280
I A. O 834 British Army Children's Schools—Stock taking	1280
I A. O 835 Army Children's Schools—Holidays	1281
I A. O 836 Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	1281
I A. O 837 Reports on Reserve Training 1925 26	1281
I A. O 838 Soldiers Service—Indian Army—Enrolments —Indian Cavalry	1281—1282
I A. O 839 Correspondence	1282
I A. O 840 Unemployment Insurance Acts	1282
I A. O 841 Oravee Registration	1283
I A. O 842 Movements Rail	1283
I A. O 843 Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board the Home going troopship during the troop ing season 1925 26	1283
I A. O 844 Road Warrants—Preparation of	1284
I A. O 845 Responsibility of the M E Services as regards Mobilization Equipment for the Army	1284
I A. O 846 Equipment—Return regarding directors on charge	1285
NOTICE—The Lord Pawlison Portrait Fund	1287



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Courses at the Army Signal School, India Poona—The report **IA O 831**  
on the 2nd Qualifying course held at the Army Signal School, **25th Sep**  
Poona, from 1st May to 30th July 1925 shows that — **1925.**

- (a) Many students both of regular and Indian State Force **19108**  
units were not in possession of greatcoats **GS MT 1**
- (b) Certain students had no jackets
- (c) Fifty per cent of students had neither water bottles nor  
haversacks
- (d) Many Indian State Force students had no mosquito  
nets

2 Cases still occur of units not complying with the instructions  
contained in Courses of Instruction India page 42, paras (d)  
(3) and (7) and page 44 paras (i) and (j)

3 Officers Commanding units will take steps to ensure that  
all the above regulations are strictly complied with

Army Schools of Instruction Supply of Instructors—The **IA O 832**  
following amendment should be made to India Army Order **16467**  
No 674 of 1925 — **GS MT 1**

“Lines 6 and 7 for his Command Headquarters” read  
“Army Headquarters”

Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Annual course for British **IA O. 833**  
recruits—British ranks arriving with drafts who have not **19727**  
fired their recruits course of musketry or British recruits enlisted **GS MT 1**  
in India, will fire the following courses of musketry as recruits —

Cavalry and Infantry	Table A (India)
Royal Engineers	Table A (India) Parts I to V
Other Arms	Table T (India), Parts I and II

2 If it is impracticable to fire these courses owing to the lack  
of range facilities or for other exceptional reasons, the course  
may be modified or the trained soldiers course fired instead

Stock Taking—British Army Children's Schools—Two stock **IA O 834**  
book will be maintained in all British Army Children's School,  
one for expendable and one for non expendable stores. These **19821**  
will be kept up to date by a half yearly stocktaking which will **GS MT 2**  
normally be coincident with the move to and from the Hills

**L.A.O. 835.** Holidays—Army Children's Schools.—With reference to 25th Sep. Chief of the General Staff's Circular Memorandum No. 13360/2-1925. M.T.-2, dated the 30th July 1924.

19531  
G.S.-M.T.-2

2. The present Christmas holiday in British Army Children's Schools of 28 days may, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding Districts, be curtailed. The number of days by which it is curtailed may be added to either of the other holiday periods authorised, or be utilised to provide a school break during the hot weather. In no case will the total number of days holiday in the year be exceeded.

**A.O. 836.** Regimental Conferences—Indian Army.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 449 of 1924, and India Army Order Nos. 59 and 422 of 1925.

A.33512  
A.G.-2

The annual regimental conference, 8th Punjab Regiment, will be held at Lahore on the 27th and 28th November 1925.

**I.A.O. 837.** Reports on Reserve Training 1925-26.—On completion of Reserve Training, 1925-26, Officers Commanding Reservists will compile reports on the form shown as an Appendix to this Order, and submit them, through the usual channel to Command or Independent District Headquarters.

A.35534  
A.G.-2

Command Headquarters and Burma District Headquarters will compile reports on a similar form for :—

Indian Cavalry by Groups

Artillery as a whole.

Sappers and Miners as a whole.

Signals as a whole.

Infantry and Pioneers by regiments, and submit them to Army Headquarters.

**I.A.O. 838.** Soldiers Service I A—Enrolments—Indian Cavalry.—The attention of Officers Commanding Indian Cavalry Regiments is drawn to *Gazette of India*, Army Department Notification No. 1130 of 14th August 1925, making amendments to the Indian Army Act Rules in order to bring the procedure in regard to Cavalry enrolment into line with that of all other "Corps" of the Indian Army.

A.10823  
A.G.-5.

2. Pending revision of Enrolment Form No. 1 (I.A.F.K. 1162) question 12 will be omitted since the "Corps" to be entered in question 10 is now the *group* for which the recruits are enrolled and not, as heretofore, the *regiment*. For example, the Officer Commanding the regiment, say, the 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse will, when he enrolls a recruit, enter in

answer to question 10 of the enrolment form "1st Group of I A O 832, Indian Cavalry" in tead of "1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's 25th Sep 1925 Horse"

3 The significance of the above amendments is that, whereas formerly a recruit was enrolled in a particular Cavalry regiment but was required to express his willingness to serve in any other regiment of the group if required to do so, he will in future be enrolled for the Cavalry group as a whole but will be entered on the books of the regiment which enrolled him until regularly transferred if such transfer is necessary

The change introduced by the Gazette notification in no way increases the liability of a cavalry soldier to be transferred to a regiment other than that in which he originally was enrolled, and each Commanding Officer of a regiment in the group will, as heretofore, enrol recruits for his own regiment only

Correspondence—The Camp Office of the Adjutant General I A O 839 in India Army Headquarters will open in Delhi on the 27th October 1925 A/33952  
A O 12

All correspondence other than that intended for the Medical Directorate, will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing winter months

Ordinary correspondence will be received in Simla up to the 24th October, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on the 27th October 1925

II—The Camp Office of the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, will open in Delhi at mid day on the 28th October 1925. All correspondence, with the exception of Intelligence books and maps, and the issue and custody of ciphers which will continue to be addressed to Simla will be addressed to Delhi during the ensuing cold weather 10854  
G S C N

Ordinary correspondence on subjects which are to be dealt with in the Camp Office will be received in Simla up to the 24th October, and all telegrams and urgent references up to 12 noon on the 28th October 1925

Unemployment Insurance Acts—Army Order No 271 of I A O 840 1925 is reproduced below —

Army Order No 271 of 1925 A/15550  
A O 13

Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to Soldiers—The following amendment will be made to Army Order No 19 of 1922 (as amended by Army Order No 466 of 1920) —

Paragraph 7, Sub paragraph (c), lines 1 and 3 —

After "abroad" insert "or in the Irish Free State"

\*India Army Order No 667 of 1922

†India Army Order No 185 of 1925

**A.O. 841.** Graves Registration—Any additional particulars which can be supplied in regard to the undermentioned Indian soldiers who died whilst Prisoners of War on the dates noted against their names, and are buried in the Mauthausen Prisoner of War Cemetery, near Linz, Austria, will be rendered to the A. G. in India

Nat Ram	..	6th December 1917.
Sher-hing Ramdat	..	12th December 1917.
Din Mata	..	19th December 1917.

**I.A.O. 842.** Movements Rail—Despatching officers will ensure that non-commissioned officers accompany all horse specials. The vehicle provided for the non-commissioned officer will invariably be placed between the engine and horse boxes, except in cases where a second brake van is included in the train composition.

**I.A.O. 843.** Sterling Currency—Supply of—on board the Home-going troopships, during the trooping season 1925-26.—With the approval of the Government of India, arrangements have been made with Messrs. Grindlay & Coy., Limited, Bombay, for the supply of English money (£1 and 10 sh. Notes) on board Home-going troopships, sailing from Bombay and Karachi, during the trooping season 1925-26. Messrs. Grindlay & Coy., Ltd., will be given every facility to transact private Exchange and Agency business on board the out-going and incoming transports, but this will not constitute a monopoly, as officers may be permitted to deal with their own Bankers in private matters should they wish to do so. Messrs. Grindlay & Coy., Ltd., alone will, however, be allowed to buy from and sell money to troops and all sums collected by Draft-conducting officers and others, to be exchanged in bulk, will be exchanged through that firm.

2. The Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi, will inform Messrs. Grindlay & Coy., Ltd., Bombay and Karachi, as early as possible, in advance, of the anticipated dates of arrival of incoming troopships and dates of sailing of outgoing troopships.

3. The Embarkation Commandant, in the case of Bombay, and the Controller of Military Accounts, Sind-Rajputana District, in the case of Karachi, will inform Messrs. Grindlay & Coy., Ltd., of the lump sum amounts in Sterling required to be placed on board each homeward bound transport.

4. I. A. O. 801 of 1924 is cancelled.

Road Warrants—Preparation of—A road warrant was recently issued for the conveyance of military personnel on the Pathankote Dharamsala road to a firm which do not hold the contract

I A O 844  
25th Sep  
1925

43431  
Q 7 M T

2. Before issuing road warrants the name of the firm holding the contract for the conveyance of military personnel will be ascertained from local authorities

Responsibility of the M E Services as regards Mobilization Equipment for the Army—1 The I A O C will be responsible for the provision of such ordinary articles of Camp furniture as table, chairs, stools, close (i.e. commode), table trestles, for all field units

I A O 845  
30034  
D 3

War Equipment Table which at present show these or similar articles as M E Services supply, will be amended in due course, in order to have the correct vocabulary nomenclatures of such articles

2 The M E Services will however, be responsible for the supply of articles of peace furniture to depots and non field units. No provision of these articles will be made in peace unless specially laid down in the regulations—but they will be provided from the articles made available from barracks, etc., vacated on mobilization

3 The M E Service will be responsible for providing such articles of technical furniture as are their source of supply in peace and as are laid down in War Equipment Tables e.g., Thresh Disinfectors etc

4 The storage in peace of the equipment to be supplied by the M E Services will be as laid down in I A O No 15 of 1925

5 Units storing equipment of M E S supply in peace will be responsible for the completion of their equipment and will apply to the local M E Services Officer for any repair replacements, etc., that may be necessary from time to time

6 Equipment of M E S supply stored by the I A O C will be inspected, turned over, replaced and repaired according to the orders already issued in Q M G in India Memo No 26227/1 (MW 3) dated 4th September 1923, copy published as an Appendix to this I A O

7 The Engineer in Chief will issue such orders as may be necessary for any equipment to be stored by the M E Services in peace or to be provided on Mobilization

8 In order to bring these orders into force at once, the following procedure will be carried out —

- (i) All M E S furniture supplied up to date will be transferred to the I A O C free of charge
- (ii) The I A O C will arrange to complete units up to scale with their pattern of furniture
- (iii) When completed to scale the I A O C will replace the M E S pattern of furniture held on charge. This furniture will be taken back by the M E S on payment, if it is required by them for other purposes



**I.A.O. 846.** Equipment—Return regarding Directors on charge—Officers  
**25th Sep. 1925.** Commanding artillery brigades, batteries, Moveable Armaments,  
 2968 and Armoured Trains, and Officers in charge of Fort Armaments  
 M.O.S. 2-A. and Defended Posts, having Directors, on charge, will report  
 to the Director of Artillery, Army Headquarters, India, as early  
 as possible, the patterns of Directors on charge on 1st October  
 1925 in accordance with the form below. Reports to include any  
 Directors in possession in excess of the authorized scale.

---

Unit.—	No. on charge.	No. due from Arsenal
Directors—		
No. 4		
No. 5	..	
No. 6	..	..

---

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 837 OF 1925

UNIT . . . . .

## Report on Reservist Training

No of reservists to whom notices were sent.				No of reservists who reported for training			No of reservists classed as efficient			No of reservists discharged as medically unfit			
				A	B	I	II	A	B	I	II		
Numbers trained in Light Automatics													
Summary of Musetry classification of reservists trained													
General Physical fitness of reservists													
General Remarks													

Station . . . . .

Date . . . . .

Commanding . . . . .

## NOTICE.

**The Lord Rawlinson Portrait Fund.**—With reference to the Notice on the above subject published with India Army Orders of 10th June 1925, no further subscriptions to the Fund will be received.

H. LATIMER, *Colonel,*

*Hony. Secy., "The Lord Rawlinson Portrait Fund".*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

26th September 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I. A. O. 847 Royal Tank Corps School, India Ahmed nagar—Courses at—	1289
I. A. O. 848 Courses of Instruction (India)—Amend ments	1289
I. A. O. 849 King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum and Jullundur	1289
I. A. O. 850 Books—Indian Manual of Field Works (Sapper and Miner and Pioneer units). Provisional 1924	1290
NOTICE—Football Referees	1292



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Courses at the Royal Tank Corps School, India, Ahmednagar—The result of the 2nd Tactical Gunnery Course, 1925, at the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O. 847.  
26th Sep.  
1925  
18942  
G S M T 1

Courses of Instruction (India)—Amendments—Add new paragraph under "General Instructions" —

17854  
G S M T 1.

"20 British warrant and non commissioned officers selected for a course of instruction at the under mentioned schools must have at least two years' unexpired colour service

Provided that there are no other suitable soldiers available with the requisite unexpired colour service soldiers selected to attend a course may be permitted to extend their service, even though they have not entered the last year of their colour service

Warrant officers class II, and N C Os not below the rank of serjeant, although they have not served for a period of one year in the rank, may similarly be permitted to extend their service —

Equitation School,  
Small Arms School,  
School of Artillery (India)  
Army Signal School,  
Army School of Education,  
Machine Gun School

(K R 231 as amended by A O 151 of 1925)"

King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum and Jullundur—Reference Army Instruction (India) 527 and India Army Order No 593 of 1925 The Government of India have decided that the following rules shall apply to boys who, prior to gaining admission to the King George's Schools, were in receipt of scholarships under the Punjab Government's scheme for the education of the children of deceased or incapacitated soldiers who served during the war —

I A O 848  
18339  
G S M T 3

- (a) In cases where parents are required to pay fees for their sons at the King George's Schools and are in receipt of an allowance from the Government of the Punjab such allowance, if in excess of Rs 7 8 0 per mensem should be reduced to that amount
- (b) In cases where boys are admitted to the schools free, any allowance paid to the parents or guardians by the Punjab Government shall cease from the date the boys are admitted

**I.A.O. 850.** Books—Indian Manual of Field Works (Sapper and Miner  
26th Sep. 1925. and Pioneer units), Provisional, 1924.—The above has been  
 11868 translated into Roman-urdu, and will be issued by the Manager,  
G.S.M.T.1. Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at  
 the following scale :—

K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners ..	40 copies.
Q V. O. Madras Sappers and Miners ..	40 copies.
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners ..	50 copies.
Pioneer Battalions (active) ..	20 copies each.
Pioneer Battalions (training) ..	23 copies each.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 847 of 1925

*Nominal Roll of Officers and V C Os, who qualified at the 2nd Tactical Gunnery Course, 1925*

Army No	Rank, Name, Unit and Station	Qualification	REMARKS.
<i>British Officers</i>			
	Captain E J HOBBS, MC, Royal Tank Corps, 2nd (A C) Company, Royal Tank Corps, TRIMULGHERRY	Qualified	
	Lieut A F WHITSITT, Royal Tank Corps, 9th (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, BAREILLY	Qualified	
	Lieut L G COLLINS, Royal Tank Corps, 7th (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, PARACHINAR	Qualified	
	Lieut C E WINDLE, MC, Royal Tank Corps, 10th (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, DELHI	Qualified	
	Lieut P J DAWSON, Royal Tank Corps, 8th (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, KIRKEE	Qualified	
	Lieut H G SWIFT, Royal Tank Corps, 1st (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, QUETTA	Qualified	
<i>British N C Os</i>			
7816083	Sergt BROOKES, C C,	Qualified	
7814887	Corpl BALE, FT, [both 1st (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, QUETTA]	Qualified	
7868738	Sergt De VERE, G R J	Qualified	
7869044	Sergt SIMMONS, H V, [both 6th (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, RAZANI, N W F]	Qualified	
7817545	Sergt KIDDY, S J, [8th (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, KIRKEE]	Qualified	
2866154	Lee   Sergt WALLS, W	Qualified	
7817684	Lee   Corpl HORNE, H G, [both 10th (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, DELHI]	Qualified	
5373209	Sergt HOLBROW, A J,	Qualified	
7872212	Sergt COOK, A E, [both of 11th (A C) Coy, Royal Tank Corps, LAHORE]	Qualified	

This course included (a) The Tactical Handling of Armoured cars, (b) Armoured car Machine Gunnery, ( 303 in Vickers)

The above mentioned Officers qualified as Instructors, and the N<sup>o</sup> as Assistant Instructors in the e subjects



## NOTICE.

Football Referees.—In continuation of the Notice, dated 27th August 1925.

Add the following :—

Class.	Regd. No.	Rank, Name and Address.	
I	23	Carher, G.	Serg. 1st Bn The King's Shropshire Light Infantry, Poona.
I	471	Dan, W. J.	Cpl. 2nd Bn. The Devonshire Regt., Delhi.
I	501	Hunt, S.	Staff Sergt. 1st Bn. The N. W. Railway Regt., Lahore.
I	234	Walkley, T.	Q. M. S. R. A. M. C., British Station Hospital, Ambala.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

28th September 1925

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 851	London Gazettes	1294
I A O 852	Reversion of Officers of the Royal Corps of Signals to the Home Establishment	1294
I A O 853	Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Courses	1294
I A O 854	Indian Military Survey Class	1294—1297
I A O 855	Royal Artillery—Relief of Heavy Batteries	1297
I A O 856	Invaliding—British Army	1297—1298
I A O 857	Passage Regulations	1298
I A O 858	Reliefs—Sappers and Miners	1299
I A O 859	Extermination of Lice in Barracks	1299
I A O 860	Ammunition—Percentages of—for Q F Guns in defences	1299



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 28th August and 1st September 1925 I A O 851  
 were received at Army Headquarters, Simla on the 21st Sep 28th Sep  
 tember 1925 1925

Reversion of officers of the Royal Corps of Signals to the I A O 852  
 Home Establishment—The Army Council draw special atten 644  
 tion to para 9, amendment No 2, to Corps Memorandum H 2  
 No II of 1923, notified in Corps Memorandum No 35 of 1925,  
 which reads as follows—

## Paragraph 9

“When permission has once been given for an officer to  
 continue to serve in India after having completed a  
 normal tour of five years arrangements will not be  
 made by this office for the relief of the officer con-  
 cerned until an application is submitted by the officer  
 through the usual channels for reversion to the Home  
 Establishment. Such applications must be submitted  
 in time to reach the War Office not later than the 1st  
 May prior to the trooping season during which the  
 officer desires to revert. Should no application be re-  
 ceived by 1st May, it will be assumed that the officer  
 concerned is desirous of continuing to serve in India.”

Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Courses—The fol- I A O 853  
 lowing amendment is made to India Army Order 163 of 1925—

Against “Western Command” under “Machine Gun 1757  
 School” for “for last 5 days of course” substitute 08 H 21  
 “from 15th to 22nd April”

Indian Military Survey Class—1 The objects of the Indian I A O 854  
 Military Survey Class are to train non commissioned officers 1222  
 and men of the Indian Army in Elementary Topography and 08 H 2  
 Survey Methods with a view to the provision of

- (a) Regimental Assistant Instructors in Map Reading and Field Sketching
- (b) Assistant Instructors in Map Reading, Field Sketching and Reconnaissance at the Indian Army School of Education
- (c) Men skilled in reconnaissance for special employment
- (d) Personnel for further training as Surveyors for the Survey of India

**I.A.O. 854.** Miners will take into consideration the general ability and intelligence of the pupil and will not be guided entirely by the total marks gained. The revised of R. 20 referred to in Pay and Allowance Regulations will be admissible only to men who gain certificate "B".

9. The course for Royal Artillery personnel will conclude on the 31st March. Royal Artillery personnel awarded certificate "B" will be despatched by the Commandant, King George's Own (Buffs) Sappers and Miners to the School of Artillery (India) at Kufal for further training. Those awarded certificate "C" will be returned to their units.

10. Promotions, reductions, or discharges of personnel who hold *Junior* certificates will be reported through the normal channels to the Chief of the General Staff.

11. India Army Order 180 of 1923 is cancelled.

**I.A.O. 855.** Royal Artillery, Relief of Heavy Batteries.—Consequent on Army Order 270 of 1923, Army Order 220 of 1924, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 781 of 1924, is amended as follows.

Paragraph 4, for lines 5 to 12, substitute:—

"Home—Jamaica—Malta—Hong Kong—India—Aden—Gibraltar—Home,

Or  
Home—Mauritius—Hong Kong—Ceylon—India—Aden—Gibraltar—Home

Or  
Home—Malta—Hong Kong—Singapore—India—Aden—Gibraltar—Home."

**I.A.O. 856.** Invaliding—British Army.—The instructions contained in the Annexure to India Army Order No 606 of 1923 will apply also to the invaliding of Royal Air Force personnel, with the following exceptions.

Paragraphs 1 and 4 of Annexure.

- (1) Medical Board proceedings (A. F. B. 179-A, A. F. R. 179 B, A. F. A. 2, and I. A. F. M. 1243) together with I. A. F. (Medical)-6 (Appendix I) in triplicate and I. A. F. T. 1727, in duplicate, will in all cases be forwarded direct to the Principal Medical Officer, Royal Air Force, India—<sup>South</sup> India—who, after approval, will arrange for passages through the Quartermaster General in India, Army Headquarters.

Paragraph 3 of Annexure.

- (2) Medical documents, other than those referred to in (1) above, will be dealt with in accordance with Royal

Air Force practice [vide Royal Air Force Order I.A.O. 856.  
(India) No 167 of 1923].

28th Sep.  
1925.

Regimental documents will be disposed of by the Officer Commanding the individual's unit

One copy of the medical board proceedings will be forwarded by the Principal Medical Officer, Royal Air Force, India, to the Embarkation Commandant concerned together with one copy of Appendix I

(3) Elsewhere throughout the instructions, for Director, Medical Services in India, read Principal Medical Officer, Royal Air Force, India

Passage Regulations—Reference paragraphs 108 and 109 A, I.A.O. 857.  
Army Regulations India, Volume X Paragraph 108 governs cases in which an officer is required to maintain a charger for the discharge of his duties, and authorises conveyance for an officer's

63166  
Q.M.G.2

obligatory charger or charger. Conveyance for a motor car, motor cycle or cycle in lieu of such charger or chargers may be authorised provided no extra expense to the State is involved

2 Paragraph 109 A is supplementary to paragraph 108 and governs cases in which it is not obligatory to maintain one or more chargers or conveyance but in which it is considered necessary from the point of view of efficiency and in the interests of the public service that such chargers or conveyance should be maintained for the discharge of an officer's public duties. Subject, therefore, to the prescribed conditions, a competent authority may, under paragraph 109 A, sanction conveyance of chargers, motor cars, motor cycles or cycle up to the authorised limits if he is satisfied that the possession of the same is necessary from the point of view of the efficient discharge of his duties and that it is in the interests of the public service that they should be maintained by the officer in the post he is proceeding to join

For journeys involving a move from one Command or Independent District to another the question as to whether the grant of conveyance in special cases under this rule should be authorised or not will be decided by the competent authority of the Command or Independent District to which the individual is proceeding

3 As a general rule conveyance, up to a maximum of two, is sanctioned for the number of chargers in respect of which an individual draws pay and forage allowance. A G O C-in-C of a Command or an Independent District Commander in exercising his powers as a competent authority can only issue a general order for movements within his own command, and if one is issued it should be based on the principles detailed above

4 In exercising his powers a competent authority should invariably consult the Controller of Military Accounts concerned and the latter should bring to notice any instances in which he considers that the sanction accorded by the competent authority is in contravention of the spirit of the rules

5 India Army Orders Nos 582 and 1039 of 1921 are hereby cancelled.

**I.A.O. 858.** *Reliefs—Sappers and Miners.*—With reference to India  
 28th Sep. Army Order No. 745 of 1923, Field Troops of Sappers and  
 1925. Miners will, when moving in relief by rail, be allowed to take  
 61473  
 Q.M.G. 2 ten regimental horses with them.

**I.A.O. 859.** *Extermination of Bugs in Barracks.*—In order to fight these  
 20476  
 E-2-B. pests it is necessary to carry out an organised campaign at  
 regular intervals. It is of no use merely to whitewash or re-  
 plaster.

The procedure will be for the Officer Commanding each unit to arrange for the systematic boiling of beds; and, while this is being done, to detail small parties of men to use cement to stop up every crack or hole in the plaster of walls and between the plaster and the floor; and to use putty to fill up the cracks in timber, etc., of frames of doors, windows, pegs, shelves and ceilings.

Station arrangements will be made for an N. C. O. of the sanitary squad of every unit to receive instructions from the Military Engineer Services regarding the stopping of cracks in wood-work with putty and in floors and walls with lime plaster.

Requisitions for the necessary materials will be submitted to the M. E. S. officer concerned before any work is begun and these will be met from the Repair Grant as funds become available.

**I.A.O. 860.** *Defences.* . . . . . : in Defences—  
 170 T1  
 M.G.S. 2-A. No via Army Order  
 an to Q. F. 13-pr.  
 an to guns in defences.

2. No reduced charges will, however, be issued to defences except to Fort Sandeman and Hindubagh for use with 13-pr. guns.

3. All concerned will take action to bring their equipment and ammunition to the proportions authorised herein.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

2nd October 1925

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 861	Ceremonial—Observance of Armistice Day	1301
I A O 862	Holidays	1301
I. A. O 863	Eat	
		1301
I A O 864	Claims of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Parks to the Indian General Service Medal 1908 with Clasp Waristian 1921 24	1301
I A O 865	Siting and Construction of Military and Civil Posts on North West Frontier	1302
I A. O 866	Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders for May 1925) to Gun Drill for 3 7 inch Q F Howitzer Mark I Carriage Mark I 1923	1302
I A O 866 I	Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders for April 1925) to Signal Train ing Part IV (Provisional) 1922	1302





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Ceremonial—Observance of Armistice Day**—Reference para I A.O 881  
graph 89S, King's Regulations 2nd Octr. 1925

The following additional procedure will be carried out to commemorate the seventh anniversary of the signing of the Armistice — A/35479  
A G-V

(a) Bells of churches in cantonments will toll for five minutes from 10-55 A.M. [

(b) The commencement of the two minutes silence will be signalled by the firing of a gun, if available, or sounding of hedges, if no gun is available, at 11 A.M.—Railway time. Similar measures will be taken to signal the termination of the two minutes silence at 11 02 A.M.—Railway time

(c) At 11 A.M. all guards will turn out and present arms, and all troops will stand to attention for two minutes

2 Arrangements for church services are left to the discretion of local commanders

**Holidays**—In granting communal and other holidays to Government establishments and offices, General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands and General Officers Commanding Districts, will be guided by the practice observed by the local Government concerned I A.O 862  
A/35495  
A G 11

**Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund are recoverable during the month of October 1925**—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 6d the rupee during the month of October 1925. This rate also applies to the payment of leave salaries pensions and annuities fixed in sterling I A.O 863  
A/2388-Pt II  
A G 14

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month

**Claims of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks to the India General Service Medal, 1908 with Clasp 'Waziristan 1921'**—With reference to Army Order No 177 of 1925, Army Instructions (India) Nos 704 and 834 of 1925, establishments and units will furnish the Officer in charge Royal Army Ordnance Corps Records with a nominal roll of details of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps who qualified for the award of the decoration I A.O 864  
23762  
Q M G 9

**I.A.O. 865.** Siting and Construction of Military and Civil Posts on North  
2nd Octr, West Frontier.—The Brigade Commander in whose area  
1925. military posts are to be constructed will be responsible—  
81570  
L-1.

(1) For the siting of the posts and obstacles.

(2) That the posts are defensible in every respect.

(3) That the loop-holes, especially those of Machine and Lewis guns, are efficiently sited for the purposes they have to perform.

2. As Scouts' and Militia posts, built from civil funds, may at times be occupied by regular troops, their design and siting will be referred by the M. E. S. Officer-in-charge to the Brigade Commander for his approval.

**I.A.O. 866.** Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders for May 1925) to Gun Drill for 3.7-inch Q. F. Howitzer, Mark I. Carriage, Mark I, 1923—The above amendments can be obtained from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Those who have got copies of Gun Drill for 3.7-inch Q. F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1923 (*vide* I. A. O. 555-II of 1923) will indent for the same number of copies of the amendments.

**I.A.O. 866.** Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders for April 1925) to Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922—The above amendments can be obtained from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Those who have got copies of Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922 (*vide* India Army Orders 867 of 1922 and 112-VI of 1923) will indent for the same number of copies of the amendments.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*,

*Adjutant General in India*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

5th October 1925.

---

## CONTENTS.

		Page.
I. A. O. 867	London Gazettes .	1304
I. A. O. 868	Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 96	1304
I. A. O. 869	Training and Administration—Pack Artillery Brigades	1304
I. A. O. 870	King George's Royal Indian Military Schools ..	1304—1305
I. A. G. 871	Furlough and Leave .	1305
I. A. O. 872.	Returns	1305
I. A. O. 873	Army Veterinary Schools—Results of Courses at—	1305
I. A. O. 874	Fuzes Percussion No. 101-E ..	1306

**I.A.O. 865.** Siting and Construction of Military and Civil Posts on North-  
**2nd Octr.** West Frontier.—The Brigade Commander in whose area  
 1925. military posts are to be constructed will be responsible—

31570  
 E-1.

- (1) For the siting of the posts and obstacles.
- (2) That the posts are defensible in every respect.
- (3) That the loop-holes, especially those of Machine and Lewis guns, are efficiently sited for the purposes they have to perform.

2. As Scouts' and Militia posts, built from civil funds, may at times be occupied by regular troops, their design and siting will be referred by the M. E. S. Officer-in-charge to the Brigade Commander for his approval.

**I.A.O. 866.** Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders for May 1925) to Gun Drill for 3.7-inch Q F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1923.—The above amendments can be obtained from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Those who have got copies of Gun Drill for 3.7-inch Q F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1923 (*vide* I. A. O. 555-II of 1923) will indent for the same number of copies of the amendments.

14316

G.S.-M.T.-1

**I.A.O. 866.** Books—Amendments (issued with Army Orders for April 1925) to Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922.—The above amendments can be obtained from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. Those who have got copies of Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922 (*vide* India Army Orders 867 of 1922 and 112-VI of 1923) will indent for the same number of copies of the amendments.

13320

G.S.-M.T.-1

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.*,  
*Adjutant General in India*



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

5th October 1925.

---

## CONTENTS.

		Page.
L. A. O. 867	London Gazette ..	1304
L. A. O. 868.	Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No 98 .	1304
L. A. O. 869	Training and Administration—Pack Artillery Brigades .	1304
L. A. O. 870	King George's Royal Indian Military Schools .	1304—1305
L. A. O. 871	Furlough and Leave ..	1305
L. A. O. 872.	Returns .	1305
L. A. O. 873	Army Veterinary Schools—Results of Courses at— .	1305
L. A. O. 874.	Fuzea Percussion No 101-L. .	1306





Fuzes Percussion No. 101-E—I. A. O. 917 of 1924 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

I A.O. 874.

5th Octr.

1925.

1233

M.O.S. 2-A.

Consequent on the decision that fuzes No 101-E will not be fired at practice and in order to (a) effect a turnover of the No. 101-E fuzes on unit charge and (b) reduce the number of makes on charge, when issues are made of No. 109-E fuzes for practice, units will return to arsenal a similar number of No. 101-E fuzes of mixed lots and makes irrespective of age, care being taken not to break up large groups by one maker.

It is more important to reduce the number of small lots of different makes on unit charge than to get rid of the *oldest* lots, as most of the 101-E fuzes are approximately the same age, whereas, as there are many small lots of different makes on charge. Excluding a few odd lots, there are only 5 makes, viz.—R. L., N|P., F-3, F-7, and F-11.

2. The No. 101-E fuzes returned by units will be converted in arsenals to 109-E fuzes for the next seasons practice and arsenals will issue in replacement, fuzes of the same make as the largest group of any make remaining on charge of the unit, irrespective of lot number and date, subject to any fuzes of 1916 manufacture being retained for conversion to No 109-E

3. Arrangements will be made to exchange fuzes between units in the same brigade and then, if necessary, in the same district, assisted by the D A D O S of the district, with a view to each unit being left, if possible, with only one make of No. 101-E fuzes on charge

4. The attention of Artillery Brigade Commanders is drawn to paragraph 38 Equipment Regulations Part I as amended by amending Appendix No 2

J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,

Adjutant General in India

**I.A.O. 870.** any assistance whatever be afforded them to find employment  
**5th Octr. 1925** A certificate to this effect must be furnished by each parent  
 Otherwise the Regulations for the schools apply generally

4 Nomination forms for boys recommended for admission under these terms will be forwarded direct so as to reach the Chief of General Staff, Army Headquarters, Delhi, by 15th December 1925

**I.A.O. 871.** Furlough and Leave—The following amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, has been approved by the Government of India —  
**A/85298**  
**A.O.-11.**

Paragraph 795—*Insert at the end of the first sub paragraph—*

“ The names of officers and other ranks who are granted permission to take up private employment during leave, and who proceed to the United Kingdom during their leave, will be communicated to the India Office by the authority sanctioning the leave. Extensions of leave pending retirement to those who have been permitted to take up private employment during their leave will only be granted in exceptional circumstances ”

2 The necessary correction will appear in the October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925

**A.O. 872.** Returns—The following returns will be discontinued —  
**62153**  
**Q.M.G.-2**

(i) Item No 541, I A F Z-2000—Staff Section “ Roll of U L N C O 's and men granted furlough to United Kingdom ”

(ii) Item No 31, I A F Z 2000—Regimental Section “ Roll of British Regimental soldiers granted furlough to United Kingdom ”

2 The information furnished to the India Office and War Office, respectively, under the above returns will be included in A F B 127 (as modified for India) and a note will be made in the ‘ Remarks column ’ shewing whether the individuals concerned require return passages to India

**A.O. 873** Results of Courses at Army Veterinary Schools—A list of students who qualified at the course of instruction held at the Army Veterinary School, Amhala, from the 1st August to the 11th September 1925, is published as an Annexure to this Order  
**57499**  
**16.**

Fuzes Percussion No. 101-E—L. A. O. 917 of 1924 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

I.A.O. 874.

5th Octr.

1925.

1283

M.O.S. 2-A

Consequent on the decision that fuzes No. 101-E will not be fired at practice and in order to (a) effect a turnover of the No. 101-E fuzes on unit charge and (b) reduce the number of makes on charge, when issues are made of No. 109-E fuzes for practice, units will return to arsenal a similar number of No. 101-E fuzes of mixed lots and makes irrespective of age, care being taken not to break up large groups by one maker.

It is more important to reduce the number of small lots of different makes on unit charge than to get rid of the oldest lots, as most of the 101-E fuzes are approximately the same age, whereas, as there are many small lots of different makes on charge. Excluding a few odd lots, there are only 5 makes, viz.:—R. L, N/P, F.-3, F.-7, and F.-11.

2. The No 101-E fuzes returned by units will be converted in arsenals to 109-E fuzes for the next seasons practice and arsenals will issue in replacement, fuzes of the same make as the largest group of any make remaining on charge of the unit, irrespective of lot number and date, subject to any fuzes of 1916 manufacture being retained for conversion to No 109-E.

3. Arrangements will be made to exchange fuzes between units in the same brigade and then, if necessary, in the same district, assisted by the D A. D O S of the district, with a view to each unit being left, if possible, with only one make of No 101-E fuzes on charge

4. The attention of Artillery Brigade Commanders is drawn to paragraph 38 Equipment Regulations Part I as amended by amending Appendix No 2

J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,

Adjutant General in India

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 363 of 1925

## APPOINTMENTS PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India*

## LIST No 96

## Appointments

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

## Personal Staff

043 0 Major G G E Wyllie, VC, DSO, 6th Duke of Connaught's  
MS 1 Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), to be temporary Aide de  
Camp Dated 8th September 1925

## Staff—Army Headquarters

03978 Colonel W M Parker, CMG, DSO, British Service, Deputy  
MS 1 Director of Transport (Mechanical Transport) Quartermaster  
General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be Deputy Director  
of Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters  
with a fresh tenure Dated 8th March 1925

17683 Lieutenant Colonel A W M Harvey, MB, IMS, to be  
D.M.S. I B Director of Medical Organization for War, Army Headquarters,  
vice Brevet Colonel C Hudson CIE DSO FRCS, IMS  
vacated Dated 6th September 1925

0856 Brevet Lieutenant Colonel J T Kirby DSO, Indian Army  
MS 1 Service Corps to be Assistant Director of Supplies and Trans-  
port, Quartermaster General's Branch Army Headquarters, vice  
Major E M Steward OBE Indian Army Service Corps  
vacated Dated 16th September 1925

03810 Major T W Corbett MC, 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own  
MS 1 Hodson's Horse, GSO 2 Southern Command to be GSO 2  
General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters vice Brevet Lieut  
Colonel J A Muirhead DSO 1st Duke of York's Own  
Skinner's Horse vacated Dated 2nd September 1925

Captain O G Body, DSO RA, to be GSO 2 Southern  
Command vice Major T W Corbett MC, 4th Duke of Cam-  
bridge's Own Hodson's Horse transferred as GSO 2  
General Staff Branch Army Headquarters Dated 2nd Sep-  
tember 1925

23719 Captain P A C Davenport Indian Medical Service to be  
MS 1 officiating Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief  
vice Captain J C Pyper, MB Indian Medical Service, on  
leave Dated 9th September 1925

## Commands, Districts, etc.

Major N. S. Taylor, 2nd Bn., 3rd Sikh Pioneers, Staff Captain, Ambala Brigade Area, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, United Provinces District, *vice* Major A. C. H. Trevor, 5(14th Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st September 1925. 04296  
M.S.-1.

Captain R. W. H. Müller, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Officer-in-charge, Brigade Laboratory, Rangoon, *vice* Captain S. L. Mitia, M.B., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 28th August 1925. Z-2112  
D.M.S.-I-B.

Captain M. M. Cruickshank, M.D., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, Rawalpindi District, *vice* Captain H. E. Murray, M.B., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 4th September 1925. 17604  
D.M.S.-I-B.

Major P. G. M. Elvery, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Embarkation), Karachi. Dated 1st September 1925. 2-000  
D.M.S.-I.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 367, dated 5th May 1925, in so far as it relates to Major D. St. J. Baxter, 3rd Bn., 8th Punjab Regiment, for "6th April 1925" read "8th April 1925". 03650  
M.S.-1.

## Instructional Establishment.

Captain J. H. Michell, The Durham Light Infantry, to be Instructor, Class C, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi. Dated 12th September 1925. 04209  
M.S.-1.

Lieutenant W. T. Lunt, A.E.C., to be Instructor, Class B, Indian Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum, *vice* Captain P. S. Cannon, A.E.C., vacated. Dated 8th September 1925. 03909  
M.S.-1.

Captain R. B. W. G. Andrew, M.C., A.E.C., to be Instructor, Class B, British Wing, Army School of Education, India, Belgaum, *vice* Lieutenant W. T. Lunt, A.E.C., vacated. Dated 8th September 1925.

Lieutenant A. L. Hadden, A.E.C., to be Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jullundur. Dated 15th September 1925. 04335  
M.S.-1.

Lieutenant W. L. Clarke, A.E.C., to be Commandant, King George's Royal Indian Military School, Jhelum. Dated 15th September 1925.

## Regimental—Indian Army.

## 1st Punjab Regiment.

## 10th Battalion.

Captain A. U. M. Spottiswoode (2nd Bn.), Company Commander, 11th Bn. (Territorial), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain R. W. Crampin, vacated. 1st August 1925. 01860/2  
M.S.-1.

*1st Punjab Regiment.**11th Battalion (Territorial)*0185-43  
MS 3

Captain L. Carter, Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain A U M Spottiswoode, vacated  
Dated 8th August 1925

*3rd Madras Regiment**2nd Battalion*0781  
MS 3

Major L. B. L. Estrange, Second in Command, 10th Bn, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut Colonel R Mackie, vacated  
Dated 1st September 1925

*10th Baluch Regiment**5th Battalion (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles)*0738  
MS 3

Captain W I Lang, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy  
Dated 10th September 1925

*13th Frontier Force Rifles**11th Battalion (Territorial)*0182/16  
MS 3

Lieutenant W R Russell Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain H B Davies, MC, pointed Company Commander, 10th Bn  
Dated 11th September 1925

*16th Punjab Regiment**10th Battalion*01369/17  
MS 3

Captain H E Eve, MC, Company Officer, 4th Bn (Bhoos) is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain A. F. F. Thomas, vacated  
Dated 15th September 1925

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles**10th Battalion*01369/19  
MS 3

Captain R W G Stephens (1st Bn), Company Commander 11th Bn (Territorial), to be Quartermaster, *vice* Captain E F Fucker, vacated  
Dated 15th September 1925

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles**10th Battalion*01369/19  
MS 3

Captain J Clark, OBE, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain P Challen, vacated.  
Dated 1st September 1925

*Indian Army Service Corps**To be Supply and Transport Officer.*

Lieutenant J G A Catterson Smith, 2nd Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers (Kelat & Ghulzie)  
Dated 9th August 1925.

## Furlough and Leave—Officers—Ex-India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Lieutenant-General Sir G. M. Kirkpatrick, K.C.B., K.C.S.I., British Service, General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command, combined leave for five months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs). 04337 M.S.-1.

Colonel (Temporary Colonel Commandant) F. S. Keen, D.S.O., I.A., Commandant, Small Arms Schools, India, Pachmarhi. Furlough for 8 months 04390 M.S.-1.

This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of the 8 months furlough now granted

Captain E. S. McL. Prinsep, O.B.E., 5th King Edward's Own Probyn's Horse, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) 04410 M.S.-1.

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of eight months of the leave granted

Captain E. A. Palmer, M.C., R.A., Deputy Assistant Director of Artillery, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 121 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs) 04441 M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 784, dated 12th September 1925, in so far as it relates to Lieutenant-Colonel (local Colonel) C. J. Torrie D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Signal Corps, Signal Officer in Chief, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 102 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" read "combined leave for 162 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" 02017 M.S.-1.

## Leave—Officers—In and Out of India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in and out of India —

Captain T. A. Belben, attached Army Remount Department, combined leave, ex-India, for three months and 2 days (first 90 days privilege leave), with effect from 19th June 1925.

Major T. S. Jobson, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, ex-India, with effect from the 14th August 1925.

Captain B. S. James, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, in India, with effect from the 1st July 1925.

Captain H. B. Humfrey, attached Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, in India, with effect from the 20th August 1925.

Captain D. C. Lalor, attached Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, in India, with effect from the 1st August 1925.

Captain R O A Gatehouse, attached Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, in India, with effect from the 9th June 1925

Captain T J Comerford, attached Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, in India, with effect from the 20th July 1925

Major E S Vicary, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 30 days, in India, with effect from the 16th June 1925

Major W F Blacker, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 47 days, in India, with effect from the 15th April 1925

Captain I W Beatty, attached Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, in India, with effect from the 2nd June 1924

Captain G Nadin, attached Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, in India, with effect from the 11th May 1925

Captain A H Mackie, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for one month, in India with effect from the 30th April 1925

#### Leave—Officers—In India

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

04477

MS I

Lieutenant C W May, The Devonshire Regiment, Officiating G S O 3, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 16 days privilege leave

03422

MS I

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 452, dated 31st May 1924, in so far as it relates to Major C E Edward Collins, CIE, I A S C, Assistant Director of Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "16 days privilege leave" read "16 days leave on private affairs"

#### Furlough and Leave—Departmental Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Officer is granted leave in India —

Lieutenant A E Ellis, MBE, IML, Superintendent, General Staff Branch, combined leave for 13 months (first 6 months privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

#### Rewards

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 591, dated 16th July 1925 —

#### Rewards Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Under 1st Bn, The Last Indian Railway Regiment, Auxiliary Force, India

For Private D A DUBBY

Not Private D A BURBY

A 3303

AG 7



*Under The Burma Railways Bn., Auxiliary Force, India.*

*For Private W. H. CANNELL.*

*Read Private W. H. CANNELL.*

*Under The Assam-Bengal Railway Bn., Auxiliary Force,  
India.*

*For Company Sergeant-Major W. A. FORSBERRY.*

*Read Company Sergeant-Major W. A. FOSBERRY.*

---

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 873 of 1923.

LIST OF STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE COURSE OF INSTRUCTION HELD AT THE  
VETERINARY SCHOOL AMBALA, FROM 1ST AUGUST 1923 TO 11TH SEPTEMBER 1925

## Indian ranks

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifica
6870	Naik	Bhagwana	12th (Medium) Battery R A	Q
501	A/L/Dftr	Tulji Ram	1st D Y O Skinner's Horse	Q
80	Duffadar	Harnai Singh	4th D C O Hudson's Horse	Q
123	L/Dftr	Karam Hussain	4th D C O Hodson's Horse	Q
10148	Farrier Dftr	Bar Singh	6th D C O Lancers	Q
123	A/L/Dftr	Hardev Singh	13th D C O Lancers	Q
10019	Farrier Dftr	Filat Khan	15th Lancers	Q
242	Sowar	Mohd Nawaz Khan	21st K. O O, C L Horse	Q
12004	L/Naik	Sadanandan	No 12 Field Troop S & M	Q
5150	Naik	Chulam Hussain	No 31 K G O Bengal S & M	Q
3314	L/Naik	Hardev Singh	No 33 Field Troop S & M	Q
182	L/Naik	Bhikishan	2/1st Madras Pioneers	Q
1091	Sepoy	Basti Singh	2/1st Punjab Regiment	Q
2400	Naik	Dasvinder	3/1st Punjab Regiment	Q
5020	L/Naik	Amichand	321	Q
321	Naik	Karnal Did	42nd	Q
40320	Sepoy	Satish Singh	1st Mahratta Light Infantry	Q
107	L/H v	Maharaj	2/13th L R Rifles	Q
0709	L/Naik	Mohd Hussain	6th Cavalry 13th F Rifles	Q
131	Havildar	Babu	3/1st Punjab Regiment	Q
73	Naik	Anwar Singh	1/1st Dogra Regt	Q
2111	L/Naik	Fatima Khan	31st	Q
177		Baldev Singh	3/15th Gurkha Rifles	Q
144	Havildar	Fatima		
5251	Rifleman	Shiv Ram	11th Hyderabad Regt	Q
		Munim adur	2nd Royal Gurkhas F F	Q
340	Naik	Rana		
1266	Rifleman	Prasanna Thapa	1/6th Gurkha Rifles	Q
		Dhan Singh	2/3th	Q
		Rana		
2109	Driver	Sambu Khan	26th Mule Transport Company	Q
0107	L/Naik	Sher Singh	Kumaon Rifles	Q
2378	Havildar	Durga Singh	1st Akal Fily	Q
984	Duffadar	Shokat Ali Khan	Rampur Lancers	Q
583	Naik	Sant Singh	Rajindra Sikh Infantry	Q
110	L/Dftr	Rachpal Singh	Kashmir Body Guard Cavalry	Q
290	Havildar	Mohd Shah Khan	Rampur Pioneers	Q

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

9th October 1925.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
L. A. O. 575	Language Examinations—Results .. 1315
I. A. O. 576.	Army School of Education (India), Balgaum (British Wing)—Results of Courses et— 1315
L. A. O. 577.	King George's Royal Indian Military Schools 1315
I. A. O. 578.	Employment of Pioneers 1315
L. A. O. 579	Reliefs—Instructions and Notes for Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District 1315—1316
I. A. O. 580.	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composi- tion 1316
L. A. O. 581.	Ceremonial 1316
I. A. O. 582	Convalescent Homes for Officers 1316
L. A. O. 583.	Code Telegrams 1317
I. A. O. 584	Recovery of value of Stores issued to OM- cers on repayment 1317
I. A. O. 585.	Rules for the management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes 1317
I. A. O. 586.	Army Veterinary Schools—Results of Courses et— 1317
I. A. O. 587	Soldiers' Boards 1317



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Language Examinations—Results.**—The following correction **I.A.O. 875**  
is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 739 of **9th Octr. 1925.**  
1925 :—

In para. 4, under "Higher Standard" for "Risaldar **47457**  
Abbar Khan, No. 34, Camel Transport Company" **Q.M.G.**  
read "Ressaidar Abbas Khan, No. 34, Camel Transport  
Company".

**Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India).** **I.A.O. 876**  
**Belgaum (British Wing).**—A list of officers who qualified at  
the 14th Course (3rd of 1925), held at the Army School of **13355**  
Education (India), Belgaum (British Wing), is published as **G.S.M.T.-2.**  
an Annexure to this Order.

**King George's Royal Indian Military Schools.**—The following **I.A.O. 877**  
amendments are made to India Army Order No 393 of 1925 :—

For the words "enrolment forms" occurring in para. 2, **18339**  
substitute "forms of nomination". **G.S.M.T.-3.**

Delete para. 3 and renumber the paragraphs 4 to 8.

**Pioneers—Employment of.**—Reference Appendix XXVI of **I.A.O. 878**  
Army Regulations, India, Volume II; every effort will be made  
to enable pioneer battalions to take up contracts for work **19971**  
of a nature such as will afford training and experience for **G.S.**  
war.

Officers Commanding Pioneers  
always avail themselves of every  
in the vicinity of their station  
Commanding and local author  
aid. The following natures of  
clearance of forest lands, construction of canals, roads, and  
railways, and building of compound walls or similar manual  
work.

**Reliefs—Instructions and Notes for Units detailed for duty** **I.A.O. 879**  
**in Waziristan District.**—The following amendments are made to  
India Army Order No. 652 of 1925 :— **A 730065**  
**A.G.2**

1. The following is substituted for the subject heading :—

"Reliefs—Instructions and Notes for Units detailed for  
duty in Waziristan District."

Delete "Infantry" from para. 2 (a).

**I A.O. 879.**  
**9th Octr**  
**1925**

Para 2 (b) is reconstructed as follows —

“ In the case of Infantry battalions and Cavalry regiments this party will normally consist of —

The Officer in Command or his next senior officer

1 Other British officer

2 Platoon or Troop Commander

4 Non Commissioned Officers

In the case of an Artillery Brigade —

The Brigade Commander or Field Officer detailed by him

One officer per Battery

Other units will send similar advance parties of strength proportionate to the size of the unit ”

Para 17, line 2—

After “ranks” insert “in the case of Infantry battalions and Cavalry regiments, other units in proportion”

Para 27, line 2—

After “(a)” delete “Blustis 16, sweepers 10” and insert “Full establishment of class I followers”

Para 30 (a), line 1—

For “units substitute ‘individuals’

Appendix IV (page 293)—

Under the heading “Workshops” and below “Other Units” insert “Sapper and Miner Units 2”

2 Further amendments are under consideration and will be issued shortly

**I A O 880** Recruiting—I A Class Composition.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 846 of 1924 in respect of all battalions of 19th Hyderabad Regiment for which “Jats U P” are authorised

In column 4 “Area allotted for recruitment” for the words “United Provinces” against Jats read “Punjab and United Provinces”

**I A.O 881** Ceremonial.—Some diversity of procedure exists among units with regard to sergeants and havildars in charge of guards fixing bayonets. The non commissioned officer in charge of a guard will not fix bayonets.

**I A O 882** Convalescent Homes for Officers.—Particulars regarding admission into and the facilities provided in the Officers’ Convalescent Homes at Murree, Naini Tal and Ootacamund are published as an Annexure to this Order

2 of 1925.

**Code Telegrams.**—Before a code telegram will satisfy himself that the code is sent to the addressee.

Murree.

**Recovery of Value of Stores Issued.**—The conditions of India Army will not be restricted to cover demands of stores on repayment to officers only, demands, irrespective of their nature, both ranks.

5th October. It or eight officers, change to the

2. The notification of demands to the made only at the instance of or through concerned.

Commandant if required.

from their for admission, cert's Home.

**Rules for the Management of Garrison Institutes.**—The following amendments are of the "Rules for the Management of Garrison Institutes"

rescents may at 24 hours'

extras except

(i) For para. 20 (b) (s) read —

"The Station Institute Committees will Presidents, Regimental Institutes located in the station. The District be given due notice of the agenda of the and will attend, if possible."

(ii) Add to para. 20 (b) (v) :—

"Two copies of the minutes of the meeting handed to the District Manager, Army Board (India) who will, within 48 hours, one copy with his notes of the action proposed to be taken to remedy any or fulfil any suggestions, to the Secretary, Canteen Board (India). The second containing the District Manager's notes returned to the President of the meeting."

d.

d.

d.

mess and

mess.

**Results of Courses at Army Veterinary Schools.**—A list of students who qualified at the Third Annual Management Course held at the Army Veterinary School, Poona, from the 17th August 1925 to the 15th September 1925, is published as Annexure to this Order.

**Soldiers' Boards.**—An up-to-date list of the district organizations subordinate to provincial soldiers' boards is published as an Annexure to this Order.

siug of

J. S. SHEA, L.

Adjutant Genl

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 876 OF 1925

---

List of officers who qualified at the 14th Course (3rd of 1925) held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing)

---

## BRITISH SERVICE

---

SHORT, 2nd Lieut E D, 2nd Bn, The King's Regiment (Liverpool)

POPHAM, Lieut V J F, 2nd Bn, The South Wales Borderers

MOORHOUSE, 2nd Lieut H W V, 2nd Bn, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire)

BROWN, Lieut A B, 2nd Bn, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry

\*ERSKINE-MURRAY, Lieut J A F C, 2nd Bn, The Highland Light Infantry

\*GWYNNE, Lieut D R H, 1st Bn, The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)

---

\*Distinguished.



## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 882 of 1925.

## Lady Robert's Convalescent Home for Officers, Murree.

The Home is open, normally, from 15th April to 15th October. It provides comfortable accommodation at a moderate cost for eight officers, who are either convalescent or who would benefit from a change to the hills.

Medical treatment is not given at the Home, but the Commandant has a medical officer, who will advise convalescent officers, if required.

Applications for accommodation accompanied by a note from their medical officer, to the effect that they are suitable cases for admission, should be made direct to the Commandant of the Lady Robert's Home.

If accommodation is available, officers other than convalescents may be admitted, subject to their willingness to vacate their rooms at 24 hours' notice if required for a convalescent.

The scale of charges, which is inclusive and without extras except private washing, is as follows.—

			Rs. as.
Convalescent Subalterns	..	..	5 0 p.d.
Other Convalescents	.	..	5 8 p.d.
Non-Convalescents	..	..	4 8 p.d.

Muffi is worn, otherwise the rules are those of the ordinary mess and there are no special restrictions.

Officers will bring one servant who is required to work in mess.

Dogs are not allowed

## Officers' Convalescent Home, Naini Tal.

## SITUATION.

Approximately 6,900 feet above sea-level.

## ACCOMMODATION.

There is accommodation for six officers at a time.

## STAFF.

One Medical Officer in charge whose wife arranges for the Messing of the officers and household management of the Home.

There is no nursing staff.

## TYPE OF CASE RECEIVED

- (a) Officers who, on discharge from a British Station Hospital, are convalescent and who no longer require sick nursing surgical dressings or special dieting
- (b) All officers recommended for change to the hills on account of indifferent health, but which is not sufficiently indifferent to necessitate admission to hospital, and who would be better looked after at the Home than at an hotel in the hills
- (c) Those officers who have been so ill as would, if the Home did not exist, be invalided to England during the non-trooping season

## RULES FOR ADMISSION

An officer must be on leave —

- (a) Granted by the Officer Commanding of the officer's unit on the recommendation of the Medical Officer in charge
- (b) Recommended by a Medical Board

## SERVANTS

Each officer should bring one servant (bearer), a servant who knows how to wait at table is much appreciated, because only one khuntmaghar is provided by the Home. Officers make their own arrangements for a dhobi. All other service is provided by the Home.

## STABLING

Some accommodation is available or can generally be arranged but officers who desire to bring horses should first obtain permission from the Medical Officer in charge of the Home.

## GAMES

There is a tennis court with necessary equipment in the compound. Officers provide their own tennis balls.

## SOCIAL AMENITIES

Subject to the advice of the Medical Officer in charge officers are not restricted from entering into the social life of the station. Officers can become Honorary Members of the Naini Tal Club and by such membership can take up rowing, sailing, squash racquets, billiards, etc. The Golf course in Government House grounds is open to officers three days a week.

The Home is lighted by electricity throughout and officers have free access to the telephone.

## CHARGES

The amount charged to each officer is Rs 6 per diem which includes board, lodging, light, bath, messing and fire. Officers make their own arrangements for alcohol subject to the advice and permission of the Medical Officer in charge. The above charge does not include the officer's or a dhobi.

**Ratan Tata House Convalescent Home for Officers, Ootacamund  
Nilgiri Hills.**

1. Ratan Tata House is intended for convalescent officers and officers requiring a change to a hill station.
2. Application for admission should be accompanied by a statement of the case and a copy of the proceedings of a Medical Board held, or by a medical certificate, recommending the officer for admission to Ootacamund.
3. For convalescent officers a charge of Rs. 5 per diem will be made for messing and of Rs. 10 per month as a subscription towards other expenses.
4. If the house is not filled by officers on leave on medical certificate, officers on ordinary leave may be received at a charge of Rs. 7 per diem.
5. The Mess will be conducted in accordance with King's Regulations. Dress should be brought though normally dinner jackets will be worn at Mess.
6. ONLY ONE SERVANT SHOULD ACCOMPANY EACH OFFICER.
7. Convalescent officers may become garrison members of the Ootacamund Club on payment of a monthly subscription of Rs. 6.
8. A mess car is provided for the use of officers at a charge sufficient to cover running expenses. Officers are permitted to bring their own motor cars or cycles for which garrage accommodation is available.
9. There is stabling for 5 horses.
10. All enquiries should be addressed to —

Colonel R. W. Clements, C.M.G., D.S.O.,

Ratan Tata House,  
Ootacamund.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 886 OF 1925

*List of students who qualified at the 3rd Annual Management Course held at the Army Veterinary School, Poona, from 17th August 1925 to 10th September 1925*

## BRITISH OFFICERS

Rank	Name	Unit	Qualifications
Lieut	J F Sanderson	47th Dragoon Guards	Q
2nd Lieut	M P Ansell	56th Dragoon	Distinguished
Do	W I Bovil	Do	Q
Lieut	S N Shoosmith	48th Field Battery, Royal Artillery	Distinguished
Captain	G D Meredith MC	Royal Artillery (Heavy)	Do
Lieut.	P R Williams	2nd Bn Lancashire Fusiliers	Do
2nd Lieut	M A Jacob	2nd Bn Middlesex Regiment	Q
Captain	J J Lein	2nd Bn, Highland Light Infantry	Q
Lieut	R C Lees	1st Bn Gordon Highlanders	Q
2nd Lieut	C I Mould	2nd Bn Royal Lister Rifles	Q
Captain	F F Kennedy MC	14th L W O Scinde Horse	Distinguished
Do	M F Keightley	Do	Do
Do	J F Hossack	Do	Do
Do	K S Himatsinghi	2nd Bn 7th Rajput Regiment	Do.
Do	P J Lindsay	10/10th Baluch Regiment	Q
Lieut	A C E West	Do	Q
Do	T L T Miller	14th Punjab Regiment	Q
Do	A C Calloway	2 10th Gurkha Rifles	Q

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 887 of 1925.

ist of the organisations subordinate to provincial Soldiers' Boards in the various provinces

## PUNJAB

## (a) District Soldiers' Boards.

Hissar	Gudaspur
Rohitak	Sialkot.
Gurgaon	Gujranwala
Karnal	Sheikhpura
Ambala	Gujrat
Kangra	Shahpur
Hoshiarpur	Jhelum
Jullundur	Rawalpindi.
Ludhiana	Attuck
Ferozepore	M. anwali.
Lahore	Lahapur

## (b) Ex-Indian Officers' Association.

Mazhabi Sikh Association, Sheikhpura.

## (c) District Zail Committee.

Amritsar

## NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE.

## District Soldiers' Committee.

Peshawar  
Mardan  
Kohat  
Hazara

## UNITED PROVINCES

## (a) District Soldiers' Committees.

Saharanpur  
Mazafiarhagar  
Buland-shahr  
Meerut  
Aligarh

## (b) Ex-Indian Officers' Associations.

Agra  
Aligarh-Muttra  
Manjpur-Etab  
Etawah  
Cawnpore  
Unao  
Farrukhabad.  
Rae Bareli.  
Partabgarh.  
Sultanpur.  
Fyzabad.  
Ghazi-pur-Ballia.

## BOMBAY

## (a) District Soldiers' Committees

Ratnagiri  
 Kolaba.  
 Ahmednagar  
 Poona  
 Satara  
 Belgaum  
 Dharwar  
 Kolapur (Soldiers' Committee for the Southern Mahratta Country States)  
 Sarantvad  
 (b) Army Branch, Y M C A—Acting as the Employment Committee of the Bombay Soldiers' Board

## MADRAS

## District Soldiers' Committees

Anantpur	Kurnool
North Arcot	Madras
South Arcot	Madura
Bellary	Malabar
Chingleput	Nellore
Chittoor	The Nilgiris
Coimbatore.	Ramnad
Guddapah	Salem
Ganjam.	Tanjore
Godavari	Tinnevely
Guntur	Tiruchinopoly
South Kanara	Vizagapatam
Kistna	

## BIHAR AND ORISSA

## District Soldiers' Boards

Saran  
 Shahabad.

## CENTRAL PROVINCES

## District Soldiers' Committees

Amraoti  
 Ikola  
 Yeotmal

## DELHI

## District Soldiers' Board

Delhi

## JAMMU AND KASHMIR

## District Tahsil Committees

Jammu  
 Mirpur  
 Kathua  
 Baramulla  
 Udhampur

## RAJPUTANA

## District Soldiers' Boards

Ajmer Merwara  
 Beawar  
 Bikaner

## MYSORE.

## District Soldiers' Board

Bangalore.

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

10th October 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Page.
I. A. O. 838.	London Gazettes . 1326
I. A. O. 889	Physical Training . 1328
I. A. O. 890	Physical Training—Assistant Instructors 1328—1328
I. A. O. 891	Machins Onn Schosl, Ahmednagar—Courses at — 1328
I. A. O. 392	Schools of Instruction—Allotment of Vacan- cies, 1926 1328
I. A. O. 893.	Forms 1329
I. A. O. 894.	Cartridges, S. A. Ball, 303-inch 1329
I. A. O. 895.	Books—Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1925 1329—1330
I. A. O. 895-I	Books—Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924 1330
I. A. O. 895-II	Books—Courses of Instruction (India) 1924—Amendments to — 1331
NOTICE	Football Referees and Hockey Umpires— Registration of — 1335
NOTICE.	Amateur Status of Boxers . 1335





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th and 15th September 1925 were I.A.O. 888. received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 5th October 1925. 10th Octr. 1925.

**Physical Training.**—1. With effect from the 1st January I.A.O. 885 1926, Command Preliminary Courses in Physical Training for all British Officers and for British other ranks will be abolished. 18554  
G.S.M.T.-1.

British Officers and British other ranks, who are selected to attend the "British Course" at the Army School of Physical Training, will be certified by their Commanding Officers as having a thorough knowledge of all the exercises contained in the "Trained Soldiers' Table Card (India)." They will also be required to pass in the following tests, laid down in "Physical Training (India), 1924" :—

(i) Appendix A—"2nd Class".

(ii) Appendix C—"Recruits".

Students will be examined on arrival at the School and those who fail to reach the required standard, will be returned to their units.

2. So far as the Indian Army is concerned, it is proposed to introduce the above system with effect from the 1st January 1927. Units should, therefore, arrange to have sufficient qualified assistant instructors available from that date in the Unit Training Cadre.

**Physical Training—Assistant Instructors.**—The following I.A.O. 890 amendment to Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, has been approved by the Government of India. 14049  
G.S.M.T.-1.

Para. 297 is reconstructed as follows :—

**Assistant Instructors.**—Each of the British and Indian units shown below will maintain the following number of Indian qualified assistant instructors not above the rank of Havildar :—

	PAID.	UNPAID.
Indian Cavalry Regiment ..	.. 2 (c)	1
Horse, Field and Medium Artillery Battery .. ..	.. -	1
British Pack Artillery Battery ..	.. 1	-
Indian Pack Artillery Battery ..	.. 1	1
Royal Artillery Training Centre ..	.. 4 (a)	4
Pack Artillery Training Centre ..	.. 6	6



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 11th and 15th September 1925 were **I.A.O. 888**, received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 5th October **10th Octr. 1925.**

**Physical Training.**—1 With effect from the 1st January **I.A.O. 889**. 1926, Command Preliminary Courses in Physical Training for all British Officers and for British other ranks will be abolished. 18554  
G.S.M.T.1.

British Officers and British other ranks, who are selected to attend the "British Course" at the Army School of Physical Training, will be certified by their Commanding Officers as having a thorough knowledge of all the exercises contained in the "Trained Soldiers' Table Card (India)." They will also be required to pass in the following test, laid down in "Physical Training (India), 1924" —

(i) Appendix A—"2nd Class".

(ii) Appendix C—"Recruits".

Students will be examined on arrival at the School and those who fail to reach the required standard, will be returned to their units.

2. So far as the Indian Army is concerned, it is proposed to introduce the above system with effect from the 1st January 1927. Units should, therefore, arrange to have sufficient qualified assistant instructors available from that date in the Unit Training Cadre.

**Physical Training—Assistant Instructors.**—The following **I.A.O. 890**, amendment to Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, has been approved by the Government of India. 14749  
G.S.M.T.1.

Para 297 is reconstructed as follows :—

**Assistant Instructors.**—Each of the British and Indian units shown below will maintain the following number of Indian qualified assistant instructors not above the rank of Havildar :—

	PAID.	UNPAID.
Indian Cavalry Regiment ..	.. 2 (c)	1
Horse, Field and Medium Artillery Battery ..	.. -	1
British Pack Artillery Battery ..	.. 1	-
Indian Pack Artillery Battery ..	.. 1	1
Royal Artillery Training Centre ..	.. 4 (a)	4
Pack Artillery Training Centre ..	.. 6 (a)	6

I A O 890  
10th Octr  
1925.

	PAID	UNPAID.
Divisional Ammunition Column	1	1
Indian Coast Artillery	1	1
Frontier Garrison Artillery	1	1
K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners	3 (b)	3
Q V O Madras Sappers and Miners	3 (b)	3
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	3 (b)	3
Burma Sappers and Miners	1 (a)	1
Divisional Headquarters Company, S and M	1	1
Field Company Sappers and Miners	1	1
Field Troop Sappers and Miners	1	1
Army Troop Company Sappers and Miners	1	1
Bridging Train Sappers and Miners	1	1
Railway Company, Sappers and Miners	1	1
Fortress Company, Sappers and Miners	1	1
Signal Training Centre and Depot	6 (a)	4
" A Corps Signals	1	1
" B Corps Signals	1	1
Divisional Signals	1	1
Signal Troop	1	1
British Infantry Battalion	1	1
Indian Infantry Battalion (active)	2	2
Pioneer Battalion (active)	2	1
Gurkha Battalion	4 (b)	2
14th Hazari Pioneers	4 (b)	1
Training Company (Indian Infantry or Pioneers) of 1 Training Battalion	2 (a)	-
Viceroy's Bodyguard	1	1

NOTE.—1 (a) Intended for the training of recruits. The allowance will only be drawn provided the assistant instructor concerned is actually employed in teaching physical education to recruits in the unit.

(b) Out of this number, 2 are intended for the training of recruits. The allowance will only be drawn provided the assistant instructor concerned is actually employed in teaching physical education to recruits in the unit.

(c) Out of this number, 1 is intended for the training of recruits. The allowance will only be drawn provided the assistant instructor concerned is actually employed in teaching physical education to recruits in the unit.

2. (i) To be considered as "qualified", an assistant-instructor must be in possession of a certificate, or refresher endorsement, granted at the Army School of Physical Training on, or after, the 1st May 1923. This certificate will be valid for a period of 4 years from the date on which it was granted, but Commanding Officers may detail an assistant-instructor to attend a refresher course before the expiry of the 4 years. **I.A.O. 820. 10th Octr. 1925.**

(ii) To re-qualify, an assistant-instructor must attend a refresher course at the Army School of Physical Training and there have his certificate endorsed

(iii) Assistant-instructors detailed for duty with Training Battalions or Centres will be sent within 6 months of qualifying or re-qualifying and will be in possession of at least a "2nd class" certificate, as holders of "Standard" Certificates are not considered suitable for teaching recruits.

3. The necessary corrections will appear in January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1926.

Courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.—The names of students who qualified at the 2nd Qualifying Course, 1925, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, is published as an Annexure to this Order **I.A.O. 801. 18844 G.S.M.T.L.**

2. The following amendment is made to India Army Order 625 of 1925 :—

For "Lieutenant Thakur Nathu Singh, 1/2nd Punjab Regiment" substitute "2nd-Lieutenant Thakur Nathu Singh, 1/7th Rajput Regiment"

Schools of Instruction—Allotment of Vacancies, 1926.—The following amendments are made to the Annexure to India Army Order 766 of 1925, under "School of Artillery, Kakul"—**I.A.O. 802. 18847 G.S.M.T.L.**

1st Course against "Eastern" for "4" substitute "5" in column 3.

2nd Course for present allotment substitute—

	Indian Officers.	Indian N. C. Os.
Northern	14	14
Southern	14	14
Eastern	3	3
Western	3	3
Total	20	20

5th Course after "Battery Commanders' Assistants" (British)

**IAO 893** Forms—Certain units have obtained copies of A F B 103, 10th Octr 1925 Part II, from the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta

2 This form is intended for use after the back of A F B 103 Part I, has been filled up, which will not be the case for some time after mobilization has been ordered

3 The units concerned will return copies of this form direct to the Deputy Controller, Forms, Calcutta, who will after a period of two months from the date of this India Army Order report the non receipt of these forms, if any, to the Adjutant General in India

**IAO 894** Cartridges S A Ball, 303 inch—"Cartridge, S A Ball 303 inch" bearing the letter "J" against the date of manufacture, have been found defective and will be withdrawn from units and returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps for disposal in communication with Chief Ordnance Officer concerned

2 As "J" ammunition was subsequently repacked in Dum Dum and Kirkee Ammunition Factories it is probable that some of this ammunition will be found amongst cartridges of D F and K F manufacture

**IAO 895** Books—Staff College Regulations Quetta 1925—Copies of the above publication will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale —

(Reference Annexure No 2 to India Army Order 798 of 1925)

UNITS AND FORMATIONS.	SCALE
(a) (1) and (2)	1 copy
(b) (1) to (10)	1 "
(c) (1) to (10)	1 "
(d) (1) and (2)	1 "
(e) (1) to (4)	1 "
(f) (1)	1
(g) (1) to (8)	1 "
(j) and (k) for officers only	1 copy each.
(o) (1) and (2)	3 copies
(3)	2 "
" " "	1 "
" " "	5 "
" " "	1 copy
" " "	5 copies
" " " in Iraq	5 "
" " " Hong Kong	5 "
Headquarters, Malaya Command, Singapore	5 "

2. The following amendment will be made to the Regulations **I.A.O. 895.**  
on receipt :— **10th Octr. 1925.**

Page 2, paragraph 2, for the first six lines on this page,  
substitute—

“ Officers who are on the Indian Establishment (of both the British and Indian Services) at the date of the Entrance Examination and who qualify, whether they compete for Camberley or Quetta, will be equally eligible for nomination to Quetta. Officers on the Indian Establishment competing for Camberley will not, therefore, be required to state on their application forms whether they are desirous of being considered for a nomination to the Staff College, Quetta, in the event of their failing to gain a vacancy at Camberley.”

**Books—Artillery Training, Volume I, 1924.**—This book has **I.A.O. 895-**  
been reprinted in India, and will be issued by the Manager, **I.**  
Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, **16254**  
at the following scale :— **G.S.M.F-1.**

(For units and formations refer to Annexures Nos. 2 and 3  
to India Army Order No 798 of 1925).

UNITS AND FORMATIONS.	SCALE.
(a) (1) and (2) .. ..	.. F
(b) (1) to (19) . . . .	.. B plus F
(c) (1), (2), (3) and (7) ..	.. F
(d) (1) to (3) .. ..	.. F
(e) (1) to (4) .. ..	.. F
(f) (1) .. ..	.. F
(g) (1) to (8) .. ..	.. F
(o) (1) to (3) 1 copy per R. A. officer and	E
(p) (2) .. ..	.. B plus F
(t) .. ..	.. 1 copy per officer.
Staff College, Quetta ..	.. 60 copies.
Equitation School, Sangor ..	.. 25 "
Senior Officers School, Belgaum ..	.. 25 "
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar ..	.. 5 "
Tank Corps Centre, Simla ..	.. 3 "
Small Arms School, Pachmarhi ..	.. 12 "
Army Signal School, Poona ..	.. 3 "
School of Artillery, Kakul ..	.. 50 "

I.A.O. 895- Books—Amendments to "Courses of Instruction (India)  
 II. 1924"—Reference India Army Order No. 761 of 1925  
 10th Octr. 1925. The following will be inserted under Table "A", Column  
 "Army School of Education".—

17854

G S M 1-2

## CAVALRY BRIGADE TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Indian N. C. Os	..	..	..	2
-----------------	----	----	----	---

## INFANTRY BRIGADE TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Indian N. C. Os	..	..	..	2
-----------------	----	----	----	---

## DIVISIONAL TROOPS TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	2
------------------	----	----	----	---

## TRANSPORT DEPÔTS.

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	2
------------------	----	----	----	---

## MULE TRANSPORT COMPANY (L E).

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	1
------------------	----	----	----	---

## CAMEL TRANSPORT COMPANY.

Indian N. C. Os	..	..	..	2
-----------------	----	----	----	---

## CAMEL TRANSPORT COMPANY (L E).

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	1
------------------	----	----	----	---

## CAMEL TRANSPORT COMPANY (SILLADAR).

Indian N. C. Os	..	..	..	1
-----------------	----	----	----	---

## M. T. TRAINING CENTRE

Indian N. C. Os	..	..	..	3
-----------------	----	----	----	---

## M T. SECTIONS (H. E OR L E).

Indian N. C. Os	..	..	..	1
-----------------	----	----	----	---

## M. T. COMPANY (M. A. C) "A" SECTION (H. E).

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	1
------------------	----	----	----	---

## M. T. COMPANY (M. R. U).

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	1
------------------	----	----	----	---

## HEAVY REPAIR SHOP.

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	1
------------------	----	----	----	---

## A. T. AND M. T. TRANSPORT, ADEN.

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	2
------------------	----	----	----	---

## INDIAN HOSPITAL CORPS.

Indian N. C. Os.	..	..	..	2 per Company
------------------	----	----	----	---------------

J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.

Adjutant General in India



**ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 891 of 1925.**

**STUDENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 2ND QUALIFYING COURSE, M. G. SCHOOL, AHMEDNAGAR.**

Regtl. Number.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
..	Lieut.	A. H. Barc	.	Q
..	Lieut.	W. T. P. 1	.	Q
..	Lieut.	F. R. Will.	.	Q
..	Capt.	The Lord Russell, M.C.	The King's Regiment	Q
..	Lieut.	R. G. Davies-Jenkins.	The Royal Welch Fusiliers	Q.
..	2/Lieut	D. C. Campbell-Miles.	The South Wales Borderers	Q.
..	2/Lieut.	A. M. Finlaison	The Cameronians.	Q.
..	Capt.	R. K. Arbuthnott, M.C.	The Black Watch	Q.
..	Lieut.	R. J. Conant	The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infy.	Q
..	2/Lieut	J. G. James	The King's Shropshire L. I.	Q.
..	Lieut.	V. D. K. Marley	The Manchester Regiment	Q.
..	Lieut.	C. R. Battiscombe.	The Durham Light Infantry	Q.
..	2/Lieut.	R. R. N. Pedder	The Highland Light Infy.	Q.
..	2/Lieut.	C. V. O'N. McNabb.	The Seaforth Highlanders	Q.
..	Lieut.	R. Q. C. Mainwaring.	The Gordon Highlanders	Q.
..	Lieut.	J. R. Johnston	The Gordon Highlanders	Q.
..	2/Lieut	D. F. Yates-Lee	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	Q.
..	Capt.	H. W. F. McCleery.	12th Cavalry F. F.	Q.
..	Lieut.	H. D. Caldecott	13th D. C. O. Lancers	Q.
..	Capt.	P. G. M. Baldwin	20th Lancers	Q.
..	Capt.	H. A. Wansbrough-Jones.	21st C. I. Horse	Q.
..	Capt.	E. R. Ridley, M.B.E.	1st Bn., 3rd Madras Regiment	Q.
..	Lieut.	F. L. Boyd	3rd Bn., 7th Rajput Regiment	Q.
..	Lieut.	Mir Haider	4th Bn., 8th Punjab Regiment	Q.
..	Capt.	P. A. A. Wimberley.	1st Bn., 9th Jat Regiment	Q.
..	Lieut.	G. W. Wren	4th Bn., 12th F. F. Regiment	Q.
..	Capt.	V. D. W. Anderson.	1st Bn., 14th Punjab Regt.	Q.
..	Capt.	O. R. C. Carey	3rd Bn., 15th Punjab Regiment	Q.
..	Capt.	C. D. Balding	3rd Bn., 20th Burma Rifles	Q.
..	Lieut.	N. Eustace	2nd Bn., 6th Gurkha Rifles	Q.
..	2/Lieut.	R. R. C. Wall	.. 8th Gurkha Rifles	Q.

Regtl Number	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
<i>British non commissioned officers</i>				
7816624	Serjt	H Maberley	The Queen's Bays	Q
4257352	Serjt	C Dalby	The Northumberland Fusiliers	Q
6454686	Serjt	W Clarke	The Royal Fusiliers	Q
5173587	Corpl.	S Horne	The Gloucestershire Regiment	Q
2745419	Serjt	W Manzie	The Black Watch	Q
2745538	Corpl	R Could	The Black Watch	Q
4682384	Serjt	H Mettam	The King's Own Yorkshire L I	Q
6838765	Corpl	A Cissing	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Q
5563066	Serjt	C P Arthur	The Wiltshire Regiment	Q
3515172	Corpl	E Williams	The Manchester Regiment	Q
4732624	L Serjt	J W Hodson	The York and Lancaster Regt	Q
2555500	Corpl	W Cittins	The Durham Light Infantry	Q
2922018	Corpl	D Dickson	The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders	Q
6009113	Corpl	W James	The Rifle Brigade	Q
<i>Indian officers</i>				
	Jemadar	Guranditta Mal	2nd Lancers	Q
	Jemadar	Dilep Singh IDSV	5th K F O Probyn's Horse	Q
	Jemadar	Dhulan Khan	6th Lancers	Q
	Pisalar	Rai Singh	17th Q V O Poona Horse	Q
	Risaldar	Teja Singh	19th Cavalry	Q
	Jemadar	Jagdeo Singh	5th Bn. 7th Rajput Regiment	Q
	Jemadar	Shib Ram	1st Royal Bn. 9th Jat Regt	Q
	Jemadar	Curditt Singh	4th Bn. 14th Punjab Regt	Q
<i>Indian non commissioned officers</i>				
1554	L/Dafadar	Sher Khan	10th Q V O (F F) Cavalry	Q
10178	L/Dafadar	Gulam Moham med	12th Cavalry	Q
3137	Naik	Bat Ram	4th Bn. 2nd Punjab Regt.	Q
2647	Naik	Mohammed Mishan Lal	2nd Bn. 3rd Madras Regt.	Q
50565	Naik	Kashiv Polo	5th Royal Bn. 5th Mahratta L I	Q
50062	Havildar	Janoo Gwas	Ditto	Q
2660	Havildar	Harur Singh	5th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	Q
4101	Havildar	Mohammed Moosa	5th Bn. 7th Rajput Regt.	Q
1003	Naik	Attar Khan	2nd Bn. 8th Punjab Regt.	Q
2692	Naik	Harjil	2nd Bn. 9th Jat Regiment	Q
1184	Havildar	Harna Singh	2nd Bn. 11th Sikh Regt.	Q

Regtl. Number.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualification.
<i>Indian non-commissioned officers—contd.</i>				
3385	Naik	Ah Bahadur .	4th Bn., 11th Sikh Regt. .	Q.
4100	Naik	Nizam Khan .	5th Bn., 11th Sikh Regt. .	Q.
153	Naik	Khan Bahadur	1st Bn., 13th F. F. Rifles .	D.
1622	Naik	Amar Singh .	2nd Bn., 13th F. F. Rifles .	Q.
545	Havildar	Sher Singh .	3rd Bn., 14th Punjab Regt. .	Q.
486	Naik	Mansa Ram .	3rd Bn., 15th Punjab Regt. .	Q.
683A	Naik	Milkha Singh .	3rd Bn., 15th Punjab Regt. .	Q.
480	Havildar	Mohammed Hussan.	3rd Bn., 17th Dogra Regt. .	Q.
664	Naik	Kariman Singh	1st Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regt.	Q
1989	Naik	Bisnath Singh .	2nd Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regt.	Q
57	Hav. Maj.	Hira Singh Thappa.	1st Bn., 9th Gurkha Rifles .	Q
<i>Indian State Forces.</i>				
..	Captain	Baldeo Singh .	5th Kashmir Light Infantry .	Q.
..	Lieut. .	Ragunath Singh	Jodhpur Sardar Risala .	Q.
..	Subadar	Sham Lal .	Bharatpur Jaswant House- hold Infantry.	Q.
121	Dafadar	Bachan Lal .	Gwalior 1st Jayaji Lancers .	Q.
577	Havildar	Arjun Singh .	Pat.ala 1st Infantry .	Q.
1984	Havildar	Diwan Singh .	Kapurthala Jagatjit Infy. .	Q.
300	Havildar	Shahzada Singh	4th Gwalior Maharaja Bahadur Battalion.	Q.
1868	Naik .	Zorawar Singh	Alwar Jey Paltan Infantry .	Q.

## NOTICE

12506  
S.C.B.

**Football Referees and Hockey Umpires Registration of—**  
With reference to Rules of the A S C B (India), Referees' and Umpires' Committee published as Appendix "H" in the Amendments to Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships, &c, 1925, para 4 (b)

It is notified that no candidate will be recommended for registration who does not answer *all* questions in the theoretical examination correctly and obtain full marks. Knowledge of the rules must be perfect and the only differences between Class III and higher Classes are matters of experience and practical proficiency. An amendment to the rules to this effect will shortly be issued.

**NOTE**—In the examination of candidates for registration as Hockey Umpires the same procedure is required as for Football Referees and the questions in the written examination should be similar to the specimens published for football.

## NOTICE

12005  
S.C.B.

**Amateur Status of Boxers**—It is understood that certain Auxiliary Force (Indian) units and Civilian Schools in India are employing British Regimental N C Os and Men as paid boxing instructors.

The A S C B (India) desire to point out that any soldier who acts in the above capacity does thereby lose his status as an amateur boxer [vide Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships, &c, 1925, Appendix "G", para 1 (c)]

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

15th October 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Pages
I A O 896 Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar— Courses at —	1337
I A O 897 Award of 'Certificate of Trade Proficiency' to Men Passing Saddler's Course	1338
I A O 898 Extensions of Service, etc, of R E Soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners	1338
I A O 899 National Health Insurance	1338
I A O 900 Invaliding—British Army	1339
I A O 901 Books—Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920—Amendments to —	1339
I A O 901 I Books—Scoring Books—Vernacular Editions of —	1339



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.—The following qualified at the 2nd Range-taking Course, 1925, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar —

I.A.O. 890  
15th Oct  
1925.  
18244  
G.S.-M.T.-I.

Lieut. A. H. Barclay, The Queen's Bays	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. D. G. O. O'Connell, 4th Q O Hussars	..	..	..	Q
Capt. H. W. F. McCleery, O B.E., 12th Cavalry	..	..	..	Q
Capt. M. H. Birch Reynardson, 15th Lancers	..	..	..	Q
Capt. P. G. M. Baldwin, 20th Lancers	..	..	..	Q
2nd-Lieut. W. T. P. Tilly, 2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regt.			..	Q
Capt. the Lord Russel, M.C., 2nd Bn., The King's Regt.	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. R. G. Davies Jenkins, 1st Royal Welch Fusiliers	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. D. C. Campbell-Miles, 2nd Bn., The South Wales Borderers	..	..	..	Q
2nd-Lieut. A. M. Finlason, 2nd Bn., The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. J. G. James, 1st Bn., The King's Shropshire L. Infy.	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. E. N. Everett, 2nd Bn., The Wiltshire Regt.	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. C. R. Battiscombe, 2nd Bn., The Durham Light Infantry	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. C. V. O'N. McNabb, 2nd Bn., The Seaforth Highlanders	..	..	..	Q
2nd-Lieut. R. N. Pedder, 2nd Bn., The Highland Light Infantry	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. J. R. Johnston, 1st Bn., The Gordon Highlanders	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. R. Q. Manwaring, 1st Bn., The Gordon Highlanders	..	..	..	Q
Capt. H. M. Smith, 5th Bn., 1st Punjab Regiment	..	..	..	Q
Capt. G. A. Mitchley, 4th Bn., 2nd Punjab Regiment	..	..	..	Q
Capt. E. R. Ridley, M.B.E., 1st Bn., 3rd Madras Regiment	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. H. T. Godwin, 1st Bn., The 4th Bombay Grenadiers	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. F. L. Boyd, 3rd Bn., 7th Rajput Regt. (D. C. O.)	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. Mir Haider, 4th Bn., 8th Punjab Regt. (P. W. O.)	..	..	..	Q
Capt. R. Wimberley, 1st Bn., 9th Jat Regt.	..	..	..	Q
Lieut. G. W. Wren, 4th Bn., 12th F. F. Rifles (Sikhs)	..	..	..	Q
Capt. V. D. W. Anderson, 1st Bn., 14th Punjab Regt.	..	..	..	Q
Capt. O. R. C. Carey, 3rd Bn., 15th Punjab Regt.	..	..	..	Q
Capt. D. Q. H. Agnew, 4th Bn., 19th Hyderabad Regt.	..	..	..	Q
Capt. C. D. Balding, 3rd Bn., 20th Burma Rifles	..	..	..	
Lieut. N. Eustace, 2nd Bn., 6th Gurkha Rifles	..	..	..	
2nd-Lieut. R. C. Wall, 2nd Bn., 8th Gurkha Rifles	..	..	..	

**I A O 897** Award of 'Certificate of Trade Proficiency' to Men Passing  
**15th Oct 1925** Saddler's Course—As some misapprehension exists as regards  
 the award of A F B 197 to men who have completed the  
 Saddler's Course at the Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore, the following procedure will be followed—

When a man has passed the Course he will be awarded I A F 1843 and a temporary certificate, in manuscript, showing his qualifications. When he succeeds to a vacancy on the establishment of tradesmen of the unit A F B 197 will be forwarded together with the temporary certificate to the Superintendent, Harness and Saddlery Factory, Cawnpore, who, if he considers a further test unnecessary, will complete and sign the A F B 197, as from the date the man is taken on to the permanent establishment.

If some time has elapsed from the award of the temporary certificate and the Superintendent considers a further test necessary, arrangements will be made to have the man trade tested.

**I A O 898** Extensions of Service, etc. of R E Soldiers serving with  
**A/31243** Sappers and Miners—Army Forms B 221 in respect of R E.  
**A G 7** ranks who have elected for continuous service in India are all being forwarded to the Officer in Charge, R F Rule 1, for signature.

The procedure outlined in the last paragraph of India Army Order 517 of 1925 will be strictly complied with.

**I A O 899** National Health Insurance—Army Council Instruction  
**A/35569** No 443, dated the 2nd September 1925, is reproduced below.  
**A G 13** Army Order No 438 of 1920, referred to therein, was reproduced as an Annexure to India Army Order No 61 S, dated the 20th November 1920.

#### ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION NO 443 OF 1925

**National Health Insurance—Payment of Maternity Benefit to the Wives of Soldiers**—Cases have been brought to notice in which payments of maternity benefit in respect of the commencement of the wives of soldiers who are members of approved societies, and are shown as such on A F O 1547 or A F O 1847 A, have been made by both the competent authority and the approved society.

2. With a view to avoiding such double payments of benefit in the future the attention of all concerned is directed to paragraph 14 of Army Order No 118 of 1920. The procedure set out in that paragraph should be strictly observed in all cases.



**Invaliding—British Army.**—Considerable misunderstanding and inconvenience is being caused in the case of families invalidated to the United Kingdom owing to the failure of medical officers to appreciate the conditions under which medical treatment, particularly in hospital, can be afforded to women and children. I.A.O. 900.  
15th Oct.  
1925.  
Z/2890  
D.M.S.

Many instances occur in which invalid families are recommended for admission to hospital for operative or other treatment. This recommendation is recorded on the medical board proceedings and the patient is under the impression that the necessary arrangements for treatment will be made by the military medical authorities.

Women and children may only be afforded medical attendance under the conditions laid down in paragraph 481, Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army and that admission to hospital is governed by paragraph 514 *et seq* of those regulations.

On arrival in the United Kingdom, women and children who are fit to travel proceed direct to their homes, which, in many cases, are not within the prescribed radius laid down in the above quoted regulations.

When women and children on the married quarters roll are invalidated to the United Kingdom they should be informed that they must make their own arrangements for medical treatment unless the conditions prescribed in the above regulations are complied with.

[War Office letter No 24] General 8507 (A.M.D.-2), dated 24th August 1925]

**Books—Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920.**—Amendments to Section 110 of the above book have been printed and can be had from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. I.A.O. 901.  
9076  
G.S.-M.T.-I.

Those who have copies of the book should apply for the same number of copies of amendments.

**Books.**—Vernacular editions in Roman-urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi of the following Scoring Books are ready for issue and will be issued annually on the scale shown below. I.A.O. 901-  
I.  
17941  
G.S.-M.T.-I.

Units will indent annually on the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, through the proper channels, for the number of copies required in each vernacular edition, the total being within the authorised scale.

**The Soldiers' Scoring Book for Table "L" (India).**—One per Indian trained soldier who fires Table "L" plus ten copies of each vernacular edition actually used per regular units of Indian Cavalry, Pioneers and Infantry.

**L.A.O. 901-  
I.**  
**15th Oct.**  
**1925.**

**The Soldiers' Scoring Book for Table " R " (India).—One per Indian trained soldier who fires Table " R " plus 10 copies of each vernacular edition actually used per regular units of Indian Cavalry, Pioneers, Infantry and Sappers and Miners**

**The Recruits' and Trained Soldiers' Scoring Book for Table " T " (India).—One per Indian recruit and trained soldier who fires Table " T " plus ten per vernacular edition per unit of all arms other than Indian Cavalry, Sappers and Miners, Pioneers and Infantry**

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,**

*Adjutant General in India*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

19th October, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 902. London Gazette	1342
I. A. O. 903 Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc, List No 97	1342
I. A. O. 904 Staff College and Promotion Examinations	1342
I. A. O. 905 Schools of Instruction—Allotment of Vacan- cies. 1926	1342—1343
I. A. O. 906 Army Rifle Association (India) King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)	1343
I. A. O. 907 Small Arm Ammunition for Musketry Competitions	1344
I. A. O. 908 Sale of Products of Handwork—British Army Children's Schools	1344
I. A. O. 909 Libraries	1344—1345
I. A. O. 910 Indian Signal Corps—Qualifications for promotions of British other ranks	1345
I. A. O. 911 Addresses	1345
I. A. O. 912	1346
I. A. O. 913 Protectors—Hammer, Pistol, Webley	1346
I. A. O. 914 Books—Courses of Instruction (India), 1924—Amendments to	1346—1347
NOTICE The Scindia Gold Challenge Cup—Hockey , Tournament for	1354



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 18th and 22nd September 1925 were I.A.O. 99 received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 12th October 1925. 10th Oct 1925.

**Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.**—List No. 97 of app. I.A.O. 99 pointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this order.

**Staff College and Promotion Examinations.**—In future examinations for admission to the Staff College and for promotion, the type of rank employed in the scheme will be stated in the examination paper.

**Schools of Instruction—Allotment of vacancies, 1926.**—The allotment of vacancies at the Equitation School shown in the Annexure to India Army Order 766 of 1925 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

## Long Course.

	British officers.	British N. C. O.	Indian ranks.
<b>Northern Command—</b>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	12	2	11
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	11	2	11
Royal Artillery . . . . .	4	2	3
<b>Eastern Command—</b>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	2	2	2
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	3	2	2
Royal Artillery . . . . .	2	2	2
<b>Western Command—</b>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	2	2	2
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	2	2	2
Royal Artillery . . . . .	1	2	2
<b>Southern Command—</b>			
British Cavalry . . . . .	1	2	2
Indian Cavalry . . . . .	5	2	2
Royal Artillery . . . . .	2	2	2
Indian State Forces . . . . .	1	2	2
Royal Engineers . . . . .	1	2	2
Royal Tank Corps . . . . .	1	2	2
Cavalry Brigade Transport Coy. .	1	2	2
A. H. Q. Reserve . . . . .	2	2	2
	61	2	2

## Short Course

I A O 995.  
19th Oct  
1925

	British officers	British N. C. Os	Indian ranks
<i>Northern Command—</i>			
British Cavalry	1	2	
Indian Cavalry	3		9
Royal Artillery	2	3	
Infantry	1		
<i>Eastern Command—</i>			
British Cavalry	1	2	
Indian Cavalry	1		3
Royal Artillery	1	2	
Infantry	1		
<i>Western Command—</i>			
British Cavalry			
Indian Cavalry	1		2
Royal Artillery	1	2	
Infantry	1		
<i>Southern Command—</i>			
British Cavalry	1	2	
Indian Cavalry	1		4
Royal Artillery	2	3	
Infantry	1		
Royal Tank Corps	1		
Indian Signal Corps		2	2
	20	20	20

I A O 996

19135  
G S M T I

Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)—The competition for the King's Medal and the Army Rifle Championships will take place at Meerut commencing in the morning of Monday the 22nd February 1926

Details of the competitions will be found in the current Handbook of the Army Rifle Association (India), pages 35 to 44

Further instructions as regards entries etc., will be notified later

A O 907

19135  
G S M T I

Small Arm Ammunition for Musketry Competitions—India Army Order No 406 of 1925 is cancelled and the following substituted—

"Cartridges S A Ball, 303 inch, Mark VII" (Bandier packed) of the following dates of manufacture, have

been reserved for use in Musketry competitions during the current weapon training year :—

**I.A.O. 907.**  
**19th Oct**  
**1925.**

July 1925—21st and 30th.

August 1925—5th, 10th and 17th.

2. A small pellet of 15 grains of tin-foil is inserted in every round with a view to reducing metallic fouling.

Headquarters of Commands will submit to the Master General of Supply (M. G. S.-2-B) Army Headquarters, Simla by 1st May 1926, a report up to and including 31st March 1926, as to whether any marked decrease in metallic fouling (nickelling) is noticed when using this ammunition.

**Sale of Products of Handwork—British Army Children's School—**Where materials for handwork, needlework, woodwork, etc., are purchased from the Educational Training Grant, the articles made from them in the schools will be sold at cost price, and the proceeds utilized for the good of the school.

**I.A.O. 908.**  
**1931**  
**G.S.M.T.-2**

Audited accounts will be kept

**Libraries—**Reference the report of the Conference on Educational Librarianship, the money being placed to the credit of the Educational Library.—

**I.A.O. 900.**  
**G.S.M.T.-3.**

The library will cease to exist from the date of this Order. Certain of the books which are definitely instructional, or are used for the preparation of candidates for the various certificates, will be kept in the Unit schools for that purpose, and be regarded as text books. They will be replaced, if required, in common with other instructional books and equipment from the Unit Educational Training Grant.

2. The remainder of the books will be either handed over to the Government regimental libraries within the station, or sold (the money being placed to the credit of the Educational Training Grant) under direction of the O. C. Station.

The following lists show the exact method of the disposal of the books, the number being those given the books in the Unit Library Catalogue No. 7191-M.T.-3.

A.—Books to be retained in the schools.

B.—Books to be made over to the Government regimental library.

C.—Books which may be sold or placed in the Government regimental library.

A.

B.

C.

512,	515 to 517,	501 to 511.
514,	525 to 528,	513,
518 to 524.	531 to 538,	580 to 584,

## I.A.O. 909.

19th Oct.

1925.

A.

B

C

529, 530,  
539 to 545  
548, 550  
554 to 550  
558, 559,  
561 to 563,  
560 to 565,  
570  
572 to 579,  
585, 595,  
141, 150, 151,  
160, 166, 188,  
193, 214, 221,  
282, 310, 380  
385, 901  
907 to 912,  
914, 915,  
918 to 920  
922,  
934, 943, 944,  
981,  
1001 to 1027,  
1029 to 1030  
1050 to 1060

546, 547,  
549,  
551 to 553.  
577, 560,  
564, 565,  
569, 571,  
588,  
596, 597, 599,  
179, 181, 189,  
162,  
901 to 903  
913, 916, 917,  
923 to 927,  
945 to 980,  
982 to 1000,  
1028,

586, 587,  
589 to 594,  
608, 600,  
189, 190, 906,  
921,  
923 to 933,  
935 to 942,  
1040 to 1055,

Gas and Oil Engine Management .. Dale,  
Handbook for Steam Users .. Hale,  
Engineering Workshop Practice .. Spooner  
Agriculture for beginners .. Biskett.

## I.A.O. 910

A/30518  
A G

Indian Signal Corps Qualifications for promotions of British other ranks—With effect from 1st January 1926, Royal Corps of Signals Corps Memorandum No 10/1923 as amended by No 21 of 1924, will be applicable to the Indian Signal Corps.

## I.A.O. 911

Addresses—The following amendments are made to the list of addresses of the various Branch Secretaries, Ex Services Association, published as an Annexure to Indian Army Order No 506 of 1925—

Delete items 2, 3 and 4 and substitute the following —

- 2 The Honorary Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Sind Branch, P O Box 83, Karachi
- 3 The Honorary Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Rajputana Branch, Headquarters, Nasirabad Brigade Area, Nasirabad
- 4 The Honorary Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Western Command Branch, Headquarters, Western Command, Quetta

The Honorary Secretary, Ex Services Association, India and Burma, Baluchistan District, Headquarters, Baluchistan District, Quetta



**Exemption from the payment of Income-Tax of Tentage** **I.A.O. 91**  
**Allowance included in the pay of officers who served in Egypt** **19th Oc**  
**and Palestine since the 1st April 1922**—The Commissioners of **1925.**  
 Income-Tax, Air Ministry, have authorised the exemption from **A (33800**  
 income-tax from the 1st April 1922, of tentage allowance issued **A.G.-13.**  
 to officers on Indian rates of pay, who were serving in Egypt  
 and Palestine subsequent to the 1st April 1922.

Adjustments will be made by the Command Accountant,  
 Royal Air Force, Palestine, to whom claims will be submitted.

**Protectors, Hammer, Pistol, Webley.**—If hammer protectors **I.A.O. 91**  
 as issued, interfere with the "line of sight" or work loose **7167**  
 through continual usage, they will be altered by units in accord- **N O S.-2-0**  
 ance with the instructions in Indian Lrd of Changes, Clause 11173.

**Books—Amendments to Courses of Instruction (India) 1924.**— **I.A.O. 91**  
 The following amendments are made to "Courses of Instruction **G.S.-M.T.-1**  
 (India), 1924" —

On page 77 under the heading "Courses of Instruction in  
 Pioneer Duties for Officers and men of Pioneer Battalions"—

1 Delete paras 2, 3, 4 and 5 and substitute the following :—

2 For British Officers classes will be held at Roorkee,  
 Bangalore and Kirkee in accordance with the follow-  
 ing programme.

#### Corps.

K. G O, Bengal Sappers and Miners .. 1926 1st November

K G O, Bengal Sappers and Miners .. 1928 1st November.

Q. V O, Madras Sappers and Miners .. 1925 1st July.

Q. V O, Madras Sappers and Miners .. 1927 1st July.

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners .. 1925 1st November.

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners .. 1927 1st November.

etc.

A class will consist of a maximum of 10 British Officers and  
 the duration of each course will be 3½ months. If possible, all  
 British officers of Pioneer Battalions will go through one of  
 these courses before promotion to Captain.

3. For Indian Ranks, classes will be held annually as follows :—

(a) At Roorkee commencing on the 15th November of each  
 year.

(b) At Kirkee commencing on the 15th November of each  
 year.

(c) At Bangalore commencing on the 15th of July of each  
 year.

A class will consist of a maximum of 60 Indian ranks and the  
 duration of each course will be 78 working days. Indian .

**L.A.O. 914** selected to attend these courses will fulfil the following conditions —  
**19th Oct 1925.**

(a) Be able to read and write

(b) Be of not lower rank than rank

4 The syllabus of these courses is given in Appendix D. As the syllabus is long, candidates will be given preliminary instruction in their units in items 1 and 2 thereof and will be given certificates by their commanding officers to the effect that they are proficient in these items. Candidates will also have a working knowledge of plans, sections and levels.

2 Pages 6 and 7 Renumber 5 and 6 respectively

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 903 of 1925.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

## LIST No. 97.

## Appointments

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

## Staff—Army Headquarters.

Colonel J. H. F. Lakin, C.S.I., Indian Army, to be Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel G. H. Rogers, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 1st August 1925.

04453  
M.S.-1.

Lieut Colonel J. D. Grant, V.C., D.S.O., 1st Bn., 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel M. G. D. Rowlandson, D.S.O., I.A., on leave. Dated 1st August 1925.

Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Palmer, Indian Army, Deputy Judge Advocate General, Southern Command, to be officiating Judge Advocate General, Army Headquarters, *vice* Colonel S. H. E. Nicholas, Indian Army, on leave. Dated 26th September 1925.

04220  
M.S.-1.

Major H. L. Evans, C.B.E., 2nd Bn., The Northumberland Fusiliers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major W. K. Rehse, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, vacated. Dated 30th September 1925.

04210  
M.S.-1.

Captain A. Frankland, 1st Bn., 4th Bombay Grenadiers, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain W. P. Cliff, 12th Cavalry (F.F.) on leave. Dated 22nd August 1925.

04200  
M.S.-1.

## Commands, Districts, etc.

Colonel J. M. R. Harrison, D.S.O., British Service, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Rawalpindi District, *vice* Colonel A. H. Bridges, C.B., C.I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 29th September 1925.

03957  
M.S.-1.

Captain C. M. Forster, Royal Army Medical Corps to be officiating Specialist in Midwifery, Rawalpindi District, for the period 29th June 1925, to the 8th August 1925 (inclusive), *vice* Major C. D. K. Seaver, Royal Army Medical Corps on leave.

20234  
D.M.S.-1-B.

## Instructional Establishment.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel T. O. Fitzgerald, O.B.E., M.C., The King's Own Royal Regiment, to be officiating Assistant Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmashi, *vice* Major C. F. Cabusac, D.S.O., 14th Horse, on leave. Dated 11th September 1925.

03920  
M.S.-1.

00493 2

MS 1

Lieutenant W A Andrews 2nd Bn, The Essex Regiment, to be Instructor Class C, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi Dated 16th September 1925

### Regimental—Indian Army

#### 3rd Sikh Pioneers

##### 10th Bn

01360 24

MS 3

Captain P R White, Company Officer, 3rd Royal Bn attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain A R Spurgin vacated Dated 20th September 1925

#### 1st Punjab Regiment

##### 10th Bn

01360 3

MS 3

Captain L Carter (2nd Bn), Company Commander, 11th Bn (Territorial), to be provisional Adjutant, *vice* Captain K. D Musland relieved Dated 16th August 1925

#### 3rd Madras Regiment

##### 10th Bn

01360 4

MS 3

Captain C F Raper, Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Adjutant *vice* Captain J D C Mushill vacated Dated 16th September 1925

#### 4th Bombay Grenadiers

##### 10th Bn

01360 5

MS 3

Captain E A Hamlyn Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain H M K Gracey, vacated, Dated 8th July 1925

#### 7th Rajput Regiment

##### 2nd Bn (Prince Albert Victor's)

0735

MS 3

Captain A H Bagley Company Commander, *substantive pro tempore* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major W R Ames OBE, transferred Dated 3rd September 1925

##### 3rd Bn (Duke of Connaught's Own)

Captain R J Norris Company Officer to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 21st September 1925

##### 4th Bn

Captain J W Ansell Company Commander, *substantive pro tempore* is confirmed in that appointment, *vice* Major A D Price retired Dated 10th February 1925

##### 5th Bn

Captain W DeL. Passy Company Officer to be Company Commander, *vice* Major G C S Black, CIE, MVO, OBE, retired Dated 1st June 1925

1800  
*4th Punjab Regiment*

*1st Bn.*

Major S W Egerton, Second in Command, 1st Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own), to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel H. E. Reinhold, M C, transferred Dated 1st October 1925

0736  
M.S.-3

*16th Bn.*

Colonel H E Reinhold, M C., Commandant, 1st Bn., is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel G. E. B. Oldfield, vacated Dated 1st October 1925.

*16th Punjab Regiment.*

*10th Bn.*

Captain H W D Palmer (3rd Bn), Quartermaster, to be Adjutant, *vice* Captain W. J. Cawthorn, relieved. Dated 18th September 1925.

01269-17  
M.S.-3.

*17th Dogra Regiment.*

*1st Bn. (Prince of Wales's Own).*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. Nicholson, D S.O., M.C., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major S. W. Egerton, transferred Dated 1st October 1925.

0745  
M.S.-3.

Captain A. P. ff. Churchill, Company Commander, *substantive pro tempore*, is confirmed in that appointment but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel F. L. Nicholson, D S.O., M.C., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 1st October 1925

*18th Royal Garhwal Rifles.*

*10th Bn.*

Captain H Chappell, Company Officer, 2nd Bn, to be provisional Adjutant, *vice* Captain M. A. Haines, vacated. Dated 20th September 1925

01360-19  
M.S.-3.

*19th Hyderabad Regiment.*

*10th Bn. (Russell's).*

Major H G Morrell, Company Commander, Kumaon Rifles, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain H. Overton, vacated Dated 15th August 1925.

01360-20  
M.S.-3.

*19th Hyderabad Regiment.*

*11th Bn. (Territorial).*

Captain K. P. W. Thomas, Company Officer, Kumaon Rifles, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. H. Happell, vacated. Dated 20th September 1925

01362-2  
M.S.-3.

*5th Gurkha Rifle Group.*

*2nd Bn. 7th Gurkha Rifles.*

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel W. Johnston, M.C., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel J. H. F. Lakin, C.S.I., vacated. Dated 1st August 1925.

## Regimental—Auxiliary Force (India)

*The Nagpur Rifles*

Lieutenant Colonel D G Mitchell, CIE, VD, to be Commandant, with effect from the 4th June 1925, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H C Gowin, VD, resigned

*Lahore Contingent*

Lieutenant Colonel J Mitchell, VD, Punjab Light Horse, A F (I), to be Commandant, with effect from the 10th May 1925 *vice* Lieutenant Colonel G K Walker, CIE, OBE, VD, FRCS, resigned

*Lgra Auxiliary Force*

Major C F Ball to be Commandant, with effect from the 26th March 1925

## Indian Signal Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India), No 390 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his unit, with effect from the date specified —

Captain I F G Hall, 12th Cavalry, (Frontier Force) Dated 9th September 1925

The undermentioned officer ceases to be employed, with the Indian Signal Corps, with effect from the date specified —

Captain D A Gregson, 12th Cavalry (Frontier Force) Dated 10th September 1925

## Indian Army Service Corps

*To be Supply and Transport Officers*

01609 180  
MS 3 Lieutenant L F W Farmer, 4th Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment Dated the 27th July 1925

01609 186  
MS 3 Lieutenant B V J Vigrass, 2nd Bn, The Gloucestershire Regiment Dated 21st August 1925

01609 189  
MS 4 Captain A E Swann, 5th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment (Burma), Dated the 28th August 1925

01609 187  
MS 3 Lieutenant F Shearburn, 9th Field Battery, Royal Artillery. Dated 1st September 1925

01609 189  
MS 3 Captain J F V Lalor, 5th Bn, 8th Punjab Regiment (Burma) Dated 7th September 1925

01609 183  
MS 3 Captain J E Law, 1st Bn, The Gordon Highlanders Dated 14th September 1925

01609 182  
MS 3 Captain R F S Ingram Johnson, 2nd Bn, 17th Dogra Regiment Dated 18th September 1925

43067  
MS 3  
A C Officers The following officer not having elected new rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No 1 Special, dated the 7th March 1925, is classified as Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, for purposes of pay under the old rules, with effect from the date as noted against his name —

Captain L. A. Loup, Indian Army Service Corps. Dated 19th March 1925

The following officer not having elected new rates of pay under Army Instruction (India) No. 1-Special, dated the 7th March 1925 is classified as Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, for purposes of pay under the old rules, with effect from the date as noted against his name :—

52407

Q.M.G.'s

I.A.S.C. Officer

Captain D. A. Hutchings, M.C., Indian Army Service Corps. Dated 28th May 1925

### Leave—Officers—Ex-India

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Captain L. Steven, O.B.E. M.C., Indian Army, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch : Army Headquarters, combined leave for 6 months and 8 days' (first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

04371

M.S.I.

The Annexure to India Army Order No. 734, dated 12th September 1925, in so far as it relates to the above named officer is cancelled

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 552, dated 1st July 1925, in so far as it relates to Lieut-Colonel (Local Colonel) A. R. B. Shuttleworth, I.A.S.C., Deputy Director of Supplies, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 6 months (first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" read "combined leave for 5 months 22 days' (first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)".

04007

M.S.I.

### Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers.

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave ex India on private affairs under the leave rules of 1869 for the period stated :—

17604

Q.I.E.E.

Sub Conductor F. S. Snowdon, I.M.L., Assistant, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months (the first three months' and 9 days' privilege leave and the remainder furlough)

### Rewards

Meritorious Service.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to sanction the following increase in the annuity attached to the Meritorious Service Medal held by the undermentioned :—

A 735574

A.G.

ANNUITY INCREASED FROM £5 TO £10.

Pensioned Acting Serjeant-Major Frank Greenslade, late Acting Serjeant-Major, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force, with effect from 7th May 1925, inclusive, vice Pensioned Serjeant-Major Wilbraham Ton deceased

**Meritorious Service**—His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to award the Meritorious Service Medal, with annuity to the undermentioned —

Rank	Name	Corps	Award	Date
Staff Sergeant Major (now Quarter master and Lieutenant)	William Henry Hawley	The Indian Corps of Clerks (British Winnipeg)	Silver medal with annuity of £10	With effect from 1st May 1925, vice Pensioned Act- ing Sergeant Major Frank Greenacre, advanced to £10 annuity



## NOTICE.

**The Scindia Gold Challenge Cup—Hockey Tournament for.—**

1. The next Hockey Tournament for the Scindia Gold Challenge Cup will be held at Gwalior commencing November 2nd, 1925.

2. The Tournament is open to teams of :—

(a) British Regiments.

(b) British and Indian Officers formed from not more than any 2 Regiments of the Indian Army.

3. The entrance fee is Rs. 20 per team.

4. Application for entry should be made to, and further particulars may be obtained from "The Secretary, Gwalior Sports Association, Moti Mahal, Gwalior." Telegraphic address "KHILARI"

---



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

24th October 1925.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I. A. O. 915 Army Schools of Instruction—Allotment of Vacancies at —	1358
I. A. O. 916 Schools of Instruction—Allotment of Vacancies, 1926	1358
I. A. O. 917. Educational Training—British Army	1356
I. A. O. 918 Educational Training—Indian Hospital Corps	1356
I. A. O. 919 Submission of Arrival and Departure Reports	1356
I. A. O. 920 Maps	1357
I. A. O. 921. Ceremonial—Observance of Armistice Day	1357
I. A. O. 922 Correspondence	1357
I. A. O. 923 Transfers—Indian Army	1358
I. A. O. 924 Supply of Fodder	1358
I. A. O. 925 Books—Courses of Instruction (India), 1924—Amendments to —	1358—1363
I. A. O. 925-I Books—Training Manuals—Vernacular—Procedure for issue of —	1364
I. A. O. 925 II Books—Courses of Instruction (India), 1924—Army School of Education (India)—Amendments to —	1364
I. A. O. 925 III Books—Pamphlet of Specifications of Articles authorised for Supply by the Indian Army Service Corps—Amendments to —	1365—1366
I. A. O. 925-IV Books—Military Engineering (Volume VI), Water Supply ..	1367



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Allotment of Vacancies at Army Schools of Instruction.**—The **I.A.O. 916.** following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 656 of **24th Oct. 1925** :—

Para. 5, last line, *delete* "and command"

16880  
G S-M T-1.

**Schools of Instruction—Allotment of Vacancies, 1926.**—The **I.A.O. 916.** following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 766 of 1925 :—

18847  
G S-M T-1.

*Under* "Army School of Physical Training" *delete*  
"Note 3"

**Educational Training—British Army**—The following addition will be made at the end of paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 620 of 1924 :—

7471  
G S-M T-2.

"In the case of detachments, and men sent to Hill Convalescent Depôts, examinations for Army Second and Third Class Certificates of Education will be held under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the District in which they are situated."

**Educational Training—Indian Hospital Corps.**—Non-commissioned officers and men of the Nursing and Ambulance Sections of the Indian Hospital Corps who are detached from the Headquarters of their Companies will carry out Educational Training with other units. The hours of attendance, which will not be less than 4 hours a week, will be decided by the Officer Commanding the unit which carries out the Educational Training. Wherever possible the unit selected will be a Training Battalion. No fees will be charged, but books, slates, and stationery will be provided by the Officer Commanding Company, Indian Hospital Corps, concerned

**I.A.O. 918.**  
18048  
G S-M T-2.

**Submission of Arrival and Departure Reports (I. A. F. T.-1708).**—The report of the movement of troops submitted under I. A. F. T.-1708 will be addressed to the Chief of General Staff instead of the Quartermaster-General in India as hitherto.

**I.A.O. 919.**  
19512  
G S-M T-1.

2. This report will be forwarded only when the move of a complete unit, or sub-unit, *e.g.*, of a company of infantry or of the corresponding sub-unit of another arm of the service, is involved.

The moves of details will not be reported.

3. I. A. F. Z.-2000 will be amended in due course.

**I.A.O. 920.** Maps—The following maps were published by the Survey of India during the month of August 1925, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13, Wood Street, Calcutta. In ordering the maps it is only necessary to quote the sheet number —

Military District concerned	Title of map	Sheet No	Scale
Burma District	Mergui District, Rajburi Province Mergui District	95/P/NW . 96/I/SE and 96/I/SW	1"=2 miles. 1"=2 miles.
Madras District	Rameswaram Cuddapah District	58/0 57/J/14	1"=4 miles 1"=1 mile
Lahore District	Dera Ghazi Khan District	39/K/SW	1"=2 miles.
Sind Rajputana District	Jasipur State Jaagarh and Sheopur Districts Kotrh State	54/B/NW 54/C/SE	1"=2 miles. 1"=2 miles.
Presidency and Assam District	Bhagalpur and Santal Parganas Districts Boni and Keonjhar States Cooch Behar State and Jalpaiguri and Rangpur Districts	72/P/NW . 73/G/1 . *78/B/15 .	1"=2 miles. 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile
Bombay District	Nasik District Ahmadnagar District	40/L/3 . *47/I/7 .	1"=1 mile. 1"=1 mile.
Central Provinces District	Balaghat and Bhandara Districts	*53/O/14 .	1"=1 mile

\* Can be supplied with military minute mesh at annas three per copy extra

**I.A.O. 921.** Ceremonial—Observance of Armistice Day—Sub paragraph (a) of India Army Order No 861 of 1925 is reconstructed as follows —

" Bells of churches in cantonments will toll for five minutes from 10 55 A.M. except in a case where a service is being held in a church "

**I.A.O. 922** Correspondence—Reference India Army Order No 365 of 1923 A large number of insufficiently stamped covers have been received from India at the Headquarters of the Officer Commanding the Troops in the Persian Gulf Port, Bushire, and offices in the Persian Gulf Ports, thereby involving considerable surcharges.

2 All communications will be fully prepaid in accordance with the rates prescribed in the Indian Postal Guide for Foreign Posts.

Officers Commanding Units and formations when forwarding applications to other Regiments or Corps for transfer, on behalf of men serving in the unit under their command, will show the Educational Qualifications of the individuals concerned in the remarks column

24th Oct.  
1925.2736  
Q M G. S. M. T.

Supply of Fodder.—Amendment to India Army Order No. 573 of 1925. I.A.O. 924.

Insert a comma after the word "Army" and delete the comma after the word "Depôt"

42023  
Q M G. S.

Books—Amendments to "Courses of Instruction (India), 1924"—The following amendments are made to "Courses of Instruction (India), 1924"—

17854  
Q S. M. T. I.

Pages 25 to 31, substitute the following under "Small Arms Schools, India".

#### " SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, INDIA.

#### 1. Objects of School—

The Small Arms School is established for the following purposes.—

- (i) To qualify officers to conduct weapon training in their units and to train selected warrant and non commissioned officers to act as instructors in the weapons with which their units are armed, namely, rifle, bayonet, revolver, Lewis or Hotchkiss guns, hand, rifle and smoke grenades
- (ii) To study and to teach by demonstration and otherwise the correct technical and tactical handling of these weapons on the battlefield
- (iii) To carry out such trial, of weapons, ammunition and equipment as A. H. Q. may require
- (iv) To advise A. H. Q. on all subjects connected with Small Arms Training

#### 2. Organization—

- (a) The school is organized in a British and Indian Wing. British Officers of the Indian Army join the British Wing
- (b) For duties of Commandant, see A. R. I., Vol. II, para. 300.
- (c) The Assistant Commandant is the commanding officer of the school and as such is responsible under the supervision of the Commandant for the discipline, training and administration of the school

**I A O 925.**  
**24th Oct.**  
**1925**

(d) The Wing Commander (British and Indian Wings) have the powers of a company commander

### 3 Location—

Pachmarhi.—Central Provinces

Railway Station.—Pipariya (32 miles)

Telegraphic address for School—"Musketry, Pachmarhi"

Telegraphic address for Colonel Jommandant, Small Arms School, India—"Rifleman, Pachmarhi"

### 4 Detail of Courses—

(a) **Qualifying Courses**—Three per annum of about 11 weeks, for captains, subalterns with over 3 years' service, and non commissioned officers (British and Indian) in the rifle, bayonet (cavalry exempted) grenade, light gun and revolver

(b) **Refresher Courses**—Of about 15 working days. All weapons held in commands as required for officers (including Indian Officers), warrant officers and N C Os (British and Indian) who have qualified at a Small Arms School more than 2 years previously

(c) **Senior Officers' Courses**—About 5 working days. Held in commands as required, for commanders, staff officers, C Os and Officers Second in Command

### 5 Preliminary Examination—

**Qualifying Courses**—Students attending qualifying courses will be required to pass a preliminary examination in the following subjects—

(i) **Rifle**—S A T, Volume I, Section 38, Care of Rifle  
 Section 43 (6), Action of the Mechanism  
 Sections 44 to 53, Aiming Instruction  
 Sections 54, 63, 65, Firing Instruction  
 Sections 67 to 69, T O E T

(ii) **Bayonet**—S A T Vol I, Section 86, Lessons 1 to 4

(iii) **Light Automatic**—Lewis Gun, S A T, Volume I  
 Section 97, Elementary Handling  
 Section 101, Loading and Unloading  
 Section 102, Holding, Aiming and Firing  
 Section 103, Stripping and Assembling  
 Section 110, Mechanism, gas and spring  
 Section 111, Immediate Action Stoppages

**Hotchkiss Gun**—Section 126, Elementary Handling  
 Section 128, Loading and Unloading  
 Section 129, Holding, Aiming and Firing  
 Section 130, Stripping and Assembling  
 Section 137, Mechanism, gas and spring  
 Section 138, Immediate Action Stoppages



- (iv) Revolver.—S. A. T., Volume II, Chapter III, Sections 61 to 64. **I.A.O. 925.**  
**21st Oct. 1925.**

The examination will consist mainly of Standard Tests, S. A. T., Volume I, Section 69 for Rifle and Standard "R", S. A. T., Volume I, pages 360-363 and 424-425 for Light Automatics. Students who fail to pass will be returned to their units.

#### 6. Selection of Students to Attend—

- (a) On receipt of allotment of vacancies, unit commanders will select students and understudies and train them in their unit cadres
- (b) Only those non-commissioned officers will be selected who intend to extend their service and who are definitely marked down for promotion. If of the rank of Lance-Corporal (or corresponding Indian rank) they must have held the paid rank for not less than 12 months.

British non-commissioned officers below the rank of Lance-Sergeant will be appointed Lance-Sergeant for the period of the course

- (c) When students from Royal Artillery, Sappers and Miners, Signal and Pioneer Units are sent to the school it must be stated on the nominal roll whether they are to undergo the whole course or Part I only.

#### 7. System of Reports—

- (a) The Commandant, Small Arms School (India), will forward to Army Headquarters direct the results of each course which will be published in India Army Order. There are two categories of qualifications,  
viz.—

- (a) Distinguished "D".
- (b) Qualified "Q".

- (b) The names of students who fail in the entrance examination will be intimated to units by the school with reasons for failure, a copy being sent to Commands or Independent Districts concerned
- (c) The names of students who fail in the final examination will be intimated to units by Army Headquarters

#### 8. Arrivals—

- (a) The Assistant Commandant of the School will inform commands on what date parties should arrive at Pipariya. These numbers will be strictly adhered to as the motor transport from Pipariya to Pachmarhi is limited. Commands will arrange for the necessary train accommodation to Pipariya
- (b) All ranks must report at the school office on arrival. The Assistant Commandant is authorized to return to units all personnel arriving late. Officers must

**I A O 925**  
**24th Oct**  
**1925.**

also inform the mess caterer as to the hour of their arrival in order that their mess bills may be made out correctly

- (c) A British N C O from the school meets all trains during the 3 days previous to the date of commencement of the course

#### 9 Preliminary Instruction—

The staff of the school are forbidden to give preliminary instruction prior to the commencement of the course as this is the duty of units

#### 10 Accommodation at School—

##### (a) Officers' Mess—

"A" Mess to accommodate	21
"B" Mess to accommodate	37
N C Os Mess to accommodate	56

Single Officers' Quarters—Furnished quarters are provided for officers attending courses (Rent for quarters is recovered through Mess Bills) Officers are required to bring with them bedding, mosquito nets, etc

- (b) Orderlies—There is no accommodation for officers' orderlies. As officers have their rifles cleaned for them there is no need to bring orderlies

Servants—British Officers will bring their own servants with them to the school. Servants are required to wait at Mess

- (c) Indian Officers—There is no accommodation for Indian Officers or their orderlies

Single N C Os Quarters—Accommodation for British N C Os is provided in barrack rooms

- (d) Married Officers' Quarters—There are no married officers' quarters who wish to apply for board in the following establishments—

The Hill Hotel  
 The Towers  
 St Winifreds  
 St Loo

Congestion is particularly acute during the two seasons 1st April to 31st June and 15th September to 31st October

#### 11 Dress and Equipment—

- (a) Khaki drill order (without sword) for all parades

- (b) Mess Dress

- (c) Equipment—All personnel will bring the following (See para 11 General Instructions)

Rifle and bayonet.—Rifle only in the case of personnel of Cavalry units.

I.A.O. 925

24th Oct.

1925.

Revolver

Equipment with which their unit is provided

Field glasses.

Cartridges S. A. Drill, .303 inch rifles, etc., Mk. VI, 30 rounds.

Flannelette (4" X 2") four yards.

Rifle oil (sufficient to last the course).

(d) N. C. Os., Clothing and Bedding.—See para. 3, General Instructions

(e) Books.—Training manuals of the arm of the service to which the student belongs.

Field Service Regulations, Volumes I and II.

Small Arms Training, Volumes I and II.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations.

Section Leading in Attack and Defence.

NOTE.—Indian students will bring vernacular editions of the above (if published)

#### 12 Transport—

(a) All British and Indian N. C. O. students will be given Road Warrants, complete in favour of the Pachmarhi Motor Service Company, for the journey Pipariya to Pachmarhi and *vice versa*. Separate warrants are required for each student, showing name and amount of baggage to which the student is entitled. Arrangements are made for motor vehicles to meet trains on the days on which N. C. O. Students are detailed to arrive.

(b) Officers are advised to book cars in advance, with the Motor Company for their journey Pipariya-Pachmarhi.

(c) Forms E. are not issued by the school.

#### 13. Pay and Documents—

(a) Advances of pay are not made at the school. Pay for British other ranks for the full course period will be forwarded to the Commandant of the school as soon as possible after the commencement of the course to enable students to settle their monthly bills. Sufficient money will be retained by students to cover the expenses of the return journey. Indian ranks must be given sufficient money to cover their expenses for the period of the course and return journey. Indian students must be given messing allowance for the whole course by their units before

I.A.G. 925.  
24th Oct.  
1925.

despatch. Range allowance (-[4]-) and charpoy allowance (-[1]-) per mensem will also be given to students. It will be recovered from them by the Assistant Commandant, Small Arms School, who will give the students a receipt.

Hot meal allowance for the return journey where admissible will be issued by units concerned to the Assistant Commandant, Small Arms School, with the man's pay (see para. 15 of General Instructions)

Conduct and Medical History Sheets of British War-rant and N. C. Os. and sheet Rolls of Indian Banks are not required to be sent to school. All students (and families when brought) must bring with them certificates that they are adequately protected against the Enteric Group and Small Pox (see General Instructions, para. 12).

(b) Last Ration Certificate.—See para. 16, General Instructions.

(c) Nominal Rolls.—Nominal rolls will reach the school not later than 3 days before the commencement of courses

#### 14 Games—

Recreation, Clubs, etc.—There is a club located near the school and officers may join as temporary members

Games, etc., available.—Officers wishing to play polo are advised to enquire beforehand from the school as to the likelihood or otherwise of there being sufficient players. As stabling accommodation is limited, application will be made beforehand to the school. There is also golf, tennis, hockey, cricket, and bathing; big game shooting is to be had in the vicinity. All students are recommended to bring hockey sticks, football boots, etc., for games in which they intend to participate

#### 15 Chargers and Bicycles—

Students are recommended to bring their own chargers and bicycles at their own expense. A hire locally at Rs 25 p

#### 16 Dogs—

May be brought to the school provided they are kept under proper control during Parade hours

#### 17 Leave—

No leave will be granted to students during courses

Leave on the termination of courses must be arranged for by students through their own units. Should any student during any course be absent through sickness or any other cause, for a period exceeding 3 working days he will be liable to be returned to his unit

**Books.**—The procedure regarding the issue of vernacular I.A.O. 925-  
 training manuals will be the same as laid down in para. 1 of I.  
 Annexure No. 1 to India Army Order No. 798 of 1925 for 24th Oct.  
 English training manuals 1925.

2. Books will be translated and printed in the Roman-urdu 17318  
 script only, an exception being made in the case of Scouting G.S.M.T.-1.  
 books for Tables 'L', 'R' and 'T', which will be reprinted  
 in Roman-urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi to meet the next  
 three years' requirements.

3. The scales are as follows :—

V.A.—One per Indian officer.

V.B.—One per Indian officer and Indian N. C. O. down to  
 naicks inclusive

V.C.—One per Indian officer and Indian N. C. O. down to  
 Havildars and Dafadars inclusive.

V.D.—One per Indian officer and signalling N. C. O.

V.E.—One per unit

V.F.—Total for Squadrons, Companies, etc.

V.G.—For Troops, Platoons, Groups, etc.

The number issuable will be computed with reference to the  
 form which is published as an Annexure to this Order.

4. Para. 5 of Annexure No. 1 to India Army Order 798 of  
 1925, so far as it relates to vernacular training manuals, is  
 amended

Letter No. 17318-I.M.T.-1, dated 1st July 1924, to Command,  
 District and Brigade Headquarters will be applicable only in  
 the case of those manuals which are being printed in Roman-  
 urdu, Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi.

**Books—Amendments to "Courses of Instruction (India), I.A.O. 925  
 1924", Army School of Education (India).—Delete sub-para. II.  
 (vii) Books, paragraph 24, page 61, and substitute the follow- 17354  
 ing :— G.S.M.T.-2.**

"(vii) Books, etc.—The following books and articles will be  
 brought by students :—

(a) Field Service Regulations, Vol. II } English speak-  
 (English). ing students

(b) Manual of Operations on the N. W. F. } only.  
 (English).

(c) Roman-urdu editions of Section Leading in Attack and  
 Defence (pending issue of Small Arms Training,  
 Roman-urdu edition), and Vol. I of their arm of the  
 Service.

(d) Mathematical Instruments—one set.

(e) Indian School Atlas.

(f) Magnetic Compass (cheap pocket variety).

(g) Field Glasses (Indian Officers only).

(h) Slates, penholders and pencils.

(i) A copy of all official educational text books.

The School will provide note-books and other requirements."

**I.A.O. 925-** Books—The following amendment is made to India Army  
**IV.** Order No 502 of 1925 :—

**24th Oct.**  
**1925.**

**28654**  
**L. in C. S. H.**

Under the Heading "Sappers and Miners Field Units  
 in line 7 for "Railway Company, 1.....1 cop.  
 substitute "Railway Companies, 2.....1c  
 each".

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut Genl,**

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE I to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 923-1. of 1923.

## Scale of issue of Vernacular Training Manuals

Unit or formation	Number of units	Scale V A, Indian officers	Scale V B, Indian officers and I N C Os, down to trucks inclusive	Scale V C, Indian officers and I N C Os, down to Havildars and Dafadars inclusive	Scale V D, Indian officers and Signalling N C Os	Scale V E, Office or unit	Scale V F, down to Companies, Squadrons, etc	Scale V G, down to Platoons, troops, groups, etc.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
a) Cavalry (Regular)—								
(1) Indian Cavalry Regiment	1	19	101	63	23	4	8	24
b) Artillery (Regular)—								
(1) Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1		3			4	4	4
(2) Royal Horse Artillery Battery	1	1	8	4		4	4	4
(3) Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column	1	1	8	3		4	4	4
(4) Field Brigade Headquarters, R A	1		2	1	..	4	4	4
(5) Field Battery, R A	1	1	8	4	..	4	4	4
(6) Divisional Ammunition Column	1	4	32	19	..	4	4	4
(7) Field Ammunition Column	1	2	17	10	..	4	4	4
(8) Pack Brigade Headquarters	1	1	5	5	..	4	4	4
(9) British Pack Battery	1	2	16	8	..	4	4	4
(10) Indian Pack Battery	1	4	32	17	8	4	4	4
(11) Chitral Pack Section	1	2	16	8	5	4	4	4
(12) Medium Brigade Headquarters, R A	1		1	1		4	4	4
(13) Medium Battery, R A	1	2	10	4	..	4	4	4
(14) Frontier Brigade, R A	1	14	79	43	..	4	4	4
(15) Royal Artillery Training Centre	1	11	82	43	..	4	7	7
(16) Pack Artillery Training Centre	1	12	93	56	..	4	7	7
(17) Indian Heavy Battery, R A	1	3	33	21	..	4	4	6
c) Engineers (Regular)—								
(1) Divisional Headquarters Companies	1	1	6	3		4	4	8
(2) Field Companies	1	4	29	17	..	4	4	8
(3) Field Troops	1	2	14	6	..	4	4	6
(4) Railway Companies	1	3	19	10	..	4	4	8
(5) Headquarters and Depot Companies of Sappers and Miners—								
(a) King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners	1	16	104	51	..	32	32	44
(b) Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners	1	16	91	51	..	32	32	44
(c) Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners	1	16	93	51	..	32	32	44
(d) Burma Sappers and Miners	1	2	12	7	..	2	2	6
(6) Defence Light Section	1	1	5	3	..	4	4	4
(7) Defence Light Cadre	1	..	..	..	..	4	4	4
(8) A T Companies	3	3	16	11	..	4	4	4
(9) Chitral Section	1	1	7	2	..	4	4	4
(10) Fortress Company	1	1	7	3	..	4	4	4
(11) Bridging Train	1	3	30	15	..	4	4	8

- Scale of issue of  *vernacular Training Manuals*—contd

Unit or formation	Number of units	Scale V A, Indian officers	Scale V B, Indian officers and N C Os, if and when sanctioned	Scale V C, Indian officers and N C Os, if and when sanctioned	Scale V D, Indian officers and N C Os, if and when sanctioned	Scale V E, Indian officers and N C Os, if and when sanctioned	Scale V F, Indian officers and N C Os, if and when sanctioned	Scale V G, Indian officers and N C Os, if and when sanctioned
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
(d) Pioneers (Regular)—								
(1) Indian Pioneer Battalion (act)	1	17	63	34	19	4	8	24
(2) Indian Pioneer Training Battalion—								
Headquarters	5	17	14	5				
Each training company	2	14	9	5				
(3) Independent Indian Pioneer Battalion with 1 (training) company	1	13	102	62	21	4	9	29
(e) Infantry (Regular)—								
(1) British Infantry Battalion	1	1	6	4	1	4	5	5
(2) Indian Infantry Battalion (act)	1	21	105	63	23	4	9	29
(3) Indian Infantry Training Battalion—								
Headquarters	6	18	15	6				
Each Training company	2	14	9	5				
(4) Indian Infantry Battalion (if, ifkha)	1	21	105	63	23	4	9	29
(f) Signals (Regular)—								
(1) No 1 (Line) Company A	1	2	20	11	20	4	4	8
Corps Signals								
(2) No 1 (Line) Company B	1	2	23	14	23	4	4	9
Corps Signals								
(3) No 2 (W T) Company A	1	1	12	9	12	4	4	9
Corps Signals								
(4) No 2 (W T) Company B	1	1	16	8	16	4	4	10
Corps Signals								
(5) Divisional Signals	1	5	36	20		4	6	19
(6) Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops	1	1	3	1		4	5	5
(7) Medium Artillery Brigade Signal Sections	1		1			4	5	4
(8) Signal Training Centre and Depot	1	14	107	56		4	9	13
(g) Headquarters—								
(1) Command Offices	1					4	4	4
(2) District Offices	1					4	4	4
(3) Brigade Offices	1					4	4	4

NOTE.—Scales V A and V B include Indian educational officers and N C Os, if and when sanctioned



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*26th October 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I A. O. 926. Books—War Establishments, India, 1923 .	1571



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Books—War Establishments, India, 1923.—A list of amend-I.A.O. 926.  
 ments to Volumes I, II and III of this publication are published 26th Oct.  
 as an Annexure to this India Army Order. 1925.

2. These amendments will eventually be published in —15809—  
 Section 23 of the October Appendix to India Army Orders S.D.A.—  
 25.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut-Genl.*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 926 of 1925

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volumes I, II, III and Supplement.

Wherever the entries "Veterinary assistant A V. C India" and "Veterinary assistant" occur, substitute "Veterinary assistant surgeon L A V C" and "Veterinary assistant surgeon", respectively

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volumes I, II and III.

Page 13—

*Notes.*

Delete the entry "Arrangements for concentration —Concentration regulations, India"

Page 18—

*Table III.*

(a) Delete the present para 1 and substitute the following new para.

1 The normal supply situation on any given day.

("A" day) will be as in the following table.

A day to day

B day to morrow

C day day after to morrow

D day 3 days hence

Detail	At 0500 hours, i.e. before march	At 1200 hours, i.e., during march	At 1500 hours, i.e., after march.
With unit	'A' day rations On man and in line transport	"A" day rations On man and in line trans port.	'B' day ration. Delivered at unit transport lines.
In divisional train	"B" day rations. Loaded in train ready to march or waiting to refill	"B" day rations. In train march ing	'C' day rations Delivered <sup>at</sup> S R. P or loaded in train or ready to be loaded.
In M. T. Company or at railhead or enroute to rail head.	'C' day rations	'C' day rations	"D" day rations.

The above is exclusive of one emergency ration carried on the man.

(b) *Delete* the words "i.e., for six weeks or two months in third line of para. 6."

Page 19—

*Table III-A.*

Add as footnote 3.

"Whenever an outbreak of beri-beri occurs, or is anticipated, marmite (which is obtainable through the I. A. S. C.) may be issued at the scale of  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce per man twice weekly, if and when considered absolutely necessary by the local medical authorities."

Page 20—

*Table III-B.*

(a) In column headed "Detail" under heading "Weekly issues" for "Sweets" read "Sugar".

(b) Add as footnote 3.

"Whenever an outbreak of beri-beri occurs, or is anticipated, marmite (which is obtainable through the I. A. S. C.) may be issued at the scale of  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce per man twice weekly, if and when considered absolutely necessary by the local medical authorities"

(c) Add as footnote 4

"Opium, limited to 10 grains per man per diem, may be issued to opium eaters on payment on medical recommendation only. The opium will be held in medical charge"

Page 23—

*Table III-E.*

In column headed "Article substituted" against item No. 10 for "Limes, fresh, 2 ozs." read "Dall whole for germinating 1 oz."

Page 24—

(a) In column headed "Articles substituted" against item No. 20 add "or sugar (for I. T.) 4 ozs".

(b) Insert the following as a note at foot of this page —

NOTE — Where there are alternative substitutes the cheaper, if available, should be selected, unless the health and efficiency of the troops require otherwise.

# Amendments to war establishments, India, COMPOSITION OF A (Summer scale)

No	Units	PERSONNEL										
		BRITISH			INDIAN			FOLLOWERS.		TOTAL.		
		Officers	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Private	British	Indian	Followers
1	Headquarters	7	5	12		22	22	9	20	12	22	29
1	British cavalry regiment	27	460	487		10	10	43	49	187	10	93
2	Indian cavalry regiments	39		30	36	800	926	80	80	30	926	160
1	Horse artillery battery	5	123	130	1	49	41	16	12	130	41	28
1	Cavalry brigade ammunition column	1	17	18	1	49	50	8	2	18	50	19
1	Field troops, S & M.	2	2	4	2	92	94	9	8	4	94	17
1	Cavalry brigade signal troop	2	44	46		37	37	12	4	46	37	18
1	Cavalry brigade train	3	6	9	5	436	441	135	11	9	441	148
1	Cavalry field ambulance	4	7	11		115	115	31	14	11	115	45
1	Mobile veterinary section	1		1		23	23	3	2	1	23	5
	Total cavalry brigade in the field	82	666	748	45	1714	1759	346	402	748	1759	648
	Additional for tents—											
	Cavalry brigade train					50	50				50	
	Additional for winter—											
	Cavalry brigade train					20	20				20	

NOTE.—The figures shown against each unit include attached

1923, Volume I, No. 12800-300 S. D. 1—1923.

CAVALRY BRIGADE,

without tents.)

ANIMALS.						GUNS.			VEHICLES. (Excluding gun carriages and limbers)										
Riding horses	Riding ponies	Pack horses	Draught horses	Draught mules.	Total.	12 yrs	Machine guns	Hotchkiss guns	CARTS.			WAGONS.				Bicycles	Motor cycles	Motor cars and Ford vans	
									2-horsed	4-horsed	Total	2-horsed	4-horsed	6-horsed	Total				
30	1	.	.	.	31	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	..	2		
492	.	30	..	.	522	.	4	9	.	.	.	..	.	31	..	..			
948	.	60	..	..	1,008	.	8	18	.	..	.	..	.	38	..	..			
91	..	..	98	.	189	4	.	2	.	..	.	..	4	8	12	2	.	..	
13	.	.	60	.	73	.	.	.	.	1	1	.	.	9	9	2	..	..	
73	.	5	48	.	126	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	2	3	5	6	..	..	
70	..	19	4	..	93	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	1	2	7	.	
5	21	67	182	520	801	.	..	..	240	10	250	..	28	.	26	.	..	..	
4	6	.	.	.	10	.	.	.	244	.	4	.	6	.	6	.	.	..	
23	.	.	.	.	23	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	
1,740	28	181	392	526	2,876	4	12	29	244	16	260	.	39	20	59	84	7	3	
.	.	.	.	100	100	.	.	.	50	.	50	.	..	.	.	.	..	..	
.	.	.	.	40	40	.	.	.	20	.	20	.	.	.	.	..	.	.	

personnel, other than those provided by another unit of the brigade

(a) Double draft tongas

# Amendments to War Establishments, India.

## COMPOSITION OF A

(Summer scale)

No.	Units	PERSONNEL									
		BRITISH			INDIAN			FOLLOW UP		TOTAL	
		Officers	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Other ranks	Total	Class I	Private	British	Indian
1	Headquarters	1	19	34	30	30	30	17	43	34	30
2	Cavalry brigades (a)	164	1 312	1 498	90	3 128	3 218	692	404	1 406	3 518
1	Headquarters of a horse artillery brigade	3	3	6	3	3	3	3	9	6	3
1	Cavalry divisional signal	3	30	33	1	23	24	8	6	33	24
1	Horse artillery brigade signal section	1	16	17	4	4	4	4	2	17	4
1	Cavalry divisional train (b)	3	2	5	42	42	42	5	7	5	42
	Total cavalry division in the field	189	1 402	1 591	91	3 530	3 621	729	471	1 501	3 621
	Additional for tents—										
	Cavalry divisional train				3	3					3
	2 cavalry brigades				100	100				100	
	Additional for winter—										
	Cavalry divisional train				1	1					1
	2 cavalry brigades				40	40				40	

(a) *vide* composition of a  
 (b) Including 2 cavalry brigade  
 NOTE.—The figures shown against each unit



1923, Volume I, No. 12800-301 S D. 1—1923.

CAVALRY DIVISION.

(without tents.)

ANIMALS						GUNS			VEHICLES (Excluding gun carriages and limbers)									
Riding horses	Riding ponies	Pack horses	Drayage horses	Drayage mules	Total	12 prs	Machine guns	Hotchkiss guns	CARTS			WAGONS				Bicycles	Motor cycles	Motor cars and Ford vans
									2-horse	4-horse	Total	2-horse	4-horse	6-horse	Total			
40	1				41										7		5	
3,493	50	362	784	1,052	5,752	8	24	58	488	32	520		78	40	118	168	0	
12					12													
44		5	8		57								2		2		3	
14			8		22								2		2			
6	2			60	68				28		28						1	
3,614	59	367	800	1,112	5,952	8	24	58	516	32	548		82	40	122	173	15	
				6	6				3		3							
				100	100				100		100							
									1		1							
				50	50				40		40							

# Amendments to War Establishments, India, COMPOSITION OF AN INFANTRY (Summer scale)

No	Units	PERSONNEL										
		BRITISH			INDIAN			FOLLOWERS		TOTAL		
		Officers	Other ranks	Total	Officers	Other ranks	Total	Class 1	Private	British	Indian	Followers
	INFANTRY BRIGADE											
1	Headquarters	4	3	7		3	3	8	10	7	3	18
1	British Infantry battalion	28	841	869	1	25	26	53	35	869	26	895
3	Indian Infantry battalions	42		42	63	2,241	2,304	150	72	42	2,304	2,346
	Total infantry brigade in the field	74	844	918	64	2,269	2,333	211	117	918	2,333	328
	DIVISION											
1	Headquarters	22	25	47		55	65	24	64	47	55	68
3	Infantry Brigades	222	2,532	2,754	102	6,807	6,909	633	351	2,754		964
	Headquarters divisional artillery	3	0	3		1	1	1	0	9	1	10
2	Field artillery brigades	48	850	898	8	262	270	128	104	898	270	232
1	Indian pack artillery brigade and ammunition column	22	100	122	13	920	933	116	53	122	933	169
1	Divisional ammunition column	0	94	94	4	291	295	30	20	103	295	60
1	Headquarters divisional engineers	3	5	8		1	1	2	7	8	1	0
1	Divisional head quarter company, S and M	2	2	4	2	72	74	11	8	4	74	10
	Field companies S and M	15	6	21	12	672	684	45	42	21	684	87
1	Pioneer battalion	13		13	17	707	724	39	23	13	724	62
1	Divisional signals	17	193	210	5	313	318	58	34	210	318	92
1	Divisional train	23	26	49	32	2,483	2,515	705	68	49	2,515	773
3	Field ambulances	15	27	42		525	535	186	64	42	535	240
1	Sanitary section	1	12	13		10	10	70	2	13	10	73
1	Mobile veterinary section	1		1		23	23	3	2	1	23	5
	Total division in the field	416	3,878	4,294	285	13,142	13,427	2,651	841	4,294	13,427	7,892
	Addtional for tents— Divisional train					321	321				321	
	Addtional for winter's ale— Divisional train					17	17				17	

NOTES.—1 The figures shown against each unit include attached personnel other than those  
 2 The above figures are for a division in which each field artillery brigade is composed of 3 batteries of 18 pr guns and 1 battery of 4 5" 120-horseed vehicles

923, Volume I, No. 12800-302 S. D. 1—1923.

BRIGADE AND A DIVISION.

(without tents.)

ANIMALS							GUNS						VEHICLES, (Excluding gun carriages and limbers.)										
													CARTS			WAGONS							
Riding horses.	Riding ponies	Draught horses	Pack mules	Draught mules	Bullocks	Total	18 pr 4 5" howitzers	4 5" howitzers	4 7 1/2" howitzers	2 7 1/2" guns	Machine guns	Lewis guns	2 horses	4 horses	Total	2-horse	4-horse	6 horses	Total	Bicycles	Motor cycles	Motor cars and Ford vans	Trucks
7	1	..	36			8														2	..	..	
12	1	..				43					116									6	..	..	
33	9		108			150					1248									18	..	..	
52	11		144			207					1604									26	..	..	
34	1					35														16	3	..	
156	33		432			621					18102									78	1	..	
9						9														2	..	..	
332		712	..			1,044	16	16		16			8		8	58	32	80	10	..	..	..	
32	81	..	568			681			124	8											..	..	
62		404				466							1		1		62	62	4	..	..	..	
5						5	7	8	1	9	3									4	1	..	
3	1					4														1	1	2	
36	9		54			99														33	3	..	
10	4	..	32			46					6									6	..	..	
101	8	62	94			265							2		2	4	9	2	15	27	14	8	4
23	114		1,138	3,086		5,361							1,431		1,431						1	..	
15	60					153							(a) 76		36						..	..	
1						1															..	..	
23						23															..	..	
842	311	1,178	2,318	3,086	78	7,813	16	16	12	4	48	22	1,477	1	1,478	4	67	96	167	181	18	186	
				2	610	612							320		320						..	..	
					34	31							17		17						..	..	

provided by another unit of the division  
 of 2 batteries of 18-pr guns and 2 batteries of 4 5" howitzers; in the case of a di  
 howitzers, deduct from the divisional ammunition column, 42 I. O R, 72 draught  
 (a) Ambulance Tongas.

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume I. Headquarters of a Divs  
(No 12800 4 S D 1, 1923)

Page 35—

Under "Medical" in column headed "Detail" delete the entry "D M S (c)" and all connected entries and substitute the following —

D A D M S

11

**D A D M**

War Establishments India, 1923, Volume I. Divisional Signal  
(No 12800 82 S D. 1, 1923)

Page 13--

### (i) Summary

(1) Against "No 2 company" under columns headed "Officers" and "Total" (British) "Private" (Followers) "Riding Horses" and "Ponies" and "Total" (Animals) for 10, 98, 20, 54, 8 and 127 read 11, 96 22, 55, 10 and 130

(ii) Amend "Totals" accordingly

Page 138—

(1) Against "Deduct—Pack artillery brigade section" under columns headed "Officers" and "Total" (British) "Private" (Followers) "Riding horses" "Riding ponies" and "Total" (Animals) for , 7, , 8 and 13 read 1, 8, 2, 1, 10 and 16

(n) Amend "Totals" accordingly

Page 145—

Under heading "Pack artillery brigade section" in column headed "Detail" —

“(1) Insert new entry ‘Subaltern’ and against this under columns headed ‘Officers’ and ‘Total’ (British) ‘Riding horses’ and ‘Total’ (Animals) insert ‘1’ in each case

(11) Against the bracketed entries "Sergeants", "Corporal" and "Signalmen", under columns headed "Riding ponies" and "Total" (Animals) amend 8 to read 10 in each case

Page 146--

(1) After the entry 'Sweeper' in column headed "Detail" insert new entry 'Servant and groom (syc) for British officer' and insert "2" against this under column headed 'Private (followers)'

(u) Amend Total pack artillery section" accordingly

Page 14--

and "Total No 2 company (including attached)"  
Amend 'Totals' against Total No 2 company (excluding attached)"  
ments made on pages 145 and 146



(b) In column headed "Detail" delete the two entries "Attached" and "Total section" (including attached) and all connected figures.  
Page 75—

(ii) Personnel, etc

(a) In column headed "Detail" after entry "Signallers (g)" insert new entries "Drivers, motor" —

For lorries

Spare

(b) Against the two new entries under "Drivers, motor"—in columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) insert (ff) 1, 1, and 2, 2 respectively

(c) Add new marginal note "(ff) Includes 1 naick and 1 lance-naick."

(d) For the present heading "Drivers" in column headed "Detail" read "Drivers, horse"

Page 79—

(a) Against 'Total section' under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) for 16 and 18 read 22 and 24

(b) Delete heading "Attached" in column headed "Detail" and all entries, figures and marginal notes under this heading

Page 80—

(iii) Transport

(a) Under the heading "Drivers" for the column headings "A. T." and "M. T." read "Horse" and "Motor"

(b) Delete letter (k) and corresponding marginal note

(c) Delete the following entries and connected figures under "Attached transport" and insert same under "Unit transport"

"Motor cycle"

"3 ton lorries for ammunition"

"Drivers, spare"

(d) Amend "Total unit transport" and "Total attached transport" accordingly

War Establishments, India 1923, Volume II Medium Artillery Section.  
Tractor Drawn (allotted to I S duties) (No 12800 33 S D 1

Page 81—

(iv) Summary

(a) Between column headings "Total" (British) and "Class I" (Followers) insert new column heading "Indian rank and file"

(b) Against "Total section" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (British) for 34 and 39 read 40 and 45 and insert 9 under new column headed "Indian rank and file"

(c) In column headed "Detail" delete the entries "Attached" and "Total section (including attached)" and all connected figures.

Page 82—

(ii) *Personnel, etc.*

(a) Between column headings "Total" (British) and "Class I" (Followers) insert new column heading "Indian rank and file."

(b) In column headed "Detail" after entry "Signallers (e)" insert the following new entries:—

"Drivers (I. C. E.)"

"Drivers, motor:—

For lorries.

Spare."

(c) Against the new entry "Drivers (I. C. E.)" under "Rank and file" and "Total" (British) insert (f) 6 and 6 and connect with a marginal note "(f) Includes 1 bombardier and 1 lance-bombardier."

(d) Against the entries under new heading "Drivers, motor" in new column headed "Indian rank and file" insert (g) 6 and 3 respectively. Connect note "g" with a marginal note "(g) Includes 1 naick and 1 lance-naick."

(e) Against "Total section" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (British) for 34 and 39 read 40 and 43 and insert 9 under new column headed "Indian rank and file."

Page 83—

Delete all entries on this page

Page 84—

(iii) *Transport*

(a) Delete column headed "Drivers R A S C" and all figures in this column and insert two new column headings "Drivers I. C. E." and "Drivers, motor."

(b) Delete letter "(h)" and connected marginal note

(c) Under new column headed "Drivers I. C. E." insert 6 against entry "For guns or howitzers"

(d) Under new column headed "Drivers, motor" against entries—

"For ammunition" insert 4

"For technical stores, baggage and supplies" insert 2

"Drivers spare" insert 3

(e) Against "Total" under new column headings "Drivers, I. C. E." and "Drivers, motor" insert 6 and 9

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III. Bullock Troop (Lower Establishment) (No. 12800-134-S. D. I., 1923.)

Page 66—

The designation of this unit is changed from "Bullock Troop. (Lower establishment)" to "Bullock Troop"

NOTE.—The Table of Contents and Index of War Establishment, India 1923, should be amended accordingly.

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III. Light Mechanical Transport Company (No 12600-140-S. D. I., 1923.)

Page 67—

(a) Under the heading "LIGHT MECHANICAL TRANSPORT COMPANY" insert the following "(Generally consisting of headquarters and four sections)."

(b) In column headed "Detail" delete the two entries "Attached" and "Total section" (including attached) and all connected figures  
Page 78—

(u) Personnel, etc

(a) In column headed "Detail" after entry "Signallers (g)" insert new entries "Drivers, motor" —

For lorries

Spare

(b) Against the two new entries under "Drivers, motor"—in columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) insert (ff) 4, 4, and 2, 2 respectively

(c) Add new marginal note "(ff) Includes 1 naick and 1 lance-naick"

(d) For the present heading "Drivers" in column headed "Detail" read "Drivers, horse"

Page 79—

(a) Against "Total section" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) for 16 and 18 read 22 and 24

(b) Delete heading "Attached" in column headed "Detail" and all entries, figures and marginal notes under this heading

Page 80—

(m) Transport

(a) Under the heading "Drivers" for the column headings "A T" and "M T" read "Horse" and "Motor"

(b) Delete letter (L) and corresponding marginal note

(c) Delete the following entries and connected figures under "Attached transport" and insert same under "Unit transport"

"Motor cycle"

"3 ton lorries for ammunition"

"Driver, spare"

(d) Amend "Total unit transport" and "Total attached transport" accordingly

War Establishments India 1923, Volume II Medium Artillery Section  
Tractor Drawn (allotted to I S duties) (No 12800 33 S D 1,

Page 81—

(r) Summary

(a) Between column headings "Total" (British) and "Class I" (Followers) insert new column heading "Indian rank and file"

(b) Against "Total section" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (British) for 34 and 39 read 40 and 45 and insert 9 under new column headed "Indian rank and file"

(c) In column headed "Detail" delete the entries "Attached" and "Total section (including attached)" and all connected figures



master havildar" and against these entries insert "1" in columns headed "Havildars" and "Total" (Indian).

(b) Against "Clerks" in column headed "Clerks and storekeepers" and "Total" (Indian) for 4 read 3.

Page 96--

(a) Against "Total repair unit" amend figures in accordance with amendments made on page 95.

(b) After "Total repair unit" insert the following new entry:—  
*'Not included in the above totals.'*

Details left at the base—

[illegible]

and connect with a marginal note in remarks column " (c) attached G. H. Q.  
2nd echelon."

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III Mechanical Transport  
Inspection Unit. (No 12800-155-S. D 1., 1923)

Page 125—

For the present column heading "Clerks" under (British) read "Artificers"

Page 124—

(a) Amend column heading "Clerk" under (British) to read "Artificers"

(b) In column headed "Detail" for the present entry "Clerks" read "Serjeant scrutineers" and delete "(b) 1" and "1" in columns headed "Clerks and storekeepers" and "Total" (Indian). Also note (b) in column of remarks.

(c) For the present entry "Draughtsman" read "Corporal draughtsman" and after this insert new entry "Clerks" and against it insert "1" in columns headed "Clerks and Storekeepers" and "Total" (Indian)

(d) Against " Clerks " under " Field force section " delete " (b) " against figure 3 under column headed " Clerks and Storekeepers " (Indian) and amend notes " (c) " and " (d) " to read " (b) " and " (c) " respectively.

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III. Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot. (No. 12800-158-S. D. 1, 1923.)

Page 130—

(a) In column headed "Detail" for the entry "Serjeants (clerks)" read "Serjeant scrutineers" and transfer the figure "8" against this entry in column headed "Staff serjeant and serjeants" to column headed "Artificers" (British).

(b) Against the entry "Artificers" amend figure "30" to read "31" in columns headed "Artificers" and "Total" (Indian) and amend " (b) " to read "Includes 2 charge hands."

Page 131—

- (a) Against entries "Drivers for—  
Vans  
Spare"

Amend figures "1" and "3" to read "5" and "2" in column headed "Total" (Indian)

- (b) Delete "(d)" and connected marginal note

- (c) Amend figures against "Total depot" accordingly

Page 132—

(ii) Transport

(a) In column headed "Detail" after the entry "Ford vans" insert new entry "15 cwt van" and against this in column headed "Vehicles" and "Drivers" insert "1"

(b) Against "Drivers spare" in column headed "Drivers" for "3" read "2"

- (c) Amend "Total" under "Vehicles" accordingly

(d) Under "(iii) Distribution of Indian artificers by trades" against "Fitters" for "7" read "8" and amend "Total" accordingly

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III Veterinary Hospital  
(No. 12800 167 S. D. 1, 1923)

Page 146—

(a) After column headed "Riding horses" insert new column headed "Riding ponies"

(b) Against "Officer commanding (major or captain)" for "(a) 1" under column headed "Riding horses" read "2" and delete note "(a)" in column of remarks

(c) Against "Veterinary Assistants" delete figure "1" under column headed "Riding horses" and insert same under new column heading "Riding ponies"

- (d) For the entry "Shoeing smiths" read "Farriers"

(e) Against "Naicks" for "4" and "4" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) read "7" and "7" respectively

- (f) Delete the entry "Naick dressers" and connected figures.

- (g) Amend note "(b)" to read "(a)"

(h) Against "Total hospital" insert "1" under new column heading "Riding ponies"

War Establishments, India 1923 Volume III Veterinary Hospital.  
(Camels) (No 12800 168 S. D. 1, 1923)

Page 137—

(a) Against "Officer Commanding (major or captain)" under columns headed "Riding horses" and "Total" (animals) for "(a) 1" and "1" read "2" and "2" respectively and delete note (a) in column of remarks

(b) Against "Naicks" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) for "5" read "13" in each case.

(c) Delete the entry "Naick dressers" and all connected figures.

(d) Amend note "(b)" to read "(a)"

(e) Amend figures against "Total hospital" accordingly.

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III. Veterinary Convalescent Depot. (No. 12800-169-S. D. 1, 1923.)

Page 153—

(a) After column headed "Riding horses" insert new column heading "Riding Ponies" and against "Veterinary assistant" transfer the figure "1" from column headed "Riding horses" to new column headed "riding ponies."

(b) For "Shoeing smiths" read "Farriers"

(c) Against "Naicks" under columns headed "Rank and File" and "Total" (Indian) for "5" read "7" in each case.

(d) Delete the entry "Naick dressers" and all connected figures

(e) Amend figures against "Total depot" accordingly.

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III. Veterinary Convalescent Depot (Camel) (No. 12800-170-S.D 1, 1923)

Page 154—

(a) Against "Officer commanding (major or captain)" under columns headed "Riding horses" and "Total" (Animal-) for "(a) 1" and "1" read "2" and "2" respectively and delete note "(a)" in column of remarks.

(b) Amend notes "(b)" and "(c)" to read "(a)" and "(b)"

(c) Delete the entry "Naick dresser" and connected figures

(d) Against "Naicks" under columns headed "Rank and file" and "Total" (Indian) for "4" read "5" in each case

(e) Amend figures against "Total depot" accordingly

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III. Base Depot of Veterinary Stores (No. 12800-171 S D 1, 1923.)

Page 160—

(a) Against "Officer commanding (captain)" under columns headed "Riding horses" for "1" read "2"

(b) Amend "Total depot" accordingly

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III Headquarters of the Mount Depot of two or more Squadrons. (No. 12800-172 S. D. 1, 1923.)

Page 167—

The designation of this unit is changed to "Reserve Veterinary Hospital"

NOTE.—The Table of Contents and Index of War Establishments, 1923, should be amended accordingly.



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

27th October 1925.

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 027 London Gazette	1389
I A O 028 Army Schools of Physical Training—Results of Courses at —	1389
I A O 029. Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	1389
I A O 030. Correspondence—Telegrams	1389
I A O 031 Pensions—British	1389—1390
I A O 032. Correspondence	1390
I A O 033 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	1390
I A O 034 Documents of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Detach	1390
I A O 035 Stained Helmets	1390
I A O 036 Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons, Indian Army Veterinary Corps, for promotion	1390—1391
I A O 037. Cartridges, S A Ball, Revolver, 455 inch—Turnover of —	1391
I A O 038. Books—Courses of Instruction, India, 1924—Amendments	1391
I A O 038-I Books—Examination Reports	1391—1392
NOTICE Football Referees and Hockey Umpires—Registration of —	1400



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 25th and 29th September 1925 were **I.A.O. 927.**  
received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 19th October **27th Oct.**  
1925. **1925.**

**Result of Courses at the Army School of Physical Training—I.A.O. 928.**  
The results of the 1st and 2nd British Refresher and Refereeing **18806**  
and Judging Courses held at the Army School of Physical **G.S.M.T.1.**  
Training, Ambala, from 3rd January to 14th February 1925  
and Kasauli from 11th April to 3rd May 1925, respectively,  
are published as Annexures to this Order.

**Regimental Conferences—Indian Army—Reference Army I.A.O. 929.**  
Instruction (India) No 449 of 1924, and India Army Orders **A/33512**  
Nos. 59 and 422 of 1925 **A.G.2.**

The annual regimental conference, 3rd Madras Regiment will  
be held at Trichinopoly on the 6th and 7th November 1925

**Correspondence—Telegrams—**Spate groups shown on pages **I.A.O. 939.**  
700-702, New Indian Ward Code, 6th Edition, will not be used **A/18584**  
until meanings have been assigned **A.G.11.**

**Pensions—British—**India Army Order No 1037 of 1924 is **I.A.O. 931**  
hereby cancelled. Consequent on this order, India Army Order **A/30362**  
No 210 of 1924, modified to meet present conditions, is re- **A.G.14**  
published below.—

1 Attention is invited to paragraphs 98-102 of Ministry  
of Pensions pamphlet No M.P.M.S.D-57, 'General  
directions for the guidance of Chairmen and Members  
of medical boards' copies of which were issued to  
Assistant Directors, Medical Services, Districts,  
Independent Brigade Areas and Waziristan Force,  
under D.M.S. in India's No 27311-4 (D.M.S.), dated  
7th September 1923

- 2 In future, when examinations are held by medical boards  
where claims have been made for the award of dis-  
ability pensions under the War Warrants, the president  
of the medical board will, whenever possible, inform  
the individual at the time of examination of the  
opinion arrived at by the board as to the percentage  
degree of disablement at which the disability has been  
assessed; in cases in which the board is at the moment  
unable to inform him of a definite assessment he will  
be informed by letter as soon as possible. (Question

**I A O. 931.**  
27th Oct.  
1925.

18 on page 2 of Army Form A 45) There are certain instances in which this should not be done, however, and these are set out in detail in Ministry of Pensions Instruction No 60, copies of which were issued to Deputy Director, Medical Services, Cominls and Assistant Director, Medical Services, Burma District and Adm Brigade, under No 27331/6 (D M S), dated 29th January 1924, from the D M S in India.

**I A O. 932** Correspondence—The Q M G's Branch will not open a Camp Office at Delhi this winter and all correspondence for that Branch will be addressed to Simla

**I A O 933** Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers—List of Officers disembarked ex H T "Neyasi" at Bombay on 7th October 1925 is published as an Annexure to this Order

**I A O 934** Documents of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Details—In many instances during the trooping season 1924-25, the documents of men sent home for transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge, did not accompany the men, nor were they sent by post to arrive before the soldiers arrived at the Depot, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Hulsea. This causes much needless additional work and inconvenience both to the Depot Company, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, and the soldier concerned.

2 Para 1105, King's Regulations, will be strictly complied with

**I A O 935** Stained Helmets—Reference India Army Order No 415 of 1925, demands for stained helmets will now be received up to 1st December 1925. The stains can be removed or partially removed by the use of an ordinary pencil eraser.

**I A O 936** Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons, Indian Army Veterinary Corps, for promotion—An examination of veterinary assistant surgeons for promotion to commissioned rank will be held at selected centres on the 2nd February 1926 under arrangements to be made by the Director of Veterinary Services in India. The names of those recommended to attend the examination will be forwarded through the usual channel, on the proforma published as an Annexure to this Order, to each Army Headquarters, by the 1st January 1926.

2 The subjects of the examination will be—

(a) Elementary drill (cavalry dismounted), practical



(u) Regulations affecting the Indian Army Veterinary Corps, oral and written **I.A.O. 936.**  
27th Oct.  
1925.

(uu) Elementary Indian military law, oral and written

(ii) Veterinary medicine, including prophylactic treatment, use of vaccines, sera, etc., practical and written.

3 The examination may be taken in English or in the Vernacular.

4 The questions for the examination will be prepared by and the written portion examined and marked by the Veterinary Directorate, Army Headquarters

5. All veterinary assistant surgeons who will be eligible for promotion to Jemadar up to 2nd February 1927, will be permitted to appear at the examination

6. These instructions will be communicated to those concerned at the earliest date possible, so as to enable them to prepare for the examination

Cartridges, S A Ball, Revolver, .455-inch, Turnover of.— **I.A.O. 937.**  
Until such time as revolver ammunition of dates of manufacture prior to 26th May 1925 has been expended, no ammunition of later manufacture will be fired nor issued from arsenals. 6852  
MGS:SB

2. District and Independent Brigade Area Commanders will make arrangements for ammunition to be exchanged between units in order to ensure compliance with this order

3 This order does not apply to Revolver competitions held under Army Rifle Association Rules

Courses of Instruction, India, 1924—The following amendment is made to Courses of Instruction, India, 1924, page 33, para 4 (u) — **I.A.O. 938.**  
10748  
6.8.24.1

In the second line from the bottom substitute "6 months" for "twelve months".

Books.—Copies of (u) "Report on the examination for admission to the Staff Colleges at Cambray and Quetta, held in February-March 1925, with copies of the examination papers and remarks of the examiners thereon", (b) "Examination of Officers for Promotion Papers set in April 1925 with remarks by examiners, and report on the work submitted in October 1924" have been **I.A.O. 938-I.**  
and from home and will be

**I A O. 938-** issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following rate —  
**I.**  
27th Oct. (Reference India Army Order No 798 of 1925, Appendix No 1)  
**1925.**

UNITS AND FORMATIONS	SCALE.
(a) (1) and (2)	1
(b) (1) to (19)	1
(c) (1) to (12)	1
(d) (1) to (3)	1
(e) (1) to (4)	1
(f) (1) ..	1
(g) (1) to (8)	1
(o) (1) to (3)	1
(2) and (3) for station libraries	1
(q) ..	2

2 Copies of the above will also be placed on sale

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl*  
*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE I TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 928 OF 1925

*Nominal Roll of Officers who qualified on the First British Refresher and Refereeing and Judging Course 1925 held at the Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, from 2nd January to 15th February 1925.*

---

Rank	Name	Unit
2/Lieutenant	Franks, R T W	Royal Scots Greys.
Lieutenant	Grimley, E H D	2nd Battalion, The Northumberland Fusiliers.
Lieutenant	Johnson, R A	3/9 Jat Regiment
Lieutenant	Wheeler, T C	3/20 Burma Rifles

---

*Nominal Roll of British other Ranks who qualified on the First British Refresher and Refreeing and Training Course 1925 held at the Army School of Physical Training Ambala, from 3rd January to 14th February 1925*

Regimental No	Rank	Name	Unit
1026447	Sergeant	Brodrick, W	38th Field Battery R A
1041811	Brigadier	Verge, C H	'7' Field Battery, R A
4181247	L Sergeant	Lox, P	1st Bn, The Royal Welch Fusiliers
5239716	Sergeant	Humphries, A	1st Bn, The Worcestershire Regiment
4905531	Sergeant	Swann, A W	1st Bn South Staffordshire Regiment
5329446	Sergeant	Lawrence, H	1st Bn, The Royal Berkshire Regiment
4680525	Corporal	Martin, V C	2nd Bn The King's Own Light Infantry
2813330	L /Corporal	Dolson, W	2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters
2922778	Corporal	Douglas, J	1st Bn, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders
6908392	Corporal	Norman, C	1st Bn The Rifle Brigade
4380033	Sergeant	McMillan, H D	1st Bn The Green Howards
301750	S M I	Cissey, T	27 Squadron R A F

## ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 928 OF 1925.

*Final Roll of Officers who qualified on the 2nd British Refresher and Refreeing and Judging Course held at the Army School of Physical Training at Kasauli from 11th April to 23rd May 1925.*

Rank	Name	Unit
Captain	Newbold, L A	2nd Bn. The Essex Regiment
Lieutenant	Lewin, D J.	1st Bn. The Welch Regiment
Lieutenant	Chapman, J R S.	2nd Bn. The Middlesex Regiment
Lieutenant	Bond, A R	2nd Bn. The Durham Light Infantry

*Nominal Roll of British Other Ranks who qualified on the 2nd British Refresher and Referring and Judging Course held at the Army School of Physical Training at Aisul from 11th April to 2nd May 1923*

Personal No	Rank	Name	Unit
1041708	Bombardier	Wells, J	21st Brigade, R A
1022704	Bombardier	Lostery, P C	60th Field Battery, R A
1021618	Bombardier	Howell, J	21st Field Battery, R A
701881	Corporal	Cook, J	2nd Bn The King's Own Royal Regiment
3702166	Corporal	Hollywood, W	2nd Bn The King's Own Royal Regiment
501137	Sergeant	Irwin, W L	2nd Bn, 11th Royal Warwickshire Regiment
73423	L /Corporal	Weddall, E	2nd Bn, 11th Devonshire Regiment
3122861	Corporal	Jameson, W	2nd Bn, The Royal Scots Fusiliers
743181	Corporal	Walker, J	1st Bn, The Cheshire Regiment
418162	Corporal	Hirding, D	1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers
4173900	L Corporal	O'Connor, J	1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers
3903743	Corporal	Trowbridge, F G	2nd Bn The South Wales Borderers
5240813	Corporal	Hill, A S	1st Bn, The Worcestershire Regiment
5483128	L Sergeant	Reece, F	1st Bn The Hampshire Regiment
7040437	L Sergeant	Pirker, W	1st Bn, The South Staffordshire Regiment
3948360	Sergeant	Cortes, H	1st Bn The Welch Regiment
1901176	Sergeant	Howell, H R	2nd Bn, The Sherwood Foresters
1681858	Corporal	Butt, A	2nd Bn The King's Own Light Infantry
6191731	L Corporal	Addinal, E	2nd Bn, The Middlesex Regiment
776444	Corporal	Nicholls, L	2nd Bn, The Wiltshire Regiment
5762240	L Sergeant	Penny, W S	2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regiment
281404	L Corporal	Hotton, J S	2nd Bn, The Seaforth Highlanders
2309190	L Corporal	McLaurin, J	2nd Bn The Seaforth Highlanders
517174	Sergeant Instructor	Pielker, J	Army School of Physical Training

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 933 of 1925

## H. T. "NEVADA".

R. A. M. C., Lt.-Col. E. E. Parkes.  
 Royal Artillery, Lt.-Col. E. G. Langford, D.S.O.  
 R. A. S. C., Lt.-Col. S. Hutchins, D.S.O.  
 R. A. V. C., Major J. Smith.  
 Royal Artillery, Major G. Rickards, D.S.O.  
 The Queen's Bays, Major C. A. Heydeman, M.C.  
 The King's Regt., Major D. M. King, D.S.O., M.C.  
 The King's Regt., Major M. W. Noel.  
 R. A. M. C., Captain J. G. Gill, D.S.O.  
 Royal Artillery, Captain W. B. Mackie, M.C.  
 Northumberland Fus., Captain C. Chipper, M.C.  
 Royal Artillery, Captain H. G. Straker.  
 R. A. S. C., Captain H. J. Walsh.  
 R. A. M. C., Captain S. Arnott.  
 R. A. V. C., Captain G. Lloyd, D.S.O.  
 R. A. P. C., Captain H. H. Morrell.  
 R. A. M. C., Captain J. H. W. Fitzgerald.  
 R. A. O. C., Captain A. R. Brown.  
 2/16th Punjab Regt., Captain E. K. Yiend.  
 Royal Artillery, Lieut. F. E. Ferguson.  
 R. A. S. C., Lieut. H. L. Hodgson.  
 Cheshire Regt., Lieut. G. W. Day.  
 The King's Regt., Lieut. H. A. Benke.  
 Royal Artillery, Lieut. M. Ambrose.  
 Royal Engineers, Lieut. H. F. Pipe-Wolferstan.  
 Royal Engineers, Lieut. F. C. Fosbery.  
 Royal Engineers, Lieut. M. R. Jefferis, M.C.  
 Royal Artillery, Lieut. B. A. Capell.  
 Royal Artillery, Lieut. J. F. MacNeece.  
 R. A. M. C., Lieut. G. W. Greenway.  
 Royal Artillery, Lieut. F. H. Jenkin.  
 Royal Engineers, Lieut. J. C. Walkey.  
 Royal Engineers, Lieut. L. F. Heard.  
 Royal Engineers, Lieut. H. Grattan.  
 Royal Engineers, Lieut. J. A. Grylls.  
 Royal Engineers, Lieut. L. R. Fayle.  
 Cameron Highlanders, 2/Lieut. A. A. Ferguson.  
 U. L. I. A., 2/Lieut. F. D. Rome.  
 U. L. I. A., 2/Lieut. G. S. Nangle.  
 U. L. I. A., 2/Lieut. J. W. Platt.

U L I A , 2|Lieut B G Martin  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut D W Pettigrew  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut A J Smart  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut D Ross  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut J W Hay  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut E D Ryder  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut A Bowman Vaughan  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut N S Gill  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut P K Legge  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut A G Fenwick  
 U L I A , 2|Lieut K M Idris  
 York and Lancs Regt, Lieut C T W Hill  
 Royal Air Force, W|Cdr R J Bone CBE DSO  
 Royal Air Force, W|Cdr R H Verney OBE  
 13th Gurkha Rifles Captain E Salter  
 3|2nd Punjab Regt, Major H P Radley  
 I A R G Captain T J Keenan  
 I A O C Lieut Clements

---



## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 936 of 1925.

*Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons, Indian Army Veterinary Corps, for promotion*

Corps No.	Rank and Name.	Station	Subjects already passed	Subjects for which now appearing	Whether desirous of taking examination in English, Urdu, Hindi, etc	REMARKS.

# NOTICE

---

**Football Referees and Hockey Umpires—Registration of—**  
 The next edition of the handbook "Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships, &c, 1925" will contain in the lists of Referees and Umpires only the names of those who have qualified according to "Rules of the A S C B (India), R and U Committee"

12506  
 S C B

The names of all those who have passed the required test and are recommended for registration should be submitted through the proper channel to reach the Secretary, A S C B (India) without delay

Attention is drawn to the notice published with L. A. O. dated 10th October 1925

---

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA,

*28th October 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS.

		Page.
I A O 939	Physical Training of Trained Soldiers	1402
I A O 940	Educational Personnel—Indian—Promotion	1402
I A O 941	Royal Tank Corps School, India, Ahmed-nagar—Result of Courses at —	1402
I A O 942	Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (British Wing)—Result of Courses at —	1402
I A O 943	Annual Inspection Reports	1403—1406
I A O 944	Wearing of White Uniform by Troops remaining on the plains during the hot weather	1407
I A O 945	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition	1407
I A O 946	Books—Military Engineering—Technical Training—Electrical Engineering, 1925	1407



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Physical Training of Trained Soldiers.**—As there appears to be some misapprehension among Staff and Commanding Officers regarding the amount of Physical Training to be done by Trained Soldiers in India, attention is invited to the following Sections of the various Training Manuals —

I.A.O. 939.  
28th Oct.  
1925.

19205  
G.S.-M.T.-1.

Cavalry Training, Vol I, Secs. 8 (1-111) and 16 (9 and 12).

Artillery Training, Vol I, Sec. 7 (11)

Engineer Training, Sec 12 (11)

Infantry Training, Vol I, Secs 7 (1-r) and 13 (9 and 12).

Tank Training, Vol I, Sec 8 (1-111).

2. Every man will be exercised during the Individual Training Season, on the lines laid down in the "Trained Soldiers" Table Card (India), 1925", pages 2 and 3: but the actual time to be spent on the Physical Training of the Trained Soldier then and during the remainder of the year, is left to the discretion of Commanding Officers.

**Educational Personnel, Indian—Promotion.**—The following procedure will be observed in the event of an Educational Jemadar becoming due for promotion to Subedar, within four years of his appointment as such —

I.A.O. 940.  
G.S.-M.T.-1.

The Educational Jemadar will be promoted, but will not retain the appointment of Education Officer; a selected N. C. O., who must have qualified at the School of Education, will be promoted in his place to fill the appointment.

2. In the event, however, of a suitable and qualified N. C. O. not being available to fill the appointment, the Indian officer, although promoted Subedar, will continue to perform the duties of Education Officer and a specially selected N. C. O. will be sent to the School of Education, forthwith, with a view to his promotion when qualified. Pending his qualification no other N. C. O. will be promoted Jemadar.

**Result of Courses at the Royal Tank Corps School, India, Ahmednagar.**—The result of the 2nd Driving and Maintenance Course, (Class II), from 13th July to 26th September 1925, at the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar, is published as Annexure to this Order

I.A.O. 941.  
18242  
G.S.-M.T.-1.

**Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (British Wing)**—A list of Non-commissioned officers who qualified at the 14th Course (3rd of 1925) held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing), is published as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O. 942.  
18335  
G.S.-M.T.-2.

**I A.O. 943**  
**28th Oct.**  
**1925.**

**A/30496**  
**A G 1**

**Annual Inspection Reports.**—1 The British Service Annual Inspection Report (A F B 153) will not be used in INDIA

2 The Review Report (I A F I 1145) will only be used for units of the Auxiliary Force, INDIA, and the Indian Territorial Force

3 The Annual Inspection Report (L A F I 1131), as revised, will be adopted for the use of all Regular units, British and Indian, during the present Inspection season—units will indent for it as soon as its introduction is notified in Army Instructions (India). It will not be used for units of the Auxiliary Force, INDIA, or of the Indian Territorial Force

4 A 'PRECIS OF TRAINING RESULTS' (I A F I 1131 B) is being introduced for all regular fighting units (These include Training battalions and Centres)

5 'TECHNICAL INSPECTION REPORTS' will be used in addition to, or instead of the 'PRECIS OF TRAINING RESULTS' for arms and services as specified in paragraph 13 below

6 Each unit will prepare, by 15th April each year, 2 copies of the 'PRECIS OF TRAINING RESULTS', <sup>and</sup> <sub>or</sub> the number of copies of the Technical Inspection Report specified in paragraph 13 below (Units in the BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT will do this by January 15th annually, except that the Technical Inspection Report on Sappers and Miners and Pioneers will not be completed till April 15th)

7 One copy will be sent  
 Chief of G.

each year (15th January in case of units in BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT)

The other copy will be kept and, later, attached by Officer Commanding unit to his Annual Inspection Report (I A F I 1131)

8 Officers Commanding units of arms and services for which they are required will deal with the copies of Technical Inspection Reports as laid down in paragraph 13 below

9 Sapper and Miner units will prepare the Annual Inspection Report (I A F I 1131) in triplicate, all other units in duplicate

10 These Annual Inspection Reports, together with the duplicate copy of the 'PRECIS OF TRAINING RESULTS', <sup>and</sup> <sub>or</sub> the copies of the Technical Inspection Report (in the case

of arms and services as specified in paragraph 13 below) will be submitted as under :—

I.A.O. 9  
28th Oct  
1925.

Units.	To reach Inspecting Officer by	To reach District or Independent Brigade by	To reach Command (or Burma District) Headquarters by
In Baluchistan District .	1st February	1st March	15th April.
Not in Baluchistan District	1st May .	1st June .	15th July.

11 Command (or Burma District) Headquarters will, when reports reach them, take action as under .—

(a) Detach one copy of the Technical Inspection Report of units of services (see paragraph 13-B), add the remarks of the local head of the service concerned, and send it to the appropriate Branch at Army Headquarters

(b) Add any comments the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command (or General Officer Commanding, Burma District) may wish to the Annual Inspection Report and return one copy to the unit, through the usual channel.

(c) Command (or Burma District) Headquarters will retain the second copy of the Annual Inspection Report (I A F 1-1131), together with the duplicate copy of 'PRECIS OF TRAINING RESULTS', <sup>and</sup> Technical Inspection Report, as the case may be, for three years. After this they will be destroyed. When a unit moves out of a Command (or Burma District) these Reports will be sent to the Headquarters of the Command into which the unit moves.

NOTES 1—Annual Inspection Reports will NOT be forwarded to Army Headquarters, except when the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Command (or Burma District) wishes to bring to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief the reports on any units which are specially good or bad or for any other reason. In this case the copy which is eventually to go back to the unit will be sent to the Adjutant General in India, Army Headquarters.

2. In the case of ADEN BRIGADE, Inspection Reports of units at that station will be submitted to Headquarters, Southern Command, by 15th July annually.

12. The Inspecting Officer will be as follows :—

**Cavalry.**—Cavalry Brigade Commander, or in the case of cavalry regiments serving in Districts in which there are no Cavalry Brigade Commanders, the General





# ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 111 of 1925

NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS WHO ATTENDED THE 23rd Indian Army School of Artillery and  
COURSE 1923 (CLASS III).

Rank Name and Unit.	Qualifications	Remarks
Lieut. A. L. A. Twill, Royal Artillery, 8th (Medium) Battery, Royal Artillery, Ferozepore.	Passed	Examined on the 1st January 1924 and on the 2nd January 1924.
Lieut. J. A. Akroyd-Hunt, Royal Artillery, 87th Field Battery, Royal Artillery, Meerut.	Passed	Examined on the 1st January 1924 and on the 2nd January 1924.
Lieut. I. L. W. D. Laune, Royal Tank Corps, 7th (A. C.) Coy., Royal Tank Corps, Peshawar	Passed	Examined on the 1st January 1924 and on the 2nd January 1924.
Lieut. M. W. S. Smith, Royal Tank Corps, 8th (A. C.) Coy., Royal Tank Corps, Kirkee	Passed	Examined on the 1st January 1924 and on the 2nd January 1924.
Lieut. C. McC. Black, Royal Tank Corps, 11th (A. C.) Coy., Royal Tank Corps, Lahore.	Passed	Examined on the 1st January 1924 and on the 2nd January 1924.

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 942 of 1925

LIST OF NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE 14TH COURSE (3RD of 1925) HELD AT THE ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION (INDIA), BELGAUM (BRITISH WING)

No	Name and Rank	Unit
	Parker, 367152 Corporal J	The Royal Scots Greys
*Ransom,	529605 Cpl C R.	4th Queen's Own Hussars
Kingsley	1017129 Lce Bdr J	6/91st Field Battery, Royal Artillery
Hill,	1053621 Lce Bdr F W H	22nd Field Battery, Royal Artillery
Chatton,	1039693 Bdr E	33rd Field Battery, Royal Artillery
Harvey,	1050027 Lce Sergt J S	40th Field Battery, Royal Artillery
Jeffery,	1058117 Lce Bdr E F H	49th Field Battery, Royal Artillery
Ward	1021916 Lce Bdr W E	50th Field Battery, Royal Artillery
*Montgomery,	1028947 Lce Bdr J	56th Field Battery, Royal Artillery
Field,	1032189 Sergt A E B	68th Field Battery, Royal Artillery
Senior	1024476 Bdr L S	86th Field Battery, Royal Artillery
Marshall,	1422066 Lce Bdr T G	14th Heavy Battery, Royal Artillery
*Tank,	5429956 Sgt R	L. Divisional Signals
Stewart,	3045809 Lce Sgt W R	1st Bn., The Royal Scots
Crichton,	3047638 Cpl W B	1st Bn., The Royal Scots
*Smith,	3704585 Lce Cpl W C	2nd Bn., The King's Own Royal Regiment
Carson	3758996 Lce Cpl R J	2nd Bn., The King's Regiment
Heard,	5600923 Sergt F.	2nd Bn., Devonshire Regiment.
*Hazell,	5665697 Lce Cpl F	2nd Bn., Somerset Light Infantry
Morgan,	4524699 Cpl H	2nd Bn., West Yorkshire Regiment
Bolding,	3439644 1/Cpl A	2nd Bn., Lancashire Fusiliers.
Mochan,	3435072 Cpl J P	2nd Bn., Lancashire Fusiliers.
Pendlebury,	3439009 Cpl G E	2nd Bn., Lancashire Fusiliers.
Townsend,	3436177 Cpl A	2nd Bn., Lancashire Fusiliers.
Davies,	4179543 Cpl W H	1st Bn., Royal Welch Fusiliers.
*Goldie,	3234253 L/Cpl L P	2nd Bn., The Cameronians, (S. R.).
Hull,	5241644 Lce Cpl W	1st Bn., Worcestershire Regiment.
Holden	5486758 Lce Sergt E	1st Bn., The Hampshire Regiment.
Cowdroy,	3646478 Lce Sergt L	2nd Bn., Prince of Wales's Volunteers.
Ancombe	6906154 Sergt V	2nd Bn., Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry
*Oakman,	6191214 Cpl A	2nd Bn., The Essex Regiment
Scrutton,	4962014 Cpl M G	2nd Bn., Sherwood Foresters
Goodenough,	5875656 Cpl J G	2nd Bn., Northamptonshire Regiment
Leese,	4026376 Cpl A E	1st Bn., King's Shropshire Light Infantry
Williams,	6192877 Lce Cpl D	2nd Bn., Middlesex Regiment
Turner,	4436933 Cpl J	2nd Bn., Durham Light Infantry
Chaney	6189553 Cpl O	2nd Bn., Highland Light Infantry
Paton,	3300196 Cpl W	2nd Bn., Highland Light Infantry
Young	2810125 Lce Sgt P	2nd Bn., Seaforth Highlanders
Heaketh,	2813928 Lce Cpl N C D	2nd Bn., Seaforth Highlanders
Farquharson	2869615 L/Cpl G L	1st Bn., Gordon Highlanders
Hollingsworth	2922651 Cpl C D	1st Bn., Cameron Highlanders
Henderson,	7008032 Cpl T	2nd Bn., Royal Ulster Rifles.
Norman,	6908332 Cpl C R	1st Bn., Rifle Brigade
Endersby	7870613 Cpl D J W	2nd (A C) Coy., Royal Tank Corps
Cook,	7569508 Cpl C E	6th (A C) Coy., Royal Tank Corps
Cooper,	7871442 Lce Cpl R A	9th (A C) Coy., Royal Tank Corps

\* Distinguished

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, SIMLA.

*29th October 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
A O 947      Organization—Indian Army	1411



# INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Organization—**I. A.**—Alterations in the terms of service for Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery (excluding those of the Indian Heavy Battery), Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps.—1. The orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 958 and 959 of 1925, have changed the period of enrolment and the terms and conditions of service for Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery (excluding those of Indian Heavy Battery), Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps.

**I.A.O. 947.**  
**29th Oct.**  
**1925.**

$\frac{A/13762}{A/G-2}$

2. Instructions and procedure relative to these changed terms of service are published as an Annexure to this Order :—

**PART I**—Terms of service and general procedure.

**PART II**—Terms and conditions of service for the reserve in substitution of those contained in Special India Army Order No 20-S. of 1920 as amended and confirmed by India Army Orders Nos 495, 30-S. and 594 of 1920 ; 874 of 1921 and 514 of 1922

**PART III**—Documents

**PART IV**—Explanations and orders to bring the new conditions of service into effect

3. The effect of these orders is to make the terms and conditions of service of the Indian Infantry and Pioneers (except Gurkha Groups and 4th Hazara Pioneers) generally applicable to all the remaining branches of the fighting service.

4. Copies of this India Army Order and of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 956, 958, 959, and 973 of 1925, are being issued separately to all units concerned.

**J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-Genl.,**

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 947 of 1925

Instructions and procedure relative to the new terms of service, applicable to Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery (excluding those of the Indian Heavy Battery), Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps

## PART I

1 Army Instruction (India) No 959 of 1925, has now altered the period of enrolment of soldiers of certain arms as follows:—

Arm	Minimum army service—years	Period of combined Army and Reserve service—years
Cavalry	7	15
Royal Artillery (Excluding Indian Heavy Battery)—		
Gunners	6	15
Drivers	5	15
Sappers and Miners (Excluding Burma Sappers and Miners)	7	15
Burma Sappers and Miners	5	15
Indian Signal Corps	5	15

From the above it will be seen that in future, on enrolment, a man renders himself liable for 15 years' combined army and reserve service, of which a compulsory minimum period will be spent in army service (i.e., with the colours).

2 Men now serving cannot be compelled to vary the terms of their original engagement. Every endeavour will, however, be made by commanding officers to induce men to undertake, voluntarily, the new conditions.

The procedure to be adopted in the case of men now serving on a four years' engagement and who are willing to accept the new conditions depends on the enrolment form on which they were enrolled.

Certain men now serving are eligible to accept the new terms at once. Others can only do so at the time of their transfer to the reserve. This is fully explained in Part III, paragraphs 2 and 3 respectively.

Alteration of  
conditions of  
service by men  
now serving.

3 Under the new conditions of service and subject to his <sup>Extension of</sup> being medically fit for service a substantive non-commissioned <sup>army service.</sup> officer on completion of the period of army service for which he enrolled :—

(a) has the right to extend to complete 15 years' army service, or,

(b) subject to the approval of his commanding officer may be permitted to extend his army service for periods of 2 years at a time until he has completed 15 years' army service. On the expiration of any such period he will, if still a substantive N. C. O., retain the right to extend to complete 15 years' army service.

NOTE.—In cases where the army service is for an even number of years, men who complete 14 years' army service by the biennial extension of service may extend their service by 1 year to complete 15 years' army service.

A substantive non-commissioned officer (other than one originally enrolled on a four years' engagement, who has not varied his conditions as to discharge) who does not extend his army service is liable, on completion of his army service or of any period of limited extension of army service, to be transferred to the reserve as a private (i.e., as sowar, gunner, driver, sapper or singalman as the case may be). If no vacancy exists in the reserve he will be discharged.

Subject to such restrictions as may be laid down, any other soldier may, at any time, when in the last year of his army service, whether original or extended period, be permitted by his commanding officer to extend his army service for 2 years until by successive extensions he is no longer liable to serve in the reserve. He will, however, be liable to be compulsorily transferred to the reserve at the conclusion of any such period provided he has not more than 13 years' service and a vacancy exists in the reserve.

A soldier of 13 years' service is not to be compelled to go to the reserve but may be transferred thereto voluntarily. Permission to extend army service is only to be given to soldiers who are of good character, efficient and medically fit for service abroad. The case of a soldier of 13 years' service who does not reach this standard but wishes to extend his army service will be referred to the brigade commander.

The period to be served in the reserve will be 15 years less the number of years already served in army service.

A soldier will not be permitted to extend his army service after being sent to India from abroad for transfer to the reserve.

4. A soldier, if medically fit for service, will be permitted to continue in army service beyond 15 years, subject, in the case of havildars and others ranking as such, to the veto of an officer having power under the I. A. Act of an O. C. a Brigade, and in the case of other soldiers at the discretion of the commanding officer. <sup>Continuous</sup> <sup>army service</sup> <sup>beyond 15</sup> <sup>years.</sup>

Discharge after  
15 years army  
service

5 A soldier who has continued in army service he will 15 years will have the right to be discharged within 3 months of the date of applying for discharge, provided that war is not imminent or existing and that the squadron, battery, company, establishment or unit to which he belongs is not 10 per cent below establishment.

A commanding officer is authorised at any time to decline a soldier below the rank of Havildar who has continued in army service beyond 15 years. Discharge will be carried out under item (m) (b) or (m) (b) of the table contained in the I A Act, Rule 13.

Transfer to the  
reserve general

6 Men who have accepted the new terms and those employed in the future who are *unwilling* or, not having the right to do so, are not permitted to extend the period of their army service, shall be transferred to the reserve if a vacancy exists to complete the remaining period of their 15 years' engagement. If no vacancy exists in the reserve such men will be discharged under item (m) (c) of the table contained in the I A Act, Rule 13.

## PART II

**Terms and conditions of service for the reserves of Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery (excluding the Indian Heavy Battery), Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps**

1 The following revised terms and conditions for the above mentioned reserve are in supersession of those contained in India Army Order No 20 S of 1920 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos 493 and 36 S of 1920, etc., etc.)

2 (a) **Organisation**—The reserve will consist of private soldiers only, non-commissioned officers will be admitted to the reserve only as privates.

(b) There will be two classes of the Reserve—Class "A" and Class "B".

(c) **Class "A"**—Comprises men who have completed the prescribed period of army service and a period of combined army and reserve service not exceeding the minimum prescribed period of army service by more than 3 years, except in the case of the British Sappers and Miners whose period of combined army and reserve service may exceed the minimum period of army service by 5 years. [In other words, no reservist can remain for more than 3 years (5 years in the case of the British Sappers and Miners) in Class "A", the period being regulated by the time he has spent in army service.]

(d) **Class "B"**—Comprises all reservists other than those serving in Class "A". See also Part II, para 12 and Part IV, para 7.

(e) The following table shows the minimum period of army service for each class of soldier, and the maximum period of



army and reserve service for each class of the reserve :—

Arm.	Minimum period of Army service—years.	MAXIMUM PERIOD OF COMBINED ARMY AND RESERVE SERVICE FOR EACH CLASS OF THE RESERVE.		REMARKS.
		Class A	Class B.	
Indian Cavalry	7	10	15	
ROYAL ARTILLERY				
Gunners ..	6	8	13	
Drivers ..	5	8	13	
Sappers and Miners (Except Burma Sappers and Miners)	7	10	15	
Burma Sappers and Miners	5	10	15	
Indian Signal Corps	5	8	13	

(f) After completing a period of 15 years' combined army and reserve service, a reservist will be discharged.

(g) As a temporary measure, until men serving at present as Class I and Class II, reservists in the reserve, as hitherto constituted, have completed their term of service, such reservists will be included in Class "B" of the new reserve, but will continue to serve under the terms laid down in Special India Army Order No 20-S, dated the 26th March 1920. No more Class I and Class II, reservists will be admitted to the reserve of Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps.

7 Establishments—Reserve establishments are as follows—

Arm	ESTABLISHMENT OF RESERVE			REMARKS.
	Class A.	Class B.	Total.	
INDIAN CAVALRY				
Nos 2—6 Groups— per Group.	153	234	387	Officers Com- manding reservists will insure that regiments, bat- teries, etc., provide as far as possible equal quota to the establish- ment of the reserve.
No 7 Group (Delhi)	153	351	504	
No. 1 Group. (Poona)	153	351	504	
Royal Artillery	866	1,654	2,520	
Sappers and Miners.	641	1,069	1,710	
Indian Signal Corps.	270	631	901	
Total.				

4 **Direct enrolment into the Reserve**—Direct enrolment into the reserve will not be effected unless specifically authorized by Army Headquarters, i.e., the reserve will be completed only by transfers of men who are still serving, and when they have completed then prescribed minimum period of army service (engagement, vide Army Regulations, India, Volume II para 161 (b))

5 **Conditions of transfer**—Transfers to fill existing vacancies in the reserve are compulsory for men accepting the new terms, provided that the soldier thus transferred has completed his minimum period of army service as now prescribed and does not exercise the right, if he has it, of extending that service. Such transfers will be carried out by Officers Commanding units (vide Army Regulations, India, Volume II paragraph 162 (B))

6 **Officer Commanding Reservists**—Men who have been transferred to the reserve, at once come under the command of the Officer Commanding Reservists (vide Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 163), who will maintain the records at the Reserve Centre. Reservists cease to be directly connected with the units from which they were transferred to the reserve.

7 Pay will be issued in accordance with the rules in Part and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

8 **Reservists' Documents**—In each reservist's certificate the class of the reserve ("A" or "B") to which a man is transferred will be entered in the penultimate column of "Date of transfer to the reserve" with the date of transfer hereto (e.g. Reserve, Class "A", 15th December 1925). Subsequently a similar entry will be necessary when the man is transferred to Class "B".

The books and documents referred to in paragraph 1-9, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be maintained by the Officer Commanding Reservists. A separate form (India Army Form 1 1952) will be maintained for each reservist in order to facilitate the transfer of documents when necessary. The two blank columns under the heading "Date of joining the Reserve" are intended for the two Classes "A" and "B". Copies of the form are obtainable in Indian in the usual manner.

9 Allowances admissible to, and establishments of followers for, training formations of Indian cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners and Indian signal corps are as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 710 of 1924, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 936 of 1925 and as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 946 of 1924.

10 **Calling up for training**—As far as can be fixed by the governing factor in deciding on the number of reservists to be called up for training at one time will be range accommodation available, and it is anticipated that this may possibly limit numbers. Obviously Class "A" reservists should not be trained with Class "B", and Class "B" reservists should

preferably be trained with men of that class who have a similar amount of reserve service. It is suggested, therefore, that reservists be called up in batches, Class "B", if necessary, being sub-divided into senior and junior categories according to length of service in the reserve.

It is realised, however, that it may not always be possible to adhere closely to this arrangement because it is necessary to fix dates for training with special reference to the convenience and agricultural necessities of the men to be trained, and that these conditions vary with the different classes of reservists.

In view of the strenuous nature of the training, it will be advisable to carry out the training during the cold season, but it may not be possible in every case to do this.

11. Periods of training.—The maximum periods of training are given in the table below :—

Arm.	MAXIMUM PERIOD OF TRAINING.	
	Class "A".	Class "B".
INDIAN CAVALRY	1 month annually	1 month biennially,
ARTILLERY.		
Horse, field medium—		
Gunners and drivers	1 month annually	1 month biennially.
PACK.		
Gunners	2 months "	2 months "
Drivers	1 month "	1 month "
Frontier Brigade—		
Gunners	2 months "	2 months "
SAFFERS AND MINES	2 months "	2 months "
INDIAN SIGNAL CORPS	2 months "	2 months "

12. Transfer from Class "A" to Class "B" and vice versa.—Reservists of Class "A" who, during their training, show that they are below the standard of efficiency required of them may, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Reservists, be relegated to Class "B" whilst their place in Class "A" may be taken by efficient reservists of Class "B", provided that they are eligible by the extent of their combined army and reserve service to serve in Class "A".

## PART III

## DOCUMENTS

1 Enrolment.—Subsequent to the issue of these instructions all recruits, other than trans-frontier personnel and the special classes enumerated in Army Regulations, India, Volume II paragraph 128 [as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 959 of 1925] will be required to accept the set of conditions headed "Enrolment for Army Service and Reserve Service" when the latter is a necessary condition in the last question of the enrolment form, which will be completed to show an engagement for not less than the compulsory minimum period of army service prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 128 (as amended) and for a further period in reserve service sufficient to complete a total period of 15 years' combined army and reserve service.

Trans-frontier personnel and the special classes enumerated in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 128, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 959 of 1925 will be required to accept the set of conditions headed "Enrolment for Army Service only" in the last question of the enrolment form transfer to the reserve, where such exists, being voluntary. The enrolment form will be completed to show an engagement for the period of army service prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 128, as amended.

2 Acceptance of new terms of service by men now serving.—Men enrolled on Form No 1, as prescribed by Army Department Notification No 119 of 1922 (I A F K 1162) will be invited to vary their conditions as to discharge. They also will be willing to do so will be required to sign the "Variation of Conditions as to discharge (Special)" added to the enrolment form by Army Department Notification No 1092 of 1923 and amended by Army Department Notification No 1129 of 1925. This "Variation" is being issued as a separate slip which is after signature, to be pasted on to page 2 of the enrolment form.

Men who have thus accepted the new conditions, will be transferred to the reserve, if required, on the completion of the minimum period of their army service. The transfer to the reserve of such men will be recorded in the second portion of the item headed "Transfer to the reserve" on page 2 of the form under the sub-heading "(2) For use when the transfer is in accordance with the condition of the person's enrolment."

Serving men enrolled on Form No 1 (I A F K 1162) in use for the year 1912 inclusive until superseded by that prescribed by Army Department Notification No 119 of 1922 or on Form No 1 A (I A F K 1162 A) if there are any such, cannot while in army service vary their conditions as to discharge so as to accept the new conditions of service, but they can transfer to the reserve under the new conditions as explained in the next paragraph.

3. Transfer to the reserve of men enrolled on the I. A. F. K-1162 in use from the year 1912, inclusive till towards the end of the year 1921 or on I. A. F. K-1162-A.—Men enrolled on either of the enrolment forms noted in the margin who have completed, or have more than the minimum period of army service now required will be invited to transfer to the

Form No. 1 as prescribed by Army Department Notification No 911 of 1911.

Form No 1-A as prescribed by Army Department Notification No 1112 of 1914

reserve to complete a period of fifteen years' service counting from the date of original enrolment. Non-commissioned officers who transfer to the reserve must do so as privates (i.e., as sowars, gunners, drivers, sappers or singalmen as the case may be)

Men so transferring to the reserve will sign the form of "Transfer to the reserve" added to those forms as form of transfer " (2) " by Army Department Notification No 1091 of 1923 and amended by Army Department Notification No 1128 of 1925. This form of transfer is being issued as a separate slip which is, after signature, to be pasted on to page 2 of the enrolment form

4. Soldiers transferred to the reserve under paragraph 3 above will be transferred in the class to which their length of service makes them eligible, see Part II, paragraph 2 (c) above.

## PART IV

### Explanations and orders regarding the new conditions of service

1. Attention is directed to the following orders regarding the change in the system of army and reserve service for Indian Cavalry, Royal Artillery (except the Indian Heavy Battery), Indian Sappers and Miners and the Indian Signal Corps:—

Army Instruction (India) No 959 of 1925—Period of enrolment, amendment to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 128

Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1925—New conditions of the reserves and their establishments

Army Instruction (India) No 973 of 1925—Reduction in establishment of Indian Cavalry regiments

2. These orders establish a new system of enrolment under which a recruit renders himself liable to serve for 15 years, that is for a certain minimum period in army service and, if required to do so, for a further period in the reserve sufficient to complete the 15 years. They provide for extensions of army service by non-commissioned officers and other efficient well-conducted men. The reduction in establishment is necessitated by the increased cost of the reserve

3. In consideration of this liability to long service, the pay of reservists has been improved and a pension and a system of invalid gratuities for reserve service has been introduced [vide Army Instruction (India) No. 958 of 1925]

## Explanation of the new conditions of service

4 Explanations of the new conditions are given below

5 Every recruit in future will be enrolled for a minimum period of "Army Service", i.e., with the colours, and a maximum period of 15 years' combined army and reserve service [vide Army Instruction (India) No 959, dated the 20th October 1925] It does not follow from this that every man is limited to a specified period of army service nor that he will necessarily spend a portion of his service in the reserve. This is dependent on the strengths of the reserve and several other factors which are described below —

### Army Service

- (i) Substantive non commissioned officers who exercise their right to extend the period of their army service for the whole period of their enrolment will be required to sign the form extending such period to complete 15 years' army service

It is to be noted that if a substantive non commissioned officer is permitted to extend his period of army service for a specified shorter period [vide (ii) below] he will, after completion of such period, retain his right to extend the period of his army service for the whole period of his enrolment,

(ii) th

to sign the form of extension of army service extending such service for 2 years with the liability to serve in the reserve for the remainder of the total period of enrolment. Such extension of army service may be repeated, see also Note to Part I, para 3 (b),

- (iii) those non commissioned officers and men who do not extend their army service and for whom vacancies exist in the reserve will be transferred to the reserve, and
- (iv) those non commissioned officers and men who do not extend their army service and for whom vacancies do not exist in the reserve will be discharged, except when such discharge would reduce the strength of the squadron, battery, company, establishment or unit, below 10 per cent of establishment or when war is imminent or existing.

### Reserve Service

6 The earliest date on which a man can join the reserve is that on which he completes his minimum prescribed period of Army Service. It will be observed from the table in Part II, paragraph 2 above that the maximum time that a reserve can

remain in Class "A" of the reserve is 3 years (except in the case of the Burma Sappers and Miners)—e.g., for an artillery driver during his 6th, 7th and 8th years of combined army and reserve service and for a cavalry reservist during his 8th, 9th and 10th years. It follows, also, that an artillery gunner, who is not transferred to the reserve till he has completed 8 years' army service can only serve 1 year (his 9th year of combined army and reserve service) in Class "A" of the reserve.

7. But it does not follow that every man who is transferred to the reserve on completing his minimum army service must necessarily join Class "A" of the reserve, still less that he should necessarily remain 3 years in it. There is no contract to this effect. The only contract is that if a man is transferred to the reserve, he shall be allowed (with certain provisos as to efficiency and good conduct) to complete 15 years' combined army and reserve service, but no more.

8. In fact, should a vacancy occur in Class "B" which cannot be filled in any other way, a man who has completed his period of army service, may be compulsorily transferred to Class "B."

Further, in certain circumstances, there is no reason why a man of Class "B" should not be transferred by the Officer Commanding Reservists from that Class into Class "A" provided that his period of combined service renders him eligible for that class. Similarly, a man in Class "A" can be summarily transferred to Class "B" by the Officer Commanding Reservists if his standard of efficiency or conduct is considered to fall below that required of men of Class "A".

#### Instructions for giving effect to the new system.

9. The difficulty of introducing the new system lies in the fact that men now serving in army service cannot be compelled to accept the new conditions.

10. For some years to come (i.e., until men enrolled subsequent to the issue of this order have completed their minimum period of army service) the establishment of the new reserve can only be filled by men now serving who volunteer to take on the new terms and conditions of service.

11. An argument that might be employed to persuade men to undertake these variations of service is that, under the new rules, combined army and reserve service now counts towards pension and that normally all men who are well behaved, efficient as soldiers and physically fit, will be able to earn the pension or gratuity to which 15 years' combined army and reserve service entitles them.

12. In forming the new reserve now ordered, it is essential that Class "A" should be filled as soon as possible. If possible men should be selected of suitable periods of army service, so as to ensure that a regular turn over of one-third of the established strength of Class "A" should automatically enter from army service and leave this class for Class "B" every

year in succession. Thus for instance, on receipt orders, each officer, commanding an Indian cavalry will endeavour to fill his quota of 51 Class "A" by transferring to the reserve 51 men or 17 men of 7 and 8 years' army service, 17 men of between 8 and 10 years' army service and 17 men of between 9 and 10 years'.

13 No more transfers to Class I and II of the old will be accepted. Existing reservists of these classes continue to serve under their present conditions of pay etc., and will be allowed to waste out gradually. For of convenience they will be nominally included in Class "B".

14 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs are already applicable on general lines to the new re-constituted. The few amendments necessary to make completely applicable will be issued in due course.

15 Clothing. As laid down in Army Instruction No 1 of 1924.

16 Disposal of arms and equipment—(a) Arms and equipment rendered surplus by the transfer of men to the reserve will be returned to the nearest arsenal in command of the C.O.

(b) Arms and equipment of reservists of the cavalry and infantry and the Indian corps of signals will be in deposit by officers commanding reservists when sufficient accommodation has been provided [see Army Instruction Nos 728 of 1924 and 275 of 1925 for scales of accommodation authorised].

(c) Arms and equipment of artillery reservists will be in deposit at the various unit headquarters referred to in Army Order No 193 of 1924.

(d) Pending the provision of such accommodation the following arrangements will be made—

Officers Commanding Reservists will submit to the nearest arsenals for the arms and equipment required for the increased number of reservists under their command. These arms and this equipment will be held in deposit in arsenals and issued for training as required.

17 Arms and Equipment.—The Arms and Equipment to be held in deposit for reservists are as shown below—

#### ARMS

(a) For Reservists of Cavalry—

Rifles short M. L. E. III II V

Lances Patt '68, I P

Flags Lance, Patt '68

Swords Cavalry, Patt '08 I P

Scabbards swords cavalry, Patt '08, I P



Pullthroughs, Mk. IV.

Bottles oil, Mk. IV

(b) *For Reservists of Sappers and Miners and Signal Corps—*

Rifles short M. L. E. H. V.

Sword bayonets, Patt. '07

Scabbards sword bayonet, Patt. '07

Bottles oil, Mk. IV

Pullthroughs, Mk. IV.

EQUIPMENT.

(a) *For Reservists of Cavalry—*

Bandolier equipment, Tins ration—Large  
Patt. '03

Bandolier 90-ids II.

Belts waist, M. S. Tins ration—Small.

Belts shoulder sword,  
Sam Browne.

Bottles water enamelled, Mk. VI. Lanes bedding.

Carriers water bottle,  
I. T.

Frogg waist, M. S. Sheets ground.

Haversacks, I. T.

Knots sword brown, Covers breech No. 1, Mk. I.  
G. S.

Slings rifle web, G. S.

Straps brown, mess tin,  
M. S.

Tins mess, M. S.

(b) *For Reservists of Sappers and Miners and Signal Corps—*

Web equipment, Patt.  
'08.

Attachments brace.

Belts waist. (Sizes to be stated in demands)

Braces with buckle. Tins mess, M. S.

Carriers cartridge, 75-  
ids.—

Left  
Right.

Carriers water bottle. (Tape cotton, 1-inch wide, 1  
per tin, mess M. S.)

Frogg

Haversacks

Parks Tins ration—Large

Straps supporting Tins ration—Small

Lanes bedding Sheets ground

Covers breech, No. 1, (Bottles water enamelled,  
Mk. I. Mk. VI)

Slings rifle web, G. S.

(c) *For Reservists of Horse, Field and Medium Artillery—*

Bottles water enamel- led, Mk VI	Carriers water bottle, I F
Tins mess, M S	(Straps brown tins mess, M S).
Tins ration—Large	Tins ration—Small
Lines bedding	Sheets ground
Haversacks	

(d) *For Reservists of Frontier Brigade Artillery—*

Bottles water enamel led, Mk VI	Carriers water bottle, I F
Tins mess, M S	Straps brown tins mess, M S
Tins ration—Large	Tins ration—Small
Lines bedding	Sheets ground
Haversacks, I T	Bandoliers leather, 70 rds
Bandolier equipment, Patt '03—	
Belts waist leather	
Pockets cartridge. 15 rds	

(e) *For Reservists of Pack Artillery—*

Bottles water enamel led, Mk VI	Carriers water bottle, I T
Tins mess, M S	Straps brown tins mess, M S
Tins ration—Large	Tins ration—Small
Lines bedding	Sheets ground
Haversacks, I T	Bandoliers leather, 70 rds
Bandolier equipment, Patt '03—	
Belts waist leather	

18 **Physical fitness**—His Excellency the Commander in Chief impresses upon General Officers Commanding in Chief and all other officers concerned the utmost importance of ensuring that only men who are thoroughly fit physically and otherwise, are permitted to join and remain in the reserve. It must be impressed upon reservists that unless they keep themselves physically fit at all times they will not be allowed to remain in the reserve.

19 **Returns**—Officers Commanding units will compile a return, as attached on the 1st February 1916 and post it direct to the Adjutant General in India on the same day.

To

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL IN INDIA,

SIMLA

DELHI.

Return showing number of men who have accepted new conditions of discharge.

Ranks	ACTUAL STRENGTH WITH UNIT				Numbers transferred to Class A or reserve	REMARKS.
	WHO HAVE ACCEPTED NEW CONDI- TIONS.		WHO HAVE NOT ACCEPTED NEW CONDI- TIONS.			
	Of less than mini- mum service	Of minimum ser- vice and over.	Of less than mini- mum army service.	Minimum army service and over		
Non-Commissioned Officers						
Other Ranks						
Total						

To Adjutant General in India, in accordance with paragraph 19, Part IV of I A O No 947 of 1923

No.

Date

Officer Commanding.

Station

20 Attention is drawn to the amendments to the Table annexed to Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act introduced by Gazette of India Notification No 1003, dated the 3rd August, 1923, which introduced provisions for the various terms of discharge permitted under the new conditions of service.

# Revised Peace Establishment of Indian Cavalry

21 The reductions in peace establishments of Indian Cavalry regiments entailed by the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 973 of 1925, will be completed by 1st February, 1926

22 It is hoped however, that if officers commanding Indian Cavalry regiments succeed in inducing sufficient men to accept transfer to Class "A" of the reserve the necessity for the compulsory discharge of any man may be avoided

23 In this connection if possible, Class "A" of the reserve will be filled even if, by this means the actual strength of regiments is reduced below the establishments ordered in Army Instruction (India) No 973 of 1925

24 The men surplus to the reduced establishments will be discharged under item (xiii) of Rule 13 of the Indian Army Act. On discharge they are eligible only for the ordinary pensions and gratuities permissible under Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, paragraph 590 *et seq*, and are not eligible for any mustering out concessions

In addition to the peace establishment authorised, Cavalry group centre regiments will maintain the following additional personnel for the care of reservists' kits, rifles and records —

- 1 3rd Grade Clerk
- 1 Assistant Armorer
- 2 Sowars (Store keepers)

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA,

9th November 1925.

## CONTENTS.

		Page.
I A O 948	London Gazettes	1428
I A O 949	Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc., List No 98	1428
I A O 950	Signal Training Standard Tests	1428
I A O 951	Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar	1428
I A O 952	Pay and Allowances—British Army— Revised rates of pay for British other ranks	1428—1429
I A O 953	Medical Examination	1429
I A O 954	Communications—Railway	1429
I A O 955	Wearing of Royal Stewart Tartan Hosetops by men of the 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots	1429
I A O 956	Mobilization Clothing—Checked Indents	1430
I A O 957	Results of Courses at Army Veterinary Schools	1430
I A O 958	Rifles—Short M L E	1430
NOTICE	The Army Lawn Tennis Championships, 1926	1437
NOTICE	Officers in Regimental Boxing Teams	1437



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 2nd and 6th October 1925 were **I.A.O. 948.**  
 received at Army Headquarters, Delhi, on the 27th October **9th Nov.**  
 1925. **1925.**

Appointment . . . . . No 98 of **I.A.O. 949.**  
 appointments, . . . . . on approved **0911**  
 by His Excellency, . . . . . It, is pub- **11 4**  
 lished as an Annexure to this Order

Signal Training Standard Tests.—Ability to ride a bicycle **I.A.O. 950.**  
 will be added to the present Signal Training Standard Tests. **13861**

Page 100 (a) of Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920, and **04-11-1**  
 Army Form-W-5013, "Signallers' Record Sheet", will be  
 amended in due course.

Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar.—An Assistant **I.A.O. 951.**  
 Instructor and a Cooking Instructor are required for the **08 MT-3**  
 Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, who in addition  
 to their duties as instructors will each be responsible for the  
 care and discipline of fifty boys and must be good at games

The appointments carry the rank of Sergeant I U. L. (non-  
 departmental) with pay and allowances as for British Service.

Preference will be given to single men.

2. Applications will be submitted on I A F-U-1740, to-  
 gether with a copy of the applicant's conduct sheets to the  
 Principal, Lawrence Royal Military School, Sanawar, Simla  
 Hills.

Pay and Allowances—British Army—Revised rates of pay **I.A.O. 952.**  
 for British other ranks—War Office telegram No 5738, dated **A 13.11.25**  
 the 19th October 1925, is published below. The instructions **A G-10**  
 contained in the last sentence of this telegram were intimated  
 to Commands, Districts, and Independent Brigades for com-  
 munication to all concerned in Adjutant General's telegram  
 No. A.135818, dated the 22nd October 1925 —

Copy of a telegram No. 5738, dated the 19th October 1925,  
 from the Under Secretary of State, War Office, London, to  
 the Commanders-in-Chief, Simla.

Revised rates of pay for non-commissioned officers and men  
 are about to be promulgated for British soldiers enlisting or  
 re-enlisting on or after 26th October. Normal rates Privates

**A O 952** will be 2s with an increase of 6d after 3 years' service if efficient. Other rates will be Boys 1s, Boy bandmen 1s, Lance Corporals 3s 3d, Corporals 4s, Lance Sergeants 4s 6d, Sergeants 6s, Company Quartermaster Sergeants 8s. Tradesmen's rates for a Private Class 3, Group E will be 2s 3d, 2s 6d after one year and 3s 3d after 3 years' service, for an apprentice tradesman 1s for first and second years and 1s 2d for third year. The rate for other Classes and Groups Privates are 9d less than those in Pay Warrant except in Class 1 Groups A and B when rates of pay are respectively 5s, 4s 6d on appointment and 5s 9d and 5s 3d after 3 years' service. Corresponding reductions are made in rates for ranks above Privates. Proficiency pay for oldiers below Sergeant drawn normal rates will be 3d a day on completion of term of training for educational proficiency and 3d a day after 1 year's service for military proficiency. Pending receipt of Army Orders any recruits attesting locally on or after 26th October should sign certificate that he is aware that he will receive reduced rates of pay.

**I A O 953** **Medical Examination.**—All officers, other ranks families and followers proceeding for service overseas (including Burma) will be medically examined before leaving their stations in accordance with the procedure laid down in Mobilization Regulation India (Provisional) 1921 paras 51 and 52. Special attention is directed to para 51 (c) which requires that individuals unprotected against Small pox and the Infectious Group of Fevers will as far as possible, be vaccinated and inoculated before leaving their stations. Nominal rolls with details of the vaccinations and inoculations will accompany the individuals in order to avoid the possibility of unnecessary examinations and inoculations being carried out at the port of embarkation.

**I A O 954** **Communications—Railway.**—The Khannai Hmubigh Section of the North Western Railway was opened for passenger traffic on 15th October 1925.

The up passenger train will run from Khannai to Hmubigh three times a week only, i.e. Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays. Similarly the down passenger train from Hmubigh to Khannai will run three times a week only, i.e. Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays.

**I A O 955** **Wearing of Royal Stewart Tartan Hose-tops by Men of the 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots.**—Provided that there is no extra expense to the State and that the article is not worn by all Highland men of the 1st Battalion. The 1st Battalion Scots are permitted to wear 'Hunters' Stewart Tartan Hose-tops' in all orders of dress except in full dress.



Major H. McCredy, R.A., relieving Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Arms Headquarters, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, with effect from 12th October 1925, vice Commissary and Major H. Thompson, I.A.O.C., relieving Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, vacated.

**Mobilization Clothing—Checked Indents—**The attention of **IAO 95**  
 Officers Commanding units and formations is directed to **9th Nov**  
 para 76 (a), Mobilization Regulations, India (Provisional), **1925**  
 1924 Where not already done, indents for the additional  
 articles of clothing required on Mobilization will be submitted  
 to the Ordnance Officer in charge, Ordnance Depot, Lahore,  
 before 15th December 1925

**Results of Courses at Army Veterinary Schools—**A list of **IAO 95**  
 students who qualified at the fourth Annual Management  
 Course held at the Army Veterinary School, Poona, from the  
 18th September 1925 to the 17th October 1925, is published as  
 an Annexure to this Order

**Rifles, Short M L E—**Screws, cap, nose, M L E, R S, **IAO 95**  
 Mark I, front, No 2, will be fitted to all service rifles of  
 regular units and reservists not already so fitted

Protectors, muzzle, No 3, will be provided as mobilization  
 equipment

2 Officers commanding regular units and reservists will  
 submit, by 1st December 1925 to the arsenal on which depen-  
 dent, a return (see Annexure to this Order) showing—

- (a) the number of the above screws and protectors in their  
 charge
- (b) the number still required

Care will be taken to ensure that any "Screws, cap nose,  
 M L E, R S, Mark I front, No 2" already fitted to rifles  
 are included in the return

3 This Order is no authority to demand any Screws or  
 Protectors required to complete

**J S SHFA, Lieut Genl**

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 949 of 1923.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India*

## LIST No. 98.

## Appointments.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

## Personal—Staff.

01740-13  
M.S.-1. Captain G. B. Vaughan-Hughes, M.C., R.A., to be Aide-de-Camp. Dated 9th October 1923.

Major E. D. Metcalfe, M.V.O., M.C., 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse, to be Aide-de-Camp (Extra). Dated 9th October 1923.

## Staff—Army Headquarters.

04334  
M.S.-1. Lieutenant W. K. Scott, 53rd Field Battery, Royal Artillery, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain G. F. Campbell, D.S.O., R.A. on leave. Dated 12th October 1923.

## Commands, Districts, etc.

48143  
G.O.-3  
I.A.S.G. Officers Bt. Lieut.-Colonel J. R. Rowan-Robinson, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area. Dated 10th September 1923.

03774  
M.S.-1 Major E. A. K. Crossfield, M.C., 1st Bn., 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Burma District, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel C. F. M. Worsley, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 11th September, 1923.

03388  
M.S.-1 Brevet Major H. P. F. Mills, R.A., Staff Captain, Bombay District, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Bombay District, *vice* Major C. A. Pogson, M.C., 5th Bn., 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, vacated. Dated 1st October 1923.

03997  
M.S.-1 Brevet Major C. R. C. Lane, M.C., 19th K. G. O. Lancers, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Burma District, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Burma District, *vice* Major L. C. Wagstaff, C.I.E., O.B.E., 1st Bn., 7th Rajput Regiment, vacated. Dated 30th September 1923.

58220  
G.O.-3. Major H. Mccredy, R.A., officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, with effect from 12th October 1923, *vice* Commissary and Major H. Thompson, I.A.O.C., officiating Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, vacated.

Major R K Cotter, MC, I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Peshawar District, Peshawar, with effect from 20th September 1925, *vice* Lieut H Paterson, RA, attached I A O C, vacated

40 93  
Q M G J

Captain H F A Morris I A O C to be officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Sind Rajputana District, Karachi with effect from 17th September 1925, *vice* Captain F S Clarke I A O C proceeded on leave

41039  
Q M G J

Major S G Walker MB Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilization), Poona District *vice* Major W A Spragg, MB, Royal Army Medical Corps vacated Dated 11th October 1925

26780  
D M S I

In the Annexure to Indian Army Order No 868, dated the 5th October 1925, regarding the appointment of Captain M M Cruickshank MD, Indian Medical Service as Specialist in Ophthalmology, Rawalpindi District, for "11th September" read "16th September"

17604  
D M S I B

Captain W C Connell MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Central Provinces District Allah, *vice* Captain J B deW Molay OBE MB, I R C S I, Indian Medical Service, vacated Dated 19th October 1925

23374  
D M S I B

#### Instructional—Establishment

Lieut Colonel R I C Sweeny DSO, OBE, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, to be officiating Commandant, Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment Dated 16th September 1925

4817  
Q M G J  
I A S C Officers

Lieutenant C I Webb MC, Officiating Instructor, Class "C", British Wing, to be Instructor, Class "B", Indian Wing Army School of Education, Pelgram, *vice* Lieutenant G W S Brown MBF MC relieved Dated 13th October 1925

64493  
M S I

#### Regimental—Indian Army

##### 4th Bombay Grenadiers

##### 2nd Bn (King Edwards Own)

Major C P I Warton OBE, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Major F I Oakes, retired Dated 5th October 1925

673  
M S J

##### 6th Rajputana Rifles

##### 3rd Bn

Captain R A H Massy, Squadron Officer, 19th King George's Own Lancers, to be Company Officer, to fill an existing vacancy Dated 23rd September 1925

64774  
M S J

##### 6th Rajputana Rifles

##### 10th Bn (Sikhs)

Brevet Major C O R Mosse MC, Company Commander, 5th Bn (Napier's), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain H A Neal, relieved Dated 25th September 1925

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 949 of 1923.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India*

## LIST No. 98.

## Appointments.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

## Personal—Staff.

01740-13  
M.S.-1 Captain G. B. Vaughan-Hughes, M.C., R.A., to be Aide-de-Camp. Dated 9th October 1923.

Major E. D. Metcalfe, M.V.O., M.C., 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse, to be Aide-de-Camp (Extra). Dated 9th October 1923.

## Staff—Army Headquarters.

04734  
M.S.-1 Lieutenant W. K. Scott, 53rd Field Battery, Royal Artillery, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain G. F. Campbell, D.S.O., R.A. on leave. Dated 12th October 1923.

## Commands, Districts, etc

48143  
M.S.-1 Bt. Lieut.-Colonel J. R. Rowan-Robinson, D.S.O., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Allahabad Independent Brigade Area. Dated 16th September 1923.

03774  
M.S.-1 Major E. A. K. Crossfield, M.C., 1st Bn., 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, Burma District, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel C. F. M. Worsley, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 11th September, 1923.

03788  
M.S.-1 Brevet Major H. P. F. Mills, R.A., Staff Captain, Bombay District, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Bombay District, *vice* Major C. A. Pogson, M.C., 5th Bn., 5th Mahratta Light Infantry, vacated. Dated 1st October 1923.

03997  
M.S.-1 Brevet Major C. R. C. Lane, M.C., 19th K. G. O. Lancers, Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Burma District, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Burma District, *vice* Major L. C. Wagstaff, C.I.E., O.B.E., 1st Bn., 7th Rajput Regiment, vacated. Dated 30th September 1923.

44230  
M.S.-1 Major H. McCredy, R.A., officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, with effect from 12th October 1923, *vice* Commissary and Major H. Thompson, I.A.O.C., officiating Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad, vacated.

Major R K Cotter, MC, I A O C, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Service, Peshawar District, Peshawar, with effect from 20th September 1925, vice Lieut H Paterson, RA, attached I A O C, vacated 4035  
Q M G 2

Captain H F A Morris I A O C, to be Officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Service, Sind Rajputana District, Karachi with effect from 17th September 1925, vice Captain I S Clarke I A O C, proceeded on leave 41031  
Q M G 3

Major S G Walker MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services (Mobilization), Poona District, vice Major W A Spang MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated 11th October 1925 26 80  
D M S 1

In the Annexure 4 Indian Army Order No 868 dated the 5th October 1925 regarding the appointment of Captain M M Cruickshank MD, Indian Medical Service as Specialist in Ophthalmology, Pawalundi District, for "1st September" read "16th September" 17004  
D M S 1 B

Captain W C Connell MB, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Malignant and Diseases of Women and Children, Central Provinces District, Mhow, vice Captain J B deW Molony OBE MB, I R C S E, Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated 19th October 1925 93374  
D M S 1 B

#### Instructional—Establishment

Lieut Colonel R I C Sweeny, DSO, OBE, MC, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Officiating Commandant, Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment. Dated 16th September 1925 42171  
Q M G 3  
I A S C Officers

Lieutenant Colonel Webb AFC, Officiating Instructor, Class 'C', British Wing to be Instructor, Class 'B', Indian Wing, Army School of Education Belgium, vice Lieutenant G W S Brown MBF, AFC, relieved. Dated 13th October 1925 041 J  
M S 1

#### Regimental—Indian Army

##### 4th Bombay Grenadiers

##### 2nd Bn (King Edward's Own)

Major C P I Warton OBE, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, vice Major T T Oakes, retired. Dated 5th October 1925 073  
M S 3

##### 6th Rajputana Rifles

##### 3rd Bn

Captain R A H Massy, Squadron Officer, 19th King George's Own Rifles, to be Company Officer, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 23rd September 1925 041 J  
M S 3

##### 6th Rajputana Rifles

##### 10th Bn (Shekharwati)

Brevet Major C O R Mosse MC, Company Commander 5th Bn (Napier's), is attached in the same capacity, vice Captain H A Neal, relieved. Dated 28th September 1925

## 7th Rajput Regiment.

## 3rd Bn. (Duke of Connaught's Own).

0735  
M.S.-3. Major T. L. Owens, Second-in-Command, 5th Bn., is transferred in the same capacity, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 14th October 1925.

## 4th Bn.

Major W. R. Ames, O.B.E., Company Commander, 2nd Bn. (Prince Albert Victor's), to be Second-in-Command to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 3rd September 1925.

## 14th Punjab Regiment.

## 10th Bn.

01360-15  
M.S.-3. Major J. N. Fenton, Company Commander, 2nd Bn. (Duke of Cambridge's Own) (Brownlows), is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain L. V. C. Hawkes, relieved. Dated 4th October 1925.

## Indian Signal Corps.

02160-58  
M.S.-2. With reference to Army Instruction (India), No. 396 of 1923, the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his unit with effect from the date specified:—

Captain J. C. Coates, M.C., 25th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force). Dated 15th August 1925.

## Indian Army Service Corps.

## To be Supply and Transport Officers.

01600-175  
M.S.-3. Captain P. J. F. Bouverie-Brine, Royal Army Service Corps. Dated 8th October 1925.

01600-170  
M.S.-3. Lieutenant B. C. Brooke, Royal Army Service Corps. Dated 8th October 1925.

49055  
Q.V.C. 6  
A.S.C. 11. The following officer not having elected new rates of pay under Army Instruction (India), No. 1-Special, dated the 7th March 1925, is classified as Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class for purposes of pay under the old rules with effect from the date as noted against his name:—

Captain J. P. Hyland, Indian Army Service Corps. Dated 2nd October 1925.

## Leave Officers—Ex-India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

01113  
M.S.-1. Major-General Sir E. H. de V. Atkinson K.B.E., CB, C.M.G., C.I.E., British Service, Master-General of Supply, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 93 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

07362  
M.S.-1. Colonel D. C. Crombie, C.B.E., I.A., Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave, pending retirement.

This officer will vacate his present appointment, with effect from the 25th December 1925.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 552, dated 11 July 1925, granting leave out of India to Major General H O Arr CB, CMO, Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, for 3 months leave on medical certificate, read '8 months leave on medical certificate' —

46  
MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 591 of 1925, regarding the grant of leave to Major General C A C Godwin B, CMO, Indian Army, for 5 months and 20 days' read '5 months and 17 days' —

04021  
MS 1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 367 dated 5th May 1925, in so far as it relates to Colonel M Saunders DSO, A, Deputy Director Military Intelligence General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters for combined leave for 144 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)' read '144 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)' —

03853  
MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 814, dated 26th September 1924, regarding leave to Lieutenant I R Attermaster Army Lieutenant Corps, Assistant Master, Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College Dehra Dun, for combined leave for 8 months' read 'combined leave for 8 months and 5 days' —

03726  
MS 1

#### Leave Officers—In India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India —

Major H G Martin DSO, OBE, Royal Artillery, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, 57 days privilege leave

02868  
MS 1

This officer will vacate his present appointment with effect from the 28th January 1926

Major I Burn Murdoch, OBE, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, Commandant, Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, combined leave for 97 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04060  
MS 1

The Annexure to India Army Order, No 591, dated 16th July 1925, in so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled

#### Leave, Departmental Officers

The undermentioned departmental officer is granted leave out of India under the rules of 1889 for the period stated —

Commissary and Major C F J Hynes, IAOC, Technical Officer, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 60 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough), pending retirement, with effect from the 26th October 1925

This officer will vacate his appointment with effect from the 27th December 1925

(The Annexure to India Army Order No 784, dated 12th September 1925, in so far as it relates to this officer is cancelled)

33565  
MS 1



## NOTICE.

## The Army Lawn Tennis Championships, 1926.

The Army Lawn Tennis Championships will be held at Delhi concurrently with the Delhi Tournament during the last week in January.

Entries will be open to the following of the Regular Army provided that they have retained their amateur status:—

- (a) British Officers of both the British Service and the Indian Army in India.
- (b) Other Ranks of the British Service in India.
- (c) British Officers and Other Ranks of the Royal Air Force in India.
- (d) Indian Officers and Other Ranks of the Indian Army in India.

The Rules will be published shortly as an appendix to "Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships, etc."

## NOTICE.

## Officers in Regimental Boxing Teams.

It was decided at the 8th Meeting of the Army Sport Central Board (India) that for the next Team Boxing Championship, Officers will not be included in the teams which will be composed as at the 1925 Meeting.

There will be a separate Individual Officers' Boxing Championship.





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 9th and 13th October 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, Delhi on the 11th November 1925

**Surveyors**—Officers Commanding Units will furnish the following information, as early as possible, to the Chief of the General Staff

IA O 060

20160  
OS MO 3

Particulars of Indian Officers and Other Ranks who hold a Roorkee Survey Certificate,

Number,

Rank,

Name,

Caste and Tribe,

Village, Pargana or Tahsil, and Zillah,

Year of Enlistment,

Present age,

Date of passing out at Roorkee,

Result of examination (standing in class)

**Pay and Allowances**—With effect from the date of this Army Order, paragraph 4 of Adjutant General's Branch letter A [2518] 1 (A O Pay Revise), dated the 4th March 1925, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No 203 of 1925, is cancelled

IA O. 801

**Custody of Public Funds**—The Government of India have decided that public funds of units and formations may, if necessary be kept in a branch of the Imperial Bank of India, current accounts being opened in the official capacity of the officer concerned

IA O 862

A 25384  
A O 15

The necessary amendment to paragraph 756, Army Regulations, India, Volume II will be published later

**Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of November 1925**—Contributions to the above funds will be at the rate of 1s 6d the rupee during the month of November 1925. This rate also applies to the payment of arrears salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling

IA O 863

A 25384-11  
A O 16

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month

LSHIAO

**I.A.O. 964.** **Swimming Baths.**—Swimming baths in the lines of British troops may be taken into use subject to the following conditions :—

11th Nov.  
1925.

4780  
D.M.S.-5.

- (i) That the water is changed at least once a week.
- (ii) That ablution arrangements are available in connection with the swimming bath.
- (iii) That the swimming baths are roofed.
- (iv) That suitable provision is made for clothes to be hung up.
- (v) That the water in the bath is disinfected at regular intervals in accordance with the instructions given in para. 3 below.

2 The following measures will be adopted in all cases where swimming baths are taken into use :—

- (a) A copy of the rules governing the use of swimming baths will be posted up in each swimming bath
- (b) A non-commissioned officer will be in charge—to see that all the rules are strictly complied with and to superintend the cleaning of the swimming bath
- (c) A copy of the rules dealing with the restoration of the partially drowned (I. A. F. M.-1250) will be posted up in each swimming bath.
- (d) Particular care will be taken as to the disposal of dirty water.
- (e) Effective measures will be taken to clean the swimming baths when emptied.
- (f) Scum accumulated on top of the water will be removed frequently.
- (g) Men suffering, or who have recently suffered, from the following diseases will not be permitted to use the bath :—
  - (i) contagious or infectious disease.
  - (ii) minor surgical wounds, skin affections, boils, ulcers, etc.
  - (iii) malaria, middle ear disease, rheumatic fever and other rheumatic affections.
  - (iv) colitis and other bowel complaints.

3 Disinfection of water in Swimming Baths.—The following disinfectants may be used :—

- (a) Bleaching powder (stabilized) 3½ oz. per 1,000 gallons.
- (b) Copper sulphate (2½ oz. per 1,000 gallons). This is of use in getting rid of algal growths in the water or on the walls of the bath.

In either case for use the powdered disinfectant will be placed in small muslin bags. These bags are then attached by a strong string—fishing line is best—to a long bamboo

pole and are pulled up and down the length of the bath by two men each holding one end of the pole and walling up and down the opposite sides of the bath. This necessary to secure complete solution and mixing of the disinfectant with the water, and, if bleaching powder is used to prevent the formation on the floor and sides of the bath of a slaty deposit of lime. I A O 964 11th Nov. 1925

Disinfection will be done just after the bath has been closed for the day and when solution is nearly complete the bags will be sunk in the bath, by placing the pole across from side to side and left till the following morning when they are removed and cleaned in readiness for future use.

By carrying out disinfection in this way in the middle of the week, i.e. after the water has been in use for 3 or 4 days, it is possible to keep the bath in good condition for a week.

The capacity of the bath is generally known but in cases where the actual quantity of water to be disinfected has to be estimated this can be done by the following calculation —

Length in feet  $\times$  Breadth in feet  $\times$  Depth of water in feet  $\times$  6.23 = total number of gallons

4 The O C Station, on the recommendation of the Senior Medical Officer, may close any swimming bath temporarily.

5 The cost of any works or repairs necessary to baths which it is proposed to reopen will form a charge against the Command or District grant for Military Engineer Services, but these will not be carried out until funds are definitely allotted.

Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers — Lists of officers who embarked on H T "Neyasa" on 14th October at Bombay and disembarked ex H T "Neuralia" and H F "City of Marseilles" at Karachi on 23rd and 28th October 1925, respectively are published as an Annexure to this Order. I A O 965. 58943 Q 40

Maintenance of Water Filtration Lorries (M. T.) for the Supply of Pure Water to the Troops — I A O No 747 of 1923 is reconstructed as follows — I A O 966 53917 Q 7 M T

1 The O O C in Chief of the Command will be responsible for the care and maintenance in working order of all water filtration lorries in the Command Area, and for the training of the necessary personnel.

2 Filtration lorries will be divided into two categories —

(a) Lorries which will not be utilised in Peace, but kept solely for use on Mobilization.

(b) Lorries to be used in Peace for instructional purpose and for use in standing camps, on manoeuvres,

**I.A.O. 966.** The number to be maintained for (a) and (b) will be as decided on from time to time by Army Headquarters.

**11th Nov. 1925.** 3. The O. C., M. T. Unit in whose charge the lorries are placed will be responsible :—

As regards lorries mentioned at (a) above—

- (i) That the plant which will be dismantled and stored, is tested before dismantling and is in proper working order.
- (ii) That the plant is inspected periodically, in store to ensure of its being in proper working order when required.
- (iii) That the chassis is maintained in working order as laid down in I. A. S. C. Circular Memorandum No 308, dated 26th March 1925

As regards (b) above—

- (i) That the lorries including the pumping and filtration units are at all times in efficient working order.
- (ii) That all necessary repairs are carried out with despatch.
- (iii) That indents are submitted to ensure that spare parts are available when required.
- (iv) That the R. A. S. C. drivers are thoroughly instructed in the working of the plant.

The A. D. M. S. of the District in which the lorries are located, is responsible :—

- (i) That the R. A. M. C. personnel are thoroughly instructed in the chemical duties to be performed.
- (ii) That periodical inspection of the chlorinating and dechlorinating apparatus is carried out.
- (iii) That indents are submitted for the necessary chemicals and chemical apparatus.
- (iv) That courses of instruction for officers and men are held periodically.

**I.A.O. 967.** Purchase of Clothing Stores from outside sources.—From statistics obtained through the audit and supply department—  
 60628  
 Q-12.  
 it is observed that a large percentage of the money paid out by Government as clothing and kit allowances is not realized from soldiers as payment for issues. It is believed that this is partly due to the fact that units are purchasing stores from outside sources.

2. Clothing factories exist for the purpose of supplying good service clothing and necessaries to the army in peace and of ensuring the maintenance of an adequate supply of these articles in war. If units purchase from outside sources the output of the factories is reduced and prices are automatically increased.

3. Officers commanding units will accordingly see that the orders contained in I. A. O. No. 706 of 1922 are strictly adhered to.

Record of Services of British Officers of the Indian Army | A O. 966  
 Service Corps—India Army Order No 460 of 1923 is cancelled | 11th Nov  
 The Record of Services (I A F Z 2041) in respect of officers | 1925.  
 of the Indian Army Service Corps will be maintained by the  
 O C, I A S C formation in which officers are serving. — 49007  
 Q M G

Officers serving at A H Qs and all seconded officers—  
 D S T

Officers serving at Command Headquarters—D D, S and  
 T Command

Officers serving in District and Independent Brigade,  
 Supply Companies or Supply Depot Companies—A D,  
 S and T District or D A D S and 1 Independent  
 Brigade

I A S C, Training Establishment, I A S C, Records  
 Office, I A S C, Arrears Section and Personnel  
 Depot (when formed)—O C unit

I A S C officers serving in Kashmir and Gilgit Agency—  
 Officer in charge Supply and Transport, Kashmir  
 Gilgit Agency

2 Immediately an officer is transferred to another formation his Record of Services completed up to date will be forwarded to his new C O. The latter is responsible for ensuring that these documents are duly received and that they are complete in all respects.

3 When an officer dies, retires, resigns, is relegated to half pay or is struck off the unit strength on proceeding overseas, his Record of Services will be forwarded direct to Army Headquarters.

4 The Records of Services of officers of the British Service appointed to the Indian Army Service Corps are maintained, in accordance with the rule contained in A I (I) No 1067 of 1924. On transfer to the Indian Army for permanent employment with the I A S Corps, I A F Z 2041, will be prepared by his C O at the time and maintained as in para 1 above.

5 In the case of I A S C officers employed with Mechanical Transport formations the original Record of Services will be kept by D S T and a copy by the O C unit.

6 In the case of I A S C officers attached to the I A S Corps for Supply and A T duties, one copy will be maintained at the War Office, and one copy as in para 1 above.

\*The record of services in respect of I A S C officers seconded for employment on the staff will be kept at Command or District, etc., Headquarters, those of Embarkation Supply Officers by the Embarkation Commandant under whom serving.



1111  
**I.A.O. 293.** ~~Dress Regulations for Indian Army~~—Army Order No. 315  
 11th Nov. of 1924 is reprinted below—  
 1925.  
 G.M.O. 12

**A.O. 316.** ~~Dress Regulations for Indian Army~~—1. For paragraph  
 1925. 5th sub-division—

- 5th. Braces—Uniform pattern para 15.
2. For paragraph 5th sub-division—
- 5th. Leggings—Brown para 15
3. Delete paragraph 5th.
4. Paragraph 5th, page 61. Cynical "The East Yorkshire Regiment" after "silver" in column 2 insert "on a ground of black enamel".

**I.A.O. 970.** Colours to be carried by Regiments of the Indian Army under  
 the Post-War Scheme of Organisation—With reference to India  
 Army Order No. 903 of 1923 the Colours to be carried by  
 Battalions of the Indian Army under the post-war scheme of  
 organisation will be the same as those carried by them prior to  
 the re-organisation, except that the old designations of Battalions  
 will be altered to the new designations. The change of  
 designations will only be carried out when Colours require  
 replacement.

**I.A.O. 971.** Results of Courses at Army Veterinary Schools—A list of  
 students who qualified at the course of instruction held at the  
 Army Veterinary School, Ambala, from the 15th September  
 1925 to the 26th October 1925, is published as an Annexure  
 to this Order.

**A.O. 972.** Fire-places—Fire-places will be provided in stations where  
 fuel is authorised. They will also be provided in quarters  
 for officers, nursing sisters, subordinates, etc., at all other  
 stations where it is the local practice to provide fire-places in  
 private houses.  
 2. Necessary corrections to the Regulations will be issued  
 in due course

**A.O. 973.** Books—Amendment to the pamphlet of specifications of  
 articles authorised for supply by the Indian Army Service  
 Corps—Specification No. 2, is reconstructed as follows:—  
 No 2.

1. Spirits, Denatured. (Methylated spirit).
1. The spirits must be prepared according to statutory  
 requirements, and be a clear liquid free from suspended matter  
 and deposit.

2 The spirit will comply with the following physical requirements — **IAO 973**  
**11th Nov**  
**1025**

Specific gravity at 30°C/30°C—Not more than 808

Residue obtained after evaporation of the material on the water bath and drying at 100°C must not exceed—08 per cent

Residue obtained after evaporation of the material on the water bath and incinerating must not exceed—01 per cent

The material must be neutral to methyl orange

The acidity calculated as acetic acid, using phenolphthalein as indicator, must not exceed—03 per cent

3 The deliveries will be equal in all respects to the sample submitted with the accepted tender

4. Samples will be taken from the consignments as may be found necessary from time to time, to ensure agreement with the original accepted sample

5 The spirit will be delivered in 4 gallon & 1 drums supplied by the Indian Army Service Corps

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl*

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 965 of 1925

## H. T. "NEVASA".

- Major C. H. Reynolds, D.S.O., M.C., 17th Field Bty. R.A.  
 Lt.-Col. B. Burgess, Royal Engineers.  
 Capt. Stafford, R.A.M.C.  
 Lieut. Gordon, Highland L.I.  
 Lieut. C. L'E. Johnston, Army Edn. Corps.  
 Bt. Lt.-Col. J. C. E. Canay, O.B.E., D.S.O., R.A.S. Corps.  
 Capt. G. F. Campbell, Royal Artillery.  
 Major C. Scaife, R.A.M. Corps.  
 Capt. J. W. Watts, Hampshire Regt.  
 Lieut. R. Attoe, K. Shropshire L.I.  
 Revd. Father Humbolds, R.A.Ch. Deptt.  
 Revd. Canon Tichborne, R.A.Ch. Deptt.  
 S. Nurse Miss K. C. Morrow, Q.A.M.N.S.I.  
 S. Nurse Miss M. Twomey, Q.A.M.N.S.I.  
 S. Nurse Miss N. M. Skinaei, Q.A.M.N.S.I.  
 S. Nurse Miss M. Paddock, Q.A.M.N.S.I.  
 S. Nurse Miss A. Wolstencroft, Q.A.M.N.S.I.  
 Capt. J. Campling, Royal Tank Corps.  
 Lieut. R. Briggs, Royal Tank Corps.  
 Lieut. P. J. Dawson, Royal Tank Corps.  
 Lieut. W. M. Lummis, 1st Suffolk Regt.  
 Capt. J. M. L. Grover, K. Shropshire L.I.  
 Major A. A. Pryer, R.A.V.C.  
 Capt. F. Gray, Manchester Regt.  
 Lieut. E. G. Daglish, Lancs. Fusiliers.  
 Lieut. S. J. Martin, Royal Artillery.  
 Capt. A. M. Venning, Royal Artillery.  
 Bt. Major B. H. Robertson, Royal Engineers.  
 Lt.-Col. C. R. Terrett, 5th Dragoon Guards.  
 Capt. J. H. Whitehouse, R.A.S. Corps.  
 Capt. G. D. Jameson, R.A.M. Corps.  
 Capt. J. C. Preston, R.A.M. Corps.  
 Major W. S. Speng, R.A.M. Corps.  
 Lieut. W. W. Stuart, I.M.D.  
 Capt. J. P. Duguid, Army Dental Corps.

Lieut W H G Perry 7th Hussars  
 Capt W Luby, Royal Engineers  
 Capt A Shaw I A O Corp  
 Major C Perlinau I M D  
 Lieut W S Dingley I I D C I I  
 Lieut J C Ferguson Royal Artillery  
 Lieut G T Berin Royal Artillery  
 Major C I Grieco Royal Artillery  
 Bt Lt Col J H T Priestman 1st Line Bn Regt  
 Lieut M H Keene, 1st R W. 1st Regt

---

### H T "NEURALIA"

---

Colonel L I Reany, C M G, D S O, Staff  
 Captain Read, D S O, M C, Essex Regiment  
 Lieut G C, Corral, O.B.E., Royal Fusiliers  
 Captain W A Dickens, M C, S Stafford Regt  
 2|Lieut L A B Robinson, Royal Berks Regt  
 Captain H J Impson, OBE, M C, Lincoln Regiment  
 Lieut F A H Wilson, R Scots Fusiliers  
 Lieut E N G Wray, D S O, Middlesex Regt  
 Major R M L Dutton, OBE, M C, Royal Artillery  
 Captain E Temple, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut D G C Cowie, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut R C Hall, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut G G Holt Wilson, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut W E Hulse, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut G Kellitt, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut F H M Lloyd, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut W J G Ruel, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut B H Tatchell, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut J F Todhunter, Royal Artillery  
 2|Lieut W G Shacklock, Royal Artillery  
 Lt Col H T Crossley, CIE, R A M Corps  
 Major C J H Little, OBE, MB, R A M Corps  
 Captain D J Batterham, R A M Corps  
 Captain T Young, MB, R A M Corps  
 Captain G P Kidd, M C, R A M Corps  
 Lieut G C Phipps, R A M Corps

Lieut. J. L. Linderman, M.C., R. A. M. Corps.  
 Lieut. W. T. Stephenson, R. Tank Corps.  
 Lieut. T. C. A. Clarke, R. Tank Corps  
 Revd B. Cotton, R. A. Ch. Dept.  
 Revd D. Heptonstall, R. A. Ch. Dept.  
 Major J. Fox, I. Misc. List.  
 Captain J. E. Mills, 4th Bombay Grdrs.  
 Captain C. S. Whitworth, K. O. Royal Regt.  
 2|Lieut. C. Manderville, K. O. Royal Regt.  
 2|Lieut. H. E. Oreedon, K. O. Royal Regt.  
 Lieut. H. J. King, R. Warwick Regt  
 Lieut. M. H. Rhys Price, R. Welch Fus.  
 Lieut. J. R. Mackintosh Walker, M.C., Seaforth High'drs  
 3|Lieut. A. R. Wilson, Seaforth High'drs.  
 Lieut. E. Treenor Mitchell, Rifle Brigade.  
 Lieut. F. C. D. Tothill, Rifle Brigade  
 F|Officer M. O. Kedgh, Royal Air Force  
 F|Officer F. W. Foster, D.F.C., D.S.M., Royal Air Force  
 F|Officer O. D. Green, Royal Air Force  
 F|Lieut. R. Steven, Royal Air Force  
 S|Nurse G. Roberts, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse P. G. Ansell, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse A. Booth, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse A. Brook, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse J. Hadden, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse A. Leighton, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse V. Phillipowsky, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse B. Shandlev, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse M. K. Soames, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse M. Treacher, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse E. Wakeling, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse J. M. Withers, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse A. C. Brooke, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 S|Nurse M. Masters, Q. A. M. N. S. I.

# H. T. "CITY OF MARSEILLES".

Colonel S. F. Muspratt, C.S.I., C.I.E., D.S.O., A.D.C., Indian Army.  
 Revd G. Calderbank, R. A. Ch. Deptt.

Revd F B Morant R A Ch Deptt  
 Captain W G R Elliot Cheshire Regt  
 Lieut E W Hu ex Cheshire Regt  
 Captain Gregson Ellis R Berks Regt  
 Lt Col J C Walsh Royal Artillery  
 Major G E White Royal Artillery  
 Lieut L E Cape Royal Artillery  
 Lieut W J Bedford Royal Artillery  
 Lieut F W Voge Royal Artillery  
 Lieut R W Verbe Royal Artillery  
 Lieut A J Ivacke Royal Artillery  
 Lieut F W Lamb Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut A B Chumels, Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut W Schoolbred, Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut Simons Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut G L Jackson, Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut E Howard Vye, Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut J C Dent Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut J R Cockburn Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut L Chambers Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut A M E Best, Royal Artillery  
 Bt Lt Col S I Lowe, Northampton Regt  
 Lieut H L Sharpe, Army Edn Corps  
 Captain Bailow, 2/14th I F Regt  
 Captain Taylor 3/10th Baluch Regt  
 Captain Pennfather Evans, I A O Corps  
 Lieut G M Pirie, Royal Engineers  
 Lieut W P E Wilton, N Stafford Regt  
 Lieut G B Atkinson, D Cornwall's L I  
 Captain D Bell, R A M Corps  
 Lieut C J Campbell, R A M Corps  
 Colonel A A Goschen, Staff  
 Lieut H W Haughton, Sherwood Ftrs  
 Captain de Courcy Ireland, Worcester Regt  
 Lieut R S McNaught, R Scots Fusiliers  
 S/Nurse H L Whiston, Q A M N S I  
 N/Sister M H Douglas, Q A M N S I  
 S/Nurse C E S Wells, Q A M N S I  
 S/Nurse C O M Parker, Q A M N S I  
 S/Nurse I L Phillips, Q A M N S I

---

## ANNEXURE TO I. A. O. NO. 971 OF 1923.

*List of students who qualified at the course of instructions held at the Army Veterinary School, Ambala, from 15th September 1925 to 26th October 1925.*

## BRITISH N. C. Os.

Number	Rank.	Name.	Unit.	Qualifications.
391825	Farrier	W. Mott	The Queen's Bays	Q
388991	Farr.-Cpl.	J. Banks	The Royal Scots Greys	Q
1021639	Gunner	L. Hardwick	32nd Field Battery, R.A.	Q
1054645	"	R. Crawford	33rd " " "	Q
1046164	Driver	A. T. Smith	43rd " " "	D.
1416324	Farr.-Sgt.	J. Webster	24th Indian Pack Brigade, R.A.	Q
1421391	Gunner	Taylor	10th Pack Battery, R.A.	Q
6446152	Lance-Cpl.	A. Vincent	1st Bn. The Royal Fusiliers	Q
6446629	Fusilier	B. Seligson	" " " "	Q
4961231	Lance-Cpl.	C. Dale	2nd Bn. Lincolnshire Regiment	Q
5663849	Lance-Sgt.	P. White	" " Somerset Light Infantry.	Q
5431260	Lance-Cpl.	G. Stephens	1st Bn. D. C. L. I.	Q
3234480	"	J. W. Franklin	" " The Welch Regiment	Q
6841309	Rifleman	H. Double	" " King's Royal Rifle Corps	Q
3903879	Private	G. Yeman	2nd Bn. South Wales Borderers	Q
6132038	Lance-Cpl.	M. Simpson	" " Oxf. & Bucks L. I.	Q
5998434	"	P. Smith	" " The Essex Regiment	Q
6002487	"	R. Mead	" " " "	D.
4962324	"	Parker	" " Sherwood Foresters	Q
3515268	Private	C. Anderton	" " The Manchester Regiment.	Q
4436174	Lance Cpl	J. J. Hodgson	" " The Durham Light Infantry.	D
2809149	Private	A. McKenzie	" " The Seaforth Highlanders.	D.
2811318	"	H. Dorn	" " The Seaforth Highlanders.	Q
2310646	Lance-Sgt.	H. G. Moore	" " " " " "	Q
5488910	Corporal	W. Hinks	" " " " " "	Q



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

*16th November 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 974      Lower Sutlej (Nill Bar) Canal Colonization Scheme	1452





## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Lower Sutlej (Nili Bar) Canal Colonization Scheme —After a careful scrutiny of the recommendations submitted by units for grants of land under the above scheme it has been found impossible to adhere rigidly to a marking system in making an allotment

**I A O. 974.**  
**16th Nov.**  
**1925.**  
A 35836  
A O 9

2 His Excellency the Commander in Chief has, therefore, decided to allot the land to units on the basis shown in the Annexure to this Order

3 His Excellency thus places the distribution of land grants in the hands of Commanding Officers whose decision will be final. He wishes, however, that due regard should be given to the system of marking issued by Army Headquarters

4 Detailed instructions have been issued to those concerned under Adjutant General in India's letter No A 35926/1 (A G 9), dated 23rd October 1925

J S SHEA, *Lieut Genl.,*

*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 974 of 1925.

STATEMENT OF UNIT PERCENTAGES AND SQUARES ALLOTTED TO UNITS (INDIAN ARMY).

Arms of Service.	Per cent.	Total No. squares due.	Actual number of squares allotted
Cavalry . . . . .	10½	273	285
Royal Artillery . . . . .	6	156	156
Sappers and Miners . . . . .	2½	65	65
Signals (a) . . . . .	1½	45½	46
Indian Infantry . . . . .	50	1,300	1,298
Indian Infantry Training Battalions and Disbanded units . . . . .	8	208	205
Pioneers (including Training Battalions and Disbanded Units) . . . . .	6	156	161
Indian Army Service Corps (b) . . . . .	12	312	312
Mechanical Transport (c) . . . . .		13	13
Medical (d) . . . . .		13	13
Remounts (e) . . . . .		13	13
Army Veterinary Corps (f) . . . . .		13	13
Indian Army Ordnance Corps (g) . . . . .		13	13
Machine Gun Platoons (h) . . . . .		6½	7
<b>TOTALS</b> . . . . .	<b>99½</b>	<b>2,587</b>	<b>2,600</b>
In hand . . . . .		13	..
	<b>100%</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>2,600</b>

*Centres for distribution—*

(a) Signal Training Centre and Depot, Jubbulpore.

(b) Units and I. A. S. C. Record Office, Sitapur.

(c) M. T. Section, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Simla.

(d) Medical Directorate, Simla.

(e) Director of Remounts, Q. M. G.'s Branch, Simla.

(f) A. V. Corps, Record Office, Ambala.

(g) D. E. O. S., Q. M. G.'s Branch, Simla.

(h) Officer Commanding, 10-17th Dogra Regiment, Jullundur.

INDIAN CAVALRY AT 10½ PER CENT OF TOTAL ALLOTMENT, I.E., 285 SQUARES

Regiment	No of squadrons composed of inhabitants of the Punjab	Number of squares allotted
1st (D Y O) S Horse	1½	9
2nd Lancers (G H)	1½	9
3rd Cavalry	1½	9
4th (D C O) H Horse	3	18
5th (K E O) P Horse	3	18
6th (D C O) Lancers	3	18
7th Light Cavalry	2	12
8th (K G O) Light Cavalry	2	12
9th Royal Deccan Horse	2	12
10th Q V O Corps of Guides Cavalry (F F)	3	18
11th (P A V O) Cavalry (F F)	3	18
12th Cavalry (F F)	3	18
13th (D C O) Bomb Lancers	2	12
14th (P W O) S Horse	2	12
15th Lancers	2	12
16th Light Cavalry	1	6
17th (Q V O) P Horse	1	6
18th (K F O) Cavalry	1½	9
19th (K G O) Lancers	3	18
20th Lancers	3	18
21st (K O O) C I Horse	3	18
Aden Troop	1	6

ROYAL ARTILLERY ALLOTMENT.

Royal Artillery Training Centre to include:—

R. H. A. Brigades and Ammunition Columns	.	.	.	.	.	} 30 squares.
2nd Medium Brigade R. A.	.	.	.	.	.	
4th Medium Brigade R. A.	.	.	.	.	.	
All Field Brigades R. A.	.	.	.	.	.	
1st Divnl. Ammunition Column.	.	.	.	.	.	
2nd Divnl. Ammunition Column	.	.	.	.	.	
23rd Field Ammunition Column	.	.	.	.	.	}
and Records	.	.	.	.	.	

Pack Artillery Training Centre (to include Records) . . .	20 squares
---	------------

20th Indian Pack Brigade R. A.—						
No. 10 Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	} 15 squares
109th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
112th Pack Battery.	.	.	.	.	.	
110th Pack Battery.	.	.	.	.	.	
21st Indian Pack Brigade R. A.—						
No. 12 Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	} 15 squares
101st Pack Battery .	.	.	.	.	.	
106th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
111th Pack Battery.	.	.	.	.	.	
22nd Indian Pack Brigado R. A —						
No. 8 Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	} 15 squares.
102nd Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
104th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
110th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
23rd Indian Pack Brigade R. A.—						
No. 17 Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	} 15 squares.
103rd Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
108th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
116th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
24th Indian Pack Brigade R. A.—						
No. 11 Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	} 15 squares.
105th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
118th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
117th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
25th Indian Pack Brigade R. A.—						
No. 6 Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	} 15 squares
107th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
113th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
115th Pack Battery	.	.	.	.	.	
114th Rajputana Pack Battery R. A.						4 squares.
Frontier Brigade Kohat.						6 squares.
Cutral Pack Section						2 squares.
Hong Kong Singapore Artillery						2 squares.
Indian Heavy Battery. Bombay						2 squares.

### SAPPHES AND MINERS ALLOTMENT.

K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners .. .	32½ squares.
Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners .. .	32½ squares.

## INDIAN INFANTRY AT 50 PER CENT OF TOTAL ALLOTMENT i.e., 1300 SQUARES

Unit	No of Coys composed of inhabitants of the Punjab	No of squares allotted
1 1st Punjab Regiment	2	13
2 1st Punjab Regiment	2	13
3 1st Punjab Regiment	3	13
4 1st Punjab Regiment	4	4
5 1st Punjab Regiment	2	13
1 2nd Punjab Regiment	4	26
2 2nd Punjab Regiment	4	26
3 2nd Punjab Regiment	4	26
4 2nd Punjab Regiment	4	26
5 2nd Punjab Regiment	4	26
1 4th Bombay Grenadiers		1
2 4th Bombay Grenadiers	$\frac{1}{2}$	3
3 4th Bombay Grenadiers	$\frac{1}{2}$	3
4 4th Bombay Grenadiers	$\frac{1}{2}$	3
1 6th Rajput Rifles	10	10
2 6th Rajput Rifles	10	10
3 6th Rajput Rifles	10	10
4 6th Rajput Rifles	10	10
5 6th Rajput Rifles	10	10
1 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
2 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
3 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
4 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
5 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
1 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
2 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
3 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
4 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
5 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
1 9th Jat Regiment	4	26
2 9th Jat Regiment	4	26
3 9th Jat Regiment	4	26
1 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
2 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
3 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
4 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
5 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
1 11th Sikh Regiment	4	
2 11th Sikh Regiment	4	
3 11th Sikh Regiment	4	
4 11th Sikh Regiment	4	



INDIAN INFANTRY AT 50 PER CENT OF TOTAL ALLOTMENT i.e., 1,300 SQUARES

Unit	No of Coys composed of bhalauts of the Punjab	No of squares allotted
1 1st Punjab Regiment	2	13
2 1st Punjab Regiment	2	13
3 1st Punjab Regiment	2	13
4 1st Punjab Regiment	1	4
5 1st Punjab Regiment	2	13
1 2nd Punjab Regiment	1	26
2 2nd Punjab Regiment	1	26
3 2nd Punjab Regiment	1	26
4 2nd Punjab Regiment	1	26
5 2nd Punjab Regiment	1	26
1 4th Bombay Grenadiers		1
2 4th Bombay Grenadiers	1	3
3 4th Bombay Grenadiers	2	1
4 4th Bombay Grenadiers	2	3
1 6th Rajput Rifles	11	10
2 6th Rajput Rifles	11	10
3 6th Rajput Rifles	11	10
4 6th Rajput Rifles	11	10
5 6th Rajput Rifles	11	10
1 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
2 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
3 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
4 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
5 7th Rajput Regiment	2	13
1 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
2 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
3 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
4 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
5 8th Punjab Regiment	3	20
1 9th Jat Regiment	1	26
2 9th Jat Regiment	4	26
3 9th Jat Regiment	4	26
1 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
2 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
3 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
4 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
5 10th Baluch Regiment	2	13
1 11th Sikh Regiment	4	26
2 11th Sikh Regiment	1	26
3 11th Sikh Regiment	4	26
4 11th Sikh Regiment	4	26



INDIAN INFANTRY—*contd.*

Unit	No. of Coys composed of Inhabitants of the Punjab.	No of squares allotted
5-11th Sikh Regiment	4	26
1-12th F. F. Regiment	3	20
2-12th F. F. Regiment	3	20
3-12th F. F. Regiment	3	20
4-12th F. F. Regiment	3	20
5-12th F. F. Regiment	3	20
1-13th F. F. Rifles	3	20
2-13th F. F. Rifles	3	20
4-13th F. F. Rifles	3	20
5-13th F. F. Rifles	3	20
6-R-13th F. F. Rifles	3	20
1-14th Punjab Regiment	3	20
2-14th Punjab Regiment	3	20
3-14th Punjab Regiment	3	20
4-14th Punjab Regiment	3	20
5-14th Punjab Regiment	3	20
1-15th Punjab Regiment	4	26
2-15th Punjab Regiment	4	26
3-15th Punjab Regiment	4	26
4-15th Punjab Regiment	4	26
1-16th Punjab Regiment	4	26
2-16th Punjab Regiment	4	26
3-16th Punjab Regiment	4	26
4-16th Punjab Regiment	4	26
1-17th Dogra Regiment	4	26
2-17th Dogra Regiment	4	26
3-17th Dogra Regiment	4	26
1-19th Hyderabad Regiment	1	7
2-19th Hyderabad Regiment	1	7
3-19th Hyderabad Regiment	1	7
4-19th Hyderabad Regiment	1	7

INDIAN INFANTRY TRAINING BATTALIONS AND DISBANDED UNITS AT 8 PER CENT  
OF TOTAL ALLOTMENT, i.e., 208 SQUARES

Units	No of Coys composed of inhabitants of the Punjab	No of squares allotted	
0-1st Punjab Regiment	3	4½	} 13½ squares
1st Brahmans	Nil		
3rd Brahmans	Nil		
3rd Brahmans	Nil		
66th Punjabis	2	3	} 20 squares
76th Punjabis	4	6	
0-2nd Punjab Regiment	4	6	
69th Punjabis	1	1½	
72nd Punjabis	3	4½	} 10½ squares
153rd Punjabis	2½	4	
153rd Punjabis	3½	5	
153rd Punjabis	2½	4	
10-4th Bombay Grenadiers	1	1½	} 4½ squares
1st and 2nd 4-3rd Erumpurs			
101st Grenadiers	1	1½	
102nd Grenadiers	1	1½	
109th Infantry	1	1½	} 3 squares
112th Infantry	1	1½	
113th Infantry	1	1½	
14th Bombay Grenadiers	1	1½	
10-6th Pajputana Rifles			} 9 squares
2-123rd Rifles	2	3	
2-125th Rifles	1	1½	
10-7th Rajput Regiment	2	3	
2-2nd Rajputs			} 19½ squares
3-2nd Rajputs			
2-4th Rajputs			
2-7th Rajputs			
2-8th Rajputs			} 9 squares
2-11th Rajputs			
1-150th Infantry			
10-8th Punjab Regiment	3	4½	
2-90th Punjabis	1	1½	} 19½ squares
2-91st Punjabis	2	3	
10-9th 1st Regiment	4	6	
1-5th Light Infantry	2	3	
2-10th Light Infantry	1	1½	} 11
2-10th Jats	1	1½	
1-17th and 2-17th Infantry	4	6	
2-18th Infantry			
2-119th Infantry			}
2-150th Infantry	1		
2-6th Jats			
4-9th 1st Regiment			

INFANTRY TRAINING BATTALIONS AND DISBANDED UNITS.—*contd.*

Unit.	No. of Coys. composed of inhabitants of the Punjab	Number of squares allotted	
10-10th Baluch Regiment . . . . .	3	4½	14 squares
3-124th Baluchis . . . . .	2	3	
2-127th Baluchis . . . . .	1½	2	
2-129th Baluchis. . . . .	3	4½	
2-130th Baluchis . . . . .	•	•	
10-11th Sikh Regiment . . . . .	4	6	18 squares
2-15th Sikhs . . . . .	2	3	
2-35th Sikhs . . . . .	2	3	
1-151st Sikhs . . . . .	4	6	
10-12th F F Regiment . . . . .	2½	4	15 squares.
2-54th Sikhs . . . . .	2½	4	
3-151st Sikhs . . . . .	3	4½	
3rd Guides Infantry . . . . .	2	3	
10-13th F F. Rifles . . . . .	3	4½	9 squares.
2-55th Coke's Rifles . . . . .	1	1½	
2-151st Infantry . . . . .	2	3	
10-14th Punjab Regiment . . . . .	2½	4	17½ squares
2-10th Punjabis . . . . .	3	4½	
2-21st Punjabis . . . . .	3	4½	
2-22nd Punjabis . . . . .	1	1½	
1-152nd Punjabis . . . . .	1	1½	
3-152nd Punjabis . . . . .	1	1½	
10-15th Punjab Regiment . . . . .	4	6	
2-25th Punjabis . . . . .	1	1½	12 squares
2-26th Punjabis . . . . .	1	1½	
2-27th Punjabis . . . . .	1	1½	
2-28th Punjabis . . . . .	•	•	
2-152nd Punjabis . . . . .	1	1½	
10-16th Punjab Regiment . . . . .	3	4½	19½ squares
2-9th Infantry . . . . .	2	3	
3-9th Infantry . . . . .	1	1½	
4-9th Infantry . . . . .	1	1½	
2-30th Punjabis . . . . .	4	6	
3-30th Punjabis . . . . .	•	•	
4-30th Punjabis . . . . .	•	•	
2-33rd Punjabis . . . . .	2	3	
10-17th Dogra Regiment . . . . .	2	3	3 squares.
10-19th Hyderabad Regiment . . . . .	1	1½	10 squares.
2-91th Infantry . . . . .	1	1½	
2-95th Punjabis . . . . .	1	1½	
2-96th Infantry . . . . .	1	1½	
2-97th Infantry . . . . .	1	1½	
2-98th Infantry . . . . .	1	1½	
2-99th Infantry . . . . .	1	1½	
1-154th Infantry . . . . .	•	•	1 square
5-19th Hyderabad Regiment . . . . .	•	•	
85th Burma Rifles . . . . .	1	1	

## INDIAN PIONEERS AT 6 PER CENT OF TOTAL ALLOTMENT i.e., 156 SQUARES

Unit	No of Coys composed of inhabitants of the Punjab	Number of squares allotted
1 2nd Bombay Pioneers	2	15
2 2nd Bombay Pioneers	2	15
3 2nd Bombay Pioneer	2	15
4 2nd Bombay Pioneer	2	15
1 3rd Sikh Pioneers	3	23
2 3rd Sikh Pioneers	3	23
3 3rd Sikh Pioneers	3	23

## PIONEER TRAINING BATTALIONS AND DISBANDED UNITS

10 2nd 1 Bombay Pioneers	1	6	} 16 squares
2 12th Pioneers	1	2	
2 48th Pioneers	1	2	
2 107th Pioneers	1	2	
2 128th Pioneers	1	2	
2 155th Pioneers	1	2	} 16 squares
10 3rd Sikh Pioneers	1	4	
3 23rd Pioneers	1	2	
2 32nd Pioneers	1	2	
3 32nd Pioneers	1	2	
2 34th Pioneers	1	2	
3 34th Pioneers	1	2	
2 155th Pioneers	1	2	

## INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS AT 12 PER CENT OF TOTAL ALLOTMENT i.e., 312 SQUARES

Unit	No of Troops composed of inhabitants of the Punjab	Number of squares allotted	
No 1 Cavly Bde Tpt Coy	7	10	
No 2 Cavly Bde Tpt Coy	7	10	
No 3 Cavly Bde Tpt Coy	6	9	
No 4 Infy Bde Tpt. Coy	6	9	
No. 5 Infy Bde Tpt. Coy	7	10	
No 6 Infy Bde Tpt. Coy	6	9	
No 7 Infy Bde. Tpt Coy	5	8	
No 8 Infy Bde. Tpt. Coy.	6	9	

INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS—*contd.*

Unit.	No. of Troops composed of inhabitants of the Punjab.	Number of squares allotted	
No. 9 Infy. Bde Tpt. Coy .	5	8	Newly units, so allotment given.
No. 10 Infy. Bde Tpt. Coy .	5	8	
No. 11 Infy. Bde Tpt. Coy. .	5	8	
No. 12 Infy. Bde. Tpt. Coy. .	6	9	
No. 13 Infy. Bde. Tpt. Coy. .	7	4½	
No 14 Infy Bde Tpt. Coy	5	3	
No. 15 Div Troops Tpt. Coy .	7	10	
No. 16 Div. Troops Tpt. Coy. .	6	9	
No 17 Div Troops Tpt. Coy. .	6	9	
No. 18 Div Troops Tpt. Coy. .	6	9	
No. 19 Div Troops Tpt. Coy. .	7	19	
No. 20 Div. Troops Tpt. Coy. .	5	8	
No 21 Div Troops Tpt. Coy. .	6	9	
No. 22 Div Troops Tpt. Corps .	6	9	
No 23 Div Troops Tpt. Corps .	7	10	
No 24 Div Troops Tpt. Corps .	3	4½	
No 25 Mule Tpt. Coy (L. E.) .	2	3	To allow for 1 and 1 L. O.
No. 26 Mule Tpt. Coy. (L. E.) .	2	3	
No 27 Mule Tpt. Coy. (L. E.) .	1	2½	
No. 28 Mule Tpt. Coy (L. E.) .	2	3	To allow for 1 and 1 L. O. 1. Ditto
No. 29 Mule Tpt. Coy. (L. E.) .	2	3	
No 30 Mule Tpt. Coy (L. E.) .	2	3	
No. 31 Mule Tpt. Coy (L. E.) .	2	2½	Newly raised so full allot not given. Ditto
No 32 Mule Tpt. Coy (L. E.) .	1	2½	
No 33 Mule Tpt. Coy (L. E.) .	2	3	
No 34 Camel Tpt. Coy .	10	3	Only sps personnel elu Ditto. Ditto.
No 35 Camel Tpt. Coy. .	10	3	
No 37 Camel Tpt. Coy (Sill 1 .	10	3	
No 38 Camel Tpt. Coy (Sill 1 .	10	3	
No. 41 Camel Tpt. Coy (Sill 1 .	10	3	
" A " Transport Depot . . .	3	10	Has many monies
" B " Transport Depot . . .	4	6	
" C " Transport Depot . . .	1	2½	
L. A. S. C. Records, Sitapur . . .	..	51	For disbanded and Camel 1

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

17th November, 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 975 Army Rifle Association (India)	1463
I A O 976 Army School of Education (India) Belgaum (British Wing)—Results of Courses at—	1463
I A O 977 Maps	1463
I A O 978 Organization—Disposal of Personnel Extra regimentally employed of British Cavalry and Infantry units under orders to leave India on relief	1464
I A O 979 Reserves—British Army—Army Reserve Section 'A'	1464
I A O 980 Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	1464
I A O 981 Reserves	1465—1466
I A O 982 Furlough and Leave—Officers	1466
I A O 983 Accounts	1467
I A O 984 Post Office Savings Bank	1467
I A O 985 Accounts—Adjustment of cost of clothing issued by detachment or party com- manders to recruits at Gorakhpore	1468
I A O 986 Conveyance of Sports Gear	1468



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

Army Rifle Association (India) — Attention is invited to the **IAO 975**  
 "Rules and Programme for 1925-26" of the Army Rifle Association **17th Nov**  
 (India) which contain details of the matches to be **1925**  
 fired during 1925-26

It is hoped that units will compete in as many matches as possible **1935**  
**03 OCT 1**

Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India) **IAO 976**  
 Belgaum (British Wing) — Reference Annexure to India Army  
 Order No 942 of 1925 **1935**  
**03 OCT 2**

Against the name of No 7869508 Corporal C F Cook with  
 (A C) Coy P and Pank Corps, insert an asterisk

Maps — The following maps were published by the Survey **IAO 977**  
 of India during the month of September 1925, and are obtain-  
 able at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office,  
 13 Wood Street, Calcutta. When ordering the maps it is  
 only necessary to quote the sheet number **18904**  
**03 OCT 3**

Military District concerned	Title of Map	Sheet No	Scale
Lahore District	Kangra and Simla Districts and Simla Hill States, Mandi, Bilaspur and Suket States	52/E/SW*	1" = 2 miles
Central Provinces District	Baghelkhand and Bundelkhand Agencies, Allahabad and Banar Districts, Baghelkhand Agency, Allahabad and Banda Districts	63/H/AN 63/H/12	1" = 2 miles 1" = 1 mile
Allahabad Brigade Area	As for Central Provinces District		
Poona District	Nasik and West Kanher Districts, West Kanher and Nasik Districts, Ahmadnagar Poona and Thana Districts	46/L/1 46/L/1 47/I/11	1" = 1 mile 1" = 1 mile 1" = 1 mile
Madrass District	Anantapur and Chittoor Districts	57/J/1	1" = 1 mile
Presidency and Assam District	Bumra, Bonai, Keonjhar and Lalitpur, Lohara States, Keonjhar State, Sidiya Frontier Tract	73/C/2 73/I/10 82/P/1*	1" = 1 mile 1" = 1 mile 1" = 1 mile

\* Can be supplied with the 15 minute mesh at annas three per copy



**I.A.O. 978.** Organization—Disposal of Personnel Extra-regimentally employed of British Cavalry and Infantry units under orders to leave India on relief.—All extra-regimentally employed British other ranks of British Cavalry and Infantry units under orders to leave India on relief will be returned to their units by the 1st October

A 45218  
A G. 1.

2. Where the tenure of an appointment is specified for a certain number of years, *e.g.* Instructors of the Auxiliary Force (India) and Schools of Instruction—no non-commissioned officer or man will normally be detailed for such employment from British Cavalry and Infantry units unless the man has more than 3 or 4 years respectively to serve in India.

3. The above does not apply to other ranks who are employed with Colonial Governments under the provisions of paragraph 278, King's Regulations.

4. Paragraph 6 of India Army Order No. 1007 of 1924 is cancelled so far as it relates to British Cavalry and Infantry units.

**I.A.O. 979.** Reserves, British Army.—Army Reserve Section "A".—The attention of all Officers Commanding British Infantry battalions in India is invited to Army Order No. 58 of 1925 and Army Council Instruction No. 163 of 1925. Authority was issued recently for the strength of Section "A", Army Reserve of the Infantry of the Line in the United Kingdom to be increased to 2,000.

A 43594  
A H. J.

2. Officers Commanding British Infantry battalions in India will, therefore, ensure that all soldiers who are shortly due for transfer to the reserve are informed of the conditions of service in Section "A" with a view to the enrolment in that section of all those who are recommended and for whom vacancies can be found, on termination of their period of Colour service.

**I.A.O. 980.** Regimental Conferences—Indian Army.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 419 of 1924, and India Army Orders Nos. 51 and 122 of 1925.

A 43512  
A G. 2.

The annual regimental conferences of the undermentioned regiments will be held as specified:—

REGIMENT	DATE OF CONFERENCE.	STATION
9th Jat Regiment	16th and 17th December 1925	Barilly.
11th Sikh Regiment.	11th to 13th January 1926	Nowshera

Reserves—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 958 of I A O 981  
1925, the distribution of Royal Artillery, Sapper and Miner 17th Nov  
and Signal, Reservists by classes is as shown below — 1925

The following is the class distribution of 1st 1st Reservists

1/208  
A G C

	HORSE FIELD AND MEDIUM		PACK				FRONTIER BRIGADE R A	
	Class A	Class B	Class A		Class B		Class A	Class B
			Grns	Dvrs	Grns	Dvrs		
Punjabi Mussalmans	161	326	80	160	149	297	27	40
Sikhs (Other than Jat)	36	74	7	12	13	23		
Ahirs	32	63	8	25	15	46		
Jats	23	47						
Hindustani Mussalmans	29	59						
Gujars	21	43						
Rajputa	49	100						
Sikhs			44	84	82	158	14	20
Rajputana Rajputs				0		11		
Punjabi Hindus			8	11	15	21	13	20
Rajputana Jats			1	12	7	23		
Total	351	714	151	310	281	579	54	80
			461		860			

The following is the class distribution of Sapper and Miner Reserves

	Q V O MADRAS				K C O BENGAL				ROYAL BOMBAY				BURMA			
	Class A		Class B		Class A		Class B		Class A		Class B		Class A		Class B	
	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs
Madrasas	144	10	225	16												
Mussalmans					57	7	9	11	108	4	180	6				
Sikhs					57	6	95	11	37	1	60	2				
Hindus					57	6	9	10								
Punjabi Mussalmans					12	12	32	12	78	1	12	12				
Mahrattas									73	2	120	4				
Burmans													18	1		
Total	144	10	225	16	187	21	107	34	206	8	422	34				
	154		241		204		311		214		430					

**I.A.O. 978.** Organization—Disposal of Personnel Extra-regimentally employed of British Cavalry and Infantry units under orders to leave India on relief.—All extra-regimentally employed British other ranks of British Cavalry and Infantry units under orders to leave India on relief will be returned to their units by the 1st October.

A. 7218

A G-1.

2. Where the tenure of an appointment is specified for a certain number of years, e.g. Instructors of the Auxiliary Force (India) commissioned officer or man British unit has more than 3

3 The above does not apply to other ranks who are employed with Colonial Governments under the provisions of paragraph 278, King's Regulations.

4 Paragraph 6 of India Army Order No. 1007 of 1924 is cancelled so far as it relates to British Cavalry and Infantry units.

**I.A.O. 979.** Reserves, British Army.—Army Reserve Section "A".—The attention of all Officers Commanding British Infantry battalions in India is invited to Army Order No. 58 of 1923 and Army Council Instruction No. 163 of 1923. Authority was issued recently for the strength of Section "A", Army Reserve of the Infantry of the Line in the United Kingdom to be increased to 2,000.

A 135808

A G-1

2 Officers Commanding British Infantry battalions in India will, therefore, ensure that all soldiers who are shortly due for transfer to the reserve are informed of the conditions of service in Section "A" with a view to the enrichment in that section of all those who are recommended and for whom vacancies can be found, on termination of their period of Colour service.

**I.A.O. 980.** Regimental Conferences—Indian Army—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 489 of 1924, and India Army Orders Nos. 59 and 122 of 1925.

A 11517

A G-2

The annual regimental conferences of the undermentioned regiments will be held as specified:—

REGIMENT	DATE OF CONFERENCE	STATION
9th Jat Regiment	16th and 17th December 1925	Bareilly
11th Sikh Regiment	11th to 13th January 1926	Sawalra

Reserves—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 958 of I A O 981  
1925, the distribution of Royal Artillery Sapper and Miner 17th Nov. 1925  
and Signal, Reservists by classes is shown below —

The following is the class distribution of I I Reservists

V 228  
A G 4

	HORSE FIELD AND MEDIUM		PACK				FRONTIER BRIGADE R A	
	Class A	Class B	Class A		Class B		Class A	Class B
Punjabi Musalmans	161	326	Care	Dvrs	Care	Dvrs	27	40
Sikhs (Other than Jats)	36	74	80	160	149	297		
Ahirs	32	65	7	12	13	23		
Jats	23	47	8	2	15	46		
Hindustani Musalmans	29	59						
Gujars	21	43						
Rajputs	49	100						
Sikhs			44	81	82	158	14	20
Rajputana Rajputs				6		11		
Punjabi Hindus			8	11	15	21	13	20
Rajputana Jats			1	12	7	23		
Total	351	714	151	310	281	570	54	80
			461	860				

The following is the class distribution of Sapper and Miner Reserves

	Q V O MADRAS				K C O BENGAL				ROYAL BOURAY				BURMA			
	Class A		Class B		Class A		Class B		Class A		Class A		Class A		Class B	
	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs	Sprs	Dvrs
Madras Musalmans	144	10	225	16	57	7	95	11	108	4	180	6				
Sikhs					57	6	95	11	37	7	60	2				
Hindus					57	6	95	10								
Punjabi Musalmans					12	2	22	2	38	1	62	2				
Malattas									73	2	120	4				
Burmans																
Total	144	10	225	16	183	21	307	34	216	8	422	14	18	1	29	2
	154		211		204		311		264		436		19		31	

L.O. 981.  
14th Nov.  
1925.

1466

The following is the class distribution of Signal Reservists.

	SIGNALMEN.		DRIVERS.	
	Class A.	Class B.	Class A.	Class B.
Punjab Mussalmanas	81	194	38	88
drassia	41	96	19	41
ha	41	96	19	41
gras	21	48	10	21
Total	184	434	86	197

The Officers Commanding, Reservists, will be responsible that the above proportion by classes is maintained as closely as possible.

L.O. 982. Furlough and Leave—Officers—Some misunderstanding exists as regards the conditions under which combined leave may be granted to officers. The following is a summary of the rules contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II—

*Combined Leave.*—Consists of privilege leave taken in conjunction with leave on private affairs or leave on medical certificate, privilege leave coming first.

*Casual Leave* cannot be combined with privilege leave.

*Staff Leave Rules.*—The maximum amount of combined leave admissible during the tenure of appointment is eight months. It may be taken all at once, or in two instalments. If taken in instalments, the aggregate total must not exceed eight months. An instalment of combined leave may be taken towards the

**Accounts**—The instructions respecting the preparation and submission of documents in the case of drafts and details proceeding to post and relating in India are in many cases being disregarded. Officers commanding units and other officers concerned will ensure that the following instructions are strictly adhered to:—

**IAO 983**  
**17th Nov**  
**1925**  
**A/33413**  
**AO 13**

- (1) Army Forms O 18016 (in triplicate) and B 127 (in sextuplicate) only are to be despatched to overseas rest camp. The contents must be placed in a sealed cover clearly endorsed as to the nature of its contents, and will be in the possession of the officer conducting the draft. In the case of small parties, will be despatched as to reach the camp *before* the men. In the case of Class 'A' invalids these Army Forms will be despatched to the Officer Commanding Station Hospital Dehli or Karachi and not to the overseas rest camp.
- (2) Documents other than those referred to above must be securely packed preferably in a box or cloth package, clearly endorsed and sealed, they are not required in overseas rest camps.
- (3) Stoppages from the pay of the men concerned must be made by units before the relevant documents are completed. The practice of calling upon commandants of overseas rest camps, by telegram to make stoppages from the pay of men in camp results in unnecessary work and must be resorted to only in *very exceptional* circumstances.
- (4) Officers and non commissioned officers conducting parties will be in possession of nominal rolls of all non commissioned officers and men, in their party. The names of Class 'B' invalids included in the party will be given in a separate nominal roll. This is an informal roll which officers and N C O's will be prepared to produce, if required, on arrival in camp, it may be in manuscript and is not the roll (A.F.B 127) referred to in para (1) above.
- (5) Documents of single men, married men and invalids must be enclosed in separate covers.

**Post Office Savings Bank**—British soldiers serving in India may remit money through the public accounts for deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank, London, up to a maximum of £500 in any one calendar year without limit to the total amount standing to a depositor's credit. The total amount remitted through the public accounts during a financial year will not, however, exceed the net pay earned by the soldier during that year.

**IAO 984**  
**A/33251**  
**AO 13**

2 The rules contained in sub para (d), para 2 of the Annexure to India Army Order No 31 of 1908, will be amended accordingly.

I.A.O. 985.

17th Nov.  
1925.

4867/A.

M.A.G.

Accounts—Adjustment of cost of clothing issued by detachment or party commanders to recruits at Gorakhpore.—Clothing issued by units to their detachment or party commanders for issue to recruits at Gorakhpore is not taken on ledger charge by the Recruiting Officer for Gurkhas at Gorakhpore. It will be kept therefore on ledger charge by units until issued to recruits.

2. Should any articles of clothing be required by party commanders to supplement the supply brought from units and if requisitioned for direct from the Clothing Factory, the indent will show clearly the unit for which it is required and the C. M. A. of the district against whom the debit of the cost should be raised.

I.A.O. 986.

62389

Q.M.G. 2.

Conveyance of Sports Gear.—The issue of Military Credit Notes and Bills of Lading is not authorised for the conveyance to Iraq of regimental sports gear which is the private property of a regiment.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.**Adjutant General in India.*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

*1st November, 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 927      Accounts	1470





## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Accounts—India Army Order No 529 of 1925 is amended as follows —

I.A.O. 687.  
18th Nov.  
1925.

A 135415  
10/11/25

Annexure 'A', para 2, line 10 lines 16 and 17, insert as a new sub para the word "Soldiers for premature transfer to the Reserve will be shown under category 'H' and it will be clearly stated in column 8 of Army Form B 127 (see para 3 below) whether such soldiers are being prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve under King's Regulations, para 262 (a), (c), (d) and (e) or on special conversion of service in accordance with any special orders which may hereafter be framed by the War Office and communicated to all concerned by the Adjutant General in India"

Annexure 'A' para 3, lines 1 and 4, for the words "in quadruplicate by the O.C. and despatched to the Embarkation Committee concerned", read "as per Form B 127—Mod. 1 for India—2nd 27th of 12 in accordance with the instructions printed on the reverse of the form"

Annexure 'A' para 4, line 10, for the words "Part II Orders" read "Part I Orders"

Annexure 'E' para 1, line 12, for the words "a duplicate receipt for the documents" read "a receipt in duplicate for the documents". The original receipt will be recorded in the Embarkation Committee's Office and the duplicate copy will be placed in the file from which the Army Form B 127 is issued.

Annexure 'E', para 5, line 6, after the words "and Rolls" insert "and Annexure 'A', para 2"

India Army Order No 38 of 1925 and India Army Order No 682 of 1925 are hereby amended.

J. S. H. E. L. J. J. J.

Adjutant General in India



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

19th November 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 988 London Gazettes	1472
I A O 989 Examination of Officers for Promotion	1472
I A O 990 Reconstruction of Examinations in English for Indian Officers and other ranks of the Indian Army	1472
I A O 991 Libraries	1472—1473
I A O 992 Funeral Allowance—British Fanks	1473
I A O 993 Military Prisons and Detention Barracks— Educational Training in —	1473
I A O 994 Cash Payments to Soldiers in Hospital	1474
I A O 995 Accounts	1474
I A O 996 Dress—Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments	1474
I A O 997 Cartridges Q F Blank	1474
L A O 998 Books—Report on the Examination for Cer- tificates A and B held in March 1925 for Cadets of the senior and junior divisions officers training corps with copies of the examination papers	14 5
I A O 998 I Books—Magazine Regulations 1922	1475
NOTICE Staff College Dinner	1479



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 16th and 20th October 1925 were **IAO 988**  
 received at Army Headquarters, Delhi on the 10th November **18th Nov.**  
 1925

**Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—With effect from **IAO 989**  
 1926 the examination of officers for promotion will commence <sup>18433</sup>  
 on the last Monday in March instead of the third Monday in <sup>OSMTT</sup>  
 April

King's Regulations will be amended in due course

**Reconstruction of Examinations in English for Indian Officers and Other Ranks of the Indian Army**—Reference Army **IAO 990**  
 Instruction (India) No 774 of 1925 <sup>18003</sup>  
<sup>OSMTT</sup>

The rules and the syllabus for the 'Preliminary English' examination for Indian officers and other ranks of the Indian Army, which are included in the Manual of Educational Training Indian Army now in the press, are published, in advance, as an Annexure to this Order

**Libraries**—India Army Order No 909 of 1925 is cancelled **IAO 991**  
 and the following substituted —

"Reference the report of the Conference on Educational Training, Delhi, 1925, paragraph 6, regarding the Unit Educational Library — <sup>10762</sup>  
<sup>OSMTT</sup>

The library will cease to exist from the date of this Order. Certain of the books which are definitely instructional, or are used for the preparation of candidates for the various certificates, will be kept in the Unit schools for that purpose, and be regarded as text books. They will be replaced, if required in common with other instructional books and equipment from the Unit Educational Training Grant.

2 The remainder of the books will be either handed over to the Government regimental libraries within the station, or sold (the money being placed to the credit of the Educational Training Grant) under direction of the O C Station.

The following lists show the exact method of the disposal of the books the number being those given in the books in the Unit Library Catalogue No 7191 MT 3 —

A—Books to be retained in the schools

B—Books to be made over to the Government regimental library

C—Books which may be sold or placed in the Government regimental library

I.A.O. 991.  
19th Nov  
1925.

A

13

5

512, 514, 518 to 524, 529, 531  
530, 539 to 545, 548, 550,  
554 to 556, 558, 559,  
561 to 563, 566 to 568,  
570, 572 to 579, 583, 593,  
141, 150, 151, 160, 166,  
189, 193, 214, 221, 282,  
310, 380, 385, 901, 907 to  
912, 914, 915, 918 to  
920, 922, 931, 943, 944,  
991, 1001 to 1037, 1029  
to 1039, 1056 to 1060

152, 901 to 905, 913, 915,  
917, 921 to 927, 945 to  
980, 982 to 1000, 1028

Gas and Oil Engine Management ..	..	..	Dale.
Handbook for Sixth Users ..	..	..	Hale.
Engineering Workshop Practice ..	..	..	Spooner.
Agriculture for beginners ..	..	..	Baskett

**I.A.O. 882.**

Funeral Allowance—British Ranks.—Reference India Army Order No. 935 of 1924, and paragraph 264 (i), Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, as amended by January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1925

A 135984  
A.4-10

Notwithstanding the precise instructions issued on the subject cases continue to occur in which the estates of deceased soldiers are credited with the above allowance in excess of the actual cost of the funeral.

It is, therefore, emphasised that the funeral allowance provided for by the Government is granted by the Government to meet the actual funeral charges which are debitable to the estate. The maximum allowance is admissible only in cases when the burial charges attain that figure.

**4.0. 223.**

**Military Prisons and Detention Barracks—Educational Training in —** The importance of Educational Training as a means of influence. Prisons and Detention Barracks will ensure the influence of the Commanding Military Officer. Such Officers in Military Prisons and Detention Barracks will ensure the influence of the Commanding Military Officer.

A.10640  
A.10641  
A.10642

A.O. 004.

**Cash Payments to Soldiers in Hospital**—The system introduced in I. A. O. No. 1020 of 1921, as a tentative measure for a period of one year, has now been sanctioned as a permanent measure and the Regulations will be amended accordingly.

A 5512  
A. 56.12.

Accounts—Notwithstanding the instructions contained in I A O 99 I A O No 626 of 1924 instances are still not infrequent in 18th No. 1925 which vouchers are not promptly made over to accountants. This retards the early submission of priced accounts by the Depot and Unit Accountants to the C M A's office. As the date of submission of these accounts has recently been accelerated, the Depot and Unit Accountants are being instructed to start closing their accounts immediately after the close of the month and include in the next month's Voucher Depot and Unit Accountants with the utmost promptitude

Dress—Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments—Refer I A O 99 62676  
enue India Army Order No 508 of 1925, paragraph 10 Q M G 12

Army Council Instruction No 458 of 1925, republished below, is hereby made applicable to India

#### ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 458 OF 1925

458 Dress—Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments—With reference to para 12 of A C I 130 of 1924, whilst the reintroduction of full dress remains in abeyance the following modifications in the service dress uniform of officers of Highland and Scottish regiments are approved—

	Mounted Officers		Dismounted Officers	
	Active Service Manœuvres and Training parades	Ceremonial parades	Active Service Manœuvres and Training parades	Ceremonial parades
Highland (Kilted) Regiments	Tartan pantaloons Black boots Black leggings	Tartan pantaloons Black butcher boots	Black leather shoes Khaki spats	Black leather shoes Khaki spats
Highland Light Infantry	Tartan pantaloons Black boots Black leggings	Tartan pantaloons Black butcher boots	Knickerbocker breeches Brown ankle boots Puttees	Tartan trews Black boots Khaki spats
Scottish (Lowland) Regiments	Bedford cord breeches Brown ankle boots Brown leggings	Tartan pantaloons Black butcher boots	Knickerbocker breeches Brown ankle boots	Strapped tartan trews Wellington boots

Cartridges Q F Blank—Investigations recently made to remedy defects in cordite blank charges have proved that failures were due to cartridges having been incorrectly assembled

Instructions to guide the filling of Q F 18 and 13 pr blank cartridges, using either cordite or powder, which will be strictly followed, will be issued by Chief Ordnance Officers



**I.A.O. 998.** Books.—Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in March 1925, for Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions Officers Training Corps, with Copies of the Examination Papers.—Copies of the above report have been received from home and will be issued by the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

(REFERENCE I. A. O. 798 OF 1925, APPENDIX 2).

<i>Units and formations.</i>	<i>Scale.</i>	
(a)..... (1) and (2)	.....	2
(c)..... (1) to (12)	.....	2
(d)..... (1) and (2)	.....	2
(e)..... (1) to (4)	.....	2
(f)..... (1) .....	.....	2
(g)..... (1) to (8)	.....	1
(o)..... (1) to (3)	.....	1
(2) and (3) for station libraries	..	12
Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi	..	12
Commandant, Indian Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum	..	12
Commandant, Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar	..	6

**I.A.O. 998.** Books.—Owing to dissimilarity of paging between the Home edition of Magazine Regulations, 1922, issued with Army Orders for May 1922, and the Indian reprint thereof, the following corrections to Amendments issued with Army Orders for August 1925, which will shortly be distributed, will be carried out:—

**I.**

311  
M.G.S. 20.

Page 2.—  
Against paragraph 4, Appendix VI.—  
For "page 76" read "page 775".

Page 3 is reconstructed as below:—

Page 76.—

Division 2.—For "Bags, primer, filled gunpowder" substitute "Primers, shell, 7 drams (gunpowder)".

For "Exploders, filled, 'P.P.'" substitute "Exploders or Primers, filled 'P.P.'".

Delete "torpedo" from the item "Primer, torpedo, filled 'C.E.'".

Delete "torpedo" from the item "Primers, torpedo, filled dry gun-cotton".

Division 3.—Delete "VI | Charges, bursting sub-calibre bomb, water".

Page 77.—

Division 1.—Delete "XI | Charges, bursting sub-calibre bomb, shore".

Page 78, Division 2 (as amended by Army Order 321 of 1923).—

Delete "Bomb message-carrying aerial":

For "Bomb parachute, signal, flare" substitute "Bomb, signal, flare".

Page 78, Division 2.—After "Bomb, reconnaissance flare"—insert "IX | Bomb, signal, multiple, star or smoke".

J. S. SHEA, Lieut.-General,  
Adjutant General in India.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 990 OF 1925

---

**Rules and Syllabns for the Preliminary English Examination for Indian Officers and Other Ranks of the Indian Army.**


---

1 The examination is intended to form a preliminary test in the essential elements of the English language and at the same time to ascertain the candidates' power to put to practical military use the elementary knowledge of English which he has acquired

2 The examination is designed to conform to the prescribed methods of instruction by testing a candidate's ability to express his thoughts *directly*, in simple and correct English, without employing his own language as a medium of translation. Special importance will be attached to his power to understand and construct short sentences, and to speak correctly with a good accent, to hand writing, and neatness, and to correct punctuation in reading, speaking, and writing

The vocabulary required will be confined to simple words of military or every day use

3 The examination will consist of five tests and be divided into two parts—Oral and Written

To qualify, a candidate must obtain—

*1st class* 50 per cent marks in each test and 80 per cent in each part

*2nd class* 40 per cent marks in each test and 60 per cent in each part

A candidate who qualifies as 2nd class only may reclassify as 1st class at a subsequent examination

4 Examinations will be held as necessary, under arrangements made by Brigade Commanders, at least twice annually. The examining board will consist of a Field Officer of the Indian Army, as president, and an Area or District officer of the Army Educational Corps, as member

It is unnecessary that both the president and member of the board should conduct each test. The president of the board should normally conduct tests 2 and 5 for which a knowledge of Urdu is necessary and the officer of the Army Educational Corps tests 1 and 4, test No 3 being taken as most convenient

5 To be eligible to sit for the examination, a candidate must be in possession of a First Class Certificate of Education

## SYLLABUS.

## PART I—ORAL—150 MARKS.

Test.	Remarks.
<p>1. (a) To recognise an object in a picture or landscape the description and position of which are described to him in English. (15 marks).</p>	<p><i>Object.</i>—To test the candidate's vocabulary of words relating to natural objects in a landscape, and his ability to understand and construct simple and compound sentences correctly, without the medium of translation.</p>
<p>(b) To describe in English the nature and position of an object or the action of a figure which is pointed out to him in a picture or landscape. (15 marks).</p>	<p><i>Method of Examination.</i></p> <p>In (a). The examiner will describe an easily identified object by means of a short sentence. The candidate will lay a pointer staff or rifle on the object described.</p> <p>(Point to it on a picture).</p> <p>In (b). The process in (a) will be reversed.</p>
<p>(c) To describe in English a piece of country from a landscape or picture. (20 marks).</p>	<p>In (c). The candidate will be given a minute to study the section of ground or picture and will then be required to describe in connected sentences:</p> <p>(a) its main characteristics and features.</p> <p>(b) the details.</p>
<p><i>N.B.</i>—The Clock Code and Degree methods of describing objects will not be employed in (a), (b) or (c) above.</p>	

<i>Test</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
2 To read aloud in English a short narrative of about 100 words, written in short easy sentences, and to show that he understands what he has read (50 marks)	To test a candidate's ability to read intelligently with proper pronunciation, intonation, and punctuation
3 To converse (in short sentences) with a member of the Board on military and every day subjects (50 marks)	To test the candidate's knowledge of easy, everyday English, to put his thoughts into words, and to speak with proper pronunciation and intonation  The examiner should speak clearly and slowly in short sentences and avoid introducing difficult idioms, words or phrases

---

PART II—WRITTEN—100 MARKS

---

<i>Test</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
4 To write in English a description limited to 150 words of a matter connected with his daily life or training (75 marks)	To test a candidate's power of composition Marks will be given for general arrangement and clearness of thought and expression, correct sentence construction spelling, hand writing, punctuation, and neatness Examiners may give a selection of alternative subjects, and candidates should be set subjects which are applicable to their arm of the service
5 To write a message in English on the prescribed Army Signal form and fill in the form correctly, for despatch	To test a candidate's ability to express a simple situation or action concisely and to fill in a signal message form
The substance of the message will be given by the examiner verbally in Urdu (25 marks)	The substance of the message will be applicable to the arm of the Service to which the candidate belongs

**NOTICE.**

---

**Staff College Dinner.**

---

1. The Staff College Dinner will be held in Delhi on February 10th 1926.

2. All p. s. e. officers will later be sent all details of hour, place, etc., and asked if they wish to attend the dinner.

---

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

*23rd November 1925*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 999 Appointments Promotions Leave etc— List No 99	1481
I A O 1000 Training and Administration—Pack Artillery Brigades	1481
I A O 1001 Army School of Education—Staff of —	1481
I A O 1002 Royal Society of Arts Examinations	1481—1482
I A O 1003 Followers—British Units	1482
I A O 1004 Promotion of Orderly Room Clerks	1483
I A O 1005 Honorary Distinctions	1483
I A O 1006 Dress	1483
I A O 1007 Accounts	1484
I A O 1008 Trooping 1925 1920	1484
I A O 1009 Prevention of Fraudulent use of Railway Warrants and Credit Notes	1484
I A O 1010 Repairs to carts and line gear and shoeing of bullocks of Bullock Troops	1484
I A O 1011 Soldiers Boards	1484
I A O 1012 Books—Staff College Regulations Quetta 1925	1484
I A O 1012 I Books—Equipment Tables—Correction List No 2	1485
I A O 1012 II Books—Equipment Tables—Correction List No 7	1485
NOTICE National Institute for the Blind	1493—1494



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**Appointments Promotions Leave, etc**—List No 99 of **IAO 99 0**  
 Appointments, promotions, leave, etc, which have been approved **23rd Nov.**  
 His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published **1925**  
 as an Annexure to this Order

0091

N S

**Training and Administration, Pack Artillery Brigades**—The  
 responsibility for the command, administration and training of  
 the Pack Artillery Brigade with Headquarters and two batteries  
 at Jutogh and two batteries at Dehra Dun, will be as follows,  
 so far as that portion of the Brigade which is located at Jutogh  
 is concerned —

**IAO**  
**1000**

1925

G S M T 1

(a) *In respect of command administration and educational  
 training*—The Ambala Brigade Area, under the  
 Northern Command, is at present

(b) *In respect of training [except as specified at (a) above],  
 preparation and submission of Review and Inspection  
 Reports and Confidential Reports on officers*—The  
 Headquarters Eastern Command

¶ 2 India Army Order No 869 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

**Staff of the Army School of Education**—Indian officers and  
 non commissioned officers who are appointed to the staff of the  
 Army School of Education will be accounted for as perma-  
 nently seconded from the units from which they are drawn  
 Those who did not belong to a unit of the Indian Army on  
 joining the late Indian Army Educational Corps, will be posted  
 to and permanently seconded from any unit taking their class  
 under the orders of the General Officer Commanding in Chief of  
 the Command in which the school is located

**IAO**  
**1001**

1925/11

G S M T 1

**Royal Society of Arts Examinations**—Under arrangements  
 made by the Chief of the General Staff, examinations of the  
 Royal Society of Arts are held in India annually about March  
 and May. All ranks of the British Army in India are eligible  
 for examination by the Society on payment of the prescribed  
 fee —

**IAO**  
**1002**

1925

G S M T 1

Stage III (Advanced)

₹ 11 per subject

Stage II (Intermediate)

₹ 3 6 per subject

Stage I (Elementary)

₹ 2 6 per subject



I.A.O.  
1002.  
23rd Nov.  
1925.

2. The following are the subjects of examination :—

Book-keeping. Accounting.\* Banking.\* Arithmetic  
Foreign Exchange.† Stock Exchange Law and  
Practice.‡ Commercial Law.‡ Company Law.‡  
Economic Theory.‡ Economic and Social History.  
Economic Geography. Insurance Law and Practice.\*  
Railway Law and Practice.\* Railway Economics.\*  
Shipping Law and Practice.\* Theory and Practice of  
Commerce. Shorthand. English Commercial Cor-  
respondence. Advertising  
Languages. Danish.†  
1. Swedish.†  
Typewriting.

ing.

The remainder, Stages I, II, and III.

3. Examinations in languages in Stage III cannot be held in India owing to the lack of examiners to conduct the oral examination.

4 Copies of the syllabus for examinations in 1926 are being obtained from the Society, but as the number will be limited, distribution will be made only to Headquarters, of Commands and Districts. Individuals requiring copies may obtain them direct from the Examinations Officer, Royal Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.2 at 4d. per copy (post free).

5 All applications for examination will be made to the Chief of the General Staff, through the usual channels, accompanied by the prescribed fees, by 1st February, for the March examination, and by the 1st April, for the May examination.

I.A.O.  
1003  
4/23/25  
A.O.J. Followers. British Units—Vatualling Agents of British units, of whatever class, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1924, may be transferred with units moving in relief, or at any other time, under arrangements to be made by Commands concerned.

2 Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 552, as amended by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1924, is being re-constructed accordingly.

3 India Arms Order No 516 of 1925 is cancelled.

\*Stage III only

†Stage II and III only.

Promotion of Orderly Room Clerk.—Army Order No 307 of 1925 is republished below —

I A O  
1003.  
23rd Nov.  
1925.

ARMY ORDER No 307 of 1925

A/14958  
A G O

Promotion of Orderly Room Clerks.—With reference to the Royal Warrant promulgated as Army Order 300 of 1925 abolishing time promotion in the case of orderly room clerks appointed as such after 1st October, 1925 officers commanding units are informed that thereafter the corporals will be promoted sergeants in accordance with their seniority among duty corporals (including lance corporants)

A O. 307.  
25.

18

Gen No.  
3335

On the occurrence of a vacancy for sergeant (apart from specialist appointments, e.g., sergeant cook, transport sergeant, etc) when the orderly room clerk is the senior in his rank of those eligible and recommended for promotion, he will be promoted sergeant provided that there are no supernumeraries to be absorbed. He will then be considered additional to the total duty sergeant and the vacancy otherwise filled.

The provisions of paragraph 208 K.M.s Regulations, 1923, under which orderly room clerks are ineligible for lance sergeant appointments will remain unaffected by this arrangement.

Honorary Distinctions.—His Majesty the King has approved of the motto "Aut viam inveniam aut faciam" at present authorised for the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, being granted to the 3rd Sikh Pioneers as a Regiment.

I A O  
1005

A/34054  
A G O

Dress.—I A O 632 of 1925 is hereby cancelled. Army Council Instruction No 479 of 1925, regarding the wearing of mess dress by retired officers of Regular Army, Militia and Territorial Force, is republished below —

I A O  
1006

A/34515  
A G O

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION 479 of 1925

Uniform.—Retired officers of Regular Army Militia and Territorial Force

1 With reference to A C I 458\* of 1919 retired officers of the Regular Army officers of the Militia retired under the provisions of para 123 Regulations for the Militia, 1911, and officers of the Territorial Army retired under the provisions of para 140, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, are permitted to wear, on appropriate occasions, mess dress of the unit in which they last served.

2 The above permission does not apply to demobilized officers who held temporary commissions during the Great War and who had not previously retired under the provisions of the regulations mentioned in para 1.

3 A C I 294 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

\*Republished as Annexure to I A O 990 of 1920

I.A.O.  
1003.

2. The following are the subjects of examination :-

23rd Nov.  
1925.

Book-keeping. Accounting\* Banking\* Arithmetic  
 Foreign Exchange.† Stock Exchange Law and  
 Practice.† Commercial Law.† Company Law†  
 Economic Theory.† Economic and Social History  
 Economic Geography. Insurance Law and Practice\*  
 Railway Law and Practice.\* Railway Economics\*  
 Shipping Law and Practice.\* Theory and Practice of  
 Commerce. Shorthand. English. Commercial Cor-  
 respondence and Business Knowledge Advertising  
 and Salesmanship\* French German Danish†  
 Dutch.† Italian. Russian Spanish Swedish.†  
 Portuguese.† Costing.\* Precise-writing† Typewrit-  
 ing.

The remainder, Stages I, II, and III.

3. Examinations in languages in Stage III cannot be held in India owing to the lack of examiners to conduct the oral examination.

4. Copies of the syllabus for examinations in 1926 are being obtained from the Society, but as the number will be limited, distribution will be made only to Headquarters, of Commands and Districts. Individuals requiring copies may obtain them direct from the Examinations Officer, Royal Society of Arts, John Street, Adelphi, London, W.C.2 at 4d. per copy (post free).

5. All applications for examination will be made to the Staff of the General Staff, through the usual channels, accompanied by the prescribed fees, by 1st February, for the March examination, and by the 1st April, for the May examination.

I.A.O.  
1003.A.O. 1025  
A.O. J.

Followers, British Units—Victualling Agents of British units of whatever class, referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 473 of 1921, may be transferred with units moving in relief, or at any other time, under arrangements to be made by Command, concerned.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 551, as amended by October Appendix to India Army Orders, 1923, is being reconstructed accordingly.

3. India Army Order No 516 of 1923 is cancelled.

\*Stage III only

†Stages II and III only.

Promotion of Orderly Room Clerk.—Army Order No 307 of 1925 is re published below —

I A O  
1004  
23rd Nov.  
1925.

### ARMY ORDER NO 307 OF 1925

A /14958  
A O 9

Promotion of Orderly Room Clerks—With reference to the Royal Warrant promulgated as Army Order 300 of 1925 abolishing time promotion in the case of orderly room clerks appointed as such after 1st October, 1925 officers commanding units are informed that thereafter the corporals will be promoted sergeants in accordance with their seniority among duty corporals (including lance sergeants)

A O 307.  
25.

18  
Gen No  
3335

On the occurrence of a vacancy for sergeant (apart from specialist appointments, e.g. sergeant cook, transport sergeant, etc) when the orderly room clerk is the senior in his rank of those eligible and recommended for promotion he will be promoted sergeant provided that there are no supernumeraries to be absorbed. He will then be considered additional to the total duty sergeant and the vacancy otherwise filled.

The provisions of paragraph 258 King's Regulations, 1923, under which orderly room clerks are ineligible for lance sergeant appointments will remain unaffected by this arrangement.

Honorary Distinctions—His Majesty the King has approved of the motto 'Aut virum inveniam aut faciam' at present authorised for the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, being granted to the 3rd Sikh Pioneers as a Regiment.

I A O  
1005

A /34054  
A O 9

Dress—I A O 632 of 1925 is hereby cancelled. Army Council Instruction No 479 of 1925, regarding the wearing of mess dress by retired officers of Regular Army, Militia and Territorial Force is re published below —

I A O  
1006

A /34515  
A O 9

### ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION 479 OF 1925

*Uniform—Retired officers of Regular Army Militia and Territorial Force*

1 With reference to A C I 458\* of 1919, retired officers of the Regular Army, officers of the Militia retired under the provisions of para 123, Regulations for the Militia, 1911, and officers of the Territorial Army retired under the provisions of para 140, Territorial Army Regulations, 1924, are permitted to wear, on appropriate occasions, mess dress of the unit in which they last served.

2 The above permission does not apply to demobilized officers who held temporary commissions during the Great War and who had not previously retired under the provisions of the regulations mentioned in para 1.

3 A C I 294 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

\*Republished as Annexure to I A O 990 of 1920

**I A O.**  
**1007.** Accounts.—Remittance transfer receipts in respect of pay of detached personnel located at Kasauli, forwarded 23rd Nov. 1925. accordance with the instructions contained in India Army Order No 426 of 1925, will be made payable to the Station Staff of Kasauli, and not to the Officers Commanding the various establishments located at that station.

**I A O.**  
**1008.** Trooping—1925-26.—The following amendment is made India Army Order No. 709 of 1925—  
Sub-para. "Barrack Damages" is cancelled and the following substituted.—

"Barrack Damages.—A charge of anna four per month per part of a month will be made irrespective of rank against all families occupying quarters in the Family Section, Overseas Rest Camps, Deolali and Karnal."

**I A O.**  
**1009.** Prevention of Fraudulent use of Railway Warrants (I.A.P.T. 1707) and Credit Notes (I.A.P.T. 1711).—(canceled clause (iii) of I. A. O. No 55 of 1924 and re number the existing clauses (iv) and (v) to read (iii) and (iv).

**I A O.**  
**1010.** Repairs to carts and line gear and shoeing of bullocks of Bullock Troops.—The charges for labour employed for repairs to carts and line gear and shoeing of bullocks of Bullock Troops which have no artificer establishments on their charge, will be recovered by the units concerned on contingent bullock duties by the competent authority.

**I A O.**  
**1011.** Soldiers' Boards.—A revised up-to-date list of the district organizations subordinate to provincial soldiers' boards is published as an Annexure to this Order in substitution of that published with India Army Order No. 887 of 1925.

**I A O.**  
**1012.** Books.—Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1925.—The revised Regulations, issued under India Army Order No. 807 of 1925, are amended as follows:—

Substitute the following for existing paragraph 12—

"12. Military Board.—The Commandant and Colonel (General Staff Officers, 1st Grade) on the Director's Staff will form the Military Board for the consideration of questions relating to the efficiency of Staff Officers."

Previous to these questions being considered by the Board the Colonels (General Staff Officers, 1st Grade) in charge of Divisions will obtain the views of the Staff Officers employed in their respective Divisions. A confidential list of the views and opinions expressed by these officers and by other officers of the Director's Staff regarding questions of this nature."

Books—Equipment Tables—Correction list No 2 containing approved corrections to the "Equipment Tables of the Burma, Port Blair, Malwa and Mewar Military Police Battalions, 1924" is under print and copies will be distributed to the military officials and formations concerned by the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

I A O  
1012-I  
3rd Nov  
1925  
60435  
Q M G 11

2 Civil Departments and officials may obtain copies of the list on payment from the Central Publication Branch Calcutta

Books—Equipment Tables—Correction list No 7 containing approved corrections to the "Equipment Tables of the Zhob and Mekran Levy Corps in Baluchistan, 1916" is under print and copies will be distributed to the military officials and formations concerned by the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

I A O  
1012-II  
17671  
Q M G 11

2 Civil Departments and officials may obtain copies of the list on payment from the Central Publication Branch Calcutta

J S SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl*  
*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 999 of 1923.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC

*Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.*

LIST No. 99.

## APPOINTMENTS.

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

## Staff—Army Headquarters.

Colonel G. S. Wilkes. to be Deputy Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, with effect from 3rd November 1925, *vice* Lieut.-Col. H. Clarke, A.M., R.A., vacated.

04455  
N.S.I. Lt.-Col. G. B. Scott, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, (temporary), Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 15th October 1925.

12551  
Q.M.O.-5. Lieut.-Colonel E. H. Saunders, D.S.O., O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps, to be an Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport. Dated 30th September 1925 (tenure to count from 5th September 1925).

03430  
N.S.I. Major J. C. Wickham, D.S.O., Royal Engineers, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Major C. A. Bird, D.S.O., Royal Engineers vacated. Dated 5th October 1925.

## Commands, Districts, etc.

03905  
M.S.J. Colonel D. G. Ridgeway, D.S.O., Indian Army, Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Lahore District, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Lahore District, *vice* Colonel E. D. Giles, C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army, vacated. Dated 21st October 1925.

Colonel C. H. Lloyd, D.S.O., Indian Army, officiating Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Lahore District, to be Assistant Adjutant General, Lahore District, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel H. Clarke, A.M., R.A., vacated. Dated 1st November 1925.

12220  
Q.M.O.-5. Lieut.-Colonel H. Clarke, A.M., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Lahore, with effect from 3rd November 1925, *vice* Major A. P. N. Barron, R.A., vacated.

Lieut Colonel C O Morris DSO, Indian Army Service Corps, to be Commandant "K" Supply Depot Company. Dated 30th September 1925 (tenure to count from 24th June 1924) 42551  
Q.M.G. 5  
LA & C Officers.

Major and Bt Lt Col F A Finnis, OBE, RA, to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Ferozepore, with effect from 27th October 1925, *vice* Major G M Routh, CBE, DSO, RA, vacated 23906  
Q.M.G. 9

Captain N M Vibart, DSO, MC, Royal Engineers, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Aden Independent Brigade. Dated 1st November 1925 04229  
M.S. 1

Captain P L C Carrier Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Officer in charge, Brigade Laboratory, Rangoon, *vice* Captain S L Mitra, MB, Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 24th August 1925 28096  
D.M.S. 1 B

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 868, dated the 5th October 1925 regarding the appointment of Captain R W H Miller, MB, Indian Medical Service, as Officer in charge, Brigade Laboratory Rangoon, *for* Captain S L Mitra, MB, Indian Medical Service vacated. Dated the 28th August 1925 read 'Captain P L C Carrier Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 1st August 1925'

Captain P F A Grant MB, Indian Medical Service, to be Officer in charge, Brigade Laboratory Dehra Dun, *vice* Major G Correll, MD, Indian Medical Service vacated. Dated the 2nd October 1925 17667  
D.M.S. 1 B

#### Embarkation—Staff

Lieutenant W H V Jones 2nd Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment, to be Staff Captain (Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer), Embarkation Staff, Bombay, *vice* Lieutenant W J Higham Hodge, 2nd Battalion, 16th Punjab Regiment, vacated. Dated 15th October 1925 04539  
M.S. 1

#### Instructional—Establishment

Colonel I U Battye DSO, 5th Battalion (Queen's Own Corps of Guides), 12th F.F. Regiment, to be Officiating Commandant, Small Arms School, India, Pachmarhi *vice* Colonel (temporary Colonel Commandant) F S Keen, DSO Indian Army, on leave. Dated the 17th October 1925 04366  
M.S. 1

Lieutenant P Fennelly DCM, 2nd Battalion, The Northamptonshire Regiment, Instructor (Class C"), Army School of Physical Training Ambala, to be Officiating Superintendent Southern Command *vice* Major R G Bacon, 2nd Battalion 10th Baluch Regiment. Dated the 7th November 1925

Captain A O J Burke, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be Officiating Instructor (Class C"), Army School of Physical Training Ambala, *vice* Lieutenant P Fennelly, 2nd Battalion, The Northamptonshire Regiment, appointed Officiating Superintendent, Southern Command. Dated the 7th November 1925 04443  
M.S. 1



03913

M.S.-1.

Lieutenant R. H. Coad, M. M., 2nd Battalion, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, British Wing, Army School of Education, Belgaum, *vice* Lieutenant W. M. Lummis, M.C., The Suffolk Regiment, vacated. Dated the 14th October 1925.

### Regimental—Indian Army.

#### 13th Frontier Force Rifles.

##### 2nd Battalion.

04272/5

M.S.-3.

Captain J. C. Maude, attached 1st Battalion (Coke's) is transferred as Company Officer to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 20th October 1925.

0748

M.S.-3.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 819, dated the 21st September 1925, under the heading "Appointments—Regimental—Indian Army", against the names of Major W. L. Hogg, D.S.O., and Captain V. E. W. Simpson, M.C., 1st Battalion, 20th Burma Rifles, for "5th August 1925", read "11th August 1925".

### Indian Army Service Corps.

#### To be Supply and Transport Officers.

01609/197

M.S.-3

Captain L. N. Douglas, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment). Dated 6th October 1925.

01609/181

Captain A. H. E. Lundop, M.C., 1st Battalion (Prince of Wales's Own), 17th Dogra Regiment. Dated 24th July 1925.

47932

Q.M.O.-5

L.A. &amp; C. Officers.

The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 462, dated the 1st June 1925:—

Under heading—Appointments, Regimental, Indian Army Service Corps, against the name of Captain F. T. Chevallier, Indian Army Service Corps, for "21st April 1925", read "18th April 1925".

### Leave Officers—Ex-India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

03422

M.S.-1

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. Edward-Collins, C.I.E., Indian Army Service Corps, Assistant Director of Transport, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 12 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

This officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the privilege leave portion of the leave granted.

04513

M.S.-1

Major H. L. Ismay, D.S.O., 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force), Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, 60 days privilege leave.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 2, dated 5th January 1925, regarding the grant of leave to Major General H C Tytler, C.B., C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, for 'combined leave for eight months', read "combined leave for seven months and eight days"

03752  
MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 867, dated 5th October 1925 in so far as it relates to Lieutenant Colonel (local Colonel) C J Torrie D.S.O. O.B.E. Indian Signal Corps, read "Royal Corps of Signals" for "Indian Signal Corps", for 'combined leave for 162 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)' read "combined leave for 191 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)"

02917  
MS 1

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 160, dated 25th February 1925 in so far as it relates to Major C A Bird D.S.O., Royal Engineers Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 8 months" read "combined leave for 209 days"

03430  
MS 1

This officer has been permitted to revert to the Home Establishment with effect from the 5th October 1925

#### Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers

The undermentioned Departmental Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 for the period stated —

A/2794  
70 12

Conductor J Spies India Miscellaneous List, Superintendent, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for twelve months' (the first four months privilege leave and the remainder furlough), pending retirement

Reference Annexure to India Army Order No 160 of 1925

For '12 months' leave on private affairs granted to Condr L W Grumbley, I.A.O.C., Master General of Supply Branch read '8 months and 19 days'

1161  
MS 5

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1011 of 1925.

List of organisations subordinate to provincial Soldiers' Boards  
in the various provinces.

## PUNJAB.

(a) *District Soldiers' Boards.*

Hissar  
Rohtak.  
Gurgaon.  
Karnal.  
Ambala  
Kangra  
Hoshiarpur.  
Jullundur.  
Ludhiana.  
Ferozepore.  
Lahore.  
Gurdaspur.  
Sialkot.  
Gujranwala.  
Sheikhupura.  
Gujrat.  
Shahpur.  
Jhelum.  
Rawalpindi.  
Attock  
Mianwali  
Lyallpur

(b) *Ex-Indian Officers' Association.*

Mazhabi Sikh Association, Sheikhupura.

(c) *District Zail Committee.*

Amritsar.

## NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE.

*District Soldiers' Committees.*

Peshawar.  
Mardan  
Kohat.  
Hazara.

## UNITED PROVINCES

Saharanpur  
 Muzaffarnagar  
 Bulandshahr  
 Meerut  
 Aligarh  
 Agra  
 Mainpuri  
 Etawah  
 Cawnpore  
 Unao  
 Farrukhabad  
 Rae Bareilly  
 Partabgarh  
 Sultanpur  
 Fyzabad  
 Ghazipur  
 Ballia

## BOMBAY

*(a) District Soldiers Committees*

Ratnagiri  
 Kolaba  
 Ahmednagar  
 Poona  
 Satara  
 Belgaum  
 Dharwar

Kohlapur (Soldiers Committee for the Southern Mahratta Country States)

Savantvadi

*(b) Army Branch of M C A — Acting as the Employment Committee of the Bombay Soldiers Board*

## MADRAS

*District Soldiers Committees*

Anantpur  
 North Arcot  
 South Arcot

Bellary.  
 Chingleput.  
 Chittoor.  
 Coimbatore.  
 Cuddapah  
 Ganjam.  
 Godavari  
 Guntur.  
 South Kanara.  
 Kistna  
 Kuinool  
 Madras.  
 Madura  
 Malabar.  
 Nellore  
 The Nilgiris.  
 Ramnad.  
 Salem  
 Tanjore.  
 Tinnevelly.  
 Trichinopoly.  
 Vizagapatam.

#### BIHAR AND ORISSA.

##### *District Soldiers' Boards.*

Saran.  
 Shahabad

#### CENTRAL PROVINCES.

##### *District Soldiers' Committees.*

Amraoti.  
 Akola.  
 Yeotmal.

#### DELHI.

##### *District Soldiers' Board.*

Delhi

#### KASHMIR.

##### *District Tahsil Committees.*

Jammu  
 Mirpur  
 Kathua  
 Bani.  
 Udhampur

#### RAJPUTANA.

##### *District Soldiers' Boards.*

Ajmer-Merwara  
 Bawar.  
 Bikaner

#### MYSORE.

##### *District Soldiers' Board.*

Bangalore.

## NOTICE

The following letter relating to the National Institute for the Blind is published for information

Telephone

MUSEUM 9701

224, GREAT PORTLAND STREET,

LONDON, W 1,

October 10th 1925

DEAR SIR,

## SERVICE APPEAL

Last year we asked you to support the above Appeal on behalf of —

- 1 Blind Ex Service Men not eligible for a Government Pension or training at St Dunstan's
- 2 Ex Service Men who become blind after reversion to civilian life
- 3 All serving or ex-service men's wives or children who are or may become so afflicted

As you know this fund is under the personal direction of Captain E B B Towse, V C and we can safely say no one who comes under the above categories can have a better friend. He has used his own experience of Blindness for the benefit of those handicapped in the same way.

We have gone through the Balance Sheet and the Official Report of the fund which already shows what extremely good work is being done but beyond this Captain Towse has persuaded Local Blind Institutions throughout the United Kingdom to assist him which facts are not included in the Report we enclose.

Although we are glad to see a considerable balance we agree with Captain Towse the Fund must be on a stronger footing but regular pensions are paid out.

“No Blind Ex Service Man must be in Want”

This is what we are aiming at and we feel sure that it is the wish of every serving officer and man no matter what his rank may be.

Several Units became annual subscribers last year, and we take this opportunity of thanking them and hope that others will follow suit this year.

We realise that many cannot be annual subscribers; still, we trust that you will bring this Appeal to the notice not only of those directly under your command, but also to the notice of your friends. If you subscribed last year, we hope that you will do so again. If you did not subscribe, we hope that you will start at once, and enable this Fund to be built up; so that not only those blind men who can be will be trained, but that those who cannot will be granted pensions.

Contributions should be sent to Captain E. B. D. Towne, V.C., at 224, Great Portland Street, W.-1

Yours faithfully,

ALLENBY,

Field Marshal.

W. R. ROBERTSON,

Field Marshal

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

24th November 1925

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 1013	Medals—Unclaimed	1406
I A O 1014	Senior Officers School Belgium 1928— Courses at —	1406
I A O 1015	Small Arms Training Volume II— Exemptions	1406—1407
I A O 1016	Army School of Education (India), Belgium (British Wing)—Results of Courses at —	1407
I A O 1017	British Army—Alliances between British Forces in India and those of the Self Governing Dominions	1407
I A O 1018	Indian Signal Corps—Qualifications for Promotion of British other ranks	1408
I A O 1019	Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	1408
I A O 1020	Register of Animals	1408
I A O 1021	Responsibility of the M E Services as regards Mobilization Equipment for the Army	1408—1409
I A O 1022	Books—Educational Training 1923— Amendments	1409





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

**Medals Unclaimed**—Several unclaimed medals, have been forwarded to the Army Department *Smta*, instead of to the Officer in Charge Medal Distribution, *Calcutta*. All medals which cannot be disposed of after every endeavour has been made to trace the recipients, will, after a period of two years from the date of issue be returned to the Officer in Charge, to *Calcutta*, as follows—

IAO  
1013  
24th Nov.  
1925  
14070/MS  
B W & V M

- (i) Each class of medal will be packed separately and the nominal lists which accompany them will correspond correctly with the medals sent
- (ii) The lists will contain the particulars specified in the form which is published as an Annexure to this Order
- (iii) The No and date of the communication with which the medal rolls containing the names of the individuals concerned were submitted will be stated to facilitate tracing of the rolls

**Courses at the Senior Officers' School, Belgaum, 1926**—In continuation of India Army Order No 766 of 1925 the names of officers selected to attend the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Courses at the Senior Officers' School are published as an Annexure to this Order

IAO  
1014  
18976  
G S M T 1

**Small Arms Training, Volume II—Exemptions**—India Army Order 665 of 1925 is cancelled and the following substituted

IAO  
1015

The addition for India to Small Arms Training, Volume II, Section 4, Para 9, Exemptions is cancelled and the following substituted—

13357/II  
G S M T 1

**India**—Every British soldier in India, irrespective of how employed is required to be proficient in the use of the rifle and to fire an annual rifle course. Personnel who are returnable to regimental duty after a period of extra regimental employment will fire annually the course laid down for their branch of the service. Other personnel (e.g. I C I, I A S C I, V O C Farms, etc.) will fire the rifle as an annual course.

In cases where, owing to the nature of employment, absence from the range etc., to fire the complete course of marksmanship is inconvenient Table I or a modified course of rifle practice may be prescribed, under the orders of the British Army.

I.A.O.  
1015.  
24th Nov.  
1925.

Practices must, however, be carried out in the spirit of the regulations, and the officer superintending the practices will certify their completion or non-completion to the Brigade Commander, giving reasons in the event of non-completion."

2. The submission of an annual report to A. H. Q. on the training of the above personnel will be discontinued.

3. When once fully trained, (a) the following personnel of Indian units will be exempted from musketry qualification:-

Farriers, armourers, schoolmasters, soldier clerks, blacksmiths, carpenters, tailors, mochas, at the discretion of Commanding Officers.

and (b), unless the issue of their proficiency pay is dependent on musketry qualification, the following will be partially exempted:-

(i) Bandsmen, pioneers and trumpeters will fire the range practices of Table R (India) only.

(ii) Signallers will fire Parts I, II, III and IV of Table F (India) as an annual course of musketry, if 2nd or 3rd class shots on the previous year's qualification. If marksmen or 1st class shots they will fire Parts III and IV after practice at the discretion of the C. O. They will not fire collective battle practices nor be exercised in the light automatic.

I.A.O.  
1010.

13355

11.5.25

Results of Courses at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (British Wing).—A list of officers who qualified at the 14th Course (3rd of 1925), held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing), is published as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O.  
1017

A 35733

A.O. 1

British Army—Alliances between British Forces in India and those of the Self-Governing Dominions.—Officers of the British Service who intend visiting any Dominion on leave or duty, and whose regiment or corps has an alliance in that Dominion should inform the Adjutant General in India. The following particulars should be given:-

Name .....

Regiment .....

Address in the Dominion .....

Probable dates of stay in the Dominion.....

2. On receipt, this information will be passed to the Adjutant General of the Forces of the Dominion concerned so that, where possible, arrangements may be made for such officers to get in touch with their allied unit in the Dominion.

Indian Signal Corps—Qualifications for promotions of British  
Other Ranks—The provisions of Royal Corps of Signals Corps  
Memorandum No 10 of 1923 as amended by No 21 of 1924, 24th Nov  
will be regarded as being applicable to the Indian Signal Corps  
as from 1st January 1925

I.A.O  
1018  
1025

A/35518  
A G 7

2 I A O No 910 of 1925 is cancelled

Embarkation and disembarkation of officers—The list of  
officers who embarked on the H T "Nursha" at Karachi  
on the 30th October 1925 is published as an Annexure to this  
Order

I A O  
1010

58943  
Q M G 2

Register of Animals—The following amendment to Arm  
Regulations India, Volume II, has been approved by the Gov  
ernment of India

I A O  
1020

Paragraph 479 *Fourth line* After '1st April' add "with  
the exception of imported Australian horses whose ages will  
be reckoned from the 1st October"

62916  
Q M G 15

2 The necessary correction will appear in the January  
Appendix to India Army Orders, 1926

Responsibility of the M E Services as regards Mobilization  
Equipment for the Army—1 The I A O C will be responsible  
for the provision of such ordinary articles of Camp furniture  
as tables, chairs, stools, stools close (i.e. commode), table  
trestles, for all field units

I A O  
1021

30034  
E S

War Equipment Tables, which at present show these or  
similar articles as M F Services supply, will be amended in due  
course, in order to show the correct vocabulary nomenclatures  
of such articles

2 The M F Services will, however be responsible for the  
supply of articles of peace furniture to depots and non field  
units. No provision of these articles will be made in peace  
unless specially laid down in the regulations—but they will be  
provided from those articles made available from barracks  
etc., vacated on mobilization

3 The M F Services will be responsible for providing such  
articles of technical furniture as are then source of supply in  
peace and as are laid down in War Equipment Tables, e.g.,  
Thresh Disinfectors etc

4 The storage in peace of the equipment to be supplied by the  
M L Services will be as laid down in I A O No 15 of 1925

5 Units storing equipment of M L S supply in peace will  
be responsible for the completion of their equipment and will  
apply to the local M E Services Officer for any repair, replace  
ments, etc., that may be necessary from time to time

I.A.O.  
1021.  
24th Nov.  
1023.

6. Equipment of M. E. S. supply stored by the I. A. O. C. will be inspected, turned-over, replaced and repaired, according to the orders already issued in Q. M. O. in India Memo No. 20227/1 (M.W.S.), dated 4th September 1923, copy published as an Annexure to this I. A. O.

7. The Engineer-in-Chief will issue such orders as may be necessary for any equipment to be stored by the M. E. Services in peace or to be provided on Mobilization.

8. In order to bring these orders into force at once, the following procedure will be carried out:-

- (a) All M. E. S. furniture supplied up to date will be transferred to the I. A. O. C. free of charge.
- (b) The I. A. O. C. will arrange to complete units up to scale with their pattern of furniture.
- (c) When completed to scale the I. A. O. C. will replace the M. E. S. pattern of furniture held on charge. This furniture will be taken back by the M. E. S. on payment, if it is required by them for other purposes.

R. India Army Order No. 543 of 1923 is cancelled

I.A.O.  
1022.  
10600  
28.11.23

Books "Educational Training, 1923"—Amendments—Annex 32, paragraph 17.

Delete from "On" in line 11 to "serve" in line 17 and substitute:-

"On a child leaving an army school, the O. C. school will cause A. F. C.310 to be passed confidentially to the child's parent or guardian."

Line 1 on page 63. Delete "from a civil school" at end.  
"Warrior officer instructors and mistresses in charge of schools will make two copies of the observations, if any, of the medical officer as entered at item 22, page 3 of A. F. C.310 and will forward one copy to the O. C. school and the other to the child's parent or guardian. The O. C. school will satisfy himself, within one month of the receipt of the copy of the medical officer's report, that steps are being taken to carry the medical officer's recommendations into effect, and will enter on A. F. C.310 the action taken."

(Authority: Army Order No. 339 of 1923)

J. S. MEA, Lieut-General.  
Adjutant-General in India



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1014 of 1925.

## COURSES AT THE SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL FOR 1926

## 1st COURSE.

*January 11th to April 3rd.*

## Royal Tank Corps—

Major H C. Crozier, M.C., 1st A. C. Co

## British Infantry—

Bt Lt-Col. H. A. Kaulback, OBE, K.O.R.R.

Bt. Lt-Col G. H Wilmer, D.S.O., M.C., Essex Regiment.

## Cavalry—

Major D. K. Mack Herapath, 47th D Gs.

Major C A M. Paske, 16th Cav.

## R. E.—

Lieut-Col R Burgess.

Maj E P Anderson, D.S.O., N. W. R., Pindi.

## R. A.—

Lt-Col R. S Branker.

Major S Perry

## A. S. C.—

Major G. T. B Hext, D.S.O.

Bt. Lt-Col S L Wace.

Major W. Campbell, D.S.O.

Major J. S S Mou.

## Indian Infantry—

Major T L Owens, 37th Rajput Regt

Major O B St P Bunbury, 26th Rajputana Rifles.

Major A. W D Cornish, 26th Gurkha Rifles.

Major A. J. H Chope, D.S.O., 22nd K. R. O. Gurkha Rifles

Major E S. Harcourt, M.C., 27th Gurkha Rifles.

## 2ND COURSE

*April 19th to July 10th*

## British Infantry—

Bt Lt Col V M Fortnue, DSO, Black Watch  
 Maj J S Harper MC, Manchester Regt  
 Maj H A R Aubrey OBE, MC, KSLI

## Cavalry—

Major D O W Lamb, OBE, 4th Hodson's Horse  
 Major E G Hume 18th Cavalry

## R L—

Bt Lt Col H N North DSO  
 Bt Lt Col A J G Bird DSO

## R A—

Major H N Walker, DSO  
 Major H R Adams DSO

## A S C—

Major C F Boyd  
 Bt Lt Col C W Watney  
 Major H C Hall

## Indian Infantry—

Major P J Gout, MC, 120th Burma Rifles  
 Major C Alexander, MC, 103rd Sikh Pioneers  
 Major K F Cooper, MC 35th Mahratta L I  
 Major W Thyne, 38th Punjab Regt  
 Major M G Anderson 17th Gurkha Rifles  
 Major H W Hickie, DSO 51st Punjab Regt



## 3RD COURSE.

*September 6th to November 27th.*

## British Infantry—

Major A. H. L. Marwood, Yorks and Lanes.

Major F. N. W. Wilson, D.S.O., M.C., Royal Fusiliers.

Major R. D. Johnston, C.B.E., Hants Regt.

## Cavalry—

Major C. A. Heydeman, M.C., Queen's Bays

Major L. G. Burmester, O.B.E., 13th Lancers.

## R. I.—

Major J. D. Campbell, D.S.O.

Lieut.-Col. H. S. Gaskell, D.S.O.

## R. A.—

Major A. F. Cole.

Major P. J. B. Heelas.

## A. S. C.—

Major P. Mortimer.

Major C. M. Ainslie.

Major W. A. T. Ferris.

## Indian Infantry—

Major L. C. Wagstaff, C.I.E., O.B.E., 1/7th Rajput Regt.

Major C. P. Paige, C.I.E., D.S.O., 4/4th Bombay Grenadiers.

Major H. F. Murland, 3/1st Madras Pioneers.

Major W. A. H. Bird, O.B.E., 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers.

Bt. Lt.-Col. H. F. Story, 1/11th Sikh Regt.

Major E. V. Wills, O.B.E., 3/10th Punjab Regiment.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1016 of 1925

*Last of officers who qualified at the 14th Course (3rd of 1925) held at the Army School of Education (India), Belgaum, (British Wing)*

## INDIAN ARMY

BULLOCK, Capt P C, 20th Lancers.

GLEN, 2nd Lieut H F H, 51st Punjab Regiment

SIMPSON, 2nd Lieut. C J W, 35th Mahratta Light Infantry.

BARNARD, Lieut G H S, 26th Rajputana Rifles (P W O)

DINWIDDIE, Capt H W, 211th Sikh Regiment

BRACOTT, Lieut H B G, 314th Punjab Regiment

BRADSHAW SMITH, Capt B, 120th Burma Rifles

HUGHES, Capt F E C, 14th P W O Gurkha Rifles

COLDICOTT Capt C U, 26th Gurkha Rifles

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1019 OF 1925.

## H T. "NEURALGIA".

- Colonel H Brown-Mason, R. Army Medical Corps.  
 Colonel L. Smith, R. Army Medical Corps.  
 Major F. Bradish, R. Army Medical Corps.  
 Major H. Joynt, R. Army Medical Corps.  
 Captain O. Link, R. Army Medical Corps.  
 Captain J. McNally, R. Army Medical Corps.  
 Lieut. W. Saunders, R. Army Medical Corps.  
 Major E. Kavanagh, R. Army Medical Corps.  
 Captain A. Inghs, Army Dental Corps.  
 N. | Sister M. Wilson, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 N. | Sister E. Wilkinson, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 N. | Sister S. Bassett, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 Revd G. Padfield, R. A. Ch. Deptt.  
 Revd D. Heptonstall, R. A. Ch. Deptt.  
 W. | Comdr. J. Halahan, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Lieut. E. Cuckney, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Lieut. E. Ardley, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Officer T. Glynn, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Officer G. Wheatley, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Officer C. Gardner, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Officer K. Thomas, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Officer F. Mitchell, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Officer G. Carroll, Royal Air Force.  
 F. | Officer J. Townend, Royal Air Force.  
 Captain H. Norcott, 1st Bn., Rifle Brigade.  
 Lieut. A. W. Allen, 1st Bn., Rifle Brigade.  
 Lieut. T. Upton, 11th Hussars.  
 Lieut. D. Allenby, 11th Hussars.  
 Major R. Nation, 1st Bn., R. Fusiliers.  
 Major A. Foster, 2nd Bn., K. O. Royal Regt.  
 Captain I. Brown, 2nd Bn., R. Warwick Regt.  
 Captain A. Dolby, 1st Bn., R. Berks Regt.  
 Lieut. G. Honeyman, 1st Bn., Black Watch (R. H.).  
 Major F. Eager, 1st Bn., R. Berks Regt.

- Lieut W Fleming, 2nd Bn, R Scots Fus
- Captain F Miller 1st Bn R R Corps
- Bt Lt Col I Wilmer 2nd Bn Somerset L I
- Captain G Pamter Royal Artillery
- Captain W Parsons Royal Artillery
- Captain C Hare Royal Artillery
- Captain H Radcliffe Royal Artillery
- Captain H Cory Royal Artillery
- Lieut R Poland, Royal Artillery
- Lieut R Parks, Royal Artillery
- Lieut J Sanger Royal Artillery
- Lieut R Tribe Royal Artillery
- Lieut A Poulton Royal Artillery
- Lieut W Lee, Royal Artillery
- Major C Hynes I A Ordnance Corps
- Captain W Schrie, Army Edn Corps
- Lieut W Boyle, Army Edn Corps
- Lieut J Wooldridge Army Edn Corps
- Lieut C Kennedy Army Edn Corps
- Lieut R Clegg, Army Edn Corps
- Bt Major F Kendrick, Royal Tank Corps
- Lieut H Forwood Royal Tank Corps
- Lieut J Brough R A Service Corps
- Lieut A Wilmshew R A Service Corps
- Lieut T Jones, R A Service Corps
- Lt Col W Anthony R A Veterinary Corps
- Captain W Button, 2/3rd Gurkhas
- Captain F Bucher, 13th Lancers
- Captain G Pigot 1/14th Punjab Regt
- Lieut S Berry The Queens Bays.
- Captain W S Gordon Brown, 1st Bn, Black Watch (R H)

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1021 OF 1925

COPY OF MEMORANDUM No. 26227/1 (M.W.-3), DATED 4TH SEPTEMBER 1923  
FROM THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA, TO HEADQUARTERS OF  
COMMANDS.

The collection of articles of M. W. Furniture, required as Mobilization Reserves for General Hospitals, ordered to be despatched to the arsenals given in I A O. 123 of 1922, should soon be completed and the following instructions are issued for guidance.

2 A gradual turnover of M. W. articles of supply should be effected by utilizing these reserves of furniture on any new projects or for replacing worn out furniture required for authorized purposes; but in no case should articles of furniture be withdrawn from reserves until new cases are ready to replace them or are in actual process of supply. The ideal to aim at is for nothing to be kept in reserve for longer than 3 years, if possible.

3. Change of pattern will be automatically catered for by the arrangements for turnover.

4. A joint inspection of these Mobilization Reserves will be carried out every year by a local representative of the M. W. S., I. A. O. C. and Medical authorities; three weeks' notice is required by the responsible Ordnance Office of an impending inspection. As the stores are in the custody of the I. A. O. C. it is incumbent on the latter to bring to notice any serious defect that requires investigation during the interval between inspections.

5 A report based on the inspection will be furnished to this office annually on the 1st May embodying the following points:—

- (a) General state of completion expressed as a percentage. Any items notably deficient to be specified.
- (b) General state of repair and action proposed to remedy defects.
- (c) General percentage of turnover effected during the year
- (d) Any special points.

6 Any repairs to M. W. items of these Reserves that are necessary should be financed from the repair grant at the disposal of G. O. C.-in-C. under Head B-50. Military Works, Repairs and Renewals (Furniture).





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

*28th November 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A. O 1023	London Gazette 1509
I A. O 1024	Examination of Officers for Promotion— Military History 1509
I A. O 1025	Staff College Entrance Examination 1510
I A. O 1026	Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses at ——— 1510—1511
I A. O 1027	Free issue of Revolver, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass 1511
I A. O 1028	Pensions 1511—1512
I A. O 1029	Measures to obviate delay in the grant of pensions to Officers on retirement 1512
I A. O 1030	Indian Territorial Force—Provisional Regulations for ——— 1513
I A. O 1031	Accounts 1513—1514
I A. O 1032	Carts—Transport 1514
NOTICE	The Army Lawn Tennis Championships (India), 1926 1517





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 23rd October 1925 was received at Army Headquarters Delhi on the 17th November 1925

I A O.  
1023.  
28th Nov  
1925

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History—  
Army Orders Nos 339 and 340 of 1925 are republished below —

I A O  
1024

14166

G S M F I

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History—  
In continuation of Army Order 106 of 1924 (as amended by Army Orders 214 and 464 of 1924) the following table shows the campaigns and selected periods on which the military history papers will be set from April, 1927, for lieutenants for promotion to captain in subject (b) (iii) and captains for promotion to major in subject (d) (iii) (See Appendix X, King's Regulations, 1923) —

A O 339

1925

43

P F

140

1 Serial No	2 Date of examina- tion	3 Campaign set for the first time	4 Campaign set for the second time	5 Campaign set for the last time
1	April 1927	Campaign of the British Army in Mesopotamia 1916-17 under General Maude from his accession to command to his death. Questions may be set on events leading up to the inception of the campaign and the general conditions under which the expeditionary force was despatched and reinforced also on the conditions of the country and climate as affecting operations.	Campaign of the British Army in 1914 in France and Belgium. General period—from commencement of hostilities to the end of the battle of the Aisne. Special period—from 18th August to 31st August (Battle of the Marne).	
2	Oct 1927		Mesopotamia (as given in Serial 1 column 3)	France 1914 (as given in Serial 1 column 4)
3	April 1928	To be notified later		Mesopotamia (as given in Serial 1 column 3)

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History—  
Amendments—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 106 of 1924, Serial 4, column 3, delete from "from" to "9th September, 1914" and substitute—

A O 340

1925

43

P E

141

—General Period—From commencement of hostilities to the end of the Battle of the Aisne

Special Period—From 18th August to 31st August, 1914 (Battle of the Marne)

2 Army Order No 106 of 1924 was republished  
Army Order No 493 of 1924

3. **Staff College Entrance Examination.**—Reference Army Instruction (India) No. 626, IV, of 1925.
- iv. All copies of the revised Army Form C-2112 in possession of units, and formations, will be amended in accordance with the following:—

*Para 4 is reconstructed as follows:—*

4. When certificates A, B, and C are complete, the candidate's Commanding Officer will forward the application to the General Officer Commanding, or Colonel Commandant, (see instructions printed on Certificate "D") who will, if he considers the applicant a suitable candidate, fill in and sign certificate "D" (page 4) and forward the application through the proper channel as follows:—

(a) *British Service Officers applying for examination for the Camberley Staff College.*

(1) The application direct to the War Office by General Officers Commanding Districts, (the G. Os. C-in-C. of Commands in the case of Independent Brigade Areas), so as to arrive not later than the 30th September.

(2) By the same date a list of all such applicants will be forwarded to the Chief of the General Staff, together with a copy of Certificate "D" in each case.

(b) *British Officers of the Indian Army applying for the Staff College, Camberley, and all applications for examination for the Staff College, Quetta.*

Through Commands to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India, by the 15th September preceding the examination.

2 Pending a reprint of the form, all copies received from the Forms Store bearing date 3rd September 1925, will similarly be amended before being taken into use.

I.A.O.  
1026.

18757  
S.M.T.I.

**Results of Courses at the Small Arms Schools.**—A list of students who qualified at the 8th Combined Course at the Small Arms School, in Part I only, is published as an Appendix to this Order.

2. The following, having been employed on the staff of the Small Arms Schools for a period exceeding six months, have qualified as "Distinguished" in all weapons:—

BRITISH N. C. Os.

115153, Sergeant F. RICHARDS, 1st Bn. The Cheshire Regt

1170131, Sergeant S. SHERRIFF, 1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.

4027347 Sergeant R FOSTER 1st Bn The King's Shropshire Light Infantry  
 2809972 Sergeant I COOK 2nd Bn The North Highlanders

**IAO**  
**1626**  
**28th Nov**  
**1925**

# INDIAN N C Os

5045 Havildar DASRATH THAKAR, 2nd Bn, 5th Gurkha Rifles

173 Havildar KORA IOM 1st Bn, 17th Dogra Regt, (P W O)

3024 L Havildar BAKHTAWAR SINGH, 4th Bn, 11th Sikh Regt

308 Naik JAGAT SINGH 1st Bn, 7th Rajput Regt, (Q V O L L)

3061 Naik DIDAR SINGH 4th Bn, 11th Sikh Regt

3 The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 730 of 1925 —

Under heading "Rifle and Grenade" only subhead "Indian Officers" —

For — "Jemadar Medhu Khan 2nd Bn 2nd Punjab Regt"

Read — "Jemadar Medhu Khan (1), 2nd Bn 2nd Punjab Regt"

After —

"Jemadar Medhu Khan (1), 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regt, Q"

Add —

"Jemadar Medhu Khan (2), 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regt Q"

Free Issue of Revolver, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass — India Army Order No 141 of 1923, is hereby cancelled

**IAO**  
**1027.**

**A/36165**  
**A G 10**

Pensions — The following correction and addendum to Army Regulations, India, Vol II, have been approved by the Government of India

**IAO**  
**1628**

Para 104

**A/31209**  
**A G 14**

Sub para 1 — After the word "effect" in the 3rd line delete the full stop and insert "and will submit his application not less than three months, if possible before the date on which it is desired that the retirement should take effect"

I.A.O.  
1028.  
28th Nov.  
1925.

C:— Insert the following as paragraphs 104-A, 104-B and 104-

104-A.—Unless there are special reasons, questions affecting the pension of an officer will not ordinarily be considered until he actually retires. This rule does not, however, prohibit the consideration, until an officer retires, of a proposal to condone a break in his service, nor does it prohibit the submission of a preliminary application for pension on behalf of an officer intending to retire immediately, while he is still in employ.

104-B.—Where delay in reporting on a pension claim is anticipated, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, may, upon a declaration, as follows, by the officer, sanction the immediate disbursement of the pension to which after the most careful summary investigation that he can make without delay, he believes the officer likely to be entitled:—

DECLARATION.—Whereas the (here state the designation of the officer sanctioning the advance) has consented, provisionally, to advance to me the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ a month, in anticipation of the completion of the enquiries necessary to enable the Government to fix the amount of my pension, I hereby acknowledge that, in accepting this advance, I fully understand that my pension is subject to revision on the completion of the necessary formal enquiries, and I promise to have no objection to such revision on the ground that the provisional pension now to be paid to me exceeds the pension to which I may be eventually found entitled. I further promise to repay any amount advanced to me in excess of the pension to which I may be eventually found entitled.

104-C.—If upon the completion of the regular investigation, it be found that the pension thus summarily assigned differs from the pension finally settled, the difference must be adjusted in the first subsequent payments

2 The necessary corrections will appear in due course.

I.A.O.  
1029.

a m m m  
28 11

Measures to obviate delay in the Grant of Pensions to Officers on Retirement.—A procedure similar to that contained in Finance Department letter No. F-129-C.S.H., dated the 15th August, 1924, which is reproduced as an Annexure to this Order will be adopted as regards the preparation and disposal of applications for pensions from officers of the Indian Services under similar circumstances.

Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force—  
At the end of the paragraph relating to *Examinations—Retention*  
in the Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force,  
published as Annexure 1 to India Army Order No 32 of  
1924 add —

I A O  
1030  
28th Nov  
1925

A/30491  
A G A T F

"An officer of the Indian Territorial Force will not be permitted to remain in the service if at any time during the first two years of his commission, his retention is considered undesirable. If an officer fails to pass the required tests within two years from date of his appointment to the Indian Territorial Force, he will be permitted to resign and if he declines to do so, he will be removed."

An extension of the term can only be justified on special grounds beyond the officers' control."

"Procedure for dealing with the Accounts of No 31 Company R A M C—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following detailed instructions relating to the payment of men and accounting of stores of No 31 Company R A M C will be carried out

I A O  
1031

A/3225  
M A O

#### A—Pay and allowances

2 *Pay*—All British personnel of No 31 Company R A M C and Army Dental Corps attached to different British Station Hospitals in India, Burma and Aden will, for the purposes of pay and allowances, be borne on the strength of the Head Quarters, No 31 Company R A M C, Deolali, and will be paid by the Officer Commanding Head Quarters, No 31 Company, R A M C on I A F A 33 except those at Head Quarters who will be paid through the pay and mess book. The pay accounts will be prepared by the Accountant of No 31 Company, R A M C. All expenditure in respect of these detachments will be debited by the C M A, Bombay District to the C M A concerned for adjustment under Head II (C)—Working expenses of hospitals (British Station Hospitals).

3 *Hot meal allowance*—In the case of ranks travelling by rail on duty hot meal allowance will be paid by the Officer Commanding British Station Hospital of the station from which the journey commences and the claim will be submitted by him for payment and audit to the C M A in whose audit area the British Station Hospital to which the individual belongs is located, vide Army Instruction (India) No 140 of 1922.

4 *Pay of menials*—Pay of menials sanctioned under Army Instruction (India) 82 of 1925 for the R A M C detachments will be claimed by the Officer Commanding Detachment from the C M A of the District in which his detachment is located."

I.A.O. 1031.  
28th Nov. 1925.

*B.—Free issues of stores.*

5. Authoris the Officer Commanding Detachments will be borne on the ledger of the Officer Commanding, British Station Hospital concerned.

*C.—Issues of stores on payment.*

6. The cost of rations issued on payment to men of the R. A. M. C. attached to the several hospitals will be recovered in cash by the Officer Commanding the Detachment, who will show the recoveries in the detachment pay sheet (I. A. F. A. 33) and account for the amounts in his cash-book.

7. In the case of re-payment issues of personal clothing and recoveries the Officer Commanding Detachment, R. A. M. C. will, after the supply of the stores to the men concerned, prepare a cash summary of the indent on I. A. F. C-866-A in triplicate, two copies of which will be forwarded to the Officer Commanding Headquarters No 31 Coy., R. A. M. C., Delhi, to enable the unit accountant to charge up the amounts due from the men concerned, against their accounts in the company pay list. After effecting the necessary recoveries one copy of I. A. F. C-866-A, will be returned to the Officer Commanding Detachment and the other retained by the Accountant No. 31 Company, R. A. M. C. to support the pay list.

I.A.O.  
1032.

*Carts—Transport.*—To avoid damage, the seats of transport carts, when not required for use by the driver, will be carried on the rave of the cart in the place provided and secured by keys. If keys are missing new ones must be fitted.

Seats are not to be carried in the cart under the load.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut. General*  
*Adjutant General in India*

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY : 17th Nov. 1926 : 1925

PATIENTS WHO QUALIFIED AT THE ARMY MEDICAL TEST, AT THE SMALL ARMS SCHOOL, PORTLAND ON JAN. 1, 1926 AND GRADUATED (1925)

Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
5	T H M.	Kanai Das	2nd Field Troop, K. G. O. Bengal. Qualified
5	C H M.	Bazir Singh	Sappers and Miners
5	Hav.	Feroze Khan	5th Field Coy., K. G. O. Bengal. Yes
5	Hav.	Nek Singh	Sappers and Miners
5	Hav.	Allah Dad	5th Field Coy., K. G. O. Bengal. Yes
5	Hav.	Allah Dad	Sappers and Miners
5	Naik	Lute Shah	2nd Field Coy., K. G. O. Bengal. Yes
5	C H M.	Narayanram	Sappers and Miners
5	T H M.	Maruthan	Q. A. O. Malacca Sappers and Miners. Yes
5	C H M.	Chan Iracharan	32nd Field Coy., Q. A. O. Malacca. Yes
5	Naik	Mustafa	Sappers and Miners
5	C H M.	Ponnan	Q. A. O. Malacca Sappers and Miners. Yes
5	Hav.	Sultaroyaloo	19th Field Coy., 1st Malacca. Yes
5	Hav.	Sanguli	1st Coy., 1st Malacca. Yes
5	Hav.	Kumarasani	1st Coy., 1st Malacca. Yes
5	R Q M M.	Ahmed Khan	19th Coy., 2nd Battalion. Yes
5	Naik	Sardar Hussain	Kurrum Militia. Yes
5	Naik	Chabbi Lal	Sirmoor Sappers. Yes
5	Hav.	Padam Singh	1st Coy. (Cachwal) Sappers. Yes



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1029 of 1925.

COPY OF FINANCE DEPARTMENT LETTER No. F-129-C.S.R., DATED  
THE 15TH AUGUST 1924.

In order to minimise as far as possible delays in the issue of authority for payment of pensions, the Government of India have decided to adopt the following suggestions for modifications in the present procedure regarding the preparation and disposal of applications for pension :—

- (a) It will be permissible in future for officers taking leave preparatory to retirement to submit their formal application for pension on proceeding on leave if they specifically declare that they propose to retire at the end of their leave, and if the proposed date of retirement is definitely known. Audit officers will verify the services wherever necessary and send their final report to the sanctioning authority who will sanction the pension as soon as may be after the date of retirement of the officer.
- (b) When an officer is appointed direct from the Army to an appointment from which he will ultimately retire on a civil pension, his military service should be verified forthwith and the details be handed over to the Civil Audit and Accounts officer.
- (c) The immediate verification of such military service should also be made in the case of civil officers now in the Service who have had previous military service, whether prior to taking up a civil appointment or during the Great War.

I am to request that, (with the approval of His Excellency the Governor in Council), steps may be taken to bring the revised procedure into force in the Madras, etc, Presidency  
Bihar and Orissa, etc

## NOTICE

### The Army Lawn Tennis Championships (India), 1926

Reference to the Notice published with I A O, dated 9th November 1925, concerning the Army Lawn Tennis Championships (India)

Advance copies of the rules have been distributed to all Command, District and Brigade Sports Committees, and will be included in the new edition of the "Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships, etc" now in press

Applications for entry accompanied by the appropriate fee—

Singles	Rs 3
---------	------

Doubles	Rs 5
---------	------

(which includes the capitation fee payable from the Club to the All India Lawn Tennis Association)

should be forwarded direct to reach the Hon Secretary, A S C B (India), Army Headquarters, Delhi, before 5th January 1926 No post entries will be accepted

NOTE—In the above mentioned copies of the Rules amend para 4 to read as follows —

A challenge cup will be given for each event A replica will also be given to the winners of both the Singles and Doubles Championship



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

*26th November 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
V. P. O. 1925. . . . .	1519



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Ceremonial—Gazette of India, Extraordinary, dated Delhi, November 25th, 1925, is republished —

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT

NOTIFICATION

PUBLIC

No F 642—On the melancholy occasion of the demise of Her Majesty Queen Alexandra, mother of His Majesty the King Emperor, the Governor General in Council hereby directs that officers of His Majesty's Civil services, Army, Air force and Marine service do put themselves in mourning up to the 20th December 1925, inclusive, they will, when in uniform, wear a band of crape on the left arm up to that date

The flag at Fort William and at all other Forts and Stations will be hoisted half mast high until noon on Saturday next, the 28th instant the day appointed for the Committal Service of Her Late Majesty at Windsor

At noon on Friday next, the 27th instant, the day appointed for the Funeral Service of Her Late Majesty at Westminster Abbey, forty minute guns, corresponding with half the age of Her Late Majesty, will be fired from the ramparts of Fort William and at all the principal garrisons and stations in India

H TONKINSON,

*Joint Secy to the Govt of India*

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*

*Adjutant General in India*

IAO 1033  
26th Nov 1925

A/36234  
A O 9



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Ceremonial—Gazette of India, Extraordinary, dated Delhi, November 25th, 1925, is republished —

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

HOME DEPARTMENT

## NOTIFICATION

PUBLIC.

No P 642—On the melancholy occasion of the demise of Her Majesty Queen Alexandra, mother of His Majesty the King Emperor, the Governor General in Council hereby directs that officers of His Majesty's Civil services, Army, Air force and Marine service do put themselves in mourning up to the 20th December 1925, inclusive, they will, when in uniform, wear a band of crape on the left arm up to that date

The flag at Fort William and at all other Forts and Stations will be hoisted half mast high until noon on Saturday next, the 28th instant, the day appointed for the Committal Service of Her Late Majesty at Windsor

At noon on Friday next, the 27th instant, the day appointed for the Funeral Service of Her Late Majesty at Westminster Abbey, forty minute guns, corresponding with half the age of Her Late Majesty, will be fired from the ramparts of Fort William and at all the principal garrisons and stations in India

H TONKINSON,

*Joint Secy to the Govt of India*

J S SHEA, *Lieut-General,*

*Adjutant General in India*

I A O 1933  
26th Nov 1925

A/36224  
A O 9





# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI.

2nd December 1925

---

## CONTENTS

		Page
I A O 1034	London Gazettes	1521
I A O 1035	Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	1521
I A O 1036	Reliefs—Royal Artillery	1521
I A O 1037	Recruiting—Indian Army	1521
I A O 1038	Ceremonial	1521—1522
I A O 1039	Honorary Distinctions	1522
I A O 1040	Lower Sutlej (Nill Bar) Canal Colonisation Scheme	1526
I A O 1041	Bands	1526
I A O 1042	Expeditionary Force Canteens Fund	1527
I A O 1043	Communications—Railway	1526
I A O 1044	Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	1527
I A O 1045	Dress—British Officers	1528
I A O 1046	Books—Indian Army List	1528



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 27th and 30th October and 3rd November 1925 were received at Army Headquarters, Delhi on the 23rd November 1925

**I A O**  
**1034**  

---

**2nd Dec**  
**1925**

**Regimental Conferences—Indian Army—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 449 of 1924 and India Army Orders Nos 59 and 422 of 1925, the annual regimental conference, 13th Frontier Force Rifles will be held at Abbottabad on the 10th and 11th December 1925**

**I A O**  
**1035**

---

**A / 33512**  
**A G 2**

**Reliefs—Royal Artillery—Indian Army Order No 631 of 1925, is amended as follows—**

**I A O**  
**1036**

*Under ' 10th Field Brigade ' for " 72nd Field Battery " read*  
*" 86th Field Battery (II) "*

---

**A / 31059**  
**A G 4**

**Recruiting Indian Army—The class composition of the 10th Baluch Regiment as laid down in column 2 of Annexure to India Army Order No 846 of 1924 is altered as follows—**

**I A O**  
**1037**

---

**A / 34250**  
**A G 6**

Punjabi Mahdians

Pathans

Dogra Brahmans

2 The above alteration which substitutes a company of Dogra Brahmans for a company of Baluchis and Brahmans in the 10th Baluch Regiment will be given effect to gradually as vacancies occur in the latter classes. *Mustering out concessions will not be granted*

3 Subsidiary instructions are being issued with a view to obtaining a nucleus of Dogra Brahmans by voluntary transfers from other regiments enlisting Dogra Brahmans up to the numbers that can be absorbed immediately

**Ceremonial—The following telegram was sent to His Majesty the King Emperor, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India on intimation being received of the death of Her Majesty Queen Alexandra—**

**I A O**  
**1038**

---

**A /**

" On behalf of all ranks of the Army in India I beg that I may be permitted to submit to Your Majesty our humble duty and sincere sympathy in the great loss which Your Majesty and the Nation have sustained "

**I A.O.**  
**1038**  
**2nd Dec.**  
**1925**

The following reply was received by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, from His Majesty the King Emperor, dated London, 21st November 1925:—

"I sincerely thank you and all ranks of the Army in India for the kind message of sympathy in the irreparable loss which I have sustained Queen Alexandra always had so much at heart the welfare of the Indian Army."

**I A.O.**  
**1039**  
**A.J.**  
**A.G.-9**

**Honorary Distinctions.**—Army Order No 292 of 1924, and Appendix, regarding changes in titles and designations of British cavalry and infantry regiments, are republished as an Annexure to this Order.

2. India Army Order No 507 of 1921 is cancelled.

**I A.O.**  
**1040.**  
**A/35426/R J**  
**A.G.-9**

**Lower Sutlej (Nihari) Canal Colonization Scheme.**—The following amendments are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 974 of 16th November 1925:—

(1) *Against* 5-12th F F. Regiment *insert* 3 and 20

(a) *For* "30" *opposite* 3-14th Punjab Regiment *read* "20".

(iii) *Amend* total number of squares shown against 10-12th F F Regiment and disbanded units to *read* 151

(ii) *Amend* total number of squares shown against 10-19th Hyderabad Regiment and disbanded units to *read* 101

(v) *Against* 18th (K. E. O.) Cavalry *for* "11" *read* "1".

**I A.O.**  
**1041**  
**A/36285**  
**A.G.-11**

**Bands.**—Before concluding an agreement with any civil body or individual for their bands to play in a hill station during the whole or part of a hill season, Officers Commanding, British and Indian units will obtain the approval of the District Commander in whose area the hill station is situated to the accommodation to be provided for the members of the band.

**I A.O.**  
**1042.**  
**A/36203**  
**A.G.-13**

**Expeditionary Force Canteens Fund.**—The administration of the above fund has been taken over by the Adjutant-General in India. All correspondence on matters relating thereto will be addressed accordingly.

**I A.O.**  
**1043.**  
**61214**  
**A.M.U.**

**Communications.—Railway.**—The Khyber Railway, from Jampur to Landi Kotal, was opened for public traffic from 1st November 1925.

**Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers**—List of officers who disembarked at Bombay on 4th November 1925 ex H. T. "Marglen" and list of officers who embarked at Karachi on H. T. "City of Marseille" on 4th November 1925 are published as an Annexure to this Order.

IAO  
1044  
2nd Dec  
1025  
58943  
Q.S.G. 2

**Dress—British Officers**—Orders regarding service dress to be worn by the Army in India are detailed below.

IAO  
1045

2. **Service Dress**—means drill or serge and when it is necessary to differentiate the term "drill" or "serge" will be added.

67116  
Q.S.G. 12

(a) **Service dress (serge)** will only be worn by officers off parade. Officers usually parading with troops wear the drab uniform or by Inspecting Officer and staff officers on any occasion when the Inspecting Officer orders.

(b) **Service dress (drill)** is the only service dress an officer of the Indian Army is required to provide, the private dress (serge) is optional.

### 3. **Service Dress—Mounted**

#### (i) **Service Dress (Serge)—Mounted**

**Jacket (serge)**—Service dress Drab mixture serge, of the same colour as that issued to the men (Home Dress Regulations 1911, paragraph 33).

**Breeches**—dark cord. Dark colour buff and cord with drab coloured buckskin strap. Buttons or laces optional but officers of a corps or regiment must wear the same pattern (Home Dress Regulations 1911, paragraph 18 as amended by Army Order No. 473 of 1921).

**Breeches, cord, Bhaki, Spinner's No. 1 shade**, may be worn in lieu provided that all officers at a regiment are dressed alike.

#### (ii) **Service Dress (Serge)—Dismounted**

**Jacket (serge)**—Service dress As for mounted officers. In the case of Highland and Scottish Regiments the skirts of the jackets will be rounded off to follow the natural line instead of being cut in below the bottom button as heretofore.

I.A.O.  
1945.  
2nd Dec.  
1925.

Breeches Knickerbocker .. Officers of dismounted services except those of Highland regiments who wear the kilt. Drab material to match the service dress jacket. (Home Dress Regulations, 1911, paragraph 19 as amended by Army Order No. 234 of 1925).

(iii) *Service Dress (Drill)*—*Mounted.*

Jacket, service dress Khaki drill of the same colour (drill). (Spinner's No. 1 Shade) as that issued to the rank and file

Breeches, cord, khaki or khaki drill. Service colour (Spinner's No. 1 Shade) as for rank and file. Buttons or laces optional but officers of a corps or regiment must wear the same pattern

(iv) *Service Dress (Drill)*—*Dismounted.*

Jacket service dress As for mounted. In the case of (drill). Highland and Scottish regiments the skirts of the jackets will be rounded off to follow the natural line instead of being cut in below the bottom button as heretofore.

Knickerbockers khaki Service colour (Spinner's No. 1 drill). Breeches khaki drill may be worn by officers of the Indian Army in lieu of knickerbockers but all officers of a corps or regiment must be dressed alike.

4 Officers in possession of jackets and breeches of incorrect pattern or shade may continue to wear them until worn out but replacements must be of the correct pattern and shade.

I.A.O. 1910. Books—Indian Army List—The following numbers have been added to the 'List of References' in the Indian Army List:—

(a) 35 Qualified at the Army School of Education (For British and Indian officers).

(b) 36. In possession of the Special Certificate of Education, Indian Army. (For Indian officers).

2. The Army List pages will be amended by units so far as (a) is concerned. Action on (b) will be taken by Army Headquarters.

J. S. SHIN, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1039 of 1925

---

Army Order No 202 of 1924

---

**Titles and Designations**—1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve, with effect from 1st October, 1924, of changes in titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments of the regular army as shown in the Appendix below

No change will be made in the titles worn on shoulder straps until stocks of existing patterns are exhausted

2 Army Order 509 of 1920 is hereby *cancelled*





## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

## Army Order No 292 of 1924

**Titles and Designations**—I His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve, with effect from 1st October 1924, the titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments of the Indian Army as shown in the Appendix below.

No change will be made in the titles where the existing stocks of existing patterns are exhausted.

2 Army Order 509 of 1920 is hereby *cancelled*.

I.A.O.  
1045.  
2nd Dec  
1925.

Breeches knickerbocker .. Officers of dismounted services except those of Highland regiments who wear the kilt Drab material to match the service dress jacket. (Home Dress Regulations, 1911, paragraph 19 as amended by Army Order No. 234 of 1925).

(m) *Service Dress (Drill)—Mounted.*

Jacket, service dress Khaki drill of the same colour (drill). (Spinner's No 1 Shade) as that issued to the rank and file

Breeches, cord, khaki or khaki drill. Service colour (Spinner's No. 1 Shade) as for rank and file Buttons or laces optional but officers of a corps or regiment must wear the same pattern

(n) *Service Dress (Drill)—Dismounted.*

Jacket service dress As for mounted. In the case of (drill) Highland and Scottish regiments the skirts of the jackets will be rounded off to follow the natural line instead of being cut in below the bottom button as heretofore.

Knickerbockers khaki drill. Service colour (Spinner's No 1 Shade). Breeches khaki drill may be worn by officers of the Indian Army in lieu of knickerbockers but all officers of a corps or regiment must be dressed alike.

4 Officers in possession of jackets and breeches of incorrect pattern or shade may continue to wear them until worn out but replacements must be of the correct pattern and shade

Books—Indian Army List—The following numbers have been added to the 'List of References' in the Indian Army List:—

(a) 35. Qualified at the Army School of Education (For British and Indian officers).

(b) 36. In possession of the Special Certificate of Education, Indian Army. (For Indian officers).

2. The Army List pages will be amended by units so far as (a) is concerned Action on (b) will be taken by Army Head-quarters.

J. S. SHIM, Lieut.-General,  
Adjutant General in India

I A O  
1040  
1925  
18 M.T. 2.

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1022 of 1925

---

 Army Order No 222 of 1924
 

---

**Titles and Designations**—1 His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve, with effect from 1st October, 1924, of changes in titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments of the regular army as shown in the Appendix below

No change will be made in the titles worn on shoulder straps or stocks of existing patterns are exchanged

2 Army Order 509 of 1920 is hereby cancelled

---

Full title. Column 1.	Title for official correspondence Column 2	Abbreviated title for Army List and in the field Column 3	For wear on shoulder strap. Column 4	Abbreviated title for use in signal messages. Column 5.
The Life Guards (1st and 2nd)				
Royal Horse Guards (The Blues)	Life Guards (1st and 2nd)	L G	A and B Squadrons, 1 L G. C and D Squadrons, 2 L G.	L G
1st King's Dragoon Guards				
The Queen's Bays (2nd Dragoon Guards)		R. H. G.		Blues.
3rd/6th Dragoon Guards		K D G.		K.D.G.
The Queen's Bays		The Bays		Bays.
3rd/6th Dragoon Guards		3rd/6th D. G.		3/6 D.G.
4th/7th Dragoon Guards		4th/7th D.G.		4/7 D.G.
The Royal Dragoons		The Royals		Royals.
The Scots Greys		The Greys		Greys.
3rd Hussars		3rd H.		3rd Hussars.
4th Hussars		4th H.		4th Hussars.
5th/6th Dragoons		5th/6th D		5/6 Dragoons.
7th Hussars		7th H.		7th Hussars.
8th Hussars		8th H.		8th Hussars.
9th Lancers		9th L.		9th Lancers.
10th Hussars		10th H.		10th Hussars.
11th Hussars (Prince Albert's Own)		11th H.		11th Hussars
12th Royal Lancers (Prince of Wales's)		12th L.		12th Lancers.
13th/18th Hussars		13th/18th H.		13/18 Hussars.
14th/20th Hussars		14th/20th H.		14/20 Hussars.
15th/19th Hussars		15th/19th H.		15/19 Hussars.
16th 5th Lancers		16th/5th L.		16/5 Hussars.
17th/21st Lancers		17th/21st L.		17/21 Lancers.

NOTE.—Abbreviated title for use in original manuscript.

Notations will be designated as follows: —

Unit	Regiment	Grade	Remarks
1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	1st	Col	Retired with the insignia of a Major
4th Lin. Somerset Light Infantry	4th	Col	Retired with the insignia of a Major
1st Bn. Coldstream Guards	1st	Col	Retired with the insignia of a Major
4th Lin. Somerset Light Infantry	4th	Col	Retired with the insignia of a Major

Grenadier Guards		Grenadier Guards		Green G'ds	Crest, and Royal Cy- pher, reversed and interlaced, with the carter sur- mounted by the Crown	Green G'ds
Coldstream Guards	..	Coldstream Guards	..	C G'ds	C G. and rose	Cold G'ds
Scots Guards	..	Scots Guards	..	S G'ds	S G. and thistle	Scots G'ds
Irish Guards	..	Irish Guards	..	I G'ds	I G. and star	Irish G'ds
Welsh Guards	..	Welsh Guards	..	W G'ds	W G. and oak	Welsh G'ds
The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)	..	The Royal Scots	..	R Scots	R S.	Royal Scots
The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey).	..	The Queen's Royal Regiment	..	The Queen's R.	Queen's	Queens
The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)	..	The Buffs	..	The Buffs	Buffs	Buffs
The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)	..	The King's Own Royal Regiment	..	King's Own R.	King's Own	King's Own
The Northumberland Fusiliers	..	The Northumb'land Fusiliers	..	Northd Fus.	N F. and grenade	Northd Fus
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	..	The Royal Warwicks' Regtment	..	R. Warwick R.	R Warwickshire	Warwick
The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment).	..	The Royal Fusiliers	..	R Fus.	R F. and grenade	Royal Fus
The King's Regiment (Liverpool)	..	The King's Regiment	..	The King's R.	King's	Kings
The Norfolk Regiment	..	The Norfolk Regiment	..	Norfolk R.	Norfolk	Norfolk
The Lincolnshire Regiment	..	The Lincolnshire Regiment	..	Lincoln R.	Lincoln	Lincoln
The Devonshire Regiment	..	The Devonshire Regiment	..	Devon R.	Devon	Devon
The Suffolk Regiment	..	The Suffolk Regiment	..	Suffolk R.	Suffolk	Suffolk
The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's).	..	The Somerset Light Infantry	..	Somerset L.I.	Somerset and boyle	Somerset's
The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own).	..	The West Yorkshire Regiment	..	W York R.	W Yorkshire	West York
The East Yorkshire Regiment	..	The East Yorkshire Regiment	..	E York R	E Yorkshire	East York
The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	..	The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment.	..	Bedfs. & Herts. R.	Bedfs. and Herts.	Bedford-

Full title.	Title for official correspondence	Abbreviated title for Army List and in the field	For wear on shoulder strap	Abbreviated title for use in signal messages.
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4.	Column 5
The Leicestershire Regiment .	The Leicestershire Regiment	Leicester R	Leicestershire	Leicester.
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment)	The Green Howards	(Green Howards	Green Howards	Green Howards.
The Lancashire Fusiliers	The Lancashire Fusiliers	Ln. Fus.	L Y and grenade	Ln. Fus.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers	The Royal Scots Fusiliers	RS Fus	RS F. and grenade	Scots Fus.
The Cheshire Regiment	The Cheshire Regiment	Cheshire R.	Cheshire	Cheshire.
The Royal Welch Fusiliers	The Royal Welch Fusiliers	R. W. Fus.	R.W.F. and grenade	Welch Fus.
The South Wales Borderers	The South Wales Borderers	S. Wales Bord.	S. W.B.	S.W.B.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers	The King's Own Scottish Borderers	K O.S.B.	K O.S.B.	K.O.S.B.
The Camerons (Scottish Rifles)	The Camerons	Camerons	Camerons	Seco. Rif.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	Inniskilling Fus.	Inniskillings and gre.	Innis. Fus.
The Gloucestershire Regiment	The Gloucestershire Regiment	Gloucester R	Gloucester	Gloucester.
The Worcestershire Regiment	The Worcestershire Regiment	Worce. R.	Worcestershire	Worc.
The East Lancashire Regiment	The East Lancashire Regiment	E Lan. R.	E. Lancashire	East Lancs.
The East Surrey Regiment	The East Surrey Regiment	E. Surrey R.	E Surrey	East Surrey.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	D C.L.I.	D C.L.I. and bugle	Cornwalls.
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment	D W.R.	D W.	Dukewell
The Border Regiment	The Border Regiment	Border R.	Border	Border.
The Royal Sussex Regiment	The Royal Sussex Regiment	R. Sussex R.	R Sussex	Sussex.
The Hampshire Regiment	The Hampshire Regiment	Hampshire R.	Hampshire	Hamps.
The South Staffordshire Regiment	The South Staffordshire Regiment	S. Stafford R.	S. Stafford	South Staffs.
The Dorsetshire Regiment	The Dorsetshire Regiment	Dorset R.	Dorset	Dorset.
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	P. W. Vols.	P.W.V.	Wales Vols.
The Welch Regiment	The Welch Regiment	Welsh R.	Welsh	Welsh Reg.

The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	The Black Watch - The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	The Black Watch Oxf & Bucks I I	Black Watch Oxf & Bucks with Inglis	B W Oxf Bucks
The Essex Regiment	The Essex Regiment	Essex R	Essex	Essex
The Sherwood Foresters (Nottingham shire and Derbyshire Regiment)	The Sherwood Foresters	Foresters	Foresters	Foresters
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire)	The Loyal Regiment	Loyal R	Loyal	Loyals
The Northamptonshire Regiment	The Northamptonshire Regiment	North n R	Northamptonshire	Northants
The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales)	The Royal Berkshire Regiment	R Berks R	R Berkshire	Berks
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	R W K	R W Kent	West Kent
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	K O Y L I	K O Y L I & French silver	K O Y
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry The Middlesex Regiment	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry The Middlesex Regiment	K S L I Middlesex R	K S L I & Lough centre	Shropshires Middlex
The King's Royal Rifle Corps The Wiltshire Regiment	The King's Royal Rifle Corps The Wiltshire Regiment	K R R C Wiltshire R	K R R	K R R
The Manchester Regiment The North Staffordshire Regiment	The Manchester Regiment The North Staffordshire Regiment	Manchester R N Stafford R	Manchester N Stafford	Manchester North Staffs
The York and Lancaster Regiment The Durham Light Infantry The Highland Light Infantry	The York and Lancaster Regiment The Durham Light Infantry The Highland Light Infantry	Y & L R Durham L I H L I	Y & L D L I and bugle H L I and bugle	York Lancs Durhams H L I
The North Highlanders The Gordon Highlanders The Cameron Highlanders The Royal Ulster Rifles The Royal Irish Fusiliers	The North Highlanders The Gordon Highlanders The Cameron Highlanders The Royal Ulster Rifles The Royal Irish Fusiliers	Norforth Gordons Cameron R U Rif R I F	Norforth Gordons Cameron R U R R I F and grande	Norforth Gordons Cameron Ulsters Irish Fus
The Argyll and Sutherland High landers The Rifle Brigade	The Argyll and Sutherland High landers The Rifle Brigade	A & S H Rifle Bde	A & S H R B	Argylls R B



Full title.	Title for official correspondence		For wear on shoulder strap		Abbreviated title for use in signal messages.
Column 1	Column 2		Column 3		Column 4
The Leicestershire Regiment	The Leicestershire Regiment		Leicester R		Leicester.
The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment).	The Green Howards		Green Howards		Green Howards
The Lancashire Fusiliers	The Lancashire Fusiliers		Ln Fus.		Ln. Fus.
The Royal Scots Fusiliers	The Royal Scots Fusiliers		R.S. Fus.		Scots Fus.
The Cheshire Regiment	The Cheshire Regiment		Cheshire R.		Cheshire
The Royal Welch Fusiliers	The Royal Welch Fusiliers		R. W. Fus.		Welch Fus.
The South Wales Borderers	The South Wales Borderers		S. Wales Bord.		S.W.B.
The King's Own Scottish Borderers	The King's Own Scottish Borderers		K.O.S.B.		K.O.S.B.
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	The Cameronians		Cameronians		Scot Rif.
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers		Inniskilling Fus.		Innis. Fus.
The Gloucestershire Regiment	The Gloucestershire Regiment		Gloucester R.		Gloucester.
The Worcestershire Regiment	The Worcestershire Regiment		Worce. R.		Woro.
The East Lancashire Regiment	The East Lancashire Regiment		E. Lan. R.		East Lanc.
The East Surrey Regiment	The East Surrey Regiment		E. Surrey R.		East Surrey
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry (West Riding).	The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry		D.C.L.I.		D.C.L.I. and badge
The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).	The Duke of Wellington's Regiment		D.W.R.		D.W.
The Border Regiment	The Border Regiment		Border R.		
The Royal Sussex Regiment	The Royal Sussex Regiment		R. Sussex R.		
The Hampshire Regiment	The Hampshire Regiment		Hamp.		
The North Staffordshire Regiment	The North Staffordshire Regiment				
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire).	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers				
The Welch Regiment	The Welch Regiment				

The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders) The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	The Black Watch The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	The Black Watch Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	Black Watch Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	BW Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry
The Essex Regiment The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment)	The Essex Regiment The Sherwood Foresters	Essex R Foresters	Essex R Foresters	Essex Foresters
The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire) The Northamptonshire Regiment	The Loyal Regiment The Northamptonshire Regiment	Loyal R Northamptonshire	Loyal R Northamptonshire	Loyal Northamptonshire
The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales)	The Royal Berkshire Regiment	R Berks R	R Berks R	Berks
The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment	R W Kent	R W Kent	West Kent
The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry	K O Y L I	K O Y L I	K O Y L I
The King's Shropshire Light Infantry The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own)	The King's Shropshire Light Infantry The Middlesex Regiment	K S L I M L I	K S L I M L I	Shropshire Middlesex
The King's Royal Rifle Corps The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh)	The King's Royal Rifle Corps The Wiltshire Regiment	K R R C Wiltshire	K R R C Wiltshire	K R R C Wiltshire
The Manchester Regiment The Staffordshire Regiment (The Duke of Wales)	The Manchester Regiment The Staffordshire Regiment	Manch R Stafford R	Manch R Stafford R	Manchester Staffordshire
The York and Lancaster Regiment The Durham Light Infantry	The York and Lancaster Regiment The Durham Light Infantry	Y & L R Durham L I	Y & L R Durham L I	York Lancs Durham
The Highland Light Infantry (City of London Regiment) The Northumberland (Ross and Cromarty) Highlanders	The Highland Light Infantry The Northumberland Highlanders	H L I N H L I	H L I N H L I	H L I N H L I
The Gordon Highlanders The Cameron Highlanders	The Gordon Highlanders The Cameron Highlanders	G H L I C H L I	G H L I C H L I	Gordon Cameron
The Royal Ulster Rifles The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess of Wales)	The Royal Ulster Rifles The Royal Irish Fusiliers	R U R R I F	R U R R I F	Rifles Fusiliers
The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders The Buffs (Princess of Wales)	The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders The Buffs	A & S H Buffs	A & S H Buffs	Argyll Buffs

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1044 of 1925.

---

H. T. "Marglen".

---

- Major N. I. Allen, Royal Corps of Signals.  
 2/Lieut. R. St. F. Aubyn, 4th Q. O. Hussars.  
 S/N/S Anderson, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 2/Lieut. P. H. Burch, Duke of Cornwall's L. I.  
 2/Lieut. R. P. H. Burbury, Duke of Cornwall's L. I.  
 2/Lieut. L. W. Bird, Gloucestershire Regt.  
 2/Lieut. Bramwell-Davies, Highland L. I.  
 Lieut. L. C. Bond, M.C., Royal Tank Corps.  
 S/Nurse Burke, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 Captain R. H. Brodie, The Cameronians  
 Captain E. P. B. Cameron, Cameron Highlanders.  
 2/Lieut. W. F. Cairw, Duke of Cornwall's L. I.  
 Lt.-Col. J. H. N. Conway, R. A. M. C.  
 2/Lieut. C. A. G. Cooke, Dragoon Guards.  
 2/Lieut. E. Colville, Gordon Highlanders  
 Lieut. M. P. Conroy, I. M. S.  
 Major F. F. Carnick, I. M. D.  
 Revd. G. E. Day, R. A. Ch. D.  
 Major G. Dawes, 8. Stafford Regt.  
 Captain P. A. Doan, I. M. S.  
 Captain deFrientas, I. A. S. C.  
 Lieut. P. H. Flower, Duke of Cornwall's L. I.  
 2/Lieut. A. S. Giffiths, The Welch Regiment.  
 Lt.-Col. A. K. Grant, R. West Kent Regt.  
 Lieut. A. E. G. Howell, Royal Artillery.  
 Revd. H. Hirst, R. A. Ch. D.  
 2/Lieut. J. M. Harvey, The King's Regiment.  
 2/Lieut. R. W. Jett, Royal Artillery  
 Major A. B. Johnson, Lincolnshire Regt.  
 Colonel H. S. Jervis, Staff  
 Lieut. S. P. Knight, Royal Artillery  
 2/Lieut. H. S. Kelly, The Queen's Regt.  
 Lieut. P. W. R. Kaye, 5-6th Dragoons.  
 2/Lieut. F. C. Keane, Hampshire Regiment.

2 Lieut G A F Keene U L Indian Army  
 2 Lieut L V Lower Royal Artillery  
 2 Lieut C H Ives Kings Shropshire L I  
 Captain C C Morse Wiltshire Regiment  
 2 Lieut R R Mounsey N Stafford Regiment  
 2 Lieut H H Mackeson Royal Scots Greys  
 2 Lieut Moulton Barrett Dragoon Guards  
 Lieut M M Milne Thomson (for Ceylon), Royal Artillery  
 Major J Morrison Royal Artillery  
 S | Nur e McNally Q A M N S I  
 Major P B Mills I M D  
 Lieut H N Newey, Army Edu Corps  
 2 Lieut H W Newell The Queen's Regiment  
 N | Sister Osborne Q A M N S I  
 Major L B Paget Royal Tank Corps  
 Lieut C L Pasricha I M S  
 Major P J Reeves Royal Tank Corps  
 Lieut P P Rot, Army Edu Corps  
 2 Lieut A H Ricketts Durham Light Infantry  
 2 Lieut P B C Strong Wiltshire Regiment  
 Lieut J L B Stevenson Royal Tank Corps  
 2 Lieut N R Streatfield Royal Artillery  
 Major F Syrett, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut A St G Skoth, Army Edu Corps  
 Captain W J Shipsey, I M S  
 Captain H J Sullivan, R A M C  
 Captain H W Torsdale Royal Artillery  
 2 Lieut G B Thatcher, Royal Artillery  
 2 Lieut H P Thom, The Cheshire Regiment  
 N | Sister Tremaine, Q A M N S I  
 Lieut R G Tryon, The Rifle Brigade  
 Captain C Wilson, R A M C  
 2 Lieut H G Wood The Queen's Regiment  
 2 Lieut C H F Wyk, 4th Q O Hussars  
 Major R D Wright, 9th Deccan Horse  
 Captain C W Stevens, I A S C  
 Maj Gen A C Daly, Crown Agent  
 Captain Daly Crown Agent

## H. T. "City of Marseillies".

*For Egypt.*

Captain Elsworthy, Royal Scots Fusiliers.

*For U. K.*

Captain A Campbell, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. G Mitchell, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. V. Crawford, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut T Hardy, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut. H Woodyat, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut J. Yale, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut W Fennell, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut H Randolph, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut H Lyson, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut G Thom, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut Graham-Brown, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieut T. Scott, 2nd Field Brigade R. A.  
 Bt Lt-Col Wright, R A M. C.  
 Captain Mc Vicker, R. A M C.  
 Captain W Bince, R. A. M. C.  
 Captain Pringle-Pattison, R. A M. C.  
 Major A. Johns, R A. S. C.  
 Lieut. F Metcalf, R A. S. C.  
 Captain P. Sealey, R A S. C.  
 Lieut. H Moscardie, Royal Engineers.  
 Major Brockhurst, Army Edn Corps.  
 Lieut. E Pellew, Army Edn. Corps.  
 Lieut. C Crawshaw, Army Edn Corps.  
 Captain Corbushly, Royal Tank Corps.  
 Lieut. C. Lee, Royal Tank Corps.  
 W/Condr. Fowler, Royal Air Force.  
 P/Lieut. Catchpole, Royal Air Force.  
 P/Officer R. Dolton, Royal Air Force.  
 P/Officer J. Jacques, Royal Air Force.  
 Captain Plowden, Oxf. and Bucks. L. I.

Captain C Dalton, Royal Fusiliers  
 Captain G Pearson Royal Fusiliers  
 Lt Col Popham, Sherwood Foresters  
 Lieut G Cole The Cameromans  
 Lieut J Walford Worcester Regt (att'd 'B' Divnl Signals)  
 Major Mc Milling, Beds and Herts Regiment  
 Captain H Heppel Fox Regiment  
 Captain Bailey, Royal Warwick-  
 Lieut I Lewin, The Welch Regiment  
 Lieut J Garnett The Rifle Brigade  
 Lieut F Thornton, R A O C  
 Revd Fr Pius Lyons R A Ch D  
 Revd C Morant, R A Ch D  
 Lieut J Muir, The Cameromans  
 F/Oliver Muslewite, Royal Air Force  
 Major J Penrose Royal Artillery



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

31st December, 1925

## CONTENTS

	Page
I A O 1119 London Gazette	1644
I A O 1120 Appointments Promotions Leave etc— Lds No 102	1644
I A O 1121 King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)	1644—1645
I A O 1122 Maps	1645—1646
I A O 1123 Reservists—Indian Army	1646
I A O 1124 Reserves	1646
I A O 1125 Recruiting—British Army	1647
I A O 1126 Ceremonial	1647
I A O 1127 Grants of Land and Assignments of Land Revenue for the year 1925	1647—1648
I A O 1128 Military Prisons and Detention Barracks	1648
I A O 1129 Passages	1649
I A O 1130 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	1649
I A O 1131 Buckets Rifle Cavalry—Mark II	1649
I A O 1132 Printing	1649
I A O 1133 Books—Amendments to Signal Training Part I (India)	1649
I A O 1133 I Books—Notes on Camouflage July 1925—Amendments	1650
NOTICE Army Lawn Tennis Championship 1926	1660
NOTICE Suspension of boxers	1661





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

London Gazettes of the 21st 24th and 27th November and 1st December 1925 together with the supplement to the Gazette dated 27th November 1925 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st December 1925

I A O.

1119

31st Dec  
1925

Appointments Promotions Leave etc.—List No 102 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O

1120

0991

M 4

King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India).—With reference to India Army Order No 906 of 1925, the competition for the King's Medal and Army Rifle Championships (India) will take place at Meerut commencing on the morning of Monday 22nd February 1926. All details concerning the competitions will be found in the current handbook of the Army Rifle Association (India), pages 38 to 44

I A O

1121

19133

G S M T 1

2. Officers Commanding, British and Indian Units, Adjutants of the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces, and Military Advisers of the Indian State Forces, will send to the Secretary, Army Rifle Association (India), Pachmarhi as to be received not later than 8th February 1926 inclusive a detailed statement of entries showing the regimental No (if any), name and initials of each representative and appointment (if any). All entries must be accompanied by entrance fees, or they will not be accepted. Attention is drawn to the note at foot of page 23 of the current Handbook, regarding the payment of double entrance fees for representatives from units who are not members of the Association

3. If at any time subsequent to the 8th February 1926, it is desired to substitute fresh representatives in place of those already entered information must be sent at once to the Secretary giving the names, etc., of such representatives

Owing to the necessity for making timely arrangements for the accommodation of competitors, entries received after the 8th February will not on any account be accepted

4. Representatives of units will be accommodated as follows—

## BRITISH COMPETITORS—

British Officers will make their own arrangements.

I.A.O.  
1121.  
31st Dec.  
1925.

**British other ranks—**

Southern and Western Commands, with the Royal Scots Greys

Northern and Eastern Commands, with 1st Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment. All A. F. I., competitors with Royal Artillery.

**INDIAN COMPETITORS—**

In a camp near the Ranges.

5. In order to arrive at the Station, British units if by the Officers Commanding, 1 Brigade, R.A., or 1st Bn., Worcestershire Regiment, of the date and time of arrival at Meerut Cantonment Station. In the case of Indian Competitors, units of the Indian Army and Indian State Forces will notify the Camp Commandant, Indian Competitor's Camp, care of 6th D. C. O. Lancers, Meerut.

6. British Other Ranks will arrive on the 20th February, (rationed up to and including 22nd February).

Indian Officers and other ranks will arrive on 21st February (rationed up to and including 22nd February).

As Camps, etc., will not be ready before 20th February, competitors will not arrive before the dates given above.

7. Attention is drawn to the Annexure to Army Instruction (India) No 931 of 1925, notifying the concessions made by Railways for competitors.

8. The address of the Secretary, Army Rifles Association (India) will be Pachmarhi up to 16th February (inclusive), after which only will be Bn., The W any other tion (India), (e.g., entries for team matches), will comm. to be addressed to Pachmarhi.

Maps—The following maps were published by the Survey of India during the month of October 1925, and are obtainable at concession rates from the Map Record and Issue Office, 13.

I.A.O.  
1122.

1926  
M.O. 3-0-4

Wood Street, Calcutta When ordering the maps it is only necessary to quote the sheet number

I A O.  
1122.

31st Dec  
1925.

Military District concerned	Title of Map	Sheet No	Scale
Burma District	Mergui District Akyab District Amherst District Amherst District	95/L/SW 84/D/15 94/11/12 94/11/15	1"=2 miles 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile
Poona District	Nasik District East and West Khandesh Districts Ahmadnagar and Poona Districts Aurangabad District	46/L/4 46/L/13 *47/1/8 47/1/13	1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile
Central Provinces District	Bundelkhand Agency, Hamirpur District Hoshangabad District Hoshangabad District Hoshangabad District Kistna District	51/O/16 55/1/6 55/E/10 & 1/0 55/E/14 65/C/8	1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile
Madras District *	Anantapur District Anantapur and Cuddapah Districts Kistna District	57/J/4 57/I/8 65/C/8	1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile
Presidency and Assam District	Bhagalpur and Santal Parganas Districts Nidhiya Frontier Tract	79/O/8 83/1/13	1"=1 mile 1"=1 mile

\*Can be supplied with military minute mesh at annas three per copy extra

Reservists—Indian Army—Some Indian Army units are  
A F Y-1957  
A I Y 1957, of the reserve  
I A O  
1123  
A 14471  
A O 2

in addition to Classes "A" and "B"

Reserve—The following amendment is made to the class distribution of Sapper and Miner Reservists given in India Army Order No 981 of 1925 — I A O 1124.

Against "Madras" under "Q V O Madras—Class B—Sprs" for "225" read "215" Totals to be amended accordingly

I.A.O.  
1125.  
31st Dec.  
1925.  
A/36301  
A.G.-4.

Recruiting.—British Army.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1069 of 1925, paragraph 3 :—

For "between the ages of 14 and 18 years" substitute  
"between the ages of 14 and 16 years".

I.A.O.  
1126.

Ceremonial.—Paragraph 8 of Army Order No. 74 of 1925, notifying amendments to King's Regulations, 1923, is re-published below :—

A.  
A.G.-9.

ARMY ORDER 74 OF 1925, KING'S REGULATIONS—AMENDMENTS.

8 Paragraph 1439. *Delete* from "The", in line 5, to the end of the sentence and *substitute* :—

"Whichever arrangement is used, and when both arrangements are used in combination, the National Anthem will invariably be rendered in the following style :—

The first six bars will be played *pianissimo*, using the full reeds, horns and basses, the whole phrase of six bars being slurred over in all parts.

The first and second cornets and the side drum will be added on the second beat of the sixth bar (the side drum rolling), commencing *pianissimo*, a *crescendo* being made to a *fortissimo* on the first beat of the seventh bar, where the full band is to be employed.

The last eight bars will be played in a broad, strongly marked style, each note *marcato*, except in the second last bar where there is more than one note to a syllable; these notes will be slurred.

The correct time of the first six bars is .1<sup>m</sup> M.M. 84, and that of the last eight bars is .1<sup>m</sup> M.M. 75, a slight *rallentando* being made in the sixth bar, and also in the second last bar.

When the first part only is used for saluting, or for any other purpose, it will be rendered in the style indicated above for the last eight bars—i.e., *fortissimo* and *marcato*."

I.A.O.  
1127.  
A/32729  
A.G.-9

Grants of Land and Assignments of Land Revenue for the year 1925.—With reference to paragraph 643, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and on the recommendation of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the Government of India has sanctioned the undermentioned grants of land and assignments of land revenue on the usual conditions to the following Indian Officers :—

- (1) Pensioned Risaldar-Major and Honorary Captain Lal Singh, Sardar Bahadur, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers, resident of Village Saidpur, Bulandshahr District, land of the annual cash value of Rs 400 in the United Provinces or the Punjab.



Books.—The following amendment is made to India Army I.A.O.  
Order No. 1074 of 1925 :— 1133-

After Commandant, School of Artillery, Kakul, add	I.
“ Commandant, Army School of Education, Belgaum—	31st Dec.
4 copies ”.	1925.
	19594
	G.S.M.T.L.

J S SHEA, *Lieut.-General*,

*Adjutant General in India.*

I A O  
1129

31st Dec  
1925

63716

Q M G O

Passages—Officers who are eligible for travelling allowances under Army Instructions (India) Nos 357 and 573 of 1924, when proceeding on tour to Ceylon, will draw travelling and detention allowances whilst in that country under the War Office Allowance Regulations

I A O  
1130

68243

Q M G O

Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers—Lists of officers who disembarked *ex-H.T.* "Nevasa" at Karachi on 8th December, and *H.T.* "Derbyshire" at Bombay on 9th December 1925 are published as an Annexure to this Order

I A O  
1131

3516

M G S B

Buckets, Rifles, Cavalry,—Mark II—The correct external overall length of the body of the "Bucket, Rifle, Cavalry—Mark II" is 32½ inches

2 Regular and Auxiliary Force units in possession of the above buckets will submit, by the 2nd February 1926, to the Arsenal on which dependant, a return showing the number on charge whose length is less than 32½ inches.

3 Returns from units will be consolidated by Chief Ordnance Officers who will submit, by 15th February 1926, to the Director of Artillery M G S Branch, Army Headquarters, Simla, a return showing separately the number of buckets—

(i) reported by units,

(ii) in arsenal stock under 32½ inches long,

(iii) in arsenal stock 32½ inches or more

I A O  
1132

Q P O 46 B A 1  
dated 17 12 5

Printing—Charges for local printing in private presses of standard and special forms will not be paid by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps unless sanction is first obtained by the Branch of Army Headquarters concerned in accordance with the provisions of A I (I) 260 of 1924

I A O  
1133

19224

G S M F

Books—Amendments to Signal Training Part I (India), 1920—(Reprinted with amendments to 1st August 1923) —

Reference India Army Order No 950 of 1925 the following amendments will be made to Signal Training, Part I (India), 1920 —

PAGE 100 (A) REVERSE SIDE — Add to Signal Training Standard Tests —

" 8 BICYCLE—Mount by the pedal ride a short distance, dismount and deliver a message, mount by the pedal, return and dismount "

SECTION 112 Para 2 (c) — Add at end —

" Officers of the rank of Captain should not be sent as students to the Army Signal School, Poona, except in special circumstances and with the sanction of the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters "



1650

Books.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1074 of 1923 :—

After Commandant, School of Artillery, Kakul, add  
“ Commandant, Army School of Education, Belgium—  
4 copies ”.

L.A.O.

1133-

I.

31st Dec.

1925.

19594

G.S.-M.T.-1.

J. S. SUEA, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

**I A O.** Passages—Officers who are eligible for travelling allowances under Army Instructions (India) Nos 357 and 573 of 1924 when proceeding on tour to Ceylon, will draw travelling and detention allowances whilst in that country under the War Office Allowance Regulations  
**1129**  
**31st Dec**  
**1925**  
 63716  
**Q M G :**

**I A O.** Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers—Lists of officers who disembarked *ex* H T "Nevada" at Karachi on 8th December, and H T "Derbyshire" at Bombay on 9th December 1925 are published as an Annexure to this Order  
**1130**  
 68243  
**Q M G :**

**I A O.** Buckets, Rifles, Cavalry,—Mark II—The correct external overall length of the body of the "Bucket, Rifle, Cavalry—Mark II" is 32½ inches  
**1131**  
 3516  
**M G S T U**

2 Regular and Auxiliary Force units in possession of the above buckets will submit, by the 2nd February 1926, to the Arsenal on which dependant, a return showing the number on charge whose length is less than 32½ inches

3 Returns from units will be consolidated by Chief Ordnance Officers who will submit, by 15th February 1926, to the Director of Artillery, M G S Branch, Army Headquarters, Simla, a return showing separately the number of buckets—

- (i) reported by units,
- (ii) in arsenal stock under 32½ inches long,
- (iii) in arsenal stock 32½ inches or more

**I A O** Printing—Charges for local printing in private presses of standard and special forms will not be passed by the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps unless sanction is first obtained by the Branch of Army Headquarters concerned in accordance with the provisions of A I (I) 260 of 1924  
**1132**  
 G P O 46/8.83  
 dated 17 12 '25

**I A O** Books—Amendments to Signal Training Part I (India), 1920—(Reprinted with amendments to 1st August 1923) —  
**1133**  
 19225  
**G S M F I** Reference India Army Order No 950 of 1925, the following amendments will be made to Signal Training, Part I (India), 1920 —

PAGE 100 (A) REVERSE SIDE—Add to Signal Training Standard Tests —

" 28 BICYCLE.—Mount by the pedal, ride a short distance, dismount and deliver a message, mount by the pedal, return and dismount "

SECTION 112, PARA 2 (c) —Add at end —

" Officers of the rank of Captain should not be sent as students to the Army Signal School, Poona, except in special circumstances and with the sanction of the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters "

## Commands Districts, etc.

Major G. B. Howell, M.C., 19th King George's Own Lancers, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Headquarters, Southern Command, *vice* Major W. H. G. Baker, D.S.O., 13th Duke of Connaught's Own Bataway Lancers, vacated. Dated 23rd December 1925. 02367 M.

Lieut.-Colonel C. J. H. Lyster M.C., Indian Army Service Corps, to be officiating Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport Waziristan District. Dated 7th November 1925. 48085 Q.M.G.-5 I.A.S.C. 01/50014

Captain J. W. Van Reenan, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Surgery, United Provinces District, Bareilly, *vice* Captain H. H. Elliot, M.B.E., M.C., M.B., F.R.C.S.E., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 1st October 1925. 17962 D.M.S.-1-B.

## Instructional Establishment

Lieutenant H. E. G. St George Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners, to be Royal Engineer Student Instructor, Equitation School, Saugor. Dated the 15th September 1925. 04555 M.S.-1.

Lieutenant G. T. Milnes, Royal Tank Corps, to be Student Instructor, Armoured Cars and Tanks, Equitation School, Saugor. Dated the 15th September 1925.

## Recruiting Staff

*1st Recruiting Officer*

Captain D. Russell, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles. Dated 5th December 1925. 01613-1 M.S.-3.

## Regimental—Indian Army.

*5th Rajput Regiment.**12th Bn (Territorial).*

Lieutenant E. G. Sutton, Company Officer, 5th Bn. (Napier's), 6th Rajputana Rifles, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain B. Bayliss appointed Adjutant. Dated 21st November 1925. 01852-13 M.S.-3.

*15th Frontier Force Rifles**7th Bn*

Lieutenant J. L. Lee, Company Officer, 4th Bn, 4th Bombay Grenadiers, is transferred as officiating Company Officer. Dated 7th December 1925. 03136-15 M.S.-3.

*19th Hyderabad Regiment.**Kumam Rifles*

Major A. Latham, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel J. C. Loch, vacated. Dated 13th December 1925. 0747 M.S.-3.

*10th Gurkha Rifles.**1st Bn.*

2nd Lieutenant N. D. Wingrove, Officiating Company Officer, 2nd Bn, is transferred as Company Officer to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 27th November 1925. 04272-13 M.S.

## Regimental—Auxiliary Force (India)

*South Indian Railway Battalion*

Lieutenant Colonel A H Smyth, V D, to be Commandant, with effect from the 1st June 1925

Major J H Lambert, V D, to be 2nd in Command, with effect from the 1st June 1925

*5th (Bombay) Brigade, Royal Artillery*

Lieutenant Colonel D R C Hartley, D S O, to be Commandant, with effect from the 1st November 1924

Major W E Jones, to be 2nd in Command, with effect from the 10th July 1924

## Indian Army Service Corps

*To be Supply and Transport Officers*

Lieutenant A J Samut, M C, 2nd Bn The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's) Dated 6th November 1925

Captain E A Moreton, 2nd Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment Dated 1st December 1925

## Leave—Officers—Ex India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Lt Colonel C F Knaggs, Army Remount Department combined leave *ex India*, for eight months (first 60 days' privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from the 15th March 1926, or the date of availing

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 552, dated 1st July 1925 in so far as it relates to Captain L B Burrows 3rd Battalion 2nd Punjab Regiment for "combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" read "combined leave for 8 months and 11 days (first 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)"

In the Annexure to India Army Order No 552 dated 1st July 1925 in so far as it relates to Major F C Cahnsac D S O 14th Prince of Wales's Own Horse for "combined leave for 7 months (the first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)" read "combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)"

## Leave—Officers—In India

The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India —

Major G R Lynn D S O, I M S, Deputy Assistant Director of Medical Services, Army Headquarters, 30 days' privilege leave

## Q A M N S I—Promotions

Senior Nursing Sister Miss M E Tippetts R R C, to be officiating Lady Superintendent, vice Lady Superintendent Miss W Walker from 18th August 1925, to 13th October 1925, in absence

01603 198  
M S 3

01602-190  
M S 3

04200  
M S 1

03920  
M S 1

Z/1926  
D M S 1 B

(In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No. 819 of 1925, in so far as it relates to Miss Tippetts.)

2. Nursing Sister Miss C. I. Webb, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. Tippetts, R.R.C., from 26th August 1925 to 13th October 1925, inclusive.

(In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No. 819 of 1925, in so far as it relates to Miss C. I. Webb.)

3. Nursing Sister Miss D. West, R.R.C., to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss C. H. Anderson from 11th January 1925, to 3rd November 1925, inclusive.

(In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No. 405 of 1925, in so far as it relates to Miss D. West.)

4. Nursing Sister Miss N. Beresford, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. A. McNally, R.R.C., from 30th June 1925 to 27th September 1925, inclusive.

(In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No. 728 of 1925, in so far as it relates to Miss Beresford.)

5. Nursing Sister Miss M. G. Kennedy, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss A. M. Hart from 18th August 1925 to 6th October 1925, inclusive.

(In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No. 819 of 1925, in so far as it relates to Miss M. G. Kennedy.)

6. Nursing Sister Miss N. Beresford, to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss O. Vernon, A.R.R.C., died. Dated 28th September 1925.

7. Nursing Sister Miss E. M. Homan, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. L. Harrison from 2nd August 1925 to 3rd November 1925, inclusive.

(In substitution of Annexure to India Army Order No. 819 of 1925, in so far as it relates to Miss E. M. Homan.)

8. Nursing Sister Miss D. West, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. L. Harrison. Dated 4th November 1925.

9. Nursing Sisters Misses E. M. Cameron, M. G. Kennedy and E. M. Homan, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sisters from 28th September 1925 to 6th October 1925, 7th October 1925 to 3rd November 1925, and 4th to 6th November 1925, inclusive, respectively, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss I. A. McNally, R.R.C.

10. Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. Tippetts, R.R.C., to be Lady Superintendent, *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss W. M. Aldridge, O.B.E., R.R.C., retired. Dated 17th November 1925.

11. Nursing Sister Miss M. L. Scott, to be Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. Tippetts, R.R.C., promoted the Lady Superintendent. Dated 17th Nov 1925.

12. Nursing Sister Miss E. M. Homan, to be officiating Senior Nursing Sister, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. L. Scott on leave. Dated 17th November 1925.

## Q. A. M. N. S. I.—Retirements

Z/2984  
DMS 1-B

Lady Superintendent Miss E J Stonehouse has been permitted to retire with effect from the 22nd December 1925

## Rewards

A/34410  
AG 9

**Long Service and Good Conduct.**—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned warrant and non commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and of the Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) —

# **AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT**

Without gratuity

*Indian Army Ordnance Corps*

Sub Conductor JAMES GRIFFIN  
 Sub Conductor JAMES NOEL RICHES  
 Sub Conductor JOSEPH WILLIAM CONNOLLY  
 Sub Conductor HERBERT GEOFFREY COATES  
 Sub Conductor HARRY WAKEM  
 Sub Conductor HENRY GEORGE ATKINS  
 Sub Conductor FREDERICK GEORGE DALLY  
 Sub Conductor ERNEST HILLYER.  
 Sub Conductor JOSEPH ROBERT GEORGE CARR ROSS

*Indian Army Service Corps*

Sub Conductor FREDERICK WILLIAM THORNHILL BREWSTER

*India Miscellaneous List*

Sub Conductor PERCY WARDMAN HIGGINS  
 Sub Conductor BERTRAM JAMES ROBERTSON

*Indian Medical Department*

1st Class Assistant Surgeon (now Major) WILLIAM ERNEST MOODY  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon ALFRED JOSEPH RAPHAEL  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon ALBERT ROBINSON THOY  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon ERNEST RALPH GRANT  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon ARTHUR ERNEST MATHEWS  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon WILFRED GEORGE SHERARD  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon ALBERT CHARLES VICTOR  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon ORANT ROUTH AITKINS  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon WILLIAM WALTER O'CONNOR  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon VINCENT WALLACE ASHLEY EMILE  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon CECIL GEORGE COX  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon FRANCIS VICTOR DE VILHENA REBEIRO  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon KENNETH PERCIVAL ELLOY, D.C.M.  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon BASIL RICHARD LABOUCHARDIERE.  
 1st Class Assistant Surgeon JOHN GEORGE PEREIRA

*Indian Signal Corps.*

Regimental Serjeant-Major BERTIE HENRY CAPEL.

With Gratuity.

*Indian Army Ordnance Corps.*

Staff-Serjeant WALTER HENRY ELDER, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

Staff-Serjeant ALBERT GEORGE DIXON, The Welch Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant WALTER TURNER, Royal Artillery.

Staff-Serjeant HORACE ISAAC SEYMOUR, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Staff-Serjeant GEORGE HARLEY THOMPSON, The East-Yorkshire Regiment.

Serjeant THOMAS DENNIS FOLEY, 17th Dragoon Guards.

Serjeant JOHNSTONE JONES, The Lancashire Regiment.

*Indian Army Service Corps.*

Staff-Serjeant CHARLES RICHARD BARNES, 16th Lancers.

Staff-Serjeant ERNEST ALFRED DUNCAN, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Staff-Serjeant ALBERT EUGENE JACKSON, 14th King's Hussars.

Staff-Serjeant SAMUEL JAMES HADDOCK, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM LAMB, The King's Regiment (Liverpool).

Staff-Serjeant SAMUEL GREENHALGH, The Lancashire Fusiliers.

Staff-Serjeant THOMAS PRATT CATLEY, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

Staff-Serjeant FRANK ARCHIBALD COOKE, The Dorsetshire Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant FRANK HARVEY, The Gloucestershire Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant WALLACE MUDD, The Durham Light Infantry.

Staff-Serjeant ERNEST WATSON, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

Staff-Serjeant RICHARD JOHN PRICE, Royal Artillery.

Staff-Serjeant VICTOR BRETT, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM HENRY FARE, The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's).

Staff-Serjeant WALTER COLEMAN, Royal Artillery.

*Military Engineer Services*

Staff-Serjeant ARTHUR PENGELLY, Royal Engineers.

Staff-Serjeant JOSEPH JOHN ROWE, The York and Lancaster Regiment.

Serjeant ARTHUR CHARLES WOODCOCK, Royal Engineers.

Serjeant PERCY WATSON, Royal Artillery.

*Barrack Department*

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM HENRY HUTT, The Northamptonshire Regiment.

Staff-Serjeant ALBERT JAMES WILLIAM THOMPSON, Royal Artillery.

*India Miscellaneous List.*

Staff-Serjeant HUGH O'SULLIVAN, Royal Artillery.

Staff-Serjeant HERBERT BRUCE, The Durham Light Infantry.

Staff-Serjeant MICHAEL FROST, The Durham Light Infantry.

Staff-Serjeant WILLIAM AUGUSTUS TURNEY, 7th Queen's Hussars.

*India Unattached List*

Quartermaster Serjeant Instructor (Acting Regimental Serjeant-Major Instructor) ALEXANDER JOHN KEEN, Royal Artillery

Company Serjeant-Major Instructor WALTER PEACH, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment

Serjeant HARRY MILLS, The King's Regiment (Liverpool)

*Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal*

Serjeant WALTER WRIGHT, 4th Queen's Own Hussars

*Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)*

Staff Serjeant DAN MICHAEL FRANCIS GREENE, Royal Artillery

Staff Serjeant THOMAS PERCIVAL BRODIE, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry

Serjeant ARTHUR LILLEY, Royal Artillery

Serjeant GEORGE BANFIELD, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)

Serjeant ALFRED EDWARD RYAN, The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

Serjeant ALBERT FARMAN

Serjeant ARTHUR RUFUS LEWIS, The Lincolnshire Regiment

Serjeant ARTHUR ROBERT OAKES

Corporal HENRY CHARLES LAWLER, The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's)

*No 14 Battery, Royal Artillery, Auxiliary Force, India*

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major CHARLES HARFORD, Royal Artillery

*Indian Signal Corps*

Company Serjeant Major ARTHUR GEORGE ELNES, The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own)

Company Serjeant-Major JAMES HAMILTON, The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster)

Company Serjeant Major HERBERT WILLIAM ROBERT SEWERIN, (The Lancashire Fusiliers)

Company Serjeant Major JOSEPH ARTHUR WASSELL, Royal Corps of Signals

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant ALEXANDER TURNER, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant THOMAS JONES, The Inniskilling (6th Dragoons)

Serjeant (Acting Company Serjeant Major) GEORGE FREDERICK EDWARDS, Royal Artillery

Serjeant SAMUEL PIDGELEY, The Hampshire Regiment

Serjeant BENJAMIN CHARLES SAVILLE, 7th Queen's Own Hussars

Serjeant JAMES MICHAEL BEVAN, The Border Regiment

Serjeant FREDERICK CHARLES CAINES, The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's)

Serjeant FREDERICK PERRETT, The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's)

Signalman JAMES HOGAN, Royal Corps of Signals.



## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1130 of 1925.

## H. T. "NEVASA".

Captain G. E. Bagot, Gloucestershire Regiment.  
 Captain W. C. Hamby, Royal Berkshire Regiment.  
 2nd-Lieutenant G. Drake Brockman, Royal Berkshire Regiment.  
 2nd-Lieutenant J. M. M. Potts, Royal Berkshire Regiment.  
 Lieutenant J. K. Smith, Lancashire Fusiliers.  
 Captain A. L. Penaberton, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieutenant H. Robinson, Royal Artillery.  
 Major R. H. Elliott, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieutenant G. P. Chapman, Royal Artillery.  
 Captain R. B. Rowett, Royal Artillery.  
 Lieutenant G. E. Merrells, Royal Artillery.  
 2nd-Lieutenant W. Bartholomew, King's Own Royal Regiment.  
 2nd-Lieutenant R. W. Hallam, King's Own Royal Regiment.  
 2nd-Lieutenant B. B. Walton, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.  
 2nd-Lieutenant Balfour-Kinnear, Royal Scots Fusiliers.  
 2nd-Lieutenant J. G. Vyvian, Royal Welch Fusiliers.  
 2nd-Lieutenant T. L. Grey-Evans, Royal Welch Fusiliers.  
 2nd-Lieutenant R. M. Villiers, The Camerons.  
 2nd-Lieutenant S. M. Fisher, The Camerons.  
 Major A. G. Lyttleton, The Welch Regiment.  
 2nd-Lieutenant R. M. Grog, The Black Watch (R. H.).  
 2nd-Lieutenant Stewart-Sanderson, The Black Watch (R. H.).  
 2nd-Lieutenant P. J. Power, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.  
 2nd-Lieutenant C. B. Maysted, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.  
 2nd-Lieutenant Harrison-Topham, King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.  
 Lieutenant C. R. Goadby, Royal Corps of Signals.  
 Lieut.-Colonel J. C. Dundas, Royal Tank Corps.  
 Lieut.-Colonel H. A. Bransbury, Royal Army Medical Corps.  
 Major K. Gaunt, Royal Army Medical Corps.  
 Lieut.-Colonel C. C. Phillips, Royal Tank Corps.  
 Lieutenant W. B. Metcalfe, Army Educational Corps.  
 Major J. W. West, Army Educational Corps.  
 Lieutenant A. Menzies, Gordon Highlanders.  
 Major P. S. Rowan, Wiltshire Regiment.  
 2nd-Lieutenant J. F. H. Collingwood, The Queen's Own.  
 2nd-Lieutenant F. T. Horan, Oxf. and Bucks Light Infantry.  
 Lieutenant W. V. Marshall, Northamptonshire Regiment.  
 Lieutenant R. M. Wetherall, Northamptonshire Regiment.  
 Lieutenant G. R. McCormack, Royal Tank Corps.  
 Lieutenant J. S. Elliott, Royal Artillery.  
 Captain S. J. Armstrong, Royal Engineers.  
 Captain S. L. Thompson, 4th Bn., 6th Cavalry Regiment.  
 Major G. G. Sartorius, 16th Cavalry.  
 Colonel W. M. Fordham, Indian Army.  
 Captain C. W. Sanders, 2nd Bn., 1st Punjab Regiment.  
 Captain C. H. Bowden, 4th Bn., 2nd Bombay Pioneers.  
 Sister M. McLean, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 N. Sister G. A. Davies, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 N. Sister P. Davies, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 N. Sister E. Dawson, Q. A. M. N. S. I.  
 N. Sister E. Linton, Q. A. M. N. S. I.

## H T "NEVADA"—contd

N | Sister E R Whitehurst, Q A M N S I  
 N | Sister E H Winton, Q A M N S I  
 N | Sister A J Thompson, Q A M N S I  
 Lieut-Colonel P Hudson, CMG, DSO, 1st East Lancashire Regt.  
 Major A N Pope, OBE, 1st East Lancashire Regiment.  
 Major A C Marsh, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Major E James, DSO, MC, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Captain C E Winter, MC, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Captain J W Pendlebury, MC, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Captain A. F. Best, MC, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant J M Short, 1st East Lancashire Regiment.  
 Lieutenant G H Hendy, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant R B Hoggett, 1st East Lancashire Regiment.  
 Lieutenant B G Milsom, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant G Y Cant, 1st East Lancashire Regiment.  
 Lieutenant E Garnett, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant T C Day, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant U F Hussey de Burgh, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant T McI Storey, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant A Taylor, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant G W B Stuart, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant F W Beer, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 Lieutenant R E Green, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 2nd Lieutenant D F W Atcherley, 1st East Lancashire Regiment  
 2nd Lieutenant W H Lambert, 1st East Lancashire Regiment.  
 Lieutenant and Qr Mr C H Curtis, 1st East Lancashire Regiment.

## H T "DERBYSHIRE" (FROM FAR EAST)

Major A L Cruickshank, 13th Heavy Battery, R A  
 Captain L W Bennet, 13th Heavy Battery, R A  
 Lieutenant M J Richards, 13th Heavy Battery, R A  
 Lieutenant F A Henslowe, 13th Heavy Battery, R A  
 Lieut Colonel F W Greenhill, OBE 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Major C V M Bell, OBE, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Captain J E Hume, DSO, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Captain A R Bare, DSO, MC, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment.  
 Captain G G R Williams, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Captain W Parker, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Captain D Chalk, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Captain J Lindell, MC, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Captain G H Pinsent, MC, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Lieutenant M Frlington, MC, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Lieutenant B O Ware, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Lieutenant R M Gullow Jackson, 1st Bn The Loyal Regiment  
 Lieutenant A F Bulling 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Lieutenant R Hiron 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Lieutenant F C House 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Lieutenant H A C Hodgson, 1st Bn The Loyal Regiment  
 Lieutenant H O Robinson 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment.  
 Lieutenant G L Dohman 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment  
 Captain and Qr Mr J W Atcherley, 1st Bn, The Loyal Regiment.

## NOTICE.

*Army Lawn Tennis Championship, 1926.*

Reference Notice published with L. A. O., dated 25th November 1925.  
The Army Lawn Tennis Championships have been postponed to the week  
commencing 5th March 1926, and will probably begin on 11th March.  
Entries will be received by the Honorary Secretary, up to 15th February  
1926.

---



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—List No. 100 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O.  
1047.  
5th Dec.  
1925.

0901  
M.S.

Courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.—The names of students who qualified at the 3rd Qualifying Course, 1925, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar, is published as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O.  
1048.  
18844  
G.S.M.T.I.

Battery Commanders' Assistants Course, School of Artillery, (India), Kakul.—Battery Commanders do not yet realise the advantages which can be obtained from this course and do not send men who are sufficiently trained to derive the fullest benefit from their short stay at the school

I.A.O.  
1049.  
20293  
G.S.M.T.I.

If the N. C. Os in the class were more carefully selected it would be possible to bring them up to the necessary standard to carry out practice and thus provide Battery Commanders' Assistants who really could command the battery in the absence of the Battery Commander from the Observation Post.

Language Examinations—Results.—The undermentioned officers have passed the examinations in Urdu, by the various tests, as shown below —

I.A.O.  
1050

*Urdu Qualifying.*

Major F. H. N. Davidson, DSO, MC, 53rd Field Battery, R A

Lieut. E. C. Becher, 55th Field Battery, R A.

Lieut. J. W. Calver, 27th Field Battery, R A

Captain W. B. Whishaw, MC, R.E

Lieut. C. W. May, 2nd Bn, The Devonshire Regiment

Lieut. G. L. Sprunt, 2nd Bn, The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment

Lieut. R. S. M. White, The Leicestershire Regiment

Captain A. E. Stokes-Roberts, OBE, MC, 1st Bn, The Worcestershire Regiment.

Captain F. A. Lewis, 2nd Bn, The Manchester Regiment. (Attd. "F." Divisional Signals).

Lieut. H. M. Norman, 10th (Q. V. O) Corps of Guides Cavalry.

I A O  
1050

5th Dec  
1925

Lieut D C Voelcker, 20th Lancers

Lieut H E M Newman, RE, Q V O, Madras Sappers and Miners

Lieut J F Forbes, RE, Q V O, Madras Sappers and Miners.

2/Lieut R O Jermyn, 4th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment

Lieut D W H Leeming, 4th Bn, 15th Punjab Regiment

Lieut P C Hailey, 1st Bn, 18th R Garhwal Rifles

Lieut R P Shakespear, 2nd Bn, 2nd K. E. O Gurkha Rifles

Lieut H C Davis, R.A.S.C.

Lieut H W Mulligan, I.M.S.

Captain H H Elliot, M.B.E., M.C., I.M.S.

Captain H L Smith, Army Remount Department

Lieut W E Prewett, Army Educational Corps

#### *Preliminary*

Lieut A S Poulton 55th Field Battery, R.A.

Lieut L W Roberts, 1st Indian Divisional Ammunition Column, R.A.

Lieut E Yusuf Ali,\* 20th Lancers

Lieut E F B Cook RE, K.G.O., Bengal Sappers and Miners

Asst Surgeon A Cazolet, I.M.D.

#### *Interpretership*

Lieut O C Fawns Royal Artillery 2nd Class July 1925

Lieut J R Waters, R.A., 15th (M) Battery, R.A. 1st Class October 1925

Captain E W Goodman, M.C., Frontier Brigade, R.A. 2nd Class July 1925

Lieut P R Williams, 2nd Bn, The Lancashire Fusiliers 2nd Class July 1925

Captain R D Whitehill, 10th Bn 2nd Bombay Pioneers 1st Class October 1925

Captain S A Phatak,\* I.M.S. 1st Class July 1925

#### *Degree of Honour*

Major R C Buck, O.B.E., 3rd Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regiment. 2nd Division September 1925

---

\*Not eligible for reward

Beliefs—Indian Infantry.—India Army Order No. 752 of 1925 is cancelled.

I.A.O.  
1051.

5th Dec.  
1925.

Reference India Army Order No. 211 of 1925.

1. Delete the entry :—

“ Unit.

From

To

4/15th Punjab Regiment Amballa Waziristan.”

Substitute :—

“ Unit.

From

To

1st Bn. 16th Punjab Persian Gulf Jhelum.  
Regt. Nushki Line

4th Bn. 15th Punjab Amballa Persian Gulf  
Regt. Nushki Line ”

2. Against “ 1/15th Punjab Regt ” in column “ To ” delete “ Jhelum ” and substitute “ Location will be notified later ”.

A/28408  
A.G.-2.

Reserves—The following amendment is made to the class distribution of Sapper and Miner Reservists given in India Army Order No. 981 of 1925

I.A.O.  
1952.

A/228  
A.G.-4

In column 2 under “ Royal Bombay ” for “ Class ‘ A ’ ” read “ Class ‘ B ’ ”

Operations in Waziristan, 1921—1924 Grant of the India General Service Medal, 1908.—With reference to Army Instructions (India) 704 and 834 of 1925 When submitting claims to the clasp “ Waziristan, 1921-24 ” for verification, particular care will be taken to show whether or not the applicant is already in receipt of the India General Service Medal, 1908.

I.A.O.  
1053.

A/985  
A.G.-9

Classification and qualifications of Indian farriers—It has been decided that Indian farriers and shoeing-smiths, shall, in future, be divided into 3 classes, viz—(a) Cold-shoers, (b) Indian farriers and (c) Indian farriers, class 1

I.A.O.  
1054

44057  
Q.N.G.-16.

2. The following will be the qualifications for the 3 classes :—

(a) —Cold shoer

Remove shoe, prepare foot, fit a shoe-cold, nail on and finish off (horses and mules)

Shoe an ox (only applicable to shoeing-smiths of the I. A. S. C.).

Possess an elementary knowledge of the anatomy of the horse's foot.

I A O  
1054

(b) — *Indian farrier*

5th Dec  
1925

As for cold shoer and in addition make any regulation pattern shoe from bar iron or old shoes

Prepare foot, fit a shoe hot, nail on and finish off

Be capable of instructing men as cold shoers

(c) — *Indian farrier, class 1*

As for cold shoer and Indian farrier and in addition—

(a) Make to pattern, drawing or foot, any of the following types of shoes —

(i) Rolled toe, fore

(ii) Knocked up, feather edged, hind

(iii) Knocked down, feather edged, fore

(iv) Plain fullered, fore

(v) Plain fullered hind, with wedge heel and caulked

(vi) Broad web, seated out, fore

(vii) Concave, fullered, fore

(b) Have a sound knowledge of the anatomy of the foot, the diseases of, and accidents to, the same and their first aid treatment

3 For promotion to the rank of farrier major or havildar farrier a man must pass the test for an Indian farrier, class 1

4 The present Indian farriers and shoeing smiths of the Indian Signal Corps and I A S Corps will be re graded as under —

*Indian Signal Corps*

<i>Present grade</i>	<i>Future grade</i>
Farrier, 2nd rate	Cold shoer
Farrier, 1st rate	Indian farrier
Farrier, C ' rate	Indian farrier, class 1

*Indian Army Service Corps*

Shoeing smith, 2nd grade	Cold shoer
Shoeing smith, 1st grade	Indian farrier

5 Tests for British farriers will be as laid down in the "Regulations governing the issue of Trademen's Rates of Pay, 1923" which are now applicable to India, vide, A I (I) A 862 of 1925



**Bicycles.**—The condition of bicycles on charge of units is, generally speaking, very unsatisfactory.

In many instances machines are reported to be in a bad, dirty, and neglected condition; to have been ridden without lubrication in the bearings, and with defective or deficient components.

Officers Commanding will arrange that all machines on charge of an unit are examined once a month or oftener by the armourer or armourer-in-charge, who will at the same time carry out any necessary repairs.

The upkeep allowance of Rs. 20 per machine per year is intended to keep machines in an efficient and serviceable condition. Replacements of machines, which are rendered unserviceable through proved neglect, will be made at the expense of the unit concerned.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

I.A.O.

1055.

5th Dec.

1025.

736

M G S-2-B.

I A O

1054

5th Dec  
1925(b) — *Indian farrier*

As for cold shoer and in addition make any regulation shoe from bar iron or old shoes

Prepare foot, fit a shoe hot, nail on and finish off

Be capable of instructing men as cold shoers

(c) — *Indian farrier, class 1*

As for cold shoer and Indian farrier and in addition—

(a) Make to pattern, drawing or foot, any of the following types of shoes —

(i) Rolled toe, fore

(ii) Knocked up, feather edged, hind

(iii) Knocked down, feather edged, fore

(iv) Plain fullered, fore

(v) Plain fullered hind, with wedge heel and caulk

(vi) Broad web, seated out, fore

(vii) Concave, fullered, fore

(b) Have a sound knowledge of the anatomy of the horse, the diseases of, and accidents to, the same and the first aid treatment

3 For promotion to the rank of farrier major or barild farrier a man must pass the test for an Indian farrier, class 1

4 The present Indian farriers and shoeing smiths of the Indian Signal Corps and I A S Corps will be re-graded under —

*Indian Signal Corps**Present grade**Future grade*

Farrier, 2nd rate

Cold shoer

Farrier, 1st rate

Indian farrier

Farrier, 'C' rate

Indian farrier, class 1

*Indian Army Service Corps*

Shoeing smith, 2nd grade

Cold shoer

Shoeing smith, 1st grade

Indian farrier

5 Tests for British farriers will be as laid down in the "Regulations governing the issue of Trademen's Rates of Pay, 1923", which are now applicable to India, vide A I (I) No. 862 of 1925



*Approved by His Excellency the Commander in Chief in India*

List No 100

## Appointments

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following appointments —

**Staff—Army Headquarters**

04240  
MS 1

Major General W H Kay, CB, DSO, British Service, to be Major General, Royal Artillery, Army Headquarters, vice Major General E H Wilks, CB, CMG, vacated Date 1 3rd November 1925

04157  
M S I

Colonel H S Jervis, M C, British Service, to be Assistant  
Adjutant General, Headquarters  
quarters, vice Colo  
Service, appointed  
Branch, Army Headquarters. Dated 17th November 1942

Major H I Allen, DSO, Royal Corps of Signals, to be officiating Assistant to the Signal Officer in Chief, (Graded as General Staff Officer 2nd Grade). General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain W R C Penny, MC, Royal Corps of Signals, on leave Dated 6th November 1925

04490  
[8]

Caj ..  
gade ..  
puty ..

erset Light Infantry, Bri  
gade, to be officiating De  
, Quartermaster General s  
Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Major H L Ismay, DSO,  
11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force),  
on leave Dated 5th November 1925

4312  
191  
Captain C Mc V Gubbins, M.C., Royal Artillery, to be  
officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch,  
Army Headquarters, the Captain L. Steven, O.B.E., M.C.,  
Indian Army, on leave. Dated 13th October 1925

4410  
S 1

Captain C. C. Whyte, MBE, 2nd Battalion, The Manchester Regiment, to be officiating General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, vice Captain E. MacL. Prinsep, OBE, 5th King Edward's Own Probyn Horse, on leave. Dated 12th November 1925

611  
09 Captain H M Hall, officiating Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, to be officiating Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, Army Headquarters, with effect from 7th November 1923, vice Captain W C Dawson, vacated

## Commands, Districts, etc.

Major C. H. Harrison, O.B.E., Indian Army Service Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, Aden Independent Brigade, vice Major A. B. Bryson, vacated. Dated 19th October 1925. 48033  
Q.M.G.-6.  
I.A.S.C. Officer

Captain H. E. A. Morris, I.A.O.C., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services, Sind-Rajputana District, Karachi, with effect from 16th November 1925, vice Captain F. S. Clarke, I.A.O.C., vacated. 41039  
Q.M.G.-6.

Captain D. Bell, M.C., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Surgery, United Provinces District, Meerut, vice Captain D. McVicker, M.C., M.B., F.R.C.S.E., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 1st November 1925. 14600  
D.M.S.-1-B.

Captain J. W. F. Albuquerque, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Officer in charge, Brigade Laboratory, Bangalore, vice Captain H. N. Stafford, M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 15th October 1925. 18016  
D.M.S.-1-B

Captain G. R. Oberai, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Lahore District, vice Major A. C. Macrae, M.B., Indian Medical Service, vacated. Dated the 23rd October 1925.

Lieutenant C. V. Falvey, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Central Provinces District, Jubbulpore, vice Captain J. C. A. Dowse, M.C., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 29th October 1925.

Captain D. J. Batterham, Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Surgery, Central Provinces District, Jubbulpore, vice Captain M. Morris, M.D., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 3rd November 1925. 21701  
D.M.S.-1-B

Captain J. C. A. Dowse, M.C., M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to be Specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Poona District, vice Major T. C. C. Leslie, O.B.E., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated. Dated the 5th November 1925.

## Instructional Establishment.

Major R. B. Phayre, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, Staff Officer (Graded as Brigade Major), Small Arms School, (India), to be Staff Officer (2nd Grade), Small Arms School, India, Pachmarhi. Dated the 1st October 1925. 04414  
M.S.-1

Lieutenant A. P. Block, 2nd Bn., The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey), to be Inspector (Class C), Army Signal School, Poona. 0

## Regimental—Indian Army

*2nd Bombay Pioneers**3rd Bn*

0755

MS 3

Major S G C Murray CIE, Company Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W B P Tugwell, transferred Dated 22nd October 1925

Major E H B Ozanne, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major S G C Murray, CIE, appointed Second in Command Dated 22nd October 1925

04407

MS 3

Major H Blackwell, OBE, Company Commander 4th Hazara Pioneers, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major M C Coote, transferred Dated 20th October 1925

*4th Hazara Pioneers*

Major M C Coote, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers, is transferred in the same capacity, *vice* Major H Blackwell, OBE, transferred Dated 20th October 1925

*3rd Madras Regiment**14th Bn (Territorial)*

01552/4

MS 3

Captain H L Hull, Company Officer, 1st Bn (K. G O), 1st Madras Pioneers, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain C Wallis relieved Dated 3rd October 1925

*4th Bombay Grenadiers**10th Bn*

01369/5

MS 3

Major W M Logan Home, MC, Company Commander, 3rd Bn, is attached in the same capacity, *vice* Major H V Budgen, vacated Dated 10th November 1925

*7th Rajput Regiment**2nd Bn (Prince Albert Victors)*

04-72/9

MS 3

Captain E Wood, MC, Company Officer, 1st Bn (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry), attached 10th Bn (The Lucknow Regiment), is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment Dated 11th November 1925

*1st Frontier Force Regiment**5th Bn (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides)*

0-40

MS 3

Major F K Hensley Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Colonel I U Battye, DSO., vacated Dated 1st November 1925

## Regimental—Indian Army—contd.

Major D. G. Sandeman, Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major N. H. Prendergast, D.S.O., M.V.O., relieved. Dated 11th October 1925.

0740  
M.S.3

Lieutenant M. H. Baily, Company Officer, to be officiating Quartermaster, in addition to his own duties, *vice* Captain G. F. Taylor, appointed officiating Company Commander. Dated 22nd September 1925.

Major F. K. Hensley, Second in Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Colonel I. U. Battye, D.S.O., on leave. Dated 14th September 1925.

0740  
M.S.3

Major D. G. Sandeman, Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major F. K. Hensley, appointed officiating Commander. Dated 14th September 1925.

Major D. G. Sandeman, Company Commander, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major F. K. Hensley, on leave. Dated 22nd September 1925.

Major N. H. Prendergast, D.S.O., M.V.O., Company Commander, to be officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major D. G. Sandeman, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 22nd September 1925.

## 19th Frontier Force Rifles.

## 6th Royal Bn (Scinde)

Captain H. M. Hamilton, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major N. L. Mitchell-Carruthers, transferred. Dated 18th October 1925.

0741  
M.S.3

## 15th Punjab Regiment.

## 11th Bn. (Territorial)

Captain W. A. Colbourne, Company Officer, 1st Bn, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant Teeka M. Abdulla Khan, vacated. Dated 31st October 1925.

01852/18  
M.S.3

## 16th Punjab Regiment

## 1st Bn

Major N. L. Mitchell-Carruthers, Company Commander, 6th Royal Bn., 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Scinde), is transferred in the same capacity, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major T. Moss, O.B.E., retired. Dated 18th October 1925.

0744  
M.S.3

## 2nd Bn.

Captain G. W. Holland, Company Officer, 1st Bn., to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major G. T. Dennys, O.B.E., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd July 1925.

## Regimental—Indian Army—contd

## 16th Punjab Regiment

## 10th Bn

01369/17  
MS 3 Captain R A Payne, Company Officer, 3rd Bn, to be Quarter  
master, *vice* Captain H W D Palmer, appointed Adjutant.  
Dated 13th November 1925

## 17th Dogra Regiment

## 10th Bn (British Infantry Training Company)

01369 18  
MS 3 Captain H F McIntyre (2nd Bn), Company Officer, to be  
Company Commander, *vice* Captain R G Sanders relieved.  
Dated 30th October 1925

## To be Recruiting Officer

01613/3  
MS 3 Lieut Colonel G B Scott, DSO, Indian Army. Dated 7th  
November 1925

## Indian Army Service Corps

46017  
QMG 5 The following officers not having elected new rates of pay  
under Army Instruction (India), No 1 Special, dated the 7th  
March 1925 are classified as Supply and Transport Officers,  
5th Class for purposes of pay under the old rules, with effect  
from the dates as noted against their names —

43086  
QMG 5 Captun M C T Gompertz, Indian Army Service Corps  
Dated 18th April 1925

Captain J Mc B Woods Indian Army Service Corps. Dated 1  
11th September 1925

## Supply and Transport Officers

01609/163  
MS 1 Lieutenant J P H Watson 2nd Bn, The Royal Lister Rifle  
Dated 9th November 1925

01609/195  
MS 3 Lieutenant F W Cook MC, DCM, 1st Bn, The Cheshire  
Regiment. Dated 30th October 1925

## Furlough and Leave—Officers—ex India

031406 V  
AG 6 The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Lieut Colonel G F D Mouat, DSO, Recruiting Officer,  
Poona combined leave for eight months (the first 60 days  
privilege leave and the remainder on private affairs) from 1st  
January 1926 or date of availing

01511  
MS 1 Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A B Haig MC, 4th Bn 14th  
Punjab Regiment Instructor (Graded as General Staff Officer  
2nd Grade) Staff College Quetta, combined leave for 11 months  
(the first 90 days being privilege leave and the remainder leave on  
private affairs)

This officer will vacate his appointment at the Staff College  
on expiration of eight months' leave granted



Furlough and Leave—Officers—Ex-India—*contd.*

Major J. C. Hotham, Remount Department, combined leave *ex-India*, for eight months (first 60 days privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from the 15th March 1926, or the date of availing.

Lt-Colonel A. de C. Rennick, Army Remount Department, furlough, *ex-India*, for eight months, with effect from the 1st April 1926, or the date of availing.

Captain R. W. M. St. Maur, Army Remount Department, combined leave *ex-India* for eight months (first 90 days privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from the 15th March 1926, or the date of availing.

Captain T. J. Comerford, attached Army Remount Department, combined leave *ex-India*, for eight months (first 60 days privilege and the remainder leave on private affairs), with effect from the 21st February 1926, or the date of availing.

Commissary and Major J. Fox, M.B.E., I.M.L., Officer Supervisor, Quartermaster General's Branch, Army Headquarters, is granted eight months' and 4 days' combined leave out of India, on private affairs (first 3 months and 19 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough) under the Furlough Rules of 1880

2 The Annexure to I A Os No 27, dated 14th January 1925, and No. 160, dated 25th February 1925, so far as it relates to Major Fox, is hereby cancelled

Capt  
Rifle  
Branch  
(first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)

4432  
15-1.

The abovenamed officer will vacate his present appointment on the expiration of the leave granted

## Furlough and Leave—Warrant Officers.

India Army Order No 673, dated 11th August 1925, so far as it relates to Conductor H J Cheetham, I A O C, Superintendent, Quartermaster General's Branch, is hereby cancelled.

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1048 of 1925

*Students who qualified at the 3rd Qualifying Course, M G School, Ahmednagar*

Regtl No	Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification
<i>British Officers</i>			
2nd Lt R L Findlay		The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dgmt)	Q
2nd Lt H G Cowdell		The 4th Q V O Hussars	Q
Lieut E V Cowper Smith		5th Cth Dragoons	Q
Lieut G Haggard		2nd Bn The Queen's Royal Regt	Q
Lieut F W Oxenford		2nd Bn The Lancashire Fusiliers	Q
2nd Lt A C McCarthy		1st Bn The Cheshire Regiment	Q
Lieut P M Fox		1st Bn The South Staffordshire Regiment	Q
2nd Lt C V R M Bolton		2nd Bn The Prince of Wales Volunteers (South Lancashire)	Q
2nd Lt H S Hall		1st Bn The Royal Berkshire Regiment (P C W)	Q
Lieut A V Overell		2nd Bn The Middlesex Regt (D C O)	D
Capt A W S Mallsby		1st Bn 2nd Punjab Regiment	Q
Capt F M Smith MC		2nd Bn 3rd Madras Regiment	Q
Lieut W R Roe			Q
2nd Lt G R W Beal			Q
2nd Lt L A R Hennessy			Q
Capt R S Tonkin			Q
Capt J J Lyons			Q
Lt Sardar Hamid Ullah Khan		1st Bn 10th Baluchistan Regt (D C O)	Q
Lieut C G Gardyne		3rd Bn 11th Sikh Regt (Rattays Sikhs)	Q
Lieut P R Macnamara		5th Bn 12th F F Regt (Q V O Corps of Guides)	Q
Capt D S Gillespie		th Bn 13th F F Rifles	Q
Lieut G E Gray		2nd Bn 14th Punjab Regt (D C O Brownlow)	Q
Lieut A I B Powell		2nd Bn 18th Royal (Arkwild) Rifles	Q
Capt W C Gahan		2nd Bn 1st (K F O) (Turkha) Rifles	Q
Lieut P A R Connon		2nd Bn 2nd (K F O) (Turkha) Rifles	Q
Major J R Hartwell DSO		1st Bn 4th (P W O) (Turkha) Rifles	Q
Lieut R C O Hedley		2nd Bn 18th Royal (Turkha) Rifles (F F)	Q

Regd. No.	Rank and Name	Unit.	Quali- fication.
<i>British Non-Commissioned Officers.</i>			
394079	Corpl. Cullingworth, W.	The Queen's Bays	Q.
392765	L. Sgt. Weston, J	The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dgns.)	Q.
532802	A/Cpl. Campbell, D	The 4th Q. O. Hussars	Q.
4528115	Corpl. Walsh, S W	2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire	Q.
7811961	L. Sgt. Rose	1st Bn. The Royal West Kent Regt.	D.
3903347	Corpl. Matthews, A.	2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers	Q.
5132230	Sergt. Payne, S	1st Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Q.
4908065	A/Cpl. Taylor, J.	1st Bn. The South Staffordshire Regiment	Q.
6710776	A/Cpl. Harrold, R	1st Bn. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders).	Q.
5373734	Corpl. Bettendge, G	2nd Bn. The Ox. and Bucks Light Infantry	Q.
5999874	Corpl. Bullemore, W	2nd Bn. The Essex Regiment	D.
4903698	A/Cpl. Parnham, J	2nd Bn. The Sherwood Foresters (Notts & Derby)	Q.
5875609	L. Sgt. Buttam, A	2nd Bn. The Northamptonshire Regt.	Q.
5328490	Corpl. Creer, S	1st Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regt (P. C. W.).	Q.
5563256	Corpl. Frost, R	2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Regt (D. E.)	Q.
4430993	Corpl. Drayton, C	2nd Bn. The Durham Light Infy	Q.
2810649	A/Cpl. Rae, J	2nd Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders	Q.
7041136	Corpl. Lewis, H	2nd Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles	Q.
<i>Indian Officers</i>			
	Riss. Jahandad Khan Bahadur	4th (D. C. O.) Hodson's Horse	Q.
	Riss. Bichitar Singh, I S M	13th D. C. O. Bombay Lancers	Q.
	Jem. Gobind Singh, V C	16th Light Cavalry	Q.
	Riss. Vashdeo Singh	18th K. E. O. Cavalry	Q.
	Jem. Keshurao More	1st Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Q.
	Jem. Thakur Singh	1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regiment	Q.
	Jem. Manbir Pun	2nd Bn. 2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles	Q.
	Jem. Bal Ram Pun	1st Bn. 5th Gurkha Rifles	Q.
	Jem. Janak Singh Pun.	1st Bn. 6th Gurkha Rifles	Q.
	Jem. Gopal Singh Thapa	2nd Bn. 10th Gurkha Rifles	Q.
	Jem. Sardar Singh	Jodhpur Lancers	Q.
	Riss. Sarlan Singh	Patuala 1st Rajendra Lancers	Q.



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Qualifications for the Command of a Unit.**—The increasing strain and complexity of modern warfare demands a higher standard of leadership and training from officers entrusted with command of battalions and regiments in peace and war.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief wishes it impressed on all officers that, under these conditions, it is no longer possible to regard a unit command as the normal consequence of a certain number of years' service.

To obtain the command of a unit of the Indian Army an officer must have proved himself, not only to possess the qualities of leadership, but to be thoroughly up to date in his professional knowledge and in his ability to train for modern warfare both the officers and men under his command.

The above considerations are those on which selections are made by the Selection Board.

**Courses at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar.**—The following have qualified at the 3rd Range-taking Course, 1925, at the Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar :—

I.A.O.  
1058.

7th Dec.  
1925.

04336  
M.S.3.

I.A.O.  
1057.

18844

G.S.M.T. 1.

Rank and Name	Unit	Qualification.
2/Lt. R. L. Findlay.	The Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons)	Q.
Lieut. G. Haggard . . . .	2nd Bn The Queen's Royal Regt. (W. S)	Q.
Capt. J. H. Hogshaw, M.C	2nd Bn The Northumberland Fusiliers	Q.
Lieut. J. R. G. Andre	2nd Bn The Lincolnshire Regt.	Q.
2/Lt. F. C. Vanrenen	2nd Bn The Somerset Light Infy (P A)	Q.
2/Lt. A. C. McCarthy . . .	1st Bn The Cheshire Regt.	Q.
Capt. R. Philippa, M.C	1st Bn The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	Q.
2/Lt. C. A. R. M. Bolton	2nd Bn The Prince of Wales' Volunteers (S Lancashire)	Q.
2/Lt. H. S. Hall	1st Bn The Royal Berkshire Regt. (P C W)	Q.
Lieut. A. N. Overell	2nd Bn The Middlesex Regt. (D C. O.)	Q.
2/Lt. C. L. Mould	2nd Bn The Royal Ulster Rifles	Q.
Capt. F. M. Smith, M.C . .	2nd Bn 3rd Madras Regt.	Q.
2/Lt. G. R. W. Beal	3rd Bn 5th Punjab Regt.	Q.
Capt. R. S. Tonkin . . . .	2nd Bn 9th Jat Regt.	Q.
Capt. J. J. Lyons . . . . .	3rd Bn 9th Jat Regt.	Q.
Lieut. G. G. Gardyno . . . .	3rd Bn 11th Sikh Regt.	Q.
Capt. D. S. Gillespie . . . .	5th Bn. 13th Frontier Force Rifles	Q.
Capt. G. E. Gray . . . . .	2nd Bn 14th Punjab Regt.	Q.
Capt. E. C. Walters . . . . .	4th Bn 15th Punjab Regt.	Q.
Lieut. A. F. B. Powell . . . .	2nd Bn 18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Q.
Capt. W. G. Gahan . . . . .	2nd Bn 1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles	Q.
Lieut. P. A. R. Connon . . . .	2nd Bn 2nd K. E. O. Gurkha Rifles	Q.
Major J. R. Hartwell, D.S.O	1st Bn. 4th P. W. O. Gurkha Rifles	Q.
Lieut. R. C. O. Hedley . . . .	2nd Bn. 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F. P.)	Q.
Capt. Jang Singh . . . . .	Rajendra Lancers	Q.

IAO  
1058  
7th Dec.  
1925  
14186  
GS MT 1

Examination of Officers for Promotion, March, 1926—In the examination of Lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service for promotion to Captains, 1926, subjects (i), (ii) and (iii) will be taken from Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India

IAO  
1059  
16184  
GS MT 1

Military  
been decided  
general staff

'Campaign of the British Army in 1914, in France and Belgium, from the outbreak of hostilities up to and including the 14th November, 1914'

IAO  
1060  
11534  
GS MT 2

Educational Training—British Army—India Army Orders Nos 620, 737 and 758, of 1924, are cancelled

2 Army Council Instruction No 330 of 1924 is republished as an Annexure to this Order

3 Paragraphs 3, 4, and 6, of this Army Council Instruction are applicable to units of the British Army on the Indian Establishment

4 In amplification of the instructions contained in paragraph 2 of the Army Council Instruction, the following procedure will be adopted for the conduct of examinations for Army Second and Third Class Certificates of Education in India—

(a) *Third Class Certificate of Education—*

(i) The question papers will be set by the Area Officer, Army Educational Corps (If for any reason none is available, by the District Officer, Army Educational Corps)

(ii) The question papers will be marked in the unit (the Warrant Officer or Sergeant Instructor, Army Educational Corps, if strong), and be checked by the Area Education Officer, who will make the award ensuring that the standard required by the G.O.C. in Chief, Command is maintained. In the paper in legible History, the questions may be set and marked, by the unit concerned

(iii) The Area Commander will then authorize the grant of the certificate

(b) *Second Class Certificate of Education—*

(i) Examinations will normally be held twice yearly—at the end of the "Hill Season", and at the end of the "Plains Season". Supplementary examinations may, however, be held at the discretion of District Commanders, but not more frequently than once a quarter, making a maximum of four examinations in the year

- (ii) The District Education Officer will be responsible for setting and marking the papers utilizing for both purposes the services of the Area Education Officers of the District. Provided the examination is held on the same day throughout the District, and that a suitable choice of questions is allowed, the same papers may be set for all units in the District.

**I.A.O.  
1000**  
**7th Dec.  
1925.**

(i) The District Education Officer may detail, at his discretion, an Area Education Officer of the District to set and mark the papers for the whole District on any one subject.

- (iii) The papers will be sent confidentially for approval to the Command Inspector of Educational Training, who will ensure uniformity of standard throughout the Command.

- (iv) The District Education Officer will be responsible for making the awards, which will be confirmed by the Command Inspector of Educational Training (Only border line scripts need be submitted).

- (v) The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief will authorize the issue of the certificate.

**NOTE**—For the purposes of examinations for Army Second and Third Class Certificates of Education in the Aden, Delhi, and Allahabad, Independent Brigades, the Area Education Officer will be considered as a District Education Officer, and act accordingly.

For detachments, and men sent to Hill Convalescent Depôts, examinations for Army Second and Third Class Certificates of Education will be held under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the District in which they are situated.

**Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1924.**—Home Department Notifications Nos F-21/XLII/25, and F-21/XXIX/25, dated 14th and 17th September 1925, are republished below :—

**I.A.O.  
1061**  
**16127**  
**G.S.M.O.-1**

## **HOME DEPARTMENT.**

### **NOTIFICATION**

#### **POLICE.**

*Simla, the 14th September, 1925*

No. F-21/XLII/25.—In exercise of the power conferred by section 17 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, namely :—

In clause (b) of sub-rule (1) of rule 15 of the said Rules for the words " Calcut, Karaeln or Adeb " the words " Calcut, Karaeln, Dhanushkodi, Tutitorm or Aden " shall be substituted.

**J. CRERAR,**

*Secy. to the Govt. of India.*

I.A.O.  
1061.7th Dec  
1925.

## HOME DEPARTMENT.

## NOTIFICATION.

## POLICE.

*Simla, the 17th September, 1925*

No F-21|XXIX|25—In exercise of the power conferred by section 27 of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Arms Rules, 1924, namely:—

In Schedule I to the said Rules for entry (9) the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

(9) The Officer Commanding a unit in His Majesty's Regular Forces or in any Indian State Forces, and, when he is in possession of a pass granted and signed by his Officer Commanding, every warrant officer, non commissioned officer and soldier in His Majesty's Regular Forces or in any Indian State Forces

Such arms and ammunition as are provided for sporting purposes by Government or from a regimental fund under the authority of the Officer Commanding the unit

This exemption shall apply in the case of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and soldiers only in respect of weapons and ammunition entered in the pass and to the areas and for the dates specified in the pass and in the case of Officers Commanding only in respect of the purchase and stocking of arms and ammunition which are provided for sporting purposes by Government or from a regimental fund

Those contained in sections 13 to 15 "

J. CRERAR,

*Secy. to the Govt. of India.*I A O  
1062A/2405-14 H  
A O 14

Rates at which Contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service . . . . . Indian Military Widows' and . . . . . the month of December . . . . . will be at the rate of 1s. 6d. the rupee during the month of December 1925. This rule also applies to the payment of leave salaries, pensions and annuities fixed in sterling.

No Exchange Compensation Allowance is admissible on salary paid during the same month.



Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers.—Lists of I A O  
Officers who embarked in the H.T. "Marglen" and S.S. 1003.  
"California" ex-Bombay 11th and 14th November 1925, 7th Dec.  
respectively, are published as an Annexure to this Order 1025.  
L.A.O.  
Q M G. S.

Pensions—Indian.—Personnel of Indian Army Service Corps I A O.  
and of Labour Corps formed during the Great War 1004.  
L.A.O.  
Q M G. S.

All questions pertaining to grant of any pension due to I. A. S. C. personnel on discharge, or to the heirs of men who die whilst serving with the I A S C, will be settled by the Officer Commanding, Unit or Depot concerned, in communication with the Controllers of Military Accounts affected. When completed, the Officer Commanding, Unit or Depot, will send all documents (other than those retained by C. M. A.), to the Officer-in-charge, I A S C Records. The C. M. A. concerned will also send relevant extracts from Pension Circulars to the Officer-in-charge, I A S C Records.

Any changes that may be necessary after the original pension has been granted, will be dealt with by the Officer-in-charge, I A. S. C. Records.

This procedure will be followed in all cases of men who become non-effective after the 31st December 1924.

2. All pension questions in respect of I A S. C. and Labour Corps personnel who were discharged or who died on or before the 31st December 1924, will be dealt with as follows:—

(a) If the unit concerned is still in existence, by the Officer Commanding, Unit.

**NOTE.**—The only units regarded as "in existence" for this purpose are those enumerated in the Indian Army List, either under their titles on 31st December 1924 or under those given subsequently.

(b) If the unit is a disbanded one, i.e., no longer in existence, the Officer-in-charge, I. A. S. C. Arrears Section will settle the initial claim, and then pass the papers to the I A S. C. Record Office for any further action that may be necessary in connection with subsequent renewals, reassessments, changes, etc.

3 This Order refers to personnel of Labour Corps recruited for the Great War only.

ne	ty Pensions of Person-	I A O.
di	Labour Corps formed	1065.
N	to India Army Order	62201
	A. S. C. Records will	Q M G. S.

obtain from all Controllers of Military Accounts lists of pensioners of above classes (whose units are no longer in existence or who were discharged after the 31st December 1924) at present

I A O  
1005  
7th Dec.  
1925

in receipt of *temporary* disability pensions in their audit area (including those whose pensions have expired), together with the following documents —

Regimental number, rank, name and last unit of the pensioner

Amount of pension and date up to which admissible

No. and date of the C M A's Pension Circular notifying the grant of pension

Place of payment

Copies of medical boards' proceedings (In case these documents are not available, the particular C M A from whom they may be had, should be stated)

2 The Officer in charge, I A S C Records will, on receipt of the lists from the C M A, arrange, in communication with the Officer Commanding Station, nearest to the place of residence of the individual concerned, to bring each individual before a medical board (after forwarding the O C Station with the proceedings of the previous board) in such time as will enable the case to be finally decided by a date which will ensure continuity of pension, provided extension is sanctioned. On receipt of completed proceedings (in duplicate) of the medical board from O C Station, Officer in charge I A S C Records will retain the duplicate copy of the medical board's proceedings and send the original copy with all the necessary documents to the C M A concerned. For the purpose of I A O No 939 dated 8th November 1924 the Officer in charge I A S C Records will be the Officer Commanding.

3 When the final assessment of pension has been made, i.e., when the disability pension has been sanctioned for life, the individual's documents will be returned for custody to the Officer in charge, I A S C Records who will endorse the decision thereon quoting the No. and date of the C M A's Pension Circular.

The decision arrived at will be communicated to the individual concerned by the Officer in charge I A S C Records in accordance with I A O No 569 of 1925.

4 All petitions received by the Officer in charge, I A S C Records (Arriers Section) for reassessment of pension will be transferred to the Officer in charge, I A S C Records for disposal accordingly.

5 This Order refers to personnel of Labour Corps recruited for the Great War only.

I A O,  
1000  
11th Dec.  
1925

Peace Establishment—British Army—Indian Army Service Corps—Recruiting for —With reference to I A O No 73 of 1925, applications for appointment to the Indian Army Service Corps will not in future be accepted from soldiers below the rank of full corporal unless and until the Officer in charge, I A S C Records notifies that he is prepared to

accept such applications; nor from those soldiers who have less than 3 years' regimental service

I.A.O.  
1088.  
7th Dec.  
1925.

This Order will not be applicable in the case of Lance-Corporals and soldiers whose names are already borne on the waiting list for permanent appointment to the Indian Army Service Corps, provided they have not less than 3 years' regimental service.

**Reliefs—Animal Transport Units, 1925-26.**—The following amendments to I. A. O. No 780 of 1925 are made :—

I.A.O.  
1007.

The reliefs of Nos 16 and 17, Divisional Troops Transport Companies are cancelled and the following substituted :—

47517  
Q.7.A.T.

	From	To
No. 34 Camel Transport Company	Rawalpindi	Isralai.
N. 35 Camel Transport Company	Isralai	Rawalpindi.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1060 of 1925

## ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 339 of 1924

339 Educational Training—The Army Council have recently held an enquiry into the present system of Educational Training in the Army, and as a result have come to the following conclusions —

- 1 *The Army Educational Corps*—Notwithstanding the difficulties consequent upon reduction of establishment and the hitherto unsettled conditions, which have been detrimental to the steady development of the system of educational training, the Corps has justified its existence and proved itself to be a valuable organization
  - 2 *Uniformity of the Standards*—Educational Certificates—Educationa considerable latitude in for these certificates, but it would appear that insufficient attention is given to co ordination, with the result that there is danger of considerable variation in standard in different commands, especially at depôts. While as many recruits possible should obtain the third class certificate before leaving the depot, that certificate should not be awarded to a man who is not sufficiently advanced to commence working for the second class certificate when he passes on to his unit. It is considered therefore, that in the case of depôts, G O's C in C should arrange for the examination papers to be set and the wordscripts to be marked by Army Educational Corps officers and not by depot authorities
  - 3 *System of Education in Units*—Experience has shown that under certain conditions the best means of providing continuity of instruction, as well as suitable grading into classes, is by the formation of central unit schools. The policy of the Army Council is that educational training shall continue to form an integral part of the training of the soldier, for which a C O is held responsible. For this branch of training a C O may, at his discretion form a central unit school.
- Whether such a school is formed or educational training carried out on a squadron battery or company system, the Army Council have decided that map reading and regimental history are subjects which should be taught by regimental officers.
- For teaching in the other subjects of the second and third class certificates a suitable number of N C O's (according to the number of men under instruction) should be struck off all other duties for a period of not less than one year, thus maintaining continuity of instruction. All such N C O's should have qualified at the School of Education.

Pending further instructions, where a central unit school is formed, an officer, entitled "Unit Educational Officer" should be specially detailed to assist the C. O. in the administration of the unit school. This officer should not be relieved of his other regimental duties and will not receive extra pay for this work.

For teaching the subjects of the first class and special certificates of education, the services of Army Educational Corps personnel will normally be utilized. Personnel of this Corps will also be available to advise and assist C. Os. in the organization and syllabus of educational training in units.

4. *Stage to which General Education is Compulsory.*—The Army Council have decided that all soldiers will continue their general education until they have attained the standard marked by the second class certificate, which is the minimum standard for a proficient soldier and is essential for men admitted to any Army Vocational Training Centre.

Although educational training beyond this standard is not compulsory, it is desirable that either general education or vocational training should be continued through a man's colour service, according to whether he desires to prepare himself for further advancement in the Army or for return to civil life.

5. *The School of Education.*—The programme of courses to be held at this school is under revision, and instructions on this subject will be issued shortly. The 24th Course, starting on 20th June next, will be cancelled so far as officers are concerned.
6. *Exemptions from Educational Tests.*—The Army Council have decided that the time has arrived when exemptions from the prescribed educational tests for promotion to warrant and non-commissioned ranks should cease.

Exemptions already granted will stand, but from this date para 259, King's Regulations, 1923, will be the sole authority in this matter. This decision will apply to promotions to substantive rank (or substantive appointments) and to the grant of acting rank (or acting appointments), with the exception authorized in para. 259, King's Regulations, 1923. The Army Council will be prepared to consider up to 1st April 1925, however, cases of outstanding merit where the N. C. O.—

- (a) Is otherwise fully qualified and would be selected for a vacancy actually existing or about to occur;
- (b) Has completed at least 12 years' service (exclusive of boy service);
- (c) Has held acting rank as warrant officer for at least two years;
- (d) Is certified by his C. O. to be fully competent to carry out efficiently the duties of that rank;

and when the G. O. C.-in-C. of the Command personally recommends exemption after satisfying himself that the case is exceptional and highly-deserving one and that the conditions stated above are fulfilled. It is the intention of the Council that such exemptions shall be extremely rare.

- 7 *Vocational Training*—The Army Council have considered a suggestion that a larger proportion of the money available for this branch of training should be spent on the two Army Vocational Training Centres, at the expense of vocational training in commands but they were unable to adopt the suggestion as it would be inconsistent with the policy of progressive manual and vocational training throughout a soldier's term of colour service.
- 8 *Amendments to Regulations*—Any necessary amendments to regulations consequent upon the above decisions will be published in due course.

1910 11 2217 (A 11 1)

## ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1063 of 1925.

## H T. "MARGLEN."

For U. K.—

Bt.-Major G B Henderson, 2<sup>nd</sup> 11th Sikh Regiment  
 Captain C. G. Conyers, Royal Artillery  
 Colonel H E M Douglas, V C, C M G, D S O, R A M C.  
 Lieut. T. S. Atrey, Durham Light Infantry.  
 Lieut. C. G. Chayton, The King's Regiment.  
 Bt.-Major D. J. Stevens, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut. J. St. Holbrook, Royal Artillery  
 Lieut. J R O. B. Warde, Royal Artillery  
 Major E. B. Lathbury, R A M C  
 Major E. W. Vaughan, R A M C  
 Major W. R. Thompson, R A M C  
 Major T. C C Leslie, R A M C  
 L. Supdt Miss Andridge, Q A M N S I  
 N. Sister Miss M C Kelly, Q A M N S I  
 Lieut. W J Bradley, Army Edn Corps  
 Lieut F H Swyer, Army Edn Corps  
 F. Officer G Combe, Royal Air Force  
 Lt.-Col F W Greatwood, Lincolnshire Regiment.  
 Lt.-Col Buchanan Dunlop, Royal West Kent Regt.  
 Lieut A J Lee, Duke of Cornwall's L. I  
 Lieut C E Chapman, Royal Tank Corps  
 Captain McGoun, Royal Tank Corps  
 Lieut F. Munro, Royal Ulster Rifles  
 Lieut. H. A O'Connor, R A, attached I A O. C.  
 Major and Commy. W. J. Edgerley, I A S. C.  
 Captain H. W. W Rich, Military Eng. Service  
 Lt.-Col. W B. Eddowes, Manchester Regiment.  
 Lieut V D. K. Mailey, Manchester Regiment.  
 Lieut. G D de Wallace, Highland Light Infantry.  
 Lieut D A. D Fraser, Gordon Highlanders  
 Ven'ble W. F. M. Hamerton, R. A. Ch. D.  
 Revd. Father Hart, R. A Ch D

Captain F S B Grotrain, Royal Artillery.

Colonel Owen, Royal Welch Fusiliers

S | Nurse Miss L Bell, Q A M V S I

Major R Sharples, I M D

Captain W I Weihe, Durham Light Infantry

Major E S D Martin, 5 | 6th Dragoons

Captain F B Lecocq, Royal West Kent Regt .

Captain M C Bell, The Royal Fusiliers

Lieut J R H Whittle, North Stafford Regt

Lieut Chambers, I A O C

F | Officer C Wilson, Royal Air Force

Lieut Earl of Cranbrook, Royal Artillery

*For Egypt—*

Lieut A R Braybrooke, King's Shropshire L I

Lieut. Oxborrow, Hampshire Regiment

*For Malta—*

Major C H Kershaw, Royal Artillery

Captain Hughes Hallett, Royal Artillery

---

S S " CALIFORNIA "

---

Captain W V M McCalmont, 1st Bn, 9th Jat Regiment

Captain E Underhill R A M C

Captain Balbi The Cameronians

---







# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

1.A

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
- IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI.

31st December 1925

---

## CONTENTS

	Page.
I A. O. 1068 Languages—Oriental—Study of Japanese	1563
I A. O. 1069 Recruiting—British Army	1563
I A. O. 1070 Accounts	1563
I A. O. 1071 Sterling Overseas Pay	1563—1564
I A. O. 1072 Horace—Chargers	1564
I A. O. 1073 Artillery Ammunition—Carriage of—	1564
I A. O. 1074 Books—' Notes on Camouflage, July 1925 '	1565
I A. O. 1074 I Books—Magazine Regulations, 1922	1565
NOTICE—Lieut of Tournaments organized by Local Sports Committees	1566

IAO  
1071.  
9th Dec.  
1925

Copy of letter Na D-4252 Ests, dated the 20th October 1925, from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Home Department, to all local Governments and Administrations

SUBJECT —Sterling overseas pay

I am directed to state for the information of His Excellency the Governor in Council <sup>your</sup> information that instructions have been issued to all Audit and Account Officers that any alteration in the amount of sterling overseas pay due to an officer should be communicated to the High Commissioner by letter, except in the following cases where the intimation must be sent by cable—

(1) in case of death ;

(2) in case of an officer becoming ineligible for sterling overseas pay, etc, by promotion

2 I am to request that instructions may now be issued to officers serving under the local Government <sup>you</sup> that whenever a reduction in the rate of an of should inform his bankers o pay to refund on demand any account of such a reduction

IAO  
1072  
62612  
Q M G 16  
Horses—Chargers—Add the following to para 2 of India Army Order No 892 of 1924 —

" (4) The charger has The chargers have been malleined in accordance with India Army Order No 661 of 1925 "

IAO  
1073  
3286  
G S-2-A  
Artillery Ammunition—Carriage of—The practice of carrying ammunition in limbers and wagons is detrimental to the ammunition, causing markings to be rubbed off and fuze covers to become detached

R H A, Field and Medium batteries will carry ammunition in their wagons and limbers or lorries only when absolutely necessary

Ordinarily ammunition will be stored boxed in the gun park

In Pack batteries, in order to train mules to carry full loads and men to handle them, ammunition will always be carried in the pack transport boxes.

Books.—Copies of "Notes on Camouflage, July 1925" I A O.  
have been received from home, and will be issued by the Manager, 1074.  
Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta, at 9th Dec.  
the following scale :— 1926.

(Ref. India Army Order No 793 of 1925, Appendix No. 2.) - 1924  
- 1074.

	Copies.
(a) (1) . . . . .	25
(2) .. . . .	5
(3) .. . . .	3
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta ..	3
Commandant, Senior Officers School, Belgaum .. .. .	3
Commandant, Small Arms School, Pachmarhi .. . . .	3
Commandant, Machine Gun School, Amritsar nagar .. . . .	3
Commandant, School of Artillery, Ferozepore	1

Books.—Magazine Regulations, 1922—The following are  
it is made to I A O 998-1 of 1925—

In line 8 for the figures "775" read "777".

In accordance with Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships, etc. Section II, Para 13, the list of tournaments arranged by Local Sports Committees is published below. The dates shown are provisional and are liable to alteration.

*List of Local Tournaments*

[illegible]

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

*12th December 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

Page.

I. A. O. 1075. Entrance Examination for admission  
to the Staff Colleges, to be held  
in 1926 ...

1563





## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges, to be held in 1926.—The examination will commence in India on the 23rd February 1926. Full details will be communicated as early as possible.

I.A.O.  
1975.  
12th Dec  
1925.

2. The names of officers of the Indian Army who have been permitted to compete for the Staff College, Camberley, and the names of officers of the British and Indian Services who have been permitted to compete for the Staff College, Quetta, are shown in the Annexures to this Order. Any change which it is desired to make in the examination centres or optional subjects, will be notified to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, Delhi, by the 20th January 1926, after which date no changes will be accepted.

18354  
G.S.M.T.

3. In certain cases, officers will be examined in stations other than those entered on A. F. C 2112, as an examination will be held in Delhi which has not, hitherto, been an examination centre. The changes will be noted by the officers concerned.

4. The names of British Service Officers permitted to compete for the Staff College, Camberley, will be notified separately.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*  
*Adjutant General in India.*

PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS OF THE INDIAN ARMY WHO HAVE BEEN PERMITTED TO COMPETE IN THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION TO THE  
STAFF COLLEGE CAMBRIDGE TO BE HELD IN 1926

Rank	Name	Unit	Station to date of examination	Station of examination	Optional subjects selected
Captain	Ballentine, G C	1/2nd Punjab Regiment	Waziristan	D I Khan	History of British India History of Europe and U S A
Do	Barlow A F M C	1/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Lan Do vao	Lucknow	of British India 184, etc
Do	Barlow C B	2/12th 1st Regiment	Kohat	Kohat	of British India 184, etc
Do	Bendon W A C	4/10th Punjab Regiment	C/o India Office	London	of British India 184, etc
Do	Beaumont, D	3/14th Punjab Regiment	C/o India Office	London	184, etc economy 184, etc
Do	Bealund, A B	1/7th Royal Regiment	C/o India Office	London	British India 184, etc
Do	Brennan R, M C	1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles	Jubbulpore	Mhow	184, etc
Do	Broadfoot, W A	1st D Y O Skinner's Horse	Ferozepore	Lahore	184, etc
Do	Bunbury, G F	20th Lancers	Delhi	Delhi	184, etc economy 184, etc
Do	Cawthorn, W J	4/16th Punjab Regiment	Waziristan	Lahore	184, etc British India 184, etc
Do	Clarke C F	1/10th Punjab Regiment	Quetta	Quetta	184, etc British India 184, etc
Do	Challen, H S	3/2nd Punjab Regiment	Landi Kotai	Karachi	British India economy



NAME	NAME	Unit	of examination	of examination	Optional subjects selected
Captain	Hunt, J M	5/2nd Punjab Regiment	Hong Kong	Hong Kong	Movements etc French
Do	Irwin H N M C	1/10th Gurkha Rifles	Trivandrum	Bangalore	History of British India Political Economy
Do.	James H C M C	2/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Lansdowne	Lucknow	Movements etc History of British India
Do	Knight A B, M C	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse)	A H Q, India	Delhi	Movements etc French
Do	Irwin S F	3 1st Punjab Regiment	Will be notified later		History of British India
Do	Lewis Barclay, H S	Indian Signal Corps	Meerut	Meerut	Movements, etc
Do	Lloyd, W L, M C	The Kumaon Rifles	Drosh	Peshawar	Political Economy
Do	Mackenzie D B	5/13th F F Rifles	Thal	Kohat	Movements etc Political Economy
Do	Martin J C M C	2/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Lansdowne	Meerut	Movements, etc
Do	Munchun, H C S	2/12th F F Regiment	C/o India Office	London	Movements etc History of British India
Do	Monier Williams L	1/3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles	Almora	Meerut	Urdu French
Do	Moore F M	2/12th F F Regiment	Naini Tal	Meerut	History of Europe & U S A History of British India
Do.	Mosse C B	4/5th Mahratta L I	C/o India Office	London	Movements etc Urdu
Brevet Major	Mullaly, B R	2 10th Gurkha Rifles	C/o India Office	London	History of British India French
Captain	Ernaep D W M L.	1st D Y O Skinner's Horse	C/o India Office	London	History of British India Movements etc Application forwarded to India Office on 15th July 1903 French Movements etc

Do.	Prinsep, E. S. Mo L.	5th K. E. O. Probyn's Horse.	C/o India Office ..	London	Russian. French. Business Organisation.
Do	Robert, M. R.	1/10th Gurkha Rifles ..	Quetta ..	Quetta	Political Economy. Urdu.
Do	Ross, A. J. H., M C	2/7th Gurkha Rifles ..	C/o India Office ..	London	French. Urdu.
Do	Russell, A. G.	1 8th Punjab Regiment	Haroda ..	Bombay	Movements, etc. Urdu.
Do.	Savory, R. A. M C	1 11th Sikh Regiment ..	Belgaum ..	Poona	Movements, etc. Russian.
Do	Scott, J. B., M C	1 6th Gurkha Rifles ..	Abbottabad ..	Abbottabad	History of Europe & U. S. A. Movements, etc.
Do	Smyth, J.	1 13th F. F. Rifles ..	Kamptee ..	Mhow ..	History of British India. Political Economy. Movements, etc.
Do.	Snelling, A. H. J.	India Army Service Corps.	Jubbulpore ..	Mhow ..	French. Movements, etc. Urdu
Do.	Stokes, C. L. L.	2/18th Royal Garhwal Rifles	Rangoon ..	Mymyo	Political Economy. Movements, etc.
Do.	Storey-Cooper, E. S., M C	2/5th Mahratta L. I. ..	Cannanore ..	Bangalore	History of British India. Political Economy.
Do	Stuart, D. ..	1/5th Mahratta L. I. ..	Poona ..	Poona ..	Movements, etc. Political Economy.
Do.	Swann, A. E.	5/8th Punjab Regiment	Quetta..	Quetta..	French Urdu.
Do.	Tindall, J. W. B.	3/7th Rajput Regiment	Landi Kotal ..	Peshawar	Movements, etc. Urdu.
Do	Vaughan, E. W. D., M C	2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).	Saugor ..	Mhow ..	Movements, etc. Urdu.
Do.	Weld, C. J., M C.	2/13th F. F. Rifles ..	Delhi ..	Delhi ..	Movements, etc. History of British India
Do	Wilmacott, P. G.	3/16th Punjab Regiment	Peshawar ..	Peshawar	Political Economy. Movements, etc.
Do	Winthrop, H. E.	1/11th Sikh Regiment ..	Mhow ..	Mhow ..	Urdu. Movements, etc.

# ANNEXURE II TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1075 OF 1925

PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS WHO HAVE BEEN PERMITTED TO COMPETE IN THE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION TO THE STAFF COLLEGE QUETTA TO BE HELD IN 1926

Rank	Name	Unit	Station to date of examination	Station of examination	Optional subjects selected
Captain	Adams A C	4 19th Hyderabad Regiment	Jhelum	Rawalpindi	Political Economy Movements etc
Do	Anstey D	India Army Service Corps	Pisalpur	Peshawar	French Urdu
Do	Bacon W D	2 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Cannanore	Bangalore	Movements etc
Do	Barlow R G	The Seaforth Highlanders	The Holt Ledbury Herts	London	History of British India Movements etc
Do	Bellars F V R	1st K O O Gurkha Rifles	C/o Ind a Office	London	and
Do	Bell H B	The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	Nasrabad	Meerut	Political Economy Movements etc
Do	Birchwood F T	4 11th Sikh Regiment	Nasrabad	Meerut	French
Lieutenant	Birks H L	1st Armoured Car Company R T C	Nasrabad	Peshawar	Political Economy Business Organization Political Economy Movements etc
Captain	Booth F C	1/8th Punjab Regiment	Quetta	Quetta	French History of British India Movements etc
			Baroda	Bombay	French Urdu Movements etc

Do.	Bower, S W.	4/7th Rajput Regiment	Patehgarh	Lucknow	..	..	al Economy. rents, etc.
Do.	Boyce, T W., M C., M M	2 14th Punjab Regiment	C/o India Office	London	..	..	al Economy. rents, etc.
Do.	Bradshaw Smith, B	1 20th Burma Rifles	Mandalay	Maymye	..	..	al Economy. as Organization. y of British India. rents, etc.
Do.	Brankley, W W., M M R	4 10th Baluch Regiment	Quetta	Quetta	..	..	..
Attendant	Britton, F., M C	The Manchester Regiment	Jubbulpore	Mhow	..	..	..
..	Brooks, A C	Royal Engineers	A Q H, India	Delhi	..	..	..
Do.	Brown, J R R	6th D C. O. Lancers	Meerut	Meerut	..	..	..
Do.	Bruce, J G., M C	2 6th Gurkha Rifles	Abbottabad	Rawalpindi	..	..	..
Do.	Bull, G G C.	4 10th Hyderabad Regiment	Jhelum	Rawalpindi	..	..	..
Do.	Burch, F W., M C	2 7th Gurkha Rifles	C/o India Office	Quetta	..	..	..
Do.	Carstairs, N M	4 10th Baluch Regiment	Quetta	Quetta	..	..	..
Do.	Chapman, C A	1 1st Punjab Regiment	C/o India Office	Rahwar	..	..	..
Do.	Cochran, L. H.	1 7th Gurkha Rifles	C/o India Office	London	..	..	..
Do.	Cobwell, W. G. A., D.S.O.	The Northamptonshire Regiment	Karachi	Karachi	..	..	..
Do.	Coleman, G. V. L.	5/12th F. F. Regiment	Bangalore	Bangalore	..	..	..
Do.	Coleway, J. W. T.	4/19th Hyderabad Regiment.	C/o India Office	London	..	..	..
Do.	Courtenay, H. A., D.F.C.	Royal Army Service Corps	Rawalpindi	Rawalpindi	..	..	..

Rank	Name	Unit	of examination	of examination	Optional subjects selected
1st Lt	Cowan, D I, MC	16th Gurkha Rifles	Abbottabad	Lahore	History of British India Movements etc
Do	Craddock, A B OBE	4th Hazara Pioneers	Quetta	Quetta	Movements, etc
Do	Crampton G I, MC	19th Gurkha Rifles	Delhi Dn	Meerut	At
Do	Crooke I M NM	21st Gurkha Rifles	C/o India Office	London	Political Economy Movements etc
Do	Culley R H	319th Hyderabad Regt	Lachmaria	Mhow	History of British India Movements, etc
Do	Culverwell E R, MC	Royal Artillery	Kakul	Rawalpindi	French Political Economy Business Organization At
Do	Currie, D H, MC, DCM	19th K G O Lancers	Madras	Bangalore	History of British India Movements etc
Do	DeCordova V I, MC,	Kings Own R Regiment	Rangoon	Maymyo	History of British India Movements etc
Do	Dobb G C, OBE	Royal Artillery	Mhow	Mhow	History of British India Movements, etc
Do	Duncan, T M	2/19th Hyderabad Regt	A H Q, India	Lahore	French Urdu Movements etc
Do	Duncan W J C, DSO,	512th F F Regiment	Mardan	Peshawar	
Do	Durrant O T	10th Baluch Regiment	C/o India Office	London	Movements etc
Do	Lales, C H H, MC	10th Q V O Corps of Guides Cavalry	Mardan	Peshawar	History of British India Movements etc
Do	Elliott, W G R, DSO	The Cheshire Regiment	Dunapore	Lucknow	French History of Europe and U S A
Do	English, J W	Royal Artillery	Lucknow	Lucknow	History of British India French Urdu Movements etc
Do	Fletcher, B C, MC	The Highland Light Infantry	Bangalore	Bangalore	Urdu Movements etc



Do.	Foster, R. C. G., M.C.	The Queen's Royal Regiment.	Allahabad	..	Lucknow	..	History of Europe and U.S.A. Movements, etc. Urdu
Do.	Fraser, J. D., D.S.O.	14th D. C. O. Bombay Lancers.	Meerut	..	Meerut	..	Movements, etc. Political Economy.
Do.	Fripp, F. D., S.	2nd Punjab Regiment	Patiala	..	Quetta	..	Movements, etc. History of British India. Movements, etc. French
Do.	Fullerton, J. F.	3 17th Dogra Regiment	C/o India Office	..	London	..	History of British India. Movements, etc.
Do.	Fulton, E. J.	1st D. V. O. Skinner's Horse.	Ferozepore	..	Lahore	..	History of British India. Movements, etc.
Do.	Furney, S. K., M.C.	1 13th F. F. Rifles	Kamptee	..	Mhow	..	History of British India. Movements, etc.
Do.	Garry, R. V. M., M.C.	Royal Artillery	Quetta	..	Quetta	..	History of British India. Movements, etc. French.
Do.	Gibson, A. B.	2 13th F. F. Rifles	C/o India Office	..	London	..	India Movements, etc. French
Do.	Gibson, F. A. S., M.C.	The North Staffordshire Regiment.	Cuttack	..	Cuttack	..	German. History of British India. Political Economy.
Do.	Gifford, F. R.	2 10th Gurkha Rifles.	Quetta	..	Quetta	..	Movements, etc. Urdu
Do.	Glegg, J. A.	4 13th F. F. Rifles	Kohat	..	Kohat	..	Political Economy Movements, etc.
Do.	Gordon, D. St. V., M.C.	21st K. G. O. C. I. Horse	Kasulpur	..	Peshawar	..	Business Organization. Movements, etc.
Do.	Gordon, H. S.	2 8th Gurkha Rifles	Shillong	..	London	..	Political Economy French
Do.	Gosnell, K. A.	2 6th Rajputana Rifles	C/o India Office	..	London	..	Urdu Political Economy.
Do.	Green, L. B.	The Wiltshire Regiment	Kamptee	..	Mhow	..	History of Europe & U.S.A.
Do.	Greer, E. R.	4th Hazara Pioneers	Quetta	..	Quetta	..	Political Economy. Movements, etc.
Do.	Griffith-Williams, E. L. G., D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery	Ambala	..	Delhi	..	Political Economy French.
Do.	Guy, K.	1/6th Rajputana Rifles	Ahmednagar	..	Poona	..	Movements, etc. History of British India History of Europe & U.S.A.

Index	Name	Unit	Station to date of examination	Station of examination	Optional subjects selected
Continued	Harris, A. F. R.	India Army Service Corps	Quetta	Quetta	French History of British India Movements, etc Political Economy Business Organization History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Harrison, A. M. L., M.C.	14th Gurkha Rifles	Rahloh	Lahore	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Harvey, G. B.	3rd Cavalry	Bannu	Peshawar	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Hearn, M. J., M.C.	1st Madras Pioneers	Bangalore	Bangalore	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Hathaway, C. T.	3rd Punjab Regiment	Ferozepore	Lahore	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Hough, J. W. N.	The Cameromians	Quetta	Quetta	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Hutchinson, F. H.	The King's Royal Rifle Corps	Pawalpindi	Rawalpindi	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Hearn, G. W. R.	The South Staffordshire Regiment	C/o War Office	London	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Hidlick Smith, J. N., M.C.	47th Rajput Regiment	Manzan	D. I. Khan	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Huslop, J. F. G.	The Prince of Wales's Volunteers	Mhow	Mhow	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Holford Walker, B. A.	10th Armoured Car Company, I. C.	Dahru	Delhi	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Holmes, B., D.S.O.	16th Light Cavalry	Pawalpindi	Rawalpindi	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Inglis, H. N. G.	2nd Punjab Regiment	Iraq	Iraq	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Jee, L., M.C.	Indian Signal Corps	Quetta	Quetta	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French
Do	Jones, J. C.	1st Madras Regiment	C/o India Office	London	German Movements, etc Movements, etc Business Organization Movements, etc History of British India Movements, etc French

Do.	Key, B. W., M.C.	3/11th Sikh Regiment	Razmak	..	Rawalpindi	..	Movements, etc.
Do.	King, R. M. E.	2/9th Gurkha Rifles	Dehra Dun	..	Meerut	..	French.
Do.	Koch, E. M. ..	1/19th Hyderabad Regt	Rawalpindi	..	Rawalpindi	..	History of British India.
Do.	Lancaster, A. S.	2/10th Gurkha Rifles	Fort Saudeman	..	Quetta	..	Urdu.
Do.	Lawrence, F. A. L.	The Middlesex Regiment	Ahmednagar	..	Poona	..	History of British India.
Do.	Lallington, L. G. G.	The Royals Scots Greys	Meerut	..	Meerut	..	History of Europe & U.S.A.
Do.	Loftus-Tottenham, F. ..	2/2nd Gurkha Rifles	Meerut	..	Meerut	..	History of British India.
Do.	Lannon, J. D. K.	2/2nd Punjab Regiment	Pishun	..	Quetta	..	Business Organization.
Do.	Lyssaght-Griffin, E. H. L.	The Durham Light Infantry	London	..	London	..	Movements, etc.
Do.	Maltby, F. N.	5/6th Rajputana Rifles	Peshawar	..	Peshawar	..	Political Economy
Do.	Meadmore, C. R. A.	3/7th Rajput Regiment	Landi Kotal	..	Peshawar	..	Movements, etc.
Do.	McConkey, A. I. G.	2/13th F. F. Rifles	Delhi	..	Delhi	..	Urdu.
Do.	MacKenzie, H. H.	Royal Artillery	Jutogh	..	Lahore	..	History of British India.
Do.	Marshall, W. D.	1/5th Mahratta L. I.	Secunderabad	..	Secunderabad	..	Movements, etc.
Do.	Martin, G. St. J.	3/10th Baluch Regt.	D. I. Khan	..	D. I. Khan	..	History of British India.
Do.	May Somerville, J.	5th Probyn's Horse	Kohat	..	Kohat	..	Movements, etc.
Do.	Maynard, C. I. F.	2/14th Punjab Regt	Quetta	..	Quetta..	..	Business Organization
Do.	Mold, G. L. ..	3/15th Punjab Regiment.	Allahabad	..	Lucknow	..	Political Economy.
Do.	Moll, W. R. ..	4/16th Punjab Regiment.	C/o India Office	..	London	..	Movements, etc.
Do.				..		..	History of Europe & U.S.A.
Do.				..		..	Movements, etc.

Rank	Name	Unit	Station to date of examination	Station of examination	Optional subjects selected
Captain	Stock, J. S., M.C.	The Royal Ulster Rifles	Wellington	Bangalore	Type & U.S.A.
Lieutenant	Stevens, L. G. D., M.C.	The Middlesex Regiment	C/o India Office	London	British India
Captain	Stevens, C. W.	India Army Service Corps	Quetta	Quetta	Army
Do	Talbot, W. E. H.	2/14th Punjab Regiment	C/o India Office	London	British India
Do	Temple, E.	Royal Artillery	Mhow	Mhow	Army
Do	Trott, W. A., M.C.	3rd Jat Regiment	Bareilly	Lucknow	Army
Do	Tucker, B. H. G.	1/10th Gurkha Rifles	Quetta	Quetta	Army
Do	Wheeler, A. H.	2/2nd Bombay Pioneers	Bombay	Bombay	British India
Do	William, C. H. H.	Local Engineers	Pawalpandi	Rawalpindi	Engineering Physics
Do	Watkins, J. I. B.	Royal Tank Corps	Lahore	Lahore	Army
Do	Wells, W. G. H.	1/6th Gurkha Rifles	C/o India Office	London	Army
Do	Willis, N. O.	The Somerset L.I.	Delhi	Delhi	Army
Do	Wilson, J. W., M.C.	4/15th Punjab Regiment	Amritsar	Delhi	Army
Do	Winckley, G. C., M.C.	Royal Corps of Signals	Meerut	Meerut	British India
Do	Worthington, L. F.	2/1st Madras Light Cavalry	Batala	Batala	Army

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

*14th December 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS.

		Page.
I. A. O. 1076	London Gazette .	1583
I. A. O. 1077	Notes for the Annual Classification of Unit Signallers ..	1583
I. A. O. 1078.	Language Examinations—Results	1583
I. A. O. 1079	Language Examinations—Results .	1583
I. A. O. 1080	Educational Establishments .	1584
I. A. O. 1081	Transfers—British Army .	1584
I. A. O. 1082	Records of Disbanded Indian Units	1585
I. A. O. 1083	Correspondence .	1588
I. A. O. 1084	Military Prisons and Detention Barracks	1588
I. A. O. 1085	Gwalior Cup Competition ..	1586—1588
I. A. O. 1086	Conveyance of Baggage by Transport or Freightship .	1589
I. A. O. 1087	Adjustment of Advances of Passage Money	1589
I. A. O. 1088	Equipment Regulations (India)	1590
I. A. O. 1089	War Stocks of Greatcoats to be utilized	1590
NOTICE	Football Referees' Badges . ..	1592



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazette of the 6th November 1925 was received at Army Headquarters, Delhi, on the 1st December 1925

I.A.O.  
1070.  
14th Dec.  
1925

Notes for the Annual Classification of Unit Signallers.— Part III, Section 13, is reconstructed as follows :—

I.A.O.  
1077.

"In the event of weather, etc., precluding the holding of any test, the classifying officer may authorize its omission

18110  
O.S.M.T.-1.

He will report such authorization to the formation concerned who will arrange, whenever possible, for the test (or tests) omitted, to be carried out by him (or another qualified officer) at a later date

The figure of merit will be assessed on the result of the combined tests in the same manner as if the complete test had taken place on the original dates."

Language Examinations—Results.—At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners, in June 1925, the under-mentioned officers qualified in French as stated against their names :—

I.A.O.  
1078.

19070  
O.S.M.T.-2

..Captain A. B. Gibson, 2nd Bn, 13th Frontier Force Rifles.—  
Second Class Interpreter

Major P. J. R. Wigly, M.C., 2nd Bn., 8th Punjab Regiment—Preliminary

At an examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners, in June 1925, Colonel W. Dent, CBE, D.S.O., Indian Army, passed the Preliminary examination in Russian

19423  
O.S.M.T.-2.

Language Examinations—Results.—The results of examinations held under the provisions of the "Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages, 1922" and Army Instruction (India) No 508 of 1923, are published as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O.  
1079.

18586  
O.S.M.T.-2.

2. In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 789 of 1925 :—

Under *Urdu Qualifying*, for "Lieut. G. O. Clark, R.E., K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners", read "Lieut. G. C. Clark, R.E., K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners".

Under *Preliminary Urdu*, for "Lieut. S. E. W. Cobb, R.E.", read "Lieut. E. H. W. Cobb, R.E."

**IAO**  
**1080**  
**14th Dec**  
**1925**

**Educational Establishments**—When submitting corrections to the Indian Army List, Officers Commanding, Indian units will report the name of the Indian Officer performing the duties of Education Officer

19159  
G S M T 2

**IAO**  
**1081**

A/7218  
A G I

**Transfers—British Army**—Consequent on the introduction India Army Order No 978 of 1925, all soldiers who are present serving extra regimentally and were transferred from other corps owing to the unit of their original corps being under orders to leave India can now volunteer for retransfer to the corps to which they originally belonged when they first proceeded on extra regimental employment

Individuals accepted for retransfer will rejoin their original corps on completion of their present employment

Nominal rolls of such personnel will be forwarded to Army Headquarters. These nominal rolls will be submitted in the form shown below by Officers Commanding, British Cavalry and Infantry units to reach the Adjutant General in India Army Headquarters Delhi, by January 15th 1925

No	Rank	Name	Present Corps	Original Corps	Present extra regimental employment	If willing to re transfer to original corps

In the case of the B 241, will be completed by the soldier. The Officers direct to the War Office who will arrange for the final copies by the Officer in charge Records of the applicant's present and proposed corps

All returns will be submitted

Form 4





**I A O**  
**1083**  
**14th Dec**  
**1925**

**Correspondence**—With reference to India Army Order No 159 of 1924, correspondence of a purely routine nature and confined to cases such as those relating to the appointment, posting, transfer, leave, records of service etc, of individual subordinate personnel (both military and civilian) of the M E Services will be conducted direct between the Chief Engineers of Commands and the Adjutant General in India

2 Important correspondence or procedure, or on matters s will continue to be addressed by to the Adjutant General in India

**I A O**  
**1084**  
**A/34838**  
**A O 11**

**Military Prisons and Detention Barracks**—The Military Prison at Poona will be closed with effect from the 31st December 1925

After that date, all soldiers in India sentenced to imprisonment will be committed to the Military Prison Lucknow

**I A O**  
**1085**  
**A/31463**  
**I O A T F**

**Gwalior Cup Competition**—India Army Order No 3 of 1925 is hereby cancelled and the following substituted —

1 *Eligibility*—All batteries of Auxiliary Force (India), artillery are eligible to compete

2 *Details*—The following details will be strictly adhered to —

(a) *Moving Target from under cover*—Registration of zone—8 rounds allowed—speed of target 8 to 10 miles per hour—two “Jinks” to be given of approximately 135° and 90°

	Marks
Control and fire discipline	20
Each prediction (three predictions to be marked)	50
20 marks to be deducted for each degree M P I is off the target	
10 marks to be deducted for each 100 yards M P I is off the target	
If the M P I is over 2° or 300 yards from target no marks	
Distances to be measured from the centre of the target which should be 50 yards wide	

---

Total 200

---

- (b) *A Fleeting opportunity Target and Recording zero line.*—O C. Staff and Battery in position of observation—position—covered—voice control if possible. Three targets to be given in succession about 3° apart.

I.A.O.  
1085.  
14th Dec  
1925.

Marks.

From orders to first round . . . 50

(Standard time to be fixed by the Camp Commandant)

For accuracy (on each target) . . . 50

For fire discipline and control . . . 50

*Time allowed Q. F. 18 pdr Q. F. 4.5" Howitzer.*

1st Target—from action, 3 minutes—3½ minutes

2nd Target—from order, 1 minute—1½ minutes.

3rd Target—from order, 1 minute—1½ minutes.

Range to be from 2000 yards to 3000 yards.

Accuracy judged by final burst of fire on each target Full marks if M. P. I. within 10' of line and 50 yards range of the target

Deduct 5 marks for every subsequent 10' error in line.

Deduct 5 marks for every subsequent 50 yards error in range

---

Total . . . 250

---

To be followed by recording Zero line.

Any target to be chosen.

Guns to be tested after Zero lines have been recorded

Marks

Procedure . . . 50

Accuracy of lines . . . 100

5 marks to be deducted for each round used above the following number (including the round of battery fire to check).

6 gun battery 22 rounds.

4 gun battery 16 rounds.

2 gun battery 10 rounds.

Each error of 5' in line on checking deduct 5 marks (i.e., No. 1, 5' RT : No. 2, 10' LT : No. 3, 10' RT : No. 4, 15' RT : 40 marks deducted).

IAO  
1085  
th Dec  
1025

- (c) Strong point in n Trench Observation from a Flank  
Apex angle not less than 30 degrees—O T not  
greater than  $2\frac{2}{3} \times O B$  30 rounds allowed  
Standard time for shoot—15 minutes

Marks—Method of engagement of target and orders	25
Fire discipline	25
Accuracy	100

Time—2 marks added for each minute  
under 15 minutes for whole  
shoot

3 marks deducted for each minute  
over 15 minutes for whole shoot

Accuracy—1 mark for each 1 per cent of rounds  
falling within a rectangular whose sides are as  
follows —

Length—Twice 50 per cent length zone of gun

Breadth—Twice 50 per cent. breadth zone of  
gun

Placed so that the target is in centre of the rectangle  
Range 3000 yards to 4000 yards

- 3 *Armament*—In the case of a battery having its sections  
equipped with different armament *eg* 18 pounders  
and 45 howitzers, the practices will be carried out by  
each section independently. Sections will be allotted a  
proportion of the total marks allowed and the results  
obtained by sections added together to form the battery  
total
- 4 *Ammunition*—The practices will take place with a portion  
of the annual allotment of practice ammunition
- 5 *Supervision*—All practices will take place under the  
direct supervision of a regular field battery commander  
(major) who will be detailed by Command Head  
quarters and who will send in his report and markings  
to Command Headquarters. His decision on all matters  
connected with the competition shall be final
- 6 *Permanent Staff*—No  
man of the perman  
may be employed in . . . . .
- 7 The competition will take place between October 1st and  
April 1st and the cup will be held by the winning  
battery for one year
- 8 The results of the competition  
Command Headquarters to :  
India Army Headquarter  
the result in India Army O

be forwarded by  
utant General in  
who will notify

Conveyance of Baggage by Transport or Freightship.—Army Council Instruction No. 501 of 1925, on the above subject, is republished below.

I.A.O.  
1086.  
14th Dec.  
1925.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS, DATED 7TH OCTOBER 1925.

61151  
Q.M.G.-2.

#### 501. Conveyance of Baggage by Transport or Freightship.

1. Numerous cases have occurred of baggage (both accompanied and unaccompanied) for intermediate ports being over-carried, i.e., carried beyond the ports at which it should have been put ashore. Not only has this inflicted considerable inconvenience on the owners but, in some cases, expense to the public has been involved.

2. In some cases the overcarriage has been due to non-compliance with the regulation (para 1155, King's Regulations, 1923) which requires each article to bear a label at each port. C. Os., Officers-instructions to ensure that baggage is de-patched to the port so that storage in both the main and present use baggage rooms may be so arranged that baggage for any intermediate port is kept distinct and stored in a position that will ensure it being readily accessible on the arrival of the ship.

3. The use of destination labels should also be enforced in the case of *un-accompanied* baggage consigned on Baggage Notes (A. F.-G-959)

• 13[General]7288 (Q M. G -2-A).

Adjustment of Advances of Passage Money—With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that officers who drew advances of passage money before the publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925, and who did not expend the whole amount advanced on passages up to the extent admissible under that Instruction, will be held personally responsible for disclosing the fact as early as possible to the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District

I.A.O.  
1087.

63849  
Q M G -2

Such officers will furnish full particulars as to the amount drawn as an advance, the persons for whom the advance was secured and the amount actually expended on account of the passage for each such person. The difference between the amount advanced and the amount actually expended on passages to the extent authorised by Army Instruction (India) No. 5-S. of 1925, will be recovered either by the India Office or the Controller of Military Accounts in whose payment the officer happens to be, and the amount recovered will be intimated to the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District, Calcutta, for credit being afforded to the passage accounts of the officers and members of the families concerned.

**I A O**  
**1088**  
**14th Dec**  
**1925**  
 82123  
 Q M G 11

**Equipment Regulations (India) —Amending Appendix No 7**  
 containing approved amendments to "Regulations for the  
 Equipment of the Army (India), Part I (Provisional), 1923",  
 is under print and copies will be distributed to military officials  
 and formations by the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

2 Civil departments and officials in possession of the above  
 regulations may obtain copies of the Amending Appendix on  
 payment from the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

1 Part 2 of I A. O No 761/II of 1925 is hereby cancelled

**I A O**  
**1089**  
 40369  
 Q. 12

**War Stocks of Greatcoats to be Utilized**—There are war  
 stocks of greatcoats of various colours and shades at present  
 either in possession of men, or on charge of units and Clothing  
 Depots

As all articles of public clothing (part worn or obsolete)  
 will be utilized before new ones are issued (para 92 of Regu-  
 lations for Equipment of the Army in India, Part I), units  
 must accept them in order to save the State from financial  
 loss

Uniformity of shade and colour will be maintained in future  
 manufacture

J S SHEA, *Lieut General,*  
*Adjutant General in India*



**NOTICE.**

---

**Football Referees' Badges**—Official badges for football referees registered with the A. S. C. B. (India) are now ready and may be obtained direct from the Honorary Secretary, Army Sport Central Board (India), Army Headquarters, Delhi, per V. P. P. for Rs. 2-8

---



# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

15th December 1925.

---

## CONTENTS.

		Page
I A O 1090	London Gazettes	1594
I A O 1091	Appointments, Promotions, Leaves, etc — List No. 101	1594
I A O 1092	Army Children's Schools—Half-yearly return of —	1594
I A O 1093	Regimental Conferences—Indian Army	1594
I A O 1094	Equipment Regulations	1595—1596
I A O 1095	Forms	1596
I A O 1096	Books—Signal Training, Part I, India— Amendments to —	1596
I A O 1096 I	Books—Courses of Instruction, India, 1924—Amendments to —	1597
I A O 1096 II	Books—Gun Drills—Amendments	1597



## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

London Gazettes of the 10th and 11th November 1925, were received at Army Headquarters, Delhi, on the 8th December 1925.

I A.O.  
1090  
15th Dec  
1925

Appointments, Promotions, Leave, etc.—Last No 101 of appointments, promotions, leave, etc., which have been approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is published as an Annexure to this Order

I A.O.  
1091.  
0301  
M.S.

Half-yearly Return of Army Children's Schools—Army Form C-303, "Quarterly Return of Army Children's Schools" will be submitted twice annually only.

I A.O.  
1092.

2. The return will be completed up to 31st March, and 30th October, and be forwarded to reach the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, by 15th April, and 15th November.

19160  
G.S.M.T.-2

3. The next return required will be for the half-year ending 31st March, 1926. No return will be required for the quarter ending 31st December, 1925.

4. Any amendments to Army Form C-303 that may be necessary, and the amendment to I. A. F. Z-2001, will be made later.

5. India Army Orders No. 116 and No 535 of 1921, are cancelled.

Regimental Conferences—Indian Army.—Reference Army Instruction (India) No 449 of 1924, and India Army Orders Nos. 59 and 422 of 1925

I A.O.  
1093.  
A/33512  
A.G.-2.

The annual regimental conferences of the undermentioned regiments will be held as specified:—

Regiment.	Date of Conference.	Station.
2nd Bombay Pioneers	8th and 9th January 1926	Agra.
15th Punjab Regiment	8th and 9th January 1926	Ambala.
1st Punjab Regiment	11th and 12th January 1926.	Jhelum.
5th Mahratta, L. I.	15th January 1926	Belgaum.
3rd Sikh Pioneers	22nd and 23rd January 1926.	Ambala.
2nd Punjab Regiment	23rd and 24th January 1926.	Multan.

I A O  
1094  
th Dec  
1925  
61233  
M O 11

Equipment Regulations—Correction list No 3 of 1925, containing approved amendments to the Equipment Regulations (India) and Army Tables specified below is under print and copies will be distributed to military officials and formations by the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

2 Civil departments and officials may obtain copies of the list on payment from the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

# REGULATIONS FOR THE EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY (INDIA)

Part 2 Section I A—British Infantry, 1925

Part 2, Section I B—Indian Infantry (except Pioneers)  
Active Battalions 1922

Part 2, Section I C—Indian Pioneers (Active Battalions), 1925

Part 2, Section I D—Indian Infantry (except Pioneers),  
Training Battalions

Part 2, Section I E—Indian Pioneers, Training Battalions

Part 2, Section II A—British Cavalry, 1922

Part 2, Section II B—Bodyguards

Part 2, Section II C—Indian Cavalry

Part 2, Section III C—Cavalry Brigade Transport Company

Part 2, Section V C—Medical Services, Station Family  
Hospitals

Part 2, Section VII I—A M T Coy attached to a Medium  
Artillery Brigade

Part 2, Section VIII B—Machine Gun School

Part 2, Section X A—Engineer Units, Divisional Headquarters Company

Part 2, Section X B—Engineer Units, Field Troop, Sappers  
and Miners

Part 2 Section X C—Divisional Signals

Part 2, Section X F—No 2 (Wireless) Company Corp  
Signals

Part 2, Section X G—Engineer Units, Fortresses Company

Part 2 Section X H—Engineer Units, a Field Company

Part 2 Section X L—Engineer Units, Army Troops Company

Part 2 Section X M—Engineer Units, a railway Company

Part 2 Section X N—Engineer Units, a Bridging Train

Part 2 Section X O—Engineer Units, Chitral Section

Part 2 Section X P—Engineer Units, a Printing Section

Part 2, Section XI A—Horse Artillery with Q F 13 pr  
equipment

Part 2 Section XI B—Field Artillery with Q F 15 pr  
equipment

Part 2 Section XI C—Field Artillery with Q F 15 inch  
howitzer equipment

Part 2 Section XI D—Royal Artillery Training Centre

- Part 2, Section XI-E—Pack Artillery armed with 4 Q. F 3.7-inch howitzer
- Part 2, Section XI-F.—Pack Artillery Training Centre.
- Part 2, Section XI-G.—Horse Artillery with Q. F 17-pr equipment (Brigade Ammunition Columns).
- Part 2, Section XI-I—Divisional Ammunition Columns, R. A.
- Part 2 Section XI-J—A Pack Artillery Battery with B. L. 2.75-inch guns
- Part 2, Section XII-A—A Company of Royal Garrison Artillery
- Part 2, Section XII-C—Medium Artillery with B. L. 6-inch 26-cwt. howitzer equipment (Tractor Drawn)
- Part 2, Section XII-D—Medium Artillery with B. L. 6-inch 26-cwt howitzer equipment (Horse Drawn).
- Part 2, Section XII-E—Medium Batteries with B. L. 60-pr. equipment (Horse Drawn)
- Part 2, Section XIV.—Equitation School.
- Part 2, Section XV-A—An Armoured Car Company and Light Repair Section
- Part 2, Section XVI—Miscellaneous Units and Details

I.A.O.  
1004.1  
15th Dec  
1925.

REGULATIONS FOR THE EQUIPMENT OF THE AUXILIARY FORCE  
(INDIA)

- Section I—Infantry Units
- Section II—Cavalry Units
- Section III—Artillery Units
- Section IV—Engineer Units
- Section V—Machine Gun Corps
- Section VI—Royal Army Service Corps

ARMY TABLES

- Miscellaneous Services, Part I (reprint, 1921)
- Miscellaneous Services, Part II, 1921 (Supplement).
- Fort Armaments, 1913
- Transport (reprint, 1917)

**Forms**—The following amendment will be made in manuscript to I. A F Z-2147—

I.A.O.  
1095.

For the present column "Age" substitute "Year when foaled" and "Service in years".

513.9  
Q N G. 16

2 The above amendment will be included in the next reprint of the form

**Books**—Amendments to Section 112 and Appendix I to Signal Training, Part I, India, have been printed and can be obtained from the Manager, Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. All those who have got copies of the book, will indent for the same number of copies of the amendments.

I.A.O.  
1096.

59.6  
Q N G

I.A.O  
1096-I  
15th Dec  
1925

18806  
G S M F I

Books—Courses of Instruction India 1924—The following amendments are made to para 4 (c) on page 34 of 'Course of Instruction (India), 1924, with amendments to December 1924'—

4 (c) (i) In line 2, after "inserted", insert the following—  
on, or after, the 1st January 1921

4 (c) (ii) Cancel and substitute the following—

'Students will be required to pass in the following tests laid down in "Physical Training (India), 1924"—

(a) Appendix A—'2nd Class'

(b) Appendix B—'Recruits'

They will be tested on arrival at the school and those who fail to reach the required standard will be returned to their units'

I A O  
1096-II  
16900  
G S M F I

Books—Gun Drills—Amendments—A pamphlet (issued with Army Orders for May 1925) amending certain gun drills has been reprinted in India, and will be issued by the Manager Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta at the following scale—

	Each
Royal Horse Artillery Brigade Headquarters	5
Royal Horse Artillery Battery	20
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column	5
Field Brigade Headquarters, R A	6
Field Battery, R A	21
Divisional Ammunition Column	12
Field Ammunition Column	4
Pack Brigade Headquarters	6
British Pack Battery	21
Indian Pack Artillery Battery	21
Pack Section, Chitral	6
Medium Brigade Headquarters	6
Medium Battery	31
Frontier Brigade, R A	24
Pack Artillery Training Centre and Depot	60
Colonel Commandant, R A	14
School of Artillery, Kakul	12
Equestrian School, Saugor	6
Kashmir Artillery	15
Headquarters, Northern Command Fort	
Armaments	21
Headquarters, Eastern Command	34
Headquarters, Southern Command	39
Headquarters, Western Command	4
Headquarters, Burma Independent District	6
Cassapore Brigade, R F A (A F I)	45

I S SIVA, Lieut Genl

Adjutant General in India

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 1091 of 1925.

## APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, LEAVE, ETC.

Approved by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

LIST No. 101

## APPOINTMENTS

The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments—

## Staff—Army Headquarters

Lieutenant-Colonel D. Ogilvy, D.S.O., O.B.E., Royal Engineers, 042246  
M.S.-1.  
Commanding Royal Engineer  
Engineer-in-Chief (Works),  
Headquarters, *vice* Colonel W.  
vacated Dated 29th October 1925

Captain M. S. Bendle, 1st Duke of Cambridge's Own Hodson's Horse, to be Deputy Assistant Director, Auxiliary and Territorial Forces (temporary), Adjutant General's Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lt-Col G. B. Scott, D.S.O., Indian Army, 04466  
M.S.-1.  
vacated Dated 7th November 1925

Lieutenant C. W. May, 2nd Battalion, The Devonshire Regiment, Attached Officer, Cipher Section, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Captain R. J. N. Norris, 3rd Battalion, 7th Rajput Regiment, vacated Dated 23rd November 1925 02618  
M.S.-1.

Lieutenant L. W. Potter, 2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire), Officiating Attached Officer, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, to be Attached Officer, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, *vice* Lieutenant C. W. May, 2nd Battalion, The Devonshire Regiment, vacated Dated 23rd November 1925.

## Commands, Districts, etc.

Captain H. M. Strickland, Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, United Provinces District, Lucknow, *vice* Major F. L. Bradish, D.S.O., Royal Army Medical Corps, vacated Dated the 26th October 1925. 18902  
D.M.S.-I.B.

Captain A. N. Sharma, M.B., Indian Medical Service, to be Specialist in Electrical Science, Lahore District, for the period 2nd October to 22nd October 1925 (both days inclusive), *vice* Major A. C. Macrae, M.B., Indian Medical Service, vacated. 18869  
D.M.S.-I.B.

## Instructional Establishments

Colonel A. A. Geschen, D.S.O., British Service, to be Instructor (graded as General Staff Officer, 1st Grade), Staff College, Quetta. Dated the 5th November 1925.

04417

MS I

Captain A D F Thomason, 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse), to be Superintendent Physical Training, Eastern and Western Commands, *vice* Major I Burn Murdoch, OBE, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Sikh Pioneers, vacated Dated the 26th September 1925

02908

MS I

Captain J E B Barton, 4th Battalion (Wilde's), 13 Frontier Force Rifles, to be Instructor (Class C), Small Arms School (India), Pachmarhi, *vice* Captain A B Blackland, 1 Battalion (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry), 7th Rajpi Regiment, vacated Dated the 22nd November 1925

04401

MS I

Captain L M Combe, 1st Battalion (Coke's), 13th Frontier Force Rifles, to be Instructor (Class B), Army School of Physical Training, Ambala, *vice* Captain A D F Thomason 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Watson's Horse) Dated the 26th September 1925

04322

MS I

Lieutenant I H Latham, 4th Battalion, 11th Sikh Regiment to be Officiating Instructor (Class C), Machine Gun School Ahmednagar, *vice* Lieutenant J L Jones 1st Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, appointed Officiating Instructor (Class B) Dated the 9th November 1925

#### Embarkation—Staff

04277

MS I

Lieutenant F W Priestley, 2nd Battalion, The Gloucestershire Regiment, to be Officiating Assistant Embarkation Staff Officer, Embarkation Staff, Bombay, *vice* Captain J G Jones, 10th Battalion, 3rd Madras Regiment, on leave Dated 9th August 1925

#### Regimental—Indian Army

##### 15th Lancers

01437

MS 3

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel A E S Scott, Second in Command, to be Commandant *vice* Colonel F L Popham, DSO, retired Dated 1st December 1925

Major J St C D Stewart, Squadron Commander, to be Second in Command, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A E S Scott appointed Commandant Dated 1st December 1925

Major E G Atkinson Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Major J St C D Stewart, appointed Second in Command Dated 1st December 1925

##### 4th Ha ara Pioneers

01918

MS 3

Captain G L G Pollard MBE, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, but to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Captain K H M Davison, deceased Dated 19th November 1925

#### 1st Punjab Regiment

##### 10th Bn

01950/2

MS 3

Captain J A Drake Company Officer, 5th Bn., to be temporary Company Commander, *vice* Major C E Daly, retired Dated 24th November 1925



*1st Punjab Regiment**11th Bn (Territorial)*

Captain F. K. Bradford, Company Officer, 1st Bn., 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain S. V. Palmer, appointed Adjutant. Dated 14th November 1925.

01112/3  
M. N. 3.*3rd Madras Regiment.**11th Bn*

Captain G. D. Hopley, attached 2nd Bn (Sikhs), 12th Frontier Force Regiment, to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain H. P. Conyers-Brown, vacated. Dated 16th November 1925.

01112/3  
M. N. 3.*6th Rajputana Rifles.**3rd Bn.*

Captain R. C. McCay, D.S.O., Company Officer, 2nd Bn., (Prince of Wales's Own), to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 17th November 1925.

01114  
M. N. 4.*7th Rajput Regiment.**10th Bn. (The Lucknow Regiment).*

Captain C. C. Williams, Company Officer, 4th Bn., to be temporary Company Commander, *vice* Captain G. B. Williams, M.C., vacated. Dated 9th August 1925.

01115/10  
M. N. 4.*10th Baluch Regiment.**10th Bn.*

Lieutenant M. V. Wright, Company Officer, 2nd Bn., attached in the same capacity, *vice* Lieutenant A. C. B. Wright, relieved. Dated 12th November 1925.

01116/11  
M. N. 4.*11th Sikh Regiment.**2nd Bn. (Ludhiana Sikhs).*

Brevet-Lieut.-Colonel R. H. Hammersley-Smith, C.B.E., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieut. Colonel C. F. W. Hughes, M.C., vacated. Dated 29th November 1925.

01117  
M. N. 4.

to remain in his present position, Company Officer, R. H. Hammersley-Smith, C.B.E., appointed Commandant. Dated 29th November 1925.

*11th Sikh Regiment.**10th Bn.*

Captain J. Mc L. Short, Company Officer, 5th Bn (Duke of Connaught's Own), to be Quartermaster, *vice* Captain J. P. L. Eustace, relieved. Dated 1st December 1925.

01118/12  
M. N. 4.

Captain F. T. Birdwood, Company Commander, 11th Bn., attached in the same capacity, *vice* Captain E. C. Johnson, relieved. Dated 27th October 1925.

*12th Frontier Force Regiment**5th Bn (Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guards)*

0740

MS 3

Major F K Hensley, Second in Command, to be Officiating Commandant, *vice* Colonel I U Battye, DSO, vacated Dated 17th October 1925

Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R S Abbott, MC, Company Commander, to be Officiating Second in Command, *vice* Major I K Hensley, appointed Officiating Commandant Dated 11th October 1925

*14th Punjab Regiment**3rd Bn*

0742

MS 3

Captain D Beanland, Company Officer, to be Company Commander *vice* Major A L Morris, retired Dated 1st October 1925

*14th Punjab Regiment**10th Bn*

01369/16

MS 3

Captain C J Hathaway (3rd Bn), Company Commander, 11th Bn (Territorial), to be provisional Adjutant *vice* Captain B J Amies, vacated Dated 29th November 1925

*19th Hyderabad Regiment**11th Bn (Territorial)*

01807/21

MS 3

Lieutenant B H G Benson, Officiating Company Officer, 3rd Bn to be Company Commander, *vice* Captain B B Haynes relieved Dated 21st November 1925

*Indian Signal Corps*

The undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a second tour of duty for 4 years with effect from date specified —

0246/58

MS 2

Captain J S Millar The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) Dated 12th September 1925

0246/58

MS 2

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 39n of 1923 the undermentioned officer is appointed to the Indian Signal Corps for a tour of duty and should be seconded from his unit with effect from the date specified —

Lieut B Middleton, 2nd Bn, The Lincolnshire Regiment Dated 3rd November 1925

*Indian Army Service Corps*

50312

MS 5

C Officers

The undermentioned officer is absorbed into the authorized establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the date as shewn against his name, on ceasing to be employed in Iraq —

Captain R Mc V Roford, Indian Army Service Corps Dated 21st October 1925

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 949, dated 9th November 1925, page 1433, for "Lieutenant B. C. Brooko", read "Lieutenant B. C. Brooks".

The undermentioned officer is absorbed into the authorised establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, with effect from the date as shewn against his name, on ceasing to be employed in Iraq —

Lieut. C L. Lewis, Indian Army Service Corps. Dated 15th October 1925

### Furlough and Leave—Officers—Ex-India.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major C J S Le Cornu, M.C., 2nd Battalion, 13th Frontier Force Rifles, Commandant, Army Signal School, Poona, combined leave for 8 months (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

48076  
Q.M.G.-5  
LA S.C.Om

(This officer will vacate his appointment at the School on the expiration of the leave granted).

Major M E de B Goldman-Monk, Indian Army, Assistant Judge Advocate General, Western Command, at present Officialing Assistant Judge Advocate General, Judge Advocate General's Department, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

04584  
M.S.-1.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. J. Mellor, Assistant Director of Farms, Master General of Supply Branch, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 115 days (first 90 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs).

04587  
M.S.-1

Brevet-Major A E Williams, D.S.O., M.C., The South Wales Borderers, Assistant Military Secretary, Army Headquarters, combined leave for 8 months (first 90 days privilege leave, and the remainder leave on private affairs)

04592  
M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 323, dated 20th April 1925, in so far as it relates to the grant of leave to Major-General Sir W S Leslie, KBE, CB, C.M.G., D.S.O., Indian Army, Deputy Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, for "combined leave for 7 months" read "combined leave for 211 days"

04057  
M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 505, dated 15th June 1924, in so far as it relates to Major M D Vigors, D.S.O., M.C., 4th Duke of Cambridge's Own Hudson's Horse, for "combined leave for 3 months, first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder furlough" read "combined leave for 96 days (first 60 days privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs)".

0345  
M.S.-1.

In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 552, dated 1st July 1925, in so far as it relates to Captain L. D. Burrows, 3rd Battalion, 2nd Punjab Regiment, add "(This officer will vacate his appointment on the expiration of his leave)".

## Leave—Officers—In India

The undermentioned officers are granted leave in India —

Lt Col A de C Rennick, Army Remount Department, combined leave for three months (first 60 days privilege leave), with effect from the 1st April 1925

Major J C Hotham, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 40 days, with effect from the 24th March 1925

Captain S T Apcar, attached, Army Remount Department, privilege leave for 60 days, with effect from the 1st September 1925

04535

MS I

Lieutenant J H Tiltman, 2nd Battalion, The King's Own Scottish Borderers, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade Army Headquarters, privilege leave for 15 days from 23rd November 1925

## Retirements—Q A M N S I

Z/2701

DMS I D

Lady Superintendent Miss L A White, R R C, is permitted to retire from the service, with effect from the 17th December 1925, on the completion of her fourth term of service

## Rewards

A/34530

AG 9

Volunteer Long Service Medal—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No 81J, dated 21st September 1925 —

## Rewards, Volunteer Long Service Medal

*Under 2nd Battalion The North-Western Railway Regt  
Auxiliary Force, India*

*Delete the name of Private A E GARDNER*

# INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

---

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

*18th December 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I A O 1097      Instructions and Notes for Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District      .	1605



## INDIA ARMY ORDER.

The Instructions and Notes for Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District, published in India Army Order No. 652 of 1925 and amended by India Army Order No. 879 of 1925, have been revised and are republished as an Annexure to this Order.

I.A.O.  
1097.

18th Dec.  
1925.

A/30065

A.O.-2.

India Army Orders Nos. 652 and 879 of 1925 are hereby cancelled.

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-General,*

*Adjutant General in India.*

# ANNEXURE to INDIA ARMY ORDER No 1097 of 1925

## Instructions and Notes for Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District

1 Units proceeding to the Waziristan District must be prepared for conditions much more akin to field service than to the peace conditions prevailing in India. Although nominally at peace, troops in Waziristan are always serving under conditions which do not permit active service precautions being relaxed for a moment. Peace regulations for such things as accounting, clothing, rations etc, are in force throughout the District, while in the matter of accommodation except at D I Khan and Bannu the majority of the troops are living under canvas. At such places as Razinak, Razani and Damdil, however, buildings are being constructed, but some considerable time will elapse before all troops serving in Waziristan are housed.

2 (a) Units detailed for Waziristan District will, about 3 months before leaving their station, send a small party to be attached to the unit which they are to relieve, in order to learn protective and other duties which their unit will have to undertake on arrival in the District.

(b) In the case of Infantry battalions and Cavalry regiments this party will normally consist of —

The Officer in Command or his next senior officer

1 Other British Officer

2 Platoon or Troop Commanders

4 Non Commissioned Officers

In the case of an Artillery Brigade —

The Brigade Commander or Field Officer detailed by him

One officer per Battery

Other units will send similar advance parties of a strength proportionate to the size of the unit.

(c) The duration of the attachment will be settled by the Commander of the District or Independent Brigade in which the relieving unit is serving, in consultation with the General Officer Commanding, Waziristan District and will not exceed six weeks.

(d) Dates will be decided upon between the Commanding Officers concerned.

(e) On conclusion of the attachment the party will return to their unit and disseminate the information gained.

(f) Units detailed to proceed to Waziristan will apply to their Brigade Headquarters, during the hot weather preceding the relief, for an officer with frontier experience to instruct the unit in frontier work, should the services of such an officer be available and considered necessary.



## 3. (a) Detached sections are often employed.

Special for  
Artillery Units

Battery Staff must be easily divisible into sections with Signallers, Q. M. S. Vet, and shoeing establishments and their equipment in each section.

## (b) Equipment tables do not allow sufficient stores for detached sections.

Extra equipment required will be handed over on arrival at the Station.

## (c) Two signalling yakhans are required.

Signallers must be highly trained and 50 per cent. able to ride

## (d) Lewis Gunners One B. O. and two B. O. Rs. to have had training in Lewis Guns.

## (e) Range finders Proficiency in the use of Barr and Stroud range-finder is important

## (f) Useful notes on Artillery generally are given in "Report by the I. G. of Communications and Directors of Services, Waziristan District, 1919-1920", printed by Government Central Press, Simla. This is out of print and should be taken over from the relieved unit.

## 4. Signalling —

Special for  
Infantry.

## (a) A qualified signalling Officer is essential

He should have done a course lately at the Army Signal School. This also applies to regimental assistant instructors

## (b) Units to be up to the full establishment of signallers laid down, with classes to replace casualties. Fifty Signallers should be worked up to.

## (c) Prior to arrival in Waziristan District units should concentrate on —

(i) Perfect accuracy in sending and receiving messages at 8 W P M

(ii) Plenty of transmitting work by visual.

(iii) Line laying across country, finding line faults and making joints

(iv) Chapters 7, 8 and 9 Signal Training, Part I India 1920, to be paid special attention to, and in particular in transmitting station work and station discipline.

If opportunity offers an officer should be trained in use of Searchlights

## 5. (a) Physical fitness and Hill work —

Essential to bring the man up really fit, as the work is arduous and tiring.

Special for  
British  
Inf

Vigilance and alertness suffer at once when the men are tired and slackness in this respect will inevitably lead to disaster.

Hill climbing and descending at speed are essential. If the Battalion is still in the hills when warned for the Frontier this training should be practiced very hard. It takes the men and officers some time to find their feet on the steep and rocky hills, and the more preliminary training they can get the easier it will be found on first arrival. Speed in all ranks is very important, with full equipment and S A A.

(b) Semaphore Signalling —

Every officer and man in the ranks should know semaphore signalling and be able, at least, to read and send a simple message at slow speed.

It is invaluable for inter communication across valleys, up to piquets, between piquets etc, etc, and co operation is made far more efficient by its use.

General,

6 (A) (a) In marching up the L of C —

The route is piquetted by permanent piquets and the road protected by road and convoy protection troops detailed from each post or camp, and a battalion moves as part of the "convoy". This does not mean that the battalion can either do without its own protection, or that it should march in a massed column of fours. Road protection troops cannot prevent enemy sniping. A very useful march formation is column of route with fairly big intervals between platoons and companies, for instance, 100 paces between companies and 50 paces between platoons. In the event of sniping occurring the battalion should break at once into a series of small columns (e.g., section) on a wide front, maintaining the same distances and above all keeping clear of the road itself if it is possible to do so. The sniper always has the road or track carefully ranged.

(b) In Infantry battalions one officer is to be in charge of all animals of the unit and given opportunity to train syces and drivers on the lines indicated in "Notes on Horse Management in the Field".

(B) Musketry —

Quick and accurate shooting at short ranges is important. Visual training in picking up targets quickly necessary.

(C) Lewis guns —

Lewis Guns teams to be fully trained and complete. Much used in covering piquetting troops. Practice in quick switch targets is important.

(D) Vickers Guns —

Platoons to be fully trained and complete. Men physically fit and active.

**(E) Grenades:—**

All men should have had practice with dummy grenades, and as many as possible with live ones.

**(F) Training in use of Rifle grenades:—**

Men to have been trained in use of rifle grenades.  
Work in pairs.

**(G) Range Finders:—**

Personnel should be trained in the use of these instruments which are very valuable in frontier fighting where it is extremely difficult to estimate ranges and the strike of the bullet can seldom be seen.

**(H) Co-operation with Aircraft.—**

All Infantry Battalions coming to Waziristan District should bring Equipment for co-operation with aircraft in accordance with A. I. (I) 672 of 1923.

**(I) Searchlights.—**

10" or 20" Searchlights are part of the equipment of certain Posts in Waziristan. These are on charge of and are operated by Infantry.

**(J) All signalling equipment authorized to be brought to Waziristan under I. A. Os. 672 and 1040 of 1924, should be complete in every respect and all unserviceable articles replaced before departure for the District**

7. Units will be in possession of the following pamphlets when warned to proceed to Waziristan.— Pamphlets.

(a) "Manual of Operations on the North-West Frontier of India".

(b) "Relation of Troops with Tribesmen" (to be issued by Northern Command)

8. Sufficient maps will be supplied to S. S. O., Bannu, Maps.  
to allow of an issue of sufficient copies per unit for their march from detraining station to their destination. A supply of local maps will be issued by Brigade Headquarters.

9. Books of reference dealing with the Country are—

Reference  
Books.

(a) Military Report on Waziristan, 1924.

(b) Routes in Waziristan, Bannu and Derajat

(c) Operations in Waziristan, 1919—1920 (Sup. Govt. Printing.)

10. Troops in Waziristan District are now on peace footing stationery.  
as regards the supply of stationery, which is supplied as laid down in A. Is. (I.) 1069 of 1923 and 561 of 1924, and "Rules for the Supply and Use of Stationery Stores, 1924."

11. Also on the peace system laid down in A. Is. (I.) 1069 of For  
1923 and 561 of 1924.

Reports and  
Returns

12 The Reports and Returns due from units excluding those required by I A F Z 2000 are laid down in a schedule published with D O's from time to time, for latest schedule see W D O No 458 of 1924

Obtaining  
of Force, Dis-  
trict, Brigade  
and Post Orders,  
etc on first  
arrival

13 The incoming units will take over copies of Force Routine Orders and District Orders Brigade and Post Orders and all

The Commanding Officer is responsible that every British Officer is acquainted with this pamphlet. The pamphlet issued by Headquarters, Northern Command 'Instructions for receiving and despatching Ordnance Stores and clothing' will also be taken over from the outgoing unit

Printing

14 Printing rules for military and military accounts offices outside Army Headquarters are laid down in A I (I) 260 of 1924

Discipline

15 For the purposes of Military Law troops and followers serving in Waziristan District are serving under peace conditions. For the posts specified as "frontier posts" under sections 2 (1) (C) and 22, Indian Army Act, see Gazette of India, Army Department Notification No 1209 of 1924 at pages 513 and 514, Manual of Indian Military Law

the Indian

Litigation Act,

16 A person subject to the Indian Army Act is covered by the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act (page 505 et seq Manual of Indian Military Law). In any unit in Waziristan the headquarters which is more than a railway station the nearest

Advance Party,

17 Units should arrange for an advance party consisting of the Quartermaster and ten other ranks in the case of Infantry Battalions and Cavalry regiments, other units in proportion to reach Bannu or Manzan three days in advance of the unit. This party will take over from the S S O at Bannu or Manzan special winter clothing issues under Army Instructions (India) No 680 of 1923 and 104 of 1924. This extra clothing will be obtained in accordance with India Army Order No 417 of 1925

District Order No 358 of 1924 is republished as Appendix III

accommoda-  
tion

18 There is no accommodation in Waziristan District for families either of British Officers or of British and Indian Ranks except in the case of units that are definitely ordered to Dera Ismail Khan or Bannu. At both these places the accommodation available is limited

baggage

19 (a) Units will proceed to Waziristan District equipped in accordance with I A Os 401 of 1923 and 1072 and 1040 of 1924 as amended by I A Os 370 and 506 of 1925. The balance of equipment will be taken over from the relieved unit

(b) Although all units in Waziristan District are clothed on Peace Scales of Clothing and come under the ordinary Peace rules of Clothing procedure, it has been decided that owing to lack of good storage accommodation in the District, units will maintain and demand *one* instead of the *three* months supply of Clothing authorised in para. 5 of Clothing Regulations, India.

(c) Units arriving in Waziristan should not bring all their heavy baggage with them on account of the very limited amount of accommodation that can be provided for storage at all stations in the District except Bannu. See para. 35. Heavy Baggage

20. Railheads are at Manza and Bannu. The normal form of Transport, transport is Pack mules & A T Carts (See Appendix II). Transport.

Mules are used for carrying baggage, water, rations, etc., to permanent depots.

21. (a) *Boots*—

Equipment.

A good shoemaker's shop is essential. Boots must be kept thoroughly repaired and lubbed. All boots will be nailed. Boot repair materials will be brought up.

British and Indian Other Ranks receive special boot allowance—value of 1½ paise per year, vide A. I. (I.) No 3-S of 1925.

(b) *Repairs*—

*Vide* Peace Establishments issued under the authority of A. I. (I.) 655 of 1923. Infantry units are allowed one armourer havildar, two asstt armourers and three boot-makers. The object of this measure is to make the unit self-contained as regards repairs of its own equipment. Articles capable of repair regimentally returned to Ordnance for replacement will accordingly in the absence of special reasons, either be re-issued to the unit or the value of the new articles debited. It is therefore desirable that the unit should thoroughly overhaul all equipment before leaving for Waziristan.

(c) *Mule Tanks and Bicycles*—Mule Tanks and bicycles will not be taken by units moving by rail. If they are essential for any moves within the district the District Commander will make the necessary arrangements.

(d) *Charpoy*—

Units coming into Waziristan will not bring charpoy.

Ammunition

- 22 (a) Battalions moving in relief up the Tochi Line will draw from Post Stores, Bannu, the following for use in case of necessity on the march up —

Men in first line—80 rounds S A A per man

16 Lewis Guns—846 rounds S A A per gun

4 Vickers Guns—5000 rounds S A A per gun

Grenades, etc—Nil

These Battalions will on arrival at their destination take over the balance of their mobile echelon of ammunition from the Battalion they relieve

The relieved Battalion will march down to Bannu with ammunition as detailed above, and will hand it into Post Stores, Bannu, before their departure by train, with the exception of the 20 rounds pouch ammunition per man which they will take with them out of the District. If moving by road to Kohat special orders will issue

- (b) Units of march  
Tochi  
tion, (  
vide tables VIII and IX, War Establishment  
(India) 1923

- (c) Units proceeding on relief to the South Waziristan Line, i.e., Tanl, Manzar, will proceed to their destination with their 20 rounds pouch ammunition per man only

Relieved units will depart with a similar amount

### 23 General—

- (a) Each man will have (vide W F R O No 1005 of 1921) one pocket of the cartridge carrier (web equipment) altered regimentally by unstitching the partitions to hold Mills Grenade (Either hand or rifle)
- (b) At least one Armourer will be trained in the Vickers gun
- (c) Full T S Equipment with S A A is worn. The haversack may be worn on the shoulders. The

up for storage of extra kit allowed. It should not be carried on the man beyond the railhead, but included in the kit. If well laid in rows, packs firmly tied up in blankets made good camel loads. Officers should have no ant con-  
verted to Officers pattern so much like the men as possible

(d) Articles of clothing for officers can be obtained from the Army Canteen Board (India), Razmak.

(e) Plentiful supply of sweepers brooms, scrubbing brushes and jharans are required, these are difficult to obtain in Waziristan.

24. See Appendix IV

Tentage.

Rations.

25. Rations and forage in the Waziristan District are issued on the peace scale as laid down in the Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I, 1921 reprint (eventually to be replaced by "Scales of rations and supplies by the Indian Army Service Corps"). Ration and forage accounts and forms are required.

N.B.—Attention is invited to A. I. (I) No. 3-S, dated the 2nd April 1925 and A. I. (I) No. 4-S, dated the 8th June 1925 which sanction certain ration concessions.

26 The Army Canteen Board (India) runs Canteens and Institutes as under—

Station.	Unit.
Bannu . . . .	Garrison Institute.*
Razani . . . .	Garrison Institute.*
Razmak . . . .	Razmak Hut.*
Razmak . . . .	B. Intv Bn
Razmak . . . .	Indian Pack Brigade, R. A.
Razmak . . . .	Officers' Shops.*
Manzai . . . .	Garrison Institute.*
D. I. Khan . . . .	Ind. Qrs, Waziristan District.*

Indian Units to be stationed at Razmak will not bring bunniahs with them, as the Army Canteen Board have taken over all bunniahs' shops at Razmak which provide the requirements of all Indian ranks.

27 The following should be brought into the District :— Followers.

(a) Full establishment of class I followers. They must be strong, avoid old men.

(b) Units should not bring up more than one dhobi per Headquarters Wing and Company and two barbers per Headquarters Wing and Company.

(c) Followers are not obtainable in the District.

28. A. R. I, I. A. Os, A. Is (I), Extract from the Gazette of India, and Home A. Os will be brought Orders.

29. Indian ranks and followers accompanying units will be granted 3½ months' furlough with free passage by rail to, and from their homes before proceeding to Waziristan, and 3½ months' on their return to their normal stations with the same passage concessions. The special furlough granted under this paragraph, is in addition to any other furlough provided the latter was taken before the receipt of orders for the move to Waziristan. Leave.

\*Messes and individual officers are supplied from these Institutes with wine, spirits and sundries.

Furlough is suspended during the term of service in Waziristan and leave is granted on medical certificate or very urgent private affairs only. In the case of Gurkha battalions the ordinary leave rule in paragraph 853 A R I, Vol II are applicable.

## Medical

30 (a) All individuals prior to arrival in the District should be inoculated with T A B and small pox vaccines so as not to be thrown out of work by reason of having to undergo inoculation after arrival in the District.

(b) Men suffering from chronic malaria will not stand service in Waziristan and should be weeded out before arrival as far as possible.

## Packing and Loading

31 Thorough training in loading pack mules will be carried out and all ranks exercised in packing and loading their kits on mules especially in the dark.

## Water

32 Very strict orders will be issued warning all against drinking from streams and river beds during the march up and later during road protection duties or at any time. All water has to be chlorinated before being drunk.

Do not rely on railway authorities altogether for water. Filled pakhals should be placed on the train and be easily got at. Chlorinated water is supplied at Rest Camps and at Posts under Camp or Post arrangements.

## Accounts

33 The peace system of accounting under all headings is in force in Waziristan District.

## Policy for Relief

34 The policy for relieving Indian Infantry in Waziristan is as follows—

(a) North Waziristan is divided into three groups Nos 1—3

(b) South Waziristan consists of one group No 4

(2) North Waziristan

No 1 Group—Infantry at Razmah 5 Battalions

No 2 Group—Infantry at Razani 2 Battalions

No 3 Group—Infantry at Dandil  
Idak } 1 Battalion  
Banna } 1 Battalion  
          } 2 Battalions

No 4 Group—Infantry at Manzar 3 Battalions†

Gank 1 Battalion†

(3) The intention is that Indian Battalions entering Waziristan will be posted to a group for the 2 years it is in Waziristan. This arrangement should ensure 50 per cent first year battalions & 50 per cent 2nd year battalions.

(4) As far as No 1 and 2 groups are concerned, units once posted to these stations will remain there the whole 2 years.

\* With detachment from one battalion at Saidu

With detachment of 1 company at Khirgi

† With detachments of 1 company at D I Khan and 1 platoon Marf Indus



(5) In regard to No 3 group, incoming units spend their first year at Bannu and their 2nd year either at Idak or Dandil.

(6) In regard to No 4 Group, units are posted to Manzai in the first instance. Subsequently one of the units who are spending their second year in this Group, will move to Tank.

35. (i) Attention is invited to para. 19 (c) regarding policy for Indian Infantry reliefs in Waziristan, and to A. I. (I) No 1157 of 1924 Regimental and Officers Baggage.

(ii) At present accommodation in Posts (except Bannu) is hardly sufficient for the storage of the peace and mobilization equipment, which units must have with them, consequently there is no accommodation available for the storage of baggage of units surplus to this, except at Bannu. At Bannu storage for the surplus heavy baggage of two Infantry Battalions can be made available.

(iii) Units proceeding to the 7th and 9th Brigades at Razmak and Razam respectively will remain at those places for two years and should take with them as little regimental and private baggage as possible.

(iv) Units proceeding to the 8th Brigade will remain at Bannu for one year and then proceed for a second year to Idak or Dandil. These units may take their heavy baggage (Mess equipment, etc.), complete as for a peace move in India, as accommodation in which to store their surplus baggage during the second year can be allotted in Bannu when they move to Idak or Dandil.

(v) Units proceeding to the 10th Brigade will remain at Manzai for one year and Tank for the second year or at Manzai for two years. In neither of these two places is there accommodation for the storage of surplus heavy baggage.

(vi) Units proceeding to stations other than Bannu are advised to store their surplus heavy baggage with their training battalions.

(vii) The following maximum scale of manulage for units proceeding to stations other than Bannu should not be exceeded—

	Maunds
Lieut-Colonels	15
Majors	15
Captains	10
Subalterns	10
Regtl and Garrison Warrant Officers	5
N. C. Os Class I	2½
N. C. Os Classes II and III	1½

Furlough is suspended during the term of service in Waziristan and leave is granted on medical certificate or very urgent private affairs only. In the case of Gurkha battalions the ordinary leave rule in paragraph 853, A R I, Vol II are applicable.

Medical.

30 (a) All individuals prior to arrival in the District should be inoculated with T A B and small pox vaccine so as not to be thrown out of work by reason of having to undergo inoculation after arrival in the District.

(b) Men suffering from chronic malaria will not stand service in Waziristan and should be weeded out before arrival as far as possible.

Packing and loading

31 Thorough training in loading pack mules will be carried out and all ranks exercised in packing and loading their kits on mules, especially in the dark.

Water

32 Very strict orders will be issued warning all against drinking from streams and river beds during the march up and late during road protection duties or at any time. All water has to be chlorinated before being drunk.

Do not rely on railway authorities altogether for water. Filled pakhals should be placed on the train and be easily got at. Chlorinated water is supplied at Rest Camps and at Post under Camp or Post arrangements.

Accounts

33 The peace system of accounting under all headings is in force in Waziristan District.

Policy for Relief

34 The policy for relieving Indian Infantry in Waziristan is as follows—

(a) North Waziristan is divided into three groups Nos 1—3

(b) South Waziristan consists of one group No 4

(2) North Waziristan

No 1 Group—Infantry at Razmah	5 Battalions
No 2 Group—Infantry at Razani	2 Battalions
No 3 Group—Infantry at Dandul	} 1 Battalion 1 Battalion 2 Battalions
Idak	
Bannu	
No 4 Group—Infantry at Manzar	3 Battalions†
Gank	1 Battalion†

(3) The intention is that Indian Battalions entering Waziristan will be posted to a group for the 2 years it is in Waziristan. This arrangement should ensure 50 per cent. first year battalions 50 per cent. 2nd year battalions.

(4) As far as No 1 and 2 groups are concerned, units once posted to these stations will remain there the whole 2 years.

\* With detachment from one battalion at Saidu

With detachment of 1 company at Khirgi

With detachments of 1 company at D I Khan and 1 platoon Marialains



Indian Officers .. ..	3
Rank and file (British and Indian) ..	1
Public Followers .. ..	1
Private Followers .. ..	1
British Infantry Battalion .. ..	520
Indian Pioneer Battalion .. ..	460
Indian Infantry Battalion .. ..	400

(iii) It is not intended that the scale of baggage suggested above should in any way affect the free allowance of Stores, etc, shown in A R I, Volume X. The cost of any excess weight will be borne by the unit.

(ix) Officers are advised to take kit for games, grey flannel trousers, blazer, etc, only

Lounge suits are not necessary except in Bannu and D. I. Khan.

(x) Officers having shot guns are advised to take them, but the shooting suffers many restrictions on account of safety. There is a little fishing in the area but it is poor, fish run small and restrictions are the same as for the shooting

(xi) As much kit as possible for regimental games should be taken

36 O. C Posts will arrange that units marching in are met by an Officer (or an N C O with written instructions) sufficiently far from the post to ensure the unit taking the best route to camp

37 O C Post will at once telegraph to Brigade Headquarters—

- (a) Name of unit and its Commander.
- (b) Approximate strength
- (c) Hour of arrival

38 O C Post will inform O. C unit of the arrangements for—

- (a) Local defence.
- (b) Rations and water.
- (c) Issue of transport for next day's march, and will point out the local hospital, staff office and post and telegraph office

39 On the evening before the departure of a unit O C. Post will inform O C Post ahead—

- (a) Hour of march next day.
- (b) Name of Commander
- (c) Approximate weight of baggage, etc. (1st and 2nd line)

40. O. C. unit will ascertain (a) whether there is any change from the normal as regards road protection arrangements and intelligence regarding raiding gangs.

41. On arrival at a post O. C. unit will hand in to O. C. Post I. A. F. T. 1708 (approximate strength of marching in).

42. Units will find their own working parties.

43. If M. T. is provided one man will travel on each lorry with a British Officer in command of the baggage party in the leading lorry.

This Officer is responsible that the lorries are unloaded with utmost despatch as they have to return for supply convoy duty.

44. Convoys and parties of "details" will march under the usual arrangement but in rear of units (with their transport) marching with relief.

45. O. C. Post will detail an I. O. or N. C. O. to accompany Unit Headquarters to the next post so as to point out our piquets and commonly known topographical features enroute.

46. Schedule of Instructions for incoming units is shown in Appendices I and II.

# SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNITS MARCHING IN SOUTH WAZIRISTAN

N B—The presence of normal protection in no way excuses the Unit Commander from providing his own protection, e g, Advanced and Flank rear guards and units moving in constant readiness

The Kalabagh route will be the normal one

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Stage	Distance	Type Road	Camping arrangement	Probable Transport	Staff at post	No of days supplies to be drawn	Road Protection	If reference necessary refer to	REMARKS
1	Arrive Maril Indus and cross to Kalabagh		River	Standing Camp	Ferry Steamer	S O		Nd	S S O	
2	Kalabagh to Tank or Maral (for Tank to Maral see (1) Appendix 11)	50 112	Rail	Standing Camp	Rail	O C Tank or Headquarters 10th I Bde	2	Nd	S S O Maril Indus or 10th I Bde, Maral which ever nearest	One Company from Maral guards the water supplies at Kalra 2 for 14 k to Maral by road see (12) on page 14

# ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.

## FROM DARYA KHAN (BROAD GAUGE) TO MANZAL.

1619

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Stage	Distance.	Type road	Camping arrangements	Probable Transport	Staff at Post	No of days' supplies to be drawn	Road Protection.	If reference necessary refer to	Remarks	
Arrive Darya Khan.			(a) Officers will require Camp Kit (b) Mess, either own Mess or warn in at Station Refreshment Room		All Telephone to D I Khan			H. Qs Wazir Khan District	Head order No 9, column 9, and inform Headquarters, Wazir Khan District approximately manzara which you will require carried direct to Tank and approximate to go by stage. Phone this information to Headquarters, Wazir Khan District.	
Darya Khan to D I Khan.	15	Cart Road unimproved	(a) Officers will require Camp Kit (b) Mess either own Mess or warn in at D I K. Club. Give 8 hours' notice The Club is 4 miles from Rest Camp	Country Cards	Hd. Qs, Wazir Khan District	3(a)		G. C. D I Khan	(a) Draw only one day's fuel and fodder as this is ready at Totah and Mathila.	
D I Khan to Totah	16	Motor	(a) Rest Camp (Shells) (b) Officers will require Camp Kit (c) Mess 3 I P Tents have been pitched as Mess There is a Civil Rest House which can be used. No Khansamah or cooking utensils or crockery	1st Line Transport only will accompany the unit. Heavy baggage not required on the march will go direct to Tank by train This train will be on Rest Camp siding at 1:00 the day before departure and loading must be completed by 02:00 the following day This kit will be left in charge of O C Tank under a guard from your unit Tank is 6 hours from D I Khan by		1(b)		D. A. Q M D I Khan, by Telephone No. 20	(b) Fuel and to hbr only	

Place	Distance	Type road	Camping arrangements	Probable Transport	Staff at post	No of days supplies to be drawn	Road Protection	If reference necessary refer to	REMARKS
6 Potah to Nathala	10	Motor	Same as at Potah	Kit at Potah must be loaded by 09-00 ready for despatch to Nathala by 9 Up mixed. This will arrive Nathala 10-45		(b) 1		S S O, Tank, by tele. Phone	(a) Fuel and fodder only
7 Nathala to Tank	16	Motor	(a) Standing Camp (b) Officers will require Camp kit. (c) Mess 3 Twp Tents have been pitched as a mess. There is an Officers' Mess in the permanent Rest Camp where Officers can obtain meals if they want in before leaving Nathala. The permanent Rest Camp is about $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile from the Standing Camp	Wagons must be loaded by 10-00 hours for despatch to Tank	S S O at Tank	1		S S O Tank by Tele. Phone 56	(a) Tank is passenger Rail head for Kailash Railway (b) At Tank hand over heavy kit to S S O and store under guard (this will probably have been done for you by the Officer who has gone with Advance Party) (c) Draw equipment Mules from O C Tank (d) Issue clothing drawn by O C Advance Party
8 Tank to Manzal via Chaisan Kach	14	Camel	Standing Camp	Rail Via Kaur Road. M. T.	10th Brigade Head Quarters	1	(a) Convoys and details escorted as far as Chaisan Kach by 1 Troop Cavalry from Tank (b) Mobile platoon from Manzal piquets low hills just N. W. of Chaisan Kach	Staff Capt 10th Bde Manzal	(a) Camel track leaves Motor road about 14 miles from Tank Camp. There is a notice board (b) Zam Post (Front Const 54 miles S W of Chaisan Kach (c) Signalling Communication with Manzal L. Tower after passing piquet- ing platoon



# APPENDIX II

## SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNITS MARCHING IN NORTH WAZIRISTAN.

N. B.—The presence of normal protection in no way excuses the Unit Commander from providing his own protection, e.g., Advanced and Flank rear guards and units moving in constant readiness.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Stages	Dis- tance	Type road	Camping arrangements	Probable Transport	Staff at post	No of days' supplies to be drawn	Road protection	If reference necessary refer to	REMARKS
Arrive Mar- lous cross Kala- ugh.		Iliver	Standing camp	Ferry Boat	O C Rest Camp				
Kelabagh to Daman miles	87	Rail	Standing Camp Arrangements can be made for officers messing if 24 hours' notice be given to Staff Captain	Rail	Ill qrs both Bde	1		8 S O, Mar- Indus	Illustrated bi-weekly articles of issue for Waziristan Bde will be taken over at Daman.
Daman to Saidi miles	14	Motor Road	Barbed wire enclosure. Units will pitch own tents and find night pickets for local protection. Officers should arrange own mess.	Animal Trans- port	O C, Post	1		O C Post or Bde	
Saidi to Idak.	13	Motor Road	As for Saidi except that offi- cers messing up to 12 Offi- cers may be arranged by giving 24 hours' notice to S S O.	Animal Trans- port.	S S O	2	Mobile platoons near road way, occupying important hill loca- tions and permanent Khassadar pickets	S S O	
Idak to Tal miles	10	Motor Road.	Barbed wire enclosure in which unit will pitch own tents and find night pickets for local protection. Offi- cers should arrange own mess.	Animal Trans- port.			Permanent posts on either side on the road. Held by either Khassadars or Regu- lars. Mobile platoons near road	Idak or H Qrs. 8th I I Brigade	Daman Dardoni & Daman Razmak roads branch at Idak. Tochi river is cross- ed at Tal

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Distance	Days	Type	Camping arrangements	Probable Transport	Staff at post	No of days supplies to be drawn	Road protection	If reference necessary refer to	REMARKS	
100 to 150 miles	Motor Road	As for above	Animal Transport	O C	1	Permanent pickets of either Regulars or khassadar Armoured cars operate along road way	Hd Qrs 9th I I Brigade			
100 to 150 miles	Motor Road	As for Idak	Animal Transport*	SSO	1	Permanent pickets Armoured Cars	Hd Qrs 9th I I Brigade Razau			
100 to 150 miles	Motor Road	As for Idak	Animal Transport*	Hd Qrs 7th Bde		Permanent Pickets and mobile road protection troops These are found from Gardal as far as the Arel and thence to Razmak from Razmak	Hd Qrs 9th I I Bde Razau or S S O Razmak			

\* Mechanical Transport can only be supplied in urgent cases and when no mule transport is available

## APPENDIX III.

Ordnance—Winter clothings, 1925-26.—Reference A. I. (I.) Nos. 680 of 1923 and 101 of 1924.

Scales of additional Winter Clothing for British and Indian Troops and followers entitled to be clothed by the State, serving in Waziristan District are as shown in the Annexure to Waziristan District Order No 756 and No. 826 of 1925.

2. This winter clothing will be treated as public clothing and will be taken into use as follows:—

Razmak ..	..	October 1st ..	..	May 31st
Razani ..	}	October 15th ..	..	May 15th.
Damdil ..				
Dardoni ..	..	November 1st	..	April 15th.
Idak ..	..	November 1st	..	April 15th.
Saidga ..	..	November 1st	..	March 31st.
Bannu ..	..	November 1st	..	March 31st.
Mari Indus ..	..	November 1st	..	March 31st.
D. I. Khan ..	..	November 1st	..	March 31st.
Tank ..	}	..	October 15th	..
Manzai ..				
Khurgi ..				
Jandola ..				
			..	April 15th

3 *Blankets*.—All troops and Class I followers, who are in receipt of clothing and kit allowances, are now in possession of 3 blankets per man [A. I. (I.) 144 of 1924]. Under para 3 of A I (I) 144 of 1924 sanction is accorded to the issue of one extra issue blanket to all troops and class I followers in Razmak, Gardai and Damdil for the period October 1st to April 30th.

4. Indents for winter clothing will be submitted to D. A. D. O. S., D I Khan, by August 1st After check these indents will be passed to Clothing Depôt, Rawalpindi, for compliance direct

Winter clothing sanctioned in the Annexure to W. D O. No 756 and No. 826 of 1925 will not, unless specially sanctioned under medical recommendation, be taken out of the District except by units proceeding to stations enumerated in A I (I) 680 of 1923 when they leave the District. The following items, however, will be returned to Ordnance by all units before leaving the District

<i>British Troops</i> —		Caps Comforters	1 per man where sanctioned.
	Jerkins leather	..	1 per man .. ..
	Masks eye	..	1 per man .. ..
<i>Indian Troops</i> —		Jerkins	.. 1 per man .. ..
	Masks eye	..	1 per man .. ..
	Shirts flannel	..	2 per man whose peace scal not include this item.
<i>Followers</i> —		Caps Comforters or Com- forters Woollen	.. 1 per man where san
	Gloves worsted	..	1 per man ..

## APPENDIX IV

Tentage—Scales for standing camps—W D O No 161 of 1924, as amended by W D Os Nos 243 and 515 of 1924 and No 623 of 1925  
All previous orders on this subject have been cancelled

2 Scales of standing camp tentage for all posts in this district except those at Razmak and Razani are as given below Indian troops will not be accommodated in Tents I P Privates in camps of over 4000 feet above mean sea level

	<i>Tents I P Privates</i>	<i>Tents I P Staff Serjts</i>	<i>Tents 160 lbs</i>
British troops	8 per tent		
Indian troops	10 per tent		6 per tent.
Followers			12 per tent.
<i>Officers—</i>			
Field officers and above	1 per tent or	1 per tent	
Captains and subalterns	2	2	
Indian officers	4	2	
<i>Warrant and Non Commissioned Officers—</i>			
Warrant officers		1 per tent	
Sergeants		2	
<i>Followers—</i>			
Sweepers			1 per unit.
<i>Offices—</i>			
Brigade H Q	3	or	5
Infantry Battal on	4	or	5
Cavalry Regiment	3	or	4
Other units	2	or	3
Signal office	1 per post where necessary		
Unit accountants	1		
M T O C & Sect. Officer			
M T Qr Mr & Clerks	1		
M T Sergt. Major and			
Typist.			
<i>Hospitals—</i>			
British troops	6 per tent		
Indian troops	8		
Followers	10		
Field Ambulance	16		
C C S.	32		
Staging Section	8		
Dispensary	1 per post where necessary		
Operating Theatre	1 per post where necessary		
Stores	1 per post where necessary		

<i>Tents I. P.</i>	<i>Tents I. P.</i>	<i>Tents</i>
<i>Privates.</i>	<i>Staff Serjts.</i>	<i>160 lbs.</i>

*Messes—*

Per Infantry Battalion ..	3	..	..
Per Cavalry Regiment ..	2	..	..
Other units per 6 officers or less ..	1	..	..
British Troops, per 8 N. C. Os. or men ..	1	..	..
B. O. Rs. dining tent per 12 men ..	1	..	..
Armourer Shops ..	1	..	..
School ..	3	..	..
Unit Hospitals ..	Number to provide accommodation for 5 per cent of combatant strength at 8 beds per tent.		

*Bathing places—*

British and Indian Units	5	..	..
British Pack Batteries ..	3*	..	..
Indian Pack Batteries ..	2	..	..
Sapper and Miner units	2	..	..
Other small units ..	1	..	..

*Quartermaster's Stores—*

Infantry and Pioneer units ..	3	..	..
Cavalry Regiments ..	3	..	..
Other units ..	1	..	..

*For storage of Mobilization**Equipment—*

British and Pioneer units	4	..	..
Indian Infantry units ..	2	..	..
Artillery units ..	2	..	..
Sapper and Miner units	2	..	..
Transport units ..	1	..	..
M. T. Workshop Stores	1 per unit	..	..

*Medical—*

Medical inspection	1	..	..
--------------------	---	----	----

*Workshops—*

Infantry, pioneer and cavalry units ..	3	..	..
Other units ..	1	..	..
Sapper and Miner Units	2	..	..
Quarter Guard ..	1 per unit	..	..
M. T. Companies ..	3	..	..

\* 2 for B. O. Rs. and 1 for I. O. Rs.

3 Officers are accommodated in Tents, I P Privates and do not pay rent or hire charges [*vide* Army Department letter No 52657 (Q M G 9 B), dated the 22nd August 1923]

4. The above tentage is additional to War Equipment Tentage, which is to be maintained complete and serviceable and is to be stored in a few of the War Equipment Tents specially pitched for the purpose. Tents so pitched should be changed monthly

5 In no circumstances is this scale to be exceeded without the sanction of Headquarters Waziristan District

6 Privates tents for Supply Depots for covering perishable stores will be supplied on indent countersigned by Headquarters Waziristan District

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI.

*22nd December 1925.*

---

## CONTENTS

	Page
I. A. O. 1098	Drill and Instruction—Signalling 1628
I. A. O. 1099	Co operation with the Royal Air Force 1628
I. A. O. 1100	Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education 1628
I. A. O. 1101	King George's Royal Indian Military Schools 1628
I. A. O. 1102	Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition 1628
I. A. O. 1103	Lower Sutlej (Nilt Bar), Canal Colonization Scheme 1629
I. A. O. 1104	Forms 1629
I. A. O. 1105	T. A. B. Inoculation in cases of Enteric Fevers 1629
I. A. O. 1106	Invaliding 1629—1630
I. A. O. 1107	Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers 1630
I. A. O. 1108	Soldiers' Service—Indian Army 1630
I. A. O. 1109	Armlets—Officers and others employed in connection with Embarkation movements of troops 1630—1631
I. A. O. 1110	Books—Indian Military Almanac for 1920 1631
I. A. O. 1110-I	Books—War Equipment Tables 1631—1632
I. A. O. 1110-II	Books—Equipment Regulations (India) 1632





## INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

**Drill and Instruction—Signalling.**—India Army Order No. 147 of 1925, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Classification of . . . . .	ual	I.A.O. 1098. 22nd Dec
Classification, the . . . . .	ted	1925.
number of sets of . . . . .	be	18122
issued direct to units . . . . .		G.S.-M.T.-1

Applications for such sets will be made by units direct to the Commandant of the School not earlier than February 1st. They will be dealt with in order of receipt and messages forwarded to units V, P, P.

The normal charges for such messages, which are only issued in complete sets, vary with the local printing charges and are approximately Rupee one per 100 messages.

**Co-operation with the Royal Air Force**—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 215 of 1925 :—

*Lanes 6 and 8*—for the word "School", substitute "Short Courses".

I.A.O.  
1099.  
18868  
G.S.-M.T.-1

**Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education.**—Candidates who fail in English at the Examination in October, 1925, but who are eligible to take that subject alone at a future examination, to qualify, will be required to take "List B" or "List C" of the Literature Syllabus.

I.A.O.  
1100.  
18890  
G.S.-M.T.-2

2. Attention is drawn to Army Order No. 302 of 1924, published as an Annexure to India Army Order No. 915 of 1924.

**King George's Royal Indian Military Schools.**—Reference paragraph 7 of India Army Order No 593 of 1925. Nominating authorities will arrange to collect the fees in *advance* monthly.

I.A.O.  
1101  
18339  
G.S.-M.T.-3

In cases where the fees have not been paid by the 25th of the month for which they are due, parents or guardians will be informed that, if the fees are not paid by the 10th of the following month, a report will be made to the Chief of the General Staff, who will order the boy to be removed from the School at once, and returned to his home.

**Recruiting—Indian Army—Class Composition.**—The following amendment is made to Annexure to India Army Order No. 846 of 1924.

I.A.O.  
110  
A/  
A.

*Against Royal Horse Artillery.*

For "Cis Jhelum" in column 4, read "Trans Jhelum".

**IAO 1103** Lower Sutlej (Nili Bar) Canal Colonization Scheme—Under the heading "Aims of Service" in the statement of unit percentages shown as an Annexure to India Army Order No 974 of 16th November 1925, for "Medical" read "Indian Hospital Corps personnel having previous combatant service"

**nd Dec 1925**  
A/35826  
A G 9

**IAO 1104** Forms—As the cancellation of India Army Form Y 1943 (Monthly distribution and strength return—British units) is under consideration, only three months supply has been printed. Units will indent therefore for three months' requirements only.

**AFI 1943**  
A G XI

**IAO 1105** T A B Inoculation in cases of Enteric Fevers—In all cases of enteric fevers (typhoid, paratyphoid or enteric group) in which the patient is found not to be "protected" [as defined in Regulations for Medical Services of the Army in India, 1924, para 504 (a)], an explanation from the medical officer responsible for carrying out T A B inoculation will be obtained and entered on the back of A F I 3056.

**DMS**

**IAO 1106** Invaliding—A great deal of inconvenience and avoidable correspondence is being caused by failure on the part of officers concerned with the despatch of invalids to comply with I L O No 606 of 1925, particularly paragraphs 8 and 30, which relate respectively to documents and to cases of venereal disease.

**26263**  
**DMS**

#### Documents

Commanding officers will be held responsible for the handing over of the regimental documents of invalids to the Officer Commanding, British Station Hospital, the documents of each invalid being in a separate cover clearly endorsed with the contents and with the number, rank and name of the individual concerned. Officers Commanding, British Station Hospitals will be responsible that the medical documents of each invalid are similarly enclosed and endorsed in a separate cover. In the case of invalids proceeding to Karachi or direct to Bombay the medical officer or other person in charge of the invalids will immediately on arrival at the Railway Station hand over all documents (regimental and medical) to the representatives of the D A D M S (Embarkation), to meet the train. In the case of invalids proceeding to Bombay via Deolali the Officer Commanding, British Station Hospital, Deolali will dispatch all documents as soon as the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay at least 24 hours before the arrival of the invalids at Bombay.

#### Cases of venereal disease

Officers responsible for the handing over of documents in cases of venereal disease must ensure that three clear days before the date of embarkation Draft conducting officers will be responsible that venereal cases are handed over separately to the Embarkation Commandant.

be held  
venereal  
at least

The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity for strict compliance with the instructions contained in I. A. O. No. 606 of 1925, as non-compliance gives rise not only to much inconvenience and unnecessary clerical labour but also, in many cases, to considerable hardship to the invalids themselves.

I.A.O.  
1108.  
22nd Dec.  
1925.

The following amendment is made to the Annexure to I. A. O. No. 606 of 1925 —

In paragraph 7, line 8, for "A. I. (I.) 5-S. of 1925 (para 9)" read "A. I. (I.) 5-S., dated 25th July 1925, Appendix II, para. 9 (a)".

**Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers.**—The following correction is made to the list of officers who disembarked at Bombay, ex-H. T. "Nevasa", on the 14th October 1925, published as an Annexure to I. A. O. No. 933 of 1925.

I.A.O.  
1107.

Add R. A. S. C., Lieut. H. H. L. Feuner

58943  
Q.M.G.-2

In the list of officers who embarked on the H. T. "Nevasa" at Bombay on 14th October 1925, published as an Annexure to I. A. O. No. 965 of 1925

For Lt.-Col. C. R. Terrett, 5/6 Dragoon Guards.

Read Lt.-Col. C. R. Terrot, D.S.O., 5/6th Dragoons

**Soldiers' Service—Indian Army—Conditions of Service for Drivers enrolled in the Indian Army Service Corps for duty with the Mechanical Transport.**—The following foot-note is added to para. 2 of India Army Order No. 362, dated the 4th May 1925:—

I.A.O.  
1108.

52182  
Q.M.G.-S.M.T.

**NOTE.**—In cases where the army service is for an even number of years, N. C. Os and men who complete 14 years' army service by the biennial extension of service may extend their service by 1 year to complete 15 years' army service. (Revised term of enrolment—6 years' army service and a further period of service in the reserve to complete a total period of 15 years' service, vide A. I. (I.) 985 of 1925).

**Armlets—Officers and others employed in connection with Embarkation movements of troops.**—Reference I. A. O. No. 619 of 1923

I.A.O.  
1109.

43794  
Q.M.G.-12

The Ordnance Officer and men employed in connection with the Embarkation movements of troops will wear the following distinctive lettering on the white armlets worn by them when employed on such duties —

*Officers*

Ordnance Officer .. .. E. O.  
O

Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and men.  
Ordnance .. .. O

**IAO**      **Equipment Regulations (India) —Amending Appendix**  
**1110-II**    No 8, containing approved amendments to "Regulations for the  
**22nd Dec**    Equipment of the Army (India), Part I (Provisional), 1923"  
**1925.**      is under print and copies will be distributed to military offices  
               and formations by the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta  
**63541**  
**Q M G 11**

2 Civil Departments and officials in possession of the above regulations may obtain copies of the Amending Appendix on payment from the Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

**J S SHEA, Lieut Genl,**

*Assistant General in India*

# INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, DELHI,

23rd December 1925.

## CONTENTS.

	Page.
I A. O. 1111 London Gazettes	1635
I A. O. 1112 Small Arms School—Results of Courses et ———	1635
I A. O. 1113 Army School of Physical Training— Result of Courses at ———	1635
I A. O. 1114 British Army Children's Schools	1635
I A. O. 1115 Languages—Oriental—Chinese	1635
I A. O. 1116 Substitution of Indian Fitters for British Artificers, R. A. in Indian Pack Batteries	1635
I A. O. 1117 Instructions for the issue on repayment of Indian Army Service Corps supplies	1636
I A. O. 1118 Books—Signal Training, Part I (India), Section 110, Para 4—Amendments	1636
I. A. O. 1118-I Books—War Establishments, India, 1923	1636
NOTICE Major Shaw's Horse Equipment	1641
NOTICE Bengal Athletic Sports Meeting	1641
NOTICE Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India—Amendments to ———	1641
NOTICE The Army Sports Ground, Rawalpindi	1642
NOTICE Army Sport Central Board (India)— General Meeting	1642

**I.A.O. 1117.** Instructions for the issue on repayment of Indiaa Army Service Corps Supplies—Indian Army Service Corps supplies have been issued in certain cases, on repayment to individuals, other than those enumerated in the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 525 of 1920 and other orders of the Government of India

**23rd Dec 1925**  
54789  
Q V G. &

1 The admissibility of the concession to unauthorised individuals without the previous sanction of the Government of India is prohibited

**I.A.O. 1118** Amendments to Signal Training, Part I (India), Section 110, Para 4—Reference India Army Order No 901 of 1925, the following amendments will be made to the amendment slip mentioned therein —

19269  
G S M.T. 1

*Para 7, at end of Column iii, Add —*

*Column iv—(Reliability and speed in dealing with messages)—*

(i) Can easily be checked if the Testing Officer keeps a careful record of his messages, issued

(ii) Office and counter clerk work

(iii) Work of checks, orderlies and runners

*Column i—(Uniformity of system)—*

(i) Methods of opening communication

(ii) Use of procedure, miscellaneous and station signals

(iii) Office routine

(iv) Keeping of diaries and registers, etc.

*Column ii—(General Efficiency in Tactical Signal Work)—*

(i) See para 2, general notes above

(ii) Equipment, general condition and whether thoroughly fit for the field

(iii) Provision on the part of the R S O

(iv) Ability on the part of the R S O to explain to his Commander how best the latter can design his plans to ensure the smooth functioning of the Unit's inter-communication machine"

**I.A.O. 1118-I.** Books—War Establishments, India, 1923 — A list of amendments to Volumes I, II and III of this publication are published as an Annexure to this Order

11409  
A.D. 1

2 These amendments are also being published in the January Appendix to India Army Orders, 1926

J. S. SHEA, *Lieut.-Genl.,*  
*Adjutant General in India*

## ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 1113 OF 1925.

Nominal Roll of Successful Students who attended the 2nd Indian Refresher Course.

No	Rank	Name	Unit	Qualification
24013	L. N	La'l Hussain	11th Pack Battery (How)	Second
11522	L. N	Nadir Ali	114th Rajputana Pack Battery	Second.
	Jemadar	Ghulam Ghauri	Royal Artillery Training Centre	Second
1103	Hav	Kanhaiya	2nd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment	Second
503	L. Dfr	Baldeo Singh	4th D C (I) Hodson's Horse	Second.
129	A. L. Dfr	Ghazan Khan	21st (K. G. O.) Central India Horse	Standard
4663	Naik	Appalsami	C Coy, Q V O Madras Sappers & Miners	Standard
604	L. N	Atma Singh	1st Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Second
2123	L. N	Jeetha Singh	3rd Bn, 2nd Bombay Pioneers	Second
3061	L. N	Rhan Singh	4th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment	Second
754	Naik	Zamarrad Khan	4th Bn, 2nd Punjab Regiment	Second
	Jemadar	Bhola Ram	10th Bnd.	
			5th Bn 2nd Punjab Regiment	Standard
640	L. N	Venkataramy Naidu	10th Bnd	
			1st Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment	Second.
1018	Naik	M. John	1st Bn, 3rd Madras Regiment	Second
	Subedar	Manajurao Kadatu	3rd Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers	Standard
2004	Naik	Maula Dad	10th Bn, 6th	Second
5438	L. N	Mohabbat Singh	3rd Bn, 6th Rajputana Rifles	
1579	L. Hav	Gugan Ram	4th Bn, 7th Rajput Regiment	Second
106	Naik	Richhpal	1st Royal Batt, 9th Jat Regiment (L. I)	Second
271	L. N	Shab Wah	3rd Bn, 9th Jat Regiment	Second
2702	Hav	Alim Khan	1st-10th D C O Baluch Regiment	Second
858	Hav Major	Khalik Dad	4th 10th D C O Baluch Regiment	Second
2690	L. N	Awal Khan	4th 12th Frontier Force Regt (Sikhs)	Second
			5th 12th Frontier Force Regt (Q V O)	Second
			10th-12th (Corps of Guides)	
2138	L. N	Tikka Khan	(5th-12th Frontier Force Regt (Q V O)	
			(Corps of Guides)	
487	L. N	Khal Khan	1st-13th Frontier Force Rifles (Cokes)	Second
	Jemadar	Dulu Ram	2nd-15th Punjab Regiment	Second
547	Naik	Kushala Ram	10th-15th Punjab Regiment	Second
837	L. N	Hazara Singh*	2nd 16th	First
1902	Naik	Imam Din	10th-16th Punjab Regiment, Multan	
2429	L. N	Obum Singh	3rd 17th Dogra Regiment	Standard
5641	Hav	Kunwar Singh	2nd 19th Hyderabad Regiment (Berar)	Second
9427	Hav	Thokung	1st Kumaon Rifles	Standard
520	Naik	Dow Lung	2nd-20th Burma Rifles	Second
	Jemadar	Balbir Thapa	10th 20th Burma Rifles	Second
			2nd Bn 1st K O O Gurkha Rifles Mal- laun	Standard
394	L. N	Hari Singh Gharia*	1st Bn, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles	First
			Razmah	
250	Naik	Harbahadur Thapa	1st Bn, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles	Second
			Sirmoor	
312	L. N	Sinpershad Thapa	1st Bn, 2nd K E O Gurkha Rifles	Second
			Sirmoor	
	Jemadar	Motiman Thapa	1st Bn 3rd Q A O Gurkha Rifles	Standard
9898	Naik	Santbir Thapa	2nd Bn, 8th Gurkha Rifles	Standard.

\* Recommended for employment on the A S P T Staff

*Jan Appx*  
*I A O—1926*  
15809-119-G S.  
S D-1

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III.—Mineral Water  
Section (No 12800-119-S D 1, 1923)

Page 44—

The designation of this War Establishment is changed to —  
"MINERAL WATER SECTION"  
(CANTEEN SERVICE)

NOTE—The Table of Contents and Index of War Establishments, India, 1923, should be amended accordingly

War Establishments, India, 1923, Volume III.—Ordnance  
Ammunition Section (No 12800 182 S D-1, 1923)

*Jan Appx*  
*I A O—1926*  
15809-182-G S.  
S D 1

Page 148—

The designation of this unit is changed to "Ammunition  
Section"

NOTE—The table of contents and index to War Establishments, India, 1923, should be amended accordingly

War Establishments, India, 1923—Divisional Troops Transport  
Company [No. 12800 136 (a)-S D-1, 1923]

*Jan Appx*  
*I A O—1926*  
15809-136a  
G S S D-1

Page 51—

(a) In column headed "Detail" against the entry  
"Saddlers" under column headed "Class I"  
(Followers) for "6" read "16"

(b) For the entry "Blacksmith" read "Blacksmiths"  
and against this under same column heading for "1"  
read "4"

War Establishments, India, 1923—Mess Unit (No 12800 208  
S D-1, 1923)

*Jan Appx*  
*I A O—1926*  
15809-208-G S.  
S D 1

Page 109—

(a) Insert new column heading "Indian rank and file"

(b) In column headed "Detail" insert new entry "N C O  
in charge (a)" and insert "1" against this under  
new column headed "Indian rank and file"

(c) Connect "(a)" with marginal note reading "Naick  
or lance naick"

(d) Amend "Total mess unit" accordingly



## NOTICE.

One large bundle containing Military Saddle Equipment marked "Kit of Major Shaw's Horse" has been lying unclaimed at Belgaum Railway Station, since 6th February 1924. The owner should apply to the District Traffic Superintendent, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway, Belgaum.

## NOTICE.

**Bengal Athletic Sports Meeting.**—The Bengal Athletic Sports Association will hold its 10th Annual Athletic Sports Meeting on 5th and 6th February 1926.

The Meeting will be held under the laws of the Amateur Athletic Association.

There will be special events for British Troops and Indian Troops. The fees are Rs. 2 for each competitor for each event, and Rs. 4 for each team.

Entries which close on 25th January 1926 should be sent to—

Messrs. Carr and Mahalanobis, 3, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta.

Further particulars may be obtained on application to the Honorary Secretary, Post Box 9055, Calcutta.

## NOTICE.

**Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India—Amendments to.**—Amendments to the Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India, printed in pamphlet form, are now being forwarded to Command Sports Committees.

There are however a limited number of spare copies at Army Headquarters which may be obtained free on application to the Honorary Secretary, A. S. C. B. (India).

## NOTICE

The Army Sports Ground Rawalpindi.—The Notice appearing in I A O of 7th August 1925, is amended to read as follows —

## PRESIDENT

Colonel on the Staff, General Staff, Northern Command

## Members

A Q M G, Rawalpindi District

G S O III, Rawalpindi District

Brigade Major, 12th Indian Infantry Brigade

A Representative from 1st Bn, The King's Royal Rifle Corps, Rawalpindi.

A Representative from 1st Bn, 19th Hyderabad Regiment, Rawalpindi

## Honorary Secretary

Superintendent of Physical Training, Northern Command

## NOTICE

A S C B (India)—General Meeting

The next General Meeting of Representatives from Command, District and Independent Brigade Sports Committees will be held during the Army Championship Meeting, at Rawalpindi 15th—20th March 1925 (probably on 19th March)

Items for inclusion in the agenda will be forwarded through the usual channels to reach the Honorary Secretary, A S C B (India), by 23rd January 1926

f

---

INDEX  
TO  
INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

---

*From 1st January 1925 to 30th June 1925.*

---



# INDEX

10

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1925 TO 30TH JUNE 1925.

I. A. O.

### Accommodation.

Floor space of single man's barracks for Indian troops in the plains .. .. .

### Accounts :

Accounting of War Bonds or other stocks in Regimental Accounts .. .. .	40
Accounts 97, 130, 139, 155, 156, 190, 240, 308, 420, 421 .. .. .	421
Audit Check on I. A. S. C. Establishments .. .. .	254
British Empire Leprosy Relief (Association Fund) .. .. .	12
Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' funds are recoverable during the month of January 1925, etc. .. .. .	31, 98, 108, 301, 471

### Administration :

Administrative Services—Indian Personnel .. .. .	231
--	-----

### Advances :

Instructions for the payment and adjustment of advances to, and charges against British troops arriving in Overseas Rest Camps, Deolali, and Karachi for the U. K. or elsewhere for onwards despatch to stations in India .. .. .	3
---	---

### Allowances :

Allowance in lieu of rations .. .. .	11
Allowances for stringing charpoys maintained at the Schools of Instruction .. .. .	18
Language allowances for Area Educational Officers .. .. .	47
Marriage allowance .. .. .	6
Messing allowance to combatant Indian Ranks of the Indian Army .. .. .	20
Outfit allowance .. .. .	26
Pay and allowances .. .. .	20
Travelling allowances Auxiliary Force, India .. .. .	44
Travelling allowance of Civil Officers who are members of the Auxiliary Force, India .. .. .	44

### Ammunition Factory :

Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum—Clothing of .. .. .	32
---	----

### Appointments :

Appointments, promotions, leave, rewards, etc., approved by H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India .. .. .	2, 27, 68, 103, 16
205, 245, 257, 323, 367, 405, 462, 50	41
Army Headquarters—Vacancies in the Clerical Establishment at Assumption of the Office of Viceroy and Acting Governor General in India by the Right Hon'ble Victor Alexander George Robert, Earl of Lytton, P.C., G.C.I.E. .. .. .	30

Appointments— <i>contd</i>	104
Corrigenda—Appointments, promotions, leave, etc.	
Posting of Warrant and Non commissioned officers of the establishment of Engineer Services, to the Home Establishment	433
Soldier Clerk—Indian Army Units	337
Arms and Ammunitions	259, 389
Artillery	523
Cartridges S A Ball—303 inch mark VII Turnover of	448
Conveyance of Arms and Ammunitions by rail	87
Equipment—Ammunition	275, 332,
Indian Arms Act, 1878, and Indian Arms Rules, 1924	368
	475
Licences for Arms	
Ordnance Q F 37" Howitzer necessity for use of drill cartridges	356
Small Arms ammunition for Musketry Competitions	406
S A A 303 inch Ball use of Hotchkiss Machine Gun	357
Army Educational Corps	11
Casualties	
Army Sports	329, 453
Army Championships—India Results	13, 452
Championships Meetings	364, 460
Football Referees	499
Inclusion of Officers in boxing teams	
Army Veterinary Corps	179
Army Veterinary School, Poona—Classes of Instruction at	
Artillery	259, 389
Ammunition	311, 395
Artillery Brigade Signal Sections	456
Artillery Practice Camps, 1925 26	180
Care of Artillery Equipment	44
Director for Mobile Artillery Units	
Disbandment of Mechanical Transport Units serving with medium Artillery	184, 343
Equipment	230
Moves of Royal Artillery Units during the cold season, 1925 26	299
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund	545
Seconding of Officers of Royal Artillery	171
Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot at Hong Kong	43, 492
Training of Recruits	175, 298
Associations	122
Accounts—British Empire Leprosy Relief Association Fund	233, 355
Army Rifle Association (India)	235, 490
Ecclesiastical—Soldiers Christian Association	125
Savings Associations	
Auxiliary Force, India	
Examinations for Promotion—Officers of the Auxiliary Force, India	239
India	530
Nominal Roll of Officers Units of the Auxiliary Force, India	504
Organization	531
Promotions—Officers Auxiliary Force, India	447
Travelling Allowance—Auxiliary Force, India	
Travelling Allowance of Civil Officers who are members of the Auxiliary Force, India	446

## Awards :

Army Signal School, India—Award of "Special" or Distinguished to the Instructional Staff at .. ..	33
---	----

## Badges :

Badges for Army Children's Schools .. ..	267
--	-----

## Barracks :

Floor space of single man's barracks for Indian troops in the plains .. ..	7
--	---

## Books :

Artillery Training, Volume II, 1923—Amendments to .. ..	481-II
Books and publications .. ..	32
Catalogue of all operative Military publications .. ..	25
Clothing Regulations, Part I (Home), 1922—Amendments to .. ..	9-II
Courses of Instruction (India), 1924—Army School of Education (India) .. ..	365, 507, 513-I
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2, & 3, (Home Edition)—Amendments to .. ..	232
Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendments to .. ..	365-II, 407
Field Service Regulations, Volume II, 1924 .. ..	41
Gun Drill for 18 pounder Q. F. Gun, Marks I to II, Carriage Marks I to II, (with Supplement for Mark I, Carriage), 1923 .. ..	371
Handbook of the B. L. 6-inch 26 cwt. Howitzer, Mark I on Mark I, Travelling Carriage, 1924 .. ..	9-I, 403-I
Handbook of the 303 inch Vickers Machine Gun Vernacular Editions .. ..	88, 285-I
Indian Supplement to Signal Training, Part II, 1924—Amendments to .. ..	481
Indian Word Code .. ..	41-I, 439, 445
Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendments to .. ..	481-I
Instructions for fusing and unfusing Shell—Amendments to .. ..	159-I
King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1923 .. ..	55
Loose leaf binders for Sections H-3 and E-4 and amendments to the vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, 1924—Distribution of .. ..	9
.. .. ents to .. ..	390
.. .. t during the Collective .. ..	382
.. .. Signallers .. ..	220
.. .. -Amendments to .. ..	193-I
Promotion Examinations .. ..	365-I
Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information, No. 11 of 1924 .. ..	117
Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information, No. 12 of 1924 .. ..	468-I
Range Tables .. ..	439-I
Recruits.—Physical Training Table Card (India), 1925 .. ..	321
Regulations for the equipment of the Army in India, Part I, Provisional, 1923 .. ..	260
Remount Manual (War) India .. ..	66-I
Report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in November 1924, for Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions Officers Training Corps with copies of the examination papers .. ..	534
Report on the examination of officers for promotion held in October 1924 .. ..	193,

**Books—contd**

Rules for Games and Sports in the Army in India	268
School Books and Materials	109
Signal Training, Volume II, Part II, 1924	468
Signal Training, Volume III, Pamphlets Nos 6 & 8	534 I
Signal Training Part II, Provisional, 1922—Amendments to	403
Small Arms Training, Volume I, 1924	66
Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1925	513
Syllabus for the Training of Indian Infantry Recruits 1922	202
The Recruits Scoring Book for Table "A" (India)	142
Trained Soldiers Table Card (India), 1925	28a, 454
Trajectory Chart	158

**British Army**

Children's Schools	430, 543
Discipline British Officers	424
Drafts	497
Mess Contributions—Officers British Service	111
Military Widows' Fund	491
	no 118, 150, 174
	312
	465
for	73
Reliefs	249, 342
Soldiers Service	38, 250, 519, 528, 540

**Casualties**

Army Educational Corps	11
Casualties	62
Pension claims arising after 1st April 1920 in respect of casualties occurring among the personnel employed in Iraq	6

**Ceremonial**

Ceremony to be observed at a Military Funeral	208
Flying of Flags on Motor Cars etc	438
His Majesty the King Emperor's Birthday	300
St George's Flag	60

**Certificates**

Army Second and Third Class Certificates of Education	331
Army Special Certificate of Education	351
Corporals—Royal Engineers—Certificates of education for promotion	23, 194
Examination for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	173, 183, 288
Examinations for Indian Army Special Certificates of Education	247
National Saving Certificates	302

**Championships**

Rules for Army Championships	131
------------------------------	-----

**Clothing and Necessaries**

Board of Survey on—	428
Disposal of old pattern and old shade Khaki Drill garments in possession of units	329
Extra issue—Blankets	79
Indian Corps of Clerks—British Wing	210
Shoulder Titles	304
Size scales of Articles of Clothing	348
Stained Helmets	415
Winter clothing for units proceeding to Waziristan	417



<b>Committee :</b>		
Correspondence—Committee ..	..	408
<b>Compensation :</b>		
Compensation ..	..	486
<b>Competitions :</b>		
Gwahor Cup Competition ..	..	3
<b>Concessions :</b>		
Unattached List Ranks—Iraq and Palestine ..	..	346
<b>Cholera :</b>		
Outbreak of — in Kashmir ..	..	349
<b>Claims :</b>		
Adjustment of arrears claims relating to the I. A. S. C. Records (Arrears Section), Sitapur ..	..	187
Pension claims arising after 1st April 1920 in respect of casualties occurring among the personnel employed in Iraq ..	..	6
<b>Conferences :</b>		
Regimental Conferences, Indian Army ..	..	59, 422
<b>Contributions :</b>		
Mess Contributions—Officers—British Service ..	..	111
Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of January 1925, etc. ..	31, 98, 198, 303, 361,	477
<b>Correspondence :</b>		
Closing of Camp Offices, Delhi, O. S. and A. G. Branches, A. H. Q. Committee ..	..	201
Correspondence ..	70, 99, 144,	166
Telegrams ..	337, 474, 485,	526
<b>Corrigenda :</b>		
I. A. O. No. 27 of 1923 ..	..	164
<b>Courses :</b>		
Annual Classification Tests—Signalling Figure of Merit ..	..	510
Annual weapon training courses (rifle and light automatic) Scoring Books ..	..	45
Army School of Education, India—Courses of Instruction at ..	393,	429
Army School of Education, India—Result of Courses ..	12, 386,	393, 540
Army School of Physical Training, Ambala—Courses at ..	90, 143,	470, 144, 214, 420
Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli—Courses of Instruction at ..	372,	469, 484
Army Signal School, India, Poona—Courses of Instruction at ..	391,	419, 471
Army Signal School, India, Poona—Results of, the 3rd qualifying course, 1924 ..	..	57
Army Veterinary School, Poona—Classes of Instruction at ..	..	179
Courses of Instruction—Allotment of vacancies ..	..	71
Courses of Instruction, India, 1924 ..	..	463
Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Course ..	..	163
Courses of Instruction for the pioneers of British Units in India ..	..	145
Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, 1925-26 ..	..	—
Drill and Instruction Equitation ..	..	—

## Courses—contd

Drill and Instruction—Gun Drill 2 75 inch B. L. Gun and 3 7 inch Q. F. Howitzer	162
Drill and Instruction—Musketry Annual Courses	272, 514, 515
Drill and Instruction—Signalling	147
Drill and Instruction—Signalling Figure of merit	224
Equitation School—Courses of Instruction at	373
French School of Mountain Warfare—Courses of Instruction at	146
Gun drill—Q. F. 13 and 18 pr	469
I. A. S. C. Training Establishment, Rawalpindi—Courses of Instruction at	127, 400, 413, 478, 487, 261, 359
Machine Gun School Ahmednagar—Courses at	69
Machine Gun School Ahmednagar—Results of the 3rd qualifying courses 1924	294, 354, 539
Royal Tank Corps School India, Ahmednagar—Courses at	538
Royal Tank Corps School—Courses of Instruction (India), Amendments	235
Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925, and allotment of vacancies	340
Senior Officers' School Belgaum—Courses at	69
Small Arms School—Definition of qualifying courses for promotion to Indian Officers	34, 148, 212, 295, 374
Small Arms Schools—Results of courses	
Customs Duty	498
Customs Duty	
Definitions	190
Definitions	
Detention Barracks	325
Detention Barracks	
Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India 1924	238
Diagrams	223
Vickers Machine Gun—Diagram	
Disbandment	
Disbandment of Mechanical Transport Units serving with Medium Artillery	184, 343
Discharges	170
Indian Army	14
Reserves, Indian Army—Discharge of unfit reservists	
Discipline	424
British Officers	344
Discipline	102, 369
General	345
Officers	30
Unit accountants and clerks	
Documents	459
Documents	
Drifts	497
British Army	

## Dress :

Dress ..	..
Mess Dress—Royal Scots Greys (2nd Dragoons) ..	..
Regimental Sergeant Majors—Cavalry Regiments ..	..
Royal Artillery ..	..
Shoulder Title for Aden Troop ..	..
Uniform—Royal Horse Artillery ..	..
Use of tartans and pipe Streamers by bands of Indian Infantry Regiments ..	..
Wearing of Douglas Tartan Hosetops by the 2nd Battalion, The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles) ..	..
Wearing of the frog with the " Sam Browne " belt ..	..
Wearing of green hosetops by Royal Ulster Rifles ..	..
Wearing of Orders, Decorations, and Medals with service dress by retired officers, etc. ..	..
Wearing of white canvas garters by the 10th Baluch Regiment ..	..

## Drill and Instruction :

Annual Classification Tests—Signalling Figure of Merit ..	..
Annual weapon training courses (rifle and light automatic) Scoring Books ..	..
Army School of Education, India—Courses of Instruction at ..	393,
Army School of Education, India—Result of Courses ..	12,
..	393,
Army School of Physical Training, Ambala—Courses at ..	90,
..	144, 214,
..	420,
Army School of Physical Training, Kasauli—Courses of Instruction at ..	372,
..	469,
Army Signal School, India, Poona—Courses of Instruction at ..	391,
Army Signal School, India, Poona—Results of the 3rd qualifying course, 1924, at ..	..
Army Veterinary School, Poona—Classes of Instruction at ..	..
Courses of Instruction—Allotment of vacancies ..	..
Courses of Instruction, India, 1924 ..	..
Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Course ..	..
Courses of Instruction for the Pioneers of British Units in India ..	..
Courses of Instruction in the United Kingdom, 1925-26 ..	..
Equitation ..	..
Equitation School—Courses of Instruction at ..	..
French School of Mountain Warfare—Courses of Instruction at ..	..
Gun—Drill, 2 75 inch B. L. gun and 3 7-inch Q. F. Howitzer ..	..
Gun Drill—Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. ..	..
I. A. S. C. Training Establishment, Rawalpindi—Courses of Instruction at ..	127, 400, 413,
..	478,
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—Courses at ..	261,
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—Results of the 3rd qualifying course, 1924, at ..	..
Musketry—Annual Courses ..	272,
..	514,
Royal Tank Corps School, India, Ahmednagar—Courses at ..	294,
Royal Tank Corps School—Courses of Instruction (India)—Amendments ..	..
Schools of Instruction—Courses to be held in 1925 and allotment of vacancies ..	..
Senior Officers School, Belgaum—Courses at ..	..
Signalling ..	..
Signalling, Figure of Merit ..	..



# INDEX

## Equipment—contd

	I.	A.	O.
Pistols—Revolvers—455-inch .. .. .			192
Rangefinders—Artillery and Infantry .. .. .	116,		231
Rangefinders Infantry (Barr and Strond) Testing of .. .. .			522
Regulations .. .. .	63,	229,	355
		416,	451
Schools .. .. .			22
Shutters—Signalling Folding .. .. .			505
Standard scale of line gear and saddlery for riding ponies .. .. .			402
Use of Portable Batteries in Hot Climates .. .. .			279
Vickers Machine Gun Diagrams .. .. .			223
War Equipment Tables .. .. .	53,	78,	169
Wireless Equipment .. .. .			106
.303-inch Machine Guns—Marking of barrels to denote trace of exterior erosion .. .. .			200

## Establishments

Areas of Supply—Ordnance Establishments .. .. .			76
Married Establishments .. .. .			47
Married Quarters Roll .. .. .			48
Modification of the areas of supply of certain Ordnance Establishments .. .. .	77,	141,	209,
			488
Peace Establishments—British Army Indian Army Service Corps recruitment for .. .. .			73
Peace Establishment of a British Infantry serving in India .. .. .			503

## Examinations

Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education. Examination for .. .. .	173,	183,	238
Examination of Officers for promotion .. .. .	105,	358,	537
Examination of Officers for promotion and Staff College Entrance Examination .. .. .			246
Indian Army Special Certificate of Education Examination for .. .. .			247
Language Examination—Papers .. .. .			307
Language Examination—Results .. .. .	46,	72,	164,
	236,	297,	308,
	352,	375,	502,
		541,	542
Majors—R. A. M. C.—Examination of Officers for promotion .. .. .			149
Military History—Examination of Officers for promotion .. .. .			172
Officers of the Auxiliary Force (India)—Examination for promotion .. .. .			239
Rangetakers. Training and Testing of .. .. .			234
Royal Engineers—Examination of Officers for promotion .. .. .	213,		493
Staff Colleges Camberley and Quetta 1925—Entrance Examination for admission to .. .. .			21
Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta in 1926—Entrance Examination for admission to .. .. .			280
Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta in 1925—Result of Entrance Examination for admission to .. .. .			10
Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta in 1926—Result of Entrance Examination for admission to .. .. .			509
Staff College Selected List .. .. .			293
Urdu Qualifying Examination .. .. .			161

## Extensions :

Extensions of Service—Re-engagements, etc., of Royal Engineers soldiers serving and Sappers and Miners ..

Factories	
Ammunition Factory, Dum Dum Closing of —	320
Families	
Stations in which officers' families are precluded from residing	248, 512
Fees	
Payment of Inspection Fees on coal and coke consigned to military departments	80
Festivals	
Jewish Festivals	137
Flags	
Flying of — on Motor Cars, etc	438
Followers	
British Units	516
Forms	
Forms	84, 113, 177, 242
General Indent Form—I A F Z 2091	170
Funds	
Accounts—British Empire Leprosy Relief Association Fund	122
Military Widows' Fund—	491
Rates at which contributed	
Indian Military Service	
Military Widows and Orphans —	
the month of January 1925, etc	31, 98, 198, 303, 361, 477
Responsibility of officers in connection with the safe custody of Government Funds	196
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund	345
Furlough and Leave	
British ranks	549
Furlough and Leave	110, 218, 276
Indian Army	251, 336, 521
Indian Ranks	5
Officers	74, 135, 136, 264, 550
Royal Engineer Ranks	394
Soldiers	104, 277
Warrant Officers	292
Gazettes	
London Gazettes	1, 19, 26, 42, 67, 81, 102, 132, 159, 181, 204, 222, 244, 269, 286, 291, 322, 350, 366, 383, 404, 441, 461, 492, 501, 525, 536
Graves Registration	
Graves Registrations	139
Guns	
Vickers Machine Gun Diagrams	223
Care of Lewis Machine Guns in Units	533
Honorary Distinctions —	
Honorary Distinctions	207, 227
Horses and Mules	
Horse Shoes	358
Equipment Mules—Training of	524

**Hostels :**

Rules for the General Management of Officers Hostels ..	41
---	----

**Indian Arms Act :**

Indian Arms Act, 1878, and Indian Arms Rules, 1924 ..	275, 332, 368
---	---------------

**Indian Army :**

Band Subscriptions ..	96
Discharges ..	176
Furlough and Leave ..	251, 336, 521
Furlough and Leave—Indian Ranks ..	278
Invaliding ..	290
Messing allowance to Combatant Indian Ranks of the Indian Army ..	178
Pensions ..	94, 353, 444
Records ..	435, 527
Recruiting—Class Composition ..	4, 37, 83, 110, 195, 376, 434
Recruiting Regulations ..	106, 108
Regimental Conferences ..	59, 422
Reliefs—Indian Cavalry ..	119
Reserves ..	49, 535
Reserves.—Discharge of unfit reservists ..	14
Soldier Clerks, Indian Army Units ..	337
Soldiers Service—Conditions of Service for Drivers enrolled in the Indian Army Service Corps for duty with the Mechanical Transport ..	362

**Indian Army Educational Corps :**

Personnel of the late — ..	442
----------------------------	-----

**Indian Army Ordnance Corps :**

Reconstitution of the General Stores Inspectorate of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps ..	317
Audit Check on I A S C Establishments ..	256

**Indian Army Service Corps :**

Adjustment of Arrear claims relating to the I A S. C. Records (Arrears Section), Sitapur ..	187
I. A S C Training Establishment, Rawalpindi—Courses of Instruction at ..	127, 400, 413, 478, 487
Peace Establishments—British Army—Indian Army Service Corps Recruitment for ..	73

**Indian Corps of Clerks :**

Clothing—British Wing ..	210
--------------------------	-----

**Indian Signal Corps :**

Formation of " T " Company ..	476
Organization ..	310, 423
Reliefs ..	360

**Indian Territorial Force :**

Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force ..	270
---	-----

**India Unattached List :**

Annual Roll ..	123
Concessions—Iraq and Palestine ..	346

**Institutes :**

Regimental Institutes ..	
--------------------------	--

**Instructional Staff**

Army Signal School, India—Award of "Special" or "Distinguished" to the Instructional Staff at	33
Indian Infantry Training Battalion—Instructors for	432

**Instructions**

Instructions for the carrying capacity and speed of Heavy Motor Vans in India when used for passenger carrying purposes	379
Instructions for carrying out repairs to Web equipment	459
Instructions for the payment and adjustment of advances to and charges against British troops arriving in Overseas Rest Camps Deolali and Karachi, from the U K or elsewhere for onward despatch to stations in India	39

**Insurance**

Unemployment Insurances Acts	180, 326
------------------------------	----------

**Internal Security**

Mobilization Equipment—Internal Security Units	107
--	-----

**Invaliding**

Indian Army	278
-------------	-----

**Languages**

Foreign Languages—Interpreters	333
--------------------------------	-----

Officers	334
----------	-----

	474
--	-----

	495
--	-----

	307
--	-----

45, 72, 164, 236, 296, 352, 375, 502, 541, 542	308, 542
--	----------

	274
--	-----

**Oriental**

**Leave**

Appointments, promotions leave, etc approved by H. E the C in C in India	2, 27, 68, 103, 160, 205, 245, 287, 323, 367, 400, 462, 508
--	---

ns, leave, etc.	104
-----------------	-----

112, 218, 276	549
---------------	-----

201, 336, 521	5
---------------	---

74, 135, 136, 264, 394	550
------------------------	-----

er Ranks	154, 277
----------	----------

ers	292
-----	-----

**Legal and Judicial**

Legal and Judicial	50, 51, 90, 121
--------------------	-----------------

**Location**

Location of Indian Infantry Battalions	107
--	-----

**London Gazettes**

London Gazettes	1, 19, 26, 42, 67, 81, 102, 132, 159, 181, 204, 223, 244, 269, 286, 291, 322, 350, 366, 383, 404, 441, 461, 482, 501, 520, 530
-----------------	--

**Malaria**

Malaria	228
---------	-----



<b>Maps :</b>				
Maps .. .. .	273,	324,	341,	431, 46
<b>Marriage Allowances :</b>				
Pay allowances .. .. .	..	..	..	6
<b>Mechanical Transport :</b>				
Demands for Ordnance Stores by Units holding Mechanical Transport Vehicles on charge .. .. .	..	..	..	5
Despatch of Mechanical Transport Vehicles by Rail .. .. .	..	..	..	2
Disbandment of Mechanical Transport Units serving with Medium Artillery .. .. .	..	..	..	184, 3
Mechanical Transport Vehicles .. .. .	..	..	..	4
Mechanical Transport Vehicles, etc.—Alteration in design .. .. .	..	..	..	3
Renumbering of Mechanical Transport Units .. .. .	..	..	..	3
<b>Medals :</b>				
Medals .. .. .	..	..	..	153, 36
War Medals .. .. .	..	..	..	16
<b>Medical :</b>				
Cholera—Outbreak of in Kashmir .. .. .	..	..	..	34
Invaliding—Indian Army .. .. .	..	..	..	27
Malaria .. .. .	..	..	..	26
Medical Attendance—Notice regarding admission of Gentlewomen into the Hospital at Stanhope House, Park Lane, London, W. .. .. .	..	..	..	6
Medical Attendance—W. & N. C. Os—Military Engineer Services .. .. .	..	..	..	31
Preparation of Hospital Stoppage Rolls .. .. .	..	..	..	38
<b>Memorials :</b>				
Memorial Plaques presented to the next of kin of members of His Majesty's Forces who lost their lives during the Great War .. .. .	..	..	..	41
<b>Messes :</b>				
Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund .. .. .	..	..	..	54
<b>Military Engineering Services :</b>				
Medical Attendance—W & N. C. Os. of the Military Engineering Services .. .. .	..	..	..	31
Supply of certain articles by .. .. .	..	..	..	55
<b>Mobilization :</b>				
Mobilization .. .. .	..	..	..	25
Mobilization Equipment .. .. .	..	..	..	15, 21
Mobilization Equipment—Internal Security Units .. .. .	..	..	..	15
Veterinary Equipment .. .. .	..	..	..	46
<b>Motor Cars :</b>				
Instructions for the carrying capacity and speed of Heavy Motor Vans in India when used for passenger carrying purposes .. .. .	..	..	..	37
<b>Moves :</b>				
Moves of British Cavalry and Infantry during cold season 1925-26 .. .. .	..	..	..	23
Moves of Royal Artillery Units during the Cold Season 1925-26 .. .. .	..	..	..	23
<b>Musketry :</b>				
Drill and Instruction—Annual Courses .. .. .	..	..	..	272, 41

## Officers

I. A. O.

Discipline	345
Discipline—British Officers	424
Examination of Officers for promotion	103, 358, 537
Examinations of officers for promotion and Staff College	246
Entrance Examination	74, 133, 136, 264, 557
Furlough and Leave—Officers	413
Language allowance for Area Educational Officers	149
Major	111
Mess	173
Military	553
Nominations	547
Officers	
Officers of the Auxiliary Force (India)—Examination for promotion	239
Procedure to be adopted in respect of the issue of Pay and Allowances of Officers to their Bankers and Agents	38
Promotions—Officers—Auxiliary Force, India	531
Reports on Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers	150, 163, 188, 252, 263, 283, 315, 347, 411
Royal Engineers—Examination of officers for promotion	213, 493
Seconding of Officers of Royal Artillery	171
Senior Officers School Belgaum—Courses at	340
Supply of Officers for duty with the Royal Artillery Depot, at Home	43, 492
Travelling Allowance of Civil officers who are members of the Auxiliary Force, India	446

## Orders

Iraq Standing Orders	29, 297, 337
Standing Orders for China Reliefs	10
Standing Orders for Indian Units proceeding to Taping (Federated Malay State)	457, 544

## Ordnance

Areas of Supply—Ordnance Establishments	70
Modification of the areas of supply of certain Ordnance Establishments	77, 141, 209, 485

## Organization

Auxiliary Force India	504
British Army	118, 150, 174
Indian Signal Corps	310, 423
Organization	282
Transfer to the Corps of Royal Engineers from British Units in India	35

## Passages

Allotment of private steam passages	253
Booking of return passages by P & O and B I S & Companies for Government passengers	299
Passports	337
Railway	17, 35, 443
Regulations	140, 37
Sea	467

## Pay and Allowances

Allowances in lieu of rations	115
Allowance for stringing Charpoys maintained at the Schools of Instruction	149
British—General	313



<b>Rolls :</b>		
Preparation of Hospital Storepages Rolls	.. ..	241
<b>Royal Air Force :</b>		
Co-operation with the Royal Air Force	.. ..	215
<b>Royal Army Medical Corps :</b>		
Majors—Examination of Officers for promotion		149
<b>Royal Army Ordnance Corps :</b>		
Reliefs—Armourers and Armament Artificers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Trooping season 1925-26	..	316
<b>Royal Artillery Training Centre :</b>		
Volunteers for the Royal Artillery Centre	..	162
<b>Royal Corps of Signals :</b>		
Corps promotions of British other ranks	..	431
Foreign Service Reliefs		202
<b>Royal Engineers :</b>		
Corporals—Certificate of Education for Promotion		23, 194
Examination of Officers for promotion		213, 493
Extensions of Service—Re engagements, etc., of Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners		327
Furlough and Leave—Royal Engineer Bands		324
<b>Royal Tank Corps :</b>		
Reliefs		36, 216, 518
Royal Tank Corps School, India, Ahmednagar—Courses at		304, 381
		739
Royal Tank Corps School—Courses of Instruction (India)—Amendments		538
<b>Rules :</b>		
Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1921		275, 331
		368
Rules for Army Championships		27
Rules for the General Management of officers hostels		311
Rules for the management of Barrack Detention Rooms in India, 1924		231
<b>Sanitation</b>		
Sanitation		26
<b>Sappers and Miners</b>		
Extensions of Service—Re engagements, etc., of Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners		317
Reliefs		—6
<b>Saving Associations</b>		
Savings Association		125
<b>Schemes</b>		
Colonization Scheme in the Punjab		217, 305, 425, 520
<b>Schools :</b>		
Army School of Education, India—Courses of Instruction at		393, 429
		12, 386
Army School of Education, India—Result of Courses		302, 310
		10, 143
Army School of Physical Training Ambala—Courses at		141, 214, 420, 47
Army School of Physical Training * —Courses of Instruction at		—

**Promotions—contd.**

Royal Corps of Signals—Corps promotions of British other ranks .. .. .	151
Royal Engineers—Examinations of Officers for promotion .. .. .	213, 493
Small Arms Schools—Definition of Qualifying Courses for promotion to Indian Officer .. .. .	89

**Quarters :**

Married quarters Roll .. .. .	55
-------------------------------	----

**Railways :**

Passages .. .. .	17, 75, 449
------------------	-------------

**Rations :**

Allowance in lieu of rations .. .. .	115
--------------------------------------	-----

**Records :**

Indian Army .. .. .	94, 353, 444
---------------------	--------------

**Recruiting :**

Indian Army—Class Composition .. .. .	4, 37, 83, 110, 195, 376, 431, 435, 521
Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army .. .. .	108, 201

**Regulations :**

Equipment .. .. .	63, 229, 355, 416, 451
Equipment Regulations and Equipment Tables .. .. .	503
Passage .. .. .	140, 327
Provisional Regulations for the Indian Territorial Force .. .. .	270
Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army .. .. .	108, 306
Regulations .. .. .	199

**Reliefs :**

Armourers and Armament Artificers, Royal Army Ordnance Corps Trooping Season, 1925-26 .. .. .	310
British Army .. .. .	240, 342
Indian Cavalry .. .. .	119
Indian Infantry and Pioneers 1925-26 .. .. .	211
Indian Signal Units .. .. .	360
Royal Corps of Signals—Foreign Service Reliefs .. .. .	262
Royal Tank Corps .. .. .	30, 216, 518

**Reports and Returns :**

Reports on Embarkation and disembarkation of Officers .. .. .	156, 168, 188, 252, 265, 283, 315, 347, 411
Reports and Returns .. .. .	124
Reports on Training—Corrigendum .. .. .	330
Returns of Educational Personnel .. .. .	511

**Reserves :**

Indian Army .. .. .	49, 535
Indian Army—Discharge of unfit reservists .. .. .	74

**Respirators :**

Anti Gas Haversacks .. .. .	65
-----------------------------	----

**Towards :**

Appointments, promotions, leave, etc.—Approved by H. E. the C-in C. in India .. .. .	2, 27, 68, 103, 160, 205, 245, 287, 323, 367, 405, 462, 503
Colonization Scheme in the Punjab .. .. .	217, 305, 423, 529
Grants of Land and Assessments of Land Revenue for the Year 1924 .. .. .	259

I. A. O.

<b>Rolls :</b>			
Preparation of Hospital Stoppages Rolls	..	..	381
<b>Royal Air Force :</b>			
Co-operation with the Royal Air Force	..	..	210
<b>Royal Army Medical Corps :</b>			
Majors—Examination of Officers for promotion	..	.	140
<b>Royal Army Ordnance Corps :</b>			
Reliefs—Armourers and Armament Artificers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps—Trooping Season 1923-26	..	..	310
<b>Royal Artillery Training Centre :</b>			
Volunteers for the Royal Artillery Centre	..		18.
<b>Royal Corps of Signals :</b>			
Corps promotions of British other ranks	..		250
Foreign Service Reliefs			260
<b>Royal Engineers :</b>			
Corporals—Certificate of Education for Promotion		23,	10.
Examination of Officers for promotion		213,	400
Extensions of Service—Re engagements, etc., of Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners			511
Furlough and Leave—Royal Engineer Bunkers			80
<b>Royal Tank Corps :</b>			
Reliefs		36,	216, 511
Royal Tank Corps School, India, Ahmednagar—Courses at		204,	38
			531
Royal Tank Corps School—Courses of Instruction (India)—Amendments			53
<b>Rules :</b>			
Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1921		275,	321
Rules for ..			361
Rules ..			13.
Rules ..			311
I ..			231
<b>Sanitation :</b>			
Sanitation		..	260
<b>Sappers and Miners</b>			
Extensions of Service—Re engagements, etc., of Royal Engineer soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners			517
Reliefs			520
<b>Saving Associations</b>			
Savings Association		..	123
<b>Schemes</b>			
Colonization Scheme in the Punjab		217, 805, 423, 30	
<b>Schools :</b>			
Army School of Education, India—Courses of Instruction at		301	
Army School of Education, India—Result of Courses		10	
Army School of Physical Training, Ambala—Courses at		80	
Army School of Physical Training—Courses of Instruction at		141, 211, 372	



---

# NOMINAL INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF  
IN INDIA.

*From 1st January 1925 to 30th June 1925.*

---





# NOMINAL INDEX

TO

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1925 to 30th June 1925.

### A

PAGE

Abaji Rao Sinde, Naik		476
Aba Kengle, Hav		31
Aba Sahib Gaikwad, L   N		121
Abbas Ali Shah C H M		590
Abbas Khan, C H M		333
Abbott, Lt I J		425
Abbott, Bt Lt Col R S	269 269	316
Abdul Aziz, Naik	90	222
Abdul Ghafur Khan, Naik		30
Abdul Hai, C H M		334
Abdul Hakim Lt	90	221
Abdul Kadir, Hav		370
Abdul Karim Riflemen		26
Abdul Khan Naik		336
Abdullah Khan, Hav Maj (1 2nd P R)		23
Abdullah Khan Naik (4 14th P R)		604
Abdullah Shah Driver		34
Abdul Iatif, Naik		335
Abdul Mohd Hav		739
Abdul Rahim Iamdr		423
Abdul Rahim I   N		29
Abdul Rahim S Q M D		392
Abdul Rahman Iamdr Sbaikh	90	222
Abdul Rahman, C H M	91	222
Abdul Rahman L N		121
Abdul Rahman Khan Lt	82,	220
Abdul Rashid Hav		370
Abdul Wahab Iamdr		370
Abdul Walid Khan Lt	84	220
Abe nothy Capt, P P	264,	381
Abrams I   Cpl T J		119
Ache en S   Naik A		258
Achhar Singh B Q M H		559
Ackind Lt D R M		528
Adalat Khan I   N		738
Adalat Zar Khan A L D		739
Adam L   Sgt F		586
Adam Lt G D S		776
Adam Khan Naik		335
Adams, Capt D R		12
Adams Maj R I		4
Adinarama Naik		
Adler, Maj B I II		
Admans Lt II G		
Afar Khan (I D S M) Naik (3-1st P R)		

	P	Pa
Afsar Khan, Naik (2-1st P. R.)	..	5
Afzal Khan, Jemdr.	..	59, 3
Agam Gurung, Naik	..	3
Agar Singh, Daf.	..	6
Agnew, Capt D. O. H	..	4
Agra Ram, L N.	..	7
Ahmada, Hav.	..	7
Ahmad Din, Sepoy	..	..
Ahmad Khan, L Daf	..	..
Ahmad Khan, Daf	..	..
Ahmad Khan, C. H. M.	..	82, 2
Ahmad Khan, Naik	..	73
Ahmad Nur, Hav.	..	57
Ahmad Shah, Daf Maj.	..	1
Ahmad Yar, C Q M. H.	..	33
Ahmad Yar, Daf.	..	58
Aiman Gurung, Hav.	..	47
Aiman Rai, Hav.	..	58
Ainger, Lt. G D.	..	53
Ainus Lal Rai, L N	..	65
Aird-Smith, Capt W.	..	5
Airey, S Nurse L F	..	49
Aitken, Capt. C F	..	143, 45
Aitken, Lt-Col. J. J	..	242
Ajib Khan, C H. M	..	478
Ajmer Singh, Risaldar	..	422
Akbar Ali, Naik	..	478
Akhar Ali, L N	..	337
Akerman, Lt J P	..	528
Akbar Khan, Daf.	..	423
Alaf Din Khan, Hav.	..	475
Alakh Ram, Daf	..	423
Alam Din, Hav	..	704
Alam Khan, Hav	..	478
Alam Khan, Daf.	..	35
Alam Shah, Jemdr.	..	777
Alhans, Lt. N.	..	289
Albert, Lt E F	..	140
Alcock, Capt H	..	213
Alderson, Capt. V C	..	191
Alderton, 2 Lt. A L	..	646
Aldridge, Miss W M	..	790, 790
Alexander, Naik	..	32
Alexander, Lt-Col C G	..	141
Alexander, Capt E H E. J.	..	530
Alexander, Capt G W A.	..	200
Alexander, L Cpl S	..	228
Alexandra, Capt R. H	..	243
Alford, Lt. J	..	366
Alger, Sgt. C (now deceased)	..	144
Ali Ahmad Khan, Daf	..	423
Ali Akbar, L N	..	337
Ali Akbar, Naik	..	339
Ali Akbar, Hav	..	477
Ali Akbar Khan, L N	..	778
Ali Akbar Khan, Cadet	..	426
L N	..	30

Alf Din, Hav		23
Ali Hasan 2/Lt Agha	82,	220
Ali Hussain Hav		475
Ali Khan, C H M	84,	220
Ali Mard Daf		34
Ali Mardan, Hav		590
Ali Mohd, Hav		793
Ali Mohd, Naik		34
Ali Moba C Q M H		334
Ali Raza Naik Daf		369
Ali Razaq Khan, Naik	86	221
Ali Shan, Naik		20
Ali Sher, Naik	91,	222
Allah Baksh Hav		475
Allah Dad C Q M H		103
Allah Dad Gunner		33
Allah Dad, Naik		20
Allah Dad Sepoy		21
Allah Dad Khan H M		18
Allah Din, Daf		35
Allah Ditta N H M		604
Allah Ditta Hav		476
Allauddin Khan Daf		2
Allen Lt B G L		452
Allen Sgt C	88	21
Allen F O D S		248
Allen Capt F		209
Allen, Bt Maj H A		291
Allen Lt J M	16	176
Allen Maj R H	530,	563
Allen Lt Col R S		426
Allenby Lt D J H		641
Alley Capt G O F		257
Allhusen Capt R	540	777
Allsop N Sister M N		531
Allwood Cpl A E		623
Ally Capt G O F		382
Alms, F O E		287
Amar Gul Naik	85	220
Amar Nath Awasthi Jemdr	369	777
Amar Singh Hav	87	220
Amar Singh L N		339
Amar Singh Naik		423
Amar Singh Salu Naik		7
Ambark Bhavnak Sepoy		26
Amrose Conlr A		23
Amer L Sgt G	51	220
Amir I N		33
Amir Ali Jemdr	81	220
Amir Hussain Hav		77
Amir Mohd Khan S D M		
Amirulim Daf	83	
Amir Ullah Beg Hav		
Amrik Singh L/Daf		
Amrit Singh Hav		
Amr Maj A C		
Anaji Rao More L/N		

Anant Ram, L N	..	..	..	..	..	121
Anderson, Maj A. A.	..	..	..	..	..	390
Anderson, Lt.-Col B. E.	..	..	..	..	787,	269
Anderson, Miss C A.	..	..	..	..	..	637
Anderson, P.-O., C G. M.	..	..	..	..	..	246
Anderson, 2 Lt. J D	..	..	..	..	..	291
Anderson, L Cpl R.	..	..	..	..	..	647
Anderson, Capt. S T. S.	..	..	..	..	..	242
Anderson, Maj.-Genl. Sir W. H.	..	..	..	..	386,	708
Anderson, Col. W H.	..	..	..	..	702,	702
Anderson, Lt W. N.	..	..	..	..	86,	221
Andrewes, Maj C L	..	..	..	..	..	12
Andrews, Pte. D W	..	..	..	..	..	391
Andrews, Maj F L	..	..	..	..	..	247
Andrews, Capt H A	..	..	..	..	52,	635
Andrews, Maj J O	..	..	..	..	..	454
Andrews, Maj. L A A	..	..	..	..	315,	395
Angat, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	338
Anna Jadhow, L N	..	..	..	..	..	740
Anna Palande, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	648
Anrudh Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	230
Ansell, Capt J W.	..	..	..	..	79,	222
Ansell, 2 Lt. M P	..	..	..	..	..	254
Anstead, Capt. D A	..	..	..	..	..	256
Anstey, Capt D	..	..	..	..	..	736
Anstey, Bt. Lt.-Col. E C.	..	..	..	..	..	137
Anthonisz, Maj E G.	..	..	..	..	251, 315,	703
Anthony, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	604
Anthony, Hav	..	..	..	..	..	220
Antia, Rifleman P. H.	..	..	..	..	..	302
Anwas Khan, Subr.	..	..	..	..	..	475
Apble Gurung, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	588
Appadurai, Hav	..	..	..	..	..	336
Appadurai, Naik M.	..	..	..	..	..	604
Appala Sami, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	338
Appal Sami, L N	..	..	..	..	..	337
Appa Sahib Malik, L N.	..	..	..	..	..	317
Appleby, L Sgt. H.	..	..	..	..	165,	585
Apthorp, Maj. S E	..	..	..	..	13,	14
Arjan Rana, Honv Lt	..	..	..	..	..	459
Arjan Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	423
Arjan Singh, Hav	..	..	..	..	83, 220, 337,	475
Armitage, S Sgt H	..	..	..	..	..	712
Armour, Capt. J S D. M.	..	..	..	..	..	702
Armstrong, Capt. C	..	..	..	..	..	244
Armstrong, Lt J E.	..	..	..	..	..	115
Arnold, Maj A. C	..	..	..	..	..	673
Arnold, Capt T F	..	..	..	..	..	452
Arrow, Sgt. H. R	..	..	..	..	..	542
Ashahadur Gurung, Hav	..	..	..	..	..	331
Ashahadur Rai, L N	..	..	..	..	..	335
Asghar Ali Khan, Sowar	..	..	..	..	..	27
Ash, S Nurse M.	..	..	..	..	..	495
Ash, Sgt H	..	..	..	..	..	582
Ashannab, Sepoy	..	..	..	..	..	141
Ashby, Sgt R J	..	..	..	..	..	319
Ash, Lt R A d'E.	..	..	..	..	..	541

# NOMINAL INDEX

PAGE

Asley 2/Lt R	115
Almore Lt B H	584
Asraf Ali Khan Jemdr	90 221
Aht n S Conlr A F	710
Asht n Sgt J H	87 221
Apinall Ft W B	115 581
Asqu th 2/Lt D D H	254
Asqu th S Nurse E A	452
Asu Singh Hav	85 220
Attili Maj	240
Atkin Lt F A G	291
Atkin Asst Surgeon L D R	711
Atkinson Maj C	287
Atkinson Lt C M	451
Atkin on Lt G B	164
Atkin on Capt R G	455
At ill Lt A L	288
Atta Mohd Hav	88 221
Atta Mohl Naik	82 220
Atta Singl Rana Hav	88 221
Attar Singh Daf	28
Attar Singh Naik	603
Attar Singh L/N	335
Att c Lt R	584
Auchinleek Bt Lt Col C J E	266 200
Audimoolan Jemdr	370
Aung Nyon Jemdr A	229
Aung Zan Naik	335
Aurangzeb L/N	739
Austen L/Bir A J	731
Avery Capt A H St J	240
Avery Fox F Lt H W	58
Av al Nur Jemdr	478
Aw las Cpl A W	80 220
Awwal Khan Naik	337
Aye Maung Jemdr	83 220
Awla n Capt S G	257
Avab Khan Daf	330
Azam Khan C Q M H	91 222
Azun Khan Naik	89 221
Azir Ahmad Khan Jemdr	78

## B

Babaji More Naik	475
Baba Miya Hav	475
Babaorao Ghorpade Sibr	370
Balo Naik	37
Bab i Bagve H M	88 221
Babuji Rao Sunde R H M	334
Bahu Ram L/N	230
Balirao Barga Pioneer	231
Bal i Rao Gunjal Jemdr	590
Babu Romai Hav	476
Bal Sunde Naik	
Baela Naik	
Bachu Ram Hav	
Bael tar Singl Naik	
Bac n L/Sgt E	

Badal Singh Gurung, Rifn.	..	..	..	20
Badam Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	588
Badar Din, L.N.	..	..	..	121
Badger, Lt. R. E. A.	..	..	..	116
Badham, Capt. B. H.	..	..	..	260
Badhawa Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	590
Badley, F.-O., W.	..	..	..	287
Badlu Singh, L. Daf.	..	..	..	229
Badri Singh, Naik	..	..	..	588
Badri Singh, L.N.	..	..	..	120
Bagga Singh, Sepoy	..	..	..	229
Baggs, L. Sgt. A. J.	..	..	..	228
Bagh Ali, Hav.	..	..	..	478
Bagnall, Capt. H. S.	..	..	563,	315
Bahadur Gurung, C. H. M.	..	..	..	332
Bahadur Khan, Hav.	..	..	..	588
Bahadur Khan, L.N.	..	..	..	648
Bahadur Khan, Sepoy	..	..	..	26
Bahadur Rana, Hav.	..	..	..	604
Bahadur Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	334
Bahadur Thapa, L.N.	..	..	..	738
Bahadur Thapa, Hav.	..	..	..	588
Bahal Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	779
Bailey, Lt. F. A.	..	..	..	292
Bailey, L. Cpl. F. G.	..	..	..	118
Bailey, S. Nurse H.	..	..	..	258
Bailey, Cpl. H.	..	..	..	731
Bailey, S.-Ldr., L.	..	..	..	286
Bailey, Major W. A.	..	..	..	454
Baillie, Maj. S. N. H.	..	..	..	428
Bainta, Hav.	..	..	..	603
Baird, Lt. J. E. A.	..	..	..	292
Bairto, Capt. F. J.	..	..	85,	139
Bajrang Ball Singh, C. H. M.	..	..	..	220
Baj Singh, B. H. M.	..	..	..	332
Bakshi Chand, Lt.	..	..	..	14
Bakshi Singh, L.N.	..	..	..	335
Bakhtawar Singh, L.N.	..	..	..	122
Bakhtawar Singh, Hav...	..	..	..	477
Baksh Singh, 2/Lt.	..	..	..	777
Bala Bux, L. N.	..	..	..	122
Bala More, Hav.	..	..	89,	221
Bala Singh Gurung, Hav.	..	..	..	603
Balawal Shah, Daf.	..	..	..	587
Balbahadur Gurung, Hav.	..	..	86,	475
Balbahadur Gurung, C. H. M.	..	..	..	221
Balbahadur Mull, Hav.	..	..	..	331
Balbahadur Sen, Hav.	..	..	..	332
Bald, Bt. Maj. E. A.	..	..	..	541
Bald, Lt.-Col. J. A.	..	..	..	704
Baldon Singh, L. Daf.	..	..	..	120
Baldwin, Maj. M. C.	..	..	707,	788
Balfour, Sgt. D.	..	..	85,	221
Bali Ram, Hav.	..	..	..	332
Balji, Sepoy	..	..	..	37
Balkrishna Bhosle, Naik	..	..	..	337
Balkrishna Kadam, C. Q. M. H.	..	..	..	369

# NOMINAL INDEX

vii

	PAGE
Ball, Capt E P ..	702, 706
Ball, Sgt R T	583
Ball, Maj T L	70
Ballantine, Q M S, E A	712
Balhab, L N	24
Balls, Sgt W R T	713
Balooja, Lt H R	369
Balwant Singh, C H M	476
Balwant Singh, Jemdr	82, 220
Balwant Singh, Jemdr	90, 221
Balwant Singh, Hav	83, 220
Bambar Singh Rai, Hav	334
Bamber, F O, H J	455
Banaras Khan, S Q M D	478
Banka Khan Naik	24
Banks, Capt R E	461
Bannerman Lt V E N	164
Bansi, L N	338
Bansi Singh, Daf	477
Banta Singh, Naik	24
Banta Singh, Sepoy	30
Banta Singh, Naik	476
Banta Singh, Naik	478
Banta Singh, L N	122
Banun Singh, L Daf	82, 220
Bapubha, L Daf	122
Bariam Singh, H M	18
Bariam Singh Hav	30
Barclay, Capt I C	453
Barkat Ali, L Daf	120
Barkat Ali, C Q M H	89, 221
Barker, S Nurse E E	495
Barker, Lt H F	776
Barker, Lt W G	139
Barkhaider, L N	33
Barkley, C S M I M W	81, 220
Barkworth Maj	239
Barlow, It	513
Barlow, Capt A E	635, 707
Barlow, It Col C P	271
Barlow 2 It J M	241
Barlow, Capt R G	52
Barmby, Cipt A J W	87, 221, 455
Barnard S Nurse A D	495
Barnard Lt G H S	541
Barnard, Capt R T	580
Barnes, 2 It D	244
Birnes L Cpl S	118
Barnes Capt T J	79, 220
Barnes F Lt W	287
Birnes Cooks Pte F G	389
Barnley, Bt Maj R F	315,
Barni, Pte M A	
Barr, Lt Col J H V	
Barratt Capt N	
Bairrett, It C C	
Buratt, Capt J H	



	Page
Barroll, Capt. W. S.	175
Barron, Maj. A.	289
Barrou, Maj. A. F. N.	264
Barrow, 2/Lt J. H. W. R.	493
Barry, Sgt. A.	583
Barry, Capt. R. J.	528
Barry, Maj. S. J.	395
Bartlett, Lt. A.	115
Bartlett, Capt. T. E.	191
Bartley, Capt. E. S.	253
Barton, L/Cpl. A.	647
Barton, Maj. C. W.	217
Barton, F.-O. F. R.	244
Barton, Capt. J. E. B.	580
Basharat Khan, Naik	739
Baskerfield, N. Sister	531
Basti, Jemr	82, 220
Basti Gurung, C. H. M.	313
Bastyan, 2/Lt. G.	252
Basu, Capt. P. N.	785
Bate, Lt. T. I.	367
Bateman, Lt. D. R.	580
Bateman, Capt. H. E. R.	461
Bates, Capt. R. S. P.	13
Bateson, Lt. H. A.	646
Batley, Lt. F. E. G.	646
Batten, Capt. W. D. G.	50
Battye, 2/Lt. B. W.	751, 527
Battye, I. V.	250, 260, 785
Battye, Lt. J.	239
Battye, Capt. T. H.	700
Baxter, Maj. D. St. J.	563
Baxter, Capt. E. H.	246
Bayley, Lt.-Col. L. S.	496
Bayley, 2/Lt. H.	252
Bayly, Lt. E. G.	421
Bazell, F.-O. C. C.	428
Baz Khan, Baf.	81, 220
Bengiem, Lt. C. B.	494
Beamish, Capt. R. P.	777
Beamish, Maj. W. S.	136, 170, 700, 781
Beaumont, Capt. D.	50
Beasley, L. Sgt. S.	583
Beattie, Capt. H.	286
Beatty, Col. A. H.	454
Beatty, Capt. T. E. B.	397
Beauman, Bt. Lt.-Col. A. B.	562
Beazley, Maj. W. E.	631
Beckett, Capt. A.	52, 782
Bedall, Lt. W. S.	463, 493
Bedford, L. Sgt. R. J.	624
Bedi, Jemr. K. C.	370, 724
Beeby, Pte. G. A.	716
Beedon, Maj. A. W.	397
Beek, Capt. D. A. S.	126
Beesley, L. Sgt. P. R.	622
Bhari Singh, Sube-	374

Beldamdar It A F	562	730
Belgair L Bdr W		227
Bela Singh B H M		332
Bela Singh I N		332
Bela Singh Hav		472
Bela Naik		587
Beh Ram Naik		37
Beh Ram L N		740
Bell Capt A P S		390
Bell, N Sister L	258	531
Bellers Capt E V R		69
Bellingham Capt M C		392
Benbow Sgt T	87	221
Benby, Bindman		512
Benbau I Cpl I		117
Bennett I Cpl		730
Bennett Corl J G		367
Bennett Sgt S		582
Bennett Lt T		261
Bennett Rev W		242
Bennett S M I W		730
Bennett Lt A		710
Ben on Maj C T V		312
Bent n Maj W B	383,	521
Berch Revnard on Capt M O		421
Bereford G de la P	484	784
Beresford Lt H N		462
Beresford Miss N		17
Berkeley Miller, Lt J A		522
Berridge P O T D		240
Bethon Lt C H D		267
Berry Sgt H J	510	792
Berryn Maj E R P		562
Besherrvck Clegg 2/Lt		254
Best 2 Lt R N G		241
Beste Comdr D		254
Bethune 2/Lt O R		726
Bettesworth Bdr R		117
Benlal S Feiler		454
Bevan Capt A		452
Bevan Itc J J		391
Bevan Cpl T		165
Beverlye Capt A J	292	382
Bevis Capt F G		266
Blag t Bir Ali Shhr		337
Blagat Singh Jem		740
Bhagat Singh Hav		587
Bhagat Singh Daf		477
Bhagat Singh C H M		472
Bhagat Singh Sepoy		31
Bha Singh I N		1
Bhagwan Ram Hav		
Blagwan Singh Capt		
Bhagwan Singh R D M		
Bhagwan Singh Hav		
Bhagwan Singh L N		

	PAGE.
Bhagwan Singh, Hav. ..	333
Bhagwan Singh, L./N. ..	123
Bhagwan Singh, Naik ..	738
Bhagwan Singh, S. D. M. ..	477
Bhagwat Singh, Hav. ..	333
Bhaura Ram, C. A. M. H. ..	334
Bhajan Singh, L./N. ..	335
Bhajibir Bhaja, Hav. ..	338
Bhajjan Singh, L./N. ..	336
Bhaj Ram, Hav. ..	332
Bhanga Singh, L./Daf. ..	588
Bhan Singh, Hav. ..	588
Bhan Singh, L./Daf. ..	649
Bharat Gurung, Hav. ..	84, 220
Bharat Singh, L./N. ..	123
Bharat Thapa, L./N. ..	121
Bhawan Singh, Jemdr. ..	778
Bham Singh, Daf. ..	589
Bhim Singh Gurung, Naik ..	82, 220
Bhim Singh Thapa, Jemdr. ..	82, 220
Bhola Singh, Daf. ..	587
Bhola Singh, Hav.-Maj ..	23
Bholu, Lt. C. L. ..	777
Bhopal Gurung, Jemdr. ..	83, 220
Bhopal Singh, Daf. ..	84, 220
Bhop Singh, Hav. ..	779
Bhura Ram, Hav. ..	335
Bhure Khan, Naik ..	132
Bhuri Chand, Hav. ..	331
Bickford, 2/Lt W A ..	253
Bijey Singh, Hav. ..	90, 222
Billings, Sgt G ..	88, 221
Bingay, Maj K. L. ..	288
Bingham, Capt C. D'A ..	563, 563
Binny, 2/Lt. H S. ..	253
Bin Singh, Sub-Maj ..	459
Bir Bahadur Rai, Hav. ..	476
Birch, Maj. C. F. M. ..	708, 788
Birch, Lt-Col. V K ..	268
Bird, Sgt H ..	791
Bird, Maj. C A ..	272, 496
Bird, Maj W A H ..	461
Birdwood, Capt. F T ..	705
Birks, Lt. H L ..	706
Bir Singh, Jemdr ..	529
Bir Singh, Hav. ..	86, 221
Birta Singh Gurung, Hav. ..	587
Bisakha Singh, Naik ..	89, 221
Bishambar Singh, L./N. ..	604
Bishan Singh, Hav.-Maj. ..	335
Bishan Singh, Naik ..	18, 18
Bishan Singh, C. H. M. ..	603
Bishan Singh, B. H. M. ..	82, 220
Bisheshar Datt, L./N. ..	331
Bishop, 2/Lt R. A ..	339
kburn, F. O. ..	241
	243

Blackden Lt B A					242
Blacker, Maj L V S					824
Blackett, 2/Lt C D					288
Blackwell, Maj T S					785
Blackwood, Bt Maj H F	171,				380
Blaker, Maj C J					506
Blain, Capt T R					260
Blake, Maj B L					529
Blake, Pte F M					392
Blake 2/Lt G W					24
Blenkin op 2/Lt R I C					241
Blockley, Maj H S					253
Blogg L/Sgt S W	85,				221
Blood Lt J N					139
Bludgen Lt Col W H					260
Blythe Lt G M					494
Boats Rev L					260
Bodenham Capt K L					507
Body, Capt O C					789
Boiban, Lt D R O					254
Boiban Col G H	66				379
Boiban Pte G M F					390
Boldero P O, G H W					246
Bolt Lt E M					245
Bolton Bt Lt Col C A					244
Bolton 2/Lt C A R					253
Bolton Lt R D					252
Bombahadur Gurung L/N					739
Bomford Lt G					241
Bonavia Capt V J					395
Bond F/Lt A G					255
Bone Cpl G					472
Bonnin Lt					252
Bonsall L/Cpl P	258	354	354		355
Boon Lt V G					247
Booth, Capt F C				52	249
Bargonha Pte C R					391
Borrov Lt J M					463
Bo e Naik K G					22
Boss Capt T H					634
Bostock Lt A					252
Bosten P O P					240
Boswell Sgt J H					555
Bott S Nurse					559
Bollrill Capt F R					317
Bough Cpl R					674
Boalden Lt J M					452
Boulton Lt H					251
Bourke Capt A J H					63
Boustea Lt H I H	265				332
Bovill 2/Lt W S					254
Bowden Capt C H					292
Bower 2/Lt R H					115
Bowen Sd Condr C A					14
Bower Capt W					259
Bowe Capt E C					47

	PAGE.
Bowes, Rev. H. .. .. .	396, 397
Bowles, Lt. F. .. .. .	289
Bowman-Vaughan, Lt. J. C. .. .. .	116
Bowring, F. O., J. .. .. .	287
Boxwell, Lt.-Col. A. .. .. .	268, 269
Boyce, Sgt. A. H. .. .. .	392
Boyce, Maj. R. B. .. .. .	786, 786
Boyd, 2 Lt. F. L. .. .. .	776
Boyd, L Sgt. W. .. .. .	586
Boyle, Maj. C. A. .. .. .	777
Bracken, Maj. .. .. .	531
Bradbury, L Sgt. W. .. .. .	583
Bradford, R. S. M., H. .. .. .	711
Bradford, Capt. F. R. .. .. .	541
Bradley, Capt. R. O. .. .. .	562
Bradley, Lt. W. J. .. .. .	382
Bradshaw, Lt. H. I. .. .. .	290
Bradshaw, Lt. E. W. .. .. .	493
Bradshaw-Smith, Capt. B. .. .. .	52
Bråhm Dass, Jemdr. .. .. .	604
Brake, L Cpl. A. .. .. .	624
Brandon, Sgt. M. .. .. .	80, 220
Bray, Sgt. A. E. .. .. .	510
Breach, Capt. J. B. .. .. .	427
Bredin, Maj. A. N. .. .. .	566
Breeze, Pte. .. .. .	355
Bremner, Maj. H. N. K. .. .. .	267
Bretherton, P.-O., N. C. .. .. .	529
Brett, S Nurse D. M. .. .. .	497
Brewer, Maj. J. C. .. .. .	507
Brewin Sgt. H. E. .. .. .	367
Brewin, Lt. J. V. .. .. .	581
Brewster, L Cpl. W. .. .. .	227
Brice, L Cpl. J. .. .. .	118
Bridges, Maj. R. F. .. .. .	785
Brien, L Sgt. C. .. .. .	80, 220
Briggs, Capt. R. A. .. .. .	581
Briscoe, Maj. .. .. .	425
Broadhurst, Capt. A. C. .. .. .	495
Broadhurst, Capt. C. A. .. .. .	628
Broadway, Capt. A. C. .. .. .	628
Brocklehurst, 2 Lt. .. .. .	254
Broderick, L Sgt. G. .. .. .	80, 220
Bromhead, Lt. B. D. G. .. .. .	174
Brook, Capt. W. .. .. .	622
Brooke, 2 Lt. B. H. .. .. .	245
Brooke, Lieut. F. K. .. .. .	528
Brookes, L Sgt. R. .. .. .	582
Brookman, S Condr. H. .. .. .	710
Brooks, Capt. A. C. .. .. .	701
Broome, Maj. R. H. .. .. .	249
Broomfield, Lt. A. A. .. .. .	528
Broughton, Lt.-Col. T. D. .. .. .	11, 137, 171
Bronson, Lt.-Col. F. .. .. .	451
Brown, Sgt. A. C. .. .. .	90, 221
Brown, L Cpl. G. .. .. .	647

	PAGE
Brown, L Bdr G	647
Brown Lt F	398
Brown, G A P	451, 462
Brown, 2 Lt G J W	367
Brown, Lt G W S	463, 396
Brown, F O., H J	255
Brown, Capt H W	255
Brown, S Sgt H W	711
Brown, Lt I	258
Brown, Lt J P	425, 463
Brown, Capt J R R	52
Browne, Capt H L	565
Browne, Rifleman W S R	392
Bruce, Sgt C	80, 220
Bruce, Bt Maj R M	380, 790
Brunker, Lt K F M	86, 221
Brush, Lt F J A	493
Bryant, Lt L C H	260
Bubusahib Jagtap, C H M	334
Buchan, Pte T L	391
Buchanan, Col K G	580
Buchanan Capt K G	314 52, 171, 379
Bucher, Capt F R R	50
Buck, Lt G	239
Buck Lt G E	463, 463, 551
Buckland, Maj G C B	464
Bucknall 2 Lt D C	527
Bucknell I Cpl F J	622
Budden It B W H	115
Bulha Naik	30
Budha Singh Naik	34
Bulha Singh Hav	603
Budhu Ram Gurung Naik	84, 220
Budhu Singh Naik	738
Buhra Ram R H M	590
Burst Maj D S	240
Buffell Capt B	776
Bujan Ram I N	338
Bukharaj Pun R H M	85, 220
Bulah I N	739
Bullock It P C	79, 220
Burdett Maj F W	12
Burge Lt F O	257
Burge Lt I T	496
Buriam Ali Hav Maj	23
Burhan Ali Naik	36
Burhan Mohd Iqur Sheikh,	90, 222
Burke It Col B B	259
Burke C Q M S T J	582
Burke R S M W	511
Burmester Maj Z G	67
Burn It D M	
Burn It Col H P	
Burnard Nur C M	
Burne Maj F O N	
Burnell Nugent, Bt It Col	

					PAGE.
Burnett, Maj. R. F. D. ..	..	..	..	268,	634
Burnley, P.-O., D. C. ..	..	..	..	..	244
Burns, Lt. R. D. ..	..	..	..	..	248
Burridge, Lt.-Col. T. ..	..	..	..	..	251
Burrows, L.   Cpl E. ..	..	..	..	..	647
Burton, F. O., E. ..	..	..	..	..	251
Burfon, 2   Lt. R. B. ..	..	..	..	..	245
Burton Capt. V. M. ..	..	..	..	..	508
Bush, Lt. E. ..	..	..	..	..	255
Bush, Lt. H. W. ..	..	..	..	..	250
Buszard, Lt. M. ..	..	..	..	..	421
Buszard, Lt. M. F. F. ..	..	..	..	..	548
Buta Singh, Hav. ..	..	..	..	..	21
Butcher, Capt. F. R. R. ..	..	..	..	..	781
Butcher, 2   Lt. H. C. ..	..	..	..	..	241
Bute Shah, Hav. ..	..	..	..	..	475
Butler, 2   Lt. B. H. ..	..	..	..	..	292
Butler, L.   Sgt. G. ..	..	..	..	..	582
Butler, Lt. H. H. ..	..	..	..	..	493
Butler, Capt. H. M. ..	..	..	..	..	191
Butler, S   Sgt. W. ..	..	..	..	..	713
Butterfield, Cpl. H. H. P. ..	..	..	..	..	391
Buxton, Lt. D. G. ..	..	..	..	..	451
Bwellkio, Jemr ..	..	..	..	..	338
Byers, Maj. G. F. ..	..	..	..	..	531
Byrne, Pte. H. M. ..	..	..	..	..	717
Byrne, Lt R O ..	..	..	..	..	580
C					404
Coddell, Lt E M. ..	..	..	..	..	67
Cahusac, Maj C F. ..	..	..	..	..	257
Cahusac, Capt. S D. H. ..	..	..	..	80,	220
Caiger, Capt. A C E. ..	..	..	..	87,	7221
Cain, Sgt G. H. ..	..	..	..	..	172
Caldecott, Lt -Col W H. ..	..	..	..	..	243
Calderbank, Rev. B. ..	..	..	..	..	290
Cambier, Capt. V. ..	..	..	..	..	259
Cameron-Webb, Capt J. ..	..	..	..	..	289
Campbell, Maj A. ..	..	..	..	..	289
Campbell, Capt C. M. St. H. ..	..	..	..	..	527
Campbell, Capt E. F. ..	..	..	..	66,	137
Campbell, Capt G F. ..	..	..	..	..	257
Campbell, Lt G. T. ..	..	..	..	..	53
Campbell, Capt I. ..	..	..	..	..	542
Campbell, Capt J. ..	..	..	..	172,	264
Campbell, Lt -Col. P H. ..	..	..	..	..	521
Campbell, Maj R. ..	..	..	..	..	404
Campbell, Bt Lt -Col R. M. ..	..	..	..	..	390
Campbell, Pte. T. J. ..	..	..	..	..	564
Campbell, Maj. W E. D. ..	..	..	..	..	67
Campbell-Ross, Lt -Col A. ..	..	..	..	..	451
Campion-Jones, Lt -Col ..	..	..	..	..	289
Campling, Capt. A. J C. ..	..	..	..	..	26
Candociano Azareds, Musician ..	..	..	..	..	497
Cann, Lt W G. ..	..	..	..	..	532
Cannell, Sgt G E. ..	..	..	..	..	

	PAGE
Cannon, Capt P S	788, 381
Cannon, Capt P	
Canon Bill, Rev S A	451
Canon Tukey, Rev	495, 496
Capell, Lt B A	428
Card Lt A T T	580
Card, S   Nur e J	289
Cardew, Maj H S	565
Carev, Lt Col M D	455
Carev, Lt O R C	79 220
Carev, Col W L J	562, 386
Cariappa Lt K M	589
Carkeet-James, Capt E H	143, 560
Carlton, Bt Maj C	493
Carnduff Rifleman	513
Carpendale, Maj F M	379, 315
Carr, Lt Col C H	395
Carr, Col H G	496
Carrev, Capt J	541
Carrick, Lt W E	242
Carrington Sykes Maj	259
Carroll F O, O N	243
Carroll, Maj H O	522
Carroll Sgt J	80 220
Carstairs Capt F	548 421
Carstairs, Capt N M	53
Carter, C S M O L	717
Carter Capt H	527
Carter, S   Sgt J G	713
Carter Capt L A	292
Cary, Capt R T O	426 351
Cass M	259
Cass, Lt C E	736
Cassels Lt G K	540
Castle It C	776
Cathrow Mr W	261
Cator, It P J	367
Catten on Smith It	259
Catto Capt K J	80 220
Cawley Sister E	453
Cawley Miss K	17 637
Cawthorn Capt W J	50
Cav Capt G	259
Cecil, 2   It	257
Chabial Dama Naik	23
Chaddock Lt F H J	528
Chadwick Lt C A H	397, 141
Chain Singh S D M	332
Chain Singh L   Daf	82 220
Challicott It Col W H	292
Chalker Capt O W	398
Challen Capt P	635
Chambers Capt J W	228
Chambers Col P R	170 631, 350
Chambers Sgt W H	623
Chan mu Mall L   N	



Chanan Singh, Hav.	334,	334
Chanan Singh, Naik	..	740
Chandardew Singh, L Daf.	..	122
Chandar Khan, C. Q. M. H.	90,	221
Chander Singh, Naik	..	338
Chandar Singh, Hav.	..	475
Chandar Singh, L Daf	..	30
Chanda Singh, Naik	..	336
Chandler, 2 Lt. R.	..	427
Chandrabhan, Thapar, Suhr.	..	478
Chandrabir Mahat, Hav.	..	588
Chander, Naik	..	650
Chandu Ram, Hav.	..	500
Channa, L N.	..	34
Chaunan Singh, L N	..	335
Chapman, Capt. C. A.	50,	461
Charanj Lal, Naik	..	648
Charan Singh, Hav	..	778
Charan Singh, L Daf	..	129
Charles, Lt.-Col. E. M. S.	264,	635
Charman, Lt. J. L.	..	306
Charters, L Cpl. W.	..	117
Chatan Singh, C. Q. M. G.	..	334
Chatar Singh, Jemr	89,	221
Chatar Singh, B. H. M.	..	334
Chatei, Capt. A. F.	..	287
Chattai Singh, Hav	..	793
Chatua Mall, Naik	..	587
Chaudhri Ram, Hav	..	339
Chaudhri Singh, Naik	..	334
Chauncy, Col. C. H. K.	..	69
Chaytor, Lt. C. G.	79,	220
Cheeseman, L Cpl. C.	..	118
Chela Singh, L N.	..	120
Chenev, C. Q. M. G. H.	..	716
Cherry, Capt. R. E. M.	..	493
Chesney, Capt. D.	..	53
Chesnev, Maj. E. C.	..	702
Chet Ram, Hav	..	334
Chevillier, Capt. F. T.	..	708
Chhotu Ram, L. Daf	..	123
Chhotu Ram, Jemr	..	229
Childs, Lt. C.	..	280
Chilton, Lt. M. S.	..	529
Chilton, Capt. T. C.	..	260
Chilvers, Lt. F. E.	..	368
Chuman Singh, Riser	..	477
Chunai, Pte. N. A. B.	..	717
Churagh Din, Hav.	..	28
Chisholm, 2 Lt. G. A. N.	..	527
Chisholm, S Sgt. H. A. J.	..	712
Chisman, F. O. L. de V.	..	530
Chittv. C. S. M. J. W.	..	714
Chokha Ram, C. H. M.	..	475

	PAG
Christian, F O	49
Chubb, L Sgt T	64
Chuna Ram L N	73
Chuplall Khatri, Naik	58
Church, Lt J B	24
Churchar, Capt W D	1
Churchill, Capt A P H	63
Chanville, Condr P G	24
Charabat Capt R B	17
Clark S Condr A E	71
Clark, Capt W G	39
Clark Jervoise 2 Lt	54
Clarke Lt A I G	40
Clarke, Lt Col C H	26
Clarke, Lt C H W	45
Clarke Cpl E	10
Clarke Lt Col F A	24
Clarke Lt F D	42
Clarke Capt G	25
Clarke, Maj G A	70a, 70b 78
Clarke S Sgt G F	54
Clarke Capt G R	8
Clarke Lt C I H	56
Clarke F O I N	30
Clarke L (pl I	11
Clarke Lt J	20
Clarke Rev J	426 42
Clarke 2 Lt P T	5
Clarke Maj R C	20
Clarke L Bdr R M	11
Clarke 2 Lt T H	52
Clarke Lt W	20
Clarke Lt W L	476 40
Clay Capt B I	28
Clay Pte C P	30
Claxton Capt W D	45
Cleave Capt J C T	10 2
Clegg It J A	41
Clement, Lt I T	20
Clements 2 Lt C H L	20
Clement Pte H	30
Clements 2 Lt H F	20
Clemente It J	2
Clerk Capt P A A	71
Cliff id May R C	17
Cliff id 2 It W R M	2
Clift Corpl J	422 5
Clifton Maj A J	40
Clifton Lt C F T	2
Clive Capt J McC	515,
Clo c Ccl L H	
Clough Rev F R	
Clube It S E	
Clime, Capt J J	
Clune, Rev P O	

	PAGE.
Chutterbuck, Lt. J. E. ..	240
Contes, Lt. R. G. ..	493
Cobb, L  Sgt. A. C. ..	585
Cobb, Maj. C. ..	315, 509
Cobb, 2 Lt. E. H. W. ..	494, 776
Cochran, Lt. Col. A. C. P. ..	14
Cochran, Bt. Lt. Col. C. W. ..	285
Cock, Lt. F. ..	251
Cockburn-Mercer, Capt. T. H. ..	292, 381
Cockett, L Bdr. H. ..	228
Cockram, Capt. L. H. ..	534
Cockrill, Capt. S. R. ..	718
Coglull, 2 Lt. J. A. C. ..	230
Cole, Capt. D. H. ..	258
Cole, Capt. G. W. ..	236
Cole, Capt. R. St. G. ..	273
Colebeck, Lt. Col. R. B. ..	260
Coleman, Capt. G. V. L. ..	315
Coles, L  Cpl. ..	354, 354, 355
Coles, Lt. ..	252
Coley, Capt, Cpl. W. ..	227
Colhoun, Capt. D. A. ..	508
Collender, Capt. K. G. F. ..	292
Collenso, Maj. J. E. ..	317, 317
Colley, Lt. A. S. ..	777
Collier, F  Lt. ..	497
Collingridge, Capt. H. V. ..	53, 566, 782
Collings, Maj. ..	243
Collingwood, 2 Lt. A. G. ..	232
Collingwood, Capt. A. L. ..	140, 787
Collins, Pte B. C. H. ..	389
Collins, Lt. L. G. ..	244
Collins, Maj. L. P. ..	271, 708
Collins, Col. R. J. ..	636
Collins, Lt. W. H. ..	427
Collum, Maj. J. A. ..	521
Collyers, L  Cpl. H. ..	118
Colsey, Capt. J. W. T. ..	50
Coltart, Capt. ..	531
Columbine, Capt. R. H. ..	79, 220
Colville, Maj. ..	245
Colvin, Lt. E. ..	540
Colville, Capt. R. F. ..	191
Combe, Capt. I. M. ..	426
Combe, Capt. J. F. B. ..	718, 388
Condon, Maj. ..	249
Congdon, L  Bdr. W. ..	731
Coulay, Lt. R. ..	494
Connaughton, S. Sgt. J. M. W. ..	711
Connell, Capt. W. C. ..	528
Connop, Maj. H. E. ..	67
Connon, Lt. P. A. R. ..	776
Convers, Capt. C. C. A. J. ..	53
Convers, Cpl. J. T. ..	227
Cook, Sepoy A. J. ..	32
Cook, Lt. F. W. ..	527

Cook, Lt. R F B	..	776
Cook Coolie, Lt Col W J N		564
Cooke Capt C H	.	707
Cooke, Lt E		622
Cooke, Capt G M B	142,	530
Cooke, Maj Genl H F		386
Cooke, Maj O C P		288
Cooke, Sgt P,	81,	220
Cooke Collins, 2/Lt E C		456
Cooke, Lt E A H		776
Cooke, Lt H C		426
Coombe, L  Cpl H V		228
Coombe, L  Sgt L		647
Coombe, Condr M H		709
Cooney, Lt R C		528
Cooper, Capt C H		736
Cooper, L  Cpl J S		227
Cooper, F O, S H		261
Cooper, L  Sgt T		585
Cooper, 2/Lt W S		776
Cope Cpl T		228
Copeland, Maj A C J		428
Copestake, Lt, T A B		242
Corbett, Capt J E		392
Cordner Maj R H L	138	292
Corke, Capt F S		464
Cornelius, Pte C C		390
Cornelius Lt E T		413
Cornes Lt Col H		250
Cornish, Sgt G H		791
Corse Scott, Maj E J		635
Cosens, Lt F B S		115
Cosens, Maj F R		16
Cosgrave S  Sgt W	88	221
Cosart, Lt Col A R B		496
Costin, Bt Maj E B	299,	506
Costling Lt P S		540
Cotter, Capt E		66
Cotter Lt P	272, 425,	463
Cotter, Capt R K	139,	243
Cotter Lt W H		292
Cottnev Sgt C	88,	221
Cotton Rev B		248
Cotton, Asst Surgeon E A		711
Cotton Capt J C	421,	548
Cotton Swanston, Capt. W L		584
Cottrell Capt A F B		395
Couper, Maj T		317
Coupland P O R K		530
Courtney, Wing Comdr C L		790
Courtney, Asst Surgeon F I		711
Covell, Capt G		605
Cowan, 2/Lt H W L		222
Cowan Lt Col S H	172 462, /	
Cowdell, 2/Lt H G		
Cowling, R Q M S, T S		

	PAGE.
Cox, Lt. Col. C. E. .. .. .	314
Cox, F. O. J. J. .. .. .	244
Cox, Bt. Maj. L. H. .. .. .	781, 53
Cox, Sgt. R. T. .. .. .	713
Cox, Lt. Col. T. S. .. .. .	633
Coxhill, Cpl. J. .. .. .	86, 221
Craddock, Capt. A. B. .. .. .	53, 379
Craddock, Cpl. M. .. .. .	227
Craig, N.   Sister E. .. .. .	531
Craig, C. S. M., F. G. .. .. .	714
Craig-Brown, Lt. Col. G. .. .. .	260
Craighead, Capt. A. C. .. .. .	506
Craigie-Hakett, Bt. Lt. Col. H. M. .. .. .	426
Crampton, Capt. G. P. .. .. .	53
Cranbrook, Lt., The Earl of, .. .. .	288
Craster, Capt. R. F. .. .. .	368
Craster, Col. W. S. .. .. .	383
Crawford, Lt. G. S. .. .. .	455
Crawford, Lt. J. D. N. .. .. .	397
Crawford, Lt. Col. V. J. .. .. .	257
Crawley, Lt. Col. R. P. .. .. .	261
Creagh, Capt. E. P. N. .. .. .	245
Cree, 2   Lt. G. H. .. .. .	252
Crewe, L   Cpl. W. .. .. .	118
Crichton, Capt. R. B. .. .. .	297
Critchley, 2   Lt. G. H. .. .. .	495
Critchley, 2   Lt. R. O. .. .. .	496
Crocker, Bt. Lt. Col. H. E. .. .. .	171
Crocker, Lt. J. T. .. .. .	257
Croft, Lt. Col. W. D. .. .. .	784
Crofton, Lt. Col. M. .. .. .	261
Crosse, Lt. Col. W. C. .. .. .	243
Cronsh, Lt. L. P. .. .. .	474
Crowe, Capt. D. M. .. .. .	288
Crowe, F.   Lt. H. G. .. .. .	530
Crowther, Capt. A. H. .. .. .	53, 782
Crowther, Lt. W. A. .. .. .	79, 220
Crozier, Maj. C. L. .. .. .	528
Crozier, Capt. W. H. .. .. .	68
Crum, 2   Lt. J. .. .. .	239
Cuenden, 2   Lt. F. G. .. .. .	241
Cullenan, Capt. J. .. .. .	702
Cullenan, Capt. L. .. .. .	451
Cullum, L   Cpl. D. .. .. .	623
Culverwell, Capt. E. R. .. .. .	704, 53
Cummings, Capt. O. S. .. .. .	288
Cundell, 2   Lt. L. S. .. .. .	253
Cunliffe, Lt. Col. J. B. .. .. .	141
Cunningham, Lt. E. C. .. .. .	541
Cunningham, Lt. H. I. .. .. .	496
Curling, Lt. Col. B. .. .. .	240
Curry, 2   Lt. R. M. S. .. .. .	289
Curtis, Capt. A. A. .. .. .	634
Curtis, Capt. A. C. .. .. .	50
Curtis, L   Cpl. F. .. .. .	225
Curtis, Maj. F. .. .. .	68
Cuthbert F. O. E. .. .. .	251

D

Dalal Pte J F		392
Dalbahalur Dista, L N		740
Dalbahalur Thapa, Naik		477
Dalbir Pun, Naik	354, 355,	356
Dalbir Thapa, L N		120
Dalby, Lt K		239
Dalby, Lt E V		540
Dalhousie, Sgt H	80,	220
Dalip Singh, L N		336
Dalip Singh Hav (4-13th)		332
Dalip Singh Duf		603
Dalip Singh, Hav (1 16th)		661
Dalip Singh Sowar		30
Dalip Singh, Naik		19
Dalley, L Cpl C		228
Dal Singh Thapa Hav		604
Dalton, Capt C E		54
Dalton Sgt H	81,	220
Dalvi, Lt K B		540
Dalvi Maj C F		18
Daley Maj L D		260
Daley, Lt D M C		242
Dalziel Lt I G		425
Damar Chand, Hav		739
Dama Singh Gurung, Hav		590
Damolar Hav		332
Dam Singh Naik		338
Daniels Re A J		716
Dan Singh Hav		475
Dan kin It Col J W		143
Darbara Singh L Daf		127
Darbara Singh, Hav		369
Darby L Ddr C F		647
Darcy McCarthy 2 Lt H S		529
Darell Capt F M D		192
Darell Maj R D F		68
Darley Maj D G F		451
Dar an Singh Naik		590
Dart Capt L V	269,	507
Darath Jac Naik		29
Data Run I N		121
Danham It R R		824
Daulat Rao Mane L N		604
Daunt Capt B J		395
Davey Capt C W B		405
Davil Pte J		392
Davidson Capt A E		421
Davidson, It D N F		291
Davidson Capt F H N	789	789
Davil on, Pte G		717
Davil on, It K G		290
Davil on It T J		777
Davies Bdr		5
Davies Maj G B	173	2
Davie Maj H B		7

Davies, Sgt. H. J.	..	..	..	..	511
Davies, Capt. J. T.	..	..	..	142,	192
Davies, Capt. L. A.	..	..	..	..	249
Davies, Lt. L. S.	..	..	..	..	494
Davies, Maj. R. D.	..	..	..	..	787
Davies, Lt. V. W. D. W.	..	..	..	..	115
Davies-Jenkins, E. M., 2 Lt.	..	..	..	..	527
Davis, Lt	..	..	..	..	531
Davis, Maj. A. H. T.	..	..	..	..	506
Davis, Capt. A. O. L.	..	..	..	..	790
Davis, Lt F. G. T.	..	..	..	..	366
Davis, Capt. G. T.	..	..	..	..	192
Davis, Lt. J. B.	..	..	..	..	261
Davison, Maj. D. H.	..	..	..	..	380
Davison, Maj. D. S.	..	..	..	..	790
Davisson, Lt E. P. W.	..	..	..	..	247
Dawal Je, Naik	..	..	..	..	21
Dawe, Capt T. R.	..	..	..	..	580
Dawes, Maj. F. R.	..	..	..	..	530
Dawes, Capt. K. C. B.	..	..	..	..	584
Daw Lung, Naik	..	..	..	84,	220
Dawson, Maj. E. F. S.	..	..	..	..	453
Dawson, Maj E. M.	..	..	..	..	395
Dawson, Capt. J.	..	..	..	..	288
Dawson, Capt. K. C. D.	..	..	..	..	50
Dawson, S  Nurse L.	..	..	..	..	258
Day, F.-O, W. R.	..	..	..	..	255
Dayal Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	738
Dayalu, Naik	..	..	..	..	34
Dayann Limbalkar, Naik	..	..	..	..	31
Deakin, Bt Maj C	..	..	..	70,	378
Dean, L  St. A	..	..	..	81,	220
Dean, Lt C. B.	..	..	..	..	494
Dean, Capt. G. H.	..	..	..	..	369
Dean, Capt. H. E.	..	..	..	..	584
Dean, Lt J.	..	..	..	..	551
Deane, 2 Lt D. V.	..	..	..	..	452
Deane, Capt. W. M. B.	..	..	..	..	581
Dease, Maj C. E.	..	..	..	268,	289
D'Eath, Ex  Lt.	..	..	..	..	248
Debi Raj Mal, Naik	..	..	..	..	738
Debising Chand, Naik	..	..	..	..	28
Deb Singh Rawat, C. H. M.	..	..	..	89,	221
De Courcy, Maj., Hon'ble, M. W. R.	..	..	..	..	171
Deedes, Capt R	..	..	..	..	251
Deedes, Capt. R. B.	..	..	..	14,	270
Deedes, Capt J	..	..	..	..	531
Deesa Singh, Hav	..	..	..	..	661
DeFreitas, Capt. D. A. A.	..	..	..	..	464
DeCruyther, Asst Surgeon A. N.	..	..	..	..	711
Deighton, C. Q. M. S., S.	..	..	..	..	582
Dellar, S Sgt R. W.	..	..	..	..	712
Dench, Pte H. A.	..	..	..	..	390
Denholm-Young, Capt. E. J.	..	..	..	..	580
Dennis, Lt -Col B. R.	..	..	..	..	395

# NOMINAL INDEX

xx 11

PAGE

Denni, L Sgt D	81,	220
Dennys, Capt L E	136,	790
Denson, S Nurse A		452
Deverell, S Nurse D		452
Devidass, Jem		367
Devine, Pte J D		717
Devonport, Capt F		422
Denver, Lt P H		565
Dewan Singh Gusai, R H M		476
Dewa Rao, L Daf	84	220
Dewa Singh, Naik		27
Dewharst, Lt F J P		525
Dhanbahadur Gurung Naik		649
Dhanbahadur, Mal, C H M	304, 304,	355
Dhanbir Gurung, Signalman		30
Dhanbir Thapa Rifleman		21
Dhane Gurung, R H M		587
Dhani Damai, Hav	793,	793
Dhani Ramai, Hav		27
Dhanpati Gurung, Naik		20
Dhan Raj Karhi, Hav		332
Dhanna Singh Hav		603
Dharam Singh Thapa, Naik	82	220
Dhian Singh L N		123
Dhiraj Singh, L Hav		588
Dhyan Singh, Naik		31
Dhuman Khan L N		299
Dhvan Singh Hav	88	221
Dickenson Lt. L G		248
Dickcy Maj O B R		248
Dickins Maj F		462
Dickinson Capt F R		383
Dickinson, Sgt R S		367
Dickson, Mr A G		246
Dickson Maj T H		451
Didar Singh Hav		194
Digger, Lt H G		529
Dila Ram Thapa Naik		337
Dilbagh Singh Hav		369
Dillon, Capt N M		420
Dilla Ram, L N		739
Dimond Capt W E R		382
Dimsdale L Sgt C		422
Dimsey 2 Lt G W		240
Dinkarao Kachare Hav		590
Dinkarro Mohite Hav		661
Din Mohd Hav		423
Dimsdale Sgt W	88,	221
Dippa L N		337
Dip Singh, Jamar		590
Ditta Khan, Naik	84	220
Ditta Khan Naik (R.A.)		604
Dittu Khan L N		-
Diwana, Naik		-
Diwan Ali, C H M		-
Diwan Singh L N		-



Diwan Singh, Farrier Maj.	..	..	..	..	26
Dixon, 2 Lt. C. H. S.	..	..	..	..	527
Dixon, Lt.-Col. E. G.	..	..	..	..	708
Dixon, P. O, F. E. R.	..	..	..	..	453
Dixon, Capt. H. B. F.	..	..	..	..	255
Diyal Singh, Gunner	..	..	..	..	33
Dobb, Capt. G. C.	..	..	..	54,	259
Dobbie, Lt. T. B.	..	..	..	..	267
Dobbs, Capt. A. F.	..	..	..	..	707
Dodhir Mahpdi, C. H. M.	..	..	..	90,	221
Dollar, Lt. P. W.	..	..	..	..	245
Dolphin, 2 Lt. D. E. H.	..	..	..	..	253
Don, F. Lt. D. S.	..	..	..	..	255
Donald, 2 Lt. J. Q. S.	..	..	..	..	495
Donaldson, Capt. A. L.	..	..	..	80, 220,	635
Donaldson, L  Bdr. G. H.	..	..	..	..	647
Donnellan, Lt. J. M. R.	..	..	..	..	292
Donovan, Maj. C. H.	..	..	..	..	385
Doolan, Lt. E.	..	..	..	..	242
Dooley, Lt.	..	..	..	..	531
Doránathan, Hav	..	..	..	..	370
Dora Sami, Subr. T.	..	..	..	..	370
Dormer, Maj. J. G.	..	..	..	..	267
Dorsey, Cpl. A. E. P.	..	..	..	..	717
Dost Mohd, Hav	..	..	..	478,	587
Douglas, Capt. J. H. M.	..	..	..	..	425
Douglas, Lt. R. S.	..	..	..	..	142
Douglas, Lt. A. S. H. S.	..	..	..	..	260
Doulat Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	778
Dover, Capt. H. B.	..	..	..	..	463
Doyeton, Maj. A. C.	..	..	..	..	368
Downing, Capt. H.	..	..	..	..	251
Doyle, S. Sgt. M. J.	..	..	..	..	712
D'Oyly, Lt.-Col. J.	..	..	..	..	737
Drake, Q. M. S., S.	..	..	..	144,	791
Drake-Brockman, Capt. F. T.	..	..	..	..	54
Draper, C. Q. M. S., E.	..	..	..	..	714
Dredge, 2 Lt. C. A. L.	..	..	..	..	241
Drew, Bt. Maj. F. G.	..	..	..	54,	785
Dreyer, Maj. C. V.	..	..	..	..	530
Drig Sing Rana, Hav.	..	..	..	..	670
Drummond-Wolff, Lt. R.	..	..	..	..	421
Drummond-Wolff, Lt. R. H. C.	..	..	..	..	548
Dryden, Sgt. J.	..	..	..	..	583
Drysdale, Comsv. & Lt.-Col.	..	..	..	..	465
D'Sonza, Pte. F.	..	..	..	..	717
DuCassee, Pte. E. J.	..	..	..	..	389
Duckham, L. Sgt. R. V.	..	..	..	..	622
Duff-Sutherland Dunbar, Maj. Sir G.	..	..	..	..	316
Duff, Sgt. E. L.	..	..	..	..	390
Duke, Lt. M.	..	..	..	..	566
Duke, 2 Lt. T. N.	..	..	..	..	289
Dula Ram, Naik	..	..	..	..	333
Dunbar, Maj. L.	..	..	..	..	785
Duncan, Col. H. C.	..	..	..	..	11
Duncan, Lt. M.	..	..	..	..	496

Duncan, Capt T M	784
Duncan F Lt W H	243
Dunkerley, Sgt G F	583
Dunn 2 Lt H F A	80, 290
Dunn Lt R J W	395
Dunn Asst Surgeon, R L	711
Dunn, F Lt W H	243
Dunne 2 Lt T R R	204
Dunford, Lt Col E H	788
Durtnell S Nurse M	205
Durwood F O J	261
Dutton Cpl W R J	622
Dwarika Singh, R H M	604
Dyaun Bhole Hav	590
Dyce Maj A G	249
Dyer, Maj H G	529
Dyer, Maj H R	67
Dyer Capt I R	787
Dyk, Maj S S	204
Dymott, Capt B A	316

E

Eager Capt H St G	245
Farley Wilmot, F O L	286 406
Farle Lt P	201
Farle Col R G	247
Earwaker, Q M S T	715
Easton 2 Lt P A	404
Eberli Capt F H	529
Eccles Cap M	174
Echlin Capt F C	730
Eden Lt Col S H	242
Elge Capt J D	54, 249
Edgeworth Maj J	201
Edlmann 2 Lt F J	040
Edmonston Lt L D	420
Edney Lt A J	241
Edell Capt G L	426
Elward Hav	603
Elward Collin Bt Lt Col C E	702
Elward Lt Sgt C	384 384
Elwards Maj E	716
Elwards Pte F J	530
Elward Lt G H	433
Elward S Nurse M C	392
Elwards Pte R C	203
Elwards 2 Lt S L	245
Edward 2 Lt T C M	034
Elward Capt W D	401, 777
Elward Capt W P S	306
Elwyn Lt E P	580
Egan Lt F C	463
Egan Lt T H	24
Egerton 2 Lt F G	236
Eklin Capt R G	
Elton Lt W I C	

					PAGE
Ellahi Bakhsh, L. N.	..	..	..	..	26
Elliott, Lt. A. W.	..	..	..	..	528
Elliott, Lt. F.	..	..	..	..	251
Ellis, Lt.-Col. A. C.	..	..	..	..	397
Ellis, Condr. A. E.	..	..	..	..	70
Ellis, S. Sgt. E.	..	..	..	..	366
Ellis, Capt. J. R.	..	..	..	..	717
Elhson, F Lt. H.	..	..	..	..	251
Elphick, S. Nurse L.	..	..	..	..	258
Elphinston, Maj. W. G.	..	..	..	173,	173
Elson, S. Condr. G. W.	..	..	..	..	710
Elsworthy, Capt. A. E.	..	..	..	..	493
Emblem, Cpl. R. L.	..	..	..	..	623
Emerson, Lt. J.	..	..	..	..	646
Emery, Capt. T. S.	..	..	..	..	384
Emperumal, L. N.	..	..	..	..	337
Enderby, 2 Lt. W.	..	..	..	..	528
Esse, Capt. F. A.	..	..	..	..	254
Essery, Sgt. A. V.	..	..	..	..	712
Eustace, Lt. J. P. R.	..	..	..	..	777
Eustace, Capt. R.	..	..	..	..	635
Evans, Lt. A.	..	..	..	..	455
Evans, Lt.-Col. G. F.	..	..	..	..	172
Evans, Maj. H. L.	..	..	..	..	247
Evans, L. Cpl. I.	..	..	..	..	647
Evans, Capt. R. R.	..	..	..	..	247
Evans, Capt. T. L.	..	..	..	..	385
Evans, L. Cpl. W.	..	..	..	..	647
Evans, Bt. Col. W. H.	..	..	..	171,	635
Evatt, 2 Lt. T. H. B.	..	..	..	..	527
Everard, Lt.-Col. L. E. C.	..	..	..	..	636
Everett, Lt. E. N.	..	..	..	..	421
Everett, Maj. M.	..	..	..	..	780
Evetts, S. Sgt. H.	..	..	..	..	713
Ewin, Cpl. P.	..	..	..	..	228
Exshaw, S. N. Sister P.	..	..	..	..	529
Extross, Pte. L.	..	..	..	..	716
Ezekiel, L Cpl. H.	..	..	..	..	716
<b>F.</b>					116
Fairlie, Lt. J. E.	..	..	..	..	785
Fairtlough, Maj. H. V.	..	..	..	..	776
Faithful, Lt. H. C. T.	..	..	..	..	36
Fakir, Naik ..	..	..	..	..	220
Fandasen Gurung, C. H. M.	..	..	..	83,	527
Fanning, Capt. E. G.	..	..	..	..	462
Fanshawe, Maj. L. A.	..	..	..	..	521
Farfan, Bt. Lt.-Col. H. J. T.	..	..	..	..	370
Farid Ahmad, Hav. Sayed	..	..	..	..	497
Farlie, Capt. F. W.	..	..	..	..	730
Farmer, Lt. L. W. F.	..	..	..	..	493
Farquhar, 2 Lt. Sir P. W., Bt.	..	..	..	..	288
Farquarson, 2 Lt. C.	..	..	..	..	221
Farr, Sgt. E.	..	..	..	67,	497
Farran, Maj. C. L.	..	..	..	..	789
Farren, Maj. R. H.	..	..	..	..	392
Farrington, Pte. H. A.	..	..	..	..	

	PAGE
Far Singh Kapawan, B H M	91 222
Farwell Capt G A L	384
Farwell Capt W L	264
Fa ken Capt K L	707
Fateh Ali Daf	35
Fateh Ali L N	740
Fateh Jung Naik	88
Fateh Khan, C Q M H	589
Fateh Khan Hav	478
Fa eh Mohd Hav	590
Fat h Mohd Khan, Naik	31
Fattah Khan Hav	331
Fauja Singl Jem	423
Fawcett, 2 Lt H V N	540
Fawcett Capt T G	428
Fazal Ahmad C H M	84 220
Fazal Ahmad L Daf	648
Fazal Ali d Khan Naik	83 220
Fazal Din Rifleman	604
Fazal Din Hav	22
Fazal Hah L Daf	339
Fazal Hah Hav	794
Fazil Elahi Hav	24
Fearon 2 Lt J M	456
Feelby Bdz J	117
Fe nell Bt Lt Col A E S	704, 705
Fen k Capt S	292
Fen le Clennell Capt G	633
Ferguson Lt A K	25
Ferguson Bt Lt Col V M	13
Fernan Ali L Daf	335
Fernande Itc B J	392
Fern Capt J S	528
Feroz Khan Naik (5 10th)	423
Feroz Khan Sepoy	229
Feroz Khan L N	339
Feroz Khan Naik	334
Feroz Shah Hav	604
Feroze Ali L Naik	121
Feroze Ali Naik	83 220
Feroze Khan C H M	85 220
Feroze Khan Naik	4 5
Feroze Khan Naik	4
Feroze Khan Naik	588
Feroze Mohd Daf	35
Fern Maj W A T	173 786
Feyaz Kila Naik	85 220
Fifollott S Nurse	289
Felling It D E M	452
Felling It Col	253
Fillingham S Nurse Q	258
Filling Pte J G	391
Filling Lt A	
Filling Capt J A	86, 1
Finn It Col B H	
Finn Bt It Col F A	

					PAGE.
Finnis, Capt. H.	..	..	..	..	50
Firth, 2/Lt. C. B. A.	..	..	..	..	580
Firth, F. J. W.	..	..	..	242,	263
Fisher, Lt.	..	..	..	..	428
Fisher, Sgt. A. F.	..	..	..	..	227
Fisher, Capt. G.	..	..	..	..	248
Fisher, Maj. J.	..	..	..	..	251
Fisher, Cpl. T.	..	..	..	..	731
Fitzgerald, Maj. C. R. L.	..	..	..	565,	787
Fitzgernt, Sgt. J.	..	..	..	..	791
Fitzgerald, P. O., J. J.	..	..	..	..	453
Fitzgibbon, Maj. F.	..	..	..	..	786
Fitzherbert, Capt. E. H.	..	..	..	..	249
Fitzpatrick, Lt. B. P. S.	..	..	..	..	116
Fitzpatrick, Capt. L. V.	..	..	..	..	464
Fleming, Pte. L. J.	..	..	..	..	390
Fletcher, S./Nurse	..	..	..	..	238
Fletcher, L./Sgt. L.	..	..	..	..	586
Fletcher, Maj. W. T.	..	..	..	..	461
Flood, L./Bdr. E. C.	..	..	..	..	119
Flood, Capt. F. G.	..	..	..	..	493
Flower, 2/Lt. H. S.	..	..	..	..	232
Floyd, 2/Lt. M. du B.	..	..	..	..	404
Flynn, Sgt. T.	..	..	..	..	165
Fogg, Capt. A. C.	..	..	..	..	398
Fogg-Elliott, 2/Lt. R.	..	..	..	..	291
Foley, L./Sgt. C.	..	..	..	..	583
Foley, Maj. J. W.	..	..	..	..	506
Follett, Lt.-Col. R. S.	..	..	..	..	240
Fontenay, F./Lt.	..	..	..	..	531
Foot, Lt. D. P.	..	..	..	..	427
Forbes, Capt. A. F. G.	..	..	..	..	50
Forbes, Capt. L.	..	..	..	..	261
Forbes-Mitchell, Pte. G.	..	..	..	..	717
Ford, Capt. F. W.	..	..	..	..	253
Ford, Maj. E. G.	..	..	..	..	707
Ford, F.	..	..	..	..	713
Ford, Maj. G. N.	..	..	..	38,	353
Ford, Lt. A. S.	..	..	..	..	245
Ford, Lt.-Col. J. R. M.	..	..	..	..	426
Ford, Sgt. R.	..	..	..	..	791
Foreman, Lt. C.	..	..	..	..	260
Formby, Mr. E. L. P.	..	..	..	..	454
Forrester, Pte. C. A.	..	..	..	..	391
Fortune, Bt. Lt.-Col. B. M.	..	..	..	..	493
Forwood, Lt. H.	..	..	..	..	528
Forkett, Capt. R. M.	..	..	..	541,	788
Foster, Maj. A. H. B.	..	..	..	..	521
Foster, Maj. C. S.	..	..	..	..	566
Foster, L./Sgt. E.	..	..	..	..	583
Foster, Maj. R. T.	..	..	..	..	521
Foster, Sgt. S.	..	..	..	90,	221
Fowler, Maj. E. G.	..	..	..	..	261
Fowler, Lt. G. A.	..	..	..	..	421
Fowles, S. Sgt. W. H.	..	..	..	..	510

# NOMINAL INDEX

XXIX

PAGE

Fox, Capt E L W	..	..	..	580
Fox, Comdr H M		.	.	710
Fox, Maj and Commy J			70, 273	464
Fradley, L Cpl J				118
France Capt. L				736
Francis, Hav Maj				749
Francis, Capt W D			70	220
Franklin, L Sgt W		.		731
Frane, Capt A				287
Fraser, Lt Col A C				69
Fraser, Lt D A D				290
Fraser Capt F				422
Fraser, Capt J D				54
Fraser, Pte H				392
Fraser, Maj S G C			379,	790
Fraser, Lt W H			420,	463
Fraser Harris Sgt				376
Fraser, Capt D			50,	396
Free Capt C W				541
Freeland, Col J C			386,	461
Ficeman 2 Lt E R				164
Freehun Bt Lt Col W H M				396
Freeth Col C J D				428
Freewater, Sgt W			144	791
Frien 2 Lt R N W				495
Fringle Sepoy W				21
Frink It H R C			567,	704
Frupp, Capt E S				380
Fruley Maj H G F				426
Fruby Maj L				405
Frith Lt H				463
Frost A t Surgeon D M				711
Fry C S M T J				714
Fudge Sgt L			87,	221
Fulford Capt F E				496
Fullerton Capt J P				54
Fulton Capt E J				54
Fulle Capt A				138
Furlong Capt D W				392
Furman Lt Col C H				314
Fulle Capt G B				584

## G

Gabriel Reservist E				391
Gaffney Lt E D				495
Gaham Capt J			80,	220
Gai Capt N J				703
Gaim Capt J C			15 54	785
Gaida Singh Jemr				772
Gajalhai				
Gai Singh Hav				731
Gajbir Kanwar L Hav				
Galbath C S M R				
Gallant F Btr D W				
Galloway Lt Col A C				
Galtra Cpl T				

				PAGE.
lambrill, Cpl G.	..	..	..	165
lamell, Capt. G.	..	..	..	259
landa Singh, Naik	..	..	..	29
landlia Ram, Naik	..	..	..	123
landy, Lt.-Col. H. G.	..	..	..	452
lane, Lt. N. G.	..	..	..	380 452
anga, Sepoy	..	..	..	23
anga Ram, C. H. M.	..	..	..	333
anga Ram Sarka, Naik	..	..	..	30
anga Singh, L N.	..	..	..	739
anga Singh, Daf.	..	..	..	476
anishi Ram, L Daf.	..	..	..	84, 220
anja Singh Gurung	..	..	..	331, 478
annon, Maj. J. C. R.	..	..	..	560, 567, 631
annu Sathe, Jemr.	..	..	..	476
anpat, Barge, Naik	..	..	..	423
anpat Thapa, Hav.	..	..	..	590
ardner, Maj. G.	..	..	..	259
ardner, Maj. N. W.	..	..	..	242
ardner-Waterman, Maj. A.	..	..	..	260
arforth, Capt F. I de la P.	..	..	..	540
arnett, Lt. A. M.	..	..	..	541
arnon-Williams, Capt. R. F.	..	..	..	54, 496, 781
arraway, 2 Lt. E. A. R.	..	..	..	495
arrett, Capt J.	..	..	..	259
arrett, 2 Lt. J. S.	..	..	..	777
arrett, Capt. J. T.	..	..	..	140
arside, Sgt A.	..	..	..	87
ascogne, Lt. A. W. H.	..	..	..	620
askell, Bt Lt.-Col. H. S.	..	..	..	240
askell, Maj. R. W.	..	..	..	270, 310
atehouse, Capt R. O. A.	..	..	..	824
attic, Capt R. F. D.	..	..	..	243
uni Lal Chhatra, L N.	..	..	..	648
ura Shankar, L N.	..	..	..	649
assen, 2 Lt. C. E. St.	..	..	..	254
tyer, Lt. W. M.	..	..	..	256
ynoi, Pte. A. D.	..	..	..	359
ynor, P. O., C. J.	..	..	..	529
azan Khan, Naik	..	..	..	476
ake, Lt. T.	..	..	..	256
nts, C. Q. M. S., W. J.	..	..	..	391
lston, 2 Lt. R. T. H.	..	..	..	646
net, Capt. H.	..	..	..	368
net, Capt. H. T.	..	..	..	561
ntleman, Capt. B. E.	..	..	..	292
oghegan, Col. N. M.	..	..	..	462, 263
oghegan, Maj. O. A.	..	..	..	175
orge, F Lt. S. P.	..	..	..	240
rrard, Lt. F. I.	..	..	..	776
rrard, L Cpl. J.	..	..	..	647
rrard, Capt. R. J.	..	..	..	584
rver, Lt.-Col. F. R. S.	..	..	..	12, 172
asi Ram, C. H. M.	..	..	..	590
asi Ram, Jemr.	..	..	..	778
aus Ali Shah, Jemr.	..	..	..	661

# NOMINAL INDEX

xxx

PAGE

Ghaus Mohd Khan, L   Dfr	333
Ghivan Singh, C Q M H	334
Ghopal Bagwe, B H V	590
Ghulam Abbas, Jemr	86, 221
Ghulam Abbas Shah, L   N	337
Ghulam Ali, Hav	334
Ghulam Ali, Hav	24
Ghulam Ali Khan, Daf	83, 220, 337
Ghulam Da tagir Khan, Daf	31
Ghulam Ghans, Hav	603
Ghulam Haider, Subr	590
Ghulam Haider, Hav	591
Ghulam Haider, Naik	24
Ghulam Husain, Jemr	423
Ghulam Jan Hav	778
Ghulam Mohd, Subr	476
Ghulam Mohd, Hav	603
Ghulam Mohd, L   N	740
Ghulam Mohd, Hav	23
Ghulam Mohd, Hav	26
Ghulam Mohd, Naik	34
Ghulam Mohd, Jemr	387
Ghulam Mohd, Hav	423
Ghulam Mohuddin R H M	89, 221
Ghulam Nabi, Naik	82, 220
Ghulam Nabi, Naik	86, 221
Ghulam Qadir, Sepoy	29
Ghulam Rasul Khan, L   N	121
Ghulam Rasul Khan, Sowar	23
Ghulam Raza, Sepoy	604
Ghulam Shah, L   N	335
Gians, Hav	85, 220
Gian Chand Sharma, Hav	19
Gibb, S Cond'r D	710
Gibbon, Maj E R	395
Gibbon Bt Lt Col J V	493
Gibbons F G F G	257
Gibbons It H	493
Gibbs Col A A	11
Gibbs, Maj L M	560
Gibbs Capt P J	138
Gibson, Capt A B	834
Gibson Capt F A S	249
Gidney, Sgt W	119
Gilbert L   Cpl W	228
Gilbert Melville L   Cpl R	792
Giles Col F D	137, 171
Gill It Col C H	261
Gill L   Sgt G	730
Gill Bt Lt Col G H	138
Gill Cpl G T	716
Gill C S M, H C.	717
Gill Pte R B	3
Gillespie Capt D S	58
Gillies Lt Col E G	27
Gillies Lt Col H F	1



				PAGE.
Hillson, S. Sgt. D. H. ..	..	..	..	510
Hilmore, Miss M. G. ..	..	..	385, 429,	790
Hirdhari Bist, C. H. M. ..	..	..	..	331
Hittens, S. Nurse O. ..	..	..	..	258
Hacks, P. O., R.E. ..	..	..	..	396
Hanville, Capt. W. J. ..	..	..	..	292
Hasper, F. Lt. W. S. ..	..	..	..	531
Hassby, Lt. R. McL. ..	..	..	..	175
Hasse, Maj. M. St. G. ..	..	..	..	397
Henville, Sgt. J. ..	..	..	..	791
Hynn, F. O., T. ..	..	..	..	287
Gobinda, L. N. ..	..	..	..	33
Godbind Singh, Naik ..	..	..	..	337
Godbold, Maj. D. M. ..	..	..	..	257
Godard, Capt. A. G., I.A. ..	..	..	..	69
Godard, Capt. E. N. ..	..	..	378, 272,	561
Godley, F. O., R.G.R. ..	..	..	..	248
Godson, Capt. K. L. ..	..	..	..	288
Godwin, Lt. ..	..	..	..	288
Godwin, Maj.-Genl. C. A. C. ..	..	..	..	509
Gokal Parsbad, Hav. ..	..	..	..	26
Gokal Singh, Chitta, Naik ..	..	..	..	738
Goldby, Lt. F. ..	..	..	..	230
Goldfrap, Maj. H. W. ..	..	..	..	257
Goldman-Monk, Maj. M. E. deB. ..	..	..	..	379
Goldney, Lt. F. P. ..	..	..	66, 187, 168,	171
Goldsworthy, L. Sgt. R. ..	..	..	..	588
Goma Rawat, Naik ..	..	..	..	336
Gompertz, Capt. A. V. ..	..	..	..	516
Gompertz, Capt. M. C. T. ..	..	..	..	736
Gonda Singh, S. D. M. ..	..	..	82,	220
Gopala Ram, Hav. ..	..	..	..	334
Gopala Ram, Jem. ..	..	..	..	477
Gopal Nirgun, C. H. M. ..	..	..	..	603
Gopal Rao, Jemr. ..	..	..	..	335
Gupal Sami, L. N. ..	..	..	..	120
Gopanlan, Naik ..	..	..	..	740
Gopi, Sepoy ..	..	..	..	20
Gopi Chand Gurung, Hav. ..	..	..	85,	220
Gopi Shankar Gurung, L. Hav. ..	..	..	..	332
Gopi Singh, Naik ..	..	..	..	339
Gooch, L. Cpl. W. F. ..	..	..	..	221
Good, Pte F. ..	..	..	..	390
Goodall, Sgt. A. ..	..	..	..	585
Goode, Capt R. L. ..	..	..	..	368
Gooding, Lt. A. ..	..	..	..	287
Goodman, S. Nurse E. G. ..	..	..	..	260
Goodwyn, Miss A. ..	..	..	..	700
Gora Khan, L. N. ..	..	..	..	230
Gordham, Hav. ..	..	..	..	588
Gordon, Capt. A. D. ..	..	..	..	50
Gordon, F. Lt. A. D. ..	..	..	..	530
Gooden, Lt. A. W. K. ..	..	..	..	261
Gordon, Capt C. A. ..	..	..	..	716
Gordon, Lt. C. V. T. ..	..	..	..	241
Gordon, Capt D. St. V. ..	..	..	..	51

# NOMINAL INDEX

xxxiii

	PAGE
Gordon, Lt G A	253
Gordon, Maj H F	143
Gordon, Capt H S	54
Gordon, S   Nurse K M	415
Gore, F O, C	287
Goria Rana, Naik	23
Gorman, Pte.	513
Gosnell, Capt K A	50
Gough Capt H A	584
Goulatia, Lt R C	624
Gould, Mr F S	261
Gould, L   Sgt G	117
Gould, S   Leader L T W	496
Gourley, Capt K I	330
Govinda Rajulu, Naik	730
Govind Bhure, Hav	593
Govind Rao, Dalvi, L   N	649
Govind Ram, R H M	85, 220
Govind Ram, C H M	89, 221
Govind Singh, Hav	603
Gower, S   Nurse D W	260
Grace, F O, C F H	243
Grace, Maj H G	265
Gracey, Capt D D	79, 220
Gracey, Capt O C	200
Gracey, Capt H M K	50
Graham, Capt J H R.	259
Graham, N   Sister K	531
Graham, Capt. L T C	207
Graham, Capt R A	141, 270
Graham, Capt R H	451
Graham, Maj W T	66 703
Grandfield, Cpl A E G	623
Grant, F O, A J	261
Grant, Maj G E A	527
Grant, Lt J M	250
Grant, Capt P	54, 507
Grant, Capt R A P	41
Grant, Lt Col W O	271
Grassley, Lt R McL	395
Gratte, P O	496
Gray, Maj A C H	785
Gray, Maj D B	786, 705
Gray, Capt E H	55, 782
Gray, Lt W A	245
Graystone, Lt D A F	563
Greatwood, Capt H F	79, 220
Greatwood, Bomdr W E	117
Graves Lt Col E	141
Green Miss L	637
Greenberry, F O, H E	244
Greenway, Lt Col T	252
Greer, Capt F R	5
Greest Capt W P	7
Gregg, L   Cpl S	7
Gregory Lt G F C	7

	PAGE
Greville, Maj. G. G. F. F. . . . .	506, 531
Grey, Capt. R. W. H. . . . .	540
Grey, Lt. W. A. . . . .	256
Griffin, R. S. M., J. . . . .	714
Griffith-Williams, Capt. E. L. G. . . . .	55
Grimes, Lt. A. V. . . . .	382
Grimston, 2/Lt. G. S. . . . .	529
Groggan, Maj. . . . .	253
Groombridge, Lt. W. C. . . . .	291
Grose, Maj. E. . . . .	426
Grose, Lt-Col J. . . . .	292
Gross, Capt. R. M. W. . . . .	784
Grossman, Lt-Col G. L. . . . .	426
Groube, Capt. L. . . . .	286
Grumbley, Condr. L. W. . . . .	273
Guest, L/Sgt. W. E. . . . .	716
Guinee, Capt. J. A. . . . .	735
Guise-Moorse, Maj. F. . . . .	251
Gulaba Ram, C. H. M. . . . .	89, 221
Gulab Din, Hav. . . . .	25
Gulab Khan, Naik . . . . .	84, 220
Gulab Khan, Naik . . . . .	423
Gulab Khan, Hav. . . . .	221
Gulab Khan, Hav. . . . .	794
Gulab Khan, Daf. . . . .	588
Gul Akbar, Hon Capt. . . . .	459
Gul Din, Naik . . . . .	89, 221
Gul Hussain, Naik . . . . .	33
Gulland, Capt. J. P. . . . .	41
Gul Madin, L/N. . . . .	337
Gul Zada Khan, Naik . . . . .	423
Gurnani Datt, Naik . . . . .	329
Gundel, Lt. D. . . . .	454
Gunn, Maj. . . . .	253
Günstone, Sgt. C. H. . . . .	87, 221
Gupte Shawar Rai, Hav. . . . .	661
Guran Ditta, Hav. . . . .	740
Gurbaksh Singh, S. D. M. . . . .	603
Gur Dass, Naik . . . . .	34
Gurdit Singh, Sepoy . . . . .	604
Gurdit Singh, L/Daf. . . . .	750
Gurditt Singh, L/N. . . . .	335
Gurdiyal Singh, L/Duf. . . . .	220
Gurnam Singh, C. Q. M. H. . . . .	81, 477
Guy, Lt. P. V. . . . .	455
Gwatkin, Maj. F. . . . .	320
Gwillian, S/Nurse C. . . . .	289
Gwyther, Sgt. H. O. . . . .	390

## H

Habib Ullah, Hav. . . . .	18
Habib Ullah Khan, Q.M.H. . . . .	369
Hackett, Maj. H. M. M. . . . .	564
Haddock, Lt. W. . . . .	497
Hafizullah Khan, Daf. . . . .	333
Haider Ali, Hav. . . . .	201

# NOMINAL INDEX

XXXX

PAGE

Haidar Khan, Hav (3 8th P R)	89,	221
Haidar Khan Hav (2 2nd Pb R)		475
Haidar Khan, Jemr		738
Haig Bt. Lt Col A B		634
Haines Maj J B		140
Hakim Khan, Naik		90
Hakim Khan Hav	83,	220
Halford, Lt F A		531
Hall Sgt G S		585
Hall F Lt R M W		528
Hall Maj W D		426
Hallett, Cpl A		422
Hallowe Lt M G		289
Hallstead S Condr R E		710
Hamber Capt L G W		785
Hamid Khan, L N		739
Hamidullah Khan, Lt S		116
Hamilton Maj A F		353
Hamilton Capt F W H		736
Hamilton Maj F A	704	704
Hamilton Capt H W R	55,	781
Hamilton Maj J M		290
Hamilton Maj R		530
Hamilton Cox, Capt M A		241
Hamir Singh Sovar		19
Hamrick Maj C F		246
Hamrick Maj St V F		267
Hammond Lt H A B		261
Hammond Lt Col R C		172
Hammond Sgt T	87,	221
Hammond R Q M S W P		715
Hammond Searle Maj A C	12,	259
Hampton L Cpl E		731
Hanaft Maj J		739
Hanbury Lt Col P L		631
Handy Capt L		428
Hankin Sgt W		422
Hanman Lt G P	87,	221
Hanna Capt H	55	782
Hannay F O A		251
Hannay Capt W A		761
Hannigan Sgt W	88	221
Hansford Capt E W		736
Hankin Maj H M		506
Hansen N Sister E		497
Han Ram S D M	84	220
Haq Nawaz Khan S Q M D		732
Harakir Pun Hav		588
Harira Burge L N		25
Hareart Maj F S	315	379
Hardin Singh Naik		334
Hardat Singh Naik		
Hardie Lt Col G F		
Harlie Lt T W S		
Harling P O B F		
Harding Capt G P		

Harding, Lieut. J. C. E.	..	..	..	..	528
Harding, S  Nurse M.	..	..	..	..	289
Harding, Capt R.	..	..	..	..	227
Harding, 2 Lt. R. P.	..	..	..	..	527
Hardwar Ram, Naik	..	..	..	..	604
Hardwar Singh, A. L. D.	..	..	..	..	337
Hardy, Sgt. W. H.	..	..	..	..	576
Hare, Revd. A. N.	..	..	..	..	243
Hare, Capt. J. F.	..	..	..	..	531
Harfield, Sgt. C.	..	..	..	..	165
Harfal Singh, Jemr.	..	..	..	..	423
Hargreaves, S.  Nurse M.	..	..	..	..	258
Hargreaves, Sgt. (deceased) W. H.	..	..	..	88,	144
Hari Bhan, 2 Lt.	..	..	..	..	221
Hari Duso, Naik	..	..	..	..	423
Hari Jadao, C. H. M.	..	..	..	..	591
Hari Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	661
Hari Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	336
Hari Singh, L.  N.	..	..	..	..	336
Harji Ram Naik	..	..	..	90,	222
Harkaman Rai, C. H. M.	..	..	..	..	474
Harker, 2 Lt. W. G.	..	..	..	..	530
Harlal Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	337
Harland, Capt. L. S.	..	..	..	..	245
Harmandai Singh, S. D. M.	..	..	..	86,	321
Harnam Singh, C. H. M.	..	..	..	88,	221
Harnam Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	84,	220
Harnam Singh, Naik	..	..	..	86,	332
Harnam Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	423
Harnam Singh, Naik	..	..	..	84,	220
Harnath Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	478
Harnam Singh, Daf	..	..	..	..	603
Harnam Singh, Daf	..	..	..	..	703
Harnam Singh, Sepoy	..	..	..	..	712
Harold, Sgt. C.	..	..	..	266,	266
Harper, Maj. A. F.	..	..	..	..	331
Harphool Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	26,	26
Harphul, Hav.	..	..	..	..	778
Harpiara Singh, Hav	..	..	..	..	287
Harries, Lt W.	..	..	..	..	15
Harries, Lt. W. D. J.	..	..	..	..	255
Harrington, Capt. F. J.	..	..	..	..	65
Harris, Capt A. T. R.	..	..	..	..	220
Harris, Bomdr G.	..	..	..	81,	369
Harris, Capt. G. W.	..	..	..	366,	731
Harris, L  Cpl. H.	..	..	..	..	220
Harris, Sgt. R. T.	..	..	..	80,	423
Harris, Maj. T. D.	..	..	..	..	289
Harrison, Maj. C.	..	..	..	..	454
Harrison, N.  Sister I	..	..	..	..	563
Harrison, Capt. J. W. H.	..	..	..	..	29
Harsnah, L.  N.	..	..	..	..	243
Hart, N  Sister A. M	..	..	..	..	584
Hart, Sgt J	..	..	..	..	261
Hart, F  Lt W. W.	..	..	..	..	251
Harting, F. O. C.	..	..	..	..	137
Hartley, Bt. Lt.-Col. A. F.	..	..	..	..	

	PAGE
Hartwell Sgt D	160
Harwe t Lt G A de V	580
Harvey Maj	250
Harvey Lt Col A W M	11 60
Harvey Maj C O	630
Harvey Lt E S F	172 240
Harvey Capt F G	138 380
Harvey Maj H le F F	260
Harvey Lt J L G	620
Harvey Capt J S	50
Harvey Kelly Maj C H G	0
Harwadin L N	330
Harwood Revd	520
Harwood Capt A	450
Haselip Cpl G	110
Hashmat Ali L Daf.	640
Hashmat Ali Naik	30
Haslam F Lt J	250
Hasler Capt H J	580
Hashe 2 Lt W A	250
Hasar Ali Hav	420
Hasi Khan Hav	330
Hastings Bt Lt. Col W H	316 500
Hatfield Cpl G	420
Hatim Khan Naik	330
Hatton It A C	250
Hatton Cpl J	730
Havela Singh Naik	330
Havers S Leader	390
Haward Rifleman E	390
Hawes Maj C M	520
Hawkins Cpl A	420
Hawkins Lt G L S	173 240
Haworth 2 Lt R L	200
Hawtreg Lt Col A C	630
Hav t n L Sgt A E	220
Hay Sgt D	80 220
Hav Cpl G H	420
Hav Capt L F	420 780
Hayat Mohl Hav	10
Hayercraft Capt D C S	55 780
Haye Capt H G	170
Haye L Cpl J	420
Hayley Maj W R	450
Hayan Lt D K	79 220
Haynes 2 Lt E G	64
Hayte R Q M S G T	71
Hazari Singh Naik	91 220
Hazell S Leader T F	53
Hazir Mohl Hav	30
Heal 1 Sgt F J	45
Healy S Nurse K.	
Heane Capt C W	
Heaney It G F	
Hearl Lt R A	
Hearne Maj F	
Hearson Bdr H R	

				PAGE.
Teath, Maj. L. M.	..	..	172, 264,	264
Tedley, Lt. G. H.	..	..	..	366
Teelas, Maj. P.	..	..	..	239
Teelis, Maj. J. R.	..	..	..	521
Jefferman, Lt. J.	..	..	..	258
Telliwell, Pte. J. W.	..	..	..	716
Temkaran Thapa, Hav.	..	..	..	19
Tempseed, Sgt. R.	..	..	..	792
Tem Singh, Naik	..	..	85,	220
Temsley, Maj. C.	..	..	705, 786,	707
Tenderson, Lt. A.	..	..	..	257
Tenderson, Pte. C.	..	..	..	391
Tenderson, Capt. C. G.	..	..	383,	383
Tenderson, Bt. Maj. G. B.	..	..	50,	781
Tenderson, Maj. K. D. M.	..	..	..	266
Tenderson, L   Cpl. M.	..	..	..	117
Tenderson, Capt. T. L.	..	..	493,	703
Tendley, 2   Lt. J.	..	..	..	527
Tenley, Sgt. H. T.	..	..	..	791
Tennessy, 2   Lt. E. A. R.	..	..	..	540
Tennessy, 2   Lt. P. J.	..	..	..	241
Tenrotin, Capt. H. V.	..	..	..	789
Tenry, Capt. M.	..	..	..	822
Tenry, Capt. T. R.	..	..	80,	220
Tenry, Maj. W. R. P.	..	..	..	265
Tensley, Maj. F. K.	..	..	269, 269,	269
Heppell Capt. H. M.	..	..	..	249
Herbert, Lt. E. A.	..	..	..	789
Hardai Ram, L   Daf.	..	..	84,	220
Herdon, 2   Lt. H. O. I.	..	..	..	493
Herrick, Capt. R. L. W.	..	..	..	246
Heslop Maj. A. H.	..	..	..	66
Heslop, Lt. W. T. B.	..	..	..	242
Hetam Khan, Jemr.	..	..	..	423
Hetam Khan, Hav.	..	..	..	794
Hewlett, Bt. Lt.-Col. E.	..	..	..	493
Hext, Lt. F. M.	..	..	..	494
Heyes, Capt. F. R.	..	..	..	289
Heyman, 2   Lt. G. D. G.	..	..	..	527
Heyman, Capt. W. A. C.	..	..	..	581
Heys, Lt. G. A. D.	..	..	..	257
Heyworth, L   Sgt. P.	..	..	..	583
Hibbard, Lt. T. A.	..	..	81,	220
Hichens, P.-O., F. C. C. B.	..	..	..	453
Hickling, Lt.-Col. C. L.	..	..	..	452
Hickman, Maj. H. T. D.	..	..	379,	380
Hicks, 2   Lt. A. M.	..	..	..	527
Hicks, Lt. K. B.	..	..	..	115
Hidayard, Col. R. J. T.	..	..	..	245
Higgins, Lt.-Col. C. G.	..	..	..	247
Higgins, Sgt. H.	..	..	81,	220
Higgins, Sgt. T. J.	..	..	..	623
Higgs, Pte. E. W.	..	..	..	716
Higham, Revd. P.	..	..	..	428
Higman, Lt. W. H.	..	..	..	716
Hildebrand, 2   Lt. G. L.	..	..	..	527
Hill, 2   Lt. A. J. R.	..	..	..	494

Hill Lt D \	116
Hill Miss F E	495
Hill Lt H E	244
Hill Capt H F	253
Hill Lt H M	409 528
Hill Col J	227
Hill 2/Lt M G O	421, 548
Hill 2/Lt P L A	245
Hill Lt R	251
Hill Maj R D O	522
Hill Lt R M	239, 421 548
Hill Dillon Bt Lt Col S	245
Hilliard Capt R M	421
Hilton, Capt	397
Himbahadur Thapa L N	124
Hinchcliffe Capt J W	261
Hinde Maj H T L	707
Hindle Capt M D	463
Hindmarsh Capt J H L	140 174
Hinds Capt W A G	267
Hira Katar Hav	476
Hira Lal 2/Lt	90 221
Hira Lal Hav	89 221
Hira Lal Cadet Atat	426
Hira Singh Subr	90 222
Hira Singh Naik	31
Hira Singl C Q M H	478
Hira Singh L N	739
Hrons Sgt B S	623
Hurst L Cpl W	647
Hrtes Condr A E	144 791
Hitchcock Capt L W	192
H Kam Paung Hav	603
H Kunmvat Naik	740
Hobb Lt & Q M B	427
Hohbe Maj	252
Hobbs Capt E J	528
Hobbs Capt J M	55
Hobbs 2/Lt R H	494
Holby F O H	287
Hobday Capt R E	241
Hadder Capt E M	580
Hodges 2/Lt M D H	254
Hodges Pte O	716
Hodges 2 Lt R D	240
Hodgkins M ss	429
Hodson Pte	390
Holgaon Maj C F	454
Holgaon Lt R C S	646
Holkns Maj J R	292
Horn Maj P T	70
Hogan F Lt R J V S	396
Hogben F O E T O N	
Hogg Col C C H	11, 4
Hogg Lt Col C F M	
Hogg Maj G E N	
Hogg L Sgt J	



	PAGE.
Holden, Capt. E. E. ..	243
Holden, F.-O., R. W. ..	528
Holden, Lt.-Col. W. ..	395
Holsworth, 2/Lt. C. E. ..	456
Holdway, F.-O., H. B. ..	246
Holford-Walker, Capt. A. B. ..	528
Holland, S./Sgt. ..	777
Holliday, L./Bdr. W. ..	117
Hollington, Cpl. C. ..	623
Holloway, Lt. J. ..	251
Holmes, Capt. B. ..	56
Holmes, A./Cpl. H. ..	227
Holmes, Lt. H. A. ..	580
Holmes, Capt. R. E. J. ..	738
Holworthy, Capt. A. W. W. ..	541
Homan, Miss E. ..	637
Honeyball, Capt. F. R. ..	56
Honnihall, Revd. S. ..	246
Hood, Maj. ...	253, 785
Hooke, P.-O., D. ..	287
Hooles, Lonsley-Williams, Lt. ..	229
Hooper, Maj. J. C. ..	527
Hooper, Lt. R. H. ..	143, 381, 454
Hooton, Lt. G. V. ..	245
Hope, Lt.-Col. J. F. R. ..	628
Hopegood, Lt. C. J. I. F. ..	531
Hopkinson, Maj. G. H. ..	140
Hoppett, Lt. E. J. ..	454
Horn, Maj. R. V. G. ..	563
Horne, Lt. J. O. ..	613
Horner, Maj. F. H. F. ..	12, 507
Hornsby, Maj. H. F. P. ..	704
Horsant, Capt. R. G. ..	249
Horton, Sgt. W. ..	220
Horscroft, L./Cpl. R. E. ..	81, 623
Hosken, Lt. C. ..	143, 263, 462
Hosken, Lt. C. D. ..	397
Hosker, Fus. ..	513
Hoskyns, Col. J. C. M. ..	140
Houghton, Lt.-Col. C. J. ..	531
Howard, Mr. D. W. ..	292
Howard, S./Nurse E. J. ..	495
Howard, Capt. H. E. W. ..	243
Howard, Capt. P. ..	428
Howard, L./Cpl. P. ..	119
Howard, Lt. R. B. ..	366
Howard-Vyse, Lt. C. E. ..	494
Howe, Pte. C. St. John ..	389
Howe, Capt. E. H. ..	789
Howe, 2/Lt. J. S. ..	241
Howe, L./Sgt. M. ..	583
Howell, Maj. G. B. ..	12
Howell, Lt. H. F. ..	79, 220
Howell-Jones, Bt. Lt.-Col. J. H. ..	318, 387, 562, 567
Howes, Capt. W. T. ..	455
Howlett, Lt. B. ..	493
Howman, Capt. A. C. ..	366, 566

	PAGE
Hoymann, Maj. F. A. ..	245
Hubert, Lt. J. A. ..	363
Hudson, Lt.-Col. C. ..	11
Hudson, Lt. S. G. ..	777
Huggins, Maj. C. G. D. ..	290
Hughes, S Sgt. A. ..	714
Hughes, Sgt. A. H. ..	80, 220
Hughes, Lt. A. T. ..	247
Hughes, Sgt. E. ..	81, 220
Hughes, Maj. G. R. ..	426
Hughes-Hallet, Lt. N. M. ..	536
Hugh-Jones, Capt. N. ..	381, 506, 138
Hukam Dao, Naik ..	24
Hukam Singh, L Daf. ..	738
Hukma Ram, Hav. ..	475
Hula Taung, Naik ..	338
Hull, Capt. E. N. ..	260
Humble, F.-O. T. ..	287
Hume, Maj. E. G. ..	379
Hume-Spry, Maj. W. E. ..	203, 562, 508
Humphrey, Capt. H. W. ..	736
Humphreys, Cpl. S. ..	227
Humphries, Sgt. H. ..	87, 221
Humphries, S Condr. W. G. ..	710
Hungerford, Capt. S. A. H. ..	264, 289
Hunt, Pte J. ..	716
Hunter, Capt. F. H. G. ..	428
Hunter, Maj. J. C. ..	252
Hunter, Capt. J. H. G. ..	382
Hunter, Maj. R. D. ..	521
Hunter, S Nurse W. ..	289
Hunter, Sgt. W. ..	87, 221
Hunter-Blair, Capt. D. W. ..	290
Hugnet, Bt. Maj. R. Le ..	255
Hurford-Jones, Capt. M. ..	140
Hurrell, Capt. J. W. ..	256
Husey, Lt. R. W. ..	79, 220
Hussain, 2 Lt. S. M. ..	366
Hussain Khan, L N. ..	335, 738
Hussain Mohd, Naik ..	604
Huston, Lt. J. ..	425
Hutcheson, Maj. S. ..	565
Hutcheson, Maj. W. C. ..	522
Hutchinson, Capt. C. A. ..	382
Hutchinson, Lt. C. T. ..	530
Hutchison, Sgt. H. ..	711
Huthwaite, Capt. H. Y. ..	80, 220, 464
Hutton, Capt. G. M. ..	176
Hyde, Capt. G. L. ..	80, 220
Hyland, Cpl. J. K. ..	623

## I

Ibrahim, Naik ..	..
Ibrahim Beg, Hav. ..	..
Ibrahim Khan, Jemr. ..	..
Ievers, Lt.-Col. O. ..	..
Ishan Khan, Jemr. ..	..

lam Din, Rifleman .. .. .	31
uerton, Lt. G. .. .. .	429
mam Ali, Hav. .. .. .	334
nayat Khan, Hav. .. .. .	120
nayat Shah, Hav. .. .. .	121
nayatullah, Naik .. .. .	27
nayatullah Beg, Daf. .. .. .	26
nd, Sgt. W. .. .. .	715
ndar Pal Singh, Naik .. .. .	83, 220
ndar Singh, Hav. .. .. .	778
ndar Singh, L. Daf. .. .. .	740
ndar Singh, Hav. .. .. .	661
ndar Singh, Naik .. .. .	738
ndar Singh, Hav. .. .. .	649
ndar Singh, R. D. M. .. .. .	82, 220
ndar Singh, C. Q. M. H. .. .. .	88, 221
ndunao Sinda, Jemr .. .. .	591
nes, Maj. W. P. .. .. .	454
ngall, 2/Lt. R. M. .. .. .	550
ngle, F. O., H. S. .. .. .	246
nglis, Capt. H. N. G. .. .. .	56
ngram, Capt. G. E. .. .. .	736
ngram, Capt. W. J. S. .. .. .	541
Innes, 2/Lt. B. A. .. .. .	493
Innes, Lieut. H. .. .. .	252
lonides, Lt. C. J. P. .. .. .	226
Iqbal Khan, Naik .. .. .	604
Ireland, Lt. E. .. .. .	288
Ireland, Maj. G. .. .. .	139, 790
Irwin, N. Sister A. M. .. .. .	453
Irwin, Lt. D. J. .. .. .	247
Irwin, Capt. H. R. .. .. .	256
Irwin, Capt. F. S. .. .. .	381
Irwin, Capt. S. F. .. .. .	465
Irwin, Capt. W. J. .. .. .	248
Isaac C. H. M. .. .. .	540
Ishar Singh, Naik .. .. .	19
Ishar Singh, Sepoy .. .. .	22
Ismail Khan, Hav. .. .. .	332
Ismail Khan, Jemr. .. .. .	476
Ismail Khan, S. D. M. .. .. .	589
Ismay, Maj. H. L. .. .. .	265, 784
Irens, Maj. H. T. C. .. .. .	141, 270, 384
Iyengar, Capt. K. R. K. .. .. .	703
Iyothu, Pioneer .. .. .	32
J	
Izat Khan, Daf. .. .. .	35
Jackson, 2/Lt. A. F. C. .. .. .	427
Jackson, Capt. H. .. .. .	225
Jackson, Capt. H. W. .. .. .	527
Jackson, Capt. N. C. .. .. .	15
Jackson, 2/Lt. R. W. .. .. .	527
Jackson, Condr. S. B. .. .. .	388
Jackson, Cpl. V. .. .. .	422
Jacob, 2/Lt. M. A. .. .. .	234
far Ali, Naik .. .. .	657

	PAGE
Jagan Nath Naidu, Jemr	31
Jagat Bahadur Sahi, Naik	31
Jagat Pal Singh, Hav	41
Jagat Singh, L/N	350
Jagat Singh Jemr	369
Jagat Singh Pundir, Naik	28
Jagbahadur Gurung Hav	588
Jagbir Rana Naik	82, 220
Jagdamba Singh Sepoy	19
Jagged N/Sister N E	531
Jagir Singh, L/Daf	120
Jagram Hav	590
Jahandad Hav	89, 221, 331, 590
Jahandad Khan A/L D	331
Jailal Khatri, Hav	590
Jailal Singh Jemr	85, 220
Jaimal Singh, L/N	123
Jaimal Singh R Q M H	477
Jai Narain Sukul, Sepoy	37
Jai Ram 2/Lt	90 221
Jai Ram L/N	144
Jairam Toode, Hav	478
Jai Singh, C H M	331
Jai Singrao More Hav	334
Jalat Khan, Naik	604
Jaman Singh Gurung, C H. M	91, 221, 331
James, Cpl E	647
James, Capt H C	56
James, L/Sgt I J	585
James R Q M S, J	712
James Sgt S	389 792
Jame, Capt D A L	56, 782
James Maj Genl W B	566, 702
Jame, S Sgt W E	712
Jamrud Khan, C Q M H	84, 220
Jangbahadur, C H M	89, 221
Jangbahadur Gurung, Naik	331
Jangi Gurung Hav	331
Jan Gul Jemr	771
Janjit Rai C H M	33
Jan Mohd Khan Naik	11
Jardine Capt A	771
Jarman Capt G S	58
Jariad Maj F L D	24
Jarrett Kerr Maj H J	17
Jarvis F/Lt L W	39
Jasbahadur Limbu R H M	90 22
Jas Singh, Trumpeter	3
Jas Singh Naik	33
Jaswant Singh L/N	31
Jauncey Sgt R	
Jawahir Singh Rawat, Hav	27, 793
Jawala Singh R Q M H	83
Jawana Ram Hav	86
Jefferies Lt & Comsy H	
Jefferys Lt Col J W	
Jefferys Capt H S	

# NOMINAL INDEX.

	PAGE
lun Cam, L N. .. .. .	650
nkins, L Bdr. J. .. .. .	228
nkins, Lt. J. S .. .. .	269
nner, Sgt. A. .. .. .	576
nnings, Lt. M. B. .. .. .	288
nnison, Capt. S. A. .. .. .	507
nny, 2 Lt. W. R. .. .. .	495
rvis, Lt Hon J. C. C. .. .. .	261
sty, Lt. O. K. E. .. .. .	250
tha Singh, Naik .. .. .	603
wett, Lt. Col. A. E .. .. .	270
sagar Singh, Naik .. .. .	648
albir Thapa, Hav. .. .. .	587
unda Khan, C. H. M. .. .. .	331
idwada Shah, A. L. D. .. .. .	336
ta Gurung, Naik .. .. .	591
tbahadur Chhetri, Naik .. .. .	229
tbahadur Gurung, L N. .. .. .	337
tbahadur Gurung, C. H. M. .. .. .	84, 220
tbahadur Sahi, Naik .. .. .	587
tbahadur Thapa, C. H. M. .. .. .	333
t Singh, C. Q. M. H. .. .. .	604
t Singh, Hav. .. .. .	590
t Singh Gurung, L N. .. .. .	604
yabha, L Daf. .. .. .	85, 220
wan Khan, L N. .. .. .	739
wan Singh, Naik .. .. .	740
wan Ram, L N. .. .. .	619
obard, Cpl. R. L. .. .. .	391
ohnson, Maj. T. S. .. .. .	254
odha Jang Bahadur, Capt. Rana .. .. .	542
oga Singh, L Daf. .. .. .	83, 220
ohn, Naik J. .. .. .	22
ohn, Pte. V. C. .. .. .	717
ohnson, Lt. .. .. .	239
ohnsop, Maj. B. .. .. .	138
ohnson, Pte. C. .. .. .	371
ohnson, Miss, C. G. .. .. .	17
ohnson, Maj. E. .. .. .	239
ohnson, Lt. E. O. .. .. .	383
ohnson, Capt. G. S. .. .. .	56
ohnson, Maj. G. T. .. .. .	633
ohnson, Maj. R. A. .. .. .	776
ohnson, Bt. Lt.-Col. R. H. .. .. .	451
ohnson, Lt. S. H. .. .. .	594
ohnson, Sgt. T. .. .. .	80, 230
ohnson, L Cpl. D. H. .. .. .	392
ohnston, N Sister .. .. .	531
ohnston, Cpl. C. .. .. .	623
ohnston, Capt. G. H. .. .. .	395
ohnston, Lt. J. R. .. .. .	290
ohnston, Maj. P. D. C. .. .. .	267
ohnstone, Maj. A. L. .. .. .	495
ohnstone, Bt Lt.-Col. B. .. .. .	378
stone-Jones, Lt. .. .. .	259
Boka, Rifleman .. .. .	20
2 Lt A C W .. .. .	253

# NOMINAL INDEX.

xlv

PAGE.

Jones, Lt. ..	..	..	..	..	255
Jones, Capt. B. I.	..	..	..	..	174
Jones, Maj. B. L.	..	..	..	..	271
Jones, Lt. Col. D. C.	..	..	..	..	462
Jones, Lt. E.	..	..	..	..	239
Jones, Sub-Cond. H.	..	..	..	..	710
Jones, 2/Lt. H. R.	..	..	..	..	254
Jones, L./Sgt. J.	..	..	..	..	582
Jones, Cpl. J.	..	..	..	..	165
Jones, Capt. J. C.	..	..	..	..	789
Jones, Lt. Col. J. H. H.	..	..	..	..	428
Jones, Lt. J. L.	..	..	..	548,	564
Jones, Capt. L.	..	..	..	267,	268
Jones, Lt. L. P.	..	..	..	..	528
Jones, Lt.-Col. J. H. H.	..	..	..	..	428
Jones, Capt. R. I.	..	..	..	..	508
Jones, P.-O. R. O.	..	..	..	..	528
Jones, L./Sgt. S.	..	..	..	..	583
Jones, Cpl. S. E.	..	..	..	119, 139,	382
Jones, Capt. S. W.	..	..	..	..	540
Jones, Sgt. W.	..	..	..	88,	221
Jordon, L./Cpl. G. W.	..	..	..	..	731
Joseph, Pte. G. A. M.	..	..	..	..	717
Joseph, Pte. T.	..	..	..	..	391
Joshep, Sgt. A. R.	..	..	..	..	310
Jowala Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	29
Jowers, 2/Lt. F. M.	..	..	..	..	254
Joyce, Capt. A. H. B.	..	..	..	..	581
Jug Lal, C. Q. M. H.	..	..	..	..	477
Jugti Ram, S. D. M.	..	..	..	..	588
Jukes, Maj. A. H.	..	..	..	..	379
Jnwala Singh, L./N.	..	..	..	..	649

## K

Kabul Khan, Daf.	..	..	..	..	423
Kadam, Hav.	..	..	..	..	24
Kadar Mohidin, L./Daf.	..	..	..	..	649
Kadir Baksh, Naik	..	..	..	..	21
Kahi Thapa, C. H. M.	..	..	..	85,	220
Kaim Din, Daf.	..	..	..	..	35
Kake Singh, C. H. M.	..	..	..	88,	222
Kala Khan, Naik	..	..	..	..	19
Kala Khan, L./N.	..	..	..	28,	338
Kala Khan, Hav.	..	..	..	..	475
Kalandar Hussan, Jemr. Mir	..	..	..	..	369
Kalandar Khan, L./N.	..	..	..	..	603
Kala Singh, L./N.	..	..	..	..	30
Kale Khan, Naik	..	..	..	..	338
Kalka Singh, C. Q. M. H.	..	..	..	84,	220
Kaliyan Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	..
Kalji Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..
Kalka Singh, L./D.	..	..	..	..	..
Kalu Ram Thapa, B. H. M.	..	..	..	..	..
Kaman Singh Gurung, L./N.	..	..	..	..	..
Kamir Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..

	PAGE.
Kane, Cpl. A. . . . .	80, 220
Kan Singh, Daf. . . . .	85, 220
Kapur Singh, Naik . . . . .	20
Karam Ali Khan, Subr. . . . .	84, 220
Karam Dad, Naik . . . . .	19
Karam Dad, L. Naik . . . . .	24
Karam Dad, L. Naik . . . . .	339
Karam Dad, L. Naik . . . . .	336
Karam Dad, L. Naik . . . . .	123
Karam Dad, Naik . . . . .	740
Karam Dad, Naik . . . . .	332
Karam Dad Khan, Daf. . . . .	21
Karam Din, Hav. . . . .	133
Karam Din, Daf. . . . .	57
Karam Din, L. N. . . . .	120
Karam Ellahi, L. N. . . . .	122
Karam Hussain, L. Daf. . . . .	423
Karam Illahi, Naik . . . . .	591
Karam Khan, Jemr. . . . .	471
Karam Singh, Hav. . . . .	89, 221
Karam Singh, Hav. . . . .	356
Karam Singh, Sepoy . . . . .	124
Karam Dhoj Thapa, L. N. . . . .	580
Karam Singh, Hav. . . . .	25
Karim Baksh, Hav. . . . .	336
Karim Mohamuddin, Naik . . . . .	21
Karm Din, Hav. . . . .	472
Karnabahadur, Hav. . . . .	83, 220
Karnabahadur Thapa, Hav. . . . .	335
Karnbir Bitta, L. N. . . . .	336
Kartar Singh, L. N. . . . .	331
Kartar Singh, Hav. . . . .	331
Kartar Singh, Hav. . . . .	121
Kartar Singh, L. N. . . . .	83, 200
Kartar Singh, S. D. M. . . . .	83, 220
Kartar Singh, R. Q. M. H. . . . .	88, 221
Kartar Singh, Hav. . . . .	588
Kartar Singh, Hav. . . . .	604
Kashmura Singh, L. N. . . . .	287
Kay, Capt. J. . . . .	81, 220
Kay, Sgt. T. . . . .	172, 462
Kealey, Lt. Col. P. H. . . . .	776, 777
Kean, Gunner C. . . . .	257
Keane, Lt. R. D. . . . .	777
Keary, Capt. H. P. . . . .	454
Kee, Capt. W. J. . . . .	117
Keeler, L. Cpl. S. . . . .	317, 563, 631, 703, 703
Keen, Cpl. F. S. . . . .	366, 364
Keenan, 2/Lt. J. D. S. . . . .	380
Keene, Capt. H. N. J. . . . .	463
Keovil, Lt. F. G. . . . .	120
Kehar Singh, L. Daf. . . . .	334
Kehar Singh, Hav. . . . .	458
Kehar Singh, Subr. Maj. . . . .	353, 356
Kehar Singh, Sepoy . . . . .	339
Kehar Singh, A. L. D. . . . .	740
Kehar Singh, Naik . . . . .	396
.. Capt. C. H. . . . .	

	PAGE
Kelley Lt. W. H. F.	256
Kelhe Capt. C. C. J.	268
Kelhe Capt. O. H. S.	253 367
Kelly L. Cpl. I.	165
Kelly F. O. J. V.	453
Kelly C. S. M. P.	80 290
Kelly Capt. T. F. H. J. J.	560
Kelly Capt. W. S.	368
Kemble Maj. F. A.	265
Kempshall Sgt. T. F.	622
Kemp Welch Bt. 1st Col. M.	257
Kendall Lt. Col. S. R. G.	708
Kennedy Lt. C. F. A.	396
Kennedy Capt. C. E. A.	271 385
Kennedy Capt. M. W.	380
Kennedy Capt. T. F.	288 383 750
Kennelly Capt. D. Mch.	140 249
Kenny Capt. C. A.	427
Kent Maj. G. H.	289
Kent Cpl.	513
Kenyon Capt. H. A.	540
Keogl. 2nd Lt. J. A.	241
Kerli Singl. Gurung. C. Q. M. H.	47
Kerry L. Bdr. S. W.	227
Kesar Singh Thapa Bulr.	477
Kesar Singh Thapa Naik.	790
Ke hro Rao Salvi. C. H. M.	339 355
Kesharao Darekar. C. Q. M. H.	475
Keshar Chand. L. N.	008
Keshe Talekar. Jenr.	88 221
Keso Hav.	588
Kevs. 2nd Lt. C. I. G.	494
Khairullah Sharif. A. L. D.	335
Khajan Singh. R. H. M.	334
Khan Bahadur Thapa. C. H. M.	90 221
Khan Qnl. L. N.	39
Klan Malik Naik.	337
Klan Mir Naik.	738
Klan Mohd. C. H. M.	88 221
Klan Mohd. Daf.	332
Klan Mohd. I. N.	338
Klan Mohd. Khai. Hav.	598
Klan Mohd. Khan. Jenr.	84 220
Klan Mohd. S. I. S. D. M.	84 220
Klan / nat. Sepoy.	24
Klara Singl. Jem.	85 220
Klarak Bahadur Gurung. Hav.	331 580
Klarak Bahadur Gurung. Hav.	580 331
Klarak Bul. Gur. Khan. Naik.	89 221
Klarak Singh Gurung. B. H. M.	476
Kham Chand. L. N.	122
Kleta Ram. L. N.	122
Khula Baksh. Jenr.	122
Khursaid Ali Khan. L. Daf.	
Khursaid 2nd Lt. S. M.	
Khushmir. L. N.	
Khushyat Singh. L. N.	
Khwaja Khan. Naik.	
I. P. H. A.	



					PAGE.
Kidd, Capt. J.	..	..	..	..	425
Kidson, L Cpl. R. E.	..	..	..	..	622
Kilkelly, 2 Lt. R. C. P.	..	..	..	..	241
Killeson, Capt. E.	..	..	..	..	240
Kilroy, Capt.	..	..	..	..	254
Kimberley, Sgt. L.	..	..	..	..	730
Kimmins, Lt. B. C. H.	..	..	..	..	540
Kinchella, Pte. N. F.	..	..	..	..	390
King, S. Condr. A. E.	..	..	..	..	710
King, Maj. J. St. A.	..	..	..	..	521
King, Lt. Col. R. G.	..	..	..	..	172
King, Capt. R. M. E.	..	..	..	..	580
Kingdom, Maj. J.	..	..	..	..	507
Kingstone, 2 Lt. J. A. C.	..	..	..	..	404
Kim Maung, Lt.	..	..	..	..	707
Kinnaird, Capt. C. H.	..	..	..	..	452
Kinsville, Rifleman C. V.	..	..	..	..	392
Kirby, Maj. H.	..	..	..	..	251
Kirby, Sgt. W. H.	..	..	..	81,	220
Kirby, Capt. D. H.	..	..	..	..	529
Kirkham, Pte. J. W.	..	..	..	..	250
Kirkland, Lt. J. W. C.	..	..	..	..	245
Kirkpatrick, Maj. K. E.	..	..	..	14, 788,	788
Kirkwood, Maj. W. C.	..	..	..	270,	270
Kirpal Singh, Capt.	..	..	..	..	356
Kirpa Ram, C. H. M.	..	..	..	..	332
Kirpa Ram, L N.	..	..	..	..	739
Kirpa Singh, Jemr	..	..	..	82,	220
Kirpa Singh, Naik	..	..	..	88	221
Kirpa Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	230
Kirpiram, Sowar	..	..	..	..	31
Kishan Bir, L N	..	..	..	..	337
Kishan Lal Thapa, L N	..	..	..	..	103
Kishan Singh, Daf.	..	..	..	80,	221
Kishan Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	423
Kishen Lal Rai, Hav.	..	..	..	..	477
Knaggs, Maj. C. F.	..	..	..	..	789
Knight, Capt. A. B.	..	..	..	..	501
Knight, Capt. A. J. H.	..	..	..	..	425
Knight-Bruce, Capt.	..	..	..	..	531
Knollys, Maj. D. E.	..	..	..	..	521
Knott, Maj. G. P.	..	..	..	..	398
Knowles, Col. G.	..	..	..	..	506
Kuxvett, Maj. C. L.	..	..	..	..	245
Kolu Tu, Jemr	..	..	..	82,	220
Krishna Bhojle, Naik	..	..	..	..	738
Krishna Gurung, Hav.	..	..	..	..	581
Krishnana, Sapper	..	..	..	..	32
Kudaratalla Khan, Daf.	..	..	..	83,	220
Kula Nand, Hav.	..	..	..	..	477
Kulbahadur Gurung, Naik	..	..	..	82,	220
Kulbahadur Rai, L N.	..	..	..	..	336
Kuroara Sann, Hav.	..	..	..	..	779
Kumjadu, Naik	..	..	..	..	124
Kundar Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	84,	220
Kunwar Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	731
Kuppu Sami, Hav.	..	..	..	90,	220

Kuppasami, Jemr	779
Kuptaraj Lumbon C H M	334
Kurda Ram, L N	337
Kusanak Ye-nak Hav	28
Kushal Mani Hav	90, 222

L

Labanti Pte E A	718
Labh Singh Hav	794
Labh Singh Hav	334
Labh Singh R Q M D	332
Labh Singh Gunner	33
Lachman Singh, Hav	25
Lachman Singh Hav	476 793
Lachman Singh Daf	82, 220 477
Lachman Singh, Naik	337
Ladbury Q M S F	712
Ladha Khan Hav	793
Ladha Singh Hav	30
Laino S Nurse J M A	260
Laino Maj S Van B	266, 266
Lakha Singh L N	740
Lakhi Shah Hav	334
Lakhmi Ram Hav	84
Lakin Col J H F	461 752
Lakshamayya Subr	779
Lakshmayya Naik	478
Lakshmi Rao More Jemr	41
Lala Hav	28
Lala Sepoy	37
Lal Bal adur Chhetri L N	049
Lal Bal adur Gurung L N	25
Lal Bahadur Rae C H M	334
Lal Chand Daf	82 220, 798
Lal Chand Q M H	334
Lal Chand Hav	475
Lal Khan L N	738
Lal Khan C H M	587
Lal Khan L N	339
Lal Khan R Q M H	82 220
Lal Khan R H M	333
Lal Khan L N	335
Lal Slab Daf	35
Lal Singh H M	21
Lal Singl Naik	33
Lal Singh Hav	479
Lal Singh L N	740
Lal Singh Naik	470
Lal Singh Hav	576
Lal Singh L N	604
Lal Singh Naik	37
Lal Singh Gurung Hav	85, 221
Lali Sui Dat	
Lalu Pan L N	
Lumb F It R	
Lambert It G de G	

				PAGE
Lambert, Capt. W. G. A.	..	..	..	368
Laubley, Sgt. C.	..	..	81,	220
Lamont, 2/Lt. R.	..	..	..	253
Lampson, Lt. R.	..	..	..	260
Lancashire, S./Condr. T.	..	..	..	710
Landale, Capt C H.	..	..	..	50
Land-Anderson, Lt. W.	..	..	..	452
Lander, 2/Lt. I. C. A.	..	..	..	241
Landon, Lt Col C. R. H. P.	..	..	565,	565
Lane, Maj F. B.	..	..	..	141
Lane, L/Cpl F. R.	..	..	..	622
Lane, Capt. P. G. C.	..	..	79,	220
Lang, Maj. E. C.	..	..	..	454
Lang, 2/Lt F. F.	..	..	..	495
Lang, Capt. N. C.	..	..	..	366
Lang, Capt W. I.	..	..	..	540
Langdon, 2/Lt. C. B.	..	..	80,	220
Langhorn, Lt. E. W.	..	..	..	540
Langlands, Capt E. N.	..	..	..	50
Lanfear, S./Sgt. J. H.	..	..	..	713
Langan, Capt. O'K.	..	..	..	249
Lankester, Capt. F. R. F.	..	..	..	256
Lanyon, Lt G. T.	..	..	..	406
Larlen, Lt. G. H. N.	..	..	..	629
Large, Maj D. T. M.	..	..	..	785
Lascelles, Lt.	..	..	..	233
Laughton, Capt. P. S.	..	..	..	240
Laurie, Lt I. L. W. D.	..	..	..	425
Laurie, Sgt. J.	..	..	87,	221
Lavender, Capt. S. S.	..	..	384,	706
Layocah, Pte O. G.	..	..	..	392
Lavis, Lt Col H. E.	..	..	..	253
Laville, Capt T. T.	..	..	..	268
Law, Capt. J. E.	..	..	..	200
Law, Revd T.	..	..	..	423
Lawden, Capt. H. T.	..	..	..	56
Lawer, L/Sgt H. J.	..	..	..	586
Lawrence, L/Sgt C. S.	..	..	..	582
Lawrence, Sgt H. J.	..	..	81,	220
Lawrence, Capt R. T.	..	..	..	318
Lawrie, Maj A. S.	..	..	..	428
Lawson, Capt G. W.	..	..	..	426
Laxman Bhagn, Hav.	..	..	..	369
Laxton, L/Cpl I.	..	..	..	730
Lay, Maj W. O.	..	..	..	260
Lazun Tu, B. H. M.	..	..	..	730
Lazing Latmo, Jour.	..	..	84,	220
Lee, L/Sgt J. G.	..	..	..	582
Leader, Bt. Maj W. K. M.	..	..	..	264
Leah, Capt H.	..	..	..	261
Leanne, Maj A.	..	..	..	452
Learmond, Capt. A. W.	..	..	70,	220
Leatherby, Sgt W.	..	..	..	227
Leckie, Maj V. C.	..	..	..	397
LeCock, Capt I. B.	..	..	..	87
Le Conte, L. Bdr I.	..	..	..	646

	PAGE
Ledgerwood Capt F H	507
Ledlie S Sgt F B	541
Ledwood Capt R B	68
Lee Lt E F	243
Lee Pte F H	310
Lee Pte G R	717
Lee Lt J L	13
Lee Lt J M	421
Lee Revd R A	292
Lee, Lt Col R T	395
Lee S Sgt T F	712
Lees Lt H G	200
LeFleming Capt R E	631
Legard Revd	11
Le Geois Pte J B	717
Lehna Smith Pioneer	27
Lehr Jemdi	220
Le Hunter Capt J	41
Leitch Lt R I W	541
Leitch Capt J R C V	192
Leith Ross Maj W	169 171 171 980
Ieland It Col F W G	314
Le Maître Pte A W	331
Le Marchand Capt F F	162
Lemon Capt R L	50
Lemo Pte P B	717
Landrum Lt H I	494
Le Patourel Capt E C	716
Leslie Maj Genl Sir W S	314 378 509 561
Leslie Smith Maj	495
Lethbridge Capt J F	170
Lethbridge 2 Lt R W S	741
Letherington F O H A	407
Letts 2 Lt J	543
Levington Capt T C	767
Jewes 2 Lt E M	234
Lewin Jt I	251 55
Lewis P O A S	211
Lewis Capt C G	421
Lewis Cpl L	278
Lewis I O L C	216
Lewis Maj H V	381 501 62
Lewis I Sgt R	58
Lewis Capt T G	149
Lewis Lt W N	25
Lewis Buelow Capt H S	50
Lichfield Lt E R	425
Lil Balaier Sen Haw	331
Lilly Bt Maj A N I	41
Lindley It H G	127
Lindsay Capt G McD	
Lindsay Capt P I	
Lindsay Lt R	
Lindsay I Cpl W	
Linhart Capt J	
Linhart Cpl P H	
Linnay Capt W W	

Linton, Lt. R.	..	..	..	..	367
Liston, Capt. R. C. C.	..	..	..	..	584
Little, Maj. C. J. H.	..	..	..	785,	786
Little, Maj. E. M.	..	..	..	137, 561,	701
Littledale, 2/Lt. R. B.	..	..	..	..	396
Littleton, F. O. S. T.	..	..	..	..	255
Litton, Capt. G. E.	..	..	..	..	192
Livock, 2/Lt. H. A.	..	..	..	..	580
Lloyd, Capt. A. C.	..	..	..	..	636
Lloyd, Lt. B. S. H.	..	..	..	..	366
Lloyd, Col. C. R.	..	..	..	..	701
Lobo, Pte. J. F.	..	..	..	..	716
Loch, Lt. Col. G. C. B.	..	..	..	..	318
Loch, Col. G. G.	..	..	..	..	627
Loch, Lt. Col. J. C. B.	..	..	..	..	702
Loch, Col. J. C.	..	..	..	11,	454
Lock, Capt. G. W.	..	..	..	..	253
Lock, Lt. G. C. B.	..	..	..	..	387
Lockhard, Capt. R. M. M.	..	..	..	50,	781
Loewann, Lt. C. F.	..	..	..	..	367
Loftus-Tollenham, Capt. F. J.	..	..	..	..	368
Loganden, Capt. A. D.	..	..	..	..	786
Lohabir Thapa, L. N.	..	..	..	..	730
Long, Pte. B. C. R.	..	..	..	..	392
Long, F. Lt. H. O.	..	..	..	..	246
Long, Maj. W. E. L.	..	..	..	..	172
Longe, 2/Lt. R. P.	..	..	..	..	255
Longley, Lt. S. J. A.	..	..	..	..	130
Longslow, C. S. M., H.	..	..	..	..	368
Lonie, L. Cpl. T.	..	..	..	..	227
Lopez, A. Surgeon J. W. C.	..	..	..	..	710
Lora Sab Khan, L. N.	..	..	..	..	739
Loring, 2/Lt. W. W.	..	..	..	..	649
Lovat-Fraser, Bt. Maj. W. A.	..	..	..	..	507
Love, Lt. S. W. A.	..	..	..	354,	355
Lovett, Lt. T. E.	..	..	..	..	250
Low, 2/Lt. I. F.	..	..	..	..	627
Lowe, Lt. R. H.	..	..	..	..	398
Lowe, Lt. J. H. B.	..	..	..	..	288
Loves, Capt. J. H.	..	..	..	..	426
Lowman, 2/Lt. I. A.	..	..	..	..	495
Lowndes, Capt. R.	..	..	..	..	289
Lowrey-Corry, Maj. W.	..	..	..	..	258
Lucas, 2/Lt. A. J.	..	..	..	..	253
Lucas, Lt. A. R. S.	..	..	..	..	365
Lucas, N. Sister R.	..	..	..	..	454
Lueckeh, Col. R. M.	..	..	..	142, 563, 564,	703
Luard, Lt. J. W.	..	..	..	..	395
Lumms, Lt. W. M.	..	..	..	..	265
Lunn, Capt. J. S.	..	..	..	..	70
Lunt, Lt. W. T.	..	..	..	13,	381
Lupton, Sgt. E. A.	..	..	..	..	582
Lyall, Lt. Col. C. R.	..	..	..	..	13
Lyle, Capt. H. D. O.	..	..	..	70,	220
Lynch, Maj. C. St. J.	..	..	..	..	621
Lynch, Pte. J. T.	..	..	..	..	712

# NOMINAL INDEX

hul

PAGE

Lynch Staunton, Maj H V C  
Lyonsdale Capt D L F

706  
717

## M

Mae Allen Maj A R		258
McAllister Lt A D C		584
Macaulpine Lenx Lt Col W H		288
Macann Capt A E H		786
MacArthur, Maj D H C		702
Macartney, Maj F A	560 567	701
Macartney Maj J V		243
Macartney Filgate Lt T T		291
McBain S Nurse J		490
McCall Bt Lt Col H W		455
McCall S Nurse L		529
McCalmont Capt W O	50	781
McCann Capt J G	318,	637
McCaule Lt J B		397
McCarthy 2 Lt A C		527
McCa, Capt R C	57,	782
McCleverty Maj G M		246
McChntock Maj S R		296
McCombe Maj J S		397
McConkey Capt A I G		787
McCosh L Bdr S		731
McCudden Maj J H		263
McDonald Cpl B		731
McDonald Sgt D M		582
McDonald Capt D P		173
McDonald Lt E		494
McDonald L Sgt I A		586
McDonald Capt J B		530
MacDonald Sgt R J		390
Macdonald Maj W		141
McDonell, 2 Lt G		495
MacDennell Lt F		455
McElwain Maj J	381 521	718
Macfarlane Bt Lt Col H E		501
Macfarlane Lt Col P M		632
McGin I Cpl J		228
McGowan Miss C S		17
McGowan Rev J		520
McGrath Pte M J		716
McGuer Cant Capt A		210
McGmley Cpl P		228
McIlwaine Capt E M		260
McIntosh Capt A C		530
McIntosh Pte C C		301
McIntosh I Sgt P		585
McKay Capt A J		317
McKay, F O CF		312
McKay Capt C J		
McKay Forbes Capt I W	421,	J
McKeerer F O S		F
MacKenzie Capt D B		
MacKenzie Capt. H		
MacKenzie Lt Col I		

	PAGE
McKenzie, Maj. J. M. .. .. .	428
MacKenzie, Bt. Lt.-Col. K. McL. .. .. .	245
MacKenzie, C.S.M., M.J. .. .. .	80, 220
MacKenzie-Kennedy, 2/Lt. A. G. .. .. .	253, 429
McKibben, Capt. F. .. .. .	395
McKie, Maj. R. .. .. .	251
McKillop, 2/Lt. H. F. H. .. .. .	541
McKinnon, L./Cpl. J. .. .. .	624
Maccharan, Capt. H. .. .. .	421
MacLaren, Capt. J. A. .. .. .	14, 495
MacLean, Maj. G. G. C. .. .. .	787
McLean, Lt. H. G. .. .. .	369
Maclean, L./St. J. .. .. .	623
McLean, Capt. R. R. B. .. .. .	564
McLennan, L./Sgt. J. .. .. .	165
McLeod, Pte. F. .. .. .	392
McLeod, Maj. K. .. .. .	14
McLeod, Lt. N. .. .. .	530
MacLeod, Capt. N. D. .. .. .	584
McLeod, Lt.-Col. N. M. .. .. .	495
McLeod, Trooper, S. D. .. .. .	380
MacLure, Lt. J. W. S. .. .. .	456
MacMahon, Maj. G. D. R. .. .. .	169
McMann, L./Cpl. J. .. .. .	730
McMaster, Col. H. .. .. .	422
MacMullen, Capt. A. G. .. .. .	493
Macmullen, Maj. Genl. C. N. .. .. .	566
McMunn, Lt.-Col. A. .. .. .	457
MacNah, Capt. C. S. .. .. .	581
McNair, 2/Lt. I. .. .. .	616
McNair, Capt. J. K. .. .. .	563, 789
McNally, Miss I. A. .. .. .	791
McNally, Capt. J. P. .. .. .	637, 790, 511
McNaughton, Capt. C. .. .. .	164
McNeal, F/O. A. N. .. .. .	249
McNeill, Maj. A. N. R. .. .. .	382, 785
McOstrich, Lt. F. I. N. .. .. .	115
McPherson, Maj. A. D. .. .. .	396, 529
McPherson, N./Sister, E. M. .. .. .	528
Macpherson, Lt.-Col. J. .. .. .	266
Macpherson, Capt. S. .. .. .	633
McQueen, Maj. C. .. .. .	382, 425
McWatt, Capt. J. L. .. .. .	241
Mabert, Cpl. S. N. .. .. .	716
Madan Lal Khattri, Jem. .. .. .	778
Madat Khen, Hav. .. .. .	220, 572
Madlox, L./Cpl. .. .. .	147
Madgarkar, Capt. V. D. .. .. .	785
Madhav Singh, Hav. .. .. .	121
Madho, L./Hav. .. .. .	53, 220
Madho Singh, L./N. .. .. .	86, 221
Madho Singh, Sewar Naik .. .. .	423
Magnay, Capt. A. D. .. .. .	462, 495
Mahabir Parshad, Hav. .. .. .	661
Mahabir Rno Pole, L. Daf., Daf. .. .. .	123
Mahabir Parshad, Naik .. .. .	649
Mahant, R. H. M. .. .. .	85, 220

Mahantu, Naik  
 Mahbub Subedar Sheikh  
 Mahbubkhan, Hav  
 Mahbubkhan Sepoy  
 Mahdu Bhosle C H M  
 Mahesh Das, Hav  
 Mahmud Khan, Hav  
 Mahon, Lt Col E W S  
 Mahoney, Lt N E B C  
 Mahe Hamilton Maj, N  
 Mainwaring Lt R Q C  
 Makhan Kheu, Sepoy  
 Makhan Singh, Trumpet Maj  
 Mahmud Umar C Q M H  
 Malak Dad Hav  
 Malcolm, Condr A G  
 Maleom 2/Lt G  
 Malikhan, Hav  
 Mallinson F O J A  
 Mallock Maj A R O  
 Malone, Sister A M P  
 Maloney Cpl C  
 Maltby Bt Maj C M  
 Mana Chand Sepoy  
 Man Bahadur Gurung B H M  
 Manbahadur Karhi L N  
 Mander Rifleman A G  
 Manefield L Cpl A  
 Mangal Gurung Hav  
 Mangal Singh Daf  
 Mangal Singh Hav  
 Mangal Singh C H M  
 Mangal Singh L N  
 Manger Bt Lt Col E V  
 Mangia Ram Jemadar  
 Mangoo Khan Daf  
 Manickam, L N  
 Mamfold Maj J A  
 Mani Ram Nai  
 Mani Ram, Hav  
 Mani Ram Thapa Nai  
 Mann L/Cpl A G  
 Manner Maj C V S  
 Mansel Maj R A S  
 Mannsell, Lt Col F B  
 Mansit Ali Jemadar  
 Mansergh Capt G F  
 Mansingh Hav  
 Mansion Lt Col J A P  
 Mamel, Hav  
 Manzie Sgt W  
 Mansid Ali Khan L/Daf  
 Marclant It F S  
 Marchant, Sgt C W  
 Mardan Khan C H M  
 Mardun Singh, Hav  
 Margrave, Sgt E  
 Marimuthu Naik



Marip Gum, Naik .. .. .	338
Marks, Lt. R. N. F. .. .. .	541
Mardti Devre, Hav. .. .. .	86, 221
Marotirao Kadam, Subedar .. .. .	475
Marriott, Lt.-Col. A. S. .. .. .	388, 562
Marriott, Capt. J. R. .. .. .	580
Marriott, Capt. S. W. .. .. .	451
Marshall, Capt. J. D. C. .. .. .	705, 706
Marshall, Dy. Comsy. and Capt. P. H. .. .. .	16, 348
Marshall, Capt. W. D. .. .. .	59
Martin, Sgt. D. B. M. .. .. .	791
Martin, Bt Lt.-Col. G. D. .. .. .	316, 317
Martin, Maj. G. N. C. .. .. .	56, 530, 782
Martin, Capt. G. St. J. .. .. .	56
Martin, L. N. H. .. .. .	32
Martin, Maj. H. G. .. .. .	170, 171, 387, 568
Martin, Capt. H. J. .. .. .	367
Martin, Maj. H. S. .. .. .	462
Martin, Maj. J. .. .. .	270, 271
Martin, Sgt. J. .. .. .	87, 221
Martin, Asst. Surgeon J. H. A. .. .. .	710
Martin, Maj. J. S. S. .. .. .	366
Martin, Sgt. O. B. .. .. .	81, 144
Martin, Maj. P. H. .. .. .	68
Martin, Pte. P. A. .. .. .	717
Martin, 2/Lt. S. J. .. .. .	427
Martin, Capt. W. S. .. .. .	454
Marthew, Q. M. S. E. R. .. .. .	714
Martyn, Maj. A. F. C. .. .. .	493
Maruti Ganeskar Phartare, L. N. .. .. .	89, 221
Maruti Pansare, C. Q. M. H. .. .. .	590
Mashal Khan, C. H. M. .. .. .	516
Mason, Capt. E. N. .. .. .	244
Mason, P. O. N. W. F. .. .. .	387, 784
Mason-MacFarlane, Capt. F. N. .. .. .	715
Masser, Pte. J. H. .. .. .	535
Massy, Sgt. T. .. .. .	452
Masters, Lt.-Col. G. .. .. .	270
Masters, Maj. O. .. .. .	390
Mathew, Pte. E. S. .. .. .	87, 221
Mathewman, Capt. G. B. .. .. .	426
Mathews, Capt. F. J. .. .. .	717
Mathews, Sgt. J. W. .. .. .	495
Mathews, S. Nurse W. C. .. .. .	50
Mathias, Capt. L. W. H. .. .. .	212
Mathias, Maj. T. G. .. .. .	452
Mathieson, Lt. A. R. .. .. .	529
Mathieson, Maj. W. .. .. .	248
Mathison, Capt. P. M. C. .. .. .	587
Matn, Hav. .. .. .	477
Matu Ram, Daf. .. .. .	452
Mande, S. Nurse M. .. .. .	778
Maufuz Ali, Jemadar .. .. .	249
Maughan, Maj. J. A. H. .. .. .	116
Maung Ba Hsu, Lt. .. .. .	221
Maung Chai, Hav. .. .. .	56, 691
Maung San Aung, Hav. .. .. .	82
Maung Pe, Subedar .. .. .	220

	PAGE
Mauzam Khan, Hav	59
Mawbunn Col R I W	25
Maxwell, Capt A	5
Maxwell Maj P A	38
Max Maj C D	70
Max Lt C W	263, 462 632, 63
Max Capt M W M	42
Max Somerville, Capt J	51
Maxall Lt I B	39
Maynard Capt C I F	5
Maynard Maj F H	26
Mayne Capt P	78
Mearns Capt A	78
Meats Lt G	23
Meeredy Maj H	12 78
Mebardin, L N	2
Mehar Khan Sepoy	21
Mehar Khan, Daf Maj	20 793 79
Mehar Singh, Hav	58
Mehar Singh, Naik	47
Mehar Singh Hav	33
Mehar Singh, Jemadar	85, 22
Meharban Khan, Hav	33
Meharban Singh, C H M	89 22
Mel fuz Ali Khan Daf	58
Melta Rifleman P M	71
Mehtab Khan, Sepoy	29
Melitab Singh Cadet	426
Meiklejohn J F	380
Meiklejohn Lt W L S	267
Meinertzhazen Bt Lt Col	288
Mela Singh, Hav	33
Mellor, Maj G F	562 562
Mellor S Sgt R	712
Melville L Cpl R G	389
Menzier, Lt and Qr Mr W	201, 529
Meraj Gul C H M	222
Mercer, Pte D	301
Meredith, Lt C T	87 221
Meredith, Maj W L	291
Merriman, Lt Col A B	316
Messenger, Maj H T K	522
Messervey, Capt F W	256
Metcalfe, Maj E D 1	11, 789
Metcalfe, Capt E T	247
Metcalfe, 2/Lt F I	252
Me ler, Lt	530
Meynell, 2/Lt H I	53
MgPe Gya Hav	80, 221
Mian Ahmad C Q M II	334
Mian Khan I N	36
Mian Mohi, I N	
Mielzel Mueric an, B M	
Mielzel, Drummer	
Miel Lt D R	
Middlehurst, Revd M	
Middleton, Capt A A	
Middleton Lt B	

Middleton, 2/Lt. J. W.	..	..	..	495
Midford, Pte. G. W. C.	..	..	..	711
Mihan Singh, Jemadar	..	..	..	603
Miles, L/Cpl. A. G.	..	..	..	118
Miles-Bailey, Lt. G. N.	..	..	..	427
Milford, Lt-Col. E.	..	..	..	260
Milford, Lt-Col. E.	..	..	..	200
Millais, 2/Lt. G. A. L.	..	..	..	241
Millard, Cpl P.	..	..	..	730
Miller, 2/Lt. A. G.	..	..	..	530
Miller, Maj G. N.	..	..	..	268
Miller, Capt G. R. B.	..	..	..	138
Miller, Capt J. R. B.	..	..	..	633
Miller, Capt W. D. T.	..	..	..	1196
Milning, Lt. H. G. B.	..	..	..	256
Mille, Bt. Lt-Col. A. M.	..	..	508,	708
Mills, R. S. M. E. A.	..	..	..	713
Mill, Maj E. T.	..	..	..	398
Mills, Cpl F.	..	..	..	731
Mills, Capt J. J.	..	..	..	191
Mills, Lt. S. W.	..	..	..	453
Millward, L/Cpl G.	..	..	..	646
Milner, A./Cpl C.	..	..	..	322
Milroy, Cpl W.	..	..	..	165
Milton, Capt F. R. G.	..	..	..	531
Minchin, Capt. H. C. S.	..	..	..	57
Minchin, Capt R.	..	..	..	231
Minchin, Capt R. H.	..	..	..	50
Minton, Capt. T. C.	..	..	..	255
Mir Ali, Naik	..	..	..	33
Mir Baz Khan, Daf.	..	..	..	34
Mirehouse, Capt H. W.	..	..	..	781
Mir Mohd, Hav.	..	..	..	19
Mir Mohd. Naik	..	..	..	36
Mirven, Rev. J.	..	..	..	258
Mirza Gul, C. H. M.	..	..	86, 221,	282
Mirza Khan, L/Daf.	..	..	82,	230
Mirza Khan, Sowar	..	..	..	22
Mirza Khan, Hav.	..	..	..	588
Mir Zaman, Hav.	..	..	..	135
Misri Khan, Hav.	..	..	..	19
Misri Khan, L/Daf.	..	..	..	588
Mitchell, 2/Lt. A. L.	..	..	..	491
Mitchell, L/Sgt. C.	..	..	..	582
Mitchell, F./Lt F. G. S.	..	..	..	240
Mitchell, L/Sgt. J.	..	..	..	586
Mitchell, Lt. O. H.	..	..	..	548
Mitchell-Carruthers, Maj. N.	..	..	421,	632
Mitchley, Capt. E. T. C.	..	..	..	777
Moberley, Col. A. H.	..	..	..	780
Mockler, Lt. G. M.	..	..	..	251
Modu, Jemadar	..	..	..	589
Moganum, Naik	..	..	..	338
Moganum, Naik	..	..	..	338
Moger, I.A.	..	..	..	197
Mohabat Khan, Hav.	..	..	..	477

Mohd Naik		36
Mohd Abdul Halim		30
Mohd Abdul Qadar		588
Mohd Abdul Rashid Hav		604
Mohd Afsar Hav		332
Mohd Akbar L/N		604
Mohd Akbar Hav		603
Mohd Akbar Khan Lt		730
Mohd Akbar Sowar		27
Mohd Alan Jemadar		59
Mohd Alan Hav		30
Mohd Al Hav	91,	222
Mohd Ali Sowar		22
Mohd Am n Khan L/Daf	82, 220,	337
Mohd Aziz Naik		123
Mohd Bakir Hav		360
Mohd Bakhsh Hav	88	271
Mohd Bakhsh Naik		738
Mohd D n L		33
Mohd D n Hav		22
Mohd Din Khan Daf		31
Mohd Fazal C Q M H		334
Mohd Fazal Khan L/Daf		332
Mohd Hadwyatullah Naik	90	222
Mohd Huz q Khan Hav		778
Mohd Hasan Naik		21
Mohd Hussain Naik		739
Mohd Hussain Hav		370
Mohd Hussain Hav		30
Mohd Hussain Hav		371
Mohd Ishaq Sepoy		27
Mohd Ismail Naik		330
Mohd Jafar Hav		32
Mohd Ji Naik	338	740
Mohd Khalil Daf	25 793	793
Mohd Khan Naik		738
Mohd Khan Jemadar		739
Mohd Khan L/Naik		33
Mohd Khan Sowar		36
Mohd Khan B H M		331
Mohd Khan L/Daf		1123
Mohd Khan Hav		478
Mohd Khan L/N		650
Mohd Khan Hav		475
Mohd Khan Hav		604
Mohd Luqman Khan S D M		477
Mohd Nawaz Khan Jem		778
Mohd Nazar L/N		123
Mohd Nur Hav		600
Mohd Qas n L/N		738
Mohd Riza Hav		370
Mohd Sal q Khan A L D		738
Mohd Samdar Khan Hav		661
Mohd Sarwar C H M	91	222
Mohd Sarwar Khan Subr		476
Mohd Shah L/N		603
Mohd Shah, Naik		738

	PAGE.
Middleton, 2/Lt. J. W.	495
Midford, Pte. G. W. C.	711
Mihan Singh, Jemadar	603
Miles, L./Cpl. A. G.	118
Miles-Bailey, Lt. G. N.	427
Milford, Lt.-Col. E.	260
Milford, Lt.-Col. E.	260
Millaiss, 2/Lt. G. A. L.	241
Millard, Cpl. P.	730
Miller, 2/Lt. A. G.	530
Miller, Maj. G. N.	268
Miller, Capt. G. R. B.	138
Miller, Capt. J. R. B.	633
Miller, Capt. W. D. T.	1190
Milling, Lt. H. G. B.	250
Mille, Bt. Lt.-Col. A. M.	508, 708
Mills, R. S. M. E. A.	713
Mills, Maj. E. T.	308
Mills, Cpl. F.	731
Mills, Capt. J. J.	49
Mills, Lt. S. W.	453
Millward, L./Cpl. G.	640
Milner, A./Cpl. C.	192
Milroy, Cpl. W.	106
Milton, Capt. F. R. G.	531
Minchin, Capt. H. C. S.	51
Minchin, Capt. R.	25
Minchin, Capt. R. H.	5
Minton, Capt. T. C.	155
Mir Ali, Naik	33
Mir Baz Khan, Daf.	3
Mirehouse, Capt. H. W.	78
Mir Mohd, Hav.	18
Mir Mohd, Naik	36
Mirven, Rev. J.	25
Mirza Gul, C. H. M.	86, 221, 222
Mirza Khan, L./Daf.	82, 222
Muza Khan, Sowar	2
Mirza Khan, Hav.	58
Mir Zaman, Hav.	13
Misri Khan, Hav.	18
Misri Khan, L./Daf.	58
Mitchell, 2/Lt. A. L.	49
Mitchell, L./Sgt. C.	58
Mitchell, F./Lt. F. G. S.	24
Mitchell, L./Sgt. J.	58
Mitchell, Lt. O. H.	421, 63
Mitchell-Carruthers, Maj. N.	77
Mitchley, Capt. E. T. C.	78
Moberley, Col. A. H.	25
Mockler, Lt. G. M.	58
Modu, Jemadar	33
Moganum, Naik	33
Moganum, Naik	49
Moger, Lt.	47
Mohabat Khan, Hav.	

# NOMINAL INDEX

lx

PAGE

Mohd, Naik	..	..	..	..	36
Mohd Abdullah, Hav Maj	..	..	..	..	30
Mohd Abdul Qadar	..	..	..	..	588
Mohd Abdul Rasbid, Hav	..	..	..	..	604
Mohd Afsar, Hav	..	..	..	..	332
Mohd Akbar, L/N	..	..	..	..	604
Mohd Akbar, Hav	..	..	..	..	603
Mohd Akbar Khan, Lt.	..	..	..	..	730
Mohd Akbar, Sowar	..	..	..	..	27
Mohd Alam, Comadar	..	..	..	..	59
Mohd Alam, Hav	..	..	..	..	30
Mohd Ali, Hav	..	..	..	91,	222
Mohd Ali, Sowar	..	..	..	..	22
Mohd Amin Khan, L/Daf	..	..	..	82, 220,	337
Mohd Aziz, Naik	..	..	..	..	123
Mohd Bakir, Hav	..	..	..	..	369
Mohd Bakhsb, Hav	..	..	..	88,	221
Mohd Bakhsb, Naik	..	..	..	..	738
Mohd Din, L/N	..	..	..	..	337
Mohd Din, Hav	..	..	..	..	22
Mohd Din Khan, Daf	..	..	..	..	31
Mohd Fazal, C Q M H	..	..	..	..	334
Mohd Fazal Khan, L/Daf	..	..	..	..	332
Mohd Hadwyatullah, Naik	..	..	..	90,	222
Mohd Haziq Khan, Hav	..	..	..	..	778
Mohd Hasan, Naik	..	..	..	..	21
Mohd Hussain, Naik	..	..	..	..	739
Mohd Hussain, Hav	..	..	..	..	370
Mohd Hussain, Hav	..	..	..	..	370
Mohd Hussain, Hav	..	..	..	..	371
Mohd Isahq, Sepoy	..	..	..	..	27
Mohd Ismail, Nai	..	..	..	..	335
Mohd Jafar, Hav	..	..	..	..	32
Mohd Ji, Nai	..	..	..	338,	740
Mohd Khalil, Daf	..	..	..	25, 793,	793
Mohd Khan, Naik	..	..	..	..	738
Mohd Khan, Jemadar	..	..	..	..	739
Mohd Khan, L/Naik	..	..	..	..	33
Mohd Khan, Sowar	..	..	..	..	36
Mohd Khan, B H M	..	..	..	..	331
Mohd Khan, L/Daf	..	..	..	..	1123
Mohd Khan, Hav	..	..	..	..	478
Mohd Khan, L/N	..	..	..	..	650
Mohd Khan, Hav	..	..	..	..	475
Mohd Khan, Hav	..	..	..	..	604
Mohd Luqman Khan, S D M.	..	..	..	..	477
Mohd Nawaz Khan, Jem	..	..	..	..	778
Mohd Nazar, L/N	..	..	..	..	123
Mohd Nur, Hav	..	..	..	..	650
Mohd Qasim, L/N	..	..	..	..	738
Mohd Riza, Hav	..	..	..	..	70
Mohd Sadiq Khan, A L D.	..	..	..	..	..
Mohd Samdar Khan, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..
Mohd Sarwar, C H M.	..	..	..	..	..
Mohd Sarwar Khan, Subr	..	..	..	..	..
Mohd Shafi, L/N.	..	..	..	..	..
Mohd Shah, Naik	..	..	..	..	..

	PAGE.
Mohd. Shaba, L. N. ..	739
Mohd. Sharif, L. N. ..	339
Mohd. Sharif, Naik ..	86, 221
Mohd. Umar, L. Daf. ..	122
Mohd. Yakubkhan, L. N. ..	20
Mohd. Yar, Daf. ..	388
Mohd. Unis Khan, Daf. ..	604
Mohd. Unis Khan, Nai ..	335
Mohd. Zakur Ali, Daf. ..	331
Mohd. Zaman, C. H. M. ..	189, 221
Mohd. Zaman, Hav. ..	576
Mohd. Zaman, L. N. ..	333
Mohd. Zamir, Daf. ..	476
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	423
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	423
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	89, 221
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	368
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	590
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	688
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	423
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	121
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	226, 623
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	246, 703
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	238
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	464
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	321
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	350
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	317
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	256
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	376
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	704
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	398, 787
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	391
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	292
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	382
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	355
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	68
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	531
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	291
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	389
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	425
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	174
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	118
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	398
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	70, 220
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	248
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	389
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	484, 516
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	165
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	300
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	292
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	247
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	80, 220
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	701
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	637, 700
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	541
Mohd. Lal, Hav. ..	576

Morony, Lt W V		291
Morris, Capt A H		401
Morris, Maj A L		247
Morris, Capt C J	368	78
Morris, Lt Col C O		244
Morris, 2/Lt C W M		494
Morris Capt E W	140	464
Morris, F O H P		452
Morrison Capt C C		57
Morrison Capt J M		528
Morrison Maj J		496
Morrison 2/Lt P		527
Morrison Lt R A		258
Morrison Capt S W		60
Morrisey Sgt C	81,	20
Morse Maj L H		12
Mortimer Pte A C		110
Morton Capt A H		41
Morton Lt B E R	70,	20
Morton Marshall Maj F W		743
Mosecardie Lt H L		422
Moseley A V		28
Moss Blundell Maj B S	455,	21
Moss e Capt C B		24
Moss e Bt Maj C O R		57
Mostyn Owen Capt H L		6
Motiersall Lt I J		421
Motlal Thapa Naik		474
Moti Singh Daf		2
Moti Singh Hav		2
Mould Capt B S		421
Mould 2/Lt C L		24
Moulson Capt		2
Moursey S Leader R J		720
Moutrey, Sgt J		710
Movatt Lt Col C R J		21
Muhahat Singh Thapa L/N		11
Mur Lt J E R		11
Murriel Bt Lt Col J V		2
Mukarram Ali Hav		614
Mukta Singi Thapa Naik		114
Mullolland S/Leader D O		17
Mullaley Capt J C D	317, 324, 700,	788
Mullen Rev		20
Mulu Singh L/N		730
Mulock Capt F E		20
Mumby P O C N A B		234
Murelar Singh C H M		20
Mureor Thapa Naik		20
Mumari C H M		20
Muram L/N		2
Mur Maj A C		2
Muralar Khat Hav		2
Mun Singh Naik		2
Mun Singh L/N		2
Mun I J/N		2
Murhi Rani Hav		2



Munshi Ram, L. N.	..	..	..	..	..	739
Munshi Ram, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	22
Munshi Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	590
Munshi Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	331
Murad Ali, L. N.	..	..	..	..	..	738
Murcott, Lt. S. S.	..	..	..	..	..	383
Murdoch, Sgt. J.	..	..	..	..	..	583
Murgeson, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	334
Murland, Maj. H. F.	..	..	..	..	81,	266
Murphy, Sgt. W.	..	..	..	..	..	220
Murray, Trooper A. G.	..	..	..	..	..	389
Murray, Wing Comdr. E. M.	..	..	..	..	..	255
Murray, Lt.-Col. F. M.	..	..	..	..	12, 136,	170
Murray, L. Cpl. G.	..	..	..	..	..	228
Murray, Capt. G. M. C.	..	..	..	..	..	248
Murray, Maj. H. A.	..	..	..	..	..	14
Murray, Lt.-Col. K. D. B.	..	..	..	..	..	631
Murray, Capt. L. C.	..	..	..	..	..	290
Murray, Pte. S.	..	..	..	..	..	716
Murray-Lyon, Maj. D. M.	..	..	..	..	..	258
Musa Khan, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	477
Musgrave, Cpl. J.	..	..	..	..	..	731
Mushtaq Ali Khan, L.-Daf.	..	..	..	..	88,	28
Mustafa Khan, C. H. M.	..	..	..	..	..	221
Mustaffa, L. Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	24
Mustapha, Sepoy	..	..	..	..	..	19
Muzaffar Khan, Daf.	..	..	..	..	..	35
Mylne, Maj. R. H.	..	..	..	..	..	66

## N.

Nadar Khan, L. N.	..	..	..	..	..	649
Nadar Khan, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	739
Nadur Chand, Jemadar	..	..	..	..	82,	220
Nadir Ali, L. N.	..	..	..	..	..	230
Nagindar Singh, A. L. A.	..	..	..	..	..	337
Nagindar Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	339
Nairne, Maj. R. G.	..	..	..	..	..	283
Nama Thange, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	475
Nanaji Rao Patande, Subedar	..	..	..	..	..	590
Nanak Chand, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	30
Nanak Singh, L. N.	..	..	..	..	..	335
Nand Lal, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	649
Nand Ram, Hav.	..	..	..	..	..	27
Nand Ram, Daf.	..	..	..	..	..	331
Nand Singh, L. Daf	..	..	..	..	..	19
Nand Singh, Daf.	..	..	..	..	..	332
Nand Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	332
Nania, Rifleman D. N.	..	..	..	..	..	717
Nanson, Capt. E. R.	..	..	..	..	..	366
Napier, Lt. H.	..	..	..	..	..	251
Napier, Lt. V. J. L.	..	..	..	..	..	396
Narain Rao Shinde, L. N.	..	..	..	..	..	31
Narain Singh, L. N.	..	..	..	..	..	739
Narain Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	332,	791
Narain Singh Thapa, Naik	..	..	..	..	..	335
Narainu, 2 Lt.	..	..	..	..	..	328
.., L. N.	..	..	..	..	..	122

Narbanadur Gurung, L N	..	..	..	..	122
Narbahadur Gurung, B. H. M.	..	..	..	..	331
Narbahadur Gurung, C. H. M.	..	..	..	..	604
Narbur Gurthi, R. H. M.	..	..	..	..	476
Narbur Gurung, Naik ..	..	..	..	..	588
Narbur Sahai, Hav	..	..	..	..	333
Narajan Singh, Sep ..	..	..	..	..	19
Narjit Thapa, L N	..	..	..	..	336
Narsingrao Sinde, C. H. M.	..	..	..	89,	221
Narsingh Thapa, C H M.	..	..	..	..	332
Naryan Kadam, Naik ..	..	..	..	..	423
Nash, Lt C H	..	..	..	..	69
Nash, L Cpl T	..	..	..	..	118
Nasirud Din, Naik Shiekh	..	..	..	90	221
Nasirud Din, Jemadar Sheikh	..	..	..	90	221
Natha Khan, C H M	..	..	..	..	334
Natha Ram C H M	..	..	..	85,	220
Natha Singh, Hav, Hav.	..	..	..	..	30
Nathu, Naik	..	..	..	..	37
Nathu, Hav	..	..	..	..	22
Nathu Ram, Naik	..	..	..	..	738
Nathu Singh, 2 Lt Thakur	..	..	..	421	548
Nawab Ali, L N	..	..	..	..	230
Nawab Khan, Naik	..	..	..	..	794
Nawab Khan, Hav	..	..	..	..	590
Nawah Khan, L N	..	..	..	..	740
Nawab Khan, Naik	..	..	..	..	34
Nawab Khan, Hav	..	..	..	..	334
Nawab Khan, Naik	..	..	..	..	335
Nawais Ali, Daf	..	..	..	..	35
Nawazish Ali, L N	..	..	..	..	650
Nawazish Ali, Naik ..	..	..	..	..	331
Nazar Ali Khan	..	..	..	..	27
Nazu Ali Shah Jamadar	..	..	..	..	336
Nazu Mohd L N	..	..	..	..	339
Neal Sgt G W	..	..	..	..	118
Nealon Maj	..	..	..	..	254
Nearv, It G	..	..	..	..	787
Neep 2 It F R	..	..	..	..	494
Neki Ram Daf	..	..	..	22,	740
Ne Roy, A Surgeon, W C	..	..	..	..	711
Netto Sgt J A	..	..	..	..	714
Nevik Miss R L	..	..	..	..	17
Newbold L Corp  L	..	..	..	..	623
Newbold Lt J	..	..	..	..	251
Newcomb It E R	..	..	..	..	541
Newey, It H N	..	..	..	137,	722
Newland, Capt W D	..	..	..	..	233
Newman, It Col C W	..	..	..	..	165
Newman, Maj R E W	..	..	..	425,	72
Newton, Capt A	..	..	..	..	35
Newton, Sgt	..	..	..	..	..
Newton, Lt J G	..	..	..	..	..
Nichol, Drummer C	..	..	..	..	..
Nichol, Maj F	..	..	..	..	..
Nicholas, Lt R C	..	..	..	..	..
Nicolay, Col B U	..	..	..	..	..
Nicholl, Revd S Mch	..	..	..	..	..

	PAGE.
Nicholls, Capt. A. W.	250, 736
Nicholls, L.   Bdr. H. N.	119
Nicholls, F.   O. W. G.	243
Nichols, Capt. F. W.	461, 456
Nicholson, Maj. M.	248
Nickalls, Lt. J. P.	173
Nicklas, L.   Bdr. C.	228
Nihal Khan, C. H. M.	589
Nihal Singh, Daf.	81, 222
Nilkantrao Bhosle, Hav.	591
Nitoo Khatri, Naik	477
Niven, 2   Lt. H. G.	494
Nix, S. Sgt. A. B.	81, 220
Nixson, F.   O. H. G.	235
Nizam Din, Naik	83, 220
Noble, Lt-Col. L. D.	494
Nolan, L.   Cpl. J.	647
Nolan, Capt. M. C.	306
Noor Hassan Shah, Daf.	34
" "	36
" "	581
" "	83, 220
" "	459
" "	121
" "	173
Norbury, Maj. P. Fitz G.	563
Norkett, Maj. H. W.	248
Norman, Col. H. H.	707
Norman, Maj. H. J.	355
Norman, Cpl.	390
Norris, Pte. A. S.	576
Norris, Capt. F. L.	632
Norris, Capt. R. J. N.	57, 143, 272
Norris, Asst. Coms. and Lt. W. A.	243
North, Capt. E. S.	57, 782
North, Capt. K. A.	623
North, Cpl. W. J.	69
Northy, Maj. W. B.	527
Norton, Lt. R. C.	369
Noubat Singh, Hav.	137
Nugant, Col. C. H. H.	384, 384
Nugant, Capt. J. F. H.	253
Nulty, 2   Lt. J. H.	423
Nur Akbar, Jamadar	589
Nur Din, Hav.	383
Nur Hassan, Daf.	590
Nur Hassan, C. Q. M. H.	337
Nur Khan, Naik	339
Nur Mohd., L.   N.	477
Nur Mohd., C. H. M.	590
Nur Mohd., Hav.	740
Nur Singh, Rao L.   N.	165
Nuttal, L.   Cpl. S.	83, 220
Nutta Singh, C. H. M.	429
Nye, Capt. A. R.	261
Oakes, Capt. T. H. E.	455
O'Callaghan, Lieut. C.	

O Calla Lam Tro per T P M	398	792
O Carroll Maj A D		248
O Connor Pte E J		715
O Connor Lt H A		364
O Conder Lt F J		528
O Doneel Capt		451
O Donnell Capt B H		50
Ogden It Col H G		69
Ogle Maj A B		530
O Grady Capt P J S		555
O Hearn Pte T B		372
Oke Lt J M		475
Odfield Lt E A		250
O'Leary Capt M G		116
Ohne Capt F		175
Oliver Lt A R		541
Oliver Flying Officer G		251
Oliver Capt J L		580
Oliver Miss S H		495
O'Mahoney Maj W O I		173
O'Neill Maj E M		255
O'Neill Maj H J D		254
O'Neill C S M J A		390
O'Neill Rev O J		258
O'Neill Rev W S		260
O'Neill Rev W J	527,	531
Opar Singh Hav		661
O'Fall Flying Officer W A		530
Orange Bromfield Capt F E		777
O'mah Lt L		240
O'malley Col G J A		243
Orr Lt W B F		395
Orr E g Capt M F		395
Orr n Hlr F E		165
Orron Col S B		627
O'Rourke Maj F C		579
O'Connell Segt G	81	720
O'Connell Lt G E R C	513	701
O'Connell Lt C I R		740
O'mah Lt		753
O'Neill a Capt J	5	782
O'Tole I Sgt D		165
O'Udon Lt R H L		456
Ourg leat T H		540
Owen Ma T L	268	508
O'an Ma L C		21
O'an Ma a 1 G M D J		247
O'ei Sgt A		791
O'ee Lt J		246
O'Leary Lieut C C		477
Oxley Boyle Capt A F C		
Oxley Capt E O B		

P

Pabun Sgt A L D  
 Palam Snrl Btl Bugle Mo  
 Palam Sgt J N  
 P'ge Sgt A

Page, L.   Cpl. C.	..	..	..	..	119
Page, Capt. E. R.	..	..	..	..	57
Pahal Singh Thapa, L.   N.	..	..	..	..	650
Pahlad Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	739
Pailun, Lt.-Col. W. A.	..	..	..	..	451
Pain, Lt. A. C.	..	..	..	..	398
Painda Ram, Hav.	..	..	..	82,	220
Paine, Lt. J. L. P.	..	..	..	..	646
Painter, Capt. G. W. A.	..	..	..	..	53
Paise, Flying Officer A. E.	..	..	..	..	397
Pal Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	331
Pala Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	793
Paley, L.   Cpl. R.	..	..	..	..	117
Palin, Capt. A. C. S.	..	..	..	..	58
Palk, Capt. L. C.	..	..	..	53,	140
Palmer, Capt.	..	..	..	..	252
Palmer, Maj. A. C.	..	..	..	..	355
Palmer, Col. C. C.	..	..	..	509, 632,	632
Palmer, Lt. C. P. S. L.	..	..	..	..	589
Palmer, L.   Sgt. G.	..	..	..	..	582
Palmer, Capt. H. W. D.	..	..	..	..	508
Palmer, Capt. S. V.	..	..	..	..	263
Pancham Singh Rowat	..	..	..	..	729
Pandurangrao Palao, C. H. M.	..	..	..	..	334
Pandurang Sinde, Hav.	..	..	..	89,	221
Pannas, R.   Man, J. N.	..	..	..	..	392
Panna Lal, Sowar	..	..	..	..	23
Panna Ram, Subedar	..	..	..	83,	220
Panna Ram, Naik	..	..	..	83,	220
Panter, Capt. G. W.	..	..	..	..	245
Paoka Nang, Naik	..	..	..	..	739
Papworth, Lt.	..	..	..	..	397
Parbhu Ram, C. H. M.	..	..	..	89,	221
Parbir Thapa, C. H. M.	..	..	..	..	334
Pardoe, Maj. F. I.	..	..	..	..	396
Paris, Lt.-Col. A. L.	..	..	..	..	530
Parker, Lt. F. W.	..	..	..	..	250
Parker, Lt. Green, Howards	..	..	..	..	470
Parker, Flying Officer H.	..	..	..	..	530
Parker, Flying Officer H. W.	..	..	..	..	454
Parker, Capt. P. W.	..	..	..	79, 220,	786
Parmodh Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	336
Parr, Maj.-Genl. H. O.	..	..	..	386,	505
Parrott, Capt. A.	..	..	..	..	455
Parrott, Pte. R. H. D.	..	..	..	..	392
Parry, L.   Cpl. A.	..	..	..	..	227
Parry, Capt. A. C. L.	..	..	..	..	455
Parsons, Capt. J. W. A.	..	..	..	..	366
Parson, L.   Cpl. R. A.	..	..	..	..	227
Partab Chand, Hav.	..	..	..	..	576
Partab Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	476
Partab Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	738
Partab Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	84,	220
Partab Singh, C. Q. M. H.	..	..	..	..	332
Partab Singh Rai, R.   Man	..	..	..	..	75
Partington, S.   Nurse B. M.	..	..	..	..	452
Pascos, Lt. G.	..	..	..	..	530
J. Capt. W. deL.	..	..	..	..	58

# NOMINAL INDEX

lxvii

	PAGE
Paleman Sgt E J	713
Paton Lt A	256
Paton 2 Lt L A	494
Patel Corpl N S	392
Pater Lt P	584
Pateron Maj T S	68
Paul Sgt W W	718
Paul on Maj (Local Lt Col) P Z	12
Pauver Lt A L	398
Payne L Sgt A	583
Payne Lt E F J	288
Payne Sergt F C	397
Payne Pte T	390
Payton C Sgt E	714
Peake Cottam Capt H	267, 142
Peal Capt D R G	776
Pearse Lt Col G G	141
Pearson Capt G	286
Pearson Capt G A	781
Pearson Maj H J A	41
Pearson L Sgt C F	583
Pea e Lt R H	115
Peckell Bt Maj P	240
Peldie Lt P R C	396
Peebles Maj R E	493
Peel Lt Col B G	704, 704
Peer Bux Naik	36
Pegg Capt A C	58
Pellev Ft Lt G B R	240
Pellow Lt E C	202, 463, 463
Pemberton Maj E H	314, 507, 567
Pembroke 2 Lt E J	495
Pembroke Capt F	286
Penihur Nath L Naik	338
Pennell Bdr I C	624
Penio e Maj J	239
Pemrose Welsted Capt R H	16, 319
Pentreatb 2 Lt E S D	754
Penny Capt C E	140
Penny Capt W R C	567
Peolall Dama Naik	20
Pejci Lt E C	530
Perceval Capt P W	58
Perceval Capt E	368
Perceval 2 Lt E L	577
Pereira Reservist W	716
Perkin Lt W C	452
Perritt Capt R D B	366, 367
Perunal Nay	90
Perunal Swami Naik	334
Perry Sgt G E	587
Pillai Singh S Q M D	
Pitt A Surgeon C W E	
Peter Capt R B	
Phanik Rai L Naik	
Phayre Maj R B	
Philbrick Lt G E H	

	PAGE
Phillips, Bdr A .. .. .	623
Phillips, Maj. C. G .. .. .	451
Phillips, Maj. L. .. .. .	633
Phillips, Capt R L .. .. .	366
Phillips, Revd. V .. .. .	289, 292
Phipps, Lt G .. .. .	83, 220
Phitu Ram, Hav. .. .. .	83, 220
Phool Singh, L Hav. .. .. .	588
Phool Singh, L Naik .. .. .	659
Phul Chand, L Naik .. .. .	336
Phul Singh, L Naik .. .. .	335
Phul Singh, C. Q. M. H. .. .. .	588
Piara Singh Khawas, L Naik .. .. .	122
Piara Singh, C. Q. M. H. .. .. .	588
Picken, Lt N. W. .. .. .	421
Pickering, Lt. A E .. .. .	399
Pigot, Capt. G .. .. .	50, 781
Piggott, Lt. A. J. K. .. .. .	256
Pike, Capt W. H. .. .. .	55
Pilling, F Officer R. W. .. .. .	453
Pim, Maj. G. A .. .. .	398, 710
Pindi Dass, Hav. .. .. .	661
Pine-Coffin, Capt E C. .. .. .	58
Piper, Sgt R .. .. .	81, 220
Pir Ali, Jamadar .. .. .	423
Pirie, Capt. P. T .. .. .	290
Pirthu Bahadur Limba, Hav. .. .. .	334
Pirthu Singh, L Naik .. .. .	645
Pitcairn, Lt. A. A .. .. .	116
Pither, Miss E M .. .. .	405
Pittock, Lt. J. .. .. .	787
Piyar Singh, Subr. .. .. .	779
Place, Maj N D .. .. .	292
Plater, Capt. P. G. .. .. .	716
Platford, F Officer A. E. .. .. .	496
Playford, Capt C. R B .. .. .	427
Playford, F Lt. E R. N. .. .. .	531
Plowden, Capt B E. C. .. .. .	13, 50
Plowden, Lt. T. O. C. .. .. .	496
Pluck, Asst. Comsy and Lt. H. .. .. .	318
Plummer, Capt. A E. B. .. .. .	86, 221
Plumer, Maj. C. G M. .. .. .	704
Pocock, Capt. S R .. .. .	259
Pocock, Capt. J. .. .. .	283
Polley, L Sgt. A .. .. .	585
Polley, Maj S. T .. .. .	317
Ponsonby, Maj.-Genl J. .. .. .	509
Ponting, Maj T. J .. .. .	373
Ponnappa, Lt. C B. .. .. .	787
Pool, Lt. F. F. .. .. .	544
Pool, Lt. A. E. C. .. .. .	550
Poonjia, Sepoy .. .. .	37
Porter, Col. C L. .. .. .	527
Porter, Capt. R. .. .. .	740
Porter, Lt.-Col L L .. .. .	521
Porter, Capt W. D. .. .. .	12
Porteus, Maj D. G .. .. .	264
Portman, 2 Lt. T. G .. .. .	264

# NOMINAL INDEX

IXIX

PAGE

Porter Col C L		56
Potter L   Bdr F		228
Potter, Lt L		239
Potter Lt L W		631
Pottinger, Capt D		251
Pottinger, Maj J A	70	788
Powell Capt D	80,	227
Powell Col J		255
Powell 2   Lt P K.		245
Power Capt M		531
Prag Singh L   Naik		26
Prahlad Singh Hav		230
Prahal Singh Hav	82,	220
Prance Lt Col R C		496
Praad Capt F		453
Pratab Singh Lt	80,	220
Pratt Lt A J		245
Pratt Sgt J		791
Piedergot F Officer A R		396
Prentiss Lt W E		258
Prem Singh Hav	91,	222
Prem Singh L   Naik		335
Prem Singh Naik		337
Prem Singh, Naik		20
Prem Singh L   Naik		33
Prentice Lt R		494
Preston S   Nurse		529
Preston Maj G		239
Preston P Officer J E.		453
Prevett Capt		756
Pridmore Nurse F		497
Priestman Bt Lt Col T		245
Pringle Lt B T G		580
Prinsep Capt D W M	86,	221
Prinsep Capt F S M		50
Prinsep Capt E S M McL.		784
Prior Maj G E R	79,	220
Pittman Singh Hav		332
Pritchard 2   Lt		240
Prot h Singh Jemdi		778
Prvett Lt G G		776
Pryce Col H F ap R		763
Prv Capt R H		240
Puckle Maj F K		243
Pullan Capt E G	79,	220
Pullei Sgt G	87,	221
Pulley Maj H C		786
Pummell M s		397
Punjab Singh Hav		778
Pureell Maj V E		292
Purau Singh, S D M		331
Purau Singh L   Daf		332
Purkhan Purn Naik		
Purdu F O W F		
Puri Maj M L		
Purina Guinea C H M		
Purci, Lt G W		
Purves Capt. J J		



# NOMINAL INDEX.

					PAGE.
ushong, Sgt. O. N.	..	..	..	..	718
ushong, Pte. A.	..	..	..	..	391
yara Singh, Naik	..	..	..	22, 792,	792
ye, Corpl. F.	..	..	..	..	422
yn Nya, Hav.	..	..	..	84,	220
yper, Capt. J. C.	..	..	..	..	560
yster, Capt. E. M.	..	..	..	..	540
Q					
aman Zaman, Jamdr.	..	..	..	..	576
uanborough, Pte. C.	..	..	..	..	391
uayle, Capt. P. R.	..	..	..	..	528
ueriped, Lt.-Col. L. H.	..	..	..	..	756
uin, Sergt. P.	..	..	..	80,	220
uinan, Capt. C.	..	..	..	..	250
uun-Smith, Capt. G. W.	..	..	..	..	747
utabaddin Khan, L. Daf.	..	..	..	..	649
R					
Rabi Datt Tiwari, Naik..	..	..	..	..	27
Radeliffe, Capt. R. A.	..	..	..	..	237
Radeliffe, Lieut. W. N.	..	..	..	..	58
Radford, Lieut. J. R. W.	..	..	..	..	261
Radford, Bt. Lieut.-Col. O. H.	..	..	172,	172, 204,	204
Rafud-Din Khan, L. Naik	..	..	..	..	650
Ragho Warong, Hav.	..	..	..	..	476
Raghubir Singh, L. Naik	..	..	..	..	649
Raghubans Singh, L. Naik	..	..	..	..	124
Ragunathu, L. Naik	..	..	..	..	25
Rahajit Rai, R. Man	..	..	..	..	25
Rabilly, Major J. M.	..	..	..	..	406
Rahim Baksh, R. H. M..	..	..	..	..	334
Rahim Baksh Khan, S. W. M. D.	..	..	..	84,	220
Rahimdad Khan, L. Daf.	..	..	..	..	649
Rahmat Khan, L. Naik	..	..	..	..	648
Rainbow, S. Segt. F. O.	..	..	..	..	15
Raine Limber, Naik	..	..	..	..	476
Rainier, Capt. W. H. C..	..	..	..	..	787
Rai Singh, L. Daf.	..	..	..	..	22
Rai Singh, Naik	..	..	..	84,	220
Raja Ram Singh, Hav.	..	..	..	..	477
Raja Singh, Sepoy	..	..	..	..	229
Raja Singh, Sepoy	..	..	..	..	229
Raja Singh, L. Naik	..	..	..	..	121
Raja Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	331
Rajit Ram, Hav.	..	..	..	..	229
Rajman Rai, Hav.	..	..	..	..	19
Raj Wali Khan, Daf.	..	..	..	..	35
Ralla Singh, Naik	..	..	..	29,	230
Ramadan, Lorkin, J. A..	..	..	..	..	216
Ramage, Sgt. J.	..	..	..	..	582
Ramain Singh, Naik	..	..	..	..	604
Ramasami, Hav.	..	..	..	..	779
Ramasami, L. Naik	..	..	..	..	33
Ramasami, Sapper	..	..	..	..	33
Ramaji Lal, C. H. M.	..	..	..	..	372
Reinde, S. Q., 17-H.	..	..	..	..	221

Ram Bahadur Sain, Naik	83,	220
Ram Banza Singh, Hav		778
Ram Balak Naik		738
Ram Clend L Naik		604
Ram Chand Ram C H M		591
Ram Chandra Sirke Hav		334
Ram Chandra Daf		649
Ram Datt Naik		746
Ram Dui Singh A L D		240
Ram Mehar Dat	85,	220
Ram Narain Lall Hav		27
Ram Para had Daf		470
Ram Parachad Hav		542
Ram Para had Naik		588
Ram Para had Ba net, L Naik		588
Ram Per-had Hav		26
Ram Awator Singh Naik		37
Ram Sarup Singh Hav		423
Ram Singh Naik		27
Ram Singh Hav		793
Ram Singh Naik	84	220
Ram Singh Hav Major		25
Ram Singh Jemadai		29
Ram Singh Naik		648
Ram Singl Hav		25
Ram Singh Khawas Hav		603
Ram Singh Pawar Naik		587
Ram Singh Tiopa R Man		28
Ram Singh Ram Naik		738
Rama Ram Naik	90	221
Ramzan Khan L Naik		337
Ram Bahadur Gurung C H M		332
Ram Bahadur Lama Hav		590
Ram Baladur Rana Hav		476
Randhaj Adhikari Naik		478
Rangila Singl L Naik		339
Ran, Ri Pheikare Naik		337
Ram Singl Gurung L Naik		123
Ram Singh Tiapa L Naik		123
Ranee Licit J E W		226
Ran lall 2 Lieut R G	172,	397
Ran lill Capt B Fitz H		58
Ran lall Major H G		289
Rar lall Lieut W P		494
Rann Singh Subedar		779
Raukin Capt H C D	530,	560
Raukin Capt W A		396
Raukin Capt R P L		368
Rauk Lieut C A		255
Rau Sgt C A	791,	792
Rau 2 Lieut R St T		250
Rapley F Officer		244
Pa hlu ke Capt G		227
Ratan Singh Hav		
Ratcliffe F Officer C H		
Rathgone Lieut Col H E F	136	
Patanacer Pte R M		

Ratnam, Jemdr. K. V. ..	..	..	..	..	369
Rathanbahadur Ourung, Naik ..	..	..	..	85.	220
Rattanbahadur Rai, L Naik ..	..	..	..	..	335
Rattan Singh, Naik ..	..	..	..	..	587
Rattan Singh, L Naik ..	..	..	..	..	337
Ratti Ram, C. H. M. ..	..	..	..	83,	220
Rawlandson, Colonel M. G. D. ..	..	..	..	..	641
Rawlence, Major M. ..	..	..	..	..	244
Ray, L Cpl. A. ..	..	..	..	..	731
Raymond, Major M. C. ..	..	..	..	173, 173,	504
Raynor, Captain E. V. ..	..	..	..	..	54
Redway, Captain F. G. ..	..	..	..	..	451
Rea, Captain A. N. ..	..	..	..	..	705
Rea, Cpl. C. W. ..	..	..	..	..	623
Rea, Lieut. S. C. W. ..	..	..	..	..	164
Read, F. Officer R. F. De R. ..	..	..	..	..	397
Read, C. Q. M. S. ..	..	..	..	..	355
Read, Bt. Lt.-Col. C. ..	..	..	..	136, 170,	242
Reed, 2 Lieut. R. L. A. ..	..	..	..	..	257
Reed, Captain R. R. ..	..	..	..	..	581
Reed, Captain S. P. K. ..	..	..	..	..	516
Reed, Captain S. P. K., J. H. ..	..	..	..	..	272
Reeman, Sergt. J. ..	..	..	..	..	577
Rees, Miss ..	..	..	..	..	429
Reeves, L Cpl. J. ..	..	..	..	..	731
Rehling, Lieut. G. C. ..	..	..	..	..	260
Reid, Major C. S. ..	..	..	..	..	242
Reid, Captain D. W. ..	..	..	..	87,	221
Reid, Sgt. J. ..	..	..	..	..	715
Reid, Pte. S. R. ..	..	..	..	..	390
Renny, Lieut. G. S. ..	..	..	..	..	363
Berrie, Capt. E. S. E. ..	..	..	..	..	140
Retallack, Major P. H. ..	..	..	..	..	715
Rew, Lieut. H. E. ..	..	..	..	..	202
Rewant Singh Rana, C. H. M. ..	..	..	..	..	332
Reynolds, Sergt. F. ..	..	..	..	..	422
Riach, Lieut. R. M. ..	..	..	..	..	451
Riichester, Capt. G. ..	..	..	..	..	527
Riecard, Lieut.-Col. J. S. ..	..	..	..	..	562
Rice, Corpl. C. E. ..	..	..	..	..	395
Rice, L Bdr. H. ..	..	..	..	..	731
Rich, 2 Lieut. H. W. ..	..	..	..	..	495
Richards, Captain F. H. ..	..	..	..	55,	782
Richards, S. Nurse F. M. ..	..	..	..	..	495
Richardson, Lieut. C. A. ..	..	..	..	..	511
Richardson, Major-General C. W. G. ..	..	..	..	..	16
Richardson, Sgt. J. ..	..	..	..	87,	221
Richardson, 2 Lieut. I. A. H. ..	..	..	..	..	254
Richhpai, L Naik ..	..	..	..	..	734
Richmond, Capt. A. E. ..	..	..	..	..	366
Ricketts, Lieut. C. H. ..	..	..	..	..	244
Ricketts, Bt. Major E. L. ..	..	..	..	..	54
Ricks, Pte. H. G. ..	..	..	..	..	389
Riddell, Colonel E. V. P. ..	..	..	..	632,	633
Ridge, Captain J. T. ..	..	..	..	175,	192
Ridgeway, Colonel D. G. ..	..	..	..	507,	508
Ridgeway, Sgt. G. ..	..	..	..	..	545

	PAGE	
Ridin, Lieut Col C	29	
Riffin Sgt J	71	
Rigby, L/Cpl E	41	
Rigg Reid A C P	29	79
Rigg, Captain J H	52	
Riley F Officer A J	11	
Ritchie, I B/r J	2	
Ritchie Captain R		
Ritchie Lieut S J		
Robb Sergt S B	88	22
Roberts N/Sister	53	
Roberts 2nd Lieut G A	71	
Roberts Captain G R	1	
Roberts Captain H	80	22
Robert L/Cpl H	11	
Robert Captain H G V	52	
Robert L/Sergt J	58	
Robert Lieut J E S	42	
Robert F Officer J V	24	
Roberts Captain M R	51,	46
Robert, Major N deV	24	
Roberts Sergt S	88	22
Roberts Lieut and Q M T V W	29	
Robertson Colonel	25	
Robertson Lt Col F W	56	
Robertson Captain H E	50	
Robertson Captain J	28	
Robertson S/N/r e M B	45	
Robertson Lieut T P M	58	
Robertson Lieut W D	25	
Robertson Captain W J	49	
Robinson Captain A E	45	
Robinson 2nd Lieut A O	42	
Robinson L/Sgt C	58	
Robinson Lieut Col D G	26	
Robinson Captain E A K	42	
Robinson 1st Lieut J H H	42	
Robinson Major General O L	63	
Robinson Lieut R C	54	
Robinson Lieut W F D	58	
Roche Major J J D	67 138	54
Roche Kelly Major F R	52	
Roda Ram L/Naik	33	
Rodger A Sergeant M C R	71	
Rolls L/Rlc W	11	
Roller Captain L H	79	22
Rollwell Captain R M	6	
Roe Lieut R P	53	
Roe Lieut W R	77	
Roger Captain C W	24	
Roger Lieut F W F	24	
Rogers S/Sergt G	71	
Roger Captain C G	78	
Roger Col 1st G H	267, 378	636
Rogers, Major G S		
Rogers Captain H R		
Rogers 1st Lieut H C B		

	PAGE.
Rogers, S.   Sergt. R. C. ..	712
Rollo, Maj. L. D. ..	634
Romanis, Capt. E. G. ..	245
Rome, Lt.-Col. C. S. ..	242
Roney-Dougal, Capt. G. N. ..	426
Rooke, Lt. G. W. B. ..	86, 221
Rootes, Capt. A. H. ..	79, 220
Roothe, F. Officer F. M. ..	246
Rose, L.   Cpl. G. M. ..	792
Rose, 2   Lt. H. V. ..	241
Rose, L.   Cpl. J. ..	165
Rosenberg, Lieut. R. ..	259
Roshan Khan, Naik ..	588
Roshun Din, Naik ..	82, 220
Rosie, Lieut. G. J. ..	395
Rositen, F. Officer E. J. ..	529
Ross, Capt. A. R. ..	531
Ross, Maj. E. J. ..	170, 171, 380
Ross, Pilot Officer L. H. ..	246
Rothwell, Maj. W. E. ..	291
Rougler, Capt. ..	428
Rouse, S.   Nurse E. L. ..	259
Rouston, Maj. W. ..	251
Rowland, R. Q. M. S., D. A. ..	714
Rowland, Capt. H. E. ..	227
Rowlandson, Col. M. G. D. ..	176
Rowley, L.   Sergt. ..	355
Rozalla, Corpl. A. A. ..	391
Rudrabir Sen, Hav. ..	604
Rudrabir Thopa, Naik ..	587
Rudrai Ram Gurung, Hav. ..	333
Ruggard, Lieut. C. C. ..	261
Rup Chand, Hav. ..	335
Rupnarayain Rai, C. Q. M. H. ..	89, 221
Rup Singh, Naik ..	589
Rup Singh, Naik ..	27
Rura Singh, C. Q. M. H. ..	332
Rui Singh, L.   Naik ..	34
Rur Singh, Gunner ..	33
Rushtom, L.   Sgt. S. ..	585
Rusk, Capt. G. ..	251
Russell, Pte. H. J. ..	716
Russell, Lieut. A. E. ..	260
Russell, F. Officer B. H. ..	248
Russell, Capt. D. ..	369
Russell, Bt. Lt.-Col. G. H. ..	757
Russell, Capt. G. R. ..	58, 777
Rutherford, Col. M. J. ..	254
Ryan, Capt. C. E. ..	363, 769
Ryan, Lt.-Col. E. ..	397
Ryan, S.-Condr. P. ..	710

## B.

Sahji, Sepoy ..	37
Sache, Sergt. F. ..	80, 220
Sackett, S.   Sergt. V. E. ..	711
San Singh, L.   Daf. ..	102

Sadhu Singh L Naik		12
Sadhu Singh L Naik		12
Sadhu Singh Daf		32, 22
Sadrudin Khan Naik		64
Safdar Ali Hav		2
Safdar, Bt Col A H		49
Sagar, Capt H		21
Sagar Singh L Naik		33
Sahabir Thapa L Naik		64
Sahi Ram C H M	89,	22
Sahibir Gurung Hav	83,	22
Sahib Dad Naik		31
Sahib Singh Hav	335,	35
Said Ahmed L Naik		33
Saidak Mir L Naik		65
Saidul Khan Hav		47
Saif Ali L Naik		31
Saif Ali Naik		47
Saifullah Khan L Daf		73
Saiger Lieut F F		46
Saijad Singh C H M		33
St John, Lt Col E F		24
Sajawal Khan L Naik	24,	33
Salah Mohamed L Naik		23
Salwa Maj and Commy G A.		53
Salmon Capt A E		39
Salmon, Maj W H B		48
Salmond Capt		25
Salt, Capt G	79, 220	22
Samandur Singh Naik		33
Sampeon Corpl R		42
Samson Sergt H W A S		55
Samundar Khan Naik		73
Samundar Khan Hav		47
Samunder Saiwar		36
Sau Ba Hav		60
Saukal Khan L Daf		12
Sandeman Maj D G	136 316	52
Sandeman Lieut E E N	90, 221,	36
Sanders Capt B I M		26
Sanders Capt H W B		29
Sanders Lieut W F B		25
Saiderson F Lieut A		28
Sands Pte E		71
Sandys Pemberton Lieut		28
Sangar Khan Naik		12
Sanguinethe 2 <sup>o</sup> Lieut F B P		52
Sangster 2 Lieut F B P		52
Sangtei Lieut R A K		36
Sangha Rait Naik	83	22
Sankariah Nelu Hav		50
Sanpat Singh L Daf		23
Santa Ji Rao Seinde, Naik		22
Sau Than Hei		42
Sant Ram Naik		
Sant Ram I Naik		
Sant Ram Jemadar		

ogers, S  Sergt. R. C.	..	..	..	..
ollo, Maj L. D.	..	..	..	..
omanis, Capt. E. G.	..	..	..	..
ome, Lt.-Col C. S.	..	..	..	..
oney-Dongal, Capt. G. N.	..	..	..	..
ooke, Lt. G. W. B.	..	..	..	86,
ootes, Capt A. H.	..	..	..	79,
oothe, F. Officer F. M.	..	..	..	..
ose, L. Cpl. G. M.	..	..	..	..
ose, 2 Lt H V	..	..	..	..
ose, L. Cpl J.	..	..	..	..
osenberg, Lieut. R.	..	..	..	588
oshan Khan, Naik	..	..	..	220
oshun Din, Naik	..	..	..	395
osie, Lieut. G. J.	..	..	..	529
osten, F. Officer E. J.	..	..	..	531
oss, Capt. A. R.	..	..	..	380
oss, Maj E. J.	..	..	170, 171,	246
oss, Pilot Officer L. H.	..	..	..	291
othwell, Maj. W. E.	..	..	..	428
ougler, Capt.	..	..	..	259
ouse, S. Nurse E. L.	..	..	..	251
ouston, Maj W.	..	..	..	714
owland, R. Q. M. S., D. A.	..	..	..	227
owland, Capt H E.	..	..	..	176
owlandson, Col. M. G. D.	..	..	..	355
owley, L. Sergt.	..	..	..	391
ozalla, Corpl. A. A.	..	..	..	604
udrabir Sen, Hav	..	..	..	587
udrabu Thopa, Naik	..	..	..	333
udrai Ram Gurung, Hav.	..	..	..	261
uggaid, Lieut. C. C.	..	..	..	335
up Chand, Hav.	..	..	..	221
upnarayain Rai, C Q M. H.	..	..	80,	589
up Singh, Naik	..	..	..	27
up Singh, Naik	..	..	..	332
ura Singh, C. Q. M. H.	..	..	..	34
ur Singh, L  Naik	..	..	..	33
ur Singh, Gunner	..	..	..	585
ushtom, L  Sgt. S	..	..	..	251
Rusk, Capt G.	..	..	..	716
Russell, Pte. H. J.	..	..	..	260
Russell, Lieut. A. E.	..	..	..	248
Russell, F. Officer B. H.	..	..	..	369
Russell, Capt D.	..	..	..	787
Russell, Bt. Lt.-Col. G. H.	..	..	..	777
Russell, Capt. G. R.	..	..	38,	254
Rutherford, Col. M. J.	..	..	..	789
Rvan, Capt. C. E.	..	..	361,	397
Ryan, Lt.-Col. E.	..	..	..	710
Ryan, S.-Condr. P.	..	..	..	..
S.				
Sabji, Sepoy	..	..	..	37
Sache, Sergt F	..	..	..	220
Sackitt, S  Sergt V. E.	..	..	..	711
Sadhu Singh, L. (Daf.)	..	..	..	102

Sadhu Singh L Naik	.	120
Sadhu Singh L Naik	.	120
Sadhu Singh Daf	.	82 220
Sadrud-din Khan Naik	.	648
Safdar Ali Hav		26
Saftard Bt Col A H		493
Sagar Capt H		216
Sagar Singh L Naik		339
Sahabir Thapa L Naik		648
Sahi Ram C H M	89,	221
Sambir Gurung Hav	83,	220
Sahib Dad Naik		30
Sahib Singh Hav	330	356
Said Ahmed L Naik		338
Saidak Mir L Naik		650
Saidul Khan Hav		476
Saif Ali, L Naik		31
Saif Ali Naik		477
Saifullah Khan L Daf		738
Saiger Lieut F F		468
Sajad Singh C H M		334
St John Lt Col E F		240
Sajawal Khan L Naik	24,	334
Salal Mohamed L Naik		230
Salew Maj and Commy O A		531
Salmon Capt A F		395
Salmon Maj W H B		464
Salmond Capt		250
Salt, Capt G	79, 220,	220
Samandur Singh Naik		332
Sarapeon Corpl R		422
Samson Sergt H W A S		551
Samundar Khan Naik		738
Sarundar Khan Hav		475
Samunder Saiwar		86
Sau Ba Hav		603
Sangal Khan L Daf		120
Sandeman Maj D G	136 316	521
Sandeman Lieut F E N	90, 221,	367
Sanders Capt B J M		264
Sanders Capt H W B		290
Sanders Lieut W F B		206
Sanderson F Lieut A		287
Sands Pte E		715
Sandys Pemberton Lieut		257
Sangar Khan Naik		122
Sangumetle 2 Lieut F B P		527
Sangster 2 Lieut F B P		507
Sangster Lieut R A K		306
Sangha Rant Naik	83	220
Sankariah Nehu Hav		509
Sanpat Singh L Daf		121
Santa Jr Rant Scinde Naik		121
San Than Hav		121
Sant Ram Naik		121
Sant Ram L Naik		121
Sant Ram Jemadar		121



	Page
Santher Shahe, L. Naik .. .. .	645
Sant Singh, Hav. .. .. .	84
Sant Singh, C. H. M. .. .. .	88
Sant Singh, C. Q. M. H. .. .. .	89
Sant Singh, Cadet .. .. .	..
Sant Singh, Sepoy .. .. .	..
Sarabjit Thopa, Hony. Capt. .. .. .	..
Saraudaz Khan, Daf. .. .. .	..
Saranga Pani, Naik .. .. .	..
Sarhan Ram, L. Naik .. .. .	..
Sar Buland, Naik .. .. .	..
Sardar Khan, Hav. Major .. .. .	..
Sardar Khan, Naik .. .. .	..
Sardar Khan, Naik .. .. .	..
Sardar Khan, B. H. M. .. .. .	..
Sardar Khan, Hav .. .. .	..
Sardar Singh, L. Naik .. .. .	..
Sardar Singh, L. Naik .. .. .	..
Sardara Singh, Daf. .. .. .	83
Sardara Singh, Daf. (15 L.) .. .. .	..
Sargent, Maj. A. E. E. .. .. .	..
Sargeant, Lieut. F. C. H. .. .. .	..
Sarson, Maj. E. V. .. .. .	..
Sarnp Singh, Hav. .. .. .	..
Sarwar Singh, C. H. M. .. .. .	89
Sarwar Khan, Hav. .. .. .	83, 220
Sat Naram Shukul, L. Naik .. .. .	..
Satrohan Singh, Naik .. .. .	..
Sattar Khan, Daf. .. .. .	..
Saunders, Lt.-Col. E. H. .. .. .	..
Saunders, Col. M. .. .. .	566
Saunders, Maj. M. C. K. .. .. .	..
Saunders, Maj. S. McK. .. .. .	..
Savary, Capt. R. A. .. .. .	..
Sawai Singh, Jemadar .. .. .	89
Sawan Singh, L. Daf. .. .. .	..
Saward, F. Officer N. C. .. .. .	..
Sawaya Singh, C. H. M. .. .. .	..
Sawyer, Capt. H. A. .. .. .	..
Sawyer, Col. H. T. .. .. .	..
Sayed Akbar, Hav. .. .. .	..
Sayyad Qasim, L. Daf. .. .. .	..
Scantlebury, Revid. R. E. .. .. .	452
Selater, F. Officer G. C. .. .. .	..
Schreiber, 2 Lt. J. .. .. .	..
Seoley, Capt. H. H. .. .. .	..
Scott, Lt.-Col. G. B. .. .. .	270
Scott, Bt. Lt.-Col. H. C. .. .. .	707
Scott, Maj. M. De B. .. .. .	..
Scott, Miss M. L. .. .. .	..
Scott, Maj. N. de V. .. .. .	268
Scott, 2 Lt. R. B. .. .. .	..
Scott, R. Man R. C. .. .. .	..
Scott, Maj. .. .. .	..
Scott Monnerieffe, Capt. R. .. .. .	..
Scott, Maj. R. M. L. .. .. .	..

Scott, Maj R N G		632
Scott, Maj R N		702
Scott, Capt W	271,	736
Seratchulev, 2Lt		340
Servencer, Capt A H		175
Serutton, Capt J A		528
Serxopie, Capt C F	79,	220
Seullard, Lieut R H		367
Sealy, Capt W H		494
Search, S Nur e G N		453
Seldon, Capt A		382
Seeman, Nur e		497
Sile Ghak, Hav		478
Selby, Maj A R		790
Semine, Capt F J		384
Sergeant, Lieut F C H		777
Severn, Capt H		396
Sewa Singh, Signaller		603
Seymour, Maj C R F		68
Seymour, Maj E N F	564	686
Shafatullah Khan, I Daf		122
Shahq Mohamed Daf	83,	220
Shahabud Din Khan, Naik	83,	220
Shah, Capt A S	381,	381
Shah Din, Naik		739
Shah Jehan Khan Jemadar		779
Shah Khal Jan, Hav		334
Shah Mir, Naik		740
Shah Mohamed I Naik	36	648
Shah Pa aul Daf Maj		187
Shahia Khan Naik		336
Shahjawal Khan R H M	84,	220
Shahzal Gul L Naik		122
Shahzai Shih Hav		332
Shikai Mulh C H M	89	221
Shukh Ahmad Honv Lieut		159
Shukh Husun Hav		11
Shukh Ibrahim Honv Lieut		159
Shukh Lilan C H M		111
Shuntan Singh, I Daf		740
Shikopen, C H T	137,	244
Shut Jean Capt W B	79,	229
Shama I Naik		1
Shamshadun Hav		642
Shim Ra Kulam Naik		601
Shim bel Ah Hav	81,	221
Sham Singh Hav		604
Sham-un-ley Kam Hav		603
Sham Shei Singh Shah Hav		607
Shaul Maj J		227
Shaughnessy, S Condr J		710
Shannon Q M S J		710
Shankaraya Hav		710
Shankarabadur Sen, Naik		
Shankar Rao De-limukh C H M		
Shankar Saale, C H M		

	PAGE.
Simmons, Capt. G. O. ..	51, 781
Sinclair, 2/Lieut. D. C. S. ..	253
Sinclair, Lieut. J. A. ..	529
Sinfield, Sergt. W. V. ..	81, 220
Singer, Lieut. C. M. ..	395
Singer, Colonel C. W. ..	560, 718
Singh Ram, Hav. ..	661
Singhbir Sarki, L./Naik ..	25
Sinker, Capt. R. C. ..	580
Siri Chand, L./H. ..	85, 220
Sripal Singh, Naik ..	589
Sriram Singh, C. H. M. ..	334
Sirjrao, Rusal, C. H. M. ..	334
Sis Ram, Naik ..	121
Sis Ram, L./Naik ..	338
Sis Ram, Jemadar ..	778
Sita Ram Sami, Naik ..	738
Siva Swami, Hav. ..	335
Skeen, Lt.-Genl. Sir A. ..	752
Skehan, Maj. & Commy. W. J. ..	247
Sketch, Capt. C. E. ..	454
Skingle, S. Sergt. F. T. ..	711
Skinner, Lieut. A. N. ..	529
Skinner, Lieut. A. W. ..	244
Skinner, Capt. F. H. ..	51, 426
Skinner, Capt. R. ..	251
Slaney, Lieut. J. N. ..	531
Slaughter, Capt. C. ..	240
Slim, Capt. W. J. ..	59, 742
Sloane, 2/Lieut. D. St. J. ..	540
Sloane-Stanley, Capt. L. F. ..	527
Smallwood, Lieut. A. V. W. ..	594
Smith, Mr. ..	259
Smith, L./Cpl. A. ..	647
Smith, Sergt. A. ..	712
Smith, Capt. A. J. ..	245
Smith, Capt. C. C. M. ..	541
Smith, 2/Lieut. C. H. ..	367
Smith, Capt. C. H. K. ..	397
Smith, L./Cpl. E. ..	227
Smith, Capt. E. C. A. ..	786
Smith, Lt.-Col. E. C. ..	14
Smith, S. Nurse E. T. ..	260
Smith, Col. H. H. ..	270
Smith, L./Sergt. J. ..	165
Smith, Sergt. J. ..	792
Smith, F. Officer J. K. ..	255
Smith, 2/Lieut. J. L. ..	215
Smith, Lieut. M. W. S. ..	425
Smith, Maj. & Comy. P. ..	247
Smith, L./Cpl. S. ..	623
Smith, Sergt. S. E. ..	
Smith, Maj. S. H. P. ..	
Smith, Capt. T. N. ..	
Smith, L./Cpl. W. ..	
Smith, Cpl. W. E. ..	
Smith, Maj. W. M. ..	

# NOMINAL INDEX

Index

PAGE

Smith Maj Y E		266
Smitherman Capt H C		306
Smitherman Capt H O		777
Smithers Lt Col L S H	139	140
Smyth Lieut E B		226
Smythe F Officer C R		243
Smythe Capt J C		495
Smythe Capt J G		560
Snell L Sergt W		585
Snelleks, C l R R		390
Snook, Pte		355
Snoden Capt F A		247
Sohan Singl Hav		21
Sohan Singl Daf		34
Sohan Singh Hav		590
Sohan Singh Naik		331
Sohan Singh Sepoy		229
Sohan Singh B H M		331
Sollev Lieut R J N		289
Sontanna L Naik		740
Somers Lieut R A J		115
Somersot Capt R G		521
Somervell F Lieut D E		496
Somerville Sergt J	80	220
Somerville Maj J B		248
Somerville, Bt Lt Col W A T B		315
Sosa Naik		36
Sothom Maj E G		244
Soter Capt J H		59
Sothern Capt W		63
Sothrate Capt C	79	782
Sowaran Singh Hav	81	220
Soden Capt H N		248
Srimutlu Sapper		33
Stalder C Q M S R V		714
Stalder Lt Col W B		633
Stear Capt C H		563
Steece F Officer F H D		453
Steece Capt F C		246
Steece Capt H J		395
Steece Lieut J L		427
Steece Capt L		241
Steece Lt Lieut J T Re		240
Steece Capt W E H		493
Steece Pte		513
Steelewood Capt A U M		266
Steele Revd H		250
Steele Lieut W H L	80	250
Steele I Cpl		513
Steele Maj F		250
Steele Lieut F H		494
Steele Maj E H		171
Steele Rajah Hav		335
Steele Capt H H		59
Steele Capt R H		53
Steele Maj C H		454
Steele Lt Sergt C		523

	PAGE.
Simmons, Capt. G. O. ..	51, 781
Sinclair, 2/Lieut. D. C. S. ..	253
Sinclair, Lieut. J. A. ..	529
Sinfield, Sergt. W. V. ..	81, 220
Singer, Lieut. C. M. ..	305
Singer, Colonel C. W. ..	560, 718
Singh Ram, Hav. ..	661
Singhbir Sarki, L./Naik ..	25
Sinker, Capt. R. C. ..	580
Siri Chand, L./H. ..	85, 220
Siripal Singh, Naik ..	589
Siriram Singh, C. H. M. ..	334
Sirjirao, Rusal, C. H. M. ..	334
Sis Ram, Naik ..	121
Sis Ram, L./Naik ..	333
Sis Ram, Jemadar ..	778
Sita Ram Sami, Naik ..	738
Siva Swami, Hav. ..	335
Skeen, Lt.-Genl. Sir A. ..	752
Skehan, Maj. & Commy. W. J. ..	247
Sketch, Capt. C. E. ..	454
Skingle, S. Sergt. F. T. ..	711
Skinner, Lieut. A. N. ..	529
Skinner, Lieut. A. W. ..	244
Skinner, Capt. F. H. ..	51, 426
Skinner, Capt. R. ..	251
Slaney, Lieut. J. N. ..	531
Slaughter, Capt. C. ..	240
Slim, Capt. W. J. ..	59, 792
Sloane, 2/Lieut. D. St. J. ..	540
Sloane-Stanley, Capt. I. F. ..	527
Smallwood, Lieut. A. V. ..	594
Smith, Mr. ..	259
Smith, L./Cpl. A. ..	647
Smith, Sergt. A. ..	712
Smith, Capt. A. J. ..	245
Smith, Capt. C. C. M. ..	541
Smith, 2/Lieut. C. H. ..	367
Smith, Capt. C. H. K. ..	397
Smith, L./Cpl. E. ..	227
Smith, Capt. E. C. A. ..	786
Smith, Lt.-Col. E. C. ..	14
Smith, S. Nurse E. T. ..	260
Smith, Col. H. H. ..	270
Smith, L./Sergt. J. ..	165
Smith, Sergt. J. ..	702
Smith, F. Officer J. K. ..	255
Smith, 2/Lieut. J. L. ..	245
Smith, Lieut. M. W. S. ..	425
Smith, Maj. & Comy. P. ..	247
Smith, L./Cpl. S. ..	
Smith, Sergt. S. E. ..	
Smith, Maj. S. H. P. ..	
Smith, Capt. T. N. ..	
Smith, L./Cpl. W. ..	
Smith, Cpl. W. E. ..	
Smith, Maj. W. M. ..	

# NOMINAL INDEX

Smitl Maj Y E  
 Smitherman Capt H C  
 Smitherman Capt H O  
 Smithers Lt Col L S H  
 Smyth Lieut E B  
 Smythe F Officer C R  
 Smythe Capt J C  
 Smythe Capt J G  
 Snell L | Sergt W  
 Snelleks, Cpl R R  
 Snook Pie  
 Soden Capt F A  
 Sohan Sin l Hav  
 Sohan Singh Daf  
 Sohan Singh Hav  
 Sohan Singh Naik  
 Sohan Singh Sepoy  
 Sohan Singh B H M.  
 Solley Lieut R J N  
 Sordanna L | Naik  
 Sothers Lieut R A J  
 Somerset Capt R G  
 Somervell F Lieut D E  
 Somerville Serot J  
 Somerville Maj J B  
 Somerville Bt Lt Col W A T B  
 Sotha Naik  
 Sothom Maj E G  
 Souther Capt J H  
 Southern Capt W  
 Soullgate Capt C  
 Sowaran Singh Hav  
 Sowden Capt H N  
 Sowrimutlu Sapper  
 Spalding C Q M S R V  
 Spalding Lt Col W B  
 Speer Capt C H  
 Spence F Officer F H D  
 Spencer Capt E C  
 Spencer Capt H J  
 Spencer Lieut J L  
 Spencer Capt L  
 Spencer Ft Lieut J T Re  
 Spicer Capt W E H  
 Spires l te  
 Spottiswoode Capt A U M  
 Spooner Revd H  
 Sjurgen Lieut W H L  
 Squares L | Cpl  
 Squires Maj F  
 Squires Lieut F K  
 Squires Maj F K  
 Sri Rasad Rana H N  
 Stalle Capt H H  
 Stable Capt R H  
 Stack Maj C H  
 Stallon l | Sergt C

	PAGE.
Stafford, Capt. H. N. ..	382
Stainner, Lieut. S. F. ..	778
Stallion, L.   Sergt. G. H. ..	585
Stanley, C. Q. M. S., H. J. ..	715
Stanley, A. Surgeon, W. J. ..	80, 220
Stanley-Murray, Maj. H. E. ..	247
Stannus, Lieut. G. G. H. ..	79, 513
Stansfeld, Capt. C. A. ..	142, 272
Staples, Maj. E. C. ..	562
Starling, Capt. A. E. ..	493
Startin, Capt. C. B. ..	289
Staveley, Capt. R. ..	59, 781
Stead, Capt. E. A. ..	174
Stebbing, Capt. T. H. L. ..	138, 381
Stedman, Capt. H. ..	282
Steedman, Lieut. J. F. D. ..	776
Steel, Lt. Col. C. E. B. ..	271
Steel, Maj. C. N. ..	521
Steel, Lieut. O. S. S. ..	290
Steele, Capt. J. S. ..	60
Steer, Corpl. G. M. ..	646
Stephen, Lieut. M. ..	540
Stephens, 2   Lieut. I. R. ..	584
Stephenson, Capt. T. ..	175
Steven, Capt. C. M. ..	777
Stevens, S. Sergt. ..	782
Stevens, Capt. C. F. L. ..	51, 465, 633, 754
Stevens, Lieut. Col. C. H. M. ..	51, 236
Stevens, Capt. C. W. ..	540
Stevens, 2   Lieut. F. H. ..	118
Stevens, Corpl. M. ..	220
Stevens, Sergt. W. ..	80, 288
Stevenson, Capt. G. F. ..	454
Stevenson, Maj. H. D. M. ..	11, 318, 286
Stevenson, F. Lieut. R. ..	263, 266, 709
Steward, Capt. C. W. d'A. ..	16
Steward, Maj. E. M. ..	453
Stewart, Col. C. G. ..	777
Stewart, Capt. C. M. ..	451, 715
Stewart, Lieut. G. ..	291
Stewart, Lieut. H. C. G. ..	384
Stewart, Maj. H. S. ..	270, 380, 403
Stewart, Lieut. J. B. ..	783
Stewart, Maj. Genl. J. H. K. ..	527
Stewart, 2   Lieut. K. I. D. ..	210
Stewart, Capt. W. R. ..	290
Still, Lieut. J. H. ..	647
Stimson, L.   Bdr. W. ..	730
Stirrat, 2   Lieut. G. ..	266
Stackley, Maj. C. H. ..	277
Stackton, Capt. T. ..	282
Stakes, S.   Nurse V. ..	284
Stokes, Capt. V. G. ..	171
Stokes-Roberts, Capt. A. E. ..	141
Stone, S. M. (Deceased) G. ..	379
Stone, Maj. A. G. ..	530
Stopford, Capt. M. G. N. ..	

	PAGE
Storey, L Sergt C	583
Storey, F Officer, H J	398
Storey, Revd W	495
Storey, Bt Lt Col H F	706
Storrer, Miss	531
Stowell, Lieut H L	250
Strachan, Sister, H	292
Stranach, Bt Lt Col C E	785
Stranach Maj A R	563
Stree er, 2 Lieut J S	254
Strickland Maj G T	395
Stricker, Maj C H	67, 138
Strong Corpl R	209
Strover, Maj E J	633, 707
Stuart, 2 Lieut D	527
Stuart Capt D	51
Stuart Wortley Lt Genl Hon Sir A R M	752
Stubbs, Capt. R H	736
Stubbings, Capt R A	60, 782
Stumbles, Cpl E	712
Sturrock, Col G C	378, 632
Stuart Lt O	257
Suba Singh Lama Naik	338
Subha Khan R Q M H	475
Subhan Naik	338
Sucha Ram, L Hav	29
Sacheta C H M	477, 587
Sudama Ram, N Naik	338
Sudhber, Adhe Kari, Naik	587
Sugden, 2 Lieut G B	253
Suhel Singh L Naik	120
Sukha Singh Hav	500
Suleman Khan, S D M	84, 220
Sullivan, Capt A S	381, 506
Sullivan Lieut G C	528
Sullivan C S M S H	392
Sultan Ali, Hav	21
Sultan Khan, Sep	250
Sultan Khan Daftadar	34
Sultan Mohd, C Q M H	590
Sultan Mohd Khan, Risaldar	369
Sultan Shah, Hav	475
Sultan Sin h Naik	338
Summer 2 Lieut J F M	527
Sunahun, Limter, C Q M H	476
Sundar Singh Sogar	603
Sundar Singh, Jemadar	368
Sundar Singh, Howal	83, 220
Sundar Singh, C H M	89, 221
Sundar Singh, Hav	221
Sundar Singh, Sub Maj	459
Sundar Singh, Naik	333
Sundar Singh, Dafadar	
Sundar Singh Sogar	
Sundar Singh, L Naik	
Sundar Singh, Naik	
Sundar Singh, L Naik	



	PAGE
Sundar Singh, L Hav.	23
Surain Singh, L Hav.	336
Surain Singh, Daff.-Maj.	28
Surat Singh, L N.	120
Surat Singh, C. H. M.	604
Surat Singh, Naik	338
Sutherland, Maj. A. O.	316, 316
Swabey, S. M. (deceased) W.	144
Swaine, Sgt. A.	791
Swaine, Bt. Sgt. J.	583
Swayne, Lt.-Col., F. G.	706
Swayne, Maj. E. G.	269
Swift, Lt. Sgt. W.	582
Swift, Lieut. H. G.	528
Swinburn, Lieut. H. R.	777
Swiney, Lieut. W. D.	292
Swinton, Capt. G. B.	429
Symonds, Capt. E.	87, 221
T	
Tabatea, Capt. T. B. H.	648
Taja Khan, Naik	52
Talbot, Capt. W. E. H.	60
Talbot, Lt. V. D. L.	427
Talch Mohd, Gunner	34
Tamblin, Rev. F. G. H.	246
Tamms, C. Q. M. S., F. B.	221
Tamplin, Maj. F. S.	87, 226
Tanga Nelu, Sapper	31
Tanner, Res. A. J.	716
Tanner, Lt. Sgt. T.	583
Tapley, Bt. Lt.-Col. J.	289
Tapp, Capt. D. H.	13
Tara Singh, Daf.	588
Tara Singh, Naik	338
Tara Singh, Naik	334
Tara Singh, Naik	423
Tarlok Singh, Hav.	334
Tarlok Singh, Hav.	590
Tarver, 2nd Lt. E. K.	241
Tatiyaba Malwade, C. H. M.	221
Taylor, Capt. A. C.	89, 256
Tayleur, Capt.	252
Tayleur, Capt. G.	259
Taylor, Lt.-Col. P. H. M.	136, 503
Taylor, Capt. A. C.	259
Taylor, Maj. N. C.	268, 316
Taylor, Capt. E. T. N.	367
Taylor, Pte. N. V.	391
Taylor, F. Lt. R. W.	397
Taylor, Lt. S.	368, 369
Taylor, Capt. J. B.	456
Taylor, Lt. W. J.	531
Taylor, Capt. E. W.	716
Taylor, Capt. J.	731
Taylor, Capt. S.	736
Tebemek, J.	216
Taja Singh, Jem.	661

Teja Singh, Naik .. .. .	332
Tej Singh, C. H. M. .. .. .	331
Tekbahadur Ali, How. .. .. .	590
Tekbahadur Gurung, C. H. M. .. .. .	355
Tekbahadur Thapa, L. N. .. .. .	122
Tekbahadur Thapa, Hav. .. .. .	331
Tekbahadur, L. N. .. .. .	650
Tek Singh, Hav. .. .. .	28
Templer, Lt. C. .. .. .	239
Tewson, Capt. R. G. .. .. .	508, 736
Thackeray, 2nd-Lt. M. E. .. .. .	253
Thackwell, Maj. A. C. A. .. .. .	705
Thakar Singh, L. N. .. .. .	740
Thakar Singh, Daff. .. .. .	332
Thakur Singh, Hav. .. .. .	603
Thandavarayan, L. N. .. .. .	650
Thanga Velu, L. N. .. .. .	337
Tha Ya, Jem. .. .. .	83, 220
Theak, F. Lt., W. E. .. .. .	261
Theb Singh, L. N. .. .. .	339
Thicknesse, Lt. R. .. .. .	529
Thiku Ram, Hav. .. .. .	590
Tholasi, Hav. Maj. .. .. .	778
Tholasi, Hav. .. .. .	91, 222
Thom, Capt. R. R. L. .. .. .	60
Thomas, Capt. P. E. .. .. .	141, 271
Thomas, Capt. P. .. .. .	259
Thomas, P. O., H. .. .. .	453
Thomas, Lt. .. .. .	531
Thomas, Lt. Sgt. H. .. .. .	585
Thomas, Capt. H. P. .. .. .	706
Thomas, Lt. J. C. .. .. .	789
Thomas, L. Daf. C. .. .. .	650
Thomas, P. O., S. M. .. .. .	246
Thompson, Maj. J. P. .. .. .	67
Thompson, Maj. J. .. .. .	289
Thompson, Maj. P. T. L. .. .. .	262
Thompson, Capt. S. L. .. .. .	267, 292
Thompson, Capt. T. O. .. .. .	315, 245
Thompson, Maj. A. .. .. .	387
Thompson, Lt. H. S. .. .. .	428
Thompson, D'A. P. .. .. .	245
Thompson, S. Sgt. D. B. .. .. .	510
Thompson, S. Nurse, M. .. .. .	258
Thompson, 2nd-Lt. J. W. .. .. .	291
Thompson, P. O. D. .. .. .	287
Thompson, Lt.-Col. C. G. .. .. .	398
Thompson, Capt. and Q. M. D. C. .. .. .	429
Thorburn, Maj. J. .. .. .	239
Thornhill, Lt. E. .. .. .	261
Thornson, F. Lt. E. .. .. .	287
Thorpe, Capt. C. W. G. .. .. .	79, 220
Thuillier, Capt. H. S. .. .. .	789
Thurgood, Capt. H. C. C. .. .. .	451
Thurston, Lt. P. R. H. .. .. .	243
Thwaytes, Capt. L. C. .. .. .	

	PAGE
Sundar Singh, L Hav.	23
Surain Singh, L Hav.	336
Surain Singh, Daff.-Maj.	23
Surat Singh, L. N.	120
Surat Singh, C. H. M.	604
Surat Singh, Naik	335
Sutherland, Maj. A. O.	316, 316
Swabey, S. M. (deceased) W.	144
Swaine, Sgt. A.	791
Swaine, Bt Sgt. J.	583
Swayne, Lt-Col., F. G.	706
Swayne, Maj. E. G.	265
Swift, Lt. Sgt. W.	582
Swift, Lieut. H. G.	528
Swinburn, Lieut. H. R.	777
Swiney, Lieut. W. D.	293
Swinton, Capt. G. B.	423
Symonds, Capt. E.	87, 221
T	
Tabatea, Capt. T. B. H.	248
Taja Khan, Naik	53
Talbot, Capt. W. E. H.	60
Talbot, Lt. V. D. L.	427
Taleh Mohd, Gunner	34
Tamblin, Rev. F. G. H.	246
Tamm, C. Q. M. S., F. B.	221
Tamplin, Maj. F. S.	87, 295
Tanga Nelu, Sapper	3
Tanner, Res. A. J.	716
Tanner, Lt Sgt. T.	583
Tapley, Bt. Lt.-Col. J.	281
Tapp, Capt. D. H.	1
Tara Singh, Daf.	583
Tara Singh, Naik	335
Tara Singh, Naik	334
Tara Singh, Naik	42
Tarlok Singh, Hav.	334
Tarlok Singh, Hav.	507
Tarver, 2nd Lt. E. K.	241
Tatiyaba Malwade, C. H. M.	89, 211
Taylor, Capt. A. C.	256
Tayleur, Capt.	256
Tayleur, Capt. G.	136, 503
Taylor, Lt.-Col. P. H. M.	256
Taylor, Capt. A. C.	268, 318
Taylor, Maj. N. C.	367
Taylor, Capt. E. T. N.	391
Taylor, Pte. N. V.	397
Taylor, F. Lt. R. W.	366, 368
Taylor, Lt. S.	456
Taylor, Capt. J. B.	531
Taylor, Lt. W. J.	716
Taylor, Capt. E. W.	731
Taylor, Capt. J.	735
Taylor, Capt. S.	216
Tebemek, J.	661
Taja Singh, Jem.	

Teja Singh, Naik .. .. .	332
Tej Singh, C. H. M. .. .. .	331
Tekbahadur Ali, How. .. .. .	590
Tekbahadur Gurung, C. H. M. .. .. .	355
Tekbahadur Thapa, L. N. .. .. .	122
Tekbahadur Thapa, Hav. .. .. .	331
Tekbahadur, L. N. .. .. .	650
Tek Singh, Hav. .. .. .	28
Templer, Lt. C. .. .. .	232
Tewson, Capt. R. G. .. .. .	508, 736
Thackeray, 2nd-Lt. M. E. .. .. .	253
Thackwell, Maj. A. C. A. .. .. .	705
Thakar Singh, L. N. .. .. .	740
Thakar Singh, Daff. .. .. .	332
Thakur Singh, Hav. .. .. .	603
Thandavarayan, L. N. .. .. .	650
Thanga Velu, L. N. .. .. .	337
Tha Ya, Jem. .. .. .	83, 221
Theak, F. Lt., W. E. .. .. .	221
Theb Singh, L. N. .. .. .	221
Thickesse, Lt. R. .. .. .	221
Thiku Ram, Hav. .. .. .	221
Tholasi, Hav. Maj. .. .. .	221
Tholasi, Hav. .. .. .	221
Thom, Capt. R. R. L. .. .. .	221
Thomas, Capt. P. E. .. .. .	221
Thomas, Capt. P. .. .. .	221
Thomas, P. O., H. .. .. .	221
Thomas, Lt. .. .. .	221
Thomas, Lt. Sgt. H. .. .. .	221
Thomas, Capt. H. P. .. .. .	221
Thomas, Lt. J. C. .. .. .	221
Thomas, L. Daf. C. .. .. .	221
Thomas, P. O., S. M. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Maj. J. P. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Maj. J. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Maj. P. T. L. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Capt. S. L. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Capt. T. O. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Maj. A. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Lt. H. S. .. .. .	221
Thompson, D'A. P. .. .. .	221
Thompson, S. Sgt. D. B. .. .. .	221
Thompson, S. Nurse, M. .. .. .	221
Thompson, 2nd-Lt. J. W. .. .. .	221
Thompson, P. O. D. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Lt. Col. C. G. .. .. .	221
Thompson, Capt. and Q. M. D. C. .. .. .	221
Thorburn, Maj. J. .. .. .	221
Thornhill, Lt. E. .. .. .	221
Thornhill, F. Lt. E. .. .. .	221
Thorpe, Capt. C. W. G. .. .. .	221
Thuillier, Capt. H. S. .. .. .	221
Thurgood, Capt. H. C. G. .. .. .	221
Thurston, Lt. P. E. .. .. .	221
Thwaytes, Capt. I. .. .. .	221

	PAGE
Tice, Capt. C. A. ..	385
Tiku Rana, Hav. ..	603
Tilakbir Thapa, L. N. ..	739
Tilley, R. Q. M. S., J. ..	351
Tilly, Maj. J. C. ..	398
Tilok Singh, S. Q. M. D. ..	83, 220
Tilok Singh, L. N. ..	335
Tiltman, Lt. J. N. ..	495
Tims, Lt. E. D. ..	366
Timson, Lt. T. L. ..	79, 220
Tin Bon, Jern. ..	421
Tin Bon, Jern. ..	548
Tinkle, S   Nurse, I ..	289
Tippetts, Miss, M. E. ..	17
Tipple, L. Sgt. W. E. ..	582
Tirkh Singh, L. N. ..	336
Tirthmani Thapa, L. Naik ..	122
Titman, Pte. J. A. ..	715
Tobin, Sgt. S. ..	391
Tod, Lt. T. L. G. ..	252
Tokhar Chand, Jern. ..	423
Tollemache, Lt. J. E. ..	493
Tollput, Lt. W. L. ..	242
Tolson, Maj. ..	252
Tomes, Lt. Bdr. A. ..	118
Tompkins, 2nd-Lt. C. ..	286
Toogood, 2nd-Lt. A. F. ..	494
Tor Khan, Naik ..	336
Torrie, Lt-Col. (local Col.) C. J. ..	314
Tota Ram, Subr. ..	542
Tottenbam, Lt. L. B. ..	776
Toussaint, Asstt. Surgeon H. W. ..	367
Townley, Sgt. G. W. ..	391
Townsend, Capt. E. M. ..	16, 259
Townsend, F. O., A. ..	287
Townsent, P. O., J. B. ..	244
Townson, Capt. R. G. ..	249
Toynbee, Bt-Maj. G. E. ..	397
Trafford, Maj. E. ..	255
Trail, Maj. W. S. ..	384, 453
Trench, Maj. A. H. C. ..	531
Trevelyan, Capt. W. R. F. ..	268
Trevor, Maj. A. C. H. ..	137, 634
Trilok Chand, Hav. ..	588, 603
Trimble, Maj. J. B. O. ..	315
Trapp, Lt. H. G. ..	392
Troup, F. Lt. H. N. ..	398
Trowsdale, Sgt. W. S. ..	711
Tuck, Lt.-Col. C. H. A. ..	317
Tucker, Capt. F. I. S. ..	247
Tucker, Maj. H. B. ..	379
Tucker, Capt. J. D. ..	788
Tucker, Capt. B. H. G. ..	385, 633, 551
Tucker, Capt. F. ..	528
Tucker, Maj. X ..	239
Tudor, Bt-Maj. C. L. St. J. ..	398
" Capt. H. M. ..	60
Singh, Sepoy ..	19

Tulsa Singh Naik	88	221
Turner Col A J	137	428
Turner Lt J R B		261
Turner S Nurse N		258
Turner Lt W A		250
Turner 2nd Lt W A		254
Turner Bt Lt Col J F	465	709
Turner Capt W H A		425
Turton Lt D		389
Turton Capt J A		455
Turton Col R D		567
Twiss Capt D C		247
Tyden Lt C E		261
Tyrrell Capt H E		60
Tyrrell Col J F		561
Tyson Capt R W		396
Tytler Maj Genl H C		151

U

Udul Thapa L Na		738
Udeblan Sngl L Naik		330
Ujagar Singh L Naik		120
Ujagar Singh Hav		478
Ullman Capt P A		776
Umar Daray Shah Daf		604
Underhill Maj G E C	265	266
Uppdin Lt Col		420
Upson 2nd Lt G D		367
Upton Maj C D E		522
Urma Hav		28
Urmson Capt D G S		464
Urquhart L Bdr F S		118
Usman C H M Sbaikh	90	221
Uttam Singh Naik		336
Uttam Singh Daf		587

V

Vehey L Sergt P	81	220
Valance F O R		787
Valan Dhan Naik		336
Vale Lieut W L		581
Vaughan Major General Sir L R		272
Vaughan Captain R M		291
Vaughan 2nd Lieut G I S		741
Vaughan Captain E W D	786	388
Varvill Major B	703	785
Veeraswami Na du C H M		370
Veeraswami Na du C H M		591
Veitch Captain W	531	388
Viney Captain J E		142
Vining Captain A N		60
Verghese Captain G	703,	
Verney Lieut U	239	
Verney I M Major		
Verniers 2nd Lieut I		
Vesey Lieut W J		
Vibart Captain N M		
Vickers Captain W G H		

	PAGE.
Vickers, N. Sister M. ..	454
Vickery, Lt.-Colonel C. P. ..	292
Victor, Pte. P. ..	391
Vincent, S. Nurse E. R. ..	260
Vishnu Sakaram, Musician ..	26
Vishram Sawanth, C. H. M. ..	91, 222
Vithal Bhagn, Rifleman ..	36
Vithoba Mathe, C. H. M. ..	475
Vittal Chawan, L. N. ..	121
Vizarangum, Naik ..	740
Vizard, S. Nurse, E. F. ..	495
Voysey, Captain G. C. A. ..	736
W	
Wace, Maj. M. ..	14
Waddell, Cpl. J. ..	622
Wadhava Singh, L. N. ..	336
Wadsworth, L. Cpl. J. T. ..	113
Wagstaff, Col. C. M. ..	242
Wahabuddin, L. Daf. ..	31
Wainwright, Capt. C. ..	287
Waldergrave, Capt. F. S. ..	60
Walford, Lt. J. ..	259
Wali Dad, Naik ..	19
Walker, Lt. J. F. ..	164
Walker, L. Cpl. J. H. ..	227
Walker, Lt.-Col. A. ..	258
Walker, Sister W. ..	248
Walker, Major C. C. ..	370, 565
Walker, Capt. C. V. ..	397
Walker, Rifleman, L. H. C. ..	392
Walker, Maj. H. R. O. ..	522
Walker, Bt.-Lt.-Col. W. H. ..	505, 531
Walker, S. Sgt. F. ..	714
Walker, Maj. S. G. ..	633
Walker, Maj. E. J. P. T. ..	790
Wallace, Lt. H. E. ..	80, 220
Wallace, Capt. E. ..	451
Wallace, Capt. E. W. ..	777
Waller, Maj. R. S. De W. ..	243
Waller, Maj. E. de W. ..	258
Walls, Capt. A. R. ..	272
Wall, Capt. R. H. ..	367
Wall, 2nd-Lt. R. R. G. ..	396
Wall, Col. A. C. ..	505
Walshe, Col. F. W. H. ..	245
Walsh, Col. M. R. ..	561, 561, 627
Walsh, Capt. ..	429
Walsh, Sub.-Condr. H. ..	319
Walsh, Capt. H. ..	79, 230
Walters, Capt. E. J. R. ..	529
Walters, L. Cpl. S. ..	617
Walton, 2nd-Lt. W. O. ..	456
Waman Chakrarayan, Hav. ..	363
Waman Chalke, L. N. ..	123
Warburton, L. Cpl. J. ..	228
Warburton, L. Sgt. H. ..	624
Wardle, Mr. A. H. ..	453

Ward Capt G R  
 Ward Lt E C S  
 Ward 2nd Lt C L C  
 Ward Col H C S  
 Wariam Singh Sepoy  
 Warrnam Singh L|N  
 Warrack Miss C L  
 Warren Capt C P  
 Warren Lt T J  
 Warren Capt J  
 Warren Capt W R V  
 Warton Maj H  
 Waryam Singh Daf  
 Waryam Singh, L|N  
 Wasakha Singh Jem  
 Watchorn, Lt A.  
 Waterhouse Lt E R  
 Waters, 2|Lt N F E  
 Water- Sgt J  
 Watson S|Nurse G  
 Watson Lt R C  
 Watts Lt Col H P  
 Watts Maj N H L  
 Watts Lt J W  
 Watt Sgt S  
 Watt Capt R C  
 Watts Capt G  
 Wanton Capt  
 Way Capt and Q M H H  
 Way Lt E R H  
 Wayling Lt W A  
 Wazir Ali Hav  
 Wazir Singh Rana L|N  
 Weaver L|Bdr R  
 Weaver Sgt C  
 Welber L|Sgt E J  
 Webb Capt A B H  
 Webb Capt O S R  
 Webb Lt F L  
 Well Lt C F  
 Well Maj E C  
 Well L|Cpl T  
 Well 1 P O H E E  
 Webster Capt I L C  
 Webster Sgt A H  
 Webster Capt H P  
 Webster Sgt T  
 Webster Cpl C  
 Webster S M A H  
 Welch Sgt J  
 Welch 2nd|Lt L O  
 Welch Capt R H  
 Well Capt C J  
 Wells Maj F W A  
 Wells Capt V H  
 Westaway F O H W  
 Wetmacott Capt. P G  
 Weston Sgt S E



# NOMINAL INDEX.

	PAGE.
eston, F. O. J. .. .. .	286
eston, Lt. E. F. .. .. .	397
estwood, Sgt. F. H. .. .. .	646
est, Miss D. .. .. .	637
etherell, 2nd Lt. R. W. .. .. .	254
halley-Kelly, Capt. J. H. .. .. .	563
halley-Kelly, Capt. H. .. .. .	242
halton, Capt. S. M. de H. .. .. .	703
harton, N. Sister D. .. .. .	529
healan, Lt.-Col J. F. .. .. .	249
heaton, L. Cpl. T. .. .. .	117
heeler, Capt. G. E. .. .. .	453, 824
heeler, L. Cpl. H. .. .. .	716
heelhouse, Cpl. C. .. .. .	165
heelock, Sgt. F. .. .. .	81, 220
heller; Mr. P. J. C. .. .. .	256
helton, Capt. M. J. .. .. .	531
hinney, Capt. C. T. .. .. .	50, 522
hitaker, Maj. S. S. .. .. .	710
hitbread, A Surgeon F. G. .. .. .	389
hite, Lt. G. F. .. .. .	17
hite, Miss L. A. .. .. .	254
hite, Lt. Col .. .. .	259
hite, Maj. W. .. .. .	790
hite, Lt. R. S. M. .. .. .	314, 379, 390
hite, Pte. L. C. .. .. .	366, 368
hite, Lt. S. J. .. .. .	429
hite, Lt. S. E. H. E. .. .. .	551
hite, W. O. Instr. A. H. .. .. .	530
hite, Lt. C. P. .. .. .	530
hite, Capt. R. P. F. .. .. .	791
hite, Sgt. J. .. .. .	529
hiteford, Capt. P. G. .. .. .	561, 561, 378
hitehead, Col. J. .. .. .	258
hitehead, S. Nurse J. .. .. .	646
htcombe, Lt. A. C. .. .. .	646
hteside, Lt. A. .. .. .	240
htfield, Capt. C. .. .. .	4049
htman, 2nd-Lt. B. E. .. .. .	258
htsitt, Lieut. A. F. .. .. .	731
httaker, L. Cpl. H. .. .. .	710
httaker, Condr. J. .. .. .	702
hittall, Maj. G. E. .. .. .	528
hittiek, Capt. H. G. .. .. .	258
hite, Capt. J. R. .. .. .	170, 789
hickham, Maj. J. C. .. .. .	461
hickham, Capt. J. C. .. .. .	241
ddiccombe, 2nd-Lieut. M. W. S. .. .. .	110
udger, S. Condr. G. W. B. .. .. .	139
hehe, Capt. G. S. .. .. .	242
heler, Lieut. L. F. E. .. .. .	86, 221
hlayat Khan, Naik, .. .. .	779
hlayat Khan, Jemadar .. .. .	249
hbraham, Maj. B. H. .. .. .	494
hbraham, 2nd-Lieut. R. G. V. .. .. .	139
hcock, Lieut. S. D. .. .. .	118
hcock, L. Cpl. S. .. .. .	174
hcock, Capt. B. L. .. .. .	

	Page
Wildey, Capt A W G	60, 78
Wild S Nurse, E R	24
Wilford Lt Col E E	56
Wilford Lt Col G S	20
Wilkinson Lt W E D	26
Wilkinson Lt Col C R	20
Will R Q M S A J	71
Williamson Capt C P F	58
Willatt Lt J	709, 38
William Bt Maj A E	83
William L N, A	3
Williams-Green 2nd Lieut H	54, 49
William Lt Col A F C	167, 13
Williams, Sgt W	87, 22
Williams, Capt T V	79, 22
Williams, Sgt T	22
Williams, Capt C A	26
Williams Capt E J	26
Williams Lt W H	426, 463, 46
Williams Sgt P	58
Williams L Bdr	5, 75
Williams Maj R C B	70
Williamson Capt A A	80, 21
Williamson Lt R A	54
Williamson Capt H	54
Williamson Capt X	24
Willington 2 Lt F	24
Willis Capt G	24
Willis Capt N A	42
Willis CSM, F J	51
Willis CSM F	56
Willi Cpl L	61
Willock S Leader R P	24
Willoughby, Capt B D	44
Will, Maj E V	316, 31
Will, Capt S T	26
Wilmer Capt T G	47
Wilmer CSM L	71
Wilmer Capt	24
Winnett L Bdr T	24
Wilson Green Miss M A	17, 637, 790, 76
Wilson Lt C I F H	6
Wilson Lt R	7
Wilson Sgt S	88
Wilson 2nd Lieut H E	2
Wilson Capt P N W	2
Wilson Lieut A	2
Wilson FO C	2
Wilson Maj Genl F M	263
Wilson FO R	2
Wilson Lt A C	36
Wilson, Lt A J	46
Wilson Capt C A	
Wilson 2nd Lt D R H	4
Wilson 2nd Lt R F	14
Wilson L Sgt F	5
Wilson L Cpl H	

	PAGE.
son, Capt. J. W. ..	565
son, Maj. T. A. ..	561
ton, Capt. V. R. ..	396
ach, Lt. C. G. M. ..	239
adsor-Anbrey, Capt. W. A. ..	80, 220
igate, Maj. G. F. R. ..	395, 701
igate, Lt.-Col. B. F. ...	425
igate, Capt. R. R. ..	581
igrove, 2/Lt. N. D. ..	367
ikler, Capt. A. C. F. ...	452
ishif, Lt. H. ..	286
isloe, Col. A. R. ..	172
sters, F.O., L. P. ..	453
tle, Col. C. E. H. ..	70, 283, 292, 462
tle, 2/Lt. A. R. ..	254
ton, Miss E. H. ..	258
sham, Lt. W. ..	287
emah-Clarke, F./Lt. F. W. ..	528
emah, Lt. H. J. ..	425
erow, Lt. T. M. ..	776
ers, L./Cpl. H. ..	731
ington, Capt. T. E. ..	824
leombe, Bt. Maj. T. S. ..	381
d, Capt. L. W. ..	60, 782
d, Lt. G. C. ..	261
d, Lt. R. E. ..	250
d, Condr. T. J. ..	358
d, F.O., E. R. ..	530
d, Trooper R. A. ..	715
debbk, S. Condr. T. ..	710
lin, P.O., J. H. ..	246
is, Lt.-Col. G. O. ..	172
ward, Maj. R. F. ..	174
dridge, Lt. J. W. ..	463, 463
dridge, Lt. W. J. ..	493
ley, Sergt. (deceased) M. ..	144
ey, Capt. J. ..	289
fe, Lt. R. D. T. ..	541
ock, Capt. E. C. ..	256
edell, Sgt. F. ..	582
ersz, Lt. E. P. T. ..	174
, Lt. E. M. G. ..	87, 221, 529
, Capt. F. ..	13, 381, 243
, Lt. G. W. ..	730, 776
ch, F.O., F. W. ..	496
ht-Neville, Lt. X. ..	246
ht, L./Cpl. C. ..	117
nt, SpNurse, C. ..	258
nt, Capt. D. ..	251
nt, Maj. H. L. ..	260
nt, Lt.-Col. C. H. B. ..	265
nt, Capt. H. ..	290
nt, Lt. J. ..	290
nt, Maj. ..	531
nt, Capt. S. E. ..	530
nt, Capt. S. E. ..	530
nt, Sgt. W. ..	582

Wright, Cpl H. ..	..	..	..	..	731
Wright, Maj W. G. ..	..	..	..	633,	633
Wright, 2/Lt R S. ..	..	..	..	..	241
Wumthu Qm Lang, Naik	.			51	220
Wyatt, Maj ..	..	..	..	..	253
Wylie, Capt J. P ..	..	..	..	..	243
Wyllie Rodger, Lt F. K.	..	..	..	.	429
Wylly, Maj C G F. ..	..	..	..	514,	704
Wyncoll Lt A W. ..	..	..	..	..	242
Wyndham, Lt H L. ..	..	..	..	..	564
Wynne-Eyton, Sg Leader C. S.	..	..	..	.	244
Wynter-Morgan, P/O, W.	..	..	..	.	529

## Y

Yadram Singh, Hav ..	..	..	..	89,	221
Yakub Khan, Naik		..			36
Yakub, Subedar, Shaikh	..	..	..	..	370
Yar Mohd C H M ..	..	..	..	.	590
Yates, Capt G ..	..	..	..	..	25
Yates, Maj J A ..	..	..	..	383,	383
Yearsley, P O, J A ..	..	..	..	..	530
Yeates, Lieut G W	.				368
Yeates, Lieut H	..	..	..		255
Yeates, Maj E P	..	..	..	..	454
Yeo, S Sgt A W ..	..	..	..	..	713
Yeshwant Yekhire, Naik	..	..	..	..	590
Yorke, Maj P G ..	..	..	..	..	530
Yorke, Capt H E P ..	..	..	..	.	395
Young, Maj B N ..	..	..	..	..	786
Young, Capt C O J ..	..	..	..	703,	529
Young, Capt D T .	..	..	..	.	622
Young, S/Nurse F I	.	..	.	.	495
Young, L/Cpl E R	..	..	..	.	391
Young, Capt A D	..	..		.	142
Young Pte A E	..	..	.	.	716
Younger, Lt Col A A S	..	..	..	.	452
Yousuf Khan, L/Daf	.	..	..		123
Yousuf Khan, Hav	.	..		90,	221

## Z

Zaidad, Sepoy					354
Zala L/Bdr W					647
Zaman Ali Khan Naik					36
Zaman Khan Subr Maj				.	778
Zamir Khan Hav					423
Zarif Khan Hav	.	..		.	476
Zing H Kang Jmg Nan, Naik ..	..	.	..	..	739
Zora Singh Naik	.				650



# INDEX

## TO

## INDIA ARMY ORDERS

### FROM 1ST JULY 1925 TO 31ST DECEMBER 1925

---

I A O

#### Accounts

Accounts	642, 758, 829, 983, 987, 995, 1007, 1031, 1070
Adjustment of advances of passage money	1087
Adjustment of cost of clothing issued by detachment or party commanders to recruits at Gorakhpore	985
Cash payments to soldiers in hospital	994
Exemption from the payment of income tax of Tentage Allowance included in the pay of officers who served in Egypt and Palestine since the 1st April 1922	912
Financial assistance for the education of children of warrant and non commissioned officers extra regimentally employed	676
Instructions for the issue on repayment of Indian Army Service Corps supplies	1117
Instructions for the maintenance of accounts and records of Mechanical Transport Stores and Vehicles by units and formations having mechanical transport vehicles on charge	693
Payment for the provision of petty supplies, etc, for conservancy purposes	710
Post office savings bank	984
Procedure regarding the disposal of questions of a financial nature	569
Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the month of July 1925, etc	563, 659, 777, 863, 963, 1062
Recovery of value of stores issued to officers on repayment	884
Sterling Overseas Pay	1071

#### Accidents

Explosions and accidents	669
--------------------------	-----

#### Addresses

Addresses	911
-----------	-----

#### Administration

Training and Administration Pack Artillery Brigade	869, 1000
Qualifications for command of a unit	1056

#### Allotments

Allotment of family quarters in Hill Stations	824
---	-----

#### Animals

Register of animals	
---------------------	--

# INDEX

I. A. O.

ances :	
Funeral Allowance—British Ranks .. .. .	992
Horse allowance to members of the Auxiliary Force, India ..	572
ntments :	
Appointments, Promotions, Leave, Rewards, etc., approved by H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India 552, 591, 646, 673, 728, 784, 819, 868, 903, 949, 999, 1047, 1091, 1120	741
Appointment and promotions—Royal Artillery—British ..	
Officers—Appointment of British Service officers as military Aides-de-Camp .. .. .	773
Official interpreters in Russian .. .. .	800
Repostings to Home Establishments .. .. .	581
Revised system of making appointments in the Military En- gineer Services .. .. .	655
as and Ammunition :	
Ammunition—Fuzes Percussion D. A. No. 106-E., Mark IV ..	663
Ammunition—Percentages of — for Q. G. Guns in defences	860
Artillery Ammunition—Carriage of — .. .. .	1073
Cartridges—S. A. Ball—.303-inch Mark VI .. .. .	745, 827, 894
Cartridges S. A. Ball, Revolvers .455-inch—Turnover of — ..	937
Cartridges Q. F. Blank .. .. .	997
Free issue of Revolvers, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass ..	1027
Fuzes to 106 .. .. .	796
Fuzes Percussion No. 101-E. .. .. .	874
Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules, 1924	565, 688, 1061
Pistols Revolver, .455-inch .. .. .	662
Pistols Webley—Missfires in — .. .. .	670
Polishing of Sword Bayonets and Scabbards .. .. .	699
Rifles short M. L. E. .. .. .	958
Small Arm Ammunition for Musketry Competitions .. .. .	907
y Educational Corps :	
Officers—Extension of Tour of Service in India .. .. .	733
y in India Reserve of Officers :	
Training .. .. .	749
y Schoolmistresses :	
Candidates for the appointment of — .. .. .	768
enals :	
Liability of individuals and vehicles entering an Arsenal, Ordnance or Clothing Depot to be searched on leaving the establishment .. .. .	711
fficers :	
Substitution of Indian Fitters for British Artificers R. A. in Indian Pack Batteries .. .. .	1116
illery :	
Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British ..	741
Reliefs—Royal Artillery .. .. .	753, 1036
Royal Artillery—Relief of Heavy Batteries .. .. .	855
Substitution of Indian Fitters for British Artificers, R. A. in Indian Pack Batteries .. .. .	1116
Training and Administration—Pack Artillery Brigades ..	869, 1000

## Associations

Army Rifle Association (India)	975
Army Rifle Association (India)—King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)	906
Army Rifle Association (Home)—Motel 23—The Machine Gun Motel	637
Ecclesiastical—Soldiers Christian Association	799

## Auxiliary Force, India

Horse allowance to members of the Auxiliary Force, India	572
Organization	734
Pay and bonus during training of members of the Auxiliary Force, India	571
Pay of officers	585
Preparation of Budget Estimates for the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces	681
Strength Returns	651

## Bands

Bands	1041
Selection of — for Simla Season, 1926	757

## Bicycles

Bicycles	1055
----------	------

## Books

Armoured Car Training 1921 (Provisional)	671
Artillery Training Volume I—1924	803 I
Artillery Training Volume II—1923 amendments	559
Catalogue of all operative military Publications	564 I
Cavalry Training Volume I—1924	564
Courses of Instruction (India), 1924 636 I, 664, 715, 761, 810 II, 848, 895 II, 914, 925, 925 II, 938, 1096 I	
Dress Regulations—1911—Amendments	825, 969
Educational Training—Amendments	732, 820, 1022
Equipment Regulations—Amendments to — 574, 588, 589, 760, 1088, 1094, 1110 II	
Equipment Tables	1012 I, 1012 II
Examination Reports	958 I
Field Service Manuals and War Equipment Tables	559 II
Field Service Regulations—Volume I, 1923—Amendments	559 I
Gun Drills—Amendments	726, 738 I, 1096 II
Gun Drill for 4.5 inch Q F Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage Mark I, 1923	810
Gun Drill for 3.7 inch Q F Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I 1923	866
Indian Army List	1046
Indian Manual of Field Marks (Sappers and Miners and Pioneer units) Provisional 1924	850
Indian Military Almanac for 1925	1110
Indian Word Code—New Edition	644 II, 664 I
Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1925 and amendments thereto	
Issue of revised manual of Educational Training	574 I
Magazine Regulations	644 IV, 998 I 1074 I
Manual of Indian Military Law	
Manual of Operations on the North West Frontier of India, 1915	



Books—*contd.*

Military Engineering (Vol. VI) Water Supply ..	802, 925-IV
Military Engineering—Electrical Engineering 1924—Technical Training ..	684 I, 946
Military Tournaments, India, 1924—Rates and Regulations for ..	671-II
Notes on Camouflage ..	1074, 1133-I
Notes for the Annual Classification of Unit Signallers ..	1077
Official History of the Campaign in Mesopotamia, 1914-1918, Volume II ..	605
Pamphlet of specifications of articles authorised for supply by the Indian Army Service Corps ..	724, 925-III, 973
Physical Training, India, 1924 ..	671-I
Regulations for Army Ordnance Service, Part II, amending pamphlets to ..	810-III
Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace 1924, Part I ..	700, 810-IV
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India), Part I ..	761-III
Remount Regulations, India ..	761-I
Report on the examination for certificate "A" and "B" held in March 1925 for cadets of the senior and junior Divisions officers training corps, with copies of the examination papers ..	933
Scoring Books—Vernacular edition ..	901-I
Signal Training, Part I, India, 1920 ..	644-I, 901, 1096, 1118, 1133
Signal Training, Part IV (Provisional), 1922—Amendments ..	856-I
Small Arms Training, Volume II, 1924 ..	636, 1016
Small Arms Training, Volume II—Amendment—Training of extra regimentally employed personnel ..	663
Staff College Regulations, Quetta, 1925 ..	805, 1012
Training and Manoeuvre Regulations, 1923—Amendments ..	811
Training Manuals in English—Procedure for the issue of ..	793
Training Manuals—Vernacular—Procedure for issue of ..	925-I
Veterinary Regulations—India ..	605-I
V.S. Communication between the Navy, Army and Air Force ..	810-I
War Establishments, India, 1923 ..	684, 802-I, 926, 1118 I
War Equipment Tables ..	1110-I

## Bread :

'Bread ..	604
-----------	-----

## British Army :

Alliances between British Forces in India and those of the Self-Governing Dominions ..	1017
Appointment of British Service officers as Military Aides-de-Camp ..	773
British Army ..	566
Discharges and Retirements ..	754
Drafts ..	536, 613, 667
Extra Regimental Employment ..	629
Followers—British Units ..	1003
Funeral Allowances—British Ranks ..	922
Invaliding ..	606, 856, 900
Mess Contributions—British Officers ..	544
Officers—Submission of nominal rolls ..	747
Organization—Designation "Signallers" ..	615

**British Army—contd**

Pay and Allowances—General	705
Pay and Allowances—Revised rates of pay for British other ranks	952
Peace Establishments—Indian Army Service Corps	1066
Pensions	931
Pioneer class for men of British Infantry units in India	610
Recruiting	1069, 1125
Reliefs—British Cavalry and Infantry	813
Reserves—Army Reserve Section "A"	979
Soldiers Service	704
Transfers	1081

**Budget Estimates**

Preparation of Budget Estimates for the Auxiliary and Indian Territorial Forces	681
---	-----

**Bugs**

Extermination of Bugs in Barracks	859
-----------------------------------	-----

**Casualties**

Casualties	736
------------	-----

**Ceremonial**

Ceremonial	756, 806, 881, 1033, 1038, 1126
Observance of Armistice Day	861, 921

**Certificates**

Award of 'Certificate of trade proficiency' to men passing saddlers course	897
--	-----

**Championships**

King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)	1121
---	------

**Claims**

Claims of R A O C ranks to the Indian General Service Medal, 1908, with clasp "Waziristan 1921 1924"	864
--	-----

**Clothing and Necessaries**

Accounting of kit for Reservists	634
Mobilization Clothing—Checked indents	956
Provision of plain clothes for soldiers sent Home for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve	781
Purchase of clothing stores from outside sources	907
War Stock of Greatcoats to be utilized	1089

**Colours**

Colours to be carried by Regiments of the Indian Army under the post war scheme of organization	970
---	-----

**Competitions**

Gwalior Cup Competition	1085
King's Medal Competition and Army Rifle Championships (India)	1121
Scindia Challenge Cup	570
Small arms ammunition for musketry competitions	907

Conferences :

Regimental Conferences—Indian Army 579, 740, 836, 929, 980, 1035, 1093

Contracts :

Powers of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands to modify contracts for authorised supplies and services .. 895

Contributions :

Mess Contribution—British Officers .. 584  
Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Funds are recoverable during the month of July 1925, etc. 563, 659, 777, 863, 963, 1063

Convalescent Homes :

Convalescent Homes for Officers .. 882

Conveyance :

Conveyance of Baggage by Transport or Freightship .. 1086  
Conveyance of Sports Gear .. 986

Correspondence :

Correspondence .. 650, 720, 775, 807, 839, 922, 932, 1033, 1034  
Telegrams .. 598, 628, 645

Courses :

Annual Classification Tests—Signalling Figure of Merit .. 737  
Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (British Wing)  
—Results of Course at — 555, 827, 731, 876, 942, 978, 1016  
Army School of Education (India), Belgaum (Indian Wing)  
—Results of Course at — 677  
Army Schools of Instruction—Allotment of vacancies, 1926 656, 729,  
768, 892, 905, 915, 916  
Army Schools of Instruction—Supply of Instructors .. 674, 832  
Army Schools of Physical Training—Courses at — 578, 611, 718, 786, 787,  
928, 1113  
Army Signal School, Poona—Course at — 750, 831  
Army Veterinary Schools—Results of Courses at — 873, 886, 957, 971  
Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Courses .. 853  
Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Annual Course for British  
Recruits .. 833  
Drill and Instruction—Musketry Table "L" .. 636  
Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Signallers .. 553  
Drill and Instruction—Signalling .. 1098  
Equitation School—Results of Course at — 534  
Equitation School, Sangor—Objects of — 561  
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar 625, 891, 896, 1048, 1057  
Musicians .. 776  
Royal Air Force, Staff College .. 764  
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar—Courses at — 626, 847, 941  
School of Artillery (India), Kakul—Battery Commanders' Assistants Course .. 1049  
Schools of Instruction—Dates of Courses, 1926 .. 675, 759  
Senior Officers School, Belgaum—Courses at — 647, 1014  
Small Arms School—Result of Courses at — 730, 1026, 1112  
Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to — in 1926 .. 577, 767

Currency :

Sterling Currency—Supply of on board the Home going troop ship, during the trooping season, 1925-26 ..

Dairies

Purchase of Milk and Milk Products (Cream and Butter) from Government Military Dairies

Defences

Siting and Construction of Military and Civil Posts on North West Frontier 8

Detention Barracks

Military Prisons and Detention Barracks 1084, 11

Military Prisons and Detention Barracks—Educational Training in —

Disbandment

Records of Disbanded Indian Units 617,

Discharges

Retirements—British Army

Documents

Documents of Royal Army Ordnance Corps Details

Drafts

British Army 556, 613, 66

Drafts for Indian Units serving at Aden 76

Dress

Accounting of Kit for Reservists

Armlets—Officers and others employed in connection with Embarkation movements of troops 11

British Officers 1

Dress 632, 10

Dress and uniform

Officers of Highland and Scottish Regiments

Officers—Royal Army Service Corps

Stained Helmets

Wearing of Green Hose-tops by the 1st Bn The King's Shropshire Light Infantry

Wearing of Royal Stewart Tartan Hose-tops by men of the 1st Bn The Royal Scots

Wearing of White Uniform by troops remaining on the plains during the Hot weather

Drill and Instruction

Annual Classification Test—Signalling—Figure of Merit

Army School of Education (India) Belgaum (British Wing)—

Results of Courses at — 555, 627, 731, 876, 940, 976,

Army School of Education (India) Belgaum (Indian Wing)—

Results of Courses at —

Army School of Instruction—Allotment of Vacancies 1926 656, 729

766 892 905, 915, 916

Army Schools of Instruction—Supply of Instructors 674,

Army School of Physical Training—Courses at — 576, 611, 716,

787, 928,

Army Signal School Poona—Courses at —

750,

Army Veterinary Schools—Result of Courses at — 873, 886, 957,

Courses of Instruction—Local Refresher Courses

Equitation School—Result of Course at —

## Drill and Instruction—contd.

Equitation School, Saugor—Objects of the Short Course .. .	561
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—Course at — 625, 891, 896, 1048,	1057
Musicians .. .. .	776
Musketry—Annual Course for British Recruits .. .. .	833
Musketry—Signaller .. .. .	563
Musketry—Table "L" .. .. .	686
Royal Air Force Staff College—Course of Instruction .. .. .	764
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar—Courses at — 626, 847, 941	
Schools of Instruction—Date of Courses, 1926 .. .. .	676, 759
Senior Officers School, Belgaum—Course at — .. .. .	647, 1014
Signalling .. .. .	1098
Small Arms Schools—Result of courses at — .. .. .	730, 1026, 1112
Staff Colleges—Camberley and Quetta—Result of the Entrance	
Examinations for admission to — in 1926 .. .. .	577, 767

## Ecclesiastical:

Soldiers Christian Association .. .. .	
--	--

## Educational:

Board of Education—Teachers Certificate Examination .. .. .	790
Educational Personnel—Indian promotion .. .. .	940
Educational Training .. .. .	812
Educational Training—British Army .. .. .	917, 1000
Educational Training—Indian—Hospital Corps .. .. .	918
Educational Training—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks	993
Educational Training programme .. .. .	595
Establishments .. .. .	1080
Financial Assistance for the Education of children of Warrant	
and Non-Commissioned officers extra-regimentally employed	676
Returns of Educational Personnel .. .. .	562

## Embarkation:

Embarkation and disembarkation of officers 933, 965, 1019, 1107, 1130,	
1944, 1963	

## Empire Community Settlement:

Empire Community Settlement .. .. .	714
-------------------------------------	-----

## Employment:

Employment of Pioneers .. .. .	878
Extra Regimental Employment .. .. .	689
Extra Regimental Employment—British Army .. .. .	629

## Equipment:

Ammunition—Fuzes Percussion D. A. No. 156, Mark IV .. .. .	603
for Q. F. Guns in defences .. .. .	860
for — Vehicles and Carriages .. .. .	1073
for — Vehicles and Carriages .. .. .	744
Buckits, Rifle, Cavalry, Mark II .. .. .	816
Cartridges S. A. Ball .303 inch, Mark VI .. .. .	1131
Cartridges S. A. Ball Revolvers .455-inch—Turnover of — .. .. .	745, 827, 894
Equipment to be taken by units moving in relief during peace	937
Cartridges Q. R. Blank .. .. .	826
Free issue of Revolvers, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass .. .. .	897
Fuzes No 106 .. .. .	1027
Fuzes Percussion, No. 101 E .. .. .	796
	874

**Equipment—contd**

Pistols Revolvers—455 inch	662
Pistols Webley—Misfire in —	670
Plers, Side cutting 8 inch	797
Polishing of Sword Bayonets and Scabbards	699
Protector—Hammel, Pistol, Webley	913
Repairs to Carts and line gear and shoeing of bullocks of Ballock Troops	1010
Responsibility of the M E Services as regards Mobilization Equipment for the Army	845, 1021
Returns regarding directors on charge	846
Rifles short M L E	958
Sights, Dial, No 7, Marks I, II and III	817
Small Arm Ammunition for Musketry Competitions	907

**Establishments**

Educational	1080
Indian Army Service Corps—Training Establishment	779
Peace Establishment—British Army—Indian Army Service Corps	1066
Re posting to Home Establishments	581

**Examinations**

Board of Education—Teachers Certificate Examination	790
Entrance Examination for admission to the Staff Colleges to be held in 1926	1075
Examinations for Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education	738, 1100
Examination of Officers for promotion	748, 989, 1058
Examinations of Officers for promotion—Abolition of all Certi- ficates under para 855 King's Regulations, 1923	592
Examinations of Officers for promotion Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Military History	765
Examinations of officers for promotion—Military History	1024
Examinations of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons Indian Army Veterinary Corps—for promotion	936
Language Examinations—Papers	703
Language Examinations—Results 594, 739, 768, 789, 875, 1050, 1078, 1079	
Reconstruction of Examinations in English for Indian Officers and other ranks of the Indian Army	990
Results of Examinations for Army Second and Third Class Certificates of Education	717
Royal Society of Arts Examinations	1002
Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of the Entrance Examination for admission to — in 1926	577, 767
Staff College and Promotion Examinations	904
Staff College Entrance Examinations	1025

**Explosions**

Explosions and accidents	669
--------------------------	-----

**Extensions**

Extensions of Service—Royal Army Ordnance Corps Ranks	693, 742
Extensions of service, etc of R E soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners	808

**Farriers**

Classification and qualification of Farriers	
--	--

<b>Fires :</b>		972
Fire-places .. .. .		
<b>Fitters :</b>		
Substitution of Indian Fitters for British Artificers, R. A. in Indian Pack Batteries .. .. .		1116
<b>Fodder :</b>		
Supply of fodder .. .. .		578
<b>Followers :</b>		
British Units .. .. .		1003
<b>Forms :</b>		
Amendments .. .. .		578
Forms .. .. .	582, 722, 893, 1025, 1104	
Form of requisition for railway tickets for indigent persons proceeding to a Pasture Institute .. .. .		723
<b>Fuel :</b>		
Issue of Fuel for Warming and Drying purposes .. .. .		723
<b>Funds :</b>		
Custody of Public Funds .. .. .		962
Expeditionary Force Canteen Fund .. .. .		1042
Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund .. .. .		778
Rates at which contributions to the Indian Civil Service and Indian Military Service Family Pension Funds and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund are recoverable during the months of July 1925, etc. 563, 659, 777, 863, 963, 1063		879
Royal Signals Headquarters Officers Mess Fund .. .. .		709
Weapon Training Fund .. .. .		
<b>Furlough and Leave :</b>		
Furlough and Leave .. .. .		707, 871
Indian Army .. .. .		641, 708
Officers .. .. .		932
Unattached List .. .. .		602, 630
<b>Gazettes :</b>		
London Gazettes 575, 590, 607, 645, 654, 672, 701, 727, 746, 803, 818, 851, 867, 888, 903, 927, 948, 959, 988, 1023, 1034, 1068, 1076, 1090, 1111, 1119		
<b>Graves Registration :</b>		
Graves Registration .. .. .		536, 660, 841
<b>Hides :</b>		
Disposal of Hides of animals died or destroyed .. .. .		795
<b>Holidays :</b>		
Holidays .. .. .		562
<b>Honorary Distinctions .</b>		
Honorary Distinctions .. .. .		1005, 1039
<b>Horses and Mules :</b>		
Chargers .. .. .		1072
<b>Hostels :</b>		
Rules for the general management of Officers' Hostels .. .. .		642

**Income-tax**

Income tax

**Indents**

Mobilization clothing—Checked Indents

**Indian Arms Act**

Indian Arms Act 1978 and Indian Arms Rule 1924

**Indian Army**

Furlough and Leave	641,
Organization	601, 616,
Pensions	
Pensions—Disability	
Promotions	
Promotion of Officers	
Reconstruction of Examination in English for Indian Officers and other ranks of the Indian Army	
Recruiting	657 10
Recruiting—Class Compositions	
Recruiting—Class Composition—Indian Signal Corps	
Recruiting Regulations	
Regimental Conferences	579 740 836 929, 980, 1035, 11
Reliefs—Indian Infantry	752, 1 11
Reliefs—Instructions and notes for Indian Army Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District	
Reservists	11
Soldiers Service	11
Soldiers Service—Enrolments—Indian Cavalry	838
Transfers	
Indian Army Educational Corps	
Personnel of —	751
Indian Army Service Corps	
Abolition of the grading of I A S C Officers	669
Peace Establishments—British Army	1066
Records of Service of British Officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	968
Training Establishment	779
Indian Army Veterinary Corps	
Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons—Indian Army Veterinary Corps for promotion	936
Indian Corps of Clerks	
Indian Corps of Clerks	808
Indian Military Survey	
Indian Military Survey Class	854
Indian Signal Corps	
Qualifications for promotions of British other ranks	910, 1018
Recruiting—Indian Army Class Composition	792
Transfers	830

**Indian Territorial Force**

Preparation of Budget Estimates for the Auxiliary and Indian  
Territorial Force  
Provisional Regulation for —



## dia Unattached List :

Furlough and Leave—Unattached List .. .. .	602
--	-----

## stitutes :

Rules for the management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes .. .. .	885
--	-----

## instructional Staff :

Army Schools of Instruction, Supply of Instructors .. .. .	674
--	-----

## structions :

Instructions and notes for units detailed for duty in Waziristan .. .. .	1597
District .. .. .	1097
Instructions for the issue on repayment of Indian Army Service .. .. .	1116
Corps Supplies .. .. .	

## surance :

National Health Insurance .. .. .	899
Unemployment Insurance Act .. .. .	603, 840

## validing :

British Army .. .. .	606, 856, 900
Invaliding .. .. .	1106

## anguages :

Language Examinations—papers .. .. .	703
Language Examination—Results 594, 789, 768, 789, 875, 1050, 1078, 1079 .. .. .	687, 1115
Study of Chinese .. .. .	688
Study of Japanese .. .. .	

## eave :

Appointments, promotions, leave, rewards, etc., approved by H. E. the Commander-in-Chief in India 532, 591, 646, 673, 728, 784, 819, 863, 903, 949, 999, 1047, 1091, 1120 .. .. .	707, 871
Furlough and leave .. .. .	641, 706
Furlough and Leave—Indian Army .. .. .	982
Furlough and Leave—Officers .. .. .	602, 680
Furlough and Leave—Unattached List .. .. .	735
Leave in anticipation of sanction .. .. .	

## egal and Judicial :

Amendments to the Army Act .. .. .	649
Army and Air Force Annual Act .. .. .	557
Courts Martial .. .. .	608
Judicial .. .. .	771, 772
Legal and Judicial .. .. .	567, 600, 691

## ibraries :

Libraries .. .. .	909, 991
Officers .. .. .	597

## ocation :

Location of Indian Infantry Training Battalions .. .. .	639
---	-----

## London Gazettes :

London Gazettes 575, 590, 607, 645, 664, 672, 701, 727, 748, 803, 818, 851, 867, 888, 902, 927, 948, 979, 988, 1023, 1034, 1068, 1076, 1090, 1111, 1119 .. .. .	
---	--

## Maps

Maps .. .. .	612, 716, 804, 920, 977, 1122
--------------	-------------------------------

**Mechanical Transport**

- Instructions for the maintainances of Accounts and Records of  
 Mechanical Transport Stores and Vehicles by units and forma-  
 tions having mechanical transport vehicles on charge 60  
 Units—Rehambering of — 81

**Medals**

- Operations in Waziristan 1921-24 Grant of the Indian General  
 Service Medal 1908 10  
 Unclaimed 10  
 War Medals 11

**Medical**

- Diseases—Veterinary 6  
 Examinations  
 T A B Inoculation in cases of Enteric fevers 110

**Messes**

- Royal Signals Headquarters Officers Mess Fund 61

**Military Engineers Services**

- Notification of movements of Officers and subordinates of the  
 M E Services  
 Responsibility of the M E Services as regards mobilization  
 equipment for the Army 840, 1  
 Revised system of making appointments in the Military Engineer  
 Services 3

**Mobilization**

- Mobilization  
 Regulations India (Provisional) 1924 70

**Moves**

- Movements—Rail 8  
 Moves of Royal Artillery Units during the cold weather season  
 1920-26 63  
 Notification of movement of Officers and Subordinates of the  
 M E Services

**Nominations**

- Nominations to the Staff College Quetta 70

**Officers**

- Abolition of the grading of I A S C Officers 60  
 Appointment of British Service Officers as Military Aides de Camp 11  
 Army Education Corps—Extension of Tour of Service in India 73  
 Army in India Reserve of Officers Training  
 British Service Officers—Submission of nominal rolls  
 Convalescent Homes for Officers  
 Embarkation and Disembarkation of Officers 933, 965, 1019, 1044,  
 1107,  
 Examination of Officers for promotion 748-939,  
 Examination of Officers for promotion. Abolition of all certifi-  
 cates under para 855, King's Regulations, 1923  
 Examination of officers for promotion Majors, Royal Army  
 Veterinary Corps—Military History  
 Examination of officers for promotion—Military History  
 Furlough and Leave—Officers

# INDEX

I. A. O.

cers—contd.

Leave Pay of Officers	693
Libraries	597
Measures to obviate delay in the grant of pensions to Officers on retirement	1029
Mess Contributions—British Officers	584
Pay and Allowances of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office	823
Pay of Officers—Auxiliary Force, India	585
Promotion of Officers	509
Records of Service of British Officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	968

rs :	
Iraq Standing Orders	580

ance .	
Despatch of stores from Ordnance Establishments	624
Ordnance Establishments on which stations are dependent	743

ization :	
Auxiliary Force, India	734
British Army—Designation Signallers	615
Disposal of Personnel extra-regimentally employed of British Cavalry and Infantry Units under orders to leave India on relief	978
Indian Army	601, 616, 947

ages :	
Booking of return passages by P. & O. and B. I. S. N. Companies	809
Form of requisition for railway tickets for indigent persons proceeding to a Pasture Institute	723
Passages	1129
Railway	694
Steamship Service B. I. Steam Navigation Co. between Bombay, Karachi and Basra	794

and Allowances :	
British Army—Revised rates of pay for British other ranks	952
British—General	705
Horse allowances to members of the Auxiliary Force, India	572
Indian Officers employed under the War Office	823
Leave pay of Officers	693
Pay and Allowances	961
Pay and bonus during training of members of the Auxiliary Force, India	571
Pay of Officers—Auxiliary Force, India	585
Sterling Overseas pay	1071

ents :	
Cash payments to Soldiers in Hospital	924
ons :	
British	931
Disability—Indian Army	569
Indian	1064
Measures to obviate delay in the grant of pensions to officers on retirement	1029

**Pensions—*contd***

Pensions	763, 1028
Procedure for reassessment of disability pensions of personnel of Indian Army Service Corps and of Labour Corps formed during the Great War	1065

**Physical Training**

Army Schools of Physical Training—Courses at —	579, 611, 716, 786, 787, 928
Assistant Instructors	890
Physical Training	889
Trained soldiers	939

**Pioneers**

Employment of Pioneers	878
Pioneer Class for men of British Infantry Units in India	610

**Printing**

Printing	1132
----------	------

**Promotions**

Appointments promotions leave, rewards, etc., approved by H E the Commander in Chief in India	552, 591, 646, 673, 728, 784, 819, 868, 903, 949, 999, 1047, 1091, 1120
Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British	741
Educational personnel—Indian—promotion	940
Examination of Officers for promotion	748
Examination of Officers for promotion—Abolition of all certificates under para 805 King's Regulations, 1923	592
Examination of Officers for promotion Majors, Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Military History	765
Examination of Officers for promotion—Military History	1024
Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons—Indian Army Veterinary Corps for promotion	936
Indian Army	756
Indian Signal Corps—Qualifications for promotions of British other ranks	910, 1018
Promotion of Officers—Indian Army	609
Promotion of orderly room clerk	1004
Qualification for promotion Lieutenants B.A.	685

**Quarters**

Allotment of family quarters at Hill stations	824
---	-----

**Railways**

Movements—Rail Communications	842
	954, 1043

**Rations**

Issue of Cow and Gate milk food for use in Hospitals in place of Glaxo	696
Supply of fodder	573, 924

**Records**

Instructions for the maintenance of Acts and Records of Mechanical Transport Stores and Vehicles by units and formations having Mechanical Transport Vehicles on charge	698
Records of Disbanded Indian units	617, 678, 807, 1082
Record of services of British Officers the Indian Army Service Corps	

# INDEX

I. A. O.

## Officers—contd.

Leave Pay of Officers	693
Libraries	597
Measures to obviate delay in the grant of pensions to Officers on retirement	1029
Mess Contributions—British Officers	584
Pay and Allowances of Indian Army Officers employed under the War Office	823
Pay of Officers—Auxiliary Force, India	585
Promotion of Officers	509
Records of Service of British Officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	968

## Orders :

Iraq Standing Orders	580
----------------------	-----

## Ordnance :

Despatch of stores from Ordnance Establishments	624
Ordnance Establishments on which stations are dependent	743

## Organization :

Auxiliary Force, India	734
British Army—Designation Signallers	615
Disposal of Personnel extra-regimentally employed of British Cavalry and Infantry Units under orders to leave India on relief	978
Indian Army	601, 616, 947

## Passages :

Booking of return passages by P. & O. and B. I. S. N. Companies	809
Form of requisition for railway tickets for indigent persons proceeding to a Pasture Institute	793
Passages	1129
Railway	694
Steamship Service B. I. Steam Navigation Co between Bombay, Karachi and Basra	794

## Pay and Allowances :

British Army—Revised rates of pay for British other ranks	952
British—General	705
Horse allowances to members of the Auxiliary Force, India	572
Indian Officers employed under the War Office	823
Leave pay of Officers	693
Pay and Allowances	961
Pay and bonus during training of members of the Auxiliary Force, India	571
Pay of Officers—Auxiliary Force, India	585
Sterling Overseas pay	1071

## Payments :

Cash payments to Soldiers in Hospital	994
---------------------------------------	-----

## Pensions :

British	931
Disability—Indian Army	569
Indian	1064
Measures to obviate delay in the grant of pensions to officers on retirement	1029

Pensions—*contd*

Pension	763, 1028
Procedure for reassessment of disability pensions of personnel of Indian Army Service Corps and of Labour Corps formed during the Great War	1065

## Physical Training

Army Schools of Physical Training—Courses at —	579 611, 716, 786, 787, 928
Assistant Instructors	890
Physical Training	889
Trained soldiers	939

## Pioneers

Employment of Pioneers	878
Pioneer Class for men of British Infantry Units in India	610

## Printing

Printing	1132
----------	------

## Promotions

✓ Appointments promotions leave, rewards etc., approved by H E the Commander in Chief in India	552 591, 646, 673, 728, 784, 819, 868, 903, 949, 999, 1047, 1091, 1120
Appointments and Promotions—Royal Artillery—British	741
Educational personnel—Indian—promotion	940
Examination of Officers for promotion	743
Examination of Officers for promotion—Abolition of all certificates under para 805 King's Regulations, 1923	592
Examination of Officers for promotion Majors Royal Army Veterinary Corps—Military History	765
Examination of Officers for promotion—Military History	1024
Examination of Veterinary Assistant Surgeons—Indian Army Veterinary Corps for promotion	936
Indian Army	756
Indian Signal Corps—Qualifications for promotions of British other ranks	910, 1018
Promotion of Officers—Indian Army	609
Promotion of orderly room clerk	1004
Qualification for promotion Lieutenants, R.A.	685

## Quarters

Allotment of family quarters at Hill stations	824
---	-----

## Railways

Movements—Rail	842
Communications	954, 1043

## Rations

Issue of "Cow and Gate milk food" for use in Hospitals in place of Claxo	696
Supply of fodder	573, 924

## Records

Instructions for the maintenance of Aects and Records of Mechanical Transport Stores and Vehicles by units and formations having Mechanical Transport Vehicles on charge	698 -
Records of Disbanded Indian units	617, 678, 807, 1082
Record of services of British Officers of the Indian Corps	Service

**Recruiting :**

British Army .. .. .	1069, 1
Indian Army .. .. .	657, 1
Indian Army—Class Composition .. .. .	537, 690, 830, 945, 1
Indian Army—Class Composition—Indian Signal Corps .. .. .	..
Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army .. .. .	..

**Regulations :**

Equipment Regulations .. .. .	593, 1
Indian Territorial Force—Provisional Regulations for — .. .. .	1
Mobilization Regulations—India (Provisional), 1924 .. .. .	..
Passage Regulations .. .. .	..
Recruiting Regulations—Indian Army .. .. .	..

**Reliefs :**

Animal Transport Units—1925-26 .. .. .	780, 11
British Cavalry and Infantry .. .. .	1
Indian Army—Instructions and Notes for Indian Army Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District .. .. .	752, 10
Indian Infantry .. .. .	..
Instructions and Notes for Units detailed for duty in Waziristan District .. .. .	6
Royal Corps of Signals—Foreign Service Reliefs .. .. .	753, 10
Royal Artillery .. .. .	8
Sappers and Miners .. .. .	..

**Reports and Returns :**

Animals .. .. .	0
Animal Inspection Reports .. .. .	9
Army Children's Schools—Half-yearly return of — .. .. .	10
Confidential Reports .. .. .	7
Equipment—Return regarding directors on charge .. .. .	8
Report of Inspection of Army Children's Schools .. .. .	5
Reports on Reserve Training, 1925-26 .. .. .	81
Reports and Returns .. .. .	609, 61
Returns .. .. .	81
Returns of Educational personnel .. .. .	56
Submission of Arrival and Departure Reports .. .. .	91
Submission of confidential reports on Indian Officers and non-commissioned officers serving in Artillery units .. .. .	71
Strength Returns, Auxiliary and Territorial Force .. .. .	65

**Reserves :**

British Army—Army Reserve Section "A" .. .. .	97
Reserves .. .. .	931, 1022, 112
Reservists—Indian Army .. .. .	112

**Retirements :**

Discharges and retirements—British Army .. .. .	75
---	----

**Rewards :**

Appointments, promotions, leave, rewards, etc., approved by H. E. the Commander in Chief in India .. .. .	552, 591, 616, 673, 728, 79
Colonization Scheme in the Punjab .. .. .	519, 862, 903, 949, 999, 1047, 1071, 1129
	562, 621, 692, 762, 824, 974, 1047, 1102

Rewards—contd

Grants of land and Assignments of Land Revenue for the year 1925	112'
Operations in Waziristan, 1921-1924—Grant of the India General Service Medal, 1905	10a:
Titles or Emblems of Distinction gained in War or otherwise by Artillery units	82j

Rolls

British Service Officers—Submission of nominal rolls	747
--	-----

Royal Air Force

Co operation with the Royal Air Force	1099
Staff College—Courses of Instruction	764

Royal Army Ordnance Corps

Documents of Royal Army Ordnance Corps details	934
Extensions of service	623, 742

Royal Army Veterinary Corps

Examination of officers for promotion Majors—Military History	765
---	-----

Royal Corps of Signals

Foreign Service Reliefs	640
Royal Signals Headquarters Officers Mess Fund	679
Reversion of Officers of — to the Home Establishment	852

Royal Society of Arts

Examinations	1002
--------------	------

Rules

Indian Arms Act, 1878 and Indian Arms Rules	60a 638, 1061
Rules for the General Management of Officers Hostels	643
Rules for the management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes	893

Sandbags

Sandbags	782
----------	-----

Sappers and Miners

Extension of service etc., of R. E. soldiers serving with Sappers and Miners	893
Reliefs	858

Savings Bank

Post Office Savings Bank	984
--------------------------	-----

Schemes

Colonization Scheme in the Punjab	6a, 6 b 1 (a) 762 825 974 1040, 1103
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Schools

Army Children's Schools—Half yearly return of —	1092
Army Children's Schools—Holidays	835
Army Children's Schools—Report of Inspection of —	596
Army School of Education (India) Belgium British Wing—	
Results of Courses at —	755, 771 731 876 947 976 1016.
Army Schools of Education (India), Belgium Indian Wing—	
Results of Courses at —	677
Army Schools of Education—Staff of —	
Army Schools of Instruction—Allocation of vacancies at —	656, 729, 74
	897, 905, 915, 916



## Schools—contd

Army Schools of Instruction—Supply of Instructors	674
Army Schools of Physical Training—Courses at —	576, 611, 716, 780, 787, 928, 1113
Army Signal School, Poona—Courses at —	750
Army Veterinary Schools—Results of Courses at —	873, 886, 957, 971
British Army Children's Schools	1174
British Army Children's Schools—Sale of products of Hand-work	906
British Army Children's Schools—Stock Taking	834
Equitation School, Saugor—Objects of the Short Course	560
Equitation School—Results of courses at King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) and Jullundur	593, 849, 870, 877, 1101
Laurence Royal Military School, Sanawar	951
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—Courses at —	825, 891, 896, 1048, 1057
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar—Courses at —	626, 847, 942
Schools of Artillery (India), Kakul—Battery Commander's Assistants Course	1019
Schools of Instructions—Dates of Courses, 1926	675, 759
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Courses at —	647, 1014
Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses at —	731, 1026, 1112

## Shipping :

Conditions under which dogs may be shipped to Great Britain Steamship Service—B. I. Steam Navigation Co. between Bombay, Karachi and Basra	801
	791

## Signalling :

Annual Classification Tests—Signalling Figure of Merit	737
Drill and Instruction	1098
Signal Training Standard Tests	950
Training	666

## Soldiers' Board :

Soldiers' Board	887, 1011
-----------------	-----------

## Soldier Clerks :

Indian Army Units	721
-------------------	-----

## Soldiers' Service :

British Army	504
Indian Army	1108
Indian Army—Enrolment—Indian Cavalry	838

## Sports Gear .

Conveyance of	986
---------------	-----

## Staff College :

Staff College and promotion examinations	904
--	-----

## Standing Orders :

Iraq Standing Orders	560, 620
Standing Orders for China Relief	618
Standing Orders for Units proceeding to Taping (F.M.S.)	619
Standing Orders for units proceeding overseas	770

## I. A. O.

## Stores .

Bread	604
Despatch of stores from Ordnance Establishments	624
Instructions for the issue on repayment of Indian Army Service Corps supplies	1117
Issue of "Cow and Gate Milk Food" for use in Hospitals in place of Glaxo	696
Purchase of clothing stores from outside sources	967
Supply of fodder	573, 921

## Surveyors

Surveyors	960
-----------	-----

## Swimming Baths

Swimming Baths	964
----------------	-----

## Telegrams

Code	883
Correspondence	598, 628, 648, 791, 883, 930

## Training

Army in India Reserve of Officers	749
Educational	812
Educational Training—British Army	917, 1060
Educational Training—Indian Hospital Corps	918
Educational Training—Military Prisons and Detention Barracks	993
Educational Training Programme	595
Indian Army Service Corps—Training Establishment	779
Military Training—Campaigns for General Study	1059
Physical Training	889
Physical Training—Assistant Instructors	890
Physical Training of Trained Soldiers	939
Signalling	666
Signal Training Standard Tests	950
Training	697
Training and Administration Pack Artillery Brigades	869, 1000

## Training Battalions

Location of Indian Infantry Training Battalions	639
---	-----

## Transfers

British Army	1081
Indian Army	923
Indian Signal Corps	830

## Transport

Carts	1032
Conveyance of Baggage by Transport or Freightship	1086
Reliefs—Annual Transport Units, 1925-26	780
Training	197

## Trophies

Disbanded Units—Possession by Royal Artillery Messes of Trophies, plates, etc., belonging to —	
--	--

## Trooping :

Trooping—1925-26	
------------------	--

**Schools—contd.**

Army Schools of Instruction—Supply of Instructors	674
Army Schools of Physical Training—Courses at —	376, 611, 716, 786, 787, 928, 1113
Army Signal School, Poona—Courses at —	750
Army Veterinary Schools—Results of Courses at —	873, 886, 957, 971
British Army Children's Schools	1114
British Army Children's Schools—Sale of products of Hand-work	906
British Army Children's Schools—Stock Taking	834
Equitation School, Saugor—Objects of the Short Course	560
Equitation School—Results of courses at King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) and Jullundur	593, 849, 870, 877, 1101
Laurence Royal Military School, Sanawar	951
Machine Gun School, Ahmednagar—Courses at —	625, 891, 896, 1048, 1057
Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar—Courses at —	626, 847, 942
Schools of Artillery (India), Kakul—Battery Commander's Assistants Course	1049
Schools of Instructions—Dates of Courses, 1926	673, 759
Senior Officers' School, Belgaum—Courses at —	647, 1014
Small Arms Schools—Results of Courses at —	731, 1026, 1112

**Shipping :**

Conditions under which dogs may be shipped to Great Britain	801
Steamship Service—B. I. Steam Navigation Co between Bombay, Kurrachi and Basra	794

**Signalling :**

Annual Classification Tests—Signalling Figure of Merit	737
Drill and Instruction	1008
Signal Training Standard Tests	950
Training	666

**Soldiers' Board :**

Soldiers' Board	887, 1011
-----------------	-----------

**Soldier Clerks :**

Indian Army Units	721
-------------------	-----

**Soldiers' Service :**

British Army	704
Indian Army	1108
Indian Army—Enrolment—Indian Cavalry	838

**Sports Gear :**

Conveyance of	986
---------------	-----

**Staff College :**

Staff College and promotion examinations	904
--	-----

**Standing Orders :**

Irish Standing Orders	540, 620
Standing Orders for China Relief	618
Standing Orders for Units proceeding to Taping (F.M.G.)	639
Standing Orders for units proceeding overseas	770

# INDEX

xxi

11

110 125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

125

## Stores

Bread

Despatch of stores from Ordnance Establishments

Instructions for the issue on repayment of Indian Army

Service Corps supplies

Issue of "Cow and Gate Milk Food" for use in Hospitals in place of Glaxo

Purchase of clothing stores from outside sources

Supply of fodder

## Surveyors

Surveyors

## Swimming Baths

Swimming Baths

## Telegrams

Code

Correspondence

## Training

Army in India Reserve of Officers

Educational

Educational Training—British Army

Educational Training—Indian Hospital Corps

Educational Training—Military Prisons and Detention

Barracks

Educational Training Programme

Indian Army Service Corps—Training Establishment

Military Training—Campaigns for General Study

Physical Training

Physical Training—Assistant Instructors

Physical Training of Trained Soldiers

Signalling

Signal Training Standard Tests

Training

Training and Administration Lack Artillery Brigades

## Training Battalions

Location of Indian Infantry Training Battalions

## Transfers

British Army

Indian Army

Indian Signal Corps

## Transport

Carts

Conveyance of Baggage by Transport or Freightship

Reliefs—Animal Transport Units to be

Trains

## Trophies

Disbanded Units—Possession by Royal Artillery Messes

Trophies, plates etc., belonging to —

## Trooping

Trooping—1925-26

	I. A. O.
Typewriter :	
Maintenance and repair of typewriters on charge of units and formations which do not come under the terms of A. Is. I. Nos. 322 and 849 of 1922 .. .. .	533
Unattached List :	
Furlough and Leave .. .. .	602, 630
Vehicles :	
Maintenance of Water filtration lorries (M. T.) for the supply of pure water to the troops .. .. .	966
Veterinary :	
Diseases .. .. .	661
Warrants :	
Prevention of fraudulent use of Railway Warrants and Credit Notes . . . . .	1009
Road Warrants—Preparation of ——— .. .. .	844

tices :

Army Rifle Association ..  
 Annual Royal Artillery Dinner ..  
 Military Widows' Fund—British Service ..  
 Willingdon Fund  
 Army Sports' Control Board (India)

Army Lawn Tennis Championships

Biddulph Summer Home for British Soldiers' (L., 1924)  
 1914-15 Star found at Delhi  
 Lawrence Royal Military School, Manawatu, New Zealand  
 for —  
 American Tribute to Lord Rawlinson  
 Paris Exhibition—Summer, 1925  
 Mussoorie Annual Boxing Tournament, held by the  
 the Army Sports' Control Board (India)  
 Transfer of qualified "Head Armourer"  
 The Lord Rawlinson Portrait Fund

National Rifle Association  
 Calcutta Rugby Football Tournament  
 Durand Football Tournament  
 Army Historical Research  
 Army Sports Ground, Rawalpindi

Army Championships Meeting (India), 1925  
 Rules for the Conduct of Army Championships etc., 1925, Amend-  
 ments to —  
 Army Sports—Rules for Games and Sports in the Army  
 India—Amendments

Rules—Association Football  
 Football Referees

Hockey Terms to New Zealand  
 Sports handbooks  
 Laws of Association Football—Amendments to —  
 The Services Sports Diary, 1926  
 Football Referees and Hockey Umpires—Registration of —

Amateur Status of Boxers  
 The Scindia Gold Challenge Cup—Hockey Tournament for  
 Officers in Regimental Boxing Terms  
 Staff College Dinner  
 National Institute for the Blind  
 List of Tournaments Organized by Local Sports Committees  
 Football Referees' Badges  
 Major Shaw's Horse Equipment  
 Sports—Bengal Athletic Sports Meeting



